



# THE STAR WARS TIMELINE GOLD EDITION

85th Edition · 56th Gold Edition · August 2018

(The Star Wars Timeline Project's Final Edition)

Created and Compiled by Nathan P. Butler



*Before A New Hope*

# THE STAR WARS TIMELINE GOLD

The Old Republic. The Galactic Empire. The New Republic. What might have been. Every legend has its historian.  
By Nathan P. Butler - Gold Release Number 56 – 85<sup>th</sup> SWT Release - 08/11/18

[starwarsfanworks.com/timeline](http://starwarsfanworks.com/timeline)  
[facebook.com/swtimelinegold](https://facebook.com/swtimelinegold)

## LEGENDS TIMELINE, VOLUME 1

“In legends, we often find  
great truths, Skywalker.”  
--Yoda

Dedicated to

All of the fans of the timeline now known as *Star Wars: Legends*.  
It was a fun ride for the nearly four decades that it lasted.

-----|-----

-Fellow *Star Wars* fans-

From 1976 until 2014, the *Star Wars* saga was expanded upon with novels, comics, video games, and more. In 1991, an “Official Continuity” began to tie new materials into one major timeline of the saga, which soon retroactively included the vast majority of the materials produced from 1976 until the launch of that continuity. The saga grew in this form through late 2014, when the final issues of Dark Horse Comics’ *Star Wars* license were released (though it would continue in small doses after that, such as in the continued *The Old Republic* video game).

An announcement was made in April 2014 that revealed plans for a new continuity that unified *Star Wars* canon around the live action films, *The Clone Wars*, and the then-upcoming *Rebels*, plus new novels, games, and such that would all be considered canon on par with the films and cartoons for the very first time. However, in launching this new timeline, something had to be done with the one that had been growing since 1991 (or 1976, depending on your point of view). The result was that the so-called “Official Continuity” was given a proper title, *Star Wars: Legends*, which denoted its adventures as what amounts to an alternate timeline that exists independent of the new canon (which I call “Story Group Canon,” for lack of a better term), though it can be used as a source of inspiration from time to time. Thus, the primary *Star Wars* timeline is now simply the Canon (or Story Group Canon) Timeline, without a need for further delineation at this point. The “Official” (now *Legends*) Timeline would continue to exist, still based around the live action films and, for better or worse, *The Clone Wars*, but it would not continue to expand beyond small elements, and, additionally, it would not be meant to include the events of newly-produced canon, such as *Rebels*, further films, or the new canonical materials that would be produced to accompany them.

This document is the first half of a chronology of that mostly abandoned *Star Wars: Legends* continuity, what we knew for 23 years as a cohesive saga built on 38 years of G-Canon, T-Canon, C-Canon, and even some S-Canon materials. For decades, this was our saga, kept separate and distinct from its N-Canon Expanded Universe companions like the alternate universe *Infinities* comics or the parodies in the *Tag and Bink* series. Today, this continuity stands separate, distinct, and lower in prominence and status to the new canon that began to be built in *Star Wars* storytelling with 2014’s *Blade Squadron*. Whatever its status, however, its tales remain with us, and this document remains to be your guide through that fondly-remembered version of the *Star Wars* universe.

Welcome to Volume 1 of the *Star Wars Timeline Gold*’s timeline of the *Legends* Continuity, covering events from the beginning of this version of the saga until just before *A New Hope*.

-- Nathan Butler

August 11, 2018

All titles and storylines below are trademark/copyright their respective publishers and/or creators. This is a non-profit publication for use as a supplement to *Star Wars* reading and is NOT in any way affiliated with Lucasfilm, Ltd. or any other licensed distributor of *Star Wars* merchandise. Any items that are property of these sources are not, of course, claimed by this author. All rights are reserved to their original creators.

That being said, the *Star Wars Timeline* is ©1997 – 2018 Nathan Patrick Butler. Do not reproduce this document, in part or whole, **anywhere** without the author's express permission. All rights reserved. Any unauthorized reproduction is prohibited by law without the express permission of the author/compiler/designer.

# **OUTLINE**

## **THE STAR WARS TIMELINE GOLD, LEGENDS TIMELINE, VOLUME 1**

### **INTRODUCTION (no number)**

- Banner (no number)
- Website Address Box (no number)
- Opening Quote (no number)
- Dedication (no number)
- Opening Letter (no number)
- Disclaimer/Copyright (no number)
- Outline (no number)

### **SECTION I--HOW TO USE THE TIMELINE**

#### **1.1 How to Read Entries**

- 1.1.a Example Key (no number)
- 1.1.b On Spoilers (no number)
- 1.1.c On Approximation, Cross-Referencing, Notes, and Births First (no number)
- 1.1.d On Borrowed Items (no number)
- 1.1.e. On Time Measurement in the *Star Wars Galaxy* (no number)
- 1.1.f On Exact Date Dating (no number)
- 1.1.g On the *Clone Wars* Film and Television Series (no number)
- 1.1.h On P.E. Dating (no number)
- 1.1.i On TC Dating (no number)
- 1.1.j On Dating *The Old Republic* Materials (no number)
- 1.1.k On the "Story Chapter/Comic Issue" Line (no number)
- 1.1.l On Assumed Names (no number)
- 1.1.m On Forthcoming Releases (no number)
- 1.1.n On Format Notation (no number)
- 1.1.o On Adaptations (no number)
- 1.1.p On RPG Magazine Stories (no number)
- 1.1.q On *Star Wars Tales* Stories (no number)
- 1.1.r On the Four Ongoing *Star Wars* Titles (no number)
- 1.1.s On Re-integrated Source Material (no number)
- 1.1.t On Games in the Story Group Era (no number)
- 1.1.u On "Our Time" vs. "Star Wars Time" in the Legends Continuity (no number)

#### **1.2 Acronym Key**

#### **1.3 Format Notation Key**

### **SECTION II--THE LEGENDS CONTINUITY TIMELINE**

Volume 1: Legends Continuity Before *A New Hope* (no number)

CLOSING MESSAGE

---

**SECTION I**

## **HOW TO USE THIS TIMELINE**

1.1

### **HOW TO READ ENTRIES**

On the timelines herein, stories are separated by year and listed in approximate order of occurrence. If the story is one unit, not divided into chapters or sections, it is almost always listed by when the **beginning** of the story proper occurs. Those that are broken into chapters or sections have their individual sections in more exact locations.

All years are relative to the Battle of Yavin in *Star Wars: Episode IV—A New Hope*. Dates marked BBY occur before the Battle of Yavin, while those marked ABY occur after the Battle of Yavin. In most cases, we can consider “BBY” and “ABY” dates to be “before” or “after” *A New Hope*, the first *Star Wars* film released in theaters in 1977. It is only when dealing with events set during that film when any distinction would need to be drawn between the day of the battle and the overall span of the film. Stories occurring during the films, but not actual films or adaptations thereof are listed immediately after the film year in sections marked “Concurrent to SW[episode number].”

Entries are formatted as follows:

**YEAR RELATIVE TO THE BATTLE OF YAVIN IN SW4**

- *Event or summary which may contain spoilers (Exact date if applicable)*  
(source of event information or title of summarized story in bold and italics)  
If there is a note attached to the event, it will be included here with the comment “\*NOTE:”. It will also include asterisks after the “event or summary” and source lines.

**Title of Overall Story [flashback?] [continued?] (format: Author)**

Title of story part, such as a book in a trilogy [flashback?] [continued?] (format: Author)  
Story chapter or individual comic issue [flashback?] [continued?] (format: Author)  
If there is a note attached to the title, it will be included here with the comment “\*NOTE:”. It will also include asterisks after the appropriate lines the note references.

***On Spoilers***

I take it as a given when someone reads the events on this timeline that they are not concerned with spoilers. The title listings are kept separate and placed after all of a year’s event entries, though, so that those wanting to avoid spoilers but still have a title-based chronology can use it as such with relative ease. I do not pull any punches, spoiler-wise, though, since it seems obvious that if you’re reading a summary of a story, you must want information about that story.

***On Approximation, Cross-Referencing, Notes, and Births First***

For events and summaries, I’ve tried to be thorough and accurate, but there may be some things incorrect or vague, depending on how specific the source material was. I’ve tried to cross-reference with other timelines to be sure. When there was an inconsistency with more than one other major timeline that I just couldn’t reconcile their way, I’ve made a note of it to show why I have it as I do. Also, since I tend to like to mark time by people’s ages when it is mentioned, I’ve tried to put all of the births at the beginning of each event section, and then moved on to the more “eventful” events. The few times this is not the case is when births occur during the course of an actual story, not just at a referenced date at about the same time as a story.

***On Borrowed Items***

In some cases, events have been borrowed from other sources, not taken from primary sources. Source notations for these read something like this:

(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)

To more thoroughly explain how to read this, it means that the event was referenced in the *Tales of the Jedi Companion* sourcebook for *Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game*, and that the event entry has been borrowed with permission from Christopher McElroy and Michael Potts' *TimeTales Chronology*. The final notation (verbatim, paraphrased, or abridged) refers to how it was borrowed. "Verbatim" means the entire entry has been borrowed as it was originally written (with the exception of tense, perhaps). "Paraphrased" means that the original form of the entry has been pared down into a smaller version, somewhat reworded. "Abridged" simply means that the event has been cut into a smaller size, but not substantially reworded.

Chris, Michael, and I have shared entries on other occasions (which is why you'll find the SWT-G referenced on their *TimeTales* for various entries, just as you find them referenced here), and has been very kind in allowing me to borrow/cite his more obscure (mostly RPG) entries in the *Star Wars Timeline Gold*. Given that it is very hard to find many of the old RPG materials locally, this has been a godsend. Thus, I decided that these items deserved this special notation all their own, to place more significance to their being borrowed and their graciousness.

### ***On Time Measurement in the Star Wars Galaxy***

While much of the current *Star Wars* publishing library (comic books, novels, video games, etc.) tends to use a 12-month calendar that resembles our own, it was not always that way. Until that 12-month calendar came into more frequent use in the era of heavy Clone Wars publishing from 2002 through 2008, the *Star Wars* universe was said to have used a 10-month calendar, as detailed in the *Star Wars Roleplaying Game* from West End Games.

On the original (abandoned) Legends Continuity calendar for the *Star Wars* universe (a 10-month calendar):

- 368 days = 1 year
- 60 minutes = 1 hour
- 24 hours = 1 day
- 5 days = 1 week
- 7 weeks = 1 month
- 35 days = 1 month
- 10 months + 3 festival weeks + 3 holiday days = 1 year

By the Tapani Sector's domestic calendar, which is the now-outdated 10-month Galactic Standard calendar, using local Tapani names, the year flows as follows:

- Month 1: Elona
- Month 2: Kelona
- Holiday 1: Tapani Day
- Month 3: Selona
- Festival Week 1: Expansion Week
- Month 4: Telona
- Month 5: Nelona
- Holiday 2: Productivity Day
- Month 6: Helona
- Festival Week 2: Shelova Week
- Month 7: Melona
- Month 8: Yelona
- Holiday 3: Harvest Day
- Month 9: Relona
- (The Freeworlds Region of the Tapani Sector also recognizes Relona 10 - 15 as Independence Week.)
- Month 10: Welona
- Festival Week 3: Winter Fete

Also, the week flows as follows:

Day 1: Atunda  
 Day 2: Katunda  
 Day 3: Satunda  
 Day 4: Datunda  
 Day 5: Natunda

By this we can extrapolate that the year, whether Tapani-named or not, in the *Star Wars* galaxy originally flowed as follows:

2 months, 1 holiday, 1 month, 1 festival week, 2 months, 1 holiday, 1 month, 1 festival week, 2 months, 1 holiday, 2 months, 1 festival week

Please note, however, that by the *Galaxywide News Nets* system of dating, the Winter Fete is listed as the first festival week of the *next* year since, technically, it takes place after the last month of the year. Thus the Winter Fete after 35:10:35 would be 36:F1:1, *not* 35:F3:1. (This is why, on Coruscant, Winter Fete is known as New Year Fete Week.)

Using the above information and articles from *Galaxywide News Nets* (in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal*) and *HoloNet News* (on holonetnews.com, not its *Star Wars Insider* counterpart) as guides, we also know that the galactic standard for dating is YY:MM:DD. For example, the Imperial Senate is disbanded on 35:3:5, which would be the fifth day of the third month (Selona in the Tapani Sector), of the year "35." The year number, generally a 2-digit number, refers to years after the Great ReSynchronization that took place, presumably, on the first day of the first month of the year 36 BBY (00:1:1), which is mentioned in *HoloNet News* #45.

Also, according to a *Galaxywide News Nets* story published in the *Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #3 by West End Games, the Senate was dissolved on 35:3:5 and Alderaan was destroyed on approximately 35:3:7, thus making *A New Hope* take place in the middle of a year, by the *Star Wars* calendar. Since dates for almost every *Star Wars* story are dated *in relation to the Battle of Yavin*, however, I will continue to use the more widely-used dating of items *in relation to that battle* instead of Galactic Standard Years, as the *Adventure Journal* story would suggest.

As previously mentioned, one should also keep in mind that while the 10-month calendar was the standard *Star Wars* calendar for a long time, later materials, and now the entire *Star Wars: Legends* saga, now utilize a 12-month calendar, like that of Earth.

### ***On Exact Date Dating***

Events which are followed by an "Exact Date" notation indicate that the events have been given an exact in-universe date. In those cases, I have repeated the exact dating as stated (for instance, 39:3:3 for the beginning of *Return of the Jedi*), which read as YY:MM:DD. Thus, the date above (39:3:3) would translate into the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of the 3<sup>rd</sup> month of the year that begins about 4 years after the Battle of Yavin (since the Battle of Yavin is in the year numbered "35").

I should also note that an event known as the Great Resynchronization took place in the year 36 BBY. It is that date that acts as the "zero point" for all of digital (YY:MM:DD), in-universe *Star Wars* dating in the Legends Continuity (and any apocryphal tales that happen to use that familiar calendar as well). Dates after that point, which are the vast majority of exact dates we are given, are easy to understand from that point, since they are positive numbers, similar to "AD" or "CE" dates in the real world. The notation for dates *before* the Great Resynchronization are given a sort of "BC" or "BCE" notation, albeit in an odd way. The year notation is followed by the letters "BrS" for "Before Resynchronization." So, 100 years before then would be the year "100BrS." (No, there shouldn't be a space in there. They run the number and "BrS" together so that there are no spaces in the full date notation.)

Another consideration emerges in relation to when dates were created. Prior to 2002, the *Star Wars* franchise worked under an official 10-month calendar. Once 2002 arrived, bringing the *Clone Wars* era publishing venture, it became much easier (and practical) for the franchise to use a 12-month calendar. For many years, I simply converted these 12-month dates to 10-month

equivalents (with *lots* of decimals) to place items and give “exact dates.” Fortunately, this is no longer necessary. In 2009, Leland Chee (at my suggestion) officially deemed all pre-2002 “10-month calendar dates” to actually be from a 12-month calendar system in which we just never happened to see dates in Months 11 or 12 by sheer coincidence. This has allowed me, as of June 2010, to convert all of those already-converted dates back into a *much* simpler format that simply follows a 12-month calendar throughout the entire document.

### ***On the Clone Wars Film and Television Series***

The feature film and television series entitled *The Clone Wars* (2008 – 2014) presents a particularly glaring continuity problem for *Star Wars* fans. *The Clone Wars* film takes place when Anakin Skywalker is “twenty” (according to the Karen Traviss novelization) and “months” rather than “years” after Anakin’s secret wedding (according to the Tracey West young reader novelization). Both of those references seem to coincide with changes made to the now-defunct *StarWars.com Databank* entries for characters like Anakin himself. However, in *The Clone Wars*, Anakin is already a Jedi Knight (rather than a Padawan), has his own Padawan (Ahsoka Tano) until the end of the series’ fifth season, and already has his facial scar.

*Star Wars: Legends* continuity publishing (the Expanded Universe’s C-Canon materials) spent several years, most notably 2002 through 2005, fleshing out the Clone Wars era with numerous comic books, novels, video games, and other materials. As such, we have a story in which Anakin is knighted (*Jedi Trial*), a story in which he gets his scar (*Dreadnaughts of Rendili*), and we have no mention whatsoever from that era of him ever having a Padawan, as that was a change dictated by *The Clone Wars* in 2008. This leaves us with a continuity problem. How do we (and Lucasfilm) deal with having three years’ worth of Clone Wars tales (in continuity time), yet somehow fit in this new series that seems to contradict some of it, unless very precisely placed and dealt with?

Over the six seasons of *The Clone Wars*, there were conflicting continuity issues that emerged now and then when Lucasfilm attempted to state the order of episodes in the cartoon series. Fortunately, these issues have been resolved now, thanks to the 2013 publication of *The Clone Wars Episode Guide* by Jason Fry, which provides the official, correct order of *The Clone Wars* episodes from the first five seasons, including tweaks from when the episode order was first hinted at (with errors) in *The Ultimate Visual Guide: Updated and Expanded*. We were later told that episodes from the final season aired in their correct chronological order.

Now that *The Clone Wars* has ended, one would hope that this would mean that we are in a position wherein Lucasfilm could begin working to reconcile the pre- and post-2008 Clone Wars tales. With the 2013 – 2014 announcements of *Episode VII*, *Rebels*, and then an entire new continuity being formed, it is perhaps no surprise that we were informed in May 2013 (almost a year before the announcement that made the “Official Continuity” into the alternate universe of *Star Wars: Legends*) that there are currently no plans to work on reconciling the older and newer Clone Wars materials into a coherent single timeline for the Legends Continuity. They are all meant to be within the same overall continuity, but how they *specifically* fit together would appear to be something we will not be seeing for a while yet, if ever.

Thus, my only conclusion can be to assume, for now, that there is not a logical “fix” or “retcon” that can make all of this make sense. Until such time as the powers that be at Lucasfilm (be it Leland Chee or someone else) find a way to make it all “fit,” I have chosen not to destroy the previously-established, pre-cartoon continuity, nor to ignore the newer cartoon-based continuity. Instead, you will find *both* of the version of the Clone Wars era (“original” and “new” continuity) in a separate *Legends Clone Wars Supplement* file. You can simply read this document until you reach the end of *Attack of the Clones*, then use the *Legends Clone Wars Supplement* to explore *both* versions of the Clone Wars, then return to this document to continue with *Revenge of the Sith* and the many, many decades onward. Any dates outside of the 21.8 to 18.8 range that come from *The Clone Wars* are specifically noted as such (with the notation “**TCW DATE**”) for the sake of easy reference.

It is not an elegant solution, but the current state of “continuity chaos” within the Clone Wars era does not lend itself to elegant solutions, only continuity triage.

### ***On P.E. Dating***

Probably the single largest blunder in the early years of the Legends Continuity is the major difference between the dates that Timothy Zahn used in *The Thrawn Trilogy* for the Clone Wars, when compared to the dates that emerged nearly a decade later in the *Prequel Trilogy*. Zahn couldn’t have known that the dates approved by LFL for his novels would be so drastically changed later. However, the dates still leave us with some continuity problems in terms of reconciling dates involving Jorus C’Baoth.

The dating system that appears in *Dark Force Rising* uses a month\day\year notation, with the years being given in terms of P.E. (Pre-Empire Date). Now, right there, you’ve got a problem because the materials say that Supreme Chancellor Palpatine (not that general title, but no longer merely a senator) had a hand in the destruction and launch of the Outbound Flight Project during the Old Republic Era . . . but the date is given as the year 64 P.E. This puts all the other dates in the same system somewhat off. In fact, since we really *do* see the Clone Wars in *Attack of the Clones* and *Revenge of the Sith* (over the span of three years), and the Bpfassh Dark Jedi insurrection he mentions really *did* happen during the Clone Wars (possibly concurrent with the Clone Wars, as it was a three-year event as well, though we now know that the whole “Dark Side Cave” issue has been revised by retcons), then if we can assume that we can put the meaning of “Empire” (to give us a “zero” moment to date back with “Pre-Empire” dates) at 19 BBY (*Revenge of the Sith*), then Zahn was off by a good 74 to 77 years for his Clone Wars dates. So, how do we reconcile these dates from *Dark Force Rising* with what we know now?

Well, first, we can give what the United States government might call “full faith and credit” to Zahn’s dates in relation to each other. If he says that the Dark Jedi insurrection happened between 77 P.E. and 74 P.E., then we may not be able to trust the year date, but we can certainly take it on good faith that he really *did* mean there to be three years from start to finish. We therefore assume all of his dates are correct in terms of time *between* events, so it becomes a matter of finding an adequate conversion from P.E. to more conventional dating.

That is where the Outbound Flight Project comes into play. *Dark Force Rising* gives it a date of “64 P.E.” According to the novel *Outbound Flight*, the OFP took place in 27 BBY. Now that we now have a reliable date for the Outbound Flight Project, we simply subtract 37 from every one of Zahn’s “P.E.” dates to discern the conventional date. The only sticking point in this is the timing of the Bpfassh conflict, but given the sketchy records left of the Clone Wars by the time of *Dark Force Rising* and *Vision of the Future*, we may conjecture that the Dark Jedi uprising C’Baoth helped stop was not the same as the one that took place during the Clone Wars that sent a Dark Jedi to Dagobah, but that the two have been confused by scholars seeing similar situations as the same conflict (a suggestion that’s made even more likely by the fact that both the Clone Wars and the insurrection were three years in length). That is the only really convoluted trick to make it *all* work, but this entire discussion is the basis for how the P.E. dates, given in Chapter 4 of *Dark Force Rising*, are integrated into the Legends Continuity Timeline below.

### ***On TC Dating***

During the lead-up to the MMORPG video game *The Old Republic*, a new dating convention was created: “TC” dating. “TC” dates, which use “BTC” and “ATC” notations, refers to events before or after the Treaty of Coruscant, which is an event taking place shortly before the video game. Given that these dates are only usually referenced in TOR materials, I have chosen to stick to normal dating conventions, but each has a note that mentions the original TC dating information on which that date is derived. (The Treaty of Coruscant 3,653 years before *A New Hope*, which gives us an easy conversion method.)

### ***On Dating The Old Republic Materials***

While on the subject of *The Old Republic* (in “On TC Dating” above), it should be noted that there are some important considerations to be taken into account when dealing with dates based on the SWTOR MMORPG and tie-in works like the novels and comic series that also bear that name.

When the game was first in production, back as far as at least 2009, there was confusion as to when the game would take place in relation to the Treaty of Coruscant (3,653 BBY). At one point, it was said that the game would take place between 6 and 30 years after the Treaty of Coruscant (for a potential time frame of 3,647 – 3,623 BBY), which Rob Chestney later clarified to mean that the game begins “less than 10 years after the Treaty of Coruscant” and “doesn’t take place in a single moment of history but over a period of a few years.”

Later, the released *The Old Republic* game made references to the Treaty of Coruscant being about a decade or so earlier, suggesting that it began in 3,643 BBY. This was seemingly confirmed when the novel *Fatal Alliance*, said to be set just before the game begins, was given a date of circa 3,643 BBY in *The Essential Reader’s Companion*. With the later novel *Annihilation*, which takes place after the main storylines of the game, given a date in *The Essential Reader’s Companion* of 3,640 BBY, it seemed that the time span of the game was 3,643 BBY until either late 3,641 BBY or into at least a little of 3,640 BBY.

Then *The Old Republic Encyclopedia* was released, and all hell broke loose chronologically.

*The Old Republic Encyclopedia* unequivocally stated (on page 7) that “for reference, the events of *Star Wars: The Old Republic* begin 3,640 BBY.” This was quite a shock to chronologically-minded fans, since it meant that the entire game would have to be in 3,640 BBY in order for the date of *Annihilation* to still be correct. Moreover, it threw into question the situation for *Fatal Alliance*, since 3,643 BBY was no longer just before the beginning of the game but rather three years before the game. To make matters more difficult, the comic book series *The Old Republic: The Lost Suns*, which introduced *Annihilation* protagonist Theron Shan, had been billed as being concurrent to the class storylines in the game (with a couple of references in its final issue to those events), but they are referenced repeatedly in *Annihilation* as having been nearly two years earlier, which would either now be incorrect or necessitate that *The Lost Suns* is set a year or two prior to the game, rather than during the game.

To figure out what was true, I directly emailed Leland Chee, Keeper of the Holocron Continuity Database for Lucasfilm. His response was that the date of 3,640 BBY from *The Old Republic Encyclopedia* is correct, as are the 3,643 BBY and 3,640 BBY dates for *Fatal Alliance* and *Annihilation*, respectively. (So, no, *Fatal Alliance* is not set immediately before the game anymore.) As for *The Lost Suns*, it remains concurrent to the game, which makes all of the references of nearly two years between those events and *Annihilation* that can be found in *Annihilation* incorrect.

Therefore, despite what other websites might still try to claim (in the face of this direct, published date for the game), I am using the correct time frame of 3,640 BBY for the events of *The Old Republic*, and all dates in relation to that game (rather than in relation to the Treaty of Coruscant, the date of which has never moved) are in relation to that date from *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*.

For lack of a better place to explain, let me also briefly note why I organized the summaries for the eight class storylines of *The Old Republic* as I have them. (Yes, this is brief. It took me months to actually do it.)

First, given that the class storylines (up to level 50 in the original game) can be divided into a prologue and three acts (so four main parts), I took all eight summaries and split them up into their four components.

Second, I looked for key events or mentions in the summaries to come up with a sensible order for those 32 segments. For this, I used ten key bits of information:

1. Janarus is Supreme Chancellor in the first three segments of Republic Trooper, Jedi Consular, Bounty Hunter, and Smuggler. He is Supreme Chancellor in all four parts of Imperial Agent. He is caught up in a scandal that causes him to resign in the fourth Bounty Hunter segment. He is briefly noted but then replaced by Leontyne Saresh in the fourth segments of Jedi Consular, and Republic Trooper. Only Saresh is mentioned in the fourth segment of Smuggler. (A specific Supreme Chancellor is not named in the other three storylines.)
2. Scourge is the Emperor's Wrath until the end of the third Jedi Knight segment, and the player's Sith Warrior character becomes the Emperor's Wrath in the fourth part of that storyline.
3. Braden (the bounty hunter) is alive to be called for advice in the second Jedi Consular segment, and then he dies during the first Bounty Hunter segment.
4. The Children of the Emperor are first brought to the attention of the Jedi in the second Jedi Knight segment, and then they become the main threat in the third Jedi Consular segment.
5. The Sith Warrior frees the Emperor from Sel-Makor in the fourth Sith Warrior segment, then the Jedi Knight kills Sel-Makor and faces the freed Emperor during the fourth Jedi Knight segment.
6. The real head of Darth Bandon is delivered to the museum on Alderaan in the second Smuggler segment, and it is seen there in the second Bounty Hunter segment.
7. Fa'athra, Nem'ro's rival, is a major threat in the first Bounty Hunter segment, and he is then taken down quite a bit in the first Imperial Agent segment.
8. Tol Braga is killed in the fourth Jedi Knight segment, then mentioned as dead in the fourth Imperial Agent segment.
9. The Esh-Kha are awakened in the fourth Jedi Consular segment, and they are mentioned as awake in the fourth Bounty Hunter segment.
10. Darth Baras is killed in the fourth Sith Warrior segment, and there is an open slot, possibly from Baras, on the Dark Council in the fourth Sith Inquisitor segment, into which Darth Thanaton moves.

With those ideas in mind, along with the knowledge that most of the stories have hostilities resuming in the Great Galactic War around the end of their third segments, I set about creating a list of the few items that *must* be in a particular order, keeping in mind that, since these stories are supposedly concurrent with each other, I needed to try to keep the first, second, third, and fourth segments of each storyline grouped together with others of that number, as much as possible with the information above. This is what I determined, in my rough notations:

- Jedi Consular 2 (Braden is alive)
- Bounty Hunter 1 (Braden dies, Fa'athra is a major threat to Nem'ro)
- Imperial Agent 1 (Fa'athra falls)
- Smuggler 2 (Bandon head brought)
- Bounty Hunter 2 (Bandon head seen)
- Jedi Knight 2 (First info on COTE, Scourge is Wrath)
- Jedi Consular 3 (COTE becomes main conflict)
- Sith Warrior 4 (Emperor freed from Sel-Makor, Baras dies, Sith Warrior is Wrath)
- Jedi Knight 4 (Sel-Makor and Emperor dead, Tol Braga Dies)
- Imperial Agent 4 (Tol Braga already dead, Janarus)
- Sith Inquisitor 4 (Baras may be dead)
- Bounty Hunter 4 (Janarus is in scandal and must resign, but Esh-Kha mentioned as awake)
- Jedi Consular 4 (Janarus then Saresh, but awakens Esh-Kha)
- Republic Trooper 4 (Janarus then Saresh)
- Smuggler 4 (Janarus then Saresh)

Aside from the obvious issue that I would have to split up the last six segments on that list into smaller pieces to fit together, I was then able to insert the other segments, based on which part of their storyline they were, and arrived at the order seen in this document. Flashpoints and Operations were then slotted in between and after them, befitting the approximate stage in the game when players could access those events.

And, yes, working on material from *The Old Republic* has been the single largest workload for *The Star Wars Timeline Project* since first adding events and story summaries in 1999.

### **On the "Story Chapter/Comic Issue" Line**

Titles within the "story chapter/comic issue" line which have author names are comic issue titles. Those without author names are individual chapters from within the above listed item, and are, of course, by that author and found in that item.

### **On Assumed Names**

Stories with \* after the author name and the story title in quotation marks denotes an entry with an "assumed name." This is often the case when a title is not yet known for a story, but we know the story is on its way. (When no specific name is given, but the story is a part of a larger whole (e.g. "Open Seasons, Part I"), the "assumed name" is also the *accepted* title within the *Star Wars* community, so I do *not* use the quotation marks/asterisk notation for the assumption. There will be some instances where an asterisk (\*) denotes that there is a "NOTE" about the item below the item. In those cases, a note section will follow shortly. If a note section does not appear, assume that the first case (the "assumed name" case) applies.

### **On Forthcoming Releases**

Entries with [forthcoming] after the author name denotes stories which have been announced but not yet released, if their timeframe has been locked or approximated.

### **On Format Notation**

In the "format notation" section of the entry, items are categorized as to their source material. Items are labeled as movies, comics, video games, and so on, using the Format Notation Key below. See the Acronym Key also.

### **On Adaptations**

Some stories, such as the films, the *Thrawn Trilogy*, *Dark Empire*, and other sources have been adapted into other media. The films, for example, have been adapted into novels, comic books, video games, and just about every possible medium under the sun that Lucasfilm or its licensees have felt were profitable enough to warrant an adaptation. The *Thrawn Trilogy*, *Splinter of the Mind's Eye*, and other novels have found themselves adapted into comic books. Still other tales like *Dark Empire* have been adapted from comic books into audio dramas. The list goes on and on, but these are relatively unusual cases, given the thousands upon thousands of pages of *Star Wars* stories that have been produced.

When you run into the title listings for these stories (not the summaries) on the timeline, you will find that the entries tend to start with the most prominent, most "respected" of the versions of the story, then other versions of the same story listed underneath, a bit indented, then stacked on top of one another. This is an indication that the materials "stacked" beneath are adaptations of that source material. Thus, if you were to look up *Heir to the Empire*, you would find the novel listed normally, then a secondary listing indented beneath for the comic book adaptation. The novel tends to take precedence over any other adaptations, and it is listed first. Usually, I try to keep the most "reputable" adaptations at the top of such listings, but in some cases, the lists are so unruly that it is easier to group them by medium (comics, children's books, etc.). The key thing to note, though, is that the very top listing (the one that is less indented) is the one given most weight.

This is especially true in the case of video games. We often see video games that seek to adapt films for a new medium. Whether it is extremely true to the film, such as certain aspects of a particular *Star Wars Trilogy* arcade game (wherein you actually dueled Darth Vader with a joystick that acted briefly as a lightsaber), deviating to include more playable elements (such as Luke having to race his way to the Mos Eisley Cantina while evading Imperials hunting for the droids in *Flight of the Falcon*), or deviating into comedic territory for sheer fun and laughs (as in just about everything in the *LEGO Star Wars* games), these stories are reflections of the stories they are adapting. As such, they are listed with other adaptations, even though some story elements have been changed to make them enjoyable as gaming experiences.

In such video game adaptation cases, there are two cardinal rules to keep in mind. First, video games that serve only to adapt a film, such as *Super Star Wars* or *LEGO Star Wars*, are listed as simple adaptations in the adaptation lists without being integrated with other materials taking place within the film context. Stories wherein only part of the game is meant to adapt the film, such as certain missions in the *Rogue Squadron* video game series, are broken down and integrated into “Concurrent to SW#” sections, as they are part of the breakdown of a much larger game.

The second thing to remember is very simple. As I was often fond of saying on my *ChronoRadio* podcast, during its run (2002 – 2007): video game storylines must be *pliable* in order to be *playable*. We must take their interpretations of previously-established continuity with a grain of salt. After all, it is all meant in fun for our enjoyment.

### ***On RPG Magazine Stories***

There has been considerable confusion on the inclusion of several stories in the Legends Timeline which found print in various RPG gaming magazines. For the most part, the stories found in *Challenge Magazine*, *GameTrade*, and the like, are items which fit some relatively strange criteria. First, most were written by people involved with the *Star Wars* RPG. This would mean they are C-Canon, N-Canon (non-continuity), or Fan Fiction. Second, the items were allowed to be printed without copyright infringement, so they are, by definition, not Fan Fiction. That leaves C-Canon and N-Canon. That’s where things get tricky, though. My own contact assures me that the stories reside in a sort of lower rung of C-Canon (possibly S-Canon), much like the comic book adaptations of the *Thrawn Trilogy* and *Han Solo at Stars’ End*. The contact would have us believe that since they are not as “low” as being N-Canon, they just aren’t given any real C-Canon weight in relation to other items, making S-Canon the most likely status. This is further complicated by the fact that Michael Potts of *TimeTales* has mentioned that their contacts have said that the stories are more in the realm of Fan Fiction than anything else. So, we are left in a quandary. For the sake of completion, I am going ahead and including them. However, take their inclusion with a grain of salt. Someone, somewhere, sometime, allowed these to be printed with LFL’s silent support. If only for that reason, we should at least treat them a tiny bit better than N-Canon, if only in the most casual way.

### ***On Star Wars Tales Stories***

During Dave Land’s tenure as editor of *Star Wars Tales*, it became increasingly clear that the *Star Wars Tales* comic series was taking a very liberal approach to *Star Wars* stories. Peet Janes, the original editor, had said that stories in *Tales* would be both C-Canon and N-Canon, and even during Land’s reign, when Land himself said that all stories in *Tales* were then meant to be N-Canon, higher-ups through LucasBooks suggested that the validity of the stories should be judged individually, allowing stories to be inserted and referenced within continuity at the reader’s discretion. Without any specific notations for each story, it became difficult to determine which stories are C-Canon and which are merely N-Canon. For the sake of completion, I am including all of the stories that are likely C-Canon in the SWT-G, using my best judgment and information to determine which stories are C-Canon and which are N-Canon. Sometimes, this will be a difficult call. For example, in *Star Wars Tales* #7, *Single Cell* is quite obviously meant as an official backstory for *Starfighter*, while *Jedi Chef* and *Force Fiction* are obviously just quick humor stories. *Nerf Herder*, though, could either be a lighthearted C-Canon story or N-Canon, while *Outbid But Never Outgunned* could be a C-Canon addition to Boba Fett’s story, or perhaps just an N-Canon “what might have been” story in the vein of *Infinities*. I will do my best to ensure that only the purely N-Canon stories are kicked into Apocrypha Timelines, leaving as much in the Legends Timeline, where you can at least read summaries of them, as possible. Luckily, *Star Wars Tales* #21 ushered in a new editor for the series, Jeremy Barlow, who made a point of ensuring that we always knew for certain whether stories are C-Canon or N-Canon during his run (*Star Wars Tales* #21 – 24).

### ***On the Four Ongoing Star Wars Titles***

At four different times in *Star Wars* publishing, there was an ongoing *Star Wars* comic series that

bore just that name—*Star Wars*. The first was the Marvel Comics series that was produced from 1977 until 1986. This series was reprinted by Dark Horse Comics under the title *Classic Star Wars: A Long Time Ago*, a title I use in this document as a means of differentiating it from other series with the simplistic *Star Wars* name.

The second *Star Wars* ongoing series was launched in 1998 by Dark Horse Comics. This series was broken into subtitled story arcs like *Prelude to Rebellion* and *Twilight*. In late 2002, that ongoing series was given a new title, *Republic*, which most fans have retroactively applied to that entire series in order to keep things straight. (Numerically, by the way, this *Star Wars* series that became *Republic* continued its numbering, though not its title, under the name *Dark Times*, which allowed it to officially pass the total number of issues from that earlier Marvel Comics series.)

A third *Star Wars* ongoing series, under that simplistic title, was launched by Dark Horse Comics in 2013. This series, written by Brian Wood, was released with great fanfare (and glaring continuity problems), but only ran for twenty issues, due to the license for *Star Wars* comics going back to Marvel from Dark Horse. This series is usually referred to as either *Star Wars* (leading to confusion) or *Star Wars, Vol. 2* (leading to less confusion).

A four *Star Wars* ongoing series has been released by Marvel since their reacquisition of the *Star Wars* comic license, but it is relatively easy to differentiate that series from the other three because it is the only one appearing in the Story Group Canon document, rather than here in the Legends Continuity documents.

### ***On Re-integrated Source Material***

In 2004, LucasBooks changed their policy toward *Star Wars* continuity. Up until 2004, stories that were blatantly contradictory to the saga were kicked out as apocryphal, or “N-Canon” (a term that now also encompasses those stories that are deliberately non-continuity, which are known as *Infinities*). However, they would also kick out stories that had major contradictory elements. For example, the *Rogue Squadron* video game could have “alternate reality” versions of its events referenced in other materials, but the game itself was deemed apocryphal, thanks to a highly contradictory Battle of Calamari level that clashed with *Dark Empire*.

From 2004 through 2014, though, the policy tended toward the re-integration of *all* licensed materials into one continuity, *except for contradictory elements*, rather than *stories*. In other words, *Rogue Squadron* now “fits” because we can simply ignore its one contradictory level and focus on the areas that *do* mesh with the overall continuity that we now know (as of mid-2014) as the Legends Continuity.

What this means for the *Star Wars Timeline Gold* is that some previously apocryphal materials are now worked back into the Legends Continuity chronology presented in those volumes. However, contradictory elements are omitted (and often commented upon in post-summary notes). Contradictory chapters and video game levels (contradictory segments in a previously subdivided tale) are still listed *by title* (rather than by summary) in the continuity where they would have taken place, so that those using that re-integrated source can keep track of where *all* parts of that story take place, relative to each other, even if the story elements themselves are kicked out of the continuity. I consider this a decent middle-ground for both the liberal and strict Legends Continuity readers.

One should also note that while this re-integration was a necessary part of the development of the Legends Continuity, the Story Group Canon that began being developed in mid-2014 is designed to all be of equal canonical status and thus should (hopefully) never need such a re-integration, since there should not be any division in the first place.

### ***On Games in the Story Group Era***

In general, video games must be “pliable to be playable.” In other words, game mechanics must make sense from a gaming standpoint, and that often means that certain aspects of the *Star*

Wars universe are tweaked or exaggerated in order to fit such a game. For example, due to limitations in technology, most lightsabers in video games act more like clubs than swords, since they do not dismember opponents constantly. Force abilities are often exaggerated in games to give the player a greater sense of power in their characters and menace in their opponents.

In the era of the Legends Continuity (up to mid-2014), video games first received designations in terms of whether they were or were not in-continuity, then as the Holocron Continuity Database developed, elements within games were given designations as C-Canon, N-Canon, and so on.

In this new era of the Story Group and its rebooted continuity (“Canon”), things have changed slightly. Video games are being vetted by the Story Group like anything else, but they are being checked for what Story Group members have called “authenticity,” rather than whether they fit into a particular continuity. Thus, a game like *Battlefront* (2015) may include quite a bit that reflects Canon, but the game itself is questionable in whether it, as a whole, can be considered Canon. *Star Wars: Commander* (a mobile game) has been vetted for “authenticity” to give a *Star Wars* experience to players, but the game’s many scenarios may or may not be in-continuity with the Story Group Canon timeline. Certainly elements of the games have been tied into Story Group Canon, since we see *Battlefront* reflected in the *Twilight Company* novel and characters from *Commander* in the pages of *Ultimate Star Wars*. In general, though, we can no longer take for granted that a video game that is released in the post-2014 Story Group era is necessarily in-continuity. Major ones probably will tend to have most of their elements considered part of Story Group Canon, but the more obscure the game, the less likely it seems that they will be considered valid if later contradicted by other sources.

(One exception to this is *The Old Republic*, which Story Group members have confirmed is continuing in the Legends Continuity.)

While it has not been publicly stated, I believe this “authenticity rather than continuity” approach to video games is also being applied to other forms of games, such as miniatures games, roleplaying games, and card games from Fantasy Flight Games. The miniatures games (*X-wing*, *Armada*, and *Imperial Assault*), roleplaying games (*Edge of the Empire*, *Age of Rebellion*, and *Force and Destiny*), and card game (*Star Wars: The Card Game*) are heavily rooted in Legends Continuity characters, locations, ship types, historical events, and so forth. However, they also eventually began to include Story Group Canon elements in them as well, such as references to Lothal in the RPG, the *Ghost* from *Rebels* being added to *X-wing*, etc. It appears that the games are aiming for an “authentic” *Star Wars* experience, without necessarily needing to adhere to a particular continuity.

The material itself tends to bear out a similar interpretation, as the *Force and Destiny Core Rulebook* includes multiple notes (most importantly on pp. 315 and 378) about the use of Legends Continuity material for inspiration and on the reliability (or lack thereof) of “legends.” It is as if the creators want to include Legends Continuity material without being beholden to that continuity or the limitations of current Canon.

So, what does this mean for how these games are to be handled for *The Star Wars Timeline Gold*? I believe the most prudent method is to continue to include these games in the document because they are indeed *Star Wars* stories, characters, and elements that are rooted in one continuity or another. I do, however, caution the reader to consider information from these sources as in question until or unless they are referenced elsewhere.

As for which continuity’s timeline a given story or element will fall into, I will continue to err on the side of caution. Since the FFG games are so heavily rooted in the Legends Continuity, I will continue to add them to that timeline until I am informed that it should not be the case. However, when instances emerge of materials rooted in Story Group Canon, I will defer to that timeline and include them there, such as if *X-wing* scenarios provide us with new mission for the crew of the *Ghost*.

In general, I prefer not to “rob” the SWT-G reader of summaries and event information from these tales because they are often what readers seek the most, since so many fans do not pick up the gaming materials yet do read the novels and comics. I do, however, want to make sure it is clear, as I believe it should be now, how I am viewing these sources in light of the Story Group’s somewhat vague handling of the material.

### ***On “Our Time” vs. “Star Wars Time” in the Legends Continuity***

For years, fans have been debating just how long ago “a long time ago” might be. Nevermind that it is all “in a galaxy far, far away,” fans still would like to think that there is some way to equate *Star Wars* dates to our own. Originally, George Lucas’ first story synopsis for the saga set the tale in the 33<sup>rd</sup> century, which is in our far future. Given that the story was later changed to take place “a long time ago,” the original date must be thrown out.

Ever since then, we have simply been left with the belief that “a long time ago in a galaxy far, far away” is just a different way of saying “once upon a time.” For those who are curious, though, there *have* been two stories printed (and two other roundabout attempts) that have managed to equate *Star Wars* dates to our own. They are, however, stories that are considered Infinities (N-Canon), rather than anything C-Canon (part of the Legends Continuity). For the sake of argument, though, here’s the lowdown on both.

The first attempt at this kind of conversion came in a *Star Wars* and *Indiana Jones* crossover story in the *Star Wars Tales* anthology comic book series.

In *Star Wars Tales* #19 (and later, reprinted, in the *Star Wars Fan Club Special 2008*), there is a story called *Into the Great Unknown*. In the story, Han Solo and Chewbacca are aboard the *Millennium Falcon*, when they are attacked by Imperials. They are forced to leap to hyperspace blind and end up in our solar system, where they crash on Earth. Once there, Han is killed by Native Americans and the mourning Chewbacca is believed to be a sasquatch (perhaps *the Sasquatch*, AKA “Bigfoot”). Over a century later, the wreckage of the *Falcon* and Han’s remains are found by the intrepid American archaeologist Indiana Jones.

We can infer a few dates from this, if we are so inclined (and since I was bored when updating the timeline at some point, apparently I was so inclined, or this wouldn’t be here, right?). We can infer all of the following:

First, Han makes mention of America’s forest (probably in Humboldt County, California, or somewhere close) as looking like Endor, which puts the story firmly after Han’s first encounter with the forest moon in *Return of the Jedi*. Since the Empire seems to still be going after them, we can also assume that the story is set before the events of *Vision of the Future*, when the treaty with the Imperial Remnant is signed. Since Han also mentions that he always figured Chewie would be killed saving Han *or his kids*, we have to conclude that the tale takes place sometime between 9 (more likely 11) ABY and 19 ABY.

Second, the Indiana Jones portion of the tale, when he finds the wreckage, can also be dated. I had once believed that it must take place somewhere around 1935, due to the fact that Short Round, the little kid from *Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom*, which takes place in 1935, is with him in this story but not in *Raiders of the Lost Ark* (1936). However, reader Avery Goodman pointed out two things to me: first, Indy refers to Atlantis technology, placing this story after *Indiana Jones and the Fate of Atlantis*; and, second, *Indiana Jones and the Fate of Atlantis* has been set as taking place in May 1939 by *Indiana Jones: The Ultimate Guide*. Thus, I am agreeing with Avery in placing *Into the Unknown* in 1939.

Third, the story tells us that the Indy segment is 126 years after the Han and Chewie segment.

So, if we assume a date of 1939 for the *Indiana Jones* segment, then the *Star Wars* segment

takes place in 1813. If we then split the difference of the date for the *Star Wars* segment to be 15 ABY (halfway between *Empire's End* and *Vision of the Future*), then *A New Hope* must take place (using how similar Earth and *Star Wars* years are in length) around 1798.

By that rather rough conversion, then . . .

STAR WARS STORYLINE	DATE RELATIVE TO A NEW HOPE	GALACTIC STANDARD DATE	EARTH DATE (APPROXIMATE)
Je'daii Founded on Tython	36,453 BBY	-36,418	34,655 B.C.
Founding of the Republic	25,053 BBY	-25,018	23,255 B.C.
<i>Golden Age of the Sith</i>	5,000 BBY	-4,965	3202 B.C.
<i>Knights of the Old Republic*</i>	4,000 BBY	-3,965	2202 B.C.
<i>Path of Destruction</i>	1,000 BBY	-965	A.D. 798
<i>The Phantom Menace</i>	32 BBY	3:4	A.D. 1764
<i>Attack of the Clones</i>	22 BBY	13:5	A.D. 1774
<i>Revenge of the Sith</i>	19 BBY	16:5	A.D. 1777
<i>A New Hope</i>	0	35:3	A.D. 1798
<i>The Empire Strikes Back</i>	3 ABY	38:6	A.D. 1801
<i>Return of the Jedi</i>	4 ABY	39:3	A.D. 1802
<i>The Thrawn Trilogy</i>	9 ABY	44	A.D. 1807
<i>Hand of Thrawn Duology</i>	19 ABY	54	A.D. 1817
<i>The New Jedi Order</i>	25 – 29 ABY	60 - 64	A.D. 1823 – 1827
<i>The Dark Nest Trilogy</i>	35 – 36 ABY	70 - 71	A.D. 1833 – 1834
<i>Legacy of the Force</i>	40 – 41 ABY	75 – 76	A.D. 1838 – 1839
<i>Fate of the Jedi</i>	43 – 44 ABY	78 - 79	A.D. 1841 – 1842
<i>Crucible</i>	45 ABY	80	A.D. 1843
<i>Legacy, Vol. 1 and 2</i>	137 – 139 ABY	172 – 174	A.D. 1935 – 1937

\*NOTE: The *Knights of the Old Republic* referenced here is the *Tales of the Jedi* collection that begins with *Ulic Qel-Droma and the Beast Wars of Onderon*, the first *Tales of the Jedi* story of the 4,000 BBY era. It is *not* the later comic series *Knights of the Old Republic*, nor is it the video game *Knights of the Old Republic*, which takes place another four years after the KOTOR comic book series. (Don't you wish they'd stop reusing the same names over and over again?)

These dates, of course, are only based on that story, which is admittedly apocryphal, N-Canon, but since it's our first glimpse at any kind of date translation, I find it fascinating and have to wonder why 126 years was chosen, rather than a number in the thousands. At any rate, there it is, take it or leave it. Personally, I'd leave it. This is just in here for the fun ideas it generates.

Two rather interesting things happen when we look at these dates, by the way. 126 years before 1939 is 1813, and anagram of . . . 1138. Also, these dates would have *Legacy* taking place in the galaxy far, far away the very same time that *Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom* and *Raiders of the Lost Ark* are taking place in our galaxy. Pretty cool, huh?

The second set of dates that connect *Star Wars* dates to our universe comes from another crossover title.

The Playstation 3 and Xbox 360 both received the video game *Soulcalibur IV* with great fanfare, given that the title brought Darth Vader, Starkiller (AKA Galen Marek AKA the Secret Apprentice), and Yoda into the fray for this round of the fighting game saga. All of the previous games in the series had previously received real world dates, ranging from 1584 to 1591, and the new game was assumed by many fans to either be in late 1591 or in 1592 (since two games had already taken place a few months apart in 1591). This would mean very little if confined to the video game. Other games, such as *Mercenaries* and *Indiana Jones and the Staff of Kings* have used *Star Wars* characters in ways that are not necessarily attempting to tell a *Star Wars* story. However, *Soulcalibur IV* was promoted with an online *Star Wars* and *Soulcalibur IV* crossover

comic book on *StarWars.com*, entitled *Visions of the Blade*, which did tell a *Star Wars* story in Infinities (N-Canon) fashion, clearly labeled.

If we follow the *Visions of the Blade* logic, then the events of the online comic take place around 2 BBY, which leads directly into *Soulcalibur IV* in c1592. by our calendar. In other words, the “zero point” of the *Star Wars* saga, *A New Hope*, would be in 1594 or so. The table below follows this reckoning for comparison to the table above.

STAR WARS STORYLINE	DATE RELATIVE TO A NEW HOPE	GALACTIC STANDARD DATE	EARTH DATE (APPROXIMATE)
Je'daii Founded on Tython	36,453 BBY	-36,418	34,859 B.C.
Founding of the Republic	25,053 BBY	-25,018	23,459 B.C.
<i>Golden Age of the Sith</i>	5,000 BBY	-4,965	3406 B.C.
<i>Knights of the Old Republic*</i>	4,000 BBY	-3,965	2406 B.C.
<i>Path of Destruction</i>	1,000 BBY	-965	A.D. 594
<i>The Phantom Menace</i>	32 BBY	3:4	A.D. 1562
<i>Attack of the Clones</i>	22 BBY	13:5	A.D. 1572
<i>Revenge of the Sith</i>	19 BBY	16:5	A.D. 1575
<i>A New Hope</i>	0	35:3	A.D. 1594
<i>The Empire Strikes Back</i>	3 ABY	38:6	A.D. 1597
<i>Return of the Jedi</i>	4 ABY	39:3	A.D. 1598
<i>The Thrawn Trilogy</i>	9 ABY	44	A.D. 1603
<i>Hand of Thrawn Duology</i>	19 ABY	54	A.D. 1613
<i>The New Jedi Order</i>	25 – 29 ABY	60 - 64	A.D. 1619 – 1623
<i>The Dark Nest Trilogy</i>	35 – 36 ABY	70 - 71	A.D. 1629 – 1630
<i>Legacy of the Force</i>	40 – 41 ABY	75 - 76	A.D. 1634 – 1635
<i>Fate of the Jedi</i>	43 – 44 ABY	78 - 79	A.D. 1637 – 1638
<i>Crucible</i>	45 ABY	80	A.D. 1639
<i>Legacy, Vol. 1 and 2</i>	137 – 139 ABY	172 – 174	A.D. 1731 – 1733

\*NOTE: See note with previous table.

This derivation of dates is not quite as intriguing in its historical ties as the one derived from *Into the Unknown*, but it is interesting to find that the latest *Star Wars* stories in the Legends Continuity, the *Legacy* comics, would be happening during the era in which the American colonies were still decades away from independence from Britain.

One should also note, in passing, that there was, at one point, going to be a trilogy of *Star Wars* novels by Robert J. Sawyer, which began with a story called *Alien Exodus*. It was going to detail the origins of much of the *Star Wars* galaxy's major facets (Hutts, the Skywalker family name, the Force, etc.). It would have stated that the origins of the humans in the “Galaxy Far, Far Away” could be traced back to a lost human expedition from Earth in the 25<sup>th</sup> Century. This novel series never came to fruition as a *Star Wars* project, but it eventually became the basis for the separate *Alien Chronicles* novels by Deborah Chester. Thus, the idea of the *Star Wars* saga connecting with Earth history is not too far-fetched. It was, at one time, even planned.

So, is there any form in which we do have a connection between *Star Wars* and the real world calendar? Are the only attempts to do this a matter of Infinities tales or canceled stories, none of which actually “count” in either of the two major *Star Wars* continuities?

Well . . . no. We do have a very loose means of connecting “our time” and “*Star Wars* time,” but even that connection is a bit murky.

According to the original *Essential Guide to Alien Species* and the revised *New Essential Guide to Alien Species*, the “Big Bang” took place 5 billion years prior to *A New Hope*. Given that our

own scientists have estimated the age of our universe (i.e. time since the “Big Bang”) as 13.7 billion years, that would mean that *A New Hope* would take place around 8.7 billion years ago. However, there is a problem with this measurement, as the original edition of the *Star Wars Encyclopedia* (and other sources that seem to have referenced it) claim that the Yavin System was formed 7.5 billion years before *A New Hope*. Since the Yavin System cannot have formed 2.5 billion years before the “Big Bang,” one of those dates (the “Big Bang” date in the *Alien Species* guides or the Yavin date in the *Encyclopedia*) must be wrong. Given the amount of other information in the “billions of years ago” range for *Star Wars*, I would bet on the *Alien Species* date for the “Big Bang” being the incorrect one.

This leaves us with the knowledge that the “Big Bang” of the *Star Wars* universe (and, in theory, our universe) has to be both 13.7 billion years ago for us, while also being more than 7.5 billion years before *A New Hope*. With such a large date scale, individual years would become essentially meaningless in this conversion. Thus, if *A New Hope* must be in our past (not even “a long time ago,” just “before today,” since millennia would be mostly meaningless – nice alliteration there, huh?), then the best that we can say is that *A New Hope* (the “zero moment”) must be no earlier than 6.2 billion years ago. Any earlier would put the formation of the Yavin system (7.5 billion years BBY) before the “Big Bang.”

Of course, that assumes that the *Star Wars* galaxy actually *is* in our own universe, just “far, far away.” If it were in another universe within the Multiverse, then we have absolutely no method of measuring relative time whatsoever. Either way, the Multiverse angle or “billions of years ago” perspective both might logically explain (for those looking to mix real life and fiction) why the societies of the *Star Wars* galaxy have never shown up on Earth. They would be in another universe entirely, or likely to have gone extinct long before modern day.

So, hey, we *might* have managed to narrow it down to a span of about as many years as there are people on the entire planet. (Now you see why I mentioned the more fun conversions from the N-Canon stories first!)

## **1.2 ACRONYM KEY**

Within the document, you will find various abbreviations and acronyms for different publication titles, such as *Dark Horse Extra*, *The Clone Wars Magazine*, and so forth. The following list includes explanations for the most common. In cases where the acronym includes a “#,” the symbol stands for an issue number or 2-digit year notation that may appear with the acronym when used.

- AD: *Archaeology's Dig Magazine* (ed. Unknown)
- ADODH: *A Decade of Dark Horse* (ed. Randy Stradley)
- AJ#: *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* (ed. Peter Schweighofer)
- BFAOD: *Boba Fett: Agent of Doom* (ed. Dave Land)
- BTM: *Behind the Magic* (LucasArts)
- CM#: *Challenge Magazine* (Games Design Workshop)
- CWA#: *Clone Wars Adventures* (ed. Jeremy Barlow)
- DHE#: *Dark Horse Extra* (ed. Dave Land)
- DHP#: *Dark Horse Presents* (ed. Mike Richardson)
- DHPA#: *Dark Horse Presents Annual* (ed. Randy Stradley)
- DRS##: *Del Rey Star Wars Sampler* (ed. Unknown)
- FCS#: *Star Wars Fan Club Special* (ed. Randy Stradley)
- FMSWS##: *Famous Monsters Star Wars Spectacular* (ed. Forrest J. Ackerman)
- G#: *Star Wars Gamer* (ed. Christopher Perkins)
- GT#: *GameTrade Magazine* (ed. Unknown)
- GWNN: *Galaxywide News Nets* (ed. Peter Schweighofer)

LCM-##-##-##: *LEGO Club Magazine* (ed. Unknown)\*\*\*\*  
 LOTJ/SOTJ: *Legacy of the Jedi / Secrets of the Jedi Omnibus* (by Jude Watson)\*  
 MIBSW#: *Marvel Illustrated Books: Star Wars* (ed. Unknown)  
 MSDHP#: *MySpace Dark Horse Presents* (ed. Sierra Hahn)  
 P#: *Polyhedron* (ed. Unknown)  
 PCG-##-##: *PC Gamer* (ed. Unknown)\*\*  
 RB#: *Rocket's Blast Comic Collector* (ed. Unknown)  
 S-##-##: *Shadis* (ed. Unknown)\*\*\*  
 SCR#: *Scrye* (ed. Unknown)  
 SGFG#: *Space Gamer / Fantasy Gamer* (ed. Unknown)  
 SSC: *Star Wars Short Story Collection* (ed. David Levithan & Shelly Shapiro & Dave Gross)  
 SWAM#: *Star Wars Adventures Magazine* (ed. Unknown)  
 SWGM#: *Star Wars Galaxy Magazine* (ed. Bob Woods)  
 SWH: *The Official Star Wars Website: Hyperspace*  
 SWI#: *Star Wars Insider* (ed. Dave Gross & Brett Rector & Jonathan Wilkins)  
 SWIS##: *Star Wars Insider Special* (ed. Jonathan Wilkins)  
 SWM#: *Star Wars Manga* (ed. Tokyopop)  
 SWMUK: *Star Wars Magazine (U.K. Edition)* (ed. Titan)  
 SWMUS#: *Star Wars Magazine (U.S. Edition)* (ed. Titan)  
 SWOPM#: *Star Wars: Official Poster Monthly* (ed. Galaxy Publications)  
 SWR#: *Star Wars: Republic* (ed. Randy Stradley)  
 SWT#: *Star Wars Tales* (ed. Peet Janes & Dave Land)  
 SWV: *Star Wars: Visionaries* (ed. Jeremy Barlow)  
 TCWM#: *The Clone Wars Magazine* (ed. Andrew James)  
 TCWMUK: *The Clone Wars Magazine (U.K. Edition)* (ed. Titan)  
 TFJP: *Tales from Jabba's Palace* (ed. Kevin J. Anderson)  
 TFTE: *Tales from the Empire* (ed. Peter Schweighofer)  
 TFTMEC: *Tales from the Mos Eisley Cantina* (ed. Kevin J. Anderson)  
 TM#: *Troll Magazine* (ed. Unknown)  
 TOS: *The Official Star Wars Website*\*\*\*\*  
 TFTNR: *Tales from the New Republic* (ed. Peter Schweighofer & Craig Carey)  
 TOTBH: *Tales of the Bounty Hunters* (ed. Kevin J. Anderson)  
 TPMDVD: *The Phantom Menace DVD Special Features* (Fox Home Video Entertainment)  
 TSW#: *Totally Star Wars* (ed. Unknown)  
 WWM#: *White Wolf Magazine* (ed. Unknown)  
 VOR-##-##: *Vortex* (ed. Unknown)\*\*  
 VOY#: *Voyages* (ed. Unknown)  
 VTUG: *Vader: The Ultimate Guide* (ed. Brett Rector)  

\*NOTE: The omnibus paperback that includes *Legacy of the Jedi* and *Secrets of the Jedi* is all by Jude Watson, of course, hence her being listed as “by Jude Watson” rather than “ed. Jude Watson.” You will not find this notation with the actual book listings for LOTJ or SOTJ because they were originally released as separate books. However, there is a short story entitled *The Last One Standing* that is exclusive to the omnibus edition as a sort of bonus story, which is why this special notation was necessary.

\*\*NOTE: *PC Gamer* magazine entries have two numbers. The *PC Gamer* issue from November 2001, for example, is *PC Gamer, Volume 8, Issue 11*, or “PCG-8-11.” The same holds true for *Vortex*.

\*\*\*NOTE: *Shadis* gaming magazine entries have three numbers. The *Shadis* issue from July/August 1994, for example, is *Shadis 3, Number 2, Issue 14*, or “S-3-2-14.”

\*\*\*\*NOTE: Materials noted as “TOS” are from the main, free content of *StarWars.com*, not the now-defunct members-only *Hyperspace* area, which has its own designation, “SWH.”

\*\*\*\*\*NOTE: In the case of *LEGO Club Magazine*, the three pairs of numbers following “LCM” represent the first and second months listed in the date of the magazine, followed by the two-digit year of the publication.

### 1.3

## FORMAT NOTATION KEY

Audio Drama: a rescripted audio version (not just an audiobook) of a previously published story

Book: any book that does not fall under a more specific category, generally a guide

Cartoon: animated television episode

Cartoon Film: animated film, originally presented in theaters, rather than on television

CCG: Customizable card game (e.g. *Star Wars Customizable Card Game*, *Young Jedi*, etc.)  
CED: Capacitance Electronic Discs (found only in *Star Wars* Video Release History Section)  
Children's Book: Book intended for very young readers, such as *Fuzzy as an Ewok*  
Clip: short video segment, not to be confused with a bit of video in an actual film  
Comic: single comic book or comic strip cycle (i.e. not a single strip, but the story across strips)  
Comic Strip: a single comic strip (i.e. not a storyline across multiple strips)  
Commercial: television commercial, not a printed advertisement  
DVD: a production that was *originally* released (widely, at least) to DVD for general audiences  
Duology: series of two items  
E-book: electronic book, download-only (albeit possibly reprinted in physical form later)  
Essential Guide: a sourcebook from the *Star Wars: Essential Guides* series  
Internet Video: a video or video clip, originally released online (can be re-released elsewhere)  
Live Performance: an actual live stage performance (e.g. *The Ewoks and the Magic Sunberries*)  
Movie: feature film, originally released in theaters  
Novel: a general novel, usually referred to as an adult-level book  
Radio Drama: episodic audio version of a film story, not to be confused with a simple audiobook  
Read-Along Book: a children's book designed to be read alongside a specific recording  
Reference Book: a guidebook (though not an *Essential Guide* or RPG sourcebook)  
RPG: Role Playing Game materials  
RPGA: Role Playing Game Association (or RPGA Network) Role Playing Campaign  
Series: series of stories, usually more than three items  
Short Story: small story, usually within the body of an anthology  
Television Special: 1+ hour program originally shown on television, never in theaters  
Trilogy: series of three items  
VCD: video compact disc (found only in *Star Wars* Video Release History Section)  
VHS: video home system videotape (found only in *Star Wars* Video Release History Section)  
Video Game: electronic media game, does not include VHS-based games  
Young Adult Novel: teen to adult-level book (e.g. *Young Jedi Knights*)  
Youth Novel: teen or "young readers" level book (e.g. *Jedi Apprentice*)

---

**SECTION II****THE LEGENDS STAR WARS CONTINUITY****(VOL. 1: From 7,500,000,000+ to 0 BBY)**(The Expanded Universe “Legends” Timeline Minus Apocryphal Material)  
(In Legends terms: G-, T-, C-, and accepted S-, but no N-Canon)**“A Long Time Ago in a Galaxy Far, Far Away...”****7,500,000,000+ BBY**

- *The Universe is created via the Big Bang.*\*  
(conjecture assuming that the Star Wars galaxy is meant to be in our Universe and Multiverse)\*
- \*NOTE: Current estimates suggest a date of around 13,500,000,000 – 14,000,000,000 years ago for this event, but how long ago is the Star Wars saga set, compared to our present? Thus, I have just placed this with the earliest date we have for a Star Wars event, then tacked on a “+” to denote that it is further back than that event.
- **TCW DATE:** As the universe develops, life energy emerges from a pure connection to the Force on an unnamed planet to spread life in the galaxy. On this planet, the midichlorians are born, which will spread into the galaxy and provide the link between life forms that feed the Living Force and the Cosmic Force that brings all living things together.  
(conjecture based on *Destiny*)
  - According to Yuuzhan Vong legend, on a plane of physical reality that beings in this reality cannot accurately conceive, the Creator, Yun-Yuuzhan, sacrifices pieces of himself to create all that exists, including a pantheon of lesser gods. Those gods include the Twin Gods--Yun-Yammka (the Slayer) and Yun-Harla (the Cloaked Goddess), Yun-Ne'Shel (the Modeler), Yun-Shuno (the Pardoner), and the Lovers, Yun-Txiin and Yun-Qaah. Yun-Yuuzhan promises the Lesser Gods that they will one day ascend to his level, but only after they prepare a chosen people to ascend to their place as new Lesser Gods.  
(conjecture based on *The New Jedi Order Sourcebook*)
  - The Star Wars galaxy is formed. The galaxy spans 100,000 light-years across and includes 400,000,000,000 stars. Of these, approximately 180,000,000,000 of these have planets. Approximately 7,100,000,000 of the stars can support life, while only about 3,200,000,000 star systems (stars with planets) can actually support life. About 1,000,000,000 star systems will eventually have someone living in them (in the span of the saga, that is), and only about 69,000,000 will meet population requirements for Imperial representation during the reign of Emperor Palpatine, and only 1,750,000 of those will actually be full member worlds of the Galactic Empire. By the time of the Empire, there will be over 5,000,000 intelligent species known in the galaxy, and that is with only about 25% of the galaxy properly surveyed.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)\*

\*NOTE: Various sources, including the *Essential Guide to Alien Species* (and *New Essential Guide to Alien Species*) tell us that this event takes place at 5,000,000,000 BBY, but since the formation of the Yavin system is listed in the *Star Wars Encyclopedia* an entire 2.5 billion years before that date, I am forced to simply use the Yavin date with a “+” for the creation moment, seeing as how it isn’t logical for the Yavin system to form and then have the galaxy itself form, as LFL would seem to be suggesting in their editorial slip-up. And, yes, this had said 1,000,000 light years across until the *Atlas* confirmed it as 100,000 instead.

**7,500,000,000 BBY**

- *The Yavin System is formed.*  
(conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)

**3,000,000,000 BBY**

- *The Sharu begin to evolve. (They will eventually choose to purposely devolve themselves to avoid the attention of the Celestials.)*  
(conjecture based on *Lando Calrissian and the Mindharp of Sharu* and *The Essential Atlas*)

**2,000,000,000 BBY**

- A rogue asteroid's gravitational pull causes the formation of the Oseon asteroid belt.  
(conjecture based on *Lando Calrissian and the Flamewind of Oseon*)

**10,000,000 BBY**

- Volcanic activity on Esseles finally begins to end.  
(conjecture based on *Into the Core Worlds*)

**3,000,000 BBY**

- An asteroid collides with Vinsoth, killing all but the smaller species, one of which begins its slow evolution into the Chevin.  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 12: Aliens--“Enemies and Allies”*)
- Millions of years before the glove of Darth Vader is found there, the Valley of the Giant Oysters, basis for the Calamarian Knowledge Banks, is formed on the planet Mon Calamari.  
(conjecture based on *The Glove of Darth Vader*)
- A black hole collapses, agitating a nearby nebula. In the nebula, a star (Morasil) forms. Over the next million years, a second star (Termadus) forms. Over the next millennia, a gas giant forms, attracting its own small system. A rogue planet from another failed system is pulled into the new system. One planet explodes, creating an asteroid belt and causing one of its moons, hit by debris, to become highly volcanic. On another of the planets, reptilian life evolves into sentience. Thus begins the life of the Cularin system.\*  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the system's formation took just under 2,000,000 years. It is could begin any time millennia or aeons earlier than *Living Force* and only needs to have ended within “centuries” of the campaign.

**2,006,200 BBY**

- The Columi evolve into sentients on Columbus.  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 4: Alien Races*)

**2,004,200 BBY**

- The Columi, based on safer egg-laying practices, take to the trees and begin to evolve accordingly (a prehensile tail, claws, etc.).  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 4: Alien Races*)

**2,002,200 BBY**

- The Columi learn to use primitive tools.  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 4: Alien Races*)

**2,002,000 BBY**

- The Columi learn to mine for minerals and begin building tree-spanning cities.  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 4: Alien Races*)

**2,000,000 BBY**

- The Columi of the planet Columbus become one of the first (if not the first) races in the galaxy to develop space travel. They are disappointed by the lower lifeforms they find on other worlds and give up space travel in lieu of advancing their own civilization at home. (Some will argue that they instead pull back from expansion for fear of raising the ire of the Celestials.)  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 4: Alien Races* and *The Essential Atlas*)
- An asteroid hits the planet that would be later discovered by Krin Koda, wiping out most of the indigenous Tempestro race, and forcing the survivors to exist by living in the trees.  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 8: Scouts via TimeTales*, verbatim)
- Ssiskor, a shaman, is a member of the starfaring species which discovers the planet Kriekaa. Legends maintained by the Kriecks say that Ssiskor angered Br'lai, the goddess of the molten

*oceans, and she made the oceans rise up and swallow the visitors.*

(conjecture based on *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #14 via *TimeTales*, verbatim)

- *The planet Kashyyyk reaches an evolutionary crux, when all species in the planet must learn to develop deadly skills or attributes or die out. Wookiees begin to evolve during this period. (Another theory posits that perhaps the Wookiees didn't originate on Kashyyyk at all, but were pioneers or refugees from another world at this time.)*  
(conjecture based on the *Essential Guide to Planets and Moons* and *Secrets of Kashyyyk*)
- *On Zonama Sekot, semi-sentient seedlings that will come to be used in the creation of organic vessels begin to be carried into the valley that will come to be used as a great factory for ship construction. For the most part, it seems this transport into the valley is by waterway, though one would expect other natural phenomena might help them along.*  
(conjecture based on the *Rogue Planet*)
- *The Sullustans begin to evolve.*  
(conjecture based on the *Essential Guide to Planets and Moons*)
- *Three rivers converging in a valley finally produce Beggar's Canyon on the planet Tatooine.*  
(conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)
- *The duck begins to evolve on countless worlds across the galaxy.\**  
(conjecture based on information found at starwars.com via *TimeTales*, verbatim)\*

\*NOTE: Frequent SWT Contributor Andrew Gordon provided this conjecture for *TimeTales*, based on a *Howard the Duck* joke on the website.

## 1,000,000+ BBY

- *Sometime before having some of their species transplanted to the Corellian system by the Architects (Celestials, Ones), humans evolve on Coruscant (known at this time as Notron).*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Chronology*)

## 1,000,000 BBY

- *The Corellian System is created by the ancient race known as the Celestials (or simply "the Ancients"). The Ancients populate the system with Dralls and Selonians, as well as humans, who have evolved on Coruscant (Notron).*  
(conjecture based on *Assault at Selonia*, *The New Essential Chronology*, and *Cracken's Threat Dossier*)
- *According to Drall mythology, the Drall species lived on Drall as primitive beasts, but then they were found and had their world moved by the Ancients to form the Corellian System. One Drall is said to have been brave enough to remain on the surface during those times, and that bravery was rewarded by the Ancients. She is given true intelligence and wisdom, making her sentient, and she becomes the "First Duchess," founder of true Drall society. It is said that a written chronicle from this time, the Celestial Record, exists, but most will believe it to be only myth.*  
(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)
- *The Hutts evolve on Varl.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 4: Alien Races*)
- *The Bith civilization begins a terrible civil war.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 4: Alien Races*)
- *The Killiks evolve on Alderaan.*  
(conjecture based on *The Illustrated Star Wars Universe: Alderaan Entry*)
- *An aquatic species thrives on Jerrilek, though the species will become extinct within the next million years.*  
(conjecture based on *Loyalties*)

## 1,000,000 – 19,965 BBY

- *Sometime during this era (some say close to 1,000,000 years before the Battle of Yavin, while others put the figure closer to a bit over 100,000 before Yavin), a family of Force-users*

*lives on a powerful Force-heavy planet near Kessel. The planet hosts the Font of Power, Pool of Knowledge, Lake of Apparitions, and other features powerful in the Force. The family, known as the Ones (who may be Celestials returned from the Force and who are later also as the Architects), exists on the planet as the embodiment of the Force. The Daughter (worshipped by the Dathomiri Nightsisters in ages to come as the Winged Goddess) exists as an embodiment of the Light Side, while the Son (later known in Dathomiri religion as the Fanged God) represents the Dark Side, and their Father maintains the Balance of both, not just on the planet but in the galaxy at large, since their interactions have the ability to affect the broader Force and thus the fate of the galaxy. While on this planet, they are joined by a mortal woman who is a servant of the family. After a while, the Father falls in love with the servant and she becomes the Mother, but she is not virtually immortal like the Ones are. Seeking to save herself from growing old and losing this family, the servant woman drinks from the Font of Power and swims in the Pool of Knowledge. She is transformed into the powerful Force being later known as Abeloth, the Bringer of Chaos, and embodies the destructive (yet often renewing) force of Chaos to counter the Father's role of Balance. When Abeloth unleashes chaos and strife in the galaxy, the Ones ally themselves with the insectoid Killiks to create a prison to contain her. They create the Maw and Centerpoint Station, then use them to keep Abeloth trapped on their Force-powerful planet. With that done, the Ones relocate to another Force-powerful world, Mortis, which is encased within a monolith that wanders the galaxy, settling for short times in places like the Chrelythium System (during the Clone Wars). From Mortis, the Ones will continue to guard the Force, even as Abeloth waits millennia to escape from her world and wreak havoc once again.*

*(conjecture based on Apocalypse and Book of Sith)*

## 999,989 BBY

- According to Dr. Corellia Antilles, this is the approximate point at which xenoarchaeologists and xenoanthropologists estimate the majority of the known galaxy begins keeping detailed historical records, though items from this time period tend to prove indecipherable to New Republic era historians.

*(conjecture based on From the Files of Corellia Antilles)*

## 999,975 BBY

- Serpidal takes Dobido as its moon.\*  
*(conjecture based on Vector Prime)\**

**\*NOTE:** Han says that the moon has been with the planet for a million years. This could just be an expression.

## 750,000 BBY

- A sentient species begins to evolve on the planet Goroth.  
*(conjecture based on Goroth: Slave of the Empire via TimeTales, paraphrased)*

## 500,000 BBY

- On Gree, the Gree species fully evolves.\*  
*(conjecture based on The Gree Enclave)\**

**\*NOTE:** This interprets "hundreds of thousands of years" as a round 500,000.

- Naboo experiences an ice age, from which tales of Gungans fighting Woolly Veermoks will emerge.\*  
*(conjecture based on Alien Anthology)\**

**\*NOTE:** This rounds "hundreds of thousands of years ago" to 500,025 years before the book's dating, to get a nice round date of 500,000 BBY.

## 499,989 BBY

- According to Dr. Corellia Antilles, this is the approximate point at which xenoarchaeologists and xenoanthropologists estimate the majority of historical records for the galaxy begin being written in forms that will be decipherable in the era of the New Republic.

*(conjecture based on From the Files of Corellia Antilles)*

**200,000 BBY**

- On Notron (Coruscant), the death of the Doom of Ulmarah, a Taung leader, has left the Taung in mourning, expecting to be wiped out by the Battalions of Zhell the next morning. The remaining Taung leader, Rexutu the Unconquerable, prepares for the inevitable defeat to come. The Great Zhell prepare to wipe out those who remain, but as the battle is about to begin, a huge volcanic eruption takes place, wiping out Great Zhell, the major Zhell (human) city. Ash now covers the sky of Notron. In this chaos, the Taungs defeat the remaining Zhell in an unexpected victory. (To be continued below . . . )
 

**(The Essential Guide to Warfare)**
- The Taung warriors who won the climactic battle on Notron (Coruscant) dub themselves the Shadow Warriors (Dha Werda Verda) and chronicle their victory in an epic poem of the same name.  
 (conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- The Taung warriors of this era, known as Shadow Warriors, will come to be known to the Mandalorians of future eras as the "Progenitors." They worship three gods: Kad Ha'rangir (all-seeing creator of tests and trials); Hod Ha'ran (the trickster); and Arasuum (god of sloth, whisperer of peace).  
 (conjecture based on *The Bounty Hunter Code*)

**The Essential Guide to Warfare (essential guide: Jason Fry & Paul R. Urquhart)**

The Essential Guide to Warfare (essential guide: Jason Fry & Paul R. Urquhart)

Before the Republic

A Soldier's Story: Notron in Flames

**199,998 BBY**

- The sky over Notron (Coruscant) is finally free of ash.  
 (conjecture based on *Shadows of the Empire* soundtrack via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)

**100,000 BBY**

- The Sith species, which will eventually be ruled by the Dark Jedi known as the Dark Lords of the Sith, begins to develop.  
 (conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)
- Around this time, the lore that will eventually be in the Dark Holocron begins to be collected. It will, of course, not be put into an actual holocron until the Sith species develops its version of holocron technology many millennia later.\*  
 (conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)\*

\*NOTE: I say that the lore is collected, rather than the holocron itself being fed information, because the Sith don't develop holocron technology until about 14,000 BBY, over 80,000 years before this time. Still, the NEgtW&T says it has information that covers "some hundred thousand years," so this hopefully reconciles that apparent contradiction.

- On Notron (now renamed Coruscant), Galactic City (later Republic City and then Imperial City) is built. The land it is built on is said to be an ancient battlefield where the Taungs and Battalions of Zhell (thirteen human "Zhell" nations) once fought.  
 (conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Planets and Moons* and *The Essential Atlas*)
- The civilization on Goroth develops to a feudal level.  
 (conjecture based on *Goroth: Slave of the Empire* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)

**95,000 BBY**

- This is the last time the lower fifty levels of Coruscant see the sun.  
 (conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)

**57,000 BBY**

- The first early humanoid settlements on Utapau are founded.  
 (conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)

## 50,000 BBY

- *The Yevethan species achieves sentience.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Threat Dossier*)
- *On Gree, the Gree species hits its peak, with technology beyond what will come during the Imperial era, including their regular use of hyperspace through hypergates.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Gree Enclave*)\*

\*NOTE: This interprets "millennia" as a round 50,000 years. I would normally round this to 5,000 instead, but this period is also referred to as taking place "well before the formation of the Old Republic."

- *In opposition to the Gree, the Kwa species creates a series of Infinity Gates to teleport between worlds. The Kwa will eventually decline and devolve into the primitive Kwi lizards of Dathomir. Scientifically, it is believed that this was done by the Rakatans, but the Nightsisters of Dathomir will believe it was because the Kwa angered the Twin Deities (the Winged Goddess and Fanged God, also known as the Daughter and Son amid the beings known as the "Ones") by using the Infinity Gates on Dathomir.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Chronology* and *Book of Sith*)

## 40,000+ BBY

- *According to some historians, humans from Earth in the 25<sup>th</sup> century find themselves tossed through time to some point before the emergence of humanoid societies in the galaxy far, far away. They and their ancestors will form the basis for the human race in this new galaxy.\**

(*Monsters and Aliens: Alien Exodus*)\*

\*NOTE: A gentleman who goes by the handle "Technotaoist" recently pointed me to Robert J. Sawyer's blog for more information and clarification about this series. First off, no, it did not end up being produced for *Star Wars*. It had been reported to me at one point that this *Monsters and Aliens* series was to be a story produced under Bantam that would've tied the humans in *Star Wars* back to Earth, linking the two galaxies. It was said that George Lucas himself killed the idea, after talks were already underway with Lucasfilm. (This was info originally provided through various sources, including Kevin Furman's *Lostworlds* project.) However, it seems that the truth is a bit different than what I'd heard. Apparently, the series was for Berkeley Putnam, not Bantam. Lucas himself never had the chance to nix the project, as Sawyer himself chose to pull out of the project before signing any contracts because he'd been told that the project would be backstories of aliens from *Star Wars*, but licensing restrictions made that impossible. He had already created an outline and sample chapters, but they were shelved. In the meantime, Lucasfilm went ahead with the concept with a new writer, Deborah Chester, who had created her own outlines. That series became the non-*Star Wars* series that readers now know as the *Alien Chronicles*. You can still find outlines of the original *Star Wars* project at [www.sfwriter.com/alien.htm](http://www.sfwriter.com/alien.htm). My thanks to "Technotaoist" for pointing me to the blog and to Sawyer himself for clarifying this piece of "lost" *Star Wars* lore. (I should also note that some fans have recently used this SWT-G entry in this exact form, minus this parenthetical addition to the note, to claim that I was including it in the saga, apparently not recognizing the blaring message of this note, which, if I have to put it in baby words, goes like this: "It wasn't made! It's not real! It's here for fun! Get a clue!" Is that clear enough now?)

**Monsters and Aliens (canceled novel trilogy: Robert J. Sawyer)\***

Alien Exodus (canceled novel: Robert J. Sawyer)\*

"Monsters and Aliens, Book II" (canceled novel: Robert J. Sawyer)\*

"Monsters and Aliens, Book III" (canceled novel: Robert J. Sawyer)\*

\*NOTE: See note with summary above for *Monsters and Aliens: Alien Exodus*.

## 40,000 BBY

- *At about this time, a humanoid species thrives on the continent of Reyfej on Garos IV. Sometime relatively soon, they will be wiped out by cataclysmic earthquakes.*  
(conjecture based on Charlene Newcomb's website)

## 40,000 – 35,000 BBY

- *Sometime more than 35,000 years before the Clone Wars come to Drongar, Drall scientist Tiran proves that time and space are inseparable and that the speed of light is an absolute boundary that cannot be crossed. This was known as Tiran's Theory of Universal Reference, but it did not account for travel faster than the speed of light once you got there (as he assumed that you couldn't cross the speed of light boundary), so the theory seems to have been invalidated, in part, with the future advent of hyperspace-entering technology, known as the hyperdrive.*

(conjecture based on *Battle Surgeons*)

- Sometime more than 35,000 years before the Battle of Yavin, written history on Drall begins what amounts to a continuous history of the society, stored in copious archives, that will be unbroken until at least shortly after the Battle of Yavin, if not later.  
 (conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)

### **37,453 BBY**

- Around this time, the Dai Bendu on Ando Prime begin visiting a massive Tho Yor ship (which appears to be a pyramid, since part is buried). They will meditate over the structure for the next thousand years, until it finally speaks to them through the Force.  
 (conjecture based on *Force Storm*)

### **36,453 BBY**

- On Ando Prime, a strange pyramid (actually a Tho Yor ship partially buried) finally reaches out to the minds of the Dai Bendu monks in the Andobi Mountains for the first time since they began meditating there a millennium ago. They see this as the fulfillment of a prophecy and enter the ship, which then leaves Ando Prime. Similar events are happening elsewhere with other Tho Yor vessels, such as on Kashyyyk, Dathomir, Ryloth, and Manaan. Eight Tho Yor ships travel into the Deep Core after gathering other Force-sensitive sentients and converge on the planet Tython, where they join a ninth, larger Tho Yor. The ships then scatter across the planet, spreading the new arrivals to different locations to begin studying the energy field that called them all there: the Force. Together, these varied peoples of varied species become one new culture: Tythans. They begin to consider the two aspects of the Force, later known as the Light Side and Dark Side, and link them symbolically to Tython's two moons, Ashla (the Light Side) and Bogan (the Dark Side). Rather than focusing on the Light Side or Dark Side as future cultures like the Jedi Order of millennia in the future, the Tythans strive for balance between Light and Dark, Ashla and Bogan. In fact, when Tython is out of balance between these aspects of the Force, fierce storms and quakes rock the planet. These travelers and students of the Force become known as Je'daii, a Dai Bendu term that means "Mystic Center." They will come to build great cities and temples, centering their society around the Tho Yor vessels. In time, however, generations will be born to these Je'daii, and not all of their descendants will be able to touch the Force . . . (To be continued below . . .)\*  
 (Force Storm)\*

\*NOTE: This series of events is labeled as beginning in 36,453 BBY in *Force Storm* and was first revealed as its Treaty of Coruscant calendar equivalent (32,800 BTC) in *The Old Republic*'s website's timeline. Leland Chee has confirmed this date (via email).

- With the spread of the Tho Yor across Tython, the Je'daii temples are established: Kaleth (Temple of Knowledge); Bodhi (Temple of the Arts); Anil Kesh (Temple of Science); Mahara Kesh (Temple of Healing); Vur Tepe (the Forge); Qigong Kesh (Temple of Force Skills); Stav Kesh (Temple of Martial Arts); Padawan Kesh (Je'daii Academy); and Akar Kesh (Temple of Balance).  
 (conjecture based on *Dawn of the Jedi* #0)
- The "new" Tythans discover the Old City on Tython abandoned. Little information about it is available, but legends claim that a working hypergate can be found inside.  
 (conjecture based on *Dawn of the Jedi* #0)

### **Dawn of the Jedi (comic series: John Ostrander)**

Force Storm (comic series: John Ostrander)

Force Storm, Part I (comic: John Ostrander)

### **36,019 BBY**

- In the year 434 TYA, Nordia Gral, the first Temple Master of Padawan Kesh, outlines the process that will become known as the Great Journey for training Je'daii Journeyers.  
 (conjecture based on *Into the Void*)

### **35,453 BBY**

- Around this time, the destruction of the “lost city” of Aurum on Tython finally leads the Tythans to realize that the world is too dangerous for those who cannot use the Force. Thus, the Tythans who are not Je’daii leave Tython. They first settle on Tython’s moons, Ashla and Bogan, but soon move forward to other planets in the system. (Those born with Force sensitivity, however, will continue to be brought back to Tython.) By this time, a system of ranks for Je’daii has been developed: youngling (not really a Je’daii yet), apprentice (or “Padawan”), Journeyer, Ranger, and Master. Those who are Je’daii move between the different temples of Tho Yor to learn about different aspects of the Force. The non-Je’daii Tythans spread toward their sun and settle the worlds of Sunspot, Malterra, Nox, and Krev Coeur. They also travel toward the edge of their system, settling on Kalimahr, Shikaakwa, Ska Gora, the moons of Obri and Mawr, and Furies Gate. The Je’daii will eventually become almost legendary and mysterious to the generations of non-Je’daii Tythans who have spread away from Tython. (To be continued below . . .)
   
**(Force Storm)**
- It will later be said in myths that colony ships from Tython will discover the Empress Teta, Coruscant, and Corellian systems, helping to connect three of the most important systems in the early Republic.
   
 (conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)

#### Dawn of the Jedi [continued] (comic series: John Ostrander)

Force Storm [continued] (comic series: John Ostrander)

Force Storm, Part I [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)

### 35,000 BBY

- According to some sources, it is around this time that the Rakata species creates the so-called “Infinite Empire.”\*
   
 (conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)\*

\*Note: Rakatan terraforming has already taken place millions of years earlier. This is perhaps the period in which that exploration and terraforming becomes an actual “empire,” though such has not yet been confirmed.

### 34,783 BBY

- Around this time, Osamael Or journeys into the Old City on Tython. He goes missing, but his last words to his sister before leaving, “There are depths,” will become a touchstone for the mysteries of Tython.\*

(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)\*

\*NOTE: The date for this could be here or around 35,453 BBY. The book’s narrative claims that this is 9,000 years ago, which would put it here. However, a quote that opens the 11<sup>th</sup> chapter of *Into the Void* claims that it is “circa 1,000 TYA,” which would be in 35,453. That’s a difference of 670 years, so take this date with a grain of salt.

### 33,908 BBY

- In the year 2,545 TYA (years after the Tho Yor Arrival), an unknown Je’daii provides the following teaching: “At the heart of any poor soul not at one with the Force, there is only void.”
   
 (conjecture based on *Into the Void*)

### 32,925 BBY

- In the year 3,528 TYA, Je’daii Master Deela jan Morolla teaches that Tython is a great mystery, existing long before the Tho Yor Arrival. A Je’daii’s true home is not Tython, but the Force itself.
   
 (conjecture based on *Into the Void*)

### 32,920 BBY

- In the year 3,533 TYA, Je’daii Master Deela jan Morolla teaches that Je’daii must accept that some Journeyers will inevitably fail in their Great Journey and not continue as Je’daii.
   
 (conjecture based on *Into the Void*)

### 30,000+ BBY

- *Plaristes, a pre-Republic philosopher, writes a book Of Minds, Men, and Machines in which he argues that there can never be such a thing as “artificial sentience.”*  
(conjecture based on *Droids and the Force*)

## 30,000 BBY

- *On Alderaan, the impact of a large meteor creates a giant lake on the planet, where the future capital will sit.*  
(conjecture based on *The Illustrated Star Wars Universe: Alderaan Entry*)
- *It is speculated that droids are first invented around this time. This is actually more accurately described as when droids are invented in the region that will eventually become the heart of the Republic. Cultures like the Gree and the Rakatans already have droids at this point.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- *The Killiks briefly invade the pre-industrial Sith on the planet Korriban (also called Moraband).*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- *The Devaronian species develops star-faring technology.\**  
(conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)\*

\*NOTE: This date has been changed drastically multiple times. *Galaxy Guide 4: Alien Races* would put this event around 500,000 BBY or so, but *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species* later revised the date to circa 7,000 BBY. However, even more recently, *Nexus of Power* claims that Devaronians were galactic explorers as early as 30,000 BBY.

- *The Killiks begin to abandon the known galaxy. The Celestials also suddenly begin to withdraw from the galaxy. The remaining Killik nest on Alderaan (later referred to by the Alderaanian humans as the “Castle Lands” but known to Killiks as their Oroboro nest) is “emptied” by the Celestials. When this happens, the galaxy at large believes that the Killiks have become extinct. Instead, the remaining Killiks are living in the Unknown Regions, near Chiss space. The fate of the Celestials is unknown.\**

(conjecture based on *The Joiner King*, *The Essential Atlas*, and *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: *The Joiner King* suggests that this is 20,000 years before the Killiks are rediscovered in the Unknown Regions by Galactic Alliance era Jedi Knights (suggesting a date then of 19,965 BBY), but *The Essential Atlas* places this at 30,000 BBY instead, as does *The Unknown Regions*. Given that humans wouldn’t have been on Alderaan with the Killiks if at 30,000 BBY, we must assume that the nickname for this region came after the Killiks were already gone. This also must assume that the Killiks either briefly battle the Sith just before this removal to the Unknown Regions, or they do so on the way to or through the Unknown Regions.

- *The entity known as Mnggal-Mnggal witnesses the exodus of the Celestials from the galaxy. It is theorized in later eras that the hyperspace anomaly that separates the populated regions of the galaxy from those that are less populated is possibly a Celestial-developed barrier to keep the oozing, infectious Mnggal-Mnggal entity from reaching major civilizations. Over the eons, the entity will eventually enter the Unknown Regions and begin infecting worlds there, in the Outer Rim, and in Wild Space. It will later be theorized that Project Blackwing (and potentially its source, the Murikami orchid) is somehow related to Mnggal-Mnggal.\**

(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn.

- *Several millennia before the birth of the Galactic Republic, a powerful multi-system (if not galaxy spanning) empire exists under the control of the race known as the Rakata. This culture, known as the Infinite Empire, has reached its height and is now in decline. The Empire is unique in history in that its technology is based on both conventional power sources and a type of energy that draws from the Force itself. The species, known as the Builders to many cultures that it touched, have one space station that they have used for much of their history to exert their power and keep their Infinite Empire strong. That station is the so-called Star Forge, which draws power from the Force and creates or refits droids, weapons, and even starships out of pure energy. (In truth, the Star Forge is of Rakatan design but is built by one of the species they have enslaved, the Duros, who gain a great deal of technological knowledge from working on the project.)*

(conjecture based on *Knights of the Old Republic* and *Suns of Fortune*)

- *Around this time, the Rakatan Infinite Empire comes to Drall, where it finds that the native Drall species is already intelligent, hard working, and has an understanding of technology and science. As such, the Drall are made into Rakatan slaves, designing and building Rakatan*

*war machines among other technologically-inclined species.*

(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)

- *Around this time or shortly thereafter, the planet Benetage is mysteriously abandoned. The Crown of Verity, a symbol of office from the Magistrates of Benetage, will eventually be an artifact held by the Jedi Order.*  
(conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)
- *Around this time, the Rakatan Infinite Empire comes to Selonia, but the native Selonians simply hide in their caves and seal them, so the Rakatans do not realize the world is populated. They simply leave the planet alone.*  
(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)
- *Around this time, the Rakatan Infinite Empire comes to Tralus and Tralus, the Double Worlds of the Corellian System. The planets are uninhabited at this point, so the Rakatans simply make use of them for their rich resources, building massive agricultural and industrial complexes to strip the planets of whatever they can. These are maintained by populations of humans and Drall, mostly criminals or other "undesirables," who are transplanted there by the Rakatans.*  
(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)
- *During the time of the Rakatan Infinite Empire, the planet Oaka Prime is designated as a wildlife sanctuary, far from the wars between the Rakatans, the Gree, and the Kwa.*  
(conjecture based on *A Shattered Hope*)

## 29,000 BBY

- *The Kashi Mer Dynasty reaches its height.*  
(conjecture based on *Relic* via *TimeTales*, abridged)

## 28,930 BBY

- *In the year 7,523 TYA, Je'daii Master Shall Mar writes in A Life in Balance about the need for Je'daii to hone skills that are not Force talents to complement their Force abilities.*  
(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)

## 28,916 BBY

- *In the year 7,537 TYA, Je'daii Master Shall Mar writes in A Life in Balance about the need of Je'daii to know balance, neither too much Light or Dark Side (the pull of Ashla or Bogan).*  
(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)

## 28,915 BBY

- *In the year 7,538 TYA, Je'daii Master Shall Mar writes in A Life in Balance about the need of Je'daii only for confidence and comfort in the Force. Everything else, even what many see as life essentials, are luxuries, according to Shall Mar.*  
(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)

## 28,912 BBY

- *In the year 7,541 TYA, Je'daii Master Shall Mar writes in A Life in Balance about the need for Je'daii to know their limits. In the same year, Shall Mar also teaches that one who loses balance and delves into the Dark Side loses not only balance but their souls.*  
(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)

## 28,783 BBY

- *Around this time, the theory that the planet Sunspot might have been a rogue planet that later joined the Tythan System and once held its own life forms leads to several exploratory missions to the planet, but no trace of previous civilization is found.*  
(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)

## 28,300 BBY

- Around this time, the future Sith ruler Adas is born. He is born with charcoal-colored skin, which marks him in Sith society as a “chosen” being.  
(conjecture based on *Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties*)

## 28,000 BBY

- The Sith warlord Adas becomes the first (and only) monarch (Sith’ari) of the entire Sith species (until the arrival of the Dark Jedi from the Second Great Schism) when he uses his military prowess to unite the various Sith nations on Korriban (Moraband) into one society. He will sustain his life energy for three centuries with the Dark Side and come to be worshipped as this era’s Sith’ari (god of the Sith). His 300 year rule will come to be known in Sith culture as the Reign of the Ax.  
(conjecture based on *Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties*, *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*, and *Book of Sith*)
- Sith heretics begin being exiled to the planet Tund.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- During the rule of Sith King Adas, Raspir serves as his court magician.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke Van Horn.

## 27,987 BBY

- In the year 8,466 TYA, Je’daii Master Rupe of Stav Kesh teaches that no one can fight without balance.  
(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)

## 27,700 BBY

- During the reign of King Adas (whom many believed to be immortal because he used the Dark Side to sustain his life energy) the Rakatan Infinite Empire comes to Korriban. The Rakatans try to gain King Adas’ favor by teaching him how to record information in a pyramid-shaped device called a “holocron,” but they soon reveal their true colors and try to conquer the Sith society. King Adas leads the Sith against the invaders, defeating them, but he dies in the process. His Sith Holocron passes into the hands of his second-in-command, his “Shadow Hand,” but without King Adas’ personal influence, Sith society again breaks down into internal conflicts, eventually forcing the Sith capital to be moved from Korriban to Ziost, while Korriban remains designated as the species’ tombworld.  
(conjecture based on *Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties* and *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*, and *Book of Sith*)

\*NOTE: This event has been moved here from 16,000 BBY (which was conjectural based on the *Tales of the Jedi Companion* RPG sourcebook) based on newer information.

- Contact with the Anzati and Rakatans during the reign of King Adas shows the Sith that they are not the only beings in the universe that the Force has created. They react by attacking other worlds in the Stygian Caldera, conquering worlds like Arorua, Malachor, and Thule and wiping out any sentient species they discover.\*  
(conjecture based on *Book of Sith*)\*

\*NOTE: Given that there are Sith on Tython in *Dawn of the Jedi*, who were taken there by the Tho Yor around 8,752 years before this event, you have to wonder if the Sith somehow forgot or otherwise covered up that encounter. (Andrew Nagy pointed out this inconsistency between the two sources.)

## 27,500 BBY

- Coruscanti humans colonize Kuat.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- Around this time, the first human colonists arrive on Alderaan.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)

## 27,453 BBY

- Around the year 9,000 TYA, an unknown Tythan muses that staying on Tython when not

*Force sensitive is the same as trying to live underwater without gills. It is unnatural, and one must escape or perhaps go insane.*

(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)

## 27,000 BBY

- *The first beam tubes, early energy weapons, are created.\**

(conjecture based on the *Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)\*

\*NOTE: These must be in areas outside of regions we see in *Dawn of the Jedi* and other such sources, so I have reworded this to not be the *first* energy weapons, just early ones, relatively speaking. Certainly they lead to further developments.

- *Gossam Courivers, using a technology known as the tumbledrive, explore the planet Felucia, claiming it as Gossam land.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

- *Human sites dating back at least this far will be found millennia from now in the Empress Teta system, suggesting that it is currently home to one of the galaxy's most ancient human civilizations.*

(conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)

- *Around this time, sleeper ships sent out from Coruscant are "lost" while trying to tame the Tion Cluster. They have, in fact, settled there and develop a new society that, over time, will tend to forget where it actually originated. They will come to eventually develop their own hyperdrive technology from castoff Rakatan ships, which they will be able to use to navigate between fixed hyperspace beacons, referred to as the "lighthouse" network. This will keep them isolated to worlds in that network, yet allow them to expand.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

- *A human colonization expedition (a lost sleeper ship) finds itself on the planet Csilla, where it is lost to the outside galaxy. Those who remain will eventually grow and adapt to become the near-human Chiss species. (This is, at least, the theory that later researchers will use to explain the similarity between humans and Chiss.)*

(conjecture based on *The University of Sanbra Guide to Intelligent Life: The Chiss and The Unknown Regions*)

## 26,283 BBY

- *Around this time, the atmosphere of the planet Nox becomes too polluted that its cities are enclosed in giant domes.\**

(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)\*

\*NOTE: This is five centuries prior to *Into the Void*, approximately.

## 26,053 BBY

- *Morodins come to Varonat and use it as a colony world.\**

(conjecture based on *First Contact*)\*

\*NOTE: The event takes place 1,000 years before the birth of the Old Republic.

## 26,012 BBY

- *In the year 10,441 TYA, Je'daii Temple Master Vor'Dana of Stav Kesh teaches that one must open himself to the balance of the Force. Struggling against it, he believes, causes the body to rebel, just as the body can do amazing things when in tune with the Force.*

(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)

## 26,000 BBY

- *The Kuat Explorer brings the first settlers to Alsakan.*

(conjecture based on *Han Solo and the Corporate Sector Sourcebook*)

- *The Nikto Cult of M'dweshuu (based on the M'dweshuu Nova) is formed. They will come to take over the world and rule it for 30 years.*

(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 12: Aliens--"Enemies and Allies"* and *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)

- *The Hutts take control of the planet Kintan.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
- *Verpine settlers colonize the Roche asteroid belt.*  
(conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)
- *Around this time, over 200 years before Lanoree Brock's Great Journey, Je'daii Temple Master Vor'Dana of Stav Kesh fights and kills thirteen Sand Assassins in the Grand Hall of Stav Kesh.*  
(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)

### 25,997 BBY

- *In the year 10,456 TYA, Je'daii Temple Master Vor'Dana condemns the teaching of alchemy in Je'daii instruction.*  
(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)

### 25,970 BBY

- *After 30 years of rule by the cult of M'dweshuu, Kintan is taken over by a group of Hutts led by Churabba the Hutt, who enter the scene and wipe out the cult, becoming saviors to the Nikto populace.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)

### 25,878 BBY

- *Ran Dan's Folly, a mine on Sunspot, is founded.\**  
(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)\*

\*NOTE: This is about 100 years before *Into the Void*, which I have founded to 95 years.

### 25,853 BBY

- *Around this time, Kara is born. She will train to be a Je'daii but eventually become one of the Shunned, living in luxury and wealth in a tower on Khalimar, from which she funds and supports the Stargazers.*  
(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)

### 25,813 BBY

- *A tragedy occurs at Ran Dan's Folly on Sunspot, during which a hundred miners lose their lives.\**  
(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 30 years before *Into the Void*.

### 25,808 BBY

- *Lanoree Brock is born on Tython.\**  
(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)\*
- *Je'daii Master Dam-Powl begins teaching at Anil Kesh, eventually becoming the Temple Master.*  
(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)

### 25,806 BBY

- *Dalien Brock is born on Tython.\**  
(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)\*

\*NOTE: He is 2 years younger than his sister, Lanoree Brock, who is 13 as of the Despot War.

### 25,805 BBY

- *In the year 10,648 TYA, Je'daii recluse Ni'lander teaches that Je'daii should fear Tython, as it is very powerful and has existed for untold millennia before the Tho Yor Arrival.*

(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)

## 25,801 BBY

- A miner strike at Ran Dan's Folly leads to violent riots and an eventual buyout of the workforce and their families off-planet.\*  
(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 18 years before *Into the Void*.

## 25,797 BBY

- Dalien Brock (age 9) and Lanoree Brock (age 11) are students at Bodhi Kesh, the Temple of the Arts, on Tython. While on a visit to the Edge Forest, Lanoree glimpses the darkness inside Dalien when he destroys a piece of art he has created after she admires it. He is always a moody child.\*  
(*Into the Void*)\*

\*NOTE: Lanoree is 2 years older than Dalien. Since he is said to be 9 now, she must be 11. As such, this must be 2 years prior to the Despot War, when Lanoree was 13.

**Dawn of the Jedi [continued] (novel/comic series: John Ostrander & Tim Lebbon)**

Into the Void (novel: Tim Lebbon)  
Dark Matters [flashback]

## 25,795 BBY

- In the year 10,658 TYA, the Despot Queen of Shikaakwa, Queen Hadiya, unites the crime barons of her planet, then dominates the other worlds of the Tython system (except for Tython itself). She argues that the Force is not real and demonizes anyone who believes in it, turning her followers against the Je'daii. After a period of "phony war," Hadiya's forces attack the Je'daii on Tython, instigating the Despot War. The war ends when the Despot Army is defeated by the Je'daii (who have sided with other Shikaakwa nobles) at Kaleth (the Temple of Knowledge). The tide of the battle is turned for the Je'daii when Je'daii Daegen Lok, insinuated into Hadiya's forces and to her side as a lover with the help of Volnos "Ox" Ryo, betrays and kills Hadiya. (To be continued below . . .)\*  
(*Force Storm*)\*

\*NOTE: This summary includes further information from *Into the Void* and *Prisoner of Bogan*.

- During the Despot War, Lanoree and Dalien Brock's parents go off to fight against Queen Hadiya's forces, leaving the children behind.\*  
(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)\*

\*NOTE: Lanoree is 13 at the time, making Dalien 11.

- During the Battle of Kaleth in the Despot War, a Je'daii kills the father of Domm, a future business associate of Tre Sana.  
(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)
- During the Despot War, Je'daii Master Quan-Jang creates the terenta creatures to sense Shikaakwan explosives. Many are left on Bogan after the war.  
(conjecture based on *Prisoner of Bogan*)
- Shae Koda is orphaned when her parents are killed at the Battle of Kaleth.  
(conjecture based on *Dawn of the Jedi #0*)
- Volnos "Ox" Ryo's father and older brother die in the Despot War. As a result, Volnos becomes a baron. His position is made somewhat difficult, given that he is married to a Je'daii, Kora Ryo, and they have a Je'daii daughter, Tasha Ryo.  
(conjecture based on *Dawn of the Jedi #0*)
- In the wake of the Despot War, a weak Kral (overlord) is elected on Shikaakwa. This leaves the Kral unlikely to be able to rein in the Nine Houses and the various barons, dukes, and earls on the world.  
(conjecture based on *Dawn of the Jedi #0*)
- In the wake of the Despot War, Rajivari gives up battle and dedicates his life to meditation on Tython.  
(conjecture based on *Prisoner of Bogan*)

- In the wake of the Despot War, Ranger Daegen Lok, given credit for ending the Despot War by taking down Queen Hadiya, is promoted to the rank of Je'daii Master.  
(conjecture based on *Prisoner of Bogan*)
- In the wake of the Despot War, some Shikaakwan Pho fighters crash on Bogan. One remains nearly intact for the next twelve years.  
(conjecture based on *Prisoner of Bogan*)
- In the wake of the Despot War, the inhabitants of Greenwood Station on Nox seal the "Scar" in their dome that was left by Je'daii bombings, but they do not rebuild the area outside of it. After losing nearly 2,000 people in the bombings, the citizens of Greenwood Station spend the next few years killing Je'daii through traps and deception, intending to kill one Je'daii for every 100 deaths during the bombings.  
(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)
- In the wake of the Despot War, with so many Deathstalker and Deathblaster ships destroyed, the Je'daii dismantles many more Deathblasters, so that only a few survive in the hands of mercenaries, Shikaakwa warlords, and in some remote criminal settlements on some of Mawr's moons.  
(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)

#### Dawn of the Jedi [continued] (comic series: John Ostrander)

Force Storm [continued] (comic series: John Ostrander)

Force Storm, Part I [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)

### 25,792 BBY

- Prior to beginning his Great Journey in the year 10,661 TYA, Dalien Brock records a journal in which he compares himself to a rock in the river of the Force, rather than a fish carried along by it like other children. He also notes that Ashla and Bogan are just moons, and the gravity of his destiny is pulling him elsewhere.  
(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)
- Lanoree and Dalien Brock, now both teenagers, are ready to begin their Great Journey across Tython to learn the ways of the Force from other Temples, having already studied at Bodhi Kesh and Padawan Kesh. Dalien remains resentful and disconnected from the Force, but Lanoree believes that this Journey will be what it takes to awaken the Force within him, and she promises as much to their parents. They travel first across the Masara continent to its opposite coast, where they take a Cloud Chaser over the Thyrian Ocean to the continent of Thyr. Forty days into their trip, they reach the Stark Forests. After battling hook hawks, the Silent Desert, where Dalien saves Lanoree from a silik lizard. Finally, they reach Qigong Kesh (Temple of Force Skills). Soon after arrival, Je'daii Master Ter'cay communicates with Lanoree through telepathy, but it becomes obvious that Dalien cannot hear through the Force in that fashion. They camp in the Silent Desert with Ter'cay, where Lanoree begins her training, and Dalien becomes even more distant. After training at Qigong, they make their way across Thyr to another Cloud Chaser airport, from which they fly to another continent, Kato Zakar, on the trip to reach Stav Kesh (the Temple of Martial Arts). While crossing the Strafe Plains, they battle a flame tygah, and when Dalien's blaster misfires, Lanoree must save him. This only makes him more resentful of her Je'daii talents. At Stav Kesh, they are trained by Master Tave, who has them try to land a hit on him, which all of the students fail. After a lesson in breathing and focus, though, Dalien lands the only hit of the day. Rather than recognizing that Tave let him get the hit to help teach him, Dalien sees it as proof that he can learn skills – like martial arts – and be his own man without needing the Force at all. Later, they train with Master Kin'ade and his Darrow sphere. When Dalien attempts to succeed in hitting it during a blindfolded test, he draws his blaster and fires randomly, which nearly hits the other students and does hit Lanoree, forcing Kin'ade to knock him out to subdue him. Stav Kesh Temple Master Lha-Mi deposes them on what took place, after which Lha-Mi tells Lanoree that Dalien is perhaps too far gone in his shunning of the Force and lack of balance to ever become a Je'daii. She must be careful with her brother in the days to come. After further training, they set out for Anil Kesh (Temple of Science) by crossing the Moon Islands to reach the continent of Talss. While on their way through the fungi forests of

*Kata Zakar on the way to Talss, Dalien reveals that his intentions are not to become a Je'daii, which seems impossible. He intends to learn all he can and then take to the stars, hoping to one day escape the Tythan System. They reach Anil Kesh, situated over the Chasm. It is at Anil Kesh that Lanoree meets Master Dam-Powl, her future mentor. From Dam-Powl, she learns alchemy, which she finds is her great Force strength, particularly the alchemy of the flesh. While at Anil Kesh, Dalien runs away from Master Quan-Jang's group and goes into the Abyss of Ruh, which is forbidden. He is brought back at great emotional cost to the Je'daii who find him. He is to be banished from the Temple and the Je'daii. When Je'daii Journeyer Skott Yun tries to arrest Dalien so that he can be removed from the Temple, Dalien kills him with a blaster, then escapes, pursued by Lanoree, who witnessed the murder. She chases him into the Red Desert and into the Old City, ancient ruins from before the Je'daii came to Tython. Inside the ruins, beneath the Red Desert, she hears him scream and finds his bloody clothes, but there is no trace of her brother. Dalien Brock is presumed dead.\**

**(*Into the Void*)\***

\*NOTE: This is 9 years before *Into the Void*'s "present."

- Having lost her brother, Dalien Brock, halfway through her Great Journey, Lanoree Brock returns to Anil Kesh, where all of the events leading to Skott Yun's death are found to be Dalien's responsibility, not hers. She experiences a period where finding balance is difficult. She is given a brief leave and returns home to her family for a while to regain her trust in people and the Force before continuing on her Great Journey. A rift forms between her and her parents, due to everyone blaming themselves for Dalien's actions and apparent death, so when she is finally able to return to her Great Journey, she jumps at the chance.  
(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)
- Having investigated the Old City, Dalien Brock, very much alive, writes in his journals that he cannot share what he saw in the depths of the Old City, as there are no words for it. However, he hopes one day to show others.  
(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)

**Dawn of the Jedi [continued] (novel/comic series: John Ostrander & Tim Lebbon)**

Into the Void (novel: Tim Lebbon)

- The Great Journey [flashback]
- The Good and the Great [flashback]
- His Own Man [flashback]
- Old Myths [flashback]
- Safe and Sound [flashback]
- The Memory of Pain [flashback]
- Empty Spaces [flashback]
- Slaves [flashback]
- Chasm [flashback]
- Other Ways [flashback]
- Sad History [flashback]
- Ran Dan's Folly [flashback]
- The Alchemy of Flesh [flashback]

**25,791 BBY**

- Je'daii Ranger Vulk kills fourteen Xang terrorists, but is mortally wounded. While in his Cloud Chaser, he steers it away from populated areas, crashing into the sea. Vulk dies in the process.  
(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)

**25,790 BBY**

- Je'daii Journeyer Lanoree Brock finishes her Great Journey and becomes a Je'daii Ranger. She is given a sword by Master Tem Madog.\*  
(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)\*

\*NOTE: This is two years after the start of her Great Journey.

- Five years after the Despot War, Je'daii Master Daegen Lok and his best friend, Ranger Hawk Ryo, dare to use jetpacks to go down into the forbidden Chasm beneath Anil Kesh.

*While in the Chasm, they both experience a vision of a being with a single red eye and a flaming sword leading an army of destruction. Upon returning to the surface, both are sent to Bogan to contemplate the Light Side, and the Je'daii Masters refuse to believe Daegen's statements about the vision. Hawk keeps the vision to himself, denying that it ever happened and trying to believe that Daegen is simply mad. Hawk will return to Tython after a while, but Daegen remains on Bogan, fixated on this vision of the future.\**

**(Prisoner of Bogan)\***

\*NOTE: These events are here, five years after the Despot War, but they are referenced by Lanoree Brock during the narration portion of one of the flashbacks to two years earlier in *Into the Void*. One can simply assume, perhaps, that Lanoree's "present" self is narrating that section, so she would know about these events of two years after when the segment takes place.

**Dawn of the Jedi [continued] (novel/comic series: John Ostrander & Tim Lebbon)**

Prisoner of Bogan (comic series: John Ostrander)

Prisoner of Bogan, Part I [flashback] (comic: John Ostrander)

Prisoner of Bogan, Part II [flashback] (comic: John Ostrander)

## 25,787 BBY

- *Je'daii Ranger Lanoree Brock returns to Tython for the last time before being gone for a little over four years. She will not return until being called back to stop her brother Dalien Brock's schemes in the days leading up to Xesh's arrival on Tython. In this time, she will upgrade her Peacemaker to suit her own needs, including bringing board a Holgorian IM-220 droid that she nicknames "Ironholgs." She will, during her travels, spend time on Kalimahr brokering the Hang Layden deal, save lives on Nox, and take part in the Wookiee land wars on Ska Gora, in which she will prevent a civil war through violence of her own, bringing down the Wookiee warlord Gharcanna. While on Kalimahr for the Hang Layden deal, she covertly uses Force illusions to hide a cave network that may lead to subsurface Gree artifacts that the Je'daii wish to study.*

*(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)*

- *A family from Volke House on Shikaakwa purchase information from Maxhagan and his Network to help them set up a production base in Crystal City on Nox, but when they refuse to pay Maxhagan, kill three of his men, and then retreat to Shikaakwa with their profits, Maxhagan instigates a feud in Crystal city that results in 3,000 dead and the destruction of the family's own network on Nox. No clear evidence is ever found of Maxhagan's involvement.*

*(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)*

- *Maxhagan sets up a legitimate business on Nox, selling purified water. He continues his more illicit activities as well.*

*(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)*

## 25,784 BBY

- *The gangsters for whom Tre Sana works call on him for the last time prior to his mission with Je'daii Ranger Lanoree Brock.*

*(conjecture based on *Into the Void*)*

## 25,783 BBY

- *On the moon Zerist above the planet Obri, Je'daii Ranger Hawk Ryo seeks a missing child (Oma Dessain), while his fellow Ranger, Lanoree Brock, oversees negotiations between Dessain Mining (led by Dessain patriarch Emin Dessain) and its manual laborers (led by Arko Santis). The plan to settle disputes between the family and the miners had been to have Arko's oldest son, Brom Santis, marry Emin's youngest daughter, Oma Dessain, but now Oma has gone missing. Hawk discovers a ship owned by his crimelord brother Baron Volnos Ryo of Shikaakwa. Believing that his brother might be trying to increase the value of his mining operations on Obri's other moons by decreasing the value of Dessain Mining, he tracks down the kidnappers. As a nearby volcano erupts, Hawk uses the distraction to attack her guards, killing them and rescuing Oma. Back at the negotiations, Lanoree is able to reveal the traitor in the Dessain household that set Oma up to be kidnapped: their resentful*

servant, Betolo. When it becomes clear that Oma has no intention of marrying Brom, to whom she was offered without her consent, Lanoree pushes through an alternate solution. Brom will foster with the Dessains, and Oma will foster with the Santis family, so that both sides will have a voice within the household of the other side of the mining business. As business on Zerist concludes, Hawk heads for Furies Gate, while Lanoree is called back to Tython for a mission that will change her life . . . \*

**(Eruption)\***

\*NOTE: While originally presented in *Star Wars Insider* #141, I actually read this one first in an uncorrected proof copy of *Into the Void*. It is unusual for a *Star Wars* short story to be reprinted in a novel almost immediately after its appearance in *Insider*.

- Je'daii Ranger Lanoree Brock returns to Tython after four years, heeding a summons from the Je'daii Council. She meets near Akar Kesh with Master Dam-Powl (her own former teacher), Stav Kesh Temple Master Lha-Mi, Master Tem Madog, Xiang (from Bodhi Temple, where he teaches under Lanoree's father), and two other Je'daii Masters. Lanoree's own brother, Dalien Brock, who was once a Je'daii student but failed in his studies and in trying to touch the Force, has embarked on a potentially cataclysmic mission. He intends to find a way to escape the Tythan System by activating an ancient Gree Hypergate (until now usually thought to just be a rumor) in the Old City on Tython's continent of Talss. He is going to do this using dark matter, which, if used incorrectly (or possibly even at all), could open a black hole on Tython, completely destroying the planet and, soon, the rest of the system. Lanoree is sent to stop him, though she is shocked to find that he is alive, given that she believed that he died nine years earlier on Tython while in the Old City. Dam-Powl provides her with all that they know about the plot and Dalien, along with secret instructions to recruit one of Dam-Powl's own assets on Kalimahr, a Twi'lek named Tre Sana, who has three lekku and is red-skinned. He is a criminal in his own right, but he has served Dam-Powl and will be of help to Lanoree. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Into the Void)**

- While en route from Tython to Kalimahr to recruit Tre Sana, Je'daii Ranger Lanoree Brock records a journal about why the Je'daii had to choose her for this mission, which she dictates to her droid, Ironholgs.

**(The Adventures of Lanoree Brock, Je'daii Ranger)**

- Je'daii Ranger Lanoree Brock meets Tre Sana in the designated tavern on Kalimahr and sees that he has been experimented upon and tweaked genetically, though this makes him very hard to read with the Force. (She cannot really take a moral stand on the issue, given that one of her own specialties is Force alchemy, including a rather controversial project back on her ship . . . ) Tre works for Dam-Powl to be healed, given a new identity, and to be relocated to Ska Gora one day. While Tre works on his own to set up a meeting for them with someone who likely knows about the Stargazers (Dalien's group), Lanoree is spotted by Noghri from the Stargazers, who recognize her, send a message that she has been seen, and then battles her briefly before he blows himself up to avoid capture. She is taken into custody briefly by local militia captain Lorus, but he proves to be able to provide at least some basic information on the local Stargazers before she is able to leave. Lorus provides the name of Kara, a corpulent woman (and former Je'daii) who is amazingly wealthy and seems to be using her wealth to help fund the Stargazers, or at least lets them use facilities that she owns around the planet. This was who Tre was seeking a meeting with, so they meet with her at midnight at the top of her tower. She is evasive as soon as Lanoree mentions Gree technology, but she at least points them to an old abandoned Dai Bendu temple that she owns on the Khar Peninsula, where the Stargazers are currently based. When she tells them to leave, Tre stuns her, allowing them a few moments to search for clues. In a hidden alcove, Lanoree finds the handwritten *The Gree, and Everything I Have Found of Them in the Old City* by Osamael Or, which she takes with them when they must crash down from the tower to escape aboard her Peacemaker. They head for the temple Kara mentioned. While en route, Dam-Powl explains that Kara was one of the Shunned, an informal term given to someone who never found balance between Light and Dark as a Je'daii and instead grew to have disgust for the Force and left the Je'daii Order. They land the Peacemaker in the temple entrance, hoping to catch the Stargazers by surprise and acquire the blueprints Tre believes

(from his sources) that they have for recreating (or re-energizing) the kind of Gree dark matter device needed to initialize a Hypergate. Unfortunately, the Stargazers (including Dalien) have recently left, setting explosives behind them. Lanoree and Tre barely escape, but they have a communications unit that Tre has recovered, which points them to an unknown recipient of multiple calls from Dalien's group. They head to Nox to check out that recipient. They travel to Greenwood Station, one of the domes damaged heavily by Jedi bombing during the Despot War because they were supplying Hadiya. Given that it is a weapon manufacturing center on the planet, it would seem that this is where Dalien's Stargazers are having the Gree device built. They leave the ship outside the dome and use breathers to reach a damaged airlock in the "Scar" (a damaged area of the dome from the bombings) through which they enter the dome. They find Greenwood Station preparing for war through a surge in weapon and vehicle manufacturing, though the buyers of these weapons is unknown. They make contact with Tre's associate Domm, who points them to Maxhagan, a Nox crimelord with a Network of spies and such, and then Lanoree removes the memories from Domm by searing his memories through alchemy of the flesh, which is a rather invasive Je'daii skill but one in which Lanoree excels. For a hefty fee, the extremely dangerous Maxhagan is able to locate Dalien in the base of the central Greenwood Station tower in an area known as Pan Deep, which still, from time to time, carries out weapon commissions for the Je'daii. She and Tre are able to infiltrate Pan Deep and find Dalien with several Selkath, but Lanoree is then knocked out . . . When she awakens, she is bound, and she learns from Dalien that the Selkath scientists have finished the dark matter device he needs to activate the Hypergate. She also learns that he is literally without the Force, which is very rare but explains his failure as a Je'daii student. Dalien's Stargazers kill the scientists to keep them quiet, then prepare to leave. They have used a Je'daii sword that was acquired from Kara to kill citizens and lay blame on Je'daii, then let word slip out to Knool Tandor dome that Pan Deep is still doing business with the Je'daii. The Stargazers escape in the chaos of a Knool Tandor attack on Greenwood Station. A Cathar stays behind, however, to kill Lanoree and Tre, but Lanoree gets the better of him, and his suicide vests blasts them an escape hole. They head back to the Peacemaker and get away from attacking local security forces, so that they can then follow a tracking device that Lanoree had slipped onto Dalien's clothing. Tre, though, is ill from breathing in too much of Nox's atmosphere during their escape. They track Dalien to Ran Dan's Folly, a mine on Sunspot, where he has gone to acquire dark matter to power the device acquired on Nox. She is ambushed while tracking him and again winds up prisoner to see his acts. He obtains marionium, which is placed in the device, which actually creates its own dark matter and is now ready to be used. Rather than leaving her alive and in the hands of a subordinate when leaving, Dalien corrects his earlier mistake and shoots Lanoree in the chest. Thankfully, Tre and Ironholgs find her after the Stargazers leave. They take her back to the Peacemaker, where a rapidly dying Lanoree uses her skills in alchemy to take her little pet project – a biomass essentially grown of her own flesh – to repair the damage of the supposedly fatal blaster wound. They race for Tython to stop Dalien from endangering all of the Tythan system . . . (To be continued below . . . )

#### **(Into the Void)**

- At Akar Kesh, the Temple of Balance on Tython, Temple Master Ketu instructs younglings Harun and Resi on the need for balance in the Force, through the example of Despot Queen Hadiya and the Despot War twelve years earlier. Meanwhile, the planet Tatooine has been conquered by the Rakata of the Infinite Empire, and the native Kumumgah have been made subjects of the Rakata, who are led on Tatooine at the moment by Predor Tul'kar, who is on the planet with his Force Hound, Xesh, and his attendant, Ore'mun. Ore'mun, a spy for Predor Skal'nas, Tul'kar's superior and rival, is ordered by Skal'nas to remain behind in charge of the "culling" of Tatooine, while Tul'kar is ordered back to Byss. When Ore'mun expresses this fact and seems to take pleasure in it, Tul'kar kills him with Force lightning and has his body prepared for burial as he leaves for Byss. Upon arrival at Byss, Tul'kar and Xesh enter the Rakatan command center and come face to face with Skal'nas and his own Force Hound, Trill. When Tul'kar demands answers for having been ordered away from his rightful culling of slaves on Tatooine, Skal'nas reveals that he does not need Tul'kar. He needs Xesh to help find a Force-rich world that Trill has sensed in the Deep Core (Tython).

*By suggesting that it would be impossible for Trill but possible for him, Xesh goads Trill into attacking him. They Predors cut the fight short, and Xesh agrees to hunt for the planet, which would then be Tul'kar's by right of discovery and subsequent conquest. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Force Storm)\***

\*NOTE: See note with the larger portion of the summary below.

- *Tul'kar's Force Hound, Xesh, is able to use the Force to glean the existence of Tython and the nature of its guardians, the Je'daii, whose name (and the name of the planet itself) he also learns within the Force. He tells only Skal'nas of this, and Skal'nas decides to send Xesh to Tython as a spy to discover their weaknesses. He is sent as Skal'nas agent with an unknowing Tul'kar on what is to be a survey mission of Tython. Secretly, his memory is being blocked by Skal'nas, but his final orders will be to sabotage the ship and kill Tul'kar as a Dark Side act that will solidify his memory block from possible Je'daii discovery. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Force War)\***

\*NOTE: This portion of Force War is a flashback "between scenes," so to speak, within Force Storm.

- *Fury Station (above Furies Gate, the outermost planet in the Tython system) detects an incoming ship, which immediately disappears. With this being the first to ever be spotted entering the system since the Tho Yor ships, it is huge news. Je'daii Ranger Hawk Ryo is there when it is detected, and he uses the Force to continue following the Dark Side emanations from the vessel, despite its stealth technology. At Anil Kesh on Tython, Shae Koda trains with Master Quan-Jang in mastering control of a huge rancor-dragon that she has named "Butch." When she is distracted by a Force vision (a "Summons") of Xesh, she nearly falls into the Chasm only to be saved by Quan-Jang. He encourages her to take Butch and follow the Summons. On Shikaakwa, Baron Volnos "Ox" Ryo is trying to convince his daughter, Tasha Ryo, to rejoin the family business. She refuses, given her calling to be a Je'daii like her mother, but they are attacked by Jaris Kan, an old ally of Volnos, who has been hired to kill him by rival crimelord Baron Garto. Volnos kills Jaris, but during the confrontation, Tasha also receives the Summons. At Qigong Kesh Temple, Sith (that is, Sith species) Je'daii Sek'nos Rath toys with creating a ball of Force lightning when he receives the Summons as well. On Bogan, the quasi-exiled Je'daii Daegen Lok also receives the Summons. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Force Storm)\***

\* See note with the larger portion of the summary below.

- *Over Tython, Xesh has reached out through the Force to survey Tython, but for the first time in his experience, he has been seen (by Shae Koda, Sek'nos Rath, Tasha Ryo, and Daegen Lok) in the Force while doing so. He uses the discomfort of that moment to excuse himself from Tul'kar's presence and uses that time to sabotage the Devourer. He then returns and kills Tul'kar just before the ship makes its final crash onto the surface of Tython. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Force War)\***

\*NOTE: This portion of Force War is a flashback of Xesh's point of view of the "Summons" seen in Force Storm.

- *Shae Koda, Tasha Tyo, and Sek'nos Rath all arrive at a lava-filled area on Tython to answer the Summons and witness Tul'kar's Rakatan ship crash down with only an escape pod surviving. From the pod, Xesh emerges unmasked, claiming that he brings death. At Akar Kesh, the Temple of Balance, Master Ketu and Ranger Rori Fenn sense the darkness of the new arrival and know it needs to be investigated. Rori will investigate with Science Master Quan-Jang, and both will meet Hawk Ryo at the crash site. At the crash site, Xesh attacks Sek'nos, cutting through his blade of Master Madog's durasteel as if it is nothing, thanks to his unusual weapon: a Forcesaber (which uses Dark Side energy to create an energy blade). Xesh knocks out Tasha, while Sek'nos and Shae continue fighting him. Sek'nos' ball of Force lightning is redirected by Xesh, and Shae is Force pushed away. When it seems Xesh has Sek'nos at his mercy, Sek'nos takes the Forcesaber, only to be unable to activate it. Sek'nos tosses it to Shae for safekeeping, as Xesh pounces, ready to push Sek'nos' face into scorching lava. Shae, though, is angry enough that she is able to activate the Forcesaber to attack Xesh, saving Sek'nos. In light of this turn of events, Xesh causes a distraction (rocks*

*about to crush Tasha) and escapes. The others save Tasha. Together, they claim Xesh's helmet and proceed to give chase, tracking him to the Abyss of Ruh, where, unbeknownst to them, Xesh collapses from his wounds and the effects of the Abyss. While they pursue Xesh, Quan-Jang, Rori, and Hawk arrive at the crash site, while in contact with Master Kora Ryo (Tasha's mother) back at Kaleth (Temple of Knowledge). Kora believes that Tython itself is reacting to the massive number of deaths of Force sensitives (on Tatooine, possibly, but more likely all of those aboard the crashed Rakatan vessel), hence strange, violent weather across the planet. Hawk spots his niece Tasha's wrecked speeder, Rori finds Sek'nos' and Shae's destroyed blades, Quan-Jang translates aurebesh on Xesh's pod to say "Predor Tul'kar," and they are set upon by Sek'nos' riding mount and Butch, whom they easily tame. They take the mount and Butch toward the Abyss as well. Meanwhile, above on the dark moon of Bogan, Daegen Lok watches as storms grow on Tython and senses the growing power on Tython. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Force Storm)\***

\*NOTE: The dating for this story has some oddities. First, the comic refers to the story as beginning in 36,453 BBY in every issue, even though that is only when the first scenes in the first issue take place, and the main story is millennia later. Second, these are events that lead into the Force War, which the website for *The Old Republic* puts in 22,140 BTC (or 25,793 BBY). I had originally placed the story in that year, which seemed to be backed up by the timeline in the *Into the Void* novel (which is concurrent with part of *Force Storm*), which put that novel around 25,793 BBY. However, this made the dates for various quotes in the *Into the Void* novel (based on the "TYA" calendar that dates back to 36,453 BBY) off by a decade every time. I finally contacted Leland Chee about this, and he confirmed to me that the Rakatans' arrival on Tython (these events) are in 25,783 BBY, a decade later than I had originally thought, the novel timeline had suggested, and the TOR website had stated. While I am not sure why this is the case, I can at least say that this is the official date for this story, and the dates for other events relative to this story and its companions are all based on this date for *Force Storm*. (For what it's worth, fellow chronologically-minded fan Jim Lehane had gotten the date for this correct by assuming that 25,793 BBY was the date for many of the flashbacks in *Into the Void*, rather than for the novel itself.)

- Je'daii Ranger Lanoree Brock and ally Tre Sana arrive at Tython as the Force Storm caused by Xesh's arrival rages. They race for the Old City, where they hope to stop Dalien Brock and the Stargazers from using their recreated Gree dark matter device to reactivate an ancient Hypergate that could destroy the entire system if it causes a black hole to form. They enter the Old City, counting dead Stargazers along the way and noting that only Dalien and two others remain. As they reach a trap, Tre shoves Lanoree out of the way, saving her life, but after she kills their attacker, she finds that Tre has been gravely wounded by the trap he saved her from. She must leave him behind to stop Dalien. She faces off with Dalien with a blaster and Je'daii practice sword, since he stole her own sword back on Nox and jettisoned it into space. She uses the Force to bombard his mind with images of the deaths he left in his wake, but this only staggers him. They fight, pitting her Je'daii skills against all of the martial arts he learned during his early training. Finally, she delivers a killing blow, cutting deep into his head. She takes the device and the injured Tre to Anil Kesh, the Temple of Science. She leaves Dalien's body behind, but when other Je'daii go to retrieve it later, it cannot be found. While the Je'daii work on Tre, she is congratulated by Dam-Powl, but they are all worried about the ship that crashed from outside of the Tythan system. Seeking answers as to how Dam-Powl was first alerted to the Stargazer plot, Lanoree is pointed to Khalimar . . .

**(Into the Void)**

- As the Je'daii Masters attempt to meditate to control the growing Force storm that feeds on Xesh's presence and Dark Side affinity, the three Journeyers face their own fears and darker impulses within the Abyss of Ruh. Xesh, for his part, sees visions that provide him with glimpses into why the ship crashed. The vessel was Predor Tul'kar's Devourer, and while Tul'kar thought that it was the slaves that sabotaged his ship, Xesh remembers killing Tul'kar himself, though he does not know why he has killed his master. As he battles creatures to escape, he also recalls the Arena on Byss, where the only rule is to conquer or die. The Rangers keep trying to find the Journeyers, as Quan-Jang must deal with his worries that he might lose Shae to the Abyss, just as his former student Daegen went "mad" from its effects. Hawk and Rori must fight their old affection for each other. Shae, Tasha, and Sek'nos find Xesh battling a rift worm that breathes Force lightning. They battle it as well, and, when Shae cannot make the Forcesaber work, she tosses it to Xesh, intending for him to help them as they were helping him, only for him to seemingly walk away, leaving them to the rift worm.

*Instead, he watches them. When they do not leave the weakest (Tasha) to the worm to escape, and Shae will not run when Sek'nos is injured, Xesh senses the power of the Light Side in Shae and her honorable determination. Never having felt this before in his life as a Force Hound, he leaps into the fray, refusing to allow Shae's "light" to be extinguished. They are soon joined by Quan-Jang, Rori, and Hawk. The latter two aid the others against the worm, while Quan-Jang enters a sort of Force meditation that links his mind to the efforts of the other Masters around Tython to try to quell the storm. Finally, Quan-Jang succeeds, though he is injured and the lightning that strikes down at him also strikes at Xesh. Shae nearly kills Xesh for the injury to Quan-Jang, but she relents when his reaction (that she should get to eat his heart, since she is the victor) is so outlandish that she realizes there may be more to do for him than simply kill him. Later, Xesh awakens at Mahara Kesh, where Healer Callehh is tending to him. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Force Storm)\***

\*NOTE: See note with the first part of this summary above.

- On Khalimar, Lanoree Brock finds no trace of Kara or the Stargazers. They seem to have vanished. She finally heads back to Tython, where she will reunite with her parents, and they will mourn the true loss of her brother, Dalien, together.

**(Into the Void)**

- Ten days after the end of the chase for Xesh, Quan-Jang is well enough to receive visitors. What, though, will they do with Xesh? The Journeyers argue that they should be allowed to help him find his way into balance with the Force. Tasha even goes into his mind to see his origins briefly. The Masters, though, decide that he must be sent to Bogan to meditate on Ashla and find his balance. Unfortunately, this seems near to impossible because Xesh knows nothing of the Light Side. How can one meditate on something one does not even comprehend? Despite these concerns, he is being sent away, as he is too dangerous to the environment on Tython to be allowed to remain. Above, on Bogan, Daegen Lok, the only person to have received the Summons who has not yet met Xesh, smiles. The time he has awaited has finally begun . . . whatever that might mean.\*

**(Force Storm)\***

\*NOTE: See note with the first part of this summary above.

- It is the end of former Force Hound Xesh's second month on Tython's moon Bogan. Unbeknownst to him, Predor Skal'nas has sent Trill, who has a brood link with Xesh from their childhood, to track the ruins of the Devourer and Xesh to find Tython for the Rakatan Infinite Empire. Xesh contemplates his future on Bogan but is interrupted when he is attacked (via "mind twist") by Daegen Lok, a fellow exile from Tython, sent, like Xesh, to meditate on the Light Side. Daegen reveals that Xesh appeared to him in a vision (a "Summons") just like he did to Shae Koda, Sek'nos Rath, and Tasha Ryo. Daegen helps Xesh remove his wristband and trick the sensors into not knowing where he really is, so that the two can visit a downed Shikaakwan Pho starfighter that was left behind after the Despot War that Daegen Lok was instrumental in winning for the Je'daii. Daegen also reveals the vision he had in the Chasm after the Despot War, in which he saw Xesh and his Forcesaber. He now wants Xesh to make him a Forcesaber, which is possible with crystals from the planet Krev Coeur, then using the Forge factories on Nox. Using a power similar to Force lightning, Xesh sends power into the starfighter, much like how the Rakatans power their own vehicles, and the two exiles escape from Bogan. Meanwhile, on Tython, Shae, Tasha, and Sek'nos train with Master Tave at Stav Kesh but are concerned that their visions are not being taken seriously by the Je'daii Masters, who seem to be dismissing their vision like they dismissed Daegen's. (And if theirs is indeed true, then why not Daegen's?) Tasha is sent to Kaleth, while Shae and Sek'nos are sent to the Forge. Master Ketu also has his concerns, so he visits his former Master, Rajivari, former hero of the Despot War, who warns that both visions should be seen as warnings and heeded cautiously. At the Forge, Master Tem Madog attempts to test the Forcesaber, but he is unable to do so. Even Shae is unable to get it to work again (which causes her distress), but Hawk Ryo has better control of the balance of Light and Dark and is able to tilt enough toward darkness to activate it for them. Hawk is allowed to keep it for now, as long as he reports any new findings to Madog. (His former lover Rori Fenn is not particularly keen on Hawk tilting toward the Dark Side, but he assures her that he will be

*fine.) At Kaledeth, Master Kora Ryo argues with her husband, the crime lord Volnos “Ox” Ryo, over Tasha staying with the Je’daii, rather than both of them disavowing the Je’daii to return to Shikaakwa. Meanwhile, Tasha speaks with Master Ters Sendon about the unknown species whose bodies were found on the Devourer. He shows her a lower chamber with a Holocron that she is able to activate, revealing A’nag of the Kwa, the last Kwa to have lived on Tython. The Je’daii soon learn that Xesh has escaped from Bogan. A Jedi team (with Jake Fenn, Sek’nos, and Ranger Bel Zana in one Peacekeeper vessel, along with Hawk, Rori, and Shae in another) sets out to investigate. On Bogan, they fight their way through terenta and find Daegen’s carving of himself with a Forcesaber, as seen in the vision that Daegen had in the Chasm. Hawk reveals that he too shared the vision while with Daegen that day, but he ignored its implications of an army with Forcesabers. The two three-Je’daii teams head for Krev Coeur and Nox. Xesh and Daegen, meanwhile, have already crashed on Krev Coeur. Back on Tython, Tasha shows A’nag the skull of one of the beings from the Devourer, which the ancient Kwa recognizes as a Rakatan. On Krev Coeur, Daegen and Xesh convince an old contact of Daegen’s, Slug, to give them the crystals they need, but when he mentions possibly turning them in to the Je’daii, Daegen tries to kill him. Zana saves him, but it reveals her presence before Jake and Sek’nos can join her, leading to her being thrust into a delusion of burning by Daegen. When the two male Je’daii arrive, they battle Daegen and Xesh, ending when Sek’nos saves Zana from falling to her doom but appears to fall to his own death as Xesh and Daegen escape. Jake takes Zana to Kalimahr for medical treatment. In the city of Boneyard on Nox, Shae, Rori, and Hawk continue the hunt. Shae is distraught to learn of Sek’nos’ “death,” but she did not sense it. This is because Sek’nos has been saved by Trill from his fall. She has nursed him back to health and secured his aid. Xesh and Daegen reach the Gratz Foundry on Nox, just outside of Boneyard, where Xesh creates a Forcesaber for Daegen, as planned. They soon contact members of the dead Queen Hadiya’s old inner circle, Daegen’s former enemies: Bakko, Shri-Lan, Gav Vannar, and Ka’un Damm. After calming them, Daegen wants them to go to Shikaakwa with him to gather an army from those who will follow them based on their loyalty to Hadiya. He tells them that they need to use force to sway the Je’daii to join him against the army he saw in his vision. (He is either lying or does not realize that he could very well be the one in his vision that is destroying the Je’daii.) The Je’daii catch up to them, though, and Daegen and Xesh flee in separate directions, pursued by Hawk and Shae, respectively. Daegen escapes after confronting Hawk, even as Shae battles Xesh. She is nearly killed by a creature, leading Xesh to, for reasons he cannot understand himself, save her life and take her prisoner. Sek’nos contacts Hawk, and the Je’daii head for Shikaakwa. Meanwhile, Rajivari is asked to contact A’nag in the Holocron to seek information about the Rakatans. The Kwa reveals their origins and plans for domination. Recognizing the danger they pose and that Xesh’s ship was Rakatan, they begin preparations for war. It seems that Daegen’s vision, which they have denied, is coming true after all. Daegen, Xesh, and a mind-tweaked “sleepwalking” Shae go to Baron Volnos “Ox” Ryo’s fortress on Shikaakwa, seeking Ox’s aid in raising an army of those who want revenge for Hadiya’s downfall. (It is not public knowledge that Daegen killed Hadiya, nor that Ox himself helped him get to her, which Daegen uses as leverage against Ox.) Unfortunately for them, Sek’nos and Trill have arrived, as have Rori and Hawk (Ox’s brother). Ox refuses to help Daegen, and Xesh refuses to acknowledge that he serves anyone, including Daegen. Battle ensues as the Je’daii and Trill enter the fortress. During the battle, Xesh sees Trill and does not recognize her. As Hawk and Daegen do battle, Daegen reminds Hawk that he too saw the Je’daii army facing off with Dark Side aliens (the Rakatans), and that the aliens held Forcesabers. Daegen cuts off Hawk’s lower right leg, even as Shae awakens, takes a Forcesaber, and engages Daegen. Xesh intervenes, but when Shae tells him that he must choose whether to be his own man or a servant of Daegen, Xesh turns on Daegen. Daegen tries to reach into Xesh’s mind to use his fears against him, but it is a place far darker than Daegen expected. He is taken down in the attempt and arrested by the Je’daii. Xesh will return with them as well. One week later, Hawk has a replacement cybernetic lower leg. Daegen is sentenced to time on Bogan again, in chains this time. Ketu questions Hawk about the vision Daegen claims they shared, and Hawk admits to having seen the vision, but he differs on one crucial point. In his vision, it was not*

*Daegen leading the army against the aliens; it was Xesh. As for Xesh, he will study balance in the Force and be trained as a Je'daii, and they will try to help him remember his former masters, so that they can prepare for war. Part of those preparations is Master Tem Madog construction Forcesabers, despite their reliance on the Dark Side. Meanwhile, Trill contacts Predor Skal'nas, reporting on having found Tython. She reports that Xesh is now among the Je'daii and will learn their secrets for Skal'nas. Xesh's memories were erased by Skal'nas, so that Xesh could be his spy, bringing down Tul'kar's ship. Now, even he does not remember that he is Skal'nas' spy. Now, the Rakatan fleet sets course for Tython. War is coming . . . \**

**(Prisoner of Bogan)\***

\*NOTE: Yes, I know that the comic itself claims that the events take place over 36,000 years before *A New Hope*, but this is an error, based on the dating of *Force Storm* in its inside cover, which was referring to the very early parts of that story, rather than the main storyline in that tale. This story is set only two months after *Force Storm*. (I brought up this issue with both Leland Chee and Jan Duursema, and they got in touch with Dark Horse to get the date fixed by the time of the fourth issue of *Force War*.)

- *Predor Skal'nas' Rakatan fleet attacks the Tython (Tythan) System. They first strike Furies Gate, then take control of Obri and Mawr (with their respective moons). They next strike at Tython, only to be pushed back by the Je'daii. The Rakatans fall back to Ska Gora and begin using it as their base of operations. The populations of conquered areas are made into Rakatan slaves. With the realization that Daegen Lok's vision (shared with some alterations with Hawk Ryo) is seemingly coming to pass, the Je'daii begin to produce Forcesabers. Daegen becomes a Je'daii General and leader of the Je'daii in the conflict, which will come to be known as the Force War, while Rajivari leads the combined Je'daii and non-Je'daii forces of the Settled Worlds against the Rakatans. They Je'daii also use Seers to gain insight into the Rakatans' targets. Obri and Mawr fall to the Rakatans.*

(conjecture based on *Force War*)

- *In the wake of the Force Cataclysm that ends the Force War on Tython, the followers of the Light Side ("Ashla") realize that Tython itself might be fueling these conflicts with its extreme Force connection, so they choose to leave the planet. They will form the monastic warrior society known as the Jedi Order (a restructuring of the Je'daii). Its warriors, as they spread throughout the galaxy to aid other cultures, will become known as Jedi Knights.* \*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: According to the timeline on *The Old Republic*'s website, this event takes place circa 22,140 BTC, which translates to 25,793 BBY. However, Leland Chee has since confirmed (via email to me) that *Into the Void*, *Force Storm*, etc. (and thus the Rakatans' arrival at Tython, starting with Xesh) is set in 25,783 BBY, a decade later. This was later confirmed by the correct date in the last two issues of *Force War*.

- *The first Jedi Knight learns the moral uses and consequences of his power from a member of the Caamasi species, the lawgiver known as Hespecia Tik'kla.*

(conjecture based on *Vision of the Future* and *The Jedi Path*)

**Eruption (SWI141 short story: John Ostrander)**

Eruption (SWI141 short story: John Ostrander)

**Dawn of the Jedi [continued] (novel/comic series: John Ostrander & Tim Lebbon)**

Into the Void [continued] (novel: Tim Lebbon)

    Dark Matters [continued]

    The Great Journey [continued]

**The Adventures of Lanoree Brock, Je'daii Ranger (kindlepost.com short story: Tim Lebbon)**

The Adventures of Lanoree Brock, Je'daii Ranger (kindlepost.com short story: Tim Lebbon)

**Dawn of the Jedi [continued] (novel/comic series: John Ostrander & Tim Lebbon)**

Into the Void [continued] (novel: Tim Lebbon)

    The Good and the Great [continued]

    His Own Man [continued]

    Sharp Edges

    Old Myths [continued]

    Safe and Sound [continued]

    The Memory of Pain [continued]

    Scars

    Empty Spaces [continued]

Slaves [continued]  
 Chasm [continued]  
 Other Ways [continued]  
 Sad History [continued]  
 Ran Dan's Folly [continued]  
 The Alchemy of Flesh [continued]  
 Repulsion  
 Force Storm [continued] (comic series: John Ostrander)  
     Force Storm, Part I [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)  
 Force War (comic series: John Ostrander)  
     Force War, Part III [flashback] (comic: John Ostrander)  
 Force Storm [continued] (comic series: John Ostrander)  
     Force Storm, Part II (comic: John Ostrander)  
 Force War [continued] (comic series: John Ostrander)  
     Force War, Part III [flashback] [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)  
 Force Storm [continued] (comic series: John Ostrander)  
     Force Storm, Part II [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)  
     Force Storm, Part III (comic: John Ostrander)  
 Into the Void [continued] (novel: Tim Lebbon)  
     Repulsion [continued]  
     The Descent  
     Might  
 Force Storm [continued] (comic series: John Ostrander)  
     Force Storm, Part IV (comic: John Ostrander)  
     Force Storm, Part V (comic: John Ostrander)  
 Into the Void [continued] (novel: Tim Lebbon)  
     Might [continued]  
 Force Storm [continued] (comic series: John Ostrander)  
     Force Storm, Part V [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)  
 Prisoner of Bogan [continued] (comic series: John Ostrander)  
     Prisoner of Bogan, Part I [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)  
     Prisoner of Bogan, Part II [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)  
     Prisoner of Bogan, Part III (comic: John Ostrander)  
     Prisoner of Bogan, Part IV (comic: John Ostrander)  
     Prisoner of Bogan, Part V (comic: John Ostrander)

## 25,782 BBY

- One year into the Force War between the Je'daii (and non-Je'daii forces of the Settled Worlds) and the Rakatans continues. Je'daii forces on Shikaakwa include Xesh, Je'daii Ranger Shae Koda (now in a relationship with Xesh), General Daegen Lok, Sek'nos Rath, and Trill (in a relationship with Sek'nos and still keeping her true identity a secret – one Xesh is still unable to remember aside from a strange connection to her). Amid a battle with another Force Hound and Flesh Raiders (mutated lower-caste Rakatan warriors), they must call down an airstrike on their own position via Red Squadron (under Hawk Ryo) to destroy Rakatan Annihilators and Flesh Raiders. The battle continues as the Je'daii try to keep the fortress of Baron Volnos Ryo (Hawk's brother) from falling, for with it Skikaakwa would fall, opening the way for the Rakatans to strike at Tython again. With the Rakatans at Xesh's position damaged by the airstrike, Masters Tave, Quan-Jang (with his beasts), and Madog (engineer of the Forcesabers from Xesh's own) join the fray. With the understanding that the Je'daii knew the Rakatans were coming to Shikaakwa (due to Je'daii Seers), Sub-Predor Ceh'let is forced into retreat, leaving Flesh Raiders to be mopped up by the Je'daii. The battle ends, but Sek'nos fears that this war makes it too difficult for Je'daii to remain in balance in the Force. As Trill tries to soothe him, Xesh notes his connection to her, which seems to upset Shae, who claims that he couldn't know her or owe her his life, since Trill is (supposedly) from Shikaakwa. Meanwhile, Ceh'let reports back to Skal'nas, who kills her for challenging him, but not before revealing to her that the Rakatans are losing their ability to touch the

Force. He is attacking Tython because legend tells of a Force-rich world that will renew the Rakatans, which also is said to hold an ancient Kwa Infinity Gate (the same one hunted by Dalien Brock and the Stargazers a year earlier) that was once kept from the Rakatans by the Kwa. He intends to capture Tython, renew the Rakatans, then use the Infinity Gate, all the while becoming the Over-Predor of the Rakatan Infinite Empire. Later, Xesh has nightmares of returning to the Rakatans and betraying the Je'daii. He tells this to Shae, who will not believe it. She professes her love for him, and he tells her his true name, one of the few things he can remember from before the crash on Tython. His true name is "Tau." The next day, when the Je'daii learn that Volnos Ryo may withdraw his support in favor of a separate peace with the Rakatans (which wouldn't be honored by Skal'nas), Xesh concocts a plan for the Je'daii to strike at Skal'nas himself, which, given the Rakatan ruling structure, would win the day for the Je'daii. He sends his spirit out through the Force (similar to Flow Walking) to locate Skal'nas and finds his fortress on Ska Gora in the Valley of Kraau. Unfortunately, Trill passes along those plans to Skal'nas. When the attack happens, the Rakatans spring a trap, but Xesh is able to reach the fortress. Outside, he finds Trill, who claims to have been separated from Sek'nos and in need of protection. Xesh allows her to join him as he enters the fortress. Inside, Xesh finds that the Je'daii that have fallen in battle have been taken to use as Force batteries (for lack of a better term) to power Rakatan technology, and other members of this assault (such as Sek'nos) are already captives in these pods. Before he can do anything about it, Trill zaps him with Force Lightning, capturing him for Skal'nas. Skal'nas puts Xesh in a Rakatan mind rack and reveals Xesh's hidden past to him, explaining how he led the Rakatans to Tython and betrayed Tul'kar in the process. He is shocked by this, but the more his original darkness is shown to him, the more he seems to realize that the Je'daii could never accept him if they knew his past. He rejoins Skal'nas and joins him in visiting Daegen, who is being held captive and interrogated by Trill. Xesh informs Skal'nas that the Je'daii seers are directing the Force War, and he then uses Daegen's fears against him to force him to reveal something else he saw in the Chasm – a huge number of worlds that suggests that a lost Kwa Infinity Gate is located within the Chasm on Tython. Skal'nas then links his energy in the Force to Xesh and Trill, and Xesh is sent as a Force "shadow" to Tasha Ryo. On that mental plane, they are attacked, leaving them blind to seeing the future in the Force. Their last vision, however, points to a Rakatan attack at Anil Kesh on Tython, so the Je'daii recall their forces to defend Tython. Meanwhile, both Sek'nos and Daegen, in their captivity, recognize Xesh's betrayal and intend to kill him if ever able to do so. As the Je'daii retreat to Anil Kesh, Shae knows that she will kill Xesh if she must and is actually able. For her part, Tasha Ryo may not be a Seer anymore, but she has brought A'nang's holocron and will meditate on it with Ters Sendon, seeking an answer to what the Rakatans want with Anil Kesh. Soon, the Rakatans swarm upon Ashla, where the remaining armies of the Settled Worlds were waiting to strike and thereby blunt the Rakatan attack on Tython. They are decimated. Soon, the attack on Tython begins, as Rori and Hawk lead starfighters in combat, while Madog and Rajivari lead on the ground. Aboard the Ravager, Skal'nas orders Trill to lead his flesh raider forces, naming Xesh his new official Hound in her place. Angered, Trill lashes out with Force lightning that draws the attention (and hatred) of Sek'nos in his container. As Trill leads those forces, Tython rages back at the battle with Force storms, quakes, and more. Amid the chaos, Shae notices a shuttle coming down from the Ravager, sensing Xesh aboard. He is indeed aboard, along with Skal'nas and their prisoner, Daegen, whom they are taking into the Chasm to seek the Infinity Gate. Once Daegen gets them to the Chaos Wall (beyond which the Anil Kesh exploratory beam will not penetrate and beyond which Je'daii go mad and droids get fried), Skal'nas reveals that beyond the wall is the Prime Infinity Gate, one that can send the Rakatans anywhere they wish without the need of another gate on the other end. Rakatan legends speak of this, along with the knowledge that getting past the Chaos Wall requires holding an image of the symbol on the Tho Yor in their mind while trying to pass it. With jetpacks, Xesh and Skal'nas descend, leaving Daegen with the intent of having flesh raiders eventually find and kill him. Elsewhere, Sek'nos is able to harness his anger to burst from his container. He then frees the other enslaved Je'daii in a hate-filled revolt against the Rakatans. He soon leads the fight to where Daegen is fighting flesh raiders, has freed himself and taken some of their blades, only to be nearly killed.

*Sek'nos saves him, and they intend to hunt Xesh together, one of them killing him. As they fight the flesh raiders, Shae arrives, and when Daegen says where Xesh went, she takes the flying rancor Butch into the Chasm, leaving Sek'nos behind. Daegen leaps aboard as well, putting the symbol in her mind and Butch's that will allow them all through the Chaos Wall. Even as they are doing so, Tasha and Sendon tell the holographic A'nang that the Rakatans have come to Tython, and the holocron reaches out to the planet. It is time for Tython to "awaken." Xesh and Skal'nas reach the gate, while Qan-Jiang arrives to join Sek'nos in fighting flesh raiders above the Chasm. Trill arrives to fight them, and Sek'nos nearly kills her. Instead, he defeats her and takes her prisoner. In the Chasm, Shae, Daegen, and Butch reach the bottom. Butch flees, while Shae battles Xesh and Daegen battles Skal'nas. Daegen tries to reach into Skal'nas' mind to defeat him as he has done so often before, but Skal'nas' mind is full of horrors that lets him turn the move against Daegen. He delivers what is meant to be a killing blow to Daegen. Shae, meanwhile, has brought Xesh to a crossroads. He must choose to be what he has been, Xesh the Force Hound, or to be the man he can be, the independent man Tau. Before he can choose, Skal'nas activates the Prime Infinity Gate, taking control of it. In the lowest level of Anil Kesh, Tasha takes the holocron there as instructed, then takes part in a failsafe the holographic A'nang explains. The Seer gives up her mortal shell to reconnect with the Force, and then, as a Seer, to reach out to the Tho Yor. Down at the Gate, Shae forgives Xesh for all he has done and hopes he can forgive himself, telling him that such is what is meant when dealing with love. Skal'nas simply blasts her with Force lightning, bringing down Xesh's rage upon himself. Above, the Tho Yor awaken, rising into the sky and pummeling the Rakatans with energy, including a blast that strikes and destroys the Infinity Gate's functions. Defeated in his greater purpose, Skal'nas is finally struck down by Xesh (or, more to the point, by Tau). As the Chasm collapses around them, Shae and Xesh take Daegen, found to be barely alive, aboard Butch and escape just in time. In the wake of Skal'nas death, the Rakatan fleet senses it in the Force, causing the sub-predors to turn on each other to gain command. Their battle with each other and the combined might of the Je'daii and the remnants of the Settled Worlds' fleet drive the Rakatans away from the Tython System. The Je'daii send the former Rakatan slaves to Bogan to hopefully find balance. One faction of the Je'daii intend to put down their Forcesabers to seek balance again. A faction led by Daegen refuses to do so, intending to hunt down remaining flesh raiders and be wary of the return of the Rakatans one day (despite Tython having the Tho Yor to defend it). As for Shae and Tau, they are together now, and the Je'daii, recognizing Tau's role in defeating the Rakatans, allows him to explore Tython as a Je'daii would. Together, they set out into the silent desert, free of conflict at last.\**

#### **(Force War)\***

\*NOTE: The date for the Force War seems to have been tweaked over time. After repeated references, the date of the conflict was set as 25,793 BBY by the website for *The Old Republic*, which dated it 22,140 – 22,130 BTC. That date (25,793 BBY) was then assumed to be the date for the main storyline of the first arcs of *Dawn of the Jedi*, *Force Storm* and *Prisoner of Bogan*. This date also appeared in the timeline found in the first few pages of *Into the Void* (the first DOTJ novel), which is concurrent with parts of *Force Storm*. However, that date turned out to be inconsistent with internal dating used within *Into the Void*, and Leland Chee later confirmed to me (via email) that the official date for those stories was actually a decade later than expected, 25,783 BBY, which would have placed those stories at the end of the original span given for the Force Wars, rather than the beginning. This story, actually focusing on Force War and entitled as such, is set one year after *Prisoner of Bogan* and thus one year past the original time frame we'd been given for the Force Wars. This is made all the more frustrating by the fact that the credits pages for issues of *Force Storm* were incorrectly labeled as all taking place in the year when the prologue (of sorts) in *Force Storm* took place, rather than in the year of most of those events. The second story, *Prisoner of Bogan* was also incorrectly listed on its credits pages as beginning "over 36,000 years" BBY. The error continued into the first two issues of *Force War*, though it was somewhat corrected by the third issue to state that it was set "over 25,000 years" BBY. (While that is correct, it was not specific enough to dispel the incorrect dating issues found on numerous websites.) I brought up this issue with both Leland Chee and Jan Duursema, who each said they would bring it up with Dark Horse. The correct date for this story (which retroactively finally provides the means to officially note the correct dates for those other *Dawn of the Jedi* stories) finally appeared in the last two issues of *Force War*, which is rightly noted as 25,782 BBY. (It's good to feel like I can make a difference from time to time. My thanks to Mr. Chee and Ms. Duursema for taking the time to hear out an old chronology hound.)

- *In the wake of the Force War, the Je'daii followers of the Light Side ("Ashla") on Tython will form the monastic warrior society known as the Jedi Order. Its warriors, as they spread throughout the galaxy to aid other cultures, will become known as Jedi Knights.\**

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)

- Those who choose not to follow the Light Side flee from Tython and are chased as far as Ossus by the Jedi. The Jedi settle on Ossus as a new site for Jedi teaching.  
(conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)
- The first Jedi Knight learns the moral uses and consequences of his power from a member of the Caamasi species.  
(conjecture based on *Vision of the Future*)

#### **Dawn of the Jedi [continued] (novel/comic series: John Ostrander & Tim Lebbon)**

Force War [continued] (comic series: John Ostrander)

Force War, Part I (comic: John Ostrander)

Force War, Part II (comic: John Ostrander)

Force War, Part III [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)

Force War, Part IV (comic: John Ostrander)

Force War, Part V (comic: John Ostrander)

### **25,200 BBY**

- Future pirate chieftain and empire-builder Xer VIII is born on Argai.  
(conjecture based on *The History of Xim and the Tion Cluster*)
- Future Lisst'n dramatist (and writer of *The Pirate Prince*, one of the most important works on Xim the Despot) Lyechusas of Argai is born.  
(conjecture based on *The Despotica*)
- The Kitel Phard Dynasty arises on the primary planet of the Atrisi System, unifying the entire planet, eliminating opposition, and bringing a period of peace and prosperity.  
(conjecture based on *Imperial Sourcebook* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- A plague strikes the Rakatan Infinite Empire, wiping out billions. In its wake, the slave class rises up, causing a civil war. As the war claims many lives, the plague mutates, causing the remaining Rakatans to be cut off from the Force forever. Within a short time, the Infinite Empire will retreat all the way back to the Rakatan homeworld, Lehon (also known as Rakata Prime), where only a small segment of their society will survive. Those who do return to a primitive lifestyle, guided by a group of Elders, who hide away all information about their former technology. While it is unknown precisely when the Infinite Empire began (though it had to be sometime before jungle life existed on Kashyyyk, since they created the jungle, and before the barren landscape of Tatooine took its barren shape, since they were the ones who made it so), its legacy can be felt throughout various galactic cultures. They leave behind the barren landscape of Tatooine, the lush jungles of Kashyyyk, a series of scrambled Star Maps on five separate worlds (Dantooine, Tatooine, Manaan, Kashyyyk, and Korriban), and the device that the Star Maps (were they not scrambled) would lead to, the evil Star Forge. Unfortunately for the Rakata, who were trying to do good for the galaxy (and themselves) in scrambling the Star Maps, they neglected to account for the Star Maps' natural self-correcting technology, which slowly corrects their information, so that by the time of the era of Darths Revan and Malak, the information gleaned from all five, when united, could in fact lead a power-hungry force to the Star Forge and ultimate power.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Chronology* and *Knights of the Old Republic*)
- As the Rakatan Infinite Empire breaks down and their slave species rise up against them, the Drall rise up against the Rakatans as well, then begin their own plans to venture out into space. Over the next 5,000 years or so, Drall will experience groundquakes, volcanic eruptions, plagues, famines, enlightenments, purges, schisms, conflict among scholars, and the rise and fall of societies in different regions of the planet. This period will end when traders arrive along the Corellian Trade Spine and bring Drall into galactic society again.  
(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)
- As the Rakatan Infinite Empire breaks down, they abandon Talus and Tralus, leaving the humans and Drall they had moved there on their own. Cut off from their homeworlds and with only limited knowledge of how to work the machines left there by the Rakatans, these former slaves find themselves in a desperate situation for the next two hundred years. The city of Nashal is founded on the banks of the Mephya River on Talus as a neutral meeting place for

human and Drall tribes.

(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)

- With the fall of the Rakatan Infinite Empire, the oppressed K'kybak people of Seymarti V are now free. They use the technology left by their oppressors to create a new defensive weapon of their own design, which can stop hyperspace travel entirely. The device leaves the core of the planet open to a weapon control chamber and uses force fields to keep the planet from collapsing on itself. In this way, the xenophobic K'kybak keep themselves safe until they eventually die out. Lesser species on the planet (or arriving on the planet) see the K'kybak as fallen, now absent, gods, and they build temples to them, including one over the entrance to the hyperspace weapon's control chamber.\*

(conjecture based on *Honor Among Thieves*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the powerful empire that ruled the K'kybak were the Rakatans, which is not specified but strongly hinted. Otherwise, all we know is that this was all in pre-Republic times.

- With the fall of the Rakatan Infinite Empire, Oaka Prime becomes a forgotten world (briefly).  
(conjecture based on *A Shattered Hope*)

## 25,180 BBY

- Queen Rana Mas Trehalt of Duro is born.\*

(conjecture based on the *Essential Guide to Planets and Moons*)\*

\*NOTE: The extension of her name from "Queen Rana" to her full name is based on information contained in *TimeTales*.

## 25,150 BBY

- Xer VIII, a successful pirate lord who has been named the Pirate-King of Argai (or simply the lord of Argai) begins to expand his power and influence. He seizes Dravione to begin creating his own realm within what is currently the Kingdom of Cron, ruled from Chandaar. The leadership of the kingdom mostly ignores his power grab, so he takes the initiative in charging down the Ihala Route and conquering the satrapies ruled by weaker Cronese families.\*

(conjecture based on *The History of Xim and the Tion Cluster*)\*

\*NOTE: The map in the article covers a twenty year stretch, but this is at the beginning of those conquests.

## 25,145 BBY

- If the tale *The Pirate Prince* by Lyechusas of Argai is to be believed, it is around this time when Xer VIII's son, Xim, leaves to carry out conquests in his father's name.  
(conjecture based on *The Despotica*)\*

\*NOTE: He is gone for 15 years before returning to Xer, according to the in-universe work of fiction (or dramatization of history, take your pick).

## 25,140 BBY

- Pirate-King Xer VIII, after a decade of conquests along the Ihala Route, can no longer be ignored by the Kingdom of Cron's leadership. He is summoned to Chandaar to meet with the Cronese King Ferece, who attempts to buy Xer's loyalty with noble titles. Xer leaves, promising to return in a month with a tribute suitable to what he observed there. Rather than being impressed and bringing actual tribute, he has been disgusted by the weakness he saw and returns with a fleet that he has gathered at Panna. He crushes a Cronese battlegroup at Duinarbulon and storms Chandaar, sending Ferece into a hasty retreat. Xer is declared the new King of Cron.\*

(conjecture based on *The History of Xim and the Tion Cluster*)\*

\*NOTE: The map in the article covers a twenty year stretch, but this segment of his backstory begins a decade into his conquests.

## 25,140 – 25,130 BBY

- Cronese King Xer VIII engages in the so-called Cronese Sweeps, striking against rebellious Cronese worlds and independent worlds on the Kingdom of Cron's borders. He takes leaders' heirs as hostages to maintain loyalty. Xer's son, Xim, leads many of the most brutal battles in

*the Sweeps, including killing everyone in the Timber Palace of Pasmin, razing the High Fane of Xo on Nuswatta, and setting the royal barges of Eibon adrift in the heart of the Ihala Spiral. Through the Cronese Sweeps, Xer creates a united kingdom within his borders, then begins to expand. The Kingdom of Cron storms three kingdoms that have allied against him (Cadinth, Jaminere, and Barseg), then strikes at the Black Spiral, emerging victorious at Caluula, Brigia, Tion, and Raxus. He is unsuccessful, however, in battle at Amarin and Lorrard against the forces of the Livien League (Livien, Deseviro, and Kanaver). Seeing folly in expanding into Livien League territory just yet, Xer withdraws and solidifies his prior holdings. The Kingdom of Cron is reorganized into three provinces with capitals at Chandaar, Raxus Prime, and Cadinth. Along with the independent world of Deseviro, these worlds become part of the so-called Four Thrones of Cron when referred to historically.\**

(conjecture based on *The History of Xim and the Tion Cluster*)\*

\*NOTE: The map in the article covers a twenty year stretch, but this segment covers the decade between Xer becoming King of Cron and the ascension of Xim, his son.

## 25,130 BBY

- *Around this time, the Tion Cluster has been united into a Tionese empire under Tionese nobleman (and pirate) Xer VIII, who has conquered the region in the Cronese Sweeps. At this point, he retires to Raxus, and his heir, Xim (AKA Xim the Despot) becomes its new ruler, operating from the "First Throne of Cron" on Chandaar. He makes his first move against Jhantoria, where he wins a stunning victory against the Livien League (Deseviro, Livien, and Kanaver). He intends to raze Deseviro, but upon conquering the world, Xim meets Maslovar Tiatiov, the defeated ruler of Deseviro, who shows him the Desevran academies and the Livien League's process for turning captured individuals into janissaries and ministers of their own. Xim spares Tiatiov's life and begins using the Desevran philosophy during his period of expansion to come. With Deseviro, the "Fourth Throne of Cron" now under his control, the Kingdom of Cron become known as the Empire of Xim (later the Empire of "Xim the Despot").\**

(conjecture based on the *Essential Guide to Planets and Moons*, *Han Solo and the Lost Legacy*, *The Essential Atlas*, *The Essential Guide to Warfare*, *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*, and *The History of Xim and the Tion Cluster*)\*

\*NOTE: We have a date for Xim's empire from the EGtP&M, then that number clarified as Xim's rule beginning, thanks to the *Atlas*, but there is a date for Xer VIII's conquests in the *Atlas* as well, only it appears to be a typo, since it puts Xer's conquests a decade after his heir picks up where he left off. Thus, the best I can do is to reference those conquests here, as a sort of prelude to Xim taking power.

- *If the tale The Pirate Prince by Lyechusas of Argai is to be believed, Xer VIII has not retired to Raxus, and it is not during his later conquests that Xim meets the Queen of Ranroon, Indrexu. In The Pirate Prince, Lyechusas has Xim return home after fifteen years of conquest in Xer's name, only to find that Xer has met and married Indrexu. The king and queen have four other sons (Xil, Xom, Xic, and Xuc), who will be rivals for the power that Xim believes is rightfully his. Xim kills his half-brothers, then kills Xer. Finally, he takes Indrexu as his own lover and assumes power.*

(conjecture based on *The Despotica*)\*

\*NOTE: This is an in-universe work of fiction or historical dramatization, making the earlier entry here the more likely events and this merely legend.

- *Unconnected to the Empire beginning under Xim the Despot, the Nikto civilization goes through four sequential civil wars.*

(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 12: Aliens--"Enemies and Allies"*)

## 25,130 – 25,120 BBY

- *Xim the Despot's Empire flourishes in the Tion territory in the Outer Rim. During this decade, Xim's "Expansionist Period," He subjugates or wipes out civilizations that are of no use to him or oppose him, while colonizing empty (or emptied) worlds and those that have something to offer his realm. The Vurk and Stenax are among those enslaved. His spinward conquests come to be known as the Thaniun Worlds, richest of his new provinces, and this province's new capital becomes the "Fifth Throne of Cron." It is here that Xim encounters the Queen of Ranroon, Indrexu, for whom the Ihala Spiral is then renamed the "Indrexu Spiral." This part of*

*the Thaniun region, the Far Indrexu, becomes Xim's sixth province, with its capital, Yutusk, becoming the "Sixth Throne of Cron." Xim continues to push further, eventually finding the Kiirium Reaches, worlds that had been colonized by other humans of similar ancestry before the rise of Cron and rival Tion states. He conquers them as well, making the planets Huronom (later "Wyndigal II) and Astigone (later "OHS3842-03") his "Seventh" and "Eighth Thrones of Cron." It is in the Kiirium Reaches that Xim's forces encounter Sakiyan and Nimbanel traders who serve a civilization that is new to Xim – the Hutt.*

(conjecture based on *The History of Xim and the Tion Cluster*)

## 25,120 – 25,105 BBY

- As Xim's forces encounter the Sakiyans and Nimbanel in the Kiirium Reaches and he learns more about the Hutt, he sends scouts into these uncharted areas, getting a sense of the layout and power structure of Hutt Space. Before resorting to all-out warfare to expand into Hutt territory, negotiations between his courtiers and vassals to the Hutt take place, eventually leading to an embassy on Ko Vari, manned by two dozen Hutt nobles and Xim's most trusted advisor, Oziaf (to the Hutt, "Oziaf the Insignificant"). Oziaf's presence is seen as an insult by the Hutt, and they eventually offer Xim the chance for the Tionese (Xim's people) to become particularly favored slaves to the Hutt. Seeing in this the same kind of disrespect that Xim's father, Xer VIII, faced when meeting with the Kingdom of Cron's King Ferece, Xim decides that he will destroy the Hutt worlds for their insolence. He returns to Chandaar, the "First Throne of Cron" and holds a ceremony, in which he is declared the "Ruler of Worlds." In Tionese, the title translates as "Daritha," a possible precursor to the "Darth" title used by future Dark Lords of the Sith. He begins expanding his hyperspace beacon network closer and closer to Hutt Space along the Warriors' Trace spacelane, until finally within striking distance of the Hutt worlds of Ko Vari and Sleheyron.

(conjecture based on *The History of Xim and the Tion Cluster*)

## 25,105 BBY

- Xim the Despot's forces, in his twenty-fifth year of rule, sack Ko Vari, but their attempt to take Sleheyron fails, pushing Xim's forces back to Xo's Eye (Kessel). While Boonta the Hutt (Boonta Hestilic Shad'ruu) is unable to save Ko Vari, he makes sure that Xim's forces pay dearly for their victory. Impressed by Boonta's strategy, Kossak the Hutt (Kossak Inijic Ar'durv) sets him against other Tionese worlds with privateer ships crewed by slaves. Kossak begins to taunt Xim, urging him toward ritual combat in a battle at Vontor, but this is, for now, a manipulation of Xim. Both sides continue to build up their forces, until Xim finally agrees to the battle. Xim has determined the location of Vontor (secretly provide by Kossak's own spies) and finds the world unprotected except for a single Weequay garrison. He takes out the garrison and begins mining the rich kiirium there, using it to build up the plating of his ships. He has not realized that this was a trap, laid by Kossak, who purposely left the world mostly undefended. In what becomes known as the First Battle of Vontor, Xim's forces at Vontor receive a beating from Hutt warships, due to having a hard time seeing well due to the shine of the kiirium armor on their own ships. Few ships are able to escape, due to Kossak commandeering some of the beacon network around the world to cut off escape routes. With Xim's Eibon Scimitar destroyed at the First Battle of Vontor, he replaces it with the Deathknell. He is now to withdraw his forces from Hutt-claimed worlds, but since many of those worlds are "claimed" without actual Hutt occupation, he does not abide by the terms of the battle agreement. He rebuilds his forces, claiming that Sleheyron (not yet in his possession) is the "Ninth Throne of Cron," and attacks worlds like Kintan, Klatooin, and Vodran in the Si'klaata Cluster. He also abandons the use of most of his living forces, preferring instead to construct war droids to fight for him.\*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare, Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds, The History of Xim and the Tion Cluster, The Despotica, and The Essential Guide to Warfare*)\*

\*NOTE: *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds* puts this battle five years before the Third Battle of Vontor, Xim's final defeat.

**25,104 BBY**

- One year after his defeat at the First Battle of Vontor, Daritha Xim (the Despot) challenges Kossak the Hutt to another ritual battle at Vontor. Kossak, unable to refuse this unprecedented use of Hutt ritual by a non-Hutt without losing face, agrees. At this Second Battle of Vontor, Xim loses the last of his biological troops, the Duinarbulon Star Lancers, in a surface battle, but this buys him time to have his war droids mine more kiirium and armor his ships with it. Unlike in the First Battle of Vontor, these droids are not affected by the frailties of biological eyes and are not blinded by reflections from their own ships. They give up Vontor, making this battle a loss for Xim, but their escape path blasts through many of Kossak's ships, and they escape with a great deal of kiirium to use in further armoring of warships.\*

(conjecture based on *The History of Xim and the Tion Cluster* and *The Despotica*)\*

\*NOTE: *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds* puts the First Battle of Vontor five years before the Third Battle of Vontor. This Second Battle of Vontor is said to be one year after the first (thus four years before the second) in *The History of Xim and the Tion Cluster*.

**25,104 BBY**

- In the period between the Second and Third Battles of Vontor, Xim is informed that Hutt raiders are in the Kiirium Reaches, working against him. His own warlords warn him that he should give up further conquest and solidify his own holdings, just as his father, Xer VIII, did after defeat by the Livien League. He considers this treason and punishes them, but he buys time by officially withdrawing the Tionese from Moralan, though there will remain enough people on Moralan to attempt a rebellion against the Huttis (which has already happened once on Moralan) in the future.

(conjecture based on *The History of Xim and the Tion Cluster*)

**25,103 BBY**

- The conflict at Vontor between Xim the Despot's forces and those of Kossak the Hutt which will come to last 2.5 standard years (or 900 "Vontorian spins") begins in the latter half of this year. History will tend to consider the final confrontation as the "Third Battle of Vontor" due to Xim's defeat, but the conflict itself is much longer than it is often assumed.

(conjecture based on *The Despotica*)

**25,100 BBY**

- When Xim the Despot tries to create rebellion against the Huttis in the Moralan system, Boonta the Hutt is called in to respond. On the night before invading Moralan, he calls together his kin, retainers, and slaves, to whom he proclaims the Huttis as rightful rulers of the galaxy over humanoids. This event becomes the basis for the Boonta's Eve holiday, a night known for the Hutt slaves renewing their vows to the Huttis. The next day, Boonta's forces invade Moralan, crushing the Moralan Parliament and sterilizing the world as a warning to any other slave species that may try to join Xim against the Huttis. Boonta then takes back Ko Vari, where podraces are held in celebration (which will later come to be associated with Boonta's Eve celebrations). He then goes on to lead Hutt forces in the Third Battle of Vontor. (To be continued below . . . )

(*The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

- Xim the Despot's reign ends after 30 standard timeparts when, at the Third Battle of Vontor, Kossak and his fellow Huttis kill him and seize control of his vast criminal organization.  
(conjecture based on *Han Solo and the Lost Legacy*)
- In the wake of the Third Battle of Vontor, Xim lives out his last days as a slave to the Huttis. His legendary starship Deathknell has been destroyed in the battle. Some say he was blinded as well.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare* and *The History of Xim and the Tion Cluster*)
- In the wake of the Third Battle of Vontor, hundreds of Xim the Despot's war droids are taken by the Huttis as trophies. The only war droids known to have survived the battle and not been

*taken by the Hutts were among a group of 1,000 war droids aboard the Queen of Ranroon that will guard the Queen of Ranroon's treasure on Dellalt until shortly before the Battle of Yavin.*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

- *The Nikto and Vodrans enter into permanent servitude to the Hutts via the Treaty of Vontor. The Klatooinians quickly sign on as well, spurred on by Klatooinian leader Barada M'Beg. As part of their side of the treaty, the Hutts are to protect the Fountain of the Ancients (soon known as the Fountain of the Hutt Ancients) on Klatooine.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species and Allies*)
- *In the wake of the Third Battle of Vontor, Xim's empire splinters into multiple successor states, which then further fragment into squabbling kingdoms. Slave cultures for the Hutts start picking off Tionese resources, one by one.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- *According to some accounts, a heretofore unknown alien race, the original inventors of hyperdrive technology, enters the Corellian system and sells the hyperdrive technology to the Corellians. (In truth, the hyperdrive is created by a think tank of humans and Duros, using backwards engineered Rakatan technology over the next 100 years.)\**  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species* and *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: Some sources say that hyperdrive is developed by the Corellians 25,000 BBY, while others, like the *New Essential Guide to Alien Species* dates it here, 100 years earlier. Given that we now know that this is backwards engineering of Rakatan technology, I'm assuming that both are somewhat correct (since both are "circa" dating) and am considering this an ongoing process that spans the period between the two dates.

- *Around the same time that the Corellians are introduced to the concepts behind hyperdrive technology (presumably when they are being introduced to the Rakatan technology they will backwards engineer), the Duros are also introduced to the same kind of hyperdrive technology.\**

(conjecture based on *Star Wars Annual 2008*)\*

\*NOTE: All information from Pedigree Books' *Star Wars Annual 2008* was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- *Kaikielius is colonized by settlers from the Core.\**  
(conjecture based on *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes*)\*

\*NOTE: This happens between the fall of the Rakatan "Infinite Empire" and the founding of the Galactic Republic. No more concrete date is specified.

- *Around this time, Borte Belgoth commissions construction of hyperspace beacons, which include one that will become known as "Belgoth's Beacon," one of the Twenty Wonders of the Galaxy, located on the Perlemian Trade Route. It is sculpted to include the faces of a Columi, a cacodemon, and an Alderaanian molator. It will be destroyed later during the Second Alsakan Conflict.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

**The Essential Guide to Warfare [continued] (essential guide: Jason Fry & Paul R. Urquhart)**

The Essential Guide to Warfare [continued] (essential guide: Jason Fry & Paul R. Urquhart)

Before the Republic [continued]

War Portrait: Boonta the Hutt

## 25,053+ BBY

- *At some point, presumably before the birth of the Republic, the Silentium (a starfruit-shaped sentient race in another galaxy that we are led to believe may actually be the Yuuzhan Vong's home galaxy, hence much of their later distaste for technology and droids in particular) develops droids in their own image. When a radiation storm exterminates the entire Silentium species, the droids remain, carrying on the Silentium civilization as a new droid culture. Soon, the orderly Silentium is challenged by another droid society, the chaotic Abominor. The two societies engage in a massive war in which their galaxy's dominant organic species is crushed in the crossfire. Eventually, the galaxy's organic species finally rise up against the Silentium and Abominor and drive them from the galaxy. The Silentium eventually make their way to the "galaxy far, far away" (er, the Star Wars galaxy) and settle in the Unknown Regions. Eventually, they will create new droid "children" to act as scouts to study the galaxy around them. One of these will be the droid Vuffi Raa.*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

## 25,053 BBY

- *The so-called Expansionist Period begins.*  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi*)
- *The Duros civilization enters its Golden Age under the rule of Queen Rana Mas Trehalt. This golden age will include being a founding member of the Republic.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Planets and Moons and Suns of Fortune*)
- *The Corellians succeed in backwards engineering the propulsion systems of Rakatan starships from the defunct Infinite Empire into a new “hyperdrive” that does not depend upon the Force. This “invention” of the hyperdrive is often referred to as being given to the Corellians by an ancient race, but was not so much given as “left behind to be rediscovered.”*  
(conjecture based on *The Saga of Nomi Sunrider*, *Tyrant’s Test*, and *The New Essential Chronology*)
- *As the Corellians begin exploring their neighboring systems, so do the Herglics.*  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)
- *Beginning with the earliest days of hyperspace travel, rumors begin to circulate about the mysterious planet lego, believed to exist within the luminous nebulae pocket known as the Extictarium. The planet seems to exist outside of normal spacetime, allowing those drawn there to live on long after their time, bringing together people of all eras. Among the natives of lego are the so-called “Angels” (the Diathim) and “Demons” (Maelibus).*\*  
(conjecture based on *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)\*

\*NOTE: Since “space angels” are referred to in *Into the Void*, there may be a connection between an earlier myth or creature and the nickname given to the Diathim.

- *The Mining Guild, a quasi-political body is formed in the early days of space exploration, and may even pre-date the formation of the Old Republic. Most historians agree that the guild originated in the Core, but are unsure of its exact origin.*  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*, *Crimson Empire II*, and *Star Wars: Episode V—“The Empire Strikes Back”* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *The Old Republic is formed, and with it come the Galactic Senate, Galactic (or Republic) Constitution (drafted by an Organa from Alderaan and including the Rights of Sentience that outlaw slavery), Senate Library, galactic standard time measuring, Republic Spacelane Bureau, and so on.*\*  
(conjecture based on several sources, including *A Guide to the Star Wars Universe, Second Edition*, *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*, and the *Episode I Visual Dictionary*)\*

\*NOTE: Bill Slavicsek (of *A Guide to the Star Wars Universe*) was apparently the first to conjecture a date for the birth of the Old Republic in print. The date was given (and accepted for decades) as 25,000 BBY. (For the record, I believe the 25,000 figure simply derived from Kenobi’s “for over a thousand generations” line, and the assumption that a generation is between 20 and 25 years in the SW galaxy.) With the publication of *Dawn of the Jedi*, a new date derived from *The Old Republic’s* website timeline (21,400 BTC) was finally confirmed to be, presumably, more accurate. Now, the Republic is formed 53 years earlier, here in 25,053 BBY. I have tried to resequence dates as necessary, since so many were relative to the Republic’s founding.

- *The planet Corfai, settled by a sleeper ship from Coruscant a long time ago and thus one of the first human-colonized worlds, does not have representatives at the Galactic Constitution Conference. Coruscanti will claim that the world is basically a colony of Coruscant and thus did not need a delegation. The Corfai government claims that representatives were sent but never arrived, and the Galactic Constitution was developed in the time it took for a replacement delegation to be sent.*  
(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)
- *Smaller powers, such as those ruled by warlords, who choose to join the Republic, rather than fighting it become known as Allied Regions. Leaders of these regions become known as Moffs or Grand Moffs, titles that Emperor Palpatine will revive near the end of the Clone Wars.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- *Governor Tyler Sapius Praji, ruler of Kaikielius, is a signer of the Galactic Constitution, which creates the Republic.*  
(conjecture based on *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes*)

- *Devaron becomes one of the earliest members of the Republic.*  
(conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)
- *The Old Republic is, for the most part, delineated as a region in this era that lies between the Perlemian Trade Route and the Corellian Run, both of which are only recently established.\**  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars Annual 2008*)\*

\*NOTE: All information from Pedigree Books' *Star Wars Annual 2008* was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- *Basic becomes the galactic standard language.*  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi* and use of Basic in earliest Star Wars stories)
- *With the establishment of the Republic credit (or datari), the Republic turns to the InterGalactic Banking Clan as its guarantor.*  
(conjecture based on *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)
- *As the Old Republic comes to power and makes galactic civilization possible (thanks to the hyperdrive), blasters, which are believed to have first been developed on Coruscant, begin to proliferate across the galaxy.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)
- *As the Old Republic comes to power, one of its earliest members is the planet Thisspias and its native Thisspiasians, who, as an ancient warrior race, help to protect the fledgling Republic from threats both external and internal.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
- *Alderaan becomes an early member of the Old Republic. Its High Council becomes the legislative body for the entire planet, while the High Court becomes the royal house that presides over the High Council.*  
(conjecture based on *Coruscant and the Core Worlds*)
- *By this time, the Force, a mystical energy field created by all life, is being studied on various worlds, including Had Abbadon and Ondos, among people as diverse as the paladins of the Chatos Academy, the Followers of Palawa, and the order of Dal Bendu. (However, it was on the planet Tython, over a millennia ago, that the study of the Force truly began to shape galactic history, as in the case of the Force War and the creation of the Jedi Order.) As the Jedi of Tython began to branch out to help in conflicts on various worlds, their warriors became known as Jedi Knights. By this time, Jedi philosophy has taken root on Ossus, where further study determines that the Force has both a Light Side and Dark Side, and that it has two aspects, the Living Force and the Unifying Force.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Chronology*)
- *The Jedi Archives are first created.\**  
(conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the Jedi Archives were created on Ossus. If they were created on Tython, then this event would occur much sooner.

- *Ancient Taung Shadow Warriors of Dha Werda Verda legend relocate from Coruscant to the planet Roon.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*, *The History of the Mandalorians*, and *The Essential Atlas*)
- *In the early days of the Republic, the government takes steps to ensure the safety and status of Oaka Prime as a wildlife preserve, as it was during the days of the Rakatan Infinite Empire.*  
(conjecture based on *A Shattered Hope*)
- *In the early days of the Republic, a Corellian Jedi pilot named Taradon becomes known as an ace pilot, particularly through the use of what becomes known as Taradon's Helm, a Force-imbuited helmet that can link with virtually any ship to make it easier to control instinctively. The Helm also enhances the pilot's courage. While chasing down criminals, he repeatedly tries to capture his former Padawan (now a criminal), Deelguh. When he finally attempts to do so when Deelguh is trying to get to the surface of Ilum to steal kyber crystals, Taradon decides to sacrifice himself by colliding his starfighter with Deelguh's to end his former Padawan's exploits. The ships do indeed crash, but the wreckage of Taradon's ship is never found. Transmitted flight logs reveal a power surge in the navicomputer right before Taradon's apparent death, suggesting that Taradon or the Helm itself may have jumped to hyperspace at the last second while within Ilum's atmosphere. Thus, Taradon's helm is thought by some to be lost on Ilum, while others believe it lost somewhere else in the galaxy.*

(conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)

### **25,053 – 24,000 BBY**

- During the early days of the Republic, the Czerka Corporation (known then as Czerka Mining and Industrial) is formed.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)
- During the early days of the Old Republic, Jedi Sar Agorn has his memories and knowledge implanted into a holocron.  
(conjecture based on *Power of the Jedi Sourcebook*)
- During the early days of the Old Republic, the native Aleena and Kindalo of Aleen engage in all-out war. As a result of this war, a truce separates the above-ground Aleena from the underground Kindalo, using the Great Seal to close the main pathway between these realms, and the Aleena choose a low technology lifestyle to prevent further cataclysmic conflict.  
(conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)
- Sometime after the Jedi Order is founded, they begin receiving funds from the Republic Senate in return for their rather autonomous services.  
(conjecture based on *Power of the Jedi Sourcebook*)
- Reda Jalooz, a young student of the Force, steals an heirloom of the Kashi Mer monarchy. Realizing that the relic seems to be a focusing agent for the Dark Side, Jalooz breaks its spell over her and returns to the Kashi monarchy, telling them she has learned a dark secret from the heirloom she stole. She seeks forgiveness. Very soon after the relic is returned to Kashi, the system's star goes supernova. The planet, its ancient culture, and Jalooz herself are destroyed.  
(conjecture based on *Relic*)
- In the early days of the Old Republic, the colony ship Sevari Cabal is lost in space. It is later assumed that this ship made it to Sevarcos and that its passengers became the ancestors of the Sevari clans that would exist during the time of the Galactic Empire.  
(conjecture based on *The Free-Trader's Guide to Sevarcos*)
- During this era, planetary security forces become the predominant military arrangement among the Republic worlds.  
(conjecture based on *Rebellion Era Sourcebook*)
- The Prajii, Vahalii, and Juonii become enemies (later legend attributes this to a doctrinal dispute), but as the most prominent and influential families of Kaikielius are collectively referred to as the Triad.\*  
(conjecture based on *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes*)\*

\*NOTE: This happens sometime in the first millennium of the Republic, but nothing more specific is ever said.

- With the development of the hyperdrive and the formation of the Republic, the Republic ends the use of andris spice in space travel. It had previously been used to alleviate the symptoms of hibernation sickness from the use of carbonite freezing for long journeys.  
(conjecture based on *Fly Casual*)

### **25,043 BBY**

- Ten years after the founding of the Republic, a standard calendar is put in place that marks this year as its starting point. It will remain in use until at least the era of the Treaty of Coruscant (when, presumably, the Treaty of Coruscant calendar is put into more common use).\*

(conjecture based on *The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural*)\*

\*NOTE: Even though the Republic is now founded 21,400 BTC, which converts to 25,053 BBY (since the Treaty of Coruscant is in 3,653 BBY), the dates in *The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural* put the Treaty of Coruscant in 21,390 on its digital calendar, which converts to 25,043 (not 25,053) BBY. This is the best explanation I can assume for this incongruity.

### **25,032 BBY**

- The Cthons begin to evolve on Coruscant.  
(conjecture based on *Shadow Hunter* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)

**25,022 BBY**

- *The son of the Shykrill family on Sarcophagus dies. Three years later, the family will have another son, Cope Shykrill, who will possibly communicate with the spirit of the dead older brother that he will never meet in person.\**

(conjecture based on *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the story that Sar Agorn relates in this year about the nature of "shadows" is based on fairly recent events with Cope Shykrill, so that Cope's death is also in 25,000 BBY. It also assumes that him being a "boy" can be rounded to being 10 years old at the time he heads off for Jedi training, 9 years prior to his death. That being the case, this is three years before his birth.

**25,020 BBY**

- **TCW DATE:** *Around this time or shortly before, the Jedi droid Huyang begins training Jedi.\**  
(conjecture based on *A Necessary Bond*)\*

\*NOTE: In *A Necessary Bond*, he refers to having trained Jedi for over 1,000 generations, which is usually interpreted in *Star Wars* as being 25 years per generation.

**25,019 BBY**

- *Cope Shykrill is born on Sarcophagus.\**

(conjecture based on *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the story that Sar Agorn relates in this year about the nature of "shadows" is based on fairly recent events with Cope Shykrill, so that Cope's death is also in 25,000 BBY. It also assumes that him being a "boy" can be rounded to being 10 years old at the time he heads off for Jedi training, 9 years prior to his death.

**25,009 BBY**

- *The Jedi Order discovers Cope Shykrill on Sarcophagus when reports come in of a young boy helping to move coffins into graves with the Force. Cope is taken to train as a Jedi.\**  
(conjecture based on *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the story that Sar Agorn relates in this year about the nature of "shadows" is based on fairly recent events with Cope Shykrill, so that Cope's death is also in 25,000 BBY.

**25,001 BBY**

- *Jedi student Cope Shykrill tries out Jedi Nuck Lyu's new bladed weapon, showing amazing accuracy with the device. This unnerves Nuck, who notes that it should not be possible without something unnatural going on, given how long it took Nuck, its designer, to master it. This is the first sign that something may be "off" with Cope.\**  
(conjecture based on *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the story that Sar Agorn relates in this year about the nature of "shadows" is based on fairly recent events with Cope Shykrill, so that Cope's death is also in 25,000 BBY.

**25,000 BBY**

- *The remnants of Xim the Despot's empire finally break into feuding states, including: the Kingdom of Cron; the Jaminere Marches; the Indrexu Confederation; the Keldrath Alignment; the Thaniun Worlds; and the Honorable Union of Desevro and Tion.*  
(conjecture based on *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)
- *A Ssi-ruuk vessel crashes on Garos IV, during what appears to be an early foray beyond the Ssi-Ruuk star cluster.*  
(conjecture based on Charlene Newcomb's website)
- *Jedi student Cope Shykrill performs a shadowplay for younger Jedi trainees. He relates a story of a Good Brother and Bad Brother. He does this with shadow puppets, which causes older Jedi Sar Agorn to have a brief flare of jealousy because his species has no appendages. When Agorn returns to his quarters to consider this briefly, cries are heard from where the play was taking place. One of the trainees has taken one of Nuck Lyu's bladed weapons and attacked the other trainees and Cope, saying that he is being driven by voices he calls "shadows" (the lure of the Dark Side). Weeks later, Cope is finally recovered somewhat, and he discusses the "shadows" with Agorn. He then tries to use the "shadows" to kill Agorn, but Agorn has had the foresight to call Nuck Lyu back from Esseles, and Nuck kills*

*Cope before he can kill Agorn. In the wake of these events, Agorn goes to Sarcophagus to report on Cope's death to his parents. He also tests the theory that the Good Brother in Cope's story was Cope himself, and the Bad Brother he interacted with was his own sibling. Cope's parents reveal that, yes, Cope had an older brother, but that brother died three years before Cope was born. Agorn wonders whether Cope's brother's spirit has lingered in the Force, conversing somehow with Cope.\**

(conjecture based on *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the story that Sar Agorn relates in this year about the nature of "shadows" is based on fairly recent events with Cope Shykrill. We have no indication of exactly when the situation takes place regarding Shykrill.

- *The Duros civilization begins exploring beyond their own solar system. After a while, several groups of Duros will find themselves outside of mainstream Duros society and continue evolving and developing societies on their own. One of these near-Duros offshoots will come to begin their own society on Neimoidia and become known as Neimoidians.\**

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)\*

\*NOTE: The EGAS seems confused about this issue. In its timeline, it places the event at 15,000 BBY, but speaks of 25,000 years of separate Neimoidian history in the Neimoidian entry. I chose to simply use the earlier date. Fortunately, *The Essential Atlas* later came along and pinned it down to that earlier date. It is by 15,000 BBY that the Neimoidians and Duros were considered different species.

- *Around this time, explorers from Corellia and Drall arrive on Talus and Tralus, where they discover the remnants of the society of slave humans and Drall that were brought there by the Rakatans. This saves the people of Talus and Tralus from the decline they have experienced over the last two centuries.*

(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)

- *As the Corellians begin colonizing their sector, one of the first planets to be colonized is Vagran, a beautiful world inhabited by very dangerous wildlife, plants, and diseases. It is soon abandoned by mainstream Corellian colonists but its charter is altered to put a team of scientists in charge of the first full-fledged settlements, so they could "tame" the environment.*

(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)

- *In the era following the formation of the Republic, a Trandoshan social club for Trandoshan hunters becomes what is thought to be the first "bounty hunters guild" that will later merge with others to become the official Bounty Hunters Guild.*

(conjecture based on *The Bounty Hunter Code*)

- *Five hundred years before the First Great Schism, early Jedi Sar Agorn records his thoughts on the nature of the Dark Side (the "shadows"). In doing so, he relates the story of Cope Shykrill. (To be continued below . . .)*

(*Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)

**Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force (essential guide: Ryder Windham)**

**Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force (essential guide: Ryder Windham)**

**The Dark Side**

## 24,953 BBY

- *The Jedi Order formally joins the Republic.\**

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This event occurs 21,300 BTC.

## 24,900 BBY

- *After about a century, control of Vagran is turned back over to politicians and administrators. The scientists who have been in charge for the last century have managed to lead colonists in becoming hardier and more able to handle the environmental challenges of the beautiful world.*

(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)

## 24,500 BBY

- *Nar Shaddaa finally becomes totally covered by a multi-story city, like a miniature, scummy, version of Coruscant.*

(conjecture based on *Dark Empire Sourcebook*)

- At some point prior to meeting Arden Lyn and forming the Legions of Lettow, Jedi Knight Xendor encounters the Ones, speaking with the Father, Son, and Daughter. He will one day share the story of his encounter with Arden Lyn, telling her that what they said did not matter, so much as that they showed him that any philosophy that touches on the heart of the Force is true, no matter what specifics it might believe.  
 (conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- Follower of Palawa (a Force tradition) Arden Lyn is invested as a Steel Hand of Palawa, an expert in teras kasi. She travels to Pelgrin to learn her fortune from the Oracle, who tells her to travel to Ossus and of a man she will meet there and make her master. She does so, knowing that Ossus is the home to the Jedi Order. There, she meets the man she was destined to meet, a Kashi Mer exile and master of the Breath (the Force) named Xendor. Xendor is increasingly concerned about how the Jedi are starting to push away divergent Force traditions to focus on their own dogma, which is seen as the influence of the Caamasi in Jedi affairs. He first spends time with Arden to learn about teras kasi, but they soon become lovers. He seeks the Order's permission to create a new academy based on the study of other Force traditions, such as that of the Dai Bendu, Kel Dor sages, Kashi Mer, Palawa, and so on. They refuse, and he leaves the Jedi Order to found his academy on his own terms. Arden goes with him, and they set up their new academy with other like-minded individuals on Lettow. These followers and students come to refer to themselves as the Legions of Lettow, taking the name "Legions" because they were ready to defend their academy if necessary against the Jedi. They Jedi, seeing this divergence of views and the studying of "forbidden" ideas as Xendor and the Legions of Lettow falling to the Dark Side, the Jedi form an army to take on the Legions of Lettow. The Legions, led by Xendor as a reluctant general, strike at Ossus in an attempt to solve the conflict before it can spread, but it does not work. The conflict grows and moves into the Core Worlds. The Jedi present themselves to the Republic as peacekeepers trying to take down a rebellious threat, while the Legions attempt to convince the Republic that the Jedi seek their own political power. With the help of other armies, the Jedi close in on Xendor at Columus, where the traveling (i.e. not tied to Ossus) yet ideological idealistic Awdrysta Pina, the "Green Blade" and leader of the Jedi forces, leads a Battle Meditation that allows the Jedi and their army to destroy the Legions of Lettow's forces on the world, including Xendor, whom Pina kills himself. (For his part, Xendor allows his spirit to fleet into the Dark, rather than be consumed by Pina's Morichro Force use that would have absorbed it.)  
 (conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- On Columus, the last surviving Jedi left on the battlefield as the Jedi forces move on to Lettow is Jedi Apprentice Danzigorro Potts, who records a final message to the Jedi leadership, suggesting that those who they have been fighting perhaps had reasons for doing so. Perhaps without a single enemy to focus the Jedi against, the Jedi will always come to fight amongst themselves. (To be continued below . . . )  
**(Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force)**
- The Jedi then turn to Xendor's school on Lettow itself and attack, but the remaining members of the Legions of Lettow are able to hold off the Jedi long enough to scatter into the galaxy and head away from Republic borders. Arden Lyn, now heartbroken but determined, escapes along secret paths discovered by Xendor himself, beyond Kitel Phard, but Awdrysta Pina follows and corners her on Irkalla. Drawing upon the power of a Kashi Mer talisman that Xendor gave her, she focuses all of her rage and sorrows to blast Pina, causing his Force-imbued sword blade to shatter and slash into his own body. As he lay dying, Awdrysta Pina uses Morichro to grab onto Arden's life force and send her into a state of suspended animation, from which she would not emerge for over 24 millennia. The First Great Schism, as it will be known, is over.  
 (conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- In the wake of the First Great Schism, those Jedi who delve into the Dark Side or otherwise defy the Jedi Council are persecuted for their beliefs. Instead, these "Fallen" Jedi begin studying their darker arts in secret. This will last for approximately seventeen millennia until the outbreak of the Second Great Schism.  
 (conjecture based on *Heritage of the Sith*)

- In the wake of the First Great Schism, a monument to fallen Jedi is created on Ossus, known as the Eye of Ashlanae. It becomes an important site for Jedi pilgrimages.  
(conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)

**Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)**

Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)  
The Dark Side [continued]  
Dark Jedi  
The First Dark Legion

**24,100 BBY**

- Occasional scouting parties of Selonian warriors who are sent out to patrol the surface of Selonia finally make contact with their neighbors, in the form of Corellian and Drall teams that are surveying and otherwise making use of the world's surface.\*  
(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)\*

\*NOTE: This is “nearly a thousand years after the collapse of the Infinite Empire and the rise of the Galactic Republic,” so the latter event means that this must be a little earlier than 24,053 BBY, which I have rounded to 24,100 BBY.

**24,000 BBY**

- The Old Republic colonists begin moving outward from the Core Worlds and into the area that will come to be called the Colonies.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Planets and Moons*)
- An early precursor to the HoloNet, a network of hypertranceivers, is created, allowing for Internet-like contact between worlds.  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game*)
- Hosk Station is built as a military way-station between the Core Worlds and Colonies.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)
- When the Republic finally makes contact with the Tionese, the fractured Tion states see an opportunity to take advantage of the Republic’s peaceful intentions and better technology. They begin capturing Republic ships to use Republic technology (such as improved hyperdrives) to augment and update their own stagnant technology. Desevro, formerly the planet leading the Livien League, spread out across Tion space, merging with various pirate gangs to form the Honorable Union of Desevro and Tion, who then form alliances with the Kingdom of Cron, potentates of the Jaminere Marches, and the Thaniuum Dominion. As they prepare for war with the Republic, the Republic seems oblivious. Even the warnings of the Jedi, virtually forgotten aside from the warfare of the First Great Schism, seem not to move the Republic to action. Soon, the Tionese attack the Republic, catching it off-guard and forcing it to move swiftly to build its own military might, even as casualties mount. The Tionese War has begun, turning the Perlemian Trade Route into a battle corridor.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- With humans at war again (the Republic and the Tionese), the Hutts believe they are seeing a clan war that will result in one winner absorbing the other into an even more powerful human force. To keep themselves safe from this possible menace, the Hutts invoke the terms of the Third Battle of Vontor and exterminate every Tionese within the borders of the old Kiirium Reach, vaporizing settlements, bombarding and poisoning worlds, and otherwise wiping out those remnants of the old empire of Xim the Despot. This event becomes known as “the Devouring.”  
(conjecture based on *The History of Xim and the Tion Cluster*)\*

\*NOTE: This event is a little odd. It happens as a result of the conflict between the Tionese and the Republic, yet the text *The History of Xim and the Tion Cluster* would seem to place it in 24,500 BBY, five hundred years before *The Essential Atlas* puts the Tionese and Republic at war in this year. I have placed it here because we also see a date of circa 24,000 BBY for “the Devouring and the Tionese War” as a label to one of the maps in the Xim article. (In other words, the article contradicts itself, so I’m sticking with the date that doesn’t also contradict the *Atlas*.)

**23,900 BBY**

- With the Republic's full might and the Jedi Order standing against the Tionese, the tide of the Tionese War has turned against the Honorable Union of Desevro and Tion. The Tionese continue to fight on, embracing even suicide tactics, because they believe their culture faces extinction. Finally, all of the major Tionese worlds fall to Republic pressure bombs, until only Desevro remains. Desevro offers unconditional surrender, but the Republic refuses to accept and sterilizes Desevro as a lesson to the rest of the Tionese. With this, the Tionese War ends, but the Jedi Order is so shocked at this barbarism that they break with the war effort at the end. However, they agree to serve as watchmen on the boarders with Tionese space to protect from future incursions, though such is not necessary – the Tionese are broken. Within a few centuries, the Tionese worlds will join the Republic. With the Tionese War over, the Republic will finally disband its standing military, leaving only a small military to patrol the frontier. As for the Jedi Order, the Republic's expansion has reached Ossus, so they take a more active role in the affairs of the galaxy at large.\*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas* and *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)\*

\*NOTE: This event is suggested to be around 24,000 BBY, but then the start of the conflict is noted more specifically in the same book a while later as being in 24,000 BBY, with the conflict lasting a century, which must put this event here. This coincides with the idea of the Tionese joining the Republic in this year, as noted on the "Origins of the Jedi" map in the *Atlas*.

- As the Republic-Tionese conflicts end, Raxus Prime's importance greatly diminished.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

## 22,800 BBY

- A Jedi scout, following the Force, reaches Ilum, which becomes a secret, hard to find source of Jedi lightsaber crystals made of kathracite, mephrite, and pontite.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

## 22,000 BBY

- Nubia is found to have massive subterranean aquifers, which allows it to be terraformed into what becomes a major agricultural world in the Corellian Sector. The world enters into a period of 22,000 years of relative peace.  
(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune* *The Essential Atlas*)

## 20,100 BBY

- Roni von Wasaki, Jedi Knight, spends much of his time in the frontier sectors, establishing and maintaining order. Eventually, a crime boss places a 100,000 credit bounty on him. Bounty hunter Leshy Drobo and his assassin droid, XT-8, succeed where others fail and freeze Wasaki in carbonite. However, Wasaki is able to use the Force to remain conscious and keep his mind focused. He mind tricks Drobo into trying to release him, but XT-8 intervenes before Drobo is finished. A firefight ensues and Drobo is killed. During the fight, the hyperdrive is damaged and the ship reverts to realspace. The droid isn't programmed for repair, so it simply continues on toward its destination at sublight speed.\*

(conjecture based on *Disturbance in the Force*)\*

\*NOTE: This event is set "more than 20,000 years" prior to *Disturbance in the Force*. I have rounded to 20,100 BBY.

- By this time, most of the Slice in the Colonies and Inner Rim have been settled.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

## 20,019 BBY

- A temple in the Rakatan style is built on Rhen Var, possibly by the Tionese or a faction from one of the Empress Teta sleeper ships. It will be found 20,000 years later by Levat, Keth, and Janese while on an expedition.\*

(conjecture based on *Enter the Unknown*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 20,000 years prior to the story bits found in this sourcebook, which seem to be dated, based on a timestamp, in 19 BBY.

## 20,000 BBY

- *The Republic enters the Great Manifest period (20,000 – 17,000 BBY).*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- *Alderaan Royal Engineers, Core Galaxy Systems, Corellian Engineering Corporation, and Rendili StarDrive, the galaxy's first major starship manufacturing companies, are formed.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)
- *The Etti race rises in rejection to the policies of the Old Republic and leaves the Core Worlds behind in an attempt to remove themselves from the Republic. They settle Etti IV and Etti V.*  
(conjecture based on *Shadows of the Empire Sourcebook* and *The Essential Atlas*)
- *The Drall become part of the galactic community when traders arrive from along the Corellian Trade Spine. It is during this time that the Drall build their first domed cities with photo-sensitive transparisteel to keep off-world traders comfortable while protecting the light-sensitive Drall at the same time. Once Drall is visited by these off-worlders, the Boiling Sea becomes a major tourist resort.*  
(conjecture based on *Alien Anthology* and *Suns of Fortune*)
- *Around this time, Selonia is mapped and surveyed by Corellians and Drallish scholars. For the most part, though, the Selonians keep to themselves underground.*  
(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)

### 19,997 BBY

- *The planet Neona experiences a period of immense global warming, during which its polar ice caps melt, flooding the entire planet except for two ice-covered continents at the poles.*  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)

### 19,989 BBY

- *The earliest Kooroo shrines are built.*  
(conjecture based on *From the Files of Corellia Antilles*)

### 19,000 BBY

- *The Kaminoans of Kamino live on a world trapped in an ice age. At this point, climate change begins, causing ice formations to melt over the next two centuries.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- *Around this time, some twenty millennia before the Battle of Yavin, the Kaminoans, masters of genetic engineering, create the Xexto species (possibly with some Kaminoan DNA) to be laborers on Troiken in the spice mines in service to the Hutt.*  
(conjecture based on *Stay on Target*)

### 18,800 BBY

- *By this time, climate change on Kamino has caused every landmass on Kamino to now be underwater.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

### 18,780 BBY

- *The Shawken Spire, one of the Twenty Wonders of the Galaxy, is destroyed. It will later be replaced by a re-creation.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

### 18,000 BBY

- *The Bureau of Ships and Services is created.*  
(conjecture based on *Platt's Starport Guide*)
- *The Quilan Hive of the Qieg species is formed on Lan Barell.*  
(conjecture based on *Lan Barell*)

### 17,522 BBY

- *Around this time, the Korunnai of Haruun Kal begin breeding grassers to be docile.\**

(conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)\*

\*NOTE: One generation is 25 years, we figure, so 700 generations is 17,500 years.

## 17,018 BBY

- *The First Alsakan Conflict (the first of seventeen!) begins for dominance in the Republic between Coruscant and Alsakan, which developed due to Republic trade along the Corellian Run and the Perlemian Trade Route, respectively. At this time, Alsakan leads the Axis worlds in blocking the Grand Companies (the Spin's greatest trading conglomerates) in their expansion (since the Alsakani themselves were expanding in that general direction). Duros traders begin clashing with Alsakani warships, and the Republic jumps in on the side of the Grand Companies, turning a trade war into a shooting war.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas* and *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- *During the First Alsakan Conflict, House Juoni of Kaikielius is destroyed due to their siding with Alsakan against Coruscant, leaving Kaikielius to Houses Praji and Vahali.*  
 (conjecture based on *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes*)
- *The Republic assaults and conquers Virujansi as part of the First Alsakan Conflict.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

## 17,012 BBY

- *The Alsakani liberate Virujansi as part of the First Alsakan Conflict.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

## 17,000 – 15,000 BBY

- *During the Indecta era, the earliest assassin droids operate on behalf of the Republic Judicial Department.*  
 (conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

## 17,000 BBY

- *The galaxy enters the so-called Indecta era as the Great Manifest era ends.*  
 (conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids* and *The Essential Atlas*)

## 16,950 BBY

- *Rogue Arkanian scientists terraform the Quermia system. They transplant Xexto from Troiken to be experimented upon. This creates the Quermian society that will develop independent of the Xexto society over the next 10,000 years.*\*  
 (conjecture based on *Alien Anthology*)

\*NOTE: This takes place almost 17,000 years before the *Alien Anthology*'s "present," 25 ABY. *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species* uses a date of "circa 17,000" BBY, so this more specific date still fits, given that putting it at 17,000 BBY would actually make it more than 17,000 years before *Alien Anthology*'s present.

## 16,921 BBY

- *The Battle of Kes occurs as part of the First Alsakan Conflict. It is a tactical draw due to the hyperspace minefields set up by both sides.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

## 16,900 BBY

- *Around this time, the Sanctum of Sakkra-Kla, a Sith tomb on Korriban that holds the Holocron of King Nakgru, is sealed, not to be disturbed until Sorzus Syn opens the tomb 10,000 years from now.*  
 (conjecture based on *Book of Sith*)

## 16,820 BBY

- *The First Siege of Poros Vida occurs as part of the First Alsakan Conflict.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**16,800 BBY**

- *The Siege of Belasco occurs as part of the First Alsakan Conflict.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**16,782 BBY**

- *The Celebratus Archive of Obroa-skai is founded.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

**16,700 BBY**

- *The First Alsakan Conflict ends when the Bureau of Ships and Services threatens to deny access to the hyperlanes to both sides if the war continued, since they controlled the beacon system that both sides depended upon for hyperspace travel.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas* and *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- *After the first Alsakan Conflicts, the Republic abandons its previous Senate representation by sectors under the “rule of 50” (no more than 50 inhabited systems per sector, since larger sectors could have formed into breakaway empires), which had grown enormous. Instead, it adopts the notion of a seated and unseated Senate, with members of the former having full rights of address and members of the latter having to petition for those rights. This will also become unruly, since unseated members will begin trading their votes and influence for chances to speak, backed by seated members. Exceptions are also made for some Core systems to keep their power, and a compromise rule is created to allow any society to petition to address the Senate. Furthermore, groups that were not within Republic jurisdiction (such as small colonies outside of Republic borders) could receive nonvoting representation, so long as those groups acknowledged Republic ideals. This comes to be known as the Challat Compromise.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas* and *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- *Corellia, sympathetic to Alsakan but with strong commercial ties to Coruscant, inserts a clause into the Republic’s Galactic Constitution known as Contemplanys Hermi, which would give Corellia the right to recuse itself from the Republic if the Republic (well, Coruscant) and Alsakan resumed hostilities.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas* and *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**16,200 BBY**

- *The Second Alsakan Conflict begins.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**16,100 BBY**

- *The Second Siege of Porus Vida occurs as part of the Second Alsakan Conflict.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**16,000 BBY**

- *The Gizer Campaign occurs as part of the Second Alsakan Conflict.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- *The Core Campaigns occur as part of the Second Alsakan Conflict.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**15,762 BBY**

- *Future holowright (famous for writing Xim at Vontor) Peshosloc is born.*  
(conjecture based on *The Despotica*)

**15,609 BBY**

- *Holowright (famous for writing Xim at Vontor) Peshosloc dies.*  
(conjecture based on *The Despotica*)

**15,550 BBY**

- Scouts from the Republic stumble across a nest of Star Dragons near Murkhana. A misunderstanding results in the conflict known as the Duinuogwuin Contention, during which Star Dragons lay waste to Coruscant until Supreme Chancellor Fillorean brokers peace.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)\*

\*NOTE: *The Essential Atlas* puts this 50 years later, in 15,500 BBY.

**15,480 BBY**

- The Strontium Raid on Abhean occurs as part of the Second Alsakan Conflict.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**15,400 BBY**

- The Second Alsakan Conflict ends.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**15,100 BBY**

- The Anomid race develops hyperspace travel.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 12: Aliens--“Enemies and Allies”*)
- Republic Sienar Systems begins providing starships and equipment for the Old Republic.*\*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)\*

\*NOTE: The NEGtW&T says that they provided starships and equipment for the Old Republic for more than 15,000 years, which I'm assuming dates backwards from when Palpatine brought it back from near-death as Sienar Fleet Systems just before he became Emperor.

- Trade relations begin between the Republic and the Gran of Kinyen.*\*  
(conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)\*

\*NOTE: This is rounded from “over 15,000 years ago.”

- Around this time, Lannik is discovered by Duros explorers from the Republic.*\*  
(conjecture based on *Lead by Example*)\*

\*NOTE: This is “over 15,000 years ago.”

**15,000 BBY**

- The so-called Indecta era ends. The Kymoodon era begins.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids* and *The Essential Atlas*)
- The so-called Expansionist Period ends.*  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi*)
- The Golden Age of the Old Republic begins.*  
(conjecture based on canonical sources and references throughout the Official Continuity)
- Around this time, the Republic heeds the desires of the outlying worlds and restores its armed forces, placing them under the direct control of the Senate and the Supreme Chancellor.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- During the Golden Age of the Old Republic, Caamasi Jedi Allynic E'kles has his memories and knowledge implanted into a holocron.*  
(conjecture based on *Power of the Jedi Sourcebook*)
- Republic Fleet Systems is formed.*\*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)\*

\*NOTE: This is supposedly created to counter a growing threat of Sith-backed uprisings . . . but with the new dating for the Dark Jedi finding the Sith species after a *Second Great Schism*, rather than the *First Great Schism*, that reasoning no longer makes sense. There would've been no threat of Sith-backed uprisings at this time.

- Republic Sienar Systems begins providing starships and equipment for the Old Republic.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)
- The Anomid race begins supporting the Old Republic.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 12: Aliens--“Enemies and Allies”*)
- By this time, the near-Duros Neimoidians and actual Duros have diverged enough over the*

*last 10,000 years to be considered two separate species.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

- *On Ando, the dominant Aquala (two-eyed, fin-handed) Aqualish have begun a civil war with the Quara (two-eyed, humanoid-handed) and Ualaq (four-eyed, humanoid-handed) Aqualish minority groups, whom the Aquala blame for a decline in sea life due to overfishing. However, when an offworld starship (either Corellian or Duros) arrives, the tree Aqualish races unite into a single Aqualish force to attack their first off-world visitors. They quickly study the alien craft and create ones of their own to begin expanding. When approached by envoys of the Republic, they immediately fire upon them, instigating a war with the Republic that leaves the less advanced Ando defeated and made into a ward of the Republic until it can someday earn full Republic membership. Ironically, it will be while wards of the Republic that the Republic's scientists are able to determine the source of the drop in sea life on Ando and repair that damage, thereby solving the problem that had begun the Aqualish's civil war in the first place.*

(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 4: Alien Races*, *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*, and *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)

- *The Hutt take over Evocar and rename it Nal Hutta. This move takes place because their original homeworld, Varl, was in a terrible state. No one knows precisely why Varl was devastated, but most blame a Hutt civil war that they call the Hutt Cataclysms. The Hutt insist that the Varl system originally had two suns, Evona and Ardos, who were also revered as the Hutt's gods. When Evona was pulled into a black hole, Ardos collapsed into a white dwarf out of grief. It is during this period of grieving that asteroids bombarded Varl, making it the desolate place the Hutt fled from. This belief tends to give the Hutt great pride and arrogance, as they have essentially outlived and out-survived their own gods. The Hutt create a new Hutt Ruling Council to rule their territory. The Council was suggested by Budhila Hestilic Amura, based on the kajidic philosophy of fierce inter-clan rivalries but rejection of outright inter-clan warfare. The Hutt Council would, over the millennia, also called the Council of Elders, the Hutt Council, the Great Hutt Council, and the Grand Council of Nal Hutta. This Hutt Ruling Council consists of members of the Clans of the Ancients, who represent five major kajidics, the "Five Hutt Families," though family membership shifts with eras. A Hutt Grand Council also exists to include representatives from all kajidics, but it is only held when called upon by the Hutt Ruling Council.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*, *Tempest Feud*, *Scourge*, *The Essential Atlas*, and *Lords of Nal Hutta*)

- *The Yuuzhan Vong of Zonama Sekot are cut off from the Force and expelled from the planet, forcing them to seek out a new homeworld and sparking a need for conquest in the species.*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)

## 14,975 BBY

- *At around this time, a religious order appalled by how galactic intercourse has brought Core world species cultures closer into similar practices instead of retaining distinct cultures, settles on the planet Dahrtag, where they set aside burial areas for each Core world culture. As this practice expands to other planets in the system over the next few millennia, the order's own name for the planet, Necropolis, comes to be the accepted name for the entire system.*

(conjecture based on *Alien Anthology*)

## 14,743 BBY

- *During the Herglic Crush, the Caliginous Automaton of Tomo-Reth, one of the Twenty Wonders of the Galaxy, is destroyed.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

## 14,500 BBY

- *The Third Alsakan Conflict begins, including the Commenor Run Campaign in its first year.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**14,450 BBY**

- *The Cleansing of Rucapar on Alsakan occurs as part of the Third Alsakan Conflict.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**14,300 BBY**

- *Following the defeat of the Duros Red Credit Brigade in the Third Alsakan Conflict, a pocket realm known as Nikato's Bootheel springs up around Raxus Prime, and the Machinists of Nikato begin to make Raxus Prime even more beautiful.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- *The Third Alsakan Conflict ends.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**14,000 BBY**

- *The Vultans elevate their society from one of feudal basis to one of interplanetary commerce.*  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- *The Herglic trading empire settles Lamuir IV. Shortly thereafter, they desert the planet.*  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)
- *A Jedi visits Krayiss II, where he attempts to battle the Sith spirit kept there, only to be destroyed. He is not the first to succumb to this being, nor will he be the last. The spirit will slumber for ten millennia before the arrival of its next conquest, Vara Nreem.*  
(conjecture based on *A Tale from the Dark Side*)

**13,975 BBY**

- *Duros scouts discover the Sneevels of Sneeve.*  
(conjecture based on *Alien Anthology*)

**13,800 BBY**

- *The Fourth Alsakan Conflict begins.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**13,720 BBY**

- *The Herglic trading empire crumbles.\**  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the contact between Tapani humans and the Herglics at 12,720 BBY was the first Herglic/Human contact.

**13,649 BBY**

- *The defense of Drogheda occurs as part of the Fourth Alsakan Conflict.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**13,220 BBY**

- *The conquest of Manaan occurs as part of the Fourth Alsakan Conflict.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**13,220 BBY**

- *The Fourth Alsakan Conflict ends.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**13,050 BBY**

- *The Fifth Alsakan Conflict begins.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**13,000 BBY**

- *Hosk Station is sold into the private sector.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)
- *Lan Barell is discovered by Old Republic scouts and is soon settled by Gaminne Group Inc. as a mining operation. The GGI humans slowly form peaceful relations with the local Qieg populace and develop a Human-Qieg government.*  
(conjecture based on *Lan Barell*)
- *What remains of the Herglic Trade Empire joins the Republic, bringing a boom in development around the Hidakai Pool (later known as the mouth of the Rimma Trade Route).*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

**12,989 BBY**

- *The Ailon Nova Guard is created.*  
(conjecture based on *Special Military Unit Intelligence Update*)

**12,980 BBY**

- *Admiral Hirken's campaign in the Northern Dependencies occurs as part of the Fifth Alsakan Conflict.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**12,770 BBY**

- *The Herglics resettle Lamuir IV.\**  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the beginning of the Tapani Colonial Era was when the first Tapani and Republic ships entered the vicinity of Lamuir IV and that "a few decades" can be rounded to 50 years.

**12,720 BBY**

- *The Tapani Sector enters into what is later known as the Colonial Era (0 - 1012 by their domestic calendar), during which the first colonists settle the region and begin trading with the Herglics.*  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)

**12,700 BBY**

- *Resistance on Cyrillia takes place as part of the Fifth Alsakan Conflict.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- *The Fifth Alsakan Conflict ends.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**12,500 BBY**

- *Twilek society embraces (or comes to accept as commonplace) the slave trade.*  
(conjecture based on *Platt's Starport Guide*)

**12,500 BBY**

- *Initial surveys are conducted of Tandun III. The surveys are conducted by Dr. Beramsh from Ord Mantell. They discover ruins that may have been from the Rakata. The planet is never settled.\**  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "approximately 12,250 years" before *Millennium Falcon*, which is set in 43 ABY. I have rounded, given that it is an approximation.

**12,031 BBY**

- *Around this time (or in the years preceding it), a colony of space-faring worms stumbles across Erkaron, a moon of Genarius in the Cularin system and begins to feed on the metal within the moon. When the metal is exhausted, the creatures move on, leaving tunnels and little evidence of their existence.*  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)

**12,000 BBY**

- By this time, Ithorian herdships finally reach Republic space.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- A new hyperspace route is formed to connect Hutt Space and the Republic. It is named the Ootmian Pankapolla, which is later corrupted by other species into the name “Ootmian Pabol.”  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- Sometime around this time, the Galactic Museum is founded on Coruscant.  
(conjecture based on *Coruscant and the Core Worlds*)

**11,987 BBY**

- Supreme Chancellor Pers’lya is impeached and then assassinated (through a conspiracy against him). He is succeeded by Supreme Chancellor Contispex I, a devoted follower of the Pius Dea faith who is extremely intolerant of corruption and of anyone who does not hold to his own high standards. He is considered a natural to clean up the Senate. This marks the beginning of the Pius Dea era (though it is often rounded to 13 years before this to 12,000 BBY). The Pius Dea faith believes in restoring “fallen” communities to “purity” by purging “unredeemable elements.” The galaxy now has a religious fanatic as Supreme Chancellor of the Republic.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- During the Pius Dea era, the Jedi Trial of the Flesh is accomplished through what amounts to methods of torture like “the Burning.”  
(conjecture based on *The Jedi Path*)

**11,975 BBY**

- The Morseerian race of unknown origins begins to congregate on the fringes of galactic civilization.\*  
(conjecture based on *Alien Anthology*)\*

\*NOTE: The entry doesn’t call this a first contact, and mentions no sightings or the like, simply noting that they had been there since around this time.

**11,965 BBY**

- Supreme Chancellor Contispex I launches the First Crusade of the Pius Dea era, targeting the unredeemable Hutts. During Contispex’s Crusades, Pius Dea faithful are given positions of power within the Republic, with those positions eventually becoming hereditary, not just reserved for Pius Dea followers. “Proscribed” groups, heretics, and other “undesirables” are exiled or imprisoned, their property confiscated, and the like. The faith initially allows only humans as part of Pius Dea, but it will eventually allow “Rimkin” near-humans to convert in the face of extinction.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- Around this time, the Republic begins establishing advance military and scout bases on remote planets and moons. These “Ordinance/Regional Depots” become known as “Ords,” such as the future planets of Ord Mantell, Ord Sedra, and Ord Sigatt.  
(conjecture based on *The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi*)
- Ord Mantell is settled as a military outpost for the Old Republic and by Corellian colonists.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Planets and Moons* and *The Old Republic Explorer’s Guide*)
- With the initial settlement of Ord Mantell, Mantellian Savrips, actually sentient, are forced into the wild.  
(conjecture based on *Alien Anthology*)
- The escape of Mantellian Savrips on Ord Mantell into the wild results in immediate violent conflicts there.\*  
(conjecture based on *Threats of the Galaxy*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke Van Horn.

**11,947 BBY**

- Supreme Chancellor Contispex I steps aside for the rise of his son, who ascends (rather than being elected) to the position of Supreme Chancellor as Contispex II. (Later Supreme Chancellors from the Pius Dea faith, even those not directly related to Contispex I or II will take the name Contispex upon ascending to the office.)  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**11,939 BBY**

- Supreme Chancellor Contispex II launches the Third Pius Dea Crusade, again focusing on the Hutts.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**11,933 BBY**

- Horrified by the actions of the Republic in the Pius Dea Crusades, the Jedi Order declares itself independent of Republic rule and withdraws to Ossus. This is known as the Recusal. Some Jedi do not agree with this, and splinter groups begin to form, with some even joining in the Crusades as champion Crusaders.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**11,920 BBY**

- The Fourth Pius Dea Crusade begins, again focused on the Hutts.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**11,884 BBY**

- The Seventh Pius Dea Crusade, also known as the Great Northern Crusade, begins, focusing on the Zabraks and other non-human species.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**11,820 BBY**

- The Sixth Alsakan Conflict occurs amid the Pius Dea Crusades when the Alsakan clash with the Pius Dea Republic, then forge alliances with Pius Dea victim cultures like the Duros, Hutts, and Herglics.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**11,791 BBY**

- The Tenth Pius Dea Crusade, also known as the Crusade of the Winds, begins.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**11,708 BBY**

- The Tapani Sector enters into what is later known as the Twelve Kingdoms Era (1012 - 5372 by their domestic calendar), during which power shifts from Pelagon to individual planets, which become organized into regional kingdoms. It is during this time that the first settlements of the periphery worlds are created as a buffer zone with Herglic space, and first contact is established with Mrslssti.  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)

**11,707 BBY**

- The Eleventh Pius Dea Crusade begins, targeting the Herglics.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**11,700 - 10,000 BBY**

- The Sith Holocron that Odan-Urr will later own is created.

(conjecture based on *The Sith War*)

- The Kathol species (also known as the Precursors) develop a device called the Codex, which can detect, quantify, and even manipulate the Force. The activation of this device draws the attention of a highly powerful Dark Jedi, who sees it as a means to increase his personal power. He travels to the Kathol home planet (later named Kathol, after the race) and uses his Force abilities to enslave the Kathol. This action does not go unnoticed by the Light Jedi Knight Halbert, who calls for a contingent of Jedi Knights to bring down the Dark Jedi's reign. The ensuing conflict between the Jedi Knights and the Dark Jedi and his Kathol followers leads to the activation and overload of one of the Kathol's two launch gates--gigantic, orbiting, biomechanical constructs which act as jumpgates or hypergates to propel Kathol vessels through hyperspace. The overload causes the gate to explode. The explosion actually warps the fabric of hyperspace and the Force (since the Force is inherent in the form of the galaxy), which simultaneously tainting the region with the Dark Side, thanks to the death of the powerful Dark Jedi. The warped space comes to be known as the Kathol Rift. (During the explosion, much of the Charr Ontee species is "flipped" into the realm between normal space and hyperspace, known as "Otherspace." They will come to grow there, later being discovered as the "Charon.") The Kathol species, fearing what will happen to their world now that the Rift has been created, takes their life essences and places them inside a Lifewell to survive the coming millennia. In the meantime, a clone/supercomputer creature they have created, which will later be called DarkStryder, will remain on the world creating new organisms to repopulate and terraform the ravaged landscape. Halbert, for her part, will go into a trance until the Kathol are released to reclaim their world. The DarkStryder will be stranded on the world, though, as the second launch gate is damaged beyond DarkStryder's capacity to repair. With the Lifewell effectively channeling the life energy of the Kathol into one area, the Force becomes even more warped in the region, creating a highly localized bubble of sorts around the planet Kathol, which allows sentient species on the world to easily learn and use a type of Force power known as Ta-Ree. DarkStryder, of course, is self-aware, and realizes that it can rule the world without the Kathol. It puts the hibernating Halbert into stasis and then, seeing how the Lifewell can interact with the Force, DarkStryder eventually begins taking small portions of life essence and placing them in biological weapon devices, which will come to be called DarkStryder technology. The devices have amazing offensive and defensive powers, but once used, they go "dead," as does the life essence that was originally some poor Kathol being. Thus, DarkStryder begins its long period of creating various servant species on the planet Kathol, longing for a time when it can somehow find a way off of the planet for itself.\*

(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign: Endgame*)\*

\*NOTE: Yes, I know that DarkStryder is referred to as being engineered to live for "centuries," yet the Kathol were said to have flourished "millennia ago." This would put the timing of this major series of events in question were it not for the specific statement that Halbert has been in stasis for millennia. We must then assume that DarkStryder has simply outlived its original specs, which makes perfect sense, given that the Kathol were to awaken far earlier than they actually do.

## 11,699 – 11,600 BBY

- During this century, Republic citizens fleeing the tyranny of the Pius Dea cultists find a planet that they colonize. The planet's star is part of a constellation that can be seen from Fedje that is called "Prefid's Belt." The planet they have colonized eventually takes on the corrupted name "Prefsbelt."

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

## 11,660 BBY

- The Twelfth Pius Dea Crusade begins when a stable hyperspace jump point to the Zarracina system is discovered. The Republic desires the third planet, but its inhabitants are opposed to joining. A jihad is launched to conquer the planet, but the planet's ruling council commits suicide to avoid capture and "conversion." In retaliation, Commodore Daymont "Veracity" Praji nukes Zarracina III into a nuclear winter. In the aftermath, the Zarracina system is annexed by the Republic and the few surviving Zarracines become nomads.

(conjecture based on *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes* and *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

- Republic military scouts discover Ord Gimmel. The planet is immediately classified by the Supreme Chancellor and covertly colonized to support the Twelfth (and later the Fifteenth) Pius Dea Crusade. It comes to house a Republic supply base.  
(conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)

### **11,591 BBY**

- *The Fifteenth Pius Dea Crusade begins, focusing on the Baragwin.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- *During the Fifteenth Pius Dea Crusade (during the rule of Supreme Chancellor Contispex XI), a group of Gran on their native Kinyen forms to resist the Crusade. When the conflict finally ends, these military veterans (heroes of their people and followers of the Doellin religion) are pressured into running the Kinyen government. They form the Tayan League, a socialist political party dedicated to the Doellinist religious faith. The Tayan League and its worship of the three-eyed goddess Doellin will bring most Gran into its faith and rule Kinyen for millennia to come.*  
(conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)
- *The secret Republic military colony on Ord Gimmel supports the Fifteenth Pius Dea Crusade, but when the conflict ends, so will knowledge of the colony, whose colonists are abandoned by the Republic to fend for themselves. The local Deons support a royal bloodline of rulers that goes back to Grand Vicar Sidharra (leader of their original cathedral ship). They eventually will abandon religious practices for the most part and remain unknown to the Republic for thousands of years. Due to this isolation, they will adapt to their environment to have pale yellow skin and long, spindly limbs. As "near-humans" they will call themselves Deaons, though they will one day be known to the Empire by the derogatory term "Gimmers."*  
(conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)

### **11,198 BBY**

- *The Twenty-Third Pius Dea Crusade begins, focusing on Bothans and Lanniks.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

### **11,100 BBY**

- *With their forward momentum collapsing, the Pius Dea Crusades turn inward, leading to the Inquisitions in the Core and the Colonies. At the same time, the Caamasi come to Ossus with a desperate plan and a plea for help from the Jedi who left the Republic's politics behind with the Recusal. The Jedi agree to end their Recusal and engaged in a long-term plan to remove the Pius Dea Supreme Chancellor, suspend the Senate, and take over the Republic. They begin with the spread of a new, "secret" variant of the Pius Dea faith among the faithful. It is a heresy that is masterminded by the Caamasi and spread by Alsakani and Jedi agents, meant to undermine the Pius Dea faithful.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

### **11,057 BBY**

- *Even as the Jedi, Caamasi, and Alsakani work against the Pius Dea faith, the Republic launches the Thirty-Fourth Pius Dea Crusade, targeting the Hutt again.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

### **11,000 BBY**

- *The Pius Dea era ends, beginning the Ductavis era, mostly known for rebuilding from the Pius Dea Crusades.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

### **10,980 BBY**

- Around this time, human civilization comes to Doan. Prior to this time, there were settlements of Sith worshipping beings (presumably not humans), who were wiped out by natural disasters but left behind Dark Side artifacts.\*

(conjecture based on *Dynasty of Evil*)\*

\*NOTE: It had human civilization for at least 10,000 years prior to *Dynasty of Evil*.

## 10,979 – 10,970 BBY

- During this decade, Renunciate Admiral Pers Pradeux discovers Prefsbelt's location and makes it a retreat for Renunciate naval officers plotting the overthrow of the Faithful.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

## 10,967 BBY

- The plan put into motion by the Jedi, Caamasi, and Alsakani finally bears fruit when heretics among the Pius Dea ranks begin to declare themselves en masse. Conflict erupts between the Pius Dea followers who remain with the cause (the Faithful) and those who have stepped away from the faith and embraced heresy (the Renunciates). Conflict rages for a year in what is known as both the Renunciation and the Seventh Alsakan Conflict.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

## 10,966 BBY

- With the Renunciation conflict (AKA the Seventh Alsakan Conflict) going on for year, the end finally comes when the Bureau of Ships and Services, one of the few institutions to remain free of Pius Dea influences, abandons its neutrality and seeds Pius Dea Faithful ships with rogue navicomputer code. With the push of a button, Pius Dea Faithful ships leap to hyperspace, never to be seen again. The Pius Dea Vanguard, though, flies straight into a trap at Uquine, where they are defeated by overwhelming opposition forces. Supreme Chancellor Contispex XIX is captured aboard the Flame of Sinthara and taken to Caamas, where he is imprisoned with no outside contact whatsoever. The Jedi Order takes control of the Republic, suspending the Senate (then rebuilding it) and placing Biel Ductavis in the role of both Supreme Chancellor and Jedi Grand Master. With the victory of the Renunciates at Uquine, Renunciate Admiral Pers Pradeux and his fellow officers reorganize and rebuild the Republic Navy during a series of meetings on Prefsbelt. Those Pius Dea Faithful who survive the jumps to far off locations with navicomputers wiped can carry on their faith far from anyone they could harm. As for the Jedi who joined the Crusades, some would continue on as the Order of the Terrible Glare, their influence minimal.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- In this era, Jedi Grand Master Biel Ductavis, who is also Supreme Chancellor of the Republic, creates a special Holocron that is stored on Ossus.  
(conjecture based on *Force and Destiny Core Rulebook*)

## 10,520 BBY

- Around this time, the Ark of Baron Aulephant, traveling the spacelanes to collect exotic aquatic species, becomes lost in space. It will not be found for 10,000 years.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

## 10,050 BBY

- Around this time, the planet New Plympto, long known by travelers on the Corellian Trade Spine but kept an open secret due to its valuable rikknit eggs, is finally approached by Corellia to become an official part of the Corellian Sector. The local Nosaurians welcome this opportunity but soon become disenchanted by the sector's policies that are usually pro-human.\*

(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)\*

\*NOTE: This event is "just over ten millennia ago," relative to *Suns of Fortune*, which I have rounded to 10,050 BBY.

## 10,000 BBY

- *Vall Kumauri attempts to create his own Empire at the periphery of the Old Republic. While it briefly exists, the Kumauri Empire deploys planet-buster battleships with mass drivers to turn asteroids into missiles to attack planets' surfaces. This finally cements the need in the Republic for planetary shields. Moreover, the use of mass drivers becomes part of the Republic's warfare tactics as well. The conflict also convinces the Republic to return to the use of capital ships that it had abandoned in large measure after the Duinuogwuin Contention. The Kumauri's use of an alloy called madilon to make smaller, more efficient hyperdrives is also used by the Republic after this point. Kumauri's upstart empire is defeated.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

- *Historian Vicendi, working on his Arturum Galactinum (commissioned for the Republic's somewhat recent anniversary), compiles the Twenty Wonders of the Galaxy, limiting that list to wonders created by intelligent beings. The Twenty Wonders of the Galaxy include Coruscant's Imperial Palace, the Dawn Pyramid of Aargau, the Brass Soldiers of Axum, the Shawken Spire, Belgoth's Beacon, the Valley of Royalty on Duro, the Celebratus Archive of Obroa-skai, the Statue of Xim on Desevro (already gone by the end of Xim's reign but recognized here anyway), Crevasse City on Alderaan, the Ark of Baron Aulephant, the Coruscant Ice Crypts, the Calinginous Automaton of Tomo-Reth, the Tract of Makem Te, the Esraza Temple of Oligtaz, the Forbidden Gardens of Nuswatta, the Crystal City of Calius saj Leeloo on Berchest, the Halls of Knowledge on Phateem, the Cathedral of Winds on Vortex, the Alsakan Mosaics, and the space city of Nespis VIII.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

- *On Lazerian IV, sea creatures finally evolve into the Akwin race.*  
(conjecture based on *Twin Stars of Kira*)
- *The Gran race begins to record its history for posterity (unless, of course, older documents have been lost).*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 12: Aliens--"Enemies and Allies"*)
- *The planet Vulta is one of the first major colonizing efforts made by humans since the development of hyperspace travel. True Vultan culture begins around this time.*  
(conjecture based on *Power of the Jedi Sourcebook*)
- *Around this time, the planet Ryloth is discovered by Republic explorers. The planet will tend to use slavery as its primary trade product.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- *The star Ku'Bakai flares up, causing ecological disaster on Kubindi and driving most of the world's dominant species into extinction.\**  
(conjecture based on *A Free-Trader's Guide to the Planets* and *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)\*

\*NOTE: I had originally rounded "millennia ago" from AFTG to 5,000 years, but the NEGtAS places this event closer to 10,000 BBY, so this entry has been moved.

- *The Anx of Gravlex Med create a mighty complex of cannons to fire their ships into orbit, known as the Gravlex Launchworks. This allows the Anx to travel to nearby worlds, but this brings them into contact with the Shusugaunt, who conquer the worlds of Anx Space and enslave the Anx. When the Shusugaunt are disoriented by the high-gravity of Gravlex Med, they abandon the world and their Anx slaves there, turning on each other in yet another in a series of religious wars.\**

(conjecture based on *The University of Sanbra Guide to Intelligent Life: The Anx*)\*

\*NOTE: This rounds "thousands of years ago" to 5,000 years BBY for first Republic contact, and then adds 5,000 years for "thousands of years before the Republic encountered them."

- *The Great Library of Ropagi II is built.*  
(conjecture based on *Twin Stars of Kira*)
- *The HoloNet is built, taking the place of old hypertranceivers.*  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game*)
- *The Great Library, a vast intellectual establishment, is founded by the Ropagu near the city of Ebyl, on the planet Ropagi II. It contains many years' worth of Ropagu history. However, there is little information on galactic history in the Great Library, since the Ropagu have kept*

*out of the political battles of the larger community.*

(conjecture based on *Twin Stars of Kira* via *TimeTales*, abridged)

- *Sometime around this time, the Jedi Order builds a great library of knowledge on Yavin IV. The archives are kept underground, where a vast city (later known as the Lost City of the Jedi) grows, causing the Jedi to essentially terraform the inhospitable moon into a lush jungle world. Eventually, though, the Jedi will abandon the city and it will come to be considered a myth.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Lost City of the Jedi*)
- *The primary Yuuzhan Vong god, Yun-Yuuzhan, is said to have created the Vua'sa, the first Warmaster. This species would continue as Warmaster until a Yuuzhan Vong defeats a Vua'sa to bring the duties to his race. This marks the Vong as the chosen species of the gods, and the gods begin to bestow upon the Yuuzhan Vong various biotechnological wonders. Shortly thereafter, the Vong begin warring amongst their clans over which clan was most favored of this favored race. The wars will rage off and on for millennia (The tale of the Vong gaining biotech from the gods is actually a lie. In reality, they were given the biotech methods by another race in a one-time gift. That race is conspicuously missing from all Vong historical records. Instead of gaining new information from the gods, the Vong leaders simply pull new information from the Quang quasha, biological information storage units from these early days.)\**  
 (conjecture based on *The New Jedi Order Sourcebook*)\*

\*NOTE: This information is supplemented with information based on *Rebirth* paraphrased from *TimeTales*.

- *Graaa'shad, a fire-spirit lived deep down in the lowest levels of the Kashyyyk forest. Legends claim that one day the Graaa'shad captures the Wookiee warrior Urothko, and prepares to kill him. Lucky for Urothko, the elder Stalpaac intervenes. Stalpaac shoots the spirit with a bowcaster quarrel, then the two Wookiees launch an attack on the spirit. Graaa'shad quickly retreats and flees, screaming that one day it will get revenge. In the aftermath of the battle, Urothko pledges his life to Stalpaac, since the older Wookiee had risked his own life to save him. The story of Urothko's rescue quickly spreads to other villages, and the tradition of the Wookiee life-debt is created.*  
 (conjecture based on *Thrawn Trilogy Sourcebook* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)

- *The Advozsec of Riflor make contact with the Republic upon developing primitive hyperdrives.\**  
 (conjecture based on *The University of Sanbra Guide to Intelligent Life: The Advozsec*)\*

\*NOTE: The article says "over 10,000 years ago," but also gives information for TNJO events, so 10,000 BBY seemed to work nicely.

- *The planet Ammund is settled as a religious retreat by colonists from the Core world Thokos. They will later lose contact with the colony and forget it ever existed*  
 (conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species* and *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)

## 9,997 BBY

- *On Pachi, the Fortress Barlos is built.*  
 (conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)

## 9,990 BBY

- *The first lightsabers are created, one of which will later come into Leia Organa Solo's possession via Vima-Da-Boda, a descendant of Vima and Andur Sunrider.*  
 (conjecture based on the absence of lightsabers in the Great Schism flashback of *The Golden Age of the Sith*, the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*, and *Dark Empire*)
- *The Jedi practice of exchanging lightsabers known as the Concordance of Fealty becomes part of their rituals.\**  
 (conjecture based on *Emissaries to Malastare*)\*

\*NOTE: This presumes that the practice begins in the early days of lightsabers, when it could simply take place quite a while after this date, as long as it is before *Emissaries to Malastare*.

## 9,988 BBY

- *A coalition of forces rebel against the Old Republic, but are defeated. They are spared by the*

*Old Republic justice system and leave the Old Republic, finally ending up colonizing Adumar, on the near edge of Wild Space.*

(conjecture based on *Starfighters of Adumar*)

## 9,500 BBY

- *Hutt society embraces a new law (which will later be known simply as the “Old Law”), which allows for disputes to be settled via single combat, in a Hutt twist in dueling traditions.*  
(conjecture based on *Rebel Dawn*)

## 9,400 BBY

- *Within the century leading up to this date, planets have begun deploying the first planetary shields. These are “encasing shields” that do not allow small openings for ships or weapons to emerge.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

## 9,200 BBY

- *Within the century leading up to this date, planetary turbolasers come into use, replacing giant particle cannons that were previously in use.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

## 9,000 BBY

- *The Ductavis era ends, and the Riantus Period begins.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- *Based on an invitation from a Duros delegation, the Tunroth civilization enters the Old Republic.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 12: Aliens--“Enemies and Allies”*)
- *The Fraii Wys species is thought to have become extinct around this time, due to a lack of any records after this point in history.*  
(conjecture based on *Tyrant’s Test*)
- *Industrialist Veltzz Arakyd founds Arakyd Industries on the planet Vulpter.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)
- *Sometime in the millennium that begins now, the Praji family produces a Jedi Knight for the last time until after the Great Hyperspace War.*  
(conjecture based on *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes*)
- *Sometime over the next millennium, Blotus the Hutt, an atypical Hutt to say the least, will serve for 275 years as the Supreme Chancellor of the Republic.*  
(conjecture based on *Lords of Nal Hutta*)

## 8,000 BBY

- *The Old Republic’s Riantus Period ends, as the Subterra Period begins.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- *By this time, further Alsakan Conflicts are considered minor, almost antiquarian diversions that have little broad importance.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- *The Old Republic settles a new planet which they name Elrood after a Republic Senator who fought for the funding of the colonization.*  
(conjecture based on *Planets of the Galaxy: Volume Three*)
- *On Merisee, climate and geological changes create a land bridge between two previously separate continents, ending in a period of bloodshed when the first contact between the inhabitants of the two continents--the Teltiors and the Meris--goes terribly wrong.*  
(conjecture based on *Planets of the Galaxy: Volume Three*)
- *A Sullustan shaman creates a cave painting based on a vision of the eventual rise of Palpatine.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxywide News Nets* supplement in *The Official Star Wars*

*Adventure Journal #10)*

- Corellian pirates accidentally discover the Goroth system while on the run from a Republic frigate. The pirates begin smuggling technology to the curious natives of Goroth in return for various metals. (They are unaware of the hyperbarides on the planet.) An Ithorian herdship soon discovers the planet as well, however, and alerts the Republic.  
(conjecture based on *Goroth: Slave of the Empire* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- A Republic outpost is established on Malastare, which soon draws a few Gran colonists. Full-scale colonization will not occur for several millennia.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters and Far Horizons*)
- Gran colonists begin settling Hok.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
- As Gran colonists leave Kinyen, whole segments of the organized social structure of the society start to be vacant. To keep order, the world's leadership forbids offworlders from visiting. They soon create special Outworlder areas to allow some visitors to come to the planet, but for a Gran, moving offworld (at least without government permission) is forbidden.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
- The Advozsec of Riflor build Dozu Lam as an evacuation center in case of a world catastrophe.\*  
(conjecture based on *The University of Sanbra Guide to Intelligent Life: The Advozsec*)\*

\*NOTE: The article says "millennia ago." I chose to say 2,000 years after Riflor made contact with the Republic.

- Around this time, humans from the Republic who are fleeing the excesses of the Tapani Dynastic Era find themselves fleeing into Sith space.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

**7,997 BBY**

- Three stormtroopers who were chasing Leia Organa eight thousand years from now are thrown back in time to this point by the godlike creature Splendid Ap. They will eventually die, leaving their bones and armor for Leia to find when she first arrives on the planetoid. (To be continued below . . . )\*

*(Tilotny Throws a Shape)\**

\*NOTE: This story is just bizarre. See the summary for the remainder of the story far below to make some semblance of sense of it all.

**Devilworlds (comic series: Alan Moore & Steve Moore)**

Tilotny Throws a Shape (comic: Alan Moore)

**7,995 BBY**

- The Baylin Cluster star system is established by Corellian explorers who discover the Goroth system.  
(conjecture based on *Goroth: Slave of the Empire* via *TimeTales*, abridged)

**7,811 BBY**

- First contact between the Republic and warships from the Waymancy Hollow results in the Republic ships torn apart by the Waymancy's extremely powerful energy weapons, which were powered by the Sisters of the Machinesmith's generators. The Waymancy is defeated during the Waymancy Storm conflict, and their Sif-Alulan process for power generation will eventually be reverse engineered by the Verpine master crafter Lyns Skutroo within the next century.

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**7,700 BBY**

- Within the century leading up to this date, defensive shielding for warships finally comes into use, causing some planets to give up turbolasers to go back to particle cannon weapons that could defeat shields designed for turbolasers.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- Within the century leading up to this date, Lyns Skutroo reveals the "squintpipe process" for

*power generation that was reverse engineered from the Waymancy Hollow's technology. This sparks a new golden age of warship construction.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

- *The situation on Merisee worsens as each side attempts to colonize the other side's land, resulting in the escalation of the conflict to a state of full-scale war.*

(conjecture based on *Planets of the Galaxy: Volume Three*)

## 7,600 BBY

- *Helped along by the Republic's Acculturation program, Goroth becomes capable of space travel*

(conjecture based on *Goroth: Slave of the Empire* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)

## 7,500 BBY

- *Within the century leading up to this date, the "squintpipe process" is refined to produce shields that are stronger and quicker to regenerate, while also enabling shields to work from smaller generators. Now, starships of many sizes, not just large warships, can have reliable deflector shields.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

- *Goroth is inducted into the Galactic Republic.*

(conjecture based on *Goroth: Slave of the Empire* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)

## 7,328 BBY

- *The Tapani Sector enters into what is later known as the Dynastic Era (5392 - 11,138 by their domestic calendar), during which warrior prince Shey Tapani rises from the Melanthan Kingdom to unite the sector in a series of bloody civil wars. He makes Proopia his new capital, while the twelve kingdoms reorganize as noble houses subordinate to his Tapani Empire. During this era, the Giju Route is stabilized, Tallaan and Neona emerge as trading worlds, Shey Tapani gives Mrsst a grant to create a university to cater to the whole sector and all species, and Tapani joins the Republic.*

(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)

## 7,308 BBY

- *Shey Tapani establishes the Tapani calendar, which is later augmented to conform to Galactic Standard, but with local names. By the augmented calendar, as it is changed later, the Tapani year is 5412.*

(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)

## 7,299 BBY

- *A Corellian named Rabaan brings the first human colony to the Ishanna system, settling the planet that he will name Rabaan, after himself. They prepare to also colonize the fourth planet of the system, but find it already inhabited by the S'krrr (who, ironically, share their species name with the name they gave their planet, much like Rabaan does personally with his new world).*

(conjecture based on *Combat Moon*)

## 7,032 – 32 BBY

### Gungan Frontier (video game: Lucas Learning)\*

Gungan Frontier (video game: Lucas Learning)\*

\*NOTE: Elements of this video game have been considered C-Canon, even though the game itself has no real specific storyline. It is more like *Sim City* on Naboo. Given that it shows the rise of the Gungans before TPM, I have listed it here, simply as a reference point.

## 7,032 BBY

- *The Gungans on Naboo, after a fierce struggle for land with another race (the so-called "Elders"), are driven underwater, where they begin to create their legendary underwater*

*habitats.*

(conjecture based on *Episode I Incredible Locations* and *Nexus of Power*)

## 7,003 BBY

- A group of “Fallen” Jedi (Dark Jedi) declare themselves free of the control of the Jedi Council, breaking away from the Jedi Order. They will spend the next three years in hiding, studying the Dark Side. This event comes to be known as the Second Great Schism.  
(conjecture based on *The Golden Age of the Sith*, *Fact Files*, *Tales of the Jedi Companion*, *The New Essential Guide to Characters*, *The New Essential Chronology*, *Heritage of the Sith*, and *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)
- During the Second Great Schism, the Jedi Order creates a secret space station to act as a prison for the worst of the worst that only the Jedi Order can contain. The station, known as Prism, is located in the mass shadow of the sixth moon of Diab, and its location will remain a Jedi secret until just after the Clone Wars. It will be maintained by one Jedi, who will be under a communications blackout (nothing in, nothing out, for fear of revealing its location), who will command approximately 100 war droids as guardians of the prison.  
(conjecture based on *Darth Vader and the Ghost Prison*)

## 7,000 BBY

- The Subterra Period ends, as the Manderon Period begins.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- Early in the Manderon Period, Homonix Rectonia transcribes the Jedi Code in its classical form.  
(conjecture based on *The Jedi Path*)
- The ancient Taung Shadow Warriors of Dha Werda Verda who relocated from Coruscant to the planet Roon now relocate again to the planet Mandalore, which they name as such in honor of their first great leader, Mandalore the First. (They have come mainly to acquire the metal known as Mandalorian Iron or beskar.) This culture will come to be known as Mandalorian culture, and all future leaders will bear the title of “Mandalore” or “Lord Mandalore.” (Mandalore the First will wear a mask made from the ridged sternum bones of a mythosaur, and the skull of a mythosaur will form the basis of future clan symbols, such as that of Clan Keldau.) The Mandalorians of this era and the next two millennia are often known as the Mandalorian Crusaders (or Taung Crusaders), based on their religious beliefs. Mandalorians in this era believe that they serve the god Kad Ha’rangir, who puts the Taung (Mandalorian) clans through trials and tests to change them and force them to grow and be better. They are in opposition to the sloth-god Arasuum, who seeks to tempt the clans to drag them into stagnation and corruption. The Mandalorians battle in the name of Kad Ha’rangir to prove themselves worthy of the god’s favor and to defy the will of Arasuum. As founders of the Mandalorian culture, the Taung Shadow Warriors become known as the “Progenitors.” Their “Six Actions” that make them Mandalorians (raising the young to seek honor and glory, wearing armor, defending one’s self and family, supporting one’s clan, speaking a common language, and owing fealty to the leader of the clans) is known as the Resol’nare. At Mandalore, these Crusaders battle the Mandallian Giants, and they find themselves so impressed by the Giants’ prowess in battle that they agree to coexist, eventually allowing the Mandallian Giants to become part of the Taung (Mandalorian) clans.\*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*, *The History of the Mandalorians*, *The Essential Atlas*, *The Essential Guide to Warfare*, *The Bounty Hunter Code*)\*

\*NOTE: The NEGtAS puts this incorrectly around 25,000 BBY, but its information is accurate otherwise. The other sources have pinned down the actual date.

- The group of “Fallen” Jedi (Dark Jedi), who have been hiding their delving into the Dark Side and studying in secret since the Second Great Schism three years earlier, discover that the Force can be used to bend and manipulate life itself in twisted ways. This pioneers the science of Dark Side mutations. They finally dare to emerge en masse. This erupts into a conflict between Light Side Jedi and Dark Side Jedi that comes to be known as the Hundred-Year Darkness.\*

(conjecture based on *The Golden Age of the Sith*, *Fact Files*, *Tales of the Jedi Companion*, *The New Essential Guide to Characters*, *The New Essential Chronology*, *Heritage of the Sith*, and *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)\*

\*NOTE: This event falls in 3,347 BTC on the Treaty of Coruscant calendar.

- A civil war on Korriban, initiated by the Dathka Graush, leaves much of the planet devastated.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- The war on Merisee leads to the creation of advanced medical methods on behalf of both sides of the conflict until, on the brink of mutual annihilation, the groups of Merisee natives make peace.  
(conjecture based on *Planets of the Galaxy: Volume Three*)
- Around this time, the Minyavish of Qaras enslave the Jessar.\*  
(conjecture based on *Ascension*)\*

\*NOTE: This was over 7,000 years before *Ascension*, which I have rounded to 7,000 BBY.

- On the world of Arkania, the Sith library of Veeshas Tuwan is opened.  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- A few thousand years before the Battle of Yavin, Trandoshans come to Kashyyyk hoping to establish colonies. They are driven off by the Wookiees, but the Wookiees use the opportunity to commandeer a necessary boost in technology from the Trandoshans' vessels. The Wookiees of Kashyyyk are soon capable of space travel. Shortly thereafter, the Wookiees make contact with the Corellians, who begin to exploit them. Thanks to the Alderaanian Diplomatic Corps, though, the exploitation is stopped and Kashyyyk officially joins the Republic and sends its first delegate to the Galactic Senate. Once in the Senate, the Wookiees negotiated new treaties, including a more fair one with Corellia. They purchase hyperdrive technology from the Duros, establish cultural studies programs in universities of Alderaan, trade with the Verpines for manufacturing processes, and generally advance their culture by leaps and bounds.  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Kashyyyk*)

## 6,997 BBY

- The first Republic and Tapani scouts survey Mrlsst, which is lacking in space travel technology.  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)

## 6,950 BBY

- The Old Republic first contacts the Quermian society, which is now on the verge of advanced space exploration, having colonized nearby worlds.\*  
(conjecture based on *Alien Anthology*)\*

\*NOTE: This takes place 10,000 years after events listed as almost 17,000 years before the *Alien Anthology* (25 ABY).

## 6,900 BBY

- By this time, the Quermians are active in the galactic community.\*  
(conjecture based on *Alien Anthology*)\*

\*NOTE: This event takes place several decades (rounded to 5) after 10,000 years after events dated at "almost" 17,000 years (rounded to 16,975 years) before the *Alien Anthology*. Got all that?

- The Hundred-Year Darkness ends with a climactic battle on Cobros (known to the losers as the Rout of Corbos), where the Dark Jedi unleash the Leviathans that were created by Sorzus Syn as a culmination of her work with Shamblers, Howlers, and Pit Horrors. The Dark Jedi are defeated and nearly all wiped out, along with most of the life on the planet. Those who survive are exiled from the Republic and stripped of their lightsabers, which they are later unwilling (or unable) to reconstruct, instead opting for swords. Twelve of the Dark Jedi who were exiled after the Second Great Schism (who were known, appropriately, as the Exiles) discover the Sith species on Korriban and are seen as having the power of the gods. This group of twelve Exiles is led by High General Ajunta Pall, who is able to convince Sith King Hakagram Graush's second-in-command (Shadow Hand) to betray him, allowing Ajunta to acquire Graush's Sith war sword and decapitate him with it. With their leader thus

assassinated, Ajunta claims to be the blood heir of Sith King Adas and takes the throne as the Dark Lord of the Sith (Jen'ari), making all of the other Exiles his own Shadow Hands (though they will, at times, be collectively referred to as the Dark Lords of the Sith (Jen'jidai). Among the other eleven Dark Side Exiles that survived Cobros are Tulak Horde (whose tomb will later be found on Korriban), Marchioness XoXaan (Commander of the Black Legions, whose teachings would help develop Darth Krayt's "One Sith" Order millennia later), Admiral Baron Remulus Dreypa (the last admiral from the Dark Jedi's side in the Hundred-Year Darkness), Karness Muur (Dark Jedi hero of Fluwhaka), Sorzus Syn (alchemist, whose interrogation of refugees and such over the years has led her to find the path to find the kingdom of the Sith Purebloods, and who is allowed to keep the blood-stained war sword of Graush to use in her alchemy), and other Dark Jedi who are only among the Exiles because they happened to have survived the war. Some records seem to indicate that it may have been XoXaan and Muur who first made contact with the Sith species. Muur has Sorzus Syn create the Muur Talisman (the first Great Amulet), which uses Dark Side Sith magic to turn those around him into his slaves. Unfortunately, not everyone is affected, since Force-users are immune to its affects. He develops the rakghoul plague as a means of crafting those around him into beastly servants, while allowing them to then spread the condition to others via contact, rather than having to rely on the powers of the Talisman. Muur invests his mind and will into the Talisman, granting his spirit a form of immortality, confined within the Talisman. Sorzus Syn also creates a second Great Amulet for Dreypa, though she creates a third that is stronger than both Muur's and Dreypa's, which she keeps for herself. Sorzus Syn is also among those who work to map a local hyperspace route named the Nache Dhelfia route in the Stygian Caldera to explore Ziost, Khar Delba, Rhelg, Krayiss, and, of course, Korriban, to learn more about these worlds that are most sacred to the Sith Purebloods. They erect their own Sith Lord palaces on Ziost, the Sith throneworld. Sorzus also begins to study the possibilities of crossbreeding with the Sith species. A new social order emerges with the Jen'ari (Dark Lord) Ajunta Pall at the top of society. Beneath the Jen'ari are the other Jen'jirai (Dark Lords) as a Sith Council. They are served by Sith priests (the Kissai class), who propagate the worship of the Dark Lords, particularly Ajunta Pall, who is believed to be the manifestation of Typhojem, the "Left-Handed God." Beneath the Kissai are the loyal engineers, the Zuguruk (who build more burial grounds than battleships at present, though Sorzus intends to correct this), then the warriors (Massassi), and slaves of various non-Sith species that are collectively known as Grottu.\*

(conjecture based on *The Golden Age of the Sith*, *Fact Files*, *Tales of the Jedi Companion*, *The New Essential Guide to Characters*, *The New Essential Chronology*, *Heritage of the Sith*, and *Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties*, *Vector*, *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*, and *Book of Sith*)\*

\*NOTE: This event falls in 3,247 BTC on the Treaty of Coruscant calendar.

- Dark Jedi Exile Sorzus Syn keeps a journal of the discoveries of the Dark Jedi in Sith Space and how they became the Dark Lords of the Sith. During the third and fourth months of the first year of exile, she notes how they came to be defeated by the Jedi, how they discovered the Sith Purebloods, and how they became the Dark Lords of the Sith. By this point, Sorzus notes, they have come upon several Sith amulets, including the Sith abbatar that has allowed them to understand and master the Sith Pureblood language, the Yoke of Seeming that can create illusions (and which was quickly snatched away by XoXaan), the Heart of Graush (a fist-sized ruby that was said to have been the stone that king Dathka Graush replaced his own heart with, and which, when paired with the Helm of Graush, will allow the user to control the forces of nature), and the Sith meditation sphere (later known as "Ship"). (To be continued below . . . )

#### **(Book of Sith)**

- Immediately after the Exiles become the Dark Lords of the Sith, a few upstart Exiles return to the Republic to seek revenge on the Jedi Order. They are defeated rather easily, but they provide the first hints to the Republic that the Exiles have found a culture far from the Republic to rule without fear of Republic reprisals.  
(conjecture based on *Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties*)
- By the end of the Hundred-Year Darkness, Jutrand's megacity has been leveled by stone

mites.

(conjecture based on *Knight Errant Gazetteer*)

- Shortly after relocating Dark Lord rule to Ziost from Korriban, Sith Council member Sorzus Syn leads a small group of Kissai (Sith priests) and Grotthu (non-Sith slaves) back to Korriban to unseal and study the ancient Sith tombs in the Valley of Golg. Within the Cloister of Bilius Torment, they discover booby traps and a sarcophagus over a power loci. On the seventh day, they enter the Sanctum of Sakkra-Kla, undisturbed for 10,000 years. Inside, they find scrolls on Sith alchemy, the preserved body of a terentatek, a pack of tuk'ata, and the Holocron of Sith King Nakgru, suggesting to Sorzus that the Sith and Jedi Holocrons might have a common ancestor even earlier in Rakatan technology, though both Sith and Republic cultures have developed the technology in different directions since that time. (Sorzus will create a Sith Holocron herself near the end of her life, which will pass into the Sith Archives of the New Sith under Darth Bane.) Sorzus nearly dies in the Tomb of Din Grrut, but saves herself by feeding a Sith slave to attacking tuk'ata.

(conjecture based on *Book of Sith*)

- With the Dark Jedi from the Hundred-Year Darkness now in charge of the Sith on Korriban, the Jedi continue hunting for their adversaries who escaped the Battle of Corbos. Sith Lord Baron Remulus Dreypa, rejects the Stygian Caldera and leaves, intending to find a suitable world to recreate his Sith leviathans, similar to the ones used at Corbos. He leaves, taking a talisman Sorzus Syn made for him when he does. Upon finding a suitable world to create such beasts (Kesh), his ship is attacked by a Jedi vessel that spotted them leaving the Stygian Caldera. The ships crash down onto Kesh, whose natural features keep them from leaving or calling for assistance. In the battle that ensues, parts of Kesh are decimated. This comes to be known as the Great Calamity and the First Curse of Kesh, while the Jedi and Sith become known as the Protectors and Destroyers of later Keshiri myth. Seeing this devastation, the two Force-using factions call a truce and work together to atone for their harm to Kesh. Sith Lord Baron Remulus Dreypa, considered the key to the Sith's greatest weapons (the leviathans), is betrayed by his own. The talisman given to him by Sorzus Syn back on Korriban is actually meant to trap his spirit. When the fighting forces decide to lock him in his ownoubliette (stasis pod, in a sense), the talisman actually keeps his spirit alive and dormant for millennia. The survivors set up a settlement at Eshkrene, where they will work with both Light and Dark Side abilities to seek true neutrality and balance. Over the millennia to come, they will keep from venturing further into the world (or into space aboard the Last Hope, a ship they bury beneath the Keshiri's holiest site), so as to protect it from their "curse" of the Force, until they eventually find themselves with a generation who cannot use the Force at all. Until then, they are "the Doomed."

(conjecture based on *Spiral*)

#### **Book of Sith (novel: Dan Wallace)**

Book of Sith (novel: Dan Wallace)

"Sorzus Syn Section"

Exile Year One, Months 3 – 4

Exile and Arrival

The First Great Schism

The Hundred-Year Darkness

Proud People of the Sith

Sith Weapons

Sith Amulets

#### **6,899 BBY**

- During the second year of the Dark Jedi Exiles' exile from the Republic (and subsequent rule over the Sith species), Sorzus Syn continues to keep her journal, in which, during months seven through nine of this year, she notes her new discoveries from the Valley of Golg on Korriban. She notes that she has discovered that the Sith species has encountered Republic worlds before. A Draethos from Draethos is found in the battle pits. Proof is found of contacts with Quermia, Felucia, Gand, and Florn. A Herglic slave is found on Ziost, a Mrissi is found

on Nfolgai, and humans (who are theorized to have been refugees from the Tapani sector) are found on Dromund Kaas. All of this leads her to believe that the Republic is willfully blind to the threat the Sith species (and now the new Sith Empire) could pose. Having studied Sith alchemy information from the Holocron of Sith King Nakgru, Sorzus casts her net a bit wider, recovering scrolls on the subject that were submerged in the blood slurry of the Mongrel Altar, concealed behind a mural of King Adas at the Eternal Pyre, interred with the headless body of Wyrmuk the Undying. Reading one of these scrolls, however, unleashes a Sith curse upon Sorzus. She also notes that in the interim since her first journals about discovering the Sith species and her current journals, the Dark Lords have been putting together a new Sith Code on Ziost that is loosely based on the Jedi Code concept as a primary focal point upon which Sith teachings will be built. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Book of Sith)**

**Book of Sith [continued] (novel: Dan Wallace)**

Book of Sith [continued] (novel: Dan Wallace)

**"Sorzus Syn Section" [continued]\***

Exile Year Two, Months 7 – 9

Houses of Power

Sith Holocrons

Reign of the Ax

Conquests of the Sith

Warbeasts

Sith Alchemy

Sith Incantations

The Sith Code

The Prophecy of the Sith'ari

## 6,800 BBY

- By this time (as the galaxy moves into the 6,700s BBY), Mandalorian assaults on Fenel, a powerful and isolationist world with great weapon and ship technology, have resulted in the extinction of the native Fenelar. The Mandalorians adopt Fenelar weapon technology, then turn their sights on the arachnid species known as the Tlonians.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

## 6,749 BBY

- The planet Mygeeto is discovered.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

## 6,299 BBY

- A caste system develops on Rabaan, placing warrior attributes in high status, based on their interactions with the S'krrr.  
(conjecture based on *Combat Moon*)

## 6,200 BBY

- By this time (as the galaxy moves into the 6,100s BBY), Mandalorians have depopulated and incinerated the homeworld of the Tlonians. Other worlds, such as Hrthging, Breshig, Shogun, and Ordo, have become part of Mandalorian Space by welcoming the Mandalorians peacefully.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

## 6,100 BBY

- Around this time, colonists first come to Saleucami. These original colonists are Pantorans, though many will follow, especially Gran, Twi'leks, and Weequay. The original settlement of Taleucema will become the planet's capital city.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas* and *Mask of the Pirate Queen*)

## 6,000 BBY

- *The Queen of Offens is born.*  
(conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)
- *After their own planet begins showing signs that it is in the process of self-destructing, the Miralukan people find a new home on the planet Alpheridies.*  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- *A pair of slug throwing pistols are made by Andel Tanner on Brentaal, which will eventually find their way to the Roi family in the next few millennia.*  
(conjecture based on Galaxywide News Nets supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #4*)
- **TCW DATE:** *The original Bardottan civilization is founded, under the rule of a mystical cult known as the Frangawl.*  
(conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)
- *The Sith Empire utilizes mutated bantha-sized beetles, called Silooths, in the Battle of Kalsunor. The beasts are difficult to control, and fall out of use after the battle.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Dark Side Sourcebook*)\*

\*NOTE: This rounds “long before the Golden Age of the Sith” to 1,000 years before that series.

- *Around this time, the Sith Empire finally begins the cycle of infighting that has become the hallmark of Sith Orders. Having expanded as far as it can without venturing close enough to Old Republic space to be noticed and repelled, the Sith Empire stops expanding, and power struggles begin amongst the Sith Lords and their followers. This cycle will continue for 1,000 years, as the Sith Lords drive the Sith Empire toward internal collapse.*  
(conjecture based on *The Dark Side Sourcebook*)
- *A Rodian warlord founds Rheshalva Interstellar Armaments.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)
- *The planet Ession is settled by people of Tionese ancestry sometime prior to this point, as a settle society exists now.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- *Civilization begins to develop on Altiria/Anarris.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn.

## 5,996 BBY

- *The first Unification Gala is held in the Tapani Sector.*  
(conjecture based on *Tapani Sector Instant Adventures* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)

## 5,975 BBY

- *The Kel Dor of Dorin join the Republic. With the appearance of Jedi, early superstitions based on Force-based powers, such as the Baran Do Sages, give way to more Jedi-like teachings.*  
(conjecture based on *Alien Anthology* and *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)

## 5,689 BBY

- *A new galactic calendar (which may or may not have been in widespread use) is created, marking this as the beginning of the so-called Sidereal Period. Dates using this calendar are referred to as BS-# or AS-# for “Before Sidereal” and “After Sidereal.” What event gave rise to this new calendar is, at present, unknown.*  
(conjecture based on Dan Wallace’s VIP blog on starwars.com, referencing the Russ Manning *Star Wars* newspaper strips)

## 5,528 BBY

- *A new trade route in the Tapani Sector is opened by Sullustan scouts.*  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)

**5,500 BBY**

- Around this time, as a result of their discovery of the Tapani Sector, Sullust becomes a member of the Republic.  
(conjecture based on Strongholds of Resistance)
- The Sikadian Gardens are founded on the planet S'krrr.  
(conjecture based on The Swarm via TimeTales, abridged)
- Around this time, the Herglics and Given link existing hyperspace routes into the Rimma Trade Route. Around the same time, Corellian scouts establish the Corellian Trade Spine.  
(conjecture based on The Essential Atlas)

**5,451 BBY**

- Mandalorian Crusaders briefly skirmish with Republic forces during the Pathandr Fury.  
(conjecture based on The Essential Guide to Warfare)

**5,300 BBY**

- The Jedi Order establishes a training center on Mustafar (currently a lush, green world) in what is then Wild Space, overseen by Jedi Master Chu-Don Gar.  
(conjecture based on The Essential Atlas)

**5,200 BBY**

- Marka Ragnos and Simus battle for control of the Sith Empire, resulting in the beheading of Simus by Ragnos. Simus saves himself, in a sense, by using Sith magic to keep his head alive in a jar.  
(conjecture based on The Golden Age of the Sith)

**5,139 – 5,130 BBY**

- During this decade, the Mandalorians engage Republic forces during the Nakat Incursions.  
(conjecture based on The Essential Guide to Warfare)

**5,114 BBY**

- A poor farmer woman on the planet Medriaas cheats on her husband and has intimate relations with the Sith Lord who rules them, Lord Dramath. She finds herself pregnant and convinces her husband that the child is his.\*  
(conjecture based on Revan)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes Tenebrae is born in 5,113 BBY.

**5,113 BBY**

- Tenebrae is born into a farming family on Medriaas. The poor farming couple raise the child as theirs, but he is actually the son of Sith Lord Dramath, born of an affair between his mother and Dramath of which her husband is unaware. It is immediately obvious that the child is unusual. His eyes are black, he never cries, no animal will come near him, and when he finally learns to talk, his voice carries great weight and command for someone so young.\*  
(conjecture based on Revan)\*

\*NOTE: He was born 113 years before he brings the Sith back together after the Great Hyperspace War in 5,000 BBY, which makes this a likely birthdate for him. (The Old Republic Encyclopedia has since confirmed this.)

**5,107 BBY**

- Tenebrae (age 6) is discovered to have Force abilities, even though his mother and his "father" do not. His "father" confronts his mother, who finally confesses to an affair with Sith Lord Dramath. Enraged, the husband begins beating her, but Tenebrae stops him using the Dark Side to kill him. Young Tenebrae then tortures his mother for months before allowing her to die as fitting punishment for betraying Tenebrae's "father." Now an orphan, the powerful Tenebrae uses the Force to dominate the minds of his village so that they bow

*before him.\**

(conjecture based on *Revan*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes Tenebrae is born in 5,113 BBY.

## 5,103 BBY

- *Tenebrae (age 10) has now used the Force to dominate numerous villages on his homeworld, Mediaas. His true father, Sith Lord Dramath, travels to see young Tenebrae for himself, so that he can kill him as a threat or recruit him as a Sith Lord. Tenebrae has other ideas. He uses the Force to kill Lord Dramath. As he continues to gain power, Lord Dramath's territory falls to his firstborn (not Tenebrae), who becomes Lord Dramath II.\**

(conjecture based on *Revan*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes Tenebrae is born in 5,113 BBY.

## 5,100 BBY

- *Marka Ragnos is declared Dark Lord of the Sith. He will come to force the other Sith to focus their anger and machinations on him instead of upon expansion, which he fears will only lead to the downfall of the Sith Empire.*

(conjecture based on *The Golden Age of the Sith* and *The Dark Side Sourcebook*)

- *The Poss'Nomin civilization on Illarreen moves from the shores of the world into the better areas inland.\**

(conjecture based on *Alien Encounters* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #14*)\*

\*NOTE: This interprets "within a few millennia" as 5,000 years.

- *Tenebrae (age 13) manages to take control of his entire planet, Mediaas. He drives off Lord Dramath II, who goes into exile (eventually finding his way to the planet Rekkad, where he will be buried by his few Sith followers in a tomb with a datacron detailing Tenebrae's actions and the locations of Sith words). Tenebrae presents himself to Dark Lord of the Sith Marka Ragnos, who dubs him "Lord Vitiate." Vitiate returns to Mediaas, which he renames "Nathema" and begins extensive studies into the Dark Side that will last the next century.\**

(conjecture based on *Revan*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes Tenebrae is born in 5,113 BBY.

## 5,050 BBY

- *Boyle Marcom becomes a starship navigator for the Sith Empire.\**

(conjecture based on *Precipice*)\*

\*NOTE As of *Precipice*, he has been a navigator "since the middle of Marka Ragnos' rule."

- *Yaru Korsin is born to Takara Korsin and her husband.\**

(conjecture based on *Precipice*)\*

\*NOTE: Yaru was a captain for 20 years as of *Precipice*, and he became captain 5 years after his brother was born. He is said to be twice as old as his brother, so that places his birthdate here.

## 5,033 BBY

- *Zippa will come into possession of a Sith holocron from this era.*

(conjecture based on *Shadow Hunter*)

- *A lone Jedi has a hyperspace mishap and crashes on Yashuvhu in the Unknown Regions. The Jedi is surprised to find the world inhabited by humans, part of a colony with whom contact was lost an unknown number of years ago. The Jedi is unable to leave the world and thus settles there, soon becoming a parent and creating a Jedi bloodline on the world.*

(conjecture based on *Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game* profile for Valara Saar, found on the Wizards of the Coast website)

## 5,032 BBY

- *On Naboo, the Ankura and Otolla Gungans unite.*

(conjecture based on *Episode I: Visual Dictionary*)

- *As a symbol of their new unity, the Gungans build the city of Spearhead (later renamed Otoh*

*Gunga) in Lake Paonga.*

(conjecture based on *Secrets of Naboo* and *Galactic Battlegrounds*)

- *The central bubble wort processing plant of Otoh Gunga is constructed.*  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Naboo*)
- *At about the same time that the Gungans unite, the civilization that forced them underwater (the "Elders") dies out or otherwise leaves the planet, leaving numerous ruins on the surface of Naboo.*  
(conjecture based on *Episode I Incredible Locations* and *Nexus of Power*)
- *A star becomes unstable, forcing the sentients native to one of the planets in the system to migrate to the Kooriva system. They adopt the planet's name as their own, creating the Koorivar society.\**  
(conjecture based on *Galactic Power Brokers*)\*

\*NOTE: This interprets "thousands of years ago" as 5,000 years before TPM.

## 5,025 BBY

- *Devore Korsin is born to the father of Yaru Korsin and a woman he had an affair with behind Yaru's mother Takara's back on another planet. Devore is quickly accepted by his father, and Yaru becomes the lesser of the two sons in their father's eyes.*  
(conjecture based on *Precipice*)\*

\*NOTE: This happens 10 years after he first becomes captain of a starship.

- *Seelah is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Paragon*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Seelah is the same approximate age as Devore Korsin, her future husband.

## 5,020 BBY

- *Odan-Urr is born.*  
(conjecture based on *The Golden Age of the Sith*)
- *Gav and Jori Daragon are born on Cinnagar.*  
(conjecture based on *The Golden Age of the Sith*)
- *Yaru Korsin becomes a starship captain for the Sith Empire.*  
(conjecture based on *Precipice*)

## 5,015 BBY

- *Nink the uvak is born on Kesh.*  
(conjecture based on *Savior*)

## 5,014 BBY

- *The daughter of Nazzar's Emperor-King Prrit Qabaq, Ikree, goes into self-imposed exile, known as "boqeri."*  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)

## 5,012 BBY

- *The Nazzri civilization experiences economic and political hardship.*  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- *Around this time, Seelah (the future Seelah Korsin) is already a talented Force healer. She becomes an attendant and foot-groomer for Ludo Kressh.\**  
(conjecture based on *Paragon*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Seelah is the same approximate age as Devore Korsin, her future husband, since she is 13 at the time of this event.

## 5,010 BBY

- *Yaru Korsin becomes captain of the newly-christened Sith starship Omen. He beats out his father for this command.\**  
(conjecture based on *Precipice*)\*

\*NOTE: This happens 10 years after he first becomes captain of a starship.

- Sometime in this era, a group of brigands finds their way into the Stygian Caldera, home of the Sith Empire, seeking to discover something of value. Upon encountering the Sith, most of the brigands are wiped out, but one of them, Gloyd, has faced Jedi before and is spared by Naga Sadow for that information.\*  
(conjecture based on *Paragon*)\*

\*NOTE: This is sometime prior to the Great Hyperspace War, with enough time for Gloyd to become a longtime comrade of Yaru Korsin. This event's placement is very conjectural.

- On Kesh, around this time, the Keshiri known as Adari marries the famed Neshtovari (uvak-rider) Zhari Vaal, mostly thanks to pressure from Adari's mother, Eulyn. Adari Vaal is none too thrilled with the marriage, but it affords her the lifestyle of a member of the Neshtovar class, which includes a real house instead of a hut. Over the next nine years, they will have two children: Tona and Finn.\*

(conjecture based on *Skyborn*)\*

\*NOTE: Given that Adari complains about her mother needing to get the kids to sleep through the night, I am assuming that the youngest child, Tona, is still very young as of *Skyborn*. That would mean that Zhari Vaal dies within a year or so of *Skyborn*, which would place their marriage (which lasted nine years) at this point.

## 5,007 BBY

- The Cardian Academy is emblazoned with the symbol of the Old Republic Navy.  
(conjecture based on *Dark Empire Sourcebook*)

## 5,003 BBY

- Tapani mining companies begin shipping trillions of tons of valuable ore to the Core worlds annually.\*  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)\*

\*NOTE: The LOTE Sector Guide says "several thousand years," so I arbitrarily chose to place the event here, 5,000 years before LOTE takes place.

## 5,002 BBY

- Gav and Jori Daragon decline to go to Coruscant for Jedi training, preferring instead to continue working with their parents as hyperspace navigators.  
(conjecture based on *The Golden Age of the Sith*)
- The civilization on Nazzar changes from a monarchy run by an Emperor-King to a theocratic form of oligarchy, run by the heads of the fourteen sects of the civilization's religion, the Ulizra.  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)

## 5,001 BBY

- On Kesh, around this time, the Keshiri Neshtovari (uvak-rider) Zhari Vaal dies by falling from his uvak (Nink) into the ocean. His widow, Adari Vaal, is left to raise their two sons, Finn and Tona, whom she really didn't want in the first place. She inherits their home, thereby giving her a Neshtovar lifestyle, despite being a geologist of only mediocre social standing in the city of Tahv.\*  
(conjecture based on *Skyborn*)\*

\*NOTE: Given that Adari complains about her mother needing to get the kids to sleep through the night, I am assuming that the youngest child, Tona, is still very young as of *Skyborn*. That would mean that Zhari Vaal dies within a year or so of *Skyborn*, though that is conjecture on my part.

- Seelah, a healer and foot-groomer for Ludo Kressh, displeases her master, leading to the execution of her entire family. Sometime later, she chooses to leave Rhelg, sneaking away with Naga Sadow's forces during their next brief stop on Rhelg. She finds an ally and mate in Devore Korsin, whom she marries. They soon have a child, all as part of Seelah's intentions to rise to a place of greater prominence within the Sith Empire, away from Ludo Kressh.\*  
(conjecture based on *Paragon*)\*

\*NOTE: This is sometime prior to the birth of Jariad Korsin to Seelah and Devore. I have assumed that they have the child fairly soon after they got together.

## 5,000 BBY

- *Ood Bnar is born on Myrkr.*  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- *Jariad Korsin is born to Devore Korsin and Seelah.*  
(conjecture based on *Precipice*)
- *A former executive of Corellian Engineering Corporation forms Corellia StarDrive.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)
- *At about this time, the Tarong species makes first contact with any other sentient species on Iri and Disim.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 12: Aliens--"Enemies and Allies"*)
- *In this era, Raith Sienar's ancestors construct warships for Empress Teta during the Unification Wars, earning enough credits to make the family wealthy for generations.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
- *Republic archaeologists discover centuries-old skeletons of the Anx species on the planet Shusugaunt in the Raioballo sector. Shortly thereafter, the living Anx are discovered on their native planet Gravlex Med.\**  
(conjecture based on *The University of Sanbra Guide to Intelligent Life: The Anx*)\*

\*NOTE: This rounds “thousands of years ago” to 5,000 years BBY.

- *Duros discover the planet Adner and its native Adnerems.*  
(conjecture based on *Alien Encounters* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #11*)
- *Around this time, the star known as Din goes supernova in the Moddell Sector. It is said that radiation from this event is the genetic catalyst for the mutated look of the Sanyassan Marauders. It becomes the Din Pulsar.*  
(conjecture based on *Endor and the Moddell Sector*)
- *Cataclysms on several water worlds leave their inhabitants helpless, until a spacefaring race relocates the species from each world to the planet Iskalon. Among these are the Chuhkyvi, the Frid of Mackar, the Graygl of Danalbeth, and the Stribers from Julsujod III. Together, they become known as different races of Iskalonians.*  
(conjecture based on *The University of Sanbra Guide to Intelligent Life: The Marvel Series*)
- *The Chiss homeworld of Csilla becomes locked in an ice age. As a result, the Chiss slowly develop into a very no-nonsense species and adapt technologically to their surroundings. They are quick to form a global government, soon adopting the planet-wide language known as Cheunh. They will also soon develop starfaring technology, perhaps building upon knowledge thought lost after the colonization attempt that created the society. As the government develops, a Cabinet becomes the major governing body, but still answers to the four major ruling houses that predate this modern society—the Csapla (colonial affairs, resources, and agriculture), the Nuruodo (military and foreign affairs), the Inrokini (industry, science, and communication), and the Sabosen (justice, health, and education).\**  
(conjecture based on *The University of Sanbra Guide to Intelligent Life: The Chiss and The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: The first source says this happened “millennia” and “several thousand years” ago. The second pins it down to circa 5,000 BBY.

- *The Old Republic discovers the Epidimi system.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 12: Aliens--"Enemies and Allies"*)
- *The Jedi face the Stennes Shifters. Realizing that the Shifters are a threat, the Jedi virtually wipe out their entire race of the Stennes species. (Not exactly the Jedi's most honorable moment.)*  
(conjecture based on *Shape-Shifters*)
- *The extremely predatory Kuat Drive Yards forces Core Galaxy Systems out of business, buying the company and getting rid of its name entirely.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)
- *Space battles occur over Tatooine, littering the surface with wreckage which will eventually be buried by the sands.*  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Tatooine*)
- *Odan-Urr, a Jedi historian goes to the Koros system to help Empress Teta unify the last of*

*her worlds, by conquering Kirrek. She succeeds (with the help of Odan-Urr's battle meditation), but during the final battle, Hok and Timar Daragon die. Their children, Gav and Jori Daragon continue their journeys of hyperspace navigation. After a drone ship is destroyed on one of their routes, Ssk Kahorr places a bounty on their heads and they must escape. The family ship, the Starbreaker 12, impounded by Aarba the Hutt as recompense for a large amount of money the Daragons owe him, is stolen by the two Daragons from Aarba the Hutt's repair shop. They take off into space and jump into hyperspace randomly. Empress Teta, still on Cinnagar, declares that she will arrest Gav and Jori if they return. Also on Cinnagar, Odan-Urr has visions of future darkness. The Daragons emerge from hyperspace over Korriban, where the funeral for the Dark Lord of the Sith Marka Ragnos is commencing. Ragnos' death has begun a power struggle between two of his students, Ludo Kressh and Naga Sadow. Both desire to be the next Dark Lord of the Sith. They duel, but their duel is halted with the appearance of Marka Ragnos' spirit, who tells them to choose their future actions wisely. The Starbreaker 12 is spotted by those attending the funeral, and upon landing, Gav and Jori are immediately taken prisoner. Naga Sadow, realizing that the Daragons come from the Republic and may be useful in his dreams to conquer the Republic, saves them from imprisonment and imminent execution at a fortress on Ziost, killing his old rival Simus (who survived a duel with Marka Ragnos as a disembodied head) in the process. Sadow relocates the Daragons to his fortress on Khar Shian and declares himself Dark Lord of the Sith. He recounts the Daragons' escape to make it look as though it was a Republic affront against the Sith Empire. On these false grounds, Sadow calls for war with the Republic. Across the galaxy on Coruscant, Odan-Urr and Empress Teta inform the Senate of Odan-Urr's premonitions to no avail. Back in the Sith Empire, Ludo Kressh vows to destroy Naga Sadow before he can ruin the Empire. Sadow, in the meantime, has been training Gav in Sith magic. Finally, as his plans to attack the Republic become closer to fruition, Sadow and Kressh's forces clash in a climactic battle ending in the escape of Kressh, but the destruction of Kressh's forces. With the majority of his opposition destroyed, Kressh allows Jori to return to the Republic. Unbeknownst to her, Starbreaker 12 now bears a Sith tracking device that will lead Sadow and the Sith forces directly to the Republic.\**

**(The Golden Age of the Sith)\***

\*NOTE: This event falls in 1,347 BTC on the Treaty of Coruscant calendar.

- *Sith experimentalists discover an elixir that prevents aging for a time. If consumed periodically, in theory one could achieve immortality. Unfortunately (for the Sith; fortunately for everyone else), this discovery is achieved too late to use, as the knowledge is quickly lost due to Sith infighting.\**

*(conjecture based on The Unknown Regions)\**

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke Van Horn. There is no real indication of when this happens, but the Sith infighting is theorized by Luke to refer to the conflict between Ludo Kressh and Naga Sadow, which seems likely.

- *During this era, the doran'enoks, reptilian creatures with limited intellect that have populated Arda I, vanish from Arda I under unknown circumstances.\**

*(conjecture based on Onslaught at Arda I)\**

\*NOTE: This is "at the height of the Sith Wars" and seemingly refers to the Sith civilization, not the era of fallen Jedi becoming "Dark Lords of the Sith" without ties to the actual civilization.

- *With war between the Old Republic and the Sith Empire on the horizon, Naga Sadow sends the starships Omen (under Commander Yaru Korsin) and Harbinger (under Captain Saes) to gather precious crystals to use in the upcoming struggle at Kirrek. Given his expertise in the mineral field, Yaru's half-brother, Davore, is aboard as well (having actually tried to take command of the mission but having been rejected by Naga Sadow for the command), as is the miner (and former field medic) that he took as a lover, Seelah, and their son, Jariad.*

*(conjecture based on Precipice)*

- *Jori Daragon returns to Cinnagar only to find herself arrested and Starbreaker 12 taken by Ssk Kahorr in recompense for the destruction of his drone ship (destroyed using one of the Daragons' hyperspace routes). In the course of one day, Jori is arrested, tried, convicted, sentenced, and relocated to a slave labor penal colony on Ronika. Odan-Urr's Jedi Master Ooro visits and tells him that while the Senate did not heed his warnings of a coming invasion, the Jedi did, and that Empress Teta has been secretly marshaling her forces, in conjunction with the Jedi, to combat the coming menace. In the Sith Empire, Ludo Kressh*

tries one last time to warn his fellow Sith of the folly of Sadow's plans of invasion, but Sadow orders the destruction of Kressh and his ship--an order which is carried out by the unwitting Gav Daragon. Once a large enough of a fleet has been gathered at Khar Shian, Sadow promotes Gav to command of the Sith fleet, and orders the fleet into hyperspace. The Great Hyperspace War has begun. On Ronika, Jori manages to escape by commandeering an ore ship and makes her way back to Cinnagar. Upon arrival, she warns Empress Teta of the coming Sith invasion, confirming Odan-Urr's premonition of a coming darkness. The Sith invasion fleet finally emerges into Republic space and in its first act of war, destroys the Starbreaker 12, now commanded by Ssk Kahorr. The fleet begins attacking major Republic worlds, including Coruscant. The size of the fleet is augmented by Sith illusions created by Sadow. The Sith fleet employs dropships of Massassi warriors and great beasts of war for land campaigns. Empress Teta strikes a deal with the newly conquered Kirrek populace and the Kirrek forces join Teta's forces in launching against the invasion. Once in Cinnagar space, Gav Daragon proceeds to the planet to find his sister, Jori. Once he gets near Aarba's repair shop, however, his Sith guards murder Aarba the Hutt. Arriving on the scene just in time to see Gav standing over Aarba's body, Jori attacks Gav with a lightsaber given to her by Odan-Urr. Realizing that he has been used and turned against those he loved, Gav escapes from Jori and journeys to Sadow's base at Primus Goluud to stop the Sith Lord's plans. With Gav attacking him, Sadow is distracted, and the Sith illusions across the Republic begin to fade, allowing forces across the Republic to repel the invasion. On Kirrek, the invasion is stopped as well, but Master Ooroo dies in the assault. Sadow challenges Gav to a direct confrontation at his base, but once Gav arrives, Sadow has escaped. Gav, at the base, informs the fleet led by Empress Teta that has arrived in Sith space that with the majority of Sith forces in the Republic, the Empire itself is virtually defenseless. Sadow attempts to destroy the fleet by using Sith magic to cause Primus Goluud, the star of the system his base is located, to go supernova, destroying his base and Gav along with it. The fleet barely manages to survive. What little is left of the Sith fleet, including Naga Sadow, return to the core of the Sith Empire only to find that Ludo Kressh did not die with his ship and has declared himself Dark Lord of the Sith. Kressh now rules the Sith Empire. Kressh banishes Sadow from the Empire. In retaliation, Sadow crashes a ship into Kressh's flagship. The Republic fleet arrives to finish its job destroying the Sith Empire, and Sadow escapes. Once out of range, he detonates Denarii nova, destroying much of the Republic fleet. The Republic wins by default and continues to "mop up" remaining Sith forces. During the ensuing victory celebration, Odan-Urr searches through damaged Sith ships and discovers a Sith holocron (the so-called "Dark Holocron"). With it in hand, he decides to establish a Jedi learning center. Jori takes over Aarba's repair shop and becomes a legitimate businesswoman. Naga Sadow and his remaining Massassi forces arrive at Yavin IV to regroup and establish a new base. He orders the building of great temples, in the hopes that one day, the Sith Empire will rise again.\*

**(The Fall of the Sith Empire)\***

\*NOTE: The Comics Companion incorrectly lists the date for this story as 4,990 BBY, which would somehow have it taking place ten years after *Golden Age of the Sith*. That is, of course, an error. The authors apparently used the incorrect dates that were originally shown on the inside cover timelines for the *Fall of the Sith Empire* mini-series, rather than using the corrected dates that came later. (This event falls in 1,347 BTC on the Treaty of Coruscant calendar.)

- During the Great Hyperspace War, the Republic cruiser Galaaron discovers the planet Durace.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*
- \*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn.
- During the Great Hyperspace War, the Bounty Hunters Guild works alongside the Jedi by partnering on various hunts. This leads to a brief false belief that the Guild actually serves the Jedi, rather than being paid partners at this time.  
(conjecture based on *The Bounty Hunter Code*)
- In the wake of the Great Hyperspace War, the Sith pull back into their territory beyond the Stygian Caldera, but the Republic's Supreme Chancellor Pultimo orders an immediate invasion of Sith space to eliminate their threat. When surrender seems the Sith Empire's only option, Dark Lord Dakhan orders suicide attacks that force the Republic into a temporary

*retreat, just long enough for the Sith to scatter and otherwise escape extermination.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

- Just before the Omen leaves Phaegon III, Captain Yaru Korsin receives a secret message from his mother, Takara Korsin, who claims to have had a vision of Yaru leading a grand Sith society, no longer under the control of the Red Sith. Knowing that such information could be considered treasonous to the Red Sith, and particularly to Naga Sadow, he hides the scroll with the message, which was hand-delivered, inside his captain's chair aboard the Omen.  
(conjecture based on *Secrets*)
- Above Phaegon III, the Sith vessel Harbinger and Omen are mining Lignan crystals that can enhance one's Force powers (especially toward the Dark Side). The Harbinger is commanded by Sith Lord Saes Rrogan, former Jedi Padawan to Jedi Knight Relin Druur. Relin is also present in a small Jedi craft, as is his new Padawan, Drev Hassin. Their mission is to stop whatever the Sith are doing at Phaegon III. Relin boards the Harbinger and discovers the Lignan, then tries to sabotage the ship's hyperdrive. The Sith become aware of his activities, forcing a duel between Relin and Saes, even as Drev is killed in space by Sith starfighters. Relin loses an arm and nearly loses himself to the Dark Side for a moment, but the Harbinger is rocked by the sabotage and a suicide crash of Drev into the bridge. Attempting to escape into hyperspace, the Harbinger strikes the Omen, sending it off-course, even as the Harbinger itself, along with a small escape pod launched by Relin to escape are yanked nearly into hyperspace. They travel at nearly the speed of light until Saes can use the Lignan's power to stop the ship's uncontrolled journey, but they will find, upon coming to a stop, that their trip at near-lightspeed, rather than through hyperspace, has caused them (thanks to relativity) to experience a short time passing for themselves, but for the galaxy at large, over five millennia will have passed . . . (To be continued below . . . )

(**Crosscurrent**)

- In the latter days of the Great Hyperspace War, the Sith vessels Harbinger and the Omen come under fire from a Jedi craft while carrying a cargo of precious Lignan crystals from Phaegon III for the engagement on Kirrek. The Harbinger and its Blades (starfighters) engage the Jedi craft as Commander Yaru Korsin intends to make a run for it to deliver his cargo sooner than the Harbinger. However, when the Harbinger is badly damaged, it crashes into the Omen, just as the latter jumps to hyperspace. The resultant damage and a mass shadow in hyperspace cause the ship to emerge heavily damaged over an unknown world (later revealed to be Kesh), where the Omen crash lands (in what the natives call the Cetajan Mountains, which the Sith will later rename the Takara Mountains). Only 355 individuals (crew, passengers, and Massassi warriors intended for the Kirrek battlefield) survive the crash landing on a rocky precipice, but many die shortly thereafter, including many of the Massassi (led by the surviving Ravilan Wroth), who cannot easily survive in this particular environment. When blamed for their circumstances, their navigator, the old Ho'Din Boyle Marcom, is killed by Yaru's half-brother, Davore, who decapitates him with his lightsaber. In the aftermath, Yaru continues to try to hold the survivors together, with the help of his engineer, Gloyd. (To be continued below . . . )

(**Precipice**)

- On the planet Kesh, Adari Vaal, lives with her mother (Eulyn) and two children by the deceased Neshtovari (uvak-rider) Zhari Vaal, Tona and Finn. Adari is being harassed by her own people for being a heretic. Keshiri religious beliefs say that, long ago, the Skyborn battled beings from the Otherside. Before defeating the beings from the Otherside, the Skyborn were injured, and the sand that they had as blood dropped into the oceans of Kesh to create the continents there. Adari, a Keshiri geologist, believes that the mountains (such as the Cetajan Mountains) were formed by volcanic activity over the eons, which pits her science against their religion. She is called to the Circle Eternal to answer for her heresy to the Skyborn and the presumed leader of their culture, Izri Dazh. When the Omen crashes into the Cetajan Mountains, is it believed to be a sign from the Skyborn that they are angry with Adari's heresy. (To be continued below . . . )

(**Skyborn**)

- Two days after the crash, Yaru returns to the ship to activate its transmitter, hoping to rejoin the Sith and avoid punishment if Naga Sadow believes they have tried to run off with the

*crystals themselves. Davore, resentful man that he is, is already aboard, hopped up on spice. He believes that Sadow will believe they have gone AWOL already, so he intends to make sure their hands appear clean when they return to the Sith Empire (which is unlikely, given that the ship is dead and its transmitter is as well). Devore attacks Yaru with his lightsaber, and the two do battle aboard the Omen, even as it tips back and forth on the precipice. Yaru gets the better of his half-brother, and Devore ends up hanging from the ship over the ocean far below, asking for help. Yaru offers his hand, but once he has it, he makes the decision to release Devore to his doom for the greater good. He hides the circumstances of Devore's death from his lover, Seelah, and their infant son, Jariad, even as he informs the others that they need to settle in to survive on this planet. (He also claims to have sent a transmission for aid, but no aid will be forthcoming.) Yaru also knows something else the others do not: the winged creatures he had seen a few times since arrival have riders on them, which means the world has sentients somewhere. As for Seelah, she bides her time, knowing that Yaru must have had a hand in Devore's death. She will get her vengeance one day . . .*

**(Precipice)**

- Adari Vaal escapes being accosted by the populace of Tahv by leaping aboard her dead husband's uvak, Nink, and taking to the sky. She finds herself flying to the mountains and is above the Omen when Yaru Korsin allows his brother, Devore, to fall to his death. Adari heeds Yaru's psychic call for help through the Force and soon lands. She is taken in by the Sith survivors, who need her help to get off of the mountain, given the treacherous terrain. She agrees and ferries them back to her community, Tahv, where she is hailed as an envoy of the Skyborn, which is precisely whom the Sith survivors pretend to be. Over time, Adari (who learned to communicate with the Sith via Force communication and, more practically, a special cybernetic translator used by Sith survivor Hestus) becomes close to Yaru, but she finds Seelah Korsin to be unnerving, knowing that it was Seelah's husband, Devore, whom Yaru killed on the mountain, just as the ocean had once killed Adari's (rather dull) husband, Zhari. The Sith are determined to fix the Omen, which includes protecting it until that time. They enlist local aid, supplanting the Neshtovar as the leaders of the Keshiri, and being building a temple around the Omen for the time being. Adari, however, knows that the metals that the Sith need to repair their ship are not to be found on Kesh, or, if they are, they cannot be found near the surface. The Sith are stuck on Kesh for a very long time to come.

**(Skyborn)**

- On Kesh, the Lost Tribe brings the "Sandpipes" used for timekeeping from the Omen down to Tahv, since they will continue using the galactic standard calendar, even though it does not fit the rotations of Kesh. It is eventually discovered that the Sandpipes keep time one second slower while in Tahv than they did on the mountain with the Omen. This is not calculated until the Sith have been on Kesh for two millennia.

(conjecture based on Pantheon)

- On Kesh, Seelah Korsin, still seeking revenge for the death of her husband, Devore Korsin, marries Devore's brother (and murderer), the Lost Tribe of the Sith's leader, Commander (later "Grand Lord") Yaru Korsin. This allows her to gain power, while becoming close enough to Yaru to enact fitting revenge one day. Together, they have a child, Nida, who is the half-sister of Jariad, Seelah's child with Devore.

(conjecture based on Paragon)

- As a means of solidifying their power, the Lost Tribe of the Sith on Kesh study the legends of the Skyborn battling beings from the Otherside and discover that those myths were based on even earlier ones, wherein the Protectors (the basis for the Skyborn) were in a state of conflict with the so-called Destroyers (the basis for the Otherside beings). Most importantly, the Destroyers were to come back one day as they swept through the galaxy, destroying life, and the Protectors were meant to return to defeat the Destroyers. The Sith begin portraying themselves as the Protectors, rather than the Skyborn, in order to undercut any sense that the "Sons of the Skyborn" (the Neshtovar or uvak-riders) might somehow claim power from their "relationship" to the Skyborn (Sith).

(conjecture based on Paragon)

- During the era of the Great Hyperspace War, Jedi Anavus Svag has his memories and knowledge implanted into a holocron.

- (conjecture based on *Power of the Jedi Sourcebook*)
- During the era of the Great Hyperspace War, the Sith Holocron that once belonged to King Adas is in the hands of Lord Garu. He dies around this time, leaving the holocron abandoned on the planet Ashas Ree.  
(conjecture based on *Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties*)
  - Discovering a larval space slug on the hull of the ship he took to Yavin IV, Naga Sadow begins using Sith alchemy to transform the creature into a Sith wyrm.  
(conjecture based on *The Dark Side Sourcebook*)
  - Several hundred Jedi Masters converge on Arkania and destroy the Sith library of Veeshas Tuwan.  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
  - In the wake of the Great Hyperspace War, the Sith species begins to slowly die out.  
(conjecture based on *The Dark Side Sourcebook*)
  - In the wake of the Great Hyperspace War, the Jedi Order is given land on Coruscant. They are expected to create a fortress there in case invaders ever reach Coruscant again, but the Jedi simply use the land for a simple training center, which slowly grew. This would later be site of the Jedi Temple. What many will not learn, however, is that the site of the Jedi Temple is not random. It is placed over a very powerful sort of "Force well" that the Jedi discovered on the planet.  
(conjecture based on *Power of the Jedi Sourcebook* and *Rebel Stand*)
  - In the wake of the Great Hyperspace War, the general rule of not attacking medical vessels in war becomes standard throughout most of the galaxy, right up until the era of the Clone Wars, when the Confederacy of Independent Systems will break this unwritten law of war.  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Healer*)
  - In the wake of the Great Hyperspace War, a small number of Sith devotees and Dark Side adherents retreat to the planet Thule, which is already home to a secret Sith regiment, which hides itself from prying eyes via the Dark Side. These Sith remnants await the day when the Sith will return and strike against the Republic again.  
(conjecture based on *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)
  - In the wake of the Great Hyperspace War and the century that follows, in economic competition with Koros, Kaikielius allows unchecked industrial sprawl to ruin much of its countryside. At the same time, urban centers are ignored and allowed to become ghettos and crime hubs. As Hutts and other criminal enterprises begin moving into the area, mayors of the major cities begin walling off their city centers and cutting off utilities. Anarchy breaks out and, hoping to prevent major financial losses, House Praji moves most of its operations to Coruscant.  
(conjecture based on *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes*)
  - In the wake of the Great Hyperspace War, Elcho Kressh, son of Ludo Kressh, who has been sent away during the conflict by his father, survives the conflict. He will eventually build an army of various bands outside of normal Sith ranks to stage a new assault on the Republic, but it will never happen because he will drink too much the night before the invasion and die from a ruptured stomach, his group falling apart without its leader.  
(conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)
  - In the wake of the Great Hyperspace War: In the wake of the Great Hyperspace War, a new, secret organization, the Star Cabal, is formed to redirect and otherwise "save" civilization in the galaxy by manipulating it behind the scenes.  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)
  - In the wake of the Great Hyperspace War, the Republic begins construction of new military outposts/colonies beyond known space to prevent another surprise invasion.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*
- \*NOTE:** Information provided by Luke Van Horn.
- Soon after the Republic begins to establish new outposts and colonies in response to the Great Hyperspace War, an ex-starship captain named Magnus leads a coup to take over the new outpost on O'reen, intending to transform it into a disciplined military colony.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*
- \*NOTE:** Information provided by Luke Van Horn.

- In the early days of the Lost Tribe of the Sith's settlement on Kesh, they begin to teach the Keshiri, who lack basic mathematics, mathematical skills. They take to the skills as quickly as they have with other arts.  
(conjecture based on Pantheon)
- Odan-Urr records his experiences in the Great Hyperspace War into the Tedrynn Holocron. Oddly, he notes that the Holocron somehow "knows" that Naga Sadow escaped the final confrontation of the war and has disappeared with his followers. This suggests that the Tedrynn Holocron can be updated by either supernatural or long-distance means. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force)**

**Tales of the Jedi (comic series: Tom Veitch & Kevin J. Anderson)**

Tales of the Jedi Omnibus: Volume I (comic series: Tom Veitch & Kevin J. Anderson)

The Golden Age of the Sith (comic series: Kevin J. Anderson)

Conquest and Unification (comic: Kevin J. Anderson)

Into the Unknown (comic: Kevin J. Anderson)

Funeral for a Dark Lord (comic: Kevin J. Anderson)

The Fabric of an Empire (comic: Kevin J. Anderson)

Pawns of a Sith Lord (comic: Kevin J. Anderson)

The Flight of Starbreaker 12 (comic: Kevin J. Anderson)

The Fall of the Sith Empire (comic series: Kevin J. Anderson)

Desperate Measures (comic: Kevin J. Anderson)

Forces in Collision (comic: Kevin J. Anderson)

First Encounter (comic: Kevin J. Anderson)

The Dogs of War (comic: Kevin J. Anderson)

End of an Empire (comic: Kevin J. Anderson)

**Crosscurrent (novel series: Paul S. Kemp)**

Crosscurrent (novel: Paul S. Kemp)

Chapter 1

The Past

Chapter 2

The Past

Chapter 3

The Past

Chapter 4

The Past

Chapter 5

The Past

Chapter 6

The Past

Chapter 7

The Past

Chapter 8

The Past

**Lost Tribe of the Sith (ebook series: John Jackson Miller)**

Precipice (ebook: John Jackson Miller)

Chapters 1 – 2

Skyborn (ebook: John Jackson Miller)

Chapter 1

Precipice (ebook: John Jackson Miller)

Chapters 3 – 4

Skyborn (ebook: John Jackson Miller)

Chapters 2 – 4

**Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)**

Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)

History and Holocrons

Significant Battles  
The Great Hyperspace War

### **4,999 BBY**

- *Magnus succeeds in turning the outpost on O'reen into a disciplined military colony.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\**

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke Van Horn. This is within a year of Magnus' coup.

- *In the wake of the Great Hyperspace War, Sith Lord Vitiate (*Tenebrae*), who had stayed entirely out of the conflict between Ludo Kresh and Naga Sadow, sends out researchers to discover the location of the long-lost homeworld of the Sith, Dromund Kaas. As soon as they discover that location, he kills the researchers and sends out a call to other Sith that are fleeing in the aftermath of Naga Sadow's defeat. He calls for a great council to be held on his planet, Nathema, where he will carry out a Sith ritual that will reveal power through the Dark Side that no one could imagine. Not all Sith travel to Nathema for the ritual, but at least 100 do so. Vitiate uses the Dark Side to dominate the minds of those Sith Lords to force them to take part in the ritual without second thoughts. He then completes the ritual, which sucks all life energy (and the Force itself!) from Nathema, leaving it a husk of a world. (It even fries the memory cores of the droids present, wiping out records of his actions.) The energy he has unleashed is taken into his own body, turning him effectively immortal and the most powerful Sith ever. To other Sith who were not present, he claims that the devastation of Nathema was caused by the Republic and their Jedi allies. He then leads the Sith on a journey of nearly 100 years to "find" Dromund Kaas, even though he knows where it is all along. By leading them in this journey and revealing his newfound powers, he makes himself into a virtual god to the remnants of the Sith Empire. (As for Nathema, visiting the world becomes a death penalty offense, as the Emperor removes all information on his past from Sith records.)\*  
(conjecture based on *Revan* and *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\**

\*NOTE: This Vitiate does this soon after the Great Hyperspace War, which *The Old Republic Encyclopedia* has pinned down to this year, not the end of the previous year. (*Revan* claims that the journey to "find" Dromund Kaas takes about 100 years, which fits with what is noted on the website for *The Old Republic* and its videos of galactic history. However, *The Old Republic Encyclopedia* shrinks this to "20 years," and the same book gives a date of 4,980 BBY for this event. For the moment, I am assuming that the novel and specific date on the website are correct.

### **4,998 BBY**

- *Naga Sadow goes into suspended animation.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Chronology*)*
- *On Antar 4, the indigenous Gotal race begins using several species of animals for transportation.  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)*
- *Around this time, the Numol'elrul Niktos that live underwater cut themselves off from the rest of Nikto society, becoming the sixth "lost tribe" of Nikto on Kintan.\*  
(conjecture based on *Lords of Nal Hutta*)\**

\*NOTE: This assumes that the "present" for *Lords of Nal Hutta* is about 2 ABY, given that it references events in that year at one point. It is about 5,000 years before that "present."

### **4,996 BBY**

- *Willm Lywin begins escorting a Jedi Praxeum based on a starship.  
(conjecture based on *The Most Dangerous Foe*)*
- *The Jedi Shadows, a secretive band of Jedi Knights who devoted much of their time to gathering information on the users of the Dark Side of the Force, including the Sith, are formed. They are often charged with infiltrating Sith territory in order to gather information.  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)*

### **4,995 BBY**

- *Around this time, Nida Korsin is born to Yaru and Seelah Korsin.  
(conjecture based on *Savior*)*

- *The Klatooinian Trade Guild is formed.\*  
(conjecture based on Smuggler's Log supplement in The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #11)\**

**\*NOTE:** This assumes that the *Smuggler's Log* entries are set about a year after ROTJ, which is derived from Platt's mention of the Pentastar Alignment in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #5's *Smuggler's Log*.

## 4,992 BBY

- *Ebya T'dell is born on Kesh to Lost Tribe of the Sith miner Nafjan and Bridge Cadet Kanika.  
(conjecture based on Paragon)*

## 4,985 BBY

- *Shortly before the purge of the Red Sith from the Lost Tribe of the Sith, Grand Lord Yaru Korsin claims the title of "Grand Lord" (which the Keshiri call him) as his actual Sith title as the Lost Tribe's leader. He also renames the Cetajan Mountains the "Takara Mountains" after his mother.  
(conjecture based on Paragon)*
- *Shortly before the purge of the Red Sith from the Lost Tribe of the Sith, Gorem, wardroom bearer and servant for Seelah Korsin, dies by coming into contact with water that has been contaminated with cyanogen silicate aboard the wreck of the Omen. Gorem is replaced in his duties by Tilden Kaah.  
(conjecture based on Paragon)*
- *On Kesh, Seelah Korsin has become the lead healer and crèche mother (midwife) for the Lost Tribe of the Sith and the Keshiri with whom they have settled. The Sith have become the "Skyborn" and "Protectors" of the Keshiri, drawing upon old Keshiri religious beliefs for their own benefit. Seelah, still raising her son Jariad, her child from her first husband, Devore Korsin has now coupled with Devore's brother (and killer), Commander Yaru Korsin, with whom she has a second child, Nida. She goes about her daily routine with her personal aide and servant, Tilden Kaah, while assisting Yaru in guiding the Lost Tribe. Things have become difficult, as something in the environment led to the deaths of all of their Massassi warriors upon arrival on Kesh fifteen years earlier, and the few members of the Sith species (the "Fifty-Seven"), or "Red Sith," have been unable to bear children (more specifically: they can conceive children, but those children always die within a day of being born), whether with each other or with the Keshiri. Eventually, if the Sith are not able to get off of Kesh, the only remaining Sith will be those who are either human or human-Keshiri offspring. After yet another clash of ideas between the Lost Tribe's "Grand Lord" Yaru Korsin and the Fifty-Seven's de facto factional leader, the Red Sith Ravilan Wroth, Ravilan and some of his Red Sith head out for various locations further out into the Lost Tribe's territory, where they are studying local algae in hopes that the bioluminescent lifeform might be used to light Sith structures. Soon, though, word comes from Ravilan: the entire local Keshiri population of the city of Tetsubal is dead. Warning that whatever disease killed them could leap from Keshiri to humans and Red Sith, Ravilan pushes for cutting off the Keshiri. They burn Tetsubal to clear any remaining disease, then return to the Takara Mountains and Tahv, intending to pull the Sith all back to their redoubt, but they first send out scouts to check other settlements. Word eventually comes back that other settlements are infected, particularly at the Ragnos Lakes region, where all of Ravilan's Red Sith had been sent to check on the algae project. Seelah then calls Yaru and reveals that she knows what happened. Recently, a member of the tribe (Gorem) had come upon water in the Omen's remains that had been contaminated with cyanogen silicate, which, under normal circumstances, is a Massassi cauterizing agent. With water, it is deadly. Ravilan had seen this incident and used the cyanogen silicate to poison the water supply at Tetsubal, killing everyone there, in order to force the Sith to isolate themselves and start focusing on leaving Kesh instead of living among the Keshiri. Now, every place where the Red Sith had gone under Ravilan's orders is facing the same contamination. Grand Lord Korsin orders the execution of all of the conspirators, the Fifty-Seven, which means the genocide of all of the remaining Red Sith on Kesh. The last to die is Ravilan, who confesses to having contaminated the water supply of Tetsubal but nowhere else. Before he is executed by Seelah's son, Jariad, Seelah reveals to him that she was the*

*one who contaminated the Ragnos Lakes settlements in order to implicate the Red Sith once she knew what the Red Sith had done to Tetsubal. This allowed her to instigate the destruction of the Red Sith as part of her vision that the future of the Sith lay in human Sith Lords, the direction in which Naga Sadow was heading, not in Red Sith like her former master, Ludo Kressh. She has also, through her position as healer and midwife, been the one who has killed the newborn Red Sith upon birth, as there was never a real natural reason for the deaths. She had waited a long time to purge the Red Sith from their society, and now that part in her plan is done. Now, she and Jariad will continue waiting for their moment to take revenge on Yaru for killing Devore. Unbeknownst to Seelah, her own servant, Tilden Kaah, has been keeping tabs on her. He secretly reports her manipulations to destroy the Red Sith to the leader of the Keshiri's own local resistance group, plotting to rid Kesh of the Sith. Their leader is the very woman who brought the Sith to Tahv in the first place: Adari Vaal . . .*

**(Paragon)**

- *In the wake of the deaths of the Red Sith on Kesh, the Sith ascribe the event to doubts against their authority as the Skyborn and/or the Protectors. To prove the Sith's "divine" powers, they bring a dissenter into the Circle Eternal and let him rant, only for Gloyd, off to the side, to secretly Force choke him to death for defying the will of Yaru Korsin.*  
(conjecture based on Savior)
- *On Kesh, the Red Sith will fall into legend. Within two millennia, Ravilan Wroth will be considered the leader of the "Different Ones," future generations' name for the Red Sith.*  
(conjecture based on Pantheon)
- *On Kesh, in the years following the purge of the Red Sith from the Lost Tribe of the Sith's ranks, the Lost Tribe's society, based out of the capital city of Tahv and a new Sith Temple (built around the remains of the Omen, which they call the "Ship of Destiny"), continues to grow around a Sith hierarchy, building upon Yaru Korsin claiming the title of "Grand Lord" as an official Sith title, rather than just the term the native Keshiri use for him. In Jedi terms, "Younglings" are known as "Tyros." "Padawans" are simply "Apprentices." "Knights" are "Sabers." "Masters" are known, as with the Jedi, as "Masters." Just as the Jedi Order has its own Jedi High Council (or Jedi Council), the Lost Tribe of Sith, as they come to call themselves, has the Circle of Lords as its ruling council, which includes thirteen "Lords," seven "High Lords" above them, and the "Grand Lord" above all.\**  
(conjecture based on Omen and Paragon)\*

\*NOTE: The terminology of the Lost Tribe might very well be the terminology used in the old Sith Empire, but I have yet to ever see anything to that effect, given that most of these titles did not exist until Christie Golden wrote *Omen*.

**Lost Tribe of the Sith [continued] (ebook series: John Jackson Miller)**

Paragon (ebook: John Jackson Miller)

Chapters 1 – 4

## 4,975 BBY

- *Nida Korsin is made leader of the new Skyborn Rangers, a group of Sith hobby uvak-riders. She is given the title by her father, Yaru Korsin, and it is a move that is spurred on by her mother, Seelah, who intends to use it to get Nida out of the way of her revenge on Yaru for her first husband's death. Around the same time, Yaru allows Seelah's son with her late husband Devore, Jariad Korsin, to lead and train a new team of (future) experts in lightsaber combat, the Sabers.*  
(conjecture based on Savior)
- *Twenty-five years after the crash of the Omen on Kesh, Seelah Korsin's plan of revenge against her current husband, Yaru Korsin, for the death of her original husband (and Yaru's brother), Devore Korsin, is nearing fruition. After a quarter of a century on Kesh, it is obvious to all of the stranded Sith that repairing the Omen to return to the galaxy at large is no longer a possibility. Thus, Grand Lord Yaru Korsin presides over a celebration of the Sith's arrival on the world as a turning point in their time on Kesh. They now number nearly 600 and intend (as if they had a choice) to remain on Kesh and live among the Keshiri, who now view them as the legendary Protectors. Of the non-human Sith, only Gloyd remains. Also at the ceremony, as expected, is Seelah and his confidant, Adari Vaal, who is secretly the leader of*

*the Keshiri underground resistance moment. The daughter of Seelah and Yaru, Nida Korsin, is also present, now a Skyborn Ranger, leader of a group of Sith uvak-riders, and Tona Vaal, Adari's surviving son, is the Rangers traveling stable master. Seelah's other child, her son by Devore, High Lord Jariad Korsin, is there as well, plotting secretly with his mother against his stepfather. Jariad is leader of the Sabers, a sort of upper rank of Sith beneath the High Lords, whom he is training to be the elite of the Sith swordsmen. After the ceremony, Yaru visits Adari as Tona helps Nida with her mount. Little does Yaru know that Tona is there to keep track of the Rangers, even as Tilden Kaah, aide to Seelah, is working with them as well. As Seelah and Yaru prepare to move her medcenter down to the new temple built around relocated remains of the Omen, and Jariad supposedly heads north, the resistance believes that the time to strike has arrived. When Yaru and his men arrive at the medcenter, he and his bodyguards are attacked by Jariad and his Sabers, who really went up there to meet his mother instead of going north. Even as the confrontation so long in coming begins to take shape, they are startled when the Keshiri stable hands, loyal to Tona and the resistance, steal the Sith's uvaks and take to the skies. The Neshtovar, the old uvak-riding group of Keshiri, had been allowed to be the stable hands because of their knowledge of the uvaks, but now they have turned the tables on their "betterers" with Adari, joining them aboard her own uvak, the only one a Keshiri was allowed to keep, Nink. As Seelah relishes seeing the Sabers, led by Jariad, hunting down Gloyd and Yaru, she is shocked by the arrival of Nida and the Skyborn Rangers. The Keshiri had managed to steal uvaks from all of the Sith except for the Rangers, thanks to Nida's informants, gathered over the years, and Tona, who had grown to like Nida and had been convinced to reveal the plot. Seelah believed that by pushing for Nida to lead the Rangers, she would prevent the girl from receiving true Sith training, but Yaru's local confidants saw to that anyway. The resistance, without the other uvaks, which would have cut off the Sith on their mountain, instead head for a desolate island to hide out and rebuild society for themselves, still at least being free of the Sith. In order to make sure the Sith can never use the uvaks again, Adari uses Nink's powerful call (as the oldest uvak) to draw the other uvaks with Nink into a volcano, destroying them all. By the next morning, things have changed. Gloyd is dead, but his suicide by a bomb took out many of Seelah and Jariad's loyal followers. Yaru attempted to throw Jariad from the cliff's edge, just as he had with Devore over two decades earlier, but Yaru died in the attempt . . . prompting Nida to then kill Jariad the same way. Seelah awakens to find herself paralyzed with Nida at her side. Now broken physically by the force of Gloyd's destructive blast, Seelah will barely be able to care for herself. She must, however, as Nida reveals Yaru's last testament. Nida is now the Grand Lord, and the High Lords have agreed. Yaru deemed the mountain as a place that is now forbidden, meaning that no one will go there, barring uvak riders (from the few uvak saved by the Rangers) dropping supplies from above. Why would they need supplies? Simple: Nida is leaving her mother and nemesis there to either die or live on in absolute solitude as a broken, pitiful version of her former self. The Lost Tribe now has a new leader and a new mission: rule of Kesh, under Grand Lord Nida Korsin.*

**(Savior)**

- *Based on the testament of Yaru Korsin, the Lost Tribe of the Sith begins the practice of killing the wives and consorts of Grand Lords upon the death of a Grand Lord. This is meant to keep spouses and lovers from conspiring against the Grand Lords.*  
 (conjecture based on Pantheon)
- *On Kesh, disfigured and other "undesirable" Sith that had been banished by Seelah Korsin will eventually form a group known as Force 57. Future groups who instead follow Seelah's example will become known as the Sisters of Seelah.*  
 (conjecture based on Pantheon)
- *During the reign of Nida Korsin, she will establish a timekeeping and historical archive in Tahv for the Lost Tribe of the Sith.*  
 (conjecture based on Pantheon)
- *The death of Yaru Korsin becomes the basis for a new Lost Tribe of the Sith tradition: Testament Day. Every twenty-five years, the Sith will gather in Tahv to hear the last testament of Grand Lord Yaru Korsin played back from a Sith holocron. From here on, Yaru Korsin will be said to have "transcended" physical existence, rather than dying.*

(conjecture based on *Pantheon*)

- Unbeknownst to the Lost Tribe of the Sith on Kesh, Adari Vaal has not died while destroying the uvaks. Instead, she finds herself adrift in the ocean. She washes up on the shore of Kesh's larger continent, Alanciar, a land unknown to the Lost Tribe (except, secretly, Yaru Korsin). There, she meets the native Keshiri and tells them of the danger of the Sith back on the continent she came from (Keshtah). The information she provides becomes the Keshtah Chronicle, and she becomes known as the "Herald" and the "Rock of Kesh," upon whose warnings Alanciar builds and readies itself for an inevitable Sith invasion one day. The anniversary of the day she arrived becomes known as Observance Day to remind everyone to be vigilant against future invasion.

(conjecture based on *Pandemonium*)

#### **Lost Tribe of the Sith [continued] (ebook series: John Jackson Miller)**

Savior (ebook: John Jackson Miller)

Chapters 1 – 4

#### **4,960 BBY**

- On Kesh, Nida Korsin's first child, Donellan, is born. He would be the next Grand Lord by heredity, but he will wait too long to make his move. When Nida finally passes away years later, Donellan's father, the Lord Consort, is also killed, as per wishes in Yaru Korsin's will. This leaves a system of succession by merit, as Nida wanted, and Donellan is simply not capable. He will eventually die an old man, and his inactions will have ended the Korsin hereditary dynasty on Kesh. His birth will be marked as Donellan's Day or the "Day of the Dispossessed," a reminder to all Sith to make their move when the time is right.

(conjecture based on *Purgatory*)

#### **4,904 BBY**

- Around this time, the Sith Empire, left to crumble in defeat after the Great Hyperspace War, is revitalized and resurrected when the Sith finally reach Dromund Kaas, led there by their Dark Emperor, formerly known as Lord Vitiate. Once settled, the Emperor goes into seclusion, leaving the day-to-day rule of the Sith Empire to his Dark Council. As Kaas City is created as the Empire's new capital city, the remnants of the ancient Dark Temple on the planet is sealed due to dangerous apparitions inside, and the Emperor has a new Citadel built, from which to rule. He also carries out dark rituals that damage the ionosphere to turn the world into one of storms. The Imperial Military is built under the guidance of Odile Vaiken, who structures the military and requires compulsory military service for all able-bodied results. Vaiken becomes the Empire's first "Grand Moff." The government will come to include the Ministries of War, Intelligence, and Logistics. The Dark Council divides its authority among Spheres of Influence that include Defense of the Empire, Military Offense, Military Strategy, Imperial Intelligence, Ancient Knowledge, Production and Logistics, Expansion and Diplomacy, Laws and Justice, Biotic Science, Technology, Sith Philosophy, and the Keeper of Mysteries. Darth Zavakon, head of the Sphere of Ancient Knowledge realizes that the Sith who are seeking and exploring ancient ruins are not revealing their full findings in order to keep information for themselves, so he brings together and cross-trains Imperial officers and civilian experts into a new group to gather such information, which impresses the Dark Council with its findings so much that the Imperial Reclamation Service is born. During the Sith Empire's infancy on Dromund Kaas, while the Emperor is in one of his periods of seclusion, Darth Lokess, annoyed with having to wait in "exile" before the Empire can attack the Republic again, gathers a Sith army around a secret meeting of the Dark Council, urging them to join him in a plot to overthrow the Emperor (with the army there to kill any who refuse). They stand against the Emperor, who has learned of this plot, and he instantly kills all of the Dark Council members except Lokess, who vanishes into the Citadel to be tortured for decades (perhaps centuries) to come. This first purge of the Dark Council will be the last until Darth Nyriss attempts a similar coup centuries later. In its wake, the entire Dark Council is replaced with new Darths.

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*, Revan, *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*, the

timeline presented on *StarWarsTheOldRepublic.com* and information provided directly by Leland Chee via email)\*

\*NOTE: This event takes place 1,251 BTC on the Treaty of Coruscant calendar. Bear in mind that *The Old Republic Encyclopedia* instead puts this at 4,980 BBY, based on the apparently erroneous assumption that this takes about 20 years, not nearly 100, as in other sources.

## 4,896 BBY

- *The reign of Nida Korsin amongst the Lost Tribe of the Sith ends after an unprecedented 79 years. As a commemoration of her elevation to Grand Lord, a month-long festival is held every 79 years. The commemoration is often referred to as the “Festival of Nida’s Rise.”\**  
(conjecture based on *Pantheon*)\*

\*NOTE: It has been suggested that the first commemoration of her elevation should be noted as beginning in 4,975 BBY, the year when she was actually elevated to Grand Lord. To those who believe that is the case, let me ask this: How would they know to celebrate every 79 years, if they had no idea in 4,975 BBY that she would reign for 79 years? Isn’t that like finding a coin dated “B.C.” when there’s no way those in that time period would have known to call their year “B.C.”?

## 4,800 BBY

- *The Republic rocket-jumper corps develops a series of resupply and rearmament droids that can jet-jump with them behind enemy lines. This provides the basis for the Republic’s new juggernaut war droids, which are hastily commissioned by Supreme Chancellor Vocabara to fight for the Republic when the Gank Massacres begin.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- *When ryll spice is discovered by the Twi’leks of Ryloth, Neimoidians (Duros of Neimoidia) lock up rights to distribute it, only to find that it drives a newly-discovered species, the Porporites into violent frenzies when used. They decide to protect themselves by hiring Gank mercenaries, who subsequently exterminate the entire Porporite species. The mercenaries then proceed onward toward full-scale war with the Republic, until the Jedi, armed with relatively new lightsaber technology, put them down. This event becomes known as the Gank Massacres.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Chronology*)
- *House Praji abandons Kaikielius for Coruscant after being hard hit by the Quake Years.*  
(conjecture based on *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes*)

## 4,799 BBY – 4,225 BBY

- *House Praji ceases to exist formally, but the family continues to maintain great influence. Several sons marry daughters of the Draay family, producing Praji Jedi for the first time since the Rianitus Period. The family wealth is consolidated into acquiring a majority share in the Bank of the Core.*  
(conjecture based on *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes*)
- *Kaikielius continues its disintegration. With the exodus of the Praji family, House Vahali is left to run the planet, much to Prajii satisfaction. As the Vahalii are placed into government office and try to stem the violence and descent into poverty, the system becomes a home for pirates, with the main approach to the system nicknamed “Butcher’s Alley.”*  
(conjecture based on *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes*)

## 4,700 BBY

- *Another Sith Holocron is found by the Jedi*  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)

## 4,675 BBY

- *Around this time, Darth Drear sets up a Sith Temple on Odacer-Faustin, where he does research into the use of the Murakami orchid as part of a serum to create everlasting life. He records his findings into a Sith holocron but is unsuccessful himself before his death. In the meantime, he finds a Sith academy, with its library situated directly above the temple. He brings the Neti known as Dail’Liss to be its Sith librarian. Dail’Liss will still be the librarian*

*when Sith Lord Darth Scabrous attempts to recreate the Murakami orchid concoction with disastrous results.\**

*(conjecture based on Red Harvest)\**

**\*NOTE:** This is frequently referred to as an era “1,000 years or more” (and similar phrasing) throughout Red Harvest. I have extended the date back 1,000 years, then, seeing that 1,005 years would make it a round 4,650 BBY but seem too small for an “or more” comment to make sense, have taken it to the next quarter century at this date.

## 4,640 BBY

- *Vodal Kressh, the greatest Sith alchemist, works from his sanctum on the planet Athiss. He conducts particularly dangerous research, including having created a race of slaves to serve him. When Vodal dies, the Sith Emperor orders that his sanctum be sealed. The planet is declared a forbidden zone.\**

*(conjecture based on The Old Republic)\**

**\*NOTE:** This is 1,000 years prior to the Athiss flashpoint in TOR.

- *The data that the Star Cabal will keep on the Star Chamber space station begins being collected.\**

*(conjecture based on The Old Republic)\**

**\*NOTE:** This is 1,000 years prior to TOR.

## 4,600 BBY

- *Odan-Urr begins his 600-year terms as presiding Jedi over Jedi assemblies.*  
*(conjecture based on the Star Wars Encyclopedia)*

## 4,596 BBY

- *Willm Lywin arrives on Teya IV and begins training and overseeing at the Jedi Praxeum there.*  
*(conjecture based on The Most Dangerous Foe)*

## 4,500 BBY

- *By this time, parties from within the Republic begin seeking out the services of the genetic engineering masters of Kamino.*  
*(conjecture based on The Essential Atlas)*
- *Republic scouts reach the area that will later be known as the Corporate Sector. There, they find the Etti and Ammund, who were ancient explorers from the Core, along with the Eissionites and Ocsin, who appear to be of Tionese origin.*  
*(conjecture based on The Essential Atlas)*
- *The Altiri and Anarrians (the intelligent species on Altiria/Anarris) first encounter each other.\**  
*(conjecture based on The Unknown Regions)\**

**\*NOTE:** Information provided by Luke van Horn. This is 1,500 years after civilization develops there.

- *A scoutship crashes on Iol. While repairing his ship, he discovers a vein of ore that is used to make durasteel. He sends a transmission asking for rescue as well as submitting his claim to the planet. A cargo vessel owned by Tangan Industries receives the call and rescues the scout, but alters the transmission, making it appear that the TI vessel discovered the plant. When the scout realizes he has been robbed, it's too late, as TI has already begun investigating the plant.\**

*(conjecture based on The Unknown Regions)\**

**\*NOTE:** Information provided by Luke van Horn.

- *On Mon Calamari (AKA Dac AKA Mon Cala), the Mon Calamari and Quarren unite under Mon Calamari King Morn, first of his line. The monarchy will last for 83 generations of rulers, that last of which will be King Lee-Char. The king will be advised by the Calamari Council, made of experts and city leaders from around the globe.*

*(conjecture based on Strongholds of Resistance)*

## 4,498 BBY

- *Tangan Industries builds a mining colony on Iol.\**

(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn. This is within two years of the scoutship crashing on Iol. (And that first letter is an "i," so the planet is not an acronym for "Laugh Out Loud.")

#### 4,470 BBY

- Freedon Nadd, a Jedi apprentice of unequalled enthusiasm and dedication, approaches what he believes to be the end of his apprenticeship and promotion to Jedi Knight. But when the time comes, the Jedi Masters refuse to grant him the title. Stunned at this contradictory action, he seeks the advice of Master Matta Tremayne, who tells him "some things you must find in yourself." She won't tell him what's keeping him from Knighthood. Enraged, he murders Tremayne, steals a ship, and flies toward the worlds of the former Sith Empire.

(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)

#### 4,445 BBY

- The panopticon willow that will be growing in Beta Level Seven at the Jedi Agricultural Corps facility on Marfa when Hestizo "Zo" Trace works there is "born" this year.

(conjecture based on *Red Harvest*)

#### 4,440 BBY

- The data that the Star Cabal will keep on the Star Chamber space station begins being collected.\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 800 years prior to TOR.

#### 4,400 BBY

- Chamma begins his tenure as a Jedi Knight, but his first mission goes terribly wrong and he enters seclusion.

(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)

- Sometime around this era, fallen Jedi Freedon Nadd goes to Ashas Ree and discovers the Sith Holocron that once belonged to King Adas and Lord Garu.

(conjecture based on *Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties*)

- Freedon Nadd, a Dark Jedi bearing Sith magic, goes to Yavin IV, where he battles the Massassi and forces them to remember their heritage of service under Naga Sadow. The Massassi then lead Nadd to Sadow's resting place, where Sadow's spirit awakens and teaches Nadd the ways of the Dark Lords of the Sith. After learning an amazing amount of Sith magic, Nadd goes to Onderon, where he comes to rule through his Sith powers. Jedi historians will later note that he uses a lightsaber, which may be the first time that anyone following teachings that came directly from the Sith Empire has done so since the end of the Hundred-Year Darkness and the Exiles' exile.

(conjecture based on *Ulic Qel-Droma and the Beast Wars of Onderon*, *The Freedon Nadd Uprising*, *The Essential Chronology*, and *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)

- On Mon Calamari (AKA Dac AKA Mon Cala), the Mon Calamari convince the Quarren to help build mathematician Q-Viza's cavitation drive system. The first version of the shipyards around the planet are built. The Mon Calamari use the new propulsion to eventually reach Mon Eron (fifth planet in their system). They begin terraforming Mon Eron's oceans, while also colonizing Ruisto, Mantan, and Hinakuu. The Quarren will slowly become jealous of these new Mon Calamari colonies and seek ones of their own.

(conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)

#### 4,398 BBY

- Freedon Nadd dies on Onderon.

(conjecture based on *Ulic Qel-Droma and the Beast Wars of Onderon* and *The Freedon Nadd Uprising*)

**4,350 BBY**

- *The Beast Wars of Onderon begin, as exiled criminals confront the capital of Iziz, a place teeming with the Dark Side of the Force.*  
(conjecture based on *Ulic Qel-Droma* and *The Beast Wars of Onderon* and *The Freedon Nadd Uprising*)

**4,300 BBY**

- *Chamma is brought out of seclusion by Noab Hulis, a Miralukan Jedi Knight.*  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)

**4,285 BBY**

- *Emppu Praji-Barck becomes the Republic's Minister of State and holds the position for the next 60 years.*  
(conjecture based on *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes*)

**4,250 BBY**

- *After a brief civil war between Jedi on Coruscant (the so-called Third Great Schism), a group of Dark Jedi finds refuge in the Vultar system, where they discover strange technology that suggests that the planets are artificial, perhaps created by the same Ancients that built the Corellian system. When they try to use this technology, they find that they cannot control it and end up destroying themselves in what comes to be known as the Vultar Cataclysm.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Chronology*)

**4,240 BBY**

- *Suudaa Nem'ro the Hutt (AKA Nem'ro the Tenacious) is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 600 years prior to TOR.

**4,225 BBY**

- *Emppu Praji-Barck has been the Republic's Minister of State for 60 years. She continually filibusters Republic involvement in Kaikielius's problems as she watches the Vahalii suffer, until Republic intervention is forced by the mass provision of black market weapons by the Hutt Odomic kajidic. Jedi Master Vandar Tokare volunteers himself and his two padawans for the Kaikielius cleanup campaign, known as the Kaikieli Reconquista. One of the padawans is Derrica Praji. The mission is a difficult one for Derrica, as success would mean negating centuries of scheming by the Prajii and handing a cleansed Kaikielius to his family's enemy, House Vahali. Meditating on his way to the planet, he resolves that he is not obligated to continue a feud he inherited merely by his parentage. However, during the fighting, he discovers that the Odomic kajidic was manipulated by House Praji into supplying weapons to both sides in the conflict. This is an act of treason, but out of the minimal loyalty he still feels to his family, he destroys the evidence implicating his kinsmen, and then severs all familial ties. The fighting lasts for months, but the Jedi and Republic troops are eventually victorious. Returning to Ossus, Derrica is granted the rank of Jedi Knight.*  
(conjecture based on *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes*)

**4,200 BBY**

- *Miners come to Tatooine, establishing Anchorhead. The mining operations only last a few years, with very few people remaining on the world. Within a few hundred years, humans are once again absent from the world. During the short time that humans are here this time, though, Jedi Sidrona and Dace Diath will emerge on the scene.*  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Tatooine*)
- *Recognizing any outside culture as possibly cruel like their other previous offworld visitors, the Rakata, the Tusken of Tatooine immediately take a dislike and open hostility to the new*

Republic miners.

(conjecture based on *Knights of the Old Republic*)

- In the Tapani Sector, High Lord Tritum XI of House Macetti realizes that his house faces the threat of inbreeding. To combat this, he seeks out new noble blood and finds it in the form of the noble Viscountess Mireya of the planet Vjun. Shortly after Mireya is brought into House Macetti, she founds the Mecrosa Order, a group of nobles sworn to protect House Macetti. Mireya, though, is a student of Sith teachings from Vjun, and she slowly starts to let those Sith ways work their way into the rites of the Mecrosa Order, even as the Order develops an extensive spy network. Eventually the Mecrosa Order also begins assassinating rival house leaders and even poisons the a Jedi of House Pelagia that seems to sense what is happening with the Sith influences.\*

(conjecture based on *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)\*

\*NOTE: I had originally placed this at 5,250 BBY due to *Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties*, but *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force* places it here instead.

- The planet Argazda seeks admission to the Republic, in order to gain protection from Ereesi slavers. However, the Senate is reluctant to admit the planet, as it lies on the galactic frontier. With Argazda's apparent lineage going back to a lost Core worlds colony, the Republic admits the planet. However, upon admission, the Argazda are protected, but they find Core culture to be immoral and otherwise offensive.

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

- Lorell Raiders settle the Hapes Cluster.\*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)\*

\*NOTE: The *Star Wars Encyclopedia* suggested 4,150 BBY for this event, but *The Essential Atlas* has set it here.

- Around this time, the planet Arkanis is colonized by pilgrims from the Core world Ator. The colonists lose contact with Coruscant, and the rest of the Atorese colonies die off. Arkanis, however, survives as the capital of its own small empire (at least until admission into the Republic later), known as the Arkanis Regency.

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

- At about the same time Arkanis is settled, the planet Vasch is settled. It becomes part of the Arkanis Regency.

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

## 4,166 BBY

- The Republic makes first contact with the Mon Calamari and Quarren of the planet Mon Calamari (AKA Dac, AKA Mon Cala) on the Mon Calamari colony world of Ruisto. This new contact unintentionally results in another round of civil conflict on Mon Calamari and segregation between the two species on the planet.

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

## 4,156 BBY

- A droid-tended, self-sufficient "utopian" settlement is created in the Undercity on the planet Taris. Shortly thereafter, years of civil strife between the rich and poor classes on the planet erupt into civil war, during which all poor or "undesirable" citizens are forced to live in the Undercity, never to return to the surface. In a great irony, these poor citizens, who could have benefit greatly from the new "utopian" settlement, are unable to take refuge there, as knowledge of its location is lost during the conflict. In the years to come, the downtrodden masses in the Undercity will come to refer to their search for this city as their quest for the "Promised Land."

(conjecture based on *Knights of the Old Republic*)

## 4,096 BBY

- A century before the Great Sith War, as the healing properties of bacta become widely known, Thyferra (the source of bacta) rises to galactic prominence.\*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)\*

\*NOTE: *The Essential Guide to Warfare* rounds this to 4,100 BBY, so take your pick.

**4,068 BBY**

- Queen Amanoa of Onderon is born.  
(conjecture based on *Ulic Qel-Droma and the Beast Wars of Onderon*)

**4,059 BBY**

- Jev Sunrider serves as the Jedi Knight for the Darada system.  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- Scouts from Shor rediscover the planet Giaca. (The planet had originally been found by the Rakata.)\*  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn. This takes place 100 years before the outbreak of the Jedi Civil War.

**4,050 BBY**

- In what comes to be known as the Hyabb-Twith Campaigns, a group of Jedi face off against Nelori Marauders at the Hyabb-Twith Corridor. Arca Jeth plays a pivotal role.  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- In this era, Aratech (later Aratech Repulsor Company) is founded. It is considered a leader in the field of artificial intelligence.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

**4,048 BBY**

- Drokko Kira (father of Modon Kira and grandfather of Oron Kira) is cast out of Iziz on Onderon and joins the Beast Lords.  
(conjecture based on *Ulic Qel-Droma and the Beast Wars of Onderon*)

**4,046 BBY**

- A group of colonists settle a planet they name Veroleem in the hopes of living outside of the Republic's influence. Shortly thereafter, a Force-sensitive colonist named Kryo Tinwile discovers an ancient Sith laboratory in the Coreesh Mountains. Translating the Sith texts, he finds a formula for an elixir that if consumed regularly can grant immortality. The potion requires the brain chemicals of someone from a similar species as the person drinking it, so Kryo murders another colonist. He uses his Force abilities to corrupt the rest of the colony, forming a cult and placing in charge the Council of Enlightened Elders. The cult begins "recruiting" in order to bring people whose brain chemicals can be harvested for the immortals. As research continues, the cultists discover how to create an extremely addictive narcotic (named Kryotin powder after Kryo Tinwile) as a byproduct of the elixir which they use to entice more "recruits" to the planet as secret sacrificial victims.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke Van Horn. This is several decades before the Sith Wars, which Luke believe (and I concur) likely refers to the Exar Kun War. I have rounded "several decades" to 50 years.

**4,040 BBY**

- Novar is born on Onderon.  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)

**4,030 BBY**

- Jedi Master Arca Jeth and others defeat the Lorell Raiders, based out of Hapes. As a result, the liberated women of the society create a new matriarchal society on Hapes.\*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)\*

\*NOTE: *The Courtship of Princess Leia* gave a little bit of information on this, and that was expanded upon in *Cracken's Threat Dossier*. Based on that information, I had estimated 4,050 BBY for this event. However, the later release of the NEGtAS pinned this event down to 4,030 BBY, hence the date change.

**4,028 BBY**

- Novar gains favor in Ommin's court, then begins studying at Ov Taraba.  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- Jedi Master Odan-Urr writes a commentary on the Jedi Code.\*  
(conjecture based on *Understanding the Jedi Code*)\*

\*NOTE: Mace Windu says this account is from "almost four thousand years ago." I chose to place it 3,995 years before *Understanding the Jedi Code*.

## 4,025 BBY

- More than 4,000 years before Count Dooku uses Pollux assassin droids in the Clone Wars, the insane yet brilliant Anx designer Pollux Poi creates droids that will come to be known as Pollux Poi Customized A-Series Assassin Droids. The droids are used by the Hutt Hutts to attack the Gejalli Hutt clan for the next several years.\*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)\*

\*NOTE: This entry is a little tricky. The deaths of Gejalli Hutt causes the surviving members of the clan to put a bounty on Pollux Poi that causes him to flee to Kashyyyk, where he remains in hiding for twenty years, hiding from Dashade shadow killers. We are told that he is only saved from this when the Dashade homeworld is destroyed in the Cron Cluster. Well, the Cron Cluster destruction takes place during the Great Sith War (3,996 BBY), which means he fled around 4,016 BBY. That's all well and good, but the entry for the Pollux assassin droids in the NEGtD says that Dooku started using them "midway through the Clone Wars" (20.5 BBY or so), and that they were around for "more than 4,000 years" before that. Since 4,016 BBY is less than 4,000 years before the Clone Wars, I can only assume that the assassinations took a while to be carried out, so that Pollux can have created them "more than 4,000 years" before the Clone Wars, yet still not flee until 4,016 BBY. I have thus rounded the actual invention of the droids to here at 4,025 BBY.

## 4,024 BBY

- Margrave Octan of the Darpa Sector purchases a moon of Fondor. He terraforms the world, naming it Nallastia. He uses a new vessel known as the Sun Runner to transport colonists to the moon. Also aboard are three power gems, which will later be known as the "Lost Stars of Nallastia," which can disrupt magnetic defense shields, allowing the Octans to gain wealth through piracy. One week after the first touchdown on Nallastia, the Sun Runner, with the power gems aboard, makes a supply run to Mrlsst, but never arrives. The Sun Runner has vanished into legend.  
(conjecture based on *Hunt the Sun Runner*)
- Around this time, the Mandalorian religion that dates back to their birth as Taung clans, undergoes a reformation. Rather than continuing to worship Kad Ha'rangir, the Taungs (Mandalorians) begin to worship war itself. This change is said to be based on a revelation that Mandalorian leader Mandalore the Indomitable says he had in a vision while on Shogun. They soon begin raiding the central systems, including an attack that begins this year on the planet Nevoota in a campaign that lasts three years.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

## 4,022 BBY

- Netus becomes a member of the Old Republic's rocket-jumper corps.  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)

## 4,021 BBY

- Andur Sunrider is born.  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- Mroon Jassa, a Jedi Master, begins training students in the Truuine system.  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- The Mandalorian warfare on Nevoota ends with the extermination of its species.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

## 4,020 BBY

- The Brentaal League begins expanding its hyperspace routes into the Expansion Region.  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- Sometime in this era, the Serv-O-Droid TT-8L Gatekeeper Droid is created.\*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)\*

\*NOTE: The droid has been in service for “more than 4,000 years” as of the present tense of the NEGtD after *Dark Nest*. This seems a nice round number.

## 4,018 BBY

- *Oron Kira is born on Onderon.*  
(conjecture based on *Ulic Qel-Droma and the Beast Wars of Onderon*)
- *Ulic Qel-Droma is born on Alderaan.*  
(conjecture based on *Ulic Qel-Droma and the Beast Wars of Onderon* and *Dark Lords of the Sith*)
- *Upon the death of his father, Ommin takes the throne of Onderon and marries Lady Amanoa, daughter of a wealthy noble. Like the kings of Onderon before him, he begins to study the ways of the Sith under the tutelage of Freedon Nadd, learning far more than his father ever taught him.*  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion* via *TimeTales*, verbatim, and *The Dark Side Sourcebook*)
- *Upon discovering Ommin’s Dark Side studies, Amanoa agrees to help him, hoping to someday lead him back to the light, but she ends up being corrupted as well.*  
(conjecture based on *The Dark Side Sourcebook*)

## 4,017 BBY

- *Keval Raffaan is born on Chandrila.\**  
(conjecture based on *Ruins of Kabus-Dabeh*)\*
- \*NOTE: This assumes that the *Tales of the Jedi* era story *Ruins of Kabus-Dabeh* actually takes place at exactly 4,000 BBY, rather than just sometime during that era.
- *Netus leaves the rocket-jumper corps and begins building the political career that will lead him into the Galactic Senate.*  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- *Cay Qel-Droma is born on Alderaan.*  
(conjecture based on *Ulic Qel-Droma and the Beast Wars of Onderon* and *Dark Lords of the Sith*)
- *Mandalorian Crusaders wage war against the world of Basilisk. The Basilisk natives destroy their own landscape to keep them from falling into Mandalorian hands, then leave the world behind. The Mandalorians also leave the planet, but they do so with powerful spoils of war: Lagartoz War Dragons, Basilisk warships, and Basilisk war droids.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

## 4,016 BBY

- *Galia is born on Onderon to Ommin and Amanoa.*  
(conjecture based on *Ulic Qel-Droma and the Beast Wars of Onderon*)
- *Novar returns from Ov Taraba and becomes assistant to King Ommin’s aide.*  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- *Pollux Poi’s assassin droids are successful in wiping out Hutt three through fourteen in the Gejalli clan’s hierarchy. Unfortunately, those who survive take revenge against Poi, putting a bounty on him. Poi flees to the underlevels of Kashyyyk to escape from the Hutt’s hired Dashade shadow killers. Over the next two decades, he will hide there, playing with new modifications to the droids, who will protect him from the killers.\**  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)\*

\*NOTE: The attacks by the Dashade stop after the destruction of the Dashade homeworld in the Cron Cluster, which happens during the Great Sith War (3,996 BBY). This supposedly takes place two decades after Pollux Poi flees to Kashyyyk, which gives us the date of 4,016 BBY for this event).

## 4,015 BBY

- *During this period, the construction of droids is relatively unregulated. In this era, Czerka Corporation tries to circumvent the few local laws that prevent the construction of assassin droids by creating the HK series protocol droid, which is basically an assassin droid under a*

*different designation. The first HK prototype unit, HK-01 goes awry and begins “liberating” its fellow droids and reprogramming them into an army. HK-01’s droid forces strike against the Republic, forcing the Republic into the Great Droid Revolution (or Great Droid Revolt), wherein Jedi Master Arca Jeth makes a name for himself and the first ion weapons and other droid countermeasures are invented. The revolution ends after HK-01 is destroyed. As for Czerka Corporation, they do a good job of hiding their involvement in the whole fiasco.*

*(conjecture based on The New Essential Chronology and The New Essential Guide to Droids)*

- *Around this time, when Canderous Ordo is still only a glint in his mother’s eye, the Oyu’baat cantina is founded in Keldabe on Mandalore.*

*(conjecture based on Order 66)*

#### 4,014 BBY

- *Canderous Ordo is born.\**

*(conjecture based on information posted by Chris Avellone on the forums for Obsidian Entertainment, which he cited as coming from the casting document sent to LucasArts for Knights of the Old Republic II: The Sith Lords)\**

**\*NOTE:** The document states that he is 63 in the game as Mandalore the Preserver, but that is in “Mandalorian year,” so without a conversion, I can only, for now, consider his birth here.

#### 4,013 BBY

- *Novar becomes Minister of State for Onderon.*

*(conjecture based on Tales of the Jedi Companion)*

#### 4,012 BBY

- *Vici Ramunee born on Alderaan.*

*(conjecture based on The Most Dangerous Foe)*

#### 4,010 BBY

- *Candra Kitai is born on Kesh.*

*(conjecture based on Purgatory)*

#### 4,009 BBY

- *Veni Ramunee born on Alderaan.*

*(conjecture based on The Most Dangerous Foe)*

- *The priest of the Yavin IV Massassi, Zythmar, enters a period of seclusion.*

*(conjecture based on the Star Wars Encyclopedia)*

- *Jedi Knight Jev Sunrider (Andur’s grandfather) leaves to fight evil on Krayiss II where he dies.*

*(conjecture based on Tales of the Jedi Companion)*

- *The Systino crime syndicate discovers the planet that will eventually be labeled 244Core.\**

*(conjecture based on The Unknown Regions)\**

**\*NOTE:** Information provided by Luke van Horn. This takes place 50 years before the outbreak of the Jedi Civil War.

- *The government of Peroenia learns the location of Giaca and begins sending expeditions to compete with those from Shor to scout and control the planet.\**

*(conjecture based on The Unknown Regions)\**

**\*NOTE:** Information provided by Luke van Horn. This takes place 50 years after the rediscovery of the planet.

#### 4,008 BBY

- *Jev Sunrider’s spirit appears to Andur Sunrider and tells Andur to become a Jedi.*

*(conjecture based on Tales of the Jedi Companion)*

- *Finhead Stonebone arrives in charted territory and begins his criminal activities, working aboard a Vorc system pirate’s vessel.*

*(conjecture based on Tales of the Jedi Companion)*

- *On Arkania, Jedi apprentices Barrison Draay, Krynda Hulis, and Haazen study under Jedi*

*Master Arca Jeth at his praxeum. It is an interesting mix, given that Krynda is the daughter of Jedi Master Hulis, Barrison is a wealthy member of the elite, and Haazen is Barrison's manservant in many ways (a retainer, basically). Haazen is extremely jealous of Barrison's relationship with Krynda, and his jealousy and inadequacies become anger when Arca confers the rank of Jedi Knight on behalf of the Jedi Council to both Krynda and Barrison, but not to Haazen, who is not at all ready. Shortly before the reception and the knighting ceremony at the praxeum, Haazen had been bested on the snowy surface of Arkania by a Nautolan pirate named Dossa. Now, he confronts Barrison on that same snowy landscape, accusing him of using his wealth to buy his Jedi Knight position and Krynda's affection. Barrison strikes him, telling him that he will not intercede with the Jedi Order, so Haazen's Jedi days are over, but he will somehow allow Haazen to remain with the Draay family in some fashion. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Vindication)**

**Knights of the Old Republic (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Vindication (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Vindication (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Vindication, Part II [flashback] (comic: John Jackson Miller)

**4,006 BBY**

- *Finhead Stonebone becomes first mate of a pirate vessel and begins saving money for buying his own ship. That ship, when finally purchased, would be the Starjacker.*  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)

**4,005 BBY**

- *Miners create a colony on the planets Sundari and begin trading with the newly-settled Garos IV, a neighboring planet.*  
(conjecture based on *Turning Point*)

**4,004 BBY**

- *The Vultan Jedi Oss Wilum leaves Master Arca on Stenness (whom he had been training with after leaving Master Garnoo) after completing his training and goes to Ambria to live with Master Thon.*  
(conjecture based on *The Saga of Nomi Sunrider* and *Dark Lords of the Sith*)

**4,003 BBY**

- *Novar convinces King Ommin to teach him Sith magic.*  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)

**4,002 BBY**

- *Qrrl Toq first leaves his home planet.*  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- *Old Republic explorers make contact with the planet Onderon, where offworld arms traders begin supplying the Beast Lords with the weapons they will need to combat their adversaries.*  
(conjecture based on *Ulic Qel-Droma and the Beast Wars of Onderon*)
- *Andur Sunrider begins training to be a Jedi under Jedi Master Chamma on H'rath.*  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- *Mandalorian Crusaders ravage the Deep Core world of Kuar, setting up camps there.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**4,001 BBY**

- *King Ommin's health fails and he turns over Novar's training to Amanoa. As Ommin leaves more and more of the ruling duties to Amanoa, she becomes content to merely rule Iziz and let her Dark Side studies falter, leaving Freedon Nadd without a suitable heir to his legacy.*  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion* and *The Dark Side Sourcebook*)

- *Kith Kark discovers a group of Jedi Knights and follows them to Mroon Jassa's training center. He wishes to be a Jedi, but he is deemed to not be ready.*  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- *Keval Raffaan ends his schooling on Chandrila at the age of sixteen. He wishes to join the Diplomatic Institute on Coruscant, but instead accepts an invitation to follow Jedi Master Ma'tien as a Jedi Peacemaker, utilizing his innate Force abilities.\**  
(conjecture based on *Ruins of Kabus-Dabeh*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the *Tales of the Jedi* era story *Ruins of Kabus-Dabeh* actually takes place at exactly 4,000 BBY, rather than just sometime during that era. It further assumes that his schooling on Chandrila, which must have ended before he was 18 so he could be a Jedi at 17, ended when he was 16. (Just an arbitrary, but logical, date choice on my part.)

## 4,000 – 3,950 BBY

- *Czerka Corporation (formerly Czerka Mining and Industrial) reaches the height of its power under the leadership of President Pollard Seario. Seario establishes Czerka's headquarters on Korriban, where the city of Dreshdae begins forming around it.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

## 4,000 BBY

- *On H'rath, Vima Sunrider is born to Andur and Nomi Sunrider.*  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- *Lucien Draay is born to Krynda and Barrison Draay this year, on the same day that Ulic Qel-Droma first touches the Dark Side during the Beast Wars of Onderon.*  
(conjecture based on the *Knights of the Old Republic Handbook*)
- *Ssеееeseetek is born on Fyodos.*  
(conjecture based on *Planets of the Galaxy: Volume Three*)
- *The Tallaan shipyards are built.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- *Kith Kark tries again to be trained as a Jedi Knight and is once again rejected, though the rejection allows him to determine what was keeping him from training so he can later succeed.*  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- *Around this time, the Valley of Royalty on Duro, one of the Twenty Wonders of the Galaxy, is abandoned due to acidic pollution.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- *Dace Diath begins Jedi training under Jedi Master Sidrona Diath, his father.*  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- *Kevan Raffaan becomes Jedi Master Ma'tien's Padawan Learner.*  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- *In this era, Darth Igrol maintains an estate on Dromund Fels in Sith Space.*  
(conjecture based on *Force and Destiny Core Rulebook*)
- *Colonists first come to Muzara from the Brentaal League.*  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- *The Kyrr supernova renders the Ootmian Pankapolla (or "Ootmian Pabol") impossible to navigate. Many outsiders that had previous done business on Nal Hutta and Nar Shaddaa leave for Sleheyron to gain access to alternate hyperspace routes.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas* and *Lords of Nal Hutta*)
- *Around this time, a passenger liner makes an emergency landing near Shakamm Crater on Aurea. While the ship is repaired, artist Coovo Mardri explores the area, discovering its natural beauty and natural crystals that can be used to create crystalline glass. He refuses to leave when the time comes, instead begging for resources from his wealthy family. He uses those resources to found an artistic colony known as Mardri Soulworks Collective. As the planet is further colonized, a capital city is developed nearby, known as Crysallia.\**  
(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)\*

\*NOTE: This rounds "several millennia ago" to 4,000 years.

- *The Old Corellian language becomes extinct. A variant survives on Socorro, and plenty of*

*people still remember bits of it, but it's popular usage ends here.\**

(conjecture based on *Old Corellian: A Guide for the Curious Scholar*)\*

\*NOTE: The *Old Corellian* article says it's been gone almost 4,000 years. Since we can't be sure exactly when *Old Corellian*'s run-in with Karl Ancher takes place in relation to the Drake Paulsen stories, I assumed concurrence with SW4 (or just after) and just rounded to exactly (not just under) 4,000 years for how long the language has been gone.

- During a Sith ritual, Queen Amanoa of Onderon is visited by the ghost of the ancient Sith Lord Freedon Nadd. He warns her that if the ongoing battle between Iziz and the Beast Riders continues, she will be destroyed. In a panic, Amanoa calls upon the Jedi Knights to help bring the war on her world to an end.\*

(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)\*

\*NOTE: As noted, this item has been borrowed from Chris McElroy's *TimeTales*. However, I have placed it at 4,000 BBY instead of his dating of 3,998-3,997 BBY because of discrepancies in our dating of *Ulic Qel-Droma and the Beast Wars of Onderon*. I personally have them dated at 4,000 BBY, which necessitates that this action (required as having taken place before that storyline) must go here.

- On Krayiss II, Jedi Vara Nreem conducts a Sith ritual that calls forth a Sith spirit from a slumber of 10,000 years. She attempts to learn from it, since she believes that the Force is all one energy field, rather than having Dark or Light Sides. She is dreadfully wrong, as the Sith spirit proves by mocking her beliefs, then devouring her physical form, leaving her spirit in torment for eternity.

#### (A Tale from the Dark Side)

- Sometime shortly before the outbreak of the Sith War, the Mandalorians struck the cyborg "mad scientist" Iskalloni, freeing many of their slaves. Among these slaves is a young boy named Antos Wyrick, who had been taken by the Iskalloni slavers at a young age and never developed his normal Zeltron empathic abilities. Instead, he served the Iskalloni and learned much about their hideous experimental ways. Having been freed of the Iskalloni, he becomes a Mandalorian (and will one day become known as "Demagol" or "demar'agol" the "flesh-carver").\*

(conjecture based on *Demon*)\*

\*NOTE: This could be closer to the events of *The Sith War*, but Wyrick's age in the flashbacks to this era have him as a boy, then he is a young man after *The Sith War*, so I've put it here to make him perhaps a young teen.

- On Goroth Prime, war breaks out between the Corellian and Aqualish mining factions. Trans-Nebular Sector Governor Matri Bey is unprepared for the conflict. To handle the situation, the "Planetary Defense Arm" (or D'Jar'Min), a military police force, is created. J'Kek D'rith Kalama, a member of the J'Kek j'ber, becomes the Rel'Kan of his people at this time. Due to his work in negotiating between the Corellians and the Aqualish earlier, he obtained great wealth for the P'Dar'Ken, but by this time, the fact that he was blind to the coming of the Scouring has caused many Gorothites to view him as evil incarnate, and while his supporters wish for him to be made Rel'Kan for life, the P'Dar'Ken do not allow it.

(conjecture based on *Goroth: Slave of the Empire* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)

- Dylinium begins to be mined.  
(conjecture based on *Goroth: Slave of the Empire* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- The Battle of Basilisk takes place.\*  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars Annual 2008*)\*

\*NOTE: All information from Pedigree Books' *Star Wars Annual 2008* was submitted by Luke Van Horn. It is unknown whether this is the same Basilisk conflict that sees the Mandalorians take much of their weaponry that the EGtW later dated to 4,017 BBY, noted above.

- On Arcadia, Master Arca Jeth determines that his three students, Ulic Qel-Droma, Cay Qel-Droma, and Tott Doneeta (Tottdon'eeta) are ready for their first assignments as Jedi Knights. He sends them to Onderon, where the government has asked for Jedi aid against attacks of the newly-armed Beast Lords in the conflict known as the Beast Wars of Onderon. Upon arrival, the Jedi notice that something is odd about the people of Iziz, Onderon's capital. Princess Galia of Onderon is soon kidnapped in a Beast Lord raid, and although his fellow Jedi are reluctant to continue, Ulic plans a rescue attempt. On their way, their ship, the Nebulon Ranger, is shot down. They must use their Jedi abilities to tame local beasts and ride them to the Beast Lords' base. Once there, they learn that Galia's "kidnapping" was of her own design so that she could marry Oron Kira, a young Beast Lord. The Jedi take this proposal to Queen Amanoa of Onderon and learn that the Dark Side has taken control of Iziz,

*partially personified in Amanoa. A battle thus begins between the forces of Iziz and the Beasts Lords. During the conflict, Cay Qel-Droma's left arm is severed, though he will be able to replace it with parts from a droid. The Jedi and Beast Lords are nearly defeated by Amanoa's Dark Side powers, but Master Arca arrives and turns the tide, allowing the Beast Lords to win the battle. Arca then exposes Amanoa to the Light Side, causing her death and thus the end of her threat. Galia and Oron Kira are then married and rule a united Onderon.*

**(Ulic Qel-Droma and the Beast Wars of Onderon)**

- *In the wake of the Jedi freeing Onderon from the Dark Side, the Sith Holocron that once belonged to King Adas, Lord Garu, and Freedon Nadd is recovered and banished under millions of tons of water on the planet Kodai, where it can do no more harm.*  
(conjecture based on *Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties*)
- *Jedi Master Ortraag sends his student, Shalavaa, to help protect a nerf herding settlement, which he believes is his first assignment as a full Jedi Knight. When a herder goes missing, Shalavaa investigates a nearby ravine, facing natural predators, powerful plants, and more, only to end his journey by discovering Ortraag waiting for him. The entire assignment was not his first mission as a Jedi Knight, but his last test before becoming a Jedi Knight. Shalavaa is now ready.*

**(Jedi Protector)**

- *Jedi peacemaker Keval Raffaan, student of Jedi Master Ma'tien, is given his first diplomatic mission on behalf of the Jedi. He is sent to the planet Muzara, where he is to negotiate peace between Brentaal League settlers (farmers, mostly) and the native Muza. Before he can do so, he must complete a trial to prove himself to the Muza. He is sent into the Ruins of Kabus-Dabeh (possibly Sith ruins) to retrieve a sack of coins left by a Muza warrior. In doing so, he faces various challenges, but he eventually emerges with the coins, found in a dried riverbed underground. He has proven himself to the Muza and can now make peace between the Brentaal League settlers and the Muza. His first mission has been a success.*

**(Ruins of Kabus-Dabeh)**

- *A Force-sensitive little girl helps a self-exiled Jedi Knight deal with his fall from grace.\*  
(Light and Shadow)\**

\*NOTE: Don't remember this one? Don't be surprised. This summary is based on research conducted by frequent contributor Andrew Gordon into stories proposed or put into production for the Official Continuity but eventually canceled for some reason. The story never came to exist, so the information is just flavor text for our purposes, with no C-Canon (or even S- or N-Canon) backing whatsoever at this point. Consider it historical curiosity.

- *Around this time, the original Neti homeworld, Ryyk, is destroyed by a supernova. The only Neti who survives this destruction is Ord Bnar, a Neti supposedly born off of Ryyk, instead on the planet Myrkr.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)

**A Tale from the Dark Side (RPG short story: George R. Strayton)**

A Tale from the Dark Side (RPG short story: George R. Strayton)

**Tales of the Jedi [continued] (comic series: Tom Veitch & Kevin J. Anderson)**

Tales of the Jedi Omnibus: Volume I [continued] (comic series: Tom Veitch & Kevin J. Anderson)

Knights of the Old Republic (comic series: Tom Veitch)

Ulic Qel-Droma and the Beast Wars of Onderon (comic series: Tom Veitch)

Ulic Qel-Droma and the Beast Wars of Onderon, Part I (comic: Tom Veitch)

Ulic Qel-Droma and the Beast Wars of Onderon, Part II (comic: Tom Veitch)

**Tales of the Jedi Audio Dramatizations (audio drama series: John Whitman)**

Tales of the Jedi Audio Dramatization (audio drama: John Whitman)

**Jedi Protector (SWGM13 short story: Peter Schweighofer)**

Jedi Protector (SWGM13 short story: Peter Schweighofer)

**Ruins of Kabus-Dabeh (RPG short story: Peter Schweighofer)**

Ruins of Kabus-Dabeh (RPG short story: Peter Schweighofer)

**Light and Shadow (canceled AJ short story: Paul Danner)\***

Light and Shadow (canceled AJ short story: Paul Danner)\*

**\*NOTE: This story never came to exist. Consider it historical curiosity.**

### 3,999 BBY

- On Ulda Frav, Qrrl Toq encounters a group of Jedi Knights. They tell him he has potential to be a Jedi, even though has no idea what Jedi Knights are. He goes with them to Ossus for training.  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- Kith Kark begins Jedi training under Mroon Jassa.  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- Vici Ramunee begins training as a Jedi under Master Tannis.  
(conjecture based on *The Most Dangerous Foe*)
- Andur, Vima, and Nomi Sunrider leave H'rath on a trip to Stenness. The crystal cargo that Andur brings along attracts the attention of Bogga the Hutt, whose henchmen confront the Sunriders at the Stenness spaceport and kill Andur. Andur's spirit appears to Nomi and tells her to take his lightsaber and defend herself and Vima. She does so, escaping to the planet Ambria to meet Master Thon as Andur had been planning to do. Upon arrival, Nomi meets Oss Willm, whom she takes to be Master Thon. He tells her that she is mistaken and introduces her to Thon. Bogga the Hutt has followed Nomi and attacks Thon's home, only to be repelled by Thon and Oss Willm. Within the next short while, Nomi grieves on her own. She then begins training to be a Jedi under Master Thon, but refuses to ever take up a lightsaber again. Her training continues and comes to a head as Bogga's forces once again attack them on Ambria. Thon surrenders to save Nomi and Vima, forcing the reluctant Nomi to take up a lightsaber and save all three of them. She is able to drive off Bogga's henchmen and has reached a new plateau in her Jedi training.\*

#### *(The Saga of Nomi Sunrider)\**

**\*NOTE:** The inside cover timelines for the *Golden Age of the Sith* and *Fall of the Sith Empire* mini-series incorrectly noted this story as taking place in the year 3,999 BBY. That date was corrected later to 4,000 BBY, which is noted also in *The Comics Companion*. It was later moved back to 3,999 BBY in the first *Tales of the Jedi* omnibus. My thanks go to Matt Brunicardi for suggesting that I look into this again. (I had not known about the newer TOTJ omnibus dating tweak.)

### Tales of the Jedi [continued] (comic series: Tom Veitch & Kevin J. Anderson)

Tales of the Jedi Omnibus: Volume I [continued] (comic series: Tom Veitch & Kevin J. Anderson)

Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: Tom Veitch)

The Saga of Nomi Sunrider (comic series: Tom Veitch)

The Saga of Nomi Sunrider, Part I (comic: Tom Veitch)

The Saga of Nomi Sunrider, Part II (comic: Tom Veitch)

The Saga of Nomi Sunrider, Part III (comic: Tom Veitch)

### **Tales of the Jedi Audio Dramatizations [continued] (audio drama series: John Whitman)**

Tales of the Jedi Audio Dramatization [continued] (audio drama: John Whitman)

### 3,998 BBY

- Dace Diath leaves his Jedi Master (and father), Sidrona Diath, to train with Vodo-Siosk Baas on Ossus.  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- Old Republic Senator Netus becomes Minister of Defense.  
(conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi Companion*)
- On Onderon, a sudden uprising of Dark Side warriors lays siege to Iziz in the first stages of the Naddist Uprising. Arca, Cay, Ulic, and Tott, the Jedi of Onderon, realize that this may be caused by residual Dark Side energies from Freedon Nadd, a deceased Sith Lord. The Jedi attempt to take Nadd's coffin off of the planet to the Dxun moon, but during the transfer, they are attacked by Naddists led by Warb Null (originally known as Shas Davos), who effortlessly steals the coffin. Oss Wilum, newly arrived from Ambria at Arca's urging, is of little help. Upon speaking to King Ommin of Onderon (who had been absent from the political scene for some time), they realize that Ommin is behind the Naddists. Ommin is under the direction of

*the spirit of Freedon Nadd. Ommin then kidnaps Arca in a confrontation that leads to Warb Null's death at Ulic's hands. Ulic then calls the Republic for help. On Ossus, Nomi Sunrider has arrived with Master Thon to continue her growth as a Jedi. She begins construction of her own lightsaber under the direction of Master Vodo Siosk-Baas. Among her fellow Jedi in this activity is Shoaneb Culu of Alpheridies. Learning of the Onderon crisis, Nomi and Thon travel to Coruscant to plead the Jedi's case for aid to the Senate. While the Senate debates their options, two cousins on Coruscant, Satal and Aleema Keto become enthralled by Sith artifacts in the Galactic Museum and steal some of them, realizing that they can learn even more on Onderon. The Senate finally agrees to aid the Jedi of Onderon, and Nomi is sent to lead a Republic Fleet to stop the Dark Side machinations of the Naddists. As the fleet moves into position around Onderon, Satal and Aleema fly though the forces to land on Onderon. Shortly thereafter they meet Ommin and Nadd and are instructed in the ways of the Dark Side. The combined Jedi and Republic forces commence an attack against the Naddists and their war droids. The Jedi and Republic forces win the battle outside and proceed into the lair of Ommin just as Satal and Aleema make their escape. The Jedi kill Ommin and free Arca. Freedon Nadd's spirit, however, tells them that all that has transpired was of his design and that the Jedi have not won but are about to lose. The Jedi take the coffin containing the body of Freedon Nadd, and that containing the body of Queen Amanoa and send them to the Dxun moon, assuming that this will free Onderon of the Dark Side. Unbeknownst to them, however, Satal and Aleema remain at large, growing strong in Sith magic.*

**(*The Freedon Nadd Uprising*)**

**Tales of the Jedi [continued] (comic series: Tom Veitch & Kevin J. Anderson)**

Tales of the Jedi Omnibus: Volume II (comic series: Tom Veitch & Kevin J. Anderson)

The Freedon Nadd Uprising (comic series: Tom Veitch)

The Freedon Nadd Uprising (comic: Tom Veitch)

Initiates of the Sith (comic: Tom Veitch)

### 3,997 BBY

- Satal and Aleema Keto lead the Krath--a secret society of Darksiders they have founded--in carrying out a political coup d'etat in the Empress Teta system. The two freeze their parents in carbonite. Using this and their Sith magic, the two Dark Side cousins make the coup a success. As the Jedi prepare to retake the Empress Teta system, Ulic Qel-Droma uncovers a Sith artifact and receives a vision of Freedon Nadd, hinting at Ulic's future as a Dark Lord of the Sith. Ulic and Nomi Sunrider lead a force to retake Koros Major in the Empress Teta system but are defeated by the Krath forces and Sith magic of Satal and Aleema. A convocation of 10,000 Jedi is called on Mount Meru of Deneba and is presided over by Odan-Urr. They discuss the situation, and Ulic proposes infiltrating the Krath to learn its secrets and destroy it from within. The other Jedi advise against this action. Krath war droids arrive and attack the Jedi. The Jedi win the day, but Master Arca dies in the struggle. This event hardens Ulic's resolve, and he proceeds with his plan to infiltrate the Krath. He arrives on Cinnagar and stops an assassination attempt on the Ketos' lives. The attempt was arranged by Satal and Aleema in order to snare Ulic--and it worked. While testing Ulic's loyalties, the Ketos inject him with a Sith poison, but finally release him. Aleema then begins to seduce Ulic, both to her and to the Dark Side. Detached from this struggle by many lightyears, other events unfold concurrently. On Dantooine, Jedi student Exar Kun studies under Master Vodo Siosk-Baas. Kun has been studying Sith teachings against Master Vodo's wishes and appears to be becoming darker every day. After a series of duels between Kun and fellow students Crado and Sylvar, Kun nearly kills Master Vodo. He decides to pursue Sith teachings on his own and follows the Force to the Dxun Moon of Onderon. Once there, he encounters the spirit of Freedon Nadd, who leads him to Korriban, an ancient world ruled at one time by the Dark Lords of the Sith. Once on Korriban, Kun discovers ancient Sith ruins, and between the attack of Sith creatures and the machinations of Nadd, he is left near death with only two options--death or the Dark Side. Kun chooses to live, allowing the Dark Side to claim him. Kun and Nadd's spirit then proceed to Yavin IV to the ruins of the temples created a millennium before by Naga Sadow. Using his Sith powers, he overtakes the Massassi and begins to use Sadow's facilities for his own ends. He orders the temples augmented and

increased to focus his own Sith powers. Nadd expresses a desire to have a physical body once again, and Kun will not stand for it. He uses his Sith powers to destroy Nadd's spirit, but not before Nadd can use his final moments to alert the Ketos to the new threat to their Sith supremacy--Exar Kun. Back on Cinnagar, following the aforementioned events, Ulic has been greatly influenced by Aleema. Nomi Sunrider, in love with Ulic, stages a rescue attempt to save Ulic from himself. The higher Jedi authorities allow this, but only with the stipulation that the choice between Light and Dark is Ulic's, and if he chooses Dark, he must be allowed to follow his choices to their end. The Jedi break into Aleema's quarters and find that their worst fears have been realized. Ulic has turned to the Dark Side and attacks them so that they will leave in safety, but leave him behind. Soon after the Jedi leave in resignation, Exar Kun, newly arrived on Cinnagar from Yavin IV, breaks into Aleema's quarters and attacks Aleema and Ulic. The spirit of a Marka Ragnos intervenes and stops the conflict, telling Kun and Ulic that they are now ready for their destiny. Telling them to work together and branding them with traditional Sith markings on their foreheads, the spirit declares Kun the new Dark Lord of the Sith and Ulic his lieutenant and first apprentice.\*

**(Dark Lords of the Sith)\***

\*NOTE: This timeline placement is correct and confirmed by multiple sources, including Leland Chee, "Keeper of the Holocron." There was an erroneous date change (3,992 BBY) made by mistake in the *Star Wars Comics Companion*, but that did not represent a date change, just an error. The authors apparently used the incorrect dates that were originally shown on the inside cover timelines for the *Golden Age of the Sith* and *Fall of the Sith Empire* mini-series, rather than using the corrected dates that came later.

- In the early days of his reign as Dark Lord of the Sith, Exar Kun traps several Massassi children in a Golden Globe. Parents of the trapped Massassi children leave Yavin IV and proceed to Yavin VIII to enlist the aid of the Melodies. When the Melodies are unable to help, the Massassi carve their woes into the side of the Sistra mountain, hoping that someday someone will find a way to free them.

(conjecture based on *The Golden Globe*)

- At some point during the six months of the Sith War after Ulic's turn to the Dark, Ulic's superior, Exar Kun, begins to strike the Republic with a massive Force-draining, Force-powered superweapon known as the Dark Reaper. It is only with information provided by Ulic (who has fallen to the Dark Side in his actions, but still believes he is working for the good of the galaxy) that the Jedi are able to stop the superweapon, eventually scattering its major parts across the galaxy to protect the Republic from its threat ever again.\*

(conjecture based on *The Clone Wars*)\*

\*NOTE: The timing of this series of events is totally conjectural. We hear about all these *Dark Reaper* events in *The Clone Wars*, but that game was made around the time of *Attack of the Clones*, whereas the *Tales of the Jedi* comics were written years earlier. Apparently, the game creators figured they could slip this into the continuity without any big shenanigans, but it really doesn't fit anywhere within the earlier comic book stories. My only guess, then, is to put it into this six-month gap that was created by the first issue of *The Sith War*, which allows for the threat to exist, be defeated, and then subside with enough time passing that it wouldn't be mentioned again in the later stories (written before the threat existed in the game). Jeez, what a way to try to slip an elephant through a keyhole, huh?

- On Toprawa, Barrison Draay leads Jedi Knights against Massassi forces loyal to the Sith Lords. Haazen, former Jedi apprentice, is now with the Draays in helping to clean up the bodies from the battle. His anger and frustration get the better of him while arguing with Dossa, who is also on the battlefield. They decide on a plan to remove Barrison as an obstacle to Haazen's ascension. Haazen claims that Dossa is hiding in the nearby Ansharii caverns. He leads Barrison and other Jedi into a trap, but Dossa blows up their explosives before Haazen is out of the way. His body is decimated, but he is "saved" by Dossa's ally, Doc Uburluh has rebuilt his body with Sith droid parts. Haazen is appalled until Dossa and the doctor explain that one of the Sith artifacts that he wears will allow him to influence the future into something that the Jedi can perceive, but wherein his own presence will not be noticed. He can basically plot against the Jedi now without fear of being caught in the act by Force visions. Haazen takes their advice . . . then kills them. Haazen returns from the war, bearing news of Barrison's death. He is taken in by Barrison's widow, Krynda, formerly Krynda Hulis, the woman whom Haazen had hoped to love before Barrison "stole" her from him. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(Vindication)\***

**\*NOTE:** *Homecoming* seems to put this event in the lead up to the broader Sith War, and Barrison's comments might be seen that way as well. Given the lead-up within the six month gap between *Dark Lords of the Sith* and *The Sith War*, I am placing this and the following entry here, so as to be most accurate with the information as presented in *Homecoming* and *Vindication*.

- Shortly after the death of Lucien Draay's father, his mother, Krynda, comes to visit him in the family home on Coruscant, only to begin having serious doubts about Lucien's potential with the Force, especially the ability to see the future. (To be continued below . . . )  
**(Homecoming)**

#### Tales of the Jedi [continued] (comic series: Tom Veitch & Kevin J. Anderson)

Tales of the Jedi Omnibus: Volume II [continued] (comic series: Tom Veitch & Kevin J. Anderson)

    Dark Lords of the Sith (comic series: Tom Veitch & Kevin J. Anderson)

        Masters and Students of the Force (comic: Tom Veitch & Kevin J. Anderson)

        The Quest for the Sith (comic: Tom Veitch & Kevin J. Anderson)

        Descent to the Dark Side (comic: Tom Veitch & Kevin J. Anderson)

        Death of a Dark Jedi (comic: Tom Veitch & Kevin J. Anderson)

        Sith Secrets (comic: Tom Veitch & Kevin J. Anderson)

        Jedi Assault (comic: Tom Veitch & Kevin J. Anderson)

**Tales of the Jedi Audio Dramatizations [continued] (audio drama: John Whitman)**

        Dark Lords of the Sith (audio drama: John Whitman)

#### Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Vindication [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

    Vindication [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

        Vindication, Part II [flashback] (comic: John Jackson Miller)

Flashpoint (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

    Flashpoint (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

        Homecoming [flashback] (comic: John Jackson Miller)

### 3,996 BBY

- The Kalduu intercede in a brutal world war waged by the Ropagu nations. The warring finally ends.  
(conjecture based on *Twin Stars of Kira*)
- Eession is settled.  
(conjecture based on *Wraith Squadron*)
- Dace Goliard begins working with the Crucible.  
(conjecture based on *Destroyer*)
- Corellian and Aqualish colonies spring up around the Goroth system, and come into open conflict. The Gorothites, under the rule of Rel'kan J'Kek, declare neutrality and set off a bidding war between the two sides, making demands on both sides in return for use of the planet's resources. Intoxicated by the feeling of power over these two warring sides, J'Kek's demands soon become unreasonable. Furious, the Aqualish "Barralenal" and the Corellians join forces to send giant asteroids slamming into Goroth Prime. The planet becomes a fiery wasteland, almost uninhabitable, and the Gorothites are slaughtered almost to the point of extinction. The Republic and the Jedi, preoccupied with the Sith War, ignore Goroth's plight. In later years, the planet becomes forgotten as the Gorothites struggle to rebuild their civilization.  
(conjecture based on *Goroth: Slave of the Empire* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- On Teya IV, Vici Ramunee faces her final test in becoming a Jedi Knight. Her Jedi Master, Mistress Tannis, sends her into the Cave of Truth. As she approaches the cave, her brother, Veni, arrives, having followed her. He has her lightsaber, but, since Tannis told her not to bring it, she won't accept it . . . until they meet the Jedi who will guide her to the Cave. The guide is Willm Lywin, who appears to be a dragon (since he's a Duinuogwuin). She takes the lightsaber and prepares to defend herself and her brother before realizing that Willm is her guide. He takes her to the Cave, which she must enter alone, to seek her challenge. In the next five hours, she faces lessons in impatience (when she misses a door), physical limits (when she is hungry and tired), fear (when facing fierce winds), doubt (in a tight tunnel),

greed (when faced with a corusca gem), and anger (when trapped in a room of mirrors facing a supposed enemy that never appears. Through it all, she has realized that her most dangerous foe is herself. (To be continued below . . . )

**(The Most Dangerous Foe)**

- During the Sith War, groups of civilian healers known as “Mercy Corps” are deputized and allowed to travel to hotspots in the war zone. The Mercy Corps will still exist conceptually over thirty years later and be used by Revan to bring the Jedi into conflict with the Mandalorians without official Jedi Order consent.  
(conjecture based on Demon)
- Six months after Exar Kun being dubbed Dark Lord of the Sith, the forces of Lord Mandalore the Indomitable attack the Empress Teta system. Ulic Qel-Droma defeats Lord Mandalore in a one-on-one duel on Harkul, ending the invasion and giving command of the Mandalorian warriors to Ulic. On Ossus, Exar Kun manages to convince twenty Jedi to join him as his apprentices. Before leaving the planet, he confronts Odan-Urr, murdering him and stealing his Sith holocron. Ulic leads a Krath/Mandalorian force against the shipyards of Foerost and manages to steal 300 Republic warships. Ulic decides that they should move on Coruscant, but Kun informs him that he will not support the attack. He is busy training the new Jedi recruits, and if Ulic goes forward with his attack on Coruscant and fails, Kun will simply continue on his own. Ulic proceeds with the invasion of Coruscant. During the battle, Ulic leads ground forces and when the tide of battle turns against the Krath, Aleema decides to leave Ulic behind and replace him at her side with Lord Mandalore. Mandalore, however, is more loyal to Ulic than Aleema, and arranges with Exar Kun to rescue Ulic from Coruscant. Kun intends to wait until Ulic is put on trial by the Senate and then rescue Ulic while destroying all of the Jedi present in the process. Kun breaks into the trial and places the Senate under his Sith magic. He kills the judge and his former Master, Vodo Siosk-Baas, and escapes with Ulic. Mandalore informs Ulic of the circumstances of his capture, as the students of Exar Kun carry out a murder spree of their own Jedi Masters. In retaliation for her betrayal, Ulic sets Aleema up to die during a battle at Kemplex. She and several Jedi (Shoaneb Culu, Dace Diath, and Qrri Toq) die in the destruction of the ten stars of the Cron Cluster (via supernova) by Naga Sadow's Sith technology. The supernovas create not only the Cron asteroid field, but also a shockwave that speeds towards Ossus. As the shockwave heads for Ossus and the Jedi try to get off-planet and preserve as much Jedi artifacts as possible, the Dark Jedi attack. During the battle, Ood Bnar transforms himself into a tree to save a trove of Jedi items. Elsewhere, Cay Qel-Droma manages to track Ulic's ship until the two finally face-off on the ground. A furious lightsaber duel ensues. The duels ends as Ulic, with one slice of his lightsaber, slays his own brother. The resulting emotional reaction from Ulic makes him realize that he has taken the wrong path--a realization that has come too late. Nomi comes upon Ulic just as he has killed Cay and, in a fit of anger and grief, summons the Light Side of the Force and uses it to blind Ulic Qel-Droma from the Force forever. Now, essentially blind and deaf to the Force, Ulic decides that the only way to give his life meaning and to make right some of what he has caused, is to be the one to destroy Exar Kun. As he and the Jedi escape Ossus, the shockwave finally strikes the planet, making it a wasteland. On Onderon, the Mandalorians attempt to retake Cinnagar but are repelled by Republic forces. Lord Mandalore is killed in battle, and another of his warriors, while in retreat, takes his armor and takes up the mantel of "Lord Mandalore." The Jedi head, at Ulic's direction, to Yavin IV to take out Exar Kun. To ensure his eternal survival, Kun saps the lifeforce from the local Massassi and uses that lifeforce in conjunction with Sith magic to trap his spirit in the Yavin IV temples. The Sith War, which will soon come to be known to some as the “Exar Kun War” to distinguish it from other Sith Wars, is over. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(The Sith War)\***

\*NOTE: This timeline placement is correct and confirmed by multiple sources, including Leland Chee, “Keeper of the Holocron.” There was an erroneous date change (3,991.5 BBY) made by mistake in the *Star Wars Comics Companion*, but that did not represent a date change, just an error. The authors apparently used the incorrect dates (3,991 BBY) that were originally shown on the inside cover timelines for the *Golden Age of the Sith* and *Fall of the Sith Empire* mini-series, rather than using the corrected dates that came later. (This event falls in 343 BTC on the Treaty of Coruscant calendar.)

- During the Sith War, the planet Mustafar, a lush green world orbiting the gas giant Jestefad,

*The Ductavis Holocron, created by Jedi Grand Master and Republic Supreme Chancellor Biel Ductavis is believed lost with Ossus due to the Jedi being unable to access its special vault and take it during their evacuation.*

(conjecture based on *Force and Destiny Core Rulebook*)

- *During the waning days of the Sith War, Mandalorian Antos Wyrick has come to wonder how their new leader, Ulic Qel-Droma, was able to best Mandalore the Indomitable in combat. He searched Ulic's quarters at one point and discovered a Jedi robe that Ulic always carried with him, from which he hoped to gain genetic traces of what made the Jedi special. He is unable to investigate any further, though, as the Sith War ends with Ulic's defeat. Wyrick gives up his Mandalorian armor and takes the robe, escaping into the Republic. He finds a place at an Arkanian University that had recently been renamed after fallen Arkanian Jedi Master Arca Jeth. He uses the resources there to search for answers, but when the Adascas expelled all alien students from their universities. He then heads underground with the Arkanian Offshoots. While with many expelled medical students, he discovers that the robe had actually belonged to Arca Jeth, Ulic's former master, not Ulic himself. He gathers the Offshoots and forms a new research facility on Osadia, using funding from the Mandalorians, who wish to get revenge against the Jedi one day. Their goal is to use the genetic material of Arca Jeth to create a race of Mandalorian Knights . . .*

(conjecture based on *Demon*)

- *During the Sith War, the planet Mustafar, a lush green world orbiting the gas giant Jestefad, is devastated when a Sith weapon (likely targeted at the Jedi training center there for over 1,300 years) changes Jestefad's orbit in relation to another gas giant, Lefrani, catching Mustafar in the powerful gravitational tug of war in the middle. Its surface is fractured, and lava begins flowing freely, creating the hellish landscape that most come to associate with Mustafar.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

- *Future generations of Mandalorians will refer to Mandalore the Indomitable's era of leadership during the Sith War as the "Great Shadow Crusade." The clan best known for combat training, Clan Keldau, uses the mythosaur skull as its sigil, and while the clan will eventually die off, the symbol will become a common one for Mandalorians.*
- (conjecture based on *The Bounty Hunter Code*)
- *Future Admiral Saul Karath will carry a grudge against Dace Goliard from this time forward. Goliard fled the Foerost shipyards during the Sith War, leaving Karath's father to die.*
- (conjecture based on *Demon*)
- *Unbeknownst to many, one Massassi warrior, Kalgrath, had been altered by Exar Kun into a large, green, monstrous version of his previous form, and allowed to survive Kun's sapping of all of the Massassi species' lifeforce to save his spirit.*
- (conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)

- *The Tapani Sector develops the Pelagia Duplex Command Assault Gunship (or "Orphanmaker") to protect itself against the Sith War. The ships perform well, and Baron Karoll "The Mad" Cilarnus orders a private version with double the weaponry. However, Cilarnus' company goes into receivership after a series of unsound investments, leaving the ship without a buyer. Eventually it is saved from the scrapheap by the Moomo brothers, Dob and Del, who name it the Moomo Williwaw.*

(conjecture based on *The Knights of the Old Republic Handbook*)

- *Thanks to the Sith War, Merr-Sonn Munitions gains great prominence as a weapons manufacturer.*
- (conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)
- *Around this time, the remains of Freedon Nadd, left on the Dxun moon of Onderon by Arca Jeth, begin to taint the entire moon, which over the next four millennia will become an entire Dark Side moon.*
- (conjecture based on *The Dark Side Sourcebook*)
- *When the Cron System is destroyed during the Great Sith War, it is believed that the Dashade, a race of reptilian humanoids native to the planet Urkupp, becomes extinct. An ancient Falleen, who had 38 Dashade enforcers in his employment, had them cryogenically*

frozen for later use.

(conjecture based on *Secrets of the Sisar Run* via *TimeTales*, abridged)

- With the destruction of the Dashade shadow killers' homeworld, Pollux Poi is saved from the Hutt bounty that the Dashade were trying to collect on his head. Unfortunately, Poi himself dies of natural causes in his hiding place on Kashyyyk a short time later. His assassin droid creations remain on Kashyyyk in the underlevels, where they encounter the Rakatan Star Map. The droids allow themselves to be recreated by the so-called "Builder Forge." After being replicated for a while, several hundred of the droids eventually leave Kashyyyk for Gree space, hoping to find more remnants of ancient civilizations like the Rakatans, but they are instead employed by the Gree as assassin droids.

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

- As a result of the Great Sith War, Jedi Knights discover bloodlines powerful in the Force in the House Pelagia in the Tapani Empire.

(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)

- In the wake of the Sith War, Sylvan and Crado are memorialized on Cathar in works of tree-art.

(conjecture based on *Power of the Jedi Sourcebook*)

- In the wake of the Sith War, the charge of crimes against civilization is used for the last time until the trial of Kar Vastor after the Haruun Kal crisis nearly four millennia later.

(conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)

- In the wake of the Sith War, the Jedi Order remove all record of the Yavin system, but it will eventually be rediscovered by settlers traveling along the Hydian Way. The Gordian Reach hyperspace route that leads to the system will eventually collapse.

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

- In the wake of the Sith War, Metallos III's telescopic devices are used to seek profitable areas in Known Space (and on the edges thereof), turning the moon into a haven for the rich and the site of auctions to purchase planets, moons, and rights relating to them.

(conjecture based on *Prophet Motive*)

- In the wake of the Sith War, the survivors of a Jedi vessel that crashed on Haruun Kal begin to mingle with the native Korunnai. Over the next four thousand years, this will grow into a natural Force-attunement in nearly all Korunnai.

(conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)

- Blazing Chain pirate crews encounter Sith ships fleeing into the Unknown Regions. While most of these encounters are deadly, some of the lesser Sith join the Blazing Chain, teaching the pirates Sith Force techniques.\*

(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

**\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn.**

- In the wake of the Sith War, the Jedi Order begins considering centralizing their activities in one location. The idea does not go through.

(conjecture based on *Power of the Jedi Sourcebook*)

- In the wake of the Sith War, Jedi Padawan (and sideline smuggler) Jolee Bindo, whose wife (whom he met while smuggling and began training in the Force without the Jedi Council's permission) had fallen to the Dark Side and taken Exar Kun's side in the war, is cleared of any wrongdoing by the Jedi Council in not fighting harder to keep her with the Light. They consider his lesson learned and intend to promote him to full Jedi Knight. Jolee, though, cannot forgive himself, so he leaves the Order and begins wandering the galaxy, eventually ending up in the lower depths of the Kashyyyk jungle.

(conjecture based on *Power of the Jedi Sourcebook*)

- In the wake of the Great Sith War, the Mandalorian Crusaders take their defeat as a sign that the prophesied "Last Great Battle" will soon be at hand. In their frenzy, which will eventually lead to attacks on non-Republic worlds and the Mandalorian War.

(conjecture based on *The History of the Mandalorians*)

- In the wake of the Great Sith War and the devastation of Ossus, the Senate approves funding for an expansion of the Jedi Temple on Coruscant.

(conjecture based on *Coruscant and the Core Worlds*)

- In the wake of the Great Sith War, the Jedi Order turns its might against the Sith-tainted Mecrosa Order in the Tapani Sector. The subsequent destruction of Sith-influenced elements in the Order comes to be known as the Cleansing of the Nine Houses. The Mecrosa Order survives, but it becomes more of a straight assassin order than anything Force-related. Unfortunately, the Jedi Order, in following the current Supreme Chancellor's politically-motivated request to destroy the Mecrosa Order, has allowed some of the remnants of the Great Sith War to slip through their fingers, which will eventually lead to the corruption of Jedi Master Phanius as "Darth Ruin" and the advent of the "New Sith" almost two millennia from now.  
 (conjecture based on *Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties*)
- In the wake of the Great Sith War, Sith follower Larad Noon hides out on the moon Susevfi, where he discovers cortosis ore, a mineral that can cause lightsabers to fail on contact. He fashions himself a suit of armor from cortosis, hoping to save himself from Jedi that might hunt him down. None do, so he dies alone, leaving behind a journal that tries to integrate both Jedi and Sith philosophies into what he calls "integrating the shadow" or Jiaasjen.  
 (conjecture based on *Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties*)
- In the wake of the Great Sith War, Celeste Morne's family is dead. Celeste will eventually be taken in by the Jedi Covenant to become one of their Shadow Agents.  
 (conjecture based on *Vector*)
- In the wake of the Sith War, Jedi Master Tolaris Shim records his thoughts on Ulic Qel-Droma's fall to the Dark Side, noting the four stages of the Dark Side in his view: temptation; imperilment; submission; and atonement. (To be continued below . . . )  
**(Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force)**
- In the era after the end of the Great Sith War, the Jedi branch of the Praji family goes extinct following the enacting of the prohibition of Jedi marriage.  
 (conjecture based on *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes*)
- Sometime in the era of the Old Sith Wars, the Jewel of Yavin, a huge corusca gem, begins to be written about in documents that will provide hints as to its origins millennia from now.  
 (conjecture based on *The Jewel of Yavin*)

#### **The Adventures of the Vorsoons (AJ/TFTE/SWH short stories: Angela Phillips)**

The Most Dangerous Foe [flashback] (AJ11/SWH short story: Angela Phillips)

#### **Tales of the Jedi [continued] (comic series: Tom Veitch & Kevin J. Anderson)**

Tales of the Jedi Omnibus: Volume II [continued] (comic series: Tom Veitch & Kevin J. Anderson)

The Sith War (comic series: Kevin J. Anderson)

Edge of the Whirlwind (comic: Kevin J. Anderson)

The Battle of Coruscant (comic: Kevin J. Anderson)

The Trial of Ulic Qel-Droma (comic: Kevin J. Anderson)

Jedi Holocaust (comic: Kevin J. Anderson)

Brother Against Brother (comic: Kevin J. Anderson)

Dark Lord (comic: Kevin J. Anderson)

Main Story Section

"Ulic Dies Storyline" (canceled comic storyline: Tom Veitch)\*

\*NOTE: The storyline obviously never came to exist. At one time, though, Tom Veitch, had he been penning *The Sith War*, had planned on leaving Ulic a Dark Lord and letting him die at the end of the series, rather than carrying over to be redeemed in another mini-series (which became *Redemption*). I list it here as an historical curiosity.

#### **Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)**

Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)

The Dark Side [continued]

Dark Jedi [continued]

Four Stages of the Dark Side

### **3,994 BBY**

- Carth Onasi is born on Telos.\*

(conjecture based on *Knights of the Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is based on his profile on the game's website, which refers to him, specifically, as 38 years old.

- *Ulic Qel-Droma returns to Yavin IV to survey the devastation the moon suffered at his hands. While he is there, Exar Kun's spirit cries out to him, but Ulic, now blind to the Force, cannot hear him.*\*

**(The Sith War)\***

\*NOTE: This timeline placement is correct and confirmed by multiple sources, including Leland Chee, "Keeper of the Holocron." There was an erroneous date change made by mistake in the *Star Wars Comics Companion*, but that did not represent a date change, just an error.

**Tales of the Jedi [continued] (comic series: Tom Veitch & Kevin J. Anderson)**

Tales of the Jedi Omnibus: Volume II [continued] (comic series: Tom Veitch & Kevin J. Anderson)

The Sith War [continued] (comic series: Kevin J. Anderson)

Dark Lord [continued] (comic: Kevin J. Anderson)

Epilogue

### 3,993 BBY

- *In the wake of the first Sith War, the Jedi discover that several remaining Sith Dragons, the "terentatek" creatures, remain in the galaxy and are killing Jedi. As a result, the Jedi Council orders the Great Hunt, a massive quest to eliminate these creatures from the galaxy.*  
(conjecture based on *Knights of the Old Republic*)
- *After a successful terentatek (Sith Dragon) hunt on Tatooine, Jedi Knights Duron Qel-Droma (cousin of Ulic Qel-Droma), Guun Han Saresh, Shaela Nur, and Cale are recalled to Dantooine. There, the Jedi Council tells them of one last refuge of the beasts—the Sith funeral world of Korriban, where adherents of Sith philosophy have already founded their own society (which will later be co-opted and brought into a new Sith Empire by Darths Revan and Malak). The three uninjured members of the hunting party (that is, everyone but Cale) will be going to Korriban to take the last beasts out. Guun is worried, though, as he believes that Duron and Shaela's feelings for each other will get in the way of the mission on such a Force-strong world. The trio arrive at the settlement of Dreshdae on Korriban and find hints as to where to find the terentateks. While they gather clues, though, Guun begins to indulge in cheap encounters (avoiding attachment, but certainly fulfilling his lusts), while Duron and Shaela give in to their feelings for each other. The affair between the two Jedi leads to a verbal confrontation with Guun Han, after which Guun Han leaves Korriban altogether. He will pursue a lead to Kashyyyk that might be a terentatek, while the other two deal with the Korriban beasts. Guun Han cannot handle the beast on Kashyyyk alone, though, and he is struck down by it. Even as Duron and Shaela sense his death in the Force, they come under attack by the Sith Dragons in the Valley of the Sith Lords on Korriban. Duron is killed, but before he passes away, he tells Shaela to leave him there, so that someone named Revan might someday find the Qel-Droma robe he wears. Coupling this with visions that Shaela has had on Korriban of an unknown man (Darth Malak, years later), she agrees and leave him where he dies. She then enters the Tomb of Naga Sadow, where she senses great darkness and chooses to face another Sith Dragon on her own . . . It will be her last act among the living. The mission has been a failure, thanks to the all-too-human nature of the Jedi.*

**(Shadows and Light)**

- *With the loss of Duron Qel-Droma, Guun Han Saresh, and Shaela Nuri and the belief that the terentatek "Sith Dragons" will remain isolated to Korriban, the Jedi call off their Great Hunt and leave the remaining creatures to their refuge.*  
(conjecture based on *Knights of the Old Republic*)
- *On Coruscant, Lucien Draay's mother Krynda continues to refuse to have anything to do with the Jedi Order (owing to the loss of Lucien's father during the early days of the Sith conflict), but her advisor, Haazen, brings her another potential Jedi Seer student, Q'anilia, whom Krynda instantly recognizes as having potential. Her acceptance of Q'anilia is noticed by Lucien, whose lack of seer abilities has left him neglected by his mother. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Homecoming)**

**Shadows and Light (SWT23 short story: Joshua Ortega)**

Shadows and Light (SWT23 short story: Joshua Ortega)

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Flashpoint [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Flashpoint [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Homecoming [flashback] (comic: John Jackson Miller)

### 3,988 BBY

- During Antos Wyrick's attempts to create Mandalorian Knights on Osadia, he tries to create Arca Jeth clones, but they cannot make it work, so they try to modify children in vitro, but that is also unsuccessful because Arca Jeth was not a pure Arkanian but had some genetics from the Sephi race (without their pointed ears because of surgical reconstruction prior to the Sith War). As it turns out, only the Offshoots with their malleable genetics, are able to bear the experimental children. The first is the child of two Offshoot researchers. The child is named Edessa (later known as "Jarael" to Zayne Carrick and others).
 

(conjecture based on Destroyer and Demon)
- On Coruscant, Lucien Draay's mother Krynda is now teaching a group of potential Jedi Seers, including Q'anilia, Xamar, Raana Tey, Feln, and others. Lucien wants to be trained with them, but she will only allow him to train with her advisor, a failed Padawan named Haazen. Haazen tries to explain her actions to Lucien after she blows up at him. According to Haazen, Krynda blames herself for being unable to look into the future and see the rise of Exar Kun, which brought about the Sith War, which claimed the lives of her Jedi Master (Vodo-Siosk Baas), Lucien's father, and Krynda's sister. Now, she intends to train a new generation of Jedi Seers to keep anything similar from ever happening again. (To be continued below . . . )
 

(Homecoming)
- At the Draay estate on Coruscant, Raana Tey shares a vision with Q'anilia and races to tell Krynda about it. Instead, she accidentally overhears Krynda giving the Prophecy of the Five: "And in the time of tribulation to come, there will be five. One for the darkness . . . and one for the light. Another from the darkness stands in the light, while one from the light stands in the darkness. The last one stands apart from all. And between them, all that has been built will fall." (To be continued below . . . )
 

(Knights of Suffering)

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Flashpoint [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Flashpoint [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Homecoming [flashback] (comic: John Jackson Miller)

Days/Knights (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Daze of Hate, Knights of Suffering (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Knights of Suffering (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Knights of Suffering, Part III [flashback]

### 3,986 BBY

- Ulic Qel-Droma, now blind to the Force and drifting about the galaxy, hires Hoggon, a spacer, to find him a remote planet to live the rest of his life on. Hoggon, ignorant of Ulic's identity, takes him to Yavin IV, where the ghosts of events past haunt Ulic. Yavin IV will certainly not do. On Ryloth, Tott Doneeta has been spending time with his clan. He saves many of them from a heat storm, but refuses treatment for his wounds because he must get to Exis Station. At Exis Station, a Great Convocation of Jedi has been called by Nomi Sunrider. Among the participants are Sylvan, Master Thon, and a young Vima Sunrider. On Rhen Var, Ulic has finally found a place free from the ghosts of the past. Pleased that his passenger has found what he was looking for, Hoggon heads back to Exis Station to witness the Convocation. On the station, Sylvan calls for the hunting down and execution of Ulic. Sylvan has never forgiven Ulic for killing Crado during the Sith War, mainly because she cannot take another mate. On Rhen Var, Ulic is restless. When he almost dies falling into a crevice, he is more than willing to let himself die. The spirit of Master Arca appears before him, though, and tells him that he must live. He manages to save himself, but is unsure what Arca meant. What must he live for? Tott Doneeta and Sylvan take off for Ryloth to help Tott's clan rebuild. Upon arrival,

*they find a clan war raging. While Tott goes to try to mediate a truce, Sylvan riles up Tott's clan for war. Finally, with the clan ready to go to war against the other clan, Tott returns to tell them that a truce has been mediated. The war is over before it has barely begun. Sylvan, disappointed and angered, leaves the planet. Back on Exis Station, Vima has finally had enough of her mother's lack of attention, so she decides that if Nomi will not teach her to be a Jedi, she will go to Rhen Var (based on comments from Hoggon) and be trained by Ulic. She stows away on Hoggon's ship and convinces him to take her to Rhen Var. Once there, she speaks to Ulic, but he refuses to teach her. The thought of her spending a night alone in the harsh frozen plains of Rhen Var, however, helps to change his mind. Perhaps this is what Arca meant that he had to finish before he could pass on. Vima leaves a message for her mother telling her that she is training with Ulic, and Nomi is, of course, distraught. Tott and Sylvan go to Sylvan's home planet of Cathar. Her people welcome her as a hero, but she doesn't feel like one. Sylvan is dangerously close to the Dark Side, but cannot defeat her anger. She tries going on a ritual Blood Hunt, but even that does not slake her anger. When a scout informs her of Vima's disappearance, she heads back to Exis Station. Vima's training goes very well. Ulic teaches her what he can, including the building of her own lightsaber, lightsaber combat, etc. Together they carve an ice relief with their lightsabers of Andur Sunrider and Arca Jeth. On Exis Station, Hoggon realizes who his passenger was and wants to tell Nomi where Vima is, but won't be admitted to see her. He can tell Sylvan, however, and Sylvan knows what she "must do." Sylvan heads for Rhen Var with Hoggon as Nomi heads there herself, now that the Convocation is over. Nomi reaches Rhen Var first and realizes that Ulic and Vima have been good for each other. Ulic is less haunted, and Vima is a Jedi. Sylvan arrives soon thereafter and attacks Ulic, enraged. Ulic talks to her, and at the final moment of the duel, Sylvan stops herself from fulfilling the Dark Side's will and killing Ulic. As she stops, however, Hoggon steps up and shoots Ulic himself, believing that it will make him famous. All that Vima, Sylvan, and Nomi can do is watch Ulic die, but as he lies dying in Nomi's arms, he vanishes . . . Even blinded to the Force, Ulic Qel-Droma was still a Jedi Knight.\**

#### **(Redemption)\***

**\*NOTE:** This timeline placement is correct and confirmed by multiple sources, including Leland Chee, "Keeper of the Holocron." There was an erroneous date change made by mistake in the *Star Wars Comics Companion*, but that did not represent a date change, just an error. The authors apparently used the incorrect dates that were originally shown on the inside cover timelines for the *Golden Age of the Sith* and *Fall of the Sith Empire* mini-series, rather than using the corrected dates that came later. That meant that *The Sith War* was at 3,991 BBY (which they translated to 3,991.5 BBY), to which the *Companion* authors just added ten years to get an erroneous date of 3,981.5 for this story. Nope, sorry, it's an error. The story remains at 3,986 BBY, as it should be.

- *The life of Ulic Qel-Droma will eventually be referred to as the Qel-Droma Epics, which some will believe are mere legend.*

(conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)

#### **Tales of the Jedi [continued] (comic series: Tom Veitch & Kevin J. Anderson)**

Tales of the Jedi Omnibus: Volume II [continued] (comic series: Tom Veitch & Kevin J. Anderson)

Redemption (comic series: Kevin J. Anderson)

A Gathering of Jedi (comic: Kevin J. Anderson)

The Search for Peace (comic: Kevin J. Anderson)

Homecoming (comic: Kevin J. Anderson)

The Trials of a Jedi (comic: Kevin J. Anderson)

Master (comic: Kevin J. Anderson)

#### **3,985 BBY**

- *Orielle Kitai is born to Candra Kitai on Kesh.*  
(conjecture based on *Purgatory*)

#### **3,984 BBY**

- *Human Darth Xedrix joins the Dark Council, approximately a decade before his future rival, Darth Nyriss.*  
(conjecture based on *Revan*)

**3,983 BBY**

- On Coruscant, Lucian Draay engages in lightsaber combat practice with his mother Krynda's Jedi Seer students (including Q'anilia, Xamar, Raana Tey, and Feln), soundly kicking their butts. Krynda steps in to stop the combat, annoyed with Lucien's roughness, but his teacher (failed Padawan Haazen) points out that he is an excellent father (like his father who died in the Sith War's early days). Master Vandar Tokare has even offered to bring him into the Jedi Order on a trial basis. Krynda, in her anger, finally expresses to Haazen that the four seers, the best of their species, are the group that she had foreseen. They are the Jedi Seers who will "do what must be done." This causes Haazen to set events in motion to help the group, including suggesting that Lucien be allowed to join them as a protector. And so, the quintet of Jedi Masters who will eventually set in motion tragic events on Taris and beyond during the hunt for Zayne Carrick has been formed . . . (To be continued below . . . )  
**(Homecoming)**
- Sometime around this time, when Edessa (Jarael) is still rather young, Antos Wyrick's Mandalorian Knights project on Osadia takes a terrible turn. He has been needing more Arkonian Offshoots for his experiments, so he has contracted with a group of slavers called the Crucible. During one of his trips back to report to Mandalore on his progress, the New Generation school that houses his "students" (i.e. "creations") that he believes could be Force-users one day, is attacked by the Crucible. Edessa and others are taken by the slavers, and the remaining scientists want nothing more to do with Wyrick, who has now cost them their children. Wyrick returns to the Mandalorian fold completely, becoming known later as the "Flesh Carver" or "Demar'agol," known to the rest of the galaxy as the "mad scientist" Demagol. (Unbeknownst to Wyrick, he had already sent a Force-sensitive student away as a "failure," his own daughter, Kessarah, later known as "Chantique" when working for the Crucible.)\*

(conjecture based on *Demon*)\*

\*NOTE: The date here is conjecture, given that Jarael is still quite young at this time.

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Flashpoint [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Flashpoint [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Homecoming [flashback] (comic: John Jackson Miller)

**3,982 BBY**

- Zayne Carrick is born to Arvan and Reiva Carrick on Phaeda.  
 (conjecture based on the *Knights of the Old Republic Handbook* and *Dueling Ambitions*)

**3,980 BBY**

- Around this time, Atton Rand is born.\*  
 (conjecture based on information posted by Chris Avellone on the forums for Obsidian Entertainment, which he cited as coming from the casting document sent to LucasArts for *Knights of the Old Republic II: The Sith Lords*)\*

\*NOTE: Atton is "29 – 33" in *The Sith Lords*. I have used 29 since it ends on this round numbered year.

- Better navicomputers leave no need for hyperspace beacons.  
 (conjecture based on *Tales of the Jedi* audio drama)
- The Old Republic Scout Service is created.  
 (conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 8: Scouts*)
- The Expansion Region is created in the area known as the "Slice."  
 (conjecture based on *Han Solo and the Corporate Sector Sourcebook*)
- Six years after his death, Vima Sunrider records her thoughts on the redemption of Ulic Qel-Droma and his final days. (To be continued below . . . )  
**(*Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)**

***Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force* [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)**

Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)

The Dark Side [continued]

Dark Jedi [continued]

Ulic Qel-Droma's Return to the Light

**Mandorla (canceled novel: Alex Irvine)\***

Mandorla (canceled novel: Alex Irvine) \*

\*NOTE: This novel never came to exist. Consider it historical curiosity.

**3,978 BBY**

- *Mandalore the Ultimate is approached by an agent of the Sith Empire's Dark Emperor. Mandalore assists the agent in finding the remains of Sith Lord Dramath II on Rekkiad, so that he can take the body back to the Dark Emperor (Dramath II's half-brother who sent him into exile in the first place). Upon acquiring the body, the agent lies to Mandalore and describes the Dark Emperor as having visions of the Mandalorians sweeping across space in battle against the Republic. He informs Mandalore that it will be a great victory, which prompts Mandalore to begin readying for an invasion of the Republic. Little does he know that this is all a Sith plot to test the Republic's defenses before the reborn Sith Empire invades as part of the Dark Emperor's long-term plans for revenge against the Republic.\**

(conjecture based on *Revan*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that we can trace the Mandalorian wars to 3,976 BBY, when they first start making their moves, rather than when they first reach Republic worlds. (*The Old Republic Encyclopedia* confirms this.)

- *Mandalore the Ultimate returns to Mandalorian Space and claims that he has had a vision on Shogun (rather than the Sith Empire's Dark Emperor having a vision) of future conquests. As a result of this "vision" and the need for a coherent fighting force that will now focus on capturing and holding space, rather than moving like locusts from world to world, Mandalore the Ultimate declares that any non-Taungs who prove themselves in battle and uphold the Mandalorian warrior code can now be accepted as full members of the Mandalorian clans. (This is apparently due to his belief that the age of the Taungs is ending, but their work is unfinished, necessitating the use of non-Taung Mandalorians.) This focus on growth and the holding of territory creates a new stratification of Mandalorian society that will now include artisans, merchants, farmers, and slaves beneath them all on worlds controlled by Mandalorians. This Mandalorian reformation creates the movement known as the Neo-Crusaders. Mandalore the Ultimate will be known to the Mandalorians as the "Great Shadow Father" of the Mandalorian clans. It will be the Mandalorian Cassus Fett (who may or may not be an ancestor of Boba Fett, though Boba will not care either way) who will recognize that while previous Mandalorian armor had been individualized because many Mandalorians were Taung, which served to unite them, the new, more diverse Mandalorian culture will need a more uniform style of armor to create similar unity and a command structure. He will suggest what is known as Neo-Crusader armor, which are all of similar style and color coded for positions: blue for regular troops, gold for field marshals, red for rally masters, and silver for both front-line troops and veteran units. (Also, due to the number of new Mandalorians being added to their ranks, there is not enough beskar to craft enough armor, so most Mandalorians will wear armor crafted from other materials.) Cassus Fett will also design a Neo-Crusader logo out of a stylized Mandalorian skull to symbolize the authority of the Mandalore to interpret the will of the war gods.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare* and *The Bounty Hunter Code*)

**3,977 BBY**

- *Zayne Carrick is taken from Phaeda to the Jedi Academy on Dantooine shortly after his fifth birthday. Jedi Master Vandar Tokare recognizes his difficulties in using the Force, but is pleased enough with Zayne's personality to consider him a potential future asset to the Jedi Order.*
- (conjecture based on the *Knights of the Old Republic Handbook*)
- *The planet Vortex enters the Republic.*
- (conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

**3,976 BBY**

- *Mical is born.\**

(conjecture based on information posted by Chris Avellone on the forums for Obsidian Entertainment, which he cited as coming from the casting document sent to LucasArts for *Knights of the Old Republic II: The Sith Lords*)\*

\*NOTE: The document states that he is 25 in the game.

- *Brianna, future Echani Handmaiden, is born.\**

(conjecture based on information posted by Chris Avellone on the forums for Obsidian Entertainment, which he cited as coming from the casting document sent to LucasArts for *Knights of the Old Republic II: The Sith Lords*)\*

\*NOTE: The document states that she is 25 in the game.

- *Visas Marr is born.\**

(conjecture based on information posted by Chris Avellone on the forums for Obsidian Entertainment, which he cited as coming from the casting document sent to LucasArts for *Knights of the Old Republic II: The Sith Lords*)\*

\*NOTE: The document states that she is 25 in the game.

- *The Mandalorians begin venturing forth, conquering non-Republic worlds. The Republic Senate and the Jedi Council, still wary from the battles with Exar Kun twenty years earlier, choose not to intervene. The Mandalorians' first target will be Althir III. They will then avoid Republic confrontation a bit longer by concentrating their attacks on Hutt Space.*

(conjecture based on *Knights of the Old Republic*, *The Sith Lords*, and *The Essential Atlas*)

- *Mandalorian commander Canderous Ordo leads his forces in the Battle of Althir. Of the troops sent into battle, only Jagi survives, leading him to begin a personal quest for revenge against Canderous once the war is over.*

(conjecture based on *Knights of the Old Republic*)

- *In this era, Mandalorian warfare will lead to planets needing to develop "shutter shields" for planetary shields, which can allow vessels and weapons to emerge in small areas, while remaining active otherwise. Until this era, planetary shields have been "encasing shields" that are simply either on or off.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

## 3,975 BBY

- *At the age of thirteen, Edessa, still a slave of the Crucible, challenges a girl around her own age, Chantique (AKA Kessarah Wyrick, daughter of Antos Wyrick AKA Demagol), who has been her overseer. She stabs Chantique in the back, literally, which leads Chantique to be given over to the fate of the discarded (presumably sex slavery). Edessa becomes the new overseer, soon helping other slaves, including those captured with her from Wyrick's school. She tries to protect them from the excesses of the Crucible, earning her the new name (and facial markings to match), "Jarael," which means "Protector" in the Crucible's language. (Chantique, upon returning years later, would claim to Zayne Carrick that the markings mean "Destroyer" instead.) She will later join Dr. Gorman Vandrayk ("Camper"), who saves her from the Crucible.\**

(conjecture based on *Destroyer*)\*

\*NOTE: Some sources attempt to pin down Chantique joining the Crucible, though we have no exact date for that event. Those sources often claim that she came into the Crucible in 3,996 BBY, owing to her comment in *Destroyer* about "thirty-three years with the Crucible." This is erroneous, as she is referring to Dace Golliard being with the Crucible for 33 years, not herself.

## 3,974 BBY

- *Mira is born.\**

(conjecture based on information posted by Chris Avellone on the forums for Obsidian Entertainment, which he cited as coming from the casting document sent to LucasArts for *Knights of the Old Republic II: The Sith Lords*)\*

\*NOTE: The document states that she is 23 in the game.

- *On Coruscant at the Draay estate, the scheming Haazen reports to Lady Krynda that her new class of seers was correct about a Sith text being discovered by the Library of Chandrila. The text has been subsequently disposed of by a Covenant Shadow agent. Her Economic Circle has also correctly predicted that a breakthrough naval system is in the works from Vanjervalis*

(the so-called “Vanjervalis Chain”). Haazen has arranged for the Draay Trust to purchase a controlling interest in the company working on it. He also reports that Lucien Draay has arrived on Taris to begin training a group of new students, which should not distract him from their real mission on Taris, which is to secure the Muur Talisman. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(*Vindication*)\***

\*NOTE: This date is entirely conjectural. I have simply allowed a ten year gap between the formation of Lucien’s academy on Taris and the events that kick off the *Knights of the Old Republic* comic book series.

- Around this time, Darth Nyriss joins the Dark Council. She finds herself immediately squared off against a rival on the Council, Darth Xedrix.\*

(conjecture based on *Revan*)\*

\*NOTE: She has been on the Dark Council for “nearly” 20 years, but this is often referenced as simply 20 years. I am assuming this means she is so close to 20 years on the Council that there is little enough difference for this date, 20 years before *Revan*, to be accurate.

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

*Vindication* [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

*Vindication* [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

*Vindication*, Part II [flashback] (comic: John Jackson Miller)

### 3,973 BBY

- As the Mandalorians move on to assault their second non-Republic world in their broader plans, the Cathar race is driven to near-extinction after the attack on their homeworld of Cathar. Mandalorians under Cassus Fett round up the Cathar, drive them into the sea, and then, despite pleas from another Mandalorian that they are defeated and need not be wiped out, kills them all from orbit, including the offending Mandalorian.

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*, *Masks*, and *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)\*

\*NOTE: I had originally put the attack on Cathar early in the Mandalorian assaults on Republic worlds a while later, but *The Essential Atlas* has clarified that Cathar was one of the first two Mandalorian targets overall in the pre-Republic assaults. However, *The Essential Guide to Warfare* then further clarified that Cathar was attacked three years after Althir III.

- With the destruction of Cathar, a group of survivors, including the young Juhani, escapes to the planet Taris. Juhani herself, though, is saved from the anti-alien Tarisian culture, when the Jedi Knights, on their way to yet another battle, find her and send her to the Jedi Academy on Dantooine to be trained as a Jedi.

(conjecture based on *Knights of the Old Republic*)

- An unspecified number of years ago, Feln, the Exalted (eldest and leader) of the Feeorin of Odrym was discovered to have Force talents. He was taken to study as a Jedi, quickly becoming a Jedi Master and member of the Jedi Covenant. This year, he returns to Odrym and opens up the Sanctum of the Exalted to use by the Covenant (and its offworlder minions) as a storage and research site for Sith artifacts that they accumulate, which may be tied into weather trouble that begins this year as well.\*

(conjecture based on *Exalted*)\*

\*NOTE: SWT-G reader Pavel Klimeš noticed that I had put Feln being discovered here in the same year that the troubles and Covenant use of the Sanctum began. Given that Feln is seen in an earlier segment of *Homecoming*, Pavel spurred me to investigate further. There is actually nothing to directly tie Feln leaving *the first time* (to train as a Jedi) and these events, only the idea that he returned at some point and started to allow the Jedi Covenant into the Sanctum. Thus, I have reworded the entry to reflect this.

### 3,970 BBY

- Provisional Governor Myrial of Argazda declares Argazda’s home sector, Kanz, independent, then proceeds to annex or forcefully take all of the other worlds in the sector into his own rule, including the world of Lorrd. The Kanz system is renamed the Argazdan Redoubt. Thus begin the Kanz Disorders. As a result of being subjugated, the Lorrdians, forbidden to speak with one another, create a complex language based on physical signals. Those who remain loyal to the Republic are killed in mass executions on Argazda, while the Ereesi (the slavers whose predation had convinced Argazda to petition for Republic entry in the first place) are attacked by the Argazdans, who wipe out all life on their planet of Ereesus. With the Mandalorian Wars taking up Republic attention, the system has picked the perfect time to rebel.\*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species* and *The Essential Atlas*)\*

\*NOTE: This event was revised to 3,970 BBY from a couple of decades earlier. The original date was in the first EGtAS, whereas the new date was in the NEgtAS.

### 3,967 BBY

- *Jelph Marrian's desires to keep the Sith from ever returning to devastate another world like his homeworld of Toprava finally goes too far from the Jedi Order. He is expelled, but he becomes a shadow agent for the Jedi Covenant.*  
(conjecture based on *Purgatory*)

### 3,966 BBY

- *The Mandalorians start threatening Vanquo, Tarnith, Suurja, and Jebble, all resource worlds that feed into the planet Taris. At the urging of Lhosan Industries, the Republic grants the Outer Rim world membership. Its senator, Gorraus, then convinces the Republic to provide protection to Taris, which is not at all normal for an Outer Rim world, which are generally unprotected.*  
(conjecture based on *Days of Fear*)
- *Warlord Ugroth swears fealty to Darth Nyriss when she quells a potential uprising in his territory.*  
(conjecture based on *Revan*)

### 3,965 BBY

- *Just over a year before the murder of the Padawans on Taris, the Mandalorians capture their last populated system in the Outer Rim.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Taris Holofeed: Prime Edition*, found in *Knights of the Old Republic* #0, the flip-book comic that is also *Rebellion* #0)\*
- *Four months before the murder of the Padawans on Taris, the Mandalorians capture the Flashpoint stellar research station in the Outer Rim.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Taris Holofeed: Prime Edition*, found in *Knights of the Old Republic* #0, the flip-book comic that is also *Rebellion* #0)\*

\*NOTE: For the purposes of this entry, I am assuming that the *Knights of the Old Republic* comic book series starts around the start of 3,964 BBY, which would mean that events taking place a little over a year before that story would be right near the beginning of 3,965 BBY.

- *Six weeks before the murder of the Padawans on Taris, conflict between the Republic and Mandalorian forces on Suurja begins and quickly enters a stalemate that includes four battles over the next six weeks.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Taris Holofeed: Prime Edition*, found in *Knights of the Old Republic* #0, the flip-book comic that is also *Rebellion* #0)\*

\*NOTE: For the purposes of this entry, I am assuming that the *Knights of the Old Republic* comic book series starts around the start of 3,964 BBY, which would mean that events taking place multiple months before that story must take place late in the prior year, 3,965 BBY.

### 3,964 BBY

- *There are many dates which individuals use to date the beginning of the Mandalorian Wars, depending upon whom one asks, where they lived, and so forth. The official historical date for the beginning of the Mandalorian Wars from the perspective of Republic scholars is this year.*  
(conjecture based on various sources and information provided by Leland Chee)\*
- *One rather oddball item, Pedigree Books' *Star Wars Annual 2008*, notes the Mandalorian Wars beginning in 3,995 BBY, which is the earliest bizarre date I've yet seen for this event.*
- *During the Mandalorian Wars, the Bounty Hunters Guild's organization is so fractured (mostly by young Bounty Hunters taking inspiration from Gank mercenaries to become more mercenaries than bounty hunters) that Guild leader Vossk quits in disgust.*  
(conjecture based on *The Bounty Hunter Code*)

- Sometime during the Mandalorian Wars, Jedi Master Val Isa tries to stay clear of conflict by operating her ship, the Sanctuary, as a medical and rescue vessel to help whomever she can. As things get more dangerous, she takes the ship to Koler to hide, but Mandalorians discover and attack the ship. The Mandalorians board and at least one battles Val to the death. The Mandalorian's Basilisk war droid refuses to leave its master, eventually going dormant in the same room in which the Mandalorian battled and killed Val.  
(conjecture based on *Lessons from the Past*)
- The era of the Mandalorians Wars under Mandalore the Ultimate will come to be known to the Mandalorian Neo-Crusaders as the "Onslaught."  
(conjecture based on *The Bounty Hunter Code*)
- On Taris, Baron Hieromarn begins seeking investors for his Market Street Outdoor Exchange to help bring fleek eels from Hocekureem to the Upper City on Taris as a delicacy. He promises that within eight months, the eels will be highly sought after.  
(conjecture based on *The Taris Holofeed: Prime Edition*, found in *Knights of the Old Republic* #0, the flip-book comic that is also *Rebellion* #0)
- The Sith known as Scourge comes to Dromund Kaas to train at the Sith Academy.  
(conjecture based on Revan)
- Despite its best efforts, the Republic is unable to push back Mandalorian forces along the Jebble-Vanquo-Tarnith line on Suurja during the fourth battle there in six weeks. Republic officials, though, are hopeful that Captain Saul Karath's line will not only hold, but soon allow the Republic to push into Mandalorian-held territory.  
(conjecture based on *The Taris Holofeed: Prime Edition*, found in *Knights of the Old Republic* #0, the flip-book comic that is also *Rebellion* #0)
- The Taris Holofeed: Prime Edition features headline stories on Taris patrols redoubling their hunt for Zovius Mendum, the stalemate on Suurja, investors being sought for fleek eel fishing, and hopes regarding the Jedi class on Taris that includes Zayne Carrick. (Exact date of report via *The Taris Holofeed*: 39:56:1434)\*  
(conjecture based on *The Taris Holofeed: Prime Edition*, found in *Knights of the Old Republic* #0, the flip-book comic that is also *Rebellion* #0)\*

**\*NOTE:** The date notation here doesn't really make much sense in *Star Wars* context, so I hesitate to try to translate it. The date is given as "39:56:1434." This makes very little sense in relation to normal *Star Wars* dating, which is YY:MM:DD. It would translate as Year 39 (which could make sense), Month 56 (which would make no sense in a universe that uses 12-month calendars and had previously used the outmoded 10-month calendar), Day 1434 (which would make no sense in the context of months with 30 – 35 days, at most). This could be some kind of MM:DD:YY style date, which would mean that they're trying to call this Year 1434, which might be kind of cool . . . but then we'd still have the issues of too many days in a month and too many months in a year. Thus, take that date with a grain of salt – a huge grain of salt.

- On the planet Taris, the criminal Marn "Gryph" Hieroglyph is in the process of purchasing stolen Republic-issue blaster power packs (which were supposed to be going to Captain Saul Karath), when the deal is interrupted by the arrival of Jedi Padawan Zayne Carrick. Zayne bumbles the arrest, ending up flying off on his swoop, involuntarily, as his cloak gets caught on his swoop when Gryph sends it flying off. Luckily, Zayne manages to save himself from the swoop. He is saved from a fall by a Jedi Knight, who goes by the nickname "Squint," who leaps through the air and tackles him to a rooftop. The Jedi was sent to find Zayne by Master Lucien (who simply told him to "follow the trail of debris"). Squint tells Zayne that he is on Taris to recruit Jedi to join him and other Jedi on the battlefield of the Mandalorian conflict. The Jedi are split on the issue of intervention in the situation, since many on the Jedi Council believe that it is the Jedi's duty to guard against the return of the Sith (with the Sith War against Exar Kun being a not-too-distant memory). Squint leaves for the front, but he tells Zayne (who doesn't think he's likely to become a full Jedi Knight) that he has a hunch that Zayne has a larger role to play in the galaxy than he might think. As Squint leaves, Jedi Master Lucien bears witness as the Miralukan Jedi Master Q'anilia has a dire sensation through the Force. "Lines have crossed. Something has changed. Something bad. Something near. Several somethings." Lucien promises that they will find out for sure what is happening, and then they will do something about it . . . \*

(*Crossroads*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This story, which was *Knights of the Old Republic* #0 shares the same title as the story *Rebellion* #0.

**Both were in the same “flip-book” comic.**

- Antos Wyrick AKA “Demagol” keeps a journal of his experiments with the Mandalorians to determine the nature and source of Jedi abilities in order to neutralize their advantage or provide those advantages to the Mandalorians (and Wyrick’s own experiments). In journal entry #6005, he recounts a gathering called by Mandalore the Ultimate in which the leader praised Demagol for his research. Cassus Fett, meanwhile, frequently remarked against the project, expecting it to be just another “New Generation Project,” and prefers simply defeating the Jedi by force of arms, rather than the Force itself. In a subsequent entry, #6019, he notes that the Mandalorians have captured Flashpoint, where Demagol will now base his experiments while guarding the outpost. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(*The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol*)\***

\*NOTE: The entries in *The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol* have numbers, and those numbers correspond to issues of the KOTOR comic series. The middle two numbers represent the KOTOR issue number that the story is either just before, just after, or during. In this case, this segment is set around the time of issues 0 and 1.

- On the planet Taris, the criminal dealings of Marn “Gryph” Hieroglyph are interrupted by the appearance of Jedi Padawan Zayne Carrick. Gryph is able to escape from Zayne, but only after dousing Zayne in rancid waste and causing him to slip from a ladder far above the city. Zayne thumps from air vehicle to air vehicle before crashing through a window and facing several lightsabers pointed directly at him. He has fallen into a reception hall, where a promotion ceremony from Padawan to Knight is about to be held for worthy Padawans (which Zayne hopes he would be considered as well). His own Jedi Master, Lucien Draay, chastises him for his appearance, tardiness, and overall bumbling, but his friends and fellow Padawans welcome him, including fellow Padawan Shad Jelavan’s sister, Shel Jelavan, whom Zayne cares for. Meanwhile, the Masters confer on some kind of coming dark deed that involves “missing” the Padawans . . . Shortly thereafter, as Zayne prepares to pay for the damages from his crashing into the place, he spots Gryph outside. He leaps outside and captures Gryph, but is running late, so he leaves Gryph shackled to an airspeeder as he races inside the reception hall to attend the knighting ceremony. But as he enters, he finds a scene of horror. The five Jedi Masters (including Lucien Draay, Raana Tey, Q’anilia, Xamar, and Feln) stand over the dead bodies of the other four Padawans (Shad Jelavan, P’den Robalt, Gharn, and Oojo), whom the Masters themselves have just killed! Zayne quite literally runs for his life, dropping down a lift shaft and cutting his way into a lower level, then dropping down a chute. He ends up back by the speeder with Gryph, whom he then escapes with (Zayne driving with Gryph behind him, the sidecar ripped off). The Jedi pursue them (Lucien flying with Raana Tey), but a quick drop down a garbage chute saves Zayne and Gryph from capture. As the two fugitives now try to evade both the Jedi and the civil authorities, Lucien and Q’anilia (another Master) discuss the situation, including a mysterious “associate” on Coruscant and the question of whether Zayne could be “the one.” Meanwhile, the fugitives find themselves in a pub, where they discuss the situation. Gryph suggests that Lucien might be a Sith (well, he says “Bith,” but Zayne corrects him), but Zayne counters that the masters hate the Sith . . . which causes him to wonder what all could be going on, since “hate” is not something the Jedi are supposed to do. He wonders just what it is that the Masters are afraid of. In order to escape prying eyes, Gryph suggests that they make their way to Taris’ Undercity. Little do they know that the Jedi Masters are meditating and having just “overheard” Gryph’s plan . . . (To be continued below . . . )

**(*Commencement*)**

- Demagol soon sees his first new arrivals at Flashpoint, as noted in entry #6025 of his journal. Those captives are two Jedi, a Rodian and a human, though he would prefer a Trandoshan, since their limbs grow back after vivisection. He has been sent Pulsipher as his aide, but Demagol does not like the man. While Demagol believes that the Jedi’s Force abilities have a genetic link, Pulsipher believes it is, essentially, magic, which grates on the sensibilities of Demagol, who considers himself a man of science. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(*The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol*)\***

\*NOTE: The entries in *The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol* have numbers, and those numbers correspond to issues of the KOTOR comic series. The middle two numbers represent the KOTOR issue number that the story is either just before, just after, or during. In this case, this segment is set around the time of issue 2.

- Luckily for Zayne Carrick, Marn “Gryph” Hieroglyph’s plan (“overheard” by the meditating

Taris Jedi Masters) is actually to go to the outskirts of Machineville, using the Undercity plan as a sort of red herring. Even as he and Zayne head for Machineville, the Jedi Masters take on rakghouls in the Undercity. Jedi Master Xamar informs Lucien that Taris Security is after Zayne and that he's been spotted on his way to Machineville. (So much for a head start.) Gryph and Zayne reach their destination, a place called the "Last Resort," run by the Arkanian tinkerer known as the Camper (Gorman Vandrayk). As they arrive, they are attacked by one of Gryph's old friends, Camper's comrade Jarael. After arguing a bit with both Jarael and the Camper about their need to get out of there, the Taris Constable Sawr's forces arrive to capture Zayne and Gryph. Luckily, the "Last Resort" is actually a starship, the Last Resort (aptly enough). They launch in the old junk hauler, but, unfortunately, there's no way such a ship can outrun patrol cruisers . . . especially when all power systems fail and leave them adrift. Luckily, Camper is able to get power going again and launches them into a nearby asteroid field, where the patrols are unwilling to follow. Zayne continues to bicker with Jarael about how dangerous it is to have him aboard. Eventually, Zayne has an idea. He can contact the nearby Dantooine Jedi Academy, where he might be able to find an ally in Jedi Master Vandar Tokare, a member of the Dantooine Jedi Council. He takes the ship out of the asteroid field (and into harm's way) in order to make contact, but Vandar has already heard that Zayne was responsible for the deaths of the other four Padawans. He tells the truth to Vandar, who finds it strange that four of the five Masters on Taris were specialized Jedi Consulars, which is unusual. He tells Zayne that the Dark Side might have clouded his memories and he could really still be the killer, but Zayne won't believe it. When Vandar suggests he turn himself in, Zayne is about to disagree, but Jarael knocks him out and cuts off the communication because he's put them in harm's way to send it. Zayne soon realizes that the decision of the Masters to kill the Padawans seems to have come after meditation that was a result of their last training mission to Taris' Rogue Moon. Zayne has them go to that moon (which is perpetually bombarded by meteorites), hoping to find answers. When he realizes that T1-LB, the Jedi's droid, "fell" to his doom in a nearby valley, he rushes off to find the droid, which likely saw whatever caused the Masters to flip out. His suspicions become even greater when he notes that the droid didn't fall to its doom, but was apparently pushed with the Force. As they prepare to get out of there with T1-LB, they have bigger problems afoot . . . Lucien has arrived with the Taris police! Luckily, the Last Resort is a scavenger ship, so it is able to quickly scoop the fugitives up into the ship and escape. They rewire T1-LB and play back its memory. They discover that while Zayne and the Padawans were on their last training mission on the Rogue Moon, the Masters Xamar, Q'anilia, Raana Tey, and Feln all meditated and had a shared vision of darkness and doom, wherein they were all cut down and the Jedi faced a new threat from the Sith. Amid that vision, they saw a figure in the same type of spacesuit that the Padawans were wearing, so they naturally assumed that one of the Padawans would turn out to be the new Sith they would come up against. They therefore decided to kill the Padawans in order to, in essence, save the future. Given that T1-LB saw this taking place, Lucien orders the droid to the edge of a cliff, then Force-pushed him over the edge. This has caused issues with T1-LB's programming, since it cannot accept that its master would order its own destruction, nor that it would destroy itself. To sort this out, the droid purges the last month of its memory, leaving them without further evidence. As they ponder the revelations of the recording, they are met by the bounty hunter ship Oroko. The crew of the Oroko will allow Camper and Jarael to go, since there are no bounties on them, and they strike a bargain with Gryph, who admits that things have gotten just too big for him to deal with. (He seems actually remorseful at having to leave Zayne). Meanwhile, Zayne will be turned over to the Taris Jedi for the bounty. Later, when Jarael discovers Zayne about to steal the Last Resort and escape, she argues with him over how he disrupted her life and Camper's, along with questioning his intentions. Finally, he makes a decision: If he is truly the threat that the Masters saw in their visions, then he will stop the prophecy from coming true by turning himself in to the authorities. The captain of the Oroko takes Zayne back to the Jedi Enclave chamber on Taris. There, Zayne (and the captain) learn the truth. The Masters are part of a covenant whose goal is to look into the future and prevent another Great Sith War. They had intended to wait for all five Padawans to arrive, then kill them and use the cover story that they had rejected Shad Jelavan, who had then become enraged and killed the

*other four before the Masters killed Shad himself. However, things didn't work out that way. Shad had arrived late and questioned the Masters about Zayne being promoted as well. When he realized that the Masters were lying about promoting Zayne, he confronted them, which led to the Masters killing the four before Zayne could arrive. Now, the Masters intend to kill Zayne. Then, upon killing the Oroko's captain, Lucien notes that they will also have to kill Gryph, Camper, and Jarael because the threads of disaster in the Force that they feel could actually be coming from how Zayne's very existence effects those around him, who might fight for him. Zayne makes only one last request, that the Jedi Masters look after Shad's sister and little brother, who are now in financial need without Shad's Jedi stipend. Lucien says he'll consider it, then readies to kill Zayne . . . but the enclave is attacked. A figure in the same type of space suit as in the Jedi's vision, bearing Zayne's lightsaber, bursts in through the ceiling. The Masters are so shocked at the presence of this supposed Sith Lord that they had seen in their vision that they are slow in realizing that it is actual Jarael, come to save Zayne. She launches them away to the nearby landing pad, where the Last Resort awaits. Jarael had been impressed that Zayne was willing to sacrifice himself for them, so they decided to save him. As Zayne escapes, Gryph makes him an offer to be partners, of a sort. Zayne is no longer a member of the Jedi Order, but his search for justice will continue . . . Three weeks later, Taris is in flames. Riots are in progress and the public has no faith in the Jedi Masters after having heard of Zayne escaping from their own enclave twice. The Masters have now been recalled to Coruscant, which will leave Taris open to Mandalorian attack, most likely. Lucian assures his comrades, though, that they will be able to continue their work, even if separated. They then receive a message from Zayne, sent through some of Gryph's connections. In that message, Zayne sets out his current mission. He intends to hunt down all five of the Masters until one of them comes forward and confesses Zayne's innocence. Whomever does so will live, while the others will be killed. Zayne will find them . . . "And if I do end up collapsing the Jedi Order," Zayne tells Lucien, "just remember one thing. You started it."*

#### **(Commencement)**

- In entry #6062 of his journal, Demagol notes the capture of two Republic vessels from Suurja with a large number of Jedi Knights. One of the warriors who captured them is Rohlan Dyre AKA "Rohlan the Runner," whom Demagol somewhat respects as an old school Mandalorian, rather than a Neo-Crusader, despite his tendency to race off into situations that do not concern him. In Entry #6066, he marvels at one of the test subjects, captured Jedi Knight Alek Squinquargesimus, who seems resistant to extreme pain and holding a perhaps inherent hatred of Mandalorians. He intends to vivisect Alek when his usefulness as a test subject ends. (To be continued below . . . )\*

#### **(The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol)\***

\*NOTE: The entries in *The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol* have numbers, and those numbers correspond to issues of the KOTOR comic series. The middle two numbers represent the KOTOR issue number that the story is either just before, just after, or during. In this case, this segment is set around the time of issue 6.

- On Vanquo, refugees fleeing the Mandalorian advance are holed up with Republic patrols at a mining colony. When an apparent starving refugee comes to the patrol post for aid, he is rebuked but helped briefly. While the refugee is present, they receive a transmission from Jedi Master Q'anilia, who orders them to evacuate because the Mandalorians are invading Vanquo. They do so, but it turns out that the "refugee" was Zayne Carrick playing mind tricks on them, and the image of Q'anilia was, in fact, Jarael in disguise with Zayne's lightsaber. Using this distraction, our heroes manage to loot as much as possible to load up provisions on the Last Resort. However, Gryph's idea of a fake Mandalorian invasion comes true as the Mandalorians really do come down on Vanquo. Seeing Jarael acting like a Jedi, the Mandalorians take her captive. Even as Elbee gets Camper to safety, Zayne and Gryph avoid the Mandalorians, still hoping to get back to the ship and find a way to save Jarael. Unfortunately, the Mandalorians reach the ship first, stealing our heroes' only means of transport. Elbee, Camper, Zayne, and Gryph leap up onto the ship, barely getting inside. (Elbee even gets a limb snapped off in the process.) Camper and Elbee subdue the Mandalorian pilot, Rohlan Dyre, even as the Republic fleet coming to the rescue of Vanquo, headed by Captain Saul Karath, discovers that Zayne was on the planet. This makes them

believe that he is a Mandalorian operative, making it Karath's mission to capture and punish him. As for our heroes and their captive, they learn that Rohlan is a Mandalorian who believes that there is something else behind the current war. He intends to find answers, but every time he tries to leave the fighting behind to seek those answers, he is thrown back into fighting by the Mandalore. He wants answers, and now the war has sped up. He tells Zayne that it was the deaths of the Jedi Padawans on Taris (for which Zayne is blamed) and the Jedi leaving Taris (as a result of Zayne's conflict with the Jedi Masters) that led the Mandalorians to strike the entire sector now, while it is ripe for the picking. Zayne feels a need to make up for this, and he comes up with a plan to rescue Jarael. As for Jarael herself, she is dropped onto the Mandalorian prison world of Flashpoint, where the scientist Demagol experiments on Jedi. Realizing that she isn't a Jedi, another prisoner, Squint (who had met Zayne on Taris before the deaths of the Padawans), agrees to another round of experiments, buying her time to survive. (To be continued below . . .)

**(Flashpoint)**

- In entry #6087 of his journal, Demagol notes that Mandalore the Ultimate's onslaught has begun and the "shadow war" is over. His studies of captured Jedi on Flashpoint, however, have not yielded many clues to their abilities, suggesting to Pulsipher that he may be right about the source of their abilities being purely mystical. In entry #6093, he notes the capture of Jarael and is intrigued by the fact that she is an Arkanian Offshoot, since he lost his research files on Offshoots when the New Generation Project collapses. He intends to study her once he is done studying Alek Squinququaresimus. (To be continued below . . .)\*

**(The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol)\***

\*NOTE: The entries in *The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol* have numbers, and those numbers correspond to issues of the KOTOR comic series. The middle two numbers represent the KOTOR issue number that the story is either just before, just after, or during. In this case, this segment is set around the time of issues 8 and 9 (well, sort of issue 9, given that it was released out of order; more like between 8 and 10).

- Zayne Carrick, Rohlan Dyre, Camper, Marn "Gryph" Hieroglyph, and Camper engage in a daring plan to rescue Jarael. First, Rohlan delivers Zayne to Demagol as a special prisoner, while Gryph and Camper remain aboard the ship, hidden in a special compartment, and Elbee sits as a supposedly deactivated droid. Just as Jarael is about to be taken in for experiments (upon Squint's return), Demagol is persuaded to take Zayne instead. Rohlan and Zayne then incapacitate Demagol, allowing Zayne to wear his armor and take his place. (To be continued below . . .)

**(Flashpoint)**

- In entry #6107 of his journal, Demagol records while stuck in a locker by Zayne Carrick and Rohlan Dyre. He realizes that Jarael might have been one of his Osadia subjects from the New Generation Project and seeks to find a way to not lose everything all over again. (To be continued below . . .)\*

**(The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol)\***

\*NOTE: The entries in *The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol* have numbers, and those numbers correspond to issues of the KOTOR comic series. The middle two numbers represent the KOTOR issue number that the story is either just before, just after, or during. In this case, this segment is set around the time of issue 10.

- Still as Demagol, Zayne Carrick uses the Force to place charges outside the Flashpoint facility, which then explode in conjunction with a message from "Admiral" Gryph, who claims that the Republic has sabotaged their own materials that were stolen. Eventually, this leads to the Mandalorians abandoning Flashpoint in their own ship, leaving Zayne and the others to save the prisoners. In the aftermath, our heroes prepare to continue their mission aboard the Last Resort. Rohlan is offered a place within the Republic military as an asset to inform about the Mandalorians, though he won't take it. (In truth, Rohlan returned to get Demagol but had the tables turned on him. The Demagol being taken into custody is actual Rohlan Dyre in a coma in Demagol's armor, while "Rohlan Dyre," for quite a while, will actually be Demagol in Rohlan's armor, masquerading as Rohlan for his own purposes.) As for Squint, we are again teased with the possibility that his master is Revan. We learn that his real name is Alek (sounding a bit like "Malak"), and as he leaves, he wears a red spacesuit that the others give him . . . the very same suit that the Sith or Dark Jedi was wearing in the Jedi Masters' vision of doom that started everything on Taris in the first place. Could Squint be the dark one that has been foreseen?

**(*Flashpoint*)**

- In entry #6108 of his journal, Demagol, hiding aboard the Last Resort, tests his ability to record spoken journal entries into the helmet he has taken from Rohlan Dyre. Upon confirming that this is the case, and with his previous journal materials loaded into the helmet as well, he records entry #6109 and considers his next moves, intending to keep an eye on Jarael and otherwise impersonate Rohlan Dyre when and if discovered. (To be continued below . . .)\*

**(*The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol*)\***

\*NOTE: The entries in *The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol* have numbers, and those numbers correspond to issues of the KOTOR comic series. The middle two numbers represent the KOTOR issue number that the story is either just before, just after, or during. In this case, this segment is set around the time of issue 10.

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Commencement (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Crossroads (comic: John Jackson Miller)

**The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**

The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)

Entry #6005

Entry #6019

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Commencement [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Commencement (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Commencement, Part I (comic: John Jackson Miller)

Commencement, Part II (comic: John Jackson Miller)

**The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**

The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)

Entry #6025

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Commencement [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Commencement [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Commencement, Part III (comic: John Jackson Miller)

Commencement, Part IV (comic: John Jackson Miller)

Commencement, Part V (comic: John Jackson Miller)

Commencement, Part VI (comic: John Jackson Miller)

**The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**

The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)

Entry #6062

Entry #6066

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Flashpoint [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Flashpoint [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Flashpoint, Part I (comic: John Jackson Miller)

Flashpoint, Part II (comic: John Jackson Miller)

**The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**

The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)

Entry #6087

Entry #6093

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Flashpoint [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Flashpoint [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Flashpoint, Part III (comic: John Jackson Miller)

**The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**

The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)

Entry #6107

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Flashpoint [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Flashpoint [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Flashpoint, Part III [continued] (comic: John Jackson Miller)

**The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**

The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)

Entry #6108

Entry #6109

### 3,963 BBY

- *The Mandalorians begin invading Republic worlds, starting with the Dxun moon of Onderon, forcing the Senate to respond by sending the Republic fleet to stop them. Thus begins the Mandalorian War, but while the Republic responds to the threat, the Jedi Council refuses to send Jedi to aid in the war, believing that cooler heads will prevail, if given time. Several Jedi choose to ignore this directive of inaction and head off to war anyway (in what is called the Jedi Crusade), including Jedi Knights Revan (former Padawan of Kreia) and Malak (Revans own student), who begin to shift the tide toward Republic victory.*  
*(conjecture based on Knights of the Old Republic and The Sith Lords)*
- *Voren Renstaal and his Jedi master fight against the Mandalorians in some of the early skirmishes with the Republic. During the First Battle of Onderon, Renstaal's master is killed, which will spur him to join the Revanchists.*  
*(conjecture based on The Betrayal of Darth Revan)*
- *During the Mandalorian War, Mandalorian Dungeon Ships are first used. These are accompanied by the Meteor-class Q-carriers, which launch from the Dungeon Ships.*  
*(conjecture based on The History of the Mandalorians)*
- *On Coruscant, Jedi Masters Lucien Draay, Raana Tey, Q'anilia, Xamar, and Feln attempt to visit Lucien's mother, only to be turned away. Lucien, however, is given a message that he is to "wait for contact." Shortly thereafter, Lucien must speak in front of the Jedi High Council. The five Masters arrive, just as the Council is criticizing the actions of a hooded Jedi (likely Revan), who has sent "scouting missions" into Mandalorian territory, which apparently led to the capture of many of the Jedi (like Squint) held at Flashpoint. In defending their actions to the Jedi Council, Lucien admits to killing the Padawans . . . but only in the sense that he was supposedly unable to stop Zayne Carrick from turning to the Dark Side and killing them. They request to be allowed to stay together and lead the search for Zayne, but the Council rejects the notion and decides to assign the quintet to separate posts. After the meeting, they decide to continue their search for Zayne, despite the Council's orders, and Raana Tey gives Lucien a data disk with information about a project she has been working on . . . Lucien is then called to his meeting (the one he was "waiting for contact" about). The man (well, now a cyborg from injuries in the Sith War) Lucien meets at his mother's home turns out to be his old teacher, Haazen, who berates him for almost revealing the existence of the Covenant. He orders Lucien to bring Zayne to him and Lucien's mother, but Lucien intends to kill Zayne to stop the dark visions about the Sith from coming true. Lucien leaves, but while Haazen has secrets that he won't reveal to Lucien, Lucien has his own secrets, kept even from Haazen . .*

#### **(Homecoming)**

- *The crew of the Last Resort stop on the planet Telerath, a rather unconventional banking world that is more like a vacation resort. Camper is posing as Baron Hyro Margryph in order to convince the Telerath officials that there has been a mistake that caused "his" account to be frozen, when, in reality, they are trying to get access to funds placed in there by Marn Hieroglyph, whose funds have been frozen legally. As Gryph gives information via secret comlink and Zayne Carrick waits with him, Camper speaks with bank officials with Jarael as his employee, "Chantique." (The name will be ironic later when Jarael's past with the real Chantique is revealed.) They meet a man named Arvan, a newcomer to the business, who tries to help them, but they are soon set upon by a pair of bumbling Ithorian robbers, Del and Dob. The Ithorians strike, and Jarael fights back, but instead of being after Jarael or Camper, the Ithorians capture Arvan and run off with him. Knowing that they need the banker, Zayne races to the rescue, only to discover that the banker is none other than Zayne's own father. A short time later, after Zayne is knocked down and unable to save Arvan, Raana Tey contacts*

*the dimwit brothers and angrily berates them for blowing their “covert” mission to watch Arvan, using him as bait for Zayne. (They weren’t hired to capture Zayne, only alert her to when he arrives, and they, as of yet, don’t realize that the young man they encountered was Zayne himself.) Now, though, Zayne and the others must enact a rescue plan to save Arvan. To do so, Gryph meets with Dob, offering to turn Zayne over to him, while simultaneously cutting Del out of the deal. As Dob returns to their ship, Zayne follows him, eventually overhearing another transmission from Raana Tey, noting that she and the other Masters intend to apparently kill Arvan. Zayne breaks in, saving Arvan, who never believed that his son was guilty of anything. He also reveals that he was recently transferred to Telerath, which seems fishy and is made even more obviously a trap when Zayne learns that Jedi Master Lucien Draay’s family has a heavy financial interest in the bank. As Gryph arrives with “Zayne” (Camper in a cloak), Zayne sparks a brawl between the two brothers, allowing them to escape, and get access to Gryph’s funds. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Reunion)**

- *In entry #6124 of his journal, Demagol, hiding aboard the Last Resort, notes his ability to leave the compartment he has hidden inside, thanks to Camper being gone from the cargo hold. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol)\***

**\*NOTE:** The entries in *The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol* have numbers, and those numbers correspond to issues of the KOTOR comic series. The middle two numbers represent the KOTOR issue number that the story is either just before, just after, or during. In this case, this segment is set around the time of issue 12.

- *Zayne Carrick starts being paid for his services with Gryph, and his first share is transferred to someone on Taris. They then arrange for Arvan Carrick to be transferred to Dantooine to act as a finance manager for the Jedi Academy there, under Jedi Master Vondar Tokare, one of the few beings in the galaxy that Zayne believes he may be able to trust.*

**(Reunion)**

- *With the death of Republic Admiral Jimas Veltraa during the defense of Taris, he is memorialized on Coruscant. It is briefly considered that the new Interdictor-class vessels be renamed after him, but the original name sticks for the vessel type (which he himself proposed). Meanwhile, various promotions fill the ranks as the struggle continues, including: Saul Karath being promoted to Rear Admiral; Teelo Vang and Bask Modl being promoted to Captain; Dias Athacorr and Owen Delstar being promoted to Commander; and Jerrit, Carth Onasi, and Runtu being promoted to Lieutenant. The same issue of The Admiral’s List that reports these events also includes an article about Admiral Noma Sommos, now hospitalized, griping about the presence of fringers in the Republic fleet.*

*(conjecture based on Days of Fear)*

- *The Adjudicator, a freelance security professional holofeed, reports on the state of Outer Rim bounties (in an article by Krav Noblis), along with updating a list of the hottest Outer Rim bounties. At this point, those bounties include: Zayne Carrick; Marn Hierogryph; Kelven Garnatrophe; and Baron Hyro Margryph (Camper).*

*(conjecture based on Days of Fear)*

- *On Raltiir, Marn “Gryph” Hierogryph and his “henchman” Zayne Carrick attempt to sell mechanical parts taken from Camper’s Last Resort to two art collectors, Dremullar Obohn di Garthos and “Father.” Using the Force to help with the scam, Zayne convinces them that the items are the work of artist Ineas Tikartine. When Camper shows up, angry about them stealing the parts, the art collectors think that he is the artist and the others stole from him. Thus, the artwork is stolen and the artist knows it, making them even more valuable. Oddly, the Last Resort crew make a profit from the bizarre situation.*

**(Labor Pains)**

- *In entry #6130 of his journal, Demagol, hiding aboard the Last Resort, wonders what separates a successful and unsuccessful Jedi Padawan and whether it is common practice for failed students to become orderlies for smugglers. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol)\***

**\*NOTE:** The entries in *The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol* have numbers, and those numbers correspond to issues of the KOTOR comic series. The middle two numbers represent the KOTOR issue number that the story is either just before, just after, or during. In this case, this segment is set around the time of *Labor Pains* just before issue 13.

- On Raltiir, the crew of the Last Resort is about to finally part ways. Elbee, Camper, and Jarael are to take the Last Resort, while Zayne Carrick, now hired as a “henchman” for Marn Hierogryph, will go with Gryph on a ship (the Little Bivoli) he is having delivered. Unfortunately, it is delivered by a nutty Trandoshan named Slyssk, who tries to get more money out of them, until Zayne helps Gryph create a fake life debt to get what they need from him. Seconds later, the ship’s original owners, the Republic military, comes to claim the ship. They get away, but they end up drawn into a military convoy, for which they are supposed to be a food supply vessel. Meanwhile, the somewhat ailing Camper has been identified in recordings by Eejee Vamm and reported to Lord Arkoh Adasca. (What that means at this point is anyone’s guess.) While in hyperspace, Camper collapses just as he and Jarael are confronted by a stowaway, the killer droid HK-24. Unfortunately for HK-24, Elbee springs into action, accosting him, just before the Mandalorian warrior Rohlan, also a stowaway for a long while now, emerges and destroys the droid. Meanwhile, at a Republic staging area, the spacelift jockey known as “Fleet” arrives, soon discovering the Little Bivoli, which has essentially become a cafeteria for the troops, run by Gryph, Zayne, and Slyssk. While there, Zayne is serving and helping with droids when he accidentally annoys newly-promoted Admiral Saul Karath. “Fleet” comes to the rescue of Zayne’s ego, telling him not to worry about Karath. Zayne introduces himself under the alias of “Shad Camper,” while “Fleet” reveals himself to be Lieutenant Carth Onasi, who serves under Karath on the Courageous. Both Zayne and Carth feel for the native Stereb sentients, but there’s not much they can do with them caught in the middle of the war, and the Mandalorians seem to strike the very next day. That night, Zayne tries to convince Gryph to leave, to no avail, then he has a vision of the Mandalorians utterly devastating the world to make a point. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Days of Fear)**

- In entry #6144 of his journal, Demagol, now having revealed himself aboard the Last Resort, records his thoughts on revealing himself to Jarael and his displeasure at losing a chance to study Zayne Carrick due to Camper, Jarael, and Elbee parting company with Zayne and Marn Hierogryph. He wants to study Jarael, though, and he knows that Camper appears to be ill, so he just might have to speed along Camper’s death. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol)\***

\*NOTE: The entries in *The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol* have numbers, and those numbers correspond to issues of the KOTOR comic series. The middle two numbers represent the KOTOR issue number that the story is either just before, just after, or during. In this case, this segment is set around the time of issue 14.

- Zayne Carrick tells Gryph about his vision of the Mandalorians devastating Serroco, and Gryph agrees to leave, but Zayne won’t be coming with him. He has to talk to Admiral Karath. Zayne stows away aboard Carth’s ship, but he is quickly discovered. He tells Carth about his vision and will be allowed to go with Carth to meet with Karath. Meanwhile, Gryph and Slyssk keep serving food and making money, keeping them on the planet much longer than they should be . . . Soon, aboard the Courageous, Zayne meets Karath, but he is recognized and arrested as not just a Jedi-killer but also a suspected Mandalorian spy, thanks to events on Taris and Flashpoint. Karath refuses to believe his claims about a vision of Serroco being decimated by nuclear weapons. While Carth tries to contact “Squint” to prove Zayne’s story, the Mandalorians launch an assault of nuclear weapons, which bypass the Republic ships and head straight for the settlements and military bases on the surface, destroying them utterly and showing the Republic the folly of setting up bases by local settlements. Zayne’s vision has come true. What’s worse: he’s not certain, but it looks like Gryph and Slyssk also perished in the assault. Now a prisoner, Zayne is kept aboard the Courageous. The only upside is that Carth heeded his warnings and sent messages to seventeen Stereb communities, urging them to get to safety underground. Zayne might have saved at least a few lives after all . . .

**(Days of Fear)**

- Unbeknownst to Zayne Carrick, Slyssk freaks out during the attack on Serroco. He grabs Marn “Gryph” Hierogryph and races aboard the nearest transport, launching it when its flight crew is not aboard. They unknowingly save half a battalion. When they return to the Republic forces, Gryph becomes “Captain Benegryph Goodvalor,” subject of propaganda broadcasts. Gryph works on obtaining licensing rights to go with this new persona, which allows him to

open a chain of restaurants on Coruscant and elsewhere.

(conjecture based on *Demon*)

- The Taris Holofeed reports Republic defense official Catronus Steffans' thoughts on the Serroco tragedy, prints an editorial on how culpable Senator Gorrvus and others have been in the destruction of Taris in the Outer Rim, and a comical report of a city surveillance droid giving a parking ticket to an unexploded Mandalorian bomb.  
(conjecture based on *Days of Fear*)
- Jedi Master Raana Tey is having nightmares (or visions) of the Padawans that were killed on Taris trying to kill her and the other Jedi Masters, claiming that "the one who confesses lives." She awakens with the belief that the only way to end the nightmares is to kill Zayne Carrick and Jarael, who helped save him from the Masters. Speaking of Jarael, she has gone to Arkania, hoping to find medical assistance for the ill Camper, who remains aboard the Last Resort with Rohlan. The society there, though, is highly segregated, requiring Jarael to be sent to where the lower class of society (offshoots, as opposed to purebloods) lives, taking her further from where she needs to be in order to get medical information for Camper. Camper has been hiding from Adascorp on Arkania for most of his life, but now she needs to get there to help him. She stays with an offshoot family, after having met a young woman named Zadawi. Zadawi knows how to sneak into Adascorp, which will be tough, given how different Jarael's features are compared to even a normal offshoot. She is snuck into the Adascorp tower, where she almost succeeds in bribing for the information she needs, but the authorities are on to her and she finds herself captured (or seemingly so). (To be continued below . . . )

(*Nights of Anger*)

- In entry #6168 of his journal, Demagol laments having supported Jarael going to Arkania to gain help for Camper. He did so to gain her trust, but he cannot set foot on Arkania in his armor, and he cannot let the Arkanians realize what Jarael is for fear of them taking her away. His hope is to learn more about her from Camper, who has regained consciousness. (To be continued below . . . )\*

(*The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol*)\*

\*NOTE: The entries in *The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol* have numbers, and those numbers correspond to issues of the KOTOR comic series. The middle two numbers represent the KOTOR issue number that the story is either just before, just after, or during. In this case, this segment is set around the time of issue 16.

- Aboard the Last Resort, Camper and Rohlan Dyre are soon contacted by Lord Adasca's very own ship, the Arkanian Legacy, but they are not contacted by Adasca alone. He contacts Camper with Jarael at his side, claiming that everything is alright and that Adasca can save him. Once they get Camper aboard the ship for treatment, under the care of Eejee, Adasca reveals to Jarael that Camper had once worked for the company during somewhat darker times. Camper had apparently contracted Balinquar's Virus, which only affects offshoots, and only after many years. She seems to believe this, but it is all a lie. Once Camper is healed of maladies that came from the Last Resort sitting for too long and getting crud into its air systems (not used until flight), he is forced to help continue a project he'd started before leaving the company, and if he won't, Jarael will die. (To be continued below . . . )

(*Nights of Anger*)

- In entry #6174 of his journal, Demagol laments having been captured by Lord Adasca and forced to maintain his cover as Rohlan Dyre. He does not know how much longer he can keep up this ruse. (To be continued below . . . )\*

(*The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol*)\*

\*NOTE: The entries in *The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol* have numbers, and those numbers correspond to issues of the KOTOR comic series. The middle two numbers represent the KOTOR issue number that the story is either just before, just after, or during. In this case, this segment is set around the time of issue 17.

- Rohlan Dyre is found by Adasca to be knocking out guards that are keeping tabs on him and is captured, then released under guard and allowed to check out the Arkanian Legacy. Meanwhile, the Courageous comes under attack and must be evacuated. Morvis, Karath, and Carth fall back to the prison area, where they enlist Zayne's aid to escape the doomed ship. On Telerath, Jedi Master Lucien Draay is informed by Hazen that his mother, Lady Krynda of the Covenant, is concerned about new Force visions of a mindless hunger led by Lord Adasca. Lucien is sent to investigate . . . Meanwhile, aboard the Arkanian Legacy, Adasca

continues seeming to seduce Jarael, even as he forces Camper to give him the information he needs to complete a nefarious scheme, while he also looks into Jarael's unique physiology. Adasca then approaches Rohlan, needing his help. He needs Rohlan to contact someone for him. Rohlan, who knows that the "Balinquar's Virus" is bogus, has figured out that Camper is being used by his former boss and Jarael is just a key in keeping Camper in line. He wants Adasca to give him Jarael's freedom for contacting his "friend." Adasca shows Rohlan some sensitive information, convincing him to make the contact. It seems that Rohlan is on board with whatever might be going on . . . (To be continued below . . . )

**(Nights of Anger)**

- In entry #6181 of his journal, Demagol notes Lord Adasca waning him to contact Mandalore the Ultimate for him. He has done so, and he has used the opportunity to let Mandalore know that he is still alive, posing as Rohlan Dyre. He is now using Adasca's lab equipment to run tests on a piece of hair that he took from Jarael's pillow in her absence. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol)\***

\*NOTE: The entries in *The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol* have numbers, and those numbers correspond to issues of the KOTOR comic series. The middle two numbers represent the KOTOR issue number that the story is either just before, just after, or during. In this case, this segment is set around the time of issue 18.

- Eejee Vamm makes contact on Lord Adasca's behalf with the Republic battle group from Serroco, namely the escapees from the Courageous, offering a chance to defeat the Mandalorians once and for all. Finally, we learn what this has all been about, as Adasca reveals his amazing plans to Jarael. His people have discovered space-faring creatures known as exogorths (space slugs) that are extremely powerful and destructive. While working for Adasca, Gorman "Camper" Vandrayk discovered how to manipulate and control the creatures. That is what Adasca wanted from him, and now he has it. Soon, the might of the exogorths will be in Lord Adasca's hands . . .

**(Nights of Anger)**

- Aboard the Arkanian Legacy at Omonoth, Lord Adasca welcomes Admiral Saul Karath (along with Carth Onasi, prisoner Zayne Carrick, and the other survivors of the Courageous) aboard. Jarael is excited to see Zayne, but Zayne is again locked up, so she now has two lives in her hands (his and Camper's). Moments later, a Jedi ship arrives, bearing Jedi Knight Alek ("Squint"), apprentice to Revan. They expect another visitor shortly, but the one that arrives was not expected. It is, in fact, Lucien Draay, come to check on the dark tidings surrounding Adasca's current plots. Lucien is knocked out and removed from play so that Adasca can continue his plans. Finally, the last party arrives, Lord Mandalore of the Mandalorians. All will be negotiating for the ability to use the exogorths for their own purposes. As for Zayne, he is tied up to Lucien and the former Master and Padawan are surrounded by HK-24 assassin droids, under guard. Back at the meeting area, both Karath and Alek draw weapons on Mandalore, but Adasca will not allow them to attack. Mandalore then tells Rohlan that he has become known as "Rohlan the Questioner" among the Mandalorians, and he can return, but Rohlan does not wish to. Instead, he will accept new Mandalorian Neo-Crusader armor from his former leader, along with pretending to be dead at Mandalore's hands. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Daze of Hate)**

- In entry #6208 of his journal, Demagol notes how odd it was to see Alek Squinquaregesimus again aboard the Arkanian Legacy, though he is even more surprised that his disguise as Rohlan Dyre has fooled "Squint." He is annoyed at how Cassus Fett has used the story of Rohlan Dyre as propaganda. He is, however, glad to know that if Jarael does not turn out to be one of his subjects, he can now return with Mandalore the Ultimate and end this charade. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol)\***

\*NOTE: The entries in *The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol* have numbers, and those numbers correspond to issues of the KOTOR comic series. The middle two numbers represent the KOTOR issue number that the story is either just before, just after, or during. In this case, this segment is set around the time of issue 20.

- Soon, the test of the exogorths concludes, and Mandalore the Ultimate offers Adasca exclusive weaponsmith rights for the entire Mandalorian army. Meanwhile, Zayne Carrick and Lucien Draay are forced to work together to free themselves of the droids, then must work

together to make their way to the others, even as Eejee is told an amazing truth about Jarael's blood sample . . . a truth that gets him and the doctor who tested it blasted by an unknown assailant, who is trying to protect that truth. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Daze of Hate)**

- In entry #6213 of his journal, Demagol expresses his excitement at learning, thanks to Adasca's scientists, that Jarael is indeed his long-lost "student" (and test subject) Edessa. Now, he needs to find a way to leave with her, which suggests the need to help Zayne escape and join him in doing so. Fortunately, the secret is safe with him, as he has killed anyone who has seen the results of the tests Adasca was running on Jarael's DNA. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol)\***

\*NOTE: The entries in *The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol* have numbers, and those numbers correspond to issues of the KOTOR comic series. The middle two numbers represent the KOTOR issue number that the story is either just before, just after, or during. In this case, this segment is set around the time of issue 21.

- Carth Onasi joins up with Zayne Carrick and Lucien Draay, who are then met by Rohlan Dyre. Together, they decide to solve the situation by causing a free-for-all amongst the attendees who all hate each other. Dressed as a Mandalorian in Rohlan's spare armor, Zayne and Carth start a fight at the meeting, then Zayne reveals himself to be a Jedi, just as Lucien enters. Together, they (with a little impromptu help from Alek), make Mandalore believe that Adasca has set up the Mandalorians to capture their leader. During the ensuing firefight, Camper has the Last Resort launch to head for him, leaving Elbee behind in the docking bay. Knowing that Jarael is now safe, Camper turns the tables on his "captors" (fellow scientists) and escapes the control platform, but not until turning the exogorths against the Arkaniens. The exogorths attack the Legacy, presumably killing Adasca, even as the others make their escape. Carth lets Zayne go, escaping with Karath. Zayne, Elbee, Jarael, and Rohlan find themselves left behind when Camper takes the Last Resort and makes the exogorths follow him into deep space to keep them from harming anyone else ever again. The only hope of escape looks like it will be to go with Lucien, but they are rescued by the surprise appearance of a ship flown by Dob Moomo and Slyssk. It turns out that Slyssk and Marn Hieroglyph were not killed. They managed to escape, and Gryph has become the leader of the resistance against the Mandalorians on Taris. They all escape, leaving Lucien behind, but the Jedi Master tracks his former Padawan, intending on finishing their business on Taris, where the hunt began . . .

**(Daze of Hate)**

- The Admiral's List reports that Admiral Saul Karath has returned to Coruscant after the destruction of the Arkanian Legacy. He offered his resignation to the Admiral of the Fleet for the loss of the Serroco battle group and the Courageous, but he was instead commended and his resignation refused. Now, the question remains as to his future. Rumors speculate that he may become the new commanding officer of the Swiftsure, set to leave drydock at Corellia very soon.

(conjecture based on *Knights of Suffering*)

- The Admiral's List reports that speculation continues as to what will be the future of Adascorp, as the only remaining heir to the House of Adasca is missing since the devastation of Serroco . . .

(conjecture based on *Knights of Suffering*)

- The Moomo starship Williwaw arrives at Taris, with Dob Moomo, Slyssk, and Alek "Squint" Squinquargesimus in the cockpit . . . and Zayne Carrick in red Mandalorian armor clinging to the ship. Zayne releases himself to fall down into the Undercity of a world now teeming with Mandalorians under the command of Cassus Fett. Amid the battle in the streets, Zayne makes it to the base of the Hidden Bekks, a swoop gang, where he is met by Gadon Thek, their leader, and his old friend Marn "The Gryph" (yes, it's "The Gryph" now) Hieroglyph, who survived the attack on Serroco. Del Moomo is also there (as are faces familiar from the Knights of the Old Republic video games, including Zaedra). The Bekks are wanting to link up with the real Resistance on Taris, and they are doing what they can so far, but they need a connection. They had hoped to use the connections of Jervo Thalien, the head of Lhosan Industries, who had sent Gryph on a mission to find Senator Gorrvus, who has apparently

disappeared and become the leader of the Resistance on Taris. Unfortunately, a local constable is preventing Gryph from seeing the senator, as her own family has been kidnapped and she doesn't trust the swoop gang. They intend to turn Zayne over to her as a bargaining chip, but a young girl named Mission Vao (whose brother, Griff Vao, has been working off and on with Gryph) shows Zayne that the Hidden Bek Brejik was the kidnapper and Griff has been helping keep the kids fed. When this is revealed, they are able to give the children back to the constable, rather than turning over Zayne. All is not well, though, as they head for the meeting with the constable, only for Zayne to come face to face with Shel Jelavan, sister of Shad Jelavan, one of his Padawan friends who was killed by the Masters . . . and rather than offering a welcoming smile, she offers him death for killing her brother, goaded onward by Jedi Master Rana Tey . . . Senator Gorraus, there to coordinate efforts, calls Raana Tey off before the two sides can start shooting each other, saving Zayne. Gorraus reveals to Gryph that he did buy off senators for Lhosan Industries, but then when Lhosan left Taris, he threatened to go public. Just as he does so, the Moomo brothers grab him, intending to collect the bounty Jervo put on Gorraus' head. Raana Tey stops him, but Jervo tries to detonate the hologram message box he was speaking through, only to find that it doesn't work. Gorraus then blackmails Jervo into sending aid to Taris. At the Taris base, Shel confronts Zayne and Gryph with her accusations about Zayne killing Shad, then Raana Tey interrupts, again accusing Zayne. Meanwhile, aboard the Moomo Williwaw, Alek makes a move on Jarael, but she rebuffs him, claiming to be too fragile after what Adasca tried to pull on her. He wonders if it is perhaps feelings for someone else, such as Rohlan, that causes her to pull away. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Knights of Suffering)**

- In entry #6235 of his journal, Demagol expresses his frustration over Zayne Carrick taking them to Taris on a mission of his own. He also notes that he has gotten Jarael to spar with Alek Squinquargesimus as a means of secretly checking out her abilities. He finds that he is annoyed with how she is torn between "Squint" and Zayne and wonders how anyone is ever born with romance and mating so convoluted. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol)\***

\*NOTE: The entries in *The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol* have numbers, and those numbers correspond to issues of the KOTOR comic series. The middle two numbers represent the KOTOR issue number that the story is either just before, just after, or during. In this case, this segment is set around the time of issue 23.

- Finally, the Resistance is able to strike at Cassus Fett, the Mandalorian leader on Taris. He has set up a base in the old Jedi Temple, and they are planning to strike, but they need a recon mission first to confirm his presence. This recon team will consist of Zayne, Shel, and Raana Tey, all of whom have been there before. Before the mission, Raana Tey informs Shel of how to get to Shad's lightsaber to use it in killing Zayne . . . On the day of the recon, Gadon Thek, Gryph, and others wait near a shaft into the Temple through which Raana Tey will enter, while Zayne and Shel enter under the guise of a Mandalorian and his female prisoner. The two bicker about the past and their potential relationship at the time, until she is forced to protect their cover by kissing him. In the storage level, they come across the lightsabers. Shel takes Shad's to kill Zayne, but she can't do it, as she sees him shedding tears over his lost friends. As he continues deeper, she lets Raana Tey in, and the Jedi Master is none too pleased at her inaction. In the very same chamber where Zayne discovered his fellow Padawans dead, Zayne learns that Cassus Fett has left the Temple already. When he is nearly stopped by a Mandalorian, Raana Tey cuts the man down, then attacks Zayne, claiming to be doing it because of a prophecy that she overheard from the leader of the Cabal twenty-five years earlier, the Prophecy of the Five, not just because of the Rogue Moon Prophecy. As Zayne battles her, Cassus strikes at the Resistance base, forcing everyone to race to help, leaving only Gryph and Gadon to go back to save Zayne. Inside, Raana Tey is about to deliver a killing blow to Zayne, but she is stabbed from behind by Shel, who finally understands that Zayne didn't kill Shad or any of the Padawans. As Gadon and Gryph swing over the broken glass ceiling, dropping a rope for Zayne and Shel, Raana Tey leaps up to follow them. When she doesn't make it, Zayne offers his hand to save her, saying that no one else should die in that building. She is shocked, but intends to go with him, but her hand is stuck in a pane of broken glass. As she lifts her lightsaber to cut off her own hand

and save her life, Gryph sees it as her attacking Zayne and triggers the explosives in the Temple. As the building crumbles, Raana Tey's last words to Zayne are asking him to tell Krynda that she is sorry. As our heroes escape the crumbling tower, Zayne now has a name: Krynda . . .

**(Knights of Suffering)**

- Captain "Benegryph Goodvalor" (actually a propaganda character created by the Republic and portrayed by Marn Hierogryph's brother) breaks into Mandalorian communication channels and broadcasts a series of propaganda messages, seeking to cause desertion among the Mandalorian ranks. After false information leads the Mandalorians to Zongorlu, they begin to suspect that Goodvalor is feeding false message to Mandalorian troops.
- (Interference)**
- Noana Sowrs, former Constable on Taris, is able to get her children to safety via the Moomos before finding herself stuck in the Undercity. The Williwaw takes the children to Alderaan. Meanwhile, Zayne Carrick and Marn "Gryph" Hierogryph stay with the Undercity's outcasts, until Gryph accidentally leaves a door open, allowing rakghouls to enter the outcast settlement.
- (conjecture based on Vector)
- On Coruscant, Jedi seer Q'anilia has another vision. This time, she sees Taris overrun by rakghouls, creatures created by a deadly disease in the Taris Undercity. The Jedi Covenant members are fighting the creatures, which are being controlled by one mind. She also sees an unknown individual, flanked by a lightsaber-wielding comrade. That unknown individual wears the Muur Talisman, an ancient Sith artifact that is said to have powers over the manipulation of life itself. She also sees Zayne Carrick, whom she recognizes, and three other surprising visions: Darth Vader; Luke Skywalker; and Cade Skywalker. The events in her vision will somehow impact the next four millennia! The Covenant investigates the Muur Talisman, which Xamar was hunting on Taris before the Mandalorians forced them to evacuate. Rather than going themselves, since the Jedi Council has given them different orders, the Covenant calls upon one of Lucien Draay's "Shadows," the Jedi agent Celeste Morne. Meanwhile, on Taris, Celeste is in the Undercity, where she saves the life of former Constable Noana Sowrs, who has been in the Undercity for most of the time since the Mandalorians wiped out much of the Taris Resistance. Unfortunately, she has been bitten, and when she begins turning into a rakghoul, Celeste is forced to kill her. Just as she does so, Zayne and Marn Hierogryph ("Gryph") come running from another band of rakghouls. She would prefer to do him in, given charges against him, but she doesn't have time. They follow her, though, hoping that she will have a ship to get off of Taris. They soon come across an excavation. Mandalorians, led by Demagol's assistant Pulsipher, have discovered the Muur Talisman! Seeing them leave, Celeste dons a jetpack and follows. Zayne grabs one of his own, then follows her, carrying Gryph. Soon, the Muur Talisman is brought to the ice planet Jebble (as are our heroes, who have stowed away on Pulsipher's ship). Unfortunately, the Talisman "comes alive" and attaches itself to Pulsipher, giving him power . . . As for Zayne, Gryph, and Celeste, they sneak into the Mandalorian base (which is readying for an attack on Alderaan), but they find larger problems when the rakghoul plague breaks out on Jebble, turning Mandalorian recruits into the creatures, which seem to have more skills left from their "former life" than others on Taris. If the creatures become part of the invasion fleet, the galaxy could be in danger. As the Mandalorians start fighting "Mando-Raks," Zayne tells Celeste the truth about the slaughter of the Padawans on Taris and that he now has a name to follow, thanks to Raana Tey (Krynda), still not realizing that Celeste works for the Covenant. They head for a communications center to warn the Republic. Alone at first, Celeste contacts Lucien, who orders her to kill Zayne, though she does not believe it is the right thing to do. When Zayne enters, she almost kills him without him realizing it, but she lets him contact Cassus Fett to warn him against landing his ships and having them infected. Fett does not believe him. Meanwhile, Gryph, looking for financial records, views a recording from Lucien, which explains that the Muur Talisman was once worn by Karness Muur, an ancient Sith Lord, who used its power to transform sentient beings into mindless monsters, but it has no effect on Force-sensitive individuals and some alien species (like, apparently, Snivvians). He also learns that Celeste Morne is a Covenant Shadow Agent. Before he can warn Zayne

*about Celeste or tell him that the “rakghoul plague” is not a plague at all, but an effect of the Muur Talisman, Zayne is captured by Pulsipher’s men. He intends to torture Zayne for more information about why the Jedi followed him to Jebble, though he might also put Zayne into the Sith Lord Dreypa’s oubliette that would basically put him into a “living death” (suspended animation, but aware?) for as long as Pulsipher wishes. The talisman has other plans, though. Drawn to a Force-user, it leaps off of Pulsipher (who is attacked by his own rakghouls) toward Zayne, but Celeste saves Zayne by taking the talisman herself. It attaches to her, allowing her to see a vision of Karness Muur, who claims to be “the future” when she asks his identity. The rakghouls now follow Celeste, who is somewhat possessed by Muur. When Gryph finally catches up and reveals that Celeste works for the Covenant, she reveals the truth and provides another bit of information for Zayne – that Lucien is Krynda’s son. She intends to carry out her missions for the Covenant, but Zayne points out that the Sith force in their visions might be her and her Mando-Raks, a new “Sith army” to take over the galaxy. She refuses to let that happen, begging him to kill her. Instead, they place her in the oubliette, intending to take her to the Covenant researchers at the Sanctum of the Exalted on Odry, where she was to take the Muur Talisman. She also tells Zayne to find Krynda because if Zayne didn’t kill the Padawans, then Krynda would never have allowed the slaughter and something is not adding up. Shortly after they put her in the oubliette, the Williwaw arrives to save them. Unfortunately, Fett shows up as well, decimating the surface from orbit to end the rakghouls threat, but he manages to bury the oubliette with Celeste inside. As for Zayne, he now has a key to the Sanctum on Odry and asks his friends to join him in taking down the Covenant in clearing his name . . . (This crossover continues in the pages of Dark Times.)*

**(Vector)**

- In entry #6272 of his journal, Demagol notes that he is having trouble finding a lightsaber to test Jarael with, though he will continue his search. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol)\***

\*NOTE: The entries in *The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol* have numbers, and those numbers correspond to issues of the KOTOR comic series. The middle two numbers represent the KOTOR issue number that the story is either just before, just after, or during. In this case, this segment is set around the time of issue 27, though after issue 28 seems to make more sense, given that they are “in transit” at the time.

- Jedi Master Dorjander Kace resigns from the Jedi Council and leaves the Jedi Order to form a group of Mandalorian Knights, disaffected Jedi who join the Mandalorian side in the growing conflict, rather than the Republic’s side alongside the Revanchist. This leaves a space open on the Jedi Council for Lucien Draay.  
(conjecture based on War)
- On Coruscant, Lucien Draay is made a member of the Jedi Council. His first motion, which the Council agrees with, is to order to recall and possible detention of all of those who follow the Revanchist, along with others involved in the war, including Alek and Zayne Carrick. Lucien is contacted by Hazen, who tells him to head back to the Draay estate because Celeste Morne has completed her mission to get the Muur Talisman . . . but Celeste is actually “buried” in the ruins of Jebble. When “Celeste” arrives on Odry (homeworld of the Feeorin), she is taken to the Sanctum of the Exalted by Borjak, their current leader (in the absence of their true leader, the eldest Feeorin, the “Exalted,” which happens to be Jedi Covenant member Feln). Once she is alone (well, except for her “assistants” Dob and Del Moomo), “Celeste” (actually Jarael in disguise with makeup to change her skin tone) opens her crate to free its contents – Zayne and Marn “Gryph” Hieroglyph. They use the key from Celeste to gain access to a treasure trove of stashed Sith artifacts collected by the Covenant. Seeing how the sanctum is used to study those artifacts, Zayne intends to take evidence of the secret project to the Jedi Council to bring down the Covenant. On their way back, though, they are spotted sneaking around and captured by Borjak, who is upset about Feln leaving Odry and possibly bringing about the horrible weather that has plagued the planet for a decade since Feln left. Before Zayne can convince him to turn on Feln, though, the Jedi Master arrives, brandishing his lightsaber. Zayne and Gryph are tied up, while Feln contacts Lucien. Lucien orders that the Sanctum be destroyed, along with the artifacts, but Haazen contacts them, ordering that the artifacts be saved and brought back to Coruscant. Either way, Zayne will be executed, but Borjak reminds Feln that since they have been in the

*Sanctum, they can only be killed in unarmed one-on-one combat. Zayne battles Feln, until Feln has him at his mercy. Just then, Zayne's comrades get near enough to be noticed, forcing Feln to destroy the Sanctum with explosives, rather than let the Sith artifacts be stolen. The explosion ravages not just the Sanctum but the entire village, thanks to poor upkeep. Feln blames Zayne for "forcing him" to destroy the Sanctum, but Borjak and the others, citing the Sanctum's destruction, lash out at Feln, killing him. They will rebuild elsewhere. As for Zayne and Gryph, the others arrive, only to reveal that the Moomo brothers stole some Sith artifacts, leaving Zayne with the evidence he needs to out the Covenant. Back on Coruscant, Xamar and Q'anilia are shocked that Feln is dead, just as in the Rogue Moon vision. They are quickly losing faith in Lucien and want to see Krynda themselves, but Lucien will not allow it. He has contacted Admiral Karath, telling him that Zayne and his vessel are on their way to raid Coruscant on behalf of the Mandalorians. He is sending Xamar to join Karath, even though that is precisely where Xamar is to die in the Rogue Moon vision . . .*

**(Exalted)**

- In entry #6305 of his journal, Demagol notes that he has acquired a lightsaber to test Jarael with, thanks to stealing one from the Moomo brothers, which they had found amid the Jedi stash on Odryn. He needs chemicals, however, in order to free it from its container. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol)\***

\*NOTE: The entries in *The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol* have numbers, and those numbers correspond to issues of the KOTOR comic series. The middle two numbers represent the KOTOR issue number that the story is either just before, just after, or during. In this case, this segment is set around the time of issue 30.

- On Coruscant, Lucien Draay is formally moved into his office for his new position on the Jedi Council, but he takes little triumph in it, as he believes his late father, Barrison Draay, was a true hero and deserves to be there, not Lucien himself. Elsewhere on the planet, Jedi Council Members Vandar and Vrook secretly meet with "Captain Malak," who has information about Zayne Carrick. As it turns out, "Captain Malak" is Alek "Squint" Squinquaregesimus, who has now shaved his head and given it a series of markings to hide his identity under the guise of "Malak." He is there with an equally undercover Shel Jelavan. Together, they are there to tell the Jedi Masters that Zayne wants to come in to clear his name and prove his case against Lucien and his comrades in the Covenant. Meanwhile, in space above Coruscant, Admiral Saul Karath commands the Swiftsure with Jedi Master Xamar of the Covenant on board. In order to keep any ships from getting through a blockade of Republic hammerhead vessels, Karath has their systems all slaved together. When the Moomo Williwaw approaches the line of ships, they are confronted by Republic starfighters led by Carth Onasi (who has been busted down to Lieutenant). Carth recognizes Zayne, but he can't let the Williwaw through. As the ship is attacked, Karath suggests that Xamar, an excellent Jedi pilot, join the fray. Xamar does so, but his visions of dying in space from friendly fire seem to be coming true, slowly but surely. To get Zayne through the line, the Williwaw crashes into the docking bay of the Swiftsure with only Del Moomo, Dob Moomo, and Jarael emerging. Meanwhile, Carth's old ship, the Deadweight has been launched from the Williwaw. Given that it is a Republic ship, Carth allows it through. Finally landing on Coruscant, Zayne and Marn "Gryph" Hieroglyph emerge with the luggage full of Sith artifacts from the Sanctum of the Exalted on Odryn. They are immediately captured by Xamar, who holds them at lightsaber point as Vrook, Vandar, Malak, and Shel arrive for their meeting. Could Xamar be the instrument of Zayne's demise, or could he be the insider within the Covenant that Vrook and Vandar need if they are going to bring the Covenant down with Zayne's evidence?*

**(Turnabout)**

- Xamar returns to the Draay estate with Zayne Carrick and Marn "Gryph" Hieroglyph. Zayne is wearing a fake Muur Talisman and pretending to be Xamar's prisoner. They intend to bust the conspiracy of the Covenant wide open by getting Zayne in to see Krynda herself, rather than relying on the words of Lucien, whom Xamar has come to distrust. When they present Zayne as a Sith to Lucien, Haazen enters, agreeing that Krynda should see the threat, but since she "cannot be disturbed," Haazen will look into it. This throws our heroes' plan a bit off. Still, Xamar will open the gates to the estate to allow the Jedi Order come after the Covenant,*

and Zayne promises to protect Krynda when he finds her, since he promised that he would. Pretending to need to return to Zayne's ship to recapture Sith artifacts, Xamar leads a team to the front gates, which he has opened, just as the Jedi descend upon the estate. Fighting ensues, even as Haazen reveals Zayne's deception and turns the tables on both Zayne and Gryph inside. Haazen announces that Zayne is not a Sith, and Zayne tells them that Celeste has the real Talisman, but she is long gone. As the Jedi attack, though, Haazen puts a grand plan into motion. Using the code word "vindication," he mobilizes all of the Covenant's secret operatives, claiming that a Sith force from their prophecy has been discovered inside the Jedi High Council. He even claims that Lucien was the one who discovered the Sith. In doing so, he severs the High Council's links to the galaxy, secures the storehouse of artifacts that the Jedi hold, and call all of their knights and shadows to protect the Draay estate. It is, in effect, a Covenant insurrection against the Jedi Order itself. With Q'anilia, a devoted follower of Lucien, shocked and dismayed, Lucien reveals that this had been a contingency plan just in case there were Sith discovered in the Jedi High Council, but he never wanted this to happen. Lucien has been used by Haazen all along. Zayne warns him that the Jedi are coming in force, but Haazen remotely calls forth Karath's fleet, leading them to blast the skybridge on which Xamar and others battle, and parts of the estate, to rubble. As flames engulf parts of the estate, Haazen emerges, clad in war regalia, stating that the Prophecy of the Five has been fulfilled and the fire of truth will now rain down . . . As the fleet blasts the planet, Haazen reveals that he bought the company that was to produce the Vanjervalis Chain to control the ships above. When he refers to himself, Zayne, and Lucien as being on the same side, Lucien tries to strike at him, but Haazen has on the Gauntlet of Kresh the Younger, who will not let anyone touch him without his consent. Jedi enter, but Haazen easily defeats them, then begins to tell Zayne and Lucien of the Prophecy of the Five, whom he believes are Q'anilia ("one from the light stands in the darkness," due to her Jedi nature and her blindness as a Miralukan), Gryph ("one from the darkness stands in the light," owing to his criminal nature yet siding with the Light Side), Zayne ("one for the Light"), Haazen himself ("the last one stands apart from all"), and . . . Lucien as the "one for the Darkness." Haazen intends to rule as "Darth Hayze," leading two parallel armies: a Sith army led by Lucien (as "Darth Luzion" or perhaps "Darth Sion") and a Jedi army led by Zayne. Haazen gives Lucien a red lightsaber, which he uses to stop Zayne when Q'anilia runs off to find Lady Krynda, followed by Gryph. Gryph finds Q'anilia at what appears to be a coffin bearing Lady Krynda. She has taken poison and dies in front of Gryph, who then tries to save the day by recognizing that Krynda is in a stasis module (an oublie) like the one bearing Celeste Morne. He opens it to save her, not realizing that she is deathly ill. Below, Zayne tries to convince Lucien to find Krynda and show her Haazen's true nature, so they can stop him, but Lucien refuses, intending to keep Zayne far from her. Gryph enters with Krynda, who cries out to Lucien that he has done wrong, and that she had seen a vision of him killing his students that profoundly hurt her, leading Haazen to convince her to fight her illness by entering the stasis pod. Telling Lucien to face the future with humility, Krynda dies in her son's arms. Upon realizing that it was Gryph to took her out of stasis, and thereby blaming Gryph for her death, Lucien is driven toward the Dark Side, forcing Zayne to duel with his former master again. Zayne tells Lucien that he can atone for his actions and serve the higher purpose that Krynda would want . . . or he can give in and become Haazen's pawn. Meanwhile, Haazen has received the Sith artifacts that the Jedi High Council was holding, and he has killed the Jedi that brought them to him. He intends to destroy the High Council's building, thereby sending the Jedi into chaos, until Lucien, controlled by Haazen, emerges and tells the Jedi that Krynda formed an emergency Council on Coruscant to lead. Thus, Haazen could pull the strings for everyone, Jedi and Covenant alike. Moments later, Gryph is Force pushed into the courtyard with Haazen, chased by Lucien, lightsaber in hand. Zayne follows close behind, dueling Lucien to save Gryph. Zayne causes a statue of Lucien's father to fall upon him, seemingly delivering a killing blow to Lucien. Haazen, still protected by the Gauntlet, allows Zayne to approach and kneel before him, touching him as if to bestow authority. Zayne reaches up just then, grabbing Haazen's mechanical arm, claiming to see a vision of the future . . . without Haazen. It was all a ruse. Zayne lashes out with his lightsaber, cutting off Haazen's droid arm. Haazen uses Force lightning to send him flying, but the arm

falls near where Lucien has been playing dead. Armed with the severed arm, which bore both the Gauntlet and the controls for the ships above, Lucien uses it to cause the ships in orbit to fire upon the Draay estate, destroying Haazen and his plans . . . Days later, in the wake of what the Republic is calling a "Mandalorian terror plot," the war escalates, as the Swiftsure (soon to be spaceworthy again) is to take the fight to the Mandalorians. Zayne's name is cleared completely, and the Moomos are even paid for their services. Alek (er, Malak) has testified for Zayne, but he is being sent back to the Jedi Crusaders with a warning to cease their activities against the Mandalorians. Malak is going under protest and intends to remain "Malak" until the war is over. Jarael intends to continue on with Rohlan in his quest for answers. Gryph intends to go back to his life of crime alone, but Zayne has decided to join him. He has turned down the Jedi Council's offer of making him a full Jedi Knight, telling them that he already has a job . . . as Gryph's business partner. Elsewhere, Lucien Draay, having been spared by the Kresh Gauntlet except for the loss of his sight, sets up a sort of Jedi commune, where the Jedi will serve each other in a sort of sanctuary, where a group of Jedi may not be able to avert the coming doom, but will certainly survive it. Whatever happens, the Jedi will go on . . .

**(Vindication)**

- In entry #6358 of his journal, Demagol notes that he has survived Zayne Carrick's mad plan to clear his name, and he has seemingly gained Jarael's trust. They will soon leave Coruscant again. (To be continued below . . .)\*

**(The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol)\***

\*NOTE: The entries in *The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol* have numbers, and those numbers correspond to issues of the KOTOR comic series. The middle two numbers represent the KOTOR issue number that the story is either just before, just after, or during. In this case, this segment is set around the time of issue 35.

- In the interim between the defeat of the Jedi Covenant's plot against the Jedi Order and Marn "Gryph" Hierogryph's con on Metallos III, Zayne Carrick heads out on his own secretive mission. He uses money from the Exchange, invested by Zayne's father, to create the Rogue Moon Project on Coruscant, set up with the help of Shel Jelavan and the families of the murdered Padawans of the Jedi Covenant, to help keep an eye on things and help "regular people." He keeps the project a secret from his companions for now.  
(conjecture based on Demon)
- While on assignment as a shadow for the Jedi Covenant, Jelp Marrian learns of their fall. He leaves for an uncharted region of the galaxy, where he accidentally crashes on Kesh. He creates a new life for himself as a simple farmer, acting as a slave who owes loyalty to the Lost Tribe of the Sith, while he tries to figure out a way to deal with them.  
(conjecture based on Purgatory)
- On the moon known as Metallos III, an abundance of telescopic devices have allowed those on the moon to document systems on the far edges of Known Space. This has allowed a thriving business to emerge, wherein crimelord Nunk Plaarvin (behind the scenes), via his Chev slave Cipiter, runs auctions for anything from planets and moons to trading and travel rights to those systems and more. It is Metallos III that is the newest target for Marn "Gryph" Hierogryph and his crew (minus Zayne Carrick, who has taken a brief leave from the group to visit family and carry out other secretive business). Gryph, in the guise of "Professor Gryphomarn," is on the world to take part in the bidding. Shortly after his arrival, a ship known as the Hot Prospect, a mining ship of Calipsan registry, arrives, and all hell seems to break loose. Captain Brackel (Jarael) has arrived with a being in a suit (Rohlan Dyre) that is said to have already been living on the resource-rich planet Italbos, which was sold via the Metallos III auctions. They demand compensation and the voiding of that original sale, and the buyers from the original sale want their money back. When Cipiter takes this to Nunk, Nunk has recognized Gryph. Nunk sends his goons to grab Gryph, Jarael, and Rohlan. Jarael and Rohlan are captured, but Gryph is saved by the timely arrival of his new business partner . . . Zayne Carrick. As Jarael and Rohlan are taken onto Nunk's Dustskimmer, Gryph points Zayne to the spaceport, where their new ship, recently purchased by Slyssk (who is dumb as a brick apparently when it comes to ship purchasing, rather than ship stealing), is waiting. The ship, the Hot Prospect, is a piece of junk. Elsewhere, at the old stellar observatory, Rohlan and Jarael are chained up to the ceiling and about to be turned into a cloud of heated

gas by a focusing lens for the local star's light. Just as the light is about to strike them, killing them, Rohlan convinces Jarael to reach out with her inherent connection to the Force . . . Moments later, Zayne and Gryph break in, claiming to be there to keep an eye on Nunk's operation for the Raff Syndicate. They have dressed up Slyssk, who used to work for the Syndicate, as a Syndicate courier. They convince Nunk that he is wanted by the Syndicate leadership on Jebble (alone, at that very moment). When Nunk leaves, the Chev slaves Cipiter is in charge, and he will run things less violently. As Cipiter informs them that they were too late to save their friends, Jarael and Rohlan emerge from the room where they were held. Apparently Jarael does have great Force potential, so she will need Zayne to teach her. Overall, they have made money on the Italbos deal, but one has to wonder just what Rohlan's stake is in Jarael's future . . .

**(Prophet Motive)**

- In entry #6378 of his journal, Demagol notes that he has seen Jarael use the Force with his own eyes. He is glad that Zayne Carrick can now begin teaching her how to use it. He would have preferred Alek Squinquergesimus (now "Malak") be her teacher, but he worries that Malak would have taken Jarael away from him, and he needs to keep an eye on "his Edessa." (To be continued below . . .)\*

**(The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol)\***

\*NOTE: The entries in *The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol* have numbers, and those numbers correspond to issues of the KOTOR comic series. The middle two numbers represent the KOTOR issue number that the story is either just before, just after, or during. In this case, this segment is set around the time of issue 37.

- The crew of the Hot Prospect have used Zayne Carrick's Force abilities to discover the Chancellor Fillorean, a vessel lost within the Core Worlds region. They find it silenced by nebular interference, but otherwise intact. Zayne, Slyssk, Rohlan Dyre, and Jarael all go aboard, where they find the crew dead of unknown causes. When Zayne is set upon by a droid, K-OB7, they nearly destroy it before they are urged to stop by the droid's owner, Toki Tollivar, the last surviving passenger of the ship. As they investigate what happened to the ship, K-OB7 (Kayo) activates T1-LB (Elbee), the loader droid that has been with Zayne since the beginning of his quest to clear his name from the Jedi Covenant's conspiracy. Rohlan discovers that the crew were all strangled, just as Slyssk himself is found by Jarael, unable to breathe. Rohlan uses battlefield medicine to save Slyssk. Zayne believes evidence points to Kayo as the killer, since Toki, a Bimm, is so small and unassuming. Zayne attacks Kayo, cutting off the droid's hands, but Elbee convinces Zayne to listen to Kayo's story. Kayo believes that Toki is responsible somehow. Zayne and Rohlan reach Toki, just as he is Force choking Jarael. Toki was taken in by the Sith during the recent Sith War and trained as a Dark Side Adept. He has become a strangler (serial killer) in the time since. He and Zayne briefly duel, but Zayne is outmatched. Before Toki can deliver a killing blow, Kayo arrives, grabbing his master to protect everyone (including Toki from himself). Kayo electrocutes Toki, just as Rohlan blasts them both into oblivion. Zayne chastises him for killing them both, but Rohlan claims that Zayne will be no good to him if he is not willing to protect Jarael at all costs when necessary. As things wind down, Zayne talks to Elbee, who is the only one who will quietly listen. He is concerned about Slyssk, because he is now more timid than ever after the attack, despite his confidence regained on Metallos. Rohlan fights differently, talks differently, and is obsessed with protecting Jarael, making him quite different from when they met at Flashpoint. Jarael is an unknown quantity, but Toki the Dark Side Adept seemed offended by her very existence. As for Zayne, he wonders how long it will take for Gryph to ask where he was during his little vacation recently . . .

**(Faithful Execution)**

- On Jervo's World, Lhosan Industries' satellite containing numerous Dueling arenas over the planet Pantolomin, run by the so-called Franchise, fan-favorite Goethar Kleej wins the Solo Aerials event for the fourth time in a row. Shortly thereafter, the Hot Prospect arrives, bearing extreme fan Zayne Carrick. Zayne and Jarael watch several of the events from the first qualifier for this year's Tandem Open. Marn "Gryph" Hieroglyph is there to make money, though. He intends to swindle the Franchise by betting with Zayne's Force intuition, using the seconds-long delay in video feeds to make money. Zayne, though, instead wants to win a "Goethar Special" swoop, designed to look like his sports hero's vehicle, so he enters the

open in an attempt to place highest and win the bike. Meanwhile, Goethar has spoken out about the brutal lower levels of the sport, against Franchise representative Bardron's wishes. He wants out. However, Bardron has made sure that Goethar's son, Aubin Kleej, is in the Tandem Open. Goethar wants to join to fight alongside him and protect him, but he must make a deal in order to do it. If they win once they finally meet at the end of the event, they will be able to truly retire, but if either loses, they are in for life. Elsewhere, Rohlan Dyre goes to find what is keeping Jarael, who is talking with Gryph, but when he is seen in Mandalorian armor, he is nearly captured. Only Gryph, acting as inspector "Bulgryph Mandrake," is able to save him by claiming that he is Jarael's client, who is only dressed up as a Mandalorian as a gimmick for the sport. In preparation to compete, Rohlan is given a tune-up to his armor. Zayne meets Aubin and then his hero, Goethar, but Goethar accosts him, telling him that he has to keep Aubin in play and safe until the finals, or Goethar will kill Zayne and anyone he loves. The fun and games are over. Soon, Zayne and Aubin survive the semi-final "culling together, as do the unlikely duo of Goethar and Rohlan (AKA "Spikes"), who secretly coordinate. Later, as Zayne unburdens his thoughts to Elbee, Jarael awakens from a nightmare in which she sees herself being told to be what she is meant to be by an unusual quartet of Malak, Demagol, Rohlan, and Lord Adasca, even as Zayne is taken captive by a mysterious sixth figure. Upon viewing the real statement of Goethar from his recent win, Zayne and the others resolve to do something about the slaves being held by the Franchise. Zayne confronts Goethar about this, but Goethar and his son can't leave. Goethar himself once challenged the evil of the Franchise's gangleader, a woman who cut off Goethar's Gotal horns and likely ordered the death of his wife, leaving Aubin with no one to help him cope with his Gotal senses, which are leaving him nearly catatonic. Luckily, Zayne's time learning about the Force lets him help Aubin somewhat. (Rohlan resents that he would help Aubin but not Jarael, but Zayne retorts that Jarael has not asked to be trained.) Elsewhere, Gryph, in hiding in a vent, witnesses Bardron conversing with his true master, Jervo Thalien, his nemesis and owner of Jervo's World. As the competition commences, Jarael, in disguise, flatters the composer of the event's musical score, stealing the cube with his score and replacing it once it is reprogrammed. Elbee, meanwhile, steals a trash bin for later use. In the arena, the game becomes more deadly as Jervo and Bardron try to eliminate threats. Working together, Zayne, Goethar, and Aubin burst out of the arena, saving themselves and allowing themselves time to hide Aubin and Goethar in the trash container. The "music" begins to play, but it has been replaced by Goethar's statement from earlier about the truth of the slavery going on. As the crowd, the only ones hearing it, turn on Jervo, he orders Bardron to distract everyone. He declares Rohlan the winner. In the aftermath, at a Pantolomin spaceport, Aubin and Goethar thank Zayne and Gryph for their help, while Rohlan finds little interest in the swoop he has won. When Jarael emerges from the ship, though, Goethar freaks out, then claims that Zayne and the others are the opposite of who they claim to be. When Zayne confronts Jarael about her facial markings that Goethar reacted to, she admits that she was once a slaver. Shortly thereafter, Jervo and Bardron inform their slave supplier, a representative of the Crucible, that Lhosan Industries and the Franchise will have nothing more to do with her. She, still actually in league with Bardron, kills Jervo. She is Chantique, and she intends to find Jarael (who was once very much like Chantique) and make her and her comrades pay . . . but for what?

#### **(Dueling Ambitions)**

- Intending to show influential Jedi Masters just how bad the Mandalorians could be (and knowing that places like Jebble and Serroco are behind enemy lines and unreachable), the Revanchist, Malak, and fellow Jedi Ferroh arrange a meeting on the planet Cathar, where the Mandalorians had wiped out a sizable portion of the population twelve years earlier, leaving only refugees in the broader galaxy alive. Little convinces the Jedi Masters of the need to join the war against the Mandalorians, until the Revanchist picks up a Mandalorian mask and unexpectedly induces a sort of Force vision, in which all of the Jedi present witness the past. In that past, Mandalorians under Cassus Fett round up the Cathar, drive them into the sea, and then, despite pleas from another Mandalorian (whose mask the Revanchist holds) that they are defeated and need not be wiped out, kills them all from orbit, including the offending Mandalorian. The vision shocks the Jedi present into agreeing with the need to stop the

*Mandalorians, and the Jedi High Council will almost immediately follow suit, giving sanction to the Revanchist's actions. However the "Revanchist" has been transformed. From here on, he vows to wear the mask of that heroic Mandalorian until the Mandalorians are defeated once and for all. With this new visage, he shortens his given title and assumes a new name: the "Revanchist" is now "Revan."*

(conjecture based on Masks)

- *On Wor Tandel, Jarael and Zayne Carrick are still trying to sort of what to make of Jarael's background as a slaver with the Crucible. She had grown up as a slave, fighting in Crucible slave pens, before challenging the trainer, who was a slave herself, in order to take over that role and save herself (and others) at least some of the misery they were experiencing. She had been saved by Gorman Vandrayk (AKA Camper) and has done her best to blend in when no one recognizes her tattoos. However, she knows that the Jedi could not accept her, despite her Force sensitivity, because of her past, or at least she thinks that is the case. She returns to their ship only to find Malak waiting for her. He has come to take her away with him finally, now that the Jedi Order has apparently agreed to join in fighting against the Mandalorians, thanks to revelations made by (and to, in a sense) the Revanchist (now calling himself "Revan") on Cathar. Zayne, meanwhile, learns much the same from old Jedi friend Ferroh, a Cathar, who is there with Republic Captain Telettoh of the Testament. When Malak learns of Jarael's Force talents from Marn "Gryph" Hieroglyph and tries to leave with her, Rohlan (who is now considered a sports hero with gimmick armor who can move about freely) intercedes, attacking Malak and using his older nickname, "Squint." Malak holds Rohlan's helmeted head inside a fire before Telettoh and Ferroh pull him off, citing the need to avoid the scandal of a major Jedi in the war effort assaulting a sports hero. Zayne steps in and settles the matter by kissing Jarael, faking that they are in a relationship, so that Malak will leave, for now. They know he will not forget about Jarael, but at least it buys her time to decide what she truly wants. For now, Zayne (with resources he has told no one about, owing to events during his time away from the group after taking down Haazen) will assist Jarael in her goal of bringing down the Crucible. General Malak, meanwhile, heads off to war.*

(Masks)

- *In entry #6429 of his journal, Demagol recounts the loss of his chemicals to free the lightsaber from its container, but Gryph has agreed to replace the chemicals "for a markup." He is more concerned about Malak trying to take Jarael, and the unrestrained fury of Malak when Demagol stepped in as Rohlan Dyre. Fortunately, Zayne Carrick stepped in to end the fray. (To be continued below . . . )\**

(*The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol*)\*

\*NOTE: The entries in *The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol* have numbers, and those numbers correspond to issues of the KOTOR comic series. The middle two numbers represent the KOTOR issue number that the story is either just before, just after, or during. In this case, this segment is set around the time of issue 42.

- *With the revelation of the tragedy on Cathar, the Republic is still wary of working with rogue Jedi like Revan and Malak, but since teams of civilian healers (the "Mercy Corps") have been deputized to go into hotspots in war, and the Jedi Council has never in over thirty years refused a Jedi's request to volunteer for the Mercy Corps, Revan is able to lead a Jedi expeditionary force as a "Mercy Corps" group into war.*

(conjecture based on Demon)

- *In the Koornacht Cluster, a mining cooperative, based out of the Sungrazer, led by Sariyah Budan, uses "dustdivers" to search for valuable materials in comets and asteroids. The dustdivers" are slaves, purchased from the Crucible, who are sent into the hazardous conditions of the comets and asteroids to seek valuable materials without any kind of propulsion or safety equipment. They are expendable in the eyes of the Sungrazer operation. Just as Sariyah is dealing with a particularly disgruntled (yet successful and still living) dustdiver, Qohn, two new arrivals from the Crucible show up, demanding more payment for their slaves. In actuality, they are Zayne Carrick and Jarael in disguise, there to disrupt the operation, deal a blow to the Crucible's business, and free whatever slaves they can. Marn "Gryph" Hieroglyph is not aware of the plan, nor are Rohlan Dyre or Slyssk aboard the Hot Prospect, but Zayne and Jarael have agreed to hurt the Crucible without their knowledge. When they discover that the number of slaves present far exceeds what they expected, even*

as Sariyah contacts the Crucible and learns that Zayne and Jarael are impostors, plans must change quickly. Jarael and Zayne escape with the next batch of dustdivers, then call in the Hot Prospect to pick them up, along with all of the dustdiving slaves present. Before they can be rescued, though, a real Crucible vessel, the Gladiator (commanded by Captain Dace Golliard), arrives and uses skyreapers to capture Qohn and other fleeing slaves. He demands that the Hot Prospect surrender and be forfeited to the Crucible under interstellar law. Jarael knows Golliard. He was the man who found Jarael (under her real name, Edessa) as a child and took her into the Crucible. When he tries to single her out and recapture her, Zayne saves her, then Rohlan sweeps in and saves them both. They get back aboard the Hot Prospect and uses its explosive cargo and centrifuge to grapple with the Gladiator and send Golliard packing amid explosions throughout his ship. In the aftermath, though, our heroes do not plan to stay out of the Crucible's path. They intend to go after the Crucible to free the rest of the colonists who were taken when Jarael was taken years ago. Meanwhile, Golliard limps back to the Crucible, where he is nearly killed by Chantique, but she is ordered to stop by Magister Protector Bar'injar of the Crucible. They will use Jarael's past and her connection to her new allies to bring them down to protect the Crucible and its true, unknown agenda. Elsewhere, on Coruscant, the Mandalorian butcher from Flashpoint, Demagol, awakens from his long coma . . .

#### (*The Reaping*)

- In entry #6447 of his journal, Demagol expresses his excitement over learning about what happened to Jarael after she left Osadia. He is intrigued by Zayne Carrick's unlikely plan to find the others. (To be continued below . . . )\*

#### (*The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol*)\*

\*NOTE: The entries in *The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol* have numbers, and those numbers correspond to issues of the KOTOR comic series. The middle two numbers represent the KOTOR issue number that the story is either just before, just after, or during. In this case, this segment is set around the time of issue 44.

- Zayne Carrick, using the alias "Lieutenant Carth Kamlin," uses an aurek fighter, claiming to be part of the escort for the Vindication, allows himself to be captured by the Crucible to infiltrate their operation.  
(conjecture based on *Destroyer*)
- Among the ruins on Volgax, Captain Dace Golliard delivers captured slaves to Chantique of the Crucible. Among them is Zayne Carrick, undercover to infiltrate the Crucible, under the alias "Carth Kamlin." When he is forced to fight a Caamasi known as "Snout," his Force use nearly gives him away. He eventually gets a break from "training" to speak with the usually-quiet "Snout," who identifies himself as Ralther Sitar. When Zayne asks what the Crucible is doing, Ralther shares his memories with Zayne, allowing him to see the horrible truth of kidnappings, fighting, and more, all over the span of hundreds of years of shared Caamasi memories. Once this action proves that Jedi can read Caamasi memnii (the shared memories), Chantique takes Zayne to her quarters, revealing that she knows his true identity and intentions. She knows of him from, among other places, the recordings Bardron passed along from Jervo's World, where he was seen with Jarael. When Zayne questions how Jarael could ever have been part of the Crucible, Chantique reveals that "Jarael," whose real name was once Edessa, was one of the worst of the Crucible. In fact, her unique facial markings, marks of the Crucible, read: "Destroyer." Soon, with Zayne out of contact, Jarael becomes worried. Rohlan argues against trying to get to Zayne, as does Gryph, who notes that the mercs they hired to help have taken a new job. Jarael turns to Elbee, who had not so much been talking to him on Jervo's World, but through him to one of his contacts. Jarael uses him to contact that individual . . . Shel Jelavan. Meanwhile, on Volgax, Zayne learns more about Jarael than he had wanted to know. She had indeed challenged an overseer during her time with the Crucible, and that had been Chantique, whom she had literally stabbed in the back, leaving Chantique to a miserable life (suggested to be that of a sex slave), only for Chantique to later return and assume power as Magister Impressor of the Crucible. Zayne tries to convince her to change the Crucible from within, but she refuses. Zayne is pit against Ralther by Bar'injar. The two battle, even though Zayne does not wish to injure Ralther. Ralther kills himself during the battle, giving the victory to Zayne and saving Zayne's life. This, however, has broken Zayne's spirit somewhat. The Crucible packs up and abandons Volgax, leaving

Zayne behind to be found by Jarael, pointed in that direction by Shel. Zayne, though, lashes out at Jarael for her past. She tells him off and decides that it is time to go their separate ways. She then tells him that the reason she continues to wear the marks and bear the name she had as a member of the Crucible is that she truly had tried to protect her own by being an overseer. The marks and her name do not mean "Destroyer," as Chantique had said. They mean "Protector."

**(Destroyer)**

- In entry #6469 of his journal, Demagol expresses his excitement at learning that the rest of his "children" are still alive and that Edessa (Jarael) wants to leave with him after recent events. He also briefly notes that it seems that ever since he was able to recently use chemicals to free a lightsaber from Odryn from its container, he has felt as though he has been more successful in being persuasive. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol)\***

\*NOTE: The entries in *The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol* have numbers, and those numbers correspond to issues of the KOTOR comic series. The middle two numbers represent the KOTOR issue number that the story is either just before, just after, or during. In this case, this segment is set around the time of issue 46.

- On Coruscant, the old Senate Chamber, replaced after the tragedies of the Sith War, has been opened for a special event: the public show trial of the Mandalorian defendant and butcher, Demagol, who has recently awakened from his coma. Zayne Carrick and Marn "Gryph" Hieroglyph are there to witness the trial, as is Malak, whose forces have managed to retake Omonoth long enough to salvage the Arkanian Legacy, aboard which they found Lord Adasca's cyborg assistant mutilated, which reminds them of Demagol's kind of act. Malak regrets that Jarael is not with them, but she is elsewhere, traveling with Rohlan Dyre. While on Coruscant, Gryph finally has to come clean about what he was doing post-Serroco, which includes the opening of a chain of restaurants, based on his heroic propaganda persona. Zayne still, however, does not reveal what the secret project is that he has been working on with his share of their profits, which he began during his time away from them. The trial is about to start when Zayne makes an off-hand remark to Elbee that with Rohlan gone with Jarael, Elbee won't have to constantly look at the Mandalorian who broke his hand (Rohlan). Elbee startles them all when he states that the Rohlan that is with Jarael is not the Rohlan who broke his hand. The man's weight is all wrong. They put the pieces together that the Rohlan Dyre that they have been traveling with since Flashpoint isn't Rohlan Dyre at all. Demagol managed to switch places with him! They have been traveling with Demagol all along, and now Jarael is alone with him, and the real Rohlan Dyre is about to be put on trial for Demagol's crimes. At the trial, Malak goads "Demagol," only to blast him with a Force push. "Demagol" wonders aloud who will save the Republic from Jedi like Malak, and then "Demagol" is taken away. Once aboard a small speeder, he takes off his helmet, revealing that he is, in fact, Rohlan Dyre. The others in the speeder, though, know this: they are Zayne and Gryph, who spirit him away to safety. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Demon)**

- In entry #6477 of his journal, Demagol records his final entry in Rohlan Dyre's armor. He and Jarael have left Wor Tandell to head for Osadia, and he intends to reveal himself as his true self, Antos Wyrick of the New Generation Project, while they are in hyperspace. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol)\***

\*NOTE: The entries in *The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol* have numbers, and those numbers correspond to issues of the KOTOR comic series. The middle two numbers represent the KOTOR issue number that the story is either just before, just after, or during. In this case, this segment is set around the time of issue 47.

- In hyperspace, "Rohlan Dyre" and Jarael try to figure out where the Crucible have hidden her schoolmates. It was said to be somewhere "ironic," leading Jarael to conclude that it must be Osadia, where she was taken from as a child. "Rohlan" knows where that is, even though Jarael has no idea. When she asks how he could possibly know where her school had been, "Rohlan" takes off his helmet, revealing his face. He is not only Demagol, the Mandalorian butcher, but he is also Antos Wyrick, master of the very school on Osadia that Jarael had attended. He intends to find the rest of his former students to set things right, but given Jarael's unique genetic qualities (which had so intrigued Lord Adasca), one wonders if there is more to this mad scientist's plot than meets the eye . . . Wyrick explains to Jarael (who still

*believes his other identity is Rohlan, not Demagol) that he has been searching for her and their classmates for years. They reach Osadia, where Wyrick arms Jarael with Exar Kun's double-bladed lightsaber and sends her into the New Generation school to face the Crucible. On Coruscant, Zayne and Gryph learn about Demagol's true history from Rohlan. Demagol was using Arkanian offshoots and the genetic material of Arca Jeth to try to create a race of Mandalorian Knights (Force-users), and Jarael (Edessa) is the culmination of that project, just as Chantique of the Crucible was Wyrick's own daughter, whom he cast aside as a failed experiment. Shel Jelavan joins them, as does Slyssk, and they all go into a secret underground base (what Zayne was setting up during his "missing" period), which he refers to as the Rogue Moon Project, run with the parents of the other dead Jedi Covenant Padawans. When they realize that the Dark Side lightsaber of Exar Kun is in Jarael's hands and may already be corrupting her, they try to figure out where Osadia is. They realize that Dace Goliard of the Crucible knows where it is, so they convince Rohlan to contact Cassus Fett on Zayne's behalf. Cassus, who owes Zayne from saving Mandalorians from Celeste Morne's rakghouls, engages in a feint against Saul Karath's fleet near Ithor, which draws Karath to where Dace is hiding in his pirate vessel nearby. Karath has a grudge against Dace for leaving his father to die at the Foerost Shipyards during the Sith War, and, once he is captured by Karath, he gives information to Zayne, and Zayne uses his leverage over Karath (that most of Karath's big, famous victories were Zayne's victories, not Karath's) to get Captain Telettoh to take them to Osadia, where Jarael is already facing the Crucible alongside Wyrick. En route to Osadia, Zayne finally reveals to Gryph that he has a special relationship with the Force that seems to balance things out any time he tries to influence events, by making things go heavily one way, then heavily the other (bad fortune followed by good fortune, for instance). As they near the planet, Jarael discovers Chantique within the training hall at New Generation School. When Chantique threatens to one day put Zayne back in the dueling pits, Jarael attacks her, and the two engage in a vicious duel. Even as Jarael is about to deliver the killing blow, Zayne arrives (fown into battle by Rohlan in "his" sports star armor, not his real armor, which Wyrick still wears) and crashes into the training hall, falling directly into Jarael. Jarael loses her grip on the lightsaber, which falls into Chantique's hands. Zayne must then duel Chantique (now that he has his lightsaber back from Shel). Zayne reveals that he knows (and has confirmed through Snout's memories) that Jarael was the Protector at the school, while Chantique was the Destroyer. He also reveals to Chantique that her father is nearby. Speaking of Wyrick, Rohlan finds and attacks him, only for Wyrick to, out of nowhere, Force push him away. When Zayne reveals Wyrick as Demagol to Jarael and checks on whether she has been corrupted by the lightsaber, he is surprised to find that she felt nothing from the weapon. Jarael is not the successful Mandalorian Knight. Instead, Chantique is able to reclaim Kun's saber and Zayne's (after knocking him down with a Force push). She cannot attack them, though, as she is attacked by her own father, who cares nothing for her as an unsuccessful result of his experimentation. He wants the other students, whom she says are in the courtyard, only for them to realize that "in" the courtyard meant that she killed them all and buried them there. Rohlan and Zayne reveal what they have come to understand: that Demagol (Wyrick) is the real Force user. His students were never a success, as their "Force use" was actually his, and the only student he ever had that was Force-sensitive was his own daughter, Chantique, not because of the experiments but because she inherited his ability to touch the Force. With this truth revealed, Chantique leaps toward her father with a knife, ready to kill him, but he instinctively calls on the Force to bring both lightsabers to him. He grabs the first one to come near and activates it while pointing at the incoming Chantique, only for Zayne's Force-balancing ability to cause things to work out in the end: the lightsaber was Kun's, so as it activates and stabs through Chantique, it also stabs backward through Wyrick with its other blade. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Demon)**

- In one final entry in Demagol's journal, stored in Rohlan Dyre's helmet, Rohlan Dyre, now back in possession of the armor, speaks of his disgust at Demagol, his desire to return to the war, and that he will be carrying out one quick trip to help put right some of Demagol's crimes before he leaves. (That short trip will be to find Jarael's parents and bring them back to her.)\*

**(*The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol*)\***

\*NOTE: The entries in *The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol* have numbers, and those numbers correspond to issues of the KOTOR comic series. The middle two numbers represent the KOTOR issue number that the story is either just before, just after, or during. In this case, this segment is set around the time of issue 47.

- Days after the defeat of Antos Wyrick AKA Demagol, Zayne Carrick apologizes to Jarael and reunites her with her parents, thanks to Rohlan Dyre having interviewed them a long time ago when they were exiled from the Osadia research project. That done, Rohlan disappears again, always the runner. Gryph's business is booming at his restaurant with Slyssk cooking making a name for the place. Zayne intends to help the Rogue Moon Project and even possibly help the Jedi Order train others with his unique style of Force connection, which was always seen as a learning disability. Before he can leave the restaurant, though, Gryph asks him to help a special customer . . . Jarael, who finally approaches Zayne romantically. Gryph can only smirk at his maneuvering to finally get the two of them together before Zayne can leave again. After all, he is a mastermind . . .
   
**(Demon)**
- Zayne Carrick, no longer a Jedi, is a citizen of Phaeda, having moved there with his family from Dantooine. As a regular citizen, he is drafted into the war effort against the Mandalorians and will end up serving as a grunt alongside the makeshift Republic Navy.
   
(conjecture based on War)

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Flashpoint [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

- Flashpoint [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)
   
Homecoming [continued] (comic: John Jackson Miller)
   
Reunion (comic series: John Jackson Miller)
   
Reunion, Part I (comic: John Jackson Miller)
   
Reunion, Part II (comic: John Jackson Miller)

**The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**

The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)

Entry #6124

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Flashpoint [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

- Reunion [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)
   
Reunion, Part II [continued] (comic: John Jackson Miller)

**Labor Pains (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**

Labor Pains (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)

**The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**

The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)

Entry #6130

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Days/Knights [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

- Days of Fear, Nights of Anger (comic series: John Jackson Miller)
   
Days of Fear (comic series: John Jackson Miller)
   
Days of Fear, Part I (comic: John Jackson Miller)
   
Days of Fear, Part II (comic: John Jackson Miller)

**The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**

The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)

Entry #6144

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Days/Knights [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

- Days of Fear, Nights of Anger [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)
   
Days of Fear [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)
   
Days of Fear, Part III (comic: John Jackson Miller)
   
Nights of Anger (comic series: John Jackson Miller)
   
Nights of Anger, Part I (comic: John Jackson Miller)

**The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**

The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)

Entry #6168

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Days/Knights [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

    Days of Fear, Nights of Anger [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

        Nights of Anger [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

            Nights of Anger, Part I [continued] (comic: John Jackson Miller)

            Nights of Anger, Part II (comic: John Jackson Miller)

**The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**

The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)

Entry #6174

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Days/Knights [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

    Days of Fear, Nights of Anger [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

        Nights of Anger [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

            Nights of Anger, Part II [continued] (comic: John Jackson Miller)

            Nights of Anger, Part III (comic: John Jackson Miller)

**The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**

The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)

Entry #6181

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Days/Knights [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

    Days of Fear, Nights of Anger [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

        Nights of Anger [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

            Nights of Anger, Part III [continued] (comic: John Jackson Miller)

    Daze of Hate, Knights of Suffering [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

        Daze of Hate (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

            Daze of Hate, Part I (comic: John Jackson Miller)

            Daze of Hate, Part II (comic: John Jackson Miller)

**The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**

The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)

Entry #6208

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Days/Knights [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

    Daze of Hate, Knights of Suffering [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

        Daze of Hate [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

            Daze of Hate, Part II [continued] (comic: John Jackson Miller)

**The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**

The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)

Entry #6213

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Days/Knights [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

    Daze of Hate, Knights of Suffering [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

        Daze of Hate [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

            Daze of Hate, Part III (comic: John Jackson Miller)

        Knights of Suffering [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

            Knights of Suffering, Part I (comic: John Jackson Miller)

            Knights of Suffering, Part II (comic: John Jackson Miller)

**The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**

The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)

Entry #6235

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Days/Knights [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

    Daze of Hate, Knights of Suffering [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

        Knights of Suffering [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

            Knights of Suffering, Part II [continued] (comic: John Jackson Miller)

            Knights of Suffering, Part III [continued] (comic: John Jackson Miller)

**Interference (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**

Interference (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)

**Vector (comic series: John Jackson Miller & Mick Harrison & Rob Williams & John Ostrander)**

Volume I (comic series: John Jackson Miller & Mick Harrison)

Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Vector (comic series: John Jackson Miller & Mick Harrison & Rob Williams & John Ostrander)

Vector, Part I (comic: John Jackson Miller)

Vector, Part II (comic: John Jackson Miller)

Vector, Part III (comic: John Jackson Miller)

Vector, Part IV (comic: John Jackson Miller)

**The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**

The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)

Entry #6272

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Vindication [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Exalted (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Exalted, Part I (comic: John Jackson Miller)

Exalted, Part II (comic: John Jackson Miller)

**The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**

The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)

Entry #6305

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Vindication [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Turnabout (comic: John Jackson Miller)

Turnabout (comic: John Jackson Miller)

Vindication [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Vindication, Part I (comic: John Jackson Miller)

Vindication, Part II [continued] (comic: John Jackson Miller)

Vindication, Part III (comic: John Jackson Miller)

Vindication, Part IV (comic: John Jackson Miller)

**The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**

The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)

Entry #6358

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Dueling Ambitions (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Prophet Motive (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Prophet Motive, Part I (comic: John Jackson Miller)

Prophet Motive, Part II (comic: John Jackson Miller)

**The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**

The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)

Entry #6378

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Dueling Ambitions [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Faithful Execution (comic: John Jackson Miller)

Dueling Ambitions (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Dueling Ambitions, Part I (comic: John Jackson Miller)

Dueling Ambitions, Part II (comic: John Jackson Miller)

Dueling Ambitions, Part III (comic: John Jackson Miller)

Masks (comic: John Jackson Miller)

Masks (comic: John Jackson Miller)

**The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**

The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)

Entry #6429

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

- The Reaping (comic series: John Jackson Miller)  
     The Reaping, Part I (comic: John Jackson Miller)  
     The Reaping, Part II (comic: John Jackson Miller)
- The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**  
     The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)  
         Entry #6447
- Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**  
     Destroyer (comic series: John Jackson Miller)  
         Destroyer, Part I (comic: John Jackson Miller)  
         Destroyer, Part II (comic: John Jackson Miller)
- The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**  
     The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)  
         Entry #6469
- Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**  
     Demon (comic series: John Jackson Miller)  
         Demon, Part I (comic: John Jackson Miller)
- The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**  
     The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)  
         Entry #6477
- Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**  
     Demon (comic series: John Jackson Miller)  
         Demon, Part I [continued] (comic: John Jackson Miller)  
         Demon, Part II (comic: John Jackson Miller)  
         Demon, Part III (comic: John Jackson Miller)  
         Demon, Part IV (comic: John Jackson Miller)
- The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)**  
     The Secret Journal of Doctor Demagol [continued] (SWH short story: John Jackson Miller)  
         Final Entry
- Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**  
     Demon [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)  
         Demon, Part IV [continued] (comic: John Jackson Miller)

### 3,962 BBY

- As the Mandalorian Wars rage, the Republic is dealt a major defeat at the Battle of Jaxus Cluster. The leader of the Mandalorians at this battle, Cassus Fett, will eventually escape capture and become the single most wanted Mandalorian (possibly the most wanted sentient period) in the galaxy for war crimes.  
     (conjecture based on *Knights of the Old Republic*)
- During the Mandalorian Wars, some Mandalorian Neo-Crusaders suggest using the drug kryotin powder as a biological weapon, but the more traditional Mandalorians strongly oppose the idea. The latter's influence is enough to prevent use of the tactic.\*  
     (conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke Van Horn. This is simply "during the Mandalorian Wars."

- At some point while Canderous Ordo is in command of Mandalorian forces (though it could very well be before this war), Canderous sees a strange asteroid that acts like a starfighter, unknowingly witnessing one of the first Yuuzhan Vong scout creatures in the galaxy to be seen by sentient eyes.  
     (conjecture based on *Knights of the Old Republic*)
- Wortan, a city on Iridonia, is heavily damaged by fighting during the Mandalorian Wars, especially its underground sector, Banol.  
     (conjecture based on *Iridonian Darkness*)
- Essien falls to the Mandalorians.  
     (conjecture based on *War*)
- The Republic experiences a major defeat at the Battle of Duro, which is prevented from being a total disaster by the actions of Revan and Malak, who keep the Mandalorians from getting away with massive stocks of materiel from the shipyards. Under pressure from the public to

*back this renegade Jedi movement, Supreme Chancellor Tol Cressa names Revan commander of the Republic's military forces.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

- *With the Jedi now in the Mandalorian Wars on the side of the Republic, thanks to the efforts of the Revanchist (Revan), Zayne Carrick finds himself on Essien, where a Jedi-led Republic force is taking on the Mandalorians. Zayne is trying to save as many lives as possible, even Mandalorian ones, despite the rather harsh intentions of Republic Navy Captain Dallan Morvis and his right-hand being, Scrope. When it seems that Morvis has slaughtered Mandalorians who aren't attacking, Zayne is having words with him when a Basilisk war droid falls upon the command skiff, nearly killing them. Zayne helps one of the Mandalorians aboard save herself and a Mandalorian child, but he is reprimanded for it. When he claims even the Jedi shouldn't decide who should live and die, he meets four Jedi who led the recent battle, including former Jedi High Council member Dorjander Kace. Kace reports that the Mandalorians have been routed and are now hiding in a nearby forest. The Jedi will lead a battle into the forest, which should destroy the Mandalorians and capture needed vessels at a nearby spaceport. Zayne, though, does not want to see the slaughter of those who are not engaged in actually attacking the Republic force, so he deserts and heads into the forest to warn the Mandalorians. He discovers, though, that there aren't Mandalorians in there, just armor made to stand and look like Mandalorians. Morvis' group starts to burn the forest with Tibanna-6 gas, but Zayne survives by grabbing a Mando mask and hiding beneath the surface of some of the water in the area. Morvis thinks Zayne is a traitor, but Zayne reveals that the Mandos aren't real. It is all a trap! The real Mandalorians descend upon Morvis' group, killing many, but Zayne is able to push Morvis to safety. That's when they learn the awful truth: the trap was laid by Kace and his three Jedi allies. They are working with the Mandalorians as "Mandalorian Knights," and Morvis' survivors (along with Zayne himself) are to be their next "recruits" for the Mando cause. Shortly thereafter, Zayne is with a group of Mandalorians that takes over the signal station on Halthor. Both Morvis and Zayne are frowned upon by the other Mandalorians, but the woman whose child Zayne saved, Kor Sornell, protects them from fellow Mandalorian Kra'ake. After hearing a "rousing" speech by Kace, Morvis tries to escape (and is stopped), then tries to take out Ko, which Zayne stops. Morvis is taken to a slave pen, no longer allowed to serve as a Mandalorian. Kace then reveals to Zayne that he knows Zayne's history and the Mandalorians have dreadnaughts ready to level Phaeda in their next offensive. Zayne's only chance to help his family will be to go with them. He does so, helping to make it look like the Reciprocity was hit by a biological attack, so that they can bring Mandos aboard a Phaeda Planetary Defense Force ship. They do so, but Kra'ake, ever the jerk, opens fire and kills the crew, rather than waiting patiently as ordered. He and Zayne continue to be more at odds. On the plus side, Sornell was able to reach Marn "Gryph" Hieroglyph for Zayne. With Gryph's help, he learns the truth about Kace. Kace was captured by the Mandalorians during the Sith War, then returned to the Jedi after years living among them. He became a staunch opponent of the Jedi joining the fight against the Mandalorians, until he was kicked out of the Order and decided to join Revan's cause, only to get behind enemy lines and set up a new group of Mandalorian Knights to make it an even fight. Now, he intends an attack the Jedi Academy on Dantooine, where innocents will die. With Kace now in control of the Phaedacomm Satellite, they can carry out the mission with three dreadnaughts that Kace has waiting at Halthor. However, Zayne convinces Sornell to honor her debt to him by letting him go if he swears not to betray her. He gets into the holding area where Morvis is being held on Halthor with a plan to steal a dreadnaught. Zayne steals Mandalorian armor by mind-tricking a Mando. He also steals some bile-rat stew. After some arguing between Morvis and Zayne, during which Zayne puts him in his place, they get aboard the dreadnaught Parjai, where Zayne confronts Field Marshal Garon Borm in the guise of supporting Kace. Unfortunately, Kra'ake turns out to be aboard. Before he can attack Zayne, they put their plan into motion, taking off their helmets to reveal goop on their heads (the stew), which Zayne calls Jedi Brain Fever, a fake disease. The real Mandos all head for the escape pods, and the dreadnaught is left under the control of Zayne's team. At Dantooine, Kace pretends to be there to help protect the Jedi students below, rather than to kidnap them to turn them into Mandalorian Knights. Sornell, who has taken the comm station*

*position on Kace's ship, makes sure he learns nothing of what is happening on Zayne's ship, as the Mandalorian Knights drop to the surface of Dantooine. As the Mandalorian Neo-Crusaders attack the academy outright, Kace faces off with instructor Jedi Zhar Lestin. The arrival of another dreadnaught arrives, as does Field Marshal Borm's shuttle from the dreadnaught. When Kace mentions scuttling their stolen Republic ship, one of the "Mandalorians" accidentally reveals himself in his reactions to be Morvis. "Borm" unmasks as Zayne. Zayne blows up the shuttle as a backup plan, then retrieves his lightsaber from Morvis (who hid it in a staff). They have the Republic ship with captive Padawans aboard take off, removing them from Kace's control, even as Zayne takes on Kace one-on-one. Sornell intervenes, however, informing Kace that his use of Jedi "magic" and willingness to put children into harm's way has caused Mandalore to decide that Kace and his "Mandalorian" Knights are no longer welcome in their ranks. Zayne also reveals that he recognizes that Varda, of whom Kace carries a hologram, was killed by a Jedi while carrying his unborn child. This was Kace's attempt at payback. Faced with his true motives and her memory, Kace surrenders to Zhar, requesting only that Sornell be allowed to go back to her own family with the Mandalorians, rather than being arrested as well. In the aftermath, Kace is turned over to the Republic for a rather flashy show trial. Morvis receives a medal from his mother the Senator. The Mandalorians leaves Halthor, and Sornell makes it back to her family. As for Zayne, he visits his family (finally), which includes not only his siblings but also his significant other, Jarael. He does not stay for long, though. Zayne returns to the Republic military as Lieutenant Zayne Carrick, Special Diplomatic Agent attached to the Reciprocity under Morvis. In a sense, Zayne is Morvis' "conscience," and the two will continue to try to find a way to win this war with restraint.*

#### (War)

- Late in the Mandalorian Wars, in the ruins of a small plaza on Onderon, a battle-hardened Mandalorian squad engages in a fighting retreat with a squad of Republic troops. The troops are inexperienced, but they are led by several Jedi Knights. As the Jedi and Republic troops move to cut off the Mandalorians' escape route, the Mandos resolve to take out as many of their enemies as they can.\*

#### (Onderon Cutoff)\*

\*NOTE: This summary was provided by Luke van Horn.

#### Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

War (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

    War (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

        War, Part I (comic: John Jackson Miller)

        War, Part II (comic: John Jackson Miller)

        War, Part III (comic: John Jackson Miller)

        War, Part IV (comic: John Jackson Miller)

        War, Part V (comic: John Jackson Miller)

#### Onderon Cutoff (miniatures game: Sterling Hershey)

Onderon Cutoff (miniatures game: Sterling Hershey)

#### 3,961 BBY

- On Kesh, Sith High Lord Lillia Venn becomes the new Grand Lord of the Lost Tribe of the Sith. She is a compromise candidate and twenty years older than any previous Grand Lord. With her ascension, Candra Kitai becomes a new High Lord in her place and, as a swing vote, becomes the second most influential member of the Lost Tribe.  
(conjecture based on Purgatory)
- The Mandalorian War ends with the Mandalorians' surrender at Malachor V amid the "Great Last Battle" (known by its Mandalorian name, Ani'l'a Akaan). One of the most powerful weapons of mass destruction in existence, a mass-shadow generator, is used to win the planet-wide battle. It is used under Jedi Knight Revan's orders by fellow Jedi Knight Meetra Surik (a woman known in later years as "the Exile") and the technical expert Bao-Dur. The device destroys Malachor V's surface and both Mandalorian and Republic ships, but Meetra's ship and Revan's ship are both out of range. Revan, for his part, has gone after the Mandalorian leader, Mandalore the Ultimate. Revan, leader of the Jedi Crusade, kills

*Mandalore. Upon his defeat, Revan takes Mandalore's Mask and learns from Mandalore that the Sith were the ones who set them against the Republic. Revan and fellow Jedi Knight Malak also learn that a Sith tomb is on the planet Rekkiad. The extreme amount of death on Malachor V causes a wound in the Force, which is felt strongly by Meetra. To save her own mind from the pain, which is due to an extreme Force bonding ability she has that is somewhat unique, Meetra cuts herself off from the Force entirely. As for the Mandalorians, they are punished by the destruction of their war droids in front of their eyes (though some refuse to turn the droids over for destruction), but the Mandalorians accept the defeat at the hands of a superior foe as honorable. The Mandalorian clans scatter without a leader bearing Mandalore's Mask to unite them. (Clan Ordo is one of those that scatters, with their leader Tegris also dead.) During what will later be thought of as a conspicuous three day absence from the warfront, Revan and Malak visit Rekkiad, where they find the empty tomb of Sith Lord Dramath II. They leave Mandalore's Mask in the sarcophagus, along with a datacron that they briefly use to learn of Dramath's background and the location of the Sith worlds of Nathema and Dromund Kaas. Revan and Malak take a third of the Republic's fleet and vanish into the Unknown Regions, ostensibly to go after remaining Mandalorian forces, but truly to find the Sith Empire that they believe still exists.\**

(conjecture based on *Knights of the Old Republic*, *The Sith Lords*, the timeline found on [StarWarsTheOldRepublic.com](http://StarWarsTheOldRepublic.com), Revan, and *The Bounty Hunter Code*)\*

\*NOTE: For some reason, *The Essential Atlas* puts the Malachor V battle in 3,960 BBY, rather than 3,961 BBY.

- Of all of the Jedi who left the Jedi Order to follow Revan and Malak into the Mandalorian Wars, only one, Meetra Surik (who cut herself off from the Force due to the devastation at Malachor V), returns to the Jedi Council to face judgment. The Council senses the danger in Meetra's Force-bonding abilities and the power awakened in her by the deaths of so many Jedi and others on Malachor V that they choose to exile her from the Jedi Order. Stabbing her lightsaber into a stone in the Jedi Council chamber, she renounces the order and leaves the galactic scene for several years. In that time, Meetra, now banished, will come to be known as "the Exile."

(conjecture based on *The Sith Lords*)

- In the wake of their defeat in the Mandalorian War and the death of Mandalore the Ultimate, the Mandalorian Neo-Crusaders disband, devolving into the culture that comes to be referred to as the Mandalorian Mercs. (During the next decades, Canderous Ordo will take the reigns as a new Mandalore, reuniting some of the dispersed Mandalorian clans, and Master Jaing, the Mandalorian who will be partnered with the Gen'Dai Durge eventually, will also be successful in uniting some of the clans again.) There will be many Mandalorians (particularly in the later "Death Watch" movement), who see the Mandalorians' defeat (Ani'l Akaan) as the beginning of a process of their "Emergence" that denotes a new era for the Mandalorians, finally free of the Taungs (Progenitors). They will refer to the period of weakness after Ani'l Akaan as the Arasuum ("Stagnation"). During this "stagnant" era, individualism will tend to return to Mandalorian armor.

(conjecture based on *The History of the Mandalorians* and *The Bounty Hunter Code*)

- In the wake of the Mandalorian War, Revan comes into possession of the assassin droid HK-47, which he reprograms to assassinate individual targets that he believes are "destabilizing influences" to galactic order. (Essentially, Revan wants to see future "necessary killing" done in an individual fashion, rather than the excessive manner used at Malachor V.)

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

- In the wake of the Mandalorian War, Mandalorians hold a grudge against Revan for having defeated them. His reappearance as a Sith makes no difference. As a result, Mandalorian mercenaries, when the opportunity presents itself, eliminate small groups of Sith whenever they are able.

(conjecture based on *Payback*)

- The Revanchist discovers Iol and arranges with the mining colony to trade technology for fuel and supplies.\*

(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn. It is stated as being "during the time of the Mandalorian Wars and the Jedi Civil War," and there is some question as to whether this would have been Revan as the

"Revanchist" or as "Darth Revan." Luke argues, and I am inclined to agree, that since *lol* is in the Unknown Regions, it makes sense for this to take place after Revan chases the Mandalorians into the Unknown Regions and "vanishes."

- At some point while HK-47 is working for Revan, the droid refers to Revan's apprentice Malak as "meatbag." Revan is so amused that he orders the droid to always refer to humans that way.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- At some point before returning to the Republic to conquer, Revan wipes HK-47's memory. The droid comes into the possession of various owners for a few years, until ending up on Tatooine, where the droid will be purchased by Revan once again, while he suffers Jedi-induced amnesia.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- Voren Renstaal is among the Jedi who follow the Revanchist into the Unknown Regions. While there, he embraces the Revanchist's new teachings and becomes a member of Darth Revan's Sith order.  
(conjecture based on *The Betrayal of Darth Revan*)
- Orielle Kitai takes over control of Candra Kitai's box at the Korsinata stadium on Kesh. This eventually leads her to seek the source of flowers used for the box, which brings her into contact with Jelph Marrian, who, unbeknownst to her, is not a slave but a Jedi.  
(conjecture based on *Purgatory*)
- Acaadi, a fallen Jedi turned Sith, infiltrates a band of Mandalorian Neo-Crusaders on Iridonia who have become mercenaries. His plan is to use the mercs to create an opportunity in which he can convince his old friend Duqua Dar to leave the Jedi Order.\*  
(conjecture based on *Iridonian Darkness*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "a few months" before *Iridonian Darkness*, which would put it near to when Revan and Malak return. I've chosen to put it just prior to that event, which I think best fits the context.

### 3,960 BBY

- The miners on *lol* begin to starve due to the loss of supplies traded to the Revanchist. Morale suffers significantly and production drops. The colonists form the Miners' Union and stage an armed revolt, intending to take over the mines and run the colony independently of Tangan Industries. TI security forces put down the rebellion and negotiate a settlement with the miners' leader to end the revolt.\*

(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn. This is within six months of contact with Revan. See the related entry in 3,961 BBY for the rationale for this placement.

- Revan and Malak do indeed discover Dromund Kaas, where the Sith Empire is alive and well, reborn under a new Dark Emperor (Lord Vitiate). Revan and Malak discover that the Emperor plans a new attack on the Republic. They set out to stop him, getting Imperial Guard Yarri to let them into the Emperor's citadel. It is a trap, though, and the Emperor uses his mental powers to dominate the minds of Revan and Malak, turning them to the Dark Side. Although the Emperor claims that they were Republic spies and that they were executed, he has secretly corrupted them. Without the Dark Council's knowledge, Revan and Malak are sent back out into the galaxy by the Dark Emperor to seek out the ancient Star Forge to build a massive fleet for the Sith Empire, which would allow the Dark Emperor to invade the Republic centuries ahead of schedule. Revan and Malak do indeed use a Star Map in the ancient "Builder" (Rakata) ruins on Dantooine to seek out similar Star Maps on Tatooine, Manaan, Kashyyyk, and the ancient Sith world of Korriban to rediscover the Rakatan homeworld and the powerful ancient weapon known as the Star Forge. Using the power of the Star Forge, the duo, who have tasted battle and power, begin augmenting their forces with new and improved battleships and starfighters. However, they have partially beaten the Sith Emperor's mental domination. They no longer believe that they are following the will of their Sith Empire masters as a vanguard to invasion. Instead, they declare themselves Dark Lords of the Sith in their own right (still influenced by but not remembering the Sith Empire), and the two follow the example of Exar Kun and Ulic Qel-Droma, making the stronger of the two, Revan, the Master, and the weaker, Malak, the Apprentice. They forge their force into a

*powerful military force and ad hoc political entity (based out of the political structure that has already emerged on Korriban), far surpassing the “normal human” following in their Sith ranks than Satal and Aleema Keto’s “Krath” group ever had. On Korriban, they set up a training facility, their answer to a Jedi Academy, to train new Force-sensitive followers and soldiers in the Dark Side of the Force. Another is set up on Malachor V itself, headed by Revan’s former Jedi Master, Kreia. A new Sith War is about to begin. In fact, some will date the Jedi Civil War back to this year, when Malak and Revan became Sith Lords, rather than two years from now, when they actually invade the Old Republic.\**

*(conjecture based on Knights of the Old Republic, The Sith Lords, the timeline found on StarWarsTheOldRepublic.com, and Revan)\**

**\*NOTE:** I would have assumed that this portion of this event could be combined with the previous one in the previous year, but *The Old Republic Encyclopedia* puts this in 3,960 BBY, which would account for Revan and Malak needing time to find Dromund Kaas, while also making their return more immediate than it otherwise would have been.

- *Late in the year, on Kesh, Lady Orielle Kitai, a member of the Lost Tribe of the Sith, visits Jelph Marrian’s homestead on the Marisota River to get flowers for an upcoming ceremony for Donellan’s Day, a Lost Tribe holiday. She has unresolved feelings, somewhat romantic, toward this lowly farmer, who has turned his back on his Sith heritage (or so the story goes) and entered the human slave class. All seven of the High Lords decorate their boxes in Tahv, so as to show up each other. Soon, at the Korsinata (a stadium in Tahv), politics rule the day. Grand Lord Lillia Venn is near death, and all of the High Lords are jockeying for position, including Ori’s mother, High Lord Candra Kitai. She is the newest High Lord, promoted to that position when Venn moved from High Lord to Grand Lord. (Ori, meanwhile, has her own rivals, the Luzo brothers, Flen and Sawj, among the Sabers.) When the uvak rider supported by the Kitai’s, Campion Dey, leaps toward Venn’s box with an uvak that has not had its wings clipped as it should have, the attempted assassination of Venn (and, it turns out, the successful murder of High Lords Dernas and Pallima) will quite obviously be blamed on the Kitai family. Ori heads home, only to discover that their belongings are being carted away. Prior to the assassination, the Grand Lord ordered them essentially to become human slaves, no longer Sith royalty. With nowhere else to go, Ori goes to Jelph’s farm to hide out. While there, Ori learns through her own sources that her mother is still alive. She hides her uvak, Shyn, in his old stable. Jelph suggests that it was actually Venn herself who arranged the assassination attempt, so as to eliminate those who would stand in her way of picking her own successor, including framing Candra, who had never truly picked a side and is a pivotal swing vote on the matter. Knowing that Candra and Ori are alive as examples to others, he suggests that she not return to Tahv, so that she cannot be seen as such an example. Instead, she stays with him, and the two become romantically involved. Jelph leaves to handle his farming and trading duties, leaving Ori alone. Shortly thereafter, the Luzo brothers, in on the plot, kill Shyn and confront Ori. They are there to bring back her lightsaber as a symbol of her submission, and, in return, they will not destroy the farm and kill Jelph. They leave her there, alone as a slave, and she finally succumbs to her humiliation and vents her rage with a shovel that was a “gift” from Venn on her new life as a slave. As she slashes through Jelph’s meager home, she hears a “clang” and discovers an Aurek-class Tactical Strikefighter (i.e. a Jedi starfighter) buried. She realizes that Jelph is, in fact, not of the Lost Tribe and never was. She has found something that might redeem her family in the eyes of the Tribe. Jelph was, in fact, working for the Jedi Covenant when he crashed on Kesh, having recently learned of their collapse. He returns home at a danger call through the Force to discover that she is gone and his ship uncovered. As the lone Jedi on a planet full of Sith, Jelph must stop Ori from exposing him . . . \**

*(Purgatory)\**

**\*NOTE:** The reason I call this “late in the year” will make sense when you hit the summary for the second bit of *Sentinel*, the next *Lost Tribe of the Sith* ebook, below.

- *For their loyalty, Lost Tribe of the Sith Grand Lord Lillia Venn promotes Sawj Luzo and Flen Luzo to the rank of Lord.*  
*(conjecture based on Sentinel)*
- *On Kesh, Jelph Marrian sits in a bar, concerned for the future. He has fallen in love with Orielle “Ori” Kitai of the Lost Tribe of the Sith, even though he himself is a Jedi Knight who*

*has been stranded on the planet and had intended to keep these Sith from ever reaching out into the galaxy ever again. Now, Ori has discovered his Aurek-class Tactical Strikefighter, which may provide the Sith with a way to escape Kesh and warn the Republic of the Sith's existence. He has made his way overnight toward the capital city, Tahv, believing that Ori is on her way there to expose him, but the ship remains at his homestead (without its communications gear working still) and there is evidence of other Sith having been there. In Tahv, Ori arrives and goes to the so-called "zoo" where her mother, former High Lord Candra Kitai has been relegated to cleaning up the mess of the animals after being framed in an assassination attempt on Grand Lord Lillia Venn two weeks earlier. She reveals that she found a ship to her mother, who tells her to deliver this news through their loyal ally Gadin Badolfa, but not to be specific just yet. As she sneaks around the aqueduct system, Jelph does so as well, remembering her mentioning it. It is there where Ori confronts him for his previous lies. He tries to get her to remember how she felt for him, but she claims it was all just part of "defeat" talking, but now she has the means to regain power for her family. He confronts her with the truth of what has transpired in the galaxy at large since the Great Hyperspace War, when the Omen crashed on Kesh. He is finally able to reach her, convincing her that she might be able to be with him and not follow the Lost Tribe's apparently futile efforts to return to space and rejoin a non-existent conquering Sith Empire. She realizes, however, that the message (a vague one that suggest something of grave importance) has already been sent to have Sith representatives meet her at the farm that night. Together, Ori and Jelph steal an uvak and race back to the farm. She arrives to find Lillia Venn herself, along with Flen and Sawj Luzo, waiting for her. They have already reached the starfighter. Badolfa did not betray Ori, but her own mother did, having made Lillia aware of High Lords supposedly meeting with Ori in treason against Lillia, since she did not believe the starfighter actually existed. Instead, Lillia has discovered it after all. Lillia captures Ori upon arrival, but Jelph sneaks around their position and calls his stashed blasters to him. He attacks, giving Ori time to free herself. Lillia, however, is able to board the starfighter. Without explanation, Jelph urges Ori to flee. The two escape the immediate area just as the starfighter lifts off, pulling wires underneath that Jelph had set up as an anti-theft device. The wires activate proton torpedo warheads, blowing up the starfighter, the Luzos, and the Grand Lord with it . . . (To be continued below . . .)*

**(Sentinel)**

- *In the wake of the death of Grand Lord Lillia Venn on Kesh, the Lost Tribe of the Sith begins to refer to the night of her death as the Night of the Upside-Down Meteor. Learning of Lillia's "disappearance," Venn's rivals attack her supporters, then attack each other. Those who are defeated often flee from Tahv to join with disenfranchised human slaves outside the city. The Sith will start to press more and more peaceful Keshiri into service as soldiers for the Sith. Over the coming centuries, Sith factions will conquer Tahv from other Sith, then splinter and fight amongst themselves until again losing the city, over and over again. Varner Hiltz will come to call the era that begins here "The Time of the Rot." Tahv experiences the worst of it, as the city falls into disrepair while so much time is spent in warfare. The aqueduct system will break down, the Sessal Spire will rage as never before in Keshiri memory, and the explosion the Sessal Spire unleashes will cause part of the Korsinata to collapse. The education system (and thereby many elements of Sith society) begins to collapse as well.*  
*(conjecture based on Pantheon)*
- *During the Time of the Rot, the Doomed on Kesh very nearly intervene in Lost Tribe affairs to save Kesh further devastation, but they stop when they foresee a wise man rising to end the conflict in Sith society (Varner Hiltz).*  
*(conjecture based on Book of Sith)*

**Lost Tribe of the Sith [continued] (ebook series: John Jackson Miller)**

Purgatory (ebook: John Jackson Miller)

Chapters 1 – 4

Sentinel (ebook: John Jackson Miller)

Chapters 1 – 3

### 3,959 BBY

- *Darth Revan and Darth Malak return to the Republic at the head of their Star Forge-created battle fleet, striking at the Republic and scoring victory after victory. Another Sith War has begun, this time known as the Jedi Civil War (though some date the conflict back two years to when they declared themselves Sith Lords). One of the first strikes, which helps to prove Admiral Saul Karath's allegiance to the Dark Lords, is a major attack on the planet Telos, which kills the wife of Saul's former friend and subordinate, Carth Onasi. Unbeknownst to Carth, his son Dustil survives the assault and will soon find himself joining the Sith Academy on Korriban that Revan and Malak have established.\**

(conjecture based on *Knights of the Old Republic*)\*

**\*NOTE:** We really don't have an exact time frame for how long it took for the *Star Forge* to create the Sith Armada, nor for just how long before their return to the Republic the two new Darths discovered the *Star Forge*. Moreover, I can't imagine that the two Jedi decided to just take little vacations during the Mandalorian Wars to find the *Star Forge*. Basically, what this leads to is a bit of ambiguity. The *Star Forge* vessels may join the Sith Armada sometime over the next year or so, before the ambush that "kills" Darth Revan, and the quest for the *Star Forge* itself may have actually started during the Mandalorian Wars. You might best consider the *Star Forge* to be something that is being utilized in the background, out of sight, which makes this ambiguity somewhat appropriate.

- *At the time of the Jedi Civil War, the planet Altiria/Anarris is embroiled in a worldwide war.\**

(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

**\*NOTE:** Information provided by Luke van Horn. This assumes that being at the time of the Jedi Civil War means that it coincides with the Jedi Civil War's beginning.

- *Soon after the devastation of Telos during the early days of the Jedi Civil War, the Republic sets up Citadel Station above Telos to begin working on a reclamation project to save the world's ecosystems. The Czerka Corporation takes an interest, as do the Ithorians, under Chodo Habat.*

(conjecture based on *The Sith Lords*)

- *During the Jedi Civil War, the Czerka Corporation begins manufacturing the VX series artillery droid and supplying them to both sides in the conflict.\**

(conjecture based on *Threats of the Galaxy*)\*

**\*NOTE:** Information provided by Luke van Horn.

- *People from Shor attempt to colonize Giaca. Learning of this, the Peroenia military ambushes the colonists, sparking a war between the two planets.\**

(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

**\*NOTE:** Information provided by Luke van Horn. This takes place 50 years after Peroenia learns of the planet.

- *Eight weeks after the destruction of his starfighter, former Jedi Covenant member Jelph Marrian and his former Lost Tribe of the Sith lover, Orielle (Ori) Kitai, have set up a new settlement for themselves on Kesh, far from Tahv and anyone who might be seeking revenge for the deaths of Grand Lord Lillia Venn and the Luzo brothers, Flen and Sawj. She has lost all ties to her former life, and he only has one hope left of returning to the Jedi to warn them about the Lost Tribe: the transmitter he kept from the starfighter. When he is able to accept (but not send) some transmissions, he learns of Revan's return to the Republic and the beginning of the Jedi Civil War. With no sense of what to do now, feeling cast away from the Jedi with the end of the Jedi Covenant, he takes Ori's advice to live for himself for once. Together, they toss the transmitter into the nearby stream and begin building a life with each other.\**

(*Sentinel*)\*

**\*NOTE:** *Sentinel* actually begins in 3,960 BBY, but after the jump of eight weeks between the third and fourth chapters, the Jedi Civil War has already begun. Given that information, we have to assume that the fourth chapter is in this year (a year later than the first three chapters), which would put the first three chapters sometime late in 3,960 BBY. Given that *Sentinel* begins the day after *Purgatory*, we have to also assume that *Purgatory* is late in that year.

- *Sometime during the Jedi Civil War, a group of Sith troopers, marauders and guards are assigned to clear out some of the nastier creatures near a settlement on Korriban. While passing through some ruins, the team is attacked by a group of bomas, shyracks and massiffs.\**

(*Korriban Creatures*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This summary was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- *A group of heroes are ordered to ambush a band of Mandalorian mercenaries in the Arkora*

canyons on Iridonia. At the same time, Jedi Knight Duqua Dar is assigned to eliminate another band of Mando mercs. Both Mando teams are returning from a raid on a Republic military communications relay station. The heroes successfully attack in a narrow canyon arm and, after capturing the mercenaries, discover that they were hired to steal as much communications equipment as possible and bring it back to the city Wortan. When the heroes open a communications channel to Duqua Dar to see if he needs assistance, they hear a portion of a conversation between Dar and a Zabrak. The Zabrak is attempting to convince Dar to leave the Jedi Order and go off with him to learn greater power, offering as proof of his greater power the fact that he saved Dar from the Mandalorians. Unknown to the heroes, the Zabrak is Acaadi, a former Jedi and friend of Dar who has fallen to the dark side and become a Sith. Moreover, he has succeeded in convincing Dar to leave the Order, although not yet to explore the dark side. The heroes head in the direction of Dar, concerned about the conversation they overheard. By the time they reach where he fought the mercenaries, Dar and Acaadi are gone. Investigating, the heroes discover a set of red Neo-Crusader armor hidden behind a boulder. Knowing that the armor was worn by the mercs' leader, the heroes deduce that the Zabrak was the leader, and he used them as pawns, betraying them so he could "save" Dar. They travel to the nearest city, Wortan, and begin looking for Dar. They hear some rumors about shuttles landing in the ruins rather than the landing pads and mentions of unknown Force users, but nothing definitive. Following the Force user rumors, the heroes find themselves in Barol, an underground city sector destroyed during the Mandalorian Wars. Stealthily moving to a plaza, they are approached by Jirany Sha, a Miralukan Luka Sene practitioner, and Darok-Tho, a Keetael. They report that their masters dispatched them to find and assist the heroes in stopping Acaadi, who had studied with both Force traditions before falling to the dark side. The Force users inform the heroes that Acaadi is located in an abandoned hangar and lead them there. As soon as they enter the building, Acaadi flees in a shuttle, leaving Dar behind. Dar has not yet fallen, so the heroes and their Force using companions attempt to convince him to remain in the light. They succeed, but several Sith soldiers immediately attack them, having been left behind by Acaadi in case Dar fails his "test." The Sith are eventually defeated, and Dar then reveals that Acaadi plans to infiltrate the Republic capital ship Champion of Iridonia and disable it prior to a surprise Sith raid. The heroes immediately report to Admiral Rokon aboard the Champion, who orders them to come to him. They take a shuttle left by Acaadi, but once they leave the atmosphere, they see that the Sith fleet has already arrived and engaged the Republic ships. The heroes land in the Champion's hangar next to Acaadi's shuttle and quickly head to the bridge. Rokon orders them to capture Acaadi and the commandos he brought with him, as security has tracked them to an engineering subsection. They are too late, however, as Acaadi flips a switch which causes every bridge station to emit electrical arcs which kill or wound most of the bridge officers. The heroes can only watch helplessly as the ship begins to drift, its guns silenced, and overhear several Republic ships declare their allegiance to Darth Revan and his Sith Empire. While reeling from this news, Acaadi and his commandos invade the bridge, intent on capturing the ship for the Sith fleet. The heroes fight back and eventually defeat the Sith, including destroying several shuttles attempting to board the vessel. With the fighting over, the heroes are able to take control of the ship and turn it over to Republic officers. They are praised for their work, as it was crucial in stopping the Sith raid and protecting Iridonia.\*

**(Iridonian Darkness)\***

\*NOTE: This summary was submitted by Luke Van Horn. The story is set "a few months" after Revan and Malak return with their StarForge fleet.

**Lost Tribe of the Sith [continued] (ebook series: John Jackson Miller)**

Sentinel [continued] (ebook: John Jackson Miller)

Chapter 4

**Korriban Creatures (RPG short story: Sterling Hershey)**

Korriban Creatures (RPG short story: Sterling Hershey)

**Iridonian Darkness (RPG short story: Sterling Hershey)**

Iridonian Darkness (RPG short story: Sterling Hershey)

Mandalorian Madness

Mandalorian Ambush

A Troubling Transmission  
 Pursuing Duqua  
 A Night in Wortan  
 Searching Wortan  
 Unexpected Allies  
 Tipping Point  
 Fleet Action  
 Aboard the *Champion*  
 Showdown  
 Conclusion

### 3,957 BBY

- A group of Mandalorian mercenaries is trapped on Taris when the Sith arrive. Looking to take revenge against the Sith (who follow the Mandalorians' hated enemy, Revan), they decide to attack a newly established Sith outpost on the planet. They burst into the building through multiple entrances, but find that Sith warriors are formidable adversaries.\*

(*Payback*)\*

\*NOTE: This summary was provided by Luke van Horn. Since Sith are already present on Taris when you first emerge in the game, and the Mandalorians believe Revan to still be leading the Sith in the story, I'm placing this just before the events of the game.

- The son of Carth Onasi, Dustil Onasi, becomes a Sith trainee on Korriban's new Sith Academy, but he is being held back in his training by a fellow student. That student is then executed by the Sith in order to push him forward, but all evidence of this event is kept from him.

(conjecture based on *Knights of the Old Republic*)

- The Sith military has assumed direct control of Czerka 431, a secret research facility of the Czerka Corporation which supplies war materiel to the Sith. Joni Ree, a Czerka scientist who has been held captive by the Sith controlling the secret research facility Czerka 431, decides to inform the Republic of the facility's location and escape during the subsequent raid. Since she has been working on Juggernaut war droids, she reprograms several to assist her in her escape. When Republic forces arrive, she puts her plan into action, with the Sith doing everything they can short of killing her to prevent her escape. They fail, though, and Ree is rescued.\*

(*Czerka 431*)\*

\*NOTE: This summary was provided by Luke van Horn. We only know that it takes place sometime during the Jedi Civil War.

- The Czerka Corporation is vexed by Joni Ree's rescue by Republic forces, as she could bring to light the company's extensive ties to the Sith Empire. Worse, they learn that the Republic has assigned her to help access secure Czerka files from Czerka Lab AB-343, which was captured by the Republic early in the war. They decide Ree must be stopped and dispatch a Sith assassin to kill her. At the same time, the Genoharadan, for reasons of their own, decide that they don't want Czerka's nefarious dealings made public and so dispatch one of their own assassins to eliminate Ree. While working at AB-343, Ree and several guards suddenly realize that someone else has infiltrated the facility.\*

(*Permanent Demotion*)\*

\*NOTE: This summary was provided by Luke van Horn. We only know that it takes place sometime during the Jedi Civil War, rather soon after *Czerka 431*.

- A group of heroes on a mission for the Republic arrive in Serpidal City, capital of Serpidal. Their mission: to find Commander Doel Scherp of the Sith Empire and take from him a cylinder containing the command codes for the sensors on Darth Revan's flagship. They quickly learn where Scherp lives and, after sneaking past his sentinel droids, infiltrate his residence. They find Scherp, but a firefight breaks out. The heroes prevail over Scherp's guards and droids, and eventually find the cylinder in Scherp's jacket. They quickly abscond with the codes and return to the Republic fleet. Aboard the Viscount, the heroes are taken to a briefing led by Bastila Shan. She reveals her plan: the Republic will engage the Sith fleet, and during the battle, the heroes will clear a path to the Sith flagship so that Shan and her team can sneak aboard and either capture or kill Darth Revan. Soon, the battle begins and

*the heroes, in Aurek Tactical Strikefighters, destroy several Sith Interceptors and a Pelagia Duplex Command Assault Gunship. They reach the flagship and find its hangar open and empty. After landing, Shan orders them to proceed to Security Command and order all security teams to the rear of the vessel. In the corridors, they encounter resistance from several droids, commandos, and Sith Marauders, but eventually reach the Security Command station. Within, they find more commandos and Sith marauders, led by Darth Voren, formerly the Jedi Voren Renstaal. A fierce fight ensues, but the heroes eventually defeat all the Sith, including Voren. They order all remaining security forces aft and contact Shan, informing her that the path to the ship's bridge is clear. A few minutes later, Shan contacts them, requesting assistance with returning to the hangar. On their way to her, the heroes notice that several nearby ships have opened fire on the flagship. When they reach Bastila, they find her with an unconscious man draped over her shoulder, several Jedi defenders, and a squad of Sith troopers attacking. The heroes make short work of the troopers and help lead Shan and her group back to the hangar as the ship continues to be fired upon. The hangar is a mess, but everyone is able to get aboard the remaining ships and flee just before the flagship explodes. Shan signals to the fleet that her crew have returned and the entire Republic force escapes into hyperspace.\**

**(The Betrayal of Darth Revan)\***

\*NOTE: This summary was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- *Unbeknownst to her comrades, Bastila Shan has faced off with the masked Darth Revan, and found herself aided when Darth Malak, seeing an opportunity to usurp full leadership from Revan, attacked his own master's vessel. Bastila was able to defeat Revan with that unwitting assistance, but she chose not to kill him. Instead, Revan (the man found unconscious with Bastila) is taken back to the Jedi Council, and his mind is cleansed of his old identity as Revan. A new personality is implanted in Revan and the former Sith Lord is rehabilitated into a loyal soldier for the Republic, soon to join Bastila on a fateful mission. As for Malak, he takes a new Sith apprentice (Shadow Hand) as his direct subordinate, the new Darth Bandon.*  
*(conjecture based on Knights of the Old Republic)*
- *With Revan defeated, Bastila Shan secretly keeps his Mandalorian mask. She will keep it hidden from Revan, even after he returns to the Jedi Order, until Meetra Surik begins her search for Revan after the Sith Civil War.*  
*(conjecture based on Revan)*

**Payback (miniatures game: Sterling Hershey)**

Payback (miniatures game: Sterling Hershey)

**Czerka 431 (miniatures game: Sterling Hershey)**

Czerka 431 (miniatures game: Sterling Hershey)

**Permanent Demotion (miniatures game: Sterling Hershey)**

Permanent Demotion (miniatures game: Sterling Hershey)

**The Betrayal of Darth Revan (RPG short story: Patrick Stutzman)**

The Betrayal of Darth Revan (RPG short story: Patrick Stutzman)

Sernpidal

Obtaining the Code

Engaging the Sith

Through the Sith Fleet

Repelling the Repellers

SecCom Showdown

Fight for Flight

### 3,956 BBY

- *Scourge finishes his Sith training at the Sith Academy on Dromund Kaas and leaves the planet to quell minor rebellions in Sith territory.*  
*(conjecture based on Revan)*
- *Four decades have passed since Exar Kun and Ulic Qel-Droma engaged the Republic in the Sith War. That war, which has come to be known as the Exar Kun War, was just the beginning of this era's Sith conflicts, however. Two fallen Jedi Knights, Revan and Malak,*

have emerged from the fires of the Mandalorian War as Dark Lords of the Sith (secretly acting as agents of the Dark Emperor of the reborn Sith Empire, though they have started to have designs of their own for their own new Sith Empire). They have shortened the title to "Darth," and have kept their true names, making them Darth Revan and Darth Malak. Now, with systems falling before their surprisingly large fleet (whose origin is unknown), the new Sith Lords have been able to gather enough support from Republic military deserters and citizens of the planets they have taken over that the Sith are now an impressive military and political entity, powerful enough to engage the Republic in what is now becoming a new Sith War. Now, only Malak remains, having betrayed his Sith Master, Revan, during a confrontation with the Republic and leaving him to die at the hands of Jedi Knight Bastila Shan. Knowing that Bastila's Jedi Battle Meditation is what allowed her to strike at Revan, Malak gives chase to Bastila, intending to either capture her and seduce her to the Dark Side (thus giving the Sith her Battle Meditation abilities), or to destroy her, so that she cannot be a threat to the Sith again. Bastila is making her way aboard a Republic vessel, the Endar Spire, when the ship is attacked by the Sith. In the chaos, Malak's new apprentice, Darth Bandon, boards the ship. It is only the brave sacrifice of Republic soldier Trask Ulgo (who keeps Bandon busy) that allows the last two remaining Republic agents, Carth Onasi and the mysterious Jaren Pahl, to take an escape pod to the planet Taris below. Bastila, meanwhile, has managed to escape as well, but she has landed somewhere else on Taris. Carth and Jaren take it upon themselves to keep to their oath of service to the Republic and seek out Bastila. Jaren, haunted by strange visions of Bastila in combat with Darth Revan, and not understanding why, according to Carth, he was personally requested to join the Endar Spire's crew by Bastila herself, nonetheless follows Carth in their quest, quickly becoming the leader of the pair. Carth holds his own secrets, but Jaren has a hard time getting him to open up. In truth, Carth's former commanding officer, Saul Karath, turned on the Republic and joined the Sith. He is now the admiral of Darth Malak's personal starship, the Leviathan, and Carth holds him personally responsible for the bombardment of Carth's homeworld, which killed his family. After a while of scouting Sith activity on Taris and helping out those they can (including some bits of Panzaak card game betting and competing in a duel arena to earn some credits), the duo realize that if they are to make any headway in their search for Bastila, they must enter the Taris underground, a somewhat more wretched hive of scum and villainy than the surface (though it's hard to think of anyone more wretched than someone who calls themselves a "Sith," isn't it?). After securing Sith soldier battle armor from a chance encounter with a soldier that was unlucky enough to be hassling an innocent swoop rider, they make their way into the underground. There, they learn of the two rival gangs in the area, the Hidden Bekks (led by Gadon) and the Black Vulkars (led by Brejik), that criminal boss Davik runs much of the show in the lower levels, and that they may end up running into bounty hunter Calo Nord (who is on the planet) and the Mandalorian soldier (now mercenary) Canderous Ordo (who is working for Davik). Carth and Jaren finally meet another unlikely duo in a local cantina, a Twi'lek girl named Mission Vao and a Wookiee named Zaalbar. On Mission's advice, they go to see Gadon at the Hidden Bek base, just in case he has info on Bastila. It turns out that he does (ah, Twi'lek girls are so helpful when they're not being used as slaves, aren't they?), but the news isn't good. Bastila was captured by the Vulkars, and she is to be the prize in a swoop race that is coming up. Jaren and Carth agree to steal back a prototype swoop accelerator from the Vulkar base, in return for the Bekks' help with the Bastila problem. In order to get into the base, they call upon that sly little Mission's help, but can only secure it when they help her save Zaalbar from a group of Gamorrean slavers (which also ends up with Zaalbar swearing a life debt to Jaren). While in the wilder areas underground, the group also gets their hands on a serum that could help cure those in the underground who have become rakghouls, which they later deliver to Dr. Zelka Forn in hopes of saving those poor souls. (They even manage to find journals that will help lead the poor citizens in the underground to the so-called "Promised Land" in the Undercity. Not bad for a day's work on side missions, ey? Their quest is positively chock-full of these little side missions.) Finally, the group is able to enter the Vulkar base, steal the prototype, and, with it in the capable hands of swoop-piloting Jaren, win the race. Bastila should be free, but Brejik, the Vulkar leader, knows the race was unfair, so he refuses to turn her over. One quick brawl

later, she's freed and anyone left standing on the Vulkan side is wishing they had just turned her over. Bastila joins the group (which now consists of Jaren, Carth, Mission, Zaalbar, and Bastila), and they set about trying to find a way off of the planet. They run into good luck (and two soon-to-be members of their party) as they look for a solution. First, Canderous offers them the chance to steal Davik's own personal starship, the Ebon Hawk, with him, which he can arrange, if they can secure the Sith codes needed to get them past the blockade above. Second, in pursuit of a way into the Sith base to get the codes, they are able to purchase (well, with some coercion) a droid, T3-M4 (a prototype of a new T3 utility droid line), who joins their party (uhm, as if the droid had any choice), who is able to open the Sith base door for them. Upon fighting their way through the base and gaining the codes, the group heads for Davik's, where they are treated as guests . . . until they free the Ebon Hawk's pilot, get security codes from him to let them into the ship, then, as a party now numbering seven, prepare to steal it out from under Davik's crime-loving nose. As they approach the ship, Davik and Calo Nord face-off with them, but just as a fight is about to ensue, Darth Malak orders Saul to begin an orbital bombardment of Taris, just in case Bastila is still alive. In doing so, he inadvertently provides the opening our heroes need to get past Davik and Calo, steal the Ebon Hawk, and, using the codes stolen from the base, escape from Taris to the Jedi Academy on Dantooine. On Dantooine, Bastila reports to the Academy's Jedi Council, who determine that, due to whatever mysterious bond is allowing Jaren and Bastila to share the same disturbing visions (mostly centering on the final battle between Bastila and Darth Revan, so far), the Jedi will heed the calling of Jaren's obvious Force-attunement and train him (way, way, way, beyond normal age) as a Jedi. Jaren quickly becomes a full Padawan, having learned the physical and mental disciplines well. His final task is to remove darkness from an area nearby, which sounds as though the area is haunted, but ends up meeting and helping to redeem a Jedi from the Dark Side. The Jedi, Juhani, returns to the Academy. Jaren helps others while he has the time as well, including a widow that considers her droid to be akin to her late husband. (They give her a wake-up call by telling her the droid is destroyed, so she goes and meets a nice fellow at the Academy.) They also take on some Mandalorian raiders who have been plaguing the settlers nearby, and help two "star-crossed lovers" transcend their own inter-family feud. The Jedi, meanwhile, remain worried about the current course of the war against Malak and send Bastila and Jaren to investigate nearby ruins, which had once been investigated by Malak and Revan (when they were still Jedi Knights). Inside the ruins, they discover a long-lost droid caretaker and an equally long-lost device known as a Star Map, which, when combined with information from four others on distant worlds, could lead the Jedi to the heart of where the Sith built up their power. It would appear that their power comes from a mysterious superweapon (or at least super-device) called the Star Forge. One quick meeting with the Jedi Council (and one stowaway about the Ebon Hawk returned to safety) later, the Ebon Hawk, bearing Jaren, Bastila, Carth, Canderous, Mission, Zaalbar, Juhani, and T3-M4, sets out on the quest for the Star Forge. Arriving on the first planet in their quest, Tatooine (which, like Taris, has a sizable portion of its businesses under the auspices of the Czerka Corporation, which has a definite Trade Federation feel to it), the team soon discovers that Czerka (and some local Jawas) have been having problems with local Tusken. Seeking out the Tusken, with a new addition, a droid they purchase named HK-47 (who has a really shitty attitude toward all organic lifeforms, it seems), they are able to strike a bargain. The Tusken release the Jawas and move on from the area in exchange for moisture vaporators, generously purchased by the group. The Tusken also, in their newfound sense of cooperation, give the heroes a map to the area of the Dune Sea where they can find the second Star Map . . . only it is stuck in a cave with a huge krayt dragon! Luckily, with the help of hunter Komad Fortuna, they are able to slay the dragon and not only share the glory for the rare kill, but also get the Star Map's information. On the way out, the team is forced to clash with Calo Nord, but make mincemeat of the deluded bounty hunter. While on Tatooine, the group also manages to get a nice swoop deal going between racer Nico Senvi and the race-organizer, Motta the Hutt, while also saving a man named Tanis Venn from droids set upon him by a vengeful estranged wife. Finally, two reunions take place (Bastila with her estranged mother, Helena, after finding a holocron left by her father when he died in the krayt cave, then Mission with her brother Griff

that she hadn't seen in years, whom they'll later help set up a nice little Tarisian ale venture on Kashyyyk), and our heroes are ready to leave Tatooine behind. Next stop: the ocean planet Manaan, a neutral party in the Sith War. On the very, very neutral (to the point of very strict regulations) world, Jaren speaks with the Republic's representative in their embassy, who offers the location of the Star Map in exchange for Jaren and his crew stealing back data from a Republic-owned undersea droid that had been damaged and recovered by the Sith military on the world. A handful of the team members breaks into the Sith Embassy with an out-of-date code, and after a long series of battles with droids, Sith troopers, and Sith Apprentices (clad in gray and black, with hoods and ninja-style face masks over their mouths), they are able to not only recover the data from the droid, but also convince a group of young, impressionable (and Force-attuned) Selkath to turn away from their training with the Sith, much to the delight of their families. Their task fulfilled, they are finally told by the Republic rep that the Republic has a secret facility underwater to harvest kolto, which is a rare resource used for creating healing agents (much like bacta). After discovering an ancient artifact (the Star Map, anyone?) near the facility, all contact was lost. Jaren leads a team to investigate. What they find is a facility filled with mad Selkath, all being influenced by a huge mutant Firaxan (possibly Dark Side-mutated, but more likely genetically engineered by the "Builders" as a guardian). The team shuts down the machinery at the facility, calming the mutant, which allows them to finally reach the Star Map on the ocean floor. Three down, two to go. The heroes' next stop is the planet Kashyyyk, home of the Wookiees. When they arrive, they discover that the planet is being used by the Czerka Corporation as a slave trade outpost (much as the Empire will enslave Wookiees millennia later), and Zaalbar's brother, Chuundar, is now leading in their father's place and collaborating with Czerka. As for Zaalbar, he was banished by his father, Freyyr, from the world for striking Chuundar over the issue, and Freyyr himself has now vanished into the lower depths of the Kashyyyk jungle. When they are taken to Zaalbar's old village, Zaalbar is held there as an exile who has dared to return and face punishment. To save Zaalbar, Jaren, Bastila, and others must travel into the Kashyyyk depths to kill Freyyr. (Of course, they won't do so unless there is no other option . . . or will they?) Upon reaching the surface (er, the underground real surface as opposed to what most would consider the "surface" atop the trees), the heroes are attacked by Darth Bandon, who has been sent after them after the failure of Calo Nord on Tatooine. The heroes, though, are too numerous for Bandon, and the young Sith Lord is killed. Continuing with their mission for Chuundar, the group runs into a "crazy old hermit" named Jolee Bindo, a former Jedi that now straddles the line between Dark and Light. After helping him deal with some poachers, the team is happy to have Jolee not only join their party, but also lead them to the Star Map . . . Well, sort of the map. The mysterious Builders have left a computer to monitor access to the Map, and it is only through answering the computer's questions with obviously Dark Side-tainted answers (thanks to the previous visit to the Star Map by Malak and Revan), that they are able to gain access. With only one Star Map remaining (Korriban), they continue with their mission for Chuundar, sort of. They do find Freyyr, but they help Freyyr get his hands on the blade of the legendary first Wookiee chieftain, Bacca, which allows Freyyr to challenge Chuundar for the throne again. He does so soon, with the heroes at his side (but not before they can mop up some Mandalorians who were testing stealth technology in the lower depths). Chuundar falls, leading to a Wookiee rebellion against the Czerka Corporation and the redemption of Zaalbar, who will, however, still stick with Jaren because of the life debt. The heroes finally set course for Korriban . . . but they are snagged out of hyperspace by the Leviathan! Only one member of the party is able to evade capture, but that will be enough to save everyone else (they hope). Saul, Carth's old CO, is put in charge of torturing Jaren, Bastila, and Carth himself until Darth Malak can arrive and do it himself. He plays with their emotions, hurting Bastila and Jaren (who have been showing obvious feelings starting to grow for one another) and revealing to them (after a round of "Where's the Jedi Academy?") that Malak has already destroyed the Jedi Academy on Dantooine since our heroes were last there, and very few managed to escape alive. A short time later, once they are left alone, they (and the others) are rescued by the last member of their party, leaving Jaren, Carth, and Bastila to storm the bridge if they ever hope to escape the ship's interdiction field or tractor beams. On the bridge, Carth

confronts Saul, killing him, but before he draws his last breath, Saul reveals a terrible secret to Carth, to which Carth can only react with anger . . . at Bastila! (Uh-oh!) They don't have time to discuss the matter, though, as the doors finally open to reveal Malak, newly arrived from the destruction at Dantooine. Malak is shocked to see Jaren, alive and well, not because of all that he must have gone through in the last while, nor even because of the efforts of Calo Nord and Darth Bandon . . . but because, even though Jaren had yet to figure it out on his own, Jaren is Darth Revan! It is revealed that when Bastila's Battle Meditation gave the Republic an opening to go after Revan, Malak turned on his master, firing on his ship. When Revan confronted Bastila (as seen in their shared visions lately), Revan was left alive, but his memory was cleansed and replaced with a new personality that could serve the Republic rather than seek to destroy it. When the Jedi Council realized that Bastila and "Jaren" had a connection from his days as Revan, they believed that he could be of use in subconsciously helping them locate the source of Malak's Sith Armada (the Star Forge). Bastila has been lying to him, and, it seems, falling in love with the man whose life she is responsible for, in essence, erasing. "Jaren" (whom we'll refer to hereafter as "Revan," since "Jaren" is just a placeholder named used for this player-named character up until now, about which you can see the notes below) refuses to join Malak on the Dark Side again and goes after his former fellow Sith Lord. They duel fiercely with their lightsabers, until Bastila finally frees herself from a stasis field cast by Malak and engages the Dark Lord, allowing Carth and Jaren time to escape. This is just what Malak would've wanted, though, as Malak had been searching for Bastila and her powerful Battle Meditation abilities all along. As Malak bests Bastila and takes her into custody, the rest of our heroes escape aboard the Ebon Hawk. After revealing the true identity of Revan to the others, they all agree that he is a new man, and while they'll kick his ass if he starts to act like a Darksider, they are willing to stick by him in order to stop Malak and, somehow, save Bastila. (HK-47 even reveals that he is actually the property of Darth Revan, which releases all of his memory blocks, making him a more efficient member of the party.) Thus, with one member of their party now painfully absent, the remaining group (Revan, Carth, Canderous, Mission, Zaalbar, T3-M4, HK-47, Juhani, and Jolee) head for the final Star Map location, the ancient Sith Empire world of Korriban. Once there, Canderous runs into his former comrade Jagi, who still blames him for the events at the Battle of Althir, leading them to a final duel-like confrontation on Tatooine amidst all of the preparations for the Korriban segment of the mission. Infiltrating a Sith training academy (sort of the Jedi Academy gone "baddie"), under the control of Master Uthar Wynn and his second-in-command, the Twi'lek Sith follower Yuthura Ban, Revan (who is, of course, not recognized for who he used to be, since he had worn a mask all the time as Darth Revan) tries to become the new Sith accepted this round, so that he can go with Wynn to Naga Sadow's tomb, where the final Star Map is located. While in the Academy, Jaren discovers Dustil, Carth's son, alive and well. He did not die during the attack on Telos carried out by Saul, but he is now a Sith trainee. Luckily, he is able to gather enough proof of their involvement in the death of a fellow student (and friend), who was holding him back, that he and Carth sway the young man back from the Dark Side and away from the Academy. After learning the perverse Sith Code (which, okay, is pretty cool, actually), Revan recovers the sword of Ajunta Pall from his tomb, helps a group of rebel students find safety, takes out Wynn's insane former Master, Jorak Uln, in another tomb, and generally curries favor and gains prestige with Wynn, he becomes the winning student. He travels with Wynn and Yuthura to the Tomb of Naga Sadow, where he completes a few more mental tests before laying claim to a Sith lightsaber (to prove he made it past the tricky traps) and the information from the final Star Map. One the way out of the tomb, Revan is given his final test before becoming a Sith. Yuthura intends for Revan to help her kill Wynn and usurp his place (with Revan at her side), while Wynn (whom Revan told of this) intends for Revan to kill Yuthura and gain prestige with him. Instead, Revan engages both Sith and is able to take them both out, allowing him to rejoin his comrades and use the information from all of the Star Maps to pinpoint the location of the Star Forge . . . an unknown world, where they soon end up crash landing, thanks to a dampening field in the system. What is almost worse than the dampening field that requires them to repair the hyperdrive and seek a way to disable the field, though, is the revelation in space just before crashing of what the Star Forge actually is. The Star Forge is a huge

ancient battle station, of sorts, which draws its energy from both the system's star and the Force itself (especially the Dark Side). It is, in essence, an incredibly efficient and fast factory that is able to churn out battleships, starfighters, droids, or whatever Darth Malak needs, using the Force itself as its primary fuel. The heroes soon find themselves investigating the beach where they landed, discovering a civilization of aquatic beings known as the Rakata, who have seen Revan before, on his last trip here to gain the Star Forge. Upon meeting with young Rakatan rebels (and refusing to help them slay their elders, and taking out a group of stealth-endowed Mandalorians who were harassing the young Rakata), the heroes meet with the Rakatan Elders, who ask them to save one of their scouts from the younger Rakata. After doing so, they learn much from the Elders. The Rakata used to be the rulers of a mighty "Infinite Empire," which spanned numerous systems, several millennia before the formation of the Republic. Their technology, including their ships, was based on a combination of conventional energy and a harnessing of the Force as an energy source. The Star Forge was their ultimate weapon, the source of their true might and fleet. After using "Force technology" for so long, though, they soon became unable to tap into it (possibly because it was mainly the Dark Side being used and it ate away at their species' ability to tap into the Force, even as the taint of the Dark Side caused the society to enter into civil war, leaving only this primitive society on their homeworld alive to carry on). They are the "Builders" that terraformed many worlds in what is now the Republic, including Kashyyyk, and they are said to be responsible for the development of various sentient humanoid races, including the Tusken of Tatooine. Knowing that the only way to disable the dampening field, learn more of the Star Forge, and find genetic information that might help the Rakata restore their connection to the Force (and help them redeem themselves enough to re-enter galactic society) is to get into the Rakatan Temple of the Ancients, Revan agrees to go in alone during a ritual to bring down its protection field. When they learn that there are Sith Apprentices (or Acolytes, if you will) prowling the place, Revan is allowed to bring Juhani and Jolee along to help even the odds and cleanse the temple. That they do, finally making their way to basement (where they gain the genetic info they need and info about the Star Forge), and then to the summit to stop the dampening field . . . where they come face-to-face with Darth Malak's new second-in-command, the newest Sith Lord . . . Bastila! Her natural inclination to question her calling, coupled with her anger over family issues with her mother, along with the taint of the Dark Side that entered her mind while saving Revan's life before his mind-cleansing has pushed her into Malak's grasp (not to mention that she was tortured constantly with Force lightning and other methods). She and Revan duel, but instead of being cut down or taken into custody, Bastila escapes from the Temple. The heroes disable the dampening field, fix the Ebon Hawk, and pursue Bastila into space, just as the Republic's battle fleet arrives to engage the Star Forge in space near the Rakata Prime (Lehon). Knowing that Bastila's Battle Meditation is causing the Sith to be far, far more effective in battle than they should be, the leader of the Republic fleet, Admiral Dodonna, and one of the Jedi Masters from Dantooine who survived (Master Vandar, a member of Yoda's species), ask Revan and the others to go with a Jedi task force into the Star Forge to capture or otherwise remove Bastila from play. They do so, but within the first few minutes, the other Jedi are all wiped out. Fighting droids and dozens of Sith-trained, lightsaber-wielding badasses, Revan and the others fight their way through the interior of the Star Forge, finally discovering Bastila, who is indeed using her Battle Meditation, but who is also being allowed by Malak to draw upon the Dark Side through the power of the Star Forge itself. When she notices them, she freezes everyone but Revan in stasis and the two battle with both lightsabers and words. Finally, Revan's words (and the fact that he is able to fight her to a standstill and could surely defeat her) convince Bastila to turn back toward the light and accept his love (and her own for him). As Revan races off to deal with Malak, the others return to the Ebon Hawk to prepare for their escape, and Bastila uses her Battle Meditation to help the Republic fleet. As the fleet pounds the Star Forge, Revan gets through an onslaught of droids and finally confronts Malak in a huge factory room. The battle between the old Sith Lord comrades is fierce, made all the more difficult by the fact that Malak has several Jedi from Dantooine, caught at the moment just before death, trapped in devices all along the main and upper floors of the room, and he is using them to draw life energy into himself when

*injured. After disabling all of the devices with the Jedi, letting them finally rest in peace, Revan takes on Malak head-on, defeating his old subordinate. Malak, though, refuses to return to the light and dies at Revan's feet. Revan races back to his comrades on the Ebon Hawk, and they escape, just as the fleet's attack causes the Star Forge to explode in a massive ball of flame. The dangers of the Star Forge and the warfare brought about by Darth Malak and the former Darth Revan, have finally ended. This new Revan is now a hero, and this conflict will come to be known as the Jedi Civil War, the Second Sith War, the Old Republic Insurrection, and the War of the Star Forge, while its latter half is sometimes noted as the Malak War or the Return of Revan.*

**(Knights of the Old Republic)\***

\*NOTE: A few notes on this one. First, yes, this *Tales of the Jedi* era video game story shares its title with the *Tales of the Jedi* trade paperback that included *Ulic Qel-Droma and the Beast Wars of Onderon* and *The Saga of Nomi Sunrider*, and it also now shares its name with an ongoing *Star Wars* comic series (set four years before the game), but the stories are not the same (just think of it as another reused title, like the oft-used *The Apprentice* moniker). Second, the timing of this story is based on a reference in the game's on-screen dialogue, which refers to the "Exar Kun War" having taken place 40 years earlier. Most of the other in-game references, though, tend to be haphazard and refer to everything as 4,000 years before *The Phantom Menace*. This is just rounding off and laziness (well, in my opinion) on behalf of LucasArts and BioWare. The intended canonical dates are as given here, based on the in-game storyline and later sources. Third, this summary only includes the major, required events for the Light Side storyline and a few of the "subquests," since not all of the subquests actually play a role in the overall story, and act more as embellishment to the tale. Fourth, I would assume that it is possible to play the Star Map quests in this game in a different order, but I played them, and thus summarized them, in this order: Tatooine; Manaan; Kashyyyk; and Korriban. And, finally, since the "reborn" Darth Revan character is your player character in the game, and will thus have a different name for every player to play the game, I have simply chosen to call him "Jaren Pahl" as a reference to a pair of my fan-made audio dramas, *Second Strike* and *Dreamscape*. The character has no official name (other than "Revan" or his former title "the Revanchist." He does, however, have an official gender (male). So, ignore the "Jaren" name, as it is just a summarizing tool, alright? Good! Let's move on before my brain explodes. (This event falls in 303 BTC on the Treaty of Coruscant calendar.)

- *In the wake of the Jedi Civil War, Revan and Bastila Shan are both offered the chance to be retrained by new Jedi Masters, given that both had at one point fallen to the Dark Side. Both refuse. Instead, Revan offers to teach their new view of the Force that embraces emotion and connections to other Jedi. The Jedi Council refuses to allow this. Revan and Bastila get married, against the Council's wishes. They decide upon a compromise, given Revan's hero status in the Republic. The Jedi Council allows their marriage and hero status, as long as they do not teach others their new teachings. They will also remain Jedi in good standing as long as they keep the ideas to themselves. For this reason, neither of them will visit the Jedi Temple much in the years after the Jedi Civil War.*

(conjecture based on Revan)
- *In the wake of the Jedi Civil War, Revan receives the Cross of Glory in a ceremony broadcast on the HoloNet.*

(conjecture based on Revan)
- *In the wake of the Jedi Civil War, the collected writings of Darth Malak will become known as the Morrigan Scrolls.*

(conjecture based on *The Dead Road*)
- *In the wake of the bombing of Taris during the Jedi Civil War, many Tarisian stompers escape from devastated zoos. They thrive in the local environment, but when they start to feed on rakghouls, they mutate into so-called Tarisian devourers.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)
- *The original claim to Veroleem is lost during the Jedi Civil War, so the planet is claimed shortly after the war by a mining company fronting for the Exchange, a criminal organization. The cultist settlers on the planet are forced to oppose the claim in court, eventually winning. The case brings the cult to the attention of the Jedi, who warn them that they strongly oppose the cult's use of kryotin powder as a recruitment tactic.\**

(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke Van Horn.

- *In the wake of the Jedi Civil War, only about 100 Jedi remain in the Jedi Order. The Sith Empire started by Revan and Malak is not dead, only defeated and weakened. Over a short while, the Sith abandon their old strongholds, such as the academy on Korriban, and go underground, intending on somehow striking out against the Republic in secret later. The*

*Jedi, also greatly weakened, see the potential for great evil in all that has happened with the Sith War and the Jedi Civil War, so the Jedi Order breaks up. Those Jedi who have survived go underground, giving up their lives as Jedi, seeking to spare the galaxy from the pain and suffering that results from conflicts that are started by Jedi who become too powerful. Among them are surviving Jedi Council members Vrook, Lonna Vash, Kavar, Zez-Kai Ell, and Atris (who has gathered a collection of Sith Holocrons at the Telosian Jedi Academy). Their plan is to someday reform the Jedi Order if needed by assembling at the ruins of the Jedi Enclave on Dantooine. Meanwhile, the Sith continue to secretly hunt down and kill any Jedi they can find. They operate under new leadership now, as Darth Revan's former Jedi Master, Kreia, takes on the mantle of Darth Traya and begins acting as Sith Master to two Sith Apprentices (Shadow Hands), Darth Sion and Darth Nihilus. Eventually, though, Sion and Nihilus on their master, as is the Sith way, and Kreia is banished. Sion (whose body is ravaged and held together by sheer force of will) and Nihilus (a victim of the atrocities on Malachor V, who managed to use the Dark Side to escape aboard a confiscated ship, the Ravager) are now the reigning Sith Lords. Now, the Sith begin to consolidate their power . . .*

(conjecture based on *The Sith Lords*)

- *In the wake of the Jedi Civil War, Revan Canderous Ordo stays on Coruscant, refusing various jobs, intending on joining Revan on his next adventure, which he expects will certainly come, though when is an open question.*  
(conjecture based on *Revan*)
- *In the wake of the Jedi Civil War, the Sith Empire hears nothing of Revan and Malak's attack that was to be the prelude to a Sith invasion. Assuming that they have failed, the Sith's Dark Emperor returns to his original, longer-term plans for an invasion centuries later.*  
(conjecture based on *Revan*)
- *In the wake of the Jedi Civil War, Jolee Bindo and Juhani remain Jedi Knights and do not follow Revan and Bastila Shan in distancing themselves from the Jedi Council's teachings.*  
(conjecture based on *Revan*)
- *In the wake of Darth Bandon's death, Sith Acolytes preserve his severed head.*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)

### **Knights of the Old Republic (video game series: LucasArts)**

Knights of the Old Republic (video game: LucasArts)

*The Endar Spire*

Taris

Dantooine

Tatooine\*

Manaan\*

Kashyyyk\*

Korriban\*

Rakata Planet\*

*Star Forge*

\*NOTE: You can tackle the Tatooine, Manaan, Kashyyyk, and Korriban planets in KOTOR in whatever order you like. The order of the first three and final two locations is required. In the summary above, I have assumed an order for the four Star Map quests, which may or may not fit how you end up playing the game. Also, I should note that the "Rakata Planet" has since been given the names "Rakata Prime" and "Lehon."

### **3,955 BBY**

- *In the wake of the Great Sith War, Mandalorian Wars, and the Jedi Civil War, Aratech sells G0-T0 droids to coordinate reconstruction on worlds damaged in the conflict. Around the same time that the G0-T0 droids are created, research begins on a supercomputer that could actually act as a planetary computer network by itself, the BRT supercomputer.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- *Starting this year, Mission Vao and Zaalbar begin setting up a decent import-export business.*  
(conjecture based on *Revan*)

### **3,955 – 3,951 BBY**

- *In the interim period between the introduction of the G0-T0 droids onto various worlds in need*

*of reconstruction, the first hints emerge that the G0-T0 droids could be trouble. On Telos, the local G0-T0 droid decides that it cannot help protect the Republic within its programming parameters. As a result, this G0-T0 droid breaks away from legal programming and sets up a smuggling ring. Using a holographic representation of a human named "Goto," the droid leads the operation in enriching Telos, while deciding to place bounties on the heads of various Jedi and Sith that are believed to be destabilizing the Republic through their conflict with one another. In order to take on these Jedi and Sith, "Goto" establishes a droid factory on Telos that secretly manufactures HK-50 assassin droids. Quite a few of them end up being put into the Republic fleet as protocol droids, where they sometimes cause negotiations to go awry.*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

- *In the interim between the Jedi Civil War and the Sith Civil War, encounters between remnants of Darth Malak's Sith Empire and the Jedi occur, which come to be referred to as the "Dark Wars."*

(conjecture based on *Knights of the Old Republic Campaign Guide*)
- *During the Dark Wars, 90% of the members of the Blazing Chain pirate crews are Force-users.\**

(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn.

### 3,954 BBY

- *Two assassination attempts are made against Darth Nyriss. In the second, a serving droid is replaced by one meant to kill her. Instead, it kills one of her servants, a chef. With this attempt on her life, the Sith Emperor chooses to send her a Sith Lord to investigate.*

(conjecture based on Revan)
- *Darth Scourge is recalled to Dromund Kaas. With his two year mission to quell rebellion over, he is anointed as a full Sith Lord.*

(conjecture based on Revan)
- *Two years after rediscovering his identity, Revan (now married to Bastila Shan) is plagued by dreams that seem to be Force visions of a world covered in storms. He thinks this might be a hint to what happened to him after the Mandalorian Wars that caused him to turn to the Dark Side before returning to the Republic as Darth Revan. Meanwhile, across the galaxy, the Sith Empire is alive and well. Sith Lord Darth Scourge returns to Dromund Kaas, the Sith Imperial homeworld after two years, now on assignment from the Sith Emperor. He is to meet with an advisor to Darth Nyriss, Sechel, then travel to her estate to begin investigating a series of assassination attempts against Nyriss, a member of the Dark Council. He goes to her estate, where he meets her security chief, Murtog. He has suspicions of both Sechel and Murtog, but his immediate concern upon arrival is an attack on him (not Nyriss) by a pair of mercenaries. He takes out one, then attempts to question the other, but she is killed by Murtog's guards. In truth, the whole incident was a test of his skill, arranged by Darth Nyriss herself. She explains that the last attempt on her life (a serving droid being replaced by a duplicate meant to kill her that instead killed her chef) has been traced back to a droid factory on Hallion, a world only recently conquered by the Sith (relatively speaking). On Coruscant, Revan and his astromech, T3-M4, get together with their ally from the Jedi Civil War, the Mandalorian Canderous Ordo. He questions Canderous about the recent wars and begins to remember more about how he killed Mandalore the Ultimate and took his helmet (considered a necessary item for whomever will claim to be the next Mandalore) to an unknown location to leave them in disunity. He wonders whether whatever turned the Mandalorians against the Republic could be the same thing that Revan and Malak found in the Unknown Regions that caused them to turn to the Dark Side and return to wage war on the Republic as well. While Canderous spends time looking, Darth Scourge and Sechel break into the Uxiol Droid Manufacturing plant on Hallion. While Scourge engages droids, Sechel slices into the UDM systems to determine who sent the droid to kill Nyriss. Back on Coruscant, after a few weeks of Canderous looking for information with no report back yet, Revan visits the Jedi Temple to seek information himself. He investigates the battle at Malachor V that ended the Mandalorian War, and he runs into Jedi Archivist Atris, who is not at all happy to see him.*

*She reveals to him the fate of Meetra Surik and how she was cut off from the Force and exiled from the Jedi Order to become the so-called “Exile,” all because she remained loyal to him and then turned herself in to the Jedi Order for punishment after Malachor V. On Dromund Kaas, a week after the mission to Hallion, Nyriss reveals what they have discovered, along with explaining to Scourge that his great Dark Side power is to draw on emotional energy not just from himself but from those he is fighting, which is why he had some trouble against inorganic opponents (the droids on Hallion). She informs him that the data from UDM points to payment coming from a group of radical human separatists on Bosthirda who are acting against the Empire. Scourge, Sechel, and others loyal to Nyriss are to head to Bosthirda and take them out, while determining if there are any further connections beyond the radical group. On Coruscant, Revan (just under a month after talking to Canderous the last time) meets again with Canderous, who had no information about the stormy planet of Revan’s visions, but he is able to tell Revan that various Mandalorian groups are converging on the planet Rekkiad, a frozen world where Revan realizes that he had hidden Mandalore’s helmet. Finding it would reunite the Mandalorians under a new Mandalore and, depending on who that might be, could reignite aggression toward the Republic. This could also help provide more clues for Revan about his life before having his memory erased by the Jedi Council. They leave HK-47 behind, and the trio of Revan, Canderous, and T3-M4 head for Rekkiad aboard the Ebon Hawk. Bastila does not accompany them, as she reveals that she is pregnant with Revan’s child. She does not stop him from leaving, though, as she knows how important it is to him to determine the truth about his past and figure out whether the visions he has having is of a threat that still awaits to attack one day. (She does, however, instruct T3-M4 that if anything happens to Revan, the droid should seek her out to inform her, and the droid should tell no one else about what happened to Revan.) On Bosthirda, Scourge, Sechel, Murtog, and their team take out the radicals and recover part of a communication between them and the human Dark Council Sith Lord Darth Xedrix, a rival of Darth Nyriss. He is their backer, and it seems he intends to topple the Sith Emperor. Nyriss helps Scourge arrange a meeting with Xedrix, so that Scourge can assassinate him. At Rekkiad, Revan manages to damage the ship while going to the surface, but they land safely. As T3-M4 remains with the ship, he and Canderous head out onto the frozen surface. They encounter a group of Mandalorians who are searching for the helmet, led by a woman named Veela. She is not happy to see an outsider (Revant, who is using the false name of Avner), and Canderous reveals that things are even more complicate: Veela is his wife. Meanwhile, on Bosthirda, Scourge is met by Darth Xedrix and his guards. Due to Xedrix being old and somewhat wakened, Scourge is able to take out his guards and kills Xedrix, but not before he can put doubts in Scourge’s mind about his own loyalty to Nyriss. On Rekkiad, Revan has a vision or Force memory that points him to where the helmet was hidden. He leads Veela’s group in that direction, but is forced to reveal his Jedi abilities (and identity as Revan) to Veela (only her, though) during a brief battle with an opposing Mandalorian faction. Back on Dromund Kaas, Scourge attacks Sechel for information, and he learns that Nyriss was never being targeted for assassination by Xedrix. Instead, she manufactured the situation to draw suspicions away from herself . . . but why? Nyriss finally explains the truth of the situation. She reveals that the Sith Emperor is mad, seeking to eventually launch them into a new war with the Republic that, if carried out now, would spell disaster and the fall of the Sith Empire again. The Empire simply is not ready for such a confrontation. She and other Sith Lords, including Xedrix, are in a conspiracy to bring down the Emperor or at least delay the impending conflict in order to save the Empire. Xedrix was really working with the radicals against the Empire, but he was an ally of Nyriss. She had to distance herself from any possible suspicion, and managed to take out a rival at the same time with her ruse. Moreover, if anyone, including Xedrix (who seemed to be their weakest link) would have been suspected as being a traitor on the Dark Council, the Emperor would have killed everyone on the Dark Council, which would not only be bad for them but would also remove any check on his power, allowing the attack on the Republic to go forward even sooner than feared. She wants Scourge to be part of their cause and to report to the Emperor that Xedrix was indeed a traitor, but not Nyriss. In order to convince him of the truth of what she is saying, she decides to tell him the truth about the Emperor’s origins and let him see*

*the barren wasteland of the Emperor's homeworld, Nathema. On Rekkiad, Clan Ordo continues its hunt. Revan and Canderous follow Revan's visions to a secret cave. Inside, they find the tomb of an exiled Sith Lord, and Revan finally remembers that Mandalore the Ultimate's last words were to say that the Sith were the ones who sent the Mandalorians to attack the Republic. They promised him victory, but it was just a test of the Republic's strength. This was the knowledge Revan and Malak found on Rekkiad. They then sealed Mandalore's helmet in the Sith tomb and headed into the Unknown Regions to seek evidence of the Sith having survived the Great Hyperspace War. Revan and Canderous recover Mandalore's Mask (as the helmet is known), but Veela refuses to let Canderous and Revan join them in taking the Mask back to the rest of Clan Ordo, since Revan is a sworn enemy of the Mandalorians. In the brief fight that follows, Veela is killed, and Canderous is left with the Mask. Revan reveals more of his memories about Mandalore and reclaims a datacron from within the Sith tomb that contains information on a Sith Lord named Lord Dramath II of the planet Medriaas (now known as Nathema). He intends to continue his hunt for answers on Nathema, while Canderous claims the Mask and declares himself the new Mandalorian leader – Mandalore the Preserver. On Nathema, Nyriss reveals the origins of the Sith Emperor, Lord Vitiate (the one who drove off Lord Dramath II from Nathema), and how he used a Dark Side ritual to suck all of the life from the planet in order to increase his own life span by centuries. The Force is simply absent from Nathema, and he intends to continue consuming life (and the Force) as he goes along, including doing so in Republic space. Scourge agrees that he must be stopped. They are still present when the Ebon Hawk lands on Nathema with Revan and T3-M4 aboard. Automated defenses blast the ship from the sky. When Revan leaves the ship (with T3-M4 still aboard to start figuring out repairs), he is attacked and captured by Nyriss and Scourge. A short while later, the Sith have learned little of what happened after the Emperor supposedly captured and sentenced Revan (and Malak) to death when they arrived in Sith space, but they have a theory. They believe that the Emperor used his power to dominate minds to control Revan and Malak, making them new Dark Lords and sending them out as a vanguard to attack the Republic, but something went wrong, and Revan was able to break from the Emperor's domination. They must figure out how to break the Emperor's power as Revan did if they are to have any hope of bringing him down before all is lost in a new war with the Republic . . . (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Revan)**

- When Revan leaves Republic space, HK-47 demands to follow him. When Bastila Shan will not tell the droid where Revan has gone, the droid heads off in search of him by himself. He will later be found (in pieces) by T3-M4.  
(conjecture based on Revan)
- Vaner Shan is born to Bastila Shan and Revan (who has left for the Unknown Regions already).  
(conjecture based on Revan)
- With Revan gone from Known Space, Canderous Ordo (Mandalore the Preserver), Revan's Mandalorian ally during the Jedi Civil War, heads for the Dxun moon of Onderon. Once there, begins to consolidate what remains of the Mandalorians on Dxun, hoping to one day reunite the entire Mandalorian people under the leadership of Clan Ordo.  
(conjecture based on The Sith Lords)
- In the three years following Darth Scourge torturing him for information on the assassination attempts on Darth Nyriss, Sechel stays out of Scourge's way as much as possible.  
(conjecture based on Revan)

**The Old Republic (novel series/comic series/video game: Sean Williams & Paul S. Kemp & Drew Karpyshyn & Alexander Freed & Rob Chestney)**

The Old Republic (novel series: Sean Williams & Paul S. Kemp & Drew Karpyshyn)

Revan (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Prologue

Part One

Chapters 1 – 16

**3,953 BBY**

- By six months after his capture by Darth Nyriss and Darth Scourge, Revan has revealed all that his erased memory will allow, which does not satisfy Nyriss, who had hoped to confirm that it is possible to defeat the Sith Emperor's mental domination and how it was done. She gives up on him (just as they had given up on torture as a means of interrogation), but Revan's connection to both the Dark and Light Sides of the Force is fascinating to Scourge, who continues to visit the captive until the arrival of Meetra Surik years later.  
(conjecture based on Revan)
- After nearly a year, T3-M4 is able to lift off from Nathema in the Ebon Hawk, which the droid has repaired. He begins limping back to Republic space in the ship to find Bastila Shan and tell her what has happened to her husband Revan on Nathema.  
(conjecture based on Revan)

**3,952 BBY**

- One year before Meetra Surik arrives on Dromund Kaas to rescue him, Revan learns from Darth Scourge (whose name he still does not know) the name of Darth Nyriss and the fact that she is part of a conspiracy to bring down the mad Sith Emperor. He begins to use this information to manipulate Darth Scourge, hoping to convince him to free Revan at some point.  
(conjecture based on Revan)

**3,951 BBY**

- The Sith, under Darth Sion and Darth Nihilus, begin to make their move against the Republic. At this time, several of the remaining former Jedi, including former Jedi Council members, have taken up residence on the Miralukan homeworld of Katarr. They are there to determine what to do next, at a Conclave (meeting), arranged by Jedi Council member Atris. Unbeknownst to them, Atris has set up the meeting as bait to draw the Sith out, so she isn't going to attend herself.  
(conjecture based on *The Sith Lords*)
- Seeking to destroy the remaining Jedi, Darth Nihilus is drawn to the planet Katarr, homeworld of the Miraluka and hiding place of many of the remaining Jedi. Using his Dark Side powers, Nihilus ravages the world, killing everyone on it . . . with only one exception. Nihilus himself goes to the planet to take the last surviving Miralukan, Visas Marr, back to his ship with him. He begins to twist Visas Marr to the Dark Side as one of his Sith followers.  
**(Unseen, Unheard)**
- Only a few Jedi survive in the wake of the Katarr massacre, having not been there to be killed. Among them are surviving Jedi Council members Vrook, Lonna Vash, Kavar, Zez-Kai Ell, and, of course, the duplicitous Atris. Vrook goes into hiding on Dantooine, Vash goes in search of answers on Korriban, Kavar heads for Onderon, and Ell takes refuge on Nar Shaddaa. As for Atris, she begins to work under the notion that she is the last true remaining Jedi and starts her own plans to rebuild the Jedi Order under her own leadership at her academy under the frozen polar surface of the devastated planet Telos.  
(conjecture based on *The Sith Lords*)
- During the new Sith Lords' attempt to wipe out the Jedi Order, Bastila Shan and her child (Revan's child), Vaner Shan, go into hiding.  
(conjecture based on Revan)
- The Wavelength Gale smuggling band places a landing beacon on Mount Vorena (on the planet Volik).  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn. This is "during the time of Darth Nihilus."

- It is five years after the Jedi Civil War, in which Darth Revan and Darth Malak led a new Sith Empire against the Republic. Victory came only after Revan himself turned back to the Light Side and defeated Malak. Now, one of Revan's former generals, Meetra Surik, a heroine of the Mandalorian Wars known to many as "the Exile," a former Jedi cast out by the Jedi Council, believed blinded to the Force, is about to have her own adventure in Revan's wake.

In space, the Ebon Hawk, Revan's former vessel, is found adrift exiting the Unknown Regions. It is taken aboard the Republic vessel Harbinger, which bears Meetra. When Sith raiders attack the Harbinger, though, in part looking for Meetra, many of the Harbinger's crew are killed, and Meetra is drugged and taken aboard the Ebon Hawk by droid bounty hunter HK-50. The ship is damaged even more, and only the quick thinking of T3-M4 (Revon's former droid, who was left on the ship) gets the ship's sublight drive fixed and gives enough triage treatment to Meetra to keep her alive. The droid sets the Ebon Hawk's course for Peragus II, a fuel mining colony set up in orbit of the blasted out remains of the planet Peragus, placed amid highly-combustible asteroids. Upon awakening on the Peragus station, Meetra searches around and discovers that the Ebon Hawk is locked down in the hangar, and the mysterious non-Jedi, non-Sith Force-user Kreia (whom she doesn't really remember, thanks to someone tampering with her koltó tank) is in the morgue, and T3-M4 is lost somewhere on the station. What's more, a stretch of time has passed, in which Meetra's presence sparked conflict between the station administrators and a group of thugs led by Coorta. In the resulting conflict, even as droids started mysteriously going haywire and attacking humans, everyone either evacuated the station or died. Meetra seems to be the only human left. Upon checking the morgue, though, this is revealed to be untrue. Kreia is alive, but had been in a Force-induced state that made everyone think she was dead, apparently. Leaving her in the morgue, Meetra searches around and finds another human survivor, the smuggler Atton Rand. Atton, like Meetra, is a veteran of the recent galactic conflicts that have ended with the Jedi Order essentially disbanding itself. Rumor has it that only one true Jedi remains, and the Sith, who have also gone underground in the galaxy, believe Meetra to be this last Jedi. All of the others have either been killed, turned to the ways of the Sith, or gone into hiding, giving up the Jedi calling. Meetra frees Atton, and the two begin to make escape plans. With some help from T3-M4, whom they contact via comlink, they are able to get into the main body of the station. They also get some help from another droid (an HK-50 model) on the station. Kreia soon joins them, and when the Harbinger, under control of Sith assassins, docks with the station, they take a detour through the ship to get around obstructions in the station and into the docking bay to get the Ebon Hawk. With all four of our heroes reunited, they are about to make their escape as the creepy, evil Sith Lord, Darth Sion, emerges to stop them. Sion's body is held together by sheer Dark Side willpower, as he should've been dead dozens of times over by now. Kreia holds Darth Sion off long enough for the others to escape, but is wounded. En route to the Ebon Hawk, the others are temporarily stopped by HK-50, the "helpful" droid that turns out to be an assassin droid sent to take out Meetra. They destroy the droid and continue to the Ebon Hawk without Kreia. Luckily, as they blast away from Peragus, heading for Telos (the only safe route they know of out of the area), Kreia reveals that she has gotten aboard and escaped with them. As for Peragus . . . errant fire from their escape destroys one asteroid, starting a chain reaction that completely obliterates the Peragus fuel station. Now, they head for Telos, a planet that they have now doomed, in essence, because it relies on Peragus fuel to survive. Landing at Citadel Station, in orbit of Telos (a world greatly harmed by the Jedi Civil War, where the Republic has begun reclamation efforts to restore the environment), our heroes are taken into custody by Lieutenant Dol Grenn of the Telos Security Force (TSF) for their suspected role in the events at Peragus. Before they are put under temporary house arrest, Meetra is nearly killed by an assassin claiming to be Batu Rem. The real Batu Rem, though, is missing. It is proven that the remains of the Harbinger were found around Peragus, which shifts suspicion away from Meetra to the Harbinger, letting them go free, albeit under restriction to stay on Citadel Station. They are soon approached by the Ithorian Moxa, who works for Chodo Habat, another Ithorian. The Ithorians are there trying to help the reclamation efforts, but they are in conflict with the Czerka Corporation, which is also trying to get in on the very profitable action. Hearing of Meetra as a Jedi (well, former Jedi), Chodo asks for their help. Before stepping in, Meetra goes to see Grenn, only to find that the Ebon Hawk has been mysteriously moved to the surface of Telos, outside of the reclamation zones somewhere. Now, they need to find a way off the space station. Getting involved in some local squabbles, they help the Ithorians keep a necessary restoration droid that is about to be stolen from them by Czerka. The Ithorians then ask Meetra's party to help call off the Burnani Exchange.

Corporation (the Exchange), which has been harassing them. In order to do so, Meetra tells Luxa, the second-in-command of local Exchange leader Slusk's operation, that she'll kill Slusk for her. Upon getting into the Exchange offices, though, Luxa emerges and betrays him, and both of the Exchange leaders end up defeated. The Ithorians are safe from Exchange interference. Finally, as a last quest for the Ithorians, Meetra is asked to steal Czerka mainframe data to prove to the government that the Czerka Corporation is up to no good. To do so, they bribe Czerka employee Corrun Falt, who tells them that they need to get access to the Czerka droid B-4D4 in order to get into the mainframe. They go to Opo Chano, a droid repair specialist, and pay off one of his debts to get his droid repair credentials, which they then use to bring B-4D4 with them from the Czerka offices to the Ithorian compound. The droid is reprogrammed and sent back to the Czerka offices, where he enters the mainframe room, sets the highly unstable droid T-1N1 on his Czerka masters, and steals the info. That info is taken to Grenn, who starts a crackdown on Czerka's activities. In return, the Ithorians tell Meetra that her party can take the Ithorians' shuttle to the surface, where they should talk to a former Mandalorian Wars soldier named Bao-Dur, who served under Meetra at the final Mandalorian Wars battle at Malachor V. Bao-Dur can help them find the ship. They take the shuttle, but are shot down by Czerka excavation site defenses on the surface and crash. Everyone survives, and they are found immediately by Bao-Dur. Seeking to find the location of the Ebon Hawk on the surface of Telos, the group (Meetra, Kreia, Atton, and Bao-Dur only, as T3-M4 was aboard the Ebon Hawk) searches the excavation site, where they learn of an unusual shielded area in a polar region. They then enter an old military base (currently being used by some Mandalorian mercenaries) and steal a shuttle to head for the polar region. Above the polar region, they get shot down . . . again. Bao-Dur is unconscious, leaving it up to the remaining trio to take on a group of HK-50 assassin droids before looking for shelter. The shelter they find gets them captured! They have stumbled across former Jedi Council member Jedi Master Atris' Jedi Academy, which is hidden under the polar ice. It is here that Atris studies Jedi history, including a huge treasure trove of Sith artifacts, which seem to be influencing her personality, whether she realizes it or not. Kreia, Atton, and Bao-Dur are taken prisoner, while Atris confronts Meetra. She was one of the Jedi Council members who cast Meetra out of the Jedi Order for following Revan (later known as "Darth Revan") into the Mandalorian Wars, against the Jedi Council's wishes. In fact, Atris still has Meetra's lightsaber, which she refuses to return to her, since she's technically no longer a Jedi. He tells her that she is being hunted by the Sith because they believe she is the "Last Jedi," and she scoffs because Atris herself is the so-called "Last Jedi," the last remaining Jedi to outwardly claim to be one, the Jedi who believes that she can single-handedly revive the Order someday on Telos. Meetra frees Bao-Dur, Kreia, and Atton, then finds and frees T3-M4. On their way out, she talks to the only one of Atris' Echani handmaidens to not look exactly like all of the others (she's a half-sister to the others). Finally, they get to the Ebon Hawk and take off. While in space, T3-M4 reveals that he copied some of Atris' files, which lets them see a holovid of Meetra's banishment session in the Jedi Council. They also learn the names and hiding locations of all of the remaining Jedi Council members (as, apparently, Atris isn't as alone as she pretends to be in her ego trip). Master Vrook is on Dantooine (site of the now-deserted Jedi Academy that helped the brainwashed Revan find his identity again five years earlier), Master Zez-Kai Ell is on Nar Shaddaa, Master Kavar is on Onderon, Master Vash is on Korriban, and Master Atris, as they already know, is on Telos. Now, they set course for Nar Shaddaa. Arriving on the Smuggler's Moon, the group's first hassle is with Quello, the Toydarian that runs the landing pad they use. The Red Eclipse slaver gang is going to be landing a ship there soon, so they'd better get the ship out of there. Of course, they leave it. They are hoping that the more trouble they cause, the better chance their fellow Jedi, Zez-Kai Ell, will emerge from hiding to contact them. They proceed to help some of the unfortunate refugees on Nar Shaddaa, work out a deal for new fuel for Telos with Vogga the Hutt (solving part of the problem Meetra began upon her escape from Peragus), settle some trade disputes, and stop a local swoop race runner from fixing his races. They attract the attention of the Exchange and quite a few bounty hunters, all hired by the crimelord Goto. Among the hunters are Mira and Hanharr the Wookiee. Hanharr has a life debt to Mira, but hates her with a passion. The two are blood enemies, yet bound by the debt. When the Red

Eclipse thugs arrive to claim their docking rights, they try to steal the Ebon Hawk. Our heroes take them out, saving the ship, only to discover an apprentice of Sith Lord Darth Nihilus, Visas Marr, aboard the ship. She is waiting for Meetra, to test her, so she is ready to be found and turned by Visas' masters. However, Meetra bests her in combat and spares her life. She sees a way to continue her mission of ensuring that Meetra is ready by joining up with her in her quests. (This is partly because she is a Miralukan, a near-human race nearly wiped out when their homeworld of Katarr was utterly devastated by the Sith Lords in their attempt to destroy the Jedi in hiding on the planet.) When the local crimeboss, Saquesh, decides to cut Goto out of the action, he sets up a meeting with Meetra at a local cantina, Jekk'Jekk Tarr. Meetra heads off to attend the solo meeting, but Mira stops her. She gasses Meetra, intending on getting the bounty on her later, then goes to confront Saquesh in Meetra's stead, hoping to find out what's going on and possibly reveal her betrayal to Goto for a profit. According to Mira, though, it isn't Meetra or herself that is in trouble. Meetra's companions are more vulnerable without her. This proves to be true, as Atton stops in a cantina for a drink and some pazaak, but is set upon by the female Twi'lek assassin duo known as Twin Suns. He defeats them, but it's a hard fight. Meanwhile, Mira gets in to see Saquesh, but he captures her (didn't see that coming, did we?) and forces her into his arena. The intent is that Meetra may come looking for her and still be trapped. As for Mira, she's put to the test in the arena against Hanharr in a duel to the death. She defeats him, leaving him right at the teetering point between life and death, then she escapes, letting Meetra, who has regained consciousness (after a brief visit from Zek-Kai Ell himself) and come to save her, enter the facility. (Unseen by Mira, Kreia enters the arena and revives Hanharr, forcing him into a life debt to her as well, telling him that he still has a role to play in some coming event.) Meetra is captured and taken aboard Goto's starship up in orbit. Luckily, Mira gets Atton and the others enough information about the situation for T3-M4 to get them a new transponder ID code for the Hawk, which lets them dock with Goto's ship and enter to save Meetra. They do so, letting its cloaking device down, which lets numerous bounty hunters (angry at Goto's methods) get aboard. Among them are Twin Suns, who are soundly defeated this time. As they leave, they discover that a droid (kind of like the interrogation droid used on Leia Organa on the Death Star) has stowed aboard. The droid proclaims itself to be there on behalf of Goto, but in reality, the droid is Goto, whose name is actually "G0-T0." They prepare to continue looking for Zek-Kai Ell, only to be told by Mira that he is waiting for Meetra. Meetra confronts Zek-Kai Ell, and the two duel with words and lightsabers. As a result, Meetra learns greater saber techniques and Zek-Kai Ell is convinced to return to the Jedi Order. He heads off to Dantooine, to the ruins of the Jedi Enclave, where the Jedi Council vowed to meet and rebuild the Order when the time was right. Finally ready to leave Nar Shaddaa, the Ebon Hawk launches for their next destination, the planet Onderon, site of many of the conflicts from the Sith Wars about half a century earlier. Above Onderon, our heroes encounter Colonel Tobin's Republic military starships, which proceed to strike at the Ebon Hawk. The Hawk must set down on the Dxun moon of Onderon, where Atton begins repairs. Meanwhile, the others set out to find an alternate route to Onderon. During their travels through the jungle, they discover a hidden Mandalorian base, where Mandalorians that were left after the Mandalorian Wars (on Dxun) have set up a new enclave. Their leader, Mandalore (actually former companion of Revan, Canderous Ordo, now bearing the mantle of "Mandalore," which is the name always given to the Mandalorian leader) offers to take them to Onderon if Meetra can prove herself. She does so by fixing some equipment, proving herself in combat, and helping protect the Mandalorian settlement from Republic scouts. Unfortunately, they can't protect the settlement from incursion by cloaked Sith assassins, but after they take out those assassins, Mandalore takes Meetra (with a lightsaber that she has built from pieces of Sith assassin sabers, by the way) and two companions down to Onderon aboard his G-wing. On Onderon, our heroes discover strange things afoot. Queen Talia's reign is under threat from General Vaklu, head of the armed forces, who is being manipulated by the Sith. They hope to stay out of the conflict, but the fact that Vaklu wants to secede from the Republic makes it, in part, their fight. Their first necessity, though, is to find Dr. Dhagon Gent, an acquaintance of Mandalore, who might be able to get them word into the palace, which is the most likely way of being able to contact Master Kavar. They find that Gent has been arrested for the murder

of one of his close friends, but upon investigating, they are able to reveal that he is innocent, gaining his gratitude. He contacts Kavar for them, but Colonel Tobin, who is secretly working with Vaklu against the Republic, interrupts their meeting with the former Jedi Council member. Tobin is injured as Kavar and the heroes make their escape (again, though, Tobin lives to fight another day, thanks to Kreia stepping in secretly). They will have to catch up with Kavar sometime soon. For now, they need to get the heck off of Onderon, so they aren't captured and executed by Vaklu's forces. They head back to the Dxun moon, where Mandalore decides to join their quest, intending on using it as a way to start rebuilding the Mandalorian culture, under his leadership and that of Clan Ordo. With that, the new party, now numbering nine, leaves for Dantooine. Once on Dantooine, they discover that the rightful government in Khoonda, under Administer Adare, is threatened by rebellion from a group of mercenaries led by Azkul, a Mandalorian Wars veteran. They explore the ruins of the Jedi Enclave, where they find certain areas closed to them. Inside, they find a Jedi heritage disciple (an historian that studies Jedi lore) named Mical, who soon joins their party, owing to a sense of connection with Meetra that will slowly develop into a sort of innocent (non-sexual) love. When they leave the Enclave, they find that Master Vrook is being held by mercs loyal to Azkul. They save him, but by doing so, they spark Azkul into action in Khoonda. Vrook and Meetra work together with Adare's forces to stop the insurrection. Vrook departs their company, and the heroes head off to their final "find the lost Jedi" planet, the Sith burial world of Korriban, site of the Sith Academy that was once run by Darths Revan and Malak, which now lies empty. On Korriban, they search through the Sith Academy ruins, only to find that Master Lonna Vash is dead. She was apparently captured and killed by the Academy's automatic systems. Before leaving the world, Meetra follows a call through the Force and enters a secret tomb within a nearby shyrack cave. Inside, she faces visions from her own past. She relives the moment when Malak, still a Jedi at that point, recruited Jedi to fight with him and Revan in the Mandalorian Wars. She relives one of the intense battles of the war. Finally, she faces off with a vision of Darth Revan himself. More confident in her own past, and feeling that her Force connection has continued growing since the start of this adventure, especially after the cave experience, she and her companions set out for Onderon, from whence Master Kavar has sent a call for aid. It seems General Vaklu has declared all-out civil war and is trying to overthrow Queen Talia. Our heroes get as far as the Onderon system, but they land on Dxun first, hoping to find allies among the Mandalorians. After aiding the Mandalorians again, this time by entering Freedon Nadd's crypt and stopping Sith agents from stealing artifacts and Force power from Nadd's sarcophagus, the group of heroes are given support by Clan Ordo and head for Onderon's capital city, Iziz. Once there, Meetra and her companions face Vaklu's forces, plus Sith forces, before finally confronting the last of the enemies in the throne room, where Vaklu and Talia duel (both very good with a blade). Master Kavar enters, taking out most of the enemy forces, allowing Meetra to strike at Vaklu, taking him down, but convincing Talia to lock him up, rather than having him executed and making a martyr out of him. Finally, with the Onderon crisis averted, Meetra and her companions (who now also include Revan's old droid, HK-47, who was in a storage area of the Ebon Hawk and is now fixed, thanks to parts Meetra has found along her travels) take off for Dantooine. Once they arrive, they enter the ruins of the Jedi Enclave, this time from a newly-opened entrance. While Kreia, Meetra's only real mentor up to this point waits down the hall, Meetra meets with the three members of the Jedi Council who have assembled: Ell; Vrook; and Kavar. They confront her with the truth about what has happened. Meetra has an unusually-powerful ability to form Force bonds with other beings. This not only allows for relationships like those of a master and apprentice, but also acts to subtly manipulate others. In essence, the reason that Atton, Bao-Dur, Mical, Mira, Mandalore, and Visas follow her is that she is now bonded to them. What's even more disturbing is that Meetra is still blind to the Force . . . but somehow, she is using it. It seems that at the final battle of the Mandalorian Wars at Malachor V, a horrible gravity well weapon was used against the Mandalorians. The immense amount of death caused by that weapon of mass destruction (no pun intended) caused a huge wound in the Force. Meetra, being bonded so easily to others, was bonded to the horror of that instant, which made her both incredibly powerful and incredibly prone to being destroyed by that attachment. To save her own mind and body, Meetra purposely shut

herself off from the Force and retreated into the far reaches of space, only to return when hints of her past started to surface. When the Jedi Civil War ended, the Jedi saw terrible power in the hands of the Sith, and they decided to go underground, disbanding the Jedi Order, even as the shattered Sith did the same. It was the Jedi Council's hopes that they could avoid allowing the Sith, or anyone else, from ever discovering and using that same bonding power that Meetra has developed. It would be power enough in the wrong hands to sway the balance of power in the galaxy, or utterly destroy it. That is, in part, why the Sith are after Meetra, aside from the notion of her as the "Last Jedi." In point of fact, Meetra is still blind to the Force, but she senses it and uses it by drawing power and attunement from those around her, her companions. They are her link to the Force, not Meetra herself. Now, the Jedi Council sees that she is back and believes the Sith may capture her and learn of this deadly power. Thus, they intend to strip her of the Force in much the same fashion as Ulic Qel-Droma was blinded to it after the Sith War. Before they can do so, though, Kreia enters. She confronts the three Council members, telling them that they are hiding from truths of the Force by denying the use of Meetra's power. They won't listen to her, though, as she was banished from the Jedi Order herself for leaving during the Mandalorian Wars. She was the Jedi Master who once taught Revan as a Padawan learner. Eventually, after Revan's turn and Malak's death, she even became Sith (though she isn't any longer) . . . and it is those powers that she now uses to kill all three of the Council members and incapacitate Meetra . . . When Meetra awakens, she returns to the Ebon Hawk to find that Atris' handmaidens from Telos have come and captured Kreia to take her to Atris for execution. Meetra, believing that Kreia's connection to her could mean death for both of them if Kreia were to die, races with her allies to Telos. Upon arrival, they find that Kreia is long gone, but her damage is done. Kreia was once Darth Traya, the so-called "Queen of Betrayal," in the days after her banishment from the Jedi Order. It was Kreia who trained Darth Sion (the so-called "Lord of Pain") as a Dark Lord of the Sith, but he betrayed her and cast her out, making her an exile from both Jedi and Sith. Now, though, the Sith studies of Jedi historian Atris have corrupted Atris far enough that Kreia has been able to corrupt Atris to the Dark Side, naming her the new Darth Traya. Meetra enters and confronts Atris (er, Traya), defeating her in a lightsaber duel. She lets Atris live, giving her a chance to seek redemption. Now, knowing that Kreia's next move was to head for Telos, Meetra and her companions (minus Kreia, of course), charge off to Citadel Station, which they find besieged by Sith forces, with Republic cruisers under command of Carth Onasi taking on Sith ships in orbit. Luckily, reinforcements for Telos have arrived from Onderon, Dxun, and Dantooine. Meetra battles Sith forces throughout the station, managing to stop them from crashing the station into Telos itself. She, Mandalore, and Visas then take a shuttle and board the Sith flagship, Darth Nihilus' personal vessel, the Ravager. The Ravager had been one of the vessels at Malachor V, and Nihilus (who seems to be a spiritually and physically twisted survivor of the battle there) had used the Dark Side to free the vessel from orbit and escape the planet. Once aboard, the trio of heroes, along with a few Mandalorians, set charges to blow up the vessel when they make their escape. They also face a Dark Side-tainted Tobin, left alive to help lead this assault by Kreia. They are able to turn him back toward the light to save Onderon, since Nihilus won't stop with Telos. They then head for the bridge to confront Darth Nihilus (the so-called "Lord of Hunger"). It seems that Nihilus must feed on the deaths of other Force-users in order to survive. Unfortunately, Kreia's false information about more than one Jedi (other than Atris, that is) on Telos has led Nihilus and his forces all the way out here to Telos for nothing, allowing Nihilus to be weakened. In the battle that follows, Visas, Mandalore, and Meetra kill Nihilus. Now, only Darth Sion and Kreia herself remain. To face them, Meetra and her companions must take the Ebon Hawk to the place where this whole tragic mess began . . . Malachor V. On Malachor V, Meetra enters a hidden Sith training structure on the world, Trayus Academy (named after Darth Traya, it seems). Meanwhile, as she makes his way into the academy, Mira searches a bit on her own and finds herself face to face with Hanharr, who was saved for this moment, so that he could slaughter Meetra's companions. She is able to defeat him, though, and the companions are safe. Back inside the Trayus Academy, Meetra battles through legions of Sith warriors in various stages of training before finally coming face to face with Darth Sion. The two duel, but Sion just keeps getting up, since he is technically

already dead, only being kept alive by the power of the Dark Side. Eventually, Meetra bests him and proves that Kreia will only betray him, so Sion allows himself to let go in the Dark Side and to finally die for the last time. Meetra then enters the Trayus Core, deep within the heart of Malachor V, where he finds Kreia. Meetra will not allow Kreia to use the power of Malachor V, the power that she herself is connected to, and by extension, which Kreia is now connected to, to attack the Republic. In fact, Meetra has already had Bao-Dur send his remote (followed by the deadly G0-T0, but to no major consequence just yet) to the wreckage of four downed Republic warships on the planet's surface, which are set to go critical and reactivate the same destructive power that wiped out the warriors on Malachor V the first time. Kreia explains that she hates the Force, as it is nothing but a manipulative puppeteer. She wants to destroy the Force, or blind the galaxy to it, and with the power that can be drawn from Malachor V with Meetra's abilities, along with the technique that Meetra had used to cut herself off from the force in the first place, she intends to find a way to blind the entire galaxy to the Force, forever removing such notions as "Jedi" and "Sith." The two duel, first with Force powers, and then with lightsabers, as Kreia uses the Force to use three floating sabers against Meetra. Finally, with Kreia nearly defeated, Kreia gives her a glimpse of what is to come and more truths about what has taken place. Atton will continue to be his old self. Mira will give up bounty hunting. Mandalore (Canderous Ordo) will reunite the Mandalorians until their splintering and defeat millennia later. Visas will return to the ruins of Katarr. Mical will become one of the founding members of a rebuilt Jedi Order. She can see nothing of Bao-Dur or the droids. The Republic will fall eventually, but the fall will take a millennium (obviously from the Battle of Ruusan to the rise of Palpatine). As for Meetra, she must now decide to leave Known Space, just as Revan did. Revan had discovered great power on Malachor V, when he was studying to find Korriban. He realized, though, that Korriban and Malachor V were the edge of something bigger. Somewhere in the Unknown Regions, the remnants of the original Sith Empire, the one thought utterly destroyed by the Great Hyperspace War over 1,000 years earlier, remains, and it may be the greatest threat that the Republic will ever face. Revan left to try to find a way to defeat that threat, and if she is true to her calling and her feelings, Meetra knows that with her power, she must leave as well. Finally, Kreia is killed, and Meetra and her remaining companions escape from Malachor V, just as the explosions of the buried vessels wipes out everything on the planet's already-ravaged surface. In the aftermath, Meetra boards Citadel Station and is called before Admiral Carth Onasi. Carth tells Meetra of his service with Revan and that Revan had asked him to stay in the Republic when he had left for the Unknown Regions. Carth has continued to protect the Republic ever since. If Meetra ever finds Revan in his own self-imposed exile from Known Space, Carth wishes her to tell Revan that he is continuing to follow those orders. As Meetra leaves the room, Bastila Shan, Revan's former love and fellow Jedi Knight emerges. Both she and Carth wonder whatever truly became of Revan. Meetra will soon meet with Bastila, learn the truth of what happened to Revan from T3-M4, then head into the Unknown Regions in search of him . . . In the wake of this conflict, it comes to be known as the so-called "Sith Civil War" (a counterpoint to the "Jedi Civil War" five years earlier).

#### (The Sith Lords)

\*NOTE: Just like with the original KOTOR game, you can hit several of the worlds in any order you wish, and your character can be male or female and take on whatever name you give him/her. The character has since been confirmed as female and given an official name, Meetra Surik. The gender of your character does play a role in the story, as it determines whether or not you end up with the Handmaiden (if you're male) or the Disciple (if you're female) on your quest. This summary also assumes the Light Side endings of both KOTOR and KOTOR2 as the correct endings (as fits with other material like the Revan novel). That alignment also determines whether Mira (Light Side) or Hanharr (Dark Side) are with you. Also, I have not mentioned some of the side quests in the game, as they aren't essential to the overall story. If I covered them all, the summary would be even more gigantic than it already is!

- During the standoff on Malachor V, G0-T0 is tracked down by its own HK-50 assassin droids (reprogrammed by HK-47 at their droid factory on Telos), which had been programmed to kill Meetra Surik. In the standoff that ensues, G0-T0 is destroyed by the combined HK-50 droids and HK-47.
  - (conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- In the wake of his participation in the conflict on Malachor V, HK-47 will eventually come to survive for several millennia by storing his consciousness in various electronic systems.

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

- Meetra Surik gives HK-47 to the Jedi Council for safekeeping, but the droid's programming to find and assist Revan overpowers him again. He heads out into the galaxy to once again find Revan, and the Jedi begin searching for the droid.  
(conjecture based on Revan)
- In the wake of the Sith Civil War, the reviving Jedi Order and the Republic wipe out remaining Sith adherents and their known academies.  
(conjecture based on *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)
- Three years after Revan disappeared in the Unknown Regions (where he was captured on Nathema and has been a prisoner of Darth Nyriss of the Sith Empire since then), Meetra Surik visits Bastila Shan, who has finally come out of hiding with her son (and Revan's), Vaner, who is now three years old. Meetra reveals everything T3-M4 was able to record on Nathema regarding what happened to Revan, along with how T3-M4 was able to fix the Ebon Hawk, then sought out Bastila (who was in hiding) and joined Meetra when Bastila could not be found. Meetra intends to find her old mentor and receives both Bastila's blessing and the Mandalorian mask that Revan had worn as a Sith Lord. She had kept it from him, fearing what seeing or touching it might reawaken in Revan from his past. Now she wants Meetra to give it to him when she finds him. Bastila also gives her a holorecording of their son's last birthday to give Revan. Meetra and T3-M4 head out in the Ebon Hawk to find Revan. They visit Nathema, where T3-M4 gathers old data from what's left of the databanks in a government building. They use clues in there to find coordinates for Dromund Kaas and head there to continue their investigation. On Dromund Kaas, Revan, a prisoner for three years, is attempting to convince Scourge (subtly) to free him and become his ally by suggesting that Nyriss and her allies are afraid to go up against the Sith Emperor, so they will have to do so themselves. Scourge, meanwhile, is intrigued by Revan's talk of being able to see visions of the future, which Scourge and many modern Sith have not experienced. It is during one interrogation session when Revan (after giving some cryptic false projections of them working together one day and such) that Revan has a new vision of Meetra and realizes that she is, in fact, coming to save him. When Meetra reaches Dromund Kaas, she goes through a few steps to arrange a meeting with someone who might be able to get her in touch with the Sith in T3-M4's recording of Revan's capture. The person she is put in touch with is actually Sechel, who warns Scourge about someone possibly planning to lure him into a trap. Scourge takes the bait, though, and meets with Meetra. When he does, he realizes that she is the person Revan claimed he saw a vision of coming to help him. He sees this as a sign that much of Revan's falsehoods over the last three years are actually true, and Revan should be his ally. With Murtog dead while trying to attack Meetra before Scourge realized who she was, Scourge visits Sechel, gets all of his files that implicate Nyriss and her co-conspirators as being traitors to the Empire, then kills Sechel to cover his tracks. In order to rescue Revan, Scourge returns to Meetra with a plan to go to the Emperor himself. Scourge goes to the Emperor's citadel, where he tells guard Captain Yarri that the Emperor is in danger. He is allowed in to see the Emperor and gives him the files from Sechel. Yarri will check the data, and they intend to move against Nyriss soon. They send Scourge back to Nyriss' estate so that he does not raise suspicion. The Emperor's troops will know not to harm Scourge in their assault. Entering the estate with Meetra as a "new slave" and T3-M4 fit with a fake restraining bolt, Scourge gets the trio into the dungeon, where they free Revan. Meetra gives him his old mask, which ignites more memories for Revan. They are stopped by Nyriss herself, but when she attacks, Revan confronts her, now wearing his mask again. He refers to himself as "Revan reborn" and uses her own Force lightning to kill her. Rearmed with his lightsaber (thanks to Scourge), Revan and his three allies escape, even as the Emperor's forces decimate those loyal to Nyriss and her fellow conspirators. Scourge scouts around and learns that the entire Dark Council has been killed (to send a message, even though only five out of the twelve were implicated in the data), and martial law has been declared. Revan also shares his own memories that the mask helped awaken. He remembers that he and Malak had tried to get close to the Emperor to stop him, but it was a trap set by the Emperor, so that they could be dominated and head back to the Republic as the vanguard of a Sith assault. They apparently were able to fight his control enough that

*they believed they were Sith Lords in their own right, rather than part of something larger. When they did not report back, the Emperor must have believed that they had failed, so he was biding his time to build up a greater force to attack the Republic later. Both Revan (when he was there before) and Scourge (during his meeting to turn over the files) have touched the Emperor's mind. Both know how mad he is. Together, Scourge, Revan, Meetra, and T3-M4 must find a way to bring him down before he can use the Dark Council's destruction and a lie about the conspirators being tied to the Republic to rally the people for a new attack on the Republic or a new Dark Side ritual to use their life force to become even more powerful.*

*Before they can go to the citadel, Scourge has his own vision of them being taken out by the Emperor when they try to bring him down. Revan seems to recognize that they might fail, but he knows that even if they do, their move on the Emperor is likely to cause him to be more cautious and hold off. Any new time they can buy for the Republic to be stronger before such an attack would be helpful in the long run. Revan and Meetra are willing to sacrifice themselves if it keeps the Republic safe. They arrive at the citadel and take on some of the Emperor's guards (including Captain Yarri), then confront the man himself. The Emperor, however, is far too powerful. He destroys T3-M4 and gravely wounds Revan while Scourge and Meetra battle his guards. When Meetra goes to help, Scourge follows, but he has another Force intuition. He knows that a Jedi will rise to bring down the Emperor, but it will not be any of those present in this encounter. Knowing that someone must live to learn more about the Emperor's plots to act against him later, Scourge stabs Meetra with his lightsaber and claims that he was there to save the Emperor. For this, he hopes he will be awarded a seat on the Dark Council when it is reformed. Instead, the Emperor uses a dark ritual to infuse him with the life force of others, much as he had done with himself, and Darth Scourge becomes a brand new, "immortal" (not invulnerable) being known as the Emperor's Wrath. As for Meetra and Revan, Meetra dies, but Revan is kept alive in a cell. The Emperor feeds off of the life force of Revan and engages in mental warfare, trying to learn from him. Meetra's spirit, however, does not fade into the Force at her death. She remains linked to Revan and, unbeknownst to him, her spirit feeds Force energy to Revan, keeping him alive and able to fight back. Unbeknownst to the Emperor, the connection goes both ways, and Revan is learning more and more about the Emperor's plots and the Empire. Revan will remain his prisoner, engaging in this mental battle, for the next three centuries . . . (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(Revan)\***

\*NOTE: Most of the references for this part of Revan put it three years after the first part, yet in one place, it refers to it being four years. I have assumed the huge bulk of the dates are correct, not the one that differs.

- In the wake of his encounter with Revan, the Dark Emperor (Darth Vitiate) creates the position of Emperor's Voice to host his disembodied spirit in times of need.  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)
- Five years after the destruction of the Jedi enclave on Dantooine, Jedi Deesra Luur Jada records a Holocron entry that explores the fall and redemption of Revan, along with the events of the Jedi Civil War and Sith Civil War. Deesra sees hope for rebuilding in the redemption of Revan. (To be continued below . . . )  
**(Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force)**
- As the Jedi and Sith Civil Wars wind down, the Hutt Cartel acquires what is left of the Exchange, effectively ending this incarnation of the organization.  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)

**Unseen, Unheard (SWT24 short story: Chris Avellone)**

Unseen, Unheard (SWT24 short story: Chris Avellone)

**Knights of the Old Republic [continued] (video game series: LucasArts)**

The Sith Lords (video game: LucasArts)

*The Ebon Hawk*

Peragus

Telos

Nar Shaddaa\*

Dxun\*

Onderon\*

Dxun [continued]\*

Dantooine\*

Korriban\*

Onderon [continued]\*

Dantooine [continued]\*

Telos [continued]\*

Ravager

Malachor V

**\*NOTE:** You can tackle the Nar Shaddaa, Onderon, Dantooine, and Korriban quests in KOTOR2 in whatever order you like. (You must face Dxun immediately before and after Onderon, though.) The order of the first three and last two locations are predetermined. In the summary above, I have assumed an order for the four order-changeable quests, which may or may not fit how you end up playing the game.

**The Old Republic [continued] (novel series: Sean Williams & Paul S. Kemp & Drew**

**Karpysyn)**

Revan [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Part Two

Chapters 17 – 29

**Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)**

Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)

The Dark Side [continued]

Dark Jedi [continued]

The Reformation of Revan

### 3,951 – 3,900 BBY

- At some point after the Jedi Order's disbanding, the Order is re-established with the Republic's support.  
(conjecture based on early reports on *Knights of the Old Republic II: The Sith Lords*)
- Many decades after the destruction of the Exchange, the organization is rebuilt, virtually from scratch, by willing criminals.  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)

### 3,950 BBY

- The planet Grizzmallt's new queen, Elsinore del Tasia, begins a decades-long colonization effort to spread the people of Grizzmallt to new worlds.  
(conjecture based on *Galactic Battlegrounds*)
- Among the fourteen colonies sent out by Queen Elsinore del Tasia of Grizzmallt is the colony of Renatasia that will become "lost" and eventually become part of the Centrality.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

### 3,949 BBY

- After ten years, the war on Altiria/Anarris is largely over, continuing only with minor sea combat war.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

**\*NOTE:** Information provided by Luke van Horn. This assumes that this war being at the time of the Jedi Civil War means that it coincides with the Jedi Civil War's beginning. It lasts for 10 years.

### 3,946 BBY

- A group of Aratech G0-T0 planning droids start a rebellion against the Republic. They take over sixteen planets in the Gordian Reach and rename their territory "400100500260026." When the territory secedes from the Republic, Supreme Chancellor Cressa refuses to grant political recognition to droids (especially after such a bloody takeover), so the Republic military liberates the territory, returning it to the Republic. In the wake of this crisis, the company that produced the droids, Aratech, is nearly ruined. As a result, research into Aratech's BRT supercomputer takes a major step backward, and the BRT won't be completed and launched for public purchase until 200 BBY.

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

### 3,946 – 3,900 BBY

- In the era following the Great Droid Revolution, the use of war droids in the Sith War, and the G0-T0 rebellion, the Republic cracks down on the droid industry. Droid companies are forced to pay massive damages for these events, until the Republic backs off in light of the need for droids in society. New manufacturing laws are enacted, which put a cap on how sophisticated a droid brain can be, thereby stunting industry development for millennia. Droid buyers must now obtain ownership licenses and wipe droid memories regularly. The Droid Statutes are also enacted in this era, promising harsh punishments for owners whose droids break the law.*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

### 3,901 BBY

- After fifty years, Bastila Shan has raised Vaner Shan, the son of her marriage to Revan, without him. At a family gathering with Vaner (who has no Force ability), his wife Emess, and their children, Reesa and Bress. Vaner is running for Supreme Chancellor. Bastila still believes Revan is alive somewhere, but wherever he is, the darkness he expected to attack the Republic has not arrived, suggesting that he succeeded in his mission, even if he never returned home.*  
**(Revan)**
- The life of the Revanchist (Revan) will eventually be referred to as the Revan Mythologies (compiled by Jedi Master Orpin), which some will believe are mere legend.*  
(conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)

**The Old Republic [continued] (novel series: Sean Williams & Paul S. Kemp & Drew Karpyshyn)**

Revan [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)  
Epilogue

### 3,900 BBY

- When a lush planet (later known as Naboo) is discovered by a Kwilaan (a Republic Scout), Queen Elsinore Del Tasia of Grizzmalt sends three ships (the Mother Vima, the Beneficent Tasia, and the Constant) to the planet. They establish their first settlement, Theed, but are soon engaged in warfare with the native Gungans. As this conflict ensues, the humans (who have called the planet Naboo after one of their deities and will come to be called the Naboo as the planet takes an updated version of the name itself) choose a woman to lead them. She takes the title of Queen, but makes it clear that while the name suggests a hereditary bloodline, she wishes the position of leadership in their new society to be one based on democracy and elections. Thus, her actions have set up the notion of an elected monarch, which will come to be how the Naboo choose their leaders after her death. Early in these days, the Royal Security Force is formed.*  
(conjecture based on *Episode I Incredible Locations, Secrets of Naboo, The New Essential Guide to Characters, and Galactic Battlegrounds*)
- As the first colony ships arrive at Naboo, a Gungan guardian of an Elder statue senses the new arrivals during his meditation and looks up to see a gray tear coming from the statue's stone face. That tear becomes an artifact later known as the Tear of the Elders, and it carries a strong connection to the Force.*  
(conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)

### 3,830 BBY

- Karagga the Hutt (AKA Karagga the Unyielding) becomes the Supreme Mogul of the Hutt Cartel.\**

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: He has ruled the Hutt Cartel for "nearly two centuries," which I have interpreted here as 190 years, as of TOR.

**3,837 BBY**

- Bowdaar is born on Kashyyyk. He will be taken to be a slave when he is just a child and be a slave for 100 years.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: He is 197 in TOR. His actual years of slavery are not specified, only the duration.

**3,809 BBY**

- When shipments from the mining operations on 244Core cease, the Systino crime syndicate investigates. They find that a massive meteor storm has devastated most of the southern hemisphere of the planet and thrown so much debris into the atmosphere to render it uninhabitable for centuries, leading the syndicate to desert the planet.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn. This takes place 200 years after the planet's discovery.

**3,800 BBY**

- Tyl the Deplorable, known as a military genius, becomes the first leader to conquer the entire planet of Trunska. Tyl then turns his army into a police force, and suddenly discovers that the funds which were going into the planetary wars waged by the Trunks are quite substantial. Tyl begins saving them, and eventually develops plans to foster the creation of new technologies.  
(conjecture based on *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #14 via *TimeTales*, verbatim)

**3,790 BBY**

- T7-O1 is built.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 150 years prior to TOR.

**3,761 BBY**

- Gifted Jedi Padawan Eison Gynt and his Jedi Master, Barel Ovair, travel to Yavin IV to explore the ancient Sith temples of Naga Sadow that remain there. They encounter the Massassi and engage them in battle. Ovair returns to the Jedi Order, claiming that Gynt has been killed on Yavin IV. Unbeknownst to anyone in the Jedi Order, Ovair is actually an agent of the Sith Empire's leader, the Dark Emperor of the Sith. The Dark Emperor believes that the ancient Sith spirits on Yavin IV and elsewhere could be a threat to him during the war he plans to ignite with the Republic, so he has sent Ovair to Yavin IV to destroy the spirit of Naga Sadow. Gynt is still alive on Yavin IV, but he has been taken over by the spirit of Naga Sadow and drove Ovair from the moon.\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*, the timeline presented on [StarWarsTheOldRepublic.com](http://StarWarsTheOldRepublic.com) and information provided directly by Leland Chee via email)\*

\*NOTE: See the note with Gynt's return in 3,756 BBY below.

**3,758 BBY**

- Qawohl is born on Byss. He will later be known as Teneb Kel's slave, "Maggot."  
(conjecture based on *Burn the Future*)

**3,756 BBY**

- Jedi Padawan Eison Gynt, now possessed by the spirit of long-dead Sith Lord Naga Sadow, returns from Yavin IV and hunts down his former Jedi Master (and spy for the Dark Emperor of the Sith Empire), Barel Ovair. With Sadow's abilities, Gynt tries to kill Ovair, but Ovair is finally able to kill Gynt (and destroy the spirit of Naga Sadow), thus completing his mission for the Dark Emperor, even if it did take several years from when he first set out for Yavin IV.\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*, the timeline presented on

*StarWarsTheOldRepublic.com* and information provided directly by Leland Chee via email)\*

\*NOTE: This event takes place 103 BTC on the Treaty of Coruscant calendar. However, it is not known whether this date refers to the mission the Jedi take to Yavin IV or the conflict upon Gynt's return. I have thus assumed that this is their final conflict, and I have placed an entry for their initial discoveries on Yavin IV five years earlier, just to round "several years" to an even five.

### 3,740 BBY

- An entrepreneur cyberforms the Tytun 4 moon into a huge databank to listen and record all communications in the galaxy. It is operated by droids and protected by contracted mercenaries. It will eventually run out of storage, so the entrepreneur gathers starship wrecks for their data storage use and puts a fleet of them in orbit of Tytun 4.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is about 100 years prior to TOR.

### 3,716 BBY

- Darth Vowrawn is born.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: He is 76 in TOR.

### 3,710 BBY

- The well-respected Sith Lord Darth Ikoral, a Sith Pureblood, is obsessed with finding other pureblooded Sith that left Korriban centuries ago. He believes such pureblooded Sith (like himself) are genetically superior to other species. He finally convinces the Dark Council to allow him to take an expeditionary fleet into the galaxy in search of these "lost" Sith. He disappears into the galaxy on his quest for the next seventy years.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 70 years before TOR.

### 3,709 BBY

- Satele Shan is born to Tasiele Shan. Tasiele had been a Jedi, but she followed the unorthodox views of her ancestors, Bastila Shan and her husband Revan, in believing that attachment and marriage were appropriate for Jedi. For this, she was exiled. Years from now, political pressures will have subsided, and the Jedi Order will seek out Tasiele, but she will already be gone (presumed dead). They bring Satele into the Jedi Order, allowing her to have access to journals left by Tasiele for her daughter.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: She is 69 in TOR.

### 3,707 BBY

- Nasan Godera is born on Balmorra.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: He is 67 in TOR.

### 3,706 BBY

- Hedarr Soongh becomes the youngest bounty hunter to ever win the Great Hunt.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "over 65 years" before TOR, which I have interpreted as 66 years.

### 3,705 BBY

- Eckard Lokin is born, possibly on Dromund Kaas.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*
- Freia Kallea, a daughter in House Kallea who refuses to be married off to another House and instead sees her destiny as among the stars, is beloved by her best friend, Arhul Habea, an errand boy for House Brentioch. She rebuffs his advances, intending to remain single to

*pursue her dreams, not realizing that Arhul is actually Sival Brentioch, the seneschal of House Brentioch. Continuing to hide his true identity, Sival arranges a commission for Freia, along with a ship, the Hope. She is tasked with linking several separate small hyperspace routes into one larger route. She takes to the stars, charting a route through the dangerous Crombach Nebula during this first year of her journeys.\**

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)\*

\*NOTE: This is the story as it is retold in the opera *The Kallea Cycle*, which is produced millennia later. It is likely that some liberties have been taken in the story, as noted in *The Essential Atlas*.

### 3,704 BBY

- Having secured a treaty with the Nalroni of Celanon, Freia Kallea also manages to chart a reliable route to connect Serenno and Telos. In doing this, she frustrates rivals Duros Banu Hydia and Neimoidian duo Thoax and Farge Ossax. Upon returning to Brentaal, Sival Brentioch requests to meet with her, intending on revealing that he is her secret benefactor and her best friend, Arhul Habea, a secret identity he has known her under. She refuses to meet with Sival, expecting another marriage proposal from a grand House, as she has never met Sival. As "Arhul," Sival meets with her, dejected. He keeps his secret and asks what she will do now. Her answer is to continue her commission to blaze a new unified hyperspace trail.\*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)\*

\*NOTE: This is the story as it is retold in the opera *The Kallea Cycle*, which is produced millennia later. It is likely that some liberties have been taken in the story, as noted in *The Essential Atlas*.

### 3,703 – 3,702 BBY

- Neimoidian merchants pressure navigators Thoax and Farge Ossax to take out Freia Kallea, their chief rival in hyperspace navigating in the region of what will become the Hydian Way. They try to hire Freia's other rival, Banu Hydia, to kill her, but he refuses. Instead, he tries to warn her of the dangers she is facing, but she fails to heed his warning. After meeting with Banu to hear his warning, she is attacked by Gran thugs hired by the Ossaxes on Malastare. She is held captive, but soon freed by Banu. She returns to Brentaal, where she is met by her longtime friend (and secret benefactor) "Arhul Habea" (actually Sival Brentioch), who debates sharing his true identity with her finally but decides against it. Having blazed a hyperspace route to connect Denon to Malastare, Freia is ready for the next leg of her exploration. She returns to Malastare and continues on her way, but the Hope is crippled by the Ossaxes, forcing her to crash on Nuvar. There, she is stranded for six years.\*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)\*

\*NOTE: This is the story as it is retold in the opera *The Kallea Cycle*, which is produced millennia later. It is likely that some liberties have been taken in the story, as noted in *The Essential Atlas*.

### 3,703 BBY

- Around this time, Oren, future agent of the Exchange, is born.\*  
(conjecture based on *Deceived*)\*

\*NOTE: Assuming he is not changing his voice, Zeerid Korr believes Oren is in his late forties or early fifties (which I have rounded to 50 years old) in *Deceived*.

### 3,702 BBY

- Ngani Zho is born. He is soon taken to the Jedi Temple.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Lost Suns*)\*

\*NOTE: Zho refers to 60 years of experience during *The Lost Suns*. Assuming that means that he is 60 years old, this puts his birthdate here . . . assuming that *The Lost Suns* is actually in 3,642 BBY.

- Darth Marr is born.\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: He is 62 in TOR.

### 3,701 – 3,699 BBY

- While Freia Kallea is stranded by the Ossax brothers on Nuvar, others chart the Seswenna Expansion of the trade routes that she has charted, connecting Malastare to Clak'dor.\*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)\*

\*NOTE: This is the story as it is retold in the opera *The Kallea Cycle*, which is produced millennia later. It is likely that some liberties have been taken in the story, as noted in *The Essential Atlas*.

- As Malastare becomes a major trading world on what will be called the “Hydian Way,” Neo-Tayan Gran from Kinyen begin colonizing in greater numbers. Their sheer numbers convince the native Dugs that this is not colonization but an invasion. Given the Gran supporting the Republic and the Dugs not doing so, a war for dominance ensues, from which the Gran emerge victorious. The Gran population will soon exceed that of the native Dugs, and the Gran will dominate the planet. The Dugs will become virtual slaves to the Gran, which causes the Gran of Kinyen, whose principles are against such warfare and slavery, to essentially disown the Gran of Malastare, considering them to be almost a different species entirely.\*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters and Far Horizons*)\*

\*NOTE: *Strongholds of Resistance* suggests that Gran colonizing is only about a 1,500 year process as of ANH, but that does not fit with all other references to such colonization in other sources.

### 3,700 BBY

- Veradun (the future Darth Malgus) is born on Dromund Kaas.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: The character is 60 in TOR.

- Jace Malcom is born on Barcaria.\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: This that Jace joins the military in 3,682 BBY, which allows us to put his birthdate here, since he joined as soon as he came of age.

- The Moff (AKA “Moff Old Guy” to Vette) that will eventually be romantically involved with Tivva, is born.\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 60 years prior to TOR.

### 3,697 BBY

- Darth Baras is born.\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: He is 57 in TOR.

### 3,696 BBY

- Elin Garza is born.

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)

- After six years stranded on Nuvar, Freia Kallea is presumed dead, though her friends and her secret benefactor, Sival Brentioch (whom she knows as her lowly best friend Arhul Habea), refuse to believe she is truly dead. Thoax and Farge Ossax, who are responsible for Freia being missing, are now the heads of a Neimoidian trade cartel, having given up hyperspace navigation. Freia’s friendly rival Banu Hydia finds Freia on Nuvar, and she is worse off for having been living in the wild for six years. She returns to Brentaal with him, but she swears him to secrecy, disguising herself as a Bureau of Ships and Services hierophant to see how her family and “Arhul” are reacting to her “death.” She then returns to space, convincing Banu to join her in finding a hyperspace route to connect the rest of the trade route she has been charting (which now reaches the Rimma Trade Route) to the Corellian Trade Spine as well.\*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)\*

\*NOTE: This is the story as it is retold in the opera *The Kallea Cycle*, which is produced millennia later. It is likely that some liberties have been taken in the story, as noted in *The Essential Atlas*.

### 3,695 BBY

- Teneb Kel (the future Darth Thanaton) is born.\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: He is 55 in TOR.

### 3,694 BBY

- Tyresius Lokai is born on Coruscant (allegedly).\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: He is 54 in TOR.

- *Banu Hydia and Freia Kallea chart a hyperspace route to connect Triton near Clak'dor to Terminus, then to connect Terminus to Imyrusoph. They have succeeded in connecting hyperspace routes from Farana and Bonadan all the way to connect with the Rimma Trade Route and Corellian Trade Spine. Seeking revenge on Thoax and Farge Ossax for stranding her on Nuvar, Freia lures them to Imyrusoph, where she tries to have the natives take out the brothers when she reveals himself. As the brothers bring in their own Gran thugs, the natives decide to turn on all of the offworlders, instigating a three-way conflict. Sival Brentioch (finally told by Banu that Freia is actually alive) arrives with a force from Brentaal. They win the day, saving Freia, but Banu is killed. As he lay dying, Sival finally reveals that he is Freia's secret benefactor and her best friend "Arhul Habea." They return to Brentaal to bury Banu.*\*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)\*

\*NOTE: This is the story as it is retold in the opera *The Kallea Cycle*, which is produced millennia later. It is likely that some liberties have been taken in the story, as noted in *The Essential Atlas*.

### 3,693 BBY

- *Having connected the Dustig Trace, the Sprizen End Run, and dozens of other one-hop routes into a single hyperspace route, Freia Kallea has finally connected those routes to the Rimma Trade Route and Corellian Trade Spine. She chooses to name her new route, now made public knowledge, after her former rival and friend who gave his life in an effort to save her, Banu Hydia. The route becomes known as the Hydian Way.*\*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)\*

\*NOTE: This is the story as it is retold in the opera *The Kallea Cycle*, which is produced millennia later. It is likely that some liberties have been taken in the story, as noted in *The Essential Atlas*.

### 3,691 BBY

- *Rycus Kilran is born into a prestigious human military family on Dromund Kaas.*\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: He is 51 in TOR.

### 3,690 BBY

- *Bowdaar battles the fabled rancor beast known as the "Fangmaster" in a one-on-one battle that lasts nearly 12 hours beneath the surface of Ryloth. He wins the battle, but the cave system they were fighting within collapses, killing over 70 spectators, including the fight's organizer. In the wake of this battle, Bowdaar eats a hearty meal and sleeps for 72 hours straight.*\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 50 years before TOR.

- *While studying the tropical rifts on Belsavis, the Republic discovers an ancient Rakatan prison on the planet, including terrifying ancient prisoners and security droids. The Republic intends to keep an eye on this prison and sets up its own prison, the Tomb, nearby. The Tomb is to be used only in cases for the worst of the worst when execution is impractical or impossible. The Star Cabal pulls strings to have Megasecurity Ward 23 created and then immediately sealed.*\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Explorer's Guide* and *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 50 years before TOR.

- *Sometime many years prior to the Battle of Alderaan, during which Darth Malgus is injured and forced to wear a breather in later years, the young Veradun (who will become Malgus) is treated to a last handful of lessons from his adoptive father about the nature of life before he is sent off to Dromund Kaas to begin his Sith training.*\*

(*The Third Lesson*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Veradun was 10 years old when he left for the Sith Academy, since in-game comments on Hutta (in a different situation) suggest that individuals enter the Sith Academy at no later than 10 – 12 years of age.

**The Third Lesson [flashback] (SWI124 short story: Paul S. Kemp)**

The Third Lesson [flashback] (SWI124 short story: Paul S. Kemp)

**3,688 BBY**

- Around this time, Aryn Leneer is born on Balmorra. She is found to have Force sensitivity and is brought to the Jedi Temple on Coruscant. She will eventually be the Padawan of Ven Zallow.\*

(conjecture based on *Deceived*)\*

\*NOTE: Aryn is in her mid-thirties in *Deceived*. I have rounded to 35 years old in that story.

**3,685 BBY**

- Darth Jadus is born.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: He is believed to be 45 in TOR.

**3,684 BBY**

- Jedi Master Bestros convinces young Padawan Gnost-Dural to begin keeping a journal, given his interest in history and the Jedi Archives.

(*The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural*)

**The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural (novel: Rob Chestney)**

The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural (novel: Rob Chestney)

On the History of the Jedi Order

21359.76.512 Entry

**3,682 BBY**

- Around this time, Jace Malcom enlists in the Republic Army, now that he is of age. His first posting is to the Republic forces who have the often boring duty of guarding the old Sith world of Korriban. In one of his first missions, he rescues a team of archaeologists (single-handedly) from k'lor'slugs. He will be a corporal by the time his short time on Korriban ends with the return of the Sith Empire.\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes a rather short time for these events, leading up to the events of the *Return* trailer. No date is given in *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*.

- Around this time, in the years leading up to the Great Galactic War, Darth Mekhis works on developing the Fury-class Interceptor for the Sith Empire.  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)
- Padawan Gnost-Dural begins studying the origins of the Jedi Order on Tython and in later periods.

(*The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural*)

**The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)**

The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)

On the History of the Jedi Order [continued]

21361.21.768 Entry

21361.57.139 Entry

21361.62.033 First Entry

21361.62.033 Second Entry

**3,681 BBY**

- The Sith Empire makes its move on the Republic. One of its first targets is the ancient Sith world of Korriban (having rediscovered its location due to the actions of Darths Revan and Malak). They strike quickly against the Republic's orbital station at Korriban, where Jedi Master Kao Cen Darach, Padawan Satele Shan, and trooper Corporal Jace Malcom have just caught smuggler Nico Okarr with a hold full of Sith artifacts he was planning to escape with and sell. When the Sith vessels emerge from hyperspace and attack, Darach knows they must warn the Republic of the Sith Empire's return, but Jace knows that their shuttles won't outrun the Sith starfighters. That leaves Okarr's ship as their best bet. They get to the hangar, where the ship is damaged, but spaceworthy. A Sith ship lands, revealing Sith Lord Vindican

*and his apprentice, Malgus. While Darach battles both Sith in a losing battle to buy them time to escape, the others join T7-O1 on Okarr's ship and escape, fighting through Sith starfighters. On the station, Darach incapacitates Vindican, but he cannot finish the job before Malgus engages him again, killing the Jedi Master. The ship escapes, but they will not be in time to warn the Republic about the Sith Empire, which they will soon learn about in reports from the Tingel Arm. As for Vindican, Malgus kills his wounded Sith Master. Korriban is now back in Sith hands, and they rebuild a new Sith Academy on the remnants of the one set up by Revan and Malak.*

(conjecture based on *The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural*, Return trailer for *The Old Republic*, and *The Old Republic Explorer's Guide*)

- *Padawan Gnost-Dural is promoted to the rank of Jedi Knight on the same day that news arrives from the Tingel Arm. Several unidentified vessels have entered Republic space. With their identity unknown, Republic diplomatic vessels approach to make contact, only to be destroyed. A fleet is dispatched to respond accordingly, but they are already flying into a trap when word of the identity of the attackers (the returned Sith Empire) arrives from Korriban, which was hit earlier. The Sith have already made connections with governments in the Dalonbian sector, who now turn on the fleet as it arrives. The fleet is scattered and forced to retreat as far as Mirial (or, in some cases, even farther).\**

(*The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural*)\*

\*NOTE: Even though this is dated in very late in 21,363 on the digital calendar in the journal (suggesting late 3,680 BBY), it must be late this year instead (3,681 BBY), given that all other dates put the Sith Empire's return here. This is an issue that will be compounded in the next set of entries from the journal below.

- *Having revealed themselves to the Republic, the Sith immediately begin an assault on Republic allies in the Aparo Sector, which falls before a Republic fleet can arrive. Having also established Sith-influenced governments on Belkadan, Sernpidal, and Ruuria, those worlds openly turn on the Republic, trapping Republic fleet ships nearby in what is all of a sudden enemy territory. As the Republic withdraws its forces from the Tingel Arm entirely, the Sith strike throughout the Outer Rim, taking out the Sluis Van Shipyards, taking over the resources of the Minos Cluster, and blockading the Rimma Trade Route. The Republic attempts to respond by calling a special Senate meeting that includes the Jedi, but politics win out over practicality, and many systems refuse to go along with any plans that don't protect their constituents at the cost of other worlds. In a sense, it becomes every world for themselves. If not for courageous military leaders and Jedi who do not wait for orders but instead take the fight to the Sith, the Sith Empire might have toppled the Republic right then and there. Instead, the fight to protect the Republic from this centuries-old plot of conquest begins. The conflict will become known as the Great Galactic War.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*, the timeline presented on [StarWarsTheOldRepublic.com](http://StarWarsTheOldRepublic.com) and information provided directly by Leland Chee via email)\*

\*NOTE: This event takes place 28 BTC on the Treaty of Coruscant calendar.

- *With the Great Galactic War and the return of the Sith Empire to prominence, it becomes increasingly difficult to gather reliable intelligence throughout the galaxy, especially from Sith territory. This leads many intelligence agencies and corporations, such as Strategic Information Service, to spend as much time piecing together bits of information as gathering those bits of information in the first place.*

(conjecture based on *Fatal Alliance*)

- *Shortly after the start of the Great Galactic War, Elin Garza lies about her age (since she is only 15) and enlists in the Republic Army. When she eventually reaches the rank of lieutenant (sometime in the next eight years), she will be given command of a full platoon in the 45<sup>th</sup> Infantry Division.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)

- *Shortly after the start of the Great Galactic War, refugees begin seeing save haven on Mirial, which the Mirialans welcome, but many Mirialans, expecting the Sith to attack the planet for taking in the refugees, join the Republic military.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)

- *With the beginning of the Great Galactic War, Republic intelligence services are reorganized*

*to become the new Republic Strategic Information Service (SIS).*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)

- *Shortly after the start of the Great Galactic War, Republic decryption agent Marcus Trant becomes a field agent for Republic Strategic Information Service (SIS).*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)
- *Shortly after the start of the Great Galactic War, the Jedi Order recognizes the need for custom-designed starships for their military efforts and have Rendili Vehicle Corporation develop the Defender-class light corvette in a similar style to the Republic's larger Thranta-class corvettes.*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)
- *Shortly after the start of the Great Galactic War, Sith Lord Vich discovers the warlike people of Rattatak and promises them glory if they fight with him and the Sith Empire. Soon, he forges them into a fighting force that he turns against the Empire in a minor insurrection. Vich is killed, and so are many Rattataki. The Sith Empire then seeks to make use of the Rattataki, as Vich had supposedly intended, but many flee to join the Hutt Cartel or remain on Rattatak to fight the Sith, not for freedom or for the Republic, but simply for the thrill of battle.*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)
- *Shortly after the start of the Great Galactic War, the Miralukans of Alpheridies begin to have visions of the destruction of Katarr at the hands of Darth Nihilus during the Sith Civil War. Many Miraluka return to the Jedi Order and end their isolation in order to fight against the returned Sith Empire.*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)
- *During the Great Galactic War, the reigning Mandalores will call the Great Hunt three times, one of which will see the rise of Mandalore the Lesser, while another will see his fall and the rise of Mandalore the Vindicated.*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)
- *With the outbreak of the Great Galactic War, the Republic prison on Belsavis, the Tomb, becomes a major site for the incarceration of Sith prisoners. Creatures created by Sith alchemy that cannot seem to be killed are incarcerated within the Hall of Heroes.*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Explorer's Guide*)

#### **The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)**

The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)

The Return of the Sith Empire

21363.98.659 Entry

21363.98.675 Entry

#### **3,680 BBY**

- *Fideltin Rusk is born on Mindor.\**

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: He is 40 in TOR.

- *Weeks after the attack at Korriban, Jedi Knight Gnost-Dural is among a Jedi team being sent to the Minos Cluster. En route, they learn that Sluis Van has fallen to the Sith, its shipyards destroyed and anyone not immediately swearing allegiance to the Sith Empire slaughtered.*

(*The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural*)\*

\*NOTE: The date for this event seems a little odd. The Treaty of Coruscant (3,653 BBY) apparently happens right around the time that the year 21,389 becomes 21,390 on the calendar used in *The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural*. That should mean that any conversions between this digital calendar and the BTC calendar (and thus the BBY/ABY calendar) should be pretty straightforward, though it might require some minor approximations. (Just take the date from the journal and subtract it from 21,390 to get the number of years before the Treaty of Coruscant, then add that number to 3,653 to get the number of years BBY. Easy!) The first problem came when the return of the Sith Empire (set in 28 BTC or 3,681 BBY in multiple sources) was given a date of 21,363, which is 27 BTC, instead of 28 BTC. This was rough, since the journal suggests that it is at the very end of "21,363," rather than anywhere near the beginning. The issue is compounded here, though. This event is "weeks" after the return of the Sith, but it is listed as in very early 21,364 on the journal's calendar, which would be early 26 BTC (or 3,679 BBY), at least a year after the return of the Sith if that was in 3,681 BBY as all other sources claim. So, this event seems to be either in 3,680 BBY (weeks after the return of the Sith), or it is in 26 BTC (3,679 BBY). I'm tending to go with the "weeks" reference being the most accurate, but you can consider this something that may be in the next year. (I really wish that when they create these new calendars, they were a bit more careful with the

numbers.)

- Having revealed themselves to the Republic, the Sith immediately begin an assault on Republic allies in the Aparo Sector, which falls before a Republic fleet can arrive. Having also established Sith-influenced governments on Belkadan, Sernpidal, and Ruuria, those worlds openly turn on the Republic, trapping Republic fleet ships nearby in what is all of a sudden enemy territory. As the Republic withdraws its forces from the Tingel Arm entirely, the Sith strike throughout the Outer Rim, taking out the Sluis Van Shipyards, taking over the resources of the Minos Cluster, and blockading the Rimma Trade Route. The Republic attempts to respond by calling a special Senate meeting that includes the Jedi, but politics win out over practicality, and many systems refuse to go along with any plans that don't protect their constituents at the cost of other worlds. In a sense, it becomes every world for themselves. If not for courageous military leaders and Jedi who do not wait for orders but instead take the fight to the Sith, the Sith Empire might have toppled the Republic right then and there. Instead, the fight to protect the Republic from this centuries-old plot of conquest begins. The conflict will become known as the Great Galactic War.

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*, the timeline presented on [StarWarsTheOldRepublic.com](http://StarWarsTheOldRepublic.com) and information provided directly by Leland Chee via email)\*

\*NOTE: This event takes place 28 BTC on the Treaty of Coruscant calendar.

#### **The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)**

The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)

The Early Days of the Great War

21364.15.238 Entry\*

\*NOTE: See note with summary above for why this is listed in this year, not the next calendar year.

### **3,679 BBY**

- After many months of being dug in on Eliad in the Minos Cluster, Jedi Knight Gnost-Dural faces his first Sith, even as the Republic is defeated in the Seswenna sector but succeeds in breaking up a blockade of the Rimma Trade Route.

(*The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural*)\*

\*NOTE: As you probably saw above, the date for the Sith attacks in the Tingel Arm and on Korriban do not translate correctly from the journal (which would put them in 3,680 BBY) to every other source (which put those events in 3,681 BBY). That necessitated that the entry for Gnost-Dural arriving in the Minos Cluster "weeks" after the Korriban attack had to be put in 3,680 BBY, at the very latest, even though the Journal would suggest it as early in this year. This new entry is set "many months" after he arrived in the Minos Cluster, and it retains the same year number as the previous entry. I am using this entry here in 3,679 BBY (instead of in late 3,680 BBY) as my chance to get the dates back on track. From here onward, I will be simply using the year translations, based on the date of the Treaty of Coruscant, rather than dating forward from that apparently incorrect date given for the Sith emergence.

#### **The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)**

The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)

The Early Days of the Great War [continued]

21364.87.761 Entry\*

\*NOTE: See note with summary above for why this is listed in this year, not the previous calendar year.

### **3,678 BBY**

- Tekla Ansgar is born.\*

(conjecture based on *Red Harvest*)\*

\*NOTE: Tekla is in her "early thirties" in *Red Harvest*, which I have assumed to be approximately 33 years old.

- Twenty-five years before the Treaty of Coruscant, a Sith named Teneb Kel infiltrates the planet Begeren, where miners have destroyed ancient Sith statues and other relics in their quest for profits. Amid a pitched battle between Sith forces and locals (aided by the Republic), Teneb kills the local governor. Teneb reunites with his slave, Maggot, who is nearly killed in the battle, while reassuring the Imperial leaders on the battlefield that Teneb would come (as he did to take out the governor). The Sith Empire wins control of Begeren. The Dark Council is pleased with Teneb's victory, but his reprieve is at an end. He must now return to the Dark Council to face punishment for the crimes of his Sith Master, Lord Calypho. Meanwhile, Exal Kressh, a Sith woman who is a hybrid of the original Sith race, arrives on

Peragus. She has betrayed her master, the Sith Emperor, but she still hears his commands through the Dark Side in her mind. She seeks to silence that voice. On Dromund Kaas, capital of the Sith Empire, celebrations are held, as Lord Malchose reads poems in the ancient Sith language and Lord Ekage's Red Legion is celebrated, but the real celebration is for Lord Nankrang, who has defeated Jedi in the mid-Rim. Maggot urges Teneb to refuse to submit to the Dark Council, but Teneb must, as he is their servant. After warning a guard that Maggot is not to be harmed, he enters the Dark Council's Citadel, where he finds himself ordered to kill Lord Calypho, who is considered a rogue Sith who sought power that was not his to obtain. The two do battle, but before Teneb can deliver a final blow, Calypho is removed and again imprisoned for possible later usefulness. Calypho will now be forced to foresee the future in service to the Sith, whether he likes it or not. As for Teneb, it is suggested briefly that he might serve another Sith, such as Darth Marr or Darth Vowrawn. He had not yet completed his training with Calypho before he was arrested, which leaves Teneb safe from being punished for his master's crimes, but it also means he is not worthy of another master yet. Instead, he is sent to hunt down the AWOL Exal. Teneb is presented to the Sith Emperor, who sends him to Exal in the Lenico system, but only after the very touch of the Emperor sends him into a near coma with visions of his past training on Korriban and his own doubts about his abilities. When he comes to, he and Maggot take off to find Exal. A week later, a disc that Exal delivered to a smuggler on Peragus finds its way into the hands of Jedi aboard the Republic vessel Grace of Champalan Tides. The Jedi and Republic personnel aboard are among those being sent on a new mission, based on tactical information provided by Exal's data. Shortly thereafter, Teneb and Maggot arrive at Lenico Colony Blue above Lenico IV, where Teneb learns from Baron-Surgeon Ybann the Hutt that Exal came to the system, then disappeared. Following the clue that she dreams of her past, Teneb heads for a nearby medical facility, where Exal is in stasis (apparently attempting to quite the Emperor's voice in her mind), but he is detected why entering. The droid monitoring Exal's stasis chamber begins to revive her . . .

**(Shades of the Sith)**

- On Lenico Colony Blue, Sith Apprentice Teneb Kel seeks the traitorous former Sith Apprentice to the Sith Emperor, Exal Kressh, not realizing that he himself is being tracked by a Jedi Padawan, whose Jedi Master Jerbhen Hulis (and others in the Republic) are preparing an offensive, based on information provided by Exal. They need to know how reliable she is and what she is tangled up in before proceeding. Teneb reaches the medical chamber where Exal has just been revived from stasis, and the two do battle. She is too much for him, though, forcing him to escape. She then damages the orbiting colony's power core, causing it to crash down into Lenico IV. Fortunately for Teneb, he is able to escape with the help of his slave, Maggot. As for Exal, she is going home. Shortly thereafter, Teneb and Maggots' ship crashes on Lenico IV, damaged in the destruction of the colony. Teneb leaves Maggot behind to work on the ship, while he searches for wreckage from the colony that might allow them to repair the ship to make it spaceworthy. While he is out there, the mysterious Jedi Padawan that had been following him, who had crashed aboard a ship nearby with Jedi Master Hulis, discovers Maggot at the ship and introduces himself in friendly fashion. As for Teneb, he gets lost and finds his wounds reopening, then stumbles his way into what appears to be a colony of Sith and Ortolans, led by Exal. It is not her, though. Instead, he is seeing a vision, which he has called upon through the Dark Side. In that vision, "Exal" and a mysterious guide with a face covered by a mask, take him through the Ortolan colony on Lenico IV, and "Exal" reveals that the Emperor sent her all over the galaxy to find the keys necessary for him to "hollow her out" and turn her into a vessel for his will, which is something he intends to do on a grand scale with many, many others. In that vision, he is also shown his future fate as a pitiful member of the Dark Council, and when he refuses that fate, the mysterious stranger, who reveals himself to be Darth Thanaton, blasts him with Force lightning (in the vision) and leaves him on the ground in a smoking heap . . .

**(The Broken World)**

- Emerging from his Force vision, Teneb Kel is attacked by Jedi Master Jerbhen Hulis. The two, however, realize they are both there after Exal Kressh, and they agree to share information and help get the survivors from Lenico Colony Blue into the ruins as a shelter.

*Shortly thereafter, Teneb returns to his ship, while Hulis is helping the survivors. He arrives just as Hulis' Padawan is leaving, having sparked doubt about the need for freedom in the mind of Maggot, Teneb's slave. Teneb kills the Padawan without a second thought, then they launch for Korriban. Elsewhere, Exal is not in prime mental condition, but she has managed to get the Republic to build up its forces to break through the defenses of Korriban based on her knowledge of those defenses. She intends to keep the Sith Emperor's "children" from ever existing. As Teneb and Maggot reach the Horuset System, they find the Sith and Republic engaged in battle. They slip through the battle to head for the Sith Academy. On the way, Teneb informs Maggot that if he rises in rank, Maggot will have more responsibilities soon. If he dies, he wants Maggot to be free. Maggot is no longer his slave, nor is he an apprentice, but instead he is a loyal companion. Leaping down to the surface from the ship, Teneb makes his way into the academy grounds, where he finds Exal on a rampage. They engage in a duel, during which Teneb questions her motives. If she just wanted to bring down the Emperor's plans, she could have joined the Jedi, rather than manipulating them and the Republic. She reveals that she took it as an insult that instead of becoming the Emperor's true apprentice, she was just going to become the first of his "vessels," which she regards as slavery. As they duel fiercely, Maggot, who considers himself a warrior if not a slave for much longer, barges in and fires on Exal. He gets a blast of Force lightning for his efforts, and the ensuing response from Teneb earns him a blast as well, which fries his lightsaber. As Exal holds Teneb up with the Force, ready to stab him through, he uses the Force to grab the lightsaber of a dead Sith and sends it into her back, killing her. She dies with the Sith Emperor's laughter at her in her mind. Teneb and Maggot both survive the struggle, and Maggot tries to say that he is truly Qawohl of Byss and wants his freedom, but he does so in his native language. Teneb does not understand, leading "Maggot" to play dumb, pretending to only have heard bits of what was said between Teneb and Exal. That is enough, though. While Qawohl (Maggot) considers himself safe, Teneb kills him to keep the secret of the Emperor's "children" from spreading. Teneb now has his own plans for the future, and he cannot risk them. Teneb returns to Dromund Kaas, where he faces the Dark Council. The Council praises him for stopping Exal, but they are of mixed feelings on him not preventing the attack on Korriban. Still, though, enough Republic forces were killed by the time the battle ended that they consider it a "win" for the Sith. Teneb is to be given a new Sith Master, but he refuses to allow this. Instead, he offers to tell the Dark Council about the Sith Emperor's true plans for the future. In return, Teneb Kel becomes the newest Dark Lord, the very man from his vision . . . Darth Thanaton.*

#### *(Burn the Future)*

**The Old Republic [continued] (novel series/comic series/video game: Sean Williams & Paul S. Kemp & Drew Karpyshyn & Alexander Freed & Rob Chestney)**

The Old Republic (comic series: Rob Chestney & Alexander Freed)

Blood of the Empire (comic series: Alexander Freed)

Shades of the Sith (comic: Alexander Freed)\*

Webcomics 1 – 4\*

The Broken World (comic: Alexander Freed)\*

Webcomics 5 – 8\*

Burn the Future (comic: Alexander Freed)\*

Webcomics 9 – 12\*

\*NOTE: These were originally released online as a series of webcomics. The first four made up *Shades of the Sith*, while the second quartet made up *The Broken World* and the final four made up *Burn the Future*. Each online issue was only seven pages long. These were reprinted as *The Old Republic* #4 – 6, which followed suit with *Threat of Peace* and did not use the storyline titles (i.e. *Shades of the Sith*) as issue titles.

## 3,677 BBY

- *Malavai Quinn is born on Dromund Kaas to Rymar Quinn and his wife.* \*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: He is 37 in TOR.

- *Skadge is born on Lijuter.* \*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: He is 37 in TOR.

**3,676 BBY**

- *The Twi'lek later known as "Zenith" is born on Balmorra.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\**

**\*NOTE:** He is 36 in TOR.

**3,674 BBY**

- *According to his military records (which may have been falsified), Tanno Vik is born on Nar Shaddaa. He is raised more by local gangs than by his parents.  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\**

**\*NOTE:** He is 34 in TOR.

**3,673 BBY**

- *Languss Tuno is born on Varn.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\**

**\*NOTE:** He is 33 in TOR.

- *Eight years into the Great Galactic War, Elin Garza (now 23) and her troops are shot down by Imperials on Bomodon. While awaiting extraction from the planet, her group joins with Republic Strategic Information Service (SIS) operative Marcus Trant in his activities on the planet. Rather than leaving, Garza works with Trant for ten months, until they finally bring down the Imperial Bomodon government. By that time, Garza and Trant have developed a romantic relationship. They are soon married.  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)*

**3,671 BBY**

- *Felix Iresso is born to refugee parents in the refugee camp known as Aven's Rest on Rehemsia.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\**

**\*NOTE:** He is 31 in TOR.

- *Elin Garza and Marcus Trant, married 26 months ago, divorce. Within the next 18 years (by the time of the Treaty of Coruscant, in other words), Garza will marry two more times: first to naval captain Joron Tal'vor, who will die in battle in the Seswenna Sector, and later to a civilian from Coruscant, but their marriage will be annulled and the husband's name classified for his own protection from Garza's own enemies. Trant will go on to marry (and divorce) one more time before the Ascendant Spear campaign.  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)*

- *The Republic and Sith are still fighting in the Minos Cluster, but the Seswenna sector has been lost. The Sith, overconfident after taking the Seswenna sector, has set its sights on the Core, attacking Bothan space. However, Republic Admiral Greik predicted a Sith attack at Bothawui and has soundly defeated the Sith forces at the Battle of Bothawui, the first major victory for the Republic in the war. Just in case the Sith attempts a reprisal attack, the Republic leaves a new planetary shield for Bothawui, along with a ground force led by Jedi Master Belth Allusis. Imperials under Moff Zelos do indeed attack again, but the planetary shields hold. The Sith then send in ground forces to destroy the shield generator. Master Allusis' forces hold for a while, but they soon break, losing much of their number. They fall back to the shield generator, where Zelos offers to spare them if they surrender. They refuse to do so, and in the resulting battle, all of Allusis' forces die (including him), but they are able to kill enough of the Sith forces that there is no way the Imperials can hold onto the shield generator. They are forced to retreat by lack of manpower, and the shield remains operational.*

*(The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural)*

**The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)**

The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)

The Battle of Bothawui

21372.22.563 Entry  
 21372.22.590 Entry

### 3,670 BBY

- *Hestizo "Zo" Trace is born.*  
 (conjecture based on *Red Harvest*)
- *Aric Jorgan is born on Rendili.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: He is 30 in TOR.

- *Hylo Visz purchases the Crimson Fleece, a ship that is so old that she has to repair it with mismatched parts of other vessels. It becomes her pride and joy, as she begins her career as a freighter captain. Within ten years, the upgrades she has installed will make it worth three times its original value.*\*  
 (conjecture based on *Smuggler's Vanguard*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *Smuggler's Vanguard* is in 3,660 BBY.

- *Eckard Lokin becomes an Imperial Intelligence agent, eventually given the codename "Fixer Fifteen." He will make twelve Republic-confirmed kills over the next three decades.*\*  
 (conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 30 years prior to TOR.

- *The Jedi finally intercede in the Kanz Disorders and free cultures like the Lorrdians by toppling the Myrialite regime of Argazda.*\*  
 (conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species* and *The Essential Atlas*)\*

\*NOTE: This event was moved to 70 years earlier by the NEGtAS, overwriting the original date of 3,600 BBY from the original EGtAS. It is unknown if this event will retain its placement in light of material released for *The Old Republic*.

- *Jedi Knight Gnost-Dural goes to Coruscant to do more research into the origins of the Sith Empire. During his studies, he incorrectly suggests that the Emperor might somehow be Naga Sadow himself, but Naga Sadow is entombed on Yavin IV.*  
 (*The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural*)

#### The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)

The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)

Studying the History of the Sith Empire

21373.05.888 Entry

### 3,669 BBY

- *Tharan Cedrax is born on Anaxes.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: He is 29 in TOR.

- *Pierce is born on Ziost. He will spend his childhood as an orphan.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: He is 29 in TOR.

- *Kaliyo Djannis is born on Rattatak.*\*  
 (conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: The character is 29 (supposedly) in TOR.

- *After studying the origins of the Sith Empire on Coruscant, Jedi Knight Gnost-Dural has abandoned the idea that the Emperor might be Naga Sadow. However, he believes (again incorrectly) that the Emperor might be Ludo Kressh. At this point, the Jedi Order knows about Dromund Kaas, but they have no idea where the planet is actually located.*  
 (*The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural*)

#### The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)

The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)

Studying the History of the Sith Empire [continued]

21374.49.110 Entry

### 3,668 BBY

- *Akaavi Spar is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*  
\*NOTE: She is 28 in TOR.
- *Yuum is born on Gand.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*  
\*NOTE: He is 28 in TOR.
- *Archiban Frodrick Kimble (later known as "Doc") is born on Raltiir.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*  
\*NOTE: He is 28 in TOR.
- *Republic ships are going missing when an unexplained terror sweeps through their crews. Republic SIS listening posts in the Outer Rim learn of the "Dread Masters" and their Battle Meditation technique that instills terror in their enemies. Jedi Knight Jaric Kaedan and a Republic Special Forces team infiltrate the Dread Masters' dreadnaught and capture them. The Dread Masters are interrogated and found to be centuries old. With the help of Jedi Knight Gnost-Dural, SIS works to crack Imperial intel found aboard the ship. The Republic claims to have executed the Dread Masters, but they are secretly sent to a prison on Belsavis due to their strategic value. Months later, Gnost-Dural cracks the Imperial codes on the intel from the dreadnaught. They learn bits of the background of the Dark Emperor from the information. They learn about how the Emperor is from Natherma and how he came to power (but nothing about his original origins or the ritual that made him virtually immortal). As a result of Gnost-Dural's report on this information, the Jedi Order promotes him to the rank of Jedi Master. (He has now also, by the way, given up any belief that the Emperor could be Ludo Kressh.)*

*(The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural)*

**The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)**

The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)

The Mystery of the Sith Empire

21375.12.709 Entry

21375.94.227 Entry

21375.96.386 Entry

### 3,667 BBY

- *Talos Drellik is born on Dromund Kaas.*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*  
\*NOTE: He is 27 in TOR.
- *Having continued studying the Sith Empire, Jedi Master Gnost-Dural discovers the connection between the Sith Empire and the Jedi Civil War. It was the Sith Empire that turned Revan and Malak into Sith Lords and sent them back, without memory of the encounter, into the Republic to wage war.*  
*(The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural)*
- *Late this year, the Sith Empire attacks the planet Alderaan. The planet's orbital defenses are destroyed, and the royal family is taken and held hostage. Jedi Knight Satele Shan is on the world, having been sent to root out Imperial spies supposedly being harbored by certain noble houses. She is too late to save the queen from the Imperials, who now march on Organa Castle. A Republic Special Forces group (Havoc Squad) led by Jace Malcom was on stopover on Alderaan when the attack began, and they are now leading a small resistance force against the Sith. Satele goes to join them and comes face to face with the Sith force, led by Darth Malgus. She engages Malgus in combat, and Malgus' lungs are badly burned in the struggle, forcing him to later use a breather from this point forward. As for the Sith, their ground force has been defeated, but this has been the Sith Empire's first (albeit temporary) victory over a Core world. As Malgus' force falls back, Jace fires off a flare, as do other resistance members . . .*  
(conjecture based on *The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural* and Hope trailer for *The Old Republic*)
- *While in space over Alderaan, ready to be part of a group to give aid to the Republic resistance forces on the surface, Jedi Master Gnost-Dural sees the flares go up from Jace*

*Malcom and others. The Sith are in retreat, seeing nothing more to gain after their devastation below. What was to be a demoralizing defeat for the Republic is now a symbol of hope.*

**(The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural)**

- *On Alderaan, Darth Malgus, injured by Satele Shan, is among those still on the surface facing Republic forces during the Imperial retreat. He encounters two Jedi, a Zabrak and another named Vorin, whom he kills. In doing so, he remembers the early lessons on the nature of life that were taught to him by his adoptive father just prior to Malgus (whose real name is Veradun) leaving for the Sith Academy.*

**(The Third Lesson)**

- *Darth Malgus leaves Alderaan, possibly with the assistance of Shae Vizla.  
(conjecture based on The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural)*
- *Amid Havoc Squad's victory celebrations from the Battle of Alderaan, Jace Malcom and Jedi Master Satele Shan finally give in to their feelings for each other, despite the fact that she is a Jedi. After years of fighting alongside each other, the two become romantically involved. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Annihilation)**

- *Shortly after Havoc Squad's success in the Battle of Alderaan, Colonel Elin Garza decides that Havoc Squad should be the model for all Republic trooper teams. She works with Jace Malcom to design a new Republic Special Forces Division (SpecForces), though it will not be fully operational until weeks after the Treaty of Coruscant. Malcom removes himself from Havoc Squad so that he can train new SpecForce recruits for a while. Havoc Squad comes under the command of Malcom's XO, Jek Kardan. One of Kardan's first new members of Havoc Squad in the wake of the Battle of Alderaan is Harron Tavus, who also begins training with Malcom as a member of the new SpecForces division.  
(conjecture based on The Old Republic Encyclopedia)*
- *In the wake of the Battle of Alderaan, the relatively pacifistic people of Alderaan begin taking a more militant stance in the Galactic Senate.  
(conjecture based on The Old Republic Explorer's Guide)*
- *Shortly after the Battle of Alderaan, the Sith Empire, specifically Imperial Intelligence, begins to infiltrate arena events around the galaxy, eventually discovering a young gladiator in the arenas of Geonosis, whom they groom to be their chosen champion by rigging events. Over the next few years, his fame grows, and he becomes the leading candidate to be the next Mandalore. Little do those who begin to follow him know that he serves the Sith Empire, not the goals of the Mandalorians.  
(conjecture based on The Old Republic, the timeline presented on StarWarsTheOldRepublic.com The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural, and information provided directly by Leland Chee via email)\**

\*NOTE: This event takes place 14 BTC on the Treaty of Coruscant calendar.

- *Due to conflict on Alderaan between the Republic and the Sith Empire, hives of Killiks, long in hibernation on the planet, awaken and emerge to confront the "new" population of the planet.  
(conjecture based on The Old Republic Encyclopedia)*
- *Six months after becoming romantically involved on Alderaan, Satele Shan and Jace Malcom conceive a child (Theron Shan) together. Upon seeing how far Jace is willing to go in wiping out Imperial targets in revenge for those who have fallen in battle, and knowing how far he would go if Satele herself or their child were one day killed by the Empire, she decides not to tell him about her pregnancy. She arranges for Jedi Master Ngani Zho to report to the Jedi Council that he is sending her on a secret mission, the nature of which he cannot divulge, even to them. In this way, she will cover her pregnancy over the coming months. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Annihilation)**

**The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)**

The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)

The Battle of Alderaan

21376.89.702 Entry

21376.89.704 Entry

**The Third Lesson [continued] (SWI124 short story: Paul S. Kemp)**

The Third Lesson [continued] (SWI124 short story: Paul S. Kemp)

**The Old Republic [continued] (novel series/comic series/video game: Sean Williams & Paul S. Kemp & Drew Karpyshyn & Alexander Freed & Rob Chestney)**

The Old Republic [continued] (novel series: Sean Williams & Paul S. Kemp & Drew Karpyshyn)

Annihilation [flashback] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Chapter 13 [flashback]

Chapter 19 [flashback]

**3,666 BBY**

- *Elara Dorne is born on Dromund Kaas.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: The character is 26 in TOR.

- *Vector Hyllus is born on Juno.\**

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: The character is 36 in TOR.

- *The mercenary who begins training Corso Riggs when Corso is 16 begins fighting for the Republic.\**

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: Corso is 22 in TOR, and this is 20 years before he is 16.

- *Out of sight in a cave, Jedi Master Satele Shan, aided by Jedi Master Ngani Zho, gives birth to her secret child (by Jace Malcom), whom she names Theron Shan. He will be raised by Ngani Zho, his true identity kept secret.*

(*Annihilation*)

**The Old Republic [continued] (novel series/comic series/video game: Sean Williams & Paul S. Kemp & Drew Karpyshyn & Alexander Freed & Rob Chestney)**

The Old Republic [continued] (novel series: Sean Williams & Paul S. Kemp & Drew Karpyshyn)

Annihilation (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Prologue

**3,665 BBY**

- *Teffith is born.\**

(conjecture based on *Annihilation*)\*

\*NOTE: She is twenty-odd standard years old in *Annihilation*, which I have rounded to 25 years.

- *Akaavi Spar leaves her mother to begin training as a Mandalorian warrior with her father.\**

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: She is 28 in TOR, and this is when she is 3.

- *On the day that Nomar Organa is to announce his engagement to Rehanna Rist on Alderaan, Nomar suddenly announces (under pressure from House Organa, his family, who, like House Rist, does not support the engagement) that instead of becoming engaged to Rehanna, he is choosing to leave Alderaan to continue his Force training with the Jedi Order. This draws outrage from Lord Rist, Rehanna's father (who sees it as an insult, even though he was not supportive of the engagement to begin with). (As for Nomar, he will go on to eventually become a well-respected Jedi Master. Rehanna, meanwhile, will go on to refuse to marry any man, taking pleasure in humiliating those who attempt to woo her.)\**

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is between 20 and 30 years before TOR, so I have split the difference and put it 25 years before the game.

- *Having heard rumors of a new Mandalore on Geonosis, Jedi Master Gnost-Dural goes to Geonosis to investigate.*

(*The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural*)

**The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)**

The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)

The Mandalorian Blockade

21378.00.213 Entry

### 3,664 BBY

- *Kindra is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Red Harvest*)\*  
**\*NOTE:** She is “one or two” years older than Mnah Ra’at.
- *Raina Temple is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*  
**\*NOTE:** She is 24 in TOR.
- *Xivhkalrainik (AKA Xalek) is born on Kalee.*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*  
**\*NOTE:** He is 24 in TOR.
- *Devotek begins serving the Sith Empire.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*  
**\*NOTE:** This is 24 years prior to TOR.
- *The Mandalorians re-emerge under a new Mandalore from the arenas of Geonosis and begin battling the Republic on the side of the Sith Empire.*  
(conjecture based on *The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural*)
- *A few years after the Battle of Alderaan, Shae Vizla’s brother is killed by Jedi Master Aurei Eadon, while on a mission to attack a political convoy. Shae challenges Eadon to a duel in response to her brother’s death, but Eadon refuses.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural*)\*  
**\*NOTE:** This is “just a few years later” after the Battle of Alderaan, but we have no firm date for it. I have put it three years after the battle.
- *After a year of investigating on Geonosis, seeking the origin of the new Mandalore, battles between Mandalorian forces and Republic forces have made one thing perfectly clear: the Mandalorians are indeed back, united under this new Mandalore. It is only now, though, that Jedi Master Gnost-Dural realizes that the new Mandalore was actually created through an Imperial Intelligence operation. They rigged the arena battles to make this new Mandalore a champion to bring the Mandalorians into the Great Galactic War on the side of the Sith Empire.*  
*(The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural)*

**The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)**

The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)

The Mandalorian Blockade [continued]

21379.16.091 Entry

### 3,663 BBY

- *When his wife, Maykia Grell, becomes pregnant with their daughter, Nadia Grell, future senator Tobias Grell stops exploring the dangerous jungles and ruins of Sarkhai and returns to be by her side throughout the pregnancy.*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)

### 3,662 BBY

- *Corso Riggs is born on Ord Mantell.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*  
**\*NOTE:** He is 22 in TOR.
- *Nadia Grell is born on Sarkhai to Tobias Grell and his wife, Maykia. Maykia dies in childbirth.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*  
**\*NOTE:** She is 22 in TOR.
- *Wim Nickter is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Red Harvest*)
- *Mnah Ra’at is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Red Harvest*)
- *Sometime before the Battle of Hoth in the Great Galactic War, Colonel Omas of the Republic Special Forces assembles a team of the galaxy’s greatest scientists. Led by Nasan Godera, they are tasked with creating a group of extremely powerful cloaked missiles known as the “Shadow Arsenal.”*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)

- *Arra Yooms* is born to Zeerid Kor and Val Yooms. Later, when Zeerid leaves Havoc Squadron and the Republic military, Val and Arra will be coming to see him when there is a tragic vehicle accident that kills Val and leaves Arra unable to walk. Zeerid will go to work for the Exchange to provide medical funds for Arra, while Arra lives on Vaced with Val's sister, Natala Yooms. Arra carries her mother's name in an effort to keep her existence secret from the Exchange, so none of Zeerid's enemies can use her against him. Jedi Knight Aryn Leneer, whom Zeerid served with, will be there to help him deal with the emotional impact of Val's death.

(conjecture based on *Deceived*)

- Sometime within the three years before the blockade of the Hydian Way by the Mandalorians, the Republic prepares a huge armada, including the technologically advanced vessels of the fleet, such as the Star of Coruscant, for a major strike against Dromund Kaas. They engage Sith Imperial forces (tipped off to the armada's existence by the Chiss), eventually culminating in a massive battle over the planet Hoth (aptly referred to as the Battle of Hoth in this era), which is controlled by the Chiss Ascendancy. The massive battle, which includes Mandalorian vessels as well, litters the planet with wreckage, later known as the Starship Graveyard. These losses bode ill for the Republic in its continuing campaign against the Empire. As for Hoth, the White Maw pirates will soon come to Hoth to seek salvage from the advanced warships that are now wrecked on its surface. The Chiss Ascendancy will also set up a new spy enclave on the planet, allied with the Empire for now.\*

(conjecture based on *The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural* and *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: Given the way Gnost-Dural refers to the Battle of Hoth, it seems to be within the three years prior to the Mandalorian Blockade of the Hydian Way, after the Mandalorians already re-emerged as a major player in the Great Galactic War. I have, for now, placed it here, a year before the blockade.

- In the wake of the Battle of Hoth, Imperial Admiral Layek Davos is stranded on Hoth for six months.

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)

- In the wake of the Battle of Hoth, during which Republic Colonel Omas has died, Nasan Godera, leader of the group of scientists working on the "Shadow Arsenal" project, moves on to other things. Those who knew about the Shadow Arsenal think that the project has been abandoned, but it will be completed by Godera in secret on Quesh. Believing the weapons are too powerful, Godera eventually wiped information on the project and hid it in order to keep it from ever being used.

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)

- Six months after the Battle of Hoth, Imperial Admiral Layek Davos, stranded on Hoth since the battle above the planet, is finally rescued.

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)

## 3,661 BBY

- *Shigar Konshi* is born on Kiffu.\*

(conjecture based on *Fatal Alliance*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *Fatal Alliance* is set in 3,643 BBY. He is 18 in the novel.

- *Ce'na* (later known as "Vette") is born on Ryloth.\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: She is 21 in TOR.

- *Risha Drayen* is born aboard her father's ship, the Mandellian Gambit.\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: She is 21 in TOR.

- *Jaesa Willsaam* is born on Alderaan to Parvin and Gregor Willsaam.\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: She is 21 in TOR.

- The Mandalorians, on behalf of the Sith Empire, blockade the Hydian Way. Jedi Master Gnost-Dural laments that the Republic could have defeated the Mandalorians if they had struck right as the Mandalorians emerged three years earlier, but after catastrophic losses at

*the Battle of Hoth, there is little hope of doing so now. The Republic forces are pushed back from the blockade line as far as Devaron. With the trade route cut off, starvation afflicts the lower levels of Coruscant and elsewhere in the Core. This leads to riots on Coruscant and a call for surrender.*

**(*The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural*)**

**The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)**

The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)

The Mandalorian Blockade [continued]

21382.55.137 Entry

### 3,660 BBY

- *Ashara Zavros is born on Coruscant.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*  
**\*NOTE: She is 20 in TOR.**
- *Cinzia Xandret (the future Eldon Ax) is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Fatal Alliance*)\*  
**\*NOTE: This assumes that *Fatal Alliance* is set in 3,643 BBY. She is 17 in the novel.**
- *Kira Carsen is born on Dromund Kaas to human Sith parents.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*  
**\*NOTE: This is 20 years prior to TOR.**
- *Rowan Delk becomes a desert guide on Tatooine.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*  
**\*NOTE: This is 20 years prior to TOR.**
- *Gangster Nok Drayen singlehandedly kills half the Hutt Cartel's members in a single night. No one knows how. He is given an entire galactic quadrant out of respect, and it is not given back, even after his eventual death.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*  
**\*NOTE: This is 20 years prior to TOR.**
- *Watcher One becomes a Sith agent.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*  
**\*NOTE: This is 20 years prior to TOR.**
- *A prison gang attempts to break into the secretive Megasecurity Ward 23 at the Republic prison on Belsavis. They fail.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*  
**\*NOTE: This is 20 years prior to TOR.**
- *Eckhorn, a Republic bureaucrat (and Imperial spy), compiles a list of Imperial sympathizers in the Republic and hides that information in House Baliss territory on Alderaan. However, his ship explodes over Alderaan. It is ruled accidental, for now.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*  
**\*NOTE: This is 20 years prior to TOR.**
- *The Republic begins to hire out to unlicensed, uncertified freighter pilots to fly transport runs. Due to being sympathetic to the Republic in the Great Galactic War, pilot Hylo Visz of the Crimson Fleece, begins taking a few jobs from the Republic, rather than just the Hutt Crime Cartel.\**  
(conjecture based on *Smuggler's Vanguard*)\*  
**\*NOTE: This is a short time before *Smuggler's Vanguard*.**
- *Barrga the Hutt has sent smuggler Hylo Visz (captain of the Crimson Fleece) to deliver a cargo of prototype ion drives from a lab on Nar Shaddaa to Rendili Vehicle Corporation on Corellia, so that the Republic military can sample the drives and decide whether to purchase many more from the developers on Nar Shaddaa. She is accompanied by the Nikto Musk and an unnamed Weequay companion. Upon arrival, she becomes more and more suspicious about the situation, taking it as a sign that there is going to be trouble. Unfortunately for her, when she tries to get them back off of Corellia to fix their hyperdrive that has mysteriously gone dead, Musk and the Weequay take over the ship. She is able to escape out of a small hatch to the landing pad where they have parked, only to find the Weequay arranging for repairs, while turning over the prototype ion drives to the corporation's representatives in exchange for a box, presumably full of credits. When Musk and the*

Weequay (either trying to take the job for Barrga or to simply strike out on their own) try to take off in the Crimson Fleece, it explodes. The credits were, in fact, explosives, and Hylo realizes that the corporation isn't intending to buy more drives, just to study the prototypes enough to replicate them for themselves. She sneaks inside the facility and bluffs her way aboard a prototype Vanguard starship that is being created for the Jedi Order. When the test pilot Jedi comes aboard, he does not immediately sense her, and she is able to get the drop on him (something she will wonder about later). Rather than killing him and risking more bad luck, she dumps him onto the landing pad, then escapes with the Vanguard to return to Hutta.\*

**(Smuggler's Vanguard)\***

\*NOTE: There is no indication of exactly when this takes place in the story itself, but it is late enough into the many years of the Great Galactic War that the Republic has started to turn to unlicensed, uncertified pilots (smugglers and the like) as transport pilots, since the military is stretched too thin. I had originally put it around the time of the Mandalorian blockade in 3,661 BBY, but *The Essential Reader's Companion* puts it in "circa 3,660 BBY." With that being only a slight difference, I have shifted it to this year instead.

- On day 129 of the Sith Empire's Rim Campaign, Sith forces led by Darth Malgus and Darth Venemal arrive on Ord Radama. After clearing out a Republic installation that was blocking further Sith landings, they signal the Lindworm for the rest of the troops to be sent down. Four days later, before writing of these events in his journal, Malgus delivers a rousing speech to his troops to prepare them for the coming march against Ord Radama's capital city, Livien Magnus.  
(conjecture based on *Book of Sith*)
- On day 133 of the Sith Empire's Rim Campaign, Darth Malgus reports on progress on Ord Radama in his journal, noting that the capital of Livien Magnus will soon be taken. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(Book of Sith)**

\*NOTE: Dan Wallace's blog and Luke Skywalker's comments (written by Dan, obviously) in the *Book of Sith* itself would claim that Darth Malgus' journal entries in *Book of Sith* are from 3,655 BBY, but that is entirely impossible, given that *The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural* gives us the specific starting point of 3,661 BBY for the Mandalorian Blockade and the specific breaking point of the blockade of 3,660 BBY. Since the blockade and its breaking are mentioned in Malgus' journals as current events, the journals must take place here, not five years later.

- On day 145 of the Sith Empire's Rim Campaign, Darth Malgus and Darth Venemal begin a siege of the capital, Livien Magnus after being unable to take the city directly.  
(conjecture based on *Book of Sith*)
- On day 150 of the Sith Empire's Rim Campaign, Sith Lord Adraas arrives on Ord Radama, sent by the Dark Council to assist Darth Malgus and Darth Venemal in their siege of Livien Magnus, the world's capital. Malgus is annoyed that their strategy would be questioned, given that a siege and subsequent starvation within the city is the same general tactic being used by the Sith Empire with the Mandalorian Blockade. An assault is carried out against the capital again, and Malgus and Venemal allow Adraas' war droids to be a distraction, which allows Venemal to get inside the city and blast a hole that allows the rest of his and Malgus' troops into the city, capturing it.  
(conjecture based on *Book of Sith*)
- On day 152 of the Sith Empire's Rim Campaign, Darth Malgus reports in his journal on the fall of Livien Magnus, the capital of Ord Radama, to Sith forces. He notes his annoyance at Lord Adraas taking credit for the victory, as one would have expected him to do. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(Book of Sith)**

\*NOTE: See the note with the first *Book of Sith* summary portion in 3,660 BBY for the reasoning for this placement.

- With Livien Magnus taken and Ord Radama in Sith hands, Lord Adraas returns to the Dark Council on Dromund Kaas to gain favor as a result of the victory (which really belongs to Darth Malgus and Darth Venemal). Knowing that they can only hold the world if resupplied, Malgus sends requests for reinforcements and resupply to War Minister Shareis (since he knows that Minister Khamarr, who actually leads the Ministry of Logistics, is a favorite of the Dark Council and would be likely to fill the needs of Dromund Kaas to kiss Dark Council butt before actually helping in the war effort on Ord Radama). He has heard nothing back from

*Shareis . . .*

(conjecture based on *Book of Sith*)

- On day 179 of the Sith Empire's Rim Campaign, Darth Malgus reports in his journal that Ord Radama will be lost to the Sith if they are not resupplied soon. He further writes of his affection for his slave-turned-lover Eleena Daru. (To be continued below . . .)\*

(*Book of Sith*)

\*NOTE: See the note with the first *Book of Sith* summary portion in 3,660 BBY for the reasoning for this placement.

- With the Republic Senate near surrender to the Sith Empire due to the Mandalorian blockade and its effects on the Core, the Republic strikes a deal with Mirialin smuggler Hylo Visz. Visz loads her various ships with needed goods from the far side of the blockade, then distracts the Mandalorians in the blockade, using the distraction to try to break it. They are outmatched, but Republic Strategic Information Service learned of her actions and called ships from nearby worlds to help. The Republic and smuggler vessels defeat the Mandalorians and the blockade is finally broken. This allows shipments along major trade routes to the Outer Rim. These trade routes and affected worlds will still be recovering seven years from now. In the wake of the breaking of the blockade, Hylo becomes insanely rich for her deeds, but she disappears rather than attending a medal ceremony held in her honor.

(*The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural*)

- With no resupply from Minister Shareis, Darth Malgus and Darth Venemal have been left without more support for their Sith forces on Ord Radama. When Republic ships (having slipped the blockade that is now crumbling) emerge over Ord Radama, the Sith only have the Lindworm and two Harrower battle cruisers in orbit. As the Battle of Ord Radama begins in orbit, Darth Malgus boards his shuttle with Captain Karm to leave the capital city of Livien Magnus and join the battle above from the Lindworm. By the time he reaches the bridge of the Lindworm, one of the Harrowers is in flames and launching escape pods. The other is hit by torpedoes and falls into Ord Radama's gravity well, where it is pulled down to explode into the center of Livien Magnus, where many Sith troopers and Darth Venemal are killed. Malgus' rage at sensing the death of his comrades lashes out through the Force, not only destroying the viewport in front of him and causing the crew's ears to bleed but also exploding the fuel slugs on incoming Republic starfighters, destroying them. They have no choice but to take the Lindworm back to Sith space in defeat. The people of Ord Radama will make New Raido their new capital after the loss of Livien Magnus.

(conjecture based on *Book of Sith*)

- On day 215 of the Sith Empire's Rim Campaign, Darth Malgus reports in his journal about the evacuation of Sith forces from Ord Radama and their defeat there. He also notes having heard that the Mandalorian Blockade is crumbling. (To be continued below . . .)\*

(*Book of Sith*)

\*NOTE: See the note with the first *Book of Sith* summary portion in 3,660 BBY for the reasoning for this placement.

- Having broken the Mandalorian Blockade, the Republic is able to penetrate Sith space and make a small strike at Korriban, then begin a major move against Ziost. Republic starfighters and capital ships battle their Sith counterparts over Ziost, but the Republic is thus far unable to get through Sith defenses. Darth Angral believes that the two sides are evenly matched at the moment and calls for more vessels from Dromund Kaas. Darth Malgus urges caution, warning that a Jedi with substantial Battle Meditation abilities might be able to turn the tide in the Republic's favor yet.

(conjecture based on *Book of Sith*)

- On day 221 of the Sith Empire's Rim Campaign, Darth Malgus reports in his journal about the fall of the Mandalorian Blockade and the first movements in the Battle of Ziost. (To be continued below . . .)\*

(*Book of Sith*)

\*NOTE: See the note with the first *Book of Sith* summary portion in 3,660 BBY for the reasoning for this placement.

- In the wake of the end of the Mandalorian blockade, the Sith's puppet Mandalore becomes known as "Mandalore the Lesser" for his failure. He initiates a Great Hunt, a grand competition to revitalize the Mandalorians (and, in theory, find a new potential Mandalore to

*challenge him for the title). The process works all too well, as Artus of Clan Lok wins the Great Hunt and challenges Mandalore the Lesser in an arena battle on Geonosis. Artus kills Mandalore the Lesser and becomes Mandalore the Vindicated. In the brief power fluctuation that follows, a group of Mandalorians that believe they should side with the Republic, not the Sith Empire, following the example of Mandalore the Preserver (Canderous Ordo), emerges. Mandalore the Vindicated crushes this new movement, keeping the Mandalorians loyal, paid agents for the Sith Empire.*

(conjecture based on information found on [StarWarsTheOldRepublic.com](#) and in *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)

- *In the wake of the end of the Mandalorian blockade, one of Hylo Visz's allies, the smuggler Zale Barrows, is allowed great latitude in striking Imperial targets.*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)
- *While Lord Angral's forces are still gathered at Ziost, the Republic strikes the Sith planet of Ashas Ree. The Sith arrive just in time to stop the Republic from taking the planet's central garrison. Darth Malgus commands Sith forces made up of loyal troops and Sith doctrinists that want the Sith Empire to return to isolationism (but who join the fight in the name of all Sith). During the ongoing struggle for Ashas Ree, Malgus learns that the Jedi force is commanded by Jedi Master Ven Zallow.*  
(conjecture based on *Book of Sith*)
- *On day 258 of the Sith Empire's Rim Campaign, Darth Malgus reports in his journal about the end of the Battle of Ziost and the Republic's strike at Ashas Ree. (To be continued below . . . )\**

#### **(Book of Sith)**

\*NOTE: See the note with the first *Book of Sith* summary portion in 3,660 BBY for the reasoning for this placement.

#### **Smuggler's Vanguard (short story: Rob Chestney)**

Smuggler's Vanguard (short story: Rob Chestney)

#### **Book of Sith [continued] (novel: Dan Wallace)**

Book of Sith [continued] (novel: Dan Wallace)

"Journal of Darth Malgus"

Rim Campaign – Day 133 – Malgus

Rim Campaign – Day 152 – Malgus

Rim Campaign – Day 179 – Malgus

#### **The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)**

The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)

The Mandalorian Blockade [continued]

21383.62.492 Entry

#### **Book of Sith [continued] (novel: Dan Wallace)**

Book of Sith [continued] (novel: Dan Wallace)

"Journal of Darth Malgus" [continued] \*

Rim Campaign – Day 215 – Malgus

Rim Campaign – Day 221 – Malgus

Rim Campaign – Day 258 – Malgus

## **3,659 BBY**

- *Mako is born on Nar Shaddaa.\**

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: She is 29 in TOR.

- *Beelzlit, secret son of the Sith known as Grathan and his wife, Cellvanta Grathan, is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: He is "nearly 20" in the game, hence putting his birth here, 19 years before the game.

- *The war between Shor and Peroenia ends with the Shorak victorious.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn. The war lasts 300 years.

- *On Ashas Ree, Sith forces under Darth Malgus defeat Republic forces led by Jedi Master Ven Zallow. Once again, Lord Adraas tries to take the credit for Malgus' victory, but the Dark*

*Council, via one of its agents, assures Malgus that this victory means that he will not want for supplies like on Ord Radama ever again. Seeking to take down Zallow, Malgus learns from Imperial Intelligence that the Jedi Master is on Serenno. Unable to attack the planet directly due to the combined might of its royal houses, Malgus activates a Sith infiltrator that the Sith Emperor placed on Serenno decades ago and whom Darth Caba confirms is a high-ranking noble, now near Ven Zallow. The intent is for the infiltrator to assassinate Zallow, then for Malgus to attack during the ensuing disruption of Republic forces on Serenno.*

(conjecture based on *Book of Sith*)

- On day 315 of the Sith Empire's Rim Campaign, Darth Malgus reports in his journal about the end of the Battle of Ashas Ree. He will fast until the beginning of the attack on Serenno. (To be continued below . . . )\*

(*Book of Sith*)

\*NOTE: See the note with the first *Book of Sith* summary portion in 3,660 BBY for the reasoning for this placement. (I have assumed further that the gap between days 258 and 315 of the Rim Campaign can be the time in which this "year plus" journal of Malgus enters its second year.)

- *The Sith infiltrator on Serenno attempts to kill Jedi Master Ven Zallow, but is killed instead. Even as the assassination attempt is taking place, Darth Malgus leads a Sith force to the planet, capturing it for the Sith Empire, even though Zallow and his men have escaped. The people of Serenno do not readily take to Sith invasion, and House Teramo and House Comprassi hire mercenaries to try to kill Malgus and the other Sith holding their planet. Malgus uses his own assassins to kill those who sent assassins for the Sith. The mercenaries flee.*

(conjecture based on *Book of Sith*)

- On day 342 of the Sith Empire's Rim Campaign, Darth Malgus reports in his journal about the failed assassination attempt on Jedi Master Ven Zallor and the rest of the Serenno operation. (To be continued below . . . )\*

(*Book of Sith*)

\*NOTE: See the note with the first *Book of Sith* summary portions in 3,660 BBY and 3,659 BBY for the reasoning for this placement.

- *Darth Malgus, whom some in the Sith Empire blame for the death of Darth Venemal during the Battle of Ord Radama, is tasked by the Sith Emperor with recapturing Ord Radama from the Republic, thereby restoring his honor. He intends to go all-out this time, bringing his own Force-trained Sith warriors to bear on the world's new capital, New Raido.*

(conjecture based on *Book of Sith*)

- On day 399 of the Sith Empire's Rim Campaign, Darth Malgus reports in his journal about his plans for the reconquest of Ord Radama. (To be continued below . . . )\*

(*Book of Sith*)

\*NOTE: See the note with the first *Book of Sith* summary portions in 3,660 BBY and 3,659 BBY for the reasoning for this placement.

- On day 410 of the Sith Empire's Rim Campaign, Darth Malgus leads the attempt to retake Ord Radama from the Republic. The reconquest drags on for weeks, during which Malgus searches the planet for the Dark Reaper, which the Dark Council wrongly believes is hidden on Ord Radama.

(conjecture based on *Book of Sith*)

- On day 460 of the Sith Empire's Rim Campaign, Darth Malgus reports in his journal about the slow ongoing reconquest of Ord Radama and his search for the Dark Reaper. (To be continued below . . . )\*

(*Book of Sith*)

\*NOTE: See the note with the first *Book of Sith* summary portions in 3,660 BBY and 3,659 BBY for the reasoning for this placement.

- On day 479 of the Sith Empire's Rim Campaign, Darth Malgus reports in his journal that he is assembling a task force to stage a Coreward assault on Republic space.\*

(*Book of Sith*)

\*NOTE: See the note with the first *Book of Sith* summary portions in 3,660 BBY and 3,659 BBY for the reasoning for this placement. (This is the last portion of the book to receive a summary, as only Darth Malgus' writings are in journal form. The rest is in a more textbook style format.)

- *It is believed by some that Hylo Visz double-crosses the Hutts, and she is killed a year after her actions helped break the Mandalorian blockade and save the Core.*

(conjecture based on the timeline presented on [StarWarsTheOldRepublic.com](http://StarWarsTheOldRepublic.com))

### **Book of Sith [continued] (novel: Dan Wallace)**

Book of Sith [continued] (novel: Dan Wallace)

"Journal of Darth Malgus" [continued] \*

Rim Campaign – Day 315 – Malgus

Rim Campaign – Day 342 – Malgus

Rim Campaign – Day 399 – Malgus

Rim Campaign – Day 460 – Malgus

Rim Campaign – Day 479 – Malgus

## **3,658 BBY**

- *Torian Cadera is born on Geonosis to Jicoin Cadera.\**

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: He is 18 in TOR.

- *The hairstyle worn by Natala Yooms five years from now become stylish. It will be out of date by the time Natala wears it.*

(conjecture based on *Deceived*)

- *At age 18, Felix Iresso joins the Republic Army and enlists in officer training.\**

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: He is 31 in TOR.

- *Imperial superweapon designer Colonel Rebus begins a phase of his career (the next eighteen years) that will include working on the Gauntlet, the Blight Matrix, the Galactophage, subjugation droids, and the Plasm Resource. He even develops a weapon that could end hyperspace travel in given regions, but power requirements are too high, and the project is scrapped.\**

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 18 years before TOR.

- *Cinzia Xandret is discovered to have Force potential. When the Sith attempt to take her away, her mother, droidmaker Lema Xandret, goes into hiding, but she is ultimately found. Cinzia is taken away and given a Sith mental block to hide any memories of her mother. She becomes "Eldon Ax" (a play on her initials) and will be the apprentice to Darth Chratis. Lema and the rest of the family (many of whom are also droidmakers) go into hiding. They set up a colony on the remote world of Sebaddon, which orbits a black hole. There, Lema eventually creates a new starship, the Cinzia, named after her daughter, then manages to create a clone of her daughter. That cloned Cinzia is placed in a special "amnoid" fluid (which retains some biological components from Lema and part of her consciousness, one could say, or her "will"). The fluid blocks any outsiders from sensing her Force potential. Lema also creates a new form of quickly-evolving droids that are partially biological, which later become known as "hexes." Their sole purpose is to defend the clone Cinzia. Meanwhile, an order of termination that the Sith issue for Lema goes unfulfilled, leaving them with a failure that could be exploited to make them look weak.\**

(conjecture based on *Fatal Alliance*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *Fatal Alliance* is set in 3,643 BBY. This happens 15 years before the novel, when Ax is only 2.

- *The Sith Empire stops using an Imperial cipher that will still be used by Lema Xandret's hexes fifteen years from now.\**

(conjecture based on *Fatal Alliance*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *Fatal Alliance* is set in 3,643 BBY. This happens 15 years before the novel.

## **3,657 BBY**

- *Nok Drayen teaches his daughter, Risha, how to shoot when she is four years old.\**

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: She is 21 in TOR, and this is when she is 4.

- *At the age of 12, Kaliyo Djannis is nearly stomped to death on Rattatak due to being part of a "cursed family" (that of a former warlord on the planet). This convinces her that she needs to find a way to get off of her homeworld.\**

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: She is 29 (supposedly) in TOR, and this is when she is 12.

### 3,656 BBY

- According to Kaliyo Djannis, she and Anspi'shel become friends on a tramp freighter during Kaliyo's first year away from Rattatak. They steal and share a holdout blaster during this time. (Anspi'shel will later claim this to be a lie, though Kaliyo seems to suggest that it is true with the possibility of some embellishment.)\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: She is 29 (supposedly) in TOR, and this is in the first year after she leaves Rattatak when she is 12.

### 3,655 BBY

- Asher Zavros is born.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 15 ("nearly 16") years before TOR.

- Ashara Zavros joins the Jedi Order.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 15 years prior to the Sith Inquisitor class storyline of TOR.

### 3,654 BBY

- After her mother, Diida, rebels against the family's slave master, Vette's family is broken apart and sold to different buyers. Vette (born "Ce'na") is sold, as a slave, by her Hutt master to a being she refers to as "Three-Eyes" (possibly a Gran). At some point during Nok Drayen's activities, Nok attacks a rival, Vette's master, "Three-Eyes." Nok frees the alien's various slaves, including Vette, who chooses to join his crew as its littlest member. She befriends Risha Drayen, Nok's daughter, who is the same age.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic* and *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: She is 21 in TOR, and this is when she is "7 or 8."

- Pergus Frode is hired as a maintenance worker for the hangar at the Sith Academy on Odacer-Faustin. He refits the hangar's control booth to include a place to cook food and installs entertainment material.\*  
(conjecture based on *Red Harvest*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "almost ten years" (rounded to 9) before *Red Harvest*.

- In the last days of the Great Galactic War, a Republic force that included Jedi healer Syo Bakarn, Jedi strategist Bela Kiwiiks, Jedi warrior Jaric Kaedan, Jedi hero Satele Shan, 45<sup>th</sup> Battalion member Maxin Davers, and others, engages Sith forces under Darth Mekhis on Rhen Var. Satele engages Mekhis, leaving her . . . changed.  
(conjecture based on *The Lost Suns*)\*

- Imperial Colonel Rymar Quinn dies during the Battle of Rhen Var, leaving his son, Malavai Quinn, without a father but with an example to live up to in his military career.  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

- Around this time, Zeerid Korr goes to work for the Exchange and begins sending money to Natala Yooms and his daughter Arra Yooms on Vaced.  
(conjecture based on *Deceived*)\*

- One year prior to the Treaty of Coruscant, Marcus Trant becomes the bureau chief for Republic Strategic Information Service (SIS) on Nar Shaddaa.  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

- Near the end of the Great Galactic War, an Imperial offensive reroutes Republic supply lines, causing Carrick Station (formerly Outpost 22) to become the heart of Republic fleet operations.  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

- Shigar Konshi is discovered to have Jedi potential by Jedi Watchman Master Tengrove. He has already been using the Force by instinct to win races against his peers. He soon becomes the Padawan to Satele Shan, who herself will soon become the youngest Grand Master in Jedi Order history.\*  
(conjecture based on *Fatal Alliance*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This assumes that *Fatal Alliance* is set in 3,642 BBY. See the note with that novel's summary for details. This is one year before the annexation of Kiffu and Kiffex, when Larin Moxla is adopted on Abregado-rae. For information on why *that* event was placed where it was (and thus why this one was placed where it was), see the note with that event. (We also have no date at all for when Satele becomes Grand Master, though we do know when she becomes a Jedi Master, nor knowledge as to whether Shigar immediately became her Padawan or waited a while before being chosen. We know only that he was with Satele for many years, traveling the galaxy as her apprentice.)

- *The Sith Empire approaches the Republic with talk of a treaty to end the Great Galactic War.*

*Talks are to be held on Alderaan months from now, and preparations begin.*

*(The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural)*

**The Old Republic [continued] (novel series/comic series/video game: Sean Williams & Paul S. Kemp & Drew Karpyshyn & Alexander Freed & Rob Chestney)**

The Old Republic [continued] (comic series: Rob Chestney & Alexander Freed)

The Lost Suns [flashback] (comic series: Alexander Freed)

The Lost Suns, Part I [flashback] (comic: Alexander Freed)

**The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)**

The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)

The Sacking of Coruscant

21389.87.731 Entry

### 3,653 BBY

- *By this time, Darth Jadus has removed himself from Dark Council politicking to focus entirely upon running Imperial Intelligence.*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)
- *After decades of conflict between the Republic (and Jedi Order) and the Sith Empire in the Great Galactic War, the war seems unwinnable for both sides. The Sith Empire, now in control of one half of the galaxy, has made a daring move. With the Sith Emperor and his twelve-member Dark Council frustrated that their victory has not been swift, the Sith Empire offers the Republic a chance at a peace treaty. With their trade routes and Outer Rim worlds still recovering from the devastating Mandalorian blockade that had finally been broken seven years earlier, the Republic (and even the cautious Jedi) are willing to negotiate. Republic and Imperial dignitaries convene on Alderaan . . .*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*, the timeline presented on *StarWarsTheOldRepublic.com* and information provided directly by Leland Chee via email)
- *As part of the lead-up to peace talks, battles between the Sith Empire and the Republic come to an uneasy halt, including those on Dantooine and in the Minos Cluster.*  
(conjecture based on the *Threat of Peace*)
- *On Ord Mantell, former Republic soldier Zeerid (Z-Man) Korr is on a mission aboard his ship, Fatman, for the Exchange. When he realizes that his contact for the munitions he is delivering, Arigo, has been taken out by local goons that have set a trap for Zeerid, he escapes, using one of the munitions crates to blow up his attackers. Unfortunately, this means that he is in debt to the Exchange for the munitions and must answer to his handler, Oren. Meanwhile, on Coruscant, Darth Malgus and his lover, the Twi'lek Eleena Daru (who knows his real name, Veradun), await word from Mandalorian Shae Vizla that the planet's defenses have been brought down. When word arrives, they head for the Jedi Temple. On Alderaan, Jedi Knight (and former Padawan to Jedi Master Ven Zallow) Aryn Leneer is restless as part of the peace delegation with fellow Jedi Knights Syo and well-known Satele Shan, under the leadership of Satele's former master, Dar'nala. Something does not feel right to Aryn . . . On Coruscant, Darth Malgus and Eleena arrive at the Jedi Temple and make their way inside, where they are confronted by Ven Zallow and other Jedi. A Sith dropship, including Lord Adraas (a favorite of Lord Angral) crashes into the building, revealing a horde of Sith warriors. A fierce battle ensues within the Jedi Temple (which eventually includes Shae Vizla as well). During the battle, the Sith devastate the Temple and many Jedi are killed, including Zallow, who dies by Malgus' blade. (Eleena is injured, but her owner/lover Malgus insists that the Sith force to let her aboard one of their medical ships, the Steadfast, instead of treating her like a common alien.) Even as this is happening, Zeerid Korr is*

*manipulated by Oren to begin spicerunning for the Exchange, compromising his morals, so that he can make up for the lost munitions from Ord Mantell and still be able to earn enough credits to buy a proper hoverchair for his disabled daughter, Arra Yooms. On Alderaan, Aryn senses Zallow's death and the turmoil on Coruscant surrounding him and is about to battle the Sith right then and there, but Jedi Master Dar'Nala and Sith Lord Baras keep their calm and continue with peace negotiations, with the Republic now at a severe disadvantage. On Coruscant, the Sith fleet invades, while Malgus and Adraas (rivals) use their dropship's bombs to blast the Jedi Temple and leave it in rubble, but despite Malgus' desires and his own Force visions, the Sith will not wipe out Coruscant this day. Instead, Baras has managed to get the Treaty of Coruscant signed by the Republic, bringing an end to the Great Galactic War, for now. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(Deceived)\***

**\*NOTE:** Obviously, the first portion of this novel portrays events first seen in the *Deceived* trailer for *The Old Republic*.

- As a Republic delegation (including, among others: Senator Paran Am-Ris; Jedi Master Dar'Nala; and Jedi Knight Satele Shan; descendant of Bastila Shan) meets on Alderaan for peace talks with a Sith Imperial delegation led by Lord Baras, a Sith fleet takes advantage of the attention diverted to Alderaan to emerge over Coruscant. Its commander, Lord Angral, immediately opens fire, beginning the assault that will come to be known as the "Sacking of Coruscant." As the attack begins, Republic Trooper Lieutenant Harron Tavus and Jedi Master Orgus Din have just reported in on the Minos Cluster to the Senate and Supreme Chancellor Berroken. They are the first to confront Lord Angral and his troops as they land at the Senate Tower. Orgus engages Angral in a duel, but a crashing ship ends the duel, allowing Orgus to escape with Tavus to check on the Jedi Temple. Meanwhile, Satele's own reservations about the peace talks are verified when the Supreme Chancellor alerts them to the Sith treachery just as Angral kills him. Satele draws her lightsaber to attack Lord Baras, but he claims that the attack was meant to hold Coruscant hostage so that the Republic would agree to Sith terms without Jedi interference or long-term negotiations. Master Dar'Nala, who was once Satele's Master, orders her to stand down, as does Am-Ris. Back on Coruscant, Tavus and Orgus find the Jedi Temple decimated, the Jedi inside all dead. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(Treaty of Coruscant)\***

**\*NOTE:** This event is the basis for the "0" of the Treaty of Coruscant calendar.

- The Sacking of Coruscant has been successful, but not nearly as devastating as Malgus would have liked. At Vulta, Zeerid is contacted again by Oren, who informs him that he will be making a spice run to Imperial-held Coruscant. As he waits on Vulta for Oren's agents to load the spice, he visits with Arra and his sister-in-law, Natala Yooms. He is being followed by a Hutt Cartel agent, Vrath Xizor, who has orders to stop him from being able to deliver the spice he is going to be carrying. On Alderaan, Aryn makes the fateful decision to abandon the Jedi Order if she must, so that she can get to Coruscant, identify Zallow's killer, and avenge him. She steals a ship and takes her droid, T6, as she leaves Alderaan and heads for Vulta, hoping that her old friend (and emotionally more), Zeerid, can help her get onto Imperial-held Coruscant. Meanwhile, back at Coruscant, Malgus is furious to learn that the peace process has concluded with a treaty and that Eleena was refused treatment on the Steadfast and forced into a medical facility on Coruscant's surface. It is just another move in the game that seems to be putting Malgus at a disadvantage to Adraas in Angral's power maneuvering. He collects her and they head for the Valor, as Malgus continues to grow in realizing just how much of a liability his feelings for Eleena have become. On Vulta, Aryn meets up with Zeerid, who has realized that he is being stalked (by Vrath). He agrees to help Aryn get onto Coruscant, and with her help, he is able to elude Vrath and Cartel goons to get off Vulta, forcing Vrath to give chase. The Fatman piggybacks on an Imperial vessel and is able to arrive at Coruscant, but Vrath has gotten there first and has been taken aboard the Valor, where he informs Malgus that a Jedi is coming (i.e. the Fatman is on its way). With Angral warning Malgus not to disrupt the fragile peace, he tries to stop the Fatman, but when the ship is blasted, Aryn is able to use the Force to get them free from the ship and into open air, getting them down to relative safety, even though the cargo is aboard the ship. Vrath, meanwhile, takes his ship, the Razor, down onto the surface of Coruscant, where he intends

*to wait aboard until he can leave the system. Malgus, meanwhile, knows who Aryn is, just as she will know that he killed Zallow, and Malgus decides that he will hunt the woman who is hunting him. He sends Eleena and members of his loyal Imperial soldier Kerse's squad on a trip to the surface to find technology and capture certain individuals for him. Malgus himself will be disobeying orders to go to the surface and hunt Aryn. Aryn and Zeerid enter the Works and make their way toward the Jedi Temple, where they learn from a recording (thanks to another Jedi-owned droid, T7-O1) that Zallow was killed by Malgus. While Zeerid scouts the spaceport for a ship he can use to get offplanet and to find a way for Aryn to stow away and get aboard the Valor, Aryn slips out to the Jedi Temple ruins (on the surface this time, not through the Works) and senses Malgus above, scouting the area, awaiting her. Malgus leaps down to her, and they duel, but Zeerid and T7 come to her rescue (even though she is mostly holding her own), reminding her that she had agreed to help Zeerid. She disengages from the duel, claiming she intends to hurt Malgus before killing him, and they escape. They formulate a new plan, based in part on Zeerid recognizing Eleena at the spaceport during his recon. Malgus races for the spaceport, even as Zeerid, Aryn, and T7 arrive and use a faked emergency to go after Eleena. Zeerid and T7 then also try to steal a starship, which just happens to be the Razor . . . As Aryn subdues Eleena and waits for Malgus to show up, Zeerid encounters Vrath aboard the Razor and a fight ensues. Zeerid subdues Vrath and takes control of the ship, which has lifted off. Below, Aryn duels Malgus again and is defeated, but Malgus does not kill her. He tells her that since she spared Eleena's life, he will allow her safe passage from Coruscant, which is about to be turned back over to the Republic as part of the treaty anyway. Taking the Sith shuttle, Aryn leaves. In space, Zeerid realizes how badly Vrath could hurt him, given his knowledge of where Arra and Natala area, and he acts in a way he believes Aryn might never forgive: he sends Vrath out of an airlock to his death. Below, Malgus spends one last moment with Eleena and then kills her, knowing it is the only way to remove the weakness she brings out in him . . . (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(Deceived)\***

- On Alderaan, Jedi Master Zym communicates the Republic's intentions to Am-Ris and Dar'nala via holocomm. They have agreed to the Sith Empire's terms, and Satele is to apologize to Lord Baras, despite the great faith Dar'nala has in her abilities as part of the Shan lineage. Elsewhere, on Dantooine, a bounty hunter hired by the Republic, Braden, is on the trail of a Wookiee, Dalborra, who is working with the Imperial Army. When his Republic commander in a starship above orders him to call off the hunt due to the Treaty of Coruscant having now been signed on Alderaan (with terms quite negative for the Republic), Braden refuses to do so. He is blasted from orbit, but manages to survive, only to be captured by Dalborra. Dalborra decides to accompany Braden, now his prisoner, back into custody on the Sith world of Korriban. Back on Coruscant, the battle has wound down as the Sith withdraw, their goals of the Treaty of Coruscant having been met. Tavus and Orgus emerge from the lower levels to find that the Jedi Temple has now been essentially leveled. Both Lord Baras and Lord Angral return to Korriban to report to the Sith Council and its Emperor. Baras turns down the possibility of future advancement and is forced to engage Angral in a brief duel over Angral's annoyance at having been recalled before being able to do more damage to the Republic. A short time later, Satele and Dar'nala are aboard a Republic vessel as part of an effort to oversee troop withdrawals (and to keep them out of the way for the time being). They are being spied upon (or "officially observed") by droid SP-99 when the ship comes under attack by a Sith ship. That Sith ship is the one carrying Braden as a prisoner, and the Sith aboard believe that they were attacked by the Republic ship first. Sith commandos board the Republic ship and attack and capture Dar'nala, while Satele and SP-99 launch in an escape pod on Dar'nala's orders, unsure as to whether they will ever be found in this part of space. Meanwhile, at the Star Cluster Casino on Nar Shaddaa, a crime cartel makes a "deal with the devil," forging a partnership with Lord Angral . . . \*

**(Treaty of Coruscant)\***

\*NOTE: This event is the basis for the "0" of the Treaty of Coruscant calendar.

- In the wake of the Sacking of Coruscant, Imperial military leader Rycus Kilran becomes famous as the "Butcher of Coruscant," while he still bears scars from battling a Jedi boarding

*party during the assault. He is given the honorary title of “Grand Moff” for his actions during the attack on Coruscant.*

(conjecture based on information found on [StarWarsTheOldRepublic.com](http://StarWarsTheOldRepublic.com))

- *In the wake of the Sacking of Coruscant, an Imperial terrorist cell remains on the planet, even after the Empire withdraws. This group and various psychopaths who thrive on chaos are organized by the Houk known as Skadge and quickly become the foundation for a new criminal gang and future crime syndicate, Black Sun. Skadge will remain their leader until a joint sting operation by police, the military, and Republic Strategic Information Service agents bring him down and send him to prison on Belsavis.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)

- *Jedi Orgus Din’s Padawan, Bengel Morr, is presumed dead when his body is not found after the attack on the Jedi Temple on Coruscant. Orgus will not take a new Padawan again until the “Hero of Tython.”*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)

- *In the wake of the death of Jedi Master Ven Zallow, Shafu, a Rodian undercover agent that Zallow had saved from a life of crime, disappears in Hutt territory. Unbeknownst to anyone else, Zallow sent Shafu on a secret mission to uncover treachery among the Hutt Council, but Shafu’s ship was destroyed over Nar Shaddaa.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)

- *In the wake of the Treaty of Coruscant, Carl Norn makes Andronikos Revel his first mate aboard the Bloodshot Rancor.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)

- *In the wake of the Treaty of Coruscant, many Mandalorians break away from the somewhat unified force that they became to fight alongside the Sith Empire and become freelance bounty hunters. Clan Varad breaks away from the Mandalorian proper and pursues a ritualized quest for battle, known as akaan’gaan.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)

- *In the wake of the Treaty of Coruscant, smuggler Zale Barrows is utilized as the Republic’s unofficial ferryman to Belsavis.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)

- *In the wake of the Treaty of Coruscant, Nasan Godera leaves his work on Republic superweapons because he sees the Treaty of Coruscant as giving in to the Empire. He hides out for years on the planet Taris.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)

- *After the Treaty of Coruscant, Imperial black ops is shut down, causing teams like that including Pierce (future member of the Emperor’s Wrath’s team during Darth Baras’ attempt to become the Voice of the Emperor) to be disbanded. With the end of black ops, Arlos, a member of Pierce’s team, begins drinking heavily.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)

- *Jedi Master Gnost-Dural reports on the Sacking of Coruscant and the Treaty of Coruscant in his journal. It falls to Gnost-Dural to provide the official report to the Jedi Council of the Sacking of Coruscant.*

(*The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural*)

- *At the Republic military base on Balmorra, General Buryn provides direction, now that withdraw orders have been issued in the wake of the Treaty of Coruscant. One particular Jedi Knight, though, Fortris Gall, ignores those orders to save Demolitions Squad 419 from custody at the Troida Military Workshop, where he infiltrates that night, killing a Sith guardian. Meanwhile, back on Coruscant at the Senate building, Rodian Ambassador Mareesh withdraws Rodia from the Republic, telling off Senator Paran Am-Ris about the Republic abandoning Rodia. Am-Ris then informs Jedi Master Zym that the Jedi Temple will not be rebuilt at the moment, due to needing funds for other rebuilding. Outside, Master Zym tells Jedi Knight Orgus Din about the Senate’s decision to not rebuild the Temple, but they have bigger concerns. Orgus is sent, along with Lieutenant Harron Tavus, to Balmorra to deal with the situation involving Fortris. Elsewhere, aboard the Sith vessel that was transporting Braden, captured Jedi Dar’nala is tortured and questioned about why the Republic ship she*

was aboard attacked the Sith ship. Dar'nala repeats that the Sith attacked the Republic ship, not the other way around. Knowing that she will likely be killed, Dar'nala assists Braden in escaping the Sith, making him promise to take a message for her to Nym and Satele Shan, her former Padawan. He escapes, but he has one stop to make first. He heads for Nar Shaddaa to meet with Nok Drayen, who offers to help him with his last mission if he will help Nok in return. Speaking of Satele, she and SP-99 are discovered in their escape pod, but their saviors are Mandalorian slavers, who intend to sell their new acquisitions on Geonosis. The ship bearing Tavus and Orgus arrives on the scene and blasts the Mandalorians, saving Satele and SP-99, who reveal the truth about the Imperial attack to Tavus and Orgus. Aboard the Sith ship, Dar'nala is blamed (rightly) for Braden's escape, and Dalborra is allowed to execute her, since Braden was his bounty. This information is relayed to Tavus (and thus Satele) when they report to Master Zym about the earlier attack. The Senate is clamoring for war to resume. When Sivill's ship arrives on Korriban, Dalborra is told that he is to leave the planet, since he no longer has a prisoner to require him to stick around, but a bomb blows up the ship after they disembark, and Lord Angral is spreading the word that the Republic is violating the Treaty of Coruscant already. Upon arrival at Balmorra, Orgus meets with Fortris, who is still fighting the Imperials. He sends Fortris, Satele, and Tavus to Dantooine to stop the fighting there as well in hopes that peace might still be an option. Fortris leaves in his own ship, while Tavus and Satele (with some flirtatious banter) go on another ship, taking SP-99 with them. On Coruscant, Braden uses false information to lure both Zym and Commander Gin Lesl (who had hired Braden and then ordered his death) to a meeting. Once there, Braden kills Lesl, then attempts to give Dar'nala's message to Zym. Zym, however, sees only a killer and attacks Braden, who fires a missile that kills Master Zym. He has tried to deliver the message, but now he cannot. He has other business to attend to. As he leaves, the Senate Tower is bombed! By the time Satele and Tavus reach Dantooine, Senator Am-Ris is contacting them about the deaths of Lesl and Zym, plus the bombing. Satele hopes for peace still, but Tavus intends to stay and help Republic Major Dael fight on Dantooine, as does Fortris, who has already arrived and headed out on recon duty. Shortly thereafter, Fortris contacts Tavus, asking him to meet at the old Jedi Enclave nearby. Something is amiss. He blasts SP-99 to get rid of his meddling on behalf of the Sith and sets out. Meanwhile, as the Republic's leader on Balmorra argues for staying, Orgus argues the latter, until he is sent by Am-Ris to track down Braden to determine if he was out for revenge or acting for the Sith. On Korriban, Sith Lord Baras, who is suspicious of Darth Angral's motives lately, is attacked by an assassin, whom he defeats. He believes the assassin was sent by Angral . . .

**(New Galactic Order)**

- Jedi Master Gnost-Dural reports on the death of Jedi Master Zym and that Jedi Master Orgus Din will be tapped to investigate.

**(The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural)**

- Bounty hunter Braden returns to Nok Drayen on Nar Shaddaa, who has him take schematics that he took from the assassinated Gin Lesl to Dantooine. He reveals to Nok before leaving that the message he was told to bring from Jedi Master Dar'nala to Jedi Master Zym was that the Imperials who attacked their ship was under orders from the Sith Lord Baras (the very man who helped arrange the Treaty of Coruscant in the first place). On Dantooine, Lieutenant Harron Tavus meets with Jedi Fortris Gall at the old Jedi Enclave, where Fortris tells him that Fortris' own comrades bombed the Senate Tower to take out the Senators who were believed to be spies that betrayed the Envoy (Dar'nala's ship) to the Sith Empire. In space, en route to Dantooine, Sith Lord Angral is contacted by Nok, who informs him that the schematics are on the way to Dantooine, along with the information that Baras had arranged for the attack on the Envoy to break the peace. The captain of that ship, Sivill, died when the ship was bombed immediately upon returning to Korriban, covering Baras' tracks. Angral immediately sets course to return to Korriban. Back on Nar Shaddaa, Braden has not yet left when he is attacked by Jedi Orgus Din, who has been sent to find him after the death of Master Zym. Braden states that he had nothing to do with the Senate bombing, but he will help Orgus find who is disrupting the peace if they journey together to Dantooine. On Korriban, Angral arrives and confronts Baras, who believes the recent attempt on his life was arranged by Angral. Angral and Baras duel, but they stop when Angral reveals that Dar'nala had pried Baras'

*name out of Sivill's mind and gave that information to Bardan before his escape. With plans seemingly revealed, Baras asks for Angral's assistance . . . On Dantooine, Bardan is finally able to deliver Dar'nala's message about Baras to Satele Shan, her former Padawan, but she doesn't understand, since Baras seemed more at peace than even Dar'nala on Alderaan. At the nearby Jedi Enclave, the bounty hunter Dalborra arrives . . . with Dar'nala! The Jedi Master had Dalborra under her influence, so he only faked her execution aboard Sivill's ship. Moreover, it is Dar'nala who is the leader of the same faction of Jedi and military officers to which Fortris belongs, and who bombed the Senate Tower. She reveals that they have plans in motion to reignite the war in order to save the Republic from the false Treaty of Coruscant that is only setting them up for a later Sith strike. Dar'nala's message through Bardan was actually a ruse to blame Baras for reigniting the war, and now they only need to kill him when he arrives at Dantooine soon in order to cover those tracks. Tavus reluctantly joins them, though he still has doubts about what amounts to treason. When Braden escapes, Orgus goes after him, ordering Satele to remain at the base until he returns, rather than checking out the Jedi Enclave (which she learns of through the blasted SP-99). She disobeys immediately and heads for the enclave. Underground in ancient crystal caves, the Sith (Lord Angral, Lord Baras, and soldiers) await the Jedi team, who arrive to do battle. (The Sith have figured out that Dar'nala's lies were at the heart of all of this, which was never a Sith plot on either Sith Lord's side.) What was a Sith plot by Baras was to wait until the Jedi finally refused to accept the peace treaty and to expose their hypocrisy and hate. Baras and Dar'nala duel, revealing that Dar'nala arranged the attack on the Envoy and all of the recent violence. Now, as Angral and Satele duel, they realize that they are on the same side in one thing: preserving the peace. When Tavus blasts Angral and has him at gunpoint, it is Satele who orders him to stand down. When he does, Dar'nala decides that if she is going to stand against her own former master, Dar'nala will kill Tavus, whom she can sense is Satele's love interest. Fortris stops the killing blow, seeing how far Dar'nala has truly fallen, but then she Force blasts him down, ordering Dalborra to kill him. Instead, the Wookiee, coming to his senses during the battle, delivers a deadly blow to Dar'nala, killing her for real this time. Angral tries to stop them from leaving, but Baras allows them to leave, but he makes a final offer to Satele, whom Baras believes to be the descendant of Darth Revan and Bastila Shan, to join the Sith, as the Dark Side runs in her bloodline. They leave, and Darth Angral decides to not follow Baras' lead again. He will make the rules now. A short time later, Orgus returns, having lost Braden's trail. The others tell him that the attacks will stop, now that a faction that was not truly aligned with the Republic or the Empire has been stopped, but they won't say more than that. Now, the Republic is pulling out of Dantooine. Nearby, Dalborra is unable to escape Braden. The human bounty hunter takes down his Wookiee rival this time around.*

**(Uncertain Surrender)**

- Among the terms agreed to in the Treaty of Coruscant is the concession of seven star systems that are mostly uninhabited and strategically unimportant from the Republic to the Empire. Each planet is given over to one of the seven surviving members of the Sith's Dark Council, including Darth Mekhis, who claims the Vesla system.  
(conjecture based on *The Lost Suns*)
- In the wake of the Sacking of Coruscant, the Republic does not allocated funds to rebuild some areas, such as the Old Galactic Market, which makes these areas a perfect breeding ground for new criminal and extra-governmental organizations.  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)
- In the wake of the Sacking of Coruscant, the Republic creates a memorial to those who died during the event, known as the Cenotaph of the Innocents. One sapling is planted for every dead individual.  
(conjecture based on *Fatal Alliance*)
- In the wake of the Treaty of Coruscant, Jedi Knight Ardyn Kothe leaves the Jedi Order (amicably) and joins the Republic's Strategic Information Service.  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)
- In the wake of the Treaty of Coruscant, Jedi Master Syo Bakarn founds the Jedi Restoration Accord to help rebuild damaged regions of Coruscant.  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)

- General Var Suthra begins the weapons projects in the memory of the Jedi cut down during the Sacking of Coruscant's Jedi Temple attack. The Power Guard program is authorized as part of this program.  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)
- In the wake of the Great Galactic War, the Republic experiences an economic depression.  
(conjecture based on information found on *StarWarsTheOldRepublic.com*)
- In the wake of the Great Galactic War, the Republic armed forces begin training a select Special Forces legion known as the Republic Troopers. At times, they work with Jedi, who remain in some cases working with the Republic military, but often they protect the Republic in lieu of the Jedi.  
(conjecture based on information found on *StarWarsTheOldRepublic.com*)
- In the wake of the Great Galactic War, the corrupt leaders on Ord Mantell, led by Governor Mitraela decide it is more profitable to stay with the Republic. Much of the population, however, believes it would be better to be independent or side with the Sith Empire, so a Separatist movement emerges, sparking a civil war on Ord Mantell.  
(conjecture based on information found on *StarWarsTheOldRepublic.com*, *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*, and *The Old Republic Explorer's Guide*)
- Sometime after the Great Galactic War and the Treaty of Coruscant, the Jedi Council instructs Jedi Master Ghost-Dural, Keeper of the Jedi Archives, to revise the Jedi Order's historical records in light of new information that was discovered during the Great Galactic War about the Sith Empire and its history.  
(conjecture based on the timeline presented on *StarWarsTheOldRepublic.com*)
- In the wake of the Great Galactic War, Darth Malgus decides not to engage in power plays to become part of the Dark Council. Instead, he begins working toward taking over other worlds in the Unknown Regions to add to the Sith Empire.  
(conjecture based on information found on *StarWarsTheOldRepublic.com*)
- In the wake of the Great Galactic War, the galaxy enters what becomes known as the cold war between the Republic and the Sith Empire.  
(conjecture based on *Fatal Alliance*)
- In the wake of the Great Galactic War, the Mandalorians and the Sith Empire go their separate ways. Many of these now non-aligned Mandalorians go back to fighting in gladiator arenas, such as on Geonosis and Tatooine.  
(conjecture based on *Fatal Alliance*)
- At some point during the rule of Supreme Chancellor Paran Am-Ris, a religious conflict breaks out on Sarrassia that is only quelled by the world being conquered centuries later by Sith Lord Bactra.  
(conjecture based on *Knight Errant Gazetteer*)
- Shortly after the Treaty of Coruscant, Ngani Zho leaves the Republic to seek out the truth about the regions ceded to the Sith Empire in the treaty. He secretly joins a slave labor force for the Sith, who are working on the Sun Razer, a new superweapon, and testing other superweapons that are being developed in conjunction with the Sun Razer.  
(conjecture based on *The Lost Suns*)
- In the wake of the Sacking of Coruscant, the labor union known as the Migrant Merchants' Guild begins to have its members fill leadership roles on Coruscant, either on their own or through allies, thereby making it a powerful (yet corrupt) organization on Coruscant.  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)
- In the wake of the Treaty of Coruscant, the Republic tries to keep the support of loyal planets by rewarding and empowering local leaders on many worlds, even if those leaders are corrupt, as is the case on Ord Mantell. Some on Ord Mantell grow frustrated with this situation and rise up to form the Mantellian Separatist Movement, which strikes against the legitimate (but corrupt) government, often not caring about collateral damage to others. Republic loyalists fight back to support the current regime.  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)
- In the wake of the Treaty of Coruscant, both the Republic and the Sith Empire begin operations to recover technology from the Starship Graveyard on Hoth, though only the

*Empire does so with Chiss Ascendancy permission.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Explorer's Guide*)

- *In the wake of the Treaty of Coruscant, the Republic withdraws from Balmorra, which allows the Sith Empire to gain a foothold on the world, though loyal Balmorrans form a resistance movement to fight them. However, the Republic has secretly left a small contingent behind to aid this resistance movement. Eventually, the Empire will turn the planet's own defensive satellites against the surface and its enemies. The Empire transforms the city of Sobrik into two sections: the outer town (mostly slums) and an Imperial military base at its center. The Empire also takes over the Troida Military Workshop to produce arms for the Empire, though the resistance and Republic faction will eventually gain its own base and weapon supply from the Balmorran Arms Factory. To keep the resistance from gaining another resource, the Empire sabotages the Okara Droid Company factory to have its droids attack anyone trying to enter.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia* and *The Old Republic Explorer's Guide*)

- *In the wake of the Treaty of Coruscant, the Advozse of Rilfor fin themselves marginalized. The Sith Empire wants them as cheap mercenaries and slaves, while the Republic cannot afford the resources necessary to defend them. Battlelord Kreshan brings together a splinter government that becomes known as the Advozse Hegemony, which will remain a minor power until discovering the long-lost Hammer Station as its new power base.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)

- *Shortly after the Treaty of Coruscant, a new individual is promoted to be the Keeper of Imperial Intelligence. He will remain in this position until being promoted to Minister of War after orchestrating several successful intelligence missions with Cipher Nine a bit over a decade from now.\**

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: *The Old Republic Encyclopedia* contradicts itself by claiming that he becomes Keeper shortly after the treaty, yet referring to him as being in the position for "almost a decade" as of TOR, which is in 3,640 BBY, according to the same book.

- *In the wake of the Treaty of Coruscant, the people of Alderaan, who suffered brutal losses during the Great Galactic War, feel that the Republic has betrayed its people by capitulating to the Sith Empire's demands. Crown Prince Gaul Panteer declares Alderaan to be independent, leaving the Republic government (and his position in the Senate) in disgust. In the coming years, this weakens the world and heightens political tensions at home.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)

- *Weeks after the Treaty of Coruscant, Colonel Elin Garza and Colonel Jace Malcom's Republic Special Forces Division (SpecForces) is officially founded, having been in development since just after the Battle of Alderaan. Garza is promoted to the rank of General and becomes its first commander. Among the program's first fully-trained troops is Harron Tavus, who has been with Jek Kardan's Havoc Squad long enough now to become its XO.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)

- *In the period following the destruction of the Jedi Temple on Coruscant during the Sacking of Coruscant, the ruins of the temple will become a haven for secret Imperial commandos and Sith researchers who seek to plunder the Jedi's ancient secrets from the rubble.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Explorer's Guide*)

- *Sometime in this year, Imperial Intelligence agent Cipher Twelve dies.\**

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 13 years prior to TOR.

- *As the Sith Empire consolidates its power, Kiffu and Kiffex are annexed. As a result, Larin Moxla's parents send her away to Abregado-rae, where she is adopted by a family who had already adopted other children after the Treaty of Coruscant. (Her parents die in a prison on Kiffex.) As all of this is happening, Padawan Shigar Konshi is on Dantooine with Jedi Master Satele Shan, investigating ruins.\**

(conjecture based on *Fatal Alliance*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *Fatal Alliance* is set in 3,642 BBY. This is a tricky event. It must be after the Treaty of Coruscant, based on Larin's adoptive family having already taken in kids since that event. However, Larin is also so young that she can't remember these events clearly. That means it needs to be as long before *Fatal Alliance*

as possible from a practical standpoint. Moreover, a year before this is when Shigar is found by the Jedi, and one would think that he would have been fairly young at the time. I have placed the event here, after the Treaty of Coruscant, but still in the same year, just to try to make sense of the event and give it a placement.

- Months after the Sacking of Coruscant, Darth Malgus secretly returns from his new posting in the Unknown Regions and kills Lord Adraas, claiming that there can be no peace with the Republic and the Jedi. Elsewhere, on Dantooine, Zeerid Korr has left his former life behind and become a farmer, reunited with Natala Yooms (his sister-in-law) and his daughter, Arra Yooms. They receive a surprise visitor: former Jedi Knight Aryn Leneer, who has come to finally be reunited with her friend and his family.

**(Deceived)**

- Between this time and one year before the Great Hunt that leads to its Grand Champion facing off with the "Voidwolf" (Imperial Grand Admiral Harridax Kirill), Mandalore the Vindicated will call one Great Hunt.  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)
- The Republic accidentally discovers (or re-discovers) Voss, meeting its two main native cultures, the Force-using Voss (who are divided into Mystics and healers) and the Gormak, who view Force use as heretical. (Unbeknownst to the Republic, it would seem that it was the arrival and actions of ancient Jedi that caused this rift between the Voss and Gormak, though the details are lost to history.) The Sith Empire tries to takes Voss, but the Republic defends it. Before a massive space battle can commence, ships simply vanish due to intervention from the Force-powerful Voss Mystics. Both sides begin negotiations to try to bring Voss into the cold war on their side, though, unbeknownst to them, the Star Cabal will make their own agreement with the Voss soon, which keeps them from being able to join the Republic or the Empire, while also being unable to reveal the truth of the matter.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Explorer's Guide* and *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: *The Old Republic Explorer's Guide* says that this is shortly after the Treaty of Coruscant, but Athelis Kallis, in TOR, refers to having researched the Voss for 20 years. Obviously, something is screwy with the chronology of Voss encounters.

**The Old Republic [continued] (novel series/comic series/video game: Sean Williams & Paul S. Kemp & Drew Karpyshyn & Alexander Freed & Rob Chestney)**

The Old Republic [continued] (novel series: Sean Williams & Paul S. Kemp & Drew Karpyshyn)  
Deceived (novel: Paul S. Kemp)

Day One

Chapters 1 – 3

The Old Republic [continued] (comic series: Rob Chestney & Alexander Freed)

Threat of Peace (webcomic series: Rob Chestney)\*

Treaty of Coruscant (comic: Rob Chestney)\*

San Diego ComicCon 2009 Preview Edition (comic: Rob Chestney)

Webcomics 1 – 3\*

\*NOTE: See note with the remaining portions of *Threat of Peace* below.

The Old Republic [continued] (novel series: Sean Williams & Paul S. Kemp)

Deceived [continued] (novel: Paul S. Kemp)

Day One [continued]

Chapters 4 – 9

Day Two

Chapters 10 – 11

Day Three

Chapters 12 – 13

The Old Republic [continued] (comic series: Rob Chestney & Alexander Freed)

Threat of Peace [continued] (webcomic series: Rob Chestney)\*

Treaty of Coruscant [continued] (comic: Rob Chestney)\*

San Diego ComicCon 2009 Preview Edition [continued] (comic: Rob Chestney)

Webcomics 4 – 5\*

Webcomics 6 – 9\*

\*NOTE: See note with *Uncertain Surrender* below.

**The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)**

- The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)  
 The Sacking of Coruscant [continued]  
 21390.02.056 Entry
- The Old Republic [continued] (novel series/comic series/video game: Sean Williams & Paul S. Kemp & Drew Karpyshyn & Alexander Freed & Rob Chestney)**  
 The Old Republic [continued] (comic series: Rob Chestney & Alexander Freed)  
 Threat of Peace [continued] (webcomic series: Rob Chestney)\*  
 New Galactic Order (comic: Rob Chestney)\*  
 Webcomics 10 – 18\*
- \*NOTE: See note with *Uncertain Surrender* below.
- The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)**  
 The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)  
 Events After the Treaty of Coruscant  
 21390.76.299 Entry
- The Old Republic [continued] (novel series/comic series/video game: Sean Williams & Paul S. Kemp & Drew Karpyshyn & Alexander Freed & Rob Chestney)**  
 The Old Republic [continued] (comic series: Rob Chestney & Alexander Freed)  
 Threat of Peace [continued] (webcomic series: Rob Chestney)\*  
 Uncertain Surrender (comic: Rob Chestney)\*  
 Webcomics 19 – 29\*
- \*NOTE: When released online, *The Old Republic: Threat of Peace* was released as 27 webcomic “issues” that only consisted of three pages each. Those 27 webcomic “issues” are sometimes referred to as *Threat of Peace, Parts I – XXVII*, while sometimes being referred to as *Treaty of Coruscant, Parts I – IX* and so on, with nine parts for each storyline. Now that these have been released as actual, printed comic books, each of the three storylines has received its own issue of the comic series, but the storyline titles (i.e. *Treaty of Coruscant*) are missing from the comics, which are simply labeled as *Threat of Peace, Parts I – III*. To make matters more confused, there was a San Diego ComicCon preview comic in 2009 that included only the first five three-page “issues” in print form, making it only 5/9 of the first issue of the print series. For the sake of clarity, I’m referring to the online “issues” as “webcomics,” and I am referring to each issue of the printed comic series and its online nine-issue counterpart by the *storyline* names from the online release, which seems a proper way to differentiate between the issues.
- The Old Republic [continued] (novel series: Sean Williams & Paul S. Kemp)  
 Deceived [continued] (novel: Paul S. Kemp)  
 Epilogue

### 3,652 BBY

- At age 12, Raina Temple finally realizes that the “training drills” that keep having her father come home scarred are actually Imperial Intelligence operations. He is, in fact, a Cipher agent (*Cipher Three*), as is Raina’s mother.\*  
 (conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*
- \*NOTE: She is 24 in TOR, and this is when she is 12.
- In the days following the Treaty of Coruscant, Senator Dorian Janarus leads efforts in rebuilding and renewing the damaged parts of the Republic capital world. When the time comes for interim Supreme Chancellor Paran Am-Ris to end his temporary stewardship of the Republic, citizens, caught up in a wave of hope from restoration efforts, elect Janarus as the new Supreme Chancellor.  
 (conjecture based on *Fatal Alliance* and *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)
  - In the days following the Treaty of Coruscant, a group of disillusioned planets that believe the Republic has incompetent leadership joins together to form the Rift Alliance, threatening to secede from the Republic, in order to draw its attention to their needs. The planets involved include the resource-rich worlds of Saleucami, Aeten II, Balmorra, Manaan, Erigorm, and Sarkhai. Sarkhai is represented by Senator Tobias Grell, who brings his secretly Force-sensitive daughter, Nadia Grell, with him as his diplomatic assistant.  
 (conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)
  - In the days following the Treaty of Coruscant, Senator Bevera Dodonna’s political career begins to plateau. She is given the title of Undersecretary of the Senate Security Council, but she wants more and is jealous of the rise to prominence of Senator Leontyne Saresh.  
 (conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)

- Sixteen months after leading the Jedi Order and joining the Republic Strategic Information Service, Ardyn Kothe is granted command of SIS's Mid-Rim Operations Group.  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)

### 3,651 BBY

- Aric Jorgan (age 19) enters the Academy.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 11 years before TOR (due to being 4 years before he graduates and goes into the field).

- The Jedi Order, without a Temple on Coruscant (because the Senate refuses to allocate funds to rebuild it) and considered by the Senate to have been the root of all of the Republic's problems, is fortunate when Jedi Knight Satele Shan discovers the ancient Jedi homeworld of Tython, which, despite the events of the Force Wars, is deemed habitable. With such an unfavorable situation on Coruscant, the Jedi Order relocates its headquarters to Tython, where they will attempt to reconnect with the Force and reinvent their role in the galaxy. Satele herself is promoted to the rank of Jedi Master and placed on the Jedi Council. She will be instrumental in making plans for a new Jedi Temple on Tython. Jedi Master Gnost-Dural writes in his journal of his excitement to move to Tython.

(*The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural*)\*

\*NOTE: Another source (noted in the *Force and Destiny Core Rulebook*, suggests that it was Jedi Pa'l lowick scout Ley Neetels that actually found Tython by following the "song" of the Force in the *Wandering Diva*. One wonders if this information was provided to Satele, and Satele was given credit for some reason.

- Historians who disagree with official Jedi histories will argue that Satele Shan did not actually find Tython but simply discovered a world with mysterious ruins and named it "Tython" to rally the Jedi.  
(conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)
- When the Jedi Order relocates to Tython, Jedi Masters Ryen and Ocera, who have looked after Ashara Zavros after the deaths of her parents, also Jedi, during the Great Galactic War when she was very young, relocate to Tython as part of this exodus, taking Ashara with them to be a true Jedi Padawan.  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)
- Around the time that the Jedi Order relocates to Tython, a group of Twi'leks, led by Matriarch Kolovish, settles on Tython as well, seeking to escape persecution for their own spiritual beliefs. They request official permission to create a settlement from the Republic, but permission is denied. Despite this setback, they create a settlement anyway, which comes to be known as Kalikori Village.  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)
- When the Jedi Order relocates to Tython, they find the ruins of Kaleth from millennia earlier, and some suggest that it should be the site of the new Jedi Temple. However, upon entering the ruins, violent war droids awaken to defend Kaleth's secrets, forcing the Jedi to look elsewhere for a building site.  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)
- The hunt for Mandalorian traitor Jicolen Cadera is so difficult for the Grand Champions of the Great Hunt (the group with access to his bounty on the Blacklist) that the bounty hunters begin to consider going after Jicolen to be a new tradition. Each new inductee into the Grand Champions (the only ones who can access the Blacklist) is given this bounty, but only after putting in an ante. Whomever eventually nails Jicolen will receive the accumulated stakes from years and years of Champions trying and failing to get to him. By a little over a decade from now, the only Grand Champions to have survived are Bloodworthy, Jewl'a Nightbringer, and the Defenestrator, with Bloodworthy being the last to attempt to go after Jicolen and live to fight another day.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "a little over a decade" before TOR, which I have interpreted as 11 years.

- Injaye becomes a spy for Darth Baras within the Jedi Order, eventually becoming a Jedi Master.\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "over a decade" before TOR, which I have interpreted as 11 years.

**The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)**

The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)

Events After the Treaty of Coruscant [continued]

21392.38.748 Entry

**3,651 – 3,642 BBY**

- Sometime in this era, a group of Twi'leks attempt to settle on Tython in violation of Republic law, creating a new threat to the Jedi Order who have resettled there after the Great Galactic War.  
(conjecture based on information found on *StarWarsTheOldRepublic.com*)

**3,650 BBY**

- When the current head of the Republic Strategic Information Service (SIS) finds himself in ill health and resigns his position, Bureau Chief Marcus Trant is recalled from his post on Nar Shaddaa to become the new SIS Director.  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)
- Theron Shan, who has already carved out a reputation on the minor-league swoop circuits of Manaan, joins the Republic's Strategic Information Service.  
(conjecture based on *Annihilation*)
- Doctor Lorrick, a member of the Thirty-seven Families, is branded a traitor to the Tion Hegemony. He flees and goes into hiding on Ord Mantell, spending the next decade working on a plot to take control of the Tion Hegemony (and then the galaxy) for himself, using a plague of rakghouls.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 10 years before TOR.

- The Republic "discovers" Quesh in Hutt space, but its toxic atmosphere makes it only viable for mining. Very soon, though, Republic miners find that Quesh Venom can be used to create strong (and profitable) adrenals for Republic soldiers. Despite the Hutt Cartel intending to remain neutral, not supporting the Republic or the Sith Empire, three Hutt families, led by Broga Masrii, Portho Kaltemmic, and Jeelta Urdosh, break away from the Cartel (coming to be known as the "Three Families") to help the Republic operation on Quesh for a cut of the profits.\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia* and *The Old Republic Explorer's Guide*)\*

\*NOTE: We have no real indication of when this takes place, other than that it is sometime prior to *The Old Republic*, during which the Empire is now allied with the Hutt Cartel to attack the Republic and Three Families on Quesh. (Yes, I know some sites claim that this happens early in the game and the attack by the Empire happens right afterward in the game, but that doesn't make sense with information in the TOR *Encyclopedia* and *Explorer's Guide*. Then again, those same sites still refuse to acknowledge the actual starting date of the game from *The Old Republic* that Leland Chee has since confirmed.) For what it's worth, since this is important information, I have simply estimated a decade to have passed by the time of the game, though this is pure conjecture until we have a real, set date for this event. Either way, it isn't during the game.

- Gangster Nok Drayen, the man who wiped out a settlement on Mandellia and also defeated the Rath Cartel and the Vandelhelm Combine in the Syndicate Wars, apparently dies, leaving behind a vast treasure, which he has hidden. In celebration, his old rival Diago Hixan raids one of Drayen's storehouses, stealing, among other things, a Gree sensor computer. In truth, he has not died. One of his lieutenants has infected him with a disease that is incurable. Doctor Chelah and Risha Drayen (Nok's daughter, age 11) have had him frozen in carbonite at a secret medical facility in a restricted area of Nar Shaddaa for hibernation treatment. His treasure is indeed lost, and Risha will spend the next decade seeking out a list of things he told her to find, so that they can get to his abandoned starship near a black hole and recover that treasure one day. Risha makes her first solo hyperspace jump to Dantooine in order to lay low (with him in carbonite) at one of Nok's old hideouts. Nok has left many recordings to help teach Risha the ways of his criminal business. She will continue studying these while living on Dantooine until she is 14. Meanwhile, with Nok Drayen's plan to put himself into stasis enacted, Vette cannot continue with his organization, nor be a companion to Risha. She joins a group of Twi'lek artifact hunters (thieves) on Nar Shaddaa, which consists of

*herself, Taunt, Plasmajack, and Flash. Their first mark is the Duros Cada Bliss. For a while, things go well.\**

*(conjecture based on The Old Republic)\**

**\*NOTE:** This is 10 years before TOR.

- *At age 12, Corso Riggs saves his cousin Rona Riggs from her father's wrath by starting a fight as cover to distract him from seeing her dating an Agamarian pirate. She still ends up in the city jail, and the ship is locked down.\**

*(conjecture based on The Old Republic)\**

**\*NOTE:** He is 22 in TOR, and this is when he is 12.

- *At age 10, Kira Carsen has seen enough of her fellow Sith children being brainwashed by the Emperor into being Children of the Emperor and experienced enough of his brainwashing sessions herself to want to escape. She stows away on a ship of slaves and escapes the planet.\**

*(conjecture based on The Old Republic)\**

**\*NOTE:** This is 10 years prior to TOR.

- *Tarro Blood is crippled by his fellow Mandalorians during this year's Great Hunt.\**

*(conjecture based on The Old Republic)\**

**\*NOTE:** This is 10 years prior to TOR.

- *Around this time, Aric Jorgan begins basically living off of field rations..\**

*(conjecture based on The Old Republic)\**

**\*NOTE:** This is 10 years prior to TOR.

- *Malavai Quinn is tracking a Republic Strategic Information Service agent named Voloren. He nearly has the spy in his clutches when he is torn away from the assignment by orders from Moff Broysc, so that he can join in the Battle of Druckenwell. (He provides enough information to Broysc that someone else could catch the SIS agent, but Broysc ignores his information.) While serving under Broysc at Druckenwell, Quinn singlehandedly saves the day for the Empire by ignoring an order from Broysc that was a major oversight and could have cost them the battle. In the wake of the Imperial victory, however, Broysc court-marshals Quinn, taking credit for Quinn's actions during the battle. Quinn is falsely disgraced, assigned to Balmorra, and blocked from future promotion by Broysc until the arrival of Darth Baras' Apprentice a decade later.\**

*(conjecture based on The Old Republic)\**

**\*NOTE:** This is 10 years prior to TOR.

### 3,649 BBY

- *Juru Ostrogoth arrives on Odacer-Faustin to join its Sith Academy. During his first week there, another apprentice, Mannock T'sank, tries to bully him. When Juru resists, he finds himself tied up naked on his bunk. He is "saved" by the Zabrak Sith apprentice Scopique, but only because Scopique records a vid of his predicament to use as blackmail throughout their time at the academy.*

*(conjecture based on Red Harvest)*

- *Rucker arrives on Odacer-Faustin to join its Sith Academy.\**

*(conjecture based on Red Harvest)\**

**\*NOTE:** He is a "fifth year" student as of Red Harvest, but that does not mean that he arrived five years earlier, as he is *in* his fifth year, not *finished* with his fifth year. (If the fifth year is still ongoing as of 3,645 BBY, then his first year is this year.)

- *Charity worker Daegin Strell of Nar Shaddaa dies. His memory lives on, as he is thought of as a local hero to the poor and downtrodden, who continue to visit his Strell House.\**

*(conjecture based on The Old Republic)\**

**\*NOTE:** This is "nearly a decade" before TOR, which I have interpreted as 9 years.

### 3,648 BBY

- *Wim Nickter arrives on Odacer-Faustin to join its Sith Academy.*

*(conjecture based on Red Harvest)*

- *Corso Riggs joined the Peace Brigade relief organization when he was 14. His cousin Rona Riggs has also left Ord Mantell with him, but she jumps ship at the first possible port.\**

*(conjecture based on The Old Republic)\**

**\*NOTE:** He is 22 in TOR, and this is when he is 14.

- Jedi Master Gnost-Dural is now working with Jedi Masters Yuon and Kiwiiks to study an ancient Tythonian civilization on Tython that existed more than 22,000 years earlier.  
*(The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural)*
- Operation Starbender is nearly a disaster for the Empire when a pirate fleet attempts to destroy an Imperial base. Before they can do so, however, the pirate flagship is destroyed by some form of sabotage on the inside, which will later be linked via other "lucky" incidents to a group known as the Star Cabal.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This is 8 years prior to TOR.

- On Alderaan, nobles from the various Houses finally convince Crown Prince Gaul Panteer to recant the planet's secession from the Republic and to rejoin the Republic. Shortly after making this decision, however, Gaul is killed. Just days later, when Queen Silara Panteer dies under suspicious circumstances (without a Panteer heir by Gaul), the leader of Alderaan's proudest military dynasty, Bouris Ulgo of House Ulgo comes to the fore, but House Thul also returns from exile (backed by the Sith Empire) with claims to the throne. To keep House Thul from taking power, Bouris Ulgo declares himself King of Alderaan during a Peacemaker's Day speech, expecting great public support. Instead, House Ulgo comes under attack, and Alderaanian society fragments. The members of House Panteer, who believe themselves the rightful heirs to the throne, are virtually wiped out, sending the surviving members of the family into hiding with the Queensguard. Duke Organa reveals an army that he had created in case of a power grab by House Ulgo, and the planet essentially divides into three camps: House Organa and its allies (with Republic backing), House Thul and its allies (with Imperial backing), and House Ulgo and its allies in a sort of proxy war within the remnants of the Great Galactic War. Amid this chaos, House Cortess, an ally of House Thul, backs Thul in order to try to impress the Empire and gain favor. Suspicion for the deaths of the Crown Prince and Queen begins to fall on House Rist, known for its assassins and a lineage going back to members of the Exchange.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This event is sometime between the Treaty of Coruscant and TOR, but without any more specific timing, it is hard to place. I simply waited five years after the Treaty of Coruscant to place this item. It is important to have included, but take its placement with a grain of salt.

#### **The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)**

The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)

Events After the Treaty of Coruscant [continued]

21395.71.917 Entry

### **3,647 BBY**

- Wim Nickter begins building a reputation for himself (such as it is) at the Sith Academy on Odacer-Faustin.  
(conjecture based on *Red Harvest*)
- Mnah Ra'at begins two years of training at the Sith Academy on Odacer-Faustin to better his fighting until he can be the equal or better of fellow apprentice Rance Lussk.  
(conjecture based on *Red Harvest*)
- Aric Jorgan graduates from the Academy and enters the Republic military in the field. He will eventually be assigned to the Deadeye sniper squad, under Lieutenant Vorne, then command the unit himself. Two years after that, he will be assigned as an Infantry Command officer on Ord Mantell, and leadership of the Deadeyes will fall to Jorgan's XO, Torve.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This is 7 years prior to TOR.

- Risha Drayen, age 14, is tired of just learning about criminal activities like those of her father, Nok Drayen, so she buries his carbonite chamber somewhere safe and hits the hyperlanes herself, beginning her life of crime under a new identity.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

**\*NOTE:** She is 21 in TOR, and she is 14 at this time.

### **3,646 BBY**

- At age 16, Corso Riggs is given his first blaster by a mercenary who has been fighting for the Republic for 20 years. After learning a bit about the need to get one's hands dirty at times to protect others, Corso returns home and locks up "Torchy" (the blaster) at his parents' behest.\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: He is 22 in TOR, and this is when he is 16.

- Elara Dorne (age 20) begins serving in the Imperial military. Her brother, Aleksei Dorne, finishes his training on the same day.\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "five or six" years before TOR.

- Kaliyo Djannis, a freelance assassin, enforcer, and anarchist, begins a string of twelve employers over the next six years. The last of the employers in this dozen is Suudaa Nem'ro the Hutt (AKA Nem'ro the Tenacious) on Hutta. (According to the story she tells to Cipher Nine six years from now, she will arrive on Hutta with the help of her old friend Anspi'shel, who gets her out of trouble on Ord Mantell. Anspi'shel will not know that she is going to work for Nem'ro, however, until after she has already left his employment six years from now to work with Imperial Intelligence. Her means of sending Kaliyo offworld – in a box to work with a chem-farmer for 12 weeks – will annoy her enough that she will also want payback when encountering Anspi'shel again.)\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 6 years before TOR, if true.

### 3,645 BBY

- Larin Moxla of Republic Special Forces Blackstar Squad is on Hutta for a mission.\*  
(conjecture based on *Fatal Alliance*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *Fatal Alliance* is set in 3,643 BBY. This was two years prior to the novel.

- "Jet Nebula" (Jeke Kerron) discovers a J80 soldier class droid on a scrap heap. The droid, which he names Clunker, has a dead vocodor that breaks once again right after he fixes it, seemingly indicating that the droid disables it on purpose so as not to be able to acknowledge orders verbally.\*

(conjecture based on *Fatal Alliance*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *Fatal Alliance* is set in 3,643 BBY. This was two years prior to the novel.

- Based on false information (about renegeing on a contract) provided by Mandalorian Tayari Rook, Imperial Major Stanwu issues an order for the arrest and execution of Akaavi Spar's Mandalorian clan (Clan Spar). The order is sent for Moff Tyrak to sign, and he simply signs it because his assistant put it in front of him. The order leads to the executions of most of Akaavi Spar's Mandalorian clan, who are deemed traitors to the Empire. The Empire utilizes a traitor in the clan to administer a poison to the clan, which causes them to fall unconscious, making them easy for the Empire to detain prior to their executions. Only a few, including Akaavi, escape. She only survives because she had taken a lover from another clan and left Clan Spar's home to stay with his clan. Her lover and his clan, however, are unwilling to come to Clan Spar's aid during the Empire's actions against them, causing her to stay away from men and relationships in general for the next five years. She will also spend the next five years seeking revenge upon Tyrak, who is the only person she initially knows was at all responsible for the attack.\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 5 years prior to TOR.

- Synchet Industries, a manufacturer of droids, medical supplies, and food supplements, declares bankruptcy. The company ceases to exist. Jordel Tlan, a former executive for Synchet, hires Netula Pahn, who is currently in debt, to maintain his droids as he goes into quasi-seclusion in his own lounge on Nar Shaddaa, "manned" by mostly droids.\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 5 years prior to TOR.

- An Imperial agent is surgically altered and takes the place of Bas-Ton, a Voss native, in order to infiltrate the Voss' closed society.\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 5 years prior to TOR.

- When SpecForces covert team Havoc Squad, under its founder Jek Kardan, is sent against Imperial forces on Ando Prime, they find that the Imperial presence is much greater than expected. When reinforcements are requested, the Senate cuts off any assistance and essentially abandons Havoc Squad as lost on Ando Prime. Kardan, however, leads them to escape the planet. After this event, Kardan learns the truth about the Senate pulling their support and resigns from SpecForces. His protégé, Harron Tavus, is promoted to leader of Havoc Squad, but the bitterness about what happened on Ando Prime will remain with the squad until their eventual defection to the Sith Empire under Tavus. Kardan will eventually found the Justicars' Brigade on Coruscant.\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: There is no date for this event, but it is sometime during the “cold war” stage of the Great Galactic War. I have placed it here, 5 years before the game, to allow Tavus time to grow bitter and plan his eventual defection.

- On the frozen Sith world of Odacer-Faustin, site of a Sith Academy founded over 1,000 years ago by Darth Drear, Sith acolyte Wim Nickter is defeated in a duel by advanced student Rance Lussk, witnessed by Blademaster Lord Shak’Weth and fellow students. Shortly thereafter, Nickter goes missing. Fellow Sith apprentice Juru Ostrogoth knows that this makes him an easy mark if Nickter’s defeat causes others to target him to improve their own standing, but it is Zabrak Sith apprentice Scopique that is his biggest concern. Scopique uses blackmail from his earliest days at the academy to convince Juru to investigate the disappearance of Nickter and other students, even if it puts him in danger. Nickter awakens in the academy’s huge tower, where he is held as a test subject by Darth Scabrous. Scabrous has him hooked up to tubes that infuse him with a concoction that appears to be part drug, part natural plant products. Scabrous puts a black flower into the machine that mixes the substance, but he appears frustrated when it does not cause the reaction he suspects. Soon, bounty hunters Dranok and Skarl arrive in their starship and are met by hangar maintenance man Pergus Frode and Scabrous’ “valet,” an HK droid that is held back by a restraining bolt. Dranok brings a new black flower to the Sith Lord, believing it to be a Murakami orchid, but Scabrous knows that it is not the right flower. Scabrous tries to force him to eat the boiled head of Skarl (whom he was going to betray anyway), but Dranok tries to attack Scabrous instead, leading him to be killed. (Frode is then given permission by the HK droid to take the flight computer from Dranok’s ship, since he’ll never be needing it again.) Meanwhile, another Sith student, Mnah Ra’at, completes arduous training exercises with Sith Combat Master Xat Hracken, seeking to make himself the superior of Rance Lussk. Far away, at the Jedi Agricultural Corps facility on Marfa, Jedi botanist Hestizo “Zo” Trace tends to plants, including an unusually sentient, Force-telepathic black flower that is a true Murakami orchid. It needs an incubator or Zo’s Force presence to survive, as it is a special species. A Whiphid bounty hunter named Tulkh breaks into the facility, wounds Zo’s colleague (Wall Bennis), then steals the orchid, taking Zo with him when he learns that she is necessary to its survival. At the same time, Zo’s brother, Jedi Knight Rojo Trace, is investigating a downed Sith fighter on Geonosis when he senses her distress and races off to begin hunting for his sister, starting on Marfa, then tracing unusual residue on a recording of Tulkh’s ship (the Mirocaw) to Kwenn Space Station, then toward Odacer-Faustin. Zo awakens in the disgusting trophy room of the Mirocaw, and is then taken to Scabrous in the tower. Tulkh leaves her inside, but Juru Ostrogoth sneaks in when he leaves. Thus, Juru is present when Scabrous puts the Murakami orchid into the machine to infuse it into Nickter, who is quite obviously dead, yet somehow still living (or . . . undead . . . yep, he’s a Sith zombie now, thanks to the substance). The orchid infusion works, and Nickter grows in strength until he instinctively Force blasts the cage open, then leaps upon Scabrous, biting him. Zo runs for the exit, but Juru is caught in Nickter’s path when Scabrous Force pushes him across the room. Nickter and Juru crash through the tower window and plummet toward the snow below . . . At that same moment, Mnah Ra’at has decided to challenge Rance Lussk in the shadow of the tower, so both are present when Nickter and Juru crash to the ground. The impact kills Juru, but Nickter begins eating him, turning Juru into a Sith zombie as well. Lussk leaves, throwing Ra’at to Juru to cover him, even as Zo escapes the tower, still communicating with the orchid through the Force, as if the parts of it that have now spread into the infected is still self-aware but in pain. She is nearly captured by a Sith apprentice, but Tulkh saves her, intending for her

*to provide answers about Nickter's body, which he has seen . . . In the Sith library, overseen by the ancient Neti (living, sentient plant) known as Dail'Liss, Sith apprentice Kindra senses something a spreading dark disease (later called the Sickness) spreading outside. She leaves to investigate or confront the danger. She runs into Ra'at, who is now infected from a cut on his arm but not showing any signs yet. Meanwhile, Scopique discovers zombie Juru in the barracks and is turned, then turns another group of students. The Sickness continues to spread, as infected students attack the mess hall, and Lussk, sensing the power of immortality at his fingertips and drawn by the Dark Side (and the dark urgings of the Sickness, a Dark Side corruption of the Murakami orchid's mind perhaps) actually lets himself get infected. Only around this time does Rojo finally arrive, but he has a long hike ahead of him. After facing Blademaster Shak'Weth briefly (at which time Shak'Weth is grabbed and dragged away by a zombie), he makes the long walk toward the tower. At the tower, Tulkh shows Zo the body of Nickter to see what she knows, but they are set upon by more zombies and forced to climb to safety . . . but the zombies follow. They are saved when she is able to speak with the orchid's mind in the infected zombies and causes it to grow and grow inside them, bursting them through sheer plant growth inside their heads and bodies. Unfortunately, this seems to cause the orchid's now-collective consciousness (at least the good version) to go silent for a long while from the exertion. They then make their way through the snow, past automated defense cannons, to the tauntaun stables, intending to get away from the infection. When zombies attack there, they escape, but the tauntauns (who can spit pretty accurately, it seems) become infected as well. They end up right back at the tower. When Scabrous, who expected ill effects of his experiment if he were exposed early and has put a device on him to keep blood transfused and thereby stave off the effects of his infection, reaches the library, he orders Dail'Liss to imitate the orchid and call to Zo, whom he needs. He also, without even realizing it, lashes out and bites the Neti, leading to the tree being becoming infected as well. (This is made even worse when the tree being starts and fuels a huge fire within the library itself, making it an even more dangerous location.) Elsewhere, Kindra and Ra'at run into two other students, Hartwig and Maggs. Together, they look for a way to escape the infection, but they find the infected building a wall of body parts (and regurgitated elements of body parts). Before they can escape through it, they are set upon by zombies, but they are seemingly saved by Combat Master Hracken. Unfortunately, Ra'at is infected and must be killed, but then Hracken succumbs to infection as well and attacks Hartwig, so both of them have to be killed. Without hesitation, Kindra cuts Maggs' hamstrings, leaving him as bait to draw zombies as she races off to save herself in another direction. Elsewhere, Tulkh leaves Zo at the library and heads back toward his ship. On the way, he finds himself in the training center, where he discovers the HK droid and removes its restraining bolt. Together, Tulkh and the HK battle their way through the horde. At the hangar, Frode has hidden himself away in Dranok's ship, but he had already removed its flight computer. When Kindra tries to draw him out, hoping to do what the Sickness wants to save herself, he opens the door for her long enough to see her attacked by the zombies (and infected) before shutting the door and taking off anyway. He manages to manually fly far enough to crash down near Tulkh's ship and is hiding inside when Tulkh and the HK droid arrive . . . As for Zo, she enters the library and is captured by Scabrous, who brings her down into Darth Drear's old temple beneath the library, where he first found Drear's old Sith holocron. According to Scabrous, Drear thought he had found the secret to immortality in the Murakami orchid substance, but the final step in stopping the deadly Sickness and gaining true control of that immortality requires that he use Drear's ceremonial Sith blade to cut out the heart of a high-midichlorian being (i.e. Zo) in order eat it and gain a powerful infusion of fresh midichlorians into his system. As he prepares for the ritual, Rojo battles his way into the library and is forced to battle the infected Dail'Liss, finally cutting away its roots and dropping down below, just as Zo is able to free herself from her bonds. Scabrous, who is now being overcome by the Sickness, battles Rojo, then deactivates the Jedi's lightsaber and kills him. Zo is only able to escape when the positive consciousness of the orchid emerges again, allowing her to force it to grow within Scabrous and destroy him. Unfortunately, once the vines are grown, the consciousness cannot stop them from attacking, as they are within the Sith acolytes whose bodies she "burst" with the same tactic earlier. She is able to escape*

*from the room by climbing the walls that contain carved Sith symbols, but zombies begin to crawl down toward her, ready to finish her off. Fortunately, the Mirocaw arrives just in time and blasts away the roof, then saves her with a tow cable. Once aboard, they run into the problem of the defense cannons, but they are able to drop the HK droid down onto the tower. Rather than simply deactivating them, the droid sacrifices itself by turning the cannons on the tower itself, destroying its upper levels and many zombies with it. Once in space, they face a new problem. While running to the ship, Tulkh was spat upon by an infected tauntaun, and the infected saliva got into his eye. He straps himself into his own trophy chamber to make sure he cannot turn and harm the others. When Zo discovers him like this, he tells her to activate the airlock, blasting him out into space and protecting Zo and Frode. She initially refuses, but a stowaway zombie attacks, forcing her hand. She blasts Tulkh (now becoming a zombie) and the Sith zombie into space. Only she and Frode escape Odacer-Faustin alive. In the aftermath, she returns to Marfa to check on things. Wall Bennis has recovered from Tulkh's attack, and a brand new Murakami orchid is growing in the incubator. As for Zo, she says her goodbyes to the planet, intending to return to the Jedi Temple for further studies (perhaps the one on Tython, as the one on Coruscant has been devastated). She has seen much, and she wishes to understand more about the galaxy around her.*

**(Red Harvest)**

- Jedi Master Gnost-Dural makes the last entry in his journal. He has now been asked to rebuilt the Jedi Archives in the new Jedi Temple on Tython.

**(The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural)**

**Red Harvest (novel: Joe Schreiber)**

Red Harvest (novel: Joe Schreiber)

Ring  
 Crack  
 Deep-down Trauma Hounds  
 Dranok  
 Pain Pipe  
 Hot Ships  
 Marfa  
 Polyskin  
 Mirocaw  
 Strapping on Ghosts  
 Mind Eraser, No Chaser  
 Ingredient  
 Dragon Teeth  
 Dropouts  
 Triage  
 Convocation  
 Neti  
 Just Another Day in Paradise  
 Header  
 Lockdown  
 Headstone City  
 Practicum  
 Lowboy  
 Seed  
 Positive ID  
 Subzero  
 Paddock  
 What the Sickness Said  
 1174-AA  
 Taste  
 Flesh Blizzard  
 Flametown  
 Redwall

Reboot  
 The Anatomy Lesson  
 Drear  
 Some Kind of Nature  
 Cold Caller  
 Down in It  
 Wet Work  
 World's End  
 Crawlers  
 Under the Gun  
 Raw Feed  
 Mazlot  
 All Down the Line

#### **The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)**

The Journal of Master Gnost-Dural [continued] (novel: Rob Chestney)  
 Events After the Treaty of Coruscant [continued]  
 21398.48.556 Entry

### **3,644 BBY**

- Larin Moxla of Republic Special Forces Blackstar Squad reports her commanding officer, Sergeant Donbar, to his superiors for misdeeds. Donbar is punished, but Larin becomes "Toxic Moxla," the object of ire among her comrades for ratting him out. She puts up with it for a while, but it finally becomes too distasteful, and she leaves Republic service. She purchases her own set of used armor (once worn by a sniper who took out a local Exchange boss on Tatooine) and wanders Coruscant, helping those who cannot help themselves, seeking a greater calling somehow, somewhere. During her wandering on Coruscant, she meets Kixi, who teaches her enough about slicing to become an expert.\*  
 (conjecture based on *Fatal Alliance*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *Fatal Alliance* is set in 3,643 BBY. There is no set date for this event, but it seems fairly recent, especially since she was on Hutta with the squad two years before the novel, and Larin seems fairly young, so I am placing it a year before the events of the novel.

- Padawan Shigar Konshi (apprentice to Satele Shan), makes some politically incorrect comments to Neimoidian Senator Vuub, basically stating that the Republic's Resource Management Council is a corrupt mess. This is true, but so politically incorrect that it suggests to Jedi Master Nikil Nobil and others on the Jedi High Council that Shigar is not yet ready for his Jedi Trials. He lacks self-control, they believe.\*  
 (conjecture based on *Fatal Alliance*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *Fatal Alliance* is set in 3,643 BBY. There is no set date for this event, but it seems fairly recent, so I am placing it a year before the events of the novel.

- The events of Operation Morning Crest take place, during which a recording is found by the Empire that includes a Star Cabal agent confirming that he has infiltrated the Republic's Strategic Information Service (as "Hunter").\*  
 (conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 4 years prior to TOR.

- After two years in the Imperial military, Elara Dorne, having grown disillusioned with the Imperial military due to it often giving up duty and honor when the Sith asked them to do something that compromised their supposed moral backbone, defects from the Sith Empire to the Republic. Given her skills and knowledge of Imperial military and cultural elements, she is allowed to serve in the Republic. She is given a position in the Republic military under Service Code 37-R.\*  
 (conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 4 ("over 3") years prior to TOR.

### **3,643 BBY**

- Imperial Intelligence agent Shara (if that is her real name), the product of generational eugenics within the Sith Empire, becomes "Watcher Two."\*\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*

\*NOTE: This is “no more than three years” before the events of TOR.

- Lema Xandret, seeking revenge against the Sith Empire that took away her child (Cinzia Xandret, now known as Sith Apprentice Eldon Ax), makes arrangements with the Mandalorian Dao Stryver to negotiate for the sale of the hexes (quickly-adapting, partially-biological droids) that Lema has developed on Sebaddon. She sends the Cinzia to meet with Dao, piloted by Kenev and Marg Sar. When the hexes aboard realize that being spread away from Sebaddon may bring danger back there to the Cinzia clone they were designed to protect, the hexes kill Kenev and Marg Sar. When found, they will also destroy the Cinzia itself to keep themselves out of the hands of potential threatening parties. Back on Sebaddon, the hexes rise up and kill Lema to keep her from sending out any more ships that could compromise the clone Cinzia’s safety. When the other colonists attempt to stop the murder, the hexes designate them as threats as well and wipe out all of the colonists. This leaves only the clone Cinzia (with her mother’s “will” in the amnioid fluid vat she floats within) and the hexes on Sebaddon.\*

(conjecture based on *Fatal Alliance*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *Fatal Alliance* is set in 3,643 BBY. The event simply takes place shortly before the novel, whenever it might be placed.

- Aboard the Auriga Fire, Jet Nebula briefly deals with a mutiny, led by the Rodian Shingo, but he is able to get it under control when they discover the Cinzia.\*

(conjecture based on *Fatal Alliance*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *Fatal Alliance* is set in 3,643 BBY. The event simply takes place shortly before the novel, whenever it might be placed.

- Imperial Major Sanos begins serving at the Trench.\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 3 years prior to TOR.

- In an area of space under Hutt influence, privateer Jet Nebula has just put down a potential mutiny aboard his ship, the Auriga Fire, led by his Rodian second-in-command, Shingo. They have come upon a strange non-Republic, non-Imperial ship, the Cinzia. When they attempt to take over the craft, those aboard respond that they do not recognize their authority and then blow up the ship, leaving a mystery behind . . . On Coruscant, Jedi Padawan Shigar Konshi, apprentice to Jedi Grand Master Satele Shan, has just been denied the chance to take his Jedi Trials by the High Council (most notably Master Nikil Nabil). He finds himself drawn into danger in an older, downtrodden area of Coruscant when a firefight breaks out. A Sith Apprentice, Eldon Ax, has infiltrated a Black Sun group, but she has been confronted (and had her cover blown) by a Mandalorian, Dao Stryver, who is trying to question her about the Cinzia and a woman named Lema Xandret. Ax escapes, but the Mandalorian is then confronted by Shigar and a former Republic Special Forces trooper, Larin Moxla (“Toxic Moxla” of Blackstar Squad). Again, Dao claims to be seeking information on Lema, and, after he escapes, one of his Black Sun victims reveals the name “Cinzia” as well. Shigar and Larin become temporary allies, as he saves her life from Dao and they each share Kiffex heritage (though from traditionally rival clans). The information about the Cinzia and Lema Xandret sets both sides in the current cold war into motion. Eldon Ax returns to Kaas City on Dromund Kaas, the Sith capital, where she reports to her Sith Master, Darth Chratis, then to the Dark Council itself (on Korriban). Chratis reveals that Ax is the daughter (taken by the Sith fifteen years ago, when she was only two) of Lema Xandret, a droidmaker who, because she refused to turn Ax (whose real name is Cinzia Xandret, the namesake of the ship) was targeted for termination before vanishing after Ax was taken. Ax begins to remember bits and pieces, though not much, once Chratis removes a mental block from her mind. Because the Mandalorians seem to be after Lema, the Empire is now interested. Meanwhile, an Imperial informant named Ula Vii (an Epicantix by species) has embedded himself in the Republic as a senior assistant to Supreme Commander Santorrs. He is drawn into events when Shigar’s master, Satele, contacts them about the Cinzia, Lema and Dao. Ula learns, at Strategic Information Systems (an intelligence contractor) that Dao’s ship is the First Blood, but he learns little else about Dao or Lema. However, he learns that the Cinzia is at the heart of an auction being held by the Hutt Tassaa Bareesh, supposedly an event that could lead to the Republic or the Empire claiming a new, mineral-rich planet. He provides this information to

Santors as part of his cover duties, while also informing the Empire through Shullis Khamarr, Minister of Logistics for the Empire. During that conversation, Ula reveals a bit of his true leanings: he supports the order of the Empire, but he does not like the idea of the Sith as a ruling class. Those are dangerous ideas to have, so he keeps them close to the chest. The Republic sends Ula as its envoy to the auction on Hutta (Nal Hutta), along with a group of Republic troopers led by Robann Potannin and including the younger trooper Hetchkee. The Jedi, trying to cover all bases, unofficially sends Shigar to check on things, and he quickly enlists the aid of Larin, who has been dealing with snarky comments from current Republic troopers (like Ses Jopp), who consider her disloyal for reporting her former commanding officer, Sergeant Donbar, for misdeeds (which led to her being scorned so much that she eventually resigned from Special Forces). The Sith send Ax and envoy Ia Nirvin, along with some Imperial troopers. (Unfortunately for Ula, he has no way of letting the Sith know that he is on their side.) The three groups converge on Bareesh's estate, where Jet Nebula and his old military droid Clunker are also present, "guests" of Bareesh for the moment. The auction is revealed (by Bareesh's representative, Yeama) to be for the combination to a safe, which holds two items recovered from the remains of the Cinzia: a navicomp that would contain its destination and origin point (the potential new planet) and a strange tubular item that no one can identify (though the best guess is that its biological readings might indicate a plague weapon of some kind). Soon, Ula is invited for a drink by Jet, who reveals that he knows that Ula basically serves two masters. They are still drinking when Dao blasts into the bar, taking both of them prisoner. Shigar and Larin make their way into the estate through tunnels, where they notice strange, thin wires of some kind dangling around a hole in the ceiling. They eventually emerge into the compound, only to find the bar with Ula's security detail unconscious. Lain joins Potannin in the search for Ula, while Shigar goes to check out the vault, even as Ax decides to break into the vault and steal its contents. With the help of Clunker, Potannin's team (now with Larin almost back in Special Forces mode) saves Ula and Jet, but not before Dao is able to learn what little they know about the auction items and the location of the vault. (Ula also finds himself utterly infatuated with Larin the moment he sees her.) At the vault, Shigar and Ax come face to face and engage with lightsabers, but Dao arrives and changes the situation, forcing them to somewhat help each other against him. The Republic team, with Yeama, reaches the vault to the sounds of commotion, and the Sith team joins them. Things get out of control when the tubular item from the Cinzia opens, revealing itself to be a miniaturized droid factory, which begins to release strange, hexagonal droids with some biological ("amnioid") fluid inside. The "hexes" engage everyone present, spouting off phrases like those heard before the Cinzia was destroyed. In the battle that follows, more emerge, and it becomes clear that these droids adapt quickly and are extremely difficult to kill. They also seem to focus on the Sith as targets before anyone else, when possible. The droids are finally defeated, but Dao escapes with the navicomp and Nirvin, Yeama, and Potannin are killed. Larin also loses some fingers to Ax, forcing her to later use a series of prosthetics throughout the mission. Ula attempts to escape Hutta by getting to the Sith shuttle, but they turn him away because he isn't human, despite being a Sith informant. In the aftermath, Shigar strikes a deal with Bareesh, which allows Shigar, Larin, Hetchkee, Ula, Clunker, and Jet to take the Auriga Fire to find the mystery world, ostensibly for the Hutt, before Dao can get to it. Shortly thereafter, Shigar masters his psychometric abilities to learn the location of the planet from part of a dead hex, while Ax has Imperial scientists break into the memory of one of the hexes, which uses a kind of Imperial code, and discovers the location as well. The Republic and Empire both send groups of ships (led by Satele and Chratis, respectively) to the mysterious planet: Sebaddon, located above the disc of the galaxy, orbiting a black hole. Each seeks to gain control (through negotiation or force, respectively) of the resources on the world, knowing that the colony there, formed by Lema Xandret and her allies, is quite dangerous, thanks to their hex droid technology. Dao is also present, though he is mostly hiding out and observing. When the colony (run by hexes without any of the original colonists still alive, it seems at first) responds with force, launching hexes into space and to board Republic and Imperial ships, all of those present are forced to join together to defeat the hexes, which are developing and spreading (as a threat response) so quickly that they could easily take over the galaxy and destroy all biological life if not

stopped, making them a threat to the Republic, the Empire, and the Mandalorians. They agree to an assault coordinated by Ula aboard the Auriga Fire with Jet and Clunker, while Dao gathers intelligence in the First Blood. Three teams will strike at three identified targets on the planet, led by Larin and Hetchkee, Satele and Ax, and Chratis and Shigar. The various teams launch down to the surface, while ships battle hexes above. The fighting is furious, but the hexes finally decide to escape from Sebaddon. As a result, three structures begin to emerge: the old Imperial ship that had borne Lema and the colonists to Sebaddon fifteen years ago; a command center (brain); and a skyhook. Each seems to be planning to merge with the others (since the latter two are made of hexes), then link with drives being created on Sebaddon's moon. While Larin, Hetchkee, and even Ses Jopp (the trooper who had mocked her on Coruscant but whose life she has now saved) try to stop the skyhook and the unlikely duo of Chratis and Shigar (the latter of whom has attacked the former and found himself capable of Dark Side Force lightning before coming back to his senses) deal with the "brain" section, Satele and Ax enter the Imperial ship. There, they discover another Cinzia Xandret! Lema had cloned her lost daughter from genetic samples, then put the clone Cinzia into a large bacta vat full of the same amnioid fluid that is inside the hexes, which carries biological components from Lema, along with her "will" programmed into it. Cinzia explains to "herself" that when her mother sent the Cinzia out to make a deal (apparently with the Mandalorians via Dao Stryver) to get revenge upon the Empire for taking the original Cinzia (Ax), the hexes, which were created to protect the clone Cinzia, killed Lema to stop her from sending more ships. When the other colonists tried to save Lema, they were terminated as well, leaving only Cinzia, the hexes, and the "will" of Lema that speaks to Cinzia within the vat (which also hides her Force sensitivity from anyone else who might take such a child away). This was also why the hexes aboard the Cinzia killed its crew, then destroyed the ship before it could be captured by Jet and his crew. When the fluid tries to keep the clone Cinzia from telling more to Satele and the real Cinzia, they believe she is about to be killed and attack the vat, freeing her. Unable to breathe outside the vat on her own, though, the clone dies, but not before revealing the commands necessary for Ax, who is genetically identical to the clone, to take control of the hexes. As Satele and Ax emerge to the surface, Ax brings the hexes under control, stopping their escape. She then uses a tide of them to kill the abusive, overbearing Darth Chratis, before sending the hexes to destroy themselves. Meanwhile, Ula has seen Jet take charge of coordinating the fleet briefly by having Clunker, who now has access to Republic and Imperial codes from their computers, take over all of the ships above for a moment. With Ula no longer necessary, he launched Ula to the surface (where he reunites with Larin, who has started to be fond of him as well, after having kissed Shigar, who shares no such romantic affection). Now, Jet and Dao have each escaped the scene, leaving everyone else behind to clean up the mess. In the aftermath of the Battle of Sebaddon, records of the incident are gone, due to a pulse of some kind from the planet that wiped ships' memory systems. Larin Moxla retains her field promotion to lieutenant and is back with Special Forces, setting up her own new squad with Hetchkee and Ses Jopp. Shigar is finally deemed to be ready for his Jedi Trials and will journey with Satele to Tython to complete them. Ula has been reassigned to data collection, where he will be of little use to his Imperial superiors. He has, however, come to understand the evil of the Sith a bit more, though he pretends that the mission has caused him to change his mind about them. He and Larin will also catch up with each other for a drink soon. Ax returns to Imperial space, where Darth Howl of the Dark Council takes her on as his new apprentice, now that Chratis is dead. Sebaddon, meanwhile, is useless and will soon fall into the black hole, destroyed forever. Soon thereafter, Dao Stryver and Jet Nebula meet (through what Dao thinks is a trap set for Jet, but is really a trap set for Dao by Jet). During that meeting, it is revealed that Dao Stryver, assumed by everyone to be an oversized male, is actually a female Getkl (reptilian sentient). Dao hadn't really been after the hexes, but had been testing the relative strengths and actions of the Republic and Sith Empire to a major threat like the hexes. That was why Dao had scheduled to meet the Cinzia in an area where it was likely to be captured by a privateer and taken to the Hutts for resale, which would bring both sides running. Jet, meanwhile, is actually not "Jet Nebula." He is, in fact, Jeke Kerron, a captain who had gotten on the wrong side of several cartels, then disappeared, having switched his identity with that

of his former first mate, the real Jet Nebula. Jet has gained profitable information from observing throughout the situation as well. In the end, neither side in the cold war has gained, but every survivor has gained something for themselves.\*

(*Fatal Alliance*)\*

\*NOTE: *The Essential Reader's Companion* gives this story a date of "circa" 3,643 BBY, which was originally meant to be just before *The Old Republic* but now turns out to be three years prior to the game, thanks to the game's official dating of 3,640 BBY in *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*. I emailed Leland Chee about the placement of this novel, and he confirmed that it is indeed still in 3,643 BBY, despite the game's now-finalized starting point in 3,640 BBY.

**The Old Republic [continued] (novel series/comic series/video game: Sean Williams & Paul S. Kemp & Drew Karpyshyn & Alexander Freed & Rob Chestney)**

The Old Republic [continued] (novel series: Sean Williams & Paul S. Kemp & Drew Karpyshyn)  
Fatal Alliance (novel: Sean Williams)

Wild Space	
Vested Interests	
Chapters 1 – 6	
Hutta	
Chapters 7 – 18	
The Chase	
Chapters 19 – 26	
Sebaddon	
Chapters 27 – 30	
Fatal Alliance	
Chapters 31 – 45	
Preparations for War	
Chapters 46 – 49	
Tatooine	

## 3,642 BBY

- At age 18, escaped Child of the Emperor Kira Carsen is found by Jedi Master Kiwiiks when she tries to steal a hyperdrive. Kiwiiks takes Kira back to the Jedi Temple on Tython, unaware of her past. Kira becomes Kiwiiks' Padawan for the next two years.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 2 years prior to TOR.

- Around this time, fighting on Ord Mantell between the corrupt loyalist government and the Mantellian Separatist Movement intensifies greatly, devastating parts of the planet. When the separatists manage to destroy many of Ord Mantell's landing pads, those that survive in close proximity are protected by the newly-created Fort Garnik, which will become the last safe haven for the loyalist government leaders.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Explorer's Guide*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 2 years prior to TOR.

- Akaavi Spar leaves her mother to begin training as a Mandalorian warrior with her father.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 2 years before TOR.

- Mila Escalus' father, part of the line of Lord Escalus that was entrusted with Lord Aloysius Kallig's lightsaber when Tulak Hord turned against him, decides to put all of his family's wealth, including the lightsaber, on the line in a high-stakes sabacc game, which he loses to Gyl Rosen, a known cheater. He loses it all, and the lightsaber leaves the Escalus family's protection. He will die within the next two years, leaving Mila to work to pay off his debts and face Lord Kallig's heir (Lord Zash's Apprentice) two years from now.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 2 years prior to TOR.

- Corso Riggs' family is killed by separatists on Ord Mantell.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 2 years prior to TOR.

## 3,641 BBY

- *Dri'kill Ba'al, an apprentice to Darth Baras, goes undercover in the compound of Darth Grathan, seeking a weakness in the rogue Sith Lord.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\**

**\*NOTE:** This is 1 year prior to TOR.

- *Jordel Tlan sees the last sentient visitor to his lounge until the arrival of Imperial agent Cipher Nine a year from now. His only non-droid contact for the next year is his assistant, Netula Pahn.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\**

**\*NOTE:** This is 1 year prior to TOR.

- *A Jedi vessel carrying Sith artifacts “confiscated” from a Sith tomb crashes on Hoth.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\**

**\*NOTE:** This is 1 year prior to TOR.

- *Vemrin arrives at the Sith Academy on Korriban.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\**

**\*NOTE:** This is 1 year prior to TOR.

- *Mandalore the Vindicated calls a Great Hunt, seeking a Mandalorian who might take the reins of running the Great Hunt as its reigning Grand Champion in the future, since Mandalore the Vindicated is trying to run the Mandalorians and having to handle his responsibilities as the current Mandalorian Grand Champion. In this year's Great Hunt, Mandalorian (from Alderaan) Tarro Blood is defeated and nearly killed, sparking a desire for vengeance and success in the next Great Hunt at any cost.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\**

**\*NOTE:** This is one year prior to TOR.

- *Mia Hawkins is part of Cobalt Flag, an anti-Empire resistance group on Sullust, when the group is virtually wiped out by the Empire. Mia survives and is offered a chance to join the “ghost cell” of the Eagle’s anti-Empire terrorist network. She is brought to Tatooine to train under the Old Man, the ghost cell’s leader. Her months-long training will include the use of a fake town for bomb training and such. However, when the ghost cell begins kidnapping Tatooine citizens to “practice” their methods, Mia leaves the ghost cell and eventually gets into contact with Imperial Intelligence to bring down the ghost cell. Unbeknownst to Hawkins, the Old Man has let her leave, specifically because she is his best bet to lure an Imperial Intelligence Cipher agent into his clutches on Tatooine.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\**

**\*NOTE:** This is 1 year prior to TOR.

- *When it is proven that he is behind a protection racket on Talay, Tanno Vik is dishonorably discharged from the Republic military. He then goes to Balmorra to join a mercenary group fighting against the Imperials there.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic* and *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\**

**\*NOTE:** Garza says it has been a little over a year since the discharge by the time of TOR, but later Tanno says it is a little less than a year.

- *Imperial Intelligence becomes aware of the Republic prison on the planet Belsavis.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\**

**\*NOTE:** This is nearly a year before TOR.

- *Within the year prior to joining Imperial Intelligence, Kaliyo Djannis works with Anspi’she for six months. They lose track of each other after Kaliyo begins working for Suudaa Nem’ro the Hutt on Hutta.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\**

**\*NOTE:** This likely begins nearly a year before TOR.

- *No more than six months prior to joining Imperial Intelligence, Kaliyo Djannis begins serving her twelfth employer in six years: Suudaa Nem’ro the Hutt on Hutta.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\**

**\*NOTE:** This is likely mid-to-late in the year prior to TOR, since This has to be less than 6 months before the game due to Anspi not knowing about it, yet them working together for 6 months within the last year before the game.

- *Eskella, daughter of Sith Overseer Tremel, arrives on Korriban at the Academy for training.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\**

**\*NOTE:** This about six months before TOR.

- *Imperial Intelligence begins planting information about a potential Imperial Cipher agent who*

*might want to defect to the Republic Strategic Information Service, specifically to Ardyn Kothe. This background will later be used by Cipher Nine to infiltrate Kothe's group four months from now.\**

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This about four months before the second act of TOR's Imperial Agent storyline, making it likely late in the previous year.

- *On Hoth, Imperial Admiral Layek Davos begins bringing in his own officers, those loyal only to him, and covering up those reassessments with bribes. He has his own plans for Hoth's starship graveyard. He is unaware, however, that Chiss Expansionary Defense Force member Aristocra Saganu is keeping tabs on his activities from Zero Station below the surface.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)
- *On Hoth, new Republic allies, the Ortolans, set up a camp in underground caverns but soon come under attack by Imperials and White Maw pirates.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Explorer's Guide*)
- *The Sith Empire begins striking at the Jedi Order's lightsaber crystal caves on Ilum, having discovered that some of these crystals will work in the creation of stealth vessels. In response, the Republic also sets up a presence outside of the Jedi Order.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Explorer's Guide*)
- *Bowdaar's owner has him fight for the first time, then seems to mostly forget about him and his usefulness for months. (This is a shock to Bowdaar because he had been owned by an Imperial slaver, but he had made himself too costly to keep for the Imperial so that he could go with the new owner, who promise to treat him honorably.)*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)
- *Morant comes to Ord Mantell, where he ends up with the separatists under Dareg.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)
- *Construction slaves just outside of Kaas City on Dromund Kaas begin a slave rebellion. Imperial Intelligence analyst Lodenth Kashar is assigned to keep tabs on this rebellious activity.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)
- *The Dark Council on Dromund Kaas orders the Dark Temple, which was sealed centuries earlier during the building of Kaas City, to be opened. Upon doing so, the Sith Empire discovers strange Force-driven phenomena, and workers begin to disappear, seemingly controlled by unknown entities.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)
- *Republic scouts discover the planet Denova, noting its high level of baradium deposits.\**

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 1 year prior to the "endgame" stages of TOR.

### 3,640 BBY

- *The Sith Empire discovers the Republic operation to harvest Quesh Venom for adrenals on Quesh, aided by the Three Families, who broke away from the Hutt Cartel. The Empire forces the Hutts, in order to keep their business standing (and avoid making an enemy of the Empire) to join them in striking at Quesh. Broga Masrii, the leader of the Three Families, escapes from Quesh into Republic space, to avoid possible capture.\**

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia* and *The Old Republic Explorer's Guide*)\*

\*NOTE: This seems to be relatively soon before TOR, but enough before the game to allow for this situation to have entered a sort of *status quo*. Otherwise, there is no set date for this event.

- *Around this time, Xivhkalrainik (AKA Xalek) has spent his life hunting alongside his father and brothers on Kalee. When Imperial slavers come to Kalee, however, he is found to have Force potential and is taken away to be sent to Korriban to immediately face the Sith Trials to gain entry into the Academy.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)\*
- *Around this time, the new Striker-class starfighter begins to be integrated into the Republic fleet to replace older (but still highly useful) Liberator-class starfighters.*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)

- Duke Corwin (the “Durasteel Duke”) visits House Organa in an attempt to organize House Organa and rebellious vassals from House Thul and House Ulgo to oppose House Ulgo (led by King Bouris Ulgo). When Corwin “dies” (brain death, presumably) while visiting House Organa, his sister, Lady Muriel Corwin, takes his place, impersonating the Duke, so that negotiations can continue. Corwin’s body is put into kolto suspension, but even that does not revive him, merely postponing his bodily death. (This will be unknown to House Girard and its allies when Baron Zazar Girard hires a bounty hunter to kill “Duke Corwin” during the Great Hunt.)

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)

- Arduin Kothe’s Republic Strategic Information Service division is given a classified sanction by the Republic Senate, giving Kothe and his division complete autonomy and zero restrictions on their activities.

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)

- Vette and her fellow Twi’lek artifact hunters (i.e. thieves) are given information on Naga Sadow’s tomb on Korriban, where there is a forbidden, hidden chamber with an ancient lightsaber inside. Unbeknownst to Vette, the person providing the information is the vengeful Cada Bliss, the first mark that the thieves ever targeted. He has led them into a trap. The others (Taunt, Plasmajack, and Flash) escape, but Vette is captured by Imperial authorities to become a slave again. With the others on the run, Cada Bliss sends mercenaries after them, but they manage to elude them. They begin tracking Bliss’ movements to enact their own revenge against him.

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)

- Eskella, daughter of Overseer Tremel and a Sith Acolyte herself, receives her first warblade after being at the Sith Academy on Korriban for six months.

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)

- As preparations are made for a new Great Hunt, called by Mandalore the Vindicated, Tarro Blood, nearly killed in last year’s Great Hunt, decides to win at any cost, including setting up numerous schemes to cheat to win.

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)

- Admiral Brionelle of the Chandrilan Security Force orbital defense station dies during a raid by the Sith Empire. He will later have the Brionelle Memorial Military Academy named in his honor.\*

(conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)\*

\*NOTE: This is about 4,000 years before the “present” of *Age of Rebellion*’s RPG scenarios, but since it mentions the Sith Empire, it must be in the TOR era, rather than TOTJ or KOTOR eras.

- When “weak” Sith Lords trespass in the Dark Temple on Korriban, the spirit of Lord Aloysius Kallig, who was killed by Tulak Hord and laid to rest in a crypt in the temple, is awakened, seeking to return glory to his family name. Lord Zash, however, has a dream (a vision) that tells her that if she can find an apprentice of low origin, perhaps a slave, then this apprentice can humble himself before the Kallig apparition and thereby pacify it, granting access to the Dark Temple’s darkest depths. She goes to Korriban to seek just such an apprentice, little knowing that the apprentice she will seek (and find) will not be able to pacify Lord Kallig’s spirit by low birth alone, but by being one of his descendants.

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)

- One week prior to Theron Shan’s reunion with Ngani Zho, the Sith Empire shuts down a Republic Strategic Information Systems (SIS) operation on Nar Shaddaa.

(conjecture based on *The Lost Suns*)

- Fia is found to be Force-sensitive by Jedi Master Till’in, whom she nearly shoots when she first sees his Kel Dor appearance. He brings her back to Tython for Jedi training.

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)

- A Padawan who was stronger in the Force at four years old than Jedi Master Yuon Par was at fifteen is brought to Tython to train as a Jedi. Jedi Master Syo Bakarn introduces the Padawan to her new master: Yuon Par herself. Her first task is to seek out four recently-discovered Holocrons from the early days of the Jedi Order, which are endangered by native Flesh Raiders. The Jedi gathers all but one, which has been stolen and contains the

*knowledge of ancient rebel Jedi Rajivari, one of the first to ever turn to the Dark Side. In seeking out the stolen Holocron, the Jedi visits the illegal Twi'lek settlement of Kalikori Village, where local leader Bashenn points her to Nalen Raloch, a dueling champ, who is said to have stolen the Holocron to use it to learn how to better protect the village from Flesh Raiders. She tracks down Nalen, recovering the Holocron. She also visits the ruins of Kaleth for clues about the Fount of Rajivari, said to be a source of power from Rajivari's teachings. At Kaleth, she proves herself worthy to the ancient Tythonian guard droids there and receives the First Blade, said to be the hilt of the first lightsaber ever created by the Forge, Tython's ancient device for crafting lightsabers. Inscriptions on the hilt help the Jedi seek out the Fount. With the help of Yuon's Trandoshan ally, Qyzen Fess, they intend to triangulate the position of the Fount and get there before Nalen. Qyzen, though, gets captured during a scouting mission, erasing his records of kills with the Scorekeeper that the Trandoshans worship. The Jedi saves him, but now Nalen has the information on the Fount that was given to Qyzen, thanks to some Dark Side illusions used on Qyzen. Together, the Jedi and Qyzen head for a location marked by an ancient device that reacts to the First Blade in the cave in which Qyzen was held. They get to a set of ruins where they find the spirit of Rajivari, the "Fount" itself. The spirit reveals that Nalen was his chosen successor but could not handle its power. Now Nalen wants its power to destroy the Jedi, whereas Rajivari had wanted to change the Order from within. Even Rajivari wants Nalen stopped. The Jedi also convinces the spirit to finally move on into the Force. He tells the Jedi of crystals in a nearby cave to allow the Jedi to create a lightsaber. The Jedi is able to use the Forge to craft the First Blade back into a true lightsaber with a crystal from the cave. Nalen arrives, forcing a confrontation, but Nalen is defeated by the Jedi and turned over to the Jedi Order, whom she hopes might redeem Nalen and help train him as a Jedi, which would also heal the rift between the Jedi Order and Kalikori Village. The Padawan is promoted to Jedi Knight at the agreement of the Jedi Council (led by Grand Master Satele Shan), while Qyzen also considers her the Scorekeeper's Herald, an individual who can help him regain his honor. Upon promoting her to Jedi Knight, however, Yuon falls gravely ill, from something that had been ailing her that she had told Qyzen about, yet kept secret otherwise. She had sensed something special in her new Padawan and intended for her to be the last Jedi she trained if she were to die of whatever is ailing her. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(*The Old Republic: Jedi Consular*)\***

\*NOTE: Due to how insanely long this game is, plus how many classes exist with their own storylines, I have divided the game into multiple summaries, based on each character starting class. I have generally left out the little side quests to focus on the rather long main storylines and companion storylines. I am, for now, considering this Jedi Consular to be female. (I did that to keep myself sane, as I managed the summaries by watching recordings of the entire storyline, wherein the player recording was using a female Jedi Consular.) Bear in mind that I have tried to shorten the companion storylines and fit them in where there's a break in the broader tale, so they may not directly coincide with exactly when they pop up as available in game progression. You will see those in parentheses.

- A Padawan strong in the Force returns to Tython for his final Jedi Trials. Before he can do so, he is sent by Jedi Master Derrin Weller to help several Padawans that are being attacked by Flesh Raiders. He finds that the Flesh Raiders, armed with modern weapons, are being led by a Dark Side Force-user named Callef, who claims to be intending to destroy and replace the Jedi Order with a new one. The Padawan takes him down, saving the other Padawans. He is joined just after victory by Jedi Master Orgus Din, a member of the Jedi Council, who asks him to report to them. He does so, meeting Jedi Master Bela Kiwiiks and Grand Master Satele Shan. She is pleasantly surprised to find that Orgus, impressed with him, has requested to take the Padawan on as his own apprentice, something he has not done since the Sacking of Coruscant. The Council senses a growing darkness, and they think the Force-user might have been Sith-trained. They need to find answers as to what is going on with the Flesh Raiders. Orgus sends the Padawan to Kalikori Village, the illegal Twi'lek settlement nearby, so that he can set up a base of operations there and gather information from the village matriarch, Sumari, about the Flesh Raiders. He presents himself as seeking to help the village, but Sumari is dubious, given that he did not want to help until Jedi were attacked. He agrees to help protect the village, as the Flesh Raiders are a common threat. He is assisted by Sumari's daughter, Ranna Tao'ven, and Scout Chief Moorint. He strikes at a

*Flesh Raider weapon cache, recovering the weapons and removing them from Flesh Raider use. In doing so, he also meets T7-O1, a Jedi scout droid that had been commandeered by the Flesh Raiders (or their supplier). (T7-O1 was once the droid partner of Jedi Master Ven Zallow, who was killed by Darth Malgus in the Sacking of Coruscant.) The droid has a recording of a mysterious figure (Bengel Moor) giving orders to Callef and Flesh Raiders. When he returns to the village, there has been another attack, in which villager Saylew's wife has been killed. Orgus is there trying to calm things down, but pressure is growing for genocide of the Flesh Raiders. Orgus had earlier recognized the lightsaber used by Callef. Now, he recognizes the voice of the man in the recording, but he is reluctant to share details with his new Padawan at this point. Upon learning from Moorint that the Flesh Raiders are taking control of the ancient temple of Kaleth, the Padawan is sent there to clear them out. He finds Flesh Raiders who are armed and armored, and, more surprisingly, speaking in Basic. He is joined by Master Kiwiiks and her Padawan, Kira Carsen. Kiwiiks discovers that the Flesh Raider was carrying a Holocron. Unfortunately for the Padawan, Kiwiiks and Kira must leave on a mission to Coruscant. The Padawan rejoins Orgus at the village, and Orgus reveals that the hooded figure was Bengel Morr, Orgus' former Padawan, but one who never completed his training. Bengel was supposedly killed when the Jedi Temple on Coruscant was attacked, yet he appears to be alive and now serving the Dark Side. While taking out a power generator to a Flesh Raider base Orgus targets, the Padawan is contacted by Bengel, who confirms that Callef was his own apprentice. Bengel also claims to be a Jedi (in his own mind) and needing to do what he is doing to destroy the Sith. (So, uhm, good news! He's not Sith, just a Dark Jedi.) While they are on their mission, Sumari dies of an illness she had been fighting. Ranna is now the new matriarch of Kalikori Village. Flesh Raiders drop plague-releasing devices into the village to poison their crops, but the Padawan takes them out, earning Ranna's appreciation. The Padawan then engages Force-using Flesh Raiders nearby in a cave strong in the Dark Side. He takes out their base, but Bengel has now been spotted at Kalikori Village. The Padawan and T7-O1 race back to the village, only to find that there was no distress call, and Orgus is not there. It turns out that the village has made a deal with Bengel. They turned Orgus over to them, but Ranna said she would keep the Padawan in the village. That was unacceptable, it seems, so Moorint tries to turn him over to Bengel also. He incapacitates Moorint and his men, and Ranna tells him that Orgus was taken to the Forge, where the first Jedi lightsabers were constructed. The Padawan confronts Bengel at the Forge and defeats him. Bengel sees this as a victory, though, as he views the Padawan as the weapon that is meant to defeat the Sith, and he sees his own duty as being to prepare his way. The Padawan refuses his "help" and takes him prisoner. Orgus is now free, but there is nothing more he can teach the Padawan after these events. The Padawan is sent to the Forge itself to create a lightsaber from components that Orgus provides to speed up the process, since he is obviously already ready for it. He creates a lightsaber as instructed, battles the Forge's guardian creature, and returns to the Jedi Temple. He is promoted to Jedi Knight, then he and Orgus are sent to Coruscant to aid Master Kiwiiks in investigating a dark presence they have sensed from there. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(*The Old Republic: Jedi Knight*)\***

\*NOTE: Due to how insanely long this game is, plus how many classes exist with their own storylines, I have divided the game into multiple summaries, based on each character starting class. I have generally left out the little side quests to focus on the rather long main storylines and companion storylines. I am, for now, considering this Jedi Knight to be male. (I did that to keep myself sane, as I managed the summaries by watching recordings of the entire storyline, wherein the player recording was using a male Jedi Knight most of the time.) Bear in mind that I have tried to shorten the companion storylines and fit them in where there's a break in the broader tale, so they may not directly coincide with exactly when they pop up as available in game progression. You will see those in parentheses.

- A Republic trooper (ranked as a sergeant) arrives on Ord Mantell to join the Republic's battle against the local separatists that have been engaging in a civil war over the planet's government. Upon arrival, he meets Lieutenant Bex "Gearbox" Kolos, a fellow member of Havoc Squad (squad 326). They are on their way to Fort Garnik to begin a mission to find a Republic ZR-57 orbital strike bomb that the separatists have salvaged from a downed Republic ship, when their gunship is shot down. After taking out some separatist missile launchers, the sergeant goes to Fort Garnik, where he meets Commander Harron Tavus,

*commanding officer of Havoc Squad, along with XO Captain Zora (AKA "Wraith"), Lieutenant Vanto "Fuse" Bazren, Lieutenant Ryler "Needles" Dorant, and Republic Ord Mantell Infantry Command agent Lieutenant Aric Jorgan. The sergeant is to rendezvous with Republic spy Bellis behind enemy lines in the town of Talloran. Unfortunately, Bellis is dead by the time the sergeant arrives, so he must go to his home to recover a field box from Bellis' wife instead. When an informant named Mirru briefly comes to the fort babbling about an upcoming Separatist bombing, the sergeant is sent to speak with Mirru at the nearby refugee camp. He knows not about the ZR-57 but about bombs that have been planted in a roadway to take out a Republic convoy. After foiling the ambush, they find that Bellis' information had located the ZR-57 on Mannett Point, an island controlled by the separatists. The sergeant heads there to join with Wraith. They infiltrate the separatist outpost, but they find that the bomb has been moved. However, three separatist leaders (Saphrro, Vyru, and Bol) are at the base to confer on coordinating their individual cells. The sergeant is ordered to kill all three and take their data, which he does. He then tracks down a menial laborer named Zak in Oradam village, who has radiation sickness, probably from being around the ZR-57. The sergeant offers him (and lover Jaller) medical treatment in return for information. Once Zak knows how they were poisoned, he betrays the separatists, even though Jaller refuses. He points the sergeant to the separatists' main stronghold, where they sent the bomb. (During these early days, the sergeant also turns in Lieutenant Virk for criminal activities.) The rest of Havoc Squad goes after the bomb, but when the sergeant arrives back at Fort Garnik, Jorgan notes that he was ordered not to let the sergeant join the rest of the squad on this mission. When all contact is lost from Havoc Squad, Jorgan has no choice but to send the sergeant into the stronghold to complete the mission to stop the bomb. He breaks in, uses a comm terminal to shut down the bomb, then is informed by Jorgan that not all of the separatists he encountered were separatists. Some were actual Imperials, who have infiltrated their movement. His next task is to continue deeper into the stronghold to find the rest of Havoc Squad and, if possible, retrieve the bomb. Upon finding the others, they hold the sergeant at gunpoint. Tavus and the others are betraying the Republic, which they think has abandoned respecting their warriors. Tavus thinks the Republic does not believe they can win against the Empire, so Havoc Squad and others who bring hope with victories are a threat to their machinations. After the Republic left them to die on a mission to Ando Prime, the squad chose to defect to the Empire, taking the ZR-57 (which they have now recovered from the separatists) as a gift to the Empire to prove their worth. The sergeant survives the encounter, but Tavus and the others escape. General Vander (Republic Chief of Operations for Ord Mantell) commends the sergeant, promoting him to lieutenant and putting him in charge of rebuilding Havoc Squad, with him as commanding officer. Jorgan is knocked from his position into being a sergeant and the first member of the new Havoc Squad, all because the Republic has to punish someone for Tavus' betrayal, and Jorgan is the only one left to punish. The new Havoc Squad is tasked to Coruscant, but they will also one day be expected to take down the traitorous Havoc Squad.*

*(To be continued below . . . )\**

#### **(*The Old Republic: Republic Trooper*)\***

**\*NOTE:** Due to how insanely long this game is, plus how many classes exist with their own storylines, I have divided the game into multiple summaries, based on each character starting class. I have generally left out the little side quests to focus on the rather long main storylines and companion storylines. I am, for now, considering this trooper to be male. Bear in mind that I have tried to shorten the companion storylines and fit them in where there's a break in the broader tale, so they may not directly coincide with exactly when they pop up as available in game progression. You will see those in parentheses. (One wonders, though, how Tanno Vik's companion storyline makes sense with a Light Side Havoc Leader...)

- A smuggler brings a cargo of weapons to the Republic defenders on Ord Mantell, who need the weapons to fight local separatists that are trying to break away from the Republic and potentially join the Sith Empire. The smuggler meets his contact, Skavak, who then keeps him busy fighting off separatists that have commandeered local cannons to use against Republic ships. By the time he returns to the base, something is wrong. Another local loyalist, Corso Riggs, is injured, and Skavak has revealed his true colors. He is a separatist traitor, and he not only steals the weapons the smuggler delivered – he steals the smuggler's ship and Corso's favorite blaster ("Torchy") as well! Corso tells the smuggler to see Viidu (the "King of Cargo") at Fort Garnik. He was Corso's employer (and Skavak's, technically) and

could help get the smuggler's ship back. A Rodian, Tweeta, also suggests that he see Wentell in Fort Garnik to learn more tricks of the trade on Ord Mantell. Upon meeting with Viidu, the smuggler learns that the blasters that Skavak stole in the weapon shipment belonged to Rogun Matt'rik (AKA Rogun the Butcher), not the most forgiving of individuals. He will blame Viidu and the smuggler for this loss. Their best bet is to get to a man named Reki in Talloran village, which the Republic is blockading to keep separatists contained. Reki might have a lead on how to find Skavak. Reki points the smuggler to Mannett Point, an island for which he has warehouse schematics in his home, which is locked up tight. He returns to Viidu. Upon return, he meets Syreena, a lovely woman who works with Viidu. Corso gets a slicer kit to work on the data when the smuggler returns, while the smuggler swims onto the island, gets into Reki's home, gets the schematics, and decodes them. He then uses those warehouse schematics to seek out the encrypted separatist files to return to Viidu. Upon returning, he helps Syreena by getting between her and Bracco, a slimeball that wants to steal her from Viidu, whether she likes it or not. He turns the files over to Viidu, who has them decrypted. To keep Rogan the Butcher happy by making him a lot of money and helping him blow up some separatists, Viidu pays the smuggler on the "Big Boom Run" to get volatile chemicals from Trymbo in Oradam village. Corso gives him a new blaster, "Flashy," before the run. Instead of Trymbo, the smuggler finds his wife, Loonda, who sends him to where Trymbo (kinda nuts) is fishing. He gets the chemicals and carefully gets past Ugnaught assassins and separatists to deliver them to Viidu. While he was gone, Viidu cracked the separatist files. They know where Skavak is delivering the weapons (on the stolen ship) to a separatist nutjob named Dareg at a separatist base upon a volcano. The smuggler and Corso head for the base, take out various separatists, and then confront Dareg, who declares them guilty of crimes against the people of Ord Mantell. (Yeah, yeah, yeah . . . ) In the firefight that breaks out, the separatists are defeated, and Dareg is killed. Another separatist, Morant, reveals that Skavak actually left hours ago. He pretended to be on the separatists' side, then stole an ancient droid from Dareg that was in his family for years. He kept the weapons and left in the smuggler's ship. Morant reveals that Syreena is working with Skavak. They have been scamming Viidu, and it was Syreena who warned Dareg that the smuggler and Corso were coming. They return to Viidu's base, only to find that Viidu caught Syreena on the holocomm with the separatists. She has killed him and contacted Skavak. She intends to be with him, but he blows her off. They catch her in mid-call. Betrayed by Skavak, she reveals that he is on his way to Coruscant. Thanks to the smuggler defeating Dareg, the Republic is pulling out from the area and allowing the shuttle port to reopen. Syreena gives the smuggler a shuttle pass, in return for letting her disappear. The smuggler and Corso get to the port, only to run right into Rogan's bounty hunters, Xo'ru and Kindin. The quasi-heroic duo shoots the bounty hunters down when negotiating doesn't work. Once in space with the Republic fleet, another target of Rogan, Sammo Kob, points the smuggler to the Arcona "Lefty" Grandarak for specialized training (as a Scoundrel or Gunslinger – this is the class specialization point in the tale) that might help keep them alive. Upon arrival on Coruscant, they fake their way through customs, then seek out Darmas Pollaran, a gambler (and information broker), an old contact of Viidu who can help in their search. Darmas reveals that Skavak has Imperial connections and plenty of death marks on his head. He points them to a slicer, Kixi, in the Migrant Merchants' Guild that Skavak hired lately. They sneak and beat their way in, find Kixi, and learn that she is being held by the Guild and forced to work for them. Skavak had paid the Guild to get into the Republic's database and erase his personal history. In return for helping her escape the Guild, she does the opposite to his identity: she makes it "ugly," and she also makes it look like he is an undercover Republic agent, so that no criminal group will trust him (and some will want to off him). Upon returning to Darmas, he has learned that Skavak is working with Black Sun. They get Black Sun recordings that show Skavak speaking with Urbax of Black Sun. He claims to have a lawman on his trail that he needs Urbax to kill. The smuggler and Corso head for the spaceport to witness (and interrupt) the confrontation between Urbax and Sullustan Constable Brigade officer Miel Muwn. Miel deputizes the smuggler for extra help, a battle ensues, and the quasi-good guys win. Miel is hunting Skavak because he stole the Murustavan Ruby, a priceless relic of Sullust. They continue their search for Skavak separately, but they will share information when either Miel

or the Ord Mantell duo find a lead. They run into (and defeat) a trio of bounty hunters (Scorch, Riloh, and Egara), then return to Darmas, who plays the smuggler in sabacc (and loses). Darmas is informed by informants Jiik and Juul that Skavak was just seen in a fight, then fleeing into Justicar territory. By the time the smuggler and Corso arrive, though, the Justicars have captured Jiik. They find Juul rather annoyed. With only Jiik knowing where Skavak went, the smuggler and Corso must break Jiik out of Justicar detention for her. When they get into the detention center, they find Miel also a prisoner, having been ambushed by Skavak and locked up when he tried to cooperate with the Justicars, whom Miel thought were lawful authorities. The smuggler frees Miel, who goes on his way, then find and free Jiik. Jiik reveals to Juul (via comm) that the Justicars are trading supplies with the Empire. He saw that, earning him being locked up. Skavak went with the Imperials into the Works. Jiik returns to Juul, while the smuggler and Corso go into the Works. They find Skavak turning over the Murustavan Ruby to Imperial Commander Kasstroff, who intends to turn it over as part of a gift to a Grand Moff. Skavak's ally Fabizan at the spaceport will take possession of Skavak's payment, which Kasstroff describes as a "grotesque trophy." They interrupt Skavak's meeting. Skavak flees, and Miel emerges from hiding, intending to arrest Kasstroff for being in possession of the Ruby. A firefight ensues, during which Miel is killed, as are the Imperials. The smuggler and Corso confront Fabizan, who sets goons against them. They win the firefight, and Fabizan (a starship seller and/or thief) gives back the smuggler's ship, which Skavak had been planning to have him sell. The cargo is still aboard (though it will turn out to be Skavak's cargo, not the weapons for Rogan). He even throws in upgrades and such, along with C2-N2, a droid bought by Skavak for the ship, which now follows the smuggler's orders, since he is the captain of the ship. They let Fabizan go and leave Coruscant. While in space, they discover a woman in the cargo hold: Risha, who had been traveling with Skavak to deliver various cargo, including a being encased in carbonite. She now offers to be the smuggler's partner. Skavak contacts her via holocomm, learning that the smuggler has his ship back, along with his cargo and Risha. Risha, the smuggler, and Corso are going to use the various items Skavak loaded aboard as a "key" to unlock the treasure of Nok Drayen. Drayen is said to have been the greatest gangster who ever lived, the man who took down the Rath Cartel and the Vandelhelm Combine during the Syndicate Wars. (As for Skavak, he sold off the weapons from Ord Mantell, which means they won't have them for Rogan the Butcher.) (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(*The Old Republic: Smuggler*)\***

\*NOTE: Due to how insanely long this game is, plus how many classes exist with their own storylines, I have divided the game into multiple summaries, based on each character starting class. I have generally left out the little side quests to focus on the rather long main storylines and companion storylines. I am, for now, considering this smuggler to be male. (I did that to keep myself sane, as I managed the summaries by watching recordings of the entire storyline, wherein the player recording was using a male smuggler.) Bear in mind that I have condensed the companion storylines to fit in at the end of the main summary, so they may not directly coincide with exactly when they pop up as available in game progression. You will see those in parentheses at the end of the summary.

- A promising Force sensitive acolyte of the Dark Side is called to the Sith Academy on Korriban to face Sith trials earlier than is the norm. He reports to Overseer Tremel, who has been overseeing the trials for who may enter the Sith Order for decades. (Those who survive become Sith. Those who die . . . well, don't.) Tremel insists that another acolyte, Vemrin, is this student's mortal enemy. To prepare, he is first sent to replace his training saber with a strong Sith warblade from an armory within the tomb of Ajunta Pall. After doing so, Assistant Overseer Loun directs him to check out specialized training from Vemrin and Dolgis, who threaten him immediately, becoming the new Acolyte's first enemies on the world. This is doubly worrisome when Tremel reveals that Vemrin is being groomed to become Darth Baras' new apprentice. The Acolyte's next trial is to visit the nearby prison to see the jailer, Knash, who gives him access to several prisoners to dispense Sith justice, based on the Acolyte's read on their situations. The prisoners include Solentz (a hired gun sent to kill an Imperial spy in the Yavin system, who will not reveal her employers), Devotek (a Sith champion who screwed up a mission that led to the deaths of 1,000 Imperials), Brehg (accused of supplying forged documents to the Republic, though he maintains his innocence), and Vette (a Twi'lek woman that he is not shown as part of dispensing justice,

*(though she is present in another cell). After dealing with Solentz, Devotek, and Brehg, Tremel is critical of his choices (but might have been, no matter the outcome), but uses them as “teachable moments.” His next test is to visit the tomb of Marka Ragnos to slay the beast that guards it. He does so, but upon returning, he is confronted by Dolgis, working for Vemrin. The Acolyte kills Dolgis and returns to Tremel, learning that the death of the beast caused a ripple in the Force due to it being a source of Dark Side energy. That ripple has gotten the attention of Darth Baras. Tremel worries that the Acolyte might not be strong enough to defeat Vemrin to gain Baras’ favor. After being summoned by Baras, he meets Phyne and Teeno along the way, who offer to kill Vemrin for him, since Acolytes are not allowed to openly kill each other. He allows them to begin their plotting against Vemrin. Baras is not immediately impressed by the Acolyte, since Tremel was taking shortcuts to speed up his training and put him in Vemrin’s way. He takes the Acolyte under his leadership, however, so that he can send him to kill Tremel as a traitor (for being lax in training new Acolytes). Thus, Tremel will either ruin his own plan to stop Vemrin’s rise by killing the Acolyte, or he himself will die. In the end, it is the latter, and the Acolyte is deemed ready to challenge Vemrin directly soon. Baras continues to test the Acolyte by sending him to the tomb of Tulak Hord to bring back shards of various inscriptions that now lie in ruins, which is where other Acolytes have also been sent. He does so and returns, clashing with and killing rival Acolytes who try to steal the shards he gathers. He reports back to Baras, and Vemrin is already there (annoyed at the attempt on his life by the individuals the Acolyte met earlier). Both the Acolyte and Vemrin now vie for Baras’ favor. The Acolyte is sent to claim a special lightsaber in a forbidden part of Naga Sadow’s tomb (where he is not buried, just memorialized). There, other Acolytes may be present, and the laws are waived there, so they can kill each other. Baras directs the Acolyte to Vette, back in the holding cells, since she can show him the way into the forbidden area, as she was caught trying to get inside herself. Inside the tomb, Vemrin attacks the Acolyte, who defeats and kills him. Vette then opens the secret chamber, and he claims the lightsaber from a corpse (that must have been put there in Naga Sadow’s place as a trap, since Sadow went to Yavin IV). Spirits emerge from the corpse and inhabit guardian statues, which then attack. After defeating them, they return to meet with Baras, running into a vengeful Eskella on the way. He kills Eskella and her companions, then reports to Baras. Having proven himself the strongest of the contenders, the Acolyte now becomes Baras’ apprentice. Vette is given to him as a slave. Before leaving for Dromund Kaas, he is given some special training by Lord Lokar and Lord Krimyn. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(*The Old Republic: Sith Warrior*)\***

\*NOTE: Due to how insanely long this game is, plus how many classes exist with their own storylines, I have divided the game into multiple summaries, based on each character starting class. I have generally left out the little side quests to focus on the rather long main storylines and companion storylines. I am, for now, considering this Sith Warrior to be male. I have also followed a version that makes mostly Dark Side choices, given that this is a Sith character. Bear in mind that I have condensed the companion storylines to fit in at the end of the main summary, so they may not directly coincide with exactly when they pop up as available in game progression. You will see those in parentheses at the end of the summary.

- A slave of the Sith Empire, now released from slavery because of Force aptitude, has been forced into training at the Sith Academy on Korriban, with death the penalty if he refuses or fails. He arrives and is under the authority of Overseer Harkun, who answers to Lord Zash. For his first trial before becoming an official Sith apprentice, the acolyte is to visit the hermit Spindrall, who lives in the tomb of Ajunta Pall in the Valley of the Dark Lords and is considered by Lord Zash to be a kind of prophet. Before Spindrall will teach him, he must prove himself by defeating Spindrall’s former acolytes, who are trying to earn a second chance to gain his favor by killing the newcomer. With that done, he is taught the Sith Code, then sent back the Academy, where he meets with Assistant Overseer Markan, who sends him back to Harkun, who is already meeting with other acolytes. One acolyte, a woman named Kory, failed to impress Spindrall, so Harkun kills her with Force lightning. Ffon Althe, another candidate, is treated with special respect due to being of pure Sith blood. Harkun believes that Ffon, next to visit Spindrall, will be Lord Zash’s next apprentice. When the others leave, Harkun threatens the new arrival again, based on his prejudice toward slaves. His second trial requires him to visit the nearby jails to meet with Inquisitor Zyn, who tells him he must learn to control others and cast off remnants of having been a slave. He is instructed

*to use any means necessary to get a fellow student, Alif, to reveal the name of a student who murdered another (without approval) recently, which violates Academy rules (technically). He reveals the murderer to be Esorr Kayin, whose Master is a Dark Council member, which means he may be untouchable for Inquisitor Zyn. Upon returning to Harkun, he finds that another acolyte (Niloc) is gone (having disappeared), and Ffon has completed his first trial with Spindrall. The next trial stage is for both the former slave and Ffon. They face separate trials of intellect. Ffon is sent to translate texts for Lord Zash, an easy task. The former slave is given a seemingly impossible task: to recover a holocron in the monster-infested tomb of Marka Ragnos, even though the holocron has been held by stone for over a millennium. He must bring it back or die, which Harkun believes will end the former slave's ascent. A bit of frustration and Force lightning does the trick, though, and he returns with it as ordered. Of five remaining acolytes, Gerr is killed by Ffon on orders from Harkun in front of the others to prove a point, narrowing the field to four. The next trial for the acolyte is to visit the tomb of Tulak Hord and bring back the text he kept there, so that it can be given to Lord Zash. He again does so, and when he returns, he runs directly into Lord Zash, who compliments him on getting the holocron and the text. Harkun, of course, just gripes that the text is "damaged," rather than acknowledging his success. With no combat training, the acolyte is sent to a combat trainer. On his way, though, he is confronted by two of the other acolytes, the brothers Balek and Wydr. They have been promised by Harkun that if they kill him, they can go home. (If they were to stay, they believe they'd die at the hands of Ffon, so this is their way out.) He kills both of them in self-defense. This leaves only the acolyte and Ffon. His final trial is to travel to Naga Sadow's tomb, awaken a Dashade assassin there, and gain access to a map Zash wants, which is in a special chamber in the tomb that has not been opened in millennia. Ffon is also on the same mission, and he has a head start. Zash arrives before he leaves, though, and she reveals that the only way to reach the map is to use information she found in the text that the acolyte retrieved from Tulak Hord's tomb. With Harkun giving Ffon an unfair head start, he has actually placed him at a disadvantage. (Harkun is ordered to stop trying to rig the trials.) He follows instructions from the text to gather and use rods to drive electricity into his own body, which he is then able to harness to open the Dashade's chamber and awaken him. The Dashade is Khem Val, who appears to have been awaiting Tulak Hord's return. He fought alongside Tulak Hord in bringing the entire Dromund system under Sith control. Khem Val attacks the acolyte, who defeats the assassin (due to him having been slumbering for so long). He is now bound to serve the acolyte. Together, they retrieve the ancient map, then return to Harkun, who is meeting with Ffon, who claims that getting the map was "impossible." Harkun takes the map, then attempts to send Ffon to Zash with it to claim he was the one who retrieved it, and the acolyte nearly has Khem kill Harkun and Ffon both, but Zash arrives. She accepts the map from Ffon, but Ffon is too afraid of Zash to lie to her. To punish Harkun, Zash kills Ffon. Harkun promises revenge against the acolyte one day. The acolyte becomes the new Apprentice of Lord Zash. Zash gives him the lightsaber she once wielded when she was an apprentice. She instructs him to meet her in her chambers in the Citadel in Kaas City on Dromund Kaas. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(*The Old Republic: Sith Inquisitor*)\***

\*NOTE: Due to how insanely long this game is, plus how many classes exist with their own storylines, I have divided the game into multiple summaries, based on each character starting class. I have generally left out the little side quests to focus on the rather long main storylines and companion storylines. I am, for now, considering this Sith Inquisitor to be male. I have also followed a version that makes mostly Dark Side choices, given that this is a Sith character. (About midway through the story, the character also takes on the name "Lord Kallig," which is based on him being dubbed as such by the spirit of the ancient Lord Aloysius Kallig. This is not a character name, per se, but a title. Without a real name to use for him, though, this works as well as any for now.) One should also note that the character's actions determine whether he is dubbed Darth Nox, Darth Occlus, or Darth Imperius. The Dark Side path taken here caused it to be Nox. Bear in mind that I have condensed the companion storylines to fit in at the end of the main summary, so they may not directly coincide with exactly when they pop up as available in game progression. You will see those in parentheses at the end of the summary.

- *The Knight and Qyzen travel to Coruscant, where Yuon is sent to hopefully be helped by researchers that have been studying materials from the original Coruscant Jedi Temple. (She receives a ship and a droid, C2-N2, to manage it.) On Coruscant, they meet with Attros Finn, who is watching over Yuon, who keeps babbling about two boys, one named Parkanas, the*

other whose name she is unable to remember, along with comments about a dark individual who will bring doom. Attros believes that information that could cure her may be in the Jedi Archives in the ruins of the Jedi Temple from the Sacking of Coruscant. They need three special index/guide Holocrons called Noetikons to seek out that information. The Knight and Qyzen take up the mission to find them. One was seen being taken by a Gand from the Migrant Merchant's Guild. They visit a Republic outpost, where Alec Efran is holding a Gand prisoner with information on the Noetikon. After questioning the Gand, they learn that a man named Lars Baddeg gave the Noetikon to Gand leader Aulus G'lun for safekeeping – to keep it from the Jedi Order. They follow a signaling system the Gand points them toward and use it to find G'lun. The Jedi "convinces" (i.e. mind tricks) G'lun to turn over the Noetikon of Science. Three guardian hologram Jedi Masters (Arca Jeth, Vandar Tokare, and Tharis Orne) greet the Knight, but they are only able to narrow down that Yuon's condition is not medical. They suggest finding the Noetikon of Light. Attros points them to Black Sun territory for the second Noetikon. Attros' aide, Pharen, directs them to the Silent Sun, where her sister, who works there, saw the Noetikon going into Black Sun hands to end up in their warehouse. At the warehouse, they find a doctor who reveals that Black Sun is smuggling Jedi artifacts off Coruscant inside people's bodies. They learn that a Justicar, Lars Baddeg (who gave a Noetikon to the Gand), is the one behind the smuggling. At the Silent Sun, they hunt down the man into whose body the Noetikon has been inserted. The Jedi removes it, and accesses its Jedi Masters and their knowledge of mystic arts. Unfortunately, Masters Noab Hulis, Nomi Da'Boda, and Wole Vahn cannot save Yuon directly, but they can confirm that she is under some kind of mental influence from afar (Yeon's so-called "Man in the Shadows"). For the necessary information to counteract this, they must find the Noetikon of Secrets, which holds Dark Side knowledge. Attros calls them back to the embassy first, though, as Yuon is getting worse. Yuon attacks her former apprentice and Trandoshan friend, forcing them to incapacitate her. Following clues on Lars Baddeg from Attros, Black Sun, and G'lun, they go after the Justicar for the final Noetikon. Upon finding him, they learn that he was getting them for a third party, who had promised him leadership of the Justicars. Supposedly knowing that losing the first two Noetikons means he is already a dead man, he turns over the Noetikon of Secrets (a fake) to the Jedi Knight, who accesses its knowledge. In a strange holographic or spiritual world, the Knight meets the Master of Questions, who requires the Knight to play a game with her. Win, and the Knight goes free. Lose, and the Knight remains in this strange place forever. They are able to get "out," only to find Baddeg communicating with his Sith employer via holocomm, to whom he is claiming he trapped the Jedi. The mysterious Sith reveals that Yuon's mind is being attacked by his Sith Master. They must then battle Baddeg, recovering the real Noetikon of Secrets this time. From the Noetikon, they contact Jesper Altax, Bastila Shan, and Chamma, who reveal that the keepers of this Noetikon are Jedi who fell to the Dark side, then returned to the Light. The Knight learns that Yuon is being attacked by a Sith technique from an ancient Sith named Terrak Morrhae, who had used the ability to turn Jedi to the Dark Side and make his own army. A Jedi was able to create a sort of Force shield to cut the Jedi off from Morrhae, finally defeating him, though the healer was weakened with each act, leading to his own death. An ancient terminal (part holocron, part computer terminal) in the Jedi Temple has the secret to this technique to save Yuon. The Knight travels through the Works and visits the Temple ruin with all three Noetikons, where she activates them with the terminal to learn what must be known, even as Yuon's condition begins drawing her near to death. The Knight learns the technique, but the mysterious Sith arrives, having followed them, and he destroys the terminal. The Jedi battles the Sith and a pair of acolytes, with Qyzen at her side. After defeating the Sith, the Knight uses the shielding method to protect Yuon from the Dark Side plague. Yuon is revived, but the Knight is weakened in the process. The Knight reports back to the Jedi Council, who report other Jedi being affected by the same Dark Side affliction. The only way to truly stop it is to defeat the Sith behind it. A plan is formed so that the Knight will find the others who are affected, shield them from the dark power, and use clues from them to, hopefully, find the Sith and defeat him. They soon travel to Taris to seek Jedi Maser Cin Tykan, who is working with Captain Nelex of the Republic Expeditionary Forces and Tykan's Padawan, Aris Vauranelle. They seek Tykan in the swamps, where they find T8-C3, Tykan's

droid. They then help techs who were with Tykan but were betrayed and left to die. Tykan appears to be planning to harm other Republic citizens at the Junction, a gas processing facility. There, they confront Tykan, who begins releasing the poisonous gasses collected there, along with letting in rakghouls. They save the facility, but Tykan escapes. Using records Tykan was studying, Nelex is nearly able to point them to Tykan's next location, but they must delay to save Nelex and the base from a rakghoul attack, orchestrated by Tykan. Tykan has also now kidnapped Aris. They next race for a super-reactor in reclaimed territory that Tykan appears ready to blow up, taking out the Republic's entire contingent on Taris. Once at the reactor, they confront Tykan again, along with Aris, who has been convinced to join his mad plan. They convince Aris of the madness of Tykan's cause, but then Tykan attacks. Upon finally defeating him, the Jedi shields him from the affliction. He has mentioned a "Lord Vivicar," but now he remembers nothing. The Knight and Qyzen then travel to Nar Shaddaa, where the Hutt Cartel is contending with a group called the Guiding Hand, whom Bakarn believes is led by Duras Fain, one of the missing Jedi Masters, who hated the spice trade that the Guiding Hand is attacking. The Knight and Qyzen go to meet Doctor Theron Cedrax, but his sentient hologram, Holiday, indicates that he is missing in the Nikto sector of Nar Shaddaa. They find him renegeing on a weapon deal with the local Nikto boss, who works for the Guiding Hand, seemingly under Force suggestion. Using the prototype weapon as an "in" with the Red Light Lancers, they meet with Klage of the Lancers, getting into the slicer gang, which is also working for the master of the Guiding Hand. For their first mission with the Lancers, the Knight and Qyzen take out Hutt Cartel facilities (allied with the Sith Empire) with their own internal security measures (or at least make it look like that). This earns the Knight a chance to meet the "Master" of the Guiding Hand in person. As expected, the master is Duras Fain, who recognizes the Knight for what she is and needs the Knight destroyed before she can harm Duras' operations. He sets Morgukai Nikto against the Knight and Qyzen, but they persevere. Tharan and Holiday help the Jedi track Duras to Shadow Town. As the Hutt Cartel closes in on Duras Fain, the Jedi, Holiday, and Tharan make their way to Shadow Town, where they confront Duras. Duras was on a mission with Yuon to Malachor III, where they became romantically involved. He refers to Parkanas Tark, whom Yuon was babbling about. Using exo-tech (tech from outside the galaxy that Tharan studies) to block his influence, they take down Duras, who then reveals the name of the man behind the "plague" – Lord Vivicar. Vorlo Stragen of the Hutt Cartel nearly takes Duras into custody, but he will return to Tython, now that the Jedi is able to shield him from Vivicar's influence (again at the expense of the Jedi's own health). Henceforth, Tharan and Holiday join the Jedi and Qyzen in their quest on their ship. Syo Bakarn sends the Jedi to meet with the starship Carida, where Laranna Fain, Duras' daughter, seems to be affected by the same "plague." According to Lt. Bela Whinn, they were attacked by Imperials, and Laranna drove them off, but when she was healed by a visiting, scarred Jedi Master (actually Sith Lord Vivicar), she changed and became darker, then began slaughtering the crew before they trapped her in the aft section. As Laranna tries to slice into the ship and kill more of the crew, the Jedi and Tharan go after her. They defeat her briefly, but she escapes into an airlock, threatening to space herself. Fortunately, they talk her down by noting how they have already helped her father. The Jedi shields Laranna, again at personal cost. Having done so, they speak with Vivicar in hologram form. He was once a Jedi, but he fell under the influence of Morrhaage's spirit. He spreads the "plague" by touch. With Laranna now in custody on the ship, they head for their next destination: Tatooine. There, they seek Master Eriz Vossan. Following a lead from the ill Rowan Delk, a desert guide, they seek him amongst the Jawas. Jawa Tteek Tlek reports that Eriz had them dismantle sandcrawlers to make war machines to retake Anchorhead and fight Sandpeople. The Jedi helps the Jawas reclaim property from Geonosians nearby and are given a message from Eriz for Rowan Delk. (The Jedi also becomes an honorary Jawa.) They deliver the message to Delk, who directs them to where Eriz had seen a carving of Tatooine's past that had sent Eriz off to work with the Tusken Raiders to prevent the coming darkness. They meet Delk at Malcolm's Dunes. There, they find people killed and raided by Sandpeople sent by Eriz. The Jedi, Tharan, and Delk go out and defeat the Sandpeople, reaching Eriz, who has been "upgrading" the Sandpeople into even greater warriors. Of course, he also wants to cull the weak from society to strengthen the Republic into an Army.

of Light against the darkness. (Yeah, he too is a tad nuts.) The Jedi defeats Eriz, who claims to have failed Vivicar, just as he failed Parkanas Tark during their ill-fated mission to Malachor III (the same mission Yuon and Duras were on). Apparently, they were all afflicted by the Dark Side on the mission, and while they were escaping, Eriz fell behind, and Parkanas went back to save him. Eriz lived, but Parkanas was lost. The Jedi shields Eriz from Vivicar, losing some of her own strength again. Saved from madness, Eriz destroys his records on how to build the Sandpeople into an unstoppable army. Eriz reports back to the Council, and the Jedi travels with Tharan to their next target: Alderaan. (But not before the Jedi helps Qyzen make a pilgrimage to find his father's bones in the desert and helps young hunter Lek Svaal defeat the Dusk Shadow creature. Qyzen will soon begin shko-yagu, a maturing phase, which the Jedi also helps.) Alderaan has seceded from the Republic, and the queen and heir to the throne have been assassinated. Now, it is overseen by Bouris Ulgo, but a civil war rages. They are seeking Jedi Master Sidonie Garen, diplomat and strategist, who was to be brokering a peace between the two sides on Alderaan. They meet with Hallam Organa, head of House Organa's Diplomatic Corps, and his brother, Lew Organa. Sidonie refuses to allow another Jedi to be involved with the peace summit she is attending, forcing the Jedi to travel to House Teral to be their representative at the summit, allowing the Jedi to reach Sidonie. They protect House Teral from Killiks being controlled ("wrangled") by Ulgo. They help Captain Theress of Teral's security force to protect from even more Ulgo-Killik attacks, earning the Jedi a chance to meet with Lord Teral. Unfortunately, he notes that the entire House must approve of a representative, so the Jedi helps to forge an alliance between House Teral and House Organa, which was to be done through a marriage between Fasha Teral and Lew Organa. To show that Teral could be a valid ally to the Organas, they need to stop the siege against House Teral. The Jedi meets with Ulgo's mercenary commander, Astar Vox, whom Teral thinks can be convinced to leave Ulgo's employ. After proving herself against several challenges, the Jedi is to negotiate with Vox, but he just keeps challenging her, eventually fighting the Jedi in single combat. Vox is killed, ending the siege, which then allows for the marriage alliance between Teral and Organa . . . but Lew Organa is kidnapped by members of Ulgo's ally, House Rist. Before House Organa can defeat House Rist, the Jedi saves Lew. Interestingly, Lew notes that his kidnappers never mentioned Ulgo, but did mention Master Sidonie as the one giving their orders. They slice a comm, confirming that it was Sidonie, though she denies the charge when contacted. Teral and Organa are able to become allies against Ulgo, and Teral unanimously approves the Jedi as their new delegate. The Jedi follows coordinates for the previous representative that had been killed by Ulgo. There, the Jedi and Tharan find a shuttle, which takes them to the summit. At the summit, they find Sidonie accusing House Alde of conspiring against House Organa (its ally), House Thul of killing the heir of House Panteer, and House Ulgo of being a puppet of House Rist. She is purposely sowing confusion. She believes that galactic peace depends on war on Alderaan. The Jedi convinces the delegates to calm down, using the Force. Sidonie attacks the Jedi, but Sidonie is defeated. In defeat, she too mutters about Parkanas, whom she has failed. The Jedi shields Sidonie. Urging the Alderaanians to have a truce and then a new peace summit, the Jedi concludes her mission on Alderaan. (While on Alderaan, they save Lek Svaal from Wookiees who caught him during his own hunt of the Wookiees and a Trandoshan traitor, Veneb Drassk, who has been selling Trandoshan names to Wookiees for killing in order to eliminate rivals. They get in touch with Mako, daughter of former bounty hunter Braden, who owes Qyzen a favor, who can look for info on Veneb for Qyzen.) The Jedi returns to the Jedi Council, bringing Qyzen back with her. The Jedi believes that the Jedi Masters are being targeted as revenge for the "death" of Parkanas Tark on Malachor III, since they were all present. The Jedi believes that Lord Vivicar is Parkanas Tark, alive but fallen to the Dark Side. Yuon confirms that the spirit of Terrak Morrage had tried to turn them all to the Dark Side, but they were able to escape by leaving the weakest and most affected of them, Parkanas, behind. Now, they must finally find and defeat Vivicar. Using a Jedi ritual, along with the shield ability of the Jedi Knight, they use Yuon's connection to Vivicar to locate him, though at the cost of removing the shield from Yuon. Vivicar takes over Yuon, mocking the Jedi Knight, who confronts "Vivicar" with his true identity. Under Vivicar's control, Yuon again attacks her former student. The Knight wins, helping Yuon free her mind.

*long enough to give her the coordinates to where to find Vivicar. After once again shielding Yuon, our heroes head for Vivicar's Sith warship. They battle through his brainwashed troops and guardian droids, finally meeting him face-to-face. He has drawn power from those he has afflicted, making himself even stronger. However, Vivicar reveals that his body may be that of Parkanas Tark, but Parkanas is actually possessed by Terrak Morrhaage's Sith spirit. Vivicar and the Jedi do battle, and the Jedi defeats Vivicar in combat, though he claims to have spread his plague farther than imagined. He claims that if he dies, anyone bound to him by this plague will also die, yet the Jedi has little choice. The Jedi chooses to shield the body of Parkanas (or Vivicar) from Morrhaage, which forces his spirit out of the long-lost Jedi. The affected Jedi will be okay now, as will Parkanas, though he only returns to Tython to live in the wilderness, rather than to rejoin the Jedi Order. The Jedi Knight returns to Tython and is granted the prestigious title of Barsen'thor, Warden of the Jedi Order, only the third ever to bear the title. Her adventure is not over yet, though. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(*The Old Republic: Jedi Consular*)\***

\*NOTE: See note with the beginning of the Jedi Consular summary above.

- A bounty hunter arrives on Hutta, intending to join the Great Hunt, meeting Braden (mentor), Mako (a tech with a HoloNet receiver implant in her head and adopted daughter of Braden), and Jory (muscle), who will form part of the hunter's Great Hunt team. The Great Hunt involves two groups: elite Mandalorians and non-Mandalorian bounty hunters with major financial sponsorship. This team will be the latter, thanks to support from Suudaa Nem'ro the Hutt (AKA Nem'ro the Tenacious, ruler of the city of Jiguuna), with whom Braden can get the bounty hunter an introduction if the hunter can take down a major local target, earning his reputation that Mako is cleverly concocting. They target Vexx, a Corellian quick-draw artist who has been robbing Imperial military pay stations. The bounty hunter raids Vexx's safehouse, where he finds a datapad, which Mako uses to reveal that he bought a shuttle ticket for that day. The hunter assaults Vexx at the shuttleport, killing him and taking his ID tags as proof. By the time the hunter returns to his base, though, Braden and Jory are dead, leaving Mako distraught. They use security recordings to determine that they were killed by Tarro Blood (and Sedyn Kyne, his partner), a Mandalorian bounty hunter (originally from Alderaan) aiming to win the Great Hunt. He intends to kill all of the non-Mandalorians first, and since they are not allowed to kill other Great Hunt competitors prior to the time specified by the Hunt, Blood had Sedyn kill Braden and Jory to eliminate the bounty hunter's support structure without killing anyone himself. Now, the hunter is even more determined to win the Great Hunt . . . and take down Blood. Without credits, though, they are stuck on Hutta. Thanks to groundwork laid by Braden, Mako is able to gain the hunter an audience with Nem'ro. He visits Nem'ro after killing a few more of the Hutt's enemies to score some points with him. To prove himself, Nem'ro sends the hunter after the Evocii leader who is harassing Hutt interests, known by the name "Huttsbane." The hunter destroys Huttsbane's village, then confronts him. Huttsbane is frustrated when his Baratatta Spirit-Leader suggests sending the hunter back with the head of another Evocii warrior as a substitute for the real Huttsbane, who can go into hiding. Mako then provides details on Blood, who is said to be buying off other Mandalorians, rather than competing against them for entry into the Great Hunt. She was also being tracked, which the hunter notes. Back at Nem'ro's headquarters, Nem'ro is impressed and sends the hunter against agents of Voontara Fa'athra, who is trying to claim a chunk of Jiguuna. One target is Yalt, Nem'ro's ex-accountant, who is hiding in the Rust Yards. He finds Yalt, who claims to have been offered money by Fa'athra, but then Fa'athra locked him up instead and forced him to work. The hunter allows Yalt to live, once he uses his knowledge to crash Fa'athra's accounts, thereby helping Nem'ro more than his death would have. Upon leaving, he runs into Nails, a Rodian bounty hunter who is working for Blood in return for entrance into the Great Hunt. The hunter kills her in self-defense, then returns to Nem'ro. Nem'ro is impressed and sends him on another mission: to kill Nem'ro's beastmaster, who is plotting against him. It is a test, of course, and the beastmaster sets creatures against the hunter. He defeats them all (and the Beastmaster), though, proving his skills. Unfortunately, Nem'ro never expected him to survive, and he has already given his sponsorship token to someone else, forcing the hunter to seek that other bounty hunter and kill them for it. Mako has found this information as well, along with the identity of that hunter.

*She trades that information to the hunter in return for becoming his full companion on his hunts. The hunter is Rarsk, a Trandoshan, whom she has connected to the person in a bone mask that was following her. They go after various bounties, along with a Republic scientist (Albea) that Fa'athra's men are holding. Rarsk has been sent to capture her for the Empire. Rarsk arrives and is killed in the firefight that follows. The hunter now has the sponsorship token, and Albea can escape. They return to Nem'ro to find him talking with the masked follower, Grataa, who is a representative of the Great Hunt who has been investigating Blood's manipulation of the Hunt. Grataa sends the hunter to Dromund Kaas, the Imperial capital, to meet with the Huntmaster in the Mandalorian enclave there. With the Imperial fleet en route to Dromund Kaas, they meet with Rally Master Merrk Kelborn, who sends them to Gen Vizla and Braum "Zakkeg" Bourne for advice and training. Their recommendations to Kelborn allow the hunter to get geared up for the Great Hunt. They arrive on Dromund Kaas and meet with their contact and handler, Crysta Markon, only to find that there is only one slot open in the Great Hunt at this point, whereas there are over three dozen bounty hunters who have shown up with sponsorships. They attend a meeting with the Wookiee Huntmaster and his assistant, Lek. To earn the last spot in the Hunt, they are to take down three assigned bounties on Dromund Kaas, under the nose of the Imperials. Those who nail all three will fight against each other for the slot. The first target is a Republic noble named Altaca, who was captured by the Empire and then sold into slavery due to lack of identification, rather than being held for ransom. He is part of a slave rebellion and surrounded by followers. Crysta gives the hunter a carbonite weapon to freeze a target for transport, and he heads out after Altaca. They find love letters to him from Lady Dak-Ah, an Imperial noble who has fallen for him. She had made plans to get him to her, posing as her brother, during the slave rebellion. They head for Dak-Ah at the Nexus Room, but they are briefly intercepted by Imperial Sergeant Wallax and his men. Wallax has been paid by Blood to take out the hunter. A firefight begins, ending with Wallax and his men dead. Inside the Nexus Room, the hunter confronts Lady Dak-Ah and "Lord Dak-Ah" (Altaca). Altaca actually wants to leave, and the bounty hunter freezes him to send back to the family for significant credits. Their next mission is to meet with Imperial Admiral Fraabaal, who sends the hunter after his own daughter, Vereta Fraabaal, who is a Sith apprentice to Lord Grathan, who is said to be a madman that has been disgraced by the Dark Council. The only hope for Fraabaal's family is to get to his daughter and capture or kill her from within Grathan's compound, so as to keep her from being captured by rivals. That would cause the rest of her family to suffer the consequences of her poor choice of allegiance. The hunter finds and captures the rather arrogant Vereta, bringing her back to Fraabaal, who had actually decided it would be best to have her back alive, as the only remaining remnant of her deceased mother. The final bounty is for Imperial Intelligence Captain Medle, who sends the hunter after an Intel team that Medle sent into an ancient Sith Temple that has become a focal point for Sith sorcery and deemed off limits. He needs the IDs from the missing team, led by Commander Gargun, to fake more acceptable deaths for them before he can replace them in his roster. Upon finding Gargun, though, he is very much alive, claiming to be "Lord Barel-Slathborn, Lord of the Sith, standing at the Altar of Horror." The lunatic provides his ID card to the hunter as a reminder of the hunter's visit with the glorious Lord Barel-Slathborn. Upon collecting the other ID cards, the hunter returns to Medle, who then intends to kill him because he cannot let there be proof of him sending anyone into the temple. A firefight ensues, in which Medle is gravely wounded. The hunter lets him live in return for top-of-the-line weaponry. The hunter arrives to find that Blood has claimed that he was already dead, so the hunter is only barely able to get into the melee before it begins. He battles the other hunters, surviving to be the last one standing. Blood arrives to taunt, but the hunter cannot kill him prior to the Great Hunt. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(*The Old Republic: Bounty Hunter*)\***

\*NOTE: Due to how insanely long this game is, plus how many classes exist with their own storylines, I have divided the game into multiple summaries, based on each character starting class. I have generally left out the little side quests to focus on the rather long main storylines and companion storylines. I am, for now, considering this bounty hunter to be male. (I did that to keep myself sane, as I managed the summaries by watching recordings of the entire storyline, wherein the player recording was using a male bounty hunter.) Bear in mind that I have condensed the companion storylines to fit in at the end of the main summary, so they may not

directly coincide with exactly when they pop up as available in game progression. You will see those in parentheses at the end of the summary. Moreover, I have followed a Light Side path through the story, despite this being an Imperial character class, allowing the player character to be a hero, despite not being a Republic agent of any kind. This means that Janarus resigns amid a scandal, rather than being killed by the bounty hunter. Either way, it clears the way for Supreme Chancellor Leontyne Saresh.

- An Imperial Intelligence agent comes to Hutta, where he contacts his handler, the Keeper, via comm from Dromund Kaas. His mission this time is to convince Suudaa Nem'ro the Hutt (AKA Nem'ro the Tenacious), who runs the town of Jiguuna, to supply the Empire. He gets a cover identity as a pirate and trader "Red Blade" (a real pirate who is in the Outer Rim right now) from a contact named Jheeg. Unfortunately, the tribute meant for Nem'ro was stolen by Voontara Fa'athra the Hutt's thieves. The agent takes them all out, reclaiming the tribute. At Nem'ro's palace, he meets Kaliyo Djannis and Karrels Javis, who bring him in to see Nem'ro. The Hutt is impressed by the tribute and welcoming. He introduces the agent to another of his right hand men, Toth'lazhen. The agent soon learns that Darth Jadus of the Dark Council has taken an interest in this mission. He also runs into Dheno Rey, an old associate of the real Red Blade, who extorts money from him to keep his deception a secret. With Karrels seemingly losing status to Toth'lazhen, but with Karrels being the "weak link" the agent can use in Nem'ro's organization, it is up to him to boost Karrels' status. He learns that Karrels has sons that are free traders in the Sullust system, dealing with the Empire for the first time. He also learns that Karrels is on the outs because a shipment of rare ores was lost in Evocii territory. He asks the agent to recover it for him, placating Nem'ro. He has tried Evocii chief Odeph, leader of the Voam tribe, for help, but it has yielded no results because the other tribes will not agree to return the ore. The agent visits Odeph, finding him "softened up" by some work camp goons. Odeph sends him into the swamps, where he recovers the ore from the renegade Evocii. Upon returning, he is met by Kaliyo Djannis, who makes thinly veiled threats in case the "Red Blade" causes trouble. Then again, Kaliyo has no true loyalty to the Hutt, so she may be of use later. As for Nem'ro, the Empire wants access to Nem'ro's shvash gas mine on Hutta. However, Fa'athra is tapping into the same gas pocket, harming Nem'ro's operation. The Keeper sends the agent to Fa'athra's operation in the Rust Yards to put an end to this. He does so in explosive fashion, then passes along information about the strike to Karrels. He returns to his quarters, finding Targen and Luunti planting listening devices. When he catches them in the act and they try to kill him, he kills them both. He contacts the Keeper, who has bad news. Three days ago, Karrels' two sons ran afoul of a Sith Lord. In the ensuing confrontation, one son (Serjil Javis) was killed and the other (Vargai Javis) was crippled. Karrels will cease to be a potentially Imperial ally once he learns of this. The Keeper orders the agent to kill Karrels, using Republic technology to black out his security in the process. This will allow them to say that Fa'athra allied with the Republic to get revenge for the destruction at his mine, while allowing the agent, as a friend of Karrels, to convince Toth'lazhen that he should be the one hunting down Karrels' killer, earning more trust. The agent is a bit more ethical than that, though. He convinces Karrels to leave without a word and never return, so that he can eventually get to his crippled son. He grudgingly agrees (and will eventually attack a hospital ship to reclaim Vargai from the Empire), and Nem'ro assumes he was killed when it is reported. (The body could easily have been disintegrated, hence not needing one.) Fa'athra allows "Red Blade" to spearhead the investigation, as expected. Kaliyo confronts him, claiming to know what was done to Karrels. She wants in on whatever the agent is planning. The agent lets Keeper answer, and he is willing to offer her a place within Imperial Intelligence, based on her prior actions on Rattatak, Brentaal IV, and other worlds. (The agent now has his first companion, and Kaliyo asks Intel, as her price for joining, to help her find her old friend Anspi'shel.) Their first mission together is to break into Fa'athra's archives to steal a holodisc of all of the paranoid Hutt's dealings. They will then use a computer spike to insert faked footage of Fa'athra dealing with the Republic. They do so, but they face Fa'athra's guards, led by one of his lieutenants, Nohn Veyaiko. They are able to talk him out of attacking, suggesting that Fa'athra had Karrels killed and intended to put the blame on Nohn, so that Nem'ro would kill him in revenge. They hand over the data to Nem'ro, but only after removing a lot of the other material that would have shown other allies of Fa'athra that would have sent Nem'ro on a revenge killing spree for all kinds of offenses of the past. (The removed data is blamed on damage to the holodisc.) With Fa'athra seemingly

*allied with the Republic, Nem'ro becomes willing to ally himself with the Sith Empire. With the mission done, the Keeper orders the agent and Kaliyo back to the Imperial Citadel on Dromund Kaas. Jheeg contacts the agent to let him know that the real Red Blade is arriving at the spaceport soon, requiring the agent to kill Red Blade to keep his cover (and the results of all of his work on Hutta) intact. (It was Red Blade that sent the two goons to bug the agent's quarters.) The agent and Kaliyo head for Dromund Kaas, where they meet with Darth Jadus at Imperial Intelligence Headquarters in the Citadel. Jadus seems to be annoyed with the Keeper and Imperial Intel for some reason, though he is complimentary about the agent's work on Hutta. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(*The Old Republic: Imperial Agent*)\***

\*NOTE: Due to how insanely long this game is, plus how many classes exist with their own storylines, I have divided the game into multiple summaries, based on each character starting class. I have generally left out the little side quests to focus on the rather long main storylines and companion storylines. I am, for now, considering this agent to be male. (I nearly drove myself nuts doing this, as I managed the summaries by watching recordings of the entire storyline, wherein the player recording was using a *female* agent. However, the fact that the agent is introduced impersonating "Red Blade," and the real Red Blade is a man, makes it seem far more likely that the agent is expected to be male.) Thanks to how the original player recorded his or her videos, I was able to integrate the companion storylines into the main summary, so you will find them more closely tied into where they occur in playing the game. Moreover, I have followed a Light Side path through the story, despite this being an Imperial character class, allowing the player character to be a hero, despite not being a Republic agent of any kind.

- *With the peace between the Republic and the Sith Empire quite fragile, a group of agents of the Sith Empire travel from Korriban to Dromund Kaas aboard the Imperial starship Black Talon (under Captain Orzik). Aboard, they meet Imperial Lieutenant Sylas, who claims that a droid is waiting for them. They meet and speak with the droid, NR-02, who is actually a messenger sent by Grand Moff Rycus Kilran (AKA "Butcher of Coruscant") of the Fifth Fleet, who is also second to the Minister of War. He informs the agents that, hours earlier, there was a skirmish between Imperials and Republic forces on their border, and that a Republic vessel, the Brentaal Star, has escaped with a vital prisoner (codename: "the General") in custody. The Black Talon is to intercept the Brentaal Star to rescue that prisoner. To do this, they must take over the Black Talon by bringing down Orzik, who is reluctant to get involved in a frontal assault with his mere transport ship. They take over the ship, kill Captain Orzik, then place Sylas in charge as the new captain. They face off with sabotage droids sent by the Brentaal Star in their first skirmish. Jedi Grand Master Satele Shan then contacts the Black Talon, informing the Imperials that she is on the way with four more Republic ships, all from a convoy that was attacked (which was when Satele sent the Brentaal Star ahead of them). The Imperials board the Brentaal Star, prompting the Republic forces to attempt to evacuate the General from the ship in a pod. They finally reach the escape pods and face Padawan Yadira Ban, who has been sent to guard the General. As the General heads into the escape pod, they battle Yadira, killing the Padawan. The General is captured and revealed to be a former member of the Imperial military (now a defector to the Republic), who has learned that both sides of the war have been developing doomsday weapons. He has been trying to find a way to keep the peace and avoid an outbreak of hostilities that would bring these weapons to bear on worlds caught in the crossfire. For his betrayal of the Empire, the General is punished, fulfilling Kilran's orders. By the time the team returns to NR-02 on the bridge, though, a firefight has broken out between Sylas and her loyal officers and those who refused to go along with the mission, who now believe the team will kill them for disobeying. Many are killed, including Sylas. The Imperials continue on to their original destination, Dromund Kaas.\**

**(*The Old Republic: The Black Talon*)\***

\*NOTE: This is a "flashpoint" for *The Old Republic*, which is designed to be played by groups of characters for the Sith Empire (Bounty Hunter, Sith Inquisitor, Sith Warrior, and Imperial Agent, with their respective companions) around Level 10 in character progression. Since there is no set number of characters involved or character classes required (aside from being from any of those aforementioned four), I am treating this as a group mission and referring to the characters in a generic plural form to keep things generic enough to be accurate in most situations.

- *En route from Tython to Coruscant, a group of Republic heroes are aboard the Esseles when it is attacked by an Imperial ship (the Emperor's Glory) that was following it. The attack kills the captain, leaving the ill-suited First Officer Haken in command. They are contacted by the*

*Imperial vessel. It is Imperial Grand Moff Rycus Kilran, who wants an anti-Imperial terrorist known as the “Ambassador” (Vyn Asara), who is aboard the Esseles. (For his part, Haken denies knowing anything about Asara being aboard the ship at all.) The heroes help face the Imperials, alongside a security team under Commander Narlock. However, while they are busy with an Imperial boarding team, another group, led by the Mandalorian known as “Ironfist,” takes over the bridge, which is now under lockdown. The Republic team meets Asara, who reveals that she is truly an ambassador, traveling to Imperial and neutral worlds for the Republic to convince their leaders to align themselves with the Republic. With the help of Chief Engineer Salen, they break through the lockdown and confront Ironfist. They are able to kill him, but they are still in the grip of Kilran’s tractor beam. The heroes, Asara, and Narlock’s team board Kilran’s ship (after a tense conversation in which Hakan suggests that they leave Asara behind on Kilran’s ship after taking out the tractor beam, so Kilran has no more reason to chase them down again). They take out the tractor beam generators (and a lot of Imperials), then escape back to the docking bay, only to be confronted by Kilran’s Sith ally, Vokk, who very nearly kills Asara. The Republic agents take down Vokk and return to the Esseles, which then jumps to hyperspace and safety. Unfortunately, Kilran was not aboard the Emperor’s Glory, so he remains out there to plot revenge.\**

**(*The Old Republic: The Esseles*)\***

**\*NOTE:** This is a “flashpoint” for *The Old Republic*, which is designed to be played by groups of characters for the Republic (Smuggler, Jedi Consular, Jedi Knight, and Republic Trooper, with their respective companions) around Level 10 in character progression. Since there is no set number of characters involved or character classes required (aside from being from any of those aforementioned four), I am treating this as a group mission and referring to the characters in a generic plural form to keep things generic enough to be accurate in most situations.

- *When the Advozse Hegemony takes over the previously-decommissioned Hammer Station, a Republic space station that acts as an armored fortress with a gravity cannon that can send asteroids into planets, both the Republic and the Sith Empire move to gain control of the station and its weapon from the Advozsec contingent aboard, then destroy it. A team manages to infiltrate Section Zero aboard Hammer Station and defeats Battlelord Kreshan, then blows up the station.*

**(*The Old Republic: Hammer Station*)\***

**\*NOTE:** This is a “flashpoint” for *The Old Republic*, which is designed to be played by groups of characters of any class or affiliation (Smuggler, Jedi Consular, Jedi Knight, Republic Trooper, Imperial Agent, Sith Warrior, Sith Inquisitor, and Bounty Hunter, with their respective companions) around Level 17 in character progression. Since there is no set number of characters involved or character classes required (not even from a particular affiliation), I am treating this as a group mission and referring to the characters in a generic plural form to keep things generic enough to be accurate in most situations.

- *When a Republic survey team discovers the sanctum of Vodal Kressh on Athiss, they unknowingly awaken something left from a millennium ago, when Vodal conducted experiments on the planet that left the Emperor to declare the planet a forbidden zone. His sanctum has been sealed since then, but now it has been disturbed, leaving it up to a Republic team sent in after the surveyors and an unrelated team from the Sith Empire (sent by Darth Malgus) to put an end to the threat left behind by the long-death Sith alchemist. They find most of the Republic survey team dead, and an excavated tomb opened and full of yozsuk spitters. They find Professor Leyfarsha and a group of survivors who have “embraced his word” and attack. Upon discovering the Tomb of Vodal Kressh, those sent to end his legacy’s threat discover the massive Beast of Vodal Kressh (which is very much like a gigantic yozsuk spitter) and kill it to proceed. They discover disciples and guardians within Vodal’s temple, the remnants of the slave race he created to serve him over a thousand years earlier. In Vodal’s burial chamber, they face the Prophet of Vodal Kressh, taking him down as well. After collecting artifacts relating to Vodal’s activities, they escape, having eliminated the threat posed by what remained of Vodal’s followers, and, with them, the spirit of Vodal Kressh himself (which seemed to have inhabited the Prophet).*

**(*The Old Republic: Athiss*)\***

**\*NOTE:** This is a “flashpoint” for *The Old Republic*, which is designed to be played by groups of characters of any class or affiliation (Smuggler, Jedi Consular, Jedi Knight, Republic Trooper, Imperial Agent, Sith Warrior, Sith Inquisitor, and Bounty Hunter, with their respective companions) around Level 21 in character progression. Since there is no set number of characters involved or character classes required (not even from a particular affiliation), I am treating this as a group mission and referring to the characters in a generic plural form to keep

things generic enough to be accurate in most situations.

- When the Republic warship Allusis, in dock to be upgraded at Fondor, is captured by Mandalorians from the militant Clan Varad, the clan begins using the ship in their current wave of attacks against Republic and Imperial worlds in the Outer Rim. With the stability of the entire Outer Rim at stake, both sides in the current cold war send forth agents to bring down the Allusis and its new Mandalorian crew. (The Empire will not be breaking with the Mandalorian leadership in going after them, since Darth Malgus has convinced Mandalore to sanction Varad's destruction and has even provided their location to the Imperial team – the Tamariin Sector.) With Satele Shan sending the Republic agents into action to recapture the Allusis and Imperial Intelligence intercepting her message, both sides recognize that the rogue group is aboard the ship, making it their target. The teams intercept the Allusis and board. In the control room, one side's agents battles Braxx the Bloodhound, a Mandalorian beastmaster. After battling through countless members of Clan Varad, their beasts, and their droids, they finally confront the leader of the clan, Mavrix Varad. In the ensuing confrontation, Mavrix is killed, vowing to see his killers in hell. With so many of their clan dead, along with their clan leader, Clan Varad is no longer a threat to the Republic or the Empire. Those who survive are brought back into other Mandalorian clans in their lowest ranks.

**(*The Old Republic: Mandalorian Raiders*)\***

\*NOTE: This is a “flashpoint” for *The Old Republic*, which is designed to be played by groups of characters of any class or affiliation (Smuggler, Jedi Consular, Jedi Knight, Republic Trooper, Imperial Agent, Sith Warrior, Sith Inquisitor, and Bounty Hunter, with their respective companions) around Level 25 in character progression. Since there is no set number of characters involved or character classes required (not even from a particular affiliation), I am treating this as a group mission and referring to the characters in a generic plural form to keep things generic enough to be accurate in most situations.

- The planet Cademimu V is in chaos. The local Republic governor, Choranov, has been under investigation for crimes against his own citizens, and now he has declared independence from the Republic entirely. Amid civil unrest and an outright uprising, he has imposed martial law and is sending his own private army against the public. His forces also manage to take over a Republic missile array on the planet (which is known as the “war chest of the Outer Rim”) that puts the entire Celanon Spur trade route in jeopardy. To salvage the situation, the Republic sends in a team, while the Sith Empire also sends in a team, seeking to take advantage of the chaos to gain control of the planet. After getting through many of Choranov’s agents (such as Officer Xander, Captain Grimyk, General Ortol, and EN-4C), one of the teams manages to take down Choranov and destroys the missile array, ending its threat to the trade route (and further use in any Republic or Imperial military actions).

**(*The Old Republic: Cademimu*)\***

\*NOTE: This is a “flashpoint” for *The Old Republic*, which is designed to be played by groups of characters of any class or affiliation (Smuggler, Jedi Consular, Jedi Knight, Republic Trooper, Imperial Agent, Sith Warrior, Sith Inquisitor, and Bounty Hunter, with their respective companions) around Level 29 in character progression. Since there is no set number of characters involved or character classes required (not even from a particular affiliation), I am treating this as a group mission and referring to the characters in a generic plural form to keep things generic enough to be accurate in most situations.

- Years after the Treaty of Coruscant, Theron Shan, secret son of Jedi Grand Master Satele Shan, is a spy for the Republic Strategic Information Service. On Coruscant, he (with the help of his droid, M-6) breaks up a meeting of goons working for a Black Sun slaving ring, capturing a Twi’lek agent named Teffith. He then reports to the SIS director, Marcus Trant, who informs him that he is being sent to find Ngani Zho, a Jedi Master who trained many members of the Jedi Council in combat, including Satele. He has reappeared after going missing right after the war, and has shown up on an outpost world on the border between Imperial and Republic space, claiming to have just returned from the Vesla system, a “Black Sector” that is under Imperial control. Information he has from Sith space could help turn the tide in future confrontations between the Republic and the Empire. (It just so happens that Zho also basically raised Theron for Satele, so he has a personal stake in this.) He takes Teffith with him as a resource on his mission. Meanwhile, Darth Mekhis still lives. She is working for Darth Marr of the Dark Council, and she is using a new Javelin Dreadnought that she calls the Ror’jhan (“she whose leaves sweat poison”) to destroy planets. She knows that Zho has surfaced and has information on her plans. She sends her Sith Knights to track him down. On Taris, Theron catches up with Zho, but they are attacked by Sith Knights (droid Sith

creations). They escape aboard Theron's ship, thanks to careful cover fire from Teffith. (In the escape, Zho pretends his lightsaber is broken so that he can test Theron's skills.) With the mentally-unstable Jedi Master aboard, they head for Port Nowhere. There, they bargain and steal clearances needed to get into Sith space and chart a course for Vesla. They land on an outlying world and set up a spy ray to check out the inner system. What they find is that Vesla II has been utterly devastated by the Empire somehow, even as Zho begins ranting about Mekhis having gravity weapons. They find that the Sith have some kind of monstrous vessel that Zho claims is "eating stars." They leave, only to be forced into going aboard the Imperial starship Valor Prevails. Aboard the ship as a prisoner, while Zho is tortured for information, Theron is introduced to the superweapon known as the Sun Razer, a vessel that leeches power from stars. Using the power from the Sun Razer, the Sith have also created more superweapons, such as Darth Malgus' Emperor's Shadow (with third-generation cloaking technology), the Ascendant Spear (a long-range battle cruiser), the "fleet killer megalaser" known as the Silencer, a light-speed cannon called the Gauntlet, and an unknown construct called the Undying. He is shown all of this as a prelude to the Sith offering him a job with the Sith Empire under a Sith Lord. He refuses, but his time has allowed his cybernetics to link with the ship's own computers, which allows him to free himself and Zho when brought back in to be confined with Zho. As for Teffith, the computer on our heroes' ship begins acknowledging her commands at a predetermined time, allowing her to aid in the escape. Together, they plan to strike back against the Empire by destroying the Sun Razer. Teffith and Zho create a distraction by engaging Sith troopers, only for Zho to sacrifice himself by taking blaster bolts meant to kill Teffith. Meanwhile, Theron enters Darth Mekhis' control room and tries to take her on, but her guards capture him. Before they can kill him, he taunts her with his identity as the son of the woman who "broke" Mekhis on Rhen Var. When she gets close, he fires a poison dart from his gauntlet, disabling her long enough for him to reach her control panel and lower the facility's shields, which begins a chain reaction. Theron barely escapes to the ship, where he finds Teffith. They escape as the facility and its superweapons are apparently destroyed. A grateful Theron drops Teffith off to her freedom, then returns to Coruscant. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(The Lost Suns)\***

\*NOTE: This story takes place at the same time that players can play their class-specific stories in the video game. However, *Annihilation* (set in 3,640 BBY, according to *The Essential Reader's Companion*) refers to these events as two years prior to that novel. Those references in *Annihilation* are in error, according to Leland Chee, as they were based on previously-assumed dates for *The Old Republic*, before the entire game turned out to be set in 3,640 BBY. (This segment mentions the Esseles incident in its first issue.)

- After the death of Darth Mekhis, Darth Hadra is (briefly) placed in charge of the Sphere of Technology for the Dark Council.  
(conjecture based on *Annihilation*)
- The new Havoc Squad reports to General Elin Garza on Coruscant, who informs them that there are massive desertions of SpecForces soldiers to the Empire. This is a crisis. To stop Tavus and his fellow defectors, who follow him, they first go after shipments from the Migrant Merchants' Guild and Black Sun that are supplying the defectors. Their first target within the Migrant Merchants' Guild is a cyborg inventor, Krel. They find Krel and destroy his war droids, but he has also created powerful cyborgs as sleeper agents, who don't even know their own part in Krel's scheme. They will be sent to their own lives until hidden programming triggers. Once Krel is dead, Garza sends Havoc Leader (for lack of a better term) and Jorgan after the cyborgs, who are held nearby prior to being released. Oddly, they don't appear to be cyborgs, since their new parts are all beneath the surface. Rather than killing them, they acquire their ID numbers to be able to track them down later if it becomes necessary. (Garza is not happy about this refusal to follow orders.) Havoc Squad is then sent after Black Sun, who is selling a nerve gas (*Trivoris*) to Tavus. They join with SpecForce Sergeant Ava Jaxo, who is already investigating. They are to neutralize the *Trivoris* by introducing another compound into the canisters, while also keeping an eye out for a red case brought into the base by Black Sun under guard. They neutralize the *Trivoris* and find the case, retrieving a special blaster from inside to bring back for analysis. When the Senate Defense Committee begins looking into Tavus' Havoc Squad desertion, Garza sends the new Havoc Leader to testify to the committee. She testifies before Senators Arnus, Voralla, and Krasul, but they shut down

questions when they would have to reveal the truth about the Ando Prime mission to the lieutenant. Havoc Leader is then informed that Jek Kardan, Havoc Squad's founder (at least as a SpecForce unit, since he had been Jace Malcom's XO before Malcom left to help form the SpecForce division) and Tavus' former mentor, has been on Coruscant, leading a group of vigilantes, the Justicars' Brigade. Havoc Leader and Jorgan infiltrate the base, confronting Kardan as he confers with Imperial allies for support, so that he can continue supporting Tavus' own efforts. In the firefight that ensues, Kardan escapes. They then get access to Justicar records, which point them to a Republic comm relay that Kardan has taken and is reprogramming down in the Works region. Upon going there, Havoc Leader compromises the relay, then confronts Kardan, trying to argue the case for Kardan coming in peacefully, bringing the deserters with him if he can convince them to do so. They kill the Imperials working with Kardan, then Kardan turns himself in. After actually destroying the relay, Havoc Leader and Jorgan return to Garza, who notes that Kardan is now in custody and under guard. The information acquired in the mission will allow them to hopefully track down Havoc's traitors. However, Wraith has already made her move, kidnapping Senator Krasul. Havoc Squad is assigned a Rendili Hyperworks BT-7 Thunderclap starship (and steward droid C2-N2). They head for Port Raga space station, which Wraith has managed to take over secretly, according to Sergeant Jaxo, who has been sent to assist them. Havoc Leader and Jorgan get to Krasul in the hanger where he is being kept (with explosives to kill him if he tries to escape). Wraith intends to force Krasul to publicly reveal the Senate's decisions about Ando Prime, which could throw faith in Republic military decisions into doubt. They deactivate the explosives, saving Krasul. Jaxo and her SpecForces allies ferry Krasul back to Coruscant, while Garza directs Havoc Squad to Taris and Nar Shaddaa based on information from the captured data on Coruscant. They head for Taris, where they are assisted by Colonel Gaff (but he's reluctant and griping, given that he has the entire planet to run, technically) and his staff, including Sergeant Elara Dorne (a defector from the Sith Empire who is now part of the Republic). Elara notes missing Republic teams that seem not to have been attacked by rakghouls, which suggests suspicious activity. Havoc Squad checks it out, finding abandoned power converters and hostile scavengers. Havoc Squad and Elara's team both strike the scavenger base, saving Republic prisoners, who were going to be shipped off to Needles of the defected squad, who is working with Imperials at a base in the swamps. Havoc Squad seeks out Needles' base, finding only Imperial Colonel Thorus, who offers to trade information about Needles for his freedom. Elara warns Havoc Leader via comm not to trust Thorus, who is guilty of atrocities in the war, even disobeying Imperial orders to kill civilians. When threatened with death, he reveals that Needles is in the sewer system getting samples, intending to turn the rakghoul plague into a biological weapon. Thorus is spared in exchange for this information, though Elara is none too happy about that. Using his information and data at the swamp base, they are able to track down Needles at an abandoned transport station in the region suggested by the data. Needles is turning individual soldiers into rakghouls and working with an intelligent rakghoul (a "Nekghoul"), Vorzoth. Havoc Leader and Jorgan confront Needles and Vorzoth. Battle erupts, leaving Needles and Vorzoth dead. The pathogen research is destroyed as well. One Havoc Squad deserter down, four to go. After speaking with Garza, they agree to have Elara transferred from Gaff's command to Havoc Squad. Their next mission is to Nar Shaddaa to deal with a Republic war droid that has gone rogue (M1-4X), a prototype that was meant to join Havoc Squad. When development was canceled, Tavus apparently had the Empire continue the project. They are joined by a Strategic Information Service (SIS) agent, Jonas Balkar. When the droid enters a nearby mercenary vault, they spring their assault, finding M1-4X working with Captain Andrik, who is working for Tavus. Unfortunately for Andrik, M1-4X will not fire on Republic officers. Andrik overrides the droid's programming with a special code, making him obey orders from Tavus or his operatives. In the firefight that ensues, the human members of the droid's crew (SpecForce defectors) are defeated and driven off, and the droid escapes. In conversation with Jonas, Havoc Leader reveals the SpecForce defections that Garza had wanted kept secret. Havoc Squad goes to the Red Light Sector with Jonas. Havoc Squad destroys a local arms factory, forcing those inside to call for help from their Imperial contacts. The signal goes to a casino penthouse at Club Vertica. With the help of slicer Niall Piv and some creative

slicing in mercenary-controlled territory, they get into Club Vertica as approved visitors. In the penthouse, which is actually an Imperial control center, they confront Major Zardres. During that confrontation, Andrik contacts him via comm, spotting Havoc Squad. Andrik leaves Zardres and his men to die, but his betrayal leads Zardres to point Havoc Leader to the Shadow Town district to find M1-4X, which is being upgraded as they speak. They reach the Shadow Town facility, but when M1-4X overhears Andrik's comments to Havoc Leader, the droid's loyalties switch, but its programming leaves it unable to avoid following Andrik's orders, even if those make the droid a traitor as well. Battle begins, and Andrik is killed. M1-4X is disabled. They return to Jonas, who is arguing with Garza via comm about the need for SIS to know about the SpecForces defections. (Garza is again annoyed with Havoc Leader for revealing that information.) M1-4X is fixed, reprogrammed, and given over to Havoc Squad as its newest member. Garza then informs Havoc Squad that Tavus and his men have raided a Republic research facility on Cularin and stolen a prototype cloaking device. Fortunately, it has a tracking device in it, which allows them to track Tavus' ship and intercept it, reclaiming the cloaking device. As it turns out, Tavus contacts Havoc Leader via holocomm when he gets aboard the ship. He again argues his case, comparing the new Havoc Squad to the Imperial Shadow Fist team, who is aboard the ship. The trap is sprung, but Havoc Squad prevails. Tavus is not present, but at least they got the cloaking device. The next two targets are Tatooine and Alderaan. They travel first to Tatooine, where they meet up with Anchorhead's mayor, Oleg Klerren. He is in the midst of what appears to be a series of random terrorist bombings in Anchorhead that are killing civilians. Havoc Squad investigates a bombing just as they arrive, managing to stop subsequent bombings in the same area. They find that the bombs are being hidden inside droids that simply walk into the area and explode. Klerren is contacted by Fuse, who claims to have information on the bombs. He recognizes Havoc Leader during the call and claims that he is the only one who can stop the bombings. He claims that the Empire brought him to Tatooine to build bombs for Colonel Gorik, who has ordered them tested in Anchorhead against the locals. When Fuse refused to continue his work under those circumstances, Gorik locked Fuse up, rather than killing him and risking Tavus' anger. Fuse points Havoc Squad to an abandoned town where Geonosians (led by Kyvax) are building the bombs for Gorik. Havoc Squad takes them down, then goes after Gorik and the Imperials. They take out most of the Imperials, but Gorik sets a self-destruct and tries to escape, leaving Fuse in his cell. Havoc Squad stops the destruct sequence and saves Fuse, though Gorik escapes with Fuse's bomb designs. Fuse surrenders to the Republic and is taken back by Lieutenant Tasser of the 43<sup>d</sup>, to whom Havoc Leader describes Fuse as a valued ally, not a traitor, due to his recent help. Fuse seems to have truly had a change of heart. Their next target is Alderaan, where the ruling families are in a civil war for leadership of the planet. Havoc Squad is to support House Organa, and the Empire is backing House Thul. Apparently, Gearbox is now working with Thul and the Imperials, according to a Thul prisoner (Markus Andarius Thul) that Organa is holding. Havoc Leader meets with Organa detention center head Captain Balic Cormac. Markus is willing to help the Republic with information in return for the protection of his wife and daughter back among House Thul. He gives a bit of intel that claims Gearbox is helping to create a missile system for House Thul. Once Havoc Squad checks it out, they return to meet Pallos Thessius Organa, first nephew of Duke Organa, who refuses to allow any kind of pardon for Markus for his help. Their next move is to protect Markus' family (wife Altana and daughter Valyn), getting them out from behind House Thul lines. Altana and Valyn are then reunited with Markus at the detention center. Markus sends them to a facility in the mountains, where Gearbox is said to be working on his so-called "Project B." They get inside, only to find that Project B is a huge weaponized walker. Havoc Squad defeats it, as per usual, allowing them to defeat Gearbox as well. Pallos is not particularly happy about the arrangement with Markus, but Havoc Leader pushes for him to be freed to be with his family. Again, Garza is happy with Havoc Leader's results, if not his methods. Havoc Squad returns to SpecForces HQ on Coruscant, where Garza notes that Tavus has sent out a transmission to Nar Shaddaa, Tatooine, Alderaan, and Taris, seeking to draw any remaining SpecForces deserters to his cause. Havoc Leader is sent to infiltrate this meeting of traitors aboard Tavus' ship, the Justice. Aboard the ship, Havoc Leader first encounters Wraith again, whom he kills.

*Other Imperials are dealt with, then they face Tavus himself. In a vicious firefight, Tavus is defeated and taken into custody, where he can provide important intelligence about the Empire's operations. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(*The Old Republic: Republic Trooper*)\***

\*NOTE: See note with the beginning of the Republic Trooper summary above.

- Upon arrival on Dromund Kaas, the Apprentice and Vette soon meet with Lord Baras in his own offices to begin the Apprentice's tenure as Baras' enforcer. He is first sent to meet with Commander Lanklyn to join in escorting a prisoner in carbonite to Lord Baras. They are immediately confronted by a human named Slestack, who claims the carbonite block belongs to his master, and then another group led by TuMarr, whose master is also seeking the man in carbonite. Slestack and TuMarr's teams agree to a temporary truce to join forces against the Apprentice and Lanklyn's men, but the Apprentice kills all of the aggressors and delivers the carbonite prisoner to Baras as instructed. Baras reveals that the frozen man is a top Republic agent who was investigating one of Baras' "invisibles," a major spy on Nar Shaddaa. He had found the spy right after Baras had a strong Force vision of doom for his own efforts. As Baras begins thawing the agent to torture for information, the Apprentice and Vette are sent outside the Kaas City to Commander Pritch, who has a seek-and-destroy mission for him. There is a slave revolt in progress, secretly instigated by Baras himself to distract and weaken a rival, but now the slaves are threatening to reveal Baras' involvement if not given stronger weapons. He takes down the captains, cowing the rest of the slaves' demands. Under torture by Darth Baras, Grik Sonosan, the man from the carbonite block, refuses to give up information. While the interrogation continues, the Apprentice is sent to meet with another of Baras' apprentices, Dri'kill Ba'al, a covert operative in the compound of one of Baras' rivals, the rogue Sith Lord Grathan. Baras wants Grathan's operations crippled but Grathan left alive due to his usefulness. Upon breaking into Grathan's compound, the Apprentice learns from Ba'al that Grathan has a secret son, whom he has been training in the Dark Side, named Beelzlit. The Apprentice heads off to kill Beelzlit, encountering both him and his mother, Cellvanta Grathan (a full rank Sith). After defeating both in combat, Cellvanta tries to bargain for their lives by offering to lead the Apprentice to Grathan himself, but since those are not the Apprentice's orders, he kills Cellvanta (not in his orders, actually) and Beelzlit (as ordered). Upon returning to Ba'al, the spy draws his own lightsaber and calls down Grathan's security forces to kill the Apprentice and Vette as a means of solidifying Ba'al's cover. Unfortunately for Ba'al, he and "his" men are no match for the Apprentice and his Twi'lek "slave." They return to Baras, who is even more frustrated than before at being unable to break Grik Sonosan. In order to break Sonosan, he sends the Apprentice after the Emperor's ancient weapon, the Ravager, which draws the life essence and knowledge of those it is used upon, which reveals all of their secrets. It is located in a secret chamber within the Dark Temple, crawling with creatures. In the Dark Temple, he finds most of the Ravager, but some pieces have been claimed by pawns of Lord Vacuuus. He hunts them down and kills them, reclaiming the pieces, before facing Vacuuus himself (who has been gathering them to exact revenge on Lord Pharhol). The skilled Apprentice (with Vette's blasters assisting, of course) defeats Vacuuus, returning to Baras with the complete Ravager. Baras places the Ravager device onto Sonosan's head, and the Republic spy reveals that he belongs (as expected) to the Republic Strategic Information Service (SIS), and he was sent to seek out an Imperial spy on Nar Shaddaa, based on the Jedi Council's recommendation and the suspicions of Jedi Master Nomen Karr. (Nomen Karr was once undercover as a Sith Lord, Lord Retrost, and he nearly brought down Baras, making him Baras' nemesis these days. Now, Nomen Karr is seeking out Sith and Imperial spies within the Jedi Order and Republic ranks.) Apparently, Nomen Karr was alerted to the possible spy by his new Padawan, who has the ability to sense an individual's true nature. The Jedi Council is skeptical, but Karr believes her visions are foolproof, so this mission was meant to be proof of her abilities. Sonosan dies before he can reveal the Padawan's name, if he ever knew it. Knowing that the mission was to Nar Shaddaa, that the Padawan was from Alderaan, that the Padawan's abilities were first discovered on Tatooine, and that she had also picked out a possible spy on Balmorra, these four locations become the first set that the Apprentice must investigate in his hunt for the as-yet-unnamed Padawan. With a new starship (a Fury-class

*Interceptor) given to him for his mission (along with its attendant droid, 2V-R8), the Apprentice sets out first for Balmorra, having to kill an assassin from Lord Grathan, Ralesk, in the docking bay before leaving Dromund Kaas. (Balmorra and Nar Shaddaa are the first targets, since there are spies for Darth Baras that are in danger of being discovered, thanks to the Padawan's insights.) On Balmorra, his contact is Lieutenant Malavai Quinn in Sobrik. Their mission includes killing Baras' spy, Commander Rylon of the Balmorran (Republic) Resistance, after destroying evidence of his activities for the Empire. This will protect Baras' larger operations, since a Jedi is tracking down Rylon and such evidence. The Apprentice takes out a satellite control tower to cover evidence of Rylon's activities during the war. He is then sent to kill Ensign Durmat, Rylon's son that knows his true identity, at a Republic brig, where he is being held for questioning about his father. He reveals the truth about his father to his jailer, Zixx, just before the Apprentice emerges and kills both Zixx and Durmat, along with Zixx's Republic trooper backup. With this done, Baras gives him the go-ahead to take down Rylon, as long as he does so with a bit of overkill to make sure it does not look like it was a targeted assassination. Quinn provides information on the Balmorran Arms Factory, the Resistance headquarters where Rylon can be found. He fights his way to Rylon, who then must fight the Sith to keep his cover intact, even in death, though he dies with what the Empire would consider honor. The deed done, the Apprentice is contacted by Quinn, who informs him that both Quinn and the Jedi hunting Rylon heard their conversation via a video feed. As Quinn's men delay the Jedi's retreat to her ship, the Apprentice races to kill her before she can leave Balmorra with what she knows. He confronts the Jedi, who is identified as Jedi Knight Mashallon. However, she has already sent the recorded conversation to Jedi Master Nomen Karr. Fortunately, Quinn has already blocked the transmission, so it never reached Nomen Karr. After a fierce duel and the revelation that she has failed, the Apprentice kills Mashallon. Due to his excellent work, Malavai Quinn is promoted to the rank of Captain and given the choice of his next assignment. He chooses to pledge himself to the Apprentice and joins the crew, alongside Vette. The trio next heads to Nar Shaddaa to wipe out another spy, Agent Dellocon, who has gained the favor of a young Sith Lord named Rathari, whom the Apprentice is also to kill. His contact on Nar Shaddaa is Halidrell Setsyn, who runs Baras' slaving operation on the moon. He introduces himself to her by killing Exchange thugs that are trying to muscle in on the slaving operation. She informs the Apprentice that Lord Rathari and his apprentice, Girik, are meeting with Qiltakka the Hutt and Ybann the Hutt of the Hutt Cartel to strong-arm some territory from them. The Apprentice breaks up the meeting and threatens the Hutts, who say they will delay working with Rathari if he can defeat Rathari in combat. When the threats continue, the Hutts let their guards join in. The Apprentice kills the guards, both Hutts, and Girik. Without any evidence of who killed the Hutts, though, the alliance between the Hutt Cartel and the Sith Empire remains intact. He next confronts Imperial General Klingon at a Republic outpost, where Rathari's men are assaulting the Republic. He kills Klingon and his men, then the Republic forces standing against him. While he is gone, however, Lord Rathari strikes the slaving operation, killing Halidrell and her comrades. Rathari, in a recording left behind, challenges the Apprentice to a duel on the roof of the Network Access satellite platform, an obvious trap. The Apprentice and his companion face Rathari and Dellocon on the platform. Dellocon, knowing he is about to be killed, has joined Rathari. Rathari will not actually lower himself to fight the Apprentice himself, so he sets his guards upon him. The Apprentice kills them, then defeats Rathari, who kills Dellocon and bows to the Apprentice, knowing that he, not Rathari, will one day bring down Darth Baras. The Apprentice allows him to live, needing future support from other Sith. Upon returning to the ship and contacting Baras, the Apprentice learns that all of his movements are being tracked, presumably by agents of Nomen Karr. He is sent to the space station where the signal originates to kill whomever is tracking him. Upon arrival, he cuts his way through personnel until finding Hirosho, the man working directly for Nomen Karr, even as he is in contact with Karr via holocomm. Karr tries to reason with the Apprentice, but that is a lost cause. The Apprentice Force chokes Hirosho, killing him, his guards, and Republic Troopers that follow. Now, the Apprentice is sent to both Tatooine and Alderaan, where Baras already has agents seeking information on Karr's Padawan. He heads to Tatooine, where Baras has learned that the Padawan once trained with a Jedi Master named Yonlach, who has been in*

hiding on Tatooine since Baras tried to have the Dark Council order his death but failed to convince them to do so. The Apprentice meets with his Tatooine contact, Sharack Breev, who points him along the path taken by Yonlach and the unknown Padawan, starting with meeting an old soothsayer named Izzeebowe Jeef. The Apprentice tears through Exchange thugs to reach Jeef, who explains that the Padawan entered the lair of a sand demon creature to engage in an ancient Jedi ritual known as the Demon's Blood. (A Jedi covers himself in sand demon blood, then enters the lair of the "savage ones" – the Sandpeople – who bow before him and show him his path.) He strikes down the sand demon, covers himself in blood, and then kills a Tusken Shaman, taking a parchment that is the "path" he was meant to be shown. It leads into the desert. In the desert, at a strange lakebed, he has a vision of himself if he turned to the Light Side, which he "kills" to purify himself. The voice of his "reflection" shows him a vision of a location past the Forbidden Pass, where Yonlach can be found. He finds Master Yonlach and Jedi Master Yul-li as well. Yonlach has been bonded through the Force to the Padawan, so she has already been warned about the Apprentice. Defeated and willing to bargain for the life of Yonlach, Yul-li reveals the name of the Padawan, Jaesa Willsaam, but before he can reveal where Nomen Karr has sent her, Yonlach uses a mind trick on Yul-li, causing him to forget what he knows about her, then putting him to sleep. The Apprentice then kills Yonlach, hoping that his death will be felt by Jaesa and cause her to waver in her cause. With the Padawan's identity known, the Apprentice heads for Alderaan, Jaesa's original homeworld. With civil war on Alderaan over who will hold the throne, however, the Apprentice's local contact, Duke Kendoh of House Thul, is somewhat unreliable. He has not found Jaesa's family yet, due to other distractions. Fortunately, the Apprentice's very presence is enough to convince Kendoh's Sith guards to ally themselves with him, out of loyalty to the Empire. The best that Kendoh has been able to find about Jaesa's past is that she resembles an old handmaiden of House Alde's Lady Renata Alde. Renata is protected by Alde's greatest champion, Windredd, within the grounds owned by House Organa, the larger house that Alde has sided with. He breaks in, kills Windredd, and confronts Renata, who thought he was there to force her to marry Kendoh. Knowing what he is really after, she reveals that she has heard of Jaesa, but the girl was never her handmaiden. When Kendoh's other Sith guards arrive to drag her away to him, she tries to bargain with the Apprentice by revealing that Jaesa had been the handmaiden of Gesselle Organa, who was once an aristocrat but now leads House Organa's troops against House Ulgo. He lets Fimm Ress and the other Sith loyal to Kendoh to take her to him. Kendoh identifies Gesselle's headquarters, which is surrounded by a forcefield. The Apprentice hits the planetary power generator, causing failsafes to initiate, which cut off power to the headquarters, while leaving crucial systems online. He fights his way through the headquarters, until coming face-to-face with the general, Gesselle. He Force chokes a fellow soldier, her lover (Blenks) to get her to reveal that Jaesa's parents are servants at the central tower of House Organa. She even provides a key to grant him entry. He kills Blenks, then Gesselle and the other soldiers, before heading for House Organa. There, he meets Gregor and Parvin Willsaam (Jaesa's parents) and a Jedi Master named Volryder. Upon learning that they know nothing, he Force pushes Volryder away and kills both parents with the Force, before then killing Volryder. Again, Baras believe that the death of her parents will be felt by Jaesa and help throw her off. After learning that Kendoh has given false information to paint the Apprentice in a bad light to Baras, he returns to Kendoh and kills the backstabber. Surprisingly, the Apprentice is contacted by Jaesa Willsaam herself, who notes that this is really a personal conflict between Nomen Karr and Darth Baras. She claims to be contacting him without Karr's knowledge, so that they can meet, face-to-face, and avoid further bloodshed. Upon arriving at the coordinates, he is confronted by Ulldin and Zylinx, who say that Karr discovered Jaesa's plan and talked her out of it. Now, it really is a trap. He kills them both and contacts Baras, who has been challenged by Karr to a duel to the death. Baras feels that he is above a personal contest of skills and sends the Apprentice to confront him on Hutta instead. He is not to kill Karr. Instead, he is to wound him enough that his torment draws Jaesa out to him. Sith and Jedi meet, and a fierce duel begins. The Apprentice pushes Karr to the point where the Jedi who once impersonated a Sith draws on the Dark Side. It does not save him from defeat. Imperial soldiers arrive and stabilize him, as he is

taken into custody for torture. The plan succeeds, as Jaesa soon arrives to rescue or bargain for Karr. With Yonlach and her parents dead, and with Karr twisted by his own anger and the Dark Side, Jaesa decides to put an end to the Apprentice. They duel, and he breaks her faith in the Light Side (which is helped by Karr's twisted nature). She believes that the Apprentice's methods bring a kind of fear that forces truth to the surface, and the partially-trained Padawan chooses to switch affiliations, becoming the Apprentice's own apprentice. Her first orders are to kill Karr herself, which she does. In respect for his success, Darth Baras dubs the Apprentice a true "Sith Lord," though not yet a "Darth." (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(*The Old Republic: Sith Warrior*)**

\*NOTE: See note with the beginning of the Jedi Consular summary above.

- As Darth Zash's new Apprentice tries to leave the Sith Academy to join her on Dromund Kaas, he is stopped by Apprentice Ortosin on behalf of Darth Skotia, who has been instructed to kill him, so that he cannot go to Dromund Kaas. (It seems that Skotia "knows what Zash is up to" and cannot allow it, whatever it might be.) The Apprentice kills Ortosin and his accomplices, then heads for Dromund Kaas, where he meets Lord Krillis and Overseer Kryos, who provide him with a bit more specialized training. Before reporting to Zash, he is again accosted, this time by Darth Skotia himself, who gives him a message for Zash. (He knows what she is up to, and only he "has the key.") Upon informing Zash, she tasks him with taking down Darth Skotia for her. She needs more pieces in place for this to happen, however, so she tasks him with visiting a group of slaves who have recently revolted and stopped working on a large statue. She believes Skotia is hiding something important near that site, so the Apprentice first gains archaeological plans from some of the slaves, which Zash analyzes, revealing a hidden chamber under the colossus itself. The Apprentice is sent into that underground base to recover a Trandoshan tablet that is said to have been a gift from the Trandoshan deity, the Scorekeeper. It is with this tablet that Skotia is able to maintain control over his Trandoshan bodyguards. By recovering it, the Apprentice will deprive him of his Trandoshan muscle. He and Khem Val fight their way through Skotia's apprentices, recovering the relic and bringing it back to Lord Zash. Next, she needs him to recover cybernetics expert Dorotsech, who is being held by the rogue Sith Lord Grathan. The Apprentice is to find him, learn the whereabouts of a neutralizer that he created for Zash to use to destroy Skotia's cybernetic parts, and then kill Dorotsech to keep him quiet. He breaks into Grathan's jungle facility, finding Dorotsech, who claims that the cyber neutralizer prototype would only do any good against a cyborg that is at least half-mechanical. He also notes that the power cells have not been gathered from Grathan's droids just yet, so the Apprentice kills Dorotsech, recovers the neutralizer from where the tech indicated it could be found, and then recovers the power cells necessary to bring a readied neutralizer to Lord Zash. As Zash attends a party at the Nexus Room cantina, the Apprentice goes after Skotia himself. Upon entering Skotia's personal chamber, Skotia tries to set his Trandoshans, led by Skeesk, against the Apprentice. When the Apprentice reveals the tablet, though, the Trandoshans turn on their former master. Skotia, however, simply kills the Trandoshans. (The bodyguards were basically just for show.) Skotia attacks the Apprentice, but the combined efforts of the Apprentice, the neutralizer, and Khem Val overwhelm Darth Skotia. With a final warning that Zash will one day kill the Apprentice himself, Skotia dies. The Apprentice reports back to Zash, who is at the Nexus Room, listening to gossip from Lord Reyzek and Lord Goss. After learning of Skotia's death, Zash is contacted by Darth Thanaton (who was a master of Skotia and sits just below the Dark Council in authority), who berates her for having Skotia killed, though she feigns ignorance. She is ordered to report to him in person immediately. As she does as ordered, the Apprentice heads for Darth Skotia's quarters, which will soon belong to Zash. There, Lords Kirnon and Calaverous refuse to believe that the Apprentice killed Skotia, rather than Zash herself. Zash arrives, revealing that she has been promoted and is now a full Darth, "Darth Zash." Now, Zash has Skotia's holdings, including the key to the Dark Temple that he had kept from her. The first piece of the artifact that will give them the power of Tulak Hord is, according to the map that the Apprentice recovered, found within the Dark Temple, where a vision has told Zash that the dark power that has awakened within may be pacified if the Apprentice, being of low (slave) origin, humbles himself before it. He uses the glyph (key) to enter the Dark Temple, then travels to

its depths, where the spirit of Lord Aloysius Kallig (the apparition) emerges from his crypt, claiming to be an ancestor of the Apprentice, many generations past. He awoke when weak “trespassers” entered the crypt, but upon seeing the Apprentice, he now knows that it is the Apprentice, not Kallig’s spirit itself, which will bring glory back to their family. Khem Val mocks the spirit, given that Tulak Hord was Kallig’s killer, but the Apprentice keeps him in line. Kallig gives his descendant Tulak Hord’s artifact, warning him that betrayal follows it. The Apprentice takes the artifact from Kallig’s sarcophagus and returns to Zash, who has been looking through Skotia’s research, which now belongs to her. She reveals that the artifact is one of five that Tulak Hord used for a ritual that then allowed him to conquer the entire Dromund system. She has foreseen that the Apprentice will be the one to wield this power. At present, she knows only that the trails of two of the artifacts point to Balmorra and Nar Shaddaa. Zash provides her Apprentice with a new starship to carry out his missions for her – a Fury-class Imperial Interceptor with attendant droid 2V-R8. The artifact on Balmorra is said to be in an ancient hazard vault, but that vault has become a storage area for toxic waste, thanks to the last war. At present, a “local militia” (actually backed by the Republic) is battling Imperial interest on Balmorra. The Apprentice makes contact with Zash’s suggested contact, Major Bessiker. The biggest issue is that they cannot find a way to survive the waste or get through it, but Captain Ilun suggests that the Colicoids, who have been experimented upon by the Balmorrans, have a resistance to the toxic waste now. In fact, they feed on it. The Apprentice travels to the research facility where the Colicoids were altered, recovering records about the experiments. The Colicoids were being altered specifically to clean up the waste, but they will need their chief scientist, Iannos Tyrek, who recently defected to the opposition, if they are to replicate the mutagen that was used on the Colicoids. He is being held in a Republic research base out by the toxic lakes. (Meanwhile, Bessiker’s own son, Hiran, has passed his Sith Trials on Korriban and is on his way to Balmorra as the Apprentice to Lord Esdras.) The Apprentice breaks into the research base, confronting Iannos, who refuses to go with him. The Sith simply tortures him to the point of near-death with Force lightning and has him carried bodily back to Bessiker with Captain Rollo and his Imperial backup team. He is contacted by Bessiker, whose son has arrived. His son immediately left to find a holocron, but now Bessiker has received a distress call from his son. He uses the production of the serum as a bargaining chip to convince the Apprentice to save Hiran. Upon finding him in Republic lockup, the Apprentice learns that Hiran recovered the holocron from the Republic, which found it themselves only recently. It supposedly contains a map to point to a weapon. The Apprentice frees Hiran, then battles and kills him to claim the holocron for himself. Bessiker is distraught and threatens the Apprentice with never getting the serum, so the Apprentice kills him too, then obtains the serum from Iannos, whom he also kills. With only a few doses to use, the Apprentice goes through the wastes and enraged Colicoids to obtain the Tulak Hord artifact, completing this portion of his mission for Zash. With three artifacts remaining, the Apprentice is sent to Nar Shaddaa, where he is to obtain the Eye of Tulak (the third artifact) from Lord Paladius, who has forged a cult (the Screaming Blades) out of poverty-stricken Nar Shaddaa natives. Zash has been in contact with two of his former cult members (Destris Veran and Rylee Dray), who want to draw out Paladius, take him down, then take over the cult for themselves. Paladius has sent killers from his cult after Destris and Rylee, but the Apprentice arrives just in time to kill the cultists and save the pair of former cultists. They advise the Apprentice that if he can take down the Krayts (a powerful local gang) and the Krayts’ leader, Saben, it would gain support from the poor and possibly draw cult members away from Paladius, just as Paladius had crushed an earlier gang to gain his own following. He can also gain a following by curing the so-called “Rot” plague. Rylee sets him up with a base of operations, the Strell House, named for Daegin Strell, a local charity worker who died nearly a decade earlier. After taking down Paladius’ right hand man, Gar-Nok, along with Saben of the Krayts, members of the Screaming Blade gang begin joining the Apprentice’s anti-Paladius cause. The Apprentice also begins being called the “Great Dragon” by the locals. In response, Paladius holds a meeting at Meridian Hall to rally his cultists. He does not show himself in person (preferring holo instead), but Rylee suggests a plan to let the Apprentice show up Paladius by causing a groundquake for the assembled crowd (by blowing up gas pipes under the streets). With the help of Gord Madel of the Nar

*Shaddaa Works Administration (one of Destris' contacts), they make it happen. The Apprentice leans on Gord Madel, torturing him into agreeing to help. Thus, during Paladius' address to his followers, the Apprentice (the "false messenger") interrupts, then signals Gord for his groundquake. The Screaming Blade members, awed by this display of power, switch allegiance to the Apprentice. After seeing his power base threatened, Paladius contacts the Apprentice, seeking to simply trade the artifact (which he considers "silly") in return for basically leaving his cult alone. They are to meet in person, both Sith intending on using it as a trap for the other. Upon meeting in Network Access, Paladius drugs the Apprentice, drawing away some of his life essence and temporarily harming his connection to the Force. Even weakened, though, the Apprentice is able to defeat Paladius in lightsaber combat. He claims the Eye of Tulok, but he does not follow through on Zash's "promise" (which even she considers fluid based on circumstances) to hand over the cult to Destris and Rylee. Instead, he leaves Paladius alive, running the cult under the Apprentice's authority on penalty of gruesome death if he disobeys. Zash is pleased, but the spirit of Lord Kallig visits the Apprentice as he sleeps, informing him that Zash is planning something that will be bad in some way for the Apprentice. Zash has taken two new apprentices, Kaal and Corrin, and has been sending them into the Dark Temple to be certain Kallig's spirit has left it. These apprentices may be meant to replace the "Great Dragon" Apprentice. Kallig informs his descendant that a Sith Lord on Korriban (Lord Khreusis) has found Kallig's old mask, which will help protect him from a ritual that Zash is preparing. (For his part, Kallig will continue to observe at the Temple.) Upon being caught trying to break into Khreusis' chambers to steal the mask, the Apprentice kills him and claims the mask. Soon, Zash contacts the Apprentice, claiming that Kaal and Corrin were forced upon her as punishment for her role in Skotia's death. (Yeah, right.) She also claims to have had a new vision, in which she saw the Apprentice gaining power from the ritual that the artifacts allow (something that only some individuals are attuned to), then slaughtering Jedi. She has also determined that the final two artifacts are on Tatooine and Alderaan. Arriving on Tatooine, the Apprentice must make contact with the pirate Andronikos Revel. Apparently, he stole the fourth Tulak Hord artifact from a Sith, but then his crew mutinied and took it from him. Zash had sent a cruiser to recover it, but all they found was Andronikos in an escape pod, half-mad. He was kept in an Imperial prison for a bit, then released, since Zash expects that his trail of revenge will eventually reveal the mutiny's leader, who still has the artifact. After speaking with Ka'ven Aip at the port, the Apprentice is pointed to Regg's cantina in Mos Illa. Regg points him to a room above the cantina, where he is hiding out. Andronikos is there. He does not have the artifact (as expected), but he believes the head mutineer, Sylas Wilkes, does. He will work with the Sith to go after Sylas. Sylas, though, now works for the Exchange. Fortunately, Andronikos has a contact, Casey Rix, within the Exchange base. Casey sets Sylas up, making sure he stays at an Exchange base that she points out to Andronikos. Khem Val is annoyed when the Apprentice needs to take Andronikos with him to the Exchange base (in a set of caves), instead of Khem himself, but he will get over it. Upon reaching the base, they confront Sylas. The Apprentice kills Sylas' goons (formerly Andronikos' goons, of course), defeats Sylas, and then learns that others have already taken the artifact and other valuables from Sylas and taken them across the desert. The Apprentice kills Sylas, robbing Andronikos of his personal revenge. They set out across the desert to hunt the thieves, finding them dead from the effects of the artifact, which turned them against each other. The Apprentice claims the artifact from the last of them, and Andronikos decides to join the Apprentice's own crew, alongside Khem Val. They head for the site of the final artifact, Alderaan. There, the artifact was discovered years ago by the Jedi and given to a noble house, but Zash does not know which one. The Apprentice is sent to speak with a leader of House Thul, Elana Thul, who awaits with her personal Sith guard, Urtel Moren. Urtel has done some research (i.e. torture) in anticipation of the Apprentice's arrival and has discovered that the artifact is kept by House Organa in a private vault in the Elysium, the key to which is held by Jedi Master Nomar Organa (who is currently offworld). To find information on those Nomar is close to so that he can be drawn out, the Apprentice sneaks into House Alde and recovers an old recording of Nomar canceling what was supposed to be his formal announcement of engagement to Rehanna Rist on his family's orders to instead continue Force training with the Jedi Order*

offworld. In the recording, Lord Rist, Rehanna's father, threatens House Organa for this insult. Since then, the two have retained some feelings for each other that have not been acted upon. The Apprentice breaks through Lady Rist's assassins and confronts her, defeating her in combat and forcing her to call Nomar to Alderaan. He then kills Rehanna and goes to where Nomar will be arriving to supposedly meet her. Nomar refuses to give the Apprentice the key to the Elysium vault. The Apprentice kills him in combat, obtaining the key. However, new problems arise, as House Organa prepares an attack on House Thul for the Apprentice's raid on House Alde, Organa's ally. Urtel and his fellow Sith guards have gone to investigate with no word since. The Apprentice doesn't really care about House Thul's problems, so he mostly ignores assisting in the situation, instead retrieving the final artifact. His inaction causes Lady Elana Thul to die in the struggle, and Imperial Colonel Nyzes is certain to let the Empire know of his inaction if the Empire loses its stance on Alderaan. Darth Zash is not happy about this either. The apprentice should now be returning to Dromund Kaas with the four artifacts to join with the first, but he is contacted by Darth Thanaton, who seeks to warn him against Zash and expects Zash to fall from her own actions. The spirit of Kallig again speaks to him, pointing him to Kallig's own lightsaber, which he has been able to find through the Force. It was entrusted Lord Escalus, the only servant of Kallig to remain on his side when Tulak Hord betrayed Kallig. It supposedly remains with Escalus' descendant (and heir), Mila Escalus, on Nar Shaddaa. However, upon finding Mila, he learns that Mila's father lost the lightsaber in a sabacc game to cheater Gyl Rosen two years earlier. The Apprentice does not kill her, since he needs her to open the lightsaber's case that has a genetic lock coded to her family. He seeks out Rosen in an industrial area. Rosen tries to trade the lightsaber for 3,000,000 credits or for the Apprentice becoming his personal Sith guard. Instead, the Apprentice kills Rosen and his somewhat reluctant guards. He returns to Mila, who opens the lightsaber case. He then finally returns to Dromund Kaas as Darth Zash desires, mindful of warnings from Kallig that he must take down Zash before she does the same to him. She urges him to meet her in the chamber of the Dark Temple where the Apprentice first encountered Kallig, and he is to bring Khem Val. He meets with Zash, who announces that he has been granted the title of Lord of the Sith, making him a step below the Darths, then Thanaton, then the Dark Council, then the Emperor. She also reveals that she is dying. Her body has been getting worse and worse, but she has used Force rituals to temporarily give her the appearance of youth. The ritual she intends with Tulak Hord's artifacts will transfer her spirit from her body into the powerful body of her Apprentice, whom she has been grooming for this very purpose. He attacks her, but as she is nearly defeated, she initiates the ritual. While it is in progress, though, Khem Val leaps in and attacks her. In a flash, Zash's body lies dead, the new Lord is safe, and Zash's spirit is inside Khem Val, berating the Lord. Fortunately, Khem Val's own spirit is strong enough to hold Zash at bay, trapped within himself. The spirit of Kallig commends his descendant and can now rest in peace, with Tulak Hord's ritual having been turned on Khem Val, servant of Tulak Hord. He dubs the new Lord as the new "Lord Kallig" and departs. Kaal and Corrin, Zash's newest apprentices, arrive to see what has transpired, and they bow before the new Lord Kallig, as do their comrades. They claim that Zash had a vision that her strongest apprentice would destroy her but then lead a resurgent Sith Empire, so she was truly doing this for the good of the Apprentice, while he knows that, in truth, she was only in it for herself. (To be continued below . . . )\*

#### (*The Old Republic: Sith Inquisitor*)\*

\*NOTE: See note with the beginning of the Sith Inquisitor summary above.

- The Imperial Intelligence agent is given an important mission (based on Jadus' request that he handle it). The agent, Kaliyo, and Watcher Two (as his liaison to headquarters) are on the trail of local dissidents on Dromund Kaas. They first check out the site of slave revolts just outside of Kaas City, supported with information from Duros Imperial analyst Lodenth Kashar. The agent is there for a slave named Jurithus, who used to be owned by an anti-Imperial dissident, who used the slave to deliver coded messages to other dissidents. By capturing Jurithus, the Empire can acquire the copies of those messages that Jurithus kept. (They cannot question the slave's former master, as he was killed by Minder Four, who was subsequently executed for that action.) The agent finds and interrogates another slave

leader, discovering that Jurithus is dead. However, the agent is able to reach his body, acquiring a datapad and transmitting all of the desired information back to base. The agent is then quickly recalled to the Citadel by the Keeper for a personal meeting with Darth Jadus. The Sith Lord gives the agent the job of hunting down and destroying dissidents on Dromund Kaas, while he goes aboard the Dominator to show hundreds of dignitaries and others what his vision is of the Sith Empire. He claims (though the agent seems reluctant to believe) to have made him into a vessel for Jadus' own power. Watcher Two sends the agent to the Nexus Room in Kaas City, where she reveals that the slaves' information gave them a new lead – Theovor Mindak, an inventor and entrepreneur that is working with the radicals and being sheltered by Darth Grathan in return for weapon designs. The agent is to co-opt Theovor's daughter, Samara Mindak, who is at the cantina. She is willing to help Intel against her father, as long as all of his designs and wealth goes to her. The agent uses her codes to get into Theovor's compound, killing him when he tries to get revenge for whatever was done with his daughter (not realizing that she was not captured and forced to help, but simply betrayed him). The agent access his computer, which indicates something huge happening soon, a strike at the ancient power conduits beneath Kaas City. They want to overload the power grid, causing explosions at power relay stations that would kill many citizens and leave them without power. With all but one conduit (the one in the Dark Temple) under military protection, it makes the Dark Temple the terrorists' access point. The Dark Temple is unknown territory, opened only months earlier after centuries of being sealed. It seems to be inhabited by a strange Force-driven phenomenon that has left some workers under the control of unknown entities. The terrorists intend to strike there, pushing past the phenomena on a suicide mission. The agents must go alone, per Jadus' instructions, because the Temple is considered sacred ground. The agent and Kaliyo get into the temple and take down the terrorists, but this is only one cell, and the threat remains for the future. Upon returning to the Citadel, they find that the Dominator has been destroyed above Dromund Kaas. Darth Jadus is believed dead. This puts the planet on lockdown, and when a dissident ship prepares for launch, Keeper knows that the military will simply destroy it. They need the terrorists alive for questioning, so he sends in the agent and Kaliyo, along with a SEC-M (a mouse droid), to the spaceport. They put the droid aboard the ship to download its computer contents and disable its hyperdrive, keeping it in the system for capture with a tractor beam. It works, but the terrorist leader known as "the Eagle" broadcasts across the Empire shortly thereafter, claiming that the Empire's promise has been unfulfilled due to the Treaty of Coruscant, and those who dare speak out are crushed by Imperial Intelligence. He takes credit publicly for the destruction of the Dominator and Darth Jadus. With Jadus dead, it shows that the Dark Council is now invulnerable. (They had to do something huge that Intel could not cover up.) The agent is put in charge of the hunt for the Eagle, and he is given a new designation (Cipher Nine) and a new ship (an X-70B Phantom). With Jadus dead, Darth Zhorrid, his only apprentice (and daughter), takes his place on the Dark Council. Cipher Nine must meet with Zhorrid at the Sith Academy on Korriban. As a test, Zhorrid sets her guards on the agent, but he survives. Zhorrid hated Jadus, who instilled his belief in rule by fear into her, and she intends not to share his fate. Watcher Two designates Eagle cells on Balmorra and Nar Shaddaa as Cipher Nine and Kaliyo's first targets. The Eagle's terrorists use Balmorra as a training ground, hiding amongst the warfare already going on between rebels and the Empire. Cipher Nine meets with Station Chief Lekern Renald in Sobrik, who believes that if they can take out the local cell leader, Gray Star, then the Balmorran cell will fall apart. Cipher Nine and Kaliyo are sent to meet with Renald's operative, Sanju Pyne, at the Troida Military Workshop, where he is undercover with terrorists under Chemish Or. Cipher Nine presents himself as a new recruit, brought in by Sanju. Cipher Nine and Kaliyo are tested by getting droid parts that can be turned into bombs from the Okara Droid Facility. In order to save lives, Cipher Nine follows a suggestion from Sanju that disables the parts without making it appear that their case was ever opened, so that the test is passed, but the terrorists don't get weapons to use against the Empire. His next job is to get into a training outpost that was hit by a Republic toxin that has left the inhabitants crazed. He gets in, gathers data from computers left there, and escapes. The data includes a list of Imperial collaborators, which Chemish likely intends to make public to incite reprisals against them. The data is given to

Chemish, but Cipher Nine makes sure the Empire gets the information so that the collaborators can be protected from such reprisals. Chemish quickly recognizes a leak in her organization, but she cannot prove anything against anyone. She sends Cipher Nine to make a drop within the local Republic base to an ally. The truth, as Sanju reports, is that the ally is Gray Star, and the real goal is to extract him from the Republic base to a safe house. Sanju suggests that Cipher Nine take Gray Star into custody instead, so that they can control the terrorist cell by pretending to send orders in Gray Star's name. The agent reveals his identity to Gray Star, who eventually agrees to turn himself in to the Imperials, as long as there are no reprisals against the people of Balmorra. The Eagle's terrorist network now lacks its training center on Balmorra. With chatter increasing about a new attack coming soon via so-called "Eradicators," Cipher Nine is next sent to Nar Shaddaa, where the local cell gathers and smuggles technology for the Eagle's network. Cipher Nine and Kaliyo are sent to meet with "Watcher X," a former Imperial Intel agent who became so paranoid that he was "retired" to Shadow Town on Nar Shaddaa. He informs Cipher Nine that the terrorists want "Cyclone," a genetic-alteration serum that turns a person into an ideal assassin (though only for a time, as it is lethal to the user in the long run). Cipher Nine tries to buy Cyclone from Ekayn and Sabaya Liistot, but they are unwilling or unable to sell, instead pointing Cipher Nine to the last customer to spend all she had to get her hands on Cyclone, an Evocii who intends to strike against the slaver gangs in a suicide mission. Cipher Nine reaches the Evocii's body, taking a blood sample for Watcher X. Cipher Nine then uses gear from an abandoned medical lab in the Duros Sector on Nar Shaddaa to analyze the sample for Cyclone information. Watcher X is able to identify the source of Cyclone as Synchet Industries, which is only partially helpful, since Synchet went bankrupt five years ago and is no longer in existence. Cipher Nine goes after Jordel Thian, a former Synchet executive. They encounter Natula Pahn, Jordel's assistant, who allows Cipher Nine and Kaliyo to see Jordel, who reveals that VergeGen (the medical modification subsidiary of Synchet) was purchased and likely remains with its buyers, having no longer been part of Synchet. It appears that the terrorists purchased VergeGen from Synchet to create Cyclone. Cipher Nine gets access to a VergeGen meeting (disguised as a droid), thereby coming face to face with the terrorist cell's leaders. He witnesses Haythen Predot, VergeGen CEO, and Chorto Riin, local cell leader, talking with the Eagle via holocomm. Another terrorist, Aphel Jaarn spots the unusual "droid," revealing Cipher Nine. (By then, the Eagle had cut off the communication, though.) Cipher Nine kills all of the terrorists in a firefight, but Aphel, a cyborg, is still alive, and Watcher X intends to access his brain via his implants. Cipher Nine instead interrogates him to get the information they need. Their data hub is in Network Access, based on Aphel's information. Cipher Nine takes it out, thereby dissolving the local terror cell due to lack of coordination via that hub. In doing this, however, Cipher Nine also unknowingly knocks out security for Shadow Town, thereby letting Watcher X escape. Cipher Nine tracks him down at the spaceport and kills him when he refuses to return to his incarceration. Darth Zhorrid then contacts Cipher Nine, sending him after Vyord Yanol, an advisor to Darth Jadus who was not on the Dominator when it was destroyed. She wants Janus' secrets, and she believes Yanol is the way to get them. Cipher Nine reaches Yanol in his Nar Shaddaa hideout, where they learn that Jadus has contingency plans set up in case of his death, which will likely soon begin. They also find information dated sixteen months earlier that points to a secret project for Janus. Upon returning to Dromund Kaas to meet with Zhorrid at her Dark Council quarters, the agent finds the Keeper being tortured by Zhorrid (who seems quite insane) due to something that annoyed Zhorrid in her last conversation with Cipher Nine. The Keeper is sent away free, while Yanol is brought in to be Zhorrid's new "advisor" (i.e. to be tortured for information). Watcher Two notes that the next targets for Cipher Nine are on Tatooine and Alderaan. They first head to Mos Ila on Tatooine to seek the so-called "ghost cell," the elite of the Eagle's network. After taking out holocom droids to keep the terrorists from spotting the Empire's anonymous source on the ghost cell, they trade the holocomms to Datto Wys, a local droid shop owner that is affiliated with the informant, who gives them a mouse droid to lead them to the informant. It does so, and Cipher Nine is able to meet with the former ghost cell member (now informant), Mia Hawkins. She had abandoned the ghost cell and its leader, the Old Man, a few months ago when they began "practicing" their methods on local citizens. Now,

she wants the cell stopped. She sends Cipher Nine after "Dragon Eyes," a ghost cell member. A ghost cell contact in a cantina inadvertently leads Cipher Nine to members of the cell. He kills them all, including one who tries to impersonate Hawkins and nearly gets the drop on the Imperial agent. That still leaves Dragon Eyes and others, though. They find that the Dragon Eyes trail leads to the ghost cell's supplier, Milosh Varta, who is part of the Exchange crime syndicate. Going after Milosh, Cipher Nine runs into his wife, Isbet Varta, then confronts Milosh. A blaster wound and the promise of more convinces Milosh to reveal where to find the rest of the ghost cell. As Cipher Nine goes after them, Hawkins contacts him, noting that the end is near for the ghost cell, so she is escaping Tatooine before Cipher Nine can turn Hawkins herself in for her actions against the Empire. Kaliyo and Cipher Nine hide in a crate being supplied by Milosh to the ghost cell and use it to get to the ghost cell base camp, only to find that Hawkins has been captured from the spaceport and is being held by the Old Man. The Old Man reveals that he let Hawkins defect, rather than killing her when she wanted to leave, so that she could be bait to lure an Imperial Intelligence Cipher agent to the planet eventually. They want to learn what they can from Cipher Nine, then to replace him in the Empire to harm it from the inside. Needless to say, Cipher Nine wipes them out (all of them). With the Old Man and the ghost cell dead, Cipher Nine shows mercy and allows Hawkins to simply leave. Upon returning to his ship, Cipher Nine learns from Watcher Two that the Empire has tried to capture the Eagle on Tholatin, but he had already abandoned that location. They have learned, however, that the Eradicator devices are satellites that can be used at orbital strike weapons to wipe out entire cities. However, they are not being built; they are being grown – a form of organic technology. Cipher Nine heads for Alderaan, where it is believed that one of the noble houses is financing the Eagle's network. They meet with Imperial diplomat (and Killik Joiner) Vector Hyllus. Vector explains that info on the financier reveals that he or she has visited Houses Organa, Serrus, Panteer, and Cortess, the latter of whom is a vassal of House Thul, the Empire's proxy on Alderaan. Thus, House Cortess and its baron (Peyar Cortess) might be the most able to help. They visit House Cortess, where they meet Baroness Chay Cortess. Unfortunately, they can't get access to the baron, who is busy with preparations for possible attack. Pretending to be a countess from House Thul, Cipher Nine tracks down a missing group of battle droids, whose disappearance had caused Cortess to believe an attack was coming. This frees him to meet with the agent. Baron Cortess indicates that the dates in the financial data would suggest the financier to be Master Denri Ayl. Unfortunately, this frequent mediator and former vassal house lord has gone missing recently. Vector provides more information, pointing to House Alde as where Ayl had his residence (and thus, his records). Cipher Nine penetrates House Alde, hacks his records, and it reveals that Ayl helped to fund the destruction of the Dominator and the death of Darth Jadus. With help from Vector and Cortess, they learn that Ayl is currently meeting with House Rist, the house of assassins and poisoners that Baron Cortess fears but Baroness Cortess wants dead for having killed much of her family when she was a child. Cipher Nine finds Ayl at House Rist, killing him and Rist assassins that try to kill Cipher Nine and Kaliyo. After Ayl is dead, a message arrives from Baroness Cortess, in which she tries to warn him about Cipher Nine, revealing that she is in league with the terrorists to at least that degree. Upon returning to House Cortess, Cipher Nine finds it under lockdown. When unable to get into the Cortess compound on their own, the agents join with Vector and his Killik allies to overwhelm Cortess defenses. Cipher Nine reaches the baroness, who has confessed her deeds to the baron during the attack. To protect House Cortess, the baron has his guard captain execute her on the spot. Now, however, Vector intends to overwhelm House Cortess and turn it into a Killik hive with plenty of new Joiners (willingly or not). When Cipher Nine refuses to allow this, Vector (the Killiks' "Dawn Herald") turns on the hive and keeps his loyalty to the Empire as his top priority. The Killiks attack anyway, which forces the agent to join with Cortess' remaining forces (and Vector) to stop a new Killik offensive. Once House Cortess is safe (or relatively so), the mission is over. The Eagle's network will need to seek new funding. As for Vector, he is officially transferred into Imperial Intelligence and placed under Cipher Nine's command, per orders received from Keeper. With information gathered by Cipher Nine, Watcher Two contacts the agent with orders for a strike directly at the Eagle's Nest, the terrorist headquarters in a refinery beneath a riverbed on Hutta. Cipher Nine blasts his way through

*the facility, confronting the Eagle, who claims that revolutionary cells have formed and become active on Nar Shaddaa, Tholatin, Molavar, Alderaan, and Balmorra. He also claims that Eradicators are made from technology from Dromund Kaas and Balmorra, with six dozen already in place to attack cities randomly from orbit to sow chaos and devastation on the Empire. Cipher Nine defeats the Eagle in combat, but he claims that the person who taught him to organize the terrorist cells and create the Eradicators is a traitor within the Sith Empire. The Eagle then commits suicide by thermal detonator, and Cipher Nine is found injured and assisted by Watcher Three, who has been sent by the Keeper for information retrieval. They need the codes from the Eagle's own computers and from his mysterious ally in order to stop the Eradicators, however, which sends Cipher Nine back to Dromund Kaas to seek out this traitor. Watcher Two and Keeper note that the Eagle had been sending transmissions to Artus, which suggests that may be where his patron is hiding. Before leaving for Artus, Cipher Nine is instructed to meet with Darth Zhorrid. He finds Zhorrid tortured by the Dark Council. It seems that after she broke Vyord Yanol (Darth Jadus' advisor that was not on the Dominator), she contacted the Dark Council, demanding due respect. She was then tortured to put her in her place. She now blames Jadus for her unreadiness for her position. She wants vengeance via Cipher Nine's search for the traitor whose terrorist network killed Jadus. Watcher Two and Cipher Nine's crew head separately to Artus with their ships cloaked. There, they discover a modified Sith dreadnaught, which they board. They fight through crazed Imperial citizens to a terminal, where they find a recording from Tenus Paato, suggesting that someone is trying to break and control these individuals, who were "saved from the fire." Another from Ri Farrona speaks of them being transformed into their master's image through experiences of terror. Another from Ibellia Ran refers to this being a project where the individuals were invited to leave for a year and not die with others left behind somewhere. Upon reaching the bridge, all becomes clear. Darth Jadus is not dead but in fact alive and well, commanding this vessel. Those "left behind" were aboard the Dominator. The others were taken here with Jadus as part of this experiment in terror. He used the Eagle to create the Eradicators without the Dark Council knowing that he was creating them. By faking his death, he escaped the eyes of the Dark Council and Imperial Intelligence in order to work without worrying about Imperial and Dark Council politics and power plays. By leaving, he has set the Dark Council against each other over his former resources, and Darth Zhorrid, his own daughter, is a distraction for them and doomed in the process. The fear created by the Eagle's terrorist network was meant to push the Empire to battle readiness again. The Eradicators will now terrorize the Empire and kill the apprentices of his rivals. He will then lead the Empire into a new Epoch of Terror, claiming the Emperor is too distracted to care to stop him. However, he needs the codes from the Eagle, so he tries to recruit Cipher Nine (while Watcher Two helps by slicing computers to work against him). He gives Cipher Nine a short time to think (as if he has any choice with him knowing the other half of the codes), but Watcher Two sees few options. He could enact a suicide action to destroy the ship and the Eradicators, dying in the process, but Jadus might escape to strike again. He could also give Jadus the codes, let him begin his attack, gain his confidence, then take him down by sabotaging the hyperdrive, shields, and jamming field of the ship before hopefully escaping alive while reinforcements arrive and force Jadus to surrender, deactivating the Eradicators. The latter option means thousands dying, but letting Jadus escape would be worse down the line. Unwilling to allow innocents to die when it can be prevented, the agent inputs his half of the codes, shutting down the Eradicators. Cipher Nine and Watcher Two work together to hold off Jadus until they can trap him in a force field. They then set the reactor to explode. Just as they escape, the ship explodes, but Jadus has managed to escape the force field and escaped as well. The Eradicators are shut down, and this part of his plot is over, but he could be back one day. In the wake of these events, Cipher Nine is allowed some leave time, during which he learns that, given the situation for House Cortess on Alderaan, Baron Peyar Cortess is recalling his son, Pashon Cortess, to Alderaan to take the place of Baroness Chay Cortess as his advisor, so that they can work on strengthening their partnership with the Empire. Kaliyo asks Cipher Nine to help her save her old friend Anspis'nel, who has apparently (based on info provided by Intel) crossed the Exchange on Nar Shaddaa and is in need of rescue. They save her, but Kaliyo intends to pay her back for how she shipped Kaliyo*

from Ord Mantell to Hutta in a chem-farmer's box by collecting the bounty on Anspi'shel's head. Anspi'shel claims that the whole story of her past with Kaliyo is a lie. They only knew each other for six months, long after Kaliyo was already on her own. With this in mind (true or not), Cipher Nine lets her go, which annoys Kaliyo, but she gets over it. She also tells Cipher Nine about her time with Rholl, a pirate on the Rimma Trade Route that she once partnered with. She plays a recording of Yjal, an arms dealer she says has been obsessed with her since they split up on Farstine. Now that she has shown her face, he is looking for revenge on her again. They soon learn that he has even contacted Nem'ro and other past associates of Kaliyo, which has brought more out of the woodwork to get their own revenge on her before Yjal can do so. They keep an eye out for others like agents of card shark Ta Tigal. With this all happening, a bounty hunter named the Menace starts seeking her as well. (To be continued below . . . )

**(*The Old Republic: Imperial Agent*)\***

\*NOTE: See note with the beginning of the Bounty Hunter summary above.

- Whether he intended it or not, the smuggler has a new partner, Risha. She has deals waiting on Taris and Nar Shaddaa. They head for Taris first. There, they are to find an astrogation chart inside a vault that was designed to survive a major catastrophe (like the devastation of Taris decades ago). Unfortunately for the smuggler, Skavak knows about the vault, and Risha cannot have direct contact with their contact, Beryl Thorne (who seems to dislike her). Immediately upon leaving the ship, the smuggler runs into Taris' Agent Soganti. He then meets Beryl and her droid, AR-GO. He makes two deliveries for Beryl, one of bio-alarms to Doctor Vernan in rakghoul territory (where he is trying to find a way to contain the rakghouls to help the Republic reclamation project). Vernan hires the smuggler to set those alarms at survey stations, which lets them track the rakghouls. He then recovers supplies at a Republic outpost (where they were taken when the Republic found Beryl's old partner Tyrodall's dead body after he was killed by rakghouls) and gets them delivered. He also runs an errand for Republic Sergeant Klewer, who provides the smuggler with temporary diplomatic immunity to leave the planet with the vault's contents without being searched, then gathers up core samples for Beryl from scavengers who stole them. The path leads to Tyrodall, who turns out not to be dead. He was helping Beryl smuggle artifacts off the planet, but when he learned that she was giving them to Taris refugees for a finder's fee, rather than getting paid a lot more to sell to the Empire, he faked his death and began his own more lucrative business. When Tyrodall attacks the smuggler for not intending to keep his secret, he ends up having to kill Tyrodall, this time for real. He delivers the "core samples" (relics in core sample packages) to Beryl, just as her contract is completed with the Republic. She uses their sensor array to check for the vault, which is in Zone Zero, which is said to be overrun with worse than rakghouls. With Skavak searching Zone Zero too, Risha sends the smuggler to use a Geonosian device to get into the vault. On the way, he again runs into Soganti, who tries to get the smuggler to turn Beryl in for smuggling. Corso and the smuggler warn Beryl to escape. In thanks, Beryl shares a drink with the smuggler (and then apparently boffs him), before she heads out and the smuggling duo heads for Zone Zero. At the vault, they run into Skavak's mercenaries, led by Roksur. On Skavak's orders, the mercenaries attack . . . and are defeated. They enter the vault, recover the astrogation chart, and get back to the ship. She reveals that the astrogation info came from Davik Kang of the Exchange (who once owned the Ebon Hawk before Revan stole it). They head for Nar Shaddaa, where they need to get Drooga the Hutt's prototype ship engine. They plan to trade the last male shanjaru in the galaxy for it aboard his pleasure barge, currently docked at the Promenade. There is a problem: Zank Helrott, Rogan's personal bounty hunter, is on Nar Shaddaa, possibly for the smuggler, possibly not. Aboard the pleasure barge, Corso and the smuggler help the Wookiee Bowdaar to defeat several Kaleesh there to kill him for murders in Drooga's name. Unfortunately, this was a one-on-several fight meant for Drooga's entertainment, and they just blew it. Drooga says that the deal is off because thieves stole his female shanjaru. Their only way to get Drooga interested again is to find and recover the female shanjaru, which was stolen by mercenaries hired by Momi Andrell, an extreme animal rights advocate and daughter of a Republic senator. They run into Tyrka, one of Momi's followers, whom they convince that they have arrived to take away the shanjaru. Momi took it to Lazhae to be taken

offworld. Lazhae is not an animal rights advocate, but someone who experiments on them. He has tricked Momi. They head for Shadow Town to recover it, only to run into Zank, but Bowdaar intervenes to help the smuggler and Corso incapacitate him. They fight through Lazhae's creatures, and they find that Lazhae has not only taken the shanjaru, he has also captured and run experiments on Momi herself. They drive off Lazhae, even as Momi is sent back to her father for treatments to save her from the diseases Lazhae injected her with. They have genetic samples Lazhae took of the shanjaru, which can be taken to Coruscant to be used to clone and repopulate the species. They return the female shanjaru to Drooga, and Risha sends along the male one. (Drooga plans to eat them.) They get the prototype sublight engine (optimized for extreme gravitational environments) from Drooga in return. Drooga then plans to have Bowdaar fight a gundark and be killed, now that he is no longer collateral for a gambler's debt, but the smuggler and Corso help Bowdaar kill the gundark. Entertained but tired of paying for Bowdaar's food and such, Drooga lets him go, and Bowdaar joins the smuggler's crew. They get the samples to scientist Daru'da on Coruscant, finishing Momi's wishes. They are then contacted by a woman named Feylara Raed, who claims that her ship has been incapacitated. Upon trying to help her, the smuggler finds that it is a trap. She is an ex-girlfriend of Skavak (another one), who intends to kill the smuggler to get in Skavak's favor again. Her plan fails when her droids are defeated and her ray shield runs out of power. They just leave her in her idiocy. Next, they travel to Tatooine to get a Gree sensor computer from Nok Drayen's old rival, Diago Hixan, who acquired it when he celebrated Nok's death by raiding one of his storehouses. Diago hides out and works only through lieutenants now. They visit his lieutenant Tookreek for assistance. At Diago's palace (manned by Tookreek), they encounter Nariel Pridence, a Jedi Knight there to track down Sith Empire agent Vaverone Zare. After killing some thugs that try to accost her, she goes on her way. The smuggler heads off to reclaim a krayt dragon tooth that Tookreek says any lieutenant must have to contact Diago, only to find, once they reach the old spice warehouse where it was stored (that Geonosians attacked and took over a while earlier), that the Geonosians were sent by Vaverone, who is there to greet them. She is trying to draw out Diago because she needs a box in his possession, but he will not meet with her. She requests that the smuggler get her an audience with Diago. (She basically offers herself for sex in return, then uses the Force to disarm the smuggler when he refuses and tries to blast her to save himself from her lightsaber). They get the fang to Tookreek, but Imperials attack the palace (to force the issue with the smuggler). While Tookreek heads out for the Lightspring, where Diago is living now, the smuggler and his allies help ward off the Imperials before joining him there. Again, the smuggler refuses Vaverone's "offer." They are aided by Nariel, whom they tell about the red box that Vaverone wants, along with the fact that she is seeking Diago, whose location they also provide. Tookreek and Nariel arrive just before the smuggler. Unfortunately, Vaverone has followed them to Diago. Amid the growing tension as they all meet, Risha contacts them via holocomm, earning Diago's infatuation. He wants Risha as his plaything. As Jedi, Sith, and smuggler are about to battle, Diago orders his droids to kill everyone present. Fortunately, they take out the droids, then Nariel and the smuggler take down Diago and Vaverone. Nariel recovers the "red box," which turns out to be Darth Nihilus' Sith Holocron, which she will hide from the Sith. They play a holorecord made by Diago about his rivalry with Drayen, then bring Risha the Gree computer from the Lightspring. One more item on their list has been acquired. Next, they head for Alderaan for their next acquisition. The smuggler must deliver an ancient power droid to the castle of House Organa, where he is to give it to its owners: Lenn Teraan and Cedonia Teraan (siblings), Warden of the Eternal Flame and Herald of the Gold Aurora, respectively. They are the last of House Teraan, which has been otherwise wiped out by House Baliss. The power droid holds something of value to them, hidden inside by an ancestor centuries ago, but it was stolen by pirates generations ago. They hire the smuggler to go steal a datapad of Teraan family history, which includes the necessary codes to safely open up the droid to retrieve the item. It is in their old estate, now in Baliss control. He does so, and they then follow the instructions to get to the hidden holochip within. It proves that House Teraan is owed a lot of credits from other houses, which would help rebuild their house in light of its recent downfall. Their payment he receives is schematics for a sophisticated anti-radiation shield that was developed by House Teraan.

Risha then sends him (still on Alderaan) to deliver a head in a jar (yes, a head in a jar) to Peema Ahuff at the House Alde estate. The head is that of Darth Bandon, former apprentice to Darth Malak, but when they get to Ahuff, he claims that the head is a fake because they already have the real one, authenticated by a Royal Museum agent named Neva, who has conveniently disappeared. Kaddreth, another scientist, is able to prove that the new head is that of Bandon and that Neva was lying about the previous one. Unfortunately, they have already paid the deliverer of the previous head – Skavak! – with the custom-built Arkanian hyperdrive that Risha and the smuggler need. (Neva ran off with him, of course.) Fortunately, Skavak has not installed it on his ship yet, which means it is still with his ship at the spaceport. The smuggler heads there after Skavak, but Skavak has taken off, leaving goons behind. The smuggler takes them out, and Risha informs him that Skavak has gone to House Thul to finish installing the hyperdrive at their spaceport. Since the museum wants Bandon's real head (due to him having killed the heroic Trask Ulgo on the Endar Spire when Ulgo gave up his life to let the mind-wiped Revan escape to fight another day), he pays the smuggler what he can. The smuggler then meets with Baron Venar, Risha's contact that can get him into House Thul's spaceport. There, they find kidnapped mechanic Vonddado Briimyo working on Skavak's ship, while Skavak is off in a shuttle getting supplies. The smuggler frees him, helps him escape, and then takes the hyperdrive with Briimyo's blessing. Unfortunately, the Teraans contact the smuggler with notice that Duke Baliss is claiming that the smuggler's infiltration of the old House Teraan estate was an act against House Baliss, and House Organa will not back up the Teraans because it will disrupt the peace process. Now, Xin Baliss, their best marksman, has challenged Lenn Teraan. They convince the smuggler to be a champion in Lenn's place to face Xin. He takes down Xin, saving Lenn. He is given a reward, but the Teraans must flee House Organa before House Baliss strikes back at them and hits Organa in the crossfire. With the hyperdrive and a nice pile of credits, they are ready to leave. Risha is contacted by Juran Reb, an old friend, whose wife, Audila has been taken. She will die if Risha does not go to an old Czerka mining complex in the Cheenee Rift on Tatooine. Risha and the smuggler head in by different paths, so that Risha can distract the kidnappers, while the smuggler emerges from behind them. The assassins, who work for someone they refer to as "my liege" and "master," would kill them all, but they save Audila, reuniting the married couple. They give the couple some credits to leave Tatooine and set up somewhere better. They now head for Nar Shaddaa. The last delivery is a man frozen in carbonite. Risha and the smuggler visit Doctor Chelah in a secret medical facility, where they free the man from carbonite to reveal that it is, in fact, Nok Drayen himself. A decade ago, he had been poisoned by one of his lieutenants. To stave off death, he had Chelah put him into a hibernation treatment, but it has only slowed the disease, rather than curing it. He had given Risha, who is his daughter, instructions on items to find so that they could get to an abandoned ship near a black hole. If they could do so, there is one item inside that he and Risha need. Whomever helps her find the ship can keep the rest of his "lost treasure," as long as they get the single item. It has taken Risha a decade to gather the items, but now, with the smuggler's help, they are ready to get to Nok's ship. Nok provides the coordinates, and they use their ship, with all of the acquired upgrades, to reach Nok's old ship. The smuggler finds the ship, and there is a message aboard from King Arak Drayen III of Dubrillion, who seems to have taken his world's fortune with him to keep it from the hands of traitors. That is the treasure, and his royal executioner droid has sabotaged the ship and killed its crew to keep the treasure from the king's enemies. Unfortunately, after defeating the droid, the smuggler encounters Skavak, who stowed away on the smuggler's ship back on Nar Shaddaa. In a brief firefight, the smuggler finally kills Skavak, face-to-face. He is even able to get "Torchy" back for Corso. They return to Nok and Risha. Nok wanted to see the treasure before he died, as King Arak Drayen III was his own grandfather, who lost his throne to an usurper. The single item they needed from it was the actual crown of Dubrillion, which can help Risha take the throne and re-establish the Drayen Dynasty. When the smuggler offers to be her king, Nok objects to the idea of Risha with anyone but a nobleman. Even as Nok is dying from his disease, he uses his last moments to rage against Risha's refusal to kill the smuggler to remove him from the situation. Nok dies, and Chelah is released from family service. Risha has the crown, but she does not have the army or other resources necessary

*to take back Dubrillion. She does have the smuggler, though, who has the full lost Drayen treasure at his disposal now. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(*The Old Republic: Smuggler*)\***

\*NOTE: See note with the beginning of the Smuggler summary above.

- *The Great Hunt begins, in which everyone will hunt their own bounties, while also fighting each other to be the winner of the Great Hunt, who will be able to work with Mandalore himself. Two bounty hunters are each assigned the same target, with the intention being that they go after the target and each other. They must also steal their own ships in order to get off of Dromund Kaas and receive their target information. The bounty hunter and Mako fight Imperial security personnel, tipped off by Blood, and steal a ship (a Kuat Drive Yards D5-Mantis), along with 2V-R8, its attendant droid. The first targets are on Balmorra and Nar Shaddaa. They head for Balmorra first, where they are to hunt Admiral Ivernus AKA "Admiral Untouchable," whom they must lure from his flying fortress down to Balmorra's surface. They visit Lieutenant Major Pirrell, an underling of Ivernus, who is looking to hire a bounty hunter. On the way, they run into Vorr and Vye, siblings of Vexx, sent by Blood to get revenge for Vexx's death and take the hunter out of the way. The hunter and Mako kill them easily, then go on to meet with Pirrell, who is there with Murghir, his Cathar slave and apparent sex toy. Pirrell sends the hunter to harass Colonel Sartius, his incompetent superior who has the faith of Ivernus for now. The goal is to bring him down, thereby not only allowing Pirrell to rise but also bringing Ivernus to Balmorra's surface to promote him. Pirrell sends him to the Okara Droid Factory. Before the Empire invaded, they had sabotaged the droids there, causing them to run wild. Sartius is almost done deciphering their codes, which would bring them under Imperial control and be a major victory for Sartius. He had sent in a slicer, Zalia, to input a virus to make it tougher for Sartius, but she was trapped inside and refuses to input the virus until rescued. The hunter is sent into the factory, where he finds Zalia, who inputs the virus. They then fight their way through the "mad" droids and out of the factory. Pirrell intended for the hunter to kill Zalia, but he allows her to just disappear. The next mission for Pirrell is to deal with Colicoids that were mutated and released into the wilderness to harass the locals when the Empire invaded. The hunter is sent to kill a Colicoid queen. He does so, driving the other Colicoids mad to continue attacking the populace, despite Sartius' claims that the Colicoids were under control. The hunter is then sent to the area near the Balmorran Arms Factory, where he is to help resistance leaders escape Sartius' men by recovering a homing beacon on a resistance vehicle and putting it into a garbage transport instead. Admiral Ivernus arrives at the spaceport, and the hunter is allowed to attend the meeting as a reward for his assistance. Even Murghir is allowed to go (after begging). Ivernus, however, blames Pirrell for Sartius' failures because Pirrell is in charge of intelligence on Balmorra. Ivernus plans to execute Pirrell, and it turns out that Murghir is the other bounty hunter who is after Ivernus. In the firefight that begins, the hunter kills Ivernus and Murghir, then spares Pirrell in return for a massive amount of credits. The next target is on Nar Shaddaa (Braden and Mako's homeworld), where their target is the assassin known as Eidolon. He contacts Gele'ren, a Twi'lek slaver with the Hutt Cartel. Apparently, Eidolon had worked for the Hutt Cartel, but when he reached the peak of his career, he retired and started Eidolon Security, causing half of the major companies on Nar Shaddaa to turn to him for security, rather than the Hutt Cartel. One of Gele'ren's employees is Anuli, an old friend of Mako (whom she says is like a little brother) who thought Mako was dead. (Two Rodians did grab her years ago, but Braden saved and basically adopted her, taking her to Hutta.) Eidolon is currently supplying the Republic from a facility in the Corellian Sector of Nar Shaddaa (out of a desire for profit, not idealism). They blow up the factory, causing Eidolon to owe a great deal of money to the Republic. They then head for the Duros Sector, where unusual Eidolon arms shipments are being sent to empty buildings. Mako believes it is the Zargnor Plan, a group of Ugnaughts who once entered the Grand Hunt by building a large war droid that they would ride inside. This is likely another attempt to do so, and the Ugnaughts are the rival this time. After some threats, the Ugnaughts leave, giving up the hunt. Mako makes a deal: if the Eidolon is taken down, giving Gele'ren a chance to be a Cartel boss with his own clan, then Anuli will be able to leave with the hunter and Mako. They are then sent to find Zee K'lin, a Bith slicer working with Nebula Communications. The hunter and Mako infiltrate Nebula Communications, but*

Zee is on his way to Mechis III. Fortunately, they find him before he leaves and secure the security codes for Eidolon Security. With Anuli's help and Zee's codes, they now have the codes to access Eidolon's secure files, which are to then be revealed to the public on the HoloNet, driving clients away from Eidolon Security. The hunter and Mako break into an Eidolon facility, download the data, and then send it off to Gele'ren and Anuli to be uploaded to the HoloNet. Unfortunately, Zee reported the hunter to Eidolon. They fight their way through Eidolon security agents, but they are late in warning Gele'ren and Anuli. Anuli is killed in an Eidolon attack, and Gele'ren is taken and killed. A message is left by Eidolon for the hunter, challenging him. After a fierce battle to reach him, they come face-to-face with Eidolon, their bounty target. Mako is contacted by another Hutt Cartel lieutenant, Solash, who wants Eidolon alive. The bounty hunter and Mako defeat Eidolon and his assassins, winning this portion of the hunt. Next, they briefly return to meet with Huntmaster Assistant Lek on Dromund Kaas at his request (apparently against Great Hunt protocol). Lek reveals that the Great Hunt's target list has been sliced and will be auctioned to the highest bidder and potentially made public. The hunter and Mako are sent to Nem'ro's paymaster, Juda, who has information on the auction. The auction is in Jiguuna. They attend, identifying the auctioneer as Bilikin Drell, who is attacked by the very killers who came to buy the list to make sure they were not on it. The hunter kills the killers, then questions Drell, whose information suggests that it was Blood or a backer of Blood who stole and provided the information for auction. Once again, Blood is trying to rig the hunt. Lek cannot act on that light information alone, however. Their next targets are on Tatooine and Alderaan, so they head first to Tatooine, where their target is Tyresius Lokai (a Devaronian), one of the galaxy's most wanted. Two days earlier, their rival hunter shot down Tyresius' ship, but then lost him in the desert. They are to visit Mos Ila, where the traffic droid points out Gellar Roing, the only other Devaronian at the spaceport, who is actually Tyresius. He escapes their first confrontation. It appears that he paid off Veeboo Lunx, the rival bounty hunter, and bought his ship, just as Tyresius has been buying himself out of trouble for years, since cheating the Hutt Cartel, Black Sun, and the Exchange out of a fortune. They find and question Veeboo, who is out of the Great Hunt, in theory, but still must be eliminated. The hunter does so amid a firefight, then follows Veeboo's comments to the so-called Lady of Pain (a member of the Exchange), to whom Veeboo sent Tyresius for another ship. Tyresius is now in the Lady's hands, and she offers to give Tyresius to the hunter if he will be her champion in an upcoming gladiatorial contest. The hunter the fights Borga, the Gamorrean champion of Fell Dargun, killing him. Unfortunately, Tyresius escapes from the Lady of Pain's minions, stealing a hyperdrive regulator (to fix his old ship) and a swoop. Unfortunately for him, all of the Lady's swoops have tracking devices. The hunter tracks him to the now-repaired ship, where the hunter then destroys Tyresius' droid, NK-33, and takes Tyresius into custody. Tyresius offers the Star of Aldera gem, worth a fortune to the royal family of Alderaan, but it is just a ruse. The gem explodes, giving Tyresius a chance to escape again, but he is tracked (yet again). Finally, Tyresius offers to join the hunter's crew, using a biological duplicate of himself that is already dead in carbonite on Nar Shaddaa as proof that "Tyresius Lokai" is dead and allowing him to start a new life, working for the bounty hunter and Mako. They get the duplicate, fake his death, and the deal is done. (He takes the name "Gault Rennow.") Their next target is on Alderaan, the so-called "Durasteel Duke," a member of House Girard, a guest of House Thul. He meets Vicebaron Heitor, Lady Aitalla (Heitor's daughter), Lord Raffid, and Baron Zacar Girard (Heitor's nephew and superior in the House). Apparently, the Durasteel Duke and his sister left House Girard recently, and Girard wants them dead now. The bounty hunter is sent on Girard's behalf (as his official proxy) to meet with a minor noble, Lord Savorin Malfus VII, who claims to have a lead on the Durasteel Duke. Malfus is insulted by the hunter being sent, so he requires the hunter to deliver messages (like a page) to a few nobles (Lord Norn Girard, Lord Dugan Cortess, and Lord Paulus Thul) at different outposts to earn Malfus' attention. They do so, then get Malfus' half of the code to unlock the information on their lead. Moreover, they learn that Girard already hired a bounty hunter to go after the Durasteel Duke, who was promptly killed, which was their rival (Iri-Do Sahn, killed in his sleep by House Rist). The information from Malfus claims that Duke Corwin (the Durasteel Duke) is negotiating with their enemy, House Organa, through secret messages hidden among relics at House Alde's

Royal Museum. (They must be careful because Alde has Organa's support and thereby the Republic's, and the museum is full of priceless relics.) To protect his collection, the curator scans various artifacts to find the one that was placed as a phony to carry the message, and the bounty hunter holds off security guards, who have come for him. It turns out that the phony is the First Founding Memorial Vase. Upon returning to House Girard, the hunter tosses out a Thul suitor that Lady Aitalla does not wish to see, but who was sent by her father and brother to woo her. Girard then translates the message on the fake vase, which indicates that Corwin is trying to organize vassals from Houses Thul and Ulgo, alongside House Organa, to stand against House Thul. They also now know that Corwin (who is Girard's cousin) is being protected by House Rist, a family of assassins. The hunter heads for House Rist to go after Corwin, both for himself and to stop his negotiations for Girard. By the time the hunter and his companion (Mako or "Gault") arrive, Lord Maddor Rist reports that Corwin just left on a shuttle. However, he was in such a hurry that he did not pay Rist. Rist then offers to hire the bounty hunter to kill Zaca Girard and the rest of House Girard's leadership. The hunter refuses, requiring them to fight their way out, which they do. Zaca is confronted by son Raffid's affair with a Thul nobleman's wife, which forces him to give over his grandfather's estate (half of Girard's land) to the nobleman when the hunter refuses to kill the "extortionist" outright like a common thug. According to Girard, Thul scouts have spotted Corwin landing at House Organa, obviously seeking asylum. They break into House Organa and track down the Duke, but Duchess Vala Organa arrives and the "Durasteel Duke" they have captured is revealed to be Lady Muriel Corwin, Duke Corwin's sister, who has been impersonating him. The real Duke Corwin is dead and in a sort of preservation chamber (kolto suspension), having "died" (brain death, presumably) a month earlier while visiting House Organa to negotiate a treaty. Muriel has been impersonating him in order to keep his negotiations for an alliance against House Ulgo going. On condition that he keeps Corwin's death and Muriel's deception secret to those on Alderaan, the hunter accepts extra payment from Vala Organa, then takes Corwin's real body to gain his score for the Great Hunt. Upon returning to House Thul to see Zaca Girard, they find Zaca dead and Raffid being accused by Heitor of killing his own father. Either way, Heitor pays the hunter, and then Raffid and Heitor bicker over who will run House Girard (and Aitalla also weighs in). With Zaca having given proxy authority to the hunter, though, it is his call. He chooses Aitalla (the only one not an utter hothead), who then demotes her own father, Heitor, to a lord in waiting. Raffid is banished from House Girard. As they leave for the spaceport, they are met by an agent of House Rist who wishes to make sure there is no ill will between House Rist and the hunter, revealing that Tarro Blood actually paid House Rist to get in the way of his competition. They are now in the final round of the Great Hunt. They expect contact from Crysta Markon, their handler, but they are contacted by Hedarr Soongh, who reveals that Tarro Blood is drawing Mandalorian allies to him on Nar Shaddaa to try to take down the hunter. Hedarr considers Tarro and these Mandalorians (who did not join the Great Hunt specifically so that Tarro would have a leg up on the competition) to be dishonorable and in need of punishment, so he intends to rob Tarro of his non-Hunt allies. They head for Nar Shaddaa, where they find Braden's killer, Sedyn Kyne, Hedarr's own student. Tarro is not there, though the other Mandalorians promised are. This was set up by Hedarr so that Sedyn can face the hunter in combat to settle the matter of honor between them over Braden's death. The hunter, of course wins, and the rest of the Mandalorians refuse to consider the matter settled. They kill Hedarr instead, keeping their pledge to Tarro . . . which just gets them all killed by the hunter in the ensuing firefight. A dying Hedarr asks the hunter to keep the honorable warrior tradition of the bounty hunter alive, perhaps showing the Mandalorians how they should be again. They contact Crysta, who reveals that their last target is Jedi Master Kellian Jarro, the so-called "Mandalorian Killer." They head for the Republic cruiser Aurora to find Jarro. Rather than killing Jarro directly, though, Crysta suggests getting aboard the ship, damaging its hyperdrive regulator, then sending it into hyperspace, causing it to explode. Unfortunately, Tarro Blood is already on Jarro's trail as well, the last other hunter in the Great Hunt. The hunter, Mako, and Gault reach the Aurora, discovering that the Republic has captured Tarro, claiming that he is an Imperial assassin. The Aurora brings the hunter's ship aboard for questioning. Captain Ofaree intends to arrest them, since Tarro has "confessed" to Jarro that

*the hunter and his crew are his co-conspirators. The hunter takes down Ofaree and his security team, then reaches the hyperdrive regulator, sabotaging it. Upon coming face to face with Tarro in the detention area, Tarro challenges the hunter to combat, claiming that is what Hedarr and Braden would have wanted. Rather than doing so, they leave him in the cell to die when the ship goes to hyperspace. They reach the bridge, intending on activating the hyperdrive, but Master Jarro is there waiting for them, along with his Padawan, Thendys Noori. The hunter sticks to his own code of honor (the contract) and faces them with his companions, bringing down Jarro but refusing to kill Noori because she was not part of the contract. She is allowed to board an escape pod and launch, as the hunter sets the hyperdrive, as Crysta instructed him. (This kills Blood, as part of the Great Hunt.) The hunter and his crew return to Dromund Kaas, where Huntmaster Assistant Lek informs them that Mandalore wants to see him on his flagship once the ceremony is over. The Huntmaster declares the hunter to be the Grand Champion of the Great Hunt. (Henceforth, referred to as the Champion in this summary.) (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(*The Old Republic: Bounty Hunter*)\***

\*NOTE: See note with the beginning of the *Bounty Hunter* summary above.

- Once on Coruscant, the Knight is introduced to General Var Suthra and Doctor Eli Tarnis, who are there with Orgus, Kiwiiks, and Kira. Tarnis has been working on a secret weapon for the Republic (without Jedi knowledge), known as the *Planet Prison*, a device that would ionize a planet's atmosphere, making it the equivalent to an ion cannon energy shield, knocking out any ships that try to pass through it. However, the plans have been stolen. According to Strategic Information Services Agent Galen, the thieves stole quite a bit, including this data. The ring leader was Vistis Garn, who is with the Migrant Merchants' Guild. While the Masters speak with the Supreme Chancellor, the Knight confronts Vistis. By the time Vistis is caught, though, he reveals that the data has already been decrypted by the Guild's slicers and sent to his employer, the Guild's rival, Black Sun. The Knight gets the data files but the information is already out there. They rejoin Galen at the Senate Tower, where Galen informs the Knight that Tarnis has been kidnapped. Kira has given chase, but she is in need of backup. They get into the spaceport where Tarnis is held, with Kira using an SIS stealth unit. (She also reveals that she has passed all of her trials, but Kiwiiks does not believe she is serious enough to move from Padawan to Knight.) The kidnappers are from Black Sun. The Knight takes down their team leader, Veer, who reveals that they were just the decoys. Kira bluffs getting into his mind, and the thug blurts out that Tarnis is at the Black Sun headquarters. Regrouping again, the Knight learns that the stolen datafiles had the locations and prototype specs for all of the Republic's weapon projects. Orgus, Kiwiiks, and Galen each head for one of the research facilities to protect them. Kira will remain to work with the Knight in going after Tarnis at the Black Sun facility. Fortunately, Galen turns over control of Sergeant Nidaljo's SIS unit to the Knight, due to their anti-Black Sun expertise. They raid the Black Sun base, but it turns out that Tarnis is a Sith Lord, and he hired Black Sun to fake his kidnapping so he could go back to his Sith activities. Local Black Sun leader Salarr does not give up without a fight, but he is captured all the same. Kira, back at the lab, lets him know that the *Planet Prison* prototype at the base is a fake. Lord Tarnis has escaped with the real prototype and, apparently, his entire development team. Their greatest fear is that the *Planet Prison* could be used against Coruscant. They head for Sector 439, independent Justicar territory, where they find the scientists dead, except one, who says Lord Tarnis has escaped with the weapon. They track its signature to the ruins of the Jedi Temple. The Knight arrives just in time to overhear Tarnis talking to his father, Darth Angral, via comm, along with other Sith Lords. The Jedi Knight defeats Tarnis in single combat, killing him while Sith Lords Nefarid, Sadic, Praven, and Angral watch via the transmission. Now, Angral swears to destroy the Knight and his people in retaliation. As for the *Planet Prison*, they are able to destroy the prototype, but Tarnis has already transmitted the plans to his father. Now, Angral is declaring his own war on the Knight and the Republic, and the Sith Empire is denouncing his actions as unsanctioned, despite their likely approval of his actions if he can get away with it. Tracing Angral's transmissions to Ord Mantell, the Knight and Kira head for the planet (with Kira as the Knight's temporary Padawan) aboard a ship given to the Knight for the mission. The Knight also receives C2-N2, a droid assistant. Once at Ord

Mantell, the Knight and T7-O1 meet with SIS Agent Ottau. With the planet in civil war, it is a dangerous place. They have tracked the transmission to an island. They learn that Angral is working on building the Desolator, a superweapon from the various designs that were stolen that combines many of those designs into one vessel. Upon returning to the ship, the Knight finds Kira held at saberpoint by Imperial Inquisitor Ferav. Kira has been interrogated by Angral himself, but did not give him up. The Jedi Knight kills Ferav and his men, saving Kira. (Angral had already left to return to the warship being retooled as the Desolator weapon.) They need to secure other superweapon plans from facilities on Nar Shaddaa and Taris. On Taris, Nasan Godera is hiding out after having abandoned the Republic after the Treaty of Coruscant. Godera created the original weapon concepts that Tarnis was working on. Godera has several outposts on Taris, mostly manned by droids. The Knight defeats Imperials at one outpost and is contacted by Imperial agent Watcher One. He is also after Godera. One of Godera's surveillance droids, RE-M0, reveals that Watcher One already has Godera's location. After some repairs, the Knight is able to follow the same trail. Upon arrival, the Knight finds Watcher One there (actually an Imperial Shadow Captain using a holographic disguise), and Godera apparently having committed suicide rather than being captured. It is just a lie, however, as RE-M0 reveals. The droid is heavily damaged, but he saves its processor. He is contacted by Watcher One, who buys himself time to interrogate Godera, who has been captured, by sending the Jedi to save a nearby settlement from another Sith (assassin Rora Seake). With Seake defeated, they continue on, tracking down Watcher One and Godera. Watcher One has reported to Angral that his interrogation is completed, but Angral is furious that Watcher One was willing to strike a deal with the Jedi Knight. Angral orders Watcher One to kill the Knight, but the Knight defeats him. Rather than be captured, Watcher One kills himself. The Jedi frees Godera, who feels that all-out war will resume very soon. He is willing to return to the Republic if it means eventually finishing the Empire for good. Godera (with RE-M0's memory core) is sent back to Coruscant with another SIS agent, while the Jedi Knight heads to Nar Shaddaa, where the Republic was using the neutral Hutt territory to craft sentient beings into enhanced soldiers called the Power Guard. He is to meet with SIS Chief Rieekan on Nar Shaddaa. Rieekan has the Jedi hit all of Galen's dead drops, since he has apparently gone missing during his mission. A recording that is recovered confirms that Galen found the facility with all of the Power Guard data stolen. The Power Guard subjects are also revealed to be refugees that volunteered to battle the Empire. Galen had gone to the recruitment center, but he was attacked and kidnapped to the Power Guard lab. A refugee points the Knight in the right direction, allowing him to find the lab. At the lab, the Knight is confronted by Imperial soldiers under Commander Graul, a hologram transmission from Lord Sadic, and Mark I Power Guards that have been brainwashed by the Sith. The Jedi defeats his adversaries, gaining an encrypted datapad. They return to Rieekan to have it decrypted, but the base has been attacked by other Power Guards. Rieekan is dead. Special Agent Tander, who has been intending to evacuate and retreat, is now in charge, but he is convinced to finish the job for now. The datapad points them to a factory controlled by Imperials. The Jedi finds Agent Galen, but he has been turned into a Power Guard and is at least partially under the control of Lord Sadic. Galen is forced to attack the Jedi, but the Knight disables him. Galen reveals that Sadic is building an army of Power Guards in Shadow Town. Galen wants to be killed, but the Jedi refuses. Galen instead races off to Shadow Town to attack the other Power Guards, which wounds him enough that he dies as the Jedi arrives. There, however, the Jedi can finally confront Lord Sadic, who has converted himself with Power Guard technology. The Jedi battles and kills Sadic, despite his upgrades. The Power Guard project is destroyed so that the Empire cannot utilize its technology. (While on Nar Shaddaa, the Jedi helps Kira give aid to her old friends from her days on the run. Darshyn, a local leader, claims that the Ur'kossags, a gang that was oppressing them, were destroyed by Kira when she was with them, but now Kira's friends are feared and unable to get help from others who are fearful of them. Now, they are able to help her old friends by providing supplies they cannot get elsewhere.) The Jedi is then informed by Suthra that Imperial Admiral Hacklin, who had been with Angral when he interrogated Kira, has contacted the Republic with an offer to defect. He has apparently earned a death mark from the Empire for unknown reasons. The Jedi and Kira are to meet him at an abandoned

Czerka facility in the Unknown Regions. Upon arriving, though, they find that Hacklin has not really earned a death mark or defected. Instead, they are met by Valis, a Child of the Emperor, who claims that Kira is actually another Child of the Emperor. Valis wants Kira to come with him. He claims that the Emperor now knows that Kira is alive, thanks to Angral interrogating her. They defeat Valis, but after the fact, Kira reveals the truth. Her parents were Sith, and she was taken away to train as a child. She and other children were taken to the Emperor to be transformed into Children of the Emperor. Kira resisted being anyone's puppet, so she stowed away on a ship and escaped. She was found by Jedi Master Kiwiiks and taken for Jedi training. She has hidden the truth from everyone, even Kiwiiks, until now. Kira wants to tell the Jedi Council the truth now, but her master is missing. They at least tell Suthra, since the Knight has not heard of Children of the Emperor before. Suthra has, however, and he suggests getting rid of Kira, but they go to the Jedi Council on Tython instead. They explain the situation to Jedi Masters Satele Shan, Jaric Kaedan, Tol Braga, and Syo Bakarn. Bakarn (ironically) notes that this is the first confirmation they have received that the Children of the Emperor are real. They worry about Kira, but if she has truly redeemed herself from her brief time with the Sith, then she will be allowed to stay with the Jedi Knight, despite Kaedan's dissent. They head for Tatooine to find Master Kiwiiks, who has been out of contact. The facility on Tatooine has developed the Shock Drum, a device to damage enemy fortifications through vibrations fired into the ground. It can actually destroy a planet's core, wiping out the planet. They arrive at the facility and learn that Kiwiiks was taken away by a Sith Lord that attacked the base. (The Sith let them live, as if they were beneath his notice.) The Sith Lord also has the Shock Drum. They track its location, finding that it has been activated. In a short while, Tatooine will be destroyed. They are contacted by Lord Praven, who has the Shock Drum. He sees no need for Tatooine to be destroyed, if he can instead kill the Jedi Knight to get revenge for Lord Angral. He sets up a challenge. If the Jedi wins, he gets the code to deactivate the weapon. If he loses, Angral has his revenge. (Interestingly, Praven is a pureblood Sith, and he believes the Jedi must die because they, he believes, want the genocide of the Sith species.) They duel, and Praven is defeated. Tatooine is saved. The Jedi will not kill Praven, though. His sense of honor impresses the Jedi. He reveals that Kiwiiks was left with the Shock Drum and may already be dead from its vibrations. The Jedi Knight convinces Praven to abandon the Sith Empire, surrender himself to the Jedi Order, and turn to the Light Side as a Jedi (which might not be too hard, given that he is a Sith by race and honor, not seeped in the Dark Side by a life choice, per se). The Jedi then saves a family of Jawas from a Sand Demon before reaching the Shock Drum (with the Jawas), which he shuts down, saving Kiwiiks. To keep the Shock Drum out of Imperial hands, Kiwiiks destroys it. The Jedi reports back, then heads for Alderaan to look for Orgus. (For his part, Praven surrenders to the Republic, is sent to the Jedi Council on Tython, and is accepted as a Padawan.) On Alderaan, the Republic was working on the Death Mark weapon, which uses microscopic target marking, which then allows a laser from an orbital platform to kill the target anywhere on the planet. The Jedi meets with Count Alde at Organa Palace. He is with Aleyna Hark, who was with the Death Mark project until they were attacked by Lord Nefarid, who was driven off by Orgus, until the Sith called in Killiks to overwhelm him, allowing Nefarid to kill him (it seems). Aleyna escaped, she says. During the conversation, the Death Mark activates and kills the tagged Alde. With no proof that they did not kill him, the Jedi and Aleyna are suspects. Aleyna allows herself to be taken into custody by Guard Captain Yils so that the Jedi can go after the Death Mark weapon. The Jedi heads for the facility and finds Orgus alive, along with Doctor Parvux of the Death Mark project. They had sealed themselves off from the Killiks, which are now drawn back to them. After defeating the Killiks, Orgus and Parvux reveal that Aleyna is a spy. She helped the Sith steal the Death Mark, and it was she who was able to get close enough to Alde to have him tagged. The Jedi takes out power stations for the laser platform, then they meet with Wynne Organa at Wardpost Duvaal. He notes that Aleyna never got into custody. She made it to House Thul, an Imperial ally. (There is a chance at peace, though, as Horis Thul, duke of House Thul, supports peace talks.) The Jedi Knight reaches Thul, but Aleyna is there, trained in Sith arts. The Knight defeats her in combat, freeing Thul from her manipulations. Aleyna, however, has marked Thul and the Knight with the Death Mark tag. Thul gives the Knight coordinates for

*the mountain base where Nefarid is located. On the plus side, the targeting device was destroyed by Aleyna to keep the Knight from recovering it. But the laser platform remains with its targeting locks and is about to be back online. He contacts Orgus, who was not really hunting Nefarid during the Knight's absence. He has found Angral and intends to get to Angral's ship to take him down for good, while the Knight confronts Nefarid at the mountain base. The Knight reaches Nefarid, but Nefarid shows him a transmission from Angral, who has captured Orgus during his one-man strike at Angral. Before the Knight's eyes, Angral kills Orgus Din. The Knight then battles Nefarid amid blasts from the now-operational Death Mark platform. He defeats Nefarid, the last of the apprentices who had appeared with Angral in hologram form to witness Tarnis' death. The Knight then manually targets the Death Mark with a control console so that it destroys the console itself, making the Death Mark dormant. Another superweapon is down. The Knight reports back to Suthra, who reports that Orgus' body has been recovered. Orgus had been able to plant a tracking device on Angral's starship, however. The Jedi Knight heads for the Oppressor's current location, Uphrades. Upon arrival, they find that the planet has been devastated by the Desolator weapon. They receive a distress call from the Daybreaker, a Republic medical ship, the only vessel to escape Uphrades. When the Daybreaker finds survivors on the surface during a scan, ship's doctor Senessa wants to go down to help, even if they would be trapped, while Captain Dal refuses to do so. He abandons his duty and launches in an escape pod. The Jedi Knight is given sensor logs of the Desolator, then leaves to hunt Angral. It would appear that the Desolator needs long charging periods before firing, much like the Planet Prison that is part of its design. It has extra generators to accommodate this. They receive a distress call from Satele Shan on Tython, Angral's next target. With only the Jedi Knight available to save Tython, the Knight, Kira, and T1-O1 race for the Oppressor and board it. Kira and the Knight take down its reactors, halting the Desolator's power-up. They then confront Angral on the bridge. Suddenly, Kira steps up to Angral, taken over by the Emperor's mind, and orders Angral to finish the Knight. Kira fights the Emperor's control, while the Knight and Kira (while in control of herself) battle Angral. Just as the Knight kills Angral, the Emperor takes over Kira and attacks the Jedi Knight. He is forced to duel his Padawan, until Kira is able to resist the Emperor and drive his mind from her own. This "Child of the Emperor" is finally free. They escape the Oppressor as it explodes. The Knight and Kira are called before the Jedi Council, which promotes Kira Carsen to the rank of Jedi Knight. The Jedi Knight is now referred to as the "Hero of Tython." (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(*The Old Republic: Jedi Knight*)\***

\*NOTE: See note with the beginning of the Jedi Knight summary above.

- *The Sith Empire discovers the location of the planet Denova, which is rich in baradium. The Empire invades, seeking to make use of those deposits. The Republic cannot spare forces to protect Denova, so they hire a private Trandoshan mercenary force, the Warstalkers (led by Kephess), to do so in their stead.\**

*(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\**

\*NOTE: This is three months prior to the end of the main storylines, so I have put it here to be approximately early enough to make sense in that context.

- *Darth Baras soon contacts the Sith Lord again, informing him that Baras' own Master on the Dark Council, Darth Vengean, wants actual open war to resume. Vengean wants Baras to work toward forcing the rest of the Dark Council to abandon the Treaty of Coruscant. Apparently, most of the Sith leadership believes that it was the Sith Empire's inability to find and defeat Republic general Karastace Gonn that kept them from true victory before and necessitated a negotiated peace with the Treaty of Coruscant. Baras has learned that he is meeting on Nar Shaddaa with Imperial traitors, and he sends the newly-dubbed Sith Lord to kill him. He travels to Nar Shaddaa, crashing the meeting, blaming a Chiss agent working with the Republic (Fawste), which briefly turns the Republic and Imperial guns in the room upon each other. The Sith Lord kills everyone in the room, Republic and Imperial alike. Darth Vengean is pleased, and he sends his forces to the fringe systems to conquer them for the Empire, an act that should force the Dark Council toward all-out war again. Baras is to now enact "Plan Zero," the systematic assassination of the Republic's top military leaders to cripple any retaliation that the Republic might mount. The Sith Lord will carry out the*

assassinations, beginning with four of the six targets (since Admiral Monk of the Republic fleet and Jedi Knight Xerender, leader of an elite commando squad, are not yet located). The other four, the entire Republic Strategic High Command (or "War Trust") are all currently on Taris. The Lord travels there before this rare opportunity passes. The targets are Generals Faraire, Minst, Durant, and Elaxis Frelka. He coordinates with the planetary Imperial force leader, Moff Hurdenn, who provides his top black ops agent, Lieutenant Pierce, for the mission. Pierce has interrogated a now-dead scout, who has provided enough information to let them attack some caravans and use their movements to triangulate where General Frelka is operating. This leads to a mine, but Foreman Varl notes that Frelka hasn't been present in weeks. To save his men, Varl sends an emergency call to draw Frelka to the mine. Frelka arrives with his men, and the Sith Lord slaughters them. Afterward, he checks the mine computer, learning that Frelka was mining materials for "Project Siantide," and the materials were being received by General Minst. This points him to the old sewer region, where Minst is working. He goes there, where he finds an underling posing as Minst, who explains that the reactor building they are in will soon self-destruct to cover up Project Siantide, and Minst is in the fallout vault area that will survive its destruction. The Sith Lord infiltrates the vault just as the rest of the place explodes. Inside, he faces the real Minst and his aide, both of whom he kills. Meanwhile, Pierce and his black ops allies have located Durant's base, though they are now under fire. By the time the Sith Lord arrives, Pierce is the last one left, but Durant's battalion has been wiped out. Durant himself is with his high-level officers inside his compound. The Sith Lord breaks in, then confronts Durant, who reveals that Siantide is a new form of power cell, which will give the Republic the advantage in the struggle with the Empire. The Sith Lord kills Durant's men, then Durant himself. This leaves only General Faraire, who has called together the rest of the Republic forces on Taris to protect his base. Baras, however, puts all of Hurdenn's forces under the command of the Sith Lord and his crew. The crew (Quinn, Vette, Jaesa, Pierce, and the Sith Lord) breaks up to lead multiple aspects of the assault, while Quinn coordinates from the local Imperial base. They sabotage the spaceport, power station, and the like, crippling elements of the Republic base. Once inside the base, the Sith Lord fights his way to Faraire, but by the time he arrives, the general's men have managed to figure out how to stabilize Siantide cells, and he pits a droid under Siantide power against the Sith Lord. He destroys the droid in an extremely fierce battle (since the droid is powered by Siantide, which makes it about ten times more powerful than if it had regular power cells, as Siantide will do to anything it powers). Faraire tries to escape, but he is stopped by Quinn and Pierce. The Sith Lord then kills him, eliminating the last of the War Trust. Hurdenn transfers Pierce to the Sith Lord's command, rounding out his crew. By the time the Sith Lord contacts Darth Baras, Admiral Monk has been located. Unfortunately, he is located because he somehow learned of Darth Vengean's assault in the fringe systems and has staged an attack on Vengean's destroyer (which is under the command of Moff Masken). The Sith Lord is now to head for the battle, get aboard Monk's ship, and take him out, ending the siege of Vengean's vessel in the process. Upon arriving and boarding the ship, however, Moff Masken informs him that Admiral Monk and his men have evacuated his ship down to the surface of Quesh. Masken also believes that this was a setup, as Monk had Vengean's vessel's codes and location to set a trap for the ship. In fact, Masken believes that Darth Baras himself set Vengean up. Upon finding Monk on the surface of Quesh, he learns that Monk and his men are actually infiltrators and spies for the Sith Empire. Baras set them upon Vengean as part of his own power grab. By wiping them out, per his orders from Baras, the Sith Lord has now killed those who could have revealed his betrayal of his Master. With this move, Baras has broken the Treaty of Coruscant. After contacting Baras, who confirms his orchestration of events, the Sith Lord is sent after the final target of Plan Zero, Jedi Knight Xerender, who is located on Hoth, where he and his special ops team are seeking out a secret superweapon that is among the wrecked ships on the planet. On the surface, Imperial Commander Lanklyn has been tracking Xerender, but contact has been lost with his team. Ensign Slinte provides details about his location, deep in pirate territory. He fights his way through the pirates and rescues Lanklyn, who points him to the local Talz forces that would be able to point him toward Xerender. At the Talz camp, he finds Padawan Sewlor, abandoned by Xerender, it seems. Unbalanced, Sewlor attacks the

Sith Lord. He defeats Sewlor, questioning him about Xerender. Apparently, the camp is that of the Talz who follow Fetzellen (who is off with Xerender), and they have been being killed one by one by a savage outcast Talz, Broonmark. Sewlor was left behind in this camp when Xerender went off on a dangerous mission alone, but now Sewlor is growing paranoid and nerve-wracked because of Broonmark's attacks. Even as the Sith Lord watches, Broonmark emerges from a cloaking field and kills Sewlor. With the Sith tracking Xerender and Broonmark tracking Fetzellen for casting him out, they might be rivals, but the Sith Lord humbles Broonmark in combat, and he reveals that Xerender is not after a superweapon. Instead, he is seeking Jedi Master Wyellett. While contacting Baras about this development, Xerender breaks in on the communication feed, taunting Baras. Baras then uses a Force choke across the stars to kill Lanklyn for being unable to block Xerender from the holocomm, and Ensign Slinte is promoted in his place. Baras then reveals that Wyellett was a powerful Jedi Master, who was captured during the war and supposedly killed when the ship transporting him to Baras was destroyed in battle over Hoth. This is even more personal for Baras because Xerender was Wyellett's Padawan at one time. During that time, Xerender battled Baras in a lightsaber duel, in which he defeated Baras (for the moment) and took Baras' lightsaber as his own. Due to his connection to the lightsaber, Baras is able to focus on it in the Force and provide its location (and presumably Xerender's location) to the Sith Lord, who heads there. Rather than finding Xerender, though, he finds a pirate black marketeer selling the lightsaber, recently recovered from the ice of the surface, to some elite Talz commandos. He kills the pirate and the Talz, only for Broonmark to arrive and claim that it was his duty to kill those Talz as part of cleansing the clan. To get the Sith out of his way, he provides the location of the crash site where Wyellett is likely buried, which is where Xerender should be heading. The Sith Lord fights his way to the downed ship, facing Fetzellen, who guards its hatch. Broonmark emerges from his cloak and pledges to join and follow the Sith Lord if he will be allowed to kill Fetzellen now without interference. The Sith Lord agrees. Broonmark kills Fetzellen, then joins the Sith Lord. Upon entering the ship, the team finds that Jedi Master Wyellett is alive, having lived in the ruined ship and its surroundings for years, feeding off the Force to survive. Now, Xerender has found his old Master, drawn by his calls through the Force. The reunion is short-lived, though. The Sith Lord kills Xerender, but the battle makes the icy cavern where they battle unstable. He then battles Wyellett, who has no desire to return to the war. He slays the Jedi Master, fulfilling Darth Baras' command. Plan Zero is complete. The Sith Lord returns to Darth Baras on Dromund Kaas. His Master reveals that Plan Zero was always an idea that Baras had pushed with Vengean, so that they could reignite the war and put Vengean himself in a position where Baras could take him down and ascend to his seat on the Dark Council. With Vengean seen as re-instigating the war on his particular front, Baras can now strike at Vengean with the support of the Dark Council (after the fact). Now, to prove his superior power, Baras is ready to send the Sith Lord as his agent to bring down Vengean (because if Baras' apprentice can defeat Vengean, how powerful must Baras himself be?). Unfortunately, there is a complication: Darth Vengean's apprentice, Lord Draahg, has been working for Baras, but he has been discovered. The Sith Lord is to free Draahg, so that the two of them can then take down Vengean for Baras. He frees Draahg where he is held on Dromund Kaas. The Sith Lord breaks through the outer rings of Vengean's inner sanctum security, while Draahg retrieves a duplicate of Vengean's inner sanctum key that he made and hid earlier. They enter Vengean's sanctum and confront him directly. In fierce combat, Vengean is killed. Darth Baras is elevated into Vengean's former position on the Dark Council. Baras returns to Korriban, where he guides the war effort, even as he makes Draahg and the Sith Lord his primary agents in crucial confrontations. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(*The Old Republic: Sith Warrior*)\***

\*NOTE: See note with the beginning of the Jedi Consular summary above.

- After a week in kolto treatment, Theron Shan learns that Mekhis has not reappeared, which may mean that she is dead, and without her, the Republic believes the Sith Empire cannot complete (or recreate) her superweapon work. However, the weapons are still out there, and Theron is concerned about one called the Gauntlet. Moreover, he may have restarted the war with his actions aboard the Sun Razer. He plans to investigate, but first he takes a trip to

*Tython, where he delivers news of the death of Zho to Satele Shan, Grand Master of the Jedi Order and, even though she may not recognize him (and he does not reveal his identity to her), his long lost mother.\**

**(*The Lost Suns*)\***

\*NOTE: This segment is set 10 years after the main *The Lost Suns* story. During this segment, Theron mentions the need to keep an eye out for the *Gauntlet*, which puts it before the third segment of TOR's Republic Trooper storyline, while mentioning the SpecForces incident (from early in the same TOR storyline) and Darth Angral (a situation wrapped up in the second Jedi Knight TOR segment).

- *A Republic team is called upon by Jedi Master Oteg. They meditate together and have a vision of a Jedi spirit. They do not recognize her, but she speaks of the Emperor destroying the galaxy in darkness when “the prisoner” that has been fighting the Emperor for centuries becomes too weak to hold back the Emperor. The prisoner is imprisoned within the Maelstrom Nebula. To free the prisoner, they need a Gree computer on Taral V that can help them make their way through the nebula. They use a captured Imperial shuttle to get to the surface, then reach the computer and acquire it from Doctor Narem, despite interference from Grand Moff Kilran, who is working for Darth Malgus. Moments after the heroes leave, Kilran destroys the base on Taral V.\**

**(*The Old Republic: Taral V*)\***

\*NOTE: This is a “flashpoint” for *The Old Republic*, which is designed to be played by groups of characters for the Republic (Smuggler, Jedi Consular, Jedi Knight, and Republic Trooper, with their respective companions) around Level 33 in character progression. Since there is no set number of characters involved or character classes required (aside from being from any of those aforementioned four), I am treating this as a group mission and referring to the characters in a generic plural form to keep things generic enough to be accurate in most situations.

- *The Republic heroes that acquired the Gree computer from Taral V returns to Jedi Master Oteg. Oteg’s technicians plug the computer into the hyperdrive of the Telos, and they chart a course into the Maelstrom Nebula, where the Sith Emperor has kept his “prisoner” for three centuries. Upon arriving at the prison, the team battles through Imperial forces and are contacted by Grand Moff Kilran, who is engaging Oteg’s forces on behalf of Darth Malgus. He berates them, intending to kill them personally when he is done with Oteg’s fleet. After further fighting, the team nears the core, but Kilran arrives with his troops, just as he promised. He partially disobeys Malgus’ orders to ignore the team and focus solely on keeping the Emperor’s prisoner in custody. In the battle that follows, Kilran and his men are all killed. They then use the prison’s computer to release the prisoner, who is, in fact, the long-lost Jedi Revan. Revan has spent the last three centuries restraining the Emperor in a battle of wills. The spirit that spoke to Oteg and the heroes emerges and reveals herself to be Revan’s former ally Meetra Surik (the “Exile”), who has watched over Revan. Meetra had sensed Revan’s strength fading. He would have lost to the Emperor soon, so she set the heroes on the path to free him, so that he could actively work against the Emperor. With Revan free, though, the Emperor is now freed of his influence, which allows the Emperor to put his massively genocidal plans into motion. Revan leaves for Tython to tell the Jedi Council all that he learned from the Emperor’s mind in his centuries as a prisoner. He then intends to head for the Foundry, where he believes he might find the key to stopping the Emperor for good.\**

**(*The Old Republic: Maelstrom Prison*)\***

\*NOTE: This is a “flashpoint” for *The Old Republic*, which is designed to be played by groups of characters for the Republic (Smuggler, Jedi Consular, Jedi Knight, and Republic Trooper, with their respective companions) around Level 37 in character progression. Since there is no set number of characters involved or character classes required (aside from being from any of those aforementioned four), I am treating this as a group mission and referring to the characters in a generic plural form to keep things generic enough to be accurate in most situations. One should note that even though this flashpoint is for Level 37 (or so) characters, it takes place before the *Boarding Party* mission for Level 33 (or so) Imperial players.

- *With the death of Rycus Kilran while fighting Republic forces sent to free Revan, a memorial statue is commissioned in his honor to be erected on Dromund Kaas once the Ministry of War can agree on a location.*  
*(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)*
- *A group of Sith Empire agents are sent by Darth Malgus to the White Nova to accept new orders from Moff Phennir. The Emperor’s escaped prisoner (Revan) has led them to the Nanth’ri System, where an alien space station known as the Foundry is located, embedded*

inside an asteroid. The Imperial team is to capture a Republic cruiser that is bringing reinforcements and supplies to Revan's forces at the Foundry, so that they can use it to infiltrate the Foundry itself. They board the Dorin's Sky as planned and wipe out Captain Yelto's Republic defenders. When all appears lost to Captain Yelto, she sabotages the ship so that it will self-destruct, taking the doomed Republic survivors and the Imperial boarding party with it. The Imperials battle their way to the command deck, defeating Storm Squad upon arrival. They shut down the self-destruct and kill the rest of the crew. The path to strike at the Foundry is now open. The threat to the Empire is great. Darth Malgus reveals that he has discovered that the Foundry is a sister station to two others. It is a Star Forge. Whereas one focused primarily on transforming planets, and a second was used to develop fleets of ships, this one specializes more toward creating droids, which means that Revan can now create an army of droids to send against the Empire if he is not stopped.\*

**(*The Old Republic: Boarding Party*)\***

\*NOTE: This is a “flashpoint” for *The Old Republic*, which is designed to be played by groups of characters for the Sith Empire (Bounty Hunter, Sith Inquisitor, Sith Warrior, and Imperial Agent, with their respective companions) around Level 33 in character progression. Since there is no set number of characters involved or character classes required (aside from being from any of those aforementioned four), I am treating this as a group mission and referring to the characters in a generic plural form to keep things generic enough to be accurate in most situations. One should note that even though this flashpoint is for Level 33 (or so) characters, it takes place after the *Maelstrom Prison* mission for Level 37 (or so) Republic players.

- *The Imperial team that captured the Dorin's Sky en route to the Foundry now use the ship in a mission to gain access to the Foundry, seeking to defeat the ancient Jedi Revan and the army of droids he can create with this sister station to the Star Forge that Revan and Malak used during the Jedi Civil War. They pass through the Republic blockade and board the Foundry. They then battle their way through Republic defenders and Foundry-developed guardian droids. While trying to get through a security door, they are contacted by Revan, who attempts to use his own story to convince them that the Dark Side can be resisted and that the Sith Emperor and the Sith Empire must be destroyed. He wants them to surrender and sit out the rest of the war as prisoners. When they refuse, Revan sends his “infinite army” of extermination droids after them. The army is led by HK-47, Revan's droid companion from three centuries earlier. Revan has programmed the extermination droids with Sith DNA, so that they will hunt down any Sith or Sith descendants, which includes a giant percentage of the Sith Empire's population and ruling class. The team defeats HK-47 (who is later recovered by Darth Malgus) and continues fighting their way to the Foundry's inner sanctum, where they face Revan himself. In this final confrontation, Revan dons the mask he wore centuries earlier as Darth Revan and engages the Imperial intruders. In a fierce battle, the Imperial team manages to kill Revan, seizing the Foundry for the Empire. Darth Malgus is pleased.*\*

**(*The Old Republic: The Foundry*)\***

\*NOTE: This is a “flashpoint” for *The Old Republic*, which is designed to be played by groups of characters for the Sith Empire (Bounty Hunter, Sith Inquisitor, Sith Warrior, and Imperial Agent, with their respective companions) around Level 37 in character progression. Since there is no set number of characters involved or character classes required (aside from being from any of those aforementioned four), I am treating this as a group mission and referring to the characters in a generic plural form to keep things generic enough to be accurate in most situations.

- *After briefly recording her journey into the Jedi Archives, the Barsen'thor has a new mission. (The Jedi also joins Qyzen briefly on a trip to Taris to confront Veneb in combat in an official dispute over his ascension to power. In the battle, Veneb is killed, and Qyzen comes to lead Veneb's clan of younger hunters, though he will do so from afar, continuing to work with the Barsen'thor for as long as needed. Also, as this has all been taking place, Tharan has been attempting to join the exclusive Lumenatus Club by creating a Vandrayk device to prove his intellect. However, when Tharan realizes that its core, which can only be used once, could actually increase Holiday's sentience, his own love for the hologram girl that loves him causes him to blow off the generator's presentation and instead use its core to increase Holiday's own self-awareness.) The Barsen'thor joins in a conference (via hologram) with Supreme Chancellor Dorian Jenarus, who is worried about the Rift Alliance, a group of planets threatening to secede from the Republic, a blow that, given their resources, would mean the end of the Republic itself. The warden is to be the Republic's ambassador (i.e.*

problem-solver) to the Rift Alliance and is promoted to the rank of Jedi Master. First, she rendezvous with the Fortitude to meet with Rift Alliance representative Alauni. En route, she learns that the ship has been attacked. A survivor, Nadia Grell (daughter of a senator aboard) reports that the Senators have been held captive on the bridge by Sith boarders. They get aboard and save the diplomats, defeating the Sith leader, Arrax, who is working for Lord Cyrus. The ship, though, is set to crash into the planet Deralia. At Nadia's suggestion, they steer the ship into orbit instead. After the crisis is averted, Alauni suggests the warden prove herself by working to free Senator Tai Cordan's world of Balmorra from the Sith Empire. Due to so many officials being killed, and the president being under Sith control, Tai will be Balmorra's president if it is freed, and then Tai promises to join the Republic. He points the Jedi Master to Balmoran rebel Zenith. He is suspicious, though, and requires that the Jedi go to the Okara Droid Factory to draw off the Sith bodyguard (Lerek Serrus, apprentice to Darth Lachris, Vice President of Balmorra) of the head of Imperial manufacturing on the planet (Trabier), letting Zenith get to him. She takes down Serrus, and Zenith tries to assassinate Trabier with a sniper rifle. The warden, though, takes him prisoner, rather than letting Zenith kill him. Meanwhile, Zenith's men smuggle Tai to a safehouse. The Master meets with Director Fenn of Troida, a major Balmoran corporation. After some haggling, Fenn joins them, turning over accounts and weapons to Tai's resistance, though they need slicer Benx to get it. Benx is under Lachris' thumb, but he helps without giving himself away. Their next step is to get to the ill Sith's puppet President of Balmorra, Galthe, on whose behalf Lachris is working. Lachris takes many civilians ("rebels" in Lachris' words only) as prisoners, intending to draw out the Jedi. The Jedi and Zenith's men save the prisoners, then raid Balmorra Arms to find Galthe so that he can sign over control to Tai when the revolution ends. They find Galthe in carbonite and Lachris really calling the shots. The Barsen'thor kills Lachris, but Galthe, when freed from carbonite at their base, is mentally broken and unable to sign over power to Tai. With Lachris dead, the occupation is ending. Rather than signing over power, the citizens' council sees Galthe's condition and promote Tai as senior official into the presidency without his signature. Balmorra is free and joins the Republic. Zenith becomes Tai's liason to the Rift Alliance. (Over time, the Jedi is able to get Zenith the support of Balmoran official Varram, who has created a militia to protect Tai. This support allows Zenith to be essentially an opposition leader for Balmorra, keeping Tai honest in his leadership, despite the actions of Nalan Fiskin, another candidate for the position who tries to use evidence of an old operation by Zenith's now-dead revolutionary mentor, Gray Star, to discredit Zenith. They are able to save his reputation by having Zenith go to Nar Shaddaa to get backup journals from one of Gray Star's other protégés, Kaylan Jase. Information in the journals prove Zenith's men saved lives, rather than taking them, and that Fiskin himself has taken bribes from the Empire. She even helps him use the meeting location on Alderaan from the peace summit to help bring refugees home to Balmorra, but Zenith is angered when he realizes that Gray Star had kept the truth from him that these refugees had been desperate enough to collaborate with the Empire to survive. Zenith takes them all back to Balmorra as collaborators, which makes him a hero to the people, even if it was not what Gray Star would have wanted.) Back aboard her ship with the other Rift Alliance representatives, Nadia has found an Imperial monitoring device on the ship, now deactivated. Tobias Grell, her father, needs the warden's help. The Rift Alliance's Attis Station on Quesh has lost contact, and the Imperials seem to have targeted it. The Jedi must investigate, and Nadia will go along as a Rift Alliance tech expert. They free the station from Sith forces, then speak with Lord Cyrus via holocomm. He appears to be keeping tabs on the warden and Nadia. Upon returning to the ship, Tobias admits that Nadia has Force abilities, which confirms actions the warden saw on Quesh. Tobias asks him to be an example to her in the future. He then sends the Barsen'thor to Hoth to help Rift Alliance coalition forces against a seemingly undefeatable group of pirates (largest in the galaxy), the White Maw, led by Captain Valon (rumored immortal). The warden arrives on Hoth and meets with Lieutenant Felix Iresso, the Rift Alliance commander on Hoth. She fights her way to Valon, whom she apparently kills in combat. She also deactivates a thermal bore device he was threatening the Rift Alliance with. Valon isn't truly dead, though, and he next threatens to freeze the Republic's forces in the absence of a heat exchanger he has stolen. She again saves the day, but Imperial

*commandos are there to freeze her in carbonite to be bait to draw out Valon so that they could take back the armor that he stole from the Empire. It is strange, alien armor that heals any wound, even mortal ones, and the Empire had found it on Hoth and tried to study it before Valon stole it. She defeats the Imperials, but she now has the secret to truly defeating Valon. They raid the Imperial research facility, getting information on the armor to use against Valon. They must mortally injure Valon repeatedly in a short time, overtaxing and shutting down the healing function of his armor. After dealing with the traitorous (and frightened) Private Kree, they head for Valon's "base," a dreadnaught wreck he intends to raise as a flagship. Felix and his men keep Valon's men busy, while the Jedi confronts him, finally defeating him (for good) in combat after knocking out his armor. (Along the way, she has to knock out another Imperial team, this one claiming that the Empire loaned the armor to Valon, rather than him stealing it.) With Valon arrested, Felix joins the warden's crew. Back on the ship, they focus on seeking out the traitor. Given Augin Blaesus of Erigorm's frequent communications, they suspect him, but he is away at Waypoint Station to accept a gift (to heal the gap between Rift Alliance and Republic) of troops from Grell's homeworld for the Republic. With the Jedi on Hoth, Blaesus was sent in her place and must now be with the royal family. On Waypoint Station, they find everyone dead but the king and queen, who are being held by Blaesus and Lord Kyrus, who is subordinate to Blaesus, who reveals himself to be a so-called Child of the Emperor. He was imprinted with the Emperor's mind as an infant and sent into the Republic as a sleeper agent, while the "First Son" concealed their presence. His intent is for an Imperial fleet to arrive, destroy the royals (or have the royals join them), and bring down the Rift Alliance, thereby bringing down the Republic as well. The Jedi fights and defeats Kyrus, then Blaesus. In return for saving them, the royals make their treasury open to Republic use. They are contacted by Tai, whose warships routed Imperials heading for Waypoint Station, but the ships had odd sabotage-esque problems. They are contacted by Syo Bakarn, who reveals that the cold war is over. A Second Great Galactic War has begun. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(*The Old Republic: Jedi Consular*)\***

\*NOTE: See note with the beginning of the Jedi Consular summary above.

- Hunter initiates a holreffenre with other members of the Star Cabal, from somewhere in the Brema Sector. "Present" are Yem Leksende, Nok Drayen (though likely someone using his identity, since he is "dead" at this point), Kolovish, the Creeper, the Prince, and Hunter. They discuss the predictability of Senator Voralla and Representative Shuuru, Hunter's success on Commenor, Darth Baras, Darth Angral, the awakening of the Children of the Emperor, and the move toward what they call "Armageddon."\*\*

(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)\*

\*NOTE: This about six months before the third act of TOR's Imperial Agent storyline, and it makes reference to prior events in other storylines, hence its placement here.

- The spirit of Orgus appears to the Hero of Tython, pointing the Hero to Tatooine, where a crashed ship holds the key to stopping the Emperor. They travel to Tatooine and find a crashed Jedi ship being attacked by Sith. After driving off the Sith, the Hero finds Jedi Jomar Chul injured. Jomar passes along sensor logs that he was to take to Tython. Jedi Master Tol Braga, when contacted, instructs the Hero to bring the logs to Tython, so that Jomar can await medical attention on Tatooine. On Tython, the logs help confirm what the Jedi suspected: that the Emperor has a space station battle fortress in orbit above Dromund Kaas, where he can often be found in person. Unfortunately, it is protected by a cloaking device. A strike team is forming to go after the fortress, but the Hero must first join Warren Sedoru on Balmorra to steal a prototype cloaking device that could then be studied and reverse-engineered to allow them to disable the space station's own cloak. They'll need the help of the local resistance, so the Hero and his companions first help Archiban "Doc" Kimble and his group fight off a Colicoid attack, then join with Warren to gather supplies, divert Imperial attention (even saving some wounded Imperials with Doc's expertise), and finally locate the cloaking prototype. They learn from resistance fighter Nikellan Kord and Republic Colonel Finley that a resistance spy (Madel) was caught, apparently while trying to steal that prototype. If they can get to her, they'll have the information they need. The Hero infiltrates the Imperial base where the spy is being held, clearing the way for the resistance, Warren,

and Republic troopers. Madel is freed, but she had already given up information on the resistance under torture. The only good news is that they know the prototype is at the Balmorran Arms Factory. Nikollan wants to kill her for giving up their secrets, but the Republic takes her in as an asset. The Hero and Doc infiltrate the factory, where they find Doc's old friend Remmy on waste management duty, pretending to work for the Empire, while secretly harming them every chance he gets. Remmy escapes through the same route they opened to enter, just as Farley informs them that the Empire is working on cloaked weapons, not just the cloaking device itself. They acquire files on the weapon project, but they are confronted by Sith Lord Razik and Imperial troopers. The Hero defeats them, then gets the prototype, but Nikollan betrays him, intending to keep the prototype for Balmorra. Fortunately, the Hero is able to trade the weapon project data for the prototype and avoids bloodshed over it. Doc joins the Hero's crew. While Warren gets the prototype to Braga on Tython, Braga contacts the Hero about a new mission. His Padawan, Sajar, has gone missing. Sajar was once a Sith Lord (Darth Sajar) on the Dark Council, but after a long duel with Braga on Dantooine, Braga was able to convince Sajar to turn to the Light Side. After that, he became Braga's apprentice. The Empire has attacked Quesh, where Sajar was guarding a Republic base. The Hero's team goes to Quesh to find Sajar and help the Republic forces there. Upon arrival, they find Sajar, who has given up arms for the moment because he had tortured and killed Imperial prisoners, which showed him that he was slipping back toward his old ways. Rather than fall back to the Dark Side, he gave up fighting. Now, the Emperor's Wrath (Lord Scourge, enhanced and long-lived thanks to the Emperor's ritual after he failed in killing the Emperor with Revan and Meetra Surik) is coming to kill Sajar for his betrayal. They protect the base, but then Scourge arrives. Scourge recognizes the Hero, however. Scourge leaves to contact the Emperor, letting Sajar remain free. Something about seeing the Hero has shaken Scourge, and the Emperor must know of this threat. Sajar turns himself in to the Jedi Council to be questioned about his actions with the Imperial prisoners. The Hero and his crew are sent to Hoth to make contact with Leeha Narezz. A crashed Sith ship on Hoth has a full set of schematics for the Emperor's fortress over Dromund Kaas. They need to get it, though they will have to face Imperials and White Maw pirates to get those plans. Unfortunately, the Imperials are amid a full-scale invasion as they arrive. The Hero helps Sergeant Fideltin Rusk of the 301<sup>st</sup> Infantry against Imperials. Rusk hands over Imperial survey data that he acquired. The Jedi then helps Republic General Grayne by taking out Imperial weapon platforms being set up on the surface to knock out arriving Republic ships. Leeha then uses the data to seek out the Imperial shuttle with the plans aboard. They strike at the Imperials by the crash site and get to the ship, but Leeha is injured and nearly surrenders to Imperial Guardsman Lassicar. Fortunately, Rusk's team arrives and takes out Lassicar's troopers. They capture an Imperial computer tech, who was there to get the ship's databanks. He reveals that the White Maw pirates got their hands on the entire computer system first, but they left the decryption files on a different datapad. Our heroes head for White Maw territory, where they seek to recover the computer system and take out munitions for General Grayne (again). They find that the Imperials and White Maw are battling near the White Maw's dreadnaught base. The Hero and his team take down their "competition," including Lassicar, and finally recover the schematics. They now have all they need to strike the Emperor's fortress and capture him. The 301<sup>st</sup> is rotated to Coruscant, and Rusk joins the Hero's crew at the suggestion of Grayne. Leeha gets the technical readouts to Master Braga. (Amid these various missions, the Jedi allows Doc protect former fiancée and fellow doctor Prudy on Alderaan. He had scammed a group of gangsters two years earlier by taking their money, not giving them the spice they wanted, and using that money to set up a hospital on Alderaan for her. She is saved, though she isn't too happy to see him after he left her at the altar. Oh, and the gangsters burned down her hospital.) On Tython, the Jedi confer about the plan to capture the Emperor. Each Jedi team leader will enter the fortress from a different point, and they will get to the Emperor and hopefully redeem him to the Light Side, ending the war. Kaedan has worries, though. Jomar has told him of a vision he had of the Hero falling to the Dark Side and becoming a Sith. Since this is not a definite future, the Jedi continue with the mission, once Kiwiiks and Satele speak in favor of the Hero. The strike commences, and each team (led by Braga, Warren, Leeha, and the Hero) converges on the throne room. Kira,

formerly connected to the Emperor, believes the Emperor is waiting for them and that he is far too powerful to capture. Inside, the Hero reaches the throne room, where Lord Scourge stands in his way, claiming that the other Jedi are dead. The two duel fiercely, until Scourge is defeated. The other Jedi arrive, not having been killed after all. The Emperor refuses their "invitation" to speak with the Jedi Council on Tython. He holds the Jedi back with Force lightning, pushing his will upon them. All fall to his might and are placed in kolto tanks to heal. Finally, Lord Scourge releases the Hero from his tank and brings him to meet other Sith, to whom he bows. It would appear that Jomar's vision may have been correct. The Hero engages in exercises to show the various Sith his abilities. Weeks pass. However, Master Orgus Din's spirit appears to him through the Emperor's control and helps him to defeat the Emperor's influence, freeing himself once more. Orgus absolves him of responsibility for anything he may have done while controlled. Still pretending to be a Sith, the Hero is tasked by Overseer Chaskar to interrogate Kira, who, along with the rest of the Hero's crew, has been captured. He is able to mind-trick Chaskar into leaving the room, allowing him to free Kira. They must free the others, who are held in the docking bay in cages, but they reach the docking bay and find that Scourge has already freed them, and he says he would have saved the Masters too. Over three centuries ago, he saw a vision of the Hero helping to defeat the Emperor (back during his plot with Revan and Meetra Surik to kill the Emperor). Scourge joins the Hero's crew, based on this vision. He cannot allow the galaxy to be annihilated by the Emperor and his quest for more power and longevity. (Again, the Hero also helps companions deal with issues that arise. Doc helps save Hutt Cartel member Suudaa Nem'ro from a deadly disease no one has ever cured. It works, and Doc earns himself a place in medical history. Of course, he also did it to get the attention of an old Rattataki "friend," Kaliyo Djannis, who takes his place on the ship briefly until Doc can return from Hutta. She completely turns Doc down when he is done; she must know him well. The Journal of Xenomedicine is to examine Nem'ro for proof that it worked, but a bounty hunter kills him before they can do so, frustrating Doc's chances at recognition. He decides to just create his own HoloNet medical journal. Amusingly, his "way with women" brings him to hit on Kira, who uses the Force to convince him to rethink how he has treated women in the past. T7-O1 has relayed the story of how Jedi Master Ven Zallow had sent the Rodian Shafu on a mission to uncover corruption in the Hutt Council, but he was killed when his ship exploded over Nar Shaddaa. The droids also relates the activities of Imperial spy Eckhorn and his death in a similar explosion. The droid figures out that a bounty hunter might have used similar tactics against both, and tracks payments that suggest that Senator Verre Sydia was a traitor. Given Sydia's background, though, this seems to be a setup. The SIS clears her name and implicates her husband, based on evidence provided through T7-O1's research.) The cold war has ended, and the Second Great Galactic War has begun. (To be continued below . . . )\*

#### **(*The Old Republic: Jedi Knight*)<sup>\*</sup>**

**\*NOTE:** See note with the beginning of the Jedi Knight summary above.

- Soon, Cipher Nine's leave is cut short, and his teams is recalled to Dromund Kaas by Watcher Three. He meets with Keeper, but the person holding that rank is no longer the male officer he first served but Watcher Two after a promotion. The male "Keeper" has become Minister of Intelligence, so Watcher Two became the new Keeper of Operations Division. The new Keeper is concerned about an operation they are beginning that is aimed at the Republic's Strategic Information Service. They are worried about Ardyn Kothe, the Republic's best spymaster, responsible for 16 covert projects in the Mid Rim. His division has virtually unlimited resources and no restrictions on their classified duties. The Empire has planted information that will lead the Republic to believe that Cipher Nine wishes to possibly defect. The goal is to get him close enough to Kothe to take him out. Thanks to Kaliyo and Vector not having prior Intelligence backgrounds, they are allowed to continue working with Cipher Nine as he begins this covert operation on Nar Shaddaa. He meets with SIS agent "Hunter" (a codename) on the Promenade. To test Cipher Nine's veracity, he sends him to use his Cipher clearance to get into a new Droid Works set up by Nem'ro to produce droids (such as cortosis-plated Jedi-killers) for the Empire. Cipher Nine follows instructions to gain blueprints and other important intel on the factory during what quickly becomes a firefight. The final

instruction is to destroy the factory itself, which he does, passing this test. Hunter then introduces Cipher Nine to other members of the team: sniper Saber (a Twi'lek woman), Chance (a male human slicer), and the droid named Wheel, their technology specialist. Ardun Kothe arrives, believing that Cipher Nine is the individual that Imperial Intelligence has been building a background for over the last four months. This is backed up by alterations made by Intel to Cipher Nine's personnel file that suggests that he was "traumatized" by learning that Darth Jadus was leading a terrorist network. Cipher Nine is able to use Jadus' murder of civilians with the Eradicators as a reason for switching sides to the Republic. Cipher Nine is given a new SIS codename: Legate. As "Legate," Cipher Nine is to be sent to Taris to meet up with Kothe's other men in an operation there. Before he tries to send his new double-agent into action, though, Kothe speaks the keyword "onomatophobia" and activates "thresh protocol, phase one." This seems to confirm some disturbing dreams Cipher Nine has been having, along with comments from Watcher X about "brain damage" and "mind control." Kothe is able to "shut down" Cipher Nine for half an hour of unconsciousness, followed by a period where Kothe can order the agent to do just about anything (jump around, sit down, draw a weapon, etc.) on command. The agent remains fully aware of this, however, and is shocked to discover this embedded mind control. Kothe reverts him to "phase zero" to let him talk, but his commands have now made certain that "Legate" cannot tell anyone about this programming or Kothe's SIS team, nor can the agent harm any members of the team. It is a precaution on Kothe's part, but it severely hinders Cipher Nine's ability to complete his mission to spy on and take down Kothe. Once on Taris, the team's mission is to take down a rogue element: the "rotten" Jedi Knight Ki Sazen, Hero of Tas-La. People tend to die on her missions and important items like technology and artifacts seem to always disappear around her. Sazen recently broke into an Imperial laboratory, which they need "Legate" to infiltrate using Imperial clearances. At Imperial Command, he meets Lieutenant Needa, Imperial liaison officer. They need access to one of Nasan Godera's labs (the one targeted by Sazen). Needa says that another Intel officer went there about a week ago, but they have not heard from the agent since. From the lab (via a secondary channel, with the primary one eerily silent), an Imperial marine contacts Command to report that Doctor Eckard Lokin is safe, but there is a rakghoul infestation at the lab. Despite the danger, "Legate" fights through the creatures to the abandoned laboratory, cleansing it of the rakghouls. He finds Doctor Lokin (AKA Fixer Fifteen, assigned to the lab by Watcher Four for a cleanup operation), who shows him footage of Ki Sazen speaking with an agent in the lab prior to Lokin's arrival, taking data and one of Godera's inventions, an Ultrawave Transmitter. Based on Lokin's suspicions about Sazen's next likely target (a bioresearch station near a rakghoul colony, where Doctor Dorant was doing research), Cipher Nine heads for the location, only to find Chevuk, her Nikto follower, but no Sazen. (She apparently has gained followers since Tas-La, who are referred to as her Chosen. Now, she has brought them to Taris to serve her.) Chevuk was sent to acquire the Ultrawave Transmitter, as one of three to find components to make it work when Sazen finally arrives on Taris. The machine can apparently control the rakghouls, which will make them into Sazen's personal army of monsters. The two other Chosen, Bo'kesh and Fhentar, are seeking information on colony movements and Republic scientist Ianna Cel (who can complete the device), respectively. Unfortunately, the proof acquired thus far of Sazen's intentions will not be enough to prove to the Jedi Council that Ki Sazen has gone rogue. They need more information. With some new kolto-derivative stimulants, Cipher Nine goes after sensor data to foil Bo'kesh's part of Sazen's plan. He is successful, but learns that Chance has been attacked by Imperial scouts while trying to meet with Ianna Cel before Fhentar can get to her. He goes to help Chance at Dynamet General (and Chance activates the mind control to make certain this will happen). Chance is too injured to meet with Ianna, so after "Legate" patches him up, the agent goes to meet with Ianna. (Helping Chance also gained his trust, but the activation of the mind control has increased the frequency with which Cipher Nine hears a male voice in his head, as if trying to talk him through somehow beating the mind control.) After speaking with Ianna, "Legate" is surprised to find Lokin following him. Lokin (still posing as Republic-friendly scientist, rather than an Imperial Intelligence Fixer) offers to pretend to be Ianna's assistant to draw out Sazen, since it means he might be a second rakghoul expert on Taris, now that Sazen has had two others killed, leaving Ianna the

only real expert left. As Cipher Nine takes down Republic jamming stations, Lokin is captured and taken to Sazen's base, transmitting its location (in abandoned tunnels beneath the Republic base compound) to Cipher Nine once jamming is down. With Chance out of play for now, Kothe contacts "Legate" and uses the codeword to order him to recapture the Ultrawave Transmitter. Cipher Nine finally confronts Sazen in person in the lower levels. In a fierce battle, Cipher Nine defeats Ki Sazen, suggesting that the Jedi Order might be merciful to her if she returns to them, but Sazen instead chooses death by drawing her lightsaber on Cipher Nine again, forcing him to kill her. With Sazen gone, the Nikto Chosen clash with rakghouls. Interestingly, one rakghoul transforms (back) into Lokin. Later, at Imperial Command on Taris, Lokin reveals that his scientific work on Taris had been to use his own genetic code to develop the ability to transform from human to rakghoul at will. It has apparently worked, and it could be used with other Imperials' DNA to allow for the creation of a rakghoul sleeper army. With this known, along with the knowledge that Lokin's work was not sanctioned, and Lokin knowing that Cipher Nine is not really an SIS agent for Kothe, they work out an agreement, under which Doctor Eckard Lokin (Fixer Fifteen) joins Cipher Nine's Intelligence team. "Legate" links the Ultrawave Transmitter to the ship's computer, so that Kothe can remotely download data he needs. During their conversation, though, the voice in his head speaks more urgently, and he begins to have visions of things like the original Keeper killing him, a being on fire, Darth Jadus, etc. Finally, a vision of Watcher X speaks to her through a chip that he implanted in Cipher Nine. A version of Watcher X in the chip explains that Cipher Nine was programmed long before meeting Kothe's people. "He" will help the agent free himself of the brainwashing, but to do so, the agent will have to get into the Imperial Archives on Dromund Kaas to access his own personnel file. The others find Cipher Nine unconscious and help him recover, without knowledge of what is happening. Cipher Nine and his team return to Dromund Kaas. By temporarily sabotaging security systems, he has a window to gain access to his personnel file. By searching for information on Cipher Nine, Watcher X, Killik joining, and the SLV-16 serum, he accesses a recording of the original Keeper authorizing "Castellan restraints" on Cipher Nine. It was apparently implanted after the mission to stop Darth Jadus, because it was done as a result of him threatening Darth Jadus. Granted, Jadus was the enemy at the time, but no operative should be allowed to threaten a Dark Council member. By installing these command codes in his mind, it would allow anyone with the codes to shut down and reprogram Cipher Nine's mind at will. He also learns that it is possible that administering the "IX serum" a second time to recondition himself could possibly fix the problem, but it would be potentially dangerous. However, the Empire has been unable to produce more IX serum due to a low supply of dimalium-6, which is found on Quesh. The agent now has a new target: Quesh. There, he contacts Imperial Administrator Kroius, who provides the necessary chemicals to recreate IX serum, except for dimalium-6, which is from a chemical mine that the Republic captured recently. Cipher Nine attacks the chemical mine, obtaining the dimalium for himself. He then creates the serum with instructions from the chip's Watcher X. He injects the IX serum and returns to the SIS team as it begins its work, slowly freeing him from the brainwashing. Kothe (via Saber) sends "Legate" to Hoth on a new mission. He wants the new recruit to go through contacts in the Imperial Army to find the multi-type shuttle Starbreeze, which he wants recovered from the planet. To do so, he must join an expedition to the starship graveyard (which is targeting several ships, including the Starbreeze) being run by Admiral Layek Davos. They first contact Captain Leo Furth, who reveals that the expedition already left 36 hours earlier. Despite bad weather and Republic commandos in the way, Cipher Nine makes his way to the starting point of Davos' supply line, finding a second expedition about to set out after the first – an unauthorized expedition, whose discovery results in orders to torture Cipher Nine for information. Needless to say, he kills everyone instead. He is contacted by Chiss Ascendancy Sergeant Thent, who tells him that Furth is gone, while those who are not dead back at the base have been subverted by Davos. He gives coordinates for "answers" behind a nearby frozen lake. There, they find Zero Station and meet Ensign Raina Temple (a human) and Aristocra Saganu (a Chiss) of the Chiss Expansionary Defense Force. They have been watching Davos and want Imperial sanction to stop him, which Cipher Nine gives, even though they don't know exactly what he is after. To reach the starship graveyard, Cipher Nine must pass through White Maw pirate

territory, including areas with drop points for things left by Davos' men in the preceding weeks. Checking out those drop points reveals that they are full of stolen Imperial equipment that would appear to be bribes to a White Maw faction, probably for free passage through their territory. While checking out these caches, Hunter finally arrives on Hoth and contacts him for an update, using the brainwashing code in an attempt to get a "true" report. Raina Temple is able to determine that the White Maw faction that Davos is buying off is the Marauders. Cipher Nine joins a Chiss EDF team that strikes the nearby Marauder base. In the last moments of the battle, Raina uses a Force mind trick to cause the White Maw to back off. She reveals that she is Force sensitive but not officially trained, which is part of why she left the Empire to join the Chiss. Davos and the White Maw are meeting nearby, according to Kothe's intelligence, so "Legate" goes into the Bone Pits near the meeting site to spy on the meeting. Davos is actually not present, though Leo Furth is present on his behalf, meeting with the Marauders' leader, Pashok the Unyielding. Pashok agrees to escort Davos' men to the Starbreeze and his other targets. Cipher Nine learns the exact destination (a crashed super dreadnaught with his hoard of things he found when stranded on Hoth for six months after the Battle of Hoth) from Saganu, whose men join in the assault against Davos and the pirates (Marauders and allies from the Scourge faction). While the EDF holds off the pirates, Cipher Nine reaches Davos, who is with the Starbreeze in the dreadnaught's hangar. Davos reveals that the Starbreeze was the personal shuttle of Republic Colonel Omas, a weapons research officer. It supposedly contains his records and security codes. Davos says he will give Cipher Nine the Starbreeze (which was supposed to be payment for the White Maw) in return for his silence and the location of Zero Station. The agent refuses, instead wiping out Davos' men, killing him as a traitor, and claiming the Starbreeze. As they prepare to leave, Raina arrives as the last survivor of the EDF team sent as backup. Needing another pilot to help manage the Starbreeze, Raina joins Cipher Nine and his companions in heading off to rendezvous with Hunter (who, oddly, refers to himself as Imperial Intelligence Minder Seventeen, perhaps as cover, since "Legate" is acting in his Cipher Nine persona when dealing with the Chiss). Hunter is to take the Starbreeze back to their ship, then to Kothe, while Cipher Nine takes the ship Hunter used to get there. Raina is to stay with Cipher Nine as part of his crew, but cannot be allowed to know about the SIS and killed if she ever finds out. (Amusingly, this means that Cipher Nine must pretend to be an Imperial agent, which he already is.) "Legate" is next sent by Kothe to Quesh. There, the entire SIS team is tasked with acquiring the "Shadow Arsenal," powerful missiles capable of being cloaked, which were developed on Colonel Omas' orders over a decade ago by a team of scientists led by Nasan Godera. With Godera's weapon activation codes from the Ultrawave Transmitter and the location of the Shadow Arsenal (Quesh) found in the memory of the Starbreeze, they are ready to acquire the missiles. (Wheel and Saber have carried out their own mission to Mon Gazza for another important key to the operation.) After "Legate" brings down the facility's shields, Kothe sets up the pickup of the missiles, telling the agent to return to Imperial Intelligence and shore up his own contacts. Kothe will be in touch in a few months. With Kothe about to escape with the missiles, Cipher Nine has no choice but to take the advice of the phantom Watcher X in his mind (due to the chip) and finish the IX serum's work of remapping his own brain patterns to remove the original programming. New programming is implemented that will keep outside control away for good. Now, though, Cipher Nine must nail Kothe and figure out how he got his hands on Imperial brainwashing codes in the first place. Upon confronting Kothe, he reveals that he used to be a Jedi Knight, who could not live up to the Jedi Code. He draws a lightsaber, and battle begins. When he is held off and tires to escape, Kothe is forced back into the missile storage area. Cipher Nine then locks up its force field, turning its security weapons against Kothe, who is blasted to bits. As Cipher Nine's team leaves, Hunter calls down an Imperial bombing run to destroy the Shadow Arsenal, revealing that he is not on the Republic's side, nor the Empire's side. There is a third faction in play. Overall, the mission for Imperial Intelligence to take down Kothe and learn of his plans was a success, however. With this mission over, Cipher Nine assists Kaliyo in dealing with those targeting her. First, they face Rholl (who turns out to be a Wookiee, whom they kill), then Yjal the arms dealer (whom they pay off), followed by Ta Tigal (who wants her back romantically, and whose heart must be broken to get him to back off). Finally, they track

the Menace (the bounty hunter that is after Kaliyo) to Tatooine, who turns out to be Ona Querit, an old acquaintance of Kaliyo (and daughter of Senator Querit) whom she left on Ylesia. They talk her down from taking down Kaliyo. Later, Kaliyo tells the agent about her time with the Revolutionary Edge Brigade (the REB), an anarchist group on Brentaal. Afterward, Lokin notes that Kaliyo seems to be acting different, and there have been suspicious transmissions from the ship. Shortly thereafter, Kaliyo intends to leave the team briefly to take care of "personal things." Before she can leave, Lokin reveals that he has traced the transmissions to Wheezer, the leader of the REB, and Kaliyo is going there to help them escape authorities. Rather than scold Kaliyo, Cipher Nine agrees to go to Hutta with Kaliyo to meet with Wheezer. Wheezer tells Cipher Nine that Kaliyo has been feeding Imperial information to the REB ever since joining Imperial Intelligence. Now, he believes that Cipher Nine is a "gift" from Kaliyo to Wheezer, so that they can harvest her hands and eyes to help them get past biometric scans and such. With little choice, Kaliyo is forced to kill her old allies, including Wheezer, to protect Cipher Nine. Kaliyo claims that the information she sold never compromised their missions, but Cipher Nine is not happy. Despite the temporary distrust, Kaliyo agrees to stay with Cipher Nine's team, offering to even train future recruits if necessary. Cipher Nine also takes time to train Raina Temple in various Intelligence techniques. While monitoring low-security Chiss transmissions, Raina finds a recording that the Chiss intercepted from Korriban that was left purposely so that Raina could find it. In it, Lord Darrok notes that the Empire has learned the location of Raina's father, a Cipher (formerly Cipher Three) who left the Empire after refusing a Sith Lord's edicts and who hid Raina's Force sensitivity from the Sith. It would appear that the Empire wants to capture her father to lead them to her, a Force sensitive that they could use for their own purposes. Rather than trying to rescue her father, Raina intends to kill him to protect herself and due her duty to the Empire. She leaves and does indeed execute him so that the Sith could not get their hands on him. Meanwhile, Vector Hyllus finishes up his paperwork for his transfer from the diplomatic service. He reveals that tiny Killiks would appear to be carried with them inside their bodies as unharmed parasites. What they learn benefits the overall Hive, and they are curious about what happened to the Killiks who left Alderaan millennia ago. Due to species memory, Vector, as the Dawn Herald, can even remember the Great Migration itself. That re-emerging memory provides a destination for Vector to seek out an early point in that migration. He goes on a pilgrimage to that location, returning later without finding actual lost Killik colonies. As he tells Cipher Nine about this, the holocomm station activates, bringing contact from Daizanna, an apparent Joiner from the lesei Killik nest. Having noticed Vector during his pilgrimage, Killiks followed him back to share knowledge with him. Cipher Nine joins Vector for a visit to the lesei nest for a celebration of that sharing of knowledge. Later, Vector intends to provide information about the Killiks to the Imperial Diplomatic Service in hopes of making an alliance between the "lost" Killiks and the Empire. His report, however, is ignored, but he receives a request for contact a former colleague of Vector named Falner Oeth. Oeth sees the wisdom in Vector's advice about an alliance, but he lacks the authority to press the issue. He needs Vector to help him one-up some of his rivals, so that he can gain influence that would let him push the Killik issue forward. Oeth's first request for a favor is for whatever information they have on the worlds of the Questal Sector, where Vector was once assigned, which Oeth intends to bring into the Empire. Next, Vector must travel to convince former Republic governor of Ord Mantell Yoganerr Thenoth to cooperate with Oeth by turning Thenoth into a Killik Joiner. Vector convinces him to work with Oeth, but he does not turn Thenoth into a Joiner against his will. Oeth then provides details that suggest that the Empire does want to make an alliance with the Killiks now. Oeth, though, appears utterly disgusted by the Killiks. Vector is then contacted by Anora, his former lover and nearly his fiancée, who wants him to return to Dromund Kaas and find a way to undo his Joiner transformation. He does not wish to do so, content with being a Joiner. Vector goes through the Chrysalis of Tranquility, a Dawn Herald ritual that makes him stronger as a Joiner. Vector influences his contacts and is able to get the Empire's Diplomatic Service to truly seek a treaty with the Killiks. The diplomats from both sides will meet at House Thul on Alderaan, with Vector as a primary Imperial negotiator. The summit takes place, but Oeth tries to sabotage the negotiations. When an explosion occurs, Daizanna dies while saving an ambassador from

*the blast. Oeth then speaks against allying themselves with such inhuman aliens. Fortunately, Vector is able to convince the Imperial delegation that the Killiks serving the greater good of the Colony is like the Imperial serving the greater good of its citizens, the Emperor, etc. The treaty is signed. Vector is given the chance to be the Dawn Herald of all Killik nests, but he instead stays with Cipher Nine and his crew. For his part, Doctor Lokin is in semi-retirement, supposedly in the Zetan Wastes studying radiation. He is, in fact, aboard Cipher Nine's ship and helping to refit its equipment into a state-of-the-art lab. He reveals that he has a dozen or so safehouses on various planets, and when one explodes after a series of alarms that he considers just random acts of local children and such, he heads to Balmorra to investigate what's left of the safehouse. Evidence at the scene suggests that someone in the Empire wants Lokin dead. He soon identifies one of the dead assassins as someone working for an officer with ties to the Imperial Science Bureau, Colonel Langor. (Given that he also notes that the price of dianogan tea – and how nasty does that sound? – has gone up since the Empire broke the Treaty of Coruscant, it is safe to say that the Cold War is over and the Great Galactic War has resumed.) Lokin figures out that the people after him are part of Project Protean, an "off the books" group within the Imperial Science Bureau that focuses on trying to gene splice between species to give soldiers enhanced abilities. With Lokin's research on Taris being similar, they might be trying to remove him as competition. He soon gains access to one of their databases and uses information found there to experiment more on himself and his rakghoul virus. He discovers that Project Protean arranged for Vector to be taken as a Joiner with the Killiks so that they could study the process his body went through. For the sake of both Lokin and Vector, Cipher Nine allows them to leave and investigate Project Protean at their secret facility on a planetoid in the Subterrel Sector. There, they learn that Project Protean was based on Lokin's own earlier experiments. Rather than destroying Project Protean, Lokin is given control of the laboratory, and the Killik experiments are stopped. Cipher Nine expects him to reform Project Protean to avoid using human test subjects. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(*The Old Republic: Imperial Agent*)\***

\*NOTE: See note with the beginning of the Bounty Hunter summary above.

- *The Champion travels to the Spirit of Vengeance to speak with Mandalore the Vindicated. Before giving the Champion an important mission, he sends the Champion to a cavern on Dromund Kaas, where Mandalorian warriors intend to test themselves against twisted beasts inside. They go there, meeting Jogo the Carver (who does not want the Champion there), Torian Cadera (who is welcoming), and other Mandalorians. The Champion is to bring back the head of the sire of the creature brood, Akure, the Ghost in the Darkness, a massive bull rancor that seems to have been mutated by the Dark Side. The Champion faces the beast, killing it as requested by Mandalore. Upon returning to Mandalore (this time on Tarus), the Champion is introduced to the other remaining Grand Champions from previous Great Hunts (Bloodworthy, Jewl'a Nightbringer, and the Defenestrator), so that he can induct the new Champion into their group, giving him access (which only the winners have) to bounties on the Blacklist. Mandalore must leave their group for the immediate future, and he needs a Mandalorian active in the group to keep the traditions of the Great Hunt and Blacklist alive. After killing Akure, the Champion is now a Mandalorian in spirit, if not in blood, so he can join the Mandalorians' great clan. Mandalore leaves to return to leading Mandalorians in battle for the Empire. The three Champions give the new Champion a "gift" of one of the oldest bounties on the Blacklist as his next target. In truth, this is another tradition. Every new Champion with access to the Blacklist is given this bounty, but only after putting in an ante, as in gambling. Whomever claims the bounty gets the stakes from all previous hunters, but after over a decade, no one has claimed it. (Bloodworthy himself was the last one to try, so he is the one to pass it to the Champion.) The bounty is Mandalorian exile Jicoin Cadera, located somewhere on Taris. To do this, he will need help, so he meets with Commander Vorten Fett at a Mandalorian base camp on Taris. As it turns out, Torian Cadera (the Mandalorian who welcomed him when hunting for Akure) is Jicoin's son, and he has just gone missing. (He was scouting a Republic colony and is presumed dead, but he may have been captured or something else entirely.) He blasts his way into the colony, questioning Captain Riss, who knows nothing about Torian. However, he has been guarding colonists for*

a few weeks, since Imperial dropships arrived and basically decimated the colony. They have been being harassed by snipers from an old excavation site nearby, which may be Mandalorians. The Champion searches the site, finding Torian. Torian reveals that he is also after Jicoin, so that he can kill his own father and reclaim his family's honor. Torian aids the Champion and his allies, but instead of finding Jicoin, they find a holotransmitter and are contacted by him. Having made it through his traps, Jicoin claims the Champion is worthy of the Geroya be Haran, the Mandalorian death game. It has four parts: alii'jaate (personal honors), Yai'me'suum (the homeworld), the Sterebiise (who defends the legacy), and the Naast (the destroyer of the legacy). Basically, Torian will be searching the swamp for personal items left for the "game" by Jicoin, then must find Jicoin's home. Meanwhile, the Champion will seek out Jicoin for the challenge at the coordinates he provided. When the Champion arrives, Jicoin uses a sniper rifle to try to kill him, as he gathers the items that Torian located for him. The Champion then heads for the wreckage of the Endar Spire, which Torian has determined is Jicoin's current home. While they hit the last personal item, Torian sets a trap for Jicoin at the Endar Spire. He is able to injure Jicoin, but Torian is injured as well. The Champion saves Torian with kolto, then they head out after Jicoin, whom they expect is now going to be raiding Imperial outposts for supplies (now that the Endar Spire supplies are destroyed). They find a blasted Imperial outpost and a makeshift camp Jicoin used. The Champion finally finds Jicoin and faces off with him. In a fierce battle, the Champion defeats Jicoin, allowing Torian to reclaim some family honor. Jicoin is frozen for transport back to Mandalore. The other Grand Champions are shocked but pay the winnings. Torian requests to join the Champion's crew, and the Champion accepts. They receive an offer from Adascorp Director of Galactic Relations Peyton Swole on Quesh to negotiate for the Champion to be the new face of their products. It turns out that Swole, though, is actually Agent Dhal of the Republic Strategic Information Service, and he is there with Thendys Noori to arrest the Champion for the murder of Kellian Jarro and the destruction of the Aurora. The Champion escapes, but he must kill Dhal and Noori, while a Jedi Master is watching via holocomm. Their next Blacklist target contact person is Aristocra Shah'adrom'illithyr (Hadro) of the Chiss Ascendancy. Their target is Trandoshan pirate lord Reneget Vause. Vause has been mostly operating in Chiss territory, but he is now with the White Maw on Hoth, which the Chiss are "allowing" the Empire to use for strategic purposes in exchange for help getting the White Maw off of Hoth, which is their territory at the moment. Upon traveling to Hoth to take Vause alive, they meet Warden Khel (Chiss jailer on the planet) and question his prisoner, a Jawa scavenger named Blizz. They find Vause with his hunting party, but Vause leaves with the party, claiming the Champion is not worth killing for the Scorekeeper. After questioning Blizz again, the Champion decides to take down other White Maw captains, starting with Ayor-v9, to become "worthy" of Vause to get the chance to fight him directly. The Champion gets materials from Slam Streever, an ally of Blizz, to get parts to let Blizz update his blaster to output an ion blast powerful enough to knock out Ayor-v9's deflector shield, which is starfighter-grade. They take down Ayor-v9, then go after Gradak Ungan, White Maw smelting boss, after acquiring a heat-resistor. He then gives that heat-resistor to one of the several Republic and Imperial prisoners held in the smelting base of Boss Gradak. The Champion is given a thermal shield in return that is strong enough to let him go after Gradak, and, in return, he makes sure the prisoners are freed. He takes down Gradak, who then disables all thermal shielding, but the Champion is able to get everyone out. Blizz then points them to Vause's biggest rival, Ki-Ta Kren, a target Vause cannot ignore. The Champion finds the Byss native leading the reconstruction of a downed dreadnaught, joins him in the "blooding" (a bonding ritual) as a matter of honor, then defeats Ki-Ta Kren, finally getting Vause's attention as a worthy opponent. They finally battle, but Vause tries to attack the Champion even after defeat, so the Champion is forced to kill him. Aristocra Hadro accepts this, and he allows for Blizz to be freed for the Champion, for a small portion of his bounty. Blizz joins the Champion's crew. They are invited by the other Champions to a party on the Promenade on Nar Shaddaa to celebrate his success, but upon arrival, he finds Jewl'a, Bloodworthy, and the Defenestrator dead at the hands of Jedi Adeline Marr, who was hunting for the Champion on orders from the same Jedi Master who witnessed him kill Noori. A battle ensues, and yet another team sent after the Champion is toast. They return to the ship, only to find Supreme

*Chancellor Dorian Janarus making a broadcast that lays responsibility for various casualties in the last confrontations (and quite a few that had nothing to do with him) at the Champion's feet. The Grand Champion bounty hunter becomes the galaxy's most wanted fugitive. A ten million credit bounty also sets other bounty hunters against him. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(*The Old Republic: Bounty Hunter*)\***

\*NOTE: See note with the beginning of the *Bounty Hunter* summary above.

- After a brief leave, another mission begins for Havoc Squad. Havoc Leader is given the Bronze Crescent and promoted to the rank of Captain, and either Jorgan or Elara becomes his second-in-command. An SIS agent in the Imperial military has discovered that the Empire is working on a superweapon known as the Gauntlet (previously identified among the Sun Razer's fellow superweapons by SIS agent Theron Shan), with unknown capabilities. They go to Tatooine to extract the SIS agent, Prellon Garn, with Jonas' help again. Havoc Squad does so, saving him from among a downed Imperial shuttle crew. The Gauntlet is revealed to be a cannon that can fire upon ships while those ships are in hyperspace. They return with this information to Garza, who introduces Havoc Leader to Fleet Admiral Numinn of the Republic Navy's 5<sup>th</sup> Assault Fleet and Supreme Commander Rans, head of the entire Republic Armed Forces. The Empire plans to mass produce Gauntlet superweapons. Havoc Squad will board the Gauntlet to sabotage it from the inside during a massive assault on the superweapon, but they need two more team members with specific traits. Havoc Squad is sent to Balmorra to recruit the first of these individuals, explosives expert Tanno Vik, a Weequay who was dishonorably discharged about a year ago. Upon arriving and looking for Tanno, they find that he has taken his security team and left his post with the mercenaries, claiming to be doing so after being hired for a top secret mission by the Republic. After helping with some damage caused by their desertion, they view an intercepted message from Tanno that puts his people in Sobrik, a city under Imperial control. Havoc Squad goes there and seeks the aid of local Republic officer Major Triam. Apparently, Tanno and his men were asked by Triam to take out Imperial jammers to let Republic probe droids spy on Imperial forces, but he took the explosives and never carried out the job. Havoc Squad completes the job in his place, allowing probe droids to spot an explosive entry into the local Imperial base in Sobrik, which must be Tanno's work. They enter the facility, take out the last of Tanno's men left behind, then contact Tanno. Tanno is not sure about their offer of a position in Havoc Squad, but he invites them to help complete his current mission, which involves their recent kidnapping of a local VIP who has sold out to the Imperials, Brel Orus. They help strike an Imperial target that Orus indicated, but when they try to unite with Tanno Vik, he is already gone, apparently betrayed by Orus to the Empire. They rescue him, recruiting him into Havoc Squad. He reveals that the vault he blasted open was full of prototype weapons made by Balmorran companies that Orus had intended to sell for profit. Havoc Leader has them handed over to the Balmorran resistance, given that they were developed by Balmorrans. They are then sent to Quesh to meet with Major Donovan to help save a group of Republic Safecrackers that are needed for the operation against the Gauntlet. Havoc Squad saves the Safecrackers, then is sent to Hoth to seek their last specialist, technical specialist Sergeant Yuun, a Gand. At the moment, he is on Hoth scouring Imperial wreckage to find parts to rebuild an Umbra encrypter that is used for secure Imperial military transmissions. They meet with Yuun and his team, who need to hit the Crescent Canyon Facility nearby that was built by Ortolan colonists but conquered by the Empire. Havoc Squad breaks in, gathers information that indicates the locations of the most likely crash sites to find Umbra encrypter components, then regroups with Yuun, only to find that Imperial Major Artano, working for Imperial General Rakton, is on to them and placing more security at crash sites. Artano himself is on his way to Hoth as well. Havoc Squad hits other Imperial targets as a distraction for Yuun to get some parts, but then pirates steal an Umbra component from one of the sites, killing some of Yuun's men under Corporal Sajin in the process. A recovered recording indicates that pirate Zareen has ordered the gathering of the Umbra parts at the Star of Coruscant, a crashed Republic superdreadnaught. Havoc Squad infiltrates the crash site, confronts Zareen, then offers to buy the component. When Major Artano arrives to get the component, Havoc Squad is forced to kill his team before completing their deal with Zareen

for the final component. Yuun completes the Umbra encrypter, then Havoc Leader takes it to Republic Colonel Fierros, Yuun's commander. Yuun is then free to join Havoc Squad. They are ready for the major operation against the Gauntlet. They take warships in short hyperspace jumps to stay below the necessary time for the Gauntlet to lock onto approaching vessels in hyperspace. The Safecrackers then take down the shield being generated from the nearest planet that protects the Gauntlet, allowing Havoc Squad to board the superweapon. Yuun helps them bypass security measures, while Tanno Vik provides demolitions expertise, even as two other members of the squad assault the bridge and steal data from the ship's central computer system. The mission is a success, and the Gauntlet is utterly destroyed. In the aftermath of the assault, Havoc Leader is promoted to the rank of Major and receives the Silver Crescent. Arik Jorgan receives the Mark of Dedication in recognition of wounds received during the battle. Imperial Ministry of War officer and military mastermind General Rakton, however, contacts the Republic with further threats. He claims that the Gauntlet would have kept the peace by making any strikes against the Empire impossible, but now he intends on a full-scale war again to vanquish the Republic. The "cold war" is over. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(*The Old Republic: Republic Trooper*)\***

\*NOTE: See note with the beginning of the Republic Trooper summary above.

- The smuggler and Risha Drayen are contacted by Darmas Pollaran who wants to meet them at Port Nowhere. Risha is concerned about the "Voidwolf," Grand Admiral Harridax Kirill, a former slaver and "scourge of the Outer Rim," who intends to take control of the underworld to hand it over to the Empire. At Port Nowhere, they are met by Quarris, who presents the smuggler with a message from Rogun the Butcher. After beating their way through Quarris and others enticed by a 100,000 credit bounty put on his head by Rogun, the smuggler and his companion(s) meet with Pollaran, who is joined by Senator Bevera Dodonna (once she is freed from having been kidnapped). She is trying to make use of criminal elements to help the Republic, but Rogun has been working with Kirill and the Imperials, hence wanting to stop Dodonna's efforts. The smuggler could have a commission as a privateer naval captain through the Galactic Senate if he helps bring down Republic enemies, which would also mean having his own criminal acts mostly ignored. They are forced to evacuate Port Nowhere when Imperials attack. Fortunately, they are not captured, and the smuggler then heads for Balmorra. The Empire is now in control of the Republic's old Project Nebula from the planet, which includes new munitions and ships that the Empire is now sending to the front lines. Dodonna (via Pollaran) wants the smuggler to work with the Balmorran resistance to intercept a shipment from Project Nebula to bring it to the Republic at Palliser Station, near Corellia. They work with Numen Brock and his droid, Sixer, in Bugtown, along with information from an SIS double agent codenamed "Golden." He hits various dead drops to flush out tails, then hits the Okara Droid Factory, leaving payment for Golden in return for a file left for him. Once there, our heroes are stopped by Imperials, but the Mandalorian Akaavi Spar, supposedly on the Imperials' side, turns on them and aids the smuggler. She wants help getting access to Imperial Moff Tyrak of the 63<sup>rd</sup> Armored Infantry Division. In return for getting to him, she will provide the Republic with all she knows about the Empire. She leaves them, and the smuggler returns to Sixer, only to find Numen has been captured by Imperials to be taken to Camp Vigil (a prison camp Numen was planning to break other prisoners out of). The smuggler delivers contraband to a prison guard on Numen's behalf, then uses the idea that Numen could give up his customers' names to the Empire as leverage to be allowed into the area. Once inside, he runs into Akaavi Spar again. They work together at two terminals to open the prison doors. Once inside, they try to free Akaavi's clan brother, but they find that he has already been executed, making Akaavi the last of her clan. They race to free Numen before Akaavi can take her revenge by destroying the entire prison with explosives. They free all of the prisoners and escape just in time. The Empire is so distraught over the fall of Camp Vigil that they begin plans to bring back the Voidwolf. While the Imperials try to take back Sobrik and Camp Vigil, the base where the Nebula materials are being sent is guarded only by war droids. They get to the location, where they find Moff Tyrak, who is a double agent for the Republic. He wants them to get him away from Balmorra, but he doesn't have the shipment, just information on where it really is. They get to

the controls for the droid tugs carrying the weapons and reprogram their destinations, securing the weapons for the Republic. Unfortunately, the Imperials find Tyrak, who then betrays the smuggler to the Imperials. In the firefight that ensues, Akaavi, who has been following them, saves them. She wants Tyrak for having most of her clan executed as traitors five years earlier. It was actually his assistant. He just signed any execution order that crossed his desk. Realizing that he is not the sadist she expected, she allows him to live and then joins the smuggler's crew. Tyrak will go to the Republic with all of the information he knows. Balmorra remains in Imperial hands, but this mission is over. The smuggler soon travels to Quesh, which is under an Imperial invasion, where he saves Captain Ozzik and his group of privateers from assaults by the Voidwolf. In doing so, they find that Beryl Thorne is now working with Ozzik. To leave Quesh, they take down the sensor processors at a Planetary Sensor Station and confront the Voidwolf via holocomm, but the Grand Admiral has little respect for the smuggler. After the smuggler and Beryl briefly "hook up," it is off to Hoth, the next target for Dodonna. The Republic needs technology from the fleet that was decimated over Hoth and crashed there, and the Imperials want it too. However, the White Maw organization currently controls Hoth's airspace with its cloaking technology. On the surface, they meet Mon Calamari Jedi advisor Languss "Guss" Tuno. Their contact, Major Panin, is already dead, as is Padawan Geana. To infiltrate the White Maw, Tuno has the smuggler "steal" components from the Republic that the White Maw wants. When they arrive to steal the components, though, they learn that Tuno isn't really a Jedi. He is a failed Padawan who was expelled from the Jedi Order. He is now a con man who joined the White Maw, only to be turned over to Shai Tenna as an underling. Tenna then sent him for the sensors that he got the smuggler to steal for him. Rather than just killing Tuno, the smuggler lets him set up a meet with Shai Tenna. To let the smuggler into the White Maw, which is run by Gen'Dai, Tenna wants the smuggler to help take down his rival, the Devaronian Kandhar. Alilia, Tenna's slave and consort, reveals to the smuggler that Kandhar was given the cold-weather equipment that has him on the rise by the Empire. Kandhar intends to get the White Maw into working for the Empire in return for the Empire's help in ousting the Gen'Dai White Maw overlords. At her suggestion, the smuggler eavesdrops on a meeting between Kandhar and the Voidwolf's emissaries. He crashes the meeting, turning Kandhar's men against him when they realize Kandhar is about to sell them all out to the Empire. Tenna brings the smuggler into the White Maw, technically, then betrays him, knocking him out and leaving him to wampas. Fortunately, the smuggler defeats the wampas, then reunites with Tuno, who has discovered that Tenna is actually working for Rogun, intending to bring the White Maw under Rogun's control. Tenna and his men are now attacking other White Maw members. With this distraction, Tuno points the smuggler to the underground base where the White Maw has the cloaker that has been allowing them to foil Republic sensors. There, they clash with goons loyal to Tenna, only to find that Rogun is sending goons specifically to kill the smuggler. After the goons are killed, Tuno reveals that he really works for Rogun. He was sent to Hoth to kill the smuggler, but the smuggler's actions (including promising asylum to Alilia) have changed the former Padawan's opinion. Tuno points them to the real location of the cloaker at a crashed Republic ship. They find Alilia with the "cloaker," a Kitonak named Trick, who seems to be using the Force through his brain-damaged mind to hide the White Maw fleet the way he hides himself when afraid. Alilia has been taking care of him, even though the White Maw has been torturing Trick to make him afraid and cloak their ships. Tenna arrives to confront them, even as she expresses her desire to leave with the smuggler. A battle ignites, during which the smuggler kills Tenna, freeing Alilia and Tenna's other goons, who claim allegiance to Alilia. She takes Trick to the Republic base, and the others are freed to become freelancers. The smuggler is contacted by Lt. Kollis, to whom Alilia takes Trick, who is taking over for the dead Panin. They intend to send Trick to the Jedi for healing. Tuno joins the smuggler's crew, giving him potential information on Rogan the Butcher. Dodonna is happy (and flirtatious) about the end of the mission. Pollaran and the smuggler meet again at Port Nowhere, where the smuggler is introduced to starship pirate Vaz Traniff, who has been hitting ships owned by Rogan. However, his partner, Combo, was captured by the Hutt Cartel while planning to strike at the Imperial treasury ship King's Ransom over Nar Shaddaa. Vaz's deal: if the smuggler helps free Combo and carries out the heist with them,

*they can split the profits in half. Rogan wants him too, and has sent Strith to buy him from Raskurro the Hutt. The smuggler and Vaz kill Strith, rescuing Combo and allowing Raskurro to escape. They meet Dodonna at a secret Republic shuttle pad, then use a stolen Imperial shuttle to get aboard the King's Ransom. Combo cracks their codes, and the team robs the Imperials blind. When the smuggler runs into a trio of Moff's, they call for help from the Voidwolf, but he notes that the Empire and Republic have now entered open hostilities again. For his own reasons, the Voidwolf destroys the ship (and its crew), leaving our heroes to escape with some credits but not nearly as much as they had intended to steal. The smuggler returns to Dodonna and must save her from Rogan's goons that have arrived looking for him. His goons have strange creatures with them, however. Dodonna finally considers Rogan a major threat, especially since he works with the Voidwolf. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(*The Old Republic: Smuggler*)\***

\*NOTE: See note with the beginning of the *Smuggler* summary above.

- With the death of Darth Zash, Darth Thanaton contacts the new Lord Kallig, intending for him to continue Zash's official work. They meet at the tomb of Darth Andru outside of Kaas City, where Lord Kallig is tasked with proving himself by claiming the last writings of Andru, which were buried with him. The spirit of Darth Andru confronts him, believing him (wrongly) to be Andru's own son, who, along with his daughter, killed him with poison. He is nearly defeated by Andru's spirit, but the ancient Lord Aloysius Kallig's spirit returns and stops Andru's spirit, for now. The ancient Lord Kallig informs the new Lord Kallig that this tomb is where Thanaton sends those he wants to see destroyed, so the living Lord should begin plotting to destroy Thanaton instead. The spirit believes that his descendant has a special affinity for ghosts, which could grant him power. The spirit points him back to the Dark Temple, where he can find the tomb of a Sith named Ergast, who, in ancient times, had learned how to devour ghosts in the way Dashade devour Force users. He goes to Ergast's burial site in the Dark Temple and encounters Ergast's ghostly Servant, the gatekeeper of his knowledge. To learn how to bind ghosts to himself and use their power temporarily, Lord Kallig must learn how to bind the forces of both life and death through what is known as a "Force walk." To begin this ritual, he drinks a non-lethal poison at the Servant's command. Once unconscious, he is led by the Servant in a sort of dreamscape. He is taught how to pacify a ghost, the first step necessary to tether it, since an angry spirit cannot be tethered. He is then taught how to bind a ghost, which is easier if the ghost is willing but also less powerful by virtue of allowing the ghost to keep a portion of its free will. Finally, the Servant (actually, it seems, the spirit of Ergast himself) requires that Kallig forcibly bind him, so that he can travel with Kallig for a time, seeing the Sith Empire once more. (If he fails in the binding, Kallig will die.) He succeeds, drawing the ghost's power into himself for a time. With this knowledge and power, Kallig returns to the spirit of Darth Andru and uses his Force walking ability to forcibly bind Andru to himself as well. With this combined power and Andru's writings, he returns to Thanaton, now able, in theory, to protect himself from Thanaton. Thanaton is glad to have the writings, but he still intends to kill Kallig due to him having been part of Zash's power base that must be destroyed for her moves against Skotia (whom Thanaton favored). The two do battle, and the ghosts' power helps Kallig for a time. In the end, though, he falls before Thanaton. When Thanaton leaves, ordering a servant to dispose of Kallig, the servant is himself killed by Kaal, who has arrived with Corrin. The two revive their unconscious Lord and get him away from Thanaton's quarters, back to his ship. Aboard the ship, Zash (inside Khem Val) is shocked to see him alive, and she (he?) realizes that the bond between Kallig and the spirits inside him were what saved him. Only by destroying both spirits could Thanaton have made Kallig truly vulnerable to final death. They decide that Kallig must bind more spirits in order to grow strong enough to take down Thanaton. They head for Taris, where Zash had sent an agent (Elios Maliss) before her "change" (into part of Khem Val), in hopes of making use of Jedi research there into a ghost on Taris. (By the time they arrive, Khem Val has beaten Zash's mind back into submission within him.) Once on Taris, Elios suggests that Kallig manipulate a Jedi Padawan, Ashara Zavros, into helping him gain access to the ghost, who is most often seen where he first appeared – the Jedi-guarded former Jedi Enclave. Elios even suggests that Ashara could be drawn into becoming Kallig's own Sith Apprentice. Kallig visits old Jedi training grounds, now abandoned, to find information in data recorders

that include recordings of Ashara with her Jedi Master, Ryen. She definitely has pride and insecurity issues, which makes her a good target. To draw her out, Kallig goes after Lord Anathemos of the assassins' pyramid, who is on Taris to seek out a holocron. He recovers the holocron first and strikes a deal with Anathemos: in return for the holocron, Anathemos' assassins will set a trap for Ashara. He does so, and then Kallig leaps in to "save" her. It works, and the assassins are killed (which isn't quite what Anathemos bargained for). He then hits Ashara a few times with Force lightning, until she relents and agrees to help him get into the Jedi Enclave to seek the ghost. Instead, though, she leads him to Ryen and other Jedi, who attack. Kallig kills them, though, and Ashara must follow through with her agreement to summon the Jedi spirit, her ancestor Kalatosh Zavros. Elios arrives and attacks, having struck a deal with Darth Thanaton: he is made a Lord, and he collects the spirit for Thanaton, which means killing Kallig to get it. Kallig kills Elios, but the spirit is enraged. He intends to kill Ashara for summoning him after he told her to never do so again. About to be killed by the spirit, Ashara agrees to become Kallig's Apprentice, as long as he protects her. Kallig calls upon the power of his own bound spirits, pacifies Kalatosh's spirit, and then forcibly binds him, as planned. With little hope of returning to the Jedi after having led Kallig to the Jedi Masters he has just killed, Ashara sticks to her word and joins him.

Kallig is contacted by Kaal, who, along with Corrin, was approached by Thanaton, who claimed that Kallig was dead (as he believes). Rather than joining him, the two apprentices stole the key to Thanaton's private meditation chambers from him to help Kallig, then escaped. Now, though, their ship is under attack and must make an emergency landing on Quesh. They are pursued by Lord Cineratus (AKA Jevan). Kallig arrives too late to save them, but he is able to exact revenge by killing Cineratus. Kallig is able to reclaim the key that his apprentices stole, at least. Based on a suggestion from Zash's spirit inside Khem, Kallig returns to Korriban to replace his dead apprentices by finding a new one from a new group of acolytes that is being trained by Overseer Harkun. The group includes the Twi'lek Seferiss, the Gran Argog, the human Jaxun, and the Kaleesh Xivhkalrainik AKA "Xalek" (who has already killed two others from the group). He leaves word to be informed of the acolytes' progress. Based on rumors Andronikos reports, they head to Hoth to investigate tales of more ghosts. They seek out the smuggling vessel Starrunner, which crashed on Hoth under mysterious circumstances a year earlier, while carrying artifacts from Yavin IV. Imperial Sergeant Loren directs him to Lieutenant Talos Drellik and his reclamation team for assistance. Drellik, who is looking for a Sith Temple on Hoth, suggests that they seek out a distress beacon from the Starrunner. He finds it (with help from Engineer Sorrel, one of Drellik's men, and Shalora, one of their droids), which reveals a recording from Captain Quellon, who reports that something took control of the ship, and that the ship should be burned if found. Tracks nearby suggest that Ortolans found something with the beacon. He tracks them down, and it appears that the chief Ortolan is possessed by the spirit of Ludo Kressh's right hand man, Horak-Mul. This was the spirit that brought down the Starrunner. The spirit is willing to join Kallig, but only if he seeks out the Sith Temple on Hoth, which is the burial site of Naga Sadow's team of assassins the Sadow'een, the very ones who killed Horak-Mul so long ago. He wants the tomb desecrated. With Drellik's help, Kallig reaches the Sith Temple (or at least the catacombs that are left of it), defeats its traps, and destroys what is left of the tomb. Horak-Mul arrives, inhabiting a droid. He reveals to Kallig that the Starrunner (where his body can be found and the binding can occur) is inside the hold of the Star of Coruscant, hidden there by Horak-Mul's spirit after its crew was killed. Kallig fights his way through White Maw pirates to reach the Star of Coruscant and Starrunner. Without a promise to be released when Kallig's enemies are defeated, the spirit is reluctant to be bound to the Sith Lord, forcing a confrontation, in which the spirit is forcibly bound to Kallig. He now holds the spirits of four other Sith Lords within himself. As for Drellik, he resigns from the Imperial Reclamation Service and joins Lord Kallig's own team, raising the number of his companions to four (or six, if you count his ship's droid custodian and the spirit of Zash inside Khem). Lord Kallig returns to Dromund Kaas to face Thanaton with his new powers. In a fierce battle between Kallig and Thanaton (with apprentice Rolan), Rolan is killed and Thanaton is injured, but escapes when the spirits bound to Kallig turn against him. It seems that Ergast failed to warn him to never bind more than one spirit to himself at a time. It

*overloads his body, nearly killing him. His companions find and revive him, but Kallig is definitely dying from what is happening inside his body with so many spirits within. They must find a way to save him. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(*The Old Republic: Sith Inquisitor*)\***

\*NOTE: See note with the beginning of the Sith Inquisitor summary above.

- When the Colicoids decide to stop selling to both sides in the resumed Great Galactic War, they set up an advanced war game on a remote asteroid in the Outer Rim, offering the Republic and the Sith Empire the chance to compete to earn exclusive rights to Colicoid sales. Both sides send teams to compete in these war games.

**(*The Old Republic: Colicoid War Game*)\***

\*NOTE: This is a “flashpoint” for *The Old Republic*, which is designed to be played by groups of characters of any class or affiliation (Smuggler, Jedi Consular, Jedi Knight, Republic Trooper, Imperial Agent, Sith Warrior, Sith Inquisitor, and Bounty Hunter, with their respective companions) around Level 41 in character progression. Since there is no set number of characters involved or character classes required (not even from a particular affiliation), I am treating this as a group mission and referring to the characters in a generic plural form to keep things generic enough to be accurate in most situations.

- Seven years ago, Darth Ikoral left on his quest to find more Sith Purebloods like himself, believing them genetically superior. He had not been heard from since, until now. Darth Ikoral returns to the galaxy with an army of mad Sith on a mission to “purify” the galaxy of any who are not Sith Purebloods. He attacks an Imperial fortress on the galaxy’s edge that is under the command of Darth Senu, then sets his sights on the Republic planet Chandrila. The Republic sends an elite force to defeat him, even as the Sith Empire sends its own force to the planet, seeking retribution for Ikoral’s betrayal of the Empire. Both sides go after Ikoral aboard his ship, the Red Reaper. One by one, Ikoral’s lieutenants like Lord Kherus fall, before Ikoral is confronted in his meditation chamber. In a fierce battle (with whom is in question), Darth Ikoral and his Chosen are defeated.

**(*The Old Republic: The Red Reaper*)\***

\*NOTE: This is a “flashpoint” for *The Old Republic*, which is designed to be played by groups of characters of any class or affiliation (Smuggler, Jedi Consular, Jedi Knight, Republic Trooper, Imperial Agent, Sith Warrior, Sith Inquisitor, and Bounty Hunter, with their respective companions) around Level 45 in character progression. Since there is no set number of characters involved or character classes required (not even from a particular affiliation), I am treating this as a group mission and referring to the characters in a generic plural form to keep things generic enough to be accurate in most situations.

- A group of rebellious droids calling themselves “Directive 7” emerge and begin a quest to exterminate all biological life in the galaxy. They intend to send out a signal to all droids in the galaxy to turn them to their cause. However, a traitor among Directive 7 informs the Republic and Imperial militaries of this plot, and both governments send a force of elite warriors to take down Directive 7 before it can achieve its aims. However, they find that Mentor, the leader of Directive 7, is not just in a droid body (which is destroyed) but within all of the systems of Directive 7’s base on the moon of Zadd. Fortunately, C5-M3, the traitor, informs one of the factions of the location of the core of Mentor’s programming, so that it can be destroyed. After fighting legions of droids, one of the groups reaches the core and destroys Mentor before the liberation signal can be sent. The entire facility is destroyed.

**(*The Old Republic: Directive 7*)\***

\*NOTE: This is a “flashpoint” for *The Old Republic*, which is designed to be played by groups of characters of any class or affiliation (Smuggler, Jedi Consular, Jedi Knight, Republic Trooper, Imperial Agent, Sith Warrior, Sith Inquisitor, and Bounty Hunter, with their respective companions) around Level 48 in character progression. Since there is no set number of characters involved or character classes required (not even from a particular affiliation), I am treating this as a group mission and referring to the characters in a generic plural form to keep things generic enough to be accurate in most situations.

- With Lord Draahg already deployed, the next task for Darth Baras falls to the Sith Lord. There is a Republic plot on Quesh that might swing the world to its side. The Sith Lord travels back to Quesh, where he meets with Commander Ollien, who informs him that the Republic has found a series of tunnels that reach beneath the Imperial base, into which the Republic has placed explosives, intending to destroy the base and thereby disrupt Imperial operations on Quesh. The Sith Lord investigates the caverns, where Republic Captain Trey-yen and Colonel Anders are ready to blow themselves up if need be. Unfortunately for them, the explosives do not respond to Trey-yen’s detonator, and he simply kills them and their men. The Sith Lord is then contacted by Draahg, who reveals that this was an elaborate trap for him, set by Draahg on Baras’ behalf (to wipe out Baras’ apprentice before he can become a

future rival). The explosives had been provided by one of Baras' agents, and Draahg himself has kept the real detonator control switch. The explosives are set off. The Sith Lord is found, barely conscious, by two Sith, who leave him to fully awaken and come to them. When he finally does so, he is deemed worthy by Servant One and Servant Two (as they are called) to become an agent of the Sith Emperor known as the Emperor's Wrath. (The position was formerly held by Lord Scourge until recently.) The two Servants identify themselves, collectively, as the Emperor's Hand. The Emperor himself, it seems, wants Baras stopped in his ascent. The Emperor, though, seems to have withdrawn from the galaxy at large, sending his spirit into a host body known as the Voice of the Emperor, so that he can protect himself from assassination attempts like that carried out by Revan and Meetra Surik. That Voice seems to have been silent for so long that some on the Dark Council are growing nervous. Now Baras is claiming that he is the Voice of the Emperor. If he can convince the Dark Council to agree to this claim, then he will have the supreme power in the Sith Empire. To dismantle Baras' plans, the Emperor's Hands first send the new Emperor's Wrath to Belsavis. Servant Two discovered the truth behind the Republic's prison on Belsavis, and that information was leaked. Now, Darth Baras knows that his own sister, Darth Ekkage, is alive and imprisoned on Belsavis. She is a member of the Dark Council and leader of Sith infiltrators. Her return will bolster Baras' power play, and the Wrath must keep Ekkage from escaping. He arrives and speaks with Imperial Colonel Trill, who explains that Lord Melicoste is on his way to free Ekkage. Captain Oklart further provides information about Melicoste's men, including Lieutenant Kaid, the leader of the commandos that Melicoste brought with him into the prison. For providing more information than allowed by their orders from Baras and Melicoste, Trill intends to turn Oklart in for treason, but the Wrath kills her before she can do so. The Wrath strikes at Kaid's command center, interrogating him to determine the location of Lord Melicoste. Melicoste is on his way to where he can salvage records from the invaded Republic prison to determine Ekkage's location. Jedi Master Somminick Timmns (former Padawan of Jedi Master Nomen Karr) confronts him as he tries to enter a computer room. He reveals that the Jedi Council has been keeping track of the Wrath ever since he killed Karr and took Jaesa with him. Timmns is also seeking the information in the computers that would lead to Ekkage. He has found it, but he is trapped inside the room, thanks to Melicoste's commandos, and the Wrath is stuck outside its fused door. If the Wrath can take down the power stations for a failsafe force field that would activate if they blasted the door with the Force together to open it, they can then combine their efforts against the door to open it. The Wrath does so, cooperating with the Jedi Master for now. They then strike the door with the Force, opening it. The Wrath then finds, however, that Timmns has destroyed the computers inside, so that only he knows where to find Melicoste and Ekkage. Timmns forces the Wrath into a partnership against Melicoste, since neither of them wants Ekkage freed. While Timmns opens the Deep Prison, the Wrath must take down assassins loyal to Ekkage that are also locked up in the prison. He kills them all, but while Timmns does find a route into the Deep Prison, it collapses behind him. The Wrath takes the long way around, finally reaching their rendezvous point, where he finds only Timmns' datapad with a message stating that Melicoste's men were on their way. Timmns has left to head them off, but Melicoste has gotten to Ekkage's cell already. Timmns also provides the cell number for Ekkage and says he will join the Wrath if able. Finally reaching cell 77-Z, the Wrath arrives as Melicoste frees Ekkage from the field that was holding her. Ekkage senses that her assassins, freed by Melicoste's men, have been killed, and she vents her frustrations by frying Melicoste with Force lightning. The Wrath emerges to confront her, even as Timmns finally arrives. Together, the Emperor's Wrath and Jedi Master Timmns battle Darth Ekkage, defeating her. The Wrath kills her by snapping her neck, much to Timmns frustration. The Wrath then turns on Timmns, striking him down as well. Next, the Emperor's Hand sends the Emperor's Wrath to stop a plot by Baras against a Dark Council member who opposes naming him "Voice of the Emperor," Darth Vowrawn. Vowrawn is currently spearheading the Empire's efforts on Corellia, but Baras is secretly undermining his efforts to cause his failure or death. If Vowrawn is removed from play, others opposing Baras will falter in their unity. They inform the Wrath that the Empire's Armageddon Battalion was to be sent to assist on Corellia, but Baras had it redirected to Hoth, where its strength is wasted. The Emperor's Wrath and his

team are sent to Hoth (again) to find the Armageddon Battalion's leader, General Greist (with whom Pierce once served), to convince him to abandon Baras' orders and go to Corellia as originally planned. Fortunately, Commander (formerly Ensign) Slinte on Hoth might be able to provide Greist's location. He does so, believing that the Wrath is still working for Darth Baras, and the Wrath finds Armageddon Battalion. When General Geist questions the Wrath's authority in overriding orders directly from Darth Baras, the Wrath simply kills Geist, and Geist's second-in-command (now his replacement), Captain Phenter, obeys those orders. While preparing to leave, the Wrath is met by Lord Draahg, who claims that Baras held back in training the Wrath, and that he has not only learned more from Baras but also secrets from Vengean that even Baras does not know. The two duel, and it seems that Draahg simply stands up again every time he is defeated, ready to fight yet again. The Wrath finally sends Draahg falling into flames to either burn to death or simply burn . . . and burn . . . and burn . . . and burn. The Wrath is contacted again by the Emperor's Hand, who reveal that Baras now knows that the Wrath is alive. However, they can confirm that Armageddon Battalion have gone to Corellia to back up Darth Vorrawn, as intended. To frustrate Baras' efforts again, the Emperor's Wrath is sent to the neutral world of Voss. Upon arriving at the space station above Voss, the Wrath is instructed to contact the Sith Lord who is trying to woo the Voss to the Empire's side, Darth Serevin, who believes the Wrath is there to assist in his efforts. The Emperor's Hand also reveals that the original assault on Voss that was turned back years ago was not a simple invasion but the Emperor's successful attempt to secure a Voss native to be the vessel for his spirit and will – the true Voice of the Emperor, who even now lives on Voss. The true Voice is on a mission to seek the source of a Dark Side presence on Voss, and he has not been heard from in some time. Servant Two can sense that the Voice is alive, but something is muffling the Voice's ability to reach out in the Force. The Voice's last known contact was with a Voss hermit named Madaga-Ru. Upon finding the hermit, the Wrath is sent to the Dark Heart Chamber in the Nightmare Lands, where the Voice has gone. The Wrath seeks out Fadith-Ki to complete several Voss trials, then is sent to the Shrine of Healing, where he completes the Blessing of Oneness with the help of Vana-Xo. He can now see the way into the Dark Heart, though he needs the Pendant of Bone from Voss commando Biddeck-Va, who is at war with the Gormak right now, to get inside. Rather than waiting for Biddeck-Va to finish wiping out the Gormak chiefs, so that he will return and meet with the Wrath, he simply takes down the chiefs himself to draw out a grateful Biddeck-Va. He then kills the Gormak warmaster to meet Biddeck-Va's price for the Pendant of Bone. With the Pendant and Blessing of Oneness, the astral projection of Madaga-Ru requests to enter the Wrath's body to control him briefly, in return for a future favor. He does so, and the Wrath has no knowledge of how he was used. The Wrath is then told to seek Murbek Gehn (a Sith) in the Nightmare Lands to be pointed to the entrance to the Dark Heart. Finally reaching the Dark Heart's deepest chamber, he uses the Pendant to open it, but the voice of Sel-Makor, a Dark Side entity at the heart of Voss, threatens death to trespassers. Inside, the Wrath finds the true Voice of the Emperor. It appears that Baras maneuvered the Voice toward Sel-Makor on Voss (with hints of great power there, perhaps), and now Sel-Makor has gained enough control over the Voice that the Voice cannot leave the Dark Heart or reach beyond it in the Force. The Voice could escape if this body were to die, but Sel-Makor will not let him commit suicide. Sel-Makor uses its influence on the Voice's Voss body to take control of it, forcing the Wrath to battle him, until the Wrath finally delivers a fatal blow, as the Voice has instructed. With the death of the Voice's body, the spirit of the Emperor is released to seek a new body, and his spirit is able to communicate through the Force to the Emperor's Hand. Madaga-Ru's avatar then again appears to the Wrath, stating that he has become this spiritual being in order to battle Sel-Makor, and he hopes to one day aid in the destruction of Sel-Makor itself. He provides a final warning to the Wrath, that one of his own will betray him. The Emperor's Hand sends the Wrath to stop assassins from killing Vorrawn on Corellia, where the war effort is shifting in his favor. However, martial law has been declared and an Imperial blockade exists over Corellia, thanks to Darth Baras. They need a signal-emitter with the proper clearances, or they will be unable to reach Corellia. They attack a vessel that Quinn has noted nearby, which has the correct codes. Upon arriving aboard that ship, though, it turns out to be a trap. There is no martial law, blockade, or special codes. Quinn

has lured the Wrath to the vessel on orders from Darth Baras, his true master. (Yup, one of the Wrath's own has betrayed him.) Quinn sets war droids against the Wrath, based on the Wrath's observed weaknesses. The Wrath destroys the droids, then nearly kills Quinn. By showing mercy that Baras' would not, the Wrath earns Quinn's true allegiance against Darth Baras. With this detour dealt with, they arrive on Corellia and head after the first trio of assassins that have been detected going after Vowrawn. While en route, Baras contacts the Wrath to claim that the Emperor's Hand that he has met are not the real Emperor's Hand and that Baras is truly the Voice of the Emperor. Whether he truly believes this or not, Baras must be stopped, so the Wrath continues on to Corellia. He takes out a droid assassin, then a Republic Strategic Information Systems assassin (actually a Sith spy). He is then pointed (by a comm from Servant Eleven of the Hand) to Vowran's secret base (a fake corporate headquarters for a Republic-aligned company) behind Republic lines. Lord Haresh, apprentice to Vowrawn, confronts the Wrath inside, believing that the Wrath is still an agent of Baras, sent to kill Vowrawn. He is forced to take down Haresh, then is confronted by three more Sith Lords, led by Lord Qet. Darth Vowrawn emerges, however, and orders them to stand down, knowing that the trio could not stop the Wrath. Even Vowrawn believes that Baras has sent the Wrath to kill him. Even as the Wrath reveals the truth, a bounty hunter (the third assassin) strikes at Vowrawn. The Wrath saves him, earning his trust. Vowrawn reveals that he is on Corellia not just to lead the war effort but also to bring down several pillars of Baras' power base that are on Corellia. Vowrawn reveals that there are two individuals whom Baras is using to maintain pressure on the rest of the Dark Council in his bid to be named "Voice of the Emperor." One is a keeper of secrets (i.e. blackmail), while the other leads Jedi Masters against Sith that defy Baras. The blackmail-keeper is posing as Colonel Senks of the Corellian resistance, who resides in a labyrinth of escape tunnels. Fortunately, Vowrawn provides a device to scramble his secret exit codes to keep Senks trapped. Vowrawn goes into brief "hiding" aboard the Wrath's ship with his team. The Wrath uses the device to gain access to Senks, who is cornered before he can figure out why his escape routes are not working. He kills Senks, then wipes out the computer with the blackmail files. Meanwhile, an operative of Vowrawn, Shadow, has been seeking Baras' Jedi agent. The Wrath crosses Axial Park to reach a safehouse where Shadow is waiting to provide intel on the agent. After taking out Republic artillery to get across the park, he reaches Shadow, who reveals that Baras' Jedi agent is leading a team that has secretly come to Corellia, but he does not know which Jedi is the agent. The Wrath catches up with the team, taking down Jedi Master Rubatin's team, including Baras' spy, Jedi Master Injaye. In battle, he kills them all, including Baras' spy, who dies still believing that Baras is the Voice of the Emperor. Before the victory can be savored, however, word arrives from Shadow and Pierce that their ship has been attacked. Pierce and the others are taking Vowrawn to the safety of an Imperial Legislature safe house. Upon reuniting with Vowrawn and the team, the Wrath learns that Baras' most secret source of power is an ancient Sith spirit that he has bound and imprisoned on Corellia, from whom he draws upon visions of the future to craft his plots. Vowrawn considers the spirit to be an embodiment of the Dark Side itself, so to speak, so he wants it freed, rather than destroyed. They seek out the Entity, who claims to have been bound while waiting for her "love," the Emperor. Shockingly, they are met in the Entity's chamber by Lord Draahg, who has survived the previous encounter, albeit with more cybernetics now, saved by Darth Baras. He reaches out to grip Vowrawn in the Force, using a "Death Field" to hold him, powered by his own machinery. His goal is to kill Vowrawn, which will allow him (through a ritual, presumably) to make the binding of the Entity permanent. Unfortunately for Baras, the Emperor's Wrath gives Draahg a final death, destroying his mechanical elements to shut down the Death Field and save Vowrawn. Vowrawn completes a ritual to set the Entity free. Without her power, Darth Baras will be as weak as possible for someone of such strength. With his power base crippled and the leader of the opposition against him, Darth Vowrawn, still alive, the time to strike at Baras is now. Upon arriving on Korriban, Darth Vowrawn, in his authority as a member of the Dark Council, allows the Emperor's Wrath entry into the Council chamber, first meeting him in the antechamber with Rathari, whom he once spared, at his side. Vowrawn enters with the Emperor's Wrath, shocking Darth Baras and the others present (including Darth Ravage, Darth Marr, and

others). When Vowrawn and the Wrath claim that the Wrath knows the Emperor's will and serves him, while Baras is a pretender to be the Emperor's Voice, the Dark Council allows them to face each other in direct combat, with the winner's veracity being determined by victory. The Emperor's Wrath defeats Darth Baras, and Baras, near a death blow, tries to convince Darth Marr and the others to strike down the Wrath, claiming that it is the Emperor's command. They are not buying it. Finally, the Wrath delivers a final stab of his lightsaber to his former Master, killing Darth Baras. The Dark Council officially recognizes the Emperor's Wrath as an agent of the Sith Emperor, answerable only to him. (Among the Sith warrior's travels, he continues to train Jaesa Willsam in the Dark Side. As she experiences life as a Darksider, she ends up meeting an Imperial officer in one port, whom she either kills or has sex with – she cannot remember. For now, Jaesa is so faithful to her new Sith Master that she cannot dream of taking on the traditional role of a Sith Apprentice who would one day try to unseat her own Master. Jaesa also begins to reach out in the Force with her special ability. She is sensing "false Sith," Sith who seem to be leaning toward the Light Side. She is allowed to leave and hunt them all down. She kills them, but only after gaining their confessions – true or coerced. It feeds a lust for killing, though she recognizes that her Master's crew is off-limits. On her journeys, Jaesa comes upon a dying "false Sith," who tells her of a Sith whose sole mission is to take out such "false Sith." Jaesa wishes to meet this Sith and uses an impression from the dying Sith to reach out in the Force to find this "false Sith" hunter. She identifies him as Darth Cendence. She meets him, but she immediately realizes that he is not hunting true "false Sith," but instead taking out other Sith, claiming they were traitors. Cendence attempts to recruit her and turn her ability to his use. He also wants her to betray her Master. She refuses and battles Cendence, killing him as he tries to deliver a death blow to her. Cendence's own contact, a Dark Council emissary named Caliqu, gives her the same mandate to hunt "false Sith" that Cendence had, though she will be able to do it for real with her ability. A bounty is later placed on her head by "false Sith" who are afraid of her activities. Also during their missions, Pierce is contacted by General Rakton, who wants him to get his black ops team back together to go after the Bastion, the Republic's strategic base on Corellia. He contacts Lieutenant Tanido on Hoth, Captain Lorant on Balmorra, and Sergeant Arlos. With the team in the lead, thanks to disguises acquired during Pierce's activities, Rakton is able to claim Bastion as his own. Meanwhile, Quinn resumes his search for SIS agent Voloren, whom he had nearly caught a decade earlier just before Moff Broysc recalled Quinn to Druckenwell, where he saved the day by ignoring Broysc's orders, then was court-martialed and blackballed for his efforts. Now, he finds and takes down Voloren, closing that unfinished chapter in his career. For her part, Vette uses Broysc's name to annoy Quinn as much as possible. Quinn is encouraged to get revenge upon Broysc to close out another unfinished part of his career. He investigates one of Broysc's men, Major Ovech, who is in need of assistance due to more of Broysc's incompetent decisions. They were sent to Cato Neimoidia to strike a weapon facility, but they were discovered. Now, Broysc has Ovech's ship under control of commandos loyal only to him, and they have been ordered not to provide reinforcements for Ovech. Quinn is allowed to infiltrate the ship in orbit, liberate it from the commandos, and let the men who are loyal to the Empire – rather than just Broysc – to provide reinforcements to Ovech, saving him and his team. Over time, Quinn completes Imperial trials and is promoted to Captain, Second Grade. Upon discovering that Quinn is at the helm of his new commander's ship, Broysc begins sending bizarre, incoherent transmissions to the ship, to the point where it is disrupting normal operations. It would appear that Broysc is a bit deranged with his old age. He even threatens to shoot Quinn in the face . . . while speaking from lightyears away via holocomm. He refers to Quinn as "Admiral Malcontent," literally believing that is his name and rank, and he blames Quinn for losing the first battle in which Broysc commanded, well before Quinn was even born. He even accuses Quinn of actions at an event on Taris before even Broysc himself was born. Quinn's new Sith Lord commander can see how far Broysc's mental state has fallen. Quinn contacts Imperial High Command about Broysc, but no one is willing to confront the long-standing Moff. He will either continue to serve – since he will not step down – or have to be killed. Quinn is allowed to track him down to a pleasure barge. He abducts Broysc and brings him back to the ship, where he commands them all to kill themselves. As a great service to the

*Empire, Quinn is allowed to kill the deranged, old fool. Among the rank and file Imperials who were under Broysc's command, there is universal relief with his death. To top off this excellent work, Quinn even uses the money he has earned from his own military pay to purchase advanced alluvial dampers for the ship, which gives its hyperdrive a significant boost. As for Vette, the Sith resists removing her shock collar for a long while, but he eventually does so, considering Vette a part of his team, rather than a slave. She reveals that she was a slave as a little girl, having been grabbed with her mother and sister. They were slaves on Ryloth until split up. Vette was sold to a Rodian, then a Hutt, then a being she describes that sounds like a Gran. She was later freed and joined Nok Drayen's crew when he defeated her Gran master. When Nok Drayen "died," she joined a Twi'lek artifact hunter group, consisting of herself, Taunt, Plasmajack, and Flash, but their first target, Cada Bliss, set them up to get revenge upon them, resulting in Vette being captured on Korriban trying to get into Naga Sadow's tomb. The others were set upon by mercenaries but escaped. Now, they have discovered that Bliss has gotten his hands on the priceless Twi'lek artifact known as the Star of Kala'un. Vette's new master joins Vette in striking at Bliss and his bodyguard, "the Virus" (a Kaleesh), to retrieve the Star and bring it to her old comrades, so that they can return it to Ryloth. Vette later hires a tracker, Krata, to search for her sister, Tivva, whom she discovers is on Nar Shaddaa. Tivva has been sold to Toobu the Hutt, though it is a woman named Crystal who actually commands her as a slave dancer. They find Crystal, and through her they meet Tivva, who recognizes Vette as "Ce'na," which was Vette's name before becoming a slave and being renamed. Tivva's freedom is bought, and she soon begins dating a sixty-year-old Moff in the Outer Rim. Thanks to that Moff's Imperial Intelligence contacts, they are able to determine that Vette and Tivva's mother was sold to a Hutt, Whuddle, on Tatooine years ago. Tivva heads there immediately, and the Sith eventually accompanies Vette to Tatooine as well. By the time either daughter arrives, though, their mother is dead, looked over by fellow Twi'lek Feb'Noota. Her labor as a slave for Whuddle including heavy labor, and she died in the animal pens while feeding them, but Feb'Noota brings her body out of the pens, so that she will not be eaten. They give Feb'Noota enough credits to arrange a funeral for her. With the Sith's permission, but not his help due to the Hutt being fearful of all Jedi and Sith, Vette joins Tivva in using their beauty to get an audience with Whuddle, then kill the Hutt in revenge for their mother's death. Vette is unsettled by killing the Hutt, but she settles into the Sith Lord's crew for the long term.)\**

**(*The Old Republic: Sith Warrior*)\***

\*NOTE: See note with the beginning of the Jedi Consular summary above.

- *Scourge explains how the Emperor was able to become so powerful through his Sith ritual. Now, he intends to commit genocide on Belsavis and other worlds as part of another ritual to make himself even more powerful. Upon arrival at Belsavis, they find that the Empire has launched a sneak attack that has let loose prisoners from the Republic prison there. Pureblood Sith Executor Krannus is on Belsavis to carry out the ritual, and Jedi Enna Tabord is already there to seek his location for the Hero's team. They find Enna dead, and Pak Taldine, her non-Jedi ally that knows the planet well, waiting to help the Hero in her stead. Enna had been killed by the enemy, but she had been able to tell Pak that a Pureblood Sith was near a nearby reactor before she died. The Hero heads for the reactor, only to find that the Pureblood Sith was not Krannus but Imperial Colonel Hareth, who is working for Krannus (and, it seems, his lover). It was just distraction to cover up Krannus' mission. The Hero kills her, and Krannus thanks him, believing that Hareth now has a glorious place in the Emperor's plans to give them all eternal life. Pak helps use the prison's surveillance systems to find Krannus. Doctor Gantrell, a Republic doctor inside the prison, seems to be under attack by Krannus' men in a high-security wing of the prison. The Hero reaches the site of the battle, but Krannus is already gone. He instead faces Imperial Commander Rayfel, who executes some of the scientists. The Hero kills Rayfel and his fellow Sith cultists, but Krannus took Gantrell, since he is the only one who can open the main research vault. The Hero briefly diverts to stop escaping prisoners from getting their hands on weapons that the scientists made using Republic technology and Rakatan technology from the Vaults under the more modern prison. He then goes after Krannus, whose commandos are planting explosives to cause massive eruptions across the planet's surface. He saves Gantrell, who has been left to*

be eaten by an ancient terentatek, then heads for the prison's power core. Krannus has stolen the key to it from Gantrell. If he blows up the power core, which draws power from hyperspace, it will send out lightspeed shockwaves that will destroy the entire system, killing trillions. After getting Gantrell to a safe vault, the Hero faces Krannus and his men directly. He is joined by Republic Special Forces troops under Sergeant Bedd. They battle, deactivate the explosives to cause the eruptions, and stop Krannus from destroying the power core. Krannus is killed, and Bedd reports that Republic Colonel Bartaph has arrived to get the prison back under control. While Bedd remains to protect the power core, the Hero meets with Bartaph, who reveals that Pak was actually a prisoner, and she has now captured him. Pak seems to have had a change of heart from his criminal ways during his years in the prison. The warden had made him an honorary guard, and he has been trying to make up for his past. The Hero speaks up for him. Pak is restored to his guard status. With Belsavis safe from Krannus, Satele informs them that there are rumors of a high-end Imperial meeting aboard a space station called Korriban's Flame, and Jomar was sent to infiltrate it. Jomar has not checked in, so the Hero's crew is sent to Korriban's Flame, to which Scourge gains them access with Grand Moff Resh's clearance code. They board and find Jomar there. He was chasing down the Imperial meeting because he thought he would find proof that the Hero had fallen to the Dark Side. Instead, he fell into a trap set by Leeha, who is still under the Emperor's Dark Side influence. Jamar does not want Leeha hurt, though, as they shared a secret love affair while on Tython. Leeha is defeated and freed from the Emperor's influence. She returns to Tython with Jamar, in hopes that Satele and the others can help Leeha. Jamar confesses to their affair, and he is separated from her for the foreseeable future. On the plus side, Jamar overheard Leeha speaking with Lord Fulminiss, who is on a mission to Voss. They head for Voss, then use comm signals from just outside of Voss-Ka (the capital) to discern Fulminiss' location before he can destroy life on Voss for the Emperor's ritual. The Hero encounters Tala-Reh, a Voss commando, who is also seeking Fulminiss, who left a short time ago with Valen-Da, a missing Voss Mystic whom Tala-Reh is seeking. They defeat a group of attacking Sith apprentices, who have set up Fulminiss' plan for Voss. Tala-Reh joins the Hero at the Shrine of Healing, where Fulminiss was said to be in a recording found among the Sith apprentices. The Hero finds the healers inside also deranged like the apprentices and is forced to incapacitate them. The Hero speaks to the spirits of Voss Mystics of old, who have taught the healing ritual of their order to Fulminiss, who has perverted it. He is using it to drive beings insane and make his own Sith activities more powerful. Valen-Da has had a vision of the people of Voss being turned insane and killing each other in a horrible slaughter, which is reported to Tala-Reh via a recording. They must enter Gormak lands to find the cave where Fulminiss and Valen-Da are going. They use a distraction to get to the Gormak king's vault at Gorma-Koss and take maps to the caves. In doing so, the Hero battles the Gormak Guardian, which corrupts Gormak into servants of Sel-Makor, a strange Dark Side entity within the Dark Heart of Voss. They head for the Dark Heart, the location in Valen-Da's vision, and encounter Valen-Da and Lord Fulminiss. Sel-Makor, seeking death and destruction to feed on the Dark Side, reveals itself, spurring Fulminiss to action. In the battle that follows, Fulminiss is killed. Valen-Da explains that Fulminiss intended to use his madness plague (from the healing ritual corruption) to destroy life on Voss, but he needed Sel-Makor's aid to spread it across the planet. Valen-Da knows that Sel-Makor must be destroyed, and only Tala-Reh can destroy it, based on his visions. That was why he went with Fulminiss, so that Tala-Reh would follow. Tala-Reh sacrifices herself by entering the maw of Sel-Makor's energy, destroying it and instigating what is said to be a millennium of peace between Voss and Gormak, two races that were once one on the planet. Upon contacting Satele, the Hero learns that Warren, under the Emperor's control, has attacked the Republic flagship Valiant to capture Admiral Debrin, who holds key strategic information for the Republic's war effort. The Hero boards the ship and confronts his old friend. Debrin has already revealed security codes for the fleet to Warren. Warren is defeated and captured, though he does not return to the Light Side yet. Warren is sent back to Tython, and they now know that Braga is with the Sith forces on Corellia. The Hero becomes the Supreme Commander of the Jedi on Corellia, leading allies that include Unaw Aharo (whom he saved from Bengel Morr), Jedi Master Kiwiiks, the redeemed Bengel Morr and former Sith

*Lord Praven. With the help of Republic forces under Captain Rikdine and General Var Suthra, they work against the Empire. They retake Labor Valley, liberating Magremme Thrakus' corporation (and its wealth) from the Empire. Agent Helver of the SIS reports that Braga has been sent to sabotage a chemical factory to turn into a bomb to destroy Labor Valley itself. They retake the chemical factory, while the others free the factories of Labor Valley, but Braga is not captured. They join the fighting in Axial Park that has just broken out, and join in other efforts to protect the people of Corellia. Doctor Godera, working with the Republic on Corellia, has found Braga and his Imperials setting up Firestorm turbolasers at Axial Park to create a kill zone there. They steal an Imperial shuttle at a Corellian museum and take out the turbolasers. After doing so, the Hero returns to base to find Godera killed by the Sith. Fortunately, Godera tracked Braga's transmissions before being killed. He is on a battle cruiser (the Eclipse) above the capital that is set to overload and destroy much of that sector of Corellia, according to Erris Wyum, a Corellian intelligence agent. The Hero leads a team to board the cruiser. The Hero confronts Braga in person. Braga claims to have broken free of the Emperor's control, but in doing so, he has fallen to the Dark Side and joined the Emperor's cause willingly. The Hero defeats Braga in combat and shuts down the reactors so that overload is avoided. Braga, defeated, is fatalistic, but he does reveal where on Dromund Kaas they will find the Emperor. He has been weakened by losing control of so many of his followers and seeing his plans thwarted. Braga is sent back to Tython, while plans are made to strike at the Emperor himself (again). Grand Master Satele Shan leads Jedi and Republic forces in a frontal assault on Dromund Kaas as cover to allow Scourge to help the Hero and his team get to the surface and reach the jungle temple where the Sith Emperor is located. They make their way through Kaas City and reach the Emperor's shuttle. Scourge then flies them to the temple, where the crew engages and distracts the Emperor's guards, letting the Hero of Tython reach the Emperor. It is a fierce battle, as the Emperor uses Sith illusions and plenty of Force lightning and other powers against the Hero. The Jedi Knight slays the Emperor, or so it seems. Scourge does not sense it, however. The Emperor uses the last of his strength to send his spirit into another body elsewhere, as he brings the temple down around them. The Hero and his crew escape. The Hero is promoted to the long-overdue rank of Jedi Master, and his entire crew receives the Cross of Glory. The Emperor's death, even if only temporary, has left the Sith in chaos. The Second Great Galactic War continues, but the advantage now lies with the Republic. For now, Scourge remains with the Jedi (though not becoming a Jedi) to continue the war effort. (Soon thereafter, another Child of the Emperor, Suri, contacts Kira for help. She still hears the voice of the Emperor in her mind, suggesting that the Emperor is not dead. They meet Suri on Voss, where she has conflicting commands about destroying Ord Mantell and Manaan. Other Children of the Emperor, led by Tannac, come to help Suri. Kira makes the tough decision to let Suri go with the Children, since they have the best chance to help her. Tannac has also mentioned hearing the Emperor still, providing even more worries that the Emperor is either somehow still alive or around in spirit form.)\**

#### **(*The Old Republic: Jedi Knight*)\***

\*NOTE: See note with the beginning of the Jedi Knight summary above.

- Upon returning to Dromund Kaas, the team is debriefed by minders, and the new Minister of Intelligence (the former Keeper) meets privately with Cipher Nine, who confronts him about brainwashing the agent before the mission to go after Kothe. He claims that he did not know that Kothe would have such codes to control him, but he also notes that if the brainwashing had not been used, then Cipher Nine would have been killed outright as a potential threat. In theory, this means the Minister saved the agent's life. He does not intend to tell anyone else about how the agent freed himself from the brainwashing. The Minister also informs him that Kothe's shuttle was found abandoned in space with no data about the Shadow Arsenal aboard, and there is no record at all of an SIS agent named "Hunter" ever existing. (This seems to confirm what Hunter had said about not being Republic or Imperial in affiliation. It would also appear that whomever Hunter is working for gave the codes to control Cipher Nine to Kothe.) They have tracked Hunter to the Isen 4 mining colony, from which Imperial Fleet Command has received a call from Representative Omana Tragg. Without defenses, Tragg requests discussions for surrender of the Republic mining colony to the Empire.

*Somehow, Hunter is involved. Cipher Nine's team goes to Isen 4, discovering that two hours after the surrender, most of the population has been killed by various acts of sabotage and violence. A dying security officer points them to the control center, Hunter's last known location. He is long gone, but he contacts Cipher Nine by holocomm and admits to slaughtering the surrendered workers as a means of trying to speed along the gears of war between the Republic and the Empire, hoping that other captured sites will rebel to avoid potential future atrocities. Cipher Nine finds where several leaders, including Tragg and Commander Phytus, have hidden. The team helps get the survivors off of the colony before Watcher Three must order the place "cleansed." Word of the deaths of surrendering colonies, however, has already spread. By the time Cipher Nine reaches Dromund Kaas, Supreme Chancellor Dorian Janarus is delivering a public address on the matter. Fortunately, Fixer Twelve has discovered that the override technology that Hunter used on Isen 4 is from Operation Starbender, eight years earlier. Keeper explains that, at the time, an Imperial base was about to be destroyed by a pirate fleet, but its flagship was sabotaged by unknown parties using the same technology. Other "lucky" events, such as Operation Morning Crest and Operation Vanity, were also investigated, which led Keeper to a recording from Operation Morning Crest four years earlier. An unknown party is speaking with Hunter, who has just infiltrated the SIS. He is ordered to remain undercover for six months, then act. Keeper and her team have searched archives for other relevant incidents, finding 62, some going back centuries, and nine such incidents in the last five years. All can be linked to some kind of massive intelligence organization with no Republic or Imperial ties. Cipher Nine and his team are tasked with hunting down these people. After the Minister leaves for a meeting with Darth Baras and the Minister of War, Cipher Nine meets the next generation of Watchers, genetically engineered to be better than current Intelligence agents. As Cipher Nine returns to his ship, thirteen leads are narrowed down, and next-generation Watcher Six directs them to Belsavis, where the Republic has a secret prison (that Keeper and Watcher Three note that the Empire has known about for nearly a year now). Apparently, whomever the conspirators are, they were able to pull Republic strings to have a special section created: Megasecurity Ward 23. It was built and sealed when the prison was founded, so that no one gets inside. Cipher Nine's mission? He is to break into Megasecurity Ward 23 and find out what is hidden inside. Two decades ago, a prison gang tried to break into the ward in hopes of finding something to help them escape. Keeper suggests that Cipher Nine recruit a gang among the prisoners to attempt the same, posing as a fellow inmate. Upon reaching the surface, a recording from infiltration operative Bax Kholer provides a list of potential recruits to Cipher Nine. The list includes: Kanjon Slyke, an assassin and escape artist whose brother died trying to breach the ward and can recreate his brother's plans; Chaney Barrow, a slicer and computer expert who was once a top saboteur for the Exchange; Ohta, an exiled Mandalorian demolitions expert; and Paarkos, a Gandy tracker. After planting detonation charges on the doors to the cells of the "recruits," Cipher Nine contacts them all via intercom, gives them rendezvous coordinates, then blows their cell doors open. As soon as this happens, a mysterious droid-like voice informs Cipher Nine that the prisoners are unlikely to work together, and that he has made an error in breaking out Barrow, as she is only the third best slicer at the prison, and the speaker has just killed the top two. Upon meeting with the freed prisoners, they need more supplies, some of which took Kanjon's brother five years to gather. Cipher Nine infiltrates a "medlab" that is actually where prisoners have been experimented on, in order to gain some of what they need. Once the others join him, the voice returns again, stating that Scorpio Sanctions have been activated. SLV-88 gas, designed to heighten aggression, is released into the air. Cipher Nine must subdue the entire "team" and shut off the source of the gas. (Cipher Nine is able to stay focused because the anti-brainwashing controls he put into himself with the IX serum protects him from outside influence.) Barrow believes that the Scorpio Sanctions are part of a computer program from inside Megasecurity Ward 23. They distract the program with other threats like sliced combat droids, and Cipher Nine breaks into the ward, which is located in the deep levels of the prison, in an area that existed before the Republic came to Belsavis. To get inside, Cipher Nine is frozen in a carbonite trap that then thaws him after entry. After battling security droids, Cipher Nine breaches an interior door, but before Barrow can finish triggering enough alarms*

to distract the Scorpio program long enough to let Cipher Nine past an interior barrier, Kanjon and Ohta hold Barrow at blasterpoint, forcing Cipher Nine to transfer credits to them in a renegotiation of their deal. Once finally inside the ward, they find kolto tanks with people inside, represented by large holograms of their forms. They are also met by a strange droid that emerges (SCORPIO), the embodiment of the Scorpio program, now disconnected from the network. Cipher Nine defeats SCORPIO in combat, and the residents of the kolto tanks explain that this place is a vault for technology that the conspiracy has denied to the galaxy. Those in the tanks are individuals who had information or ideas thought too dangerous or enlightened for their time, preserved for the future. One is a member of the organization Cipher Nine seeks, an organization formed after the Great Hyperspace War to guide the galaxy by manipulating the Jedi and Sith to keep the Republic and the Sith Empire from bringing the galaxy to war again. Now, the individual believes that the organization, known as the "Star Cabal," is corrupted from its purpose. He directs Cipher Nine to take the SCORPIO droid (now reprogrammed) and let it help them in their quest, as the kolto tank residents re-enter hibernation. Above, they reunite with Barrow and Paarkos (with Ohta and Kanjon having fled with their new cash from Cipher Nine). Barrow and Paarkos are sent to the nearest Imperial command base to accept payment for their help, authorized by Cipher Nine, along with passage off of Belsavis. SCORPIO uploads information on the Star Cabal to Imperial Intelligence. (The droid will eventually "evolve" through phases of self-improvement, going so far as to be uploaded into the Imperial Intelligence mainframe for evolution, then returning to its body as a willing ally of Cipher Nine.) However, at the nearby Imperial command base, Cipher Nine is confronted by Pashon Cortess (heir of Baron Beyar Cortess of House Cortess on Alderaan). Pashon blames Cipher Nine for the fall of House Cortess, even though it was his mother who was a terrorist and his father who killed her, remaining an ally to Cipher Nine in the end. Pashon will not listen and attacks, ending up defeated and shipped back to House Cortess, his life spared to keep House Cortess as an ally. Something he says, however, tips Cipher Nine and Watcher Three off to a new threat: the Star Cabal knows who Cipher Nine is, has his file, and is now recruiting Cipher Nine's old enemies to go after him. Keeper reports that the next-generation Watchers have discovered traces of a holoconference Hunter was part of six months earlier. Unfortunately, only Hunter's side was recorded. However, the Tytun Rings, a massive, self-maintaining repository of all galactic communications, would have full records, specifically in an old Imperial transport in orbit of Tytun 4 that was damaged in the Battle of Druckenwell. Cipher Nine boards, gathers four fragments of the transmission, then returns to Dromund Kaas, where the next-generation Watchers reconstruct the full holoconference. In it, Hunter initiates a holoconference with other members of the Star Cabal, from somewhere in the Brema Sector. "Present" are Yem Leksende, Nok Drayen (though likely someone using his identity, since he is "dead" at this point), Kolovish, the Creeper, the Prince, and Hunter. They discuss the predictability of Senator Voralla and Representative Shuuru, Hunter's success on Commenor, Darth Baras, Darth Angral, the awakening of the Children of the Emperor, and the move toward what they call "Armageddon." As the transmission ends, it appears that the Prince reaches out toward Keeper and affects her somehow. Keeper and the next-generation Watchers all collapse. They appear to have been affected by a code built into the transmission that only affects genetically-altered individuals like them. They are now on life support. This disrupts their ability to oversee Intelligence operations, but they have one lead on the Star Cabal in the form of information Keeper was digging up about the planet Voss. Cipher Nine's team heads there next. Before leaving, Cipher Nine receives a warning from Hunter to stay away from the Star Cabal, or risk losing all of his friends, allies, and even the Empire he serves. With Watcher Three for support on Dromund Kaas, they visit Voss, which Vector, as a former Diplomatic Service diplomat, understands as well as anyone in the Empire. They meet with Bas-Ton, a Voss contact, at his teahouse. (In truth, this Bas-Ton is a surgically altered Imperial agent who was inserted in the real Bas-Ton's place five years earlier as a means of infiltrating this closed society.) He assists Cipher Nine with a lead on a human who arrived a few years ago, Albathius, also known as the "Shining Man." He had come to Voss and spent five weeks going through a dozen rituals to be accepted by the Voss as if he was a Voss himself, but he eventually died in his sleep and was buried with Voss honors. Cipher Nine

poses as a pilgrim and visits the Shining Man's tomb. In the sarcophagus, Cipher Nine finds only dust and a scroll, which are brought back to Bas-Ton. The scroll points to the Shrine of Healing as the next spot to investigate and claims that the Voss Mystics prophesied the coming of the Shining Man, hence how readily they accepted him. By undergoing rites of healing, Cipher Nine is helped by Amin-Le to find healing and acceptance of his past, and his healing is stored alongside all others in a vitalicron. The Shining Man's vitalicron is locked by genetic code, as anyone's will be, but the genetic info from the dust (from the body having triggers that decayed it to dust rapidly) allows Cipher Nine to access its recordings, viewing the Shining Man speaking with Keyo-So. It indicates that he faked a scroll that was supposedly lost in the Nightmare Lands, hence a prophecy supposedly pointing at himself. Upon returning briefly to the teahouse, Cipher Nine finds a message from a bounty hunter, who has captured Bas-Ton to use against the agent. Upon fighting his way to the bounty hunter, he finds that it is Fa'athra the Hutt from Hutta, angered at how he and the Empire orchestrated his downfall to Nem'ro months ago. After months of wandering the galaxy, he received word from a Republic informant that Cipher Nine would be on Hutta and arranged this situation. Cipher Nine kills Fa'athra's mercenaries, defeats Fa'athra, and rescues Bas-Ton, who cannot be saved because using human blood on him would give away his cover. He instead urges Cipher Nine to get to the capitol, get maps to the Nightmare Lands, then go to the Chamber of Ashes where the Shining Man supposedly found his scroll. To get help in doing this, Cipher Nine marries one of Bas-Ton's (the real Bas-Ton's) children, thereby becoming a member of the Voss family and allowed access to carvings that show maps of the Nightmare Lands. In the Nightmare Lands, he meets Xanar, who tells of how the Shining Man seems to have crashed on Voss and spent time in the Nightmare Lands making his fake prophecy and such. Xanar has done what Intelligence could not: sliced into the records of a Star Cabal agent. He wants to learn the Shining Man's ways, and when told that he is dead, Xanar attacks, forcing Cipher Nine to subdue him. The agent learns that the Nightmare Lands were being used by the Star Cabal to train to resist the Force. In a recorded message, he also says to give "Hunter" his love, suggesting that Hunter may not be who he says he is. Xanar remains with the ship when it self-destructs per his orders. Therod-Ton, Bas-Ton's brother, requests that Cipher Nine return to meet with the Three, the rulers of Voss, who claim that there is a prophecy about the agent. Apparently the Shining Man prophecy also fits Cipher Nine. However, the Shining Man had met with the Three and told them not to make any alliance with outsiders for 3,000 days, that he would eliminate the Gormak, and that the Voss system would be free from outsiders and ships intruding into their territory. He also promised that the Republic and Empire would cease to exist, and the Voss accepted these promises and allied themselves with no one. In other words, for 3,000 days, the Voss are allied with the Star Cabal, in a sense, which explain their lack of interest in joining the Republic or Empire. The investigation over, Cipher Nine's team is recalled to Dromund Kaas. Upon returning to the Citadel, Cipher Nine finds Lord Razer (apprentice of Darth Enraj) present, nearly Force choking Watcher Three to death. He announces that Operations Division has been dissolved, its resources absorbed by other parts of the Empire. Kaliyo, as a known criminal, is taken into custody, though the rest of the team is left intact. Under instructions from the Minister of Intelligence, Cipher Nine's team is transferred to Lord Razer's command on the front lines on Corellia. Hunter contacts him, claiming that the Star Cabal has arranged these events. Upon making contact with Captain Trage on Corellia, Cipher Nine is informed that he has been given the rank of Lieutenant in the military. Cipher Nine reports to Major Nedeca (formerly of Taris and Rabaan under Darth Gravus) and Major Sanos (from the Trench). Lord Razer has been engaging in bombing strikes for the last six weeks and is now ready to strike the Republic Army headquarters in his sector, Aegis Base. Cipher Nine is sent to infiltrate Aegis base, mark targets for strategic bombing, and then set off a baradium bomb. He does so, and is contacted by an unknown individual in a helmet, who says he (or she) is a friend in need of access to Republic troop movements from data in the base. He does so, finding a transmission from Supreme Commander Rans of the Republic to the Corellian resistance. Once Aegis Base is destroyed, he returns to Lord Razer's base, where a secure line is available to speak with the helmeted "friend." Upon making contact, the "friend" is revealed to be Keeper, seemingly well again. Intelligence was dismantled to

stop action against the Star Cabal, but they still managed to get him sent to Corellia because the Star Cabal is active in that conflict, hiding information from both sides, it seems. Currently, Moff Zamar is on Corellia from the Dark Council to secretly account for their actual troop and resource strength. Cipher Nine forces his skyhopper to land and acquires the information before it can be submitted (and subsequently altered by the Star Cabal). He helps get Zamar to safety, receiving the unaltered report in return. After returning to the battle for Corellia, Cipher Nine arrives at Lord Razer's location to see him confronting a Jedi Knight in lightsaber combat. The Jedi refers to Razer by his pre-Sith name, Shakren san Jukii, suggesting a personal connection. Razer is killed in front of Majors Nedeca and Sanos, then the Jedi is killed by Cipher Nine and his companion. Keeper points Cipher Nine to an airship that has been over the area for a while, guarded by mercenaries. Cipher Nine strikes at it when it lands to resupply, letting himself be captured. Upon boarding the so-called Apocalypse Barge, which is full of influential people who expect the planet to be left in ruins after the war and are thus having one last major party, he speaks with Hunter, who contacts Cipher Nine via holo. After a little chat, he is knocked out and captured, as planned. After painful interrogation, Cipher Nine finally frees himself and takes out the mercenaries, then escapes the airship. Upon contacting Keeper again, information from the barge again helps in tracking the Star Cabal's activities. Cipher Nine then tries to fake his own death by collapsing a building, so that he can act without the Star Cabal suspecting his movements. Unfortunately, he is attacked by Neyla Hawkins, a former member of the Eagle's terrorist network who was recruited by SIS, which necessitates a short but violent confrontation. As the building is about to come down, Cipher Nine is contacted by SIS Commander Harson Nild, director of SIS Core World Operations, who offers a chance to survive as a prisoner of war. He does not accept, and the explosions go off as planned, allowing Cipher Nine to be presumed dead and escape via a tunnel. Keeper directs Cipher Nine to the starship Tenebrous (perhaps a source for future Darth Tenebrous' to take his name?). Upon arrival, he finds that Kaliyo is there and seems to be okay. (The Minister of Intelligence and Keeper managed to arrange for her escape so that she could run operations for them since that time.) Aboard the ship, Cipher Nine meets with the Minister of Intelligence, who is supposedly under house arrest in Kaas City but who has managed to escape with the help of Moff who owe him favors. Thanks to events on Corellia, they have been able to trace the Star Cabal's communications to a space station. Cipher Nine's team spearheads an assault on the station to take down its members and acquire their information. The space station, located in Null Space, is known as the Star Chamber. Upon boarding the space station, Cipher Nine spies on another conference. The Prince is present in person, noting that Dao Stryver is working for them with the Mandalorians. Hunter is there in person. Yem Leksende is there only as a hologram and identified as a Czerka Corporation Special Executive. The Creeper is present, noting that Tol Braga is dead, and is identified as Sir Trilag of the Mecrosa Order of assassins. (Others are present as well, though not all identified.) Cipher Nine strikes, killing those present (except for Hunter, who seems to vanish), even as Keeper sends dossiers on those identified to the Imperial military, Korriban, bounty hunter guilds, and the like, "outing" them, after a fashion. Within the hour, Keeper will also have the Republic and the Hutt Cartel after them as well. (Keeper is giving cover stories to why they are targeted, however, not revealing the true nature of the Star Cabal to the galaxy.) Hunter reappears after activating the Star Chamber's defenses. He leads Cipher Nine on a chase through the station, until they finally face off against each other. Cipher Nine wins the shootout, and Hunter, badly wounded, reveals that he was trained by some of the galaxy's "greats," including the Old Man from the Eagle's network. "He" also reveals that the male Hunter persona is a façade. Beneath a form of holographic disguise is the real Hunter, a woman. She was taken in by the Star Cabal as a child, had her identity and homeworld information erased, so she created this new persona, which was used within the Star Cabal (with them knowing the truth) and outside of it (with no one the wiser). She had been jealous of Cipher Nine because he had been able to keep his own face when becoming an agent. When facing capture, Hunter uses a command in her gauntlet that electrocutes her, killing herself. Cipher Nine acquires a Black Codex on the Star Cabal's data, gathering it for future use, just as Lord Charnoq and Lord Ilikith arrive, sent by the Dark Council. Unsure of their motives, he refuses to hand over the

*Black Codex device with the data, and the team must fight off the two Sith Lords. Finally, the team reports back to the Minister of Intelligence and Keeper. The deaths of Charnoq and Ilikith will be pinned on the Star Cabal. The Minister intends to use the Black Codex to, among other things, erase all records of Cipher Nine so that he can act on conscience to serve the Empire on his own. They do so, and “Cipher Nine” becomes a sort of ghost agent on behalf of the citizens of the Empire. The Minister of Intelligence will now use the Black Codex to protect members of the former Operations Division as much as he can, and protect himself from execution for carrying out the mission against the Star Chamber without the sanction of the Dark Council. As for Cipher Nine’s team, they remain together.*

**(*The Old Republic: Imperial Agent*)\***

\*NOTE: See note with the beginning of the *Bounty Hunter* summary above.

- *Seeking a way to save Lord Kallig from the spirits within him, the spirit of Darth Zash (inside Khem Val) notes Darth Vilus discussed the issue briefly in one of his thousands of volumes of work, but they realize that Thanaton has switched out the pertinent volume and duplicated a different volume in its place, presumably to keep Kallig from being able to use that knowledge to help save himself from these ghost-driven overloads. They need to get into Thanaton’s private library beneath the surface of Dromund Kaas to get that volume from Darth Vilus and another by Darth Iratus to deal with the problem. Kallig breaks into the library, kills the guards, and gathers the information. Iratus speaks of draining some of his overloading power into holocrons as a temporary solution, along with a potential permanent solution that requires going to the heart of Belsavis. The words of Vilus point to a cure via a ritual performed by the Mystics on Voss. Having gathered this information, Kallig drops back in on Harkun and the potential apprentices. (Jaxun has died in a trial, but Xalek, Argog, and Seferiss are still around.) While Ashara and Zash (in Khem Val) seek out more information on Voss, they land on Belsavis, where the Republic prison is in the throes of a massive prison break that the Empire arranged recently. The Rakatan device that Iratus seems to have been after is in the Rakatan prison beneath the Republic prison. Kallig needs to make contact with the Nikto expert slicer group within the prison, the Circle, to help get access to the Rakatan systems. Kallig finds the Circle (led by Bolan and Grokan), who agree to help if Kallig helps to protect a relay while they set it up, so that they can send their powerful computer system’s signal off of the planet. He does so, while also scanning the Rakatan device (a sort of technological superhub) so that the Circle could replicate the technology for him. Apparently, the device has the ability to remake an individual on a genetic level and was part of experiments in modular biological adaptation, taking the best traits of one species and giving them to another. After defeating a security system that was set to kill any non-Rakatans that try to use the machine (of which he has found hubs), he meets Warden Gorshaa, one of a handful of Rakatans who still guard his prison. Gorshaa notes that he cannot cure Kallig, but he can use the machine to rebuild him so that he can hold more power than his current body can. In return, though, Gorshaa wants genetic information from Kallig. (The Rakatans had reached a point where their Force sensitivity started to fade, and they had been studying “slave” cultures in order to try to use the machine to bring the necessary genetic traits for Force sensitivity back into their species.) To reach the heart of the machine with a datakey that will allow him to use it, Kallig must go further into the vault area of the prison. He reaches the “mother” machine, which speaks as a Rakatan artificial intelligence known as Ashaa, who claims to have been the creator of the Twi’leks, Zabraks, Esh-Kha, and other species (though it is probably more accurate that they tweaked those species, given that the Twi’leks and Esh-Kha certainly predate the Infinite Empire). In return for helping Kallig, “Ashaa” wants to be free from Rakatan control, since their age has passed. He removes programming restraints from the artificial intelligence, and Ashaa turns the Rakatans’ own machines against them, claiming to have now killed them all. Kallig’s body is then remade to be stronger, so that his growing power can no longer devour him physically. He still hears the voices of the ghosts in his head that could drive him mad, however, so he needs to visit the Voss Mystics. He and his team leave aboard the ship, which has been given a weapons upgrade by Ashaa as well. In space, they are contacted by Moff Valion Pyron, who wants to be on the winning side in the Thanaton-Kallig conflict. He suggests that Kallig gain Imperial support by completing work on the Silencer, a superweapon capable of disabling a fleet, for*

which Thanaton recently cut funding. If he can gain the necessary CN-12 chip from Nar Shaddaa to complete the weapon, he could test fire it on a Republic fleet to gain a great deal of support from within the Imperial military power structure. This should be fairly easy, as the cult Kallig commands on Nar Shaddaa (via Lord Paladius) is currently the top supplier of CN-12 chips. Unfortunately, Paladius notes that their supply chain is now dead, and their final shipment of CN-12 chips was stolen by another ganglord, known as "the Veil." The Veil will only meet with Kallig, so he does meet with them, discovering that "the Veil" is not a single individual but a sort of hive mind set up through cybernetics among its followers. He trades control of his cult for the shipment of CN-12 chips, which annoys Paladius, who is very upset until Kallig kills him. Upon contacting Pyron, he learns that Darth Thanaton's superior on the Dark Council has died, allowing Thanaton to join the Dark Council. Kallig provides the CN-12 chips to Pyron, so that the Silencer can be completed, and awaits word that it is ready. Upon arriving at Voss, Kallig learns from Zash that the Voss ritual that is necessary to help him is forbidden, but he must find a way. To that end, he is to make contact with Athelis Kallis, who has been researching the Voss. He is warned almost immediately by a Voss named Sor-Nak that the Mystic Alor-Wan has foreseen that he will bring destruction to the Voss way of life (as if Kallig really gives a crap). Alor-Wan has also seen that they cannot use force to dissuade Kallig from his path, which means they can work against him, but not violently. Kallig meets with Athelis and Imperial Diplomatic Service agent Rul Jophen. Athelis reveals that there are two types of Voss Force-user, healers and Mystics. Among the Mystics, there is an even rarer subset of outcasts called dream-walkers, who are his best bet. He visits them, speaking with Asa-Ku, who agrees to induct Kallig into their order, so that the ritual, forbidden to outsiders, can be taught to him. He undergoes a ritual, in which he has a mystical experience that includes a run-in with Rylee Dray, Nomar Organa, Zash, wampas, and other beings from his past, which are actually incarnations of the ghosts in his mind, who taunt him. Defeating them in this dream-walking experience and returning alive makes him part of the dream-walkers. He travels to their shrine to learn the ritual of mind-healing, knowing that they expect him to repay them (as the second part of the initiation) with a boon of their choice at some point in the future. (Rather than being in their debt, he simply kills Asa-Ku.) Once in the shrine, he speaks with the spirit of Mar-Da, the first (and last, as he puts it) dream-walker. When the spirit refuses to help, he zaps him a few times with the same power that lets him bind ghosts, until Mar-Da explains that he must travel to a mystical rock in the Dark Heart of the Nightmare Lands with a dream-walking Gormak (which makes the Gormak a heretic to the Voss), who is a necessary part of the ritual. With this now known, he binds Mar-Da to himself, increasing his power, which has no damaging effect on his body anymore, but which adds yet another voice to try to quiet in his mind. Meanwhile, because Athelis helped Kallig, Voss commandos strike at her research facility, destroying much of her research. He races there to face Lucen-Tok and his commandos. He kills them all, and Athelis destroys the bodies to be sure this will not cause adverse consequences for the Empire. She points him to a "meeting stone" in Gormak territory where he might be able to dream-walk and connect with the dream-walking Gormak shaman of local legend. He does so, contacting Hadrik, the shaman in question, who agrees to help Kallig after the Sith Lord threatens to reveal to other Gormak that Hadrik can use the Force, something that the Gormak see as corruption coming from the Force-using Voss, their societal enemies. Hadrik wants Kallig to help him find a way to get Gormaks off the planet to start a new society elsewhere. (This is against the wishes of the warmongering Gormak chief.) Together, they travel into the Nightmare Lands and find the dream-rock (a strange crystal), at which point they begin dream-walking. When Hadrik touches it, it reacts like a holocron, speaking in the voice of the Voss known as Dal-Rin ("the teacher of the rock"). Visions of Rylee, Ergast, Nomar, Kalatosh, Zash, Darth Andru, Darth Thanaton, and Horak-Mul again appear to Kallig, but now Hadrik uses the Voss holocron dream-rock to make these visions into physical beings, which Kallig then kills. Returning the stone to its resting place causes Kallig to be engulfed in energy, then to collapse. He awakens with the voices of the ghosts gone from his mind, essentially exorcised, except for the power they have bestowed. On the way back to his ship with Hadrik to take him offworld as agreed, Rul Jophen and Sar-Nok meet them, arguing that Kallig cannot take a Gormak off of Voss. Kallig mind-tricks Sar-Nok into not seeing him, then they proceed on their way.

Kallig's next destination is Korriban, where Overseer Harkun has just wrapped up work with the acolytes. Seferiss and Xalek have survived all of the trials, but only Seferiss has returned from the last one with a necessary carving. Xalek, though, kills Seferiss and takes his carving to present to Harkun. Harkun is enraged by this overt violation of the rules against acolytes killing acolytes, but his boldness and slave background makes Xalek a good fit for Lord Kallig. Upon leaving, Kallig is contacted by Pyron, who has finished work on the Silencer prototype and placed it aboard the Doombringer. Kallig meets Pyron and other potential ally moffs (Dolus and Graham) aboard the Doombringer. They take it to test against a Republic fleet but find that Darth Achelon of the Carnage (one of Thanaton's cronies) is already engaging them and in need of aid. The Silencer would destroy the Republic ships, along with Achelon. It becomes a moot point moments later, when the Carnage, unaided, is destroyed. They then fire the Silencer weapon at the Republic fleet, decimating it. The demonstration gains the two moffs as allies to Kallig. Frustrated by Kallig's recent actions, Thanaton challenges him to a Kaggath, a traditional battle of power base versus power base, a battle that is (naturally) to the death. Thanaton makes his challenge on an open channel, making it public knowledge in the Empire. The battlefield shall be Corellia. Pyron, hearing the message, orders his ships to Corellia to lend support. Kallig arrives shortly after Pyron, but the sector they have landed in is cut off from the rest of the area, thanks to Thanaton's machinations. Thanaton has also removed the leader of the Imperial 115<sup>th</sup> at the island outpost in the area from command and put his own apprentice, Lord Skar, in charge. Kallig goes to confront Skar, battling him in lightsaber and Force combat. He defeats Skar, then tortures him, until he reveals that Thanaton is planning to destroy the fuel refinery (entering via the Selonian tunnels) so that Pyron's fleet cannot refuel as they aid Kallig. He is able to stop Thanaton's actions against the fuel refinery, but even though Thanaton is there, taunting him, he is unable to catch him. Fortunately, Pyron locates Thanaton's local base of operations in the old Republic command center inside the Corellian Museum of Industry, which is protected by energy shields from orbital bombardment. Kallig enlists the services of an Imperial commando group under Major Ilun (yes, from Balmorra) near Coronet Zoo to make their way into the museum. Kallig gets inside, calls in the commandos to take down opposition, but then finds himself facing a DP-6 Guard Droid, activated remotely by Thanaton. He defeats the droid, but Pyron contacts him to report a Republic surprise attack; they need help fast. He helps them, and they help him get further into Thanaton's base, but Thanaton has already left. Via holocomm, Thanaton taunts him again, declaring the government plaza as the site of a final confrontation. Thanaton again repeats his accusation that Zash was corrupt and that Kallig must be destroyed. Thanaton sets Darth Kallous against Kallig, but Kallig prevails. He then battles through two of Thanaton's cyborg guardians, also destroying them. Finally, Thanaton faces Kallig on his own. In this battle, Thanaton is "defeated" by the combined might of Lord Kallig and the power within him that he drew from the spirits, but before he can be truly destroyed, Thanaton retreats, intending to return to the Dark Council on Korriban to use their support to turn the tide against Kallig. Kallig goes there to put an end to the situation, but as Thanaton addresses the Dark Council, Darth Enraj and his apprentices, allies of Thanaton, try to stop Kallig from entering the Dark Council's chamber. He kills all three of them, then enters without further delay. Present in the chamber are Darth Marr, Darth Mortis, Darth Ravage, and another Dark Council member via hologram. They refuse to stand in the way of the final confrontation between Thanaton and Kallig, leaving Kallig's defeat to Thanaton himself. The two do battle, one on one, and in a massive display of Force prowess, Kallig withstands Thanaton's assaults and defeats him, drawing on the power of the spirits within. Defeated, Thanaton crawls to where the other Darths have come down from their seats. With a twist of his wrist and an application of the Dark Side, Darth Mortis snaps the fallen Darth's neck. Mortis commends Lord Kallig, pointing him to his seat. Over the brief objections of Darth Ravage (that a mere Lord cannot sit on the Dark Council), which are overruled by Darth Marr, Kallig is to join the Dark Council. Moreover, he is given the title of Darth with the new name "Darth Nox." He is now the head of the pyramid of ancient knowledge, answerable only to the Emperor. With Thanaton dead, the five spirits he imprisoned (Ergast, Nomar, Kalatosh, Darth Andru, and Horak-Mul) emerge to request that he release them, but he refuses. Their power is his, and he will lead his minions

*in gathering ancient knowledge to increase his power, until no one can stand against him. (Throughout his journeys, Kallig continued on with Ashara Zavros, who refused to give up all of her Jedi ways, instead serving Kallig while using the Light Side, intending to someday help forge a peace between the Jedi and Sith, if Kallig can eventually change the Empire to make it less self-destructive. To this end, Ashara makes a pilgrimage to visit Jedi Master Cyman Walz on Alderaan, the Jedi who brought the Sith Lord Karrus Vayl to the Light Side, leading to his eventual initiation into the Jedi Order. Cyman claims that Ashara is no longer a true Jedi, which leaves her upset and empty-handed. Ashara later goes to meet with a group of rogue Jedi, led by Master Quintus, who disagree with the Jedi Order's methods in the war. They are skeptical of Ashara, given her current allegiance, but she is able to convince them that they should be willing to work with her and Kallig if it means peace in the galaxy. Khem Val, meanwhile, learns that his old rival and fellow Dashade Shadow Killer, Veshikk Urk, who was once enslaved to Tulak Hord's apprentice, Ortan Cela, is still alive, having been kept alive in stasis like Khem and found by the Jedi Order. They track him down to Tatooine, confront him, and kill him, ending the rivalry. Khem later has visions of Tulak Hord's remains on Hoth being disturbed, then taken. They travel to Hoth and find that it was Zash who took the bones to her storehouse before the ritual, intending to use them as a bargaining chip to keep Khem under control. Knowing this causes Khem to allow Zash a bit more leeway in "their" body. Zash, inside Khem, gathers materials while in control of their body to recreate a similar ritual to the one that left them connected. They need a Rakata box that was found on Taris. Upon getting it from the space station above Taris, the ritual commences, as the two spirits in the body clash, both trying to resist the pull of the box. Zash's spirit eventually loses and is drawn into the box. Khem Val is free of Zash, and he finally admits that Kallig is a worthy successor to his old master, Tulak Hord. For his part, Xalek continues to train with Kallig. He eventually asks a favor: to be allowed to go to Ilum to properly bury his father, so that he can, if he has proven himself a great warrior, ascend to godhood as all great Kaleesh warriors do upon death. Talos Drellik studies Zash's archives with Kallig's permission, then becomes concerned when his old mentor, Auselio Gann, drops out of contact while apparently on a dig to Malachor III. While studying a medallion that Gann gave him, Drellik finds that it responds to heat. He finds a datachip inside, which says that Gann was looking for the tomb of Vaius Antinus on Malachor III, which makes little sense because Drellik says everyone knows that the tomb is on Alderaan. Believing this was misdirection, Drellik goes to Malachor III to find him, but he is already gone. He was definitely in Antinus' tomb, though. The trip is not a total loss, though, since he brings Kallig back a document on Sith Lord lineages, including his own. Drellik later examines the chain that was with the medallion and discovers a holocomm frequency. He calls it and receives a pre-recorded message from Gann. Gann apparently went after Antinus' apprentice's tomb on Aduba VI, but the Sith and Jedi were both after the tomb as well. Drellik heads there to help him, but he finds that Gann had defeated the Jedi and Sith who were after the tomb by using the tomb's traps against them, only to end up trapped and dying himself. Now, Drellik has access to the site and will continue studying Gann's findings when he is able. When he discovers that ancient non-Sith used to pledge themselves to powerful Sith as vassals, binding their families to serve those Sith for generations to come, he pledges his own family line to Kallig. Andronikos enjoys being part of the crew. He has been an accountant on Moneylend but grew bored with it. He held an InterGalactic Banking Clan official at blasterpoint, got a few million credits in the scheme, and headed out into the galaxy for adventure, coming to own and fly a ship called the Sky Princess. He later learns that the Hutt Cartel on Nar Shaddaa is after his old captain, Carl Norn. Kallig allows him to leave for a bit to help his old comrade. Unfortunately, this gets the Republic's attention. Andronikos reveals that he was once in the Republic military, but he deserted and became a pirate. Now, the Republic has added treason to piracy and desertion among the charges against him. He briefly has to mysteriously run off to take care of the situation. When he returns, he finally reveals that he had deserted when his troops were seemingly set up by an SIS agent named Harman Rike, who tipped off an Imperial fleet to their location. Rike then disappeared, seemingly confirming Andronikos' suspicions about him being a double agent. Rike had resurfaced, so Andronikos' rather secretive mission was to check on Rike's trail. Later, Andronikos' old flame Casey lets him know that Rike is moving*

on Trandosha. Andronikos races off to confront the betrayer, but he is already dead by the time Andronikos arrives. He was apparently killed by an Imperial sniper for playing both sides. The last major enemy from Andronikos' past is dead, leaving him free of his past to serve with Kallig without further distractions.) \*

**(*The Old Republic: Sith Inquisitor*)\***

\*NOTE: See note with the beginning of the *Sith Inquisitor* summary above.

- Years ago, a member of the Dark Council (Darth Sajar) turned and joined the Jedi, bringing info on the Children of the Emperor, but all the Dark Council knew were rumors. Now, Jedi Masters have been given military authority under an obscure, old Republic law. It is up to the Barsen'thor and the Rift Alliance, as the strongest standing portion of the Republic, to gather more powerful allies to fight the Sith Empire. On Tython, gifted engineers have repaired the Noetikons, which may hold information that can help fight the Empire. The warden consults them, and they refer to a "sleeping army" (the Esh-kha) that was held captive by the Rakatans in a sort of quasi-awake form of stasis beneath a planet's surface. Rakatan writings point to the location, but they need one more bit of information from a monument on Hoth. She returns to Hoth and finds the monument. It points her to the Esh-kha, though she has to destroy the monument when its holographic systems begin talking about brainwashing more slave races. The target planet is Belsavis, a planet that happens to host a Republic high-security prison. (Manaan representative Diab Duin is a bit wary of the Esh-kha, since even the Rakatans seemed afraid of them.) They arrive at Belsavis, but there is an extreme prison riot in progress, owing to Rakatan Vault that the Republic was maintaining under the prison now releasing prisoners. After fixing locator towers to help find Commander Geland, they seek him for information on the Vault. However, upon learning that Jedi are coming, Geland is activated as a Child of the Emperor and kills everyone near him. Now, they must get to a computer in the Vault that Geland was studying. Geland sets the Rakatan security system against her, but she is helped by a benefactor through the comm system, who points her to "Hallow Voice," an Esh-kha that would likely work with other species, rather than trying to kill them all. After going through the facility's quarantine and psychiatric zones, she meets her benefactor, who turns out to be a Rakatan (not a prisoner of the Rakatans but an honest to goodness Rakatan, alive in this era) named Lhunu. He is apparently in the Vault to try to undo the injustice done by imprisoning Hallow Voice and his non-genocidal followers. They free Hallow Voice's followers, led by Sharpest Eye, along with others like Hidden Blade and Red Walker. Upon reaching where Hallow Voice is held, Gerald stands in her way, pitting other Esh-kha against her. She defeats them, but Geland damages the console for Hallow Voice's stasis chamber with his lightsaber. The Barsen'thor defeats Geland, then uses the Force to heal Hallow Voice, who is near death from Geland's attack on his chamber. Lhunu urges her to destroy any Esh-kha who are not loyal to Hallow Voice, but she refuses. Perhaps Hallow Voice and Lhunu can someday work together to convince the other Esh-kha to work with other species, rather than to destroy as both the Esh-kha and Rakatans have done in the past. Hallow Voice and his Esh-kha will follow the Jedi, who takes an Esh-kha name as an honorific as well. Hallow Voice joins the Barsen'thor's crew. Upon returning to the ship, word comes from Captain Sulle on Belsavis that Tobas Grell has been kidnapped while on the surface. Tharan tracks the kidnapper's ship, the Euphony, and they board to save Tobas. The kidnapper, Stark (a former Sith who discovered the Children of the Emperor and was brainwashed to become "Stark"), has been interrogating Tobas to gain information for the First Son of the Emperor. Tobas has died in the process. Nadia, now with some basic combat training from the Barsen'thor, joins the warden in taking down Stark. Nadia can do nothing to save her father, as he is already gone. Out of sheer Force instinct, Nadia nearly kills Stark, but the warden talks her down. Stark dies from his injuries anyway. Upon returning to the ship, they speak with Satele Shan and Syo Bakarn, who reveal that it was in Tobas' will that he wanted Nadia to train as a Padawan to the Barsen'thor. The Jedi Master agrees, and Nadia begins her official Jedi training. They head for Voss to enlist the world's Force-using Mystics (who seem to have visions that are "always" right) in their fight against the Sith Empire, at the suggestion of the Rift Alliance's Diab Duin. As it turns out, the Imperials are also trying to recruit the Mystics, whom the Jedi Council think of as Gray Force-users. They visit Republic Ambassador Sophia Farash in the capital, where she is already entertaining

*Imperial diplomats. The situation is complicated. The Voss are threatened by Gormaks, who have made it too dangerous for the few Voss with Mystic potential to actually finish their training by going on a pilgrimage. Sophia suggests they contact Gaden-Ko, a potential Mystic she knows, but he has left the capital of Voss-Ka to a nearby cave that is holy ground. They seek out Gaden-Ko, saving him from local creatures and healing him. They guard him along the pilgrimage path, but when they reach their destination, Lord Shendan sneaks up and stabs Gaden-Ko, intending to kill him while under Jedi guard to turn the Voss toward the Empire over the Republic's failure to protect him. The warden kills Shendan, but Gaden-Ko was poisoned by the blade. They take him to the Shrine of Healing. As with the shielding technique, the warden gives of herself, giving some of her own life energy to save Gaden-Ko. He then continues his pilgrimage in Gormak territory, which requires them to gather pieces of a broken holy stone. They are met by a group of Voss commandos, led by Jenar-Sei. They are there to stop Gormaks from mining sacred Voss crystals. The Jedi assists, knocking out their mining operation and recovering a crystal for their Tower of Prophecy. Their last destination is the Deep Cradle, deep in the Nightmare Lands. They are also to seek Doctor Kerrian, leader of a missing Republic expedition in the same region. Kerrian and his team have gone mad while seeking the Deep Cradle. She confronts the doctor and defeats him, taking his journal back to the one sane member of the team, Lefry (a Nautolan). Troopers arrive to rescue Lefry, letting them explore the Deep Cradle, where they speak with Gaden-Ko's grandfather's spirit, and Gaden-Ko has a vision. The warden follows the vision to meet with the Three, the Voss leaders. Gaden-Klo is ordained a Mystic. He will have an entourage, including Jenar-Sei and his commandos. His vision is interpreted to mean that he must travel with the Barsen'thor, so that he can learn away from Voss, neutral in the Force. His visions can be a great asset to the war effort, but Sophia won't let them leave. She is a Child of the Emperor! The Jedi takes down Sophia and her men, and Sophia reveals that the First Son is a sort of sleeper agent too, and the First Son does not know who he is himself. He awakens as the First Son, does the Emperor's bidding, and then returns to his normal life, unaware of his own actions while acting as a Child. She hints that he could be someone close. Sophia is taken prisoner, set to be executed, as our heroes (including Gaden-Ko's entourage) leave Voss. (Meanwhile, with Tobias dead, Nadia is having trouble dealing with the loss, but she intends to be the warden's Padawan, though the royals of Sarkhai also want her to be their representative in Tobias' place. In both roles, she grows, especially after visiting Tython.) The Barsen'thor's crew is contacted by Bakarn and the Supreme Chancellor. An Imperial fleet is on its way to Corellia, and they must stop it by capturing the Imperial dreadnaught Javelin, allowing the Republic to scatter the rest of the Imperials . . . (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(*The Old Republic: Jedi Consular*)\***

\*NOTE: See note with the beginning of the Jedi Consular summary above.

- Rakton calls a summit with leaders of various worlds along the Republic's borders on a neutral space station, then holds them all hostage, using that leverage to allow Imperial forces to pass through those systems. Havoc Squad sneaks onto the station with the help of Helik, a diplomat from Aquella that is bringing his world's security codes to Rakton. Once aboard, Havoc Squad rescues the hostages and kills the Imperials aboard, but Rakton is elsewhere, only attending via holocomm. Now, Rakton has Havoc Squad as a specific target of his ire. As soon as the hostages are freed, those worlds strike the Imperials in their territory. Upon returning to Coruscant, Supreme Commander Rans and General Garza send Havoc Squad to assist and upgrade other forces for the Republic. Their first mission is to Belsavis, where they are to extract the Republic Navy pilots of Dagger Wing (who are in prison there due to an unauthorized bombing run on Fest that killed so many civilians that the Republic disavowed them; they believed the assault would kill Sith Lord Ondorru). They want Dagger Wing, under their leader, Commander Conrad Gall, returned to active duty. With the help of Guard Captain Zess, who is dealing with the Imperial prison break at the moment, they seek out Dagger Wing. Tobin Harlan (Dagger Wing's XO, who is fighting the prison break) reports that the Imperials are opening the Vaults. Havoc Squad works with another Dagger, Kal, to save other Dagger pilots Lin, Ty, and Symo. (They were helping Guard Lieutenant Brok keep criminal Gouge in custody.) They help Gall keep his word to help end the prison break, but Dagger member Adan dies, though another member, Myles, survives.

Gall, however, has taken off with other men after the Sith Lord leading the assault, believed to be Lord Ondoru himself. Havoc Squad joins in pursuing Ondoru once he escapes the injured Gall. Ondoru, though, sics an ancient rancor on them, which they defeat in due course. They save Gall, but Ondoru escapes. Dagger Wing is successfully extracted. They are then sent to A-77, an asteroid-based Imperial prison, to save Republic prisoners of war, including recently-arrived Ava Jaxo. Word of its location came from Jaxo, who has escaped, but when they arrive, they find that Rakton let her escape and has brought in Imperial ships to take out Havoc Squad. While under attack, they are able to save many of the prisoners, but Jaxo dies when the systems level must be vented to be sure the most people are saved as possible, including Major Fel of the 82<sup>nd</sup> Armored Division. They are next sent to Voss. There is a problem: Senator Evran thinks that the Empire will invade Voss again, so he is keeping necessary troops in reserve. This is made more difficult because Evran is a friend of Supreme Chancellor Dorian Janarus. Havoc Squad must remove all chances of Imperial invasion to free up those forces, via an ambush that can happen without Voss knowledge. They are up against Imperial agent "Deadfall," whose specialty is sowing discord before an invasion. Evran sends Havoc Squad to capture Deadfall in his cave base. (Havoc Leader also gathers archaeological items, at Evran's aide Koru Tama's behest, from early Voss civilization to turn over to the Voss as a gesture of good will.) They end up killing Deadfall, but at least they are able to get information from Imperial computers in the caves, which indicate that Pol Blex, a weapons smuggler, is smuggling weapons to Imperials on Voss. (Havoc Leader furthers the Republic cause as well by showing respect to the Voss by completing trials at the Shrine of Healing and helping protect Voss from the Gormak.) They confront Blex. After some bribery, he reveals that the Imperials purchased tunneling equipment and have a ZR-57 bomb, possibly the one that was brought by Tavus during his initial defection.) Soon, Senator Evran and Imperial Lord Torius are to meet with Gon-Sa, a Voss leader. When they learn that Voss commandos are trapped in Gormak territory, Havoc Squad heads in and saves them in order to engender good will, despite Imperial interference. SIS Agent Kellor discovers where the Empire is putting the ZR-57, but he was spotted by Imperials and lost within the Dark Heart of the Nightmare Lands. Havoc Squad races to the rescue, finding him going mad from the energy of the Dark Heart, which has caused his team to turn on each other and kill each other. He then drops dead himself, but he points them in the direction of the bomb before he does so. They strike against Lord Torius' operation, an attempt to use the ZR-57 under Voss-Ka to hold the planet hostage for Imperial alignment. Havoc Squad prevails, killing Torius and his guards. Gon-Sa arrives in the aftermath of the battle, bringing Ki-Ve, a mystic who foresaw their victory. The Voss want the bomb for study, but Havoc Leader cannot turn over Republic ordinance. The Voss, for reasons of their own, still refuse to take a side in the war. Still, this defeat of the Empire allows the troops to be freed up for battle, as Garza wanted. Unfortunately, more hearings have been called about SpecForces, focusing on Havoc Squad. The truth, however, is that the Senator calling the hearings, Zian, is actually being paid off by the Empire to undermine the war effort, in this case by getting Havoc Squad suspended if he can. Havoc Leader attends the hearing, revealing what they have found about Zian. Zian is detained, and Havoc Squad is cleared of any of Zian's accusations of misuse of funds and power. By the time they return to Garza's office, she has been called away to Corellia, where Rakton himself has made landfall to join the Imperials' campaign there. Havoc Squad joins the efforts there to take the Republic intelligence hub known as the Bastion back from the Empire. They are helped by local resistance leader (and former SpecForces officer under Garza; current CorSec officer) Locke. They are also aided by Captain Phaeris, a member of a loose band of pilots, whom Havoc Squad helps get their ships clear for launch. Soon, operation "Blazing Spear" is ready, and local resistance cells are all organized to assist in a major ambush. Finally, after clearing a museum landing pad of the famous Corellian warship Lucky Lancer, Republic troops arrive, brought by Phaeris and her pilots. They block Imperial communications at Bastion, then breach the base's gate by taking over an Imperial crawler tank. The final assault begins to retake Bastion. In the massive assault, Havoc Squad finally faces General Rakton, defeating him and taking him prisoner. (To be continued below . . . )\*

(*The Old Republic: Republic Trooper*)\*

**\*NOTE:** See note with the beginning of the Republic Trooper summary above.

- *The Champion of the Great Hunt's crew receive a "summons" to an Imperial fleet to discuss their recent activities. Upon arriving at the fleet, they are taken to see Sith Lord Tormen. Today, the government of Corellia swore allegiance to the Sith Empire, and the population is rising up against the government in response. Darth Tormen says that the Treaty of Coruscant is no more, and he wants the Champion to go after Supreme Chancellor Janarus. He also reveals that the Jedi Master who has been pursuing him is Jun Seros, the Supreme Chancellor's closest advisor. They have two targets to take out first. The first target takes them to Belsavis, where the Champion must go after Zale Barrows, a smuggler who helped Hylo Visz break the Mandalorian blockade years ago. While on Belsavis, the Champion takes down a group of bounties wanted dead by the Exchange, then goes after Barrows, only to find him gone and a Houk named Skadge beating on Barrows' girlfriend, Kayla Perlis. They are trapped in a hangar that is locked down due to lack of power. Barrows has stormed off to find the warden, and he has taken their droid, M3-OB, with him to get the power back online. After learning this, they let Kayla go, despite Skadge's objections. The Champion finds Barrows and his droid behind a shield. Skadge joins them and is equally annoyed. The Champion destroys the shield generators, but Barrows escapes, leaving Skadge to take out his frustration on M3-OB, which he trashes. Then they have to enter maximum lockup to get access to where the droids are maintained, so that they can get parts to hotwire M3-OB's remains into telling them where Barrows has gone. They do so, along with kidnapping technicians to work on the droid. It plays a holo of Barrows talking with Warden Playt, which suggests that he is on his way to the tomb to keep the Imperials there from being broken out by other Imperials. Local Imperial contact Lieutenant Horn confirms that the tombs have been overrun after Operations Groups 1 and 2 made it inside, where the Esh-kha have been released. They join with Commander Grang, who is leading the Imperial effort to re-enter the tombs. They are trying to get to the Dread Masters to free them. They find Barrows and other Republic allies fighting against Imperials (Operations Group 1) under Lord Andreaus Thos and interrupt the fight's endgame, freezing Barrows for transport. In need of help to get off of Belsavis, Skadge offers to join the Champion's crew in return. Lieutenant Horn takes custody of Barrows and pays the Champion, who returns to the ship to find Torian is gone, having been contacted by a ransomer on Hoth who is holding "the boy." The crew heads for Hoth to assist their comrade. It turns out that the ransomer bluffed Torian into being captured as bait for the Grand Champion, whom the kidnappers plan to take down to enhance their reputations and such. That does not go well for the ransomers, who end up dead. The crew then leaves for their second target for Tormen. The second target is General Thelonia Redrish, a Kuati noblewoman, who can be found leading attacks on Imperial interests on Voss. They arrive and meet with Imperial Ambassador Yoran, who suggests going after some of her rebel leaders to draw her out. The Champion goes after Colonel Deulo, from whose comm equipment they gain a recording where Redrish is giving orders to the rebels. They turn this over to Yoran, and the Voss bring Redrish up for trial. At the trial, she claims the recording is fabricated, and she plays on having gone to the Shrine of Healing on a pilgrimage to show her good faith. To prove who is telling the truth, the Champion is to undergo "the trials," as is Redrish. The Champion meets with Dokath-Ra (who had a vision of the bounty hunter's coming, which seemed to show that Redrish will be the agent of change for Voss) at the Shrine of Healing. The Voss attempt to restrain the Champion by force, requiring him to beat a few up before they reveal that Redrish has already left for Gormak-Koss. They reach Gormak territory, where Voss Commando Ali-Le notes that when the Gormak attacked earlier, Redrish was taken prisoner by the Gormak and taken to their beast pens for gladiatorial-style death. Upon arriving at the Gormak arena, the Champion is set upon by beasts, which he and his companions kill, including a cybernetically-enhanced vorantikus. The Gormak chieftain sees the purity of his fighting and accepts a trade: information on how to fight like the Champion in return for information on where other Gormak have taken Redrish before she could be "judged and punished" by Gormak King Jokull. Redrish has gone into the Nightmare Lands, seeking the Dark heart, followed by her Gormak saviors. The team finds Redrish and defeats her Gormak allies. The Champion allows the Gormak to leave in return for Redrish surrendering. She is insistent that they be*

spared because they have found wall art here that reveals that the Jedi and Sith once fought on Voss centuries earlier, and it was they who turned the Voss and Gormak against each other. The Champion takes Redrish captive in carbonite, ending his mission for Darth Tormen. With Barrows and Redrish out of the way, the Sith Lord's plan can go forward. As fighting ends on Rabaan, he will direct his forces toward Corellia for a full-scale assault. The Champion rendezvous with Tormen at his flagship, the Tyrant (commanded by Captain Evlen) in the outer reaches of the Rabaan system. Tormen has not been able to send forces to Corellia yet, due to Republic SpecForces troops getting aboard the Tyrant during their troop withdrawal. The Champion gets aboard the Tyrant and takes out the invaders with the brief assistance of Darth Tormen, restoring command to the Imperials, though Evlen has been killed in the fighting. They now head for Corellia, with the Sith ships not far behind. The Champion meets with Imperial General Krau, intending to capture local rebel leaders to force Corellia to submit to Imperial rule and bring Jun Seros out in the battles surrounding these events. Their first target is Chairman Harlon Fane of the Corellian Corporate Council. He and his fellow representatives have locked themselves in the Council Tower in defiance of Imperial rule. They find and capture Fane alive (frozen), as ordered. By then, Tormen's forces have arrived. He sends the bounty hunter to capture Selonian rebel leader Shrona Bel-II by capturing Selonian breeders, holding them prisoner, and forcing the Selonians to fight to get them back, falling into a trap. The plan works, and Shrona is captured. Their final target is Corellian police commissioner Jonah Carter. He somehow survived the initial purge of dissenters before Prime Minister Cal Falcone gave Corellia to the Empire. (CorSec, for its part, has been officially disbanded, but many are working with Carter to help lead the rebellion.) They get into CorSec's old headquarters and face Carter. After an ugly firefight with former CorSec officers, the team captures Carter. With all three targets in Tormen's custody, they are ready to force them to fake support for the Empire to stand against any Republic claims on the world. They sign off on a treaty that Falcone then uses to force the Republic to acknowledge Corellia as Sith Empire territory. Having failed in his original promise to bring Corellia to the Empire, Falcone is Force choked to death by Tormen. As expected, Supreme Chancellor Janarus and Jedi Master Jen Seros have arrived aboard the Founder, Janarus' flagship. The Republic is once again fighting for Corellia. The Champion hunts down and faces Seros, who sends his fellow Jedi away to help lead the fight for Corellia. In a fierce struggle, the Champion brings Seros to his knees. Before falling dead, Seros claims that the bounty hunter's actions will catch up to him eventually. The Champion then returns to Darth Tormen, who is fighting the other Jedi. He assists in the battle, which ends quickly. They then use security protocols on an encrypted datapad Seros carried to allow the Champion and his companions aboard the Founder to go after Janarus. Once aboard the Founder during an arranged pursuit that makes the Champion's ship look as if it is a Republic ally in trouble, the team destroys the other ships aboard the Founder to make sure Janarus cannot escape. They then confront Janarus himself. Janarus reveals that he has reviewed Seros' smear tactics and lies to discredit the bounty hunter. Given Seros' was doctoring official records and other such immoral acts, Janarus has declassified the mission information for the Senate and the public, so that the bounty hunter's name is cleared (at least of those things he did not actually do). The fallout of this scandal will be huge, and his career in politics will be finished. However, he offers a chance to have all of the Champion's true crimes wiped clean, the team given immunity, if they are willing to kill Darth Tormen and show that they are not lackeys of the Sith, just businesspeople. After falsely reporting that Janarus has been killed, the Champion's team returns to the Tyrant in an escape pod, then kills Darth Tormen. In the wake of these events, the Champion and his team is exonerated, the Champion urges Janarus to retain his honor in retirement, and the death of Tormen will be attributed to the broader naval battle, so as to keep the Empire from learning of the Champion's betrayal. (During their exploits, the Champion also helps members of his crew. After Mako and the Champion discuss her HoloNet implant, they think that her birth parents might have been Republic SIS agents to have put that into her head as a child. Mako then comes to the conclusion, based on a lack of official birth records for her, that she likely was not born on Nar Shaddaa. However, a man named Carteri on Nar Shaddaa has been asking about her whereabouts, which prompts them to pay him a visit. He is not willing to die for his

information, so he turns a datapad over to Mako, whom he addresses as "Coral." Later, when she searches for intelligence on Carteri, she finds absolutely nothing. She wonders if Coral might be her sister, given how much they look alike in a holo Carteri had. After slicing into SIS databases, she discovers about a dozen different gene-stamped birth certificates that resemble her genes, suggesting that her family was part of something called "Project 32" for SIS. They soon find a way to contact Coral, who reveals that Mako is, in fact, her little sister. She also reveals that an SIS agent named Izak, Carteri's commanding officer, is after Coral on Dromund Kaas. They answer Coral's pleas for help, only to find themselves confronted by two other Mako lookalikes with her same implant, who are working for Izak (and no Izak or Coral present). They take out the lookalikes, which freaks Mako out a bit. She soon finds death certificates for all of the other family members she had found birth certificates for, suggesting that only Mako and Coral remain. When she finally cracks Carteri's datapad, she uses information on it to contact Izak, whom she has connected to Project 32. He reveals that Coral is trying to lure her into a trap, since Coral has killed all of her other "family" involved in Project 32. Izak has traced Coral's location, though. Mako and the Champion go to confront Coral. She claims that the other "sisters" on Dromund Kaas were in on a conspiracy with Izak to frame Coral for the deaths of everyone else. They don't believe her, and a fight ensues when Coral refers to herself as the only "real person" among the "sisters." They defeat her and let Izak take her into custody. Izak says they will talk later . . . The Champion eventually ends up hooking up with Mako romantically as well. As for Gault, he sets up an auction by proxy to sell the remains of his double to any number of individuals who wanted Tyresius Lokai dead. This helps to prove that Tyresius is really dead, letting him live on as Gault more easily. Gault, as "Gellar Roing" sets up a scam on Arcona Tatooine settler Groona Biddle, to sell them what amounts to salt tablets, which Arcona use as an illicit drug. They claim the salt tablets will help lifeforms retain water, which the Arcona need to do because Cona has a water shortage. The Champion blows the job, though, refusing to sink that low. Gault reveals to the Champion that he was with Hylo Visz, romantically and professionally, at the time of the blockade break. After that mission and its payout, though, they went separate ways. Rumors were that Hylo was dead, possibly at Hutt Cartel hands, but they track down Quon, an old associate of Gault and Hylo, who reveals that Hylo was smuggled back into Republic space and then paid Zale Barrows to hide her on Belsavis. After the blockade, Gault had left Hylo with the praise and blame, while he took the money and ran. He needs to make things up to Hylo, so he finds her on Belsavis, where she is in a stasis chamber. He lets her out, but she then runs off. He has saved her from imprisonment, and she later allows for the chance to get back together with Gault. They are able to do so, thanks to the Champion's assistance in Gault's misadventures. As for Torian, he goes to see his old Mandalorian comrade, Corridan Ordo, who brings him in on a big hunt with other former members of his unit. They hunt Bomas and Maalraas on the Dxun moon of Onderon. The Champion lets Torian join Corridan on a mission to kill a Republic Senator in Jedi protective custody. He again returns successful. With Mako's help, the Champion finds Jreely, a Jawa who betrayed Blizz, allowing Blizz to go impersonate Jreely, get his stuff back, and kick Jreely's butt a bit for good measure. The Champion also lets Skadge head off to handle a personal feud with a Hutt who crossed him years earlier. In return, the Champion is assured Black Sun assistance in the future if needed.) The future awaits . . .

#### (*The Old Republic: Bounty Hunter*)\*

\*NOTE: See note with the beginning of the *Bounty Hunter* summary above.

- The Barsen'thor's crew must stop the Imperial dreadnaught Javelin before it can reach Corellia. Most of the crew board the Javelin at different points, working their way to capture the bridge. On the bridge, a droid announces that destructive charges have been placed to destroy the ship after capture. ("It's a trap!") They disable as many explosives as they can to save the nearby Republic ships, though the Javelin is still scuttled. They escape the doomed ship, though Felix stays until the last moment to gather vital data, then heads down to Corellia in an escape pod. They track it to Coronet City's shipyards and head for the surface. Corellia's government has made a deal with the Empire, but Jedi Master Syo Bakarn and the local resistance have created Guardian Holds (fortresses with plenty of supplies to retake Coronet City if it falls to the Empire). They heed a distress call from Captain Drizan at the

shipyards, since he may be able to help them find Felix. They clear out some Imperial droids, and Drizan and his Selonian ally Quil help find the pod. They find Felix, and he has tactical data from the Javelin. It has info on the First Son, but that part of the info is damaged. They have Holiday fix it. When she does, a recording reveals the First Son speaking with Secretary Nadien of Corellia. The First Son removes his hood in the recording, revealing that Jedi Master Syo Bakarn is the First Son! But he is the man leading Republic forces on Corellia. Satele and Jaric Kaedan contact Bakarn immediately, and he reveals that he has turned over the Guardian Holds to the Children of the Emperor. Coronet City and Corellia are lost, unless the Barsen'thor and Republic General Aves can take Guardian Hold Six and break their hold. Tai is already on the way there, answering a distress call from survivors from the Imperial takeover from within. Jari Orez and the other survivors greet the newcomers, who report that Aelan Kaldar was a Jedi who turned on them (a Child of the Emperor). They enter Guardian Hold Six to stop its walker production line. They confront Aelan and kill him, drawing the attention of Bakarn, who taunts her via comm. It begins to be clear that the First Son's original personality is buried beneath the mind of the Emperor that speaks through him. They next head for a safehouse to regroup. Their next target is Guardian Hold Four. They enter the heavily-fortified hold in a massive commando effort, then confront its Child of the Emperor, Corporal Daresha, who has turned Guardian Hold Four over to Imperial Generals Grann and Merion. They take down Daresha, and Grann (to Merion's dismay) reveals that the First Son is likely with the remaining government officials in Guardian Hold One. They track its hidden location through communications points, then enter. Nadien and other Councilors are hiding out inside. They claim to have been buying time to save Corellia for the Republic by negotiating with the Empire, rather than doing so to actually join the Empire. Councilor Saiak reveals himself to be a Child of the Emperor and attacks the Barsen'thor, though she defeats him as she has all the others she has encountered. A sniveling Nadien shows her the way into the caves under the city that lead to their last sanctuary, where the First Son has gone. As the others battle to buy her time to go after him, the warden tracks her former colleague. They confront two other Children of the Emperor (whose identities are not revealed) before finally reaching Syo Bakarn himself. She intends to somehow free him of the Emperor's control. The First Son now intends to kill the warden, causing the Rift Alliance to collapse, and, with it, the Republic. They duel, and she defeats him. In defeat, the Emperor's presence in his mind – the essence of the First Son – is suppressed by the true Syo Bakarn, who is able to use the First Son's power to remove the Force "cloaking" shield that had kept the Jedi from being able to discover the other Children of the Emperor. Bakarn, now "redeemed" but holding the First Son inside himself, will return to Tython to seek peace for himself and a permanent solution to removing the First Son from his mind. The battle for Corellia has turned toward the Republic, which has had a new Supreme Chancellor elected, Supreme Chancellor Leontyne Saresh. The Rift Alliance is rewarded for their service in rather generous fashion. The Esh-kha are supported in their bid for a new colony. Jedi will now be allowed to travel to Voss to learn from the Mystics and their unique view of the Force. As for the Children of the Emperor, they are still a threat, but at least now they cannot hide. As for the Barsen'thor, she replaces Syo Bakarn on the Jedi Council. The Second Great Galactic War rages on, but the tide seems to be turning in the Republic's favor. The warden will soon rejoin the fight at Carrick Station . . . \*

#### (*The Old Republic: Jedi Consular*)\*

\*NOTE: See note with the beginning of the Jedi Consular summary above.

- Upon returning to Coruscant, Havoc Squad and Garza meet with new Supreme Chancellor Leontyne Saresh. Havoc Leader is awarded the Cross of Glory. Saresh, perhaps misguidedly, wants to trade Rakton back to the Empire for thousands of Republic prisoners. Then again, Havoc Squad defeated him before, so perhaps they can do it again if it becomes necessary. Garza is not so sure, but they are duty-bound to follow the Supreme Chancellor's orders. Havoc Squad is given a brief leave to rest, but the war goes on. (Amidst the squad's missions, various side issues emerge with the team. Aric Jorgan, for instance, is contacted by General Vander and offered a promotion and return to Ord Mantell, but he refuses in order to stay with Havoc Squad and deal damage to the Empire. His old squad, the Deadeyes, is also captured on Nar Shaddaa by the Empire during an SIS-coordinated mission. With help from

*Jonas, they look into it. The Republic is apparently distancing themselves from the Deadeyes to avoid an incident that would reignite hostilities, much like Havoc Squad was abandoned under Kardan. They were being held in Shadow Town, but they were split up and sent to offworld labor camps on. Havoc Squad learns that by breaking into the prison, only for SIS Senior Agent Zane to come down on them for ruining any chance that the Imperials will negotiate for their release. They send the labor camps' coordinates to an ally in Signal Intelligence, but Zane again cuts them off in their search for more information. They turn the issue over to Garza, who could have better luck avoiding SIS interference. She points them to Torve being held on Tatooine, and they find him, only for him to reveal that they were part of an SIS operation, led by Zane, to let themselves get captured while bearing tracking devices in their bodies, which would help the Republic find other Republic POWs. It went somewhat wrong when they were split up, and SIS has not followed through. They track other Deadeyes to Hoth, where they not only find members of the squad but also Zane himself. He reveals that the mission was never really about POWs, though that's what the Deadeyes believed. SIS was really after Dusk-9, an Imperial prison and black ops base that many consider just to be legend. That was why they were sending out soldiers into the Imperial prison system. When regular soldiers weren't enticing enough for the Imperials, Zane bugged himself and let himself be captured, since a top SIS agent would likely get sent to Dusk-9, if it exists. Now, the op is blown. Trace and Koplin of the Deadeyes have died of the cold, leaving only Berix and one other survivor. Havoc Leader has to stop Jorgan from blasting Zane's head off as payback. Elara, meanwhile, must report in to Army Personnel on her activities as part of the condition for her position as an Imperial defector. Captain Kalor, her contact, is not particularly happy that she cannot give classified information and thus must simply let Havoc Leader vouch for her. She is contacted by her brother, Aleksei Dorne, who remains serving the Imperial military. He and his men are trapped on Nar Shaddaa after interfering in Hutt operations, and with the Huts as Imperial allies, they will be disavowed and left to die. Elara goes after him and brings him back to the Republic as a defector. Kalor still thinks she knows more about the Empire and its operations than she has revealed, and he pushes for an inquiry into her status as a defector, based on testimony from Ridu, an civilian officer on Taris who temporarily commanded her team when they were helping protect a senator who ended up getting killed on Ridu's watch. She confronts Ridu with the evidence, and he changes his story to the truth, which angers Kalor, who uses a loophole to still open a new inquiry. Elara returns briefly to Coruscant to present the inquiry board with tons of recordings and other details about Kalor's contacts. She returns with full citizenship and the removal of any form of "person of concern" label. Kalor has been put in his place. Havoc Leader also helps Tanno Vik deal with "Red Hand" Margaran, who was to purchase weapons from Tanno prior to him finding a better buyer. Now, Margaran is threatening Tanno and has put a bounty on his head. Tanno leaves briefly for Nar Shaddaa to deal with Margaran, killing him. He also swipes Magaran's customer files for good measure, allowing him to collect on Margaran's old debts, such as from Alderaanian Lord Albrek, who ends up dead as well. Apparently, Tanno's side job as weapons dealer fits in fine with his Havoc Squad duties. Havoc Leader also supports Yuun in the Zaviir-juna ritual. Yuun considers Havoc Leader his Tarnuur, a sort of Gand guide figure. M1-FX begins taking on extra assignments to kill "impossible to kill" Imperial targets to help boost morale. He kills the propaganda artist known as the Ambassador on Nar Shaddaa. He goes after the Sith marauder Lord Kavos, known for his butchery on Brentaal IV, and kills him on Tatooine during a free-for-all combat situation that was meant to determine who would be Kavos' next right-hand-man. He also captures Imperial Colonel Rebus, an infamous Sith superweapon designer, who had a hand in the Gauntlet and other such weapons. He is nearly captured in the attempt, however, as it was a trap to acquire the droid and his power core.).\**

**(*The Old Republic: Republic Trooper*)\***

\*NOTE: See note with the beginning of the Republic Trooper summary above.

- Once Bevira Dodonna and the smuggler take some "personal time," the smuggler again meets with Pollaran at Port Nowhere. Pollaran has figured out that the creatures that attacked Dodonna was an altered creature that was exported from Voss. Dodonna reveals that Ivory, Rogun's predecessor in his criminal empire, was captured a few years ago by the

Republic and secretly incarcerated on Belsavis. The smuggler and his crew head for Belsavis to the top secret prison where Ivory is being held. The planet is now in chaos, though, thanks to an Imperial air strike, coinciding with a massive prison break a few days ago. The only thing Dodonna can offer to Ivory in return for help going after Rogun is a single, monitored holocall. The smuggler meets Dodonna's prison contact, Marshall Cavarat, who is testy because of the number of prisoners running wild in the prison. She directs the smuggler to Ivory's location, amid an area controlled by a prison gang. A snitch, Amikab, reveals that the gang is the Scourge, who is using redirected shields to turn their area into a fortress. The smuggler takes out the shield generators, then enters, only to find that Ivory isn't there anymore. Cavarat then informs him that there is a new breakout of super-max prisoners across the planet, and many of those who were prisoners are former members of Ivory's gang. He is likely gathering his people back together and heading deeper below the surface into the Vaults. They find a secret passage out of Ivory's cell and into the caverns.

Apparently, Ivory has been running loose in the prison for quite a while. They question another prisoner, Sraja, who is still bound but seems to be going nuts while being "called" by Ivory. They are attacked (and Sraja assassinated) by a corrupt Republic officer (Legat) and a sniper (Dust) that work for Rogun. The smuggler kills them, then uses information from Dust to find the one cell on Ivory's list that has not yet been opened to free an ally. The smuggler reaches the cell as Ivory's allies work to free the Gen'Dai maximum security prisoner there. The smuggler offers Ivory (via holocomm) a chance at Republic gratitude if he helps take down Rogun, but he mocks the offer. Ivory reveals that it was he who found ancient transmitters left in the Vaults and used them to alert the Empire to the prison's existence on Belsavis, causing the Imperial strike. The prisoner is freed before the smuggler can stop it. He must battle the prisoner, Agrular the Mad, and survives. He then seeks to stop Ivory from opening the hidden prison vaults beneath the main prison. Dust appears to have survived his earlier encounter, despite being believed dead. Dust and other goons from Rogun were sent to also kill Ivory. Ivory agrees to work with the smuggler in return for help escaping Rogun's men. The smuggler takes out Dust and his men, and Ivory provides information about Rogun's secret base network. Ivory is turned over to the Republic (again). The smuggler gets lucky again, this time with Cavarat, then contacts Dodonna and Pollaran. They answer a distress call from Jedi Master Sumalee, who knows of the smuggler's issues with the Voidwolf. Shariss Kartur, an old friend of Sumalee and Risha (who used to run together) who has become an SIS agent, has followed the Voidwolf to Hoth, but he wiped out her escort, leaving her trapped on Hoth in one of the Grand Admiral's vaults. The smuggler heads to Hoth and finds her, smuggling her up to the Republic space station over Hoth. With permits from Dodonna, they then head for Voss, where the Empire and Republic are vying for influence. He meets Lokir-Ka, his guide, who say that the creatures were created by the Gormak. He believes that the Exchange settlement is the source of sending the creatures off of the planet. One of Lokir-Ka's trading contacts, Scratch, helps the smuggler approach Jela Reneke, a woman working with Rogun to sell the creatures. He heads for a meeting deep in Gormak territory. Along the way, they also help Devar Ganna, a Republic diplomat, by reaching his sister (Kindra) at the Shrine of Healing and delivering word about her mother being ill. The smuggler meets Jela and the Gormak beast wrangler "Gormak Zak." Unfortunately, Jela recognizes the smuggler as Rogun's enemy and arranges for Voss commandos to find the smuggler at the creature trading location, marking him as illegally selling the beasts. Lokir-Ka buys him time to reach Scratch, who helps him by shipping him (temporarily carbon frozen) to Zak in order to get behind enemy lines. The block of carbonite then automatically thaws on a timer, allowing the smuggler to confront Zak. Zak has gone native and considers the Gormak his people, not Rogun's gang anymore. He believes Jela has gone too far this time and offers to help the smuggler. They battle corrupted Gormak cyborgs together, then the smuggler goes after Jela, using codes to her base that Zak provides. Zak seeks shelter with the Exchange in the meantime. Lokir-Ka helps the smuggler go to the Nightmare Lands (the "Dark Heart" of Voss) and provides a recorder to get evidence of Jela's crimes to prove his own innocence. Jela is already meeting with Lord Wratchen, her Sith contact, when the smuggler arrives. The smuggler defeats her beasts and Wratchen, then goes after Jela, whom he kills. He returns to Lokir-Ka, who insists that the

smuggler go to a hearing to present his evidence against Jela and prove his innocence. (On the way, he delivers the message to Kindra Gann.) The tribunal finds the smuggler to be not guilty of trading with the Gormak, but he is convicted of entering forbidden territory and such. His "punishment" is to aid Voss by making deliveries offworld for them. Unfortunately, Dodonna now has to defend her decision to send the smuggler to Voss during such diplomatically difficult times. Rogun is now calling upon his allies to work against the smuggler, apparently drawing them to him at his bothole on Tatooine. After finishing the deliveries for the Voss, the smuggler arrives on Tatooine and faces off with Rogun in person. Two Sith women (Chane and Desora) arrive to aid Rogun, and present a transmission from the Voidwolf, who reveals that Pollaran and Dodonna have been using the smuggler all along. Pollaran intends to have the smuggler take out Rogun to lock up the underworld under the Voidwolf's control, and when the Empire wins the Great Galactic War, the Voidwolf will provide Dodonna with her own planet. The Voidwolf will then use his criminal forces for an attack on the Republic within its own borders to aid the Imperial war effort. The smuggler takes out Chane and Desora, saving himself and Rogun, and Rogun forgives him the missing blasters that began his vendetta. Rogun outfits the smuggler to attack the Voidwolf's flagship at Corellia, where he had helped to push the Corellians to side with the Empire. Pollaran and Dodonna are likely there too. On Corellia, the smuggler meets with Master Sumalee, revealing Dodonna's duplicity, but without proof, Sumalee will not act outside the law. However, Sumalee knows that Dodonna's connection to Pollaran is a major scandal on Coruscant. The smuggler gets into Pollaran's home on Corellia and hacks his holotransmitter, finding a message from former CorSec agent Nevis Kitt about an upcoming Corellian loyalist attempt to strike at the Imperials. They intend to blow open a Selonian tunnel into the Red Light Sector, which would actually help the Imperials, despite what Pollaran is assuring his allies. The smuggler crashes the meeting between the rebels, and Pollaran claims that all of the things the smuggler gained for the Republic were actually for the Voidwolf, and all on a Senator's payroll. It gets the rebels a bit riled, but Pollaran finally calls in Imperial reinforcements to just kill everyone and end it. Fortunately for Nevis and the rebels, the smuggler defeats the droids that arrive (from Caicos, one of the Council members who supports the Empire), then Sumalee arrives to assist them. Pollaran escapes, but the droids being from Caicos give them an idea. They use hit and run tactics to distract Caicos' forces, then an agent inside the Caicos factory (Doctor Shi Bata) helps sneak the smuggler inside, so that he can go after Pollaran, who has likely gone. Once inside with Bata, the smuggler finds Pollaran trying to have his face surgically altered to go into hiding. The smuggler confronts him and takes him down. In return for his life, Pollaran provides information on Dodonna, whom he himself had turned with promises of her own world to rule. With him turned over, the smuggler contacts Sumalee and provides her with the evidence against Dodonna. Unfortunately, Dodonna has escaped to the Museum of Alien History on Corellia in an attempt to get to the Imperials and then to Voidwolf. With the help of the Selonina Curske, the smuggler reaches the museum and confronts Dodonna. Her career is in ruins, and it appears that the Voidwolf has also betrayed her, leaving here there to rot. She provides information on Voidwolf's secret fleet in hopes of mercy. She willingly lets him take her into Republic custody to confess her crimes and seek redemption. He returns to Sumalee, and they know that with the attack on Coruscant, they could not withstand an assault on Republic shipyards by the Voidwolf. The smuggler seeks out Caicos at his estate, then captures him after a brief scuffle, forcing him to get them aboard Voidwolf's flagship. The smuggler arrives as the Voidwolf is coordinating with three pirate leaders (Trizz'mal the Merciless, Iceheart Carac, and Lunatta) for the upcoming assault. The pirate leaders will be loyal to whomever wins between Voidwolf and the smuggler (i.e. the strongest). After a fierce fight, Voidwolf is seemingly beaten when he pulls out a thermal detonator to kill the smuggler. The smuggler is able to toss it back toward him, killing the Grand Admiral. With the fleet at his command, the smuggler orders them to turn on the Empire, causing them to attack their own Imperial escort. With the ship set on a failsafe to explode and his own shuttle destroyed, the smuggler is able to get aboard an escape pod just in time, escaping down to Corellia to reunite with Sumalee. For his work in bringing down Grand Admiral Harridax Kirill (AKA Voidwolf) and saving their shipyards, the smuggler is congratulated by Senator Clento Rone, Fleet Admiral Helik,

Supreme Commander Rans, and even Supreme Chancellor Saresh. He receives the Medal of Service, the highest civilian honor in the Republic. He will continue forward as a privateer working with Sumalee and the Jedi Order. Risha will get Port Nowhere back under control as a base for them. A new era has dawned for the smuggler. (At unknown points throughout his adventures, the smuggler also helps his crew. He assists Corso in finding his cousin, Rona, to inform her of their family's fate. They do so by contacting "Doctor Hope" on Coruscant, who has them smuggle medication past Coruscant security for him in Corso's own body in return for helping them find Rona. It turns out to be spice, not medicine. It turns out that she is a smuggler and was the one running the spice through "Doctor Hope." She is the local Black Sun underboss. She isn't at all affected by the loss of her family, and she refuses to leave with the rather naïve Corso. They also find that someone is using accounts from the late Viidu's organization – their old slicer, Jettison. Knowing Jettison must be desperate to do this, Corso asks the smuggler to check in on him on Tatooine. They trace him down to a small village, where the locals are seemingly going crazy and becoming cannibals. They find Jettison held captive by the cannibal militiamen, whom they defeat to free Jettison from being eventually eaten. He is in need of financial help without Viidu. Corso and the smuggler help him out financially, and he sets up a repair shop in Anchorhead. Corso later finds that Ord Mantell's governor is calling him their great current hero. They also ask for Corso and the smuggler to get disarm codes for an EMP pulser that was left by the Imperials when they left the planet. They get disarm codes from an Imperial weapons cache on Balmorra. After killing several men who attack them that appear to be Imperials, they discover that they were actually resistance fighters who had stolen Imperial uniforms and planned to steal the Imperial weapons there. Having spoken with Danla Zin, the wife of Magar, one of the dead men, they deliver the weapons to her behind enemy lines in hopes of helping make up for his death. They do so, also meeting Whitat, the jerk running the town she is in. He offers more for the weapons than Danla, but the smuggler sticks to his word and gives them at a fair price – insisted by Danla Zin – to Danla as agreed. They then deliver the disarm codes to Ord Mantell and are heroes once again. By this point, Corso now considers the smuggler to be his family. Bowdaar also considers the smuggler family, even after the smuggler refuses to place Bowdaar back into honor-based slavery through a life debt. The smuggler also helps Risha in her quest to restore the Drayen Dynasty on Dubrillion by joining her in contacting noble Count Merritt Rineld, who is already planning to work toward overthrowing the current king of Dubrillion. Rineld suggests that he and Risha marry as a means of bringing her into Dubrillion politics again to further her claim to the throne. When the king puts a death mark on Rineld's head, the people rise up, and martial law is declared as the fight for Dubrillion begins. He also helps Akaavi Spar get revenge for Clan Spar when she discovers that the order sent to Tyrak came from Imperial Major Stanwu, the Empire's liaison with bounty hunters. Akaavi pretends to be a bounty hunter on Nar Shaddaa to be "hired" by Stanwu, thereby getting close enough to kill him. However, it turns out that he only gave the order to be signed by Tyrak because of false information he was given by a Mandalorian, Tayari Rook. She allows Stanwu to live and focuses on Rook as her target. Upon discovering that he has set up his own makeshift clan on Hutta, Akaavi travels there and kills Rook, but not before forcing him to confess that he betrayed Clan Spar for a favorable contract. As for his makeshift clan, some survive by escaping, while those who stay to fight are killed. He is also able to talk to Tuno enough that Tuno also feels like the crew is his new family. The smuggler also, depending on which accounts are to be believed, ends up married to either Risha or Akaavi.)\*

#### (*The Old Republic: Smuggler*)\*

\*NOTE: See note with the beginning of the Smuggler summary above.

- Jedi Kana Terrid, sent behind Sith lines years ago to infiltrate the Empire and become the apprentice of Darth Malgus by her own Jedi Master, Gnost-Dural, finally fully submits to the call of the Dark Side when Malgus offers her the chance to become the cybernetically-enhanced, Force-using pilot of the Ascendant Spear. She has provided information about the ship to Gnost-Dural and the Republic in the past, though, so they know enough about this strange union of ship and pilot to recognize the threat the ship – first identified by Theron Shan when defeating the Sun Razer – poses to the Republic.

(conjecture based on *Annihilation*)

- Forces under Darth Gravus finally succeed in undermining Republic reclamation efforts on Taris. However, Gravus' status is soon somewhat harmed by losing control of Leritor, which forces him to fall back to Bothawui to regroup for another strike at Leritor.  
(conjecture based on *Annihilation*)
- Republic SpecForces Colonel (and former leader of Havoc Squad) Jace Malcom is on Kalandis VII, advising a Republic team led by Sergeant Shanra Immel, as they attack an Imperial spaceport. They set up beacons for a bombing run, but Jace spots a Sith starship and leaves the group to try to capture or destroy it himself. He kills the Sith aboard and captures the ship, but the Imperials have set it to self-destruct. He leaps into the air as it explodes, intending to fall to his death, but he is caught by the wing of a Republic starfighter, surviving after all. He reveals that this is his last mission on the front lines, not because he expected to die, but because he has been recalled to Coruscant by the Supreme Chancellor for a new position.\*

**(*The Last Battle of Colonel Jace Malcom*)\***

\*NOTE: I would place this a year earlier to give him a little more time in the Supreme Commander position before *Annihilation*, but *The Old Republic Encyclopedia* has put the game beginning in this year as well, so this must be sandwiched in between the game's main class storylines and *Annihilation* in this year.

- Newly-elected Supreme Chancellor Leontyne Saresh enacts all thirty-six wartime provisions in the Galactic Constitution within days of being elected. This greatly increases her own power, but her critics are somewhat sated when Republic SpecForces Colonel Jace Malcom is promoted to the role of Supreme Commander of the Republic Military.  
(conjecture based on *Annihilation*)
- When Darth Malgus turns on the Sith Empire proper and attempts to set himself up as a new Emperor, Darth Karrid breaks away from Malgus' power structure and allies herself with those loyal to the Dark Council. This will be a point in her favor when she is chosen later this year to head the Sphere of Technology for the Dark Council.  
(conjecture based on *Annihilation*)
- Republic and Sith Empire forces are clashing over the planet Ilum. Out of nowhere, Darth Malgus enters the fray with his own fleet, built of other members of the Sith Empire loyal to him. His mission: to eradicate the old Sith Empire and replace it with one of his own crafting, bringing down the "mad" Sith Emperor and taking his place. With Malgus' forces a threat to both the Republic and Imperial forces on Ilum, both sides engage Malgus' faction, which Malgus refers to as the New Empire, aboard his stealth ship. (To the Empire, he is known as Malgus the Betrayer now.) One of the elite teams is faced by Darth Serevin, Malgus' right hand man, who is accompanied by Talsa-Ko, a Voss Mystic who has joined Malgus and intends to provide information about a manufactured vision of prosperity under Darth Malgus that will finally convince the Voss to choose a side: the New Empire. The team battles and kills Serevin, however, and the threat of the false vision from Talsa-Ko is eliminated.

**(*The Old Republic: The Battle of Ilum*)\***

\*NOTE: This is a "flashpoint" for *The Old Republic*, which is designed to be played by groups of characters of any class or affiliation (Smuggler, Jedi Consular, Jedi Knight, Republic Trooper, Imperial Agent, Sith Warrior, Sith Inquisitor, and Bounty Hunter, with their respective companions) around Level 50 in character progression. Since there is no set number of characters involved or character classes required (not even from a particular affiliation), I am treating this as a group mission and referring to the characters in a generic plural form to keep things generic enough to be accurate in most situations.

- With the Battle of Ilum against Darth Malgus' New Empire ending with Malgus' defeat and the capture of his stealth vessel(s), the Republic and Sith Empire recognize that the time to strike against this "False Emperor" is now. With the coordinates for his battlestation in-hand, both sides send forces against it. A team from one of the factions manages to defeat Malgus' Mandalorian allies, including Jindo Krey. Malgus' allies in the Schism Collective, led by Arkis Wode, however, are blasting away at capital ships with cannons from the base. The Collective designed the battlestation into a great technological marvel. The team faces off with HK-47, who has been rebuilt by the Schism Collective under orders from Darth Malgus after being defeated at the Foundry while protecting Revan. Both HK-47 and the Schism Collective's team are defeated. The team eventually reaches the throne room, where they face "Emperor" Malgus himself. Malgus sets the station to self-destruct, so that it will destroy

*the fleets attacking it. He then engages the team in combat, which proves to be his downfall. He is killed in the struggle by their combined skills. The “New Empire” is dead before it ever truly lived.*

**(*The Old Republic: False Emperor*)\***

\*NOTE: This is a “flashpoint” for *The Old Republic*, which is designed to be played by groups of characters of any class or affiliation (Smuggler, Jedi Consular, Jedi Knight, Republic Trooper, Imperial Agent, Sith Warrior, Sith Inquisitor, and Bounty Hunter, with their respective companions) around Level 50 in character progression. Since there is no set number of characters involved or character classes required (not even from a particular affiliation), I am treating this as a group mission and referring to the characters in a generic plural form to keep things generic enough to be accurate in most situations.

- *In the Tion Hegemony, massive outbreaks of the Rakghoul plague have ravaged four entire planets. Now, the threat is nearing the planet Kaon. Seeking to end the spread of the plague before it can threaten the Republic or the Sith Empire, both factions send forces to Kaon. (The Imperial faction is guided by Darth Nurin, master of Lord Velnine.) Both factions also hope to gain the Tion Hegemony’s favor in their ongoing conflict with each other. To do so, they must save Tion nobles trapped on Kaon after the Tion leadership chose to quarantine these worlds. One faction’s team arrives as Major Byzal of Kaon Security is investigating a crashed ship that turns out to be full of soldiers infected with the plague. Byzal himself is infected and must be killed. After destroying a ridiculous number of rakghouls, the team discovers a pilot named Melarra, who wants passage off of Kaon in exchange for revealing the source of the rakghouls on Kaon. It turns out that she brought them on her own shuttle under orders from Doctor Lorrick, a member of the Thirty-seven Families (the main rivals to the Tion Hegemony’s royal family). She reveals that Lorrick is on Ord Mantell. For now, Kaon is overrun, but the Tion royal family is able to contain the outbreak from spreading any further, now that they know that the spread was artificial.\**

**(*The Old Republic: Kaon Under Siege*)\***

\*NOTE: This is a “flashpoint” for *The Old Republic*, which is designed to be played by groups of characters of any class or affiliation (Smuggler, Jedi Consular, Jedi Knight, Republic Trooper, Imperial Agent, Sith Warrior, Sith Inquisitor, and Bounty Hunter, with their respective companions) around Level 50 in character progression. Since there is no set number of characters involved or character classes required (not even from a particular affiliation), I am treating this as a group mission and referring to the characters in a generic plural form to keep things generic enough to be accurate in most situations.

- *With the source of the plague of modified rakghouls in the Tion Hegemony determined to be Doctor Lorrick, a power-mad scientist on Ord Mantell, both the Republic and Sith Empire send agents to take down Lorrick, end his plague and his quest for galactic domination, and potentially capture his rakghoul research (to destroy or save for potential future military application against the other side in the Great Galactic War by less moral leaders). They investigate Lorrick’s base of operations, taking down creatures like Project Sav-Rak, rakghoul cyborgs, and such. They finally take down Lorrick’s assistants (all turned into rakghouls). He has developed a version of the rakghoul virus that becomes more refined and powerful with each iteration. He uses the newest version to transform himself into a sort of super-rakghoul, which the team subsequently destroys, before wiping out his research to keep it from spreading anywhere else in the galaxy.\**

**(*The Old Republic: Lost Island*)\***

\*NOTE: This is a “flashpoint” for *The Old Republic*, which is designed to be played by groups of characters of any class or affiliation (Smuggler, Jedi Consular, Jedi Knight, Republic Trooper, Imperial Agent, Sith Warrior, Sith Inquisitor, and Bounty Hunter, with their respective companions) around Level 50 in character progression. Since there is no set number of characters involved or character classes required (not even from a particular affiliation), I am treating this as a group mission and referring to the characters in a generic plural form to keep things generic enough to be accurate in most situations.

- *Republic and Sith Empire forces converge on Belsavis, where a new Rakatan prison, separate from the one already embroiled in conflict, has been discovered a polar region. This prison, the Eternity Vault, is where the Rakatans kept the worst of the worst, prisoners they could not afford to ever allow loose in the galaxy again. Now, both sides want the ancient Rakatan technology within, but the activity around the Eternity Vault has awakened Soa, the Infernal One, an over-sized, Force-sensitive Rakatan who was imprisoned millennia earlier by the Rakatans after he became the self-proclaimed ruler of Korriban. Both sides now race to stop Soa before he can free himself and get loose into the galaxy at large. One faction’s team manages to reach the deepest region of the Eternity Vault and faces Soa directly, destroying*

him in a fierce battle. The Eternity Vault's threat is ended.

**(*The Old Republic: The Eternity Vault*)\***

\*NOTE: This is an “operation” for *The Old Republic*, which is designed to be played by groups of characters of any class or affiliation (Smuggler, Jedi Consular, Jedi Knight, Republic Trooper, Imperial Agent, Sith Warrior, Sith Inquisitor, and Bounty Hunter, with their respective companions). Since there is no set number of characters involved or character classes required (not even from a particular affiliation), I am treating this as a group mission and referring to the characters in a generic plural form to keep things generic enough to be accurate in most situations.

- Agents of the Republic and the Sith Empire are called into action when Karagga the Unyielding, the Supreme Mogul of the Hutt Cartel, moves forces into the neutral Vyon System. They arrive too late to help the Vyon natives, who are now under Hutt control, so they head for Hutta to find answers as to why Karagga has taken such aggressive action. One faction makes their way to speak with Karagga, but Karagga sics a rancor on them. They defeat the rancor, but Karagga escapes. They pursue, tearing through his minions, until confronting him again outside. Unfortunately, Karagga has now taken control of a giant multi-legged walker, so that he can destroy them himself. In the battle that ensues, Karagga’s mech is destroyed, and he is killed. His data key, however, reveals that these new Hutt attacks were meant to gain new territory to replace territory that has recently been captured by a new threat, the Dread Masters (Sith who formerly worked for the Sith Empire that who, now that they have been released from Belsavis, are trying to conquer the galaxy on their own.)\*

**(*The Old Republic: Karagga’s Palace*)\***

\*NOTE: This is an “operation” for *The Old Republic*, which is designed to be played by groups of characters of any class or affiliation (Smuggler, Jedi Consular, Jedi Knight, Republic Trooper, Imperial Agent, Sith Warrior, Sith Inquisitor, and Bounty Hunter, with their respective companions). Since there is no set number of characters involved or character classes required (not even from a particular affiliation), I am treating this as a group mission and referring to the characters in a generic plural form to keep things generic enough to be accurate in most situations.

- Supreme Chancellor Saresh creates a new program to integrate the Jedi Order and Republic military more directly. Among those that are part of this integration is Captain Exteen, a Jedi Knight who is given command of the military vessel Vanguard’s Blade.  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic*)
- The planet Denova, a world rich in baradium deposits that the Republic discovered the previous year, is in crisis. Three months ago, the Empire discovered the world’s location and information on its natural resources and chose to invade. Low on manpower, the Republic hired the Trandoshan mercenary group known as the Warstalkers, led by Kephess, to defend the world for the Republic. Now, Kephess has betrayed the Republic and turned on his employers, while also convincing the Imperial forces on the world to join him as well. With this combined force, he has now declared Denova to be an independent territory, claiming that “his masters” have given him all that is necessary to control the planet. Both the Republic and Sith Empire send forces to liberate the planet from Kephess and his new faction. (The Republic team is assembled by Captain Exteen, Jedi Knight and commanding officer of the starship Vanguard’s Blade.) One of the invading forces manages to defeat Kephess’ minions and then kills Kephess himself, freeing Denova from his grip. It is revealed that Kephess’ “masters” were, in fact, the Dread Masters, Sith who have escaped from Belsavis.\*

**(*The Old Republic: Explosive Conflict*)\***

\*NOTE: This is an “operation” for *The Old Republic*, which is designed to be played by groups of characters of any class or affiliation (Smuggler, Jedi Consular, Jedi Knight, Republic Trooper, Imperial Agent, Sith Warrior, Sith Inquisitor, and Bounty Hunter, with their respective companions). Since there is no set number of characters involved or character classes required (not even from a particular affiliation), I am treating this as a group mission and referring to the characters in a generic plural form to keep things generic enough to be accurate in most situations. One should also note that this operation comes before the *Terror from Beyond* operation, due to Kephess’ storyline.

- It would appear that the galaxy’s two major powers, the Republic and the Sith Empire, have entered a first contact situation. Heroes from both sides are called to duty on behalf of the Gree Enclave, members of an ancient species that predates the Rakatan Infinite Empire. They must head for the planet Asation to deal with an ancient nemesis of the Gree that is coming through an Ancient Hypergate on Asation, which appears to have been opened by the newly-freed Dread Masters (formerly of the prison on Belsavis), led by a servant of the Dread Masters from recent battles on Denova, Kephess. (In the case of the Sith Empire,

*Colonel Jadick and Administrator General Lalat'k of the Gree Enclave call the agents into action after a first contact report from General Threnoldt is made to the Dark Council.). After landing on Asation, a faction's team battles their way to the Ancient Hypergate, where they encounter Dread Master Calphayus, who orders their "vessel" (Kephess the Undying, a resurrected and transformed form of Kephess from Denova) to open the Hypergate. Kephess the Undying then attacks, but is defeated. The Terror from Beyond (AKA "Lotek'k"), their ancient nemesis, emerges from the Hypergate, but it is defeated by the team as it emerges, protecting the galaxy from this ancient beast.\**

**(*The Old Republic: Terror from Beyond*)\***

\*NOTE: This is an "operation" for *The Old Republic*, which is designed to be played by groups of characters of any class or affiliation (Smuggler, Jedi Consular, Jedi Knight, Republic Trooper, Imperial Agent, Sith Warrior, Sith Inquisitor, and Bounty Hunter, with their respective companions). Since there is no set number of characters involved or character classes required (not even from a particular affiliation), I am treating this as a group mission and referring to the characters in a generic plural form to keep things generic enough to be accurate in most situations. One should also note that this operation comes after the *Explosive Conflict* operation, due to Kephess' storyline.

- *Darth Hadra, Dark Council member in charge of the Sphere of Technology, dies.*  
(conjecture based on *Annihilation*)
- *In the wake of the Emperor's apparent death (possibly a temporary disembodiment) at the hands of the Hero of Tython and the defeat of Darth Malgus as the "False Emperor," Darth Marr steps up to lead as the primary voice on the Dark Council, seeking to use some of the more inclusive ideals of Darth Malgus, even though he believes Malgus to have been misguided in his methods.*  
(conjecture based on *The Old Republic Encyclopedia*)
- *Shortly before Theron Shan's encounter with Morbo the Hutt, the Old Tion Brotherhood comes under the leadership of Zedania and begins expanding its operations. One facet of this expansion, however, is smuggling spice in Morbo the Hutt's territory without giving him a cut of the profits, which prompts Morbo to put a hit out on the Brotherhood.*  
(conjecture based on *Annihilation*)
- *In the three days prior to accidentally ruining the Republic's Operation Transom, Theron Shan begins noticing Strategic Information Service agents checking out Morbo the Hutt's operations on Nar Shaddaa (as part of Transom).*  
(conjecture based on *Annihilation*)
- *It is a period of turmoil, with the Emperor (Darth Vitiate) believed dead and the Imperial coup by Darth Malgus now defeated. The Old Tion Brotherhood on Nar Shaddaa has run afoul of local crime boss Morbo the Hutt, causing Theron Shan of the Republic's Strategic Information Service to visit Morbo (unofficially) to bargain for the life of Teff'ith, whom he has taken an interest in protecting since their encounter months earlier. He is able to save her without her realizing his involvement when a team sent by Morbo attacks the Brotherhood, including the ship she is loading. On Coruscant, new Supreme Commander of the Republic Military (and former SpecForces soldier) Jace Malcom meets with Theron's boss, Director of Republic Strategic Information Service (SIS) Marcus Trant. Jace is not happy (nor is Marcus) that Theron managed to derail an SIS operation ("Transom") by saving some Republic soldiers who were being sold into slavery by Morbo. (The Republic had planned to track them back to others in the operation, but now cannot do so.) Jace has called Marcus to meet in order to plan the Republic's next moves, including a strike against the Ascendant Spear, the last of the superweapons that Theron discovered (with Teff'ith and the man who raised him, Jedi Master Ngani Zho) a short while ago. It is commanded by the Falleen Sith Lord known as Darth Karrid, apprentice to the late Darth Malgus. Their goal is a joint operation between SIS, the military, and the Jedi Order to bring down this massive, powerful warship. In the absence of Malgus, Karrid is a bit of a wild card. Some members of the Dark Council do not want her to join their ranks and take the late Darth Mekhis' Technology Sphere role because she is a Falleen (instead of a Sith Pureblood or even a human) and was Malgus' apprentice. Darth Mortis in particular would prefer Darth Gravus, though he has been pushed back by the Republic after his victory at Taris to regroup at Bothawui. Darth Marr puts her name forward for the position anyway. Marr informs Karrid of their indecision and that Gravus intends to retake Leritor soon, providing her with her rival's next move. She heads to Leritor, where she*

"joins" Gravus in battle against the Republic. She goads him into attacking her to protect himself from a suggested betrayal by Karrid herself, which gives her the chance to wipe him out, along with the Republic forces, thereby earning her the place she had wanted on the Dark Council. Meanwhile, Theron arrives back on Coruscant to face punishment for blowing Operation Transom. He is put into the Analytics Department for the time being, where he assists into the development of the plan to strike the Ascendant Spear, Operation End Game. A chance call from Teffith (to tell him to stay away from her) provides inspiration for a plan when she mentions Ziost as a place Theron might have also been following her to look after her (when not wanted). Soon, the operation is coming together. The Jedi Order sends Jedi Master Gnost-Dural to be part of their team, given that he was once the Jedi Master of Kanna Tarrid (AKA Darth Karrid herself). Jace insists that Theron be part of End Game's strike team as well, given that he was the one who discovered Mekhis' operations and put together much of the mission plan. When Jace asks Marcus if Theron is related at all to Jedi Grand Master Satele Shan, he learns that Theron is her secret (and more or less estranged) son, which shocks the Supreme Commander. On Ziost, Imperial Minister of Logistics Davidge speaks with Darth Marr about anti-Imperial activities in the Boranall system, which he suggests should be abandoned. Marr, however, sends Karrid and the Ascendant Spear to the system to crush any rebellious activity. On Coruscant, Marcus, Jace, Theron, and Gnost-Dural meet about End Game. They need to get a saboteur aboard the Ascendant Spear to take it down. They also know that the ship requires someone powerful in the Force to fully control the ship, which also requires cybernetic implants to bond the individual to the ship. To do this, they need to know when the ship will be in port, which will require a black cipher device to decode high-level Imperial communications so that they can be prepared for wherever the ship might call. This was what Teffith's mention of Ziost had sparked in Theron: there is a black cipher being used by Minister Davidge at the Orbital Defense Command Center on Ziost, which they could potentially steal, replacing it with a burned out one that the Republic already acquired in order to cover up the theft. They will need Teffith's help to get onto Ziost, however. That evening, Jace calls Theron to have him meet at Jace's private residence. There, Jace drops a bombshell: he has realized that Theron is not just Satele Shan's son, but Jace's own son as well, born of a forbidden love affair back during the Great Galactic War. With very little contact with his mother over the years, Theron is not eager to let a parent into his life, but Theron is willing to talk a bit more when he returns from Operation End Game. Soon, with help from Teffith to get details about the Orbital Defense Command Center on Ziost, Theron and Gnost-Dural infiltrate the facility. They are able to steal the black cipher, after a bit of help on-planet from the Ziost Liberation Front (ZLF). They are even able to draw Imperials into a brief battle, in which the ruined old cipher is swapped out for the working one, using sabotage as a cover for the device's damage. (Theron's leg is injured during the mission, but he is still functional.) The attack, when reported to Darth Marr as a ZLF terrorist attack, convinces Marr to push for more brutal measures in regaining lost ground for the Empire, using the Ascendant Spear to do so. The Republic's next step is to infiltrate whatever Imperial space station the Spear visits next, which means that they need a stolen Imperial shuttle. To acquire one, Theron and Gnost-Dural will need to approach Teffith again. Before they can do so, though, Theron is asked to meet with Satele, who has already been contacted by a very angry Jace about how she hid her pregnancy and Theron from him for so long. When mother and son meet face-to-face again, she explains that she not only sacrificed raising him for the good of the Republic, which could not afford to lose the Jedi Grand Master to raising a child or scandal, she also kept him from Jace because she saw how far he was willing to go in the war and worried that he could move closer to the Dark Side, possibly dragging her or Theron with him. Flustered but trying to ignore the issues raised, Theron joins Gnost-Dural to travel to Desevro, where they catch up with Teffith, using her debt to Ngani Zho and a boatload of credits to convince her to help them by taking them to Gorvich, a fellow Old Tion Brotherhood smuggler, who is able to get Theron a shuttle and uniform to infiltrate the Imperials' Reaver Station, where the Ascendant Spear will soon be docking. (Unfortunately for Teffith, Gorvich insists that she go with Theron and Gnost-Dural to keep an eye on them to make sure they return to pay him the rest of what they owe him. Moreover, he keeps the Prosperity, the ship the Jedi provided to Gnost-Dural for End Game.) They head for Reaver Station, where

*Teff'ith gets them through landing challenges, then Theron moves out to infiltrate the ship. Along the way, he sees a newscast that reports that the Empire's Moff Nezzor has staged a massive assault at Ruan, capturing it from the Republic. He deviates from the mission to contact Jace to find out why the Republic was unable to stop the attack on Ruan. He is shocked to hear Jace and Marcus explain that they let the attack happen, all to protect the black cipher's codes. If the Republic had moved against Nezzor, their advantage with the cipher in Operation End Game would have been gone, since the Imperials would have changed their codes. He also learns from them that the next target for the Imperials (without the Spear) is Duro, another world they cannot send extra help to protect. Theron decides to change all of that. The team on Reaver Station splits up. Gnost-Dural sneaks aboard the Ascendant Spear (as "Darth Malitiae") to confront Karrid, intending to taunt her into joining the attack at Duro, which would allow Jace to send forces to protect the world amid the strike against the supervessel. Theron boards the Spear to sabotage it, per their plans, using a faked attack on the station (sliced into the computer system) as cover. He hides out in the engine room. Teff'ith, meanwhile, is sent back to Coruscant with a message to deliver directly to Satele, regarding what they have just learned. Gnost-Dural enters the command chamber of the ship, where Karrid controls the ship with the Force and her cybernetics, while bolstered by two Sith apprentices at her side, anchoring her with the Force. Gnost-Dural battles the three Sith, who believe he is there to cover the imaginary attack that Theron's slicing has suggested. He is defeated and taken prisoner by his former Padawan. For her part, Teff'ith returns to Deseviro, near Reaver Station, and gets the Prosperity back from an unhappy Gorvich, and uses that faster ship to head for Coruscant. Back on the Ascendant Spear, Gnost-Dural is tortured by Karrid, using a machine from Darth Mekhis that attacks the mind, not the body. Karrid also brings in two new warriors to attend her when piloting the ship: Lords Quux and Ordez. Soon, as Teff'ith finally meets with Satele on Coruscant (after having to face off with the authorities, who do not believe her story at first), Gnost-Dural "breaks" under interrogation and torture. He "reveals" that he was sent to distract her so that the Spear would not join the Imperials in their attack on Duro. He claims that the Republic has a black cipher (which they do), hence knowing about the attack, but also that the Republic is planning an ambush there. This entices Karrid into heading for Duro, just as Gnost-Dural had planned. On Coruscant, Teff'ith informs Satele of Theron and Gnost-Dural's plans, and they in turn convince Jace to not only send a fleet to Duro, as Theron hoped, but also to lead the mission himself. Satele and Teff'ith will accompany him as well. Soon, Moff Nezzor's Extempus leads his forces to Duro, only to find Jace's Aegis and a Republic fleet waiting for him. Battle ensues on a massive scale, made even more devastating as the Ascendant Spear emerges from hyperspace. Unfortunately for Darth Karrid, Theron is able to use a computer virus to constantly tweak the ship's targeting just a bit off target from where Karrid is aiming. It only works for a moment, however, and alerts her to Theron's presence on the ship. Theron quickly rescues Gnost-Dural, and the two head for Karrid's crystal pod from which she commands the vessel. While Gnost-Dural battles Quux, Ordez, and another of Karrid's apprentices, Theron hacks into the ship's systems to convince it that it is heavily damaged. This causes it to disconnect from Karrid, who emerges from her pod to stop him. On the bridge, Moff Lorman, the military's commanding officer on the ship, sees the Republic taking advantage of the situation and gives the order to abandon ship. As the Republic presses its attack, the ship is damaged further (for real this time), causing Karrid to break off from trying to kill Theron, so that she can return to her pod. As it is closing, Theron tosses his damaged, overloading blaster into the pod, where it explodes, killing Darth Karrid and ruining the ship's controls inside the pod. Theron and Gnost-Dural steal Karrid's personal escape pod to get off of the ship before it finally explodes, wiping out the last of the known superweapons of Darth Mekhis. Three days later, Theron skips the debriefing on the mission with Jace, Marcus, Gnost-Dural, and Satele. After Satele and Jace confer on Jace's desire to have a relationship with his son, he finds a message waiting for him. Theron has something he must do, but when he returns, they can get a drink and talk. For his part, Theron visits Teff'ith, gives her the promised pay from the mission, and suggests that she join SIS. She turns down the offer (but not the credits) and leaves, waning him to stop keeping tabs on her. For his part, he knows that he will continue to do so. After all, in any way that really matters, Teff'ith is family.\**

**(Annihilation)\***

\*NOTE: This novel is set just after the main storylines of *The Old Republic* (video game). Its references to the events of *The Lost Suns* as being nearly two years earlier are in error, due to the game being revealed in *The Old Republic Encyclopedia* to be in 3,640 BBY, rather than in 3,643 BBY, as was once believed, even behind the scenes. The novel also refers to the resumption of hostilities between the Sith Empire and the Republic as being within the last 18 months, which also assumed that original date and must be considered to be only a matter of a few months, at best, due to the current date for SWTOR.

**The Old Republic [continued] (novel series/comic series/video game: Sean Williams & Paul S. Kemp & Drew Karpyshyn & Alexander Freed & Rob Chestney)**

The Old Republic (video game: LucasArts)

## Class Storylines

- Jedi Consular
- Jedi Knight
- Republic Trooper
- Smuggler
- Sith Warrior
- Sith Inquisitor
- Jedi Consular [continued]
- Bounty Hunter
- Imperial Agent

## Flashpoints

- The *Black Talon*
- The *Esseles*
- Hammer Station
- Athiss
- Mandalorian Raiders
- Cademimu

The Old Republic [continued] (comic series: Rob Chestney & Alexander Freed)

The Lost Suns [continued] (comic series: Alexander Freed)

- The Lost Suns, Part I [continued] (comic: Alexander Freed)
- The Lost Suns, Part II (comic: Alexander Freed)
- The Lost Suns, Part III (comic: Alexander Freed)
- The Lost Suns, Part IV (comic: Alexander Freed)
- The Lost Suns, Part V (comic: Alexander Freed)

The Old Republic [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

## Class Storylines [continued]

- Republic Trooper [continued]
- Sith Warrior [continued]
- Sith Inquisitor [continued]
- Imperial Agent [continued]
- Smuggler [continued]
- Bounty Hunter [continued]
- Jedi Knight [continued]
- Sith Warrior [continued]

The Old Republic [continued] (comic series: Rob Chestney & Alexander Freed)

The Lost Suns [continued] (comic series: Alexander Freed)

- The Lost Suns, Part V [continued] (comic: Alexander Freed)

The Old Republic [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

## Flashpoints [continued]

- Taral V
- Maelstrom Prison
- Boarding Party
- The Foundry

## Class Storylines [continued]

- Jedi Consular [continued]
- Jedi Knight [continued]
- Imperial Agent [continued]

Bounty Hunter [continued]  
 Republic Trooper [continued]  
 Smuggler [continued]  
 Sith Inquisitor [continued]  
 Flashpoints [continued]  
 Colicoid War Game  
 The Red Reaper  
 Directive 7  
 Class Storylines [continued]  
 Sith Warrior [continued]  
 Jedi Knight [continued]  
 Imperial Agent [continued]  
 Sith Inquisitor [continued]  
 Jedi Consular [continued]  
 Republic Trooper [continued]  
 Bounty Hunter [continued]  
 Jedi Consular [continued]  
 Republic Trooper [continued]  
 Smuggler [continued]

**The Last Battle of Colonel Jace Malcom (SWI137/DRS13 short story: Alexander Freed)**

The Last Battle of Colonel Jace Malcom (SWI137/DRS13 short story: Alexander Freed)

**The Old Republic [continued] (novel series/comic series/video game: Sean Williams & Paul S. Kemp & Drew Karpyshyn & Alexander Freed & Rob Chestney)**

The Old Republic [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

Flashpoints [continued]  
 The Battle of Ilum  
 False Emperor  
 Kaon Under Siege  
 Lost Island

Operations  
 The Eternity Vault  
 Karagga's Palace  
 Explosive Conflict  
 Terror from Beyond

**The Old Republic [continued] (novel series/comic series/video game: Sean Williams & Paul S. Kemp & Drew Karpyshyn & Alexander Freed & Rob Chestney)**

The Old Republic [continued] (novel series: Sean Williams & Paul S. Kemp & Drew Karpyshyn)

Annihilation [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)  
 Chapters 1 – 33  
 Epilogue

**3,640 – 3,600 BBY**

- Sometime after the Second Great Galactic War, a cataclysm strikes Tython, causing the Jedi to evacuate. Hyperspace lanes will soon collapse in the region, making Tython lost to history once more. Many will think of the world as merely legend, though the Jedi will maintain that it is a real planet through at least the end of the Clone Wars.*  
 (conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)

**3,600 BBY**

- During the “Time of the Rot,” conflict among the Lost Tribe of the Sith continues, but no more Grand Lords or pretenders to that position will live in the palace in Tahv for at least the next six centuries.*  
 (conjecture based on *Pantheon*)

**3,500 BBY**

- *The planet Echnos is settled by accident, as an Old Republic scout vessel is pulled out of hyperspace due to Tinn VI's magnetic interference.*  
(conjecture based on *Enemies for Life* via *Time Tales*, abridged)
- *The Old Republic first contacts Iktotch (Iktotchon) and the native Iktotchi, who use a giant Republic symbol to flag down a Republic vessel. The Iktotchi are found to have natural precognitive abilities. One of the first structures built by offworlders on the planet is a Jedi Academy.\**  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)\*

\*NOTE: The *Alien Anthology* suggests a date of 3,475 BBY for this event, but that is only because it dates back 3,500 years from a point 25 ABY. The NEGAS placed it here, which basically discounts the timeframe in which the *Alien Anthology* was supposedly written, but since this is the newest date, we'll stick with it.

### 3,350 BBY

- *The Centrality is formed as an independent territory, though it still answers to the Hutt clans.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

### 3,100 BBY

- *A former slaves on Kesh founds the Korsinite League, taking the surname of the Lost Tribe of the Sith's founder as a title. This Korsin patterns his life after Yaru and Nida Korsin and teaches that anyone can aspire to "Korsin-ness." Unfortunately for him, this leads to many others among the Korsinite League following that example, proclaiming themselves to also deserve the "Korsin" title. The founder objects, only to eventually be killed for his protests. Nearly all future members of the Korsinite League will carry the title "Korsin."*  
(conjecture based on *Pantheon*)
- *The Hapes Cluster begins its famous period of isolation.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

### 3,060 BBY

- *Varner Hilts is born on Kesh.*  
(conjecture based on *Secrets*)

### 3,052 BBY

- *The man who will be the travel supervisor for Alanciar with authority over Quarra Thayn is born on Kesh.*  
(conjecture based on *Pandemonium*)

### 3,040 BBY

- *Around this time, Belmer Kattun is born on Kesh.\**  
(conjecture based on *Pandemonium*)\*

\*NOTE: He is in his sixties in the story, so I have rounded to 65.

### 3,032 BBY

- *On Naboo, when Bursa creatures decimate Otoh Sancture, its Gungan ruler Boss Gallo, seeks the aid of Boss Marsune in raising an army to retake his home. Along the way, he discovers that the Bursas were sent by rival Gungan Boss Rogoe. With that army, he strikes against Rogoe's home base, the underwater city of Spearhead, using the united might of numerous Gungan tribes that he has befriended to defeat Rogoe. In the aftermath, Boss Gallo becomes the leader of all Gungans, not just Otoh Sancture, and he takes Spearhead, renamed "Otoh Gunga," as his new capital. (To be continued below . . . )*  
(*Galactic Battlegrounds*)

**Galactic Battlegrounds (video game: LucasArts)**

Galactic Battlegrounds (video game: LucasArts)

Boss Nass Campaign

### 3,030 BBY

- Varner Hilts becomes the caretaker of Tahv on Kesh.  
(conjecture based on Pantheon)
- Around this time, Korsin Bentado is born on Kesh.\*  
(conjecture based on Pandemonium)\*

\*NOTE: He is “well into his fifties” in Pandemonium, which I have rounded to 55 years old.

### **3,025 BBY**

- Around this time (a few years before or after), Edell Vrai is born among the Lost Tribe of the Sith on Kesh.\*  
(conjecture based on Pandemonium)\*
- \*NOTE: He is “on the near side of fifty,” whatever that means.
- Varner Hilts, caretaker of Tahv on Kesh, will dub the era of the Lost Tribe of the Sith’s history following the death of Grand Lord Lillia Venn as “The Time of the Rot.”  
(conjecture based on Pantheon)
- Varner Hilts is barely able to get Yaru Korsin’s holocron working to present his testament on Testament. Although he has been instructed in how to operate it by the former caretaker, it takes him four tries to actually activate the device.  
(conjecture based on Pantheon)

### **3,024 BBY**

- Illiana Merko is born on Kesh.  
(conjecture based on Pandemonium)

### **3,019 BBY**

- Quarra (later Quarra Thayn when married) is born on Kesh.  
(conjecture based on Pandemonium)
- Jogan Halder is born on Kesh.  
(conjecture based on Pandemonium)

### **3,017 BBY**

- After centuries of further Axis militarism after the Sith Wars of six centuries ago, the Republic and Alsakan enter into the Final (Seventeenth) Alsakan Conflict. This time, though, the Republic Navy (under the command of Supreme Chancellor Vedij) and Alsakan are confronted by a third party, a well-armed Corellia that responds by attacking both sides, defeating both to the point where Prince-Admiral Jonash e Solo can dictate a final peace treaty at swordpoint that both sides will continue to adhere to in the future.  
(conjecture based on The Essential Guide to Warfare)

### **3,309 BBY**

- The environmental damage caused by a massive meteor storm on the planet 244Core is finally mended.\*  
(conjecture based on The Unknown Regions)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn. This takes place 500 years after the damage is incurred.

### **3,005 BBY**

- According to Captain Ruehn of the 108<sup>th</sup>, Southern Directorate, in the Alanciar society on Kesh, the only real battles he will fight from now until thirty years from now will be arguments with the Shore Guard over who can claim the most skilled warriors for their forces.  
(conjecture based on Pandemonium)

### **3,000 BBY**

- Taymor is born on Kesh.\*  
(conjecture based on Pandemonium)\*

\*NOTE: She is in her twenties in Pandemonium, which I have rounded to 25 years.

- *Parlan Spinner is born on Kesh. He is a descendant of one of the earliest humans to be cast out of the Lost Tribe of the Sith.*  
(conjecture based on *Spiral*)
- *The Khil join the Old Republic.*  
(conjecture based on Galaxy Guide 12: Aliens--"Enemies and Allies" via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- *Corellia StarDrive's senior design staff dies in a shuttle accident, leaving the company in dire circumstances. The company is then bought out by Corellia Engineering Systems, which can be seen as somewhat ironic.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)
- *Pho Ph'eah is first contacted by representatives of the Old Republic.*  
(conjecture based on *Han Solo and the Corporate Sector Sourcebook*)
- *The Elrood colony on Derilyn is formed, followed by the discovery of the Coynites, Telitors, Orfites, and Meris.*  
(conjecture based on *Planets of the Galaxy: Volume Three*)
- *Corellian Leniel Beal leads the colonization of the planet Socorro.*  
(conjecture based on *The Black Sands of Socorro* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- *The planet Kowak is discovered. It quickly becomes of interest to botanists, zoologists, and other academics, and universities send expeditions to examine its wildlife, along with seeking to determine if any of its local fauna could be used for pharmaceutical purposes. Over thousands of years, this continues, yet no permanent peaceful settlements are made, due to the activities of the rather disruptive Kowakian monkey-lizards.\**  
(conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "a few thousand years" before *Friends Like These*, which I have rounded to 3,000 years.

- *Iann Doaba, a Jedi Knight, is one of the original colonists to settle the planet Socorro. He falls in love with Cjaalysce Beal and actually kills a man who tries to steal her love from him. His conscience, laden with guilt, leads him to exile himself from the rest of the colonists. His self-imposed exile, dooming himself to wander around the open desert, later becomes known as The Long Walk among the Ibhaan'l shamans. When Cjaalysce learns of his exile, she flees into the desert in search of him. She is lost for many weeks, until her desiccated body is found in a rocky outcropping. Beneath her body, searchers find Iann's robes and his lightsaber. They also find an indelible shadow of his form, and it is generally believed that Iann's grief was so great that it consumed him. The shadow, the past vestige of Iann's spirit, is rumored to have attached itself to a portrait of Cjaalysce, and is witnessed wherever the portrait is shown.*  
(conjecture based on *The Black Sands of Socorro* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *The planet Farrfin is contacted by the Old Republic. The Jedi Council sends a force to take out illegal activities in the area, and the ensuing show of force scars the Farghul society's collective psyche for millennia to come. They become distrustful of outsiders.*  
(conjecture based on *Alien Anthology*)
- *On Kesh, Tahv caretaker Varner Hilts and his Keshiri assistant, Jaye Vuhld, work with those among the timekeeping Sandpipes to prepare for the Festival of Nida's Rise and Testament Day, which are happening at the exact same time for the first time since the holidays were created. With twelve days to go, Hilts is visited by Illiana Merko, leader of the Sisters of Seelah, a group based on the principles of the mostly-despised Seelah Korsin. She tries to threaten Hilts into altering Yaru Korsin's testament that is presented to the populace in Tahv every twenty-five years on Testament Day. He can't do so, however, because the testament is not written but recorded in a Sith holocron that only Hilts has been trained to activate. He has no idea how to change the contents. A few days later, with eight days remaining, other factions like the Korsinite League, Force 57, and others arrive at Tahv for the upcoming holidays. When Illiana tries to force Hilts to do the impossible yet again, members of other factions emerge and a lightsaber battle nearly breaks out among the Sandpipes. Knowing that the Pantheon's Peace (a concept that says that all factions will keep the peace during the reading of the testament) would stop the carnage that will ensue, Hilts has Jaye explain what they have discovered: that the Sandpipes keep time one second off per day than they*

*did aboard the Omen, thus making that very day, not eight days later, the holidays they have been expecting. Hilts activates the holocron, which plays the “testament” (Yaru Korsin’s message to his daughter Nida upon his death). After hearing the same old message as every other quarter-century for hundreds of years, they are shocked when the damaged holocron begins to play a recording that Hilts believes Yaru Korsin had intended to record over and remove. In the recording, Naga Sadow gives commands to Yaru, refers to the crew of the Omen as slaves, and reveals what the Red Sith really looked like before they became extinct on Kesh. The resulting understanding that the Tribe is actually a “lost” tribe (hence what eventually becomes their name throughout history, the Lost Tribe of the Sith) made up of what amounts to runaway (since they don’t realize they were stranded) slaves causes an uproar. Riots break out, settlements are destroyed, and it looks as if society will tear itself apart. Remembering a curious phrasing from Korsin’s message that suggest that the real power to rule rests “behind the throne,” Hilts realizes that there is something of importance still aboard the Omen, where Korsin’s “throne” (the ship’s command chair) once rested. He and Jaye race for the Omen to break their own traditions and enter the forbidden starship that brought the Sith to Kesh two millennia earlier . . .*

**(Pantheon)**

- Varner Hilts and his assistant Jaye Vuhld return to Hilts’ museum, seeking maps to the Omen temple, only to find it ransacked in the rioting that has commenced since the revelation of the Lost Tribe of the Sith’s origins on Kesh.  
(conjecture based on Secrets)
- Varner Hilts and his assistant Jaye Vuhld are traveling to the Temple around the Omen on Kesh. They reach The Blocks, dropped by Nida Korsin to prevent anyone from reaching the crash site on foot, where they use plants growing through the rocks to climb beyond them. They arrive at the Temple site, seeking to find something to reunite the Sith factions, tying back to Yaru Korsin’s words in the Testament: “The true power is behind the throne.” They spot an uvak rider in the sky along the way, and upon arrival at the old city, they find the uvak slain. Jaye gives Varner a lightsaber they pilfered from a dead Sith on their way out of the struggles back near the museum. They realize the rider is in the wardroom, and upon seeing a sculpture of Seelah Korsin, Varner realizes that one of her descendants is the rider: Illiana Merko, whom he had recently encountered when she tried to get him to change the Testament to benefit the Sisters of Seelah for Testament Day. Illiana has found Seelah’s body, where she died after being exiled by Nina Korsin, her daughter. Illiana had worn her hair like Seelah because of a Force vision years earlier, but in that vision, she had seen Seelah washing Ravilan’s feet. She and the Sisters of Seelah are broken now that they know Seelah was a slave. Knowing that Illiana is likely being followed by members of other factions that now want her dead, Varner convinces her to join him and Jaye in visiting the Omen itself. They find the ship’s chrono, one of the only things still working, and it confirms what Jaye figured out about the days for the Festival of Nina’s Rise and Testament Day being eight days earlier than originally believed. They realize that the Omen Temple is not to shelter it for later use but as a tomb. Yaru Korsin had made certain that they left it all behind so that they could build live in Tahv, since they could never escape. They marvel at the ship, but Varner always knew the captain’s chair, the “throne,” would not be aboard, based on historical records of how it was removed as a throne and taken elsewhere. Eight others arrive, forcing them to hide. The newcomers include Korsin Bentado, leader of the Korsinites, and Edell Vrai (of Golden Destiny). They want to destroy the Omen because of how it represents them being brought to Kesh by accident as slaves. Varner, Jaye, and Illiana get out of there before they can be found. They must find what Korsin left behind before everything is destroyed by the others. As more arrive, Varner realizes that they intend to bring the watchtower down to destroy the ship beneath it. They move to the rotunda, which is actually a planetarium, where they cut into the “throne” to find a scroll that is a letter from Takara Korsin, Yaru’s mother. It is a message that says that Takara had a vision of Yaru leading a great people who are free of the Red Sith one day. Varner thinks that this message, delivered secretly right before the Omen left Phaegon, could unite the Lost Tribe again in light of a vision of a strong future, but Illiana believes the others are too far gone. Varner agrees, then Illiana realizes that this was not what Korsin’s comment about “behind the throne” meant. Given when he recorded it

(while he was dying), they realize that he had not recorded it here. The throne was moved later. They realize that there is a chamber beneath the Omen, through a door that Jaye noticed during their climb up. The room they find is where the throne was often moved, a sort of workplace for Yaru Korsin that was not grandiose, just functional. The room holds a map of Keshtah, their continent. When the others arrive, they kill Jaye, then they intend to kill Varner and Illiana, but before they can, Varner releases supposed chalkboards that are hanging on metal hooks. They are, in fact, more parts to the map of Kesh. They realize that what they had all believed was wrong. They were not on the only continent on Kesh. "Keshtah" is merely Keshtah Minor. The Omen's cameras had captured images of the other side of the planet during the crash, and Yaru had used the images to create these maps until the power on the viewer had finally died. He had been passing this information to his daughter, Nina, in hopes that one day the Sith could emerge and conquer the other great continent on Kesh, far out of uvak range, known as Keshtah Major to Korsin. There are cities there, likely Keshiri cities, and they could be more advanced than the Keshiri on their own continent. The Sith could conquer that land and add to their power, giving them a goal to reunite their society. With only Varner knowing the old language used by the Korsins, and with Varner being the one to discover this secret, the others pledge themselves to him. In the efforts to find a way to cross the oceans to Keshtah Major (known to its inhabitants as Alanciar), he will lead them as Grand Lord Varner Hiltz.

#### **(Secrets)**

- As the Lost Tribe of the Sith enters into the era that will be known as the Hiltz Restoration, Grand Lord Varner Hiltz tasks inventor Edell Vrai (formerly of Golden Destiny) with coming up with a means of reaching Keshtah Major (Alanciar) from Keshtah Minor (Keshtah). To make sure that he has all of the resources that he needs, Varner makes Edell one of the youngest High Lords ever to serve. The method of travel that Edell creates must not be a one-way trip, and it must be able to be mass-produced for a true invasion of the other continent to take place. Varner Hiltz, who comes to be known as the Caretaker Grand Lord, marries Illiana Merko, making her his consort, Illiana Hiltz. He begins working on a new history of the Lost Tribe on Kesh, which he calls the True Testament.

(conjecture based on Pandemonium)

#### **Lost Tribe of the Sith [continued] (ebook series: John Jackson Miller)**

Pantheon (ebook: John Jackson Miller)

Chapters 1 – 4

Secrets (ebook: John Jackson Miller)

Chapters 1 – 4

Epilogue

#### **2,998 BBY**

- A militaristic Twi'lek clan takes to the dark region of Ryloth, where they will remain in relative seclusion (socially and literally) for the next 3,000 years.

(conjecture based on Idol Intentions)

#### **2,996 BBY**

- Saal Morn fails his Force adept training and falls to the Dark Side. With dreams of recreating the Sith Empire, Saal steals his Jedi Master's Force-imbued helmet and settles on a world controlled by primitive tribes. He lords over them, having them waylay travelers for tribute, but never finds anyone he feels is worthy of being his apprentice. When he finally dies within the next few decades, his spirit will remain to "haunt" his crypt, seeking out someone to act as his apprentice or a vessel for his spirit.

(conjecture based on The Crypt of Saal Morn)

#### **2,995 BBY**

- On Kesh, Quarra (who may already be married to Brue Thayn and thus be Quarra Thayn) begins a career path that takes her from being a supply clerk to a thoughtcrier to materials supervisor to wardmaster of Uhrar. Brue, meanwhile, will teach glassblowing or work in a

*glassblowing factory for decades to come.*  
 (conjecture based on *Pandemonium*)

## 2,992 BBY

- *The collapse of the Paecian Empire begins in earnest.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Courtship of Princess Leia*)

## 2,991 BBY

- *A huge asteroid crashes into Delari Prime, shifting its orbit around the system's sun and causing it to move closer. The great oceans dry into a few rivers, and massive erosion begins. The weather patterns are also thrown into chaos.\**  
 (conjecture based on *Relic*)\*

\*NOTE: I have rounded “thousands of years” into 3,000 years before *Relic* takes place.

## 2,990 BBY

- *On Kesh, Lost Tribe High Lord Edell Vrai begins his second decade of work in trying to solve the ocean-crossing problem by focusing on local materials, but all seems like it may be lost. The jungle forests of Keshtah (Keshtah Minor in his way of thinking) has no wood that could survive rough waves. Hejarbo plants are plentiful but could not handle pressures on a sailing ship's hull. Vosso and other woods from further inland are either too dense to float or too rubbery.*  
 (conjecture based on *Pandemonium*)

## 2,989 BBY

- *Parlan Spinner commits his first crime against the Lost Tribe of the Sith on Kesh at age 11 when he defaces the statue of Yaru Korsin in Eorm.*  
 (conjecture based on *Spiral*)
- *54<sup>th</sup> Atrisian Emperor Uueg Tching's Sayings begin being kept in the Rare Books Department of the Atrisian Imperial Historical Library on Kitel Phard.*  
 (conjecture based on *From the Files of Corellia Antilles*)
- *The volcanic Talecalle chain on Tujiamoor goes dormant.*  
 (conjecture based on *From the Files of Corellia Antilles*)

## 2,988 BBY

- *In the twelfth year of the Hilts Restoration of the Lost Tribe of the Sith on Kesh, Parlan Spinner, now trained in combat and Force use by brigands, strikes against Keshiri bearers, killing them.*  
 (conjecture based on *Spiral*)

## 2,986 BBY

- *The eldest daughter of Quarra and Brue Thayn is born.*  
 (conjecture based on *Pandemonium*)

## 2,985 BBY

- *On Kesh, Lost Tribe High Lord Edell Vrai begins to despair of ever finishing his work to cross the great ocean between Keshtah Minor and Keshtah Major, due to things repeatedly going wrong. As Edell has no success, his allies and aides become rivals, seeking to solve the problem before he can.*  
 (conjecture based on *Pandemonium*)
- *The various military, industrial, and educational directorates on the Alanciar continent of Kesh come together in the newly-built Vaal Hall (built in honor of Adari Vaal) in the city of Sus-mintri to consolidate their operations. The building will house the War Cabinet.*  
 (conjecture based on *Pandemonium*)

**2,982 BBY**

- *Parlan Spinner sets up his own criminal group, Spinner's Web, on Kesh. Among their upcoming activities against the Lost Tribe of the Sith will be an attempt to kill all cake decorators before the wedding fete of High Lord Nikoll.\**  
 (conjecture based on *Spiral*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Spinner doing this in his late teens can be locked to him doing so when he is 18.

**2,981 BBY**

- *On Kesh, a typhoon off the shore of Alanciar causes Jogan Halder to have to send out a "flash message" that is not encoded and aimed at everyone to simply warn them of the oncoming storm, which subsequently fizzles out. It is the last of these that he will need to send until six years from now.*  
 (conjecture based on *Pandemonium*)

**2,980 BBY**

- *Grand Lord Varner Hilts of the Lost Tribe of the Sith on Kesh, along with his consort, Illiana Hilts, suggests the hunchback Keshiri known as Squab as the servant for High Lord Korsin Bentado. It is meant as a sort of joke, since Bentado surrounds himself with perfect specimens among the humans of the Lost Tribe. Unbeknownst to Bentado, Squab also bears specific instructions to kill Bentado if ever a message is delivered that contains the word "regards" as a signal for Squab.*  
 (conjecture based on *Pandemonium*)

**2,979 BBY**

- *The planet Jabiim enters the Republic, a status it will retain for three thousand years, until the time of Alto Stratus' deals with the Confederacy of Independent Systems.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Rainmakers*)

**2,978 BBY**

- *While visiting a cousin in Kerebba on Alanciar on Kesh during a military supply visit, Quarra Thayn learns of tales from the frontier that have been transmitted to the signal station there from Jogan Halder at Point Defiance. Her cousin is reassigned, so Quarra returns to Uhrar and begins to communicate directly with Jogan, whom she considers a great storyteller. This will slowly develop into a long-distance affair of the heart, despite Quarra being married with three children.*  
 (conjecture based on *Pandemonium*)
- *Lost Tribe High Lord Edell Vrai comes upon a major new idea in terms of crossing the ocean of Kesh. He discovers that hot seams of the Sessal Spire emit gasses that include methane. He and his team trap methane and use a water catalyst to isolate hydron, which can then hold a containment fabric aloft. A ship carried by a hot air balloon could then be a sort of gondola, made of hejarbo, and not need to survive as a ship on the water – just over it. He is, however, stumped as far as how to control the direction of such a small craft in the air.*  
 (conjecture based on *Pandemonium*)

**2,975 BBY**

- *Early this year, Lost Tribe High Lord Edell Vrai finally solves the problem of how to control the airships he has designed. He makes the airships much larger and attaches uvak harnesses on either side to allow the animals to steer the ships while airborne. An invasion fleet to take over Keshtah Major (Alanciar) is created, and Edell will have the honor of leading the first three-ship expedition to seek out the other continent.*  
 (conjecture based on *Pandemonium*)
- *On the continent of Alanciar (Keshtah Major) on Kesh, Force-using Keshiri wardmaster (chief military administrator of Uhrar) Quarra Thayn visits Garrow's Neck. She is there in secret, stealing away from her husband, Brue Thayn, and their children. She is intending on having*

an affair with the message-sending Jogan Halder in the lighthouse-esque tower of Point Defiance, with whom she has been secretly conversing but has never met in person. Just as she is about to admit to her purpose and see where things can go, they are startled by the arrival over the ocean of three airships from the Lost Tribe of the Sith from the continent of Keshtah (or, in Sith terms, Keshtah Minor). It has taken a quarter of a century, but the Sith are finally preparing to invade the largest of the two continents of Kesh that Yaru Korsin had noted during the Omen's crash landing. However, the Alanciar have spent two thousand years preparing for the arrival of the Sith, thanks to a warning from Adari Vaal, who found Alanciar by accident after leaving the Lost Tribe behind. They have learned bits and pieces of Force use (including telepath in the case of Quarra, a "thoughtcrier") and have developed ways of communicating via lights along a series of structures that then reach a central location, the primary base of the military, who can then relay messages elsewhere. Within a short time, the entire society is alerted to the Sith's arrival. The airships are held aloft by helium and directed by uvaks that are in harnesses on either side of a gondola beneath the hot air balloon. The three ships are led by High Lord Edell Vrai, who developed the airship technology under the direct orders of Grand Lord Varner Hilts during his unifying movement known as the Hilts Restoration. The three ships (the Candra, Lillia, and Dann Itra) are shot out of the sky by javelins and diamond-firing weapons, wiping out much of the group, which had been sent to test the technology and scout the larger continent. Edell survives, along with a few of his men (and a Keshiri servant), and they stealthily encounter a badly injured Jogan and protective (but freaked out, for various reasons) Quarra. Seeking more information about this strange society that knows of the Sith, speaks their own language, and seems ready for their attack, Edell leaves Jogan with his men on a boat commandeered from a Shore Guard and uses Jogan as leverage to force Quarra to take him inland to check out their capital at Sus'mintri. Along the way, he learns more about Adari Vaal and her warnings (that the Sith are the Destroyors or agents of them, and must be destroyed), and they briefly take a detour to make sure her children are safe. (Her husband is already working at the factory that produces glass weapons for their projectile weapons.) Meanwhile, back on Keshtah (Minor), High Lord Korsin Bentado argues his case to Grand Lord Varner Hilts and his consort, Illiana Hilts (formerly Illiana Merko) to go ahead with their full-sized invasion upon receiving the initial "success" message through the Force from Edell's group. (Of course, they brush aside the feelings of fear and confusion that followed the "success" message when the native Keshiri attacked the airships.) Soon, Bentado's force reaches Alanciar, where they are attacked just like the original group. All Edell can do is watch it happen. When Edell (a tinkerer and builder, more than a conqueror) and Quarra (now not worried that her near-affair will be revealed, since there is so much confusion) finally reach Sus'mintri, they find Bentado in control of Alanciar's headquarters! He is now using the communications hub to have any Sith survivors that have been taken prisoner delivered to the headquarters, swelling his ranks and having the Keshiri unwittingly helping him do so. He intends to destroy any more Sith that try to come to Alanciar, so that Bentado himself can rule a new, "perfected" society with the more industrious, science-oriented Keshiri on Alanciar. Upon learning this, they try to leave, but they know they will be discovered and killed for not joining Bentado. When Edell reveals that Jogan is not really being held at the shore but that he instead had given the survivors orders to take Jogan with them on the commandeered ship and return to the Lost Tribe, she likely should just leave Edell to die, but Quarra saves them both by sneaking them inside the secret library of Adari Vaal. With Edell's lightsaber and the one Adari stole two millennia ago that was kept hidden in the library, they head back to face off with Bentado and stop his madness for the sake of both Alanciar and the Lost Tribe. When they try to attack Bentado (who was bellowing orders to his hunchbacked Keshiri slave, Squab), Bentado holds Quarra, ready to kill her if Edell will not back down. Shockingly, they are interrupted by a message from the coast of the arrival of another large Lost Tribe airship, but this one has been allowed to land. A message from that ship has arrived from Grand Lord Hilts himself. It is only one word: "Regards." That word tells Squab, who had been a sleeper agent of sorts for Varner Hilts, to kill Bentado, which he does, saving both Edell and Quarra. They emerge to find things changing rapidly. Jogan is back, alongside Grand Lord Hilts, and they tell a tale of Keshiri artists living in freedom without Sith controlling them. The Sith on Keshtah are said to

*be holed up in their own small community, having once learned that there were those among them who were of the Destructors (the Sith that Adari Vaal would have known), but that they arose on behalf of the Protectors to destroy those Sith, making the current Lost Tribe supposedly peaceful and ready to ally themselves with Alanciar. The truth is that Jogan and the Sith group did arrive on Keshtah, and they sent word ahead of what had transpired on Alanciar and what the Keshtah Chronicles had said about the Sith. They then manipulated what Jogan would see and revamped the large airship that remained for the Grand Lord to be something more ceremonial and regal than threatening and overbearing. Now, the Sith intend to work with Alanciar to forge a new society, secretly taking control of it (and of Alanciar) from within. Jogan is now a primary figure in this new order, as is Edell. Quarra could be. She could become the consort to Edell and be close to the powers that be until she can work against them, just like Adari Vaal, but she has had enough. She knows where she is truly needed: at home to mend her family and raise her girls, all the while hoping that if there really are Protectors out there, they will one day save her people from the Sith.*

**(Pandemonium)**

- *Four months before being captured by Takara Hilts, Parlan Spinner criminally commandeers an airship and flies it into the southeastern aqueduct on Kesh.*

*(conjecture based on Spiral)*

**Lost Tribe of the Sith [continued] (ebook series: John Jackson Miller)**

Pandemonium (short story: John Jackson Miller)

## 2,974 BBY

- *Parlan Spinner attempts to desecrate the ancient Keshiri burial cairn beneath the Circle Eternal on Kesh. Shortly thereafter, Takara Hilts, Prefect of the Tahv Police, turns over a report on him to her father, Grand Lord Varner Hilts.\**

**(Enemy of the Order)\***

**\*NOTE:** This is an article in the back of the second issue of *Lost Tribe of the Sith: Spiral*. I have made it a separate summary to make it easier to see what comes from the article, rather than the main comic.

- *On Kesh (on the Keshtah continent), during the celebration of the Founding (the day the Lost Tribe appeared as the supposed Protectors), lower-class Sith Parlan "Death" Spinner tries to assassinate Grand Lord Varner Hilts, but his target turns out to be Sith officer Takara Hilts, Varner's daughter. Seeing potential in Spinner, Varner does not kill Spinner when brought before him, despite the comments of Takara and his wife, High Lord Illiana Hilts. Instead, he sends Spinner to a new frontier to explore, using wooden ships procured from Alanciar. After bickering a bit about making their own way and how Takara needs to prove herself in this meritocracy, rather than being given power due to her parents, Takara stows away on the ship bearing Spinner, only to find that their destination is not a new part of Alanciar but the planet's south pole. Upon reaching land, they both decide (independently) to steal the ship and head for Alanciar, but their plans clash and they end up on their own, chased by the Keshiri captain, until he and the other non-Sith are killed by newcomers of Chagrian, Ithorian, Wookiee, and Skye descent, who claim to be individuals who have shared Kesh all along, out of sight of the Sith. These people are the Doomed. They live in a settlement known as Eshkrene and are led, at the moment, by the Skye woman, Kaliska. They are not descendants of previous Sith slaves from the Omen, as might have been expected. The Doomed reveal their past in the Hall of Regret, explaining that their ancestors were Light and Dark Jedi from the Hundred-Year Darkness. They were trapped on Kesh upon crashing there and eventually came to work together in this new society that shuns the Force's two sides in favor of balance. Moreover, they are, most likely, the Protectors and Destroyers of Keshiri myth that the Lost Tribe co-opted. They are atoning for their damage to Kesh during the conflict, and they intend not to leave Eshkrene as long as any of them can use the Force. They have also locked away a great weapon from that era, which Spinner now wants for himself to gain personal power. Using local metal weapons (quite a nice thing for someone who has never used them), Spinner frees himself and breaks into the tower that holds the great weapon. Takara, who has been visiting the colony's livestock with Kaliska, goes with Kaliska in flying after him. He makes it to the Southern Star and sets out with its rescued crew, but Takara and Kaliska reach the ship on the water. Ready to fight, Spinner breaks*

*open the weapon container, only to find that it was a stasis chamber. The being that emerges from it is none other than the great Sith Lord Remulus Dreypa. The oubliette he was in is damaged, and he is joined by Spinner in subduing Takara and Kaliska. They then travel by ship to Spinner's old home of Eorm, where Dreypa destroys the local "partial" Sith (those now as knowledgeable as him). He offers Spinner's people the chance to have revenge upon the Lost Tribe. Takara, though, knows that Spinner is just a slave again, this time to Dreypa. Takara steals a pair of lightsabers and frees herself and Kaliska and they use a stable full of uvaks to go get the Doomed. Kaliska is afraid of what Dreypa, who seems to lack some of his memories, might remember . . . Soon, Lost Tribe forces under Illiana battle Dreypa's minions, but in that battle, Dreypa recalls the facts Kaliska was afraid he would remember. They head for the Sessal Spire, followed by Illiana's forces and the Doomed, led by Takara. There, Dreypa reveals that he had come to Kesh on purpose to give birth to a resurrected breed of the great Sith Leviathans, which he now sets upon his adversaries. Amid the carnage, Spinner abandons Dreypa and briefly battles Takara, until they are distracted when Illiana is grabbed by a Leviathan. Takara goes to save her, and she is, in turn, saved by Spinner. Illiana, though, has been drained of life energy, making her age quickly. Amid the fighting, Spinner, Takara, and Kaliska talk strategy and it is revealed that the Doomed know the location of a starship (the Last Hope) that can leave Kesh, which is hidden beneath the holiest Keshiri site at the time they hid it – which now lies beneath the Lost Tribe's palace. That is what Dreypa is now after. Spinner races on uvak back to Tahv with Illiana, while Kaliska heads there to get to the ship first and destroy it. Takara engages Dreypa in combat. Upon arriving at Tahv, Spinner drops off Illiana, then heads below and steals the ship. Dreypa contacts him once he is in space, though, and offers not to destroy the Lost Tribe and the people of Kesh, along with sparing Takara's life, if Spinner turns over the Last Hope. He has rightly determined that there is something between Spinner and Takara, even if they act like enemies. Spinner heads for Tahv, where he uses the ship to blast and otherwise destroy all of the Leviathans except Dreypa's, where he holds Takara. Takara uses Force lightning to escape, falling to where she lands on top of the ship, followed by Dreypa, who does the same. As the ship speeds along, Spinner takes the deal with Dreypa, leaping away with Takara. Dreypa boards the ship just in time to learn that it has been locked on a course for the Sessal Spire Caldera. The ship plunges into the volcano, destroying it and Dreypa. In the wake of the battle, Varner reveals that he sent Spinner to unknowingly find the Doomed on purpose: he needed a player outside the Lost Tribe's political games. Now that it has worked out, Spinner is offered the chance to become the Grand Lord's new Hand, an agent outside of Lost Tribe politics. He even suggests that Spinner might one day become Grand Lord himself. This shocks Illiana, who expected Takara to rule, but Varner sees the likelihood that she and Spinner will rule together one day as husband and wife. \**

**(Spiral)\***

\*NOTE: There is some confusion as to when this story takes place. The writer, John Jackson Miller, refers to it as "one year or less" after *Pandemonium*, which would place it in late 2,975 BBY or early 2,974 BBY. The inside cover of each issue refers to it as "approximately 2,942 years" before TPM, which would be 2,974 BBY. The *Slaves No More* article at the back of the first issue refers to that segment being written by Varner 2,025 years after the *Omen* arrived on Kesh, which would place at least that writing in 2,975 BBY. Personally, I'm going with 2,974 BBY until given any reason to doubt the interior-printed dating, since it does fit with what JJJ has said about the series, though his is somewhat vague. This also allows for Spinner to manage to steal an airship four months prior to *Spiral*, which would seem to need to be an event after *Pandemonium*.

**Lost Tribe of the Sith (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Spiral (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Spiral, Part II (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Enemy of the Order

Spiral, Part I (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Spiral, Part II [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Spiral, Part III (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Spiral, Part IV (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Spiral, Part V (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

**2,973 BBY**

- A new Galactic Senate building is created on Coruscant. The architect comments that anything powerful enough to destroy the building would have to be powerful enough to crack the planet itself.  
(conjecture based on *Traitor*)

## 2,700 BBY

- The Children of Mani, a religious group in the Grumani sector that seeks perfection, experiences a schism. A group known as the Grumani believe that moral conduct is defined by the teachings of Mani, as interpreted by the Hierophants. A second group, the Spumani, believe that Mani actually left secret instructions to test oneself constantly. This results in a religious war that continues for approximately 800 years until the arrival of the Sith during the New Sith Wars.\*

(conjecture based on *Knight Errant Gazetteer*)\*

\*NOTE: This is a tricky one. It is 800 years before the Sith take over the Grumani sector, but there is little to indicate when that happens during the 1,000 years between Darth Ruin and the Battle of Ruusan. It could be dated back from the Republic Dark Age (around 1,100 BBY or so), but there is no way to say for sure at this point, so I have dated it back from the beginning of the New Sith Wars.

## 2,700 BBY

- On Ryloth, the city of Kala'din falls (both figuratively and literally).  
(conjecture based on *Platt's Starport Guide*)

## 2,572 BBY

- Around this time, the Windu clan (ghosh) begins living in the highlands of Haruun Kal. This will continue one-hundred generations, until the last two members of ghosh Windu are Mace Windu and Kar Vastor.\*

(conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that a generation is 25 years.

## 2,500 BBY

- Within the century leading up to this date, economic strains end the so-called battleship era.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- A meteorite unleashes a skin-eating contagion on Zolan. Many sick Zolanders flee to the Sultur continent, where medical scientists quarantine the colony and, through gene therapy, give the sick Zolanders the ability to control the appearance of their skin. This new form of Zolander comes to be known as Clawdites.\*

(conjecture based on *The University of Sanbra Guide to Intelligent Life: The Clawdites*)\*

\*NOTE: This interprets 100 generations as 2,500 years.

## 2,400 BBY

- By this time, the Clawdites on the Sultur continent of Zolan have their own robust community. When they venture to the other continents to rejoin Zolander society, though, their shape-changing abilities cause them to be ostracized.  
(conjecture based on *The University of Sanbra Guide to Intelligent Life: The Clawdites*)
- On Zolan, very select Clawdites are allowed to train with the Mabari to become warrior knights.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)

## 2,367 BBY

- The first Priole Danna Festival begins on Lamuir IV.  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45*)

## 2,320 BBY

- Taanab is settled as an agricultural outpost.

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

## 2,232 BBY

- Around this time, eleven centuries before Operation Influx in Sith space, the planet Alphoresis gains the designation of a “plageworld” when the so-called “Breath Stealing” plague strikes, killing everyone under the age of eight.  
(conjecture based on *Knight Errant Gazetteer*)

## 2,043 BBY

- The Mining Guild claims Ruusan and other ore-rich worlds in the Teraab sector, but they find Ruusan to be a disappointment as a business venture.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

## 2,043 BBY

- In this era, the best houses of Falleen begin using the language later known as Ancient Hsoosh as their Language of Ceremony.  
(conjecture based on *Abyss*)

## 2,033 BBY

- Anakin Skywalker will later come into possession of what appears to be a holocron from this era.  
(conjecture based on *The Hunt for Anakin Skywalker*)

## 2,032 BBY

- Rori, a moon of Naboo, is colonized during the brief rule of King Narmle, as an ultimately unsuccessful agricultural colony. Shortly thereafter, the Naboo Royal Advisory Council asks Narmle to step down as king, since his restless wandering makes him better suited to ambassador than monarch. He leaves for the Outer Rim and vanishes.\*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxies: Jump to Lightspeed: Prima Official Game Guide*)\*

\*NOTE: All information from this strategy guide was submitted by Luke Van Horn. I erroneously put this at 20,032 BBY, based on a misreading of information sent in by Luke. My thanks go to Alban Leloup for notifying me of the error.

- The Ithorian historical records that will be gathered by Hodge and his miners (2,000 years from now) begin at this point.  
(conjecture based on *Spore*)
- Coruscant has its last major earthquake.  
(conjecture based on *Shadow Hunter* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- The Ri'Dar of Dar'Or begin using baloo vines to gather humus for their gardens.  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 4: Alien Races*)
- The natives of the Kooriva system successfully petition the Republic for sole proprietorship of Kooriva, taking political power from the so-called “Kooriva,” who migrated to the world a few millennia earlier.  
(conjecture based on *Galactic Power Brokers*)
- Soon before the New Sith Wars (long after initial contact and Mon Calamari becoming members of the Jedi Order), Mon Calamari, Mon Calamari has the opportunity to join the Republic. The Mon Calamari welcome this, but the Quarren are reluctant. Quarren Chieftain Allat Za forces the Mon Calamari king to compromise by making the planet an independent allied state of the Republic, rather than a full member. Quarren resentment of the Mon Calamari will continue until the era of the Clone Wars.  
(conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)

## 2,022 BBY

- **TCW DATE:** The Jedi code used by the Ones on Mortis to draw in Anakin Skywalker, Obi-Wan Kenobi, and Ahsoka Tano was last used around this time.\*  
(conjecture based on *Overlords*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This code wasn't used for "over 2,000 years." I have dated that back to the beginning of the Clone Wars, then back two millennia for a rough estimate.

## 2,019 BBY

- *The Gen'Dai Durge is born.*  
(conjecture based on Durge's entry on the starwars.com databank)

## 2,000 BBY

- *Jedi Master Phanius (an Umbaran) dabbles in Dark Side secrets left from the era of the Great Sith War, eventually turning his back on the Jedi Council and taking his own Master's ancient Sith Holocron. Phanius travels to various worlds and unites various Sith cults. He soon decides that he has achieved enough power and understanding to become the newest Dark Lord of the Sith, giving himself the name "Darth Ruin." Over time, he gathers other like-minded Dark Jedi and creates a new order of Dark Lords of the Sith, purposely taking the name of the Dark Lords of old (even though by this time the term has come to just mean a Dark Side sect). The legion grows in number and soon comes to battle the Jedi Knights. These Dark Lords of the Sith to use the ancient title "Darth" (possibly standing for **Dark Lord of the Sith**, a twisting of the Rakatan word "Daritha" that means "emperor," or a play on the Rakatan phrase "darr tah" that means "triumph over death"). Unfortunately, these "New Sith" soon realize that they matter very little in Darth Ruin's grand schemes, so many of them conspire together and destroy him. In the power vacuum that follows, the New Sith fight not just the Jedi but amongst themselves for control of the New Sith Order. The conflict that arises comes to be known to some as the "New Sith Wars," though they are also referred to as "The Light and Dark War," "The War of the Fittest," "The Betrayal," or "The Curse of Qalydon." The original split of Phanius and his followers from the Jedi Order is later known as the "Fourth Great Schism."*

(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Episode I--"The Phantom Menace"* novelization, *Star Wars: Journal—“Episode I: Darth Maul,”* *Vader: The Ultimate Guide*, *Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties, The Jedi Path, and Book of Sith*)

- *With the advent of the New Sith Wars, the Republic enters the Draggulch period (2,000 – 1,000 BBY, coinciding with the New Sith Wars themselves).*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Chronology*)
- *During the era of the New Sith Wars, Mandalorian Giants will be on the front lines, led by Mandalorian Mercs. The Mandalorians also begin using the Mandalorian battle harness during this era.*  
(conjecture based on *The History of the Mandalorians*)
- *During the era of the New Sith Wars, the Mecrosa Order also takes revenge upon the Jedi of House Pelagia.*  
(conjecture based on *Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties*)
- *Starting in this era, with the rise of the New Sith, the Sith lanvarok weapon begins to fall out of use.*  
(conjecture based on *The Dark Side Sourcebook*)
- **TCW DATE:** *On Bardotta, the influence of the Frangawl wanes in favor of the Dagoyan mystic tradition. The Dagoyan Masters come to rule the planet.*  
(conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)
- *With the rise of the New Sith, Merr-Sonn Munitions begins producing weapons made of cortosis, one of the few substances able to withstand a Jedi or Sith's lightsaber.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)
- *With the rise of the New Sith, a group of family and friends of various Jedi get together and head for the Outer Rim, where they found a colony on the planet Yanibar in order to escape possible attack from Sith forces. Unfortunately, when the Jedi who help found the colony are killed in battle, the colony's inhabitants, known as the Zeison Sha, will gradually consider their position as abandonment by the Jedi Order, which leads to a Force-using Zeison Sha tradition that generally dislikes the Jedi.*  
(conjecture based on *Hero's Guide*)

- As the Republic faces off with the New Sith, many systems close their borders and others are all but forgotten by the Republic in the tide of war. Only Jedi Knights remain to protect the helpless in these areas, and the Jedi who do so slowly, unintentionally gain political power and a leadership role. These Jedi Knights come to be known as the "Jedi Lords."
 

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- The Shell Hutt leave Nal Hutta and settle Circumtore.
 

(conjecture based on *The Mandalorian Armor*)
- Incom Corporation (*Torranix Inertial Compensator Corporation*) is formed.
 

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels* and *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- The Old Republic has first contact with the Cha'wen'he.
 

(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 12: Aliens--"Enemies and Allies"*)
- Merenzane Gold begins to be brewed.
 

(conjecture based on *Empire Blues: The Devaronian's Tale*)
- The tourist industry on Adner develops.
 

(conjecture based on *Alien Encounters* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #11*)
- Clan warfare erupts on Ebranite.
 

(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 12: Aliens--"Enemies and Allies"*)
- A humanoid race adopts the Bimm culture and is integrated into Bimm society.
 

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
- Around this time, Ord Gimmel is rediscovered by the Republic after having been secretly colonized and abandoned during the various Pius Dea Crusades. By now, the royal bloodline of Grand Vicar Sidharra is personified in Queen Welharra, who pursues a path of rapid reintegration with the rest of the galaxy. The planet becomes one of the Republic's major ship and hyperdrive manufacturing centers.
 

(conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)
- The Uba system is discovered by the Republic, home to the Ubese, a humanoid alien race whose language has a metallic sound. The Ubese are a relatively isolated race with a highly sophisticated culture. Republic traders begin bringing high-tech devices to the Ubese. They hoard technology and learn to reverse-engineer much of it, developing their own forms of higher technology. The desire to obtain more technology begins to splinter Ubese society, and their drive to have a better technology splits them even further. Delegates of the Republic soon discover that the Ubese are producing technologies which have been outlawed by the Republic, and realize that much of it is military material designed for large-scale devastation. In an effort to curb the Ubese advancement, the Republic launches a pre-emptive strike to bring a halt to the production. Unfortunately, the Republic's attack explodes Ubese weapons stores on every world in the system, destroying Uba III outright and wreaking radioactive devastation on Uba I, Uba II, and Uba V. Only Uba IV remains marginally viable, and many Ubese are forced to survive there. The semi-toxic atmosphere forces them to wear specialized filtration masks, and alters their physiology in many ways. Those that choose not to live on Uba IV migrate to the Ubertica System. These Ubese will later be shunned by their brethren on Uba IV as being too soft to be "true Ubese." Republic officials refuse to offer aide to the Ubese, fearful for their own careers and order all Ubese-related information purged from databases.
 

(conjecture based on *Shadows of the Empire Sourcebook* via *TimeTales*, nearly verbatim, and *Alien Anthology*, through original research)
- The building which would house the Uhl Doaba'l is constructed. "Uhl Doaba'l" means "peaceful place" in the Socorran tongue. It was considered the last vestige of civilization found within the city of Vakeyya before a traveler entered the open desert. The building would be maintained by Shamans for many generations.
 

(conjecture based on *The Black Sands of Socorro* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- Vormest Dep-thesel Digarsarg becomes the first Balinaka artist to incorporate colored pumice and small fragments of gemstones into his ice sculptures. Their unique sculptures soon become known as Garnib Crystals.

(conjecture based on *Planets of the Galaxy: Volume One* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)

- *Early in the New Sith Wars, the Jedi and Republic attempt to protect every world possible from Sith incursion, but the Candorian Plague strikes numerous systems, causing them to be quarantined. The Republic is unable to save the quarantined areas from Sith takeovers.*  
 (conjecture based on *Knight Errant Gazetteer*)
- *During the New Sith Wars, the Republic will eventually call upon Jedi consulars to become Supreme Chancellors of the Republic, including Genarra, who is in office when Kerra Holt goes missing in Sith space.*  
 (conjecture based on *Knight Errant Gazetteer*)
- *In another drastic measure during the New Sith Wars, the Republic cordons off the Core, the Colonies, and part of the Inner Rim by deactivating hyperspace relays (for both messages and navigation) beyond those areas. Instantaneous communication between the Rimworlds and other planets ends, and hyperspace couriers come back into service in those areas. The purpose is to keep the Sith from using Republic relays against the Republic. Without detailed hyperspace information, a large “firewall” of now-uncharted (at least as far as Sith knowledge) region of space stands between the Sith and the Republic. Many storehouses of knowledge (libraries, archives, etc.) in the abandoned areas are destroyed by Sith eventually, and the cultures on those worlds begin to stagnate.*  
 (conjecture based on *Knight Errant Gazetteer*)
- *Due to the deactivation of hyperspace relays into Sith space, it becomes easier for powerful Sith warlords in particular regions to claim the title of Sith Lord for themselves, since they have little to no way of knowing about other Sith Lords in other regions.*  
 (conjecture based on *Knight Errant Gazetteer*)
- *During the New Sith Wars, the Republic encourages companies still operating in Sith space to pull back into Republic space, keeping themselves safe and their technology out of Sith hands.*  
 (conjecture based on *Knight Errant Gazetteer*)

## 1,998 BBY

- *Ecclessis Figg is born.*  
 (conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 2: Yavin and Bespin*)

## 1,997 BBY

- *Hargeeva is settled, but outside support is soon cut off, and the world reverts from a democracy to a feudal state.*  
 (conjecture based on *Firepower*)

## 1,991 BBY

- *A pirate band hides their treasure in an ancient fortress on Yavin IV and leave a guardian droid and Q-7N to watch after it.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Rebel Thief*)
- *Jomark is colonized.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Thrawn Trilogy Sourcebook*)

## 1,989 BBY

- *Coruscant's lower levels are taken over by the criminal elements of the population.*  
 (conjecture based on *Jedi Academy Sourcebook*)
- *The Mon Calamari start construction of Foamwater City.*  
 (conjecture based on *Dark Apprentice*)

## 1,975 BBY

- *A couple of millennia before their invasion of the Known Galaxy, the Yuuzhan Vong race engages in a great conflict known as the Cremlevian War. As one side nears defeat, a leader known as Yo'Gand takes command and uses a dovin basal to perform a maneuver later*

*named Yo'Gand's Core—he uses the basal's gravity projection to pull Ygziir's moon down to destroy the planet. The resulting destruction of Ygziir destroys the home base of the opposition and presumably its leader, Warmaster Steng, and the victory unites the Vong together as never before. The cost of this victory is immense, though. Nearly every inhabitable planet in the Vong's home galaxy is destroyed. In the wake of this destruction, the Vong gods grant upon the Vong the biotechnology to build massive worldships to carry them to another galaxy. The Vong soon leave their home galaxy behind, seeking out the new galaxy promised to them by the gods. The gods reveal further creations later, such as long-range communication techniques. Eventually, a scout will discover a new inhabitable world in another galaxy, which the current supreme overlord will declare the "promised land." This will not come until shortly before the reign of Emperor Palpatine. The galaxy in question is, of course, the Known Galaxy.*

(conjecture based on *Vector Prime*, *The New Jedi Order Sourcebook*, and *I, Yuuzhan Vong*)

## 1,750 BBY

- In this era of the New Sith Wars, the Sith Lord known as the Dark Underlord unites a large Sith group known as the Black Knights on the planetoid Malrev IV. He takes the fight to the Jedi. Eventually, the Jedi Master Murtagh makes a deal with the Mandalorians of this era. While the Dark Underlord's Zeltron commander is kept busy with Mandalorian attackers, Murtagh sneaks into the Underlord's territory and kills him. Murtagh dies in the process himself.*

(conjecture based on *Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties*)

## 1,581 BBY

- The Tapani Sector enters into what is later known as the Federal Era (11,139 - 12,688 by their domestic calendar). Reformers within the Tapani Empire abolish imperial rule and establish a Tapani republic. Noble houses manage to survive the reform and begin running affairs directly through the Great Council and Procopian Senate. During this era, the Shapani Bypass is created, allowing the previously backwater periphery worlds of the sector to participate in galactic commerce. This leads to the periphery worlds declaring independence from the Tapani republic and becoming the Freeworlds Region.*

(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)

## 1,532 BBY

- The Kooriva, who have been nomadic since losing the proprietorship of the planet Kooriva, gain enough support to reverse the Senate's decision on the issue, allowing them to return and take over "their" homeworld again.\**

(conjecture based on *Galactic Power Brokers*)\*

\*NOTE: This interprets "centuries" as 500 years.

- A group of Dark Lords of the Sith find their way to Gap Nine and begin a reign of terror on the world, during which they build temples reminiscent of those of the First Order of the Dark Lords of the Sith. After a short time, Jedi Knights come and defeat the Sith Lords, remaking their evil temples into storehouses of knowledge and artifacts.\**

(conjecture based on *A Taste of Adventure: The Battle for Gap Nine*)\*

\*NOTE: A lot of conjecture goes into this entry. First of all, the actual comments made by the Seer of the Temple in *The Battle for Gap Nine* refer to the "bad guys" as "travelers," "monsters, beasts and foul vermin," "creatures," etc. They are said to have built the temples, and that the Jedi had to come destroy them during a time "long before the Empire." Since this seems to suggest (but not verify) that this may have been a group of DLOTS carrying on the temple-building tradition of the First Order (much like Darth Bane would later, consciously or not, build upon the Kun/Qel-Droma dynamic in the Master/Apprentice declaration), I have assumed that these were Dark Lords of the Sith. If we assume they were from the Second Order (since they were hunted and defeated by the Jedi, who knew next to nothing about the Sith of the First Order after they were exiled), then that means this had to have taken place between 2,032 and 1,032 BBY. I simply split the difference and went with 1,532 BBY.

## 1,532 BBY

- *The Jedi Council sends a Jedi team to Tund to speak with the Sorcerers of Tund, a group of independently-developed Force users on the world (actually formed from the remnants of Sith heretics). Upon seeing their Force mastery, the Jedi decide not to invite them into the Jedi fold, but to allow them to develop on their own, provided they don't delve into the Dark Side. The Jedi will keep an eye on them until the events surrounding the Battle of Ruusan divert their attention to more pressing matters.\**

(conjecture based on *The Dark Side Sourcebook* and *The Essential Atlas*)\*

**\*NOTE:** I simply rounded the amount of time for the Jedi to have time to observe the Sorcerers' development before losing interest 1,032 BBY to about 500 years.

## 1,500 BBY

- *On an industrial wasteland of a planet in the Outer Rim, the Gen'Dai warrior Durge and Master Jaing, his teacher (and a Mandalorian who used to be allied with Ung Kusp), have arrived at the base of a strange doctor, who specializes in brain-to-prosthesis technology. Jaing and Durge intend to get these upgrades in order to avoid becoming obsolete. They have the process done on themselves, then test themselves in combat with a new amalgamation of the doctor's protocol droid and his assistant Dr. Nubyll. The new enhancements work splendidly. As payment, Jaing and Durge must protect the doctor from a group of Mandalorians loyal to Ung Kusp (Jaing's old ally, who Jaing believes betrayed him) that are about to attack the base. The Mandalorians attack and are bested by Durge, Jaing, and Nubyl, but a well-timed thermal detonator knocks the trio out. The remaining Mandalorians are able to retrieve a Sith artifact that the doctor stole from them. When Durge regains consciousness, he drives off the Mandalorians, for the most part, but he finds Jaing dying. Knowing that the doctor can help Jaing if he has the artifact back, but only if he keeps the Mandalorians from returning, Durge sets out to take on the Mandalorians and retrieve the artifact. As Durge leaves, the doctor gives Nubyl, who is actually a captured and mutilated Jedi, her lightsaber back. He then boasts to Jaing that, thanks to Durge's meddling, a long-awaited conflict between the Mandalorians and the Sith can now ensue . . . \**

**(Prototypes)\***

**\*NOTE:** Leland Chee has said that this story is in-continuity, but we really have no date to work from for it. It ends with the supposed instigation of hostilities between the Mandalorians and the Sith. The Sith, therefore, must be around, which puts it between 2,000 BBY and 1,000 BBY. I've chosen to split the difference and place the story here. Take its placement as a best guess at this point.

- *Warfare continues after countless years on the planet Mon Calamari between the Mon Calamari and Quarren. In order to "civilize" the Quarren, the Mon Calamari capture 1,000,000 Quarren children and educate them among the Mon Calamari in subjects like philosophy, mathematics and science.*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)

- *By this point, the Republic has been able to draft enough soldiers to defeat the Sith at King's Galquek, Corphelion, and Gap 9, but the Sith have managed to find new allies in the Devaronians and Hiitians.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

**Prototypes (SWV short story: Robert E. Barnes)**

Prototypes (SWV short story: Robert E. Barnes)

## 1,490 BBY

- *The captive Quarren children who have been educated by the Mon Calamari are released back into Quarren society. The elder Quarren are deeply resentful of this, and the younger generation, which is now more sympathetic to the Mon Calamari, seem to have little in common with their elders.*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)

## 1,489 BBY

- *54<sup>th</sup> Atrisian Emperor Uueg Tching's Sayings are printed in a small run for the Atrisian nobility.*

(conjecture based on *From the Files of Corellia Antilles*)

**1,480 BBY**

- Around this time, the last reliable hyperspace lane to Prakith collapses. This serves the Jedi Council well, given that they were hoping to cut off Darth Andeddu's dangerous knowledge from the rest of the galaxy, and it now remains "trapped" on Prakith.  
(conjecture based on *Dynasty of Evil*)

**1,475 BBY**

- Fifteen years after reintroducing the Mon Calamari-educated Quarren into Quarren society, that generation is now ruling Quarren society and opens up diplomatic relations with the Mon Calamari. They enter a period of being able to work together for the benefit of both species on the planet.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)

**1,466 BBY**

- The Sith defeat a major Jedi force at the Battle of Mizra, which will be immortalized by the poet Felloux. Over 500,000 Republic troops die, and hundreds of Jedi are captured, many eventually converting to the Dark Side rather than being killed.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Chronology* and *The Essential Atlas*)

**1,381 BBY**

- The Sith Lord Dreypa's oubliette, bearing Celeste Morne and the Muur Talisman, is discovered by miners on Jebble. Thinking that it must contain something of great value, one of the miners steals it for himself, killing others in the process. Over time, legends grow about this so-called "Jebble Box" that say it holds a Jedi treasure, can only be opened by a Force-user, and so on. Eventually, conflict surrounds it, including a war. It will eventually find its way into the hands of Schurk-Heren and the crew of the Uhemele approximately 1,400 years from now.\*  
(conjecture based on *Vector*)\*

\*NOTE: This interprets "about fourteen hundred years ago" from the *Dark Times* segment of *Vector* literally. It could easily take place at the 1,400 BBY mark instead.

**1,300 BBY**

- Darth Rivan (a Sith Lord who takes his name from a corrupted manuscript that misspells "Revan" as "Rivan") makes Almas in the Cularin system his home. Using kaluthin, he terraforms the world for his purposes and begins work on a Sith fortress.\*  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide* and *Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties*)\*

\*NOTE: This dating is only conjecture. Based on the wording in the LFCG, we can assume that he arrived at least a decade or more before the Battle of Ruusan. However, *Evil Never Dies* seemingly suggests an earlier date, as Darth Rivan has to come before Belia Darzu. Thus, I have rounded his arrival to 1,300 BBY.

**1,250 BBY**

- During the era of the New Sith Wars, Sith Lady Belia Darzu rises to power. She is a changeling and master of Sith monster creation. She creates an army known as the Metanecrons, which is partly based in technology and partly based in Sith monsters. Eventually, the Mecrosa Order assassinates her for unwanted incursions into Tapani space. She leaves behind her knowledge in archives on the planet Tython.  
(conjecture based on *Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties* and *Rule of Two*)

**1,250 – 1,230 BBY**

- The Sictis Wars, a subset of the New Sith Wars, rages, wherein Jedi battle technobeasts created by Sith Lady Belia Darzu. One Jedi is infected by the technovirus and becomes the "technobeast Jedi," retaining his personality.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

**1,240 BBY**

- *The Celegian later known as “One” on Byllura is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)

**1,230 BBY**

- *Sith Lady Belia Darzu dies on Tython, ending the Sictis Wars and her string of technobeast hybrids.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

**1,196 BBY**

- *Hathrox III’s population becomes engaged in a civil war, using biochemical warfare as the major weapon. The resulting contamination of the planet wipes out the entire population.*  
(conjecture based on *Planet of Twilight*)

**1,150 BBY**

- *The slaver Zephyrus brags to equipment outfitters on Ovise III that he’d found slaves that could lift a cargo skiff one-handed. Zephyrus leaves in his ship, the Sickly Tremor, to acquire some of these slaves, but is never heard from again. In later centuries, biologists hypothesize that the slaves he was referring to were Phlogs (and possibly also Gorax), and that after acquiring some, he crashed on the Endor moon.\**  
(conjecture based on *Castaways of Endor*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn. This is “more than 1,100 years before ANH, so I have placed it at 1,150 BBY as an approximation. After all, if it was meant to be 1,200 BBY or earlier, wouldn’t the article have said “more than 1,200 years” before ANH instead?

**1,102 BBY**

- *Beginning at this point, the planet Verdanth comes under the control of seventeen different Sith Lords over the next century.*  
(conjecture based on *Knight Errant Gazetteer*)

**1,102 BBY**

- *Vilia Calimondra is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)\*

\*NOTE: She is “at least 70” in *Knight Errant*, so I have used “70.”

**1,100 BBY**

- *As the New Sith Wars enter their final 100 years (and the Republic enters the final 100 years of the Draggulch period), the Republic is said to have entered its “dark age,” wherein the Republic can no longer afford to maintain its communications network, forcing it to drop all settlements outside of the Core off of the communications grid, forcing them to rely on courier ships. Meanwhile, an outbreak of the Candorian plague kills as much as two thirds of the citizens in some major population centers. This is sometimes referred to as the Republic’s “collapse.”*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Chronology*)
- *Tatooine (in the J11.9 system) is surveyed for the first time by the Republic Survey Corps and is deemed nominally habitable.*  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Tatooine*)
- *Around this time, Raxis Prime churns out crude weapons as the galactic economy is collapsing. The environmental damage of this production will be felt within a century.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- *More than a millennium before the fall of the Republic, traders discover the Vorzyd Cluster. The Vorzyd Cluster is inhabited by the Vorzydiaks, the Kilmaulsi, the Paiguns, the Hrakians, and a lost colony of Selonian in the Seftek system. The region begins to thrive, economically.\**

(conjecture based on *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)\*

\*NOTE: The date here, if course, is rounded up to the nearest hundred from an exact 1,019 BBY, since it's "more than a millennium" before ROTS, not "a millennium" before.

- *Sometime in this era, Jedi Master Shang-Troy Thanabo goes to Boranall, where he takes claim of two Force-sensitive identical twins, one of whom bears a scar from the other not wanting him to be born first (leaving the second twin alone). Thanabo trains the boys, who have exceptional gifts when together, but his training and love is not enough to stop the boys from turning against each other when a woman falls for the younger, unscarred, brother. The older brother tricks the girl into kissing him instead of her true lover, causing the younger brother to become jealous as well. The two brothers do battle, but it is Thanabo, who was trying to stop the fight, who ends up dead. The girl runs away, while the two continue to battle until their jealousy and hatred consume themselves . . . then the entire planet, turning it into a star. Of course, this could all just be Jedi myths, but it certainly puts the Jedi Code's admonition about Jedi not knowing anger, fear, hatred, or love, in a new light. It also helps to explain why the Jedi, except in rare cases, no longer allow multiple Padawans to one Master.\**

(*Mythology*)\*

\*NOTE: I chose this date somewhat arbitrarily. We know that it must happen before all Jedi training is altered to be a one-Master, one-Padawan relationship, which most likely means it takes place before the restructuring that brings all of the Jedi Order's major training to Coruscant, yet it takes place "centuries" before the framing story, which features a young Obi-Wan as Qui-Gon's Padawan.

**Mythology [flashback] (SWT14 short story: Chris Eliopoulos)**

Mythology [flashback] (SWT14 short story: Chris Eliopoulos)

## 1,092 BBY

- *Gub Tengo is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)

## 1,087 BBY

- *Around this time, Vannar Treece is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)\*

\*NOTE: He is in his fifties during *Influx*, which I have rounded to 55.

## 1,066 BBY

- *By now, the Sith known as Vilia Calimondra has had various lovers and husbands. She has given birth to seven children, who are now adults. In order to keep any of them from turning on her (or teaming up against her), she creates the Charge Matrica, a challenge that is ostensibly to determine whom will be her sole heir. She challenges her children to grow their own dominions, and the one who grows theirs the most will be her heir. While the Charge Matrica begins peacefully enough, her daughter Xelian will eventually declare war on her son Chagras, beginning a conflict that will eventually leave only Chagras standing.\**  
(conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)\*

\*NOTE: When I first noticed that this event, 34 years prior to *Knight Errant*, was set in 1,066 BBY, I found myself wondering if "1066" was chosen on purpose. I asked John Jackson Miller about it, and he confirmed that, yes, this date was chosen for its reference to the Battle of Hastings in the year 1066 when William the Conqueror led the Norman conquest of England. Sometimes, being a history teacher pays off in interesting *Star Wars* tidbits. (Interestingly, I'm told that my family's name, "Butler," was once "Fitz-Simmons," but it was changed when one of our distant ancestors became personal aide to William the Conqueror, like Alfred to Batman, his . . . "Butler.")

## 1,059 BBY

- *Around this time, Arkadia Calimondra is born to Lord Chagras.\**  
(conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)\*

\*NOTE: She is between 25 and 30 in the *Knight Errant* novel, so I've split the difference to say 27.

## 1,058 BBY

- *Mandalorian mercenary Aga Awaad returns home to Mandalore to find that the Candorian plague has killed his family and most of his clan. Mandalorian ships are now banding together*

*in Mandalorian Space in fear of raiders from surrounding sectors. Appalled at this situation and the gradual decline of Mandalorian society into mercenary bands in recent years, Aawaud begins a movement known as the Return, which urges Mandalorians to return home to defend Mandalorian Space.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

## 1,057 BBY

- Daiman, future Sith Lord, is born to Sith Lord Xelian. Daiman will later claim to be the creator of the universe, who thereby created the universe at this time and created a past to go with it to explain all that is. Some say that he has two mismatched eyes, but others believe he later changed them on purpose to match the two stars in his future dominion, the Daimanate.*

(conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)

## 1,055 BBY

- Joad Kreel is born on Aquilaris.*

(conjecture based on *Deluge*)

## 1,052 BBY

- Sith Lord Mandragall is seduced by the Sith Lord Xelian, who kills him in the night. Mandragall's unusual military structure (which was mostly all talk but suggested uniting disparate bands together into a mixed army) was an idea that spread amongst the Sith and those who served them, including mercenary Beld Yulan, who trained Jarrow Rusher. Unfortunately, Beld will one day find himself willing to side with Odion against Daiman when the two are at war, due to Beld's family dying of disease. Rusher will disagree with this choice and abandon his old mentor.*

(conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)

## 1,051 BBY

- Tarsus Valorum is born.\**

(conjecture based on *Rule of Two*)\*

\*NOTE: Tarsus is in his early fifties during *Rule of Two*.

- Aga Aawaud, leader of the Mandalorian Return movement, takes the name Mandalore the Uniter. Under his leadership, the Mandalorians will survive the New Sith Wars and emerge a regional industrial power and even a protector of neighboring systems (albeit often at a high price or as a result of coercion). Mandalorian Shocktrooper in this era will be more individualized and mobile than that of the Neo-Crusaders. Mandalore the Uniter's own armor will be the inspiration for the look of Mandalorian armor for more than a millennium to come.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare* and *The Bounty Hunter Code*)

## 1,050 BBY

- Kerra Holt is born.*

(conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)

- Of the seven children of Vilia Calimondra, only Chagras remains. He is the victim of the Charge Matrica, but with Vilia herself not yet dead, he does not receive his inheritance just yet. Vilia begins to worry that he will someday rise up against her to take his inheritance by force.*

(conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)

## 1,046 BBY

- Sith children Quillan and Dromika, Force-linked twins, are born to Lord Chagras. They are the younger siblings of Arkadia Calimondra. The unusual twins are placed on Byllura by Lord Chagras for their protection.*

(conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)

**1,044 BBY**

- *Tan Tengo, granddaughter of Gub Tengo, is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)

**1,043 BBY**

- *Aron and Mercia Holt come to Sarrassia to study the Grumani ruins that hold the key to the location of the Helm of Ieldis. They bring their daughter, Kerra Holt (age 7) with them. While Mercia studies the ruins and their inscriptions, Aron dives for relics in a cave. It is during this trip that Kerra meets and spends time with family friend Zoojoo.*  
(conjecture based on *Escape*)

**1,042 BBY**

- *Lureia is born.\**

(conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)\*

**\*NOTE:** She is “ten at most,” so I’m assuming she is ten.

- *Lord Chagras, after eight years as the victor in the Charge Matrica, believes himself ready to strike against the Republic (with some prompting from Vilia Calimondra). He sets his sights on the region that includes, among other worlds, Aquilaris . . .*  
(conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)
- *Prior to Odion taking over Aquilaris, eight-year-old Kerra Holt and her family visit Joad Kreel and his family of seacroppers. After Joad takes Kerra for a ride in their submersible, she sneaks back aboard and hijacks the ship to try it out for herself, accidentally ramming the harbor wall.*  
(conjecture based on *Deluge*)
- *The Sith Lord Odion comes to Aquilaris (under orders from Lord Chagras, who is technically under orders, in part, from Vilia Calimondra), destroying communities and subjugating the Republic world. During the attack, Aron and Mercia Holt send their daughter, Kerra Holt, to find family friend Joad to prepare a line of escape. Aron comments that they must not leave their research behind. Kerra finds Joad, who points to Sith Lord Odion, finally revealing who is behind the attack. Kerra races home, only to find it in flames, her parents’ weapons left behind. She believes them to be dead. (To be continued below . . .)*  
**(Aflame)**
- *Unbeknownst to Kerra Holt, the attack on her home block was not an accident. Lord Chagras had sent Odion to the University of Sanbra, where he learned about the research being done to find the Helm of Ieldis. He learned that a dozen researchers were to meet with Jedi Vannar Treece and others at the Holt home. He portrayed the Aquilaris strike as a chance to catch Treece, though it was really to catch the researchers. Now, he has them, including Kerra’s parents, Aron and Mercia. Mercia is, at the moment, pregnant.*  
(conjecture based on *Escape*)
- *Kerra Holt is found by Jedi Knight Vannar Treece, who senses her Force sensitivity. He takes her to the Jedi Order to be trained as a Jedi. She will eventually be mentored by Treece. (To be continued below . . .)*  
**(Aflame)**
- *Unbeknownst to Kerra Holt, her parents are not dead. They have been captured by Lord Odion and will be assigned to Project Pandemonium to find the lost Helm of Ieldis. They will later check back among the survivors on Aquilaris and not find Kerra among them. They will likewise assume that she is dead.*  
(conjecture based on *Escape*)

**Knight Errant (novel/comic/short story series: John Jackson Miller)**

Knight Errant (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Escape (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Escape, Part II [flashback] (comic: John Jackson Miller)

Aflame (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Aflame, Part II [flashback] (comic: John Jackson Miller)

**1,040 BBY**

- Sith Lord Chagras, the last surviving child of Vilia Calimondra from the Charge Matrica dies. He is poisoned. His eldest daughter, Arkadia Calimondra, will claim that he was poisoned by Vilia herself in an effort to keep him from rising against her to take his inheritance early and so that she can then set her grandchildren against each other in the Second Charge Matrica. Vilia, however, will claim that Arkadia herself killed her father in order to clear the way for her own ascension to power. As a result of Chagras death, the Chagras Hegemony falls, splitting into various parts, which first come under the control of his children and nephews, though other Sith from outside the Calimondra bloodline will rise to take other portions. In light of no more clear heirs to Vilia Calimondra's holdings, she begins the aforementioned Second Charge Matrica, pitting the grandchildren (Quillan, Dromika, Arkadia Calimondra, Daiman, and Odion) against each other, ostensibly to determine her heir, but really to keep them fighting amongst themselves like the previous generation so that no one attempts to topple Vilia herself. Daiman and Odion are the first to go to war against each other.  
 (conjecture based on *Aflame and Knight Errant*)
- With Lord Chagras dead, Odion makes the researchers captured on Aquilaris, including Aron and Mercia Holt, into his own team to search for the Helm of Ieldis.  
 (conjecture based on *Escape*)
- The region of Sith space that includes the Alphoresis, Gazzari, Nilash, Tergamenion, Chelloa, and Darkknell systems (among others) comes under the control of Lord Daiman, who names his holdings the Daimanate, basing his capital on Darkknell. This region butts up against a region controlled (or that will be controlled) by Lord Ayanos Bactra (the Bactranate), which is based on Jutrand. The region of Sith space that spans from Gazzari toward the Core comes under the control of Lord Odion. It becomes known as the Odionate. Meanwhile, other regions formerly under the control of the Chagras Hegemony remain independent (or relatively so) and are referred to as the Chagras Remnant.  
 (conjecture based on *Knight Errant Gazetteer*)
- At this time, Saaj Calician arrives on Byllura with a plan to use the Force-linked Sith twins, Dromika and Quillan, to control a new dominion via telepathic Cellegians. He works to bring this plan together, which includes bringing the first (and primary) Cellegian, known as "One," to Byllura.  
 (conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)

**1,039 BBY**

- Three years after Lord Odion's attack on Aquilaris, Odion sends Aron and Mercia Holt to Sarrassia as part of Project Pandemonium to find the Helm of Ieldis. They know how dangerous the Helm would be in Odion's hands and instead choose to leave the Grumani's descendants to guard that location, then take the Helm of Ieldis itself with them (going AWOL from the Odionate) to hide on Skarpos. It is during this trip that they again run into Zoojoo, to whom they reveal that they believe their daughter, Kerra Holt, is dead. (She is alive and well, though, and training as a Jedi.)  
 (conjecture based on *Escape*)

**1,038 BBY**

- At age 12, Kerra Holt helps coordinate travel assignments for volunteers under her mentor, Vannar Treece. She is not officially his Padawan, however, because these difficult times require Jedi to often train students only for a short time, then mentor other students, as the students are passed around. Kerra will have no formal master, but she will consider Vannar to be her master in all the ways that matter.  
 (conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)
- Seese joins the Arkadianate on Syned.  
 (conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)
- On Skarpos, currently under siege by the Sith, Aron and Mercia Holt have no hope to see their toddler (given up to keep the child safe) or their lost daughter Kerra Holt. They cannot let Lord Odion get his hands on the Helm of Ieldis, so they record a final message to Vannar

*Treece or any other Jedi working on the Helm project, then blow up the cavern they are in, burying themselves and the Helm itself.*  
 (conjecture based on *Escape*)

### 1,037 BBY

- *By this time, Saaj Calician's plans to create a dominion using the Sith twins, Dromika and Quillan, has come to fruition . . . sort of. While the Celegians he has brought to Byllura do broadcast telepathic commands, he has underestimated the powers of the twins on himself. They control him as their "Regent Aspect," and their dominion becomes known as the Dyarchy. They begin creating large warships to branch out in the future. One traveler in this area will tell of their rise to Jarrow Rusher, who will relay the tale to Kerra Holt before they travel to the Dyarchy five years from now.*  
 (conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)
- *At age 13, Kerra Holt begins choosing the names for all of Vannar Treece's missions in Sith space. He considers it a good luck tradition.*  
 (conjecture based on *Influx*)

### 1,036 BBY

- *At age 14, Kerra Holt helps Vannar Treece raise donations for forays into Sith space.*  
 (conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)

### 1,035 BBY

- *At age 15, Kerra Holt begins outfitting Vannar Treece's groups. Until she becomes a full Jedi Knight, however, she cannot go on the missions into Sith space herself.*  
 (conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)

### 1,033 BBY

- *Late this year, the Cyricept Personal Concealment Suit, Mark VI (stealth suit) that is worn by both Narsk Ka'hane and Kerra Holt is manufactured on Coruscant.\**  
 (conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)\*

\*NOTE: This is four months before *Knight Errant*.

- *Very late this year, Warmalo begins acting as a tour guide on Syned in the Arkadianate.\**  
 (conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)\*

\*NOTE: This is three months before *Knight Errant*, so I have assumed it is very late in this year instead of very early the next year.

### 1,032 BBY

- *Shortly before Kerra Holt's first mission with Vannar Treece in Sith space, Sith Lord Daiman strikes baradium on Chelloa. Vannar convinces other Jedi, such as Jedi Masters Mrssk and Berluk, that they must strike at Daiman somehow. Baradium (used in weapons) makes him far too dangerous. He could manage to defeat his neighboring Sith or bring them together. Either way, a unified Sith force under Daiman is something they cannot allow. Their mission to knock out Daiman's baradium operation with a stolen Sith transport is named "Operation Influx" by Kerra. Kerra herself will present the plan to the Republic Defense Ministry.*  
 (conjecture based on *Aflame* and *Knight Errant*)

- *Narsk Ka'hane arrives on Darkknell.\**  
 (conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)\*

\*NOTE: This is one month before the *Knight Errant* novel.

- *On the day before her eighteenth birthday, Kerra Holt, Padawan learner to Jedi Master Vannar Treece, completes her Jedi Trials and becomes a full Jedi Knight. She will now fight alongside her former Jedi Master.*  
 (conjecture based on *Aflame* and *Knight Errant*)
- *Shortly before Operation Influx, Jedi Master Vannar Treece submits a breakdown of his plan and more information on the Daimanate to Supreme Chancellor (and Jedi Master) Genarra.*  
 (conjecture based on *Knight Errant Gazetteer*)

- On Oranessan, Jedi Master Vannar Treece, Jedi Knight Kerra Holt (on her very first mission with Vannar in Sith space), and Dorvin Eltrom pose as a flight crew for Lord Daiman and take out a real flight crew. Their larger group (including, among others, Jedi Masters Mrssk and Berluk) boards the stolen Sith transport as part of Operation Influx to knock out Lord Daiman's baradium operation on Chelloa. Unfortunately, they lack the dispatch case (holding the activation cylinder for their transport's hyperdrive) that was left in the wreckage of the shuttle they shot down that held the real flight crew they replaced (before taking out the most recent team). While the rest of the team plans to use the transport to just return to their own ship, then return to Republic space, since they cannot use the transport (without a hyperdrive) to reach Chelloa as a Trojan horse, Kerra races out, against orders, and snags another activation cylinder from the Sith hangar nearby, just in time to return to the ship and allow them to continue with their mission to Chelloa.

**(Influx)**

- On Chelloa, Sith Lord Daiman has set up an operation to mine for baradium for his weapons factories elsewhere, using slave labor to do so (organized by the community leader Gorlan Palladane). Daiman is using the weapons mostly against his own brother and rival, Lord Odion. When an attack hits unexpectedly, the local Sith minions expect Odion, but it is, in fact, a Jedi group led by Master Vannar Treece and his former Padawan, Jedi Knight Kerra Holt. They are there to destroy the baradium facilities. However, their plans are thrown into chaos when Lord Odion attacks, which is made worse by the fact that Kerra's own family died when Odion attacked her homeworld before she joined the Jedi Order. Kerra intends to face him, but Vannar sends her to rescue slaves from the assault, while he takes on Odion. Too late, they realize that Odion's large vehicles (kinetic corruptors) are not there to steal the baradium or simply destroy the mines. The machines actually ignite the baradium while still within the planet, decimating huge swaths of the surface. Vannar dies in the ensuing explosion, leaving Kerra abandoned with the saved slaves. To her surprise, she awakens to the healing touch of Gorlan, who is revealed to be a former Jedi Knight. Gorlan helps heal other victims of the blast, even as Lord Daiman himself arrives. (Daiman is a true lunatic Sith, who claims to have created the universe and to be a god, basically.) Daiman helps "his" people, but he very nearly takes out his frustrations with Kerra's rebellious comments by killing Gorlan. Kerra is convinced to behave herself for the moment, but she intends to take out Daiman's ability to wage war with the baradium that remains, regardless of Gorlan's refusal to reclaim his Jedi mantle. Shortly thereafter, Daiman brings his spaceborne weapon factories to Chelloa to consolidate his resources. Kerra infiltrates his compound, briefly subduing him, long enough to learn about the next factories on their way, hear a bit of his insane delusions, and discover that Odion is going to return to Chelloa soon. She escapes with this knowledge, but Daiman does not send anyone after her. She is now a wild card in his game against Odion, but her target is his enemy, so she may remain in play for now. In space, Odion's flying factory, the Spike, and his flagship, the Sword of Ieldis, engage Daiman's forces. Little do they know that Kerra has infiltrated the ship, co-opting a droid to let her in. She overhears Odion receive a message from someone on Chelloa who had informed them about the baradium mines before Odion's kinetic corruptor strike. The message claims that Daiman's mines are no longer a threat, which convinces Odion to take all of his kinetic corruptors to wipe out Chelloa because someone is trying to make him back off. He senses Kerra overhearing them, and a lightsaber duel begins. During the duel, Kerra tries to convince Odion that Chelloa is not a threat and just innocent people. This tips him off, though, to the fact that Daiman is moving his factories there. Before Odion can order his men to head for Chelloa even faster, Kerra orders the droid to open the door to space, allowing her to escape to a starfighter, even as Odion must scramble to save himself. Before she can fire on his damaged ship with the starfighter, Daiman contacts them, revealing that he has caught his informant, who appears to be Gorlan! Kerra races to Chelloa, and Odion heads there as well, but he realizes that the baradium and Daiman's factories could make Chelloa into a stronghold that he could control indefinitely. He orders the kinetic disruptors replaced by his Lightning Guard and sets course to conquer, rather than destroy, Chelloa. Daiman tortures Gorlan for more information, even as Kerra saves his family from Sith attackers. She heeds the words of Gorlan's wife, choosing to protect the people, rather than just trying to kill

the Sith, as her master would have wanted. She rescues Gorlan and learns that he did actually bring Odion to Chelloa, but it was an accident. They had tried to get the Jedi to help the planet when the baradium was discovered, so they used the only available relay to get out a message . . . but the relay was controlled by Odion. When Skodo, the Rodian who had the transmitter, was captured and did not give Gorlan up, he tried to use it again to get help, but it brought Daiman down upon him. As the Sith prepare to war further against each other, Kerra prepares a desperate plan to evacuate all 60,000 of the remaining inhabitants by stealing one of their ships. She will not be alone, however, as Gorlan reclaims his lightsaber and the mantle of a Jedi Knight. As Odion's forces attack Daiman's, Daiman's trap is sprung. The mobile munitions factories are actually hiding kinetic corruptors. Daiman intends to destroy the planet and Odion with it. When Odion realizes this, he tries to get his men to Daiman's ships to escape, but Gorlan, Kerra, and others have already seized them and loaded them with refugees. As the ships lift off, Daiman is left to find his own way off the planet (which he certainly will), while Odion (with a jetpack) chases after Kerra, who leads him away from where he can do the most damage, finally landing on the top of the ship Gorlan is aboard. Gorlan emerges, tethered to the ship, and attacks Odion to protect Kerra and avenge the deaths on Chelloa. However, when he tackles Odion off the edge of the ship, the tether is too long, and both men, not just Odion, fall too close to the ship's thrusters. Odion is badly burned and thought dead, while Gorlan's burns kill him, but not before telling Kerra to finish her mission and save all of those under Sith rule. Kerra escapes with the refugees and sends them back to Republic space, but she remains behind. Days later, Odion has been saved from death, but parts of his armor have been fused into his flesh by the thruster heat. As for Daiman, he believes Kerra to have perished on Chelloa, but he receives a message that she is alive and well. That message comes in the form of all of the statues of Daiman on Nilash, where Daiman has escaped, being beheaded. Kerra has made two very powerful new Sith enemies . . .

**(Aflame)**

- Kerra Holt arrives on Darkknell, disguised as an itinerant laborer on assignment.  
(conjecture based on *Knight Errant*)
- On Darkknell, weeks after the death of Jedi Master Vannar Treece, Kerra Holt is living covertly as a laborer and as the caregiver and tutor to young Tan Tengo, granddaughter of Gub Tengo, whom Tan and Kerra live with. At the same time, Bothan Narsk Ka'hane is acting undercover as well, using a Mark VI Cyricept Personal Concealment System (i.e. stealth suit) while in Lord Daiman's territory. He is spying on the creation of the Convergence assault vehicle at the production facility known as Black Fang, ostensibly spying on behalf of Lord Odion (Daiman's Sith Lord brother). Before he can blow it up, he literally crashes into errant Jedi Knight Kerra Holt, who uses his detonator to finish the job and then confiscates the stealth suit. Around the same time, Brigadier Jarrow Rusher, former soldier and now leader of the mercenary group known as Rusher's Brigade (and commanding officer of his own makeshift battle craft, Diligence), is called, along with other mercenary groups, to Lord Daiman, who "hires" (commands) them to battle the forces of Lord Odion to take control of Gazzari. When "recruiters" for Tan Tengo arrive to take her off to become a bombsight laborer for Daiman, Kerra fails to hold her tongue and is kicked out of their home. Shortly thereafter, another grand Daiman public ceremony takes place, during which Narsk, now a prisoner of Daiman witnesses Daiman via hologram making a deal with Sith Lord Ayanos Bactra, who is a sort of neutral arms dealer to other Sith Lords. He agrees to send Daiman an arxeum (a mobile training facility, basically) in return for safe passage to Vellas Pavo to eliminate a rival business interest. Daiman is to collect the arxeum at Gazzari, hence why the mercenaries were hired (and now inducted into Daiman's slave army for greater control). Daiman is actually using the arxeum as bait for Odion, presenting a target he can't resist attacking, even if it means killing a bunch of kids who would be students there, including Tan. Having been spying on Daiman, Kerra reluctantly speaks with Narsk and learns of Daiman's trip to Gazzari. She leaves him able to free himself, but doesn't free him herself. Kerra sneaks her way onto Gazzari along with Daiman's forces, realizing almost too late that the children are there when Odion arrives to attack. Narsk, meanwhile, manages to get back to Odion's forces before the battle commences, allowing him to be present on Odion's side. The

battle rages, and many among Rusher's team die, but the ship is loaded up again soon with children (including Tan) that Kerra has managed to free. She and the kids get aboard the Diligence just after Kerra manages to destroy Odion's devastating Death Spiral weapon that is clashing with Daiman's forces. As they escape, things start to change below. Narsk has made a call to Daiman and Odion, and, all of a sudden, the two feuding brothers stop fighting and instead join together in charging into Bactra's territory to topple him, in what appears to be an unprecedented form of cooperation between the two rivals. With little choice but to accept Kerra and the kids aboard the Diligence for now, what's left of Rusher's Brigade leaps to the safety of hyperspace . . . They find themselves in another Sith domain, the Dyarchy, ruled by the young Sith siblings Dromika and Quillan, who use their extreme mind powers to control their Regent, Saaj Calician, while remaining in isolation themselves. The Diligence arrives at their capital planet, Byllura, where Rusher intends to drop off Kerra and the kids to give them a safe place to live and get them out of Rusher's hair. When they arrive, they realize something is not right. (The Sith Twins are using Celegians to amplify their mental powers and control the populace, almost like a hive with the Twins as King and Queen.) As the populace tries to grab those few who leave the ship to make them part of the collective, Kerra realizes part of the truth and warns Rusher, who saves the children, while Kerra makes her way into the Twins' fortress, where she (with mysterious advice from Narsk via comlink, of all things), faces the rulers of the Dyarchy. Once inside, she convinces one of the Celegians to stop relaying mental messages to other Celegians aboard Dyarchy warships that have emerged and were primed to go out into the galaxy. She faces Saaj Calician, who tries to finally break free of the control the Twins have over him. He reveals that Quillan is locked in his own mind and Force perceptions, while Dromika watches over him and uses her extreme Force persuasion to control others. Kerra realizes that it is actually Quillan, very powerful, who is controlling Dromika and the others, and Dromika is just Quillan's means of connecting to the others he controls. Using Narsk's advice to "divide and conquer," she snatches up Quillan and escapes aboard the Diligence, severing the connection between Quillan and the Dyarchy capital, reverting him to just another troubled child (without his connection to his sister) and ending the threat of the Dyarchy fleet. As things begin falling apart below, a Sith fleet emerges over Byllura and conquers it quickly. As this happens, the Diligence itself is captured by the fleet and brought aboard the flagship of yet another Sith Lord, Arkadia Calimondra, who claims to be there to help . . . Arkadia takes them to the heart of the Arkadianate, the planet Syned (a frozen world). There, she reveals that she is not the "dowager" (a widow who owns her husband's property) that Saaj mentioned on Byllura, but she is, in fact, the older sister of Quillan and Dromika. She seems to be running Syned as a sort of organized chaos where people have various jobs that rely on retraining them repeatedly in new skills. She is still a Sith Lord, of course, but a very different one, focusing on order from chaos to pursue her goals and learn what is necessary to be victorious. She is also joined by Narsk, who claims to have been working for Odion until Odion and Daiman together turned on Bactra, when he then joined Arkadia and was sent to the Dyarchy, where he helped arrange for Kerra to bring down Quillan and Dromika's leadership. As the Diligence crew and the children begin to settle in on Syned, unable to leave by Arkadia's command but not oppressed otherwise, Kerra has a sense that something else is amiss. She is then offered the chance of a lifetime by Arkadia. The Sith Lord intends to let her know the reason for all the wars and strife in this part of the galaxy between the various Sith Lords, an explanation for chaos that has thus far left Kerra confused and frustrated. Kerra already knew that a Sith Lord woman named Xelian was the mother of brothers Odion and Daiman. She then reveals that the Sith Lord Chagras, whose death had seemed to spark the battle between the brothers, is actually Daiman and Odion's uncle, Xelian's brother. Chagras and Xelian were two of the seven children of the Sith Lord matriarch Vilia Calimondra, the "dowager," who, after having several husbands over the years, amassed a huge power base and fortune. With seven children of different marriages, each child claimed to be her true heir if and when she were to die. To solve this, Vilia created the Charge Matrica, a sort of challenge to all of her children to expand their holdings as far as possible, and the one who has the most power and territory when she eventually dies will become her heir. When Xelian began to lose in this contest, she declared war on Chagras, whom Arkadia reveals was Arkadia's own father. This

began a battle between all seven children, until all were dead except for Chagras and peace finally came. Chagras would be Vilia's heir. Chagras used his children, nieces, and nephews to restore Sith power to face the Republic, then finally set Odion loose against Aquilaris (Kerra's homeworld, where her family died ten years ago). However, Odion died two years later, leaving no one in his generation. As a result, the Second Charge Matrica began, wherein the grandchildren are all now fighting to be the heir to Vilia's legacy. Vilia also gives away bits of her power and fortune as rewards when her grandchildren do well, hence events known as Bequests . . . and one begins just after Arkadia reveals all of this, allowing Kerra to spy on the proceedings. Vilia gives bits of Bactra's holdings to Odion and Daiman, doling them out as if giving candy to children. As the meeting ends, Arkadia agrees to send Quillan and Dromika to Vilia. Arkadia wants Kerra to carry Quillan to Vilia . . . and assassinate the Sith Lord grandmother. Arkadia believes (perhaps rightly, or perhaps she is lying and did it the deed herself) that Vilia saw Chagras gaining too much power on his own as her sole heir, so it was Vilia herself who had him (her own son) killed in order to keep him from one day turning on her to take his inheritance before she could die of her own accord. Arkadia wants revenge. Arkadia sweetens the pot by telling her that Vilia ordered Chagras to order Odion to attack Aquilaris. Kerra refuses and is taken prisoner, even as Rusher is ordered off the planet without the kids. Narsk is now to deliver Quillan and be the assassin in Kerra's place, but he has other plans. He hires Rusher, who plans to save the children if possible, influenced by Kerra's arguments on their journey. Rusher is also given half of the coordinates to get them to Republic space, very rare hyperspace coordinates indeed. Narsk frees Kerra and gives her the other half of the coordinates, then races off, while Kerra and Rusher's men battle Arkadia's forces to escape, which gives Narsk the distraction he needs to fulfill his own mission . . . Kerra engages Arkadia in a lightsaber duel, only to be saved by Rusher, who has saved the children. Everyone escapes as the city is nearly obliterated, but no sign is left of Arkadia, who might have survived. As for Kerra and the Diligence, they get the kids to safety, but Kerra intends to continue her fight against the Sith, and Rusher is inclined to possibly join her at a discounted rate for his services. As for Narsk, he gets Quillan safely to Vilia, having rescued him from Arkadia's plot to use him as the delivery vehicle for a bomb as part of the assassination attempt on Vilia. Narsk has actually been working for Vilia all this time, maneuvering to get Dromika (saved from Byllura during the chaos on Syned) and Quillan safely to their grandmother. The Second Charge Matrica continues, but now Kerra understands what is happening and is a new piece in the ever-changing game of Vilia Calimondra.

#### (Knight Errant)

- Aquilaris, now under the control of Lord Daiman, is attacked by the space forces of Zodoh the Hutt, while Daiman himself is busy carving up the remnants of the Bactranate. The attack comes as Kerra Holt is just arriving on the planet to help her homeworld free itself of the Sith. She meets with the remnants of the Seacroppers's Guild and find their spirits broken, even that of her old friend Joad Kreel. They are all under the influence of a form of spice called "Deluge" (AKA "the Flood"), which keeps them docile as a workforce. Zodoh uses his superweapon, the Stormdriver, to cause a massive storm, but Kerra races to stop it. The vessel is destroyed, but not by Kerra. The ship is blasted by a Republic squadron called Devil Squadron, led by Captain Jenn Devaad of Grace Command, a mercy organization from Alderaan. She offers Kerra a chance to join them and help those they can. Meanwhile, in the aftermath of the battle, Zodoh offers "terms" to the Sith, intending to take a chunk of Sith space for himself. Soon thereafter, Devil Squadron (including Kerra) attacks Lord Daiman's holdings on Vellas Pavo, then joins in feeding the needy. She requests to officially join them, and Jenn agrees, though fellow pilot Vahss is a bit concerned about her ever learning "the rest." Joad overhears them, but he is so drug-afflicted that he forgets to tell Kerra what he heard. While escorting Mother Grace to its jump point, they encounter Zodoh's Voracious and engage. Zodoh reveals that his plans are to use several of his Stormdrivers to draw all of the moisture from the atmosphere of Aquilaris and literally flood the world with its own moisture as a message to the Sith: respect Zodoh or drown. Devil Squadron faces off with Zodoh's forces, but Kerra sees the futility in it and takes her starfighter back to help those on Aquilaris, while Jenn presses forward, ending up captured by Zodoh. Kerra suggests to old

seacropper friend Padgett that they get refugees to underwater harvester stations in their submersibles, but they are all in terrible shape, and the other seacroppers are on Deluge. She tries to talk sense into old friend Joad, but he sticks to wanting Deluge. In her anger, she Force slams a “food” container that Jenn’s team had left for him. It opens, revealing its contents. Soon, when Jenn, released by Zodoh after making a deal to save herself and her people from becoming his slaves (again), comes to collect the “food” containers herself, Kerra confronts her, and it is revealed that Jenn’s team has actually been giving away Deluge in “food” containers as a means of sparing the Republic from another invasion. If those on Sith worlds are too drugged up to care about invading, the Republic is safe. Operation Deluge was created by Baron Lemayne from the Republic, who had them leave it in time-release containers to allow them to free worlds, then leave drugs for the population to grind the operations of any occupying Sith to a halt. Jenn is willing to betray Kerra and her people to save her squadron, since the Republic did not save her and her people from five years in Zodoh’s labor camps after a bad mission on Dalaang. Jenn leaves to save her people, leaving Kerra to save hers on her own. She tries getting to as many as she can in her starfighter, even as the waters rise . . . and rise . . . and rise. She finds Joad, who has given up Deluge, but he leaps into the water, seemingly to his death . . . Jenn returns to Zodoh and gives him the drugs he asked for, only to learn that (a) he plans to use it to lace food and addict even more people and (b) he has released her squadron . . . out of an airlock. Having expected betrayal, Jenn detonates charges in many of the crates of supposed drugs. Below on Aquilaris, Joad resurfaces, literally, aboard a submersible. While Kerra’s people save themselves, Jenn escapes Zodoh’s Voracious in a two-seater Intruder starfighter and heads back for Kerra. Together, they will try to save Zodoh’s next target: Daiman’s capital, Darkknell, and its billions of inhabitants. As Zodoh’s forces attack Darkknell, Lord Daiman is caught off-guard, since many of his forces are engaging other Sith Lords (most notably Odion) elsewhere. Upon arriving in the Intruder, Kerra leaps onto the Voracious, knowing from Jenn that the Stormdrivers stopped attacking Aquilaris when she detonated her explosives aboard the Voracious. While Jenn attacks Zodoh’s forces in space, Kerra makes her way to the control dome, where she encounters Zodoh. The Hutt shuts off the artificial gravity and engages Kerra in hand-to-hand combat, until Jenn blasts the dome on Kerra’s directions. Zodoh is sent spiraling into space, while Kerra holds her breath and boards the Intruder again. They take out the control computers and destroy the Voracious, saving Darkknell. In the aftermath, Zodoh is rescued by Daiman, only so that Daiman can torture him to death using his water collection technology to suck all moisture from Zodoh’s resilient body. The people of Aquilaris plan to rebuild their society, using the underwater bases if necessary. Jenn goes back to ferrying drugs for Baron Lemayne, but she actually uses the missions to bring refugees back to the Republic, then dumps the drugs as she enters Sith territory each time. She leaves the fire lotus starfighter for Kerra, who can now travel in Sith space without having to hitch rides. Another blow has been struck against the Sith, but there is a long, long way to go.

**(Deluge)**

- While searching Lord Daiman’s data centers for information about her family and the Odionate, Kerra Holt draws Daiman’s attention. Rather than stopping her, he decides to help her, believing that she can help bring down his brother Lord Odion.  
(conjecture based on *Escape*)
- On Tergamenion, Kerra Holt impersonates a laborer for Lord Daiman, jumping off a building to “commit suicide.” She is saved by one of Daiman’s guards. When she claims she would rather die than return to Daiman’s factory, the guard reveals himself to actually be Wayman, a Claimer for Lord Odion, seeking those strong-willed and ready to embrace the nothingness of death. Noting her Force abilities, he suggests she could be trained to fight against Daiman for Odion. He gives her a signaling device to contact him when she is ready to leave to serve Odion. Unbeknownst to Wayman, Kerra is actually being helped by Daiman, who sees her as a means of bringing down Odion, due to visions he has had of chaos in the Odionate. Kerra has reluctantly accepted that help because she has to find the truth about her family, using a device she wears as a necklace. The only way to do that is to get behind Odion’s lines. She joins Wayman to fight in Odion’s name as one of the Novitiates. They strike against Lord

*Malakite's domain, known as the Menagerie, where he perverts life through centuries of experimentation. They strike on Skarpos. During the battle, she tries to save her comrades' lives, which draws the ire of their leader, Yulan, but draws praise from Wayman, who now knows her as "Mercy." Wayman has arrived from Jubalene, Odion's capital, where he needs a team for a major assignment. Wayman wants "Mercy" with them. They visit Vanahame to rearm, then head for Jubalene, where Kerra wants to check out Odion's data centers, which are available to Novitiates. On Jubalene, Odion explains to the assembled group (including Kerra as "Mercy") that sensing other beings in the Force gives him pain. Thus, he seeks to destroy all other life in the universe. He also draws upon the collective anguish of his slaves to send anger and such into the minds of others, so that they will fight irrationally to the death for him. He now wants to send a Novitiate team to recover the Helm of Ieldis, created by Lord Ieldis and said to give command over others to lead them to their demise. He had sent a team to look for it years ago as part of Project Pandemonium, but the trail ended on Sarrassia, which was in Lord Bactra's realm. Now that Bactra has been taken down, he can send a team to look for the Helm. As the others go to watch gladiator-style games, Kerra claims she wants to research the Helm in order to help in their mission. She uses the data center to access the locket she has worn since Vannar Treece found her. It calls up an image of her mother (Mercia Holt, an archaeologist) and father (Aron Holt, a skin driver), but she is shocked to learn that they are not dead. They were instead captured by Odion's forces on Aquilaris and transferred to Project Pandemonium. She then joins the Novitiates on a mission to Sarrassia, the last known location of the Helm of Ieldis (and her parents). Before the other Sith forces, led by Yulan (who wants to get back to his usual stop-off at Vanahame), can find the Grumani ruins where the Helm is said to have been, Kerra finds them, and in doing so she also finds her old family friend Zoojoo, who was there when Kerra's parents first visited to study the ruins when Kerra was only seven. It is, in fact, the pendant from Kerra's mother that allows access to the ruins at all. She learns the truth about her parents escaping from Odion's Project Pandemonium to keep the Helm's location a secret from Odion, but Zoojoo notes that it is now safe on Skarpos, the very world that Odion is now capturing from Malakite. Kerra is determined to go there to find her parents (and, incidentally, the Helm), but Zoojoo warns that this will bring the Sith right to the Helm. When Yulan and the others arrive, Zoojoo blows up the ruins to hide the secrets of the Helm, killing herself in the process. Kerra, knowing the only way to quickly get to Skarpos is to be aboard a Sith ship with the right hyperspace routes, reveals their destination (and the location of the Helm) to Yulan. They make a brief stop on Vanahame for Yulan, which Kerra discovers is to visit legions of children being kept from parents or outside contact and bred to be unfeeling slaves for Odion. She also learns that Yulan lost his own family to Candorian Plague while fighting as a mercenary, which is what drove him to join Odion. They finally arrive on Skarpos, where the Novitiates battle Malakite's swarms and newly-arrived Daiman, who had another mole in the Novitiates, Blenk. As the three-way battle rages, Kerra ditches the other Novitiates, switches back to her own green lightsaber from their red, and charges into the Helm's hiding place, expecting to find her parents. Instead, she is struck by lightning from Odion, who has arrived before her, taken the Helm of Ieldis, and knows her true identity. He had allowed her to find the Helm for him, and he reveals that it was he who, while seeking the Helm, set Chagras' attackers against her home on Aquilaris. Wayman was kept near to Kerra so that he could alert Odion when she found the Helm. Yulan reveals that they found two human skeletons and a necklace like Kerra's when uncovering the Helm. Apparently, Kerra's parents buried themselves and the Helm to keep it out of Sith hands. With the Helm, Odion uses Kerra's anguish to turn attackers against each other, bringing destruction. He then sets out with Kerra as his prisoner, ready for an even greater use of his newfound power. While en route, Yulan plays a recording for her that Odion wanted her to see: her parents' final moments and a message to Vannar Treece and Kerra. They then arrive at Vanahame, the orphanage where the children (possibly including Kerra's sibling who was not with her parents when they died) are held. Odion can now draw upon their misery to become all-powerful. Even as he goes to Vanahame, the Dowager Villia Calimondra contacts her other Sith family members to stop Odion from extinguishing life across the galaxy, since no one should want to rule a dead galaxy. On Vanahame, Odion holds Kerra prisoner with Wayman and Yulan at his side, as he*

*turns off the lights in the orphanage, causing fear and agitation among the children, which he then draws upon to cause his enemies and subjects alike to turn on each other, planet by planet. Kerra is able to convince Yulan to be willing to live for a cause, rather than die for it, and he saves the day by turning the lights back on for the children, then freeing them to meet each other for the first time. As he does, Kerra frees herself and tries to take down Odion, but Wayman stands in her way. They duel, and she finally kills Wayman when the joy of the children causes feedback through the Force and the Helm into Odion, causing him agony. He begs Kerra to spare him and save him, claiming that he can help her find her missing sibling, but she declares that all of the orphaned children of the Odionate are truly her brothers and sisters, and she allows the power of the Helm to destroy Odion. In the aftermath, Yulan thanks Kerra for showing him a new outlook on life. He will take the children to the Republic, while Kerra continues her own fight in Sith Space to free the people there and bring them to the Republic as well. She is truly serving her "family" in Sith Space.*

**(Escape)**

**Knight Errant [continued] (novel/comic/short story series: John Jackson Miller)**

Influx (starwars.com short story: John Jackson Miller)

**Knight Errant [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Aflame [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Aflame, Part I (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Knight Errant #0 (comic: John Jackson Miller)

Comic Preview

Aflame, Part II [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Aflame, Part III (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Aflame, Part IV (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Aflame, Part V (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

**Knight Errant (novel: John Jackson Miller)**

Prologue

The Daimanate

Chapters 1 – 10

The Dyarchy

Chapters 11 – 17

The Arkadianate

Chapters 18 – 26

**Knight Errant [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

**Deluge (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Deluge, Part I (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Deluge, Part II (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Deluge, Part III (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Deluge, Part IV (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Deluge, Part V (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

**Escape [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)**

Escape, Part I (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Escape, Part II [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Escape, Part III (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Escape, Part IV (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

Escape, Part V (comic series: John Jackson Miller)

## 1,030 BBY

- Argel Tenn is born.\*

(conjecture based on *Dynasty of Evil*)\*

\*NOTE: He is "about fifty" by the time of *Dynasty of Evil*.

- Jedi Master (and current and/or future Grand Master) Fae Coven begins extensive study of the Jedi Code.

(conjecture based on *The Jedi Path*)

## 1,026 BBY

- *Dessel (the future Darth Bane) is born to Hurst and his wife. The mother dies in childbirth. This, coupled with the financial hardship of raising a child alone that keeps Hurst trapped in the cortosis mines of Apatros, will lead him to call the boy "Bane."*  
 (conjecture based on *Path of Destruction*)

## 1,025 BBY

- *Around this time, the Stone Prison on Doan is used for the last time prior to the capture of Darth Bane. It is ordered closed by the predecessor (the father, most likely) of Prince Gerran's father (in other words, Gerran's grandfather).\**  
 (conjecture based on *Dynasty of Evil*)<sup>\*</sup>

**\*NOTE:** It had not been used in “over forty years” prior to when Gerran introduces it to Serra, which had to be sometime between their meeting in 983 BBY and his death in 981 BBY. I have rounded that forty year (since it is “over forty”) to this date. It is also noted that it hasn’t been used in almost two generations, and since a generation in *Star Wars* is often assumed to be 25 years (“for over a thousand generations” = 25,000, etc.), this fits with it being “almost” two generations as well.

## 1,022 BBY

- *Gerd begins working the cortosis mines of Apatros.\**  
 (conjecture based on *Path of Destruction*)<sup>\*</sup>

**\*NOTE:** He had been working “nearly twenty years” before his last confrontation with Dessel (AKA Darth Bane). I’ve founded this to 19 years.

- *Sirak the Iridonian Zabrak begins training in the Sith arts under Lord Qordis.*  
 (conjecture based on *Path of Destruction*)
- *Around this time, Anzati Jedi Wolfe Karkko becomes a great Jedi, despite the fears of his peers. He has never tasted the soup of a victim and decides one time couldn’t hurt. The taste entices him to the point that he begins to take more and more, gradually falling to the Dark Side and using his Jedi powers to drain essences. Members of the Jedi Council track him down to what will later be called Kiffex, where he is defeated. Due to his stature as a Jedi and among the Anzati, he is not killed, but placed in a stasis field so he can spend the coming years thinking about his failings. His lightsaber is also kept in the prison, and it is sealed to all but Jedi, but over the years, Anzati come and begin to virtually worship the “Dreaming One.”\**

(conjecture based on *Darkness*)<sup>\*</sup>

**\*NOTE:** The NEGtAS finally gives us a date for this event, “roughly a thousand years before the Clone Wars.”

- *Several important industrial companies band together to form the Techno Union, intending to rebuild factories and restore the economies of worlds ravaged by the extended warfare with the Sith.\**

(conjecture based on *The Clone Wars: The Official Episode Guide: Season 1*)<sup>\*</sup>

**\*NOTE:** Information provided by Luke Van Horn. This is 1,000 years before the Clone Wars.

## 1,020 BBY

- *Sarro Xaj is born.*  
 (conjecture based on *Rule of Two*)
- *Jedi Knight Tal of Ruusan dies.*  
 (conjecture based on *Jedi Knight*)
- *The city Zehava, the capital of the planet Melida/Daan, is founded.*  
 (conjecture based on *Defenders of the Dead* via *TimeTales*, fixed for new Jedi Apprentice dating due to *Deceptions*)
- *Hetton begins studying the Dark Side under Gula Dwan, at his mother’s urging. Very soon, Hetton loses faith in Dwan’s knowledge and the family begins collecting various Sith and Force-related artifacts to use in later training.*  
 (conjecture based on *Rule of Two*)
- *Jedi Master Pernicar’s Padawan, Wud Mortull, builds his own lightsaber.*  
 (conjecture based on *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)
- *Around this time, Jedi Crix Sunburris joins the Jedi Starfighter Corps as a Jedi Ace.\**  
 (conjecture based on *The Jedi Path*)<sup>\*</sup>

**\*NOTE:** He is one for around 20 years, and he seems to no longer be an active pilot as of his writing in *The Jedi*

**Path.** I have assumed that his tenure as a pilot ends when the New Sith Wars end.

### 1,019 BBY

- *Johun Othone is born on Sermeria.*  
(conjecture based on *Rule of Two*)
- *Around this time, or so it is said, a pot of stew begins cooking at the Oyu'baat cantina in Keldabe on Mandalore. Over the next thousand years, more food is tossed into the pot, but the stew never stops cooking over the fire.*  
(conjecture based on *Order 66*)

### 1,018 BBY

- *The king of Maill has a coin minted in a metal that is the color of his queen's hair. However, the metal is far too malleable and ruins several minting machines before being pulled from circulation. By the beginning of the Imperial era, it will be the single rarest form of coin in the galaxy.*  
(conjecture based on *Master of Deception*)
- *Around this time, Jedi Master Pernicar's Padawan, Wud Mortull, disappears. He will fall to the Dark Side and join the ranks of the Sith within the next eight years.*  
(conjecture based on *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)

### 1,016 BBY

- *Tallo is born to Bordon and his wife.*  
(conjecture based on *Rule of Two*)

### 1,013 BBY

- *Darovit is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Rule of Two*)
- *Wend is born to Bordon and his wife.*  
(conjecture based on *Rule of Two*)
- *At the age of thirteen, Dessel (the future Darth Bane) begins working the cortosis mines of Apatros.*  
(conjecture based on *Path of Destruction*)

### 1,011 BBY

- *Having learned all he can from his Sith Master, Lord Na'daz, Sith student Kas'im kills him, taking his lightsaber.*  
(conjecture based on *Path of Destruction*)

### 1,010 BBY

- *Zannah (the future Darth Zannah) is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Rule of Two*)\*

\*NOTE: *Dynasty of Evil* refers to her as ten years younger than Bane, but this seems to be a poor job of rounding, given that Bane is 16 years her senior when given specific ages in the other *Darth Bane* novels.

- *In this era, Rholan of Kaal (heir to the Jedi lineage of the Knights of Hoth), has earned the rank of Master and, known as Master Hoth, he is now the battlemaster of the Jedi Temple on Coruscant. A current Jedi Knight studying at the Temple, Skere Kaan puts forth a the radical idea that the New Sith Wars are the result of failed Republic and Jedi Order policy. Kaan has been granted Jedi Master status, based on his political theory, and the Jedi hope to moderate his ideas to perhaps find a way to seek practical reform. This year, though, Kaan decides that enough is enough. Impatient with the Jedi Order, Kaan and other Jedi Knights who agree with him leave the Jedi Order and create the Brotherhood. They intend to conquer Sith enclaves as a prelude to ending the Sith threat and reforming the Republic. Kaan's Brotherhood manages to conquer numerous Sith enclaves in less than a year, but in the process, the Brotherhood falls to the Dark Side, developing into the Sith sect known as the*

*Brotherhood of Darkness. Their emergence and dominance ends the current Sith in-fighting and creates a single, major Sith threat to the Republic. Kaan bases his Brotherhood on Roon. Rather than waiting for the Republic to make another mistake after congratulating Kaan, even as he was falling to the Dark Side, Lord Hoth and his own followers from the Jedi Temple join together with Jedi Knights from the Javin Marches, Corellia, Cularin, and Kamparas. He calls the last Grand Council of the Order to declare that the various Jedi Lords and their baronies should join together into one fighting force. He is bestowed the title Lord Hoth, and now has the position of Seneschal of what he refers to as the Army of Light. He intends to take the fight directly to Lord Kaan and his Brotherhood of Darkness.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

- *In the years leading up to the Battle of Ruusan, one of Lord Skere Kaan's greatest underlings is the Sith Lord Seviss Vaa. Seeking to bring back the true nuances of Sith alchemy used by Naga Sadow during the first Dark Lords of the Sith Order, Vaa uses Sadow's old texts to create various beasts. On Aduba-3, he creates a Dark Side creature much like creatures that Sadow had made. The creature would be driven mad by the sight of a lightsaber, mercilessly killing whomever possessed it. Figuring he could use this creature against the Jedi someday, Vaa put it into suspended animation before eventually heading off to the Battle of Ruusan, where he died with the rest of the Sith Lords (except for Darth Bane, of course).*

(conjecture based on *The Starhoppers of Aduba-3*)
- *In a confrontation with the Sith, Jedi Master Pernicar comes face to face with his former Padawan, Wud Mortull, who went missing eight years ago. As they are about to embrace, Wud ignites a Sith lightsaber and tries to cut Pernicar down, forcing the Jedi Master to kill his former apprentice, who had joined the Sith during his eight-year absence. Following the incident, Pernicar records his thoughts on Sith lightsabers into a Jedi holocron. (To be continued below . . . )*

(*Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)

#### **Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)**

Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)  
The Jedi

Lightsabers  
Sith Lightsabers

#### **1,009 BBY**

- *At the age of ten, Johun Othon is discovered by the Jedi Order and brought to Coruscant to begin Jedi training. He will become the Padawan of Lord Hoth (Rohlan of Kaal).*

(conjecture based on *Rule of Two*)

#### **1,008 BBY**

- *Serra is born to the healer Caleb.*

(conjecture based on *Dynasty of Evil*)
- *At the age of eighteen, Dessel (the future Darth Bane) stands up to his abusive father, Hurst, only to be beaten savagely again. While in bed that night, Des continuously wishes his father would die. Unbeknownst to him at the time, it is this hate-fueled thought process that leads to Hurst's heart attack that night, Des' first kill using the Dark Side.*

(conjecture based on *Path of Destruction*)

#### **1,006 BBY**

- *Dannik Jerriko is born.*

(conjecture based on *Out of the Closet: The Assassin's Tale*)
- *The Brotherhood of Darkness, under Lord Skere Kaan, conquers the ancient Sith world of Korriban, slaying thousands of Republic troops and nearly 100 Jedi in the process. The Sith Lords Qordis and Kopecz immediately set about resurrecting the Sith Academy on the world, carrying on the tradition from the era of Darths Sion, Nihilus, and Traya. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Path of Destruction)**  
**Darth Bane (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**  
 Path of Destruction (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)  
 Prologue

### 1,005 BBY

- Around this time, word of Skere Kaan's Brotherhood of Darkness becomes more widespread. Hetton's mother urges him to join them, but he refuses to join any political faction. When she persists, he kills her.  
 (conjecture based on *Rule of Two*)

### 1,004 BBY

- The Jedi Order unites the various baronial sectors under Jedi control into the Army of Light under Lord Hoth (Rohlan of Kaal).  
 (conjecture based on *Knight Errant Gazetteer*)
- Lord Skere Kaan's Brotherhood of Darkness lands occupying forces on Dromund Kaas and Malrev IV, only to be repulsed by Republic forces. A second wave of attacks by the Brotherhood occurs on Kashyyyk, forcing Jedi troops there to retreat to Trandosha, where most are annihilated.  
 (conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

### 1,003 BBY

- Around this time, Jedi Master Hoth (AKA General Hoth) becomes the leading figure on the Republic's side of the war versus the Sith.  
 (conjecture based on *Path of Destruction*)
- Three years after the resurrection of the Sith Academy on Korriban, three years before the fateful final Battle of Ruusan in the New Sith Wars, the Dark Side is about to gain one of its greatest heroes. On the planet Apatros, a young man named Dessel works as a cortosis miner, in debt past his eyeballs to the Outer Rim Orefeeks Company (ORO), thanks to the debts of his late father, Hurst. On the fifth anniversary of Hurst's death, one of the old man's friends, Gerd, picks a fight with Des (whom he calls "Bane" because Hurst considered him the "bane" of his existence and gave him the name), leading Des to be penalized and have the day off early after unconsciously using the Dark Side to sense Gerd's attacks and bite his thumb off. This proves fortuitous, though, as it allows him to be at his friend Groshik's cantina, where recently-arrived Republic soldiers, there to collect cortosis, would be ready to lose some credits in sabacc. Over the course of the evening, Des uses his skills at cards and his unconscious "luck" from the Force as he gambles, while discussing cards and the politics of the New Sith Wars with the soldiers. In the final hand, Des wins big in circumstances that cause a drunken ensign to believe he had cheated. The ensign's words nearly start a brawl between the soldiers and local miners, but the cantina closes early and everyone is forced out. After speaking with Groshik, Des leaves as well, only to be set upon by the ensign and two soldiers. Des kills the ensign in self-defense (though he could have just incapacitated him), which effectively destroys his life on Apatros. He goes to Groshik for help and is smuggled off of the planet before the Republic can bring him up on murder charges. His destination is recruitment into the Sith army. (To be continued below . . . )

- (Path of Destruction)**
- In the months after Dessel (Bane) leaves Apatros to join the army of the Sith, Des works his way up to the rank of sergeant. He spends that year serving alongside his comrade Adanar (who signed up the same day) with Lieutenant Ulabore's Gloom Walkers. The first mission that Des and Adanar serve with the Gloom Walkers is the capture of Kashyyyk, during which the Gloom Walkers are cut off while coming in as reinforcements and Des' Force-attuned instincts save them all during a three day trek alone. Shortly thereafter, Kashyyyk fell and the Gloom Walkers story became a legend in the Sith army. Upon the fall of Kashyyyk, Republic survivors flee to Trandosha's city of Hsskhor, and the Gloom Walkers (with others) pursue, only to be nearly wiped out in a sneak attack by Trandoshans at night. The Sith then send in

*reinforcements and raze the city to the ground.*

(conjecture based on *Path of Destruction*)

### Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)

Path of Destruction [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Part One

Chapters 1 – 5

#### 1,002 BBY

- One year after joining the Sith army, Dessel (Bane) is now a sergeant in the Gloom Walkers, a unit led by Lieutenant Ulabore. On a mission to Phaseera, the Walkers receive orders through Ulabore that come straight from the Sith Lords at the top. They are to hit a Republic outpost in an hour to allow a Sith force to begin their invasion of the world. Knowing that it is a suicide mission that could be carried out successfully after nightfall, Des disobeys orders, taking Ulabore captive, in order to carry out the mission a bit later, saving the lives of many of his men. Upon return, Des finds Ulabore free and is taken into custody. Rather than being court-martialed and executed, though, tales of his amazing abilities (including expert sniping, to say the least, during the mission) reach the ears of Lord Kopecz, who takes him to Korriban. There, Des is chosen to be trained at the Sith academy to possibly become a Sith Lord one day, serving with the Brotherhood of Darkness. In accepting this offer, Des is allowed to choose a new name to be “reborn.” He chooses the name his father used to call him, making it a strength instead of a weakness. He is now “Bane.” Bane does not yet know it, but he will face resentment by arriving so late in his life and being brought by Kopecz, who is, in a sense, a rival of the academy’s headmaster, Lord Qordis. Bane’s training begins . . . Bane is lucky in that he is being trained on Korriban, where the greatest students are, rather than to be a Sith Warrior or Marauder (on Honogr, Gentes, or Gamorr) or a stealth assassin (as are taught on Ryloth, Umbara, and Nar Shaddaa). He has the potential to be a Sith Lord, if he can channel his potential. Over the next few weeks, he trains under Lords Qordis, Kas’im, Orilltha, Shenayag, Hezzoran, and Borthis. He also, unlike most students, spends time studying in the Sith archives, including reading materials left by Sith of various eras, even though the current thinking is that the older Sith were misguided because of their infighting. Instead, Skere Kaan believes that the New Sith should all be equal, a “Brotherhood,” as it were. He has much to learn from the past . . . At about the same time, the two-year-long Battle of Ruusan begins when a Sith fleet stages a daring sneak attack against the Republic forces stationed above Ruusan. (This is the First Battle of Ruusan.) The Sith are led by Lord Kaan himself aboard his flagship, Nightfall, who uses battle meditation. When a Jedi Master seems to be using the same technique against him, Lord Kopecz makes his way aboard the Jedi’s vessel and kills her. In the end, every single Republic element on and above Ruusan is utterly destroyed. Ruusan now belongs to the Sith (The Republic will try to take it again soon, but will fail, which is the Second Battle of Ruusan.) . . . After a few months of training, Bane is growing strong in the Dark Side and training with Lord Kas’im in a class on lightsaber combat, using a training blade. After one day’s lesson, he challenges the Makurth student Fohargh, who had beaten Bane in a similar challenge early in his training. Fohargh again bests Bane in dueling, but when Fohargh taunts him, Bane uses the Force to crush the life out of him. While this brings him some satisfaction, it also brings him to the attention of super-student Sirak and his fellow Zabrak students, Llokay and Yevra. There are some who believe Sirak to be the prophesied Sith’ari (a being embodying the epitome of Sith power), and now Sirak is waiting for Bane to one day challenge him so that Sirak can face a true challenge. That night, after discussing his abilities and actions with Qordis, Bane dreams of the day his father died and realizes that it was his own Dark Side-fueled wishes for Hurst’s demise that led to the man’s heart attack. Upon making that realization, Bane’s heart is no longer in his training. Within three weeks, his training starts to fall behind where he should be, making him a weak target in the challenge ring. He refuses to give himself completely to the Dark Side . . . Elsewhere, Lord Kaan’s forces have taken Corulag, Chandrila, and Brentaal IV, but he receives word that a massive Jedi force, the “Army of Light,” led by General Hoth, has completely wiped out the Sith forces on Ruusan, reclaiming the planet for the Republic in the Third Battle of Ruusan. Kaan sees the opportunity to wipe out the majority of the Jedi

*Order and orders all Sith (except for those training to be Sith Lords on Korriban and their teachers) to join forces to head for Ruusan. Meanwhile, on Korriban, Qordis orders Kas'im to shun Bane for his recent failures. When he realizes what is happening, Bane tries to challenge Sirak to quickly gain face, but he ends up pounded and in a bacta tank to heal . . . (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Path of Destruction)**

**Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**

Path of Destruction [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Part One [continued]

Chapters 6 – 8

Part Two

Chapters 9 – 13

## 1,001 BBY

- *The Old Republic scouts the planet Spira.*  
(conjecture based on the Star Wars Encyclopedia)
- *Irtanna joins the Republic's efforts at Ruusan.*  
(conjecture based on Rule of Two)
- *Approximately one year after First Battle of Ruusan, a new offensive rages on the planet. Lord Skere Kaan's Brotherhood of Darkness has amassed all of its might (save that of the Sith Academy on Korriban) to strike at General Hoth's Army of Light. The Sith receive aid in the form of the disgruntled Jedi woman named Githany, who has been "close" with Jedi defense coordinator Kiel Charny. She has stolen information that leads the Sith in a devastating strike against the Jedi. The Army of Light survives but takes heavy losses.*  
*Meanwhile, on Korriban, Bane emerges from three weeks of bacta treatments as an outcast, having lost even more face in his disastrous bout with Sirak. He dives back into his study of the Sith archives, but Githany, newly-arrived to train as a Sith after her help on Ruusan, sees him as a tool that she can use to strike at Sirak instead of taking on the top student herself. Githany explains more about the nature of the Dark Side's basis in emotion to Bane, who starts to get a sense that he needs anger and focus to reconnect with his power. Githany offers to train him what she learns, since the masters no longer will, so long as he helps her against Sirak later. Bane, who is also attracted to the manipulative woman, agrees.*  
*Unbeknownst to Githany, he has a sense of her manipulations, and he convinces Lord Kas'im to train him in secret as well, this time in lightsaber combat techniques. Over the next few weeks, Bane becomes very powerful, surpassing even Githany's abilities, though she doesn't let him know that. Meanwhile, they become close, despite both of them knowing that the situation is one of using each other. A month later, Githany is ready to get rid of Sirak, so she tells Bane she will challenge him, intending on using her own unreadiness to manipulate Bane into helping assassinate him outside the ring. She could then use Bane as a scapegoat. However, Bane, now more prepared than she realized, says he will challenge Sirak instead. He does so, besting Sirak in an amazing duel, but he pulls himself back from killing Sirak, which is not at all what Githany wanted. Now, Githany begins manipulating the weakened Sirak to one day help her against the new top student, Bane. (She is definitely playing into the idea of lustng for power, which is something the Brotherhood is against, hence getting rid of the term "Darth" that was so exclusive, but she just wants to be at the top of the Brotherhood, not to be one all-powerful Sith Lord on her own.) Shortly thereafter, Kas'im gives Bane a great gift, the Sith lightsaber that he took from his own master, Na'daz, a decade earlier. All is not good news, though. Bane is called before Qordis, who tells him that now that he is again a respected student, he must stop studying with Githany and stop studying the Sith archives. Angered, Bane tells Qordis that the true power of the Sith is something that can only be learned from the past, not from Kaan's current Brotherhood teachings. When Qordis threatens him by telling him to go into the barren Valley of the Dark Lords to seek knowledge, Bane calls his bluff and actually does so, leaving the academy behind. Even as Bane travels into the Sith tombs in the Valley and finds no Sith Lord spirits still lingering to teach him, the Sith forces on Ruusan are in need of reinforcements. Lord*

Kopecz finally convinces Kaan to call forth the Sith students and masters on Korriban to join the fray. Unfortunately, their most promising student, Bane, is now absent. After thirteen days, Bane returns to the academy, having found nothing, but having thought enough about the Sith to realize that the Sith had disgraced the memory of their forefathers, becoming an army of many equals rather than embodying the true power of the individual that was the basis of Sith teachings. Bane soon meets with Qordis, who welcomes his back since they need him. He declares Bane a full "Dark Lord of the Sith" and gives him a more powerful lightsaber crystal, but Bane scoffs at the Brotherhood and intends to leave again. That night, Githany calls him to the archives into a trap set by Sirak and his two Zabrak comrades. Unfortunately for Sirak, Githany decides to join with Bane and the three Zabraks are all killed. When Bane offers to give her a place at his side, she refuses, intending to join the Brotherhood. He charges into Qordis quarters and announces that he is leaving, rather than going to Ruusan. Qordis objects, but Bane declares himself "Darth Bane," a true heir to the title's respect, and leaves, stealing the starship Valcyn (a recent gift from Kaan to Qordis) and leaving Korriban behind . . . (To be continued below . . . )

**(Path of Destruction)**

- It is six months before the final Battle of Ruusan. After discovering a decimated Duros settlement on Harpori, Jedi Knight Crian Maru and her Padawan, Dree Vandap, have taken off in pursuit of the perpetrator of the massacre, the Sith Lord known as the Marauder—Kaox Krul. When they get to the Balowa system, Krul gets the drop on their ship, the Golden Song, sending them crashing into a nearby planet. The ship is a total loss, and Krul pursues them onto the planet. When Krul finally pounces, Dree defends herself until Crian rescues her using a speeder bike, and they evade Krul, who pursues with Dark Side speed. Days later, Crian decides that she cannot let Krul find her and Dree, and she cannot let Dree face the danger Krul represents. Crian heads off on her own after the Sith, finally confronting him in a duel. Dree finds them, though, and leaps in. While Crian is pushed away for a moment, Krul kills Dree. For hours, Crian and Krul duel, with Crian slowly wearing down. Finally, Crian asks for forgiveness from Dree and calls upon the Dark Side, betraying all of her training, and leaps in. Urged on by the Dark Side, Crian and Krul duel until finally both deliver death blows to the other in the same instant. Later, Jedi Knight Salen Toth will find Dree's body, but no sign of the bodies of Krul or Crian.\*

**(Darkness Shared)\***

\*NOTE: There is no way to tell for certain where in *Path of Destruction* would mark six months before the final confrontation on Ruusan, so I have split that story and put this story here at what is simply a natural splitting point in that novel. *The Essential Reader's Companion* puts the story in 1,000 BBY, the same year as the Battle of Ruusan, but that seems a bit late for a story set six months before that event, since that would then place it pretty far into the year for something so many other dates are derived from. For now, I'm keeping the story here.

- On Ruusan, Jedi Master Hoth and his close advisor and friend Master Pernicar are worried. The Sith are sending reinforcements from their academy on Korriban, while the Jedi can only send children and younger Jedi to help rebuild the Jedi ranks. Master Valenthyne Farfalla, though, thinks that he could convince the Jedi on Coruscant to send more fully-trained Jedi if he were allowed to go himself, rather than letting messages from the rather abrasive Hoth be their only means of asking for aid. Meanwhile, the Sith from Korriban arrive at Lord Skere Kaan's Brotherhood encampment, but they are notably missing Bane. Darth Bane, for his part, has gone to the so-called "Unknown World," the ancient Rakatan homeworld of Lehon (also known as Rakata Prime), where Darth Revan had once discovered the great power of the Rakatan Star Forge. This was also where the redeemed Jedi Master Revan defeated Darth Malak. There, within the ruins of the Rakatan Temple, he discovers the ancient Sith Holocron that holds the knowledge of Darth Revan himself . . . (To be continued below . . . )

**(Path of Destruction)**

**Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**

Path of Destruction [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Part Two [continued]

Chapter 13 [continued]

Chapters 14 – 20

**Darkness Shared (G5/SWH short story: Bill Slavicsek)**

Darkness Shared (G5/SWH short story: Bill Slavicsek)

**Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**

Path of Destruction [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Part Three

Chapters 21 - 22

**1,000 BBY**

- *The Queen of Alpherides is born.*  
(conjecture based on *The Freedon Nadd Uprising*)
- *Zorba the Hutt is born.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
- *The Jedi begin using training lightsaber, low-powered variants of the real weapons, meant to have non-lethal results in sparring.*  
(conjecture based on *Power of the Jedi Sourcebook*)
- *The Arrochar Mountain Rangers begin defending the planet Arrochar.\**  
(conjecture based on *Rebel Girl*)\*

\*NOTE: Interestingly, unless a generation on Arrochar is 50 years instead of around 25, this means that the Rangers were active for 500 years before the royal family that Leia nearly marries into in *Rebel Girl* ever came to power by defeating "savage tribes." Did "savage tribes" set up the Arrochar Mountain Rangers?

- *Tarsus Valorum is elected as Supreme Chancellor of the Republic. He is the first non-Jedi to hold the post in over 400 years. Rumors persist that Jedi Master Valentyne Farfalla was suggested for the job, but turned it down.*  
(conjecture based on *Rule of Two*)
- *By a century after the time of the Vorzyd Cluster's discovery by traders, the five native species (Vorzydiaks, Kilmaulsi, Paiguns, Hrakians, and Selonian colonists) form the Commonality, a new economic and political entity.\**  
(conjecture based on *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)\*

\*NOTE: The date here, if course, is based on the rounded date for the Vorzyd Cluster's discovery.

- *Members of the Brotherhood of Darkness bring a legion of Chiss back from the Unknown Regions. These Chiss will settle the planet Thule.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn. This date is an approximation and would likely be either early this year or perhaps in the previous year.

- *The Jedi hunt down Sith forces in the Cularin System, forcing Darth Rivan from Almas and destroying his home, leaving his fortress to rot. Simply happy to have driven out the Sith, the Jedi take no true note of the system, simply logging its name and moving on to the next offensive against the Sith. It is safe to assume that Rivan soon makes his way to Ruusan.\**  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the defeat in the Cularin system was near the time of the Battle of Ruusan, as the RPGA site seems to suggest.

- *Doonium becomes the metal alloy of choice for capital starship construction.*  
(conjecture based on Galaxywide News Nets supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #10)
- *A tap root tree begins growing on Sulon. It will come to be used by settlers led by Morgan Katarn a millennium later.*  
(conjecture based on *Soldier for the Empire*)
- *Around this time, the planet Roon is discovered and settled for the first time, but it is a very slow trickle of settlers that comes to the world.*  
(conjecture based on *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)
- *By this time, the city of Csaplar, the largest city on the Chiss homeworld of Csilla, has become the capital of the 28 Chiss Ascendancy colony worlds.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- *The game Dejarik is invented. The Dejarik Entertainment Company has decided to amalgamate a number of similar strategy games, devised by disparate species, into one. This new game, which is touted as a potential galactic peacemaker by its creators, will go on to be incorporated in a new range of hologame tables. While the idea is laudable and the basic game absorbing, the company encounters severe difficulties. The idea behind the*

*game is to use representations of real and mythical creatures from a number of cultures. This plan is realized, but not before various minor politicians, fanatical religious cults, and animal protection groups all have their say. The game is delayed for over four standard years, costing the company a great deal in development costs and settlement fees from a number of lawsuits. It is worth it in the end, however, as the game is warmly accepted by the galactic public.*

(conjecture based on *Fact Files* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)

- *Ancient Huttese comes into use during this time, at the latest.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Phrase Book and Travel Guide*)
- *The Zuma region is charted.*  
(conjecture based on *Endor and the Moddell Sector*)
- *Corellian Engineering Corporation releases the YV series of ships, based on the success of the YT series. Unfortunately, the YV series is nowhere near as upgradable and is not a major success.*  
(conjecture based on *A Legacy of Starships*)
- *The “witch” Sycorax, who lives on Necropolis with her son, tells tales of how she can revive the dead. The locals do not believe her and end up murdering her son and telling her to bring him back to life. Instead, she dies of a broken heart and they are buried together in what comes to be known as the Crypt of the Ancients. Before she dies, however, Sycorax places the Curse of Sycorax on Necropolis, telling the locals that if they ever ignore the dead, the dead will rise and take vengeance.*  
(conjecture based on *City of the Dead*)
- *Around this time, Thull Vandron, a wealthy shipping magnate, explorer, and hero of the Republic’s battle against the Brotherhood of Darkness, enters the Senate.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- *By this time, Raxus Prime’s environment is damaged, polluted, and loaded with junk from 100 years of frantic weapon manufacturing. The planet is a junk world now, but the Corporate Alliance and Commerce Guild will continue operating on the planet, since they can make money on salvaging and environmental laws are non-existent on the planet.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- *Books are almost totally phased out in lieu of electronic media.*  
(conjecture based on *Ghost of the Jedi*)
- *The Erasmus gambit is first used.*  
(conjecture based on *Rebel Alliance Sourcebook*)
- *Socorro gets the last rain it will ever get.*  
(conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)
- *The planet Charity is settled. Shortly thereafter “the Cadmium Elk” and “the Cadmium Beet” are genetically engineered to thrive despite the planet’s high cadmium levels.\**  
(conjecture based on *As Cold as Charity*)\*

\*NOTE: This is “many years ago” as of the story, but given that an entire nomadic society had to develop its own traditions and such in the gap between this and the story, it is probably safe to assume at least a 1,000 year gap.

- *The Ewoks of the forest moon of Endor begin telling tales of the prophesied return of the Golden One who would lead the Ewoks in a great battle.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 5: Return of the Jedi*)
- *Orin, the hostile, uninhabitable second planet in the Bespin system, is knocked from its original orbit, when the Velser’s Ring asteroid belt is formed.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 2: Yavin and Bespin* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- *The Nikto cult of M’dweshuu rises again on Kintan, temporarily forcing the Huttis from the world. The Huttis soon return in force, however, resubjugating the world.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
- *An unknown Alsakan artist from the primitivist school of Collus Elder carves a block of milky chalcedony into an idol of the tessent that has been a symbol of Alsakan nationalism since the days of Sami Previl, the Prime Abseiler of Alsakan.*  
(conjecture based on *Race for the Tessent*)
- *At the urging of the House of Tund in the Centrality, the GenoHaradan assassins guild forms*

*Tac-Spec Corporation as a front to sell its Footman droids to members of noble houses.*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

- *By this time, the ability to create holocrons have been lost to the Sith.*  
(conjecture based on *The Dark Side Sourcebook* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *(Please note that the following summary represents one of two different historical interpretations of the events surrounding the final Battle of Ruusan. There is no indication as of yet as to which of these two similar, yet somewhat divergent, tales is the correct historical accounting of these events.) Several weeks have passed since Darth Bane arrived on Lehon, and he has learned more about the Sith than he could have ever dreamed from the Sith Holocron of Darth Revan. In particular, he has learned that the nature of the Sith requires one Sith Master and one Sith Apprentice (Shadow Hand), in order to get the most out of the Dark Side and grow in true power. In the words of Bane as he digests this, "Two there should be; no more, no less. One to embody the power, the other to crave it." Thus, the legendary Sith Rule of Two is born. On Ruusan, Githany has a vision of Bane coming to destroy the Brotherhood of Darkness. Heeding her warning, Lord Skere Kaan sends Lord Kas'im to Lehon in a last attempt to recruit him. Bane, of course, refuses the offer and duels his former teacher, slaying him. Knowing that the Sith are now desperate enough to come after him, Bane contacts the Brotherhood, pretending to be broken and penitent, asking to be allowed to return. Kaan sends Githany as his envoy to meet with Bane . . . Also on Ruusan, it has now been months since Valentyne Farfalla went to get Jedi reinforcements. In a new battle with the Sith while protecting a convoy, Farfalla's 300 Jedi arrive to save the day, but General Hoth is not very welcoming, owing to the fact that his close friend Pernicar died in that very battle. Farfalla senses Hoth angling toward the Dark Side and leaves with his troops for other battles Elsewhere, Githany meets with Bane on Ambria, and he agrees to come back to the Sith, while she seems at least marginally receptive to his ideas. Little does she know that his goal is to make his way to Ruusan to completely destroy the Brotherhood of Darkness and restart the Sith Order with himself and one apprentice (perhaps Githany). During their encounter, though, she kisses him, poisoning him with deadly synox on her lips. After she leaves, he begins to feel its effects, forcing him to seek out a well-known, masterful healer on Ambria known as Caleb. After he takes a fall, a family finds him when a child finds his lightsaber. Bane kills the family and steals their vehicle to seek out Caleb. Elsewhere, on the planet Somov Rit, three children, known as Rain, Bug, and Tomcat (whose real name is Darovit, but who goes by "Tomcat" under Somov Rit custom), sons and nephew of a native named Root, are playing around when Root arrives with Torr Snapit, a Jedi who has come to take the boys, who have Force abilities, to the front lines on Ruusan, where children are becoming the next line of reinforcements for the Army of Light. Tomcat convinces Torr to allow Rain, who has no Force powers as of yet, to come with them. On Ruusan, the Light Jedi charge against the Sith gun turrets. Lord Gale and his host, Turpimir, Lord Saleeh, Chayka, Zor Vlahu and his sister, among other Jedi, die in the assault, but the Sith ranks break and the vassals of the Sith die by the thousands. Petja survives and rushes to tell Lord Hoth (Rohlan of Kaal) the news of the victory. Still, the situation looks bleak for the Jedi. Shortly thereafter, General Hoth has a conversation with the Force ghost of Pernicar, who convinces him to work with Farfalla again. En route to Ruusan, Tomcat and Bug meet two other young Force-attuned students, Sladak and Slatka before they emerge from hyperspace and head for Ruusan. Upon arrival, they are attacked by Sith fighters. Slatka and Sladak are killed in the attack, and Rain is sent flying out of the vessel to an unknown fate. Several Jedi arrive to drive off the Sith fighters. Torr, Bug, and Tomcat are saved. On Ambria, Bane discovers Caleb and threatens the man's family to get him to help. After a short time, Darth Bane is healed. He then heads for Ruusan. A short time later on Ruusan, as Bouncers, the native Force-sensitive sentient species on Ruusan, fly overhead, Tomcat, Bug, and Torr head for the Light Jedi army, believing that Rain must be dead. Finally arriving on Ruusan, Bane comes across a fallen Sith, killing him as the first step in purging the Dark Side of the Brotherhood. Soon, Bane barges in on a meeting between Kaan and the rest of the Brotherhood's de facto leadership. He urges the Sith to destroy the forest to kill the Jedi, rather than just fighting in the forest. Meanwhile, Torr and the kids are set upon by Sith minions and soon find themselves at a rope bridge. They intend to cross and have Torr cut*

the bridge down, but when the minions catch up, Torr has the boys cross and then slices the ropes with his lightsaber, plunging to his death with the minions, it seems. That night, as the Sith prepare to merge their Dark Side energies, under Bane's guidance, in order to destroy the forest, Bane speaks with Githany, revealing that he knew of her poison. He again is convinced that she could be his Sith Apprentice when the Brotherhood is gone. Under the collapsed bridge, Tomcat retrieves Torr's lightsaber, but ignores the dying Torr's warnings about using another's lightsaber. He leaves Torr to die. Upon reaching the top of the cliff again, Tomcat and Bug are caught by Sith minions, but are saved by Kiel Charny and his troops, members of the Army of Light, who recognize Torr's lightsaber. Elsewhere, Rain is in fact alive and well, being ministered to by the Bouncers. When Tomcat and Bug are assigned to help push a kitchen wagon, Tomcat flips out, arrogantly saying he is a Jedi and above such duties. He tries to fight the head cook with Torr's lightsaber, but is humiliated. Tomcat runs off. Elsewhere, Rain goes with the Bouncers and discovers that many are dying due to the "bad dreams that kill," which we might take to be a Dark Side influence killing them. Rain tries to use the Force to protect the Bouncers, but finds that she can't. On the battlefield, Tomcat is met by General Charny, who offers to make him part of his fighting force, believing that Torr gave Tomcat his lightsaber, which would have meant Torr had great faith in the boy. Finally arriving on the front lines, Charny and Tomcat are present for the next Sith charge, but after the battle (during which Tomcat battles well, which only boosts his arrogance), they discover that the enemy were only footsoldiers. No actual Sith Lords were present. Instead, the Sith have begun their ritual, which unleashes a Sith storm that destroys much of the forest and sends the Jedi into disarray. Unbeknownst to the rest of the Sith, Bane is creating the storm by sucking in their essences. Unfortunately, before Bane can drain them all dry, Kaan stops the process in order to attack the Jedi head on. Githany agrees with his tactic, making Bane doubt her worthiness. As Kaan's Sith take on the Jedi in a massive battle, Bane confronts Qordis, killing the Sith Lord and using the Sith's communications equipment to order the Sith fleet in orbit to engage the Jedi fleet, thereby opening up a path for Farfalla's Jedi reinforcements, heretofore kept at bay, to head for the surface to engage Kaan's forces. As Kaan and Githany's team attacks the Jedi, Tomcat battles as well, losing his stolen saber. Githany, meanwhile, duels with Kiel Charney, her former lover, with her lightwhip. She severs his hand, which falls near enough to Tomcat for him to retrieve the lightsaber from it and kill Charney himself. Having seen Sith power, Tomcat, now preferring to be called "Darovit," has joined the Sith ranks. Moments later, when the newly combined Jedi force sends the Sith packing, Hoth is grateful for Farfalla's assistance. When Kaan confronts Bane, he falls further into Bane's trap. Bane makes him think that he is going to take over the Brotherhood by destroying the Jedi with a secret Sith weapon, the Thought Bomb. Kaan, though, "convinces" Bane that the Sith wouldn't follow him if they knew of his treachery in letting the Jedi reinforcements though. Instead, Kaan will unleash the Thought Bomb, while Bane remains behind, so that Kaan can bring him back into the Brotherhood after it is done and urge everyone else's "forgiveness." Elsewhere, Bug is told of Darovit's defection, and barely believes it. Meanwhile, the Force has awakened in Rain, and she has saved the floater Laa from the energies. Laa, though, senses dark times ahead, when Rain herself will be a Dark Jedi. At the Jedi camp, as Petja helps patrol the grounds for "rogue" bouncers (by shooting them with arrows to kill them), Bug (actually named Hardin) is inducted as a member in the Army of Light. Even as the Sith gather in a series of local caves and tunnels to gather their collective power for Kaan's Thought Bomb, Hoth's Jedi prepare to strike at them in their apparently unsafe position. Unwilling to lay down their lives for Kaan's lunatic scheme, both Githany and Kopecz leave the chamber. Darovit, also in the tunnels, comes face to face with Hardin, forcing a duel between the cousins. Meanwhile, Kopecz works his way to the surface, where he battles Farfalla, knowing that he will die at the Jedi's hands rather than be trapped eternally in the Thought Bomb's detonation. Despite the danger, Hoth leads a group of volunteer Jedi into Kaan's obvious trap. Upon arrival, Kaan and Hoth exchange a few words, then Kaan activates the bomb. The energy spreads from the point of ignition, trapping the spirits of Jedi and Sith alike in an eternal prison. Their duel interrupted by the bomb, Darovit has just shut down his lightsaber, at the sound of the rumble when he sees the life being drained from Hardin. For some reason, perhaps because of his true unworthiness and lack of

real Force attunement, Darovit is unaffected. A falling part of the cave roof crushes and kills Hardin. Darovit escapes, only to find that all of the Jedi and Sith are “dying,” their souls being pulled into the Thought Bomb ellipsoid. Githany, on her way out of the caves, is caught in the energy wave, trapped with everyone else as her body crumbles to dust. The Battle of Ruusan is over. Up above, Farfalla and the rest of the Jedi make preparations to leave, after they check for survivors and local “Bouncers,” a Force-sensitive species that might be driven mad by the Sith ritual. Meanwhile, Darth Bane meets a little girl named Zannah (Rain, now using her real name). Zannah had befriended the Bouncer Laa, but when Laa was killed by a Jedi, she had killed the Jedi through Dark Side instinct, revealing her Force potential finally. Not knowing where to turn, she turns to Bane, who sees her potential as a Sith Apprentice. Thus, the first Master and Apprentice partnership in the new Rule of Two is forged, and the Sith Order begins anew . . . (The summary for Jedi vs. Sith continues in the first few events of the summary for Rule of Two, while the summary for Path of Destruction ends here.)

**(Path of Destruction and Jedi vs. Sith)\***

\*NOTE: The events of *Path of Destruction* and *Jedi vs. Sith* merge together, but their stories do not exactly match up. Instead, the latter events start to deviate, most notably in whether the kids are involved in the actions of Githany at all. I asked Leland Chee, “I was curious as to which of the two different versions of the battle [of Ruusan] (and the actions of its key players) is now considered accurate. (I’m guessing that it’s like with the Battle of Coruscant, where we’re seeing it from two different historical perspectives, so the truth is a blending, but I wanted to be sure before I tried to summarize POD for my timeline and integrate it with JvS.)” His answer was as follows: “Yes, ‘integrated’ with the more recent source being favored for dealing with the concrete inconsistencies.” Thus, I have merged the summaries of *Path of Destruction* and *Jedi vs. Sith* here and integrated their title listings below as best as can be done without accounting for scenes that seem to take place at different times in the two different sources. When glaring inconsistencies emerged, I favored the *Path of Destruction* version of events and tried to allow the *Jedi vs. Sith* events to somehow still transpire, just not with 100% adherence to the comic books themselves. Until we have a point-by-point description of how these two stories integrate, this is the best fans can do.

- On Ruusan, Darovit, a temporary traitor to the Jedi cause, makes his way past the bodies of dead Jedi and their non-Jedi allies, finally entering the caverns below where he discovers the ovoid container for Jedi and Sith souls that were trapped by the Thought Bomb. Nearby, Darth Bane and Zannah discuss the weakness of the Sith who died, then Bane races off to kill several mercenaries, leaving a pair to escape and spread stories of the Sith surviving, solely to discredit more reputable sources that might say the same. In the Sith camp, Zannah finds Qordis’ journal, which reveals to Bane that the tomb of Freedon Nadd is on the Dxun moon of Onderon. Bane and Zannah enter the caves to see the fruits of Lord Kaan’s Thought Bomb, only for them to run into Darovit, who tries to get through to Rain and strike against Bane. To save him from being killed by Bane, Zannah uses the Dark Side to cause his hand to basically explode (or disintegrate), leaving him with a stump. They then leave Darovit there with his pain. Elsewhere, Valentyne Farfalla, the current commander of the Army of Light, orders Lord Hoth’s Padawan, Johun Othone, to stay away aboard their ships above Ruusan to avoid possible aftershocks of the Thought Bomb. Johun, however, uses the Force to influence a team of non-Jedi heading for Ruusan, consisting of Irtanna, Bordon, and Bordon’s two sons (Tallos and Wend). Upon arrival, Johun discovers the surviving mercenaries. When Farfalla sends someone to bring Johun back, he brings the survivors and their message that the Sith have survived, but Farfalla does not believe them. He even convinces Johun that the Sith could not have survived. Meanwhile, Bane takes the Valcyn and leaves for the Dxun moon, telling Zannah that she must find her own way off of Ruusan to meet him on Onderon. If she can, he will train her. If she cannot, then she is not worthy of being a Sith. As he leaves, she discovers Irtanna and the others, who take her in. Once in space, though, she kills everyone aboard and steals the ship, setting a course for Onderon. Having escaped from Ruusan in his Valcyn, Darth Bane finds his way to the Dxun moon of Onderon, where he, knowing he is the last of the Sith order to survive, hopes to find ancient knowledge on the moon from the earlier incarnations of the Dark Lords of the Sith under, among others, Freedon Nadd and Exar Kun. As he approaches the moon, the spirit of Lord Qordis, only recently killed on Ruusan, taunts him and causes the ship to crash. Upon escaping from the crash site, Bane can only become angrier as the Qordis avatar causes the ship to explode. Urged on by the spirit of Lord Kaan, Bane cuts his way through the Dxun jungle toward Freedon Nadd’s tomb. At the tomb, he finds that it has already been raided (by Exar Kun

millennia earlier). Kaan's spirit leads him deeper into the tomb, where he finds an ancient Sith holocron, but also finds himself set upon by a pair of parent orbalisks. The orbalisks attach to Bane's body and soon begin to multiply, creating a lightsaber-proof shell of living armor, feeding off the Dark Side, around him and pumping him with adrenaline for increased strength. (Bane soon constructs a cage-like helmet to protect his face). It is while being covered by these orbalisks that Bane spends countless days studying the Sith holocron and determining the best way to continue the Brotherhood of Darkness as it is meant to be. He decides that there will from that day forward only ever be two Dark Lords of the Sith, one master and one apprentice. Setting out into the jungle again after his studies, Bane captures and rides a skreev. He begins plotting to wait until (or perhaps speed along the moon somehow until) the Dxun moon and Onderon are close enough for him to fly from moon to planet as the Beast Riders did during the Beast Wars. He does so, arriving just after Zannah, who is set upon by Beast Riders. Bane saves her and the two are free to begin her training as a Sith. Meanwhile, Johun has become Farfalla's Padawan, but he is then asked to head personal security for Supreme Chancellor Tarsus Valorum, a position that he takes upon immediate elevation to the rank of Jedi Knight. Valorum, meanwhile, is pursuing the Ruusan Reformations, which include the demilitarization of the Jedi and oversight by the Senate, since the war with the New Sith is over. Back on Ruusan, Darovit consults the Bouncers and hears the prophecy of the one who will free the Jedi souls (Kyle Katarn, centuries later). When he asks what he will become himself, they suggest that his goal now is simply to grow into a man . . . (To be continued below . . .)\*

**(Rule of Two, Bane of the Sith, and Jedi vs. Sith)\***

\*NOTE: This summary is a bit complex. The bulk of the story comes from the prologue and first nine chapters of *Darth Bane: Rule of Two*. However, the epilogue first chapters of *Rule of Two* run parallel (albeit slightly altered) to the last few pages of the final issue of *Jedi vs. Sith*. Also, once Bane arrives at the Dxun moon and begins the sequence of events where he gets the orbalisks and such, the story begins to parallel (again, slightly altered) the events of *Bane of the Sith*. Thus, this summary tries to blend all three sources into the most canonically acceptable form.

- In the wake of Lord Kaan's Thought Bomb, the cultists on Veroleem begin using kryotin powder in their recruitment efforts more frequently, since the Jedi are preoccupied elsewhere.\*

(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke Van Horn.

- Just prior to the enactment of the Ruusan Reformations, Senator Thull Vandron of Axum, who is pushing for a no tolerance policy on the idea of central power in the galaxy, finally becomes disgusted at resistance to his ideas. He leaves the Senate with other wealthy Core Worlders and heads for the outer reaches of the galaxy along secret hyperspace routes he himself charted in his days as an explorer. He and these nobles settle the Senex and Juvex regions, with the Senex being ruled by Houses Vandron, Garonnin, Elegin, Anturi, Taneel, Petro, Araba, Hax, and Viholn, while the Juvex is divided amongst Houses Sreethyn, Carbinol, Hallikeenovich, Sisemon, Kassido, Kellermi, Pilor, and Mekuun. Any non-human species already in these areas are subjugated, eventually becoming slave races.

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

- Darth Bane sets a plan in motion to create a network of intelligence information to be funneled to him via informants, using money taken from Sith accounts that once belonged to Lord Qordis.

(conjecture based on *Rule of Two*)

- Darth Bane creates the Sith Archives.

(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Journal—“Darth Maul”* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)

- With the rise of Darth Bane and his “Rule of Two,” the Sith devotees on the planet Thule swear their allegiance to Bane and his new two-Sith incarnation of the Sith Order.

(conjecture based on *S Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)

- The Jedi begin to keep details of lightsaber manufacture a secret.

(conjecture based on *Shadow Hunter* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)

- In the wake of the Battle of Ruusan, Set Harth, Padawan to Aru-Wen, who was killed on Ruusan, is taken in by Jedi Master Obba of the Council of First Knowledge.

(conjecture based on *Dynasty of Evil* and *The Dark Side Sourcebook*)

- In the wake of the Battle of Ruusan, the Jedi lose access to the many gems of that planet, which had previously given Jedi lightsabers an extremely large variety of colors. Over the next thousand years, the sources for lightsaber gems will dwindle until, by the time of Supreme Chancellors Valorum and Palpatine, lightsabers will all use gems from the caves of Ilum, limiting their colors, in most cases, to blue and green. Darksiders will continue to use varying colors, especially red, by using alternate sources of crystals.  
(conjecture based on Power of the Jedi Sourcebook)
- In the wake of the Battle of Ruusan and the defeat of the Dark Lords of the Sith, the Republic, which was being torn apart by the Sith, finally settles into one cohesive whole again. To remember this great struggle and the consequences that come from evil, many will refer to this era as the birth of the Republic in its present form (until the rise of the Empire), rather than its original founding many millennia earlier.  
(conjecture based on Shatterpoint)
- In the wake of the Battle of Ruusan many of the soldiers from the Brotherhood of Darkness' regular army are taken as prisoners of war to various work planets.  
(conjecture based on Dynasty of Evil)
- In the wake of the Battle of Ruusan, Jedi Master Morrit Ch'gally, a veteran of the recent Sith Wars and member of the Jedi Temple's Acquisition Division, founds a new discipline within the Jedi Order, the Jedi Sentinels, based on a philosophy that in order to truly serve the people, one must be among them and solve problems not just on a large scale but a small, more personal scale as well.  
(conjecture based on Endless Vigil)
- In the wake of the Battle of Ruusan, the Jedi Council rejects the idea put forth by Jedi Padawan Johun Othon (former Padawan of Lord Hoth) to create a memorial in the Valley of the Jedi, the site of the Army of Light's final stand. The public takes Othon's side over the Jedi Council and support him when he begins to create a mausoleum of his own, with numerous statues.  
(conjecture based on Power of the Jedi Sourcebook)
- In the wake of the Battle of Ruusan, the Jedi Order begins to centralize its activities. The Jedi center on Coruscant is greatly expanded into what comes to be known as the Jedi's Coruscant ziggurat. After a short while, five towers are built atop the ziggurat, which is finally given the name "the Jedi Temple." Even the Great Library of Ossus is cleaned out, in order to bring all Jedi knowledge into the great Jedi Archives of Coruscant's Jedi Temple.  
(conjecture based on Power of the Jedi Sourcebook)
- In the wake of the Battle of Ruusan, the Gen'Dai bounty hunter Durge, who had been hired by one of the Dark Lords of the Sith, goes into hiding to escape the Jedi.  
(conjecture based on Durge's entry on the starwars.com databank)
- In the wake of the Battle of Ruusan, Merr-Sonn Munitions cuts back on its production of cortosis armor and weapons, but still continues production on a few, including the Scalaphunter rifle, which are sold to mercenaries that fear crossing paths with Jedi Knights.  
(conjecture based on The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology)
- In the wake of the Battle of Ruusan, Supreme Chancellor Tarsus Valorum initiates the Ruusan Reformations. This initiates a new era for the Republic, wherein the standing Republic Army is dismantled, power is transferred in many cases from the Chancellor to the Senate, and the Jedi Order becomes a branch of the Judicial Department and thus answerable to the Senate. The Senate, which had previously had both seated and unseated members for different sectors is now reorganized (again) into 1,024 regional sectors, each with its own Senator, along with representation for "functional constituencies," which will lead to representation nearly a millennium from now for groups like the Trade Federation. Moreover, by setting a moratorium on the number of regional sectors, this guaranteed the side effect that outlying settlements would be annexed into outlying sectors, thereby causing those sectors to continuously swell due to expansion and exploration. The military is to be disbanded in favor of a centralized, but smaller Republic Judicial Forces (headed by Admiral Lune Banjeer, a veteran of Ruusan) and local Planetary Security Forces. Valorum even has the calendar reset for this year to be "year one," but future events will again reset the

*calendar at least two more times (the Great ReSynchronization and the Battle of Yavin's historical significance provide those reset moments). This also ends the so-called Draggulch period and the Republic's 100-year "dark age."*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Chronology*, *The Essential Atlas*, and *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

- *In the wake of the Battle of Ruusan, the Mandalorians begin to remake their culture to be more focused on technology, essentially building up as if for yet another war.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- *In the wake of the Battle of Ruusan, the Jedi trials Chamber at the Jedi Temple is upgraded with a holographic projector to allow those facing their Trials to face historical figures like Darth Ruin.*  
(conjecture based on *The Jedi Path*)
- *In the wake of the Battle of Ruusan, Jedi and bounty hunters will often come into conflict when chasing down the same criminals. This will cause the Galactic Senate to propose that the bounty hunters need a governing body like the Jedi Order to communicate with law enforcement agencies. Four bounty hunters (Thrassk of Trandosha, Teesoo of Rodia, Saya Kisi the Twi'lek outcast, and Keekrim Pon of Corellia) join together to form (or reform) what is known (at the time) as the New Bounty Hunters Guild. It is this New Bounty Hunters Guild that creates the Bounty Hunter's Creed. That creed will be the basis for rules that members of the Bounty Hunters Guild will follow in the millennium to come and be written in the Bounty Hunters Guild Handbook.*  
(conjecture based on *The Bounty Hunter Code*)
- *In reaction to the Ruusan Reformations, the Jedi Order gives up most of its vehicles and starships of war, become part of the Judicial Department, consolidate training at the Jedi Temple on Coruscant, and decide to begin teaching Jedi students at infancy, rather than later, after attachments and other corruption can enter their ways of thinking. In reaction to this, many of the remaining Jedi Lords of places like Corellia choose not to abide by these new decrees and continue their own traditions locally until their lines eventually die off. For its part, the Jedi Council mostly ignores the "unsavory" idea of Jedi feudalism and will not acknowledge the traditions of the "Jedi Lords."*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- *Around this time, the galactic timekeeping standard for the Republic is set during the so-called Ruusan Reformation.\**  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45*, clarified by Dan Wallace's VIP blog on starwars.com)\*

\*NOTE: The HNN article would suggest that this takes place around 1,023 BBY, but Dan Wallace has clarified that it is referring to the events in the Battle of Ruusan as the reason for the new calendar, so we'll assume that "1,000 years" being constantly referenced is, of course, referring back here, rather than to a literal 1,000 years before the HNN article or the various comments in the Prequel Trilogy.

- *Six months after the Battle of Ruusan, the Republic pardons any non-Sith who had served in the rank and file of the Brotherhood of Darkness' army. Lucia, formerly of the Gloom Walkers, is released from a work planet, as are other prisoners of war from the conflict. Lucia begins working for the next thirteen years as a hired bodyguard, then as a freelance mercenary, then as a bounty hunter.*  
(conjecture based on *Dynasty of Evil*)
- *Over the next millennium, the Old Republic will engage in the Unification Campaigns to bring the Republic back together in the wake of the New Sith Wars. This will include Republic Judicial Forces victories at Vondarc, D'rinba, and the Klina Marches, valiant service on Korvali in ending the Melusi Uprising, and ending the Belderone Contention during the Battle of the Dandrian Ring.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- *In the wake of the Battle of Ruusan, some who seek knowledge rather than physical power and still study Sith philosophy will set themselves up as the Blackguard on Mustafar.*  
(conjecture based on *Book of Sith*)
- *In the wake of the Battle of Ruusan, only about 100,000 inhabitants remain on the war-torn planet Auratera, which has frequently been captured and recaptured throughout the millennia*

*of Jedi and Sith conflicts. In order to protect the planet from further destruction, Jedi Master Nareen Cale alters official war reports to claim that the planet is uninhabitable, a total loss during the war. The locals support the measure, seeking only peace. Select Jedi are still able to journey to Auratera, however, to visit and study the Acablas Ruins, a major vergence in the Force. Meanwhile, an Ithorian group sets up in the city of Dewbright and will spend lifetimes working to restore the planet from the damage of the recent conflict.*

(conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)

**Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**

Path of Destruction [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Part Three [continued]

Chapter 22 [continued]

Chapter 23 – 25

**Jedi vs. Sith (comic series: Darko Macan)**

Jedi vs. Sith, Part I (comic: Darko Macan)

**Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**

Path of Destruction [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Part Three [continued]

Chapter 26

**Jedi vs. Sith [continued] (comic series: Darko Macan)**

Jedi vs. Sith, Part I [continued] (comic: Darko Macan)

**Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**

Path of Destruction [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Part Three [continued]

Chapter 26 [continued]

**Jedi vs. Sith [continued] (comic series: Darko Macan)**

Jedi vs. Sith, Part I [continued] (comic: Darko Macan)

Jedi vs. Sith, Part II (comic: Darko Macan)

**Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**

Path of Destruction [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Part Three [continued]

Chapters 27

**Jedi vs. Sith [continued] (comic series: Darko Macan)**

Jedi vs. Sith, Part II [continued] (comic: Darko Macan)

**Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**

Path of Destruction [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Part Three [continued]

Chapters 27 [continued]

**Jedi vs. Sith [continued] (comic series: Darko Macan)**

Jedi vs. Sith, Part II [continued] (comic: Darko Macan)

**Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**

Path of Destruction [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Part Three [continued]

Chapters 27 [continued]

**Jedi vs. Sith [continued] (comic series: Darko Macan)**

Jedi vs. Sith, Part II [continued] (comic: Darko Macan)

Jedi vs. Sith, Part III (comic: Darko Macan)

**Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**

Path of Destruction [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Part Three [continued]

Chapter 28

**Jedi vs. Sith [continued] (comic series: Darko Macan)**

Jedi vs. Sith, Part III [continued] (comic: Darko Macan)

**Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**

Path of Destruction [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Part Three [continued]

Chapter 28 [continued]

**Jedi vs. Sith [continued] (comic series: Darko Macan)**

Jedi vs. Sith, Part IV (comic: Darko Macan)

**Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**

Path of Destruction [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Part Three [continued]

Chapter 28 [continued]

**Jedi vs. Sith [continued] (comic series: Darko Macan)**

Jedi vs. Sith, Part IV [continued] (comic: Darko Macan)

Jedi vs. Sith, Part V (comic: Darko Macan)

**Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**

Path of Destruction [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Part Three [continued]

Chapters 29 – 30

**Jedi vs. Sith [continued] (comic series: Darko Macan)**

Jedi vs. Sith, Part V [continued] (comic: Darko Macan)

**Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**

Path of Destruction [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Part Three [continued]

Chapter 30 [continued]

**Jedi vs. Sith [continued] (comic series: Darko Macan)**

Jedi vs. Sith, Part V [continued] (comic: Darko Macan)

**Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**

Path of Destruction [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Part Three [continued]

Chapter 30 [continued]

**Jedi vs. Sith [continued] (comic series: Darko Macan)**

Jedi vs. Sith, Part VI (comic: Darko Macan)

**Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**

Path of Destruction [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Part Three [continued]

Chapter 31

Epilogue

**Jedi vs. Sith [continued] (comic series: Darko Macan)**

Jedi vs. Sith, Part VI [continued] (comic: Darko Macan)

**Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**

Rule of Two (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Prologue

Chapters 1 – 4

**Jedi vs. Sith [continued] (comic series: Darko Macan)**

Jedi vs. Sith, Part VI [continued] (comic: Darko Macan)

**Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**

Rule of Two [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Chapters 5 – 7

**Bane of the Sith (G3/SWH short story: Kevin J. Anderson)**

Bane of the Sith (G3/SWH short story: Kevin J. Anderson)

**Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**

Rule of Two [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Chapter 8

**Bane of the Sith [continued](G3/SWH short story: Kevin J. Anderson)**

Bane of the Sith [continued] (G3/SWH short story: Kevin J. Anderson)

**Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**

Rule of Two [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Chapter 8 [continued]

Chapter 9

**Jedi vs. Sith [continued] (comic series: Darko Macan)**

Jedi vs. Sith, Part VI [continued] (comic: Darko Macan)

Epilogue

**Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**

Rule of Two [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Chapter 10 [flashback]

**“Darth Bane Novel #2” (canceled novel: Elizabeth Hand)\***

“Darth Bane Novel #2” (canceled novel: Elizabeth Hand)\*

\*NOTE: This novel never came to exist. Consider it historical curiosity.

## 999 BBY

- *Darth Bane and Zannah meet with a Muun from the InterGalactic Banking Clan, finalizing a conduit of information to the Sith, finishing the plan that Bane had set in motion a year earlier. When Bane lets the Muun live, it teaches Zannah that sometimes death serves no purpose. (To be continued below . . . )*  
*(Rule of Two)*

**Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**

Rule of Two [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Chapter 11 [flashback]

## 998 BBY

- *An ancient hero of a militaristic Twi’lek clan living in the dark region of Ryloth dies. His ashes are crystallized and formed into a crystal skull, in the resemblance of the hero. The skull will come to be a part of all official law ceremonies for the clan.*  
*(conjecture based on Idol Intentions)*
- *Darth Bane explains to Darth Zannah that she has the ability to become a great Sith Sorcerer, using her somewhat rare talents. (To be continued below . . . )*  
*(Rule of Two)*

**Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**

Rule of Two [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Chapter 13 [second flashback]

## 997 BBY

- *Novor Major, the star in the Novor System, expands into a red giant, tearing apart the seventeen inner-most planets in the system. The outer 16 planets survive the expansion, and their environments are quickly modified by the additional radiation from the star. The seventeen inner planets that are destroyed form the Novor Asteroid Field.*  
*(conjecture based on Secrets of the Sisar Run via TimeTales, verbatim)*
- *Darth Bane begins having Darth Zannah practice lightsaber techniques, as a precursor to having her construct her own lightsaber.*  
*(conjecture based on Rule of Two)*
- *Sarro Xaj is promoted to the rank of Jedi Knight.*  
*(conjecture based on Rule of Two)*

## 996 BBY

- *Tarsus Valorum’s is elected to a second term as Supreme Chancellor.*  
*(conjecture based on Rule of Two)*
- *Darth Zannah constructs her first lightsaber and begins developing her own fighting style. (To be continued below . . . )*  
*(Rule of Two)*
- *Darovit quits wandering Ruusan and settles down in one place.*  
*(conjecture based on Rule of Two)*
- *On the planet Ceriun, a Jedi vessel crashes. The Jedi dies, but before he does, he passes along a holocube map to area elders, asking them to keep it safe until the Jedi come for it. They are hiding it from the Sith, and the children of the elders, including the abused Tenno, believe that it is insane to bring about their own doom by hiding things from any Sith who*

*come along. To keep it truly safe, the kids attack their own parents, stealing the Sith map to hold for the Sith in case they come, so they can be on the winning side. Tenno even kills his own abusive father. The kids are just leaving when a Sith Lord arrives. They try to explain why they have taken the map, holding it for the Sith, but the Sith Lord rewards them by killing all but Tenno. Once Tenno hands it over, though, the Sith Lord leaves, pronouncing that no one is to harm Tenno, for if they do, they will answer to him.*

*(All for You)*

#### Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)

Rule of Two [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Chapter 13 [first flashback]

#### All for You (SWT17 short story: Adam Gallardo)

All for You (SWT17 short story: Adam Gallardo)

### 995 BBY

- *Darth Bane makes his first attempt at creating his own Sith Holocron. The attempt fails.*  
(conjecture based on Rule of Two)
- *Nalia Adollu leaves her Jedi Master, Anno Wen-Chii, on Polus for the last time in the next five years. Her relative seclusion will allow Darth Zannah to assume her identity while infiltrating the Jedi Archives five years from now.*  
(conjecture based on Rule of Two)

### 994 BBY

- *The Old Gungan language goes back to this time.*  
(conjecture based on Galaxy Phrase Book and Travel Guide)

### 992 BBY

- *Darth Bane discovers information about Sith glyphs that he thinks will help him build a Sith Holocron. This attempt fails, just like his previous attempts.*  
(conjecture based on Rule of Two)
- *Tarsus Valorum's second term as Supreme Chancellor ends. He becomes a diplomat for the Republic, and Johun Othon remains at his side as advisor and protector.*  
(conjecture based on Rule of Two)
- *The healer Caleb sends his daughter Serra (now 16) away from Ambria in hopes to protect her from Darth Bane, who Caleb believes will return for him someday.*  
(conjecture based on Dynasty of Evil)

### 990 BBY

- *Jedi Master Bodo Baas writes a prophecy about the Skywalker twins and later includes it in his holocron.*  
(conjecture based on Dark Empire)
- *By this time, the galaxy's attention is again turned inward at its own rot, rather than outward at such things as the memorial in the Valley of the Jedi.*  
(conjecture based on Power of the Jedi Sourcebook)
- *The Khomm race begins using cloning instead of procreation.*  
(conjecture based on The Essential Guide to Alien Species)
- *A movement for equality for the lower castes on the planet Doan begins in earnest. There is resistance by the nobility but no violence ensues . . . yet.*  
(conjecture based on Dynasty of Evil)
- *Around this time, a stellar energy station is established at Ten Mile Plateau near Worfport on Ord Mantell. It is eventually abandoned without explanation. Some claim that the presence of Mantellian Savrips was the cause. Over the years to come, others will try to set up in the old energy station, but no group will ever stay for more than a few years.\**  
(conjecture based on Mask of the Pirate Queen)\*

\*NOTE: This station is set up "nearly a thousand years ago" as of *Mask of the Pirate Queen*, which I have approximated as 990 years.

- **TCW DATE:** Jedi training droid Huyang begins serving aboard the Jedi training starship Crucible.\*  
(conjecture based on *Overlords*)\*
- \*NOTE: He has “lived” on the ship for 1,000 years as of the episode. This assumes *A Test of Strength* is in 20 BBY.
- At this time, a Jedi textbook known as *The Jedi Path* is produced. Its writers and contributors include Grand Master Fae Coven, Chief Librarian Restelly Quist, recruiter Morrit Ch’gally, Seer Sabla-Mandibu, Jedi Ace (pilot) Crix Sunburris, biologist Bowspritz, Battlemaster Skarch Vaunk, and AgriCorps Jedi Gal-Stod Slagistrough.  
(conjecture based on *The Jedi Path* and comments by Dan Wallace on his blog)
  - Around this time, the Jedi Starfighter Corps’ Kuat Redshift starfighters are being phased out in favor of Savage Star fighters. Jedi Ace Crix Sunburris is also pushing for the development of a new, peacetime Jedi praxeum at the Abhean Shipyards, which he suggests be called the Sunburris (after himself). This new ship would join the wartime praxeum ships known as Corellian Colonizers (the Beneficia, the Luminosity, and the Silikan Stillness, all flown by the Jedi Exploration Corps). Sunburris’ design will not be created just now but will eventually develop into the Chu’unthor.  
(conjecture based on *The Jedi Path*)
  - Set Harth eventually leaves the Jedi Order intending to gain personal wealth and to train independently. He heads for Ruusan, where he battles a Dark Side warrior in an abandoned Sith armory to steal a Sith artifact. Using the artifact, he begins to explore the Dark Side on Nar Shaddaa. He soon finds a Hutt slaver in his search for other artifacts and discovers the Hutt’s other contact, a Dark Jedi named Bal Serinus. Serinus attacks Harth, for unknown reasons, but then both are imprisoned. While imprisoned, Harth and Serinus form a bond from cell to cell, but when Serinus cuts off contact unexpectedly, Harth vows vengeance for her presumed death.\*  
(conjecture based on *Dynasty of Evil* and *The Dark Side Sourcebook*)\*

\*NOTE: The sourcebook suggests that this was soon after the Battle of Ruusan, without the intervening time with the Jedi Council of First Knowledge, but details in *Dynasty of Evil* novel place him leaving the order around ten years later, as he is “hiding out,” so to speak, from the Jedi for the decade prior to that novel.

- On Serenno, Darth Zannah, apprentice of Darth Bane, betrays her lover, the Twi’lek Kelad’den (Kel), by pushing for the anti-Republic rebel group he belongs to (led by the mysterious Hetton) to strike against former Chancellor Tarsus Valorum during an upcoming visit. They carry out the strike, but everyone involved is killed, thanks in large part to Valorum’s friend (and former security chief), Jedi Knight Johun Othon. By focusing the Republic’s attention on such groups, though, Zannah and Bane are continuing to keep the Republic distracted from any of their own Sith activities in the background. Zannah is taken by the other rebels, who now suspect that she set them up, to their leader, Hetton. She kills those who brought her, leaving her alone with Hetton, who immediately humbles himself before her, claiming that he has awaited someone like her all his life. Hetton is a Force-sensitive, who, in a sense, worships the Sith Lords and their teachings, spending his life gathering knowledge about the Force to one day pass to them and be rewarded in turn. While she gains information from him, including information from the Sith Lord Belia Darzu, which might help Darth Bane complete his obsessive quest to create his own Sith Holocron, Johun meets with Jedi Master Farfalla, who begrudgingly lets him go to Ruusan to oversee a monument that the Republic is building to the Army of Light. On Ambria, Zannah arrives with Hetton and some of his Umbaran Sith assassins, to find Bane. The assassins and Hetton attack Bane, since Hetton intends to kill Bane and make himself Zannah’s apprentice, but the guards and Hetton are easily killed. Bane nearly kills Zannah for the betrayal, only to discover that she brought Hetton and the guards so that Bane could kill (and thereby silence them), so that she could deliver the Holocron secrets to him. As it turns out, the data merely points them to where they can find the necessary information, sending Bane on a quest to the legendary birthplace of the Jedi Order, the planet Tython. While he does so, he sends Zannah to the Jedi Temple on Coruscant to infiltrate the Jedi Archives and seek out any information that might help separate the parasitic orbalisks from his body, which she also knows might be the only way to make him vulnerable enough to one day kill him and take his place as Sith Master. She infiltrates as Nalia Adollu. Unbeknownst to her, though, Johun has

*run into Darovit on Ruusan, who tells him of Bane and Zannah surviving. Johun has brought Darovit back to Coruscant to speak with Farfalla, but Darovit, while waiting for the meeting, enters the Jedi Archives. There, the two cousins bump into each other, leading Zannah to take Darovit with her and escape with important information and the knowledge that Darovit has been acting as a healer over the last decade, which may, with the information, help save Bane from the orbalisks. In her haste, she leaves information behind that leads Farfalla, Johun, and a team of three other Jedi to Tython. The Jedi arrive just after Zannah and Darovit, leading to a deadly confrontation in which all of the Jedi (including Farfalla and Johun) are killed, but Bane is gravely wounded by his own Force lightning turned back on him. Zannah and Darovit take him back to Ambria, where they seek out the healer Caleb that saved Bane a decade earlier. Caleb agrees to help, but only if they turn Bane over to the Jedi for justice. Zannah contacts the Jedi, but she leaves her wording vague. When Darovit tries to get her to join the Light Side and turn herself in to save herself, she makes a final decision. As Bane is healing, she kills Caleb, leaving Darovit for the Jedi to find. She has driven him mad with her Dark Side visions, though, and he attacks the Jedi when they arrive. The Jedi kill him and assume that he is the Sith Lord, who would have presumably killed Caleb after being healed. The Jedi leave, believing the Sith to now truly be extinct, but Bane and Zannah remain to plot for the future . . .*

**(Rule of Two)**

- *In the wake of being freed from the orbalisks, Darth Bane no longer has to hide behind his appearance. He and Darth Zannah set themselves up as brother and sister antique collectors (Sepp and Allia Omek) on Ciutric IV in order to have a cover under which go gather ancient Sith artifacts.*  
 (conjecture based on *Dynasty of Evil*)
- *Around this time, Darth Bane completes a book of Sith teachings called The Rule of Two, which will become part of the Sith Archives, then later become (in small portion) part of the Book of Sith.*  
 (conjecture based on *Book of Sith*)

**Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)**

Rule of Two [continued] (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Chapter 10 [continued]

Chapter 11 [continued]

Chapter 12

Chapter 13 [continued]

Chapters 14 – 24

Epilogue

**987 BBY**

- *Salto Zendar and his three brothers attempt to kidnap a Munn official from the InterGalactic Banking Clan to hold for ransom. The plan fails, leaving two of the brothers dead, another captured alive, and Salto on the run. The IBC hires bounty hunter (and former Gloom Walker) Lucia to hunt him down. She tracks him to a hospital on Bandomeer, where he is being treated by the Force-healer Serra (daughter of Ambrian healer Caleb). Serra refuses to allow Lucia to take Salto, but other bounty hunters have also tracked him down. They attack, Salto is killed, and Lucia is injured, but Serra saves her life. Now owing her life to Serra, Lucia becomes her bodyguard in her travels.*  
 (conjecture based on *Dynasty of Evil*)

**985 BBY**

- *Huntress (the future Darth Cognus) becomes an assassin.*  
 (conjecture based on *Dynasty of Evil*)
- *A few years prior to their final confrontation, Darth Zannah begins to learn as much as she can about Darth Bane's network of contacts and financial resources to use once she becomes the new Sith Master.*  
 (conjecture based on *Dynasty of Evil*)

**983 BBY**

- *Serra (daughter of Caleb) and Lucia come to Doan, where Serra is hired by the king to heal his son, Prince Gerran, who is afflicted with Idolian fever. She treats him for three months as he becomes healthy again, and by the end of that time, the two are in love.*  
 (conjecture based on *Dynasty of Evil*)

**982 BBY**

- *Serra (daughter of Caleb) marries Prince Gerran of Doan. For the first year of their marriage, she is happy and no longer has nightmares about Darth Bane.*  
 (conjecture based on *Dynasty of Evil*)
- *With the marriage of Serra and Prince Gerran on Doan, Lucia, Serra's bodyguard, becomes a member of the Doan Royal Guard.*  
 (conjecture based on *Dynasty of Evil*)

**981 BBY**

- *Three months prior to the death of Jedi Medd Tandar on Doan, the resistance on Doan, led by Gelba, attempts to force the Prince Gerran's speeder to land in order to capture him and force the king to negotiate. Instead, the strike ends in the prince's death, leading the king to declare martial law. While there are those in the Senate who see the oppression of the lower classes by the nobility, movement toward Senate intervention is now hindered by the fact that the formerly peaceful resistance is now seen as a group of terrorists. This event also leaves Serra a widow.*  
 (conjecture based on *Dynasty of Evil*)
- *In the few months prior to once again facing Darth Bane, Serra begins having dreams (or nightmares) of Bane again. This may be a reaction to the trauma of having lost her husband, Prince Gerran.*  
 (conjecture based on *Dynasty of Evil*)
- *Two months prior to the confrontation between Darth Bane and Darth Zannah, a Sith text pointing to the location of the holocron of Darth Andeddu is finally delivered to Bane by his Sith artifact dealer contact, Argel Tenn. He immediately begins studying it to find the secret of prolonging his life until the day when Darth Zannah is truly ready to replace him.\**  
 (conjecture based on *Dynasty of Evil*)\*

\*NOTE: The novel refers to this as two months before *Dynasty of Evil*, yet also as "several months" before the novel. I'm assuming that perhaps he arranged for its purchase several months before the novel, then actually had it come into his possession only two months before the novel.

- *A few weeks prior to the death of Jedi Medd Tandar on Doan, members of the Doan resistance uncover a tomb that contains apparent Dark Side artifacts. The Jedi Council of First Knowledge (specifically Master Obba) will soon send Medd Tandar to investigate and attempt to gain the good graces of the mining caste (who technically now own the artifacts they uncovered) by mediating the dispute between the resistance and the world's nobility. The nobles will allow Medd to come mediate because they believe that the artifacts could be used against the nobility.*  
 (conjecture based on *Dynasty of Evil*)
- *A very short time prior to the final confrontation between Darths Bane and Zannah, the two purchase two of the latest and most expensive model of shuttle from Cygnus Spaceworks, a pair of Theta-class T-1 shuttles. Banes is named the Triumph, while Zannah's is the Victory.*  
 (conjecture based on *Dynasty of Evil*)

**980 BBY**

- *Three days prior to Darth Bane gaining the scroll that points him to Prakith, the Jedi Council requests that the body of fallen Jedi Medd Tandar be transferred back to Coruscant.*  
 (conjecture based on *Dynasty of Evil*)
- *Ten years after Darth Bane was freed from his orbalisk armor, he is awaiting the day when Darth Zannah will finally challenge him. It seems, though, that this may not come to pass fast*

enough, as Bane himself is growing weaker because of his use of the Dark Side and the lingering damage from the orbalisks. Rather than forcing Zannah to act (since that would either leave him unable to train a new apprentice before his own death if he won, but could also leave the Sith with a weak Sith Master if she won), he chooses to seek out the ancient holocron of Darth Andeddu in order to learn how to preserve his spirit in a new body. That way, he can live long enough to wait for Zannah to finally make her move at the right time, or replace her and have time to train someone new. Even as Bane researches Andeddu via his contacts, having set himself up as a collector of antiques on Ciutric IV, other plots are unfolding. On the planet Doan, a group of miners is intending to rise up against their king. Jedi Knight Medd Tandar, on Doan to seek ancient Sith artifacts for the Jedi Order's Council of First Knowledge, is caught in the middle of the conflict, hoping to convince Gelba and other rebels to avoid bloodshed. However, their meeting is cut short by the emergence of the assassin known as the Huntress, who instinctively uses the Dark Side. Tandar and the others are all wiped out. The Huntress had been sent by former Gloom Walker Lucia, who is now the bodyguard of Serra, who is both the princess of Doan (having married Prince Gerran, who is now dead) and the daughter of the Ambrian healer Caleb, who had previously faced down and been killed by Bane (though she does not yet know this). She hired the Huntress to kill the rebels because she knew the rebels had killed Prince Gerran, but in gaining revenge for Serra, Lucia has inflamed passions on the world even more. Because of Tandar's death, Serra and Lucia go to Coruscant to reassure the Jedi Order (including Jedi Master Obba, Tandar's master) that the rulers of Doan had no hand in Tandar's death. While there, she learns that her father was killed a decade ago by Darth Bane when he returned to Ambria. Serra asks Lucia to contact Huntress for her. She has a score to settle with the Sith Lord. Lucia arranges the meeting, and Serra shows the Huntress where Caleb died. Huntress can sense the previous presence (by using the Force to see through time, somewhat) of Bane, Zannah, and Darovit. She agrees to hunt down Bane. Meanwhile, Bane heads for Prakith to claim Andeddu's holocron, but only after he is able to send Zannah away to Doan to recover the Sith artifacts and get her out of the way. While there, she discovers that another individual, a second former student of Jedi Master Obba, Set Harth, has fallen to the Dark Side (to an extent) and stole the artifacts. She traces him to his home on Nal Hutta, where she tests him and makes him her prime candidate to be her Sith Apprentice once she takes out Darth Bane on return from this mission. Bane manages to get the holocron from its keepers on Prakith, then returns to Ciutric IV to study its teachings about how to transfer his spirit into another body for immortality. He is then caught in a trap set by the Huntress and her mercenaries. Thanks to a heavy sedative called senflax, she is able to subdue Bane, taking him, his lightsaber, Bane's own holocron, and Andeddu's holocron with her to turn him over to Serra at the supposedly-unused royal dungeon (the Stone Prison) on Doan. When Zannah and Set arrive, they see the damage from the battle between Bane and Huntress. They head back to Doan to find Bane. On Doan, Bane is kept sedated and tortured by Serra, but it is pulling Serra close to the Dark Side. Concerned for Serra and shocked to realize that Bane is actually her former Gloom Walkers commander, Dessel, who saved her life years ago, Lucia counteracts the sedatives with a stimulant, allowing Bane to soon free himself. By that time, Zannah and Set have arrived. Zannah sets out after Bane, telling Set to stay with their ship, but Set senses the presence of Andeddu's holocron, which he had studied, and he sets out for the Stone Prison himself to claim it. In the prison, Bane senses Zannah's arrival as he tries to capture Serra, who is now heading for the control room of the prison to activate a self-destruct system to bring it all down on Bane. Huntress, having revealed Lucia's actions to Serra, decides to stick around and wait for the Sith in the hangar, hoping to join whomever emerges. Set manages to get inside the prison take Andeddu's holocron, then heads back to the hangar himself, running into Huntress. The two do battle over her ship, which he is trying to steal. Meanwhile, Bane finds Lucia, but he is not the man she once knew. When he is about to kill Lucia to get to Serra (who has set the self-destruct now), Zannah arrives and attacks both Bane and Lucia, killing the latter. Bane battles Zannah, but Huntress still has his lightsaber, making the battle difficult. Serra deactivates the self-destruct for ethical reasons, then discovers Lucia's body. Serra takes Lucia's body to an evacuation shuttle and restarts the destruct countdown. Bane and Zannah battle until he can use an explosive charge to

*separate them in the tunnels, then as Zannah herself heads away, Bane makes it to the hangar, where Huntress has allowed Set to escape. Huntress presents Bane with his lightsaber and holocron, saying she wishes to learn from him. Given that she also knows where Serra is, Bane accepts the offer, for now. Knowing that Serra is going to bury Lucia on Ambria by her father's side, Bane and Huntress head there, just as visions from Huntress foretold. They confront Serra there, and Huntress kills Serra, then becomes "Darth Cognus," Bane's new Sith Apprentice, assuming Zannah is about to lose their upcoming confrontation. (Cognus would be Zannah's new apprentice if Bane loses.) Bane contacts Zannah, and the two meet for a final battle on Ambria. Amid a fierce Dark Side battle, Bane is almost bested by Zannah, but he reaches out at the last moment to grab her arm, using Andeddu's teachings to try to transfer his spirit into her body. Alas, Zannah's will is stronger than he expected, and while some trace of Bane might make it into Zannah's body, Darth Zannah remains, and Darth Bane is no more. In the end, Darth Cognus will serve Darth Zannah (using Bane's own lightsaber for now), and Bane's holocron remains with the Sith. As for Darth Andeddu's holocron, it remains with Set Harth for now . . .*

*(Dynasty of Evil)*

#### Darth Bane [continued] (novel series: Drew Karpyshyn)

Dynasty of Evil (novel: Drew Karpyshyn)

Prologue

Chapters 1 – 27

Epilogue

### 978 BBY

- *The Chiss Ascendancy begins to make use of a law that forbids them from attacking another force unless attacked first.\*  
(conjecture based on Survivor's Quest)\**

\*NOTE: This took place around 1,000 years before SQ.

### 973 BBY

- *The sum of Yuuzhan Vong shaping knowledge is codified at this time. After this point, with the exception of what little is learned 1,000 years later during the invasion of the galaxy, no new teachings are entered into the Yuuzhan Vong knowledge base by the Yuuzhan Vong gods. This fact is kept secret from all but a few Yuuzhan Vong for the next millennium.  
(conjecture based on Rebirth)*

### 970 BBY

- *A few decades after the Battle of Ruusan, the first Tac-Spec Corporation FIII Footman Droids hit the market. They are being manufactured by the Tac-Spec Corporation (just a front for the GenoHaradan assassins guild), which was formed a few decades earlier.\*  
(conjecture based on The New Essential Guide to Droids)\**

\*NOTE: The Tac-Spec Footman thing is a little screwy. The company is apparently founded specifically to create these droids, and we're given a date of 1,000 BBY for the company's formation . . . but then we are told that the first of the droids hit the market "a few decades" after the Battle of Ruusan. To make it a tad more confusing, we are given a date of approximately 400 BBY for when the company goes under. However, we are also told that the Tac-Spec Footman is sold for "the next 600 years" after the line is introduced. So, either 1,000 – 600 BBY is a very rough estimate for the company's (and droid's) existence, or it took the company a while to sell the droids, or the fact that the NEgtD's profile is for the Tac-Spec Corporation FIII Footman Droid (F-three, rather than F-one) could mean that the first Footman droids are released when the company forms, and it happened to take a few decades for the model being profiled to be introduced. I prefer the latter explanation. As for the end of the company, I'm going with the more specifically-stated 400 BBY date for that, rather than pushing it a few decades because of the Footman FIII confusion. (And, yes, 970 BBY is an estimate of "a few decades" after the Battle of Ruusan.)

### 966 BBY

- *Around this time is the last time the Jedi Order senses the Dark Side of the Force at work (at least by Sith hands) for the next 800 years, until Darth Tenebrous' master rends the Force.*

(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)

### 964 BBY

- *The Utegetu Nebula is formed by a supernova. The planet Woteba and its fellow planets in the new Utegetu Nebula are blasted clean of life, but advanced nanotechnology begins terraforming the planets to revitalize their lush environments.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Unseen Queen*)

### 963 – 962 BBY

- *Around this time, the first new fertile soil begins emerging on Woteba and the other planets in the Utegetu Nebula, thanks to the terraforming efforts of advanced nanotechnology.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Unseen Queen*)

### 948 BBY

- *The Yuuzhan Vong worldship, Baanu Miir, is grown.\**  
 (conjecture based on *Rebirth*)\*

\*NOTE: This rounds “almost a thousand years old” to 975 years old.

### 920 BBY

- *Aruk the Hutt is born.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Hutt Gambit*)
- *Direus’pei (later known as the “Good Hutt”) is born.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Despotica*)

### 915 BBY

- *Sise Fromm is born.*  
 (conjecture based on *Escape Into Terror*)

### 902 BBY

- *A Jedi vessel visits Barab I and ends a dispute between Barabel factions. While Barabel society is not made public, the Barabels are left with stories of great warriors from beyond the clouds.\**  
 (conjecture based on *Alien Anthology* and *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)\*
- \*NOTE: I had originally rounded “countless centuries ago” to 900 years, but the NEGtAS put this at 4,500 BBY, thereby necessitating a date change. Then (some say due to my dating, but I have no way to prove that) it was moved in the *Complete Star Wars Encyclopedia* to 902 BBY. I have since moved it back. My thanks to reader Feher Laszlo for pointing out the change.

### 900 BBY

- *Production ceases on Corellian Engineering Corporation’s YG series of ships.*  
 (conjecture based on *A Legacy of Starships* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *Five powerful families from Coruscant move to the planet Eriadu, where they form the Quintad, a new oligarchy that slowly transforms the planet into an industrial powerhouse. The most powerful of the Quintad houses is the Tarkin family.*  
 (conjecture based on *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)
- *Around this time, Jedi Needa Kame takes a leave of absence from Jedi duties and travels to Iktotch, where he builds a retreat in the mountains and spends the next decade meditating and developing the so-called Herder’s Gauntlets.*  
 (conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)
- *Greel Ptavvishh, the first great Felin philosopher, assembled the Felin clan leaders together and persuaded them that their warring ways would lead to disaster for their people. He proposed the creation of a global government comprised of the senior members of each clan. The plan was implemented and the Felin High Command came into being.\**

(conjecture based on *The Felin*)\*

\*NOTE: Information from this *Roleplayer Independent* #8 article comes via Luke Van Horn, who notes that this is 900 years prior to the perspective of that species profile, but we can only assume that it takes place around this time, since the time frame of that article is never stated.

## 896 BBY

- *Yoda is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Episode VI--"Return of the Jedi"*)

## 890 BBY

- *Around this time, a schism in the Bounty Hunters Guild between the majority of the guild and a splinter group that forms a humans-only confederacy, leads to the deaths of the humans-only faction in a massive explosion that destroys the space station at Ixtlar. The cause of the explosion is never determined, but rumors will persist that it was another faction of Guild hunters, which included humans, were responsible. (In truth, it was Mandalorians that caused the explosion as retaliation for Guild hunters invading Mandalorian territory.) It is this schism that causes the Guild to begin actively recruiting and promoting from many different species, making it a truly egalitarian organization, even going so far as to allow membership to droids.\**

(conjecture based on *The Bounty Hunter Code*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "almost 900 years ago," as of the time that Kenek Weeyo writes his chapter of *The Bounty Hunters Guild Handbook*. There is no real indication of when that was written, since Weeyo's section is in the *Updated Imperial Edition* of the book, yet does not mention the Empire at all. Consider this a best guess date.

- *Around this time, Jedi Needa Kame finishes work on the Herder's Gauntlets, which allow a Force-user who is not otherwise strong in telekinesis to use that ability.*  
(conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)

## 881 BBY

- *Popara the Hutt of the Anjiliac Clan is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Scourge*)

## 867 BBY

- **TCW DATE:** Naboo joins the Republic. This event will be commemorated in years to come by the Festival of Light.\*

(conjecture based on *Crisis on Naboo*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *Crisis on Naboo* is set in 20 BBY.

## 850 BBY

- *Nearly a thousand years before the Corellian Crisis for the Galactic Alliance, Darth Cognus and her Sith Apprentice (Shadow Hand), Darth Millennial are at odds. Barely escaping Cognus' wrath, Millennial, a three-eyed mutant, escapes to the planet Dromund Kass. There, he meditates on Sith teachings and pre-Republic writings of Plaristes and Dak Ramis. He creates a sort of Dark Side religion known as the Dark Force. He considers himself a sort of Prophet of the Dark Force (or Dark Side). The religion attracts many followers in these early days.\**

(conjecture based on *Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "nearly a thousand years" before the present tense of *Evil Never Dies*. Given the information in that article, I'm assuming this means nearly 1,000 years before *Legacy of the Force*, but it means that either Cognus and Millennial survived the Battle of Ruusan (instead of just Bane and Zannah), or Cognus and Millennial are later Sith. I've rounded this to 850 BBY to give these two time to develop in the wake of Darth Zannah.

## 832 BBY

- *Theed becomes the human capital of Naboo when King Jafan unites its human city-states at the end of the Time of Suffering and ushers in the Time of Great Peace that will last until the Trade Federation blockade of Naboo 800 years from now. Theed Royal Palace and Theed Spaceport are built.\**

(conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)\*

\*NOTE: For what it's worth, this information seems to add more detail to the Naboo backstory while other information in the book clashes a little with existing information from before *Nexus of Power* was published.

## 822 BBY

- On Mrlsst, the Center for Linguistic Studies is founded.  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47*)
- **TCW DATE:** According to Jedi Master Kit Fisto during the Separatist takeover of Ukio, Yoda begins piling up favors for later use around this time.\*  
(conjecture based on *Act on Instinct*)\*

\*NOTE: Yes, I know he was likely rounding, since Yoda hadn't turned 900 years old at the time he said this. It is simply interesting to see the idea that Yoda was able to gain political influence for such a long time, so much so that it could help the Republic centuries later.

## 800 BBY

- On Elrood, Radell Mining Corporation is founded.  
(conjecture based on *Planets of the Galaxy: Volume Three*)
- Around this time, the Royal Palace on Alderaan is built.\*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Lord: The Rise of Darth Vader*)\*

\*NOTE: The palace is more than seven centuries old as of *Dark Lord*, which takes place 19 – 18 BBY. I've rounded here to an even hundred year mark.

- Around this time, the Starhunter Dhelba, an early menagerie ark, carrying Gupin, tree goats and Teeks, disappears near Endor.\*  
(conjecture based on *Castaways of Endor*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn.

- Hyperspace scouts discover the planet Rothana and sell its location to Kuat Drive Yards. KDY discovers it as a mineral-rich world and sends engineer Quiberon Kuat to the system with thousands of workers and a fleet of ships. Their operation will grow to become Rothana Heavy Engineering.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- Within a couple of centuries after the Battle of Ruusan, due to the slow shift in location of nebulae, hyperspace routes to Ruusan are erased. Hoping that the planet will become obscure, thereby preventing anyone travelling there to obtain Sith knowledge, the Jedi Order stealthily have the planet removed from star charts.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Clone Wars: The Official Episode Guide: Season 1*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke Van Horn.

## 796 BBY

- Yoda, now a Jedi Master, begins training Jedi.  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Episode V--"The Empire Strikes Back"*)

## 750 BBY

- The Grissmath Dynasty begins sending its convicted criminals and other prisoners to the planet Nam Chorios.  
(conjecture based on *Planet of Twilight* and *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)

## 738 BBY

- On Mandalore, a small but growing faction begins urging the Mandalorian leadership to join the Republic. Not only would it quickly make the Mandalorians a major power in the Senate due to their regional might and oversight, but it would stave off a confrontation with the Republic that the Mandalorians could not win. This minority movement is shouted down, as the Mandalorian culture clings to its independence and its warrior ways. The growing advancement of the Mandalorians since the Battle of Ruusan, under the policies created under Mandalore the Uniter, finally prompts the Republic to take action against the Mandalorians. A Republic task force made of Judicial Forces and Planetary Security Forces units, coordinated by the Jedi Order, engages in a pre-emptive war against the Mandalorians.

*Key Mandalorian planets (Fenel, Ordo, Concord Dawn, and Mandalore itself, for example) are bombarded from orbit, leaving large portions of those worlds as wastelands. The Republic occupies and disarms Mandalorian Space, setting up a caretaker government run by members of the failed pro-Republic peace movement. This event becomes known in the Republic as the Mandalorian Excision. The Mandalorian "Death Watch" movement of future generations will refer to this time as the Dral'han (the "Annihilation") and claim that it was because the Mandalorians, under Mandalore the Uniter and his successors, had created an honorable, "perfect" civilization wherein warriors ruled, protecting artisans, manufacturers, and laborers, who supported the warriors, and under whom were vassals and servants.*

*(conjecture based on The Essential Atlas, The Essential Guide to Warfare and The Bounty Hunter Code)*

- *In the wake of the Mandalorian Excision, the leaders of various Planetary Security Forces meet at the Corsin Retreat to discuss best practices in how to coordinate the various PSFs in times of need. They decide to revive the old Republic Naval College on Anaxes, which sees a new life as the College of Planetary Security Forces.*

*(conjecture based on The Essential Guide to Warfare)*

## 708 BBY

- *The Republic finally ends its decades-long occupation of Mandalorian Space, and the now-independent Mandalorian culture emerges changed. The faction that had once urged for Mandalore to join the Republic to maintain peace that was then put in power as the caretaker government after the Mandalorian Excision has grown in its following, but it has also grown resentful of the Republic. Knowing that conflict with the Republic could only result in further decimation of Mandalorian worlds, this faction renounces its warrior codes (and, one would assume, its warrior religion) and embrace pacifism and political neutrality in galactic conflict. They become known as the New Mandalorians. Some of those who refuse to give up their warrior ways either abandon Mandalore to become mercenaries as had been the case before Mandalore the Uniter called for the Return and just after the Battle of Malachor V. Those Mandalorians who cling to warrior ways in the Mandalorian diaspora in the galaxy at large will come to refer to themselves as the True Mandalorians and choose a new Mandalore (leader) from amongst themselves, even though the planet Mandalore, now ruled from Sundari, will not acknowledge their political authority in the slightest. In return, the True Mandalorians will consider the New Mandalorian leaders as "Anti-Mandalores." The True Mandalorians will refer to the New Mandalorians as a whole as the "Faithless," dubbing themselves the "Faithful" (Aka'litiit). In this era, about a generation after the Mandalorian Excision (AKA "Annihilation"), the secret network of True Mandalorian clans and their representatives declares the first in a line of "True Mandalores," ordering the ba'slan shev'la, the disappearance until an opportune time to strike back against the New Mandalorians. These hidden warriors would be known to the True Mandalorians as the Vanguard of the Faithful (the Alor'a Aka'litiit). The New Mandalorians, meanwhile, destroy many sets of heirloom Mandalorian armor, necessitating that the True Mandalorians make armor from what little beskar they can acquire and other non-beskar materials.\**

*(conjecture based on The Essential Atlas, The Essential Guide to Warfare, and The Bounty Hunter Code)\**

**\*NOTE:** This is not an exact date. The occupation lasted "decades," which I have conjectured can be rounded to about 30 years. This is mainly to give readers of the SWT-G a sense of the passage of time here.

## 704 BBY

- *The Republic ends its experiment in corporate administration known as the Outer Expansion Zone, due to local civil unrest, brought on by exploitation.*

*(conjecture based on The Essential Guide to Warfare)*

## 700 BBY

- *Gardulla the Hutt is born on Nal Hutta.*

*(conjecture based on Secrets of Tatooine)*

- *The Death Seed* plague decimates entire systems.  
(conjecture based on *Planet of Twilight*)
- As the Iotran nations unify, the Iotran Police Force is formed from the remnants of each nation's military.  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 12: Aliens--"Enemies and Allies"*)
- *The Old Republic* sets up a base on Borleias.  
(conjecture based on *Rogue Squadron*)
- Around this era, Cybot Galactica introduces the WED Treadwell Repair Droid.\*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "more than seven centuries" before the present tense of the NEGtD, which is set after *Dark Nest*.

- Alderaan Biotics sets up a hydroponics facility on Borleias.  
(conjecture based on *Rogue Squadron*)
- Over the decade that begins in this year, Republic Judicial Forces play a key role in the Battles of the Black Delve.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- Around this time, the human Houses that rule the Senex and Juvex regions annex neighboring systems that they refer to as the Ninth Quadrant, in order to guard against competition from Eriadu. The Senex and Juvex refuse to join the Republic, often going so far as to mine hyperspace routes to remain independent.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- The B'omarr Order arrives at Tatooine in several ships to set up a monastery. The original plan is refit quickly to handle sandstorms and Sand People. The monastery will later come to be Jabba the Hutt's home.  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Tatooine*)
- Mon Calamari philosopher Toklar writes: "The tide will slacken, the whirlpool will shrink, the krakana will cower. Such is the power of a focused individual." The quote will later be used to describe Gial Ackbar.\*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)\*

\*NOTE: For some reason, *The Cestus Deception* dates this same quote as having been written 1,021 BBY, dating back "a thousand years" before TCD. We should assume, I suppose, given the nature of this particular entry being so specific in the NEGtC, that the TCD reference was rounding (poorly, at that).

- The Jedi Minch chases a Dark Jedi to Dagobah, where the Dark Jedi is killed. This creates the Dark Side Cave on Dagobah.\*  
(*Heart of Darkness*)\*

\*NOTE: This story was obviously apocryphal for a long time because Yoda was said to be the one who did this during the Clone Wars, but since that fact has been kicked out of continuity, that leaves room for this story to return to continuity. Take it with a grain of salt, though.

#### **Heart of Darkness (SWT16 short story: Paul Lee)**

Heart of Darkness (SWT16 short story: Paul Lee)

### **684 BBY**

- Vortga the Hutt travels to the ruins of Pybus, which were abandoned by the Hutts long ago due to superstitions about vengeful spirits. He sets up a base of operations there and a place to house his vast fortune, using those superstitions as an extra means of security.  
(conjecture based on *The Dead Road*)

### **671 BBY**

- Direus'pei is hired by Kossak the Younger to write Evocar, a "Great Work" based on Kossak the Mighty, who defeated Xim the Despot. Kossak the Younger claims to be related to the earlier Kossak and intends for Direus'pei to weave a quasi-historical tale that will drop hints to his own lineage and strengthen his claims. Instead, he creates a thirteen-episode epic that not only does not mention Kossak the Younger (a "future nephew") but also highlights the mistreatment of slave species by the Hutts due to the Treaty of Vontor. Angered, Kossak has Direus'pei and his play destroyed, but a copy is circulated by his scribe, Ro Vacca, as part of Direus'pei's last wishes. The spread of this earlier draft of Evocar causes eruptions of anti-Hutt sentiment on these enslaved worlds. Direus'pei becomes known as the "Good Hutt,"

*though the uprisings that he inspired are eventually quelled. Given that the writing of Evocar was at Kossak's request, even if he did not agree with the contents of the actual work, Kossak is condemned to acid transfusion. As a warning to others about not over-embellishing one's genealogy, jars of Kossak's doo are put on display in the main terminal of Nal Hutta's Qedriga spaceport.*

(conjecture based on *The Despotica*)

## 654 BBY

- Around this time, 600 years before Darth Sidious journeys to Kursid with Darth Plagueis, Sith Lords of the Darth Bane lineage begin visiting Kursid as a training ground. A cult will begin to form amongst the natives that worships the Sith.

(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)

## 632 BBY

- Cybot Galactica begins manufacturing PK worker droids.\*  
(conjecture based on information found at starwars.com)\*

\*NOTE: This entry was conjectured by Andrew Gordon. His logic is as follows: "Cybot Galactica has been producing them for centuries, and they have become very common. Therefore, I choose 632 [BBY], because they can be in production for so long that the Trade Federation begins using them. Therefore, that leaves about 300 years between that and the founding of the TF for them to become popular."

## 620 BBY

- A Coruscant-born human Jedi Knight named Marus Timpel is on Antar 4 (the Gotal homeworld), when he meets a Gotal named Kaskutal. Kaskutal had been turned down for Jedi training as a child by Timpel himself, but Kaskutal retains a great admiration for the Jedi Order. He forms a group to help the Jedi wherever possible, which comes to be known as the Antarian Rangers.

(conjecture based on *Hero's Guide and Fly Casual*)

## 612 BBY

- The planet Quadrant Seven experiences its last war for at least the next 573 years. This is partially due to an isolationist policy that is against the use of long-range comlinks and off-world transports unless absolutely necessary.

(conjecture based on *Secrets of the Jedi*)

## 610 BBY

- Delwannamapia (Delwanna) is born on Kashyyyk.  
(conjecture based on *The Paradise Snare*)

## 600 BBY

- Jabba Desilijic Tiure is born.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
- Gurlag the Hutt is born.  
(conjecture based on *The Politics of Contraband*)
- B-1D4 (the future "Heart of Steel") is first activated.\*  
(conjecture based on *Prisoner of the Nikto Pirates*)\*

\*NOTE: In *Prisoner of the Nikto Pirates*, it is said that B-1D4 "couldn't be less than six hundred years old." I've simply put it here (603 years before that story) as a way of rounding the figure off. She could be far older than this, since we don't know the exact period when B-1 models were first used, if she was one of the first, etc.

- Mурооб the Great (a Dulok oracle) is born on the forest moon of Endor.\*  
(conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia* and *Wicket's Wagon*)\*

\*NOTE: This interprets "seasons" as "years," which is how most of the date references in the *Ewoks* cartoons are handled. (Odd, but that's how the dates are to be interpreted from the series).

- Republic Judicial Forces play a key role in the Utapau Shock.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- A fallen Jedi named Allya is banished by the Jedi Council to the planet Dathomir, where she

tames the indigenous rancors and establishes rule over the planet. The training she gives to her daughters in the ways of the Force eventually leads to the line of female Dathomirian Jedi known as the "Witches of Dathomir." The Shamanistic beliefs about the Light Side and Dark Side carry over elements of the Ones in that the Winged Goddess of the Dathomiri faith is the "griffin" form of Daughter, whereas the Fanged God is the "gargoyle" form of the Son. The Witches, however, are to worship both as the Twin Deities, rather than thinking in terms of "good" and "evil." When Allya finally dies later, her teachings are altered by those who claim that, in the end, she came to believe in a difference (in the Force) between "good" and "evil." Allya's teachings, in this altered form, become the Book of Law, but some refuse to follow this "heresy." Those Witches who claim that this is heresy are themselves labeled as heretics and exiled from the Dathomiri witch clans. They will continue following an earlier version of Allya's teachings and come to be known as the Nightsisters. The first direct calling upon the powers of the Fanged God (the Dark Side) by the Nightsisters burst blood vessels in their faces, leaving them marked. In the future, they will come to use ritualistic tattoos on their faces (and other body regions in the case of the Nightbrothers) as a way of distinguishing themselves, based on this accident of Dark Side use.

(conjecture based on *The Dark Side Sourcebook* and *Book of Sith*)

- Around this time, Jedi Master Bodo Baas comes into possession of the Tedry Holocron that was once used by his ancestor, Vodo-Siosk Baas.  
(conjecture based on *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)
- Five centuries after first the Vorzyd Cluster made first contact with Republic traders, a consortium from Commenor led by the Greyshade family attains rights to the planet Columex, which they change into a thriving business world. The Greyshades will quickly move the company's interests throughout the Commonality, finally gaining full membership, then gaining entrance into the Republic for the system, with the Greyshade family as their traditional representatives.\*  
(conjecture based on *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)\*

\*NOTE: The date here, if course, is based on the rounded date for the Vorzyd Cluster's discovery.

- A family of Tapasi nobles come to what will later be called Christophsis. They invest enough in the world to hire Given mathematicians and Verpines to help clear the asteroid field that made travel in the system difficult and to prepare starship and mining technologies to make the planet truly profitable for mining. This process takes approximately a century.

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

## 597 BBY

- Hanson Mining Consolidated discovers valuable ore in seedbeds on Neona.\*  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that "a few hundred years ago" is rounded to 500 years.

## 590 BBY

- Gandle Ott is colonized by the Old Republic, marking the first venture of the Old Republic into the Kathol sector.\*  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that "nearly six centuries" before 8 ABY can be rounded to about 590 BBY (a nice round number).

## 586 BBY

- Hugo Bartyn is born.  
(conjecture based on *Bartyn's Landing*)

## 584 BBY

- The red giant star known as Carconth (the seventh brightest and second largest star in the galaxy) begins being watched in case of supernova.  
(conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia* and *Tyrant's Test*)

**580 BBY**

- Jedi Master Bodo Baas and other Jedi make a diplomatic visit to Yanibar to try to convince the Zeison Sha followers to join with the Jedi and work together. However, centuries of being “abandoned” by the Jedi during the New Sith Wars and then centuries of seeing the Jedi simply show up and take away children for Jedi training has soured the Zeison Sha opinion of the Jedi Order. They decide to remain independent. Shortly thereafter, the Jedi learn that a Matukai (Force-based martial artist) named Mendor Typhoons and two of his apprentices have defeated pirates near Ord Radama. They Jedi diplomats, including Bodo Baas, tries to bring the Matukai into the Jedi fold as well, only to find that this group is also unwilling to join forces. (To be continued below . . . )

(Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force)

**Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)**

Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)  
 Other Force-Using Organizations  
 Zeison Sha  
 Matukai

**566 BBY**

- Around this time, the Sith following the Rule of Two stop using children as apprentices, until Darth Sidious begins training Darth Maul.  
 (conjecture based on Darth Plagueis)

**564 BBY**

- At about this time, Zeltros is invaded. This is the first of twelve separate invasions that will take place on the world over the next six centuries. Generally, invaders end up giving in to the Zeltrons’ partying nature upon exposure to their pheromones, and invasions don’t last long.\*  
 (conjecture based on The New Essential Guide to Alien Species)\*

\*NOTE: I have revised this date based on the information being referenced as “the past six centuries” in the NEGtAS, which was theoretically “written” after the end of the Swarm War in 36 ABY.

**553 BBY**

- In the independent Senex and Juvex region, a warlord named Osted Picutorion marries the deranged Senex princess Farasa Anturi (from House Anturi, the weakest Senex House), then battles House Vandron and House Petro, freeing the people of Hutlar (the Hutlarians) from slavery. The couple’s forces then occupy Karfeddion. This period of turmoil, known as the Crimson Days, ends with the Third Nanama Synod accepting the legality of their marriage and the freedom of the Hutlarians.  
 (conjecture based on The Essential Atlas)

**550 BBY**

- On Tatooine, a bandit named Alkhara comes to the B’omarr temple with his scummy followers. He intends to take over the monastery by force to save himself from those he has wronged, but the monks welcome him with open arms, making their refuge his refuge.  
 (conjecture based on Secrets of Tatooine)

**540 BBY**

- The great warrior (better known as the “Time Guardian”) Tet-Ami saves the people of Carthas from alien beasts, earning himself the status of legend. A temple is built in his honor that will remain unopened for centuries . . . (To be continued below . . . )\*

(The Secret of Tet-Ami)\*

\*NOTE: See the summary of the rest of this story at 40 BBY to discover the truth about “Tet-Ami.”

**The Secret of Tet-Ami (SWT13 short story: Fabian Nicieza)**

The Secret of Tet-Ami (SWT13 short story: Fabian Nicieza)

**539 BBY**

- 54<sup>th</sup> Atrisian Emperor Uueg Tching's Sayings are released to the general public by the Atrisian Parliament in a grab at public support for their new government.  
(conjecture based on *From the Files of Corellia Antilles*)
- Around this time, Sith Lord Darth Gravid, who believes that the Sith will be doomed if they only study the Dark Side, is driven mad by trying to straddle the line between the Dark and Light Sides of the Force. He begins to "safeguard" the Sith's future by destroying ancient texts, holocrons, and treatises that the Sith Lords have amassed over generations since the era of Darth Bane. He destroys much of these teachings before his own apprentice, Darth Gean, kills him. Darth Gean will pass down "true" Sith teachings to his own apprentice and on down the Sith line. Darth Plagueis will consider this event the greatest setback to the Sith agenda in the era since Darth Bane instituted the Rule of Two, and he will believe that this was when the Sith lost the knowledge of how to defeat death and extend life (or consciousness in the Force).  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)

**533 BBY**

- The Gungans on Naboo begin using the quarry as a place for punishment.\*  
(conjecture based on *Rescue in the Core*)\*

\*NOTE: The actual reference says "for centuries." I rounded to 500 years before the story takes place.

**532 BBY**

- A team from Outer Rim Oeworks Corporation first maps the planet Lamaredd in the Lamaro system. Upon discovering useful metals in the system, ORO sends a team led by Hugo Bartyn to assess the system for potential mining. Bartyn, ready for retiring in style, decides to make Lamaredd his own personal operation. He sets up ORO mining facilities on the world, getting himself in to the position of administrator. While decimating the native Menahuun population to near extinction, he establishes a full-fledged mining operation, while keeping one of the true treasures of Lamaredd to himself—its excellent fishing grounds. Bartyn purchases a dilapidated Hoersch-Kessel LH 3010 from the Neimoidians to use as his personal "home," Bartyn's Landing, from which he runs his fishing operation under the name Bartyn Gourmet Delicacies. He imports indentured servants from water worlds like Naboo, Iskalon, and Mon Calamari to act as workers for the operation, which grows into Bartyn's own fiefdom. By the time ORO becomes aware of his activities, it is too late to stop him. They place their own security force and flight controller on the world, but given that they must answer to the ORO administrator, which is still Bartyn, nothing much changes. Meanwhile, the alien fishermen begin to tire of Bartyn and, under the leadership of Sirrik Olyeg, create the Sailors' Union. Negotiations win concessions for both sides, and operations continue in an uneasy alliance. Shortly thereafter, Bartyn has Olyeg assassinated.

(conjecture based on *Bartyn's Landing*)

**531 BBY**

- On Cularin, Cloud Mountain erupts. When the activity dies down, the twelve tribes (irstats) of Tarasin that lived near the mountain, join into a larger Hiironi ("different but together") irstat. Some species of animals have been destroyed, while some, like the dua-wurm, simply relocate.\*

(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide* and [www.wizards.com](http://www.wizards.com))\*

\*NOTE: This rounds centuries before LF to 500 years.

**528 BBY**

- Yanth the Hutt is born.\*  
(conjecture based on *Shadow Hunter*)\*

\*NOTE: The actual reference says he is less than 500 years old in *Shadow Hunter*. I have rounded to 495 years before that story.

**527 BBY**

- Outer Rim Oreworks sets up an operation on Engebo V.\*  
(conjecture based on *Death, Dirt, and the Nerf Rancher's Daughter*)\*
- \*NOTE: This assumes that DDATNRD takes place 27 BBY and "a few centuries" can mean 500 years.

**524 BBY**

- This is as far back as the Arkanian Orbital Logs mention the Rockhound, an asteroid tug produced by BramDorc Corporation in the Unknown Regions. It is unknown how long the ship was in service prior to this earliest mention.  
(conjecture based on *Allies*)

**522 BBY**

- The Techno Union purchases the Foerost shipyards from the Republic.\*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 53*)\*
- \*NOTE: This rounds "centuries ago" to 500 years.
- Around this time, a corporate exploration vessel chances upon O'reen. Finding the population comparatively technologically primitive, he decides to fly low, cowing the natives and setting the stage for a corporate takeover. He underestimates the militaristic inhabitants, however, who quickly capture the vessel and incorporate the advanced technology, allowing them to conduct raids elsewhere to acquire even more technology.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn. This is "several centuries" (which I have rounded to 500 years) before the Clone Wars.

**521 BBY**

- Coruscant is later said to have glittered as a golden-towered centerpiece in the Republic's crown starting around this time.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Cestus Deception*)\*
- \*NOTE: Why Steven Barnes would say "half a millennium" for this, rather than much longer, is beyond me, but there it is.

**520 BBY**

- The Sulloran estate gains prominence.\*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken: Updates*)\*
- \*NOTE: See "On RPG Magazine Stories" in How to Use The Timeline Section.
- The species-gathering Ark of Baron Aulephant, lost in space for 10,000 years, is finally recovered and becomes part of the Baobab Archives on Manda.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

**519 BBY**

- Even Piell will later speculate that the spice den that will be the site of his final battle with stormtroopers sees its last use around this time.  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Twilight*)

**515 BBY**

- In what will become known as the Corporate Sector, Republic corporations are given the chance to spur growth in the region. They create the Expansionist Oligarchy, but they quickly become corrupt and abusive to their citizens, who will call for the creation of the Corporate Sector a generation later..\*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the Corporate Sector is founded in 490 BBY, per the NEGtAS, and that a generation can be rounded to 25 years.

**509 BBY**

- *Yaddle is born.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)

## 502 BBY

- *Settlers at Bartyn's Landing on Lamaredd begin to be harassed by unknown assailants. Blame is quickly placed on the near-extinct Menahuun, whom Hugo Bartyn had nearly wiped out thirty years earlier. Bartyn and his eldest son, Traggat, head with a field team into the jungle to wipe out the Menahuun, but are never heard from again. Later investigations will reveal that they met a violent end.*  
(conjecture based on *Bartyn's Landing*)

## 500 BBY

- *Sometime, centuries before Jacen Solo learns the story of Darth Vectivus, the director of a mining colony near Bimmie is exposed to the Dark Side energies left behind by the now-extinct mynock-like species that used to live there. When the mining operation becomes useless and stops being profitable, he shuts it down, but he keeps the habitat for his own underground home. He ventures into the galaxy and discovers the current Sith Lord. He becomes the Sith Apprentice (Shadow Hand) of the era, taking the name Darth Vectivus. Then, living by Sith principles, without a lust for power and corruption, he returns to the habitat to live out his days. It is his home that will eventually be found by Lumiya, and his spirit will remain in one form or another, thanks to the Force energies of the place, until at least the time when he confronts Jedi Knight Nelani during Jacen's temptation.\**  
(conjecture based on *Betrayal*)\*

\*NOTE: I have rounded centuries to 500 years. Hopefully, we will eventually learn more about Darth Vectivus.

- *Uhl Eharl Khoehng is first performed.*  
(conjecture based on *Uhl Eharl Khoehng*)
- *An unknown race sends a base ship to Orellon II as part of a plan to gather specimens of at least 30,000 different species.*  
(conjecture based on *The Prophecy*)
- *The Altiri colonize Priva, one of their homeworld's moons.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn.

- *Around this time, the family that will include Prince Kaspar on Arrochar wrests control of the planet from savage tribes.\**  
(conjecture based on *Rebel Girl*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that "twenty generations" can be rounded to 500 years (20 times 25, like the old "for over a thousand generations" calculation that gave us 25,000 years of the Republic for so much of the continuity's life).

- *A tradition begins among the nobility of Kuat to poison one's enemies with the use of a ring through which the poison may be injected into the intended victim.*  
(conjecture based on *Specter of the Past*)
- *The Odenji enter a species-wide sadness known as the melanncho.\**  
(conjecture based on *Alien Encounters* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #13*)\*

\*NOTE: This rounds several centuries to 500 years.

- *An archaeological dig begins on Polis Massa that will last at least 500 years. The Polis Massans believe that they are the descendants of the Eellayin people who were native to Polis Massa before a cataclysm shattered the world into thousands of asteroids (which are now known collectively as "Polis Massa." The dig is to search for clues about this suspected ancestry.\**  
(conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)\*

\*NOTE: *Strongholds of Resistance* and *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species* put this event around this time, 500 BBY, while *The New Essential Guide to Droids* seems to put it around 464 BBY, due to being 500 years before its "present," which is apparently after the *Dark Nest Trilogy*, which ended in 36 ABY.

- *The Mineral Assets Partnership sets up a mining colony on Karra, based on incorrect beliefs that varmigio is abundant on the world. When the truth of the matter is discovered, the colony's funding is cut and the miners are stranded.\**

(conjecture based on *Stranded*)\*

\*NOTE: The mention of this in the supplemental information for *Stranded* is vague and only says "several hundred years ago." I chose to interpret that as 500 years, a nice round number.

- *The science vessel Prana Lexander is lost.*  
(borrowed, with thanks, from Christopher McElroy's *TimeTales*)
- *When the planet later known as Christopsis is ready for legitimate mining, thanks to Givin and Verpine efforts over the last 100 years on behalf of their Tapasi employers, along with deposits of valuable resources now being discovered, the Tapasi settlers on Christopsis hire excellent Vippit lawyers to make sure that the Givin and Verpines are disenfranchised and only the Tapasi profit from the planet. They even go so far as to rename the planet after their own family, dubbing it "Christopsis."*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- *The planet Plagen and its native Chikarri are discovered. Shortly thereafter, the Chikarri sell port rights to the Klatooinian Trade Guild.*  
(conjecture based on *Alien Encounters* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #11*)
- *Modern Huttese comes into use.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Phrase Book and Travel Guide*)
- *The Jedi training vessel Chu'unthor (named for the Cerean word for "academy"), the brain child of Cerean Jedi So-Rowan and Human Jedi Ivixa Delbaeth, is built in orbit around Abhean. When launched, it acts as a training and exploratory vessel for the Jedi Order, negotiating a truce on Qualtrough and making first contact with the Elathan. It will also produce several powerful Jedi, including Ainvár ul-Esca.\**  
(conjecture based on *Power of the Jedi Sourcebook*)\*

\*NOTE: The *New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels* puts this event closer to 400 BBY instead of 500 BBY, but it is rounding at the time, so I'm keeping it here, where the *Power of the Jedi Sourcebook* placed it more firmly.

- *Centuries before the enslavement of the Wookiees by the Empire, the Wookiees make enemies of the Trandoshans, whose hatred will help lead them into slavery under Palpatine. As Kashyyyk prospers, visitors begin arriving on the scenic world. To protect their ecosystem and culture, the Wookiees pass laws to restrict travel and tourism. When the Trandoshans, who were profiting from the tourist industry from Dosha, learn of this, they commence raids on Kashyyyk, which then spill over into armed conflict on both Kashyyyk and Dosha. Finally, the Senate sides with the Wookiees, and the turmoil is ended, but the hatred between the two races will continue for centuries.*  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Kashyyyk*)
- *The Inheritance Exemption law is put into place by the leaders of the Kuat ruling families, and stipulates that the Kuat family will maintain control of Kuat Drive Yards without exception. Each succeeding Kuati generation will supply a leader for the vast starship manufacturing facility, who will work with the interests of all ruling families. This exemption is enacted when it is discovered that the Kuat family has inherited skills needed to manage the corporation. Some families, such as the Knylenn and Kadnessi, chafe at the exemption, but are forced to agree that the Kuat family brings prestige and wealth to all Kuati families.*  
(conjecture based on *Slave Ship* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *Information disks are used for the last time in this period of galactic history. They will later be found in museums.*  
(conjecture based on *Rogue Planet* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *Around this time, Talus and Tralus secede from Corellian control and declare themselves independent. They join together to form the Federation of the Double Worlds (Fed-Dub). Corellia makes an alliance with Selonia and Drall in an attempt to conquer Talus and Tralus. They fail in doing so, and the Drall soon give up war (for the most part) to focus on scholarship and self-improvement, while the Selonians once again retreat into isolation. The Double Worlds use this event to further cement their two-world government as an independent political entity in the system. Unfortunately for its citizens, Fed-Dub will develop over the next 500 years from a republic that is dedicated to the improvement of life for its citizens to a corrupt plutocracy that is only interested in the well-being and rights of the rich*

*and powerful. It will come to be dominated by Talus, the more populated and developed of the Double Worlds.*

(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)

- *Sacred Way colonists arrive on Aduba-3. A while later, separatists create the village of Onacra, unknowingly building it near the site of Sith Lord Seviss Vaa's hidden Dark Side beast, which is in suspended animation. A Force-sensitive villager discovers the creature, and passes down knowledge of its existence and location to his descendants over the years. The last of these protectors would come to be known as the Old One. Both he and the beast would die during the defeat of the Cloud Riders by Han Solo and the Star-Hoppers.*

(conjecture based on *The Starhoppers of Aduba-3*)

- *After a successful mission to an unnamed planet, Sith Lord Master Finn and his apprentice are preparing to leave the world. They are stopped by the Toydarian Lod, who offers to sell Finn a new servant, the girl Marka. When Lod slaps Marka, the apprentice kills the Toydarian for the slap and for calling him a slave. Knowing that empathy is a Jedi trait, not fit for a Sith, Finn knocks him on his ass. Marka tries to convince him to take her with him, but Finn knows that she is strong in the Force and is trying to use a mind trick on him. As Finn heads for their ship (what appears to be a very early incarnation of the Sith Infiltrator design, though this is probably just a coincidence), he has his apprentice "deal with" Marka. When she arrives with the apprentice atop the tower where their ship awaits, Finn tells her that he has no need for a slave and already has an apprentice. At this, she pushes the apprentice off the tower to his death. Finn takes her as his new apprentice.*

(*The Apprentice*)\*

\*NOTE: This story can take place anytime between the era of Bane and the era of Palpatine. One should also not confuse this tale with the Marvel series tale of the same name, nor the story of the same name that appears in *Gamer #8*.

#### **The Apprentice (SWT17 short story: Mike Denning)**

The Apprentice (SWT17 short story: Mike Denning)

### **498 BBY**

- *Around this time, the Nimbanese of the planet Nimban secede from the Republic and successfully petition to join Hutt Space.\**

(conjecture based on *Lords of Nal Hutta*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the "present" for *Lords of Nal Hutta* is about 2 ABY, given that it references events in that year at one point. This is "several centuries ago" from that "present," so I have rounded that to 500 years.

### **497 BBY**

- *The planet Aleron is settled and terraformed by colonists from Gilliana.*  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)
- *During a great war between the Ewoks and Duloks on the forest moon of Endor, in which the Dulok oracle Murgoob participated, the Ewoks use a battlewagon built by Erpham Warrick to win the conflict, gaining control of the forest and forcing the Duloks back into the swamps.\**

(conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia* and *Wicket's Wagon*)\*

\*NOTE: This interprets "seasons" as "years," which is how most of the date references in the *Ewoks* cartoons are handled. This also interprets "many hundreds of seasons ago" as approximately 500 years.

### **496 BBY**

- *On Teyr, the city of Sidonna constructs its first spaceport.*  
(conjecture based on *Shield of Lies*)

### **495 BBY**

- *The Anarrians colonize Secava, one of their homeworld's moons.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn. This is "a few years" after the Altiri colonize Priva, which is said to be around 500 BBY.

- *Rendilli Stardrives launches the Xanter-class deep-space exploration frigate.\**  
(conjecture based on *Enter the Unknown*)\*

\*NOTE: According to *Enter the Unknown*, this happened "almost 500 years ago."

**491 BBY**

- *The indigenous population of Jandoon becomes extinct.\*  
(conjecture based on Relic)\**

\*NOTE: This assumes “centuries ago” can be rounded to 500 years before *Relic* takes place.

**490 BBY**

- *The Corporate Sector is established.\*  
(conjecture based on The Essential Guide to Alien Species)\**
- \*NOTE: *The Essential Atlas* rounds this date to “around 500” BBY.
- *Among the early sponsors of the Corporate Sector is Chiewab Amalgamated Pharmaceuticals Company.  
(conjecture based on The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology)*
- *The Arkanians transform the primitive Yaka into greatly intelligent beings via cybernetic technology. Many Arkanians protest this move, but the Arkanian Dominion approves of the project.  
(conjecture based Star Wars: Dark Empire Sourcebook and The Essential Guide to Alien Species)*
- *Botor begins feuding with its neighbor planet.  
(conjecture based Dark Empire Sourcebook)*
- *Gandle Ott is nicknamed “Little Coruscant” among the Kathol Sector worlds.\*  
(conjecture based on The DarkStryder Campaign: Death is Remotely Possible)\**

\*NOTE: This assumes that “with a hundred years” after “nearly six centuries” before 8 ABY can be rounded to about 490 BBY (a nice round number).

**475 BBY**

- *The Yinchorr system is charted.  
(conjecture based on Alien Anthology)*

**472 BBY**

- *A Jedi Master who will later train Qui-Gon Jinn in lightsaber dueling begins training Jedi.\*  
(conjecture based on Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game: Core Rulebook)\**

\*NOTE: The RPG states that Qui-Gon’s master noted during his training that Qui-Gon was one of the best lightsaber duelists that he had seen in his 400 years of teaching Jedi. I have assumed that Qui-Gon was about twenty years old when this was stated, which dates this event back 380 years from Qui-Gon’s birth 92 BBY. Due to recent information revealed about Qui-Gon’s relationship to Dooku, though, we can only assume that this was a sword master, not his Master when he was Padawan.

**470 BBY**

- *The ancient Constitutional clause known as Corellia’s Contemplanys Hermi is last used.  
(conjecture based on The New Essential Chronology)*

**460 BBY**

- *The tassel recording technique used by the Tahu’ip culture on Ryloth stops being used around this time.  
(conjecture based on Betrayal)*
- *Around this time, a mysterious star probe is discovered on Foran Tutha. Scholars begin debating whether these remains of an ancient starship are technology from the Celestials, the Rakatans, or perhaps early Core Worlds residents.\*  
(conjecture based on The History of Xim and the Tion Cluster)\**

\*NOTE: This debate has been going on for 500 years, as of the time of the article. We have little indication as to the timing of the article, other than that it must be at least 39 years after ANH, given that it refers to an event 10 years after the end of the Yuuzhan Vong War. I have assumed that the article is written around 40 ABY, which means that 500 years earlier would be this year.

**453 BBY**

- Within a century of the Crimson Days, the rebellious House Mekuun of Juvex has dissolved itself and reconstituted itself as a Republic sector. The Ninth Quadrant, a Senex and Juvex holding, is stripped from their control and becomes part of the Bozhnee sector of the Outer Rim. The Senex and Juvex agree to seek peace with the Republic at the Fourth Nantama Synod, though many in the Republic will resent the entry of these slavers into the Republic until they help the Republic crack down on the Nebula Front that will about four centuries from now.

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

## 439 BBY

- An Ithorian genetic experiment creates Spore by accident. It begins to take over the population of Ithor, but Jedi Knights are called in to help fight it. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 404BrS:4:18)

(conjecture based on *Spore* and *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52*)

## 432 BBY

- The Great Hohokum is born.  
(conjecture based on *Rescue in the Core* via *TimeTales*, abridged)

## 421 BBY

- **TCW DATE:** Around this time, Lanteb is settled by colonists from Rocantor.  
(conjecture based on *Stealth*)

## 420 BBY

- The droid known as Fidelis goes online around this time, serving the Marleaux family on Vjun for several centuries.  
(conjecture based on *Dark Rendezvous*)

## 419 BBY

- Rokko the Hutt of the Besadii clan is born.  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Twilight*)
- Around this time, Taselda (AKA Sel) is born on Alderaan, though she is of Hapan descent. She is discovered as Force sensitive and will eventually become the Padawan of Beldorian, the Hutt Jedi.  
(conjecture based on *Conviction*)

## 402 BBY

- When Han Solo escapes the Espos that come for him during his meeting with Ploovo Two-for-One on Etti IV, a blast from one of the Espos will shatter a globe of Novinian grog from this year.  
(conjecture based on *Han Solo at Stars' End*)

## 400 BBY

- Cherishites settle Rhamalai. Among them is a Jedi, who will act as their protector.  
(conjecture based on *The Occupation of Rhamalai*)
- Around this time, the Barabels of Barab I begin writing down their history for the first time.  
(conjecture based on *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)
- Beldorian the Hutt, a Jedi, discovers that crystals on Nam Chorios amplify his Force powers. He sets himself up as a dictator. His Padawan, Taselda, also comes to the planet and will eventually extend her own life span by consuming drochs.\*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Chronology* and *Conviction*)\*

\*NOTE: The Power of the Jedi Sourcebook web enhancement, *The Planet of Twilight*, suggests that he was only ruling Nam Chorios for a few years before Seti Ashgad I took over just after the outbreak of the Clone Wars. This contradicts all previous materials, but perhaps this is when Beldorian learns of the crystals, then he does not officially make himself dictator for another few centuries, perhaps building a power base there in the meantime.

Hutts are long-lived, after all, and can stand to be patient.

- Around this time, Tac-Spec Corporation (the GenoHaradan assassins guild's front to sell its Footman droids to members of noble houses) goes out of business.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- Lord Ecclessis Figg builds Cloud City on Bespin. When construction begins, he purchases three enslaved Ugnaught tribes (the Irdan, the Botrut, and the Isced). He makes them a deal, freeing them with the promise of a future home for them and their descendants on Cloud City in return for them building Cloud City for him. He contracts Alderaanian architect Nyrconnel to design the upper areas of the Floating Home Mining Colony (his original name for Cloud City). The city is built not as a tourist destination but to illegally mine tibanna gas without the Mining Guild's notice.

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare* and *The Jewel of Yavin*)

## 398 BBY

- Around this time, the Reverie, a luxury starship, is completed. It has taken the combined efforts of six planets (who have now gone broke, it is rumored) to build it. Unfortunately, they cut corners on safety when making it luxurious.  
(conjecture based on *Boba Fett and the Ship of Fear*)

## 396 BBY

- A couple of years into its voyages, the Reverie experiences a hull breach that scuttles the ship. Various parties will attempt to purchase and repair the ship over the years, but none will manage to do so. Instead, it will wind up at a ship graveyard on the edge of the galaxy. Rumors will persist that the Arachedron, an artifact supposedly central to some ancient, extinct culture, remains aboard the ship . . . and is cursed . . .  
(conjecture based on *Boba Fett and the Ship of Fear*)

## 392 BBY

- Kal'Shebbol is settled by a group of escaped Twi'lek slaves.  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign*)

## 390 BBY

- A new Majvarra is born on Yvara, as the nexus to the Yvarema hive mind.\*  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign: The Kathol Rift—“Home”*)\*

\*NOTE: The source material says the Majvarra is nearing the end of her 400-year life span. I have interpreted this as her being approximately 398 years old in TDC:TKR.

- Popara the Hutt procures a space station in orbit of Droxu.\*  
(conjecture based on *Tempest Feud*)\*

\*NOTE: This information is found in the *Tempest Feud* adventure for the Wizards of the Coast RPG. However, the story was later supplanted by *Scourge*, which is a sort of novelization of the adventure. If we assume the data from the RPG to still hold, for the most part, then this information can be dated back “over 400 years” (which I have approximated to 409 years to land it at this round number) from the date of *Scourge* (i.e. *Tempest Feud*) in 19 ABY.

## 388 BBY

- Ikrit becomes a Jedi Master.  
(conjecture based on *The Golden Globe*)

## 380 BBY

- A Selonian terrorist group calling themselves the Afarathu cause unrest on Corellia. The Jedi Council sends Jedi from other worlds to stop the sect, ordering Corellian Jedi to protect their planet, but not to actively seek out the terrorists themselves. Four newly promoted Jedi Knights go after the terrorists, only to die trying. Keiran Halcyon, a Corellian Jedi, followed orders to protect his planet and its citizens, but wound up in the right place at the right time to encounter an Afarathu lieutenant. After a battle that nearly kills Keiran, the lieutenant is captured, and information from the lieutenant helps the other Jedi bring down the entire sect.

*Keiran earns his title of Jedi Knight during the course of this uprising.\**

(conjecture based on *Power of the Jedi Sourcebook*, *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*, and *I, Jedi*)\*

\*NOTE: This had originally seemed to be in 389 BBY, but JvS:TEGttF has pinned it down here instead.

### 378 BBY

- *Ikrit, a Jedi Master, arrives on Yavin IV to study the Massassi and finds the Golden Globe left by Exar Kun.*  
(conjecture based on *The Golden Globe*)
- *Around this time, the Co-sal-trei tribe on Kariek is defeated by two rival tribes, including the Hu-shi-crive tribe, who close the leaders' escape tunnel, allowing them to die inside. Shortly thereafter, another tribe defeats the original attackers. This leaves the tunnel unknown to most of the other Eickarie on the planet.*  
(conjecture based on *Fool's Bargain*)

### 365 BBY

- *Near-human colonists from the supernova-threatened world of Hettitite come to Sernpidal.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

### 350 BBY

- *Attichitcuk (Itchy) is born on Kashyyyk.*  
(conjecture based on *Galactic Battlegrounds*)
- *The advanced planet Fyodos is devastated by the "Great Cleansing", a war in which weapons of mass destruction are employed. The entire population on the continent of Othlor are killed. In future years, Othlor would be reclaimed by nature and be filled with wildlife.*  
(conjecture based on *Planets of the Galaxy: Volume Two* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *The Trade Federation is founded with the mission of ensuring that mercantile interests have a voice in the Galactic Senate and to protect members from piracy and unfair practices.*  
*Among the major members is the Neimoidian race. Shortly thereafter, the Trade Federation contracts with Hoersch-Kessel Drive for the creation of Trade Federation freighters.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)

### 348 BBY

- *Around this time, the "city" of New Vertica on Nar Shaddaa secedes from the Hutt governmental authority on the moon. The Hutt, amused, send in troops to take it back, only to be defeated by the locals. A compromise is reached, in which New Vertica remains independent (so the Hutt need not bother spending money to govern or protect it), but the region still must pay dues to the Hutt (essentially giving them something for nothing, profit-wise).\**

(conjecture based on *Lords of Nal Hutta*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the "present" for *Lords of Nal Hutta* is about 2 ABY, given that it references events in that year at one point. It is about 350 years before that "present."

### 342 BBY

- *Kal'Shebbol becomes a major trading post.*  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign*)

### 340 BBY

- *The Chu'unthor, a ship which acted as a spacefaring Jedi academy and that acted as the flagship of the Jedi ExplorCorps, crashes on the planet Dathomir. Later in the year, a group of Jedi (Yoda, Gra'aton, and Vulatan) attempts a rescue of the vessel's crew and passengers, but is stopped by the Witches of Dathomir. After saving the life of Rell, one of the witches, a truce is negotiated, wherein the Jedi can leave, but the ship and its library are left behind, hidden until a prophesied young Jedi (Luke Skywalker) would arrive to free the witches from*

*the influence of the Nightsisters.*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Chronology*)

- *With the loss of the Chu'unthor, the Jedi ExplorCorps declines in usefulness.*  
(conjecture based on *Power of the Jedi Sourcebook*)

### 335 BBY

- *A granite slug is sent into Coruscant's lower levels as a clean-up measure.*  
(conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)

### 332 BBY

- *A member of the Clan Vos becomes Sheyf of the Guardians on Kiffu. The family will remain in the position for at least the next three centuries.*  
(conjecture based on *Twilight*)
- *A group of humans, Bith, Zabraks, and Sullustans (mainly engineers, designers, and laborers) colonize the planet Nubia and set up the Nubian Design Collective. They begin accepting small contracts from wealthy clients, including Naboo, for whom they will eventually create the Naboo Royal Starship and N-1 Starfighter.\**  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)\*

\*NOTE: This source puts the date for this event roughly 300 years before TPM, whereas *Suns of Fortune*, speaking from a perspective right after ANH, calls it "almost three hundred years ago." Take this as an approximate date, given that contradiction.

### 330 BBY

- *Around this time, a slave transport carrying hundreds off Talz crash-lands on the planet that will one day be known as Vleemoth Port. The surviving Talz develop their own tribal groups and settlements on the otherwise uninhabited planet.\**  
(conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "centuries" before Clan Awaad arrived, which was itself "decades" before *Friends Like These*. As I rounded the Mandalorian date to 30 BBY, I have rounded "centuries" to 300 years for this entry.

### 325 BBY

- *The ship that will come to be called the Lumrunner is built.\**  
(conjecture based on the *Lumrunners*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Shamus Falconi's grandmother's pirate career started at about 25 BBY.

- *The 42 oldest trees (as of 31 BBY) in the Sacred Ch'hala tree grove on Cularin, begin life.\**  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)\*

\*NOTE: This rounds almost 300 years before LF to 325 BBY.

- *Decades before he will finally face Tulak for revenge, Jedi Polvin Kut's family is slaughtered by Tulak.*  
(conjecture based on *Yaddle's Tale: The One Below*)

### 322 BBY

- *Cybot Galactic begins using the Universal Socket Interface when building droids, which allows droid parts between companies to be easily swapped back and forth. (This will later be the socket that connects the heads of both Battle Droids and protocol droids like C-3PO to their bodies . . . )*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 56*)

### 321 BBY

- *The single X'Ting hive on Ord Cestus contacts the Republic leadership and offers land on Ord Cestus for a prison facility. Shortly thereafter, once the first prison (the Grand ChikatLik) is built, a group of twelve Cybot Galactica officials are sent to the prison after a series of scandals and tragedy on Etti IV.*  
(conjecture based on *The Cestus Deception*)

**319 BBY**

- *The twelve Cybot Galactica officials in prison on Ord Cestus use the prison's policy of utilizing prisoner skills to strike a deal with the facility's operators to begin research and fabrication on a line of droid products, using the free labor found in the prison. As this operation grows in size and profits, it will come to be known as Cestus Cybernetics, eventually becoming the de facto rulers of Ord Cestus, pulling the strings of all but the most steadfast of Hive Regents.*

(conjecture based on *The Cestus Deception*)

**318 BBY**

- *Starships and Aerospace Engineers Incorporated is formed.*  
(conjecture based on *Han Solo and the Corporate Sector Sourcebook*)

**312 BBY**

- *Berethon e Solo, King of Corellia, introduces democracy to Corellia.*  
(conjecture based on *The Paradise Snare*)

**311 BBY**

- *The Kuati Succession Crisis occurs when Kuat Drive Yards' principal director Ursela Kuat is killed when his star yacht is destroyed along the secret KDY Rothana Route. It will not be until decades later that it is proven that he has been killed by rivals on the KDY directorate.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**301 BBY**

- *Vesla is colonized by humans.\**  
(conjecture based on *Ship of Fools*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the story is set shortly after ANH, that the revolution against the Barons is within the year before ANH, and that references to this being "300" years ago and "around 300" years ago can be assumed to be 300 years before the revolution.

**300 BBY**

- *Karia Ver Seryan is born on Kerlsil.*  
(conjecture based on *Ambush at Corellia*)
- *Spore is defeated by a combination of Ithorians and Jedi Knights and trapped in an asteroid tomb near Ithor.*  
(conjecture based on *Spore*)
- *The planet Shaum Hii (and its indigenous sentient species, the Kian'thar) is discovered.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 12: Aliens--"Enemies and Allies"*)
- *The Ho'Din nearly destroy their world, Moltok, through industrialization.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 4: Alien Races*)
- *Industrialization begins on Kubindi.\**  
(conjecture based on *A Free-Trader's Guide to the Planets*)\*

\*NOTE: This is an estimate, since the Kubindi section of the article uses local years, not standard years.

- *The Harbright family begins serving the Old Republic.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Void Terror*)\*

\*NOTE: The capsule for *The Void Terror* says the Harbright family served the Old Republic for three centuries. It is unclear whether this means just the Old Republic or the Old Republic and Galactic Empire as it disintegrated into Palpatine's New Order.

- *Growix Computers is founded.*  
(conjecture based on *Han Solo and the Corporate Sector Sourcebook*)
- *Colonists come to Annaj (known as Cannij Barr by the indigenous Ayrou). They set it up as a scouting base for the Moddell Sector and the backwaters of the Ablajeck Sector.*  
(conjecture based on *Endor and the Moddell Sector*)
- *The Jedi that guarded the settlement on Rhamalai finally dies.*  
(conjecture based on *The Occupation of Rhamalai*)

- Around this time, the Tchines, seven identical ancient statues known as the Seven Sisters, are discovered. The fate and ownership of each will be tracked with great interest by art collectors for at least the next three centuries.  
(conjecture based on *Winner Lose All*)
- Thrackian insectoids begin to communicate through their mandibles instead of just smell.  
(conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)
- The Bothans begin gaining prominence as information brokers.  
(conjecture based on the *Essential Guide to Planets and Moons*)
- The family line that will one day include Zuckuss begins its long tradition as Findsmen.  
(conjecture based on information found at starwars.com)
- On Orellon II, the base ship sent by an unknown alien species last communicates with its homeworld. Soon, the aliens who sent the ship will be extinct, leaving only their machines to carry on their final orders.  
(conjecture based on *The Prophecy*)
- An Anx known as the Great Goblin sets the record for kills in the gladiator pits of Loovria, but is soon sold to a Hutt crimelord. He dies of terror during a two-day, companionless journey aboard a Hutt freighter bound for Nal Hutta.  
(conjecture based on *The University of Sanbra Guide to Intelligent Life: The Anx*)
- The Chazrach, a species of stocky, reptilian humanoids are conquered and enslaved by the Yuuzhan Vong. They become intensely loyal to the Vong, and over time, several Chazrach earn social elevation to the warrior caste for their bravery in combat.  
(conjecture based on *Onslaught* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- The Republic brings Barseg to heel, thereby ending Barseg's enslavement of the people of Lorrad, though economic conditions do not change much on Lorrad.  
(conjecture based on *The History of Xim and the Tion Cluster*)
- The pirate cruiser Xim's Scion, built by Hoersch-Kessel Drive, gets into a skirmish with CorSec forces, during which its engines are nearly destroyed. The wreck is salvaged by Corellians who tow it into an orbit around Corellia's outermost moon and turn it into a refueling depot. It will eventually be purchased by a Hutt named Gormo Vosadii Grasso, who will add modular expansions and such to the "station," with the help of Hoersch-Kessel Drive.\*  
(conjecture based on *Sons of Fortune*)\*

\*NOTE: This rounds "a few centuries ago" to 300 years.

- A dispute over patent rights between the cities Nozho and Weogar on the Bith homeworld ends in a brutal war in which chemical and biological warfare deforms the planet's ecosystem, forcing Biths to live in sealed domes.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)\*

\*NOTE: The original EGtAS put this event here with a specific date. The NEGtAS (the updated edition) put this at the same time in its timeline, but in its text, it says that this is almost 100 years before the rise of the Empire. I have to assume that the text reference is a mistake in light of the timeline date being repeated in both books.

- The Order of the Kilmar Bange is formed as a social club, however, it will later evolve into a secret society based in Tapani Sector, which is considered harmless during peacetime, but could be the most ferocious of enemies during war. Made up of former House Melantha members who had graduated from the Imperial Academy on Raithal, the Order also accepts associate memberships from Corulag graduates. Their mission is to ensure brotherhood among its members and to strengthen the ties between House Melantha and the Empire, especially during the height of the Galactic Civil War.  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
  - The Techno Union discovers rare metals and ores in the lava flows of Mustafar and purchases the entire world.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- \*NOTE: Since the present tense of the NEGtD seems to be set after *Dark Nest*, I have rounded "more than three centuries ago" to 300 BBY, since the difference between ANH and DN would account for the "more than" pretty well.
- During a civil war, one faction in the Croke Reach attempt to use Lugubraa as mercenaries against their enemies. The plan backfires, as the Lugubraa become an environmental

*menace, threatening to eat everything in sight and leading to worries of extinction for the Crokes.\**

(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke Van Horn. This one is somewhat frustrating. *The Unknown Regions* gives no indication of what it considers to be the “present.” Sometimes, it seems that the present is the era of the *Classic Trilogy*, while other times it seems that it must be after the events of *Legacy*. If one considers the span of what we think of as the main bulk of *Star Wars* (the generations of film characters and their direct descendants’ adventures) as being a sort of unified “present,” then we can try to date backward, but it is a very rough approximation process. This event, for what it’s worth, is “more than 300 years ago” from the unknown perspective of *The Unknown Regions*. This is only an approximation.

## 299 BBY

- Gowix Computers sets up shop on Corellia.  
(conjecture based on *Galaxywide News Nets* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #7)

## 297 BBY

- *The empathic Kian'thar race is discovered (and subsequently manipulated) by Black Sun.*  
(conjecture based on *Shadows of the Empire Sourcebook*)

## 296 BBY

- *In the Companion Besh, the Tofs conquer the Nagai's home planet, Nagi, after the Nagai's first unmanned hyperspace vessel is spotted by the Tofs and tracked back to Nagi, which is ripe for conquest.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
- *The Old Republic makes contact with the Jarell of Oon Tien.*  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)

## 295 BBY

- *Jedi Knight Polvin Kut and his Padawan, Yaddle, are called to liberate the Colonies from Tulak, the Advozsec warlock. The campaign leads them to Koba's outer moon, where Kut, tempted by the Dark Side to get revenge for the murder of his family, is killed in action. Yaddle is captured and held prisoner, and she ends up being left behind when Tulak moves on. (To be continued below . . . )*  
*(Yaddle's Tale: The One Below)*

**Yaddle's Tale: The One Below [flashback] (SWT5 short story: Dean Motter)**

Yaddle's Tale: The One Below [flashback] (SWT5 short story: Dean Motter)

## 292 BBY

- *Mother Rell is born on Dathomir.*  
(conjecture based on *The Courtship of Princess Leia*)
- *Old Republic colony ships land on Oon Tien, first encountering the Jarell culture.*  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign*)
- *A small cult forms a settlement on Binaros, building temples to their deity.*  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign: The Kathol Outback—“Plant Food”*)

## 290 BBY

- *The planet Myrkr is discovered by the Old Republic and becomes off-limits.*  
(conjecture based on *Heir to the Empire*)

## 281 BBY

- *On Cejansij, the Grand Rim Promenade is built.*  
(conjecture based on *Specter of the Past*)

**280 BBY**

- *The Ho'Din develop herbal methods of ridding themselves of the parasitic organisms threatening to destroy their species.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 4: Alien Races*)

**278 BBY**

- *The Kian'thar attempt to colonize Bestine, but they fail in doing so.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

**275 BBY**

- *The Central Gathering Hall clock on the planet Coruscant is changed. It will now mark time based on atmospheric phenomenon.*  
(conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)
- *The jungle barbarian culture on Janquine finally phases out, its language being absorbed by the mountain Moololian tribes.*  
(conjecture based on *Vector Prime*)

**274 BBY**

- *The Trade Federation Defense Force is established.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**272 BBY**

- *The Wookiee Merumeru is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Clone Wars Campaign Guide*)\*
- \*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn. He is 250 during the Clone Wars.
- *The cult settlement on Binaros is wiped out by disease.*  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign: The Kathol Outback—“Plant Food”*)
- *The Naboo royal gown is adorned with various emblems.*  
(conjecture based on *Episode I: Visual Dictionary*)

**252 BBY**

- *Yarua is born on Kashyyyk.*  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Kashyyyk*)

**250 BBY**

- *The beautiful planet Adarlon is settled by the order of the Republic Senate. It is the first planet settled in the Minos Cluster. The settlers are a group of "superior" stock humans, who create the most "beautiful" and "intelligent" colony ever seen.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 6: Tramp Freighters*)
- *Gelgelar is colonized.*  
(conjecture based on *Platt's Starport Guide*)
- *Colonists from Salliche, led by Adarian Tropis, leaves the planet to search for a new home, eventually finding Varonat.\**  
(conjecture based on *First Contact*)\*

\*NOTE: Whether the colonists found Varonat the same year that they left is unlikely, but since no date for their arrival on Varonat is listed, that fact is included with their departure date.

- *Colonists from Salliche settle on Port Haven.*  
(conjecture based on *Platt's Starport Guide*)
- *By this point, the Trade Federation has almost entirely dropped its original mission of protecting the spacelanes and is instead a full-time advocate for its interests in the Senate.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**248 BBY**

- *Volume 1, issue 1 of the Byblos Journal of Historical Science, is published.\**

(conjecture based on *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 352 years prior to the issue that includes *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes*.

## 247 BBY

- *Bosbit Matarcher is born.*

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48*)

## 241 BBY

- *Ralracheen is born on Kashyyyk.*

(conjecture based on *Thrawn Trilogy Sourcebook*)

## 237 BBY

- *Around this time, the Falleen known as Trezza is born.\**

(conjecture based on *Restraint*)\*

\*NOTE: He is nearly 200 years old in *Restraint* and had trained others for half his life. In order to make the split in half simple, I have assumed he is 198 (nearly 200), which lets the 198 split evenly into 99 years.

## 236 BBY

- *Mexnean is born on Berrite.*

(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)

## 232 BBY

- *Supreme Chancellor Valorum is elected.\**

(conjecture based on *Episode I: Visual Dictionary*)\*

\*NOTE: This is an ancestor of the Valorum in TPM, not the same man. It is likely to be either Tarsus, Tullius, or Laeca, all of whom are considered part of the Valorum political dynasty, according to *The New Essential Guide to Characters*.

- *During exploration of the Cularin system, Reidi Artom records her observations on seeing the Sith fortress on Almas from orbit. (To be continued below . . . )*  
**(*Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)**

- *The star in the Spinners' home system goes supernova, destroying the region, including Worxer, the Spiner homeworld. Only a few thousand can be saved by the Republic, as the species has none of its own space-faring technology. Those who survive soon discover that their genes bear a flaw that allows them to only procreate on their homeworld. As such, the species, which begins to be thought extinct, actually starts the slow decline toward extinction as members die off of old age, accidents, and so forth. The Worxi language becomes lost.*  
(conjecture based on *The Starhoppers of Aduba-3* and *Alien Anthology*)

- *Rori, a moon of Naboo, suffers an outbreak of brainworm. The Naboo Royal Advisory Council commissions the construction of Restuss, a second space port city for the moon.\**  
(conjecture based on *Galaxies: Jump to Lightspeed: Prima Official Game Guide*)\*

\*NOTE: All information from this strategy guide was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

**Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)**

Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)

The Dark Side [continued]

Dark Jedi [continued]

The Dark Jedi Conflict

## 231 BBY

- *Explorer Reidi Artom "discovers" the Cularin system and the native Tarasin with their natural Force attunement. She logs the system as Reidi Artom VI, but a records check reveals the original name of the system, logged by Jedi centuries earlier. Artom helps found the town of Gadrin and works to help link a second town, Hedrett, to it via a great bridge. As she continues to explore, colonists begin to arrive, mainly mining and business interests. Warfare breaks out briefly with the Tarasin, but peace is soon reached. Artom continues her explorations, naming Artom's Crest on the moon Rannokk.\**

(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)\*

\*NOTE: I shifted this to 231 BBY from 232 BBY to better fit with the 200<sup>th</sup> anniversary in *A Cularin Presence*.

## 229 BBY

- Republic expeditions into the Gardaji region report only rocky rubble and protoplanets in the region, along with scattered reports that various rich star travel connoisseurs are having special ships made along a de facto trade route through the area. There is no evidence at this time of the existence of the planet Zonama Sekot, which will be rumored to exist until the Jedi Knight Vergere discovers it again in just over two hundred years.

(conjecture based on *Rogue Planet*)

## 223 BBY

- The citizens of Ansion (divided between those of the cities and the nomadic Alwari) finally come to an uneasy peace after millennia of warfare. The hatreds and prejudices between them will remain for a long time to come.

(conjecture based on *The Approaching Storm*)

## 220 BBY

- The ancient Duros mining city Tayana, situated in the bowl of a meteor crater, reaches its height during the Duros Industrial Age.  
(conjecture based on *The University of Sanbra Guide to Intelligent Life: The Duros via TimeTales*, verbatim)
- At around this time (or a few years later), a Nikto survey team first discovers the Drongar system.  
(conjecture based on *Battle Surgeons*)
- The droid known as Solis goes online around this time.  
(conjecture based on *Dark Rendezvous*)

## 219 BBY

- Around this time, the Dark Side of the Force begins to gain in power, as the galaxy begins a 200-year slide toward darkness.  
(conjecture based on *Labyrinth of Evil*)

## 215 BBY

- According to the Imperial propaganda documents known as The Private Journals of Mace Windu, this is when Mace Windu records an entry about the Korunnai culture. It is likely either faked or made up of edited and otherwise manipulated material from Mace himself. (To be continued below . . . )  
*(Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force)*

**Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)**

Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)  
Other Force-Using Organizations [continued]

Korunnai

## 212 BBY

- Bosbit Matarcher purchases a Delemedian starhopper and takes it out on an outsystem trip. When he engages the hyperdrive, the faulty relativistic shielding launches him 190 years into the future.\*

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48*)\*

\*NOTE: The article suggests that he was 35 when he went into the future (sort of), and he is now 225 years old, but in his quote, Bosbit says it was 200 years later. I chose to assume that he was rounding when he said 200 years.

## 211 BBY

- *The Kian'thar attempt to colonize Bestine again, but they fail in doing so a second time.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

## 211 BBY

- *Alderaan begins using cryodexes as a means of fool-proof encryption of sensitive information. By the time of the Battle of Yavin, 137 will be known to have been created.\**  
(conjecture based on *Scoundrels*)\*

\*NOTE: They have been in service for "over two hundred years," which I have rounded to 210 years.

## 210 BBY

- *Corellian Engineering Corporation releases the YG-4210.\**  
(conjecture based on *Enter the Unknown*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "more than two centuries ago" by the time of *Enter the Unknown*.

## 207 BBY

- *Reidi Artom leaves for the Unknown Regions.*  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)

## 206 BBY

- *Oppo Rancisis is born to the Blood Monarch of Thisspias. Due to his Force-attunement, he is turned over to the Jedi Order as a baby and later taken by Yaddle as Padawan.\**  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)\*

\*NOTE: This apprenticeship must take place *much* later, as Yaddle is still stuck on Koba at this time. The NEGtC notes both this apprenticeship and Yaddle's time imprisoned, so we are to assume that the *Star Wars Tales* story is still considered C-Canon, as is this information.

## 205 BBY

- *Sundarian immigrants begin moving to Garos IV and "stealing jobs" from the Garosians.*  
(conjecture based on *Turning Point*)
- *Around this time, the Houk attempt to colonize Sriluur, the homeworld of the Weequays. A state of "restless antagonism" begins that will last nearly the next two centuries.\**  
(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "over 200 years ago" as of *Edge of the Empire*, which I have rounded to 205 years.

## 201 BBY

- *Salporin is born on Kashyyyk.*  
(conjecture based on *Thrawn Trilogy Sourcebook*)

## 200 BBY

- *Chewbacca is born on Kashyyyk to Attichitcuk and his mate.*  
(conjecture based on canonical and Official Continuity references)
- *Glova is colonized.*  
(conjecture based on *The Politics of Contraband*)
- *The planet Bissillirus, located in the Trax system, is discovered by a group of Republic scouts whose hyperdrive cuts out in the middle of nowhere. The scouts are led by Arnoll Draenell, who maps and names each of the five planets which orbit the star.*  
(conjecture based on *Gamemaster Kit via TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *The Ithullan species is destroyed by a group of warrior (True) Mandalorians after a war over a narcolethe distillery. The Jedi Council does not respond, but several rogue Jedi join with the Bounty Hunters Guild to hunt down and kill the reigning True Mandalore of this era.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Chronology*)
- *A plague wipes out the civilization of Fere.*  
(conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)
- *Humans on Rydar II try to destroy the indigenous Ranat species, eventually leading three Ranats to stow away to Aralia (where the ship crashes) and begin creating a new homeworld.*

(conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)

- A 3-level marketplace is built on Bimmisaari.  
(conjecture based on *Heir to the Empire*)
- As droid laws start to slacken, BRT supercomputers are introduced as near-omniscient planetary networks. This is a revived attempt at artificial intelligence on behalf of the BRT manufacturer, Aratech, which was also responsible for the ill-fated G0-T0 droids that attempted to break away from the Republic. Many Core Worlds adopt BRT supercomputers, but the outcry from public employees who are unemployed while the supercomputers take over their jobs is so great that most worlds dismantle or unplug their BRTs within a few years. Public dislike of the BRT supercomputers will eventually lead to another new cap on droid brain computing power. The overall failure of the BRT line leads Aratech to focus on repulsorlift technology rather than artificial intelligence, eventually leading the company to be known as Aratech Repulsor Company. Not all of the BRTs are out of service, though. The library of Obroa-skai purchases several BRTs to help organize their information. One such BRT (nicknamed "Mistress Mnemos) is sent to an Obroa-skai branch on Fusai.

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

- The once-unassuming orange star in the Carosus System expands into a red giant, and consumes the five innermost planets in its system. The event was foreseen by the Carosite astronomers, and most Carosites on the fourth planet were evacuated to Carosi XII.  
(conjecture based on *Planets of the Galaxy: Volume Two* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- AL-BRT-34-X3 is activated.\*

(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)\*

\*NOTE: This event has been moved from 201 BBY to 200 BBY to coincide with new information from the NEGtD that puts the creation of the first BRT supercomputers at 200 BBY.

- The Bothan explorer Karka Vri'skar discovers the Dressellians, but the Bothans decide to leave them to their own evolution for the time being. This does, however, create a cultural bond between the Dressellians and the Bothans, so much so that Dressellians adopt the Bothan alphabet in favor of their own native pictographic alphabet, which allows Dressellian literature to spread beyond their homeworld. They also begin to adopt Bothan words for technologies that the pre-industrial Dressellians have no terms for, thereby "tainting" one of the galaxy's great "romantic languages."

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*, *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*, and *Stay on Target*)

- The House Ministry of Inquiry of House Mecetti is formed in the Tapani Sector.  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- The Tiercan Dam is erected on Duro.  
(conjecture based on *Gamer #3* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- The Tallaan Imperial Shipyards are built.\*

(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)\*

\*NOTE: This date goes by the "Most of the orbit docks themselves are over 200 years old" comment made in the LOTE Gamemaster Guide. Since the LOTE campaign takes place 3 ABY, 200 BBY (203 years earlier) made sense for an "over 200 year" date.

- Tor-Ro-Bo Industries and Eeook Mining and Reclamation both rediscover at the same time the planet 244Core. They both establish settlements and begin fighting for control of the planet. The conflict allows other corporations to also attempt control of the planet, leading violence and instability to spiral out of control. Eventually the negotiator Relaali, secretly a member of the Omenada Force tradition, is able to bring the various factions together and broker a peace treaty and a nominal government for the planet.\*

(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn.

## 199 BBY

- The Charon extinguish a lifeform and reconstruct it, naming it the "gatebeast." The gate power harnessed by the Charon is not fully understood, and the Charon bioscientists who program the gatebeast keep its abilities limited. The gatebeast targets a subject and reflects its matter to a new location.

(conjecture based on *Otherspace* via *TimeTales*, abridged)

### 197 BBY

- *Reena University is founded.*  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)

### 196 BBY

- *Susejo of Choi becomes yet another victim of the Sarlacc on Tatooine.*  
(conjecture based on *A Barve Like That: The Tale of Boba Fett*)
- *A merchant prince's ship is caught in the gravity well of Zelos II during the Day of the Sepulchral Night. The ship is pulled down to crash into Zelosian's Chine. The prince has his men store the treasure in a cave in the upper regions of the mountain range, until he can build a raft from parts of the ship, head for the mainland, and return for the treasure. The prince builds the raft and heads for the mainland, but dies en route. The treasure remains hidden for the next two centuries.*  
(conjecture based on *Day of the Sepulchral Night*)
- *The colonists' children of the planet Talasea begin immigrating to worlds where they can see the stars and don't have to work so hard.*  
(conjecture based on *Rogue Squadron* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *Around this time, Yoda, now 700 years old, stops being able to lift all six Muntuur Stones during meditation. He can now only lift five.*  
(conjecture based on *The Jedi Path*)

### 195 BBY

- *By this time, Yaddle, imprisoned on Koba's outer moon, has become known to the Kobans as "the one below," and is being given food as a sort of religious ritual. In the time since her imprisonment, she has continued honing her Jedi skills on her own. (To be continued below . . .)\**

(*Yaddle's Tale: The One Below*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes a 295 BBY date for the death of Polvin Kut.

**Yaddle's Tale: The One Below [flashback] [continued] (SWT5 short story: Dean Motter)**

Yaddle's Tale: The One Below [flashback] [continued] (SWT5 short story: Dean Motter)

### 194 BBY

- *The term "spice" gains widespread usage.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 11: Criminal Organizations*)
- *Around this time, droids, originally using a language called CBell-1 that had only "yes" and "no" sounds, begin to be programmed with the Yperio program created by Yperio Baobab, marking the birth of the Bab-Prime droid language. This new programming is taken in by different models in different ways, causing some of the droids to slowly begin to show emotions more than others, though memory wipes cleared that up in most cases. The Bab-Prime language will later develop into Bab-Neo (also known as Babno).*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Phrase Book and Travel Guide*)

### 192 BBY

- *Slavery is abolished in the Hapes Cluster.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Threat Dossier*)
- *Bunkurd Corporation on Coruscant engineers a bacterium that breaks down sewage for recycling 20% faster than previous agents used for the same purpose.*  
(conjecture based on *Wraith Squadron* via *TimeTales*, abridged)

### 191 BBY

- *The JV-Z1 droid line enters service.*

(conjecture based on *Dark Empire Sourcebook*)

### **190 BBY**

- *Vima-Da-Boda, descendant of Andur, Nomi, and Vima Sunrider is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Empire*)
- *Around this time, 8t88 is created.\**  
(conjecture based on *Kyle Katarn's Tale*)\*

\*NOTE: The droid is "nearly 200" when destroyed by Kyle Katarn. I rounded that to 195 years old.

### **189 BBY**

- *The Vors enter the mainstream galactic civilization.*  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Academy Sourcebook*)
- *The planet Cyrillia becomes a stop on the Podracing circuit, which brings long-awaited notoriety to their excellent pit droids, which were created centuries earlier.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

### **188 BBY**

- *The Jedi send Master Qornah and his Padawan Kibh Jeen (who is about ready for his trials) to Cularin to keep watch over and study the Sith fortress left by Darth Rivan. Seduced by the Dark Side energies of the place and the Dark Force religious teachings of the long-dead Darth Millennial, Kibh Jeen falls to the Dark Side and kills Qornah from behind. He disappears for a few months before returning, ready to lash out at the Jedi Council. He goes into space and dominates the minds of a large group of pirates, whom he uses to recruit more and more mercenaries and pirates as his own private army. He launches an all-out assault on the floating cities of Genarius, sparking the Dark Jedi Conflict.*  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide* and *Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties*)
- *The Treaty of Vors is signed. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 153BrS:4:18)*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52*)

### **187 BBY**

- *Krunch is born, probably on Kashyyyk.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)

### **185 BBY**

- *The sister of Oppo Rancisis is killed at the Thisspias alcazar on Ratamesh. Oppo inherits the throne but abdicates so he can continue his Jedi training.*  
(conjecture based on *Power of the Jedi Sourcebook*)
- *Tarfful completes his Hrrtayyk ceremony. Chewbacca does not attend out of jealousy.*  
(conjecture based on *Chewbacca and the Slavers of the Shadowlands*)
- *Chewbacca, now in his Wookiee "teen" years, is jealous of Tarfful, who has just gone through his Hrrtayyk ceremony. He announces to Ralrra that he intends to go into the Shadowlands to prove himself. Tarfful arrives and joins Ralrra in trying to talk him out of it, but Chewie refuses to be dissuaded. Instead, Ralrra, Tarfful, and two of Tarfful's little students, Saarcheen and Barraak join him. Once in the Shadowlands, Tarfful claims that Chewie is acting like a fool, rather than an adult, which prompts Chewie to pounce on him. They fall to a lower level, where they discover a group of slavers, led by the human Nishrah, which includes her goons, Twool and Lix. The older Wookiees argue over what to do next, but then Lix discovers them. He kills Barraak. In the scuffle that follows, the Wookiees escape the three slavers, then Ralrra takes Saarcheen away to safety, while Chewie and Tarfful plan to take out the slavers. In the battle, the Wookiees manage to get the better of the slavers, for the most part, but the day is truly saved with the arrival of reinforcements sent by Ralrra. When Lix tries to escape, Chewie goes after him, allowing him to be captured by a huge snake, then refusing to either save him or kill him directly. Chewie blames himself for Barraak's death, but it is a*

*lesson that will stay with him for the rest of his life . . . (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Chewbacca and the Slavers of the Shadowlands)**

**Star Wars Adventures (comic series: Jeremy Barlow & Tom Taylor & Chris Cerasi)**

Chewbacca and the Slavers of the Shadowlands [flashback] (comic: Chris Cerasi)

## 183 BBY

- *The Chiss Ascendancy begins studying the Redoubt.\*  
(conjecture based on Survivor's Quest)\**

\*NOTE: This is said to have taken place "over two hundred years" before SQ, so I put it here, 205 years earlier.

## 182 BBY

- *Ten years before meeting his future codicil wife, Caar Damask leaves his original wife on Muunilinst to manage InterGalactic Banking Clan interests on Mygeeto as a favor to Mals Tonith.\*  
(conjecture based on Darth Plagueis)\**

\*NOTE: See notes with other *Darth Plagueis* events below, including Hego Damask's birth, for the rationale behind this date.

## 181 BBY

- *The Dark Jedi Conflict in the Cularin System finally ends when a Jedi and her Padawan come to the system and organize a counteroffensive against Kibh Jeen's hidden forces. His pirate fleet is destroyed, and Kibh himself is killed. While dying, Jeen rants about there always being no more or less than two Sith. From this, the Jedi learn of the Sith "Rule of Two."\*  
(conjecture based on Living Force Campaign Guide and Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force)\**

\*NOTE: I had originally placed this at 186 BBY, but *Jedi vs. Sith* says that this is seven years after the beginning of the Dark Jedi Conflict.

## 180 BBY

- *A Republic-backed soldier on Guiteica tries to lead a coup against the Bitthaevrian leaders on Guiteica. His failure leads to an all-out rebellion of the Bitthaevrians against the Republic in the Kadok Regions. The Republic tries to keep the situation contained by convincing the Kaleesh of Kalee that their own world is in peril at the hands of the Bitthaevrians. They arm and train Kaleesh warriors and send them into battle with the Bitthaevrian m'Yalfor'ac Order. Alongside Jedi Knights, the Kaleesh manage to keep the threat contained.\*  
(conjecture based on The Story of General Grievous: Lord of War)\**

\*NOTE: This date is "decades" before the outbreak of the Huk War, which is conjectured to start around 150 BBY, based on conjectural dates for Grievous' birth. Take this placement with a grain of salt, as it is highly conjectural. Even with just the few vague references that we have to these events (and the fact that General Grievous' great-grandmother participated in them), we can only assume that this is *not* the same event as covered in the *Special Military Unit Intelligence Update*.

## 177 BBY

- *The Jedi form an academy on Almas to both train future Jedi and keep an eye on the Sith fortress left by Darth Rivan. The town of Forard begins to grow up around the academy.\*  
(conjecture based on Living Force Campaign Guide and Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force)\**

\*NOTE: I had originally placed this in 186 BBY, but JvS:TEGttF pins it down to 11 years after the arrival of Qornah and Kibh Jeen in 188 BBY.

## 175 BBY

- *Starfighter combat comes to replace blastersword combat in the eyes of honor-seeking citizens on Adumar.  
(conjecture based on Starfighters of Adumar)*

## 171 BBY

- A lone Jedi, Master Yoda, comes to the planet Ord Cestus and saves the X'Ting in their hour of need.  
(conjecture based on *The Hive*)

## 170 BBY

- H'kig pilgrims establish a foothold on Bestine, despite two previous Kian'thar efforts to colonize that failed.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

## 166 BBY

- Darth Tenebrous' Twi'lek Sith Master causes a rend in the Force that makes the Jedi aware of the Dark Side (and the Sith, in theory) for the first time in 800 years. This begins the Grand Plan. He does so by essentially shrinking the influence of the Light Side that had been growing due to the presence of so many Jedi in the Republic.  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)

## 161 BBY

- On Cularin, the Tarasin Revolt begins, when native Tarasin begin to verbally (then violently) protest the harvesting of ch'hala trees by outsiders. When the Trade Federation sends droids to fight on their behalf, full-scale conflict erupts.  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)

## 160 BBY

- Around this time (or a bit before), the Joyous Ranger asteroid tug is acquired by the Kaeg family.\*  
(conjecture based on *Crucible*)\*

\*NOTE: It has been in his family for "over 200 years" in *Crucible*, which I have approximated to 205 years.

- After seeing him in action, Mallatobuck falls in love with Chewbacca. Her friend, Jowdril, tells her to drop a wroshyr louse in Chewie's fur so she can groom his fur clean (in human terms, bathe him, etc.) by way of apology, and serious flirtation. She misses and the louse hits Chewie's friend Dryanta. When they follow the girls to see about the traditional grooming, they come across Jowdril, who tells them that Malla has been captured by Trandoshans. Chewie springs into action and saves Malla, starting their long, often segmented, courtship.  
(To be continued below . . .)\*

(*Chewbacca*)\*

\*NOTE: This story is placed here due to Malla's comment that Chewie was under 100 years old at this time. Since he seemed to not have left Kashyyyk at this time, I placed it here.

**Chewbacca (comic series: Darko Macan)\***

Chewbacca, Part I [flashback] (comic: Darko Macan)\*

Chapter 1: Mallatobuck [flashback]\*

\*NOTE: See note with summary above.

## 158 BBY

- Orn Belden is born.  
(conjecture based on *Truce at Bakura*)
- Veermoks are brought to the quarry that Gungans use for punishment on Naboo.\*  
(conjecture based on *Rescue in the Core*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes the higher end of the "20 – 25 years is a generation" estimate, and rounds "several generations" to 5 generations.

## 154 BBY

- On Cularin, the Tarasin Revolt ends when two Jedi Knights and six-months of diplomacy bring about the Cularin Compact, limiting tree harvesting on the world.  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)

**153 BBY**

- *Chalmun is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 7: Mos Eisley*)

**150 BBY**

- *Bakura is discovered by followers of the Cosmic Balance that are marginally part of Bakur Corporation, based on Hemei IV. The planet is first settled as a place to get away from the lure of wealth and to be self-sufficient. It is a major mining operation until the minerals play out and the corporation gives up on the planet. The first Prime Minister is Deredith Arden.*  
(conjecture based on *Truce at Bakura Sourcebook* and *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)
- *Chewbacca leaves Kashyyyk to explore.*  
(conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)
- *Generations before the birth of Qymaen jai Sheelal (General Grievous), the Yam'rri species from the planet Huk begins colonizing neighboring worlds, including Abbaji and Tovarskl. They eventually come to the neighboring planet Kalee, where they enslave the indigenous Kaleesh species. This begins the so-called Huk War.\**  
(conjecture based on *Unknown Soldier: The Story of General Grievous*)\*

\*NOTE: We have no set birthdate for General Grievous at this point, so I conjectured it to be at 59 BBY, which is 30 years before he becomes a cyborg. Since this event happens “generations” before his birth, I put it at a rounded 150 BBY.

- *On Wukkar, the Marblewood estate, later owned by Avrak Villachor, is built as the new home for the sector governor. It is built in the shape of the Aurebesh letter aurek, as the governor's wife's name begins with that letter.*  
(conjecture based on *Scoundrels*)
- *Lorgrombo begins the splitting stage of Lugubraa life.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke Van Horn. This one is somewhat frustrating. *The Unknown Regions* gives no indication of what it considers to be the “present.” Sometimes, it seems that the present is the era of the *Classic Trilogy*, while other times it seems that it must be after the events of *Legacy*. If one considers the span of what we think of as the main bulk of *Star Wars* (the generations of film characters and their direct descendants’ adventures) as being a sort of unified “present,” then we can try to date backward, but it is a very rough approximation process. For what it’s worth, this is the first stage of the Lugubraa life cycle, and he is “more than 150 years old” as of *The Unknown Regions*’ nebulous “present.” This is therefore only an approximation.

**149 BBY**

- *Sonnds is born on Hijado.*  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)

**147 BBY**

- *Kijo Mnuue is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- *Ozz, future King of the Ugnaughts of Cloud City is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 3: The Empire Strikes Back* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *Incom and Sublight Products (Subpro) begin working together on starship development projects.*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 46*)

**145 BBY**

- *The Third General Survey begins to explore the spiral arms. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 110BrS:4:18)*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52*)
- *The Third General Survey for the Old Republic discovers the Quella race.*  
(conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)
- *When tectonic shifts open an exit to her underground prison, Yaddle once again rejoins Koban society, acting as the society's benefactor, as a Light Side Jedi should. (To be*

*continued below . . . )\**

**(Yaddle's Tale: The One Below)\***

**Yaddle's Tale: The One Below [flashback] [continued] (SWT5 short story: Dean Motter)**  
**Yaddle's Tale: The One Below [flashback] [continued] (SWT5 short story: Dean Motter)**

## 144 BBY

- *The family that will produce the Rutanian ruler King Frane comes into power on Rutan.*  
*(conjecture based on The Shattered Peace)*

## 143 BBY

- *On Belasco, tunnels are built through the royal grounds, as war with a neighboring planet ensues.*  
*(conjecture based on The Dangerous Rescue)*

## 142 BBY

- *The Dogder family begins to serve the Huttas as counselors.*  
*(conjecture based on Hutt and Seek)*
- *The paternal grandfather of the future Colonel Geptun leaves his Korun ghosh in the jungles of Haruun Kal and begins to live in "polite society" among the Balawai of the capitol city, Pelek Baw.*  
*(conjecture based on Shatterpoint)*

## 140 BBY

- *The Quella are extinguished by asteroids hitting their homeworld.*  
*(conjecture based on Before the Storm)*

## 138 BBY

- *Around this time, the Falleen known as Trezza begins training mercenaries and paramilitaries.\**  
*(conjecture based on Restraint)\**

**\*NOTE:** He is nearly 200 years old in *Restraint* and had trained others for half his life. In order to make the split in half simple, I have assumed he is 198 (nearly 200) in *Restraint*, which lets the 198 split evenly into 99 years, putting the start of that training here.

## 132 BBY

- *Around this time, Caar Damask has been hiding his Force abilities, but they have been noticed by his business contact Rugess Nome (who Caar does not realize is Darth Tenebrous, a Sith Lord). Tenebrous arranges for a woman who had been a disciple of Sith teachings (but not an apprentice due to low ability) to romance, marry, and conceive a child with Caar, expecting their offspring to be a powerful Force user that he can use in the future.\**  
*(conjecture based on Darth Plagueis)\**

**\*NOTE:** See the date next year with Hego Damask's birth for the rationale for this event. I am assuming conception this year and birth the next year.

- *The planet Orax is discovered by the Old Republic.*  
*(conjecture based Alien Encounters: The Shard)*
- *Omo Bouri, a Wol Cabbashite Jedi Master, orchestrates the famed Treaty of Trammis.*  
*(conjecture based on information posted on starwars.com via TimeTales, verbatim)*
- *The Terr'skiar Pass is established.*  
*(conjecture based on Gamemaster Kit via TimeTales, abridged)*
- *An expedition to Rennokk, a moon of Cularin, ends with the deaths of everyone involved except a Tarasin named Kum'Jushkin.*  
*(conjecture based on Living Force Campaign Guide)*
- *A Trandoshan named Tusskrek accompanies an expedition to Rannokk, a moon of Cularin, to find a way to tap the moon's rich minerals. When a lava creature attacks the team, only Tusskrek survives.*

(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)

- Having recently become patriarch of his family upon his father's death, and proving himself wise for his age, Yarua becomes Kashyyyk's primary representative in the Galactic Senate.  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Kashyyyk*)
- The Jedi Order expels Leor Hal, who has argued that the Force is inherently good, without having an actual "Dark Side." He founds the so-called "Potentium" philosophy. His followers renounce the need for Jedi Masters and actual training and are rooted out by the Jedi Order. The Potentium's followers are dispersed throughout the galaxy.\*  
(conjecture based on *Rogue Planet* and *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)\*

\*NOTE: *Rogue Planet* had suggested this taking place at 129 BBY, but JvS:TEGttF has pinned it down to 132 BBY.

## 131 BBY

- Around this time, Caar Damask and his codicil wife have a child, Hego Damask, who will come to be Darth Plagueis.\*  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)\*

\*NOTE: As of 66 BBY, Plagueis has been Tenebrous' apprentice for a period equivalent to an average human life span. I have assumed this to be 50 years in the *Star Wars* universe, due to an issue discussed below in an entry when he kills Kerred Santhe (91 BBY). That begins his apprenticeship in 116 BBY. The meeting when he is introduced to Darth Tenebrous and the deal is struck that will make him Tenebrous' apprentice is five years before that (121 BBY). Given that the Sith are not using children as apprentices anymore at this point, I am assuming that Hego is at least 15 when he is an apprentice and at least 10 when the deal is struck. That puts his birth here in 131 BBY. We are not provided with an age for Hego, but those are my best estimates, particularly given that only two other events are referenced for him during his time on Mygeeto (at ages 4 and 8).

- Byrch Dyshkava is born.  
(conjecture based on *Reckonings*)
- Sorgoth the Evocii is born.\*  
(conjecture based on *Tempest Feud*)\*

\*NOTE: This is dated back 150 years from *Tempest Feud*, if we can assume that *Tempest Feud* dates remain somewhat accurate, given that the story was supplanted by its novelization, *Scourge*.

- The newest trees (as of 31 BBY) in the Sacred Ch'hala tree grove on Cularin, begin life.  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)
- As anti-droid sentiments grow, the Coalition of Automaton Rights Activists is formed.  
(conjecture based on *Cynabar's Fantastic Technology: Droids via TimeTales*, paraphrased)

## 130 BBY

- Around this time, the Jedi begin noticing a flux in the Force, noting a shift toward darkness. Yoda, among other Jedi, begins to believe that this heralds the coming of the Chosen One sometime in the near future, as the gathering darkness can only mean a confrontation to bring balance to the Force, as one ancient prophecy foretold.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Chronology*)
- The Free Enterprise, a colony ship from Eriadu carrying Jinda and Tulgah settlers, crashes on the Endor moon. The survivors are the source of the Jinda and Tulgah populations later found on the moon.\*  
(conjecture based on *Castaways of Endor*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn.

## 129 BBY

- Illegal sports activities begin in the garbage pit areas of Coruscant.  
(conjecture based on *Rogue Planet*)
- The small, ancient world of Langhesa is overrun by Tsinimals. The Tsinimals, graceful and intolerant, had regarded the Langhesi's vital arts as a sin against their gods. Piracy and galaxy-wide conquest, however, had not bothered the Tsimal gods in the least. The Langhesi who avoid becoming slaves migrate all over the galaxy, becoming artists and farmers, learning how to mold the elements of life into new and novel forms.  
(conjecture based on *Rogue Planet* via *TimeTales*, abridged)

**128 BBY**

- *Eppie Antruse is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Truce at Bakura*)

**127 BBY**

- *Hego Damask (age 4) begins to discover that his is different from other children. He will begin to exhibit Force abilities, turning his playmates into playthings, while trying to keep his abilities secret from others.\**  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)\*

\*NOTE: See the 131 BBY entry for Hego Damask's birth for the rationale behind this date. This happens before he is 5, making it reasonable to assume he is 4.

**124 BBY**

- *Hego Damask (age 7) has trained himself well enough that he can now walk uncovered in the Mygeeto storms without needing protection from the elements.\**  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)\*

\*NOTE: See the 131 BBY entry for Hego Damask's birth for the rationale behind this date. This happens before he is 8, making it reasonable to assume he is 5.

- *This year, Senate representation for so-called "functional constituencies" (i.e. not actual sectors) is extended to include the Republic's eldest guilds and megacorporations, such as the Mining Guild, Trade Federation, and Bureau of Ships and Services. The Outer Rim is also declared a free trade zone (until taxation of trade routes becomes an issue again the year before the Battle of Naboo).*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

**122 BBY**

- *The podracing events that have been held on Cyrillia now move to Baroonda. However, the time spent on Cyrillia has brought attention to the Cyrrillian pit droids. Serv-O-Droid links up with the Cyrrilians to provide money and support to create more of the droids, while the Cyrrilians put in the labor for a share of the profits.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

**121 BBY**

- *Kare Fontin is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Gamemaster Handbook*)
- *Meysen Kayson is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Greel Wood Haven*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the information in *The Greel Wood Haven* is current as of SW4.

- *Around this time, Caar Damask is approached by Rugess Nome (Darth Tenebrous) about his son, Hego Damask, who has started to exhibit powerful Force abilities. In return for moving Caar into the upper levels of the InterGalactic Banking Clan, Caar will give Hego to Nome (to be Tenebrous' apprentice). Five years will pass before Caar's elevation and Hego's official indoctrination as the new Sith apprentice.\**  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)\*

\*NOTE: As of 66 BBY, Plagueis has been Tenebrous' apprentice for a period equivalent to an average human life span. I have assumed this to be 50 years in the Star Wars universe (see 91 BBY). This meeting was five years before that apprenticeship begins in 116 BBY.

- *Over the next hundred years, starting around this time, plagues (presumably introduced into X'Ting society by Cestus Cybernetics) begin to ravage the native populations of Ord Cestus, effectively leaving Cestus Cybernetics as the planet's de facto rulers. Knowing that this Great Purge was released by Cestus Cybernetics against the X'Ting royal bloodline, the X'Ting leaders seal several unharmed royal eggs in a vault, where they intend to keep the royal bloodline safe, so that even if all current X'Ting die off, the royals might once again procreate and rebuild their society. In lieu of having royalty leading them, once the plagues do indeed take out the living royals, the Hive Council and a Regent rule the X'Ting, until the*

*day of the royals' return.*

(conjecture based on *The Cestus Deception*)

- *Around this time (roughly 60 years before Hego Damask takes an interest in Naboo and during the last conflict between Naboo and Gungans), the royal family of Naboo (the Palpatines) make a secret deal with mercenaries to intervene on behalf of the Naboo against the Gungans if the tide of the conflict turns against them. This ends up being unnecessary, but the fact that outsiders were to be brought in will be something that can be used against the Palpatine family later. As it turns out, some of those supporting the Palpatine family are those who will eventually be on opposite political sides: House Tapalo and House Veruna. Upon learning of this, Cosigna Palpatine's father (Darth Sidious' grandfather) will challenge Bon Tapalo's father to a duel, which Tapalo will win.*

(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)

## 120 BBY

- *Ugloste is born on Gentes.*  
(conjecture based on *Special Edition Sourcebook*)
- *The stasis booth is developed.*  
(conjecture based on *Han Solo and the Corporate Sector Sourcebook*)
- *Around this time, the Republic first visits Elom and encounters the Elomin race. They have no knowledge yet of the Elom that are being used as slave labor.\**  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)\*

\*NOTE: The *Alien Anthology* would put this around 132 BBY, but the NEGtAS puts it at 120 BBY. I'm using that latter source.

## 119 BBY

- *Nerra Ziveri, a Twi'lek Jedi Master, is placed in charge of the Jedi Academy on Almas. It is during his time in charge here that he will come to train Lanius Qel-Bertuk*  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)
- *A century before the fall of the Republic, a wealthy Esselian, Cassandra Tadrin, invests in survey droids, claiming several worlds in the Outer Rim, to which he moves himself, his employees, and their families. This new region is known as the Cassandran Worlds, and the dominant planet in those worlds is Cassandra's Star, which will eventually be referred to instead as "Cassandra." The Cassandran Worlds will eventually grow to include New Bakstre, Minashee, Biitu, Forsen, Garqi, Isiring, Monhudle, and others.*  
(conjecture based on *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)
- *Around this time, Dark Side prophets at a Sith temple on the planet Thule have visions of Thule's role in the future of the galaxy. They are seeing visions of when Count Dooku will come for the Dark Reaper.*  
(conjecture based on *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)
- *In the last century of the Republic (beginning here, presumably), the Harch join in supporting Ando in its struggle against the Andoan Free Colonies.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

## 118 BBY

- *The Garosian War ends with a treaty, which will be violated for years.*  
(conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)
- *Some Mid Rim sectors are also exempted from the taxes and such that the declaration of the Outer Rim free trade zone six years earlier exempted the Outer Rim from.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

## 116 BBY

- *Around this time, Hego Damask becomes the Sith Apprentice to Darth Tenebrous (Rugess Nome). Hego's mother goes missing, possibly killed by Tenebrous. His father, Caar Damask, is recalled from Mygeeto to Muunilinst to become Director of the Treasury Branch of the InterGalactic Banking Clan. Hego himself will come to be known as Darth Plagueis.\**

(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)\*

\*NOTE: As of 66 BBY, Plagueis has been Tenebrous' apprentice for a period equivalent to an average human life span. I have assumed this to be 50 years in the *Star Wars* universe. (See note in 91 BBY.)

- *The Trade Federation uses its business savvy to gain control of all legal trade in the Cularin system.*  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)
  - *On Orax, the Republic finally makes contact with the crystalline lifeforms known as the Shard. A few of the Shard beings merge with Republic droids, creating a new hybrid being, a sort of conscious droid.*  
(conjecture based on *Droids and the Force*)
  - *The starship known as the Woebegone enters service.*\*  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)\*
- \*NOTE: It is about half a century old when Darth Plagueis steals it.
- *Around this time (or a bit before), Damask Holdings begins occupying one of Harnaidan's most magnificent superspires on Muunilinst.*\*  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)\*

\*NOTE: The company has done so for "more than fifty years" as of the opening of Chapter 9 of *Darth Plagueis*.

## 115 BBY

- *At this time, a copy of the Jedi textbook known as The Jedi Path is owned by Yoda, who is making notes in this copy for a future revision of the book (which will never come to pass). His copy somehow finds its way into the hands of Thame Cerulian, possibly through theft.*  
(conjecture based on *The Jedi Path* and comments by Dan Wallace on his blog)

## 112 BBY

- *Protocol droids whose scrapped remains would be used by Anakin Skywalker to build C-3PO are built by Cybot Galactica Corp.*  
(conjecture based on *Thank the Maker*)
- *Around this time, Jedi Padawan Byrch Dyshkava and his Master take part in negotiations on a simple mission when local terrorists kill the negotiators and take hostages. Byrch is wounded in the attack, but able to escape, using the Force. Instead of finding his Master, he lets the Dark Side lead him to wipe out the terrorists one by one using Force-choking. Finally, the hostages are freed, but Byrch disappears. The Jedi are unable to locate him, even with Master Yoda's help. Over the years, Byrch Dyshkava will come to become a predator of Bartyn's Gourmet Delicacies supply lanes in the Lamaro system, bringing him eventually to Lamaredd, where he will come to simply call himself "the Padawan" and lead an outlaw gang.*  
(conjecture based on *Bartyn's Landing*)

## 111 BBY

- *Around this time, Hego Damask (Darth Plagueis) learns the truth about his birth and the deal that was brokered between his father, Caar Damask, and Darth Tenebrous to make him Tenebrous' apprentice.*\*  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)\*

\*NOTE: As of 66 BBY, Plagueis has been Tenebrous' apprentice for a period equivalent to an average human life span. I have assumed this to be 50 years in the *Star Wars* universe (see 91 BBY). There was a meeting five years before that, and ten years after that meeting (i.e. five years after he became Tenebrous' apprentice), this took place.

- *The Galactic Games are founded as a way to promote peace amongst its contestant worlds.*\*  
(conjecture based on *The Dangerous Games*)\*

\*NOTE: The games are held every seven years, and they are said to have been founded "over eight decades ago." The closest multiple of seven that would fit this description is 84 years, so I dated backwards from *The Dangerous Games* (which takes place in 27 BBY but when Anakin is still 14) to get this date.

## 110 BBY

- *Magan is born on Hijado.*  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)

- On Cularin, the exiled Riboga the Hutt merges criminal interests in the area into his own crime syndicate. His operation soon comes into conflict with a rival organization run by local pirates, known as the Smuggler's Confederation.  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)
- The Blood Carver species joins the Republic.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
- The last resort satellite in the Gilatter system goes out of business.  
(conjecture based on *Exile*)

## 108 BBY

- Haninum Tyk Rhinann is born on Elom.  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Twilight*)
- The Gungans cease using the quarry for punishment.\*  
(conjecture based on *Rescue in the Core*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that a generation is about 20 – 25 years for Gungans, just like we're assuming with the "for over a thousand generations" comment. In this case, the quarry was unused for "over three generations," so I chose the far end estimate of three generations being 75 years, and let the "over" just imply the far end.

## 107 BBY

- Waglin is born around this time.\*  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)\*

\*NOTE: He is "at least" 150 years old by 43 ABY.

## 106 BBY

- Bohhuah Mutdah is born.  
(conjecture based on *Lando Calrissian and the Flamewind of Oseon*)

## 105 BBY

- Durga the Hutt is born to Aruk.  
(conjecture based on *The Hutt Gambit*)
- Weston Warsheld of House Calipsa is born.  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)
- Kinnin Vo-Shay is born.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Last Hand*)\*

\*NOTE: *The Last Hand* suggests he'd be just over 100 years old when that story takes place, if the incident in the Tyus Cluster hadn't happened. I took "just over" to be about 105 years old.

- The Molpol Traveling Circus begins.\*  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)\*

\*NOTE: It was about 100 years old by the time that Vistal Purn joins around 5 BBY.

## 104 BBY

- Xizor of House Sizhran is born on Falleen, the only son of King Haxim, a provincial ruler.  
(conjecture based on *Rebel Dawn*, *The New Essential Guide to Characters*, and *Prey*)
- The future landlady of Denetrus is born on Telos.  
(conjecture based on *The Day of Reckoning*)
- Around this time, the Bright Tree Village begins using the Sun Crystal as a symbol of bravery in its ceremonies.  
(conjecture based on *The Black Cavern*)

## 103 BBY

- At this time, the copy of the Jedi textbook known as The Jedi Path that was once owned by Yoda and now owned by Thame Cerulian is stored away, no longer in use by Thame but still owned by him.  
(conjecture based on *The Jedi Path* and comments by Dan Wallace on his blog)

## 102 BBY

- *Dooku is born on Serenno\**  
(conjecture based on *Dark Rendezvous*)\*  
\*NOTE: *Dark Rendezvous* says that Dooku is 83 during that story, which would suggest a birthdate of 103 BBY, but Leland Chee (and *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*) agrees with other sources, such as *Legacy of the Jedi*, which put his birthdate here in 102 BBY. We can only assume that the *Yoda: Dark Rendezvous* age is a mistake, as the numbers cannot work out correctly if he is born this year.
- *Lorian Nod is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Legacy of the Jedi*)
- *BLX-5 "Bollux" is first activated.*  
(conjecture based on *Han Solo and the Corporate Sector Sourcebook*)
- *The Andoan Free Colonies are founded.*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49*)

## 101 BBY

- *BLX-5 "Bollux" receives a memory wipe and new physical augmentations.*  
(conjecture based on *Han Solo and the Corporate Sector Sourcebook*)

## 100 BBY

- *The Golden Age of the Old Republic ends*  
(conjecture based on canonical and Official Continuity references)
- *Rendili StarDrive hits its peak.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)
- *The Gungans on Naboo call up their first Grand Army to fight off unidentified offworld invaders. It will be the last time they are called upon until the Battle of Naboo.*  
(conjecture based on *Galactic Battlegrounds* and *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
- *The planet Lianna (part of the Tion Hegemony) is taken over by Sienar Technologies, which is soon renamed Santhe/Sienar Technologies when Kerrad Santhe, a local, buys enough stocks in the company to control it.*  
(conjecture based on *Mission to Lianna*)
- *Around this time is the last time that the safe room built into the governor's palace on Poln Major will be used until the kidnapping of Bidor Ferrouz' family a century from now.*  
(conjecture based on *Choices of One*)
- *Impervium armor is introduced.*  
(conjecture based on *Soldiers of the Empire!*)
- *Pergitor becomes uninhabitable due to the mining operations of Jessa Corp.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 7: Mos Eisley*)
- *The Astral Jester's captain files dozens of false flight plans and travels through supposedly secret hyperspace routes into the Deep Core. He apparently discovers the wreckage of Jedi Master Val Isa's Sanctuary in the Koler system, but he never returns from the journey.*  
(conjecture based on *Lessons from the Past*)
- *Clan warfare on Ammuud ends.*  
(conjecture based on *Han Solo's Revenge* and *Han Solo and the Corporate Sector Sourcebook*)
- *The Kaminoans transport aiwhas and colo claw fish from Naboo to be genetically altered and cloned on Kamino. The aiwhas are made resistant to electricity, so that they can survive the frequent lightning on Kamino, while the colo claw fish is developed into a more vicious version known as the "saberjowl."\**  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)\*

\*NOTE: This is sometime in the relatively recent past, as of the end of the Swarm War, but since they are in common use as of the Clone Wars, I've just assumed they can be said to come to Kamino around 100 years before Yavin.

- *On Goroth Prime, the mining settlement of J'Lan is hit by a mega-earthquake.*  
(conjecture based on *Goroth: Slave of the Empire* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *The Poss'Nomin species is first encountered by a party of spice traders, who have happened*

*to investigate Illarrean. The culture had grown into several warring nations, but the appearance of offworlders ends the warfare as the Poss'Nomin must determine, as a species, how to react to the notion of otherworldly life.*

(conjecture based on *Alien Encounters* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #14*)

- *The Kubaz on Kubindi develop atomic technology.\**

(conjecture based on *A Free-Trader's Guide to the Planets*)\*

\*NOTE: This is an estimate, since the Kubindi section of the article uses local years, not standard years.

- *The Jedi vessel Alpha Kenrtum crashes on Orellon II. Upon meeting the locals and seeing the strange alien devices collecting species samples, he gives a prophecy to the local Kentra that someday in the future, a starship will arrive and its passengers will save them from the machines, prompting a new age of their society. The Jedi presumably dies soon after.*

(conjecture based on *The Prophecy*)

- *On Tatooine, the Dowager Queen crashes. The survivors, led by Melnea Arnthout, head for their original intended landing point, Bestine Point.*

(conjecture based on *Secrets of Tatooine*)

## 99 BBY

- *Arriving at Bestine Point, the crew of the crashed Dowager Queen, led by Melnea Arnthout, establish the settlement that will be known as Bestine on Tatooine. Shortly thereafter, Melnea's protocol droid goes missing. Upon finding the droid, Melnea makes first contact with the Jawas, from whom the colonists learn the indigenous species' name for the world "Taa-doo-Een-e," or "Tatooine." She quickly negotiates with the Jawas for salvage rights to the Dowager Queen, water rights, and more.*

(conjecture based on *Secrets of Tatooine*)

- *Starting now and over the next 100 years, small mining operations attempt to set up on Xorrn and profit from its rich mineral deposits, but the planet's unstable tectonics and the high startup costs of such a venture will instead earn the planet a reputation as a credit sink and not worth the effort.*

(conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)

## 98 BBY

- *Mix Liddell is born.*

(conjecture based on *Bartyn's Landing*)

## 97 BBY

- *Ranulph Tarkin is born on Eriadu. He will make a name for himself in business quite early, then join the Seswenna Defense Forces, also earning quite a reputation.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

- *A droid uprising on Bakura occurs as a result of the sabotage of a ship full of droids by the H'Lokk Consortium. This will engender a fear of droids in the Bakurans for a century to come.*

(conjecture based on *Truce at Bakura Sourcebook*)

- *House Barnaba is pulled into the mainstream political intrigue of the Tapani Sector.*

(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)

- *Eppie Antruse and Orn Belden are married.*

(conjecture based on *Truce at Bakura Sourcebook*)

## 96 BBY

- *Corruption begins to breed within the Old Republic government.*

(conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)

- *On Tatooine, as water supplies dwindle for Bestine, Fort Tusken is established, named after an island on Bestine IV.*

(conjecture based on *Secrets of Tatooine*)

- *The coin known as the Karltonian Fiskin is first minted.*  
(conjecture based on *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #11 via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)

## 95 BBY

- *On Lhwekk, homeworld of the Ssi-ruuvi Imperium, a new political ruler, the Shreeftut of Lhwekk, seizes power and begins an aggressive campaign to expand the Imperium at the expense of other civilizations.*  
(conjecture based on *Truce at Bakura Sourcebook*)
- *Around this time, the A280 C heavy blaster rifle is produced by BlasTech Industries.\**  
(conjecture based on *Forged in Battle*)\*

\*NOTE: It has been in production "for nearly a century" as of the present of *Forged in Battle*, shortly after ANH. I have rounded that to 95 BBY.

- *The insectoid T'kkrpks species undergoes the Great Reconciliation, during which they begin keeping time via Galactic Standard. At this time, T'Chtrk, who will participate in the Battle of Mindor, is already an adult.*  
(conjecture based on *Luke Skywalker and the Shadows of Mindor*)
- *Riboga the Hutt begins having a secret asteroid base built in the Cularin system.*  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)
- *Fort Tusken on Tatooine is attacked by Sand People, earning them the name Tusken Raiders.*  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Tatooine*)
- *Jedi youngling Dooku (age 7) encounters Yoda in the Jedi Temple garden. Yoda has him telekinetically move a unique (only one of its kind on Coruscant) plant from a walking path into the soil, purposely neglecting to tell him facts about the soil and pot. This is done to teach Dooku the lesson about his own noble heritage that a burden is only as heavy as one imagines, and with the Force, any burden can be lifted.\**  
(conjecture based on *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)\*

\*NOTE: At one point, this entry had a typo in its second sentence that had Dooku lifting not a plant, but a planet. Now that would have been impressive! (My thanks to Andrew Gilbertson for catching the error.)

## 94 BBY

- *Jafer Torles is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Hero of Cartao: Hero's Call*)
- *Wyle Ulbreck is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Kenobi*)
- *Quintama is killed during the 21<sup>st</sup> Battle of Zehava, leaving behind his wife Pinani and several children.*  
(conjecture based on *Defenders of the Dead* via *TimeTales*, abridged, and fixed for new dating based on *Deceptions*)
- *Jedi Master T'un begins keeping records for the Jedi Temple on Coruscant.*  
(conjecture based on *The Uncertain Path*)
- *Telos experiences a famine.*  
(conjecture based on *The Day of Reckoning*)
- *At the age of nine, Dooku wins the Twelve-and-Under Tournament at the Jedi Temple.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Rendezvous*)

## 93 BBY

- *Around this time, Dragomir Chlorus is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Lockdown*)\*
- \*NOTE: He is "at least sixty" during *Lockdown*.
- *Mining colonies are established on Nurstin.*  
(conjecture based on *Gamemaster Kit* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *Riboga the Hutt's asteroid base is completed.*  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)

- On Tatooine, a new wave of colonists re-establishes Anchorhead. The sandpeople seem to go into hiding, while Anchorhead profits from the use of sandcrawlers.  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Tatooine*)
- Developers commission a space station to study the Gandle Ott region. Within months of entering the region, the station disappears, with all crew lost. Later research would indicate that the station had been hijacked by pirates and criminals and taken to their base planet as a way to study the Known Galaxy.\*  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign: The Kathol Outback—“Wildfire”*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes “over 100 years ago” can be rounded to 101 years before TDC:TKO.

## 92 BBY

- Qui-Gon Jinn is born. Shortly thereafter, he is taken to the Jedi Temple for training.  
(conjecture based on *Legacy of the Jedi*)
- Tahl is born.  
(conjecture based on *The Death of Hope*)
- Ki-Adi-Mundi is born on Cerea.  
(conjecture based on *Episode I: Insider's Guide*)
- The Halmud mining center fails.  
(conjecture based on *Iron Fist*)
- Danoor is colonized.  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign: The Kathol Outback—“Galaxy’s Edge”*)

## 91 BBY

- Finis Valorum, future Chancellor of the Republic, is born.  
(conjecture based on Terence Stamp's age in relation to the filming and release of *The Phantom Menace* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- Qui-Gon Jinn begins his Jedi training.\*  
(conjecture based on *Episode I: Insider's Guide* and *The Rising Force*)\*

\*This is based on Qui-Gon starting his training at the age of one, and is thus also derived from the age of Qui-Gon given in the very specifically-dated *Legacy of the Jedi*.

- A ship full of marauders from Sanyassa crashes on the Forest Moon of Endor. They would remain there harassing the other local species for the next century, until defeated by the Ewoks and their human allies, Cindel Towani and Noa Briqualon. Around this same time, a Dathomiri Nightsister named Charal abandons the Nightsisters with a death mark on her head. In her flight from Dathomir, she soon finds herself on the Forest Moon of Endor, joining with King Terak's marauders. She has taken the Talisman of the Raven with her, which will allow her to change shape.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Illustrated Star Wars Universe: Endor Entry, Endor and the Moddell Sector, and Book of Sith*)\*

\*NOTE: In the ISWU entry dated approximately 3.25 – 4 ABY, it is said that the marauders crashed nearly a century before. 95 was a nice round number to use.

- Twenty-five years into his apprenticeship to Darth Tenebrous, Darth Plagueis carries out his first mission for his Sith Master. In his alter ego of starship designer Rugess Nome, Tenebrous has attempted to gain leverage over Santhe Corporation by offering Kerred Santhe rights to a Nome-designed starship. He was outmaneuvered, though, and the designs were simply stolen by Santhe Security. This gave Santhe enough success when the ship was released to gain control of Sienar Technologies and Republic Sienar Systems, creating Santhe/Sienar Systems. Narro Sienar has only been able to keep his chief designer position by marrying Santhe's youngest daughter. Narro has also struck a deal with Tenebrous to exact revenge. At a dinner to which Hego Damask (Plagueis) is invited as head of Damask Holdings, Plagueis uses a dinner of bloateel (highly poisonous) as a cover to use the Dark Side to choke Kerred Santhe. Santhe is effectively neutralized, though his body (with replacement organs) will be frozen in carbonite for preservation. This is Plagueis' first kill for Tenebrous, and while attempts are made at retribution against Tenebrous (as Nome), none will succeed until over a century later, when forces loyal to the Santhe family join with

*members of the Gran Protectorate in an attempt to kill Plagueis (as Hego Damask) on Coruscant.\**

(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)\*

\*NOTE: As of 66 BBY, Plagueis has been Tenebrous' apprentice for a period equivalent to an average human life span. I originally assumed "an average human life span" to be 100 years in the *Star Wars* universe, but it must be something more like 50 because this is 25 years after that. The only way for that to make sense with Kerred Santhe being alive and active in 100 BBY is for Plagueis to have become Tenebrous' apprentice no earlier than 125 BBY, which would mean that he kills Santhe the same year that he is active on Lianna. Even that extreme, though, would make Plagueis the apprentice for a mere 59 years. I am therefore rounding to 50 years for the apprenticeship, which puts this even there, 25 years into that apprenticeship, which would begin in 116 BBY. That still only allows Santhe 9 years between his activities described in *Mission to Lianna* and his death, prior to which he must have borne the son, Kerred Santhe II, mentioned when Plagueis catches Santhe's card cheat in the novel. Sheesh! (My thanks to Sifis Mainas for pointing out the *Mission to Lianna* contradiction that made me start researching this again and breaking out the ol' calculator a few times.)

## 90 BBY

- *Bran Isken is born on-board a Corellian ship.*  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)
- *At the age of twelve, Dooku finishes unarmed sparring lessons in a balance test with Yoda. He loses because he comes in intending to lose, after six months of trying to figure out how to beat Yoda.\**  
(conjecture based on *Dark Rendezvous*)\*

\*NOTE: Dooku is twelve here, but it happens 70 years before Y:DR, in which Dooku is 83 years old. This is due to the time of year in which Dooku was born (apparently around the middle of the year or just before that).

- **TCW DATE:** *At some point before becoming the Padawan of Thame Cerulian, Dooku goes on a mission with Yoda to Kashyyyk, where Yoda defeats a terentatek.*  
(conjecture based on *Destiny*)
- *The Poss'Nomin species' warring segments unite into a cohesive society in order to adopt the galaxy's more advanced technology and join the galactic community.*  
(conjecture based on *Alien Encounters* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #14*)
- *The Outer Rim planet named Coveway is settled by a colonization expedition.*  
(conjecture based *Thrawn Trilogy Sourcebook* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- *A Twi'lek survey team crashes on Uffel, a moon of Genarius. From the wreckage emerge Q2-2D, R4-S2, and R4-J9. QS-2D repairs and reprograms the others to follow his bidding. Q2-2D, acting, supposedly, on behalf of its dead master, makes a deal with Riboga the Hutt to share the profits of a mining operation on the generally uninhabitable Uffel in return for equipment to start the operation. As the operation grows, more and more droids arrive and are later built, all following Q2-2D's directives.\**  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the deal with Riboga took place about twenty years into Riboga's 57 year run in the Cularin system.

- *The son of the Advozsec warlock Tulak returns to Koba to claim the world as his inheritance. Upon arrival, he is faced by Yaddle, who duels the young would-be despot, finally ending in killing him when he is knocked down on his own knife. The world is free, as Yaddle's former master, Polvin Kut, was originally attempting to make it. Yaddle will soon leave to rejoin the Jedi. (To be continued below . . .)*

**(Yaddle's Tale: The One Below)**  
**Yaddle's Tale: The One Below [flashback] [continued] (SWT5 short story: Dean Motter)**  
**Yaddle's Tale: The One Below [flashback] [continued] (SWT5 short story: Dean Motter)**

## 89 BBY

- *Cradossk is born to father Agnuk (a member of the Bounty Hunters Guild Council) among the hatchlings of his clutch mother's egg nest on Trandosha. Cradossk is the first hatched, and he proceeds to eat his siblings as they are hatching. Young Cradossk's first memory will be of Agnuk tossing him into a nest of eskrats to fight (and eat). Agnuk will train Cradossk as he grows up through childhood, but there will be extra pressure on Cradossk to succeed as a hunter due to Agnuk's position in the Guild.\**

(conjecture based on *Making a Killing*)\*

\*NOTE: Cradossk's first Guild contract is "several decades" before the Clone Wars, which I assumed to be around 50 years before. That was after four years at the Orsis Academy, which he entered when he was "barely in his teens," which would likely be around age 13. As such, his birthdate would be around this time.

- *The Old Republic settles Eol Sha.*  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Search*)
- *Ferroans, brought to Zonama Sekot by the first Magister (a former Jedi who followed the teachings of the Potentium, Leor Hal), settle at what comes to be called Middle Distance.*  
(conjecture based on *Rogue Planet*)
- *Gamorrean culture begins interacting with the Republic proper.*  
(conjecture based on *Planet of Twilight*)
- *As the Jedi Council prepares to induct Yaddle into its ranks, Yoda questions whether or not Yaddle is ready. To convince Yoda, Even Piell tells the story of how Yaddle came to be imprisoned by the Kobans and how she regained her freedom. Yoda still has his doubts, but agrees to abide by the majority decision and support Yaddle's entry to the council.*  
**(*Yaddle's Tale: The One Below*)**
- *Yaddle takes Oppo Rancisis as her Padawan Learner.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
- *Dooku is chosen as Padawan of Jedi Knight Thame Cerulian.*  
(conjecture based on *Legacy of the Jedi*)
- *At this time, the copy of the Jedi textbook known as The Jedi Path that was once owned by Yoda and Thame Cerulian is passed from Thame to his new Padawan, Dooku.*  
(conjecture based on *The Jedi Path* and comments by Dan Wallace on his blog)
- *At the Jedi Temple on Coruscant, thirteen-year-old Dooku has been chosen as the Padawan of Thame Cerulian. Meanwhile, his best friend, Lorian Nod, has not yet been chosen by as Padawan to any Jedi. Lorian, always one to goad the ever-arrogant Dooku toward reckless behavior, joins Dooku in searching through Cerulian's room, to learn more about his future Jedi Master. As they do, they find a manual to the Sith Holocron (the same "Dark Holocron" that Odan-Urr discovered millennia ago), which tempts Lorian into secretly stealing the Holocron, shortly thereafter. When found with it, having accessed its contents and letting it "warp his fragile little mind" (as Cartman might say), Lorian tries to blame the theft on Dooku. Both are to be reprimanded, but when a training exercise to hunt fruit and return to the Temple turns into a brawl between team leaders Dooku and Lorian outside the Temple, both students have failed in their opportunity to make up for their transgression. Dooku spills all the beans on Lorian, and, in the end, Dooku remains Padawan to Cerulian, while Lorian is effectively kicked out of the Jedi Order, taking an agricultural posting, forever losing his chance to be a Jedi Knight. The two former friends have not seen the last of each other . . .*  
(To be continued below . . . )

**(*Legacy of the Jedi*)**

**Yaddle's Tale: The One Below [continued] (SWT5 short story: Dean Motter)**

Yaddle's Tale: The One Below [continued] (SWT5 short story: Dean Motter)

**Legacy of the Jedi (youth novel: Jude Watson)**

Legacy of the Jedi [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

"Dooku"

Chapters 1 – 6

"Intermission #1"\*

## 88 BBY

- *Artagan Truax is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Lockdown*)\*

\*NOTE: He is 55 in *Lockdown*.

- *Ronhar Kim is born to Vidar Kim and his wife. Ronhar is taken as an infant to train at the Jedi Temple.*  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)
- *Bodo Baas' holocron (the Tedrym Holocron) comes into the hands of Ashka Boda, another Jedi.*

(conjecture based on *Children of the Jedi*)

- *The Jedi Master Plett builds his Jedi safe-haven in the Plawal rift on Belsavis, naming it Plett's Well.*  
(conjecture based on *Children of the Jedi*)
- *On Cerea, Ki-Adi-Mundi's family farm is descended upon by an Old Republic ship bearing a single visitor--a female human Jedi Knight known as the Dark Woman. She is looking for a student, and when she finds that Ki is strong in the Force, she speaks with his father about taking him off-planet for Jedi training. Ki's father will not hear of it. He wants his son to remain with his family. When the meeting is interrupted by the appearance of a raiding party led by Bin-Garda-Zon, Ki's father realizes that Zon will want to kidnap Ki to raise as his own son. They hide Ki. Zon proceeds to ransack the farm, beating up Ki's father and telling the Jedi to mind her own business. When Zon leaves, Ki's father, although it breaks his heart, knows what he must do. The Cereans need a Jedi of their own to protect them from people like Zon. He allows the Dark Woman to take Ki away for training. (To be continued below . . .)*

(*Vow of Justice*)\*

\*NOTE: The *Star Wars Comics Companion* erroneously lists the bulk of *Vow of Justice* here at 88 BBY, instead of just this first portion. One could come away from that thinking that Ki-Adi-Mundi is twenty-five years old *here* at 88 BBY, rather than later. That's another *Comics Companion* error.

#### Rise of the Sith Omnibus (comic: Mike Kennedy & Ryder Windham & Randy Stradley & Jan Strnad & Ron Marz & Dean Motter)

Republic (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley)

Vow of Justice (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad)

Vow of Justice, Part I [flashback] (comic: Jan Strnad)

### 87 BBY

- *Tem Chesko is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Tales from Mos Eisley: Mostly Automatic*)
- *Full scale war breaks out between Sundari and Garos IV as a result of the destruction of a Garosian grain factory.*  
(conjecture based on *Turning Point*)

### 86 BBY

- *Locus Geen is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- *At this point, the computer in the office of the Bal'demnic spaceport could be considered an antique. It will still be in service two decades later.*  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)
- *The Sullustan manager of Colliders Casino on Lianna becomes the manager. He will still be in this position when visited by Darth Plagueis twenty years later.*  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)
- *Dooku receives a lesson from Yoda about the lightsaber being a Jedi's most precious weapon. (To be continued below . . .)*  
**(Most Precious Weapon)**

#### Menace Revealed Omnibus (comic: Timothy Truman & Jason Hall & Haden Blackman & Ryder Windham)

Most Precious Weapon [flashback] (comic: Jason Hall)

Most Precious Weapon [flashback] (comic: Jason Hall)

### 85 BBY

- *Keriin Haslip is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Turning Point*)
- *Bentis Stinex is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Death Star*)\*

\*NOTE: This date is quite conjectural. Teela Kaarz is “nearing twenty-five standard years” as of the beginning of *Death Star*, and she claims that Bentis Stinx is “three, maybe four times” her own age, which would give him a birth year of 75 to 100 BBY. I chose 85 as a nice split difference.

- To compete with Anchorhead on Tatooine, the settlers at Fort Tusken build Mos Eisley spaceport with the help of a group of Rodian refugees.  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Tatooine*)

## 84 BBY

- Tuden Sal is born.\*  
(conjecture based on *Patterns of Force*)\*

\*NOTE: Tuden Sal is in his sixties in *Patterns of Force*, which I have rounded to 65 years old. One should note, though, that Michael Reaves had numerous date errors in the novel, including the dates of his own *Shadow Hunter* novel, where Tuden Sal first appeared. Take this under advisement when determining the validity of this date.

- Lord Weston Warsheld begins ruling House Calipsa.  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)
- One week before being allowed to tackle a high cliff at the Jedi Temple with cable launchers, Qui-Gon Jinn tries to scale it with his bare hands. He uses the Force as much as he can to do so, with another student, Tahl, at his side. She senses the Force far more during their race to the top, and Qui-Gon is somewhat jealous. Having completed the task, they decide they would be better as friends and rivals. Thus, the friendship of Qui-Gon and Tahl begins now, at age eight. (To be continued below . . . )\*

(*The Death of Hope*)\*

\*NOTE: The date of this story is derived by using Qui-Gon’s age of eight for this event, dating back from his being sixteen in the Dooku and Qui-Gon Jinn segment of *Legacy of the Jedi*.

**Jedi Apprentice (youth novel series: Dave Wolverton & Jude Watson)**

The Death of Hope [flashback] (youth novel: Jude Watson)  
Chapter 19 [flashback]

## 83 BBY

- Riga Lanchenzoor is born.  
(conjecture based on *Han Solo and the Corporate Sector Sourcebook*)
- During a lull in the missions carried out by Thame Cerulian and his Padawan, Dooku, Dooku spends time talking to Yoda about the notion of how Jedi are always alone.  
(conjecture based on *Dark Rendezvous*)

## 82 BBY

- Palpatine (the future Galactic Emperor and Darth Sidious) is born on Naboo to Cosigna Palpatine and his wife. (Exact date, according to Leland Chee’s blog: 47BrS:8:11)  
(conjecture based on *Episode I: Insider’s Guide* and *Darth Plagueis*)
- Doman Beruss (the male one) is born on Illodia.  
(conjecture based on *Tyrant’s Test*)
- The Senate Bureau of Intelligence forms the last Crisis Branch it will use until Armand Isard creates one 60 years from now.  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 50*)
- Corellian Engineering Corporation makes its first attempt to break into the “executive light freighter” market with its new HWK-290 light freighter.\*  
(conjecture based on *Far Horizons*)\*

\*NOTE: This rounds “decades” before the Battle of Naboo to 50 years. This makes the *Moldy Crow* a relatively newer ship of this type when constructed in 10 BBY.

- The Neimoidians become the controlling power within the Trade Federation. One of their first measures is to cease protecting their interests with volunteered ships from member worlds and instead replace that with a dedicated Trade Federation military force. They soon order some Federation freighters to be transformed into battleships.\*  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Naboo*)\*

\*NOTE: This interprets “decades” as 50 years.

- At ten-years-old, Qui-Gon Jinn and Tahl duel each other on Exhibition Day at the Jedi

*Temple after Tahl defeats Clee Rhara. Qui-Gon wins the duel, and when Tahl suggests it would've been better if she had won, he asks if she ever gives up. Her answer: "never." (To be continued below . . . )*

**(The Death of Hope)**

- *Dooku first sees Qui-Gon Jinn duel with a lightsaber this year, presumably during the aforementioned Exhibition Day at the Jedi Temple.*  
(conjecture based on *Legacy of the Jedi*)
- *At this time, the copy of the Jedi textbook known as The Jedi Path that was once owned by Yoda, Thame Cerulian, and Dooku is passed to Qui-Gon Jinn.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Jedi Path* and comments by Dan Wallace on his blog)\*

\*NOTE: As Andrew Gilbertson quipped, "Dooku must have been *really* impressed by that saber demonstration." (Qui-Gon won't be Dooku's apprentice for another three years or so.)

**Jedi Apprentice [continued] (youth novel series: Dave Wolverton & Jude Watson)**

The Death of Hope [flashback] [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapter 17 [flashback]

## 81 BBY

- *Nejaa Halcyon is born.*  
(conjecture based on *I, Jedi*)
- *In the Cularin system, growing lawlessness forces the creation of an ever-strengthening military based out of Thaere Privo, the central planet of the system.\**  
(conjecture based on *Over Thaere* on www.wizards.com)\*

\*NOTE: The *Over Thaere* article was meant to fix an error in the *Living Force Campaign* that had an overall Republic military establishing bases in the Cularin system when there was no overall Republic military at the time. It tells gamers to presume that all previous information about the Republic military in the system was the Thaereian military. As such, we can apparently assume that this build-up was confined mainly to Thaere Privo until the system joined the Republic.

## 80 BBY

- *Cleegg Lars is born.*  
(conjecture based on the *Official Star Wars Fact File*)
- *Lud, a Rakaan, is born on Raakaa IV and will grow to be a major Elrood sector crime boss.*  
(conjecture based on *Planets of the Galaxy: Volume Three*)
- *On Tatooine, Mos Espa is established.*  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Tatooine*)
- *The agriworld of New Ator is founded by Atorese colonists.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- *Nejaa Halcyon begins his Jedi training.*  
(conjecture based on *I, Jedi* et al)
- *A chronicler from Carrivar named Succate compiles all known and rumored information on the Sorcerers of Rhand.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke Van Horn.

- *Erel Kersos of Corellia falls in love with the offworlder Feleema and is shunned by his clan for the rest of his life.\**  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Healer*)\*

\*NOTE: The dates for Kersos' relationship with Feleema are a little bit odd. We are told that he was clan-shunned for sixty years, but also that he and Feleema were only married for six years before she died, which was a little over thirty years before *Jedi Healer*. That would mean that he was shunned for about twenty years before they were married. I'm going to assume that he was perhaps in love with her, but not married to her, for that time, but it's far more likely that when the book refers to "sixty years" of being clan-shunned, the authors meant "forty years." So, take this entry with a grain of salt. It is *literally* correct, but probably not *actually* correct.

## 79 BBY

- *Anoon Bondara is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Shadow Hunter* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- *Qui-Gon Jinn becomes Padawan to Count Dooku.*

- (conjecture based on *The Hidden Past* and *HoloNet News*)
- Qui-Gon Jinn discovers a small, smooth, Force-attuned rock in the River of Light.  
(conjecture based on *The Hidden Past*)
- Wyle Ulbreck begins moisture farming.  
(conjecture based on *Kenobi*)

## 78 BBY

- Rostek Horn is born on Corellia.  
(conjecture based on *I, Jedi*)
- Scerra is born on Corellia.  
(conjecture based on *I, Jedi*)
- Falin Mattran (later "Kal Skirata") is born on Kuat.  
(conjecture based on Order 66)

## 77 BBY

- Dal Perhi, future Underlord of Black Sun, is born.  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Twilight*)
- On Cularin, Riboga the Hutt makes slaving one of his chief businesses.  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)

## 76 BBY

- Senator Galim Eddawan and his daughter Joli of Tyan are to arrive on Alpha Nonce, but never arrive.  
(conjecture based on *Legacy of the Jedi*)
- Qui-Gon Jinn and Didi Oddo meet for the first time.  
(conjecture based on *The Deadly Hunter*)
- Cradossk, barely in his teens, goes with his father, Agnuk, to Kashyyyk to kill a herd of wild grantaloupe. They kill far more than they can eat, as a lesson to Cradossk that while one can only eat so much meat, it can also be sold to the right people for a high price. They travel to the Nevoota System to sell the excess meat to one of Agnuk's clients, a businessman who has a job for Agnuk. He has placed a bounty on a Devaronian in the Obtrexta sector. Agnuk allows Cradossk to join him on this hunt, even allowing him to take the killshot. Agnuk receives the bounty, of which he gives Cradossk a small portion. Rather than immediately enlisting Cradossk into the Bounty Hunters Guild, though, Agnuk decides to send him to train under Trezza at the Orsis Academy for the next four years. Upon arrival at the Academy, Cradossk ends up in a fight with another student, which sends him to the infirmary. There, he again tries to assert himself when visited by Trezza, only for Trezza to repeatedly put him in his place, forcing him to realize that he needs to learn before he can truly be a skilled combatant.\*

(conjecture based on *Making a Killing*)\*

\*NOTE: Cradossk's first Guild contract is "several decades" before the Clone Wars, which I rounded to 50 years. That is right after Cradossk gets out of the Orsis Academy, after being there for four years, which puts his entry here. Since he is said to be barely in his teens, I am assuming that he is about 13 here.

- Thirteen years after the end of Dooku's friendship with Lorian Nod, Dooku and his Padawan Qui-Gon Jinn (now sixteen) accompany senator Blix Annon and his aide, Dooku's old friend Eero, on a diplomatic voyage, hoping to protect the ship from possible raiders, who seem to be plaguing senatorial vessels lately. When they discover a "ship in distress," Dooku realizes that it is a trap, but they are still attacked. The enemy's forces board the ship, kidnapping the senator from his safe room (think "panic room"). Before the enemy group escapes, though, their leader faces off briefly with Dooku, allowing the Jedi Master to realize that the raider leader is none other than Lorian Nod. Seeking answers at the plant that supposedly created the security systems for all of the targeted senatorial ships, the two Jedi head for Kontag, where they realize the actual production isn't taking place. Instead, they trace the real production to Von-Alai, where they are subsequently captured by Lorian's droids, thanks to betrayal on behalf of a bitter Eero. While Lorian goes, Dooku and Qui-Gon get free, but

Dooku allows Lorian to take Qui-Gon's lightsaber, dueling with his former friend. It is only the voice of Qui-Gon that keeps Dooku from following through with his anger and killing Lorian. As it stands, Lorian is taken into custody. Upon return to Coruscant, Dooku enters the archives and views the Sith Holocron himself. After all, if Lorian did, surely Dooku deserves to as well. (To be continued below . . . )

(*Legacy of the Jedi*)

#### **Legacy of the Jedi [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)**

Legacy of the Jedi [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Dooku and Qui-Gon Jinn

Chapters 7 – 13

### **75 BBY**

- *Jorus C'Baoth is born on Bortas.* (Exact date according to Old Senate Library entry: 4\3\112 P.E.)\*

(conjecture based on *Dark Force Rising*)\*

\*NOTE: Please bear in mind that the exact date quoted here (4\3\112 P.E.) is Zahn's erroneous dating based on when he believed the Clone Wars took place, and has thus been translated into a corrected date. It is included here for the sake of cross-referencing for those curious. See the "On P.E. Dating" notation above (which has been updated since the publication of *The New Essential Chronology*).

- *Around this time, Augwynne Djo is born on Dathomir.*\*

(conjecture based on *The Last Jedi*)\*

\*NOTE: The is "fifty-five or sixty" in *The Last Jedi*. I have split the difference and gone with 57 years old.

- *King Cana begins ruling Gala.*

(conjecture based on *The Mark of the Crown*)

- *Olgun Baobab leaves the Baobab Merchant Fleet leaves to hunt for Roonstones. He crashes on Roon, discovering some over the years, but is trapped there alone for six decades.*

(conjecture based on *Across the Roon Sea*)

- *The planet Longwind is settled by criminals who had been released after serving their sentences in the prisons of the Old Republic.*

(conjecture based on Gamemaster Kit via *TimeTales*, abridged)

- *Drewwa, the third moon of Almania, is colonized.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Planets and Moons* via *TimeTales*, abridged)

- *Rodians colonize the forested world of Ooo-temiuk, while also migrating to Ataruun and Tatooine.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

- *Around this time, Fabritech, primarily based on Fabrin, becomes a leader in the field of sensors, communications devices, and control systems.*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)

- *Sometime around this time, the Truth's Light makes accidental contact with the insectoid scree creatures in the Vergesso Asteroids, near Wild Space. It is one of the few documented contacts with the creatures.*

(conjecture based on *Ultimate Adversaries*)

- *More than fifty years before the Clone Wars, the Jawa outcast Tatakoz, master trader of the Mospic High Range, creates the first "monster" droid on Tatooine.*\*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)\*

\*NOTE: I have rounded "over 50 years before the Clone Wars" to 75 BBY.

### **74 BBY**

- *Tra'Parr'Sratt is born, presumably on Coyn.*

(conjecture based on *Out of the Cradle*)

- *The planet Kegan is visited by offworlders for the last time until Qui-Gon Jinn, Obi-Wan Kenobi, Adi Gallia, and Siri Tachi visit the world thirty years later.*

(conjecture based on *The Fight for Truth*)

- *Around this time, S. Pelbion, future deputy chief administrator at the Valorum Center, is born.\**

(conjecture based on *Order 66*)\*

\*NOTE: Pelbion is in his mid-fifties as of 19.5 BBY.

- After a two-year mission with Jedi Master Dooku, Qui-Gon Jinn returns to the Jedi Temple to soon become a full Jedi Knight. There, he is reunited with his longtime friend Tahl, and is warned by Dooku that betrayal, even from friends, is inevitable. (To be continued below . . . ) (*Legacy of the Jedi*)
- Qui-Gon Jinn (Count Dooku's Padawan) and Tahl are promoted to full Jedi Knights. Qui-Gon has been asked to consider taking a Padawan, but he is unsure. He and Tahl run into each other on Zekulae after years apart. After a brief talk, the two part ways again. (To be continued below . . . )\*

(*The Death of Hope*)\*

\*NOTE: This event has been moved from its previous location at 59 BBY to here due to Qui-Gon's exact age given in *Legacy of the Jedi* and information regarding his final 2-year mission. It is possible that this date still holds true, but the fact that they discuss Xanatos as his potential Padawan (when Xanatos is not even born yet now, due to *The Dark Side*), makes it a bit iffy. Personally, I would think this would have to be sometime later or perhaps two separate events (his promotion as one, and their conversation about Xanatos as the other).

- Having been promoted to Jedi Knight, Qui-Gon Jinn saves his severed Padawan braid within the pages of his copy of *The Jedi Path*.  
(conjecture based on *The Jedi Path*)
- **TCW DATE:** During Qui-Gon Jinn's first year as a Jedi Knight, he and three others are trapped in a theta storm. Qui-Gon gets to shelter and survives, while the others are exposed and die slow, agonizing deaths. He shares that story with Obi-Wan Kenobi, who will share it with Anakin Skywalker.\*

(conjecture based on *Siege*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Sidious makes good on his own musings in *Siege*.

**Legacy of the Jedi [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)**

Legacy of the Jedi [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

"Intermission #2"

**Jedi Apprentice [continued] (youth novel series: Dave Wolverton & Jude Watson)**

The Death of Hope [flashback] [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapter 11 [flashback]

## 73 BBY

- Kassar Kosciusko is born.  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
  - On Sucaris, the parents of Falin Mattran (who had brought the family to Sucaris to work at the Kuat Drive Yards facility there) are killed when war erupts. Falin is left to fend for himself with his father's three-edged knife for a year.  
(conjecture based on *Order 66*)
  - The Wennis is commissioned.\*  
(conjecture based on *Lando Calrissian and the Flamewind of Oseon*)\*
- \*NOTE: This is "nearly three quarters of a century" before *Lando Calrissian and the Flamewind of Oseon*. I have rounded that to 70 years.
- Hego Damask (Darth Plagueis) declines to join the Order of the Canted Circle, but he continues to do business with its Grand Mage.  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)

## 72 BBY

- Shmi Skywalker is born.  
(conjecture based on *Episode I: Insider's Guide*)
- Mace Windu is born to Ghosh Windu on the planet Haruun Kal. Within six months, before he is even old enough to walk, Jedi researchers seeking to study the Korunnai discover him. Soon, Yoda arrives and learns of his great potential. He is taken to Coruscant to be trained as a Jedi.  
(conjecture based on *Episode I: Insider's Guide* and *Shatterpoint*)
- Arla Fett is born on Concord Dawn.\*  
(conjecture based on 501st)\*

**\*NOTE: She is 14 when the True Mandalorians and Death Watch clash on Concord Dawn and she is presumed dead.**

- Corellian Engineering Corporation launches the YT-1300 freighter series in partnership with Narro Sienar. The freighter is marketed as an inexpensive and easily modified alternative to the YG-series. It becomes an instant classic.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- With the launch of Corellian Engineering Corporation's YT-1300 line, the older YT-1210, a variant of the YT-1200, sees sales slip.  
(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)
- Decades before the Clone Wars, Merr-Sonn Munitions releases the R-88 Suppressor riot rifle, one of the most common riot control weapons in the galaxy in this era and similar in design an operation to the rare and much more expensive Stokhli Spray Stick.\*  
(conjecture based on *Far Horizons*)\*

**\*NOTE: This rounds "decades" before the Clone Wars to 50 years.**

- Mix Liddell moves from fishing on Lamaredd into a position as second-in-command to Chief Ertine, the head law officer of the area. A team led by Ertine and Liddell track the outlaw known as the Padawan (Byrch Dyshkava, a former Jedi Padawan) to his base, but it is a trap. Ertine is killed, and Liddell is left for dead. After days in a bacta tank, Liddell is healed and assumes the role of Chief by unanimous vote of the Bartyn's Landing town council. He leads the Padawan's gang into an ambush from which only the Padawan himself escapes. Liddell vows to take down the Padawan someday. Unbeknownst to Mix, the Padawan is attacked and captured by Menahuun during his escape. He will remain their prisoner for 20 years.  
(conjecture based on *Bartyn's Landing and Reckonings*)
- LeisureMech Enterprises begins producing the BD-3000 luxury droid.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- On Sucaris, Munin Skirata discovers Falin Mattran, whose parents have been killed. Falin has lived alone on the world, fending for himself, for a year. Falin attacks Munin with a three-edged knife when he is discovered, but Munin adopts the boy, calling him Kal'ika or "little blade." He will come to call the boy "Kal Skirata," but Falin does not immediately take to the name. Munin takes Falin with him away from Sucaris, soon training the boy on Mes Cavoli.  
(conjecture based on *Order 66*)
- At this time, the copy of the Jedi textbook known as The Jedi Path that was once owned by Yoda, Thame Cerulian, and Dooku which was passed to Qui-Gon Jinn is stored away by Qui-Gon until he takes Obi-Wan Kenobi as his Padawan years from now.  
(conjecture based on *The Jedi Path* and comments by Dan Wallace on his blog)
- After four years, Cradossk returns to Trandosha after four years training with Trezza at the Orsis Academy. His father, Agnuk, again does not immediately bring him into the Bounty Hunters Guild, though he allows Cradossk to attend Council meetings. Frustrated by sitting around listening to elder hunters talking about past glories, he scent-marks Agnuk's chair while Agnuk is still sitting in it. Still angered, Cradossk goes hunting on Kashyyyk for a few days, then heads back. Once back on Trandosha, he encounters three Trandoshans (two slavers and a bounty hunter) in a hunting lodge on the outskirts of Lorpfan. When they ask him to take a seat, he misinterprets their request as wanting him to somehow entertain them by performing with a chair (uhm, what?), so he attacks them, killing all three and losing one hand (which will grow back) in the process. This gets Agnuk's attention, so he begins to introduce Cradossk to influential members of the Guild and takes him to Alaris to hunt wild gundarks. It is only months later that he learns from an old friend of Agnuk that it was Agnuk himself who hired the three Trandoshans to attack Cradossk in Lorpfan as payback for Cradossk soiling Agnuk's chair. Cradossk confronts his father, they laugh about it all, and then Cradossk breaks Agnuk's jaw and shatters a few of his teeth. With this act, Cradossk proves himself in Agnuk's eyes and is admitted into the Bounty Hunters Guild. Cradossk's first contract is on Jonmor Trinto, an accountant from Humbarine that was arrested and imprisoned for embezzlement. He has recently been released from prison and allowed to settle on Longwind in the Trax sector with several other former inmates. Cradossk and Agnuk take Cradossk's leased Loronar B-7 light freighter to Longwind, where Agnuk is to oversee Cradossk's hunt. Cradossk goes off on his own, accosting one citizen to learn that Trinto has

*already left to go to Nar Shaddaa. He disables the man from being able to call for help, then returns to the ship, only to find a Jedi, Kindro Nimmel, already there and Agnuk's dead body on the ground. Nimmel had been sent to Longwind by the Jedi Order to keep an eye on the new ex-con settlement, and he was on patrol when spotted by Agnuk. Agnuk attacked him, resulting in Nimmel killing him. Cradossk fakes anguish over Agnuk's death to draw Nimmel closer, then attacks the Jedi, ripping him apart (and tasting Jedi blood for the first time). Cradossk takes his father's remains (and Wookiee pelts), heads to Nar Shaddaa, and continues the hunt. He creates a path of dead bodies as he searches, finally discovering Trinto in a gambling den, along with four other wanted men. He takes Trinto alive, as required, and kills the others, earning 127,000 credits on what should have just been a 2,000 credit job. He will use the money to modify his ship further than he already has. Early in his career with the Guild, Cradossk tracks a Corellian named Thoxo to the agricultural world of Yitabo, where he is hiding out among settlers. For a week, Cradossk goes undercover as a disabled farmer, having no luck finding Thoxo (as far as he knows). He finally gets annoyed and simply goes to a local inn and screams out Thoxo's name, which causes Thoxo, who is present (and one of the first people Cradossk questioned when he arrived), to run for it. Cradossk shoots and kills him to collect the bounty on his head.\**

(conjecture based on *Making a Killing*)\*

\*NOTE: This event is “several decades” before the Clone Wars and “Jedi Rebellion.” Given that we also learn that there is a joke based on Cradossk’s hunting that is a “few decades” old, I think it is safe to round this to about 50 years before AOTC.

- On Mes Cavoli, Munin Skirata attempts to train Falin Mattran (almost seven years old), whom he has adopted. He pushes Falin hard, but has a fatherly tenderness toward the boy when nightmares of his family’s deaths come to him. Once Falin accepts his loss and his new life, he truly accepts himself as Munin’s new son, “Kal Skirata.” (To be continued below . . . )  
*(Order 66)*

**Republic Commando (video game/novel series: Karen Traviss & LucasArts & THQ)**

Order 66 (novel: Karen Traviss)

Chapter 1

## 71 BBY

- Hotise is born.\*

(conjecture based on *Death Star*)\*

\*NOTE: Hotise is “seventy or so” as of *Death Star*.

- On Ord Cestus, the Grand ChikatLik prison is converted into a hotel for tourists.  
(conjecture based on *The Cestus Deception*)
- When the Gadon regime petition the Republic for sanctions against Kif miners that had produced high-energy ore that the regime’s enemies are now using against them, the Republic finds that the final disposition of the miners’ product is no fault of the miners, but only the fault of the regime’s enemies that used the ore for offensive purposes.  
(conjecture based on *The Cestus Deception*)
- Nautolan Force-sensitive Naat Lare is incarcerated for multiple crimes on the planet Bedlam.  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)

## 70 BBY

- Seti Ashgad is born.

(conjecture based on *Planet of Twilight*)

- Reeze Duurmun is born.\*

(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)\*

\*NOTE: Reeze is 20 years older than Tobb Jadak.

- Tal Anavere is born.

(conjecture based on *Cracken’s Rebel Operatives*)

- Dutra Zeneta is born.

(conjecture based on *Cracken’s Rebel Operatives* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #10)

- *Mintinee, future Clan Mother of the Misty Falls clan on Dathomir, is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)\*
- \*NOTE: This assumes that the setting of our vantage point in the sourcebook is from the very end of the *New Jedi Order* era.
- *Soly Kantt begins working for Corellian Engineering Corporation.*  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)
  - *A series of accidents on ships using the substandard ores mined on Tatooine causes mining to cease on the planet, bringing planet-wide economic depression. Many of the sandcrawlers end up in the hands of the Jawas.*  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Tatooine*)
  - *The Tatoo III space station orbiting Tatooine crashes into the planet, due to being built of a metal that randomly becomes magnetic to the ores found on Tatooine.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 7: Mos Eisley*)
  - *The Kira Run is discovered.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 35BrS:4:18)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52*)
  - *The last native speakers of the Vulanish dialect in Corellia's Great Southern Reaches finally die out.*  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Healer*)
  - *Around this time, the Republic makes first contact with Vjun. Intrigued by the idea of the Force, the current head of the Marleaux family begins experimenting on the Vjun populace, artificially increasing the midichlorian counts of the natives, creating a world with a very high Force attunement . . . where almost everyone eventually goes insane.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Rendezvous*)
  - *Marblewood, the sector governor's mansion on Wukkar, is sold when the current governor takes up residence elsewhere. No major renovations will occur for about twenty years.*  
(conjecture based on *Scoundrels*)

## 69 BBY

- *Clat'Ha is born.*  
(conjecture based on *The Rising Force*)
  - *Xanatos is born on Telos.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Captive Temple* and *The Dark Side*)\*
- \*NOTE: Xanatos is taken by the Jedi when he is three, and he is with the Jedi for 13 years as of *The Dark Side*.
- *The "prophet" that Darth Venamis and Darth Plagueis both consider a potential Sith Lord at one point comes to Saleucami and begins her preaching.*  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)
  - *Palpatine is forcibly enrolled in a private school in Theed by his father, Cosigna Palpatine. Around the same time, Vidar Kim finishes his stint in the Apprentice Legislator program. The two strike up a friendship that will bear fruit later when Vidar is Senator for Naboo.*  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)
  - *The Blockade Runners' Derby begins as an annual event on Ord Mantell.*  
(conjecture based on *Mask of the Pirate Queen*)

## 68 BBY

- *Andreas Pell is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Before the Storm*)
- *Dalla Solo is born to Korel Solo. Dalla will later take the name "Dalla Suul" and then "Dalla the Black."*  
(conjecture based on *The Paradise Snare*)
- *Stalnus is born on Rior.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- *Essara Till is born on Naboo to a prominent family.*  
(conjecture based on *The Starfighter Trap*)
- *Bail Organa is born.*  
(conjecture based on Jimmy Smits' age via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)

- Around this time, Orrin Gault is born on Tatooine.\*  
(conjecture based on Kenobi)\*
- \*NOTE: He is “nearly fifty” during Kenobi.
- Nejaa Halcyon becomes a Padawan Learner.  
(conjecture based on *The Rising Force*’s general dating for when this event happens in a Jedi’s career)
- The ship that will one day belong to Tem Chesko is built on Cirus II.  
(conjecture based on *Tales from Mos Eisley: Mostly Automatic*)

## 67 BBY

- Nym is born.  
(conjecture based on *Starfighter* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- Vestin Axlon is born.\*  
(conjecture based on *Choices of One*)\*
- \*NOTE: He is approximately 20 years older than Carlist Rieekan.
- Hesh Verbon is born on Naboo.\*  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Naboo*)\*
- \*NOTE: This interprets her being in her “thirties” 32 BBY as being 35.
- The man who will come to bear the stolen identities of “Tarrence Chenati” and “Kern” while under the employ of Vox Chun is born around this time.  
(conjecture based on *Deceptions*)
- After five years and over 300 successful hunts as a member of the Bounty Hunters Guild, Cradossk becomes the head of the Bounty Hunters Guild.\*  
(conjecture based on *Making a Killing*)\*
- \*NOTE: Cradossk’s first Guild contract is “several decades” before the Clone Wars and “Jedi Rebellion,” which I rounded to 50 years before AOTC. This event is five years later.
- Ki-Adi-Mundi receives lightsaber training under Master Yoda, in the final year of his apprenticeship. When finished with his training, he prepares to return to Cerea. (To be continued below . . . )  
**(Prelude to Rebellion)**
- Ki-Adi-Mundi leaves Yoda for Cerea seeking justice, against the advice of Master Yoda. Upon arrival on Cerea, he remembers his youth and the evil of Bin-Garda-Zon. He returns to his home village and tells them of his adventures away from home. Finally, he asks his father about Bin-Garda-Zon and is told that Zon no longer raids villages with his gang, but the raiding parties continue. Ki heads to the raiders’ camp, planning to challenge Zon to battle, only to find that Zon had been challenged years before in the Khana for leadership of the raiders and lost to a woman. She points out Zon, who has wasted away and is now the oorg-tender for the tribe. The female chief accepts Ki’s challenge, meant for Zon, and takes his “beating the leader with both hands tied behind his back” boast literally. Ki’s hands are bound and he is beaten mercilessly by the chief. While he is bound and held captive, Ki is assaulted by Zon, prompting him to use the Force to escape. He confronts the chief again and bests her in combat. He then orders the tribe to disperse or face him again. They do so, except for Zon, who hurls a knife at Ki, which he easily deflects. Knowing that being so inconsequential is a worse fate for Zon than anything Ki could do to him, Ki leaves Bin-Garda-Zon and heads for home.\*  
**(Vow of Justice)\***

\*NOTE: The *Star Wars Comics Companion* erroneously lists the bulk of *Vow of Justice* at 88 BBY, instead of just the earliest portion. While that is an error, the summary does pin down Ki-Adi-Mundi as being 25 in this part of the story, which lets us pin it down to 67 BBY, instead of the previously assumed 60 BBY.

### Rise of the Sith Omnibus [continued] (comic: Mike Kennedy & Ryder Windham & Randy Stradley & Jan Strnad & Ron Marz & Dean Motter)

Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley)

Prelude to Rebellion (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad)

Prelude to Rebellion #0 [flashback] ([starwars.com comic: Peet Janes](#))

Prelude to Rebellion, Part II [flashback] (comic: Jan Strnad)

Prelude to Rebellion, Part III [flashback] (comic: Jan Strnad)

Vow of Justice [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad)  
 Vow of Justice, Part II [flashback] (comic: Jan Strnad)  
 Vow of Justice, Part I (comic: Jan Strnad)  
 Vow of Justice, Part II [continued] (comic: Jan Strnad)  
 Vow of Justice, Part III (comic: Jan Strnad)

## 66 BBY

- *Jango Fett is born, presumably on Concord Dawn.\**  
 (conjecture based on *Jango Fett: Open Seasons*)\*

\*NOTE: I'd assumed he was apparently 10 when we first meet him in JF:OS, but according to Leland Chee, his birth date is here, rather than in 68 BBY.

- *Dorja is born on Coruscant.*  
 (conjecture based on *Thrawn Trilogy Sourcebook*)
- *Nield's cousin (who will later be his caregiver) is born on Melida/Daan.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Defenders of the Dead*)
- *Dren Melne is born on Naboo.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Starfighter Trap*)
- *Future Boltrunian Dark Jedi Maw is born.\**  
 (conjecture based on *The Dark Forces Saga, Part IV: Of the Crudest Matter*)\*

\*NOTE: This rounds "over seven decades old" to 71 years old as of *Jedi Knight*.

- *The Skywalker family's vessel is attacked and boarded by pirates, separating the family and landing at least one of them (Shmi) in slavery. She will eventually become the property of Pi-Lippa.*  
 (conjecture based on *Star Wars: Episode I--"The Phantom Menace"* novelization)
- *The Radiant VII is launched for the first time.*  
 (conjecture based on *Star Wars: Episode I--"The Phantom Menace"* version of *Incredible Cross-Sections*)
- *Xanatos is taken by Qui-Gon Jinn to train at the Jedi Temple.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Dark Side*)
- *Two months before Darth Plagueis visits Bedlam to seek Naat Lare as a potential Sith candidate, Naat escapes from prison with the help of Darth Venamis, who is pretending to be a physician (or was a physician in his "profane" identity).*  
 (conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)
- *Around this time, Mace Windu discovers that his ability to see shatterpoints in the Force is something unusual.*  
 (conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)
- *Ranulph Tarkin, as part of the Seswenna Defense Forces, leads a successful campaign against the Delmassi pirates. He soon leaves the military, becoming an executive at Quintad Orbital Manufacturing, where he begins making deals with Republic military manufacturers, who wish to lease the use of QOM's network of shipyards and factories.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- *The two Sith Lords of this time, Darth Tenebrous (Rugess Nome, a vaunted starship designer) and his apprentice, Darth Plagueis (Muun Magister Hego Damask of Damask Holdings), are checking out a new find of cortosis on Bal'demnic when the probe they are using to check the deposits of cortosis acts on programming from Subtext Mining, which is meant to kill them. It detonates a pocket of gas that nearly kills both Sith, but they are able to escape back to their ship. Unfortunately for Tenebrous, who is forced to catch falling debris from the cavern they parked in by using the Force to hold it away, the Dark Side chooses this moment to whisper to Plagueis that the time is right to strike down his master. Plagueis uses the Force to "aid" the debris falling and crushes Tenebrous. He then observes the midichlorians and the Force in Tenebrous dying off as he dies. This is observation is all part of the Sith Grand Plan, which seeks to gain power over life and death by studying the midichlorians and the Force (in Tenebrous' fashion to use science, but in Plagueis' way to use study of the Force itself). Their goal was to abandon the Rule of Two and form a partnership that would have both men ruling the galaxy as immortals, using their findings (once concluded, which they are not yet) to sustain their lives indefinitely. Now, only one Sith*

*Lord remains . . . (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(Darth Plagueis)\***

\*NOTE: The first part of the *Darth Plagueis* novel is labeled as “67 – 65” BBY, but the very first words in that part of the novel refer to it being “forty-seven standard years before the harrowing reign of Emperor Palpatine.” That would place the beginning of that section in 66 BBY, not 67 BBY.

- As Darth Tenebrous lays dying at the hands of Darth Plagueis on Bal'demnic, he reflects on how he was able to perceive the future through the Dark Side and his immensely powerful Bith brain. After three years of study of the Journal of the Whils and its prophecy of an individual “born of pure Force” (later born as Anakin Skywalker), he foresaw this individual being born in what might be his lifetime and attempted to adapt midichlorians to be able to transfer his essence into that powerful Force user when the time came. To this end, he has created a retrovirus, programmed with his own consciousness, that has been injected into his bloodstream, turning some of his midichlorians into what he calls “maxichlorians,” midichlorians that will migrate out of his body and into a new host upon his death, rather than “returning to the source” by dying and fading into the Force as regular midichlorians do. As he dies, the maxichlorians help carry his consciousness to Plagueis, only to meet with disaster. Upon connecting with Plagueis, Tenebrous, whose maxi-chlorians eventually robbed him of his ability to see into the future shortly before this mission, is able to see the future through Plagueis, only to find that Plagueis will not create the being “born of pure Force” that Tenebrous was trying to save his consciousness to inhabit. Knowing that if his maxi-chlorians spread within Plagueis, it would rob him of his ability to see the future and thereby make it likely impossible for him to create such a host, Tenebrous pulls back the maxi-chlorians from Plagueis, intending to somehow survive long enough in that disembodied state to still take over that host body when Plagueis creates it (which Plagueis never will). It is only later, after countless repetitions of this scene playing in his consciousness that Tenebrous will briefly realize that Plagueis is long gone, along with any chance Tenebrous had of immortality in a body, rather than in consciousness.

**(The Tenebrous Way)\***

\*NOTE: The first part of the *Darth Plagueis* novel is labeled as “67 – 65” BBY, but the very first words in that part of the novel refer to it being “forty-seven standard years before the harrowing reign of Emperor Palpatine.” That would place the beginning of that section in 66 BBY, not 67 BBY. Since this event takes place during the first regular chapter of the novel (the same one that sets the date as 66 BBY), this short story takes place here also.

- With Darth Tenebrous dead and briefly studied in the Force by Darth Plagueis, it is time for Plagueis to escape from Bal'demnic. Unfortunately, their ship was destroyed in the same cave-in that killed Tenebrous. He uses the Force to leap out of the cavern, then makes his way to the nearest settlement, where he stows away aboard Ellin Lah's Woebegone. He kills the crew when they refuse to take him to Muunilinst and heads there on his own. Upon arrival as his alter ego, Hego Damask, he has the ship destroyed but keeps Lah's droid, 11-4D, as his own. Plagueis and 11-4D head for his privately-owned island, Aborah, where the Sith Lord introduces the droid to his (and Tenebrous') experiments: a huge laboratory and library where he keeps various creatures and sentients as test subjects, seeking to find the necessary knowledge to prolong his life indefinitely (mostly through study of the Force, rather than science in his case). He believes the ancient Sith knew how to do this in some form, but Darth Gravid had destroyed so much of that ancient information that he is having to figure it out once again. He sees the Dark Side as an entity with its own will and actions, and part of gaining Sith power and mastering life and death will come from becoming a willing servant of the Dark Side, while also finding a way to bend it to the Sith Lord's own will. Setbacks are seen as the Dark Side striking back at Plagueis' own efforts in a rather unique metaphysical struggle alongside more mundane matters. Next, Plagueis heads for the hunter's moon of Sojourn, where he holds his usual “Gathering,” an event that brings together powerful individuals from the Republic to hunt together, conspire together, and basically call the shots that will affect the galaxy for years to come. At this particular Gathering, Plagueis (as Damask) meets with many visitors, including Gardulla the Hutt (who gains his support to undermine Jabba the Hutt's efforts on Tatooine and gain control there, promising to cut Damask in on the profits of podracing that she intends to reignite on Tatooine to compete with Malastare, while she also promises to help one of his goons, Cabra the Dug, get a hold on Nar Shaddaa), representatives of Yinchorr (who want representation in the Senate and

*get Damask's support in this matter, though it will take time, in return for a Yinchorri prisoner that he can study upon realizing that the Yinchorri are not affected by Force suggestion because they have so much Force presence with their few strong midichlorians that they naturally ward off attempts to control them), Gran from Malastare (who need his support for their fuel in light of Damask Holdings helping the Trade Federation get a seat in the Senate), and from Subtext Mining on his specific invitation. The Subtext individuals are captured and sent to a moon as prisoners in retaliation for the attempt on the lives of Plagueis and Tenebrous (or Damask and Nome), but not before they try to save themselves by informing Damask of a great wealth of plasma discovered on Naboo. As things wind down, the security alarm goes off. Plagueis seeks out the intruder upon sensing the Force at work and finds himself dueling Darth Venamis, a secret apprentice of Darth Tenebrous, who was meant to test himself against Plagueis and take Plagueis' place if he were to succeed. Plagueis defeats him, but he does not kill him yet. Instead, he transports Venamis to Aborah as an experiment, near death, so that he can, over the decades, bring him close to and even to death, then draw him back as practice in manipulating midichlorians to create, sustain, or rejuvenate life. Plagueis then uses data from Venamis' ship to seek out other potential Force-sensitive ("Forceful," in Plagueis' words) beings as potential new apprentices for himself. His first candidate is in Lianna City in the Tion Cluster, but it turns out to be a Shi'ido gambling cheat working for Kerred Santhe II (a rival to Damask's ally at Santhe/Sienar systems, Narro Sienar and heir of Plagueis' first kill for Tenebrous, Kerred Santhe "the elder"), rather than a true candidate for apprenticeship. He then heads for Saleucami, where he investigates a so-called "prophet" who turns out to be a darksider trying to create a sort of Dark Side cult and/or army. Unfortunately, her message and intent on creating legions of adherents to the Dark Side might create an army of Sith, but would also doom the Sith to being wiped out by the Jedi as in Darth Bane's time. Plagueis kills her and moves on to the prison of Bedlam, where he finds that the Nautolan he seeks, Naat Lare, has escaped (with the help of Venamis). He tracks Naat to the planet Abraxin, where he actually makes contact and warns Naat of two Jedi stalking him, suggesting that if he defeats them, he can be the new apprentice. Unfortunately, Naat is not ready or strong enough to be the Sith apprentice, and he is easily killed by the Jedi. Plagueis returns to Muunilinst, where he participates in a conference call with Ars Veruna of Naboo, who is currently trying to get Bon Tapalo, a "pretender to the throne" chosen as king of Naboo, despite opposition from the royalists loyal to the traditional ruling house of years gone by – House Palpatine. Tapalo's cause is aided by a traitor in the Palpatine family, the son of Cosigna Palpatine, a young man who has given up his own name to carry only the surname of his house: "Palpatine." Knowing that Tapalo would be open (in dealings with their plasma discovery) to working with the Trade Federation, InterGalactic Banking Clan, and other interests that tie into Damask's own operations, while the royals would instead try to bring Naboo into galactic trade in its own right, Damask and his allies agree to back Tapalo's bid for power. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(Darth Plagueis)\***

\*NOTE: The first part of the *Darth Plagueis* novel is labeled as "67 – 65" BBY, but the very first words in that part of the novel refer to it being "forty-seven standard years before the harrowing reign of Emperor Palpatine." That would place the beginning of that section in 66 BBY, not 67 BBY.

**Darth Plagueis (novel: James Luceno)**

Darth Plagueis (novel: James Luceno)

Enlistment

The Underworld

**The Tenebrous Way (SWI130/DRS13 short story: Matthew Stover)**

The Tenebrous Way (SWI130/DRS13 short story: Matthew Stover)

**Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Enlistment [continued]

The Inner Landscape

Woebegone

The Meaning of Death

Homecoming

The Hunters' Moon  
 There Where They Used to Stand  
 Victims of Their Own Device  
 Untapped Reserves

## 65 BBY

- *Borun Call is born.*  
 (conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #10)
- *Lorz Geptun is born on Haruun Kal.\**  
 (conjecture based on *Luke Skywalker and the Shadows of Mindor*)\*

\*NOTE: Lorz is approximately 70 in LSATSM.

- *Raith Sienar is born.*  
 (conjecture based on *Rogue Planet*)
- As part of the new Naboo and Damask Holdings joint venture, Outer Rim Construction and Assembly builds a new Plasma Refinery Complex (PRC) in Theed on Naboo..  
 (conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)
- *The Hutts come to Tatooine in greater numbers and with greater influence, settling mostly around Mos Espa. With them they bring slavery and crime, but a revitalized economy. Podracing quickly becomes a key entertainment element in Mos Espa. They soon establish the New Quarter in Mos Eisley, while the Old Quarter turns more and more to crime.*  
 (conjecture based on *Secrets of Tatooine*)
- Leaving from Cirus II in his ship, Tem Chesko is heading for home when an asteroid damages the ship, taking out the hyperdrive. It will now take approximately 60 years for him to get home. (To be continued below . . . )  
**(Tales from Mos Eisley: Mostly Automatic)**
- Weeks after making a secret deal with Bon Tapalo and Ars Veruna of Naboo to back their bid for power, Hego Damask (Darth Plagueis) travels to Naboo to publicly solidify the arrangement. On the same trip, he visits the young Palpatine (now 17) that has betrayed his house to back Tapalo. Plagueis discovers Force potential in Palpatine, along with goals with regard to power and leadership that are in line with Plagueis' own. He is still considering Palpatine's potential days later on Malastare, where he is confronted by Gran who are angry with his support for the Trade Federation and Naboo's plasma export ideas. The Gran threaten Damask, having been informed of what is happening on Naboo by representatives from Subtext Mining (another group with a grudge against Damask), but he pays it little heed. He then returns to Naboo about a month after his original visit, only to find that Cosigna Palpatine (young Palpatine's father) is making certain that Palpatine is out of Damask's reach. Weeks later, Damask visits Palpatine during the Legislative Youth Program to inform him of his father's actions and intentions. When the family ship arrives to take Palpatine away to stay with the Greejatus family (out of Damask's reach), Palpatine and his father get into a brutal shouting match, which ends when Palpatine lets go with his Force abilities and kills his entire family and all of their guards aboard the ship. He then contacts Damask for help. A week later, they meet again, once all of the evidence has been destroyed or fabricated to protect Palpatine. In the discussion that follows, Darth Plagueis takes Palpatine as his Sith apprentice, granting him a new title: "Darth Sidious." He begins Sidious' training on the world where Plagueis grew up, Mygeeto, and indicates that at least a decade or more will be necessary until Sidious will be ready, alongside Plagueis, to begin the endgame that will bring the galaxy into Sith hands. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(Darth Plagueis)\***

\*NOTE: The first part of the *Darth Plagueis* novel is labeled as "67 – 65" BBY, but the very first words in that part of the novel refer to it being "forty-seven standard years before the harrowing reign of Emperor Palpatine." That would place the beginning of that section in 66 BBY, not 67 BBY. This section, then, jumps by a matter of weeks and months until finally reaching 65 BBY, when Palpatine is 17.

- *With the death of Cosigna Palpatine and the rest of his family, his son, known simply as "Palpatine" (later Darth Sidious) inherits the family fortune. When Bon Tapalo becomes King of Naboo, Palpatine sells the Palpatine family's Lake Country estate and takes an apartment*

*in Theed, continuing in mandatory public service, then for five years in the Apprentice Legislator program, then on to become Naboo's ambassador once Tapalo is elected for another term.\**

(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Tapalo is elected immediately after this portion of the novel.

#### Tales from Mos Eisley (comic: Bruce Jones)

Tales From Mos Eisley (comic: Bruce Jones)

Mostly Automatic [flashback]

#### Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Enlistment [continued]

Untapped Reserves [continued]

The Cycle of Violence

Avatar of Mortality

Seduced by the Dark Side of the Force

### 64 BBY

- *Wilhuff Tarkin is born on Eriadu.*  
(conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia* and Peter Cushing's age during *A New Hope*)

### 63 BBY

- *Korgath is born.*  
(conjecture based on Cracken's Rebel Operatives supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #11)
- *Mace Windu has a vague vision of the lightsaber he will eventually build.\**  
(conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)\*

\*NOTE: See note for a similar event 61 BBY.

- *Around this time, the Old Republic begins debating turning over the planet Alaris Prime to the Wookiees of Kashyyyk for colonization.*  
(conjecture based on *Galactic Battlegrounds*)
- *During this era, the current Supreme Chancellor of the Republic is Vaila Percivas.*  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)
- *Around this time, the plasma reservoir on Naboo is ready for exploitation and export. The Trade Federation, per an agreement with King Bon Tapalo, officially comes to Naboo.*  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)

### 62 BBY

- *The modified SoroSuub Seraph-class urban landspeeder, also known as the Flash speeder, is introduced into the Naboo Royal Security Force to be a smaller compliment to the larger, less maneuverable Gian speeder.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)
- *Ten years before his death, Jaster Mereel tells off the regent of Mek a Uil.*  
(conjecture based on *Order 66*)

### 61 BBY

- *Parc Winger is born to Davodan and Radelia Winger.*  
(conjecture based on Charlene Newcomb's website)
- *The last election for governor of Gadrin on Cularin is held. No one really minds this, since all major decisions are ratified by the populace anyway. The governor left in charge is Barnab Chistor.*  
(conjecture based on v)
- *Verga Mer Mining Company (established by Verga Nus and Mer Stodiz) establishes a settlement on Tilnes, a moon of Cularin, for mining.*  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)

- *The Senate operative (no-name) known as Tarrence Chenati dies. Twenty years from now, an operative for Offworld Mining will reinstate this identity by stealing it and using it for an operative on Centax 2.*  
(conjecture based on *Deceptions*)
  - *Mace Windu begins having specific dreams of the lightsaber he will eventually build.\**  
(conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)\*
- \*NOTE: I say “specific dreams” here because the story where he gets the gem for his saber takes place when he is fourteen, and he has these dreams for three years . . . but a later notation in the same book says that he had his first vision of the saber when he was nine, which is two years before this.
- *This year, Palpatine of Naboo officially enters politics. Within seven years, he will be an ambassador for Naboo, under the guidance of Senator Vidar Kim.*  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)

## 60 BBY

- *Prince Beju Tallah is born on Gala.*  
(conjecture based on *The Mark of the Crown*)
- *Leed is born to King Frane and his wife on Rutan.*  
(conjecture based on *The Shattered Peace*)
- *Tannon Praji is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes*)
- *Around this time, Kalback, future New Republic Admiral, is born, presumably on Mon Calamari.\**  
(conjecture based on *Luke Skywalker and the Shadows of Mindor*)\*

\*NOTE: Kalback is “at least sixty-something” in LSATSON.

- *Leading into the month that the future Millennium Falcon “breaks loose” at Orbital 7, production on YT-1300s doubles due to increased demand.*  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)
- *By this time, Naboo and the worlds of the Chommell Sector have entered an era of unprecedented prosperity, thanks to Naboo’s reservoir of plasma.*  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)
- *Around this time, there is some strife in the galaxy, due to the Mandalorians (presumably the True Mandalorians, not the New Mandalorians).*  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)
- *The night before the future Millennium Falcon (YT 492727ZED) “breaks loose” at Orbital 7, a shockball match between Kuat and Commenor ends in a tie.*  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)
- *Around this time (or a bit before), the mining cooperative in the Chilooin Rift stops trying to extend the RiftMesh communications network into the Bubble of the Lost.\**  
(conjecture based on *Crucible*)\*

\*NOTE: This happens “over 100 years” prior to *Crucible*, which I have approximated to 105 years.

- *The Cobral crime family comes to power on Frego. Their reign provides citizens with services lacking under the previous despotic rulers, but the basis for their power is their criminal activities, simply trading one shady government for another.*  
(conjecture based on *The Only Witness*)
- *Less than a year after the YT-1300 freighter line is launched by Corellian Engineering Corporation, a YT-1300 (YT 492727ZED) goes wild after being over-fueled at CEC’s Orbital Assembly Facility 7 (Orbital 7). Soly Kantt and others watch as the CEC team wrestles the wild starship back under control. Little do they know that the ship will eventually become known across Known Space (and in some cases beyond) as the Millennium Falcon. The ship enters Corell Industries’ (CI Limited’s) fleet of freighters, and during its time with the fleet, it will be known by many names, including (but not limited to) Corell’s Price, Fickle Flyer, and Meetyl’s Misery. (To be continued below . . . )*  
**(Millennium Falcon)**
- *Nejaa Halcyon becomes a full Jedi Knight.*  
(conjecture based on *I, Jedi* and *The Krytos Trap*)
- *On Tatooine, Tosche Station is constructed.*

(conjecture based on *Secrets of Tatooine*)

- *Verga Mer Mining Company, after a year of success on Cularin's moon of Tilnes, is granted a charter.*  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)
- *Maur "Hyperspace" Howins set a smashball record by scoring 50 goals in 50 games.*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52*)
- *Around this time, Jaster Mereel's True Mandalorians have a falling out with those loyal to Tor Vizsla, who forms the first incarnation of Death Watch (because they are willing to die for their beliefs). Just as the True Mandalorians called their own leader the "True Mandalore" and the New Mandalorian leader the "Anti-Mandalore," the Death Watch begins calling its leaders the "Secret Mandalores." Leadership among the Death Watch will be up for challenge at any time through trial by combat, and the Secret Mandalore is to carry a symbol of their authority, the Darksaber, an ancient Jedi weapon stolen from the Jedi Temple long ago. The Death Watch symbol (based on a shriek-hawk in threat display) will be the symbol previously used as the clan symbol of Clan Vizsla.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas* and *The Bounty Hunter Code*)

- *Members of the H'kig Religion flee to Rishi to avoid persecution.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)\*

\*NOTE: *The Essential Guide to Alien Species* originally put this in 70 BBY, but *The Essential Atlas* places it here in 60 BBY. It could very easily have been a movement that spanned a decade.

- *Around this time, a disease that has been killing many across the galaxy is finally cured with a vaccine, then announced extinct a short time later. (This same disease will later be unleashed on the Galactic Alliance by the Corellian Confederation during the time of Darth Caedus.)*  
(conjecture based on *Fury*)

- *Ma'kis'shaalas becomes a Morgukai warrior.\**  
(conjecture based on *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)\*

\*NOTE: I am assuming that Ma'kis'shaalas leaves the Morgukai approximately five years before Tsyr and Ma'kis'shaalas meet again, which I have assumed is approximately five years before we meet Tsyr in *Rite of Passage*. Therefore, him serving for twenty years would begin that service here.

- *One of the hybrid Shard and droid beings from Orax, ironically named Ilum, is discovered to be Force-sensitive. Ilum, currently the only Force-sensitive Shard, begins to procreate, creating a new generation of Force-using Shards in droid bodies. Several take on droid bodies and are trained in the Force (in secret) by Jedi Master Aqinos. These new "Jedi droids" will not emerge on the galactic scene for ten more years, when they will earn the nickname "Iron Knights."*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids and Droids and the Force*)

### **Millennium Falcon (novel: James Luceno)**

Millennium Falcon (novel: James Luceno)

Chapter 1

## **59 BBY**

- *Quinlan Vos is born on Kiffex.\**  
(conjecture based on information found at starwars.com)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Quinlan is 27 in TPM, which would make him just a couple of years older than Obi-Wan, but not quite 30.

- *Roan Shryne is born to Jen and Jula Shryne.\**  
(conjecture based on *Dark Lord: The Rise of Darth Vader*)\*

\*NOTE: Roan is described as a couple of years older than Obi-Wan Kenobi.

- *Tor Skirata is born to Kal Skirata and his wife, Ilippi.\**  
(conjecture based on *Order 66*)\*

\*NOTE: Tor is 39 as of approximately 19.5 BBY.

- *Taroon is born to King Frane and his wife on Rutan.*  
(conjecture based on *The Shattered Peace*)
- *K'Yark (later known as A'Yark) is born amid the Tusken Raiders on Tatooine as the youngest of the six biological children of Yark.*  
(conjecture based on *Kenobi*)

- *Kal Skirata receives an ankle injury that leaves him limping for nearly forty years.*  
(conjecture based on Order 66)
- *Qymaen jai Sheelal (the future General Grievous) is born on the planet Kalee, which is in the midst of the generations-long Huk War with the Yam'rii species from the planet Huk. Sheelal is raised to hate the Yam'rii invaders and learns rifle skills and other warrior methods at a very early age.\**

(conjecture based on *Unknown Soldier: The Story of General Grievous*)\*

\*NOTE: At this point, we have no idea how old General Grievous was in ROTSS. To create this entry (and thus use other age-based information we have about Grievous), I have assumed that he was 30 years old at the time when he became a cyborg.

- *Nejaa Halcyon marries Scerra, secretly breaking Jedi restrictions on marriage.*  
(conjecture based on *I, Jedi, The Krytos Trap, and Jedi Trial*)
- *Erel Kersos of Corellia marries his off-world love, Feleema. It is because of their love that Kersos is clan-shunned.\**

(conjecture based on *Jedi Healer*)\*

\*NOTE: The dates for Kersos' relationship with Feleema are a little bit odd. We are told that he was clan-shunned for sixty years, but also that he and Feleema were only married for six years before she died, which was a little over thirty years before *Jedi Healer*. That would mean that he was shunned for about twenty years before they were married. I'm going to assume that he was perhaps in love with her, but not married to her, for that time, but it's far more likely that when the book refers to "sixty years" of being clan-shunned, the authors meant "forty years." That would mean that his actual clan-shunning took place around this time, not in the previous entry back at 80 BBY, so take that previous entry with a grain of salt. Here, of course, I'm founding nearly forty years before *Jedi Healer* to 39 years.

- *A massive earthquake renders the world that the pirates who stole the old Gandle Ott space station call home a dead world. The station is left abandoned in orbit.\**

(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign: The Kathol Outback—“Wildfire”*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes "over 100 years ago" can be rounded to 101 years before TDC:TKO, which I've then taken 34 away from for this event.

## 58 – 53 BBY

- *Jorus C'Baoth attends Mirnic University. (Exact date according to Old Senate Library entry: 6\4\95 to 4\32\90 P.E.)\**  
(conjecture based on *Dark Force Rising*)\*

\*NOTE: Please bear in mind that the Exact Date quoted here (6\4\95 – 4\32\90 P.E.) is Zahn's erroneous dating based on when he believed the Clone Wars took place, and has thus been translated into a corrected date. It is included here for the sake of cross-referencing for those curious. See the "On P.E. Dating" notation above (which has been updated since the publication of *The New Essential Chronology*).

## 58 BBY

- *Darsha Assant is born. She is either abandoned or orphaned very soon.\**  
(conjecture based on *Shadow Hunter*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Darsha is 25 when she is ready to move from Padawan to Jedi Knight, the same age Obi-Wan Kenobi was.

- *Jad Winger is born to Davodan and Radelia Winger.*  
(conjecture based on Charlene Newcomb's website)
- *Wembly is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Death Troopers*)\*

\*NOTE: He is in his "late fifties" during *Death Troopers*, so I have assumed 57 years, approximately, and dated backward from that novel (1 BBY).

- *Ijaat Skirata is born to Kal Skirata and his wife, Ilippi.\**  
(conjecture based on Order 66)\*

\*NOTE: Tor is 39 as of approximately 19.5 BBY, so his birth year is approximately 59 BBY, making him nearly 8 as of the end of 52 BBY. At that time, Ijaat was six.

- *Retter Lewis is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- *Cristoph Jam is born, presumably on Alderaan.\**  
(conjecture based on *Coruscant and the Core Worlds*)\*

\*NOTE: Cristoph is in his "late fifties" when Alderaan is destroyed.

- *The Yinchorri join the Republic Senate and begin dabbling outside their own system, using*

*interstellar technology, probably stolen.*

(conjecture based on *Jedi Council: Acts of War*)

- *It is rumored that Ki-Adi-Mundi discovers Quinlan Vos and takes him to Coruscant for Jedi training during this time.\**

(conjecture based on information found at starwars.com)\*

\*NOTE: This background was completely rewritten by flashbacks in *Darkness, Part II*.

- *On Tatooine, a Hutt has taken control of the B'omarr temple. This Hutt discovers the monks living within and hopes that their “enlightenment” techniques can be the downfall of the Desilijic Huts. He purposely loses the palace to Zorba the Hutt, but Zorba only stays long enough to loot the place. He then turns the palace over to his son, Jabba the Hutt, who comes to Tatooine to reside (rather than just have business interests there), but only stays in there long enough to issue some orders before making Mos Espa his home of choice.*

(conjecture based on *Secrets of Tatooine*)

- *Mace Windu, now fourteen, is at the top of his class, but he has yet to build his own lightsaber. He is awaiting a true challenge to gather crystals that will make his lightsaber unique. His Master sends him to Hurikane, where he has his first solo mission. In racing away from natives and leaping across a large chasm, he inadvertently causes a native to fall into the chasm. Using Jedi skills (and his own guilt) to help save the native, he receives the gratitude of the natives, and a gift—crystals to make a unique electrum lightsaber. (To be continued below . . . )*

#### **(Stones)**

- *On Concord Dawn, Journeyman Protector Jaster Mereel has been banished from his post and replaced by a man named Fett, who lives there with his daughter, wife, and son (Jango Fett). Jaster has reformed and joined a warrior Mandalorian mercenary group (the True Mandalorians, who live by a code Mereel has created, the Codex), but that group has now fractured into a group led by Jaster and a chaotic splinter group called the Death Watch, led by Tor Vizsla, resulting in the so-called Mandalorian Civil War. The Death Watch scatters Jaster's Mandalorians on Concord Dawn, hunting them down. In the Fetts' fields, Jango's father goes to feed a “beggar,” while Jango fixes their harvester. He is cornered by Vizsla and his goons, who realize that the “beggar” is possibly Jaster or one of his group. They corner Jango's father at their home. As the Death Watch kills Jango's family, his father orders him to run to safety. In escaping, Jango runs into Jaster's band. Jango leads them to safety through an irrigation tube, and his resourcefulness impresses Jaster. He is allowed to go with the band into town. In the town, the Mandalorians under Jaster's command ambush Vizsla's forces, while Jango blows up their transport. Jango himself is forced to shoot Vizsla in self-defense. He is now a True Mandalorian, taken under Jaster's wing . . . (To be continued below . . . )*

#### **(Jango Fett: Open Seasons)**

- *As the war between the True Mandalorians and the Death Watch comes to Concord Dawn, young Arla Fett, sister to Jango Fett, survives, but no one realizes it. The girl, now fourteen, becomes a spoil of war for the Death Watch, leading to extensive trauma.*
- (conjecture based on 501<sup>st</sup>)
- *While not training directly with Darth Plagueis, Darth Sidious (Palpatine) spends the next five years “adventuring” in the Expansion Region and the Colonies, developing a taste for the “high life” that will come into play once he becomes Naboo's Senator on Coruscant.*
- (conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)

#### **Emissaries and Assassins Omnibus (comic: Timothy Truman & Ryder Windham & Mark Shultz & Henry Gilroy & Haden Blackman)**

Jango Fett: Open Seasons (comic series: Haden Blackman)

Open Seasons, Part I [flashback] (comic: Haden Blackman)

#### **Stones (SWT13 short story: Haden Blackman)**

Stones [flashback] (SWT13 short story: Haden Blackman)

## **57 BBY**

- *Obi-Wan Kenobi is born on the planet Stewjon and lives with his parents and brother Owen*

*until he begins showing signs of Force sensitivity and is taken to Coruscant to become a Jedi.\**

**(Obi-Wan Kenobi: Jedi Knight)\***

\*NOTE: This is actually shown (rather than referenced) in this children's book. The book itself is an overview of his life, so most of the other parts are all just adaptations of scenes from the films and such. This information was provided by Luke Van Horn. (Oh, and note that this is the brother Owen that he recalls in the *Jedi Apprentice* books, not Owen Lars, as was assumed before the prequels were produced.)

- *O-Nena is born on Kegan.*  
(conjecture based on *The Fight for Truth*)
- *Cerasi is born on Melida/Daan to the Melida, Wehutti, and his wife.*  
(conjecture based on *The Defenders of the Dead*)
- *Nield is born on Melida/Daan to the Daan, Micae, and his wife.*  
(conjecture based on *The Defenders of the Dead*)
- *Daine Winger is born to Davodan and Radelia Winger.*  
(conjecture based on Charlene Newcomb's website)
- *Bruck Chun is born.*  
(conjecture based on *The Rising Force*)
- *Reeft is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Captive Temple*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Reeft was 13, like Obi-Wan was, when he was chosen as a Padawan.

- *Alani and Eritha are born to Ewane and his wife on Apsolon. Their mother dies shortly after their births.*  
(conjecture based on *The Ties That Bind*)

- *Vana Sage is born on Alderaan.\**  
(conjecture based on *Starfighter Aces* article found in *Star Wars Gamer #2*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes Vana is 25 in *Starfighter*.

- *The Andoan Wars between Ando and the Andoan Free Colonies erupt after decades of tension. During these wars, one of the emerging heroes will be Admiral Trench.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- *The Old Republic base on Dweem is abandoned. Its security is left in the care of Jedi Master Aqinos' "Jedi droids" (later known as Iron Knights), which he is still secretly training in the ways of the Force.*  
(conjecture based on *The Monsters of Dweem* and *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- *Mace Windu returns to Haruun Kal for the only time between being chosen for training and his mission there to retrieve Depa Billaba during the Clone Wars. While there, he learns how to speak Korun, his native language.*  
(conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)
- *Ranulph Tarkin, now the most powerful man in Seswenna Sector, turns over Quintad Orbital Manufacturing to a cousin and convinces the sector's Senator Ulm Brashere to ask the Supreme Chancellor to have him appointed Governor-General of the Seswenna Sector, making him responsible for the Seswenna Defense Forces, in which he once served. He is given his wish and begins strengthening the SDF's military might by making lend-lease deals with the companies leasing QOM facilities, striking mutual defense treaties with neighbors, and arranging free passage agreements with other regions. The various Planetary Security Forces in the area he has influenced, including his own Seswenna Defense Force, become a new regional military power known as the Outland Regions Security Force. He often refers to it as the "Republic Navy," as he sees it as the model that the Republic should follow.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**Obi-Wan Kenobi: Jedi Knight (children's book: Catherine Saunders)**

Obi-Wan Kenobi: Jedi Knight (children's book: Catherine Saunders)  
Legendary Jedi

## 56 BBY

- *Feeana Tala is born on Mawan.*  
(conjecture based on *The Shadow Trap*)
- *Annileen Thaney is born to Caelum and Nella Thaney on Tatooine.*

- (conjecture based on *Kenobi*)
- *Obi-Wan Kenobi begins training under Master Yoda.*  
(conjecture based on *The Rising Force*)
- *Nerra Ziveri accepts the last student he will ever accept to the Almas Jedi Academy, a Wookiee named Kirlocca.*  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)
- *The royal hunting lodge on Rutan is last inhabited (until the arrival of Drenna fifteen years later).*  
(conjecture based on *The Shattered Peace*)
- *Jen Shryne, upon discovering that his three-year-old son, Roan Shryne, is Force-sensitive, turns him over to the Jedi Order for training. His wife, Jula Shryne, disagrees with the decision. Memories of this disagreement will stay with Roan subconsciously, leading him to later refuse a position with the Jedi Order's Acquisition Division, which goes out to hunt for Force-sensitive recruits.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Lord: The Rise of Darth Vader*)
- *Around this time, the Corellian module that will become the command center of Melifar station's smuggling ring a century from now is constructed.*  
(conjecture based on *Conviction*)
- *The Jedi watchman of the Kiffu/Kiffex system, Master Tholme, discovers that the son of Quian and Pethros Vos, Quinlan Vos, has Jedi potential. He tells Kurlin Vos, the Sheyf, but Tinte says he should remain on Kiffu as a Guardian. Kurlin somewhat agrees and allows Tholme to begin Quinlan's training on Kiffu, even though he is a bit older than most beginning students.\**  
(conjecture based on *Darkness*)\*

\*NOTE: This background from *Darkness, Part II* totally contradicts the original origin story given on starwars.com. It is presumed this is the correct one. For this entry, I have assumed that Quinlan is 27 in TPM, and that the events in this entry took place when he was about 3 years old, old enough to be "a little old" for Jedi training to begin.

- *Darsha Assant is discovered to be Force sensitive. She is brought to the Jedi Temple on Coruscant.\**  
(conjecture based on *Shadow Hunter*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Darsha is 25 when she is ready to move from Padawan to Jedi Knight, the same age Obi-Wan Kenobi was.

- *S-4QD is sent to Tilnes, a moon of Cularin, as a representative of the droids on Uffel.\**  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)\*

\*NOTE: This rounds over two decades on Tilnes to 25 years.

## 55 BBY

- *Bant Eiren is born on Calamari.*  
(conjecture based on *The Captive Temple*)
- *Siri Tachi is born.*  
(conjecture based on *The Captive Temple*)
- *Bissley Kloth is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Lockdown*)\*

\*NOTE: He is 22 in *Lockdown*.

- *Braithe Winger is born to Davodan and Radelia Winger.*  
(conjecture based on Charlene Newcomb's website)
- *Larisselle Chatrunis is born.*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52*)
- *Ran Padell is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 1: A New Hope*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke Van Horn. He is 55 in *The Battle of Wayfar*, an RPG scenario in the guide.

- *Graf Lind is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Mask of the Pirate Queen*)\*

\*NOTE: He is "in his fifties" in *Mask of the Pirate Queen*, which is likely set shortly after ANH. I have rounded to him being 55 years old.

- *Mar Balayan is born.*

(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #10*)

- *Yeorg Captison is born on Bakura.*  
(conjecture based on *Truce at Bakura*)
- *Ruusaan "Ruu" Skirata is born to Kal Skirata and his wife, Ilippi.\**  
(conjecture based on *Order 66* and *501<sup>st</sup>*)\*

\*NOTE: Tor is 39 as of approximately 19.5 BBY (according to *Order 66*), so his birth year is approximately 59 BBY, making him nearly 8 as of the end of 52 BBY. At that time, Ruusaan was five, also according to *Order 66*. However, *501<sup>st</sup>* specifically says that she is 36 "or thereabouts." I'm going with the latter to be safe here.

- *Darth Vader is rumored to have been born.\**  
(conjecture based on pre-*Prequel Trilogy* articles)\*

\*NOTE: This is, of course, *only* a rumor. We learn in *The Phantom Menace* that Anakin Skywalker was born 41 BBY. I include this as a rumor because until TPM, most sources gave this date for Anakin/Vader's birth, based on the *Guide to the Star Wars Universe*. I tend to think of this as what the galaxy at large thought of Vader's origins, since his identity as Anakin Skywalker was a secret, hence the "Darth Vader is rumored to have been born" instead of "Anakin Skywalker is rumored to have been born."

- *According to later claims, Chewbacca visits Kashyyyk for the last time before meeting Han Solo.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Hutt Gambit*)\*

\*NOTE: Obviously, this is untrue, but one wonders if he was perhaps trying to hide his involvement with the Clone Wars for some reason.

- *Polis Massans discover that there is an ancient city, Wiyentaah, underneath one of their major research bases. The dig site becomes known as Local Dig, and the entire site (both the dig and the city) are renamed, collectively, to Wiyentaah.\**  
(conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "over 50 years ago," as of *Strongholds of Resistance*, which is presumably dating back from around the era of ANH, as most of *Age of Rebellion* goes. I have rounded this to 55 BBY.

- *Phloremirla Tenk joins Republic Intelligence.*  
(conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)
- *Based on the success of the YT-1300 line, Corellian Engineering Corporation releases the YU series, which doesn't fare nearly as well on the market.\**  
(conjecture based on *A Legacy of Starships*)\*

\*NOTE: The article suggests that the YT-1300 line was old at the start of the Rise of the Empire era. The author must have meant that it was old by the time of the rise of the Empire, rather than the official era name, since we learn about the early days of the YT-1300s in *Millennium Falcon*. I have assumed that the success of the YT-1300 causes CEC to launch the YU series about five years after the *Falcon* comes off the line.

- *While on Kashyyyk, Chewbacca is confronted by Tojjevvuk, an albino Wookiee who wishes to marry Mallatobuck. The only problem is that Malla only has eyes for Chewie. Tojjevvuk dishonorably attacks Chewie with his claws, but when Chewie challenges his honor, he follows Chewie over the edge of a walkway and is thrown (by Chewie) into the lowest regions of the Kashyyyk forest, where an abundance of deadly predators make it very bad to have white fur. Shortly after the death of Tojjevvuk, his family arranges for Chewbacca to be captured by Ssoh and his fellow Trandoshan slavers. Aboard Ssoh's ship, Chewbacca is placed with other Wookiees, and leads them in putting aside their differences and escaping. Chewie rips off Ssoh's limbs (which will regenerate eventually) in the escape. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(Chewbacca)\***

\*NOTE: The Attichitcuk story had to have taken place in the post-Mallatobuck tribute period, but since it seemed like it was far closer to Chewie's wedding than the earlier story, I placed it during this last trip home. The Ssoh story is added here on the assumption that the family seeking vengeance was Tojjevvuk.

#### **Chewbacca [continued] (comic series: Darko Macan)\***

Chewbacca, Part II [flashback] (comic: Darko Macan)\*

Chapter 2: Attichitcuk [flashback]\*

Chapter 3: Ssoh—"A Slaver's Lot" [flashback]\*

\*NOTE: See note with summary above.

## **54 BBY**

- *Maul is born to Mother Talzin on Dathomir. (Another account, possibly a cover story, would claim that Maul was born on Iridonia, not Dathomir, to a woman named Kycina, who was a*

*Nightsister of Dathomir seeking to hide Maul from her clan leader, Talzin.)*

(conjecture based on *Son of Dathomir*, *Star Wars: Journal—“Episode I: Darth Maul,” Darth Plagueis*, and *The Wrath of Darth Maul*)\*

\*NOTE: This uses the revised birth date of 54 BBY for Maul, given by Leland Chee on the starwars.com forums and in *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*. The material outside of parenthesis is from *Son of Dathomir*, which sources like *Darth Plagueis* provided the alternative information in parenthesis.

- *Tork Winger is born to Davodan and Radelia Winger.*  
(conjecture based on Charlene Newcomb's website)
- *Ellor Orgaal is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Onslaught at Arda I*)\*

\*NOTE: He is in his “mid-fifties” in the adventure.

- *Rhys Dallows is born on Naboo.*  
(conjecture based on *The Starfighter Trap*)
- *Opit-Wenbruh is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken’s Rebel Operatives* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #11*)
- *Naem Yrros is born.*  
(conjecture based on *The Occupation of Rhamala*)
- *Yaana is born on Senali to Meenon and his mate.*  
(conjecture based on *The Shattered Peace*)
- *Beru Whitesun is born.*  
(conjecture based Shelagh Frasier's age via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *The Republic experiences an outbreak of Toli-X. Shortly thereafter, a vaccine is created, all but eliminating the disease from the galactic proper.*  
(conjecture based on *The Fight for Truth*)
- *Darsha Assant, after two years living at the Jedi Temple, officially begins Jedi training at the age of four.\**  
(conjecture based on *Shadow Hunter*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Darsha is 25 when she is ready to move from Padawan to Jedi Knight.

- *With some fearing that Ranulph Tarkin’s creation of the Outland Regions Security Force is the first step toward creating a new empire of his own, Tarkin is outraged by such accusations. He takes on the role of the Seswenna Sector’s Senator, leaving his cousin Garvedon as Governor-General in his place. He will push for military build-up by the Republic, recognizing that it is not prepared for any major confrontations that might arise. He and his fellow advocates of a new centralized (and ORSF-mocking) Republic military are dubbed “Militarists” by Senator Finis Valorum in an act of derision, but Ranulph Tarkin embraces the term, giving his faction its name from then on. (This is as opposed to the Reformists, who hope to limit the power of megacorporations but find the Militarists too tied to the military industrial complex’s own megacorporations. All Tarkin needs is a major conflict to prove that he is right. One will come ten years later with the Stark Hyperspace War, which will prove Ranulph Tarkin right, but also take his life.)*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

- *Darth Plagueis and Darth Sidious engage in training exercises for Sidious on Buoyant, Hypori, and the Sith world of Kursid, as the Grand Plan continues with the goal of no longer needing a Sith line to follow but to have Plagueis and Sidious rule the galaxy together for all time as immortals. Palpatine (Sidious) is now 28 and the political protégé of Naboo’s Senator Vidar Kim and has aides in his endeavors like Kinman Doriana and Sate Pestage. He is with Vidar on Malastare, discussing the need (which Palpatine only goes along with for the benefit to the Sith in the Grand Plan) for Naboo to help decrease the power of the Trade Federation and the Muuns (including Hego Damask AKA Darth Plagueis) in the Senate. While there, Vidar receives terrible news: his family has been killed in a starship crash. At the funeral on Naboo, Vidar expresses a desire to have his son, Ronhar Kim, take up the family legacy so that it will continue into the next generation, but Ronhar is a Jedi Knight and will not be easily persuaded to do so. Politics plays into the funeral as well, as Ars Veruna (Governor of Theed) expresses King Bon Tapalo’s disappointment in Vidar (who is only an ambassador to appease those still backing the royalists against Tapalo on Naboo) planning to vote against*

*Damask on the Trade Federation issue, since Tapalo and Veruna owe their careers, in a sense, to Damask. Both Palpatine and Veruna know, though, that Damask himself can award the throne to Veruna in the future, and Palpatine will be the next Senator for Naboo. They need merely bide their time. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(Darth Plagueis)\***

\*NOTE: This portion of the novel is listed as beginning in 54 BBY (and continuing into 52 BBY). It starts 11 years after Palpatine joins Plagueis at age 17. He does not yet receive Maul from Kycina (in that now-contradicted segment) as of this segment, but since Maul is less than a year old, we can assume he was born in this year, then acquired the next year. Otherwise, the dates for the comic *Bloodlines* that tie into *Darth Plagueis* no longer work correctly.

**Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Apprenticed to Power

Riders on the Storm

The Shape of His Shadow

## 53 – 51 BBY

- *Jorus C'Baoth studies at the Jedi Academy on Kamparas. (Exact date according to Old Senate Library entry: 2\15\90 to 8\33\88 P.E.)\**  
(conjecture based on *Dark Force Rising*)\*

\*NOTE: Please bear in mind that the Exact Date quoted here (2\15\90 – 8\33\88 P.E.) is Zahn's erroneous dating based on when he believed the Clone Wars took place, and has thus been translated into a corrected date. It is included here for the sake of cross-referencing for those curious. See the "On P.E. Dating" notation above (which has been updated since the publication of *The New Essential Chronology*).

## 53 BBY

- *Tarn Innis is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- *V-Davi is born on Kegan.*  
(conjecture based on *The Fight for Truth*)
- *Bossk is born on Trandosha.\**  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)\*

\*NOTE: This seems to contradict *Jango Fett vs. the Razor Eaters*, which has him being born 52 BBY, but we can assume, as we have in other cases, that it is a matter of relative time between birthdate within the year and when the story making an age reference takes place. *The New Essential Guide to Characters* specifically pins down this year as that of his birth.

- *A young boy is born on Ord Sigatt. He will be the young boy that Obi-Wan Kenobi saves from Denon-Ardru Mutual security guards nine years later.*  
(conjecture based on *The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi*)
- *During this era, the current Supreme Chancellor of the Republic is Thoris Darus.*  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)
- *While on Novar 3, Kassar Kosciusko receives a slash across his face that leaves a rather noticeable scar.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- *Essara Till begins to tire of the Naboo educational system's focus on the arts and philosophy.*  
(conjecture based on *The Starfighter Trap*)
- *Q2-2D buys Riboga the Hutt's interest in the mines of Uffel.*  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)
- *Artagan Truax will claim to have saved the life of Iram Radique on Lakteen Depot during this year, though it was actually four years later.\**  
(conjecture based on *Lockdown*)\*

\*NOTE: I am not sure whether this is an error in the book or purposeful misdirection. When referring to this event loosely, Artagan says it was "twenty years ago," but then when he gives the details to Eogan, he says it was "sixteen years ago." Granted, he was in great pain and speaking quickly at the time.

- *Lorian Nod and the leadership of Delaluna begin to conspire to make Junction 5 believe that the Delalunan government has a powerful weapon called the "Annihilator."*  
(conjecture based on *Legacy of the Jedi*)
- *The Bith Opera that will perform The Brief Reign of Future Wraiths on Coruscant twenty*

years from now begins touring.

(conjecture based on *Cloak of Deception*)

- On Cularin, Riboga the Hutt loses his operation to his assistant, Nirama, in a sabacc game. Riboga is happy to lose and returns to Nal Hutta. Nirama makes several moves to change the organization, including putting a stop to slaving operations, a move from which Hlisk Squin barely escapes. His envoy to the smuggler groups is Len Markus, while his envoy to other planets in the system is Nadin Paal, who had hoped to go straight with Riboga's departure, to no avail. In Riboga's absence, the Central Council on Genarius actually begins working more efficiently.

(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)

- Leed, eldest son of the Rutanian ruler King Frane, is sent to Senali to live with the family of Senalis ruler Meenon in accordance with the tradition which has ensured peace between Rutan and Senai for generations.

(conjecture based on *The Shattered Peace*)

- Shortly after Riboga the Hutt leaves the Cularin System, Aola Ben and Mala, rules of the Thaere Privo trading houses, are killed. Bal Ferensil weasels his way into taking their place, thanks to his political ties.

(conjecture based on wizards.com via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)

- Erel Kersos' wife, Feleema, dies with several hundred others in a mag-lev accident on Coruscant. This leaves Kersos with no wife and no family to return to, since his love for her left him clan-shunned. He instead turns his energies to his military career.\*

(conjecture based on *Jedi Healer*)\*

**\*NOTE:** Erel and Feleema were married for six years, which I've dated back from a marriage date of 39, based on comments that her death was over thirty years before *Jedi Healer*, and they'd been married a little less than forty years ago at that time.

- On Muunilinst at Aborah, Darth Plagueis succeeds in pacifying his aggressive Yinchorri test subject, finally being able to manipulate midichlorians and the Force enough to overcome a natural "immunity" to Force suggestion, which he thinks might allow him to cause peaceful species to be aggressive, or even create life in the absence of fertilization . . . Meanwhile, Palpatine pays a visit to the planet Dathomir, which is known to be strong in the Force. According to what might be a cover story, while in Blue Desert City, he is met by a Nightsister named Kycina, who is carrying her newborn son (a Dathomiri Zabrak "Nightbrother" with the traditional red and black tattoos already on his body, who is less than a year old) with her. In order to save them from the fate of servitude to the Nightsisters like his brother(s), she begs Palpatine to take him, even knowing that he would become a servant of Palpatine (Sidious). The child's name, she tells him, is Maul. In truth, Sidious has (either now or in the past) met with Mother Talzin to share Dark Side secrets. She has been made to think that Sidious will take her as his partner as a Sith, but he instead takes the Force-sensitive Maul, who is in fact Talzin's own son . . . At the next Gathering on Sojourn, Plagueis explains to Palpatine that they should let the Trade Federation continue seeking to gain more power, so that when the Senate eventually ignores the needs of the Trade Federation's client worlds under its grip, it will spread disenfranchisement and rebellious sentiment. They should also encourage Veruna in his desire to create a Space Corps to defend Naboo against the Trade Federation, so that they can lead Naboo into a confrontation with the Trade Federation once Veruna is king one day. All of these destabilizing acts serve the Grand Plan in its goal of control of the galaxy. Palpatine also suggests that, in trying to eventually bring down the Jedi, it is not enough to try to kill them, which would be difficult, but to make them into enemies of the Republic, thereby making any who do survive into outlaws, not martyrs. They also continue to work to eventually put Palpatine into the Supreme Chancellor position, where they have agreed that Palpatine will be so lauded at the time that he can use his newfound powers to create a co-chancellorship with Damask (Plagueis) at his side, sharing power (for all time if they can figure out the secret to immortality). To Palpatine's shock (but not resistance), Plagueis declares that the time has come for the assassination of Vidar Kim that will allow Palpatine to become Naboo's senator. Disturbed by Darth Plagueis' decision that Darth Sidious must have his mentor, Vidar Kim, killed, Palpatine nevertheless arranges for such an assassination, even as Vidar himself is suspecting that Ars Veruna and King Bon Tapalo of

Naboo may have arranged the deaths of his family. He has already met with his son, Jedi Knight, Ronhar Kim, who refuses to take up the family legacy, but Vidar has gotten Ronhar to agree to one more meeting, this time on Coruscant. Even as Palpatine makes arrangements for the assassination, Darth Plagueis, in the guise of Hego Damask (his “profane” self), visits the planet Kamino to speak with Ko Sai and other cloners about the possibility of having an army made up of Yinchorri produced, but they expect that there might be difficulties in making a compliant army out of the naturally aggressive Yinchorri. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(Darth Plagueis)\***

\*NOTE: The age of Darth Maul and later references to these events being 20 years prior to 33 BBY require that the death of Vidar Kim in *Bloodlines*, which is an event included in *Darth Plagueis*, be in 53 BBY, not 52 BBY as the comic suggests. See the note with the next segment of *Bloodlines* immediately below. The idea that Kycina giving Maul to Sidious being just a cover story is my own attempt to make sense of two contradictory stories about Maul’s background, so that it can coincide with the later origin we received through *Son of Dathomir*. The information about how “in truth” he was Talzin’s son and such is all from that T-Canon comic series.

- On Coruscant, Jedi Knight Ronhar Kim visits his father, Senator Vidar Kim of Naboo. Ronhar doesn’t feel any family ties to Vidar, since the Jedi Order is his family, but Vidar wants him to rejoin the family in the wake of the deaths of Ronhar’s brothers and mother in a crash. As they are in an airspeeder, they are attacked by a mysterious assassin, who manages to kill Vidar. Ronhar corners the assassin, but he takes his own life with a strange device for fast suicide. Shortly thereafter, Vidar is laid to rest on Naboo. Ronhar is attending to his father’s memory when he is approached by the new Senator for Naboo that has taken his father’s place, Palpatine. They begin a friendship that they hope can help give the Jedi a voice in the Republic . . . Little does Ronhar know that this was all Palpatine’s machinations to get himself into the Senate. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(Bloodlines)\***

\*NOTE: The death of Vidar Kim, seen in *Bloodlines*, was originally set in 52 BBY, based on a comment from Ronhar that he his father’s death had been “twenty years ago,” dating back from a time just after Palpatine became Supreme Chancellor in 32 BBY. However, these events and those surrounding them are retold in *Darth Plagueis*, and that novel puts it in a section that is labeled “54 – 52” BBY. Very little time, though, seems to pass between the start of that section and this event, and later references around the time of the Yinchorri crisis in the third part of *Darth Plagueis* constantly dates this back to 20 years before that time (33 BBY). Thus, I can only take “twenty years ago” in *Bloodlines* as an estimate on Ronhar’s part in his retelling of events and put these events here, instead of a year later as originally described.

- On Coruscant, Palpatine attends the funeral of Vidar Kim, forming a friendship with Ronhar Kim, Vidar’s Jedi son. Palpatine is now to be Naboo’s new Senator, as was the plan of Darth Plagueis all along. Shortly thereafter, Plagueis (as Hego Damask of Damask Holdings) joins his aid (and future leader of the InterGalactic Banking Clan) Larsh Hill on a business trip to Serenno, specifically so that he can meet again with an unusually-frustrated Jedi Master: Dooku of Serenno. Dooku is there along with his friend and fellow Jedi Master Sifo-Dyas and Dooku’s former Padawan, Jedi Knight Qui-Gon Jinn. Plagueis knows that Dooku is somehow tied into the Grand Plan, but he does not yet know how. During the conversation between Damask and the Jedi, Plagueis begins to consider that a way to bring down the self-righteous Jedi would not be to create an army to fight against them but to fight alongside them, which would also put assassin’s right near individual Jedi. He then has a private conversation with Sifo-Dyas, in whom he plants the idea of having an army for the Republic, in case of crisis, actually created by cloners, though the Dark Side holds him back from actually naming Kamino as a possible source of such clones. They meet again on Coruscant, when Palpatine is greeting the Jedi in the lead-up to a vote that would put several client worlds of the Trade Federation, including Felucia, into the Republic. Rather than supporting the Trade Federation or going against them, thereby straddling the different political schemes the Sith have in place, Palpatine uses Vidar Kim’s unsolved murder as a reason to protest by having Naboo abstain from voting either way. The Trade Federation side wins, and the planets enter the Republic, and both sides see Palpatine as having been, in some form, “with” them. Weeks later, Palpatine goes for a secret meeting that an unknown party has requested in a seedier part of Coruscant. Once there, he is “captured” (i.e. he goes along with a kidnapping plot to see who is behind it) and taken to an abandoned factory, where he learns that those angry over the death of Kerrad Santhe years ago (blamed on Hego Damask, who is a known friend of Palpatine) and Gran who feel betrayed by Palpatine’s vote are planning to kill him as a message to Damask. Before he can reveal his true power, he is “saved” by Echani Sun

Guards, Damask's loyal security force. Plagueis had already known about the kidnapping in its planning stages and allowed it to happen as a test for Sidious. After telling Palpatine that his part in the night's activities is over, Plagueis (as Damask) is to bring Larsh Hill into the exclusive Canted Circle order at their lodge. As the ceremony begins, another group of assassins from the Gran Protectorate attack in the guise of Canted Circle members that they have already killed. Plagueis is gravely wounded, but not killed. Palpatine is warned of the attack by Sate Pestage, who has learned that the assassins are Maladians, claiming to have been humiliated by how the Vidar Kim assassination was nearly botched. They took the contract on Damask to sate their honor. Sidious and Pestage race to the lodge, where Sidious saves Plagueis and kills the assassins, revealing their abilities to Pestage, who is more than willing to serve the Sith. They then have the Malastare embassy destroyed in a "gas explosion." A month later, Plagueis (now recovering) invites Sidious to finally join him at his lab on Muunilinst on the Aborah land mass. There, Sidious learns more about Plagueis' experiments. Plagueis has been able to cause multiple pregnancies in test subjects using the Force to manipulate the midichlorians, but he believes that the Force struck back at how he tried to manipulate it, which he thinks accounts for the attempt on his life. He intends to go to Sojourn to focus on his experimentation and tutor San Hill for eventually becoming the InterGalactic Banking Clan chairman. Meanwhile, Sidious (as Palpatine) will continue to manipulate events on Coruscant and elsewhere. Sidious suggests that they train the a warrior to be a skilled warrior, yet not a true Sith Lord, who can be disposed up when necessary. He reveals having received the child Maul from Dathomir less than a full year ago and suggests that Maul be that warrior. They agree to have the child placed on Mustafar in the care of droids, then taken eventually to the planet Orsos to train under the Falleen combat specialist Trezza. The Grand Plan continues forward . . . (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(Darth Plagueis)\***

\*NOTE: To make the date for Vidar Kim's death in *Bloodlines* still work, I have split the *Darth Plagueis* summary to have Plagueis' order to have Vidar Kim killed come near the end of 53 BBY, thereby allowing the death itself to be here in 52 BBY, based on the *Bloodlines* date. That summary has then been split, as you see in the preceding entries, to allow *Bloodlines* to fit in between parts of *Darth Plagueis*, since that novel only discusses, rather than shows, the events.

- On Coruscant, Qui-Gon Jinn trains with his second Padawan, Xanatos, and his first Padawan (now a Jedi Knight), Feemor. Feemor is eager to be assigned to a Jedi Master as Padawan Learner, while Xanatos is betraying his sense of pride by referring to his noble-born heritage from Telos. Seeing a need to test Xanatos, Yoda and the Jedi Council request Qui-Gon and Xanatos for a mission to Telos IV, Xanatos' homeworld. The high priestess Liora has been killed, possibly a political assassination, and they are sending Qui-Gon, Xanatos, Tahl (close friend and potentially more for Qui-Gon), and the young Twi'lek Orykan (former Padawan to the deceased Casieck Akinslesh, who might soon become Tahl's new Padawan) to investigate. Tahl reveals en route that she requested to join them on the mission so that she can seek out some Jedi Civil War era holocrons from the old Jedi Academy on Telos. They arrive and are immediately shot down. They survive the crash and battle a group of anti-Republic attackers before being joined by King Crion (Xanatos' father) and his guard. Xanatos is not pleased to see his father, though Crion is at least somewhat glad that his son has arrived. The Jedi are shown around by Crion's advisor, Hukowl An Devi. As they settle in, Xanatos' sister, Nason, meets with Dairoki. They have plans for young Xanatos . . . When alone, Crion tries to convince Xanatos to help him prove that Toprawa was behind the assassination of Liora, but he refuses to betray Qui-Gon by aligning himself with Crion instead of the independent Jedi. The Jedi (minus Tahl) visit the scene of Liora's death. Qui-Gon senses traces in the Force from the event, but Xanatos cannot (due to a Force distortion over the event that seems to indicate that a Jedi was involved) and Orykan is overwhelmed by what she senses, probably due to the recent loss of her own Jedi Master. Meanwhile, Tahl visits their archives, only to spy an Antarian Ranger (part of a group who trains with the Jedi and works with them) with two conspirators discussing the attack on the Jedi ship. She takes out two of them, but the Ranger escapes. She and Qui-Gon compare notes on New Citadel Station at an event held by Crion, where Xanatos also encounters his sister and is increasingly jealous of Orykan, thinking she really will replace him with Qui-Gon. Soon, Dairoki meets with the supposed Ranger, giving him a lightsaber to use in an upcoming plot.

Xanatos and Nason, meanwhile, slowly get to know one another as siblings. Qui-Gon goes undercover to contact Welleques, an arms dealer, to find more information. Just as Qui-Gon returns, Crion and his entourage are attacked, forcing Qui-Gon, Xanatos, and Tahl to attack the attackers, who seem to be acting without Dairoki's consent. Dairoki steps in to save Qui-Gon briefly, but then he witnesses Nason being killed by one of the attackers and flees. Tahl recognizes the scarred man (Dairoki) and is sent by the Jedi Council to Telos IV to investigate this lead further, wondering if this test might be for Qui-Gon, rather than Xanatos. Before Tahl can leave, however, the Jedi Council sends her instead to the Landor system to seek the pirates who killed Stieg Wa. Orykan is to stay with Qui-Gon and an increasingly jealous Xanatos. Before she leaves, they compare notes. Dairoki is likely the individual that Qui-Gon sensed (a Jedi but not a Jedi) at the scene of Liora's death, since he trained on Coruscant as a Jedi student at one time but departed before completing his training. Hukowl, Crion's minister, reveals that one of the insurgents (the supposed Antarian Ranger, but not dressed as such when he attacked the family) had a lightsaber on him (the one given to him by Dairoki). While Tahl leaves, and Qui-Gon investigates with Orykan, Xanatos breaks with Qui-Gon to protect Crion himself. Qui-Gon goes undercover to meet with Welleques. He takes out most of the men assembled and questions another, but he is unable to learn much about the involvement of Dairoki and the Ranger in the insurgency before the man is killed by a sniper. That same night, Dairoki meets with Crion, revealing that they have been working together to manipulate the insurgents to implicate the Antarian Rangers and Toprawa in the insurgency. Crion sends Dairoki away, now that he has revealed himself to the Jedi and Nason has died. Telos breaks off diplomatic relations with Toprawa entirely, citing an Antarian and Toprawan conspiracy. Xanatos' insistence on supporting his father's moves continues driving a wedge between Master and Padawan. With Xanatos at his side, Crion announces that the military will act to destroy the insurgency. Crion finally reveals to Xanatos what Dairoki also reveals to Minister Hukowl, thinking he is in on it: that Crion actually allowed a homegrown insurgency to grow (and accidentally kill Nason) as a means of gathering support to strike at an innocent Toprawa. Hukowl takes this information to Qui-Gon, then to the people of Telos IV via his own broadcast to the masses. Meanwhile, Qui-Gon tries to get to Xanatos to apologize and convince him to leave to return to the Jedi Temple, but Crion and his guards attack Qui-Gon, causing Orykan (who followed him against orders) to jump into the fray. When Crion is about to kill Orykan, Qui-Gon attacks to shatter his blade, only to send Crion falling to his death amidst hot coals. Xanatos strikes his Jedi Master, falling toward the Dark Side, even going so far as to brand his own face with Crion's ring that has been made scorching hot by the coals. In the chaos that ensues as the insurgents enter, Xanatos vanishes. Qui-Gon sends Orykan back to the Temple, where the Jedi Council assures him that a new Kaiburr crystal is ready so he can build a replacement lightsaber for the one lost in the battle, but Qui-Gon chooses not to return home yet. He needs time to heal himself. . . \*

#### (*The Dark Side*)\*

\*NOTE: I had previously set the fall of Xanatos in 49 BBY due to a taunt in which Xanatos refers to how Qui-Gon would have reacted "five years ago" in *The Captive Temple*. However, *Jedi: The Dark Side* now covers these events and places them four years earlier, here in 53 BBY. I can only assume that the "five years ago" reference for Xanatos is now considered incorrect or an estimation (though it would have made more sense for him to estimate ten years, instead of five, wouldn't you agree?).

- Qui-Gon Jinn and Tahl go to Ragoon-6 for exercise and to get Qui-Gon's mind off of Xanatos.  
(To be continued below . . . )\*

#### (*The Death of Hope*)\*

\*NOTE: I originally had this event in 49 BBY, based on the previous placement of Xanatos' fall, but now that *Jedi: The Dark Side* has moved his fall to 53 BBY, this event must be moved as well.

- Nerra Ziveri, the Jedi Master in charge of the Academy on Almas, finally penetrates the aura of the Dark Side on Almas. He sends a message to Lanius Qel-Bertuk, telling him to take charge of the academy. Then Ziveri vanishes from known space and the senses of all Jedi. His fate remains a mystery.\*

(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)\*

\*NOTE: I had originally placed this in 56 BBY, but JvS:TEGttF places it in 53 BBY.

- After Nerra Ziveri is already gone, Klis Joo comes to Almas on Ziveri's invitation. Instead of

*teaching at the Jedi Academy, though, she finds that her place is in the town of Forard, where she will soon become governor.\**

(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)\*

\*NOTE: I had originally placed this in 56 BBY, but JvS:TEGttF places it in 53 BBY, given the timing of Ziveri's disappearance.

- *Two weeks after Nerra Ziveri's disappearance, Jedi Master Lanius Qel-Bertuk sends a message to his colleagues at the Jedi Academy on Almas with regard to the former headmaster (Nerra Ziveri), who has disappeared while studying the Sith temple on the far side of Almas. In his message, Lanius discusses the Dark Jedi Conflict. Lanius is now to be the new headmaster and will remain so until the era of the Clone Wars. (To be continued below . . . )*

(*Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)

- *On Sorrus, government agents approach Goq Cranna's tribe. They propose the building of a dam, saying both the government and the tribe will benefit. Ona Nobis, a member of the tribe, is a strong voice in favor of the dam. Finally, the tribe votes to allow the dam. It is built, stripping the tribe of water and leaving them with very little hope for survival from the land, but unable to leave to more fertile areas where stronger tribes rule. The tribe soon discovers that Ona Nobis is in collusion with the government. She leaves them, effectively banished. Ona Nobis continues on away from Sorrus as a bounty hunter, while, within the tribe, her name becomes one seldom spoken.*

(conjecture based on *The Evil Experiment*)

### Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Apprenticed to Power [continued]

Quantum Being

Bold as Love

**Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley)**

Bloodlines (comic: John Ostrander)

Bloodlines (comic: John Ostrander)

"Death of Vidar Kim Flashback"\*

### Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Apprenticed to Power [continued]

Bold as Love [continued]

Days of Wine and Impropriety

Artful Dodging

The Trials

The Canted Circle

Investiture

### Jedi (comic series: Scott Allie)

The Dark Side (comic series: Scott Allie)

The Dark Side, Part I (comic: Scott Allie)

The Dark Side, Part II (comic: Scott Allie)

The Dark Side, Part III (comic: Scott Allie)

The Dark Side, Part IV (comic: Scott Allie)

The Dark Side, Part V (comic: Scott Allie)

### Jedi Apprentice [continued] (youth novel series: Dave Wolverton & Jude Watson)

The Death of Hope [flashback] [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapter 10 [flashback]

### Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)

Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)

The Dark Side [continued]

Dark Jedi [continued]

## The Dark Jedi Conflict [continued]

**52 BBY**

- *Jar Jar Binks is born on Naboo.*  
(conjecture based on *Episode I: Insider's Guide*)
- *Aurra Sing is born to Aunuanna (a spice-addict) on Nar Shaddaa.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Clone Wars Magazine* #1)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *The Clone Wars Magazine* (U.S. version) is correct in saying that Aurra Sing is "around 30" as of the Clone Wars.

- *Tenn Graneet is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Death Star*)\*

\*NOTE: Tenn is "past fifty" as of *Death Star*.

- *Garm Bel Iblis is born on Corellia.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Force Rising Sourcebook*)
- *Bolabo Hujaan is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- *Rith Tar'ak is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #11)
- *Byrch Dyshkava, the Padawan, escapes from the Menahuun.*  
(conjecture based on *Planet of Twilight*)
- According to the Besadii Hutt clan 30 years from now, this is when the Desilijic clan purchases the Moulee-rah Patogga from them. The Desilijics will later deny that this took place.  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 56*)
- Around this time, a thirty-year series of events begins to wipe out Ghosh Windu on Haruun Kal.  
(conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)

- After a year of rumors that Hego Damask was killed in the attack at the Order of the Canted Circle's lodge, Hego Damask is mostly confirmed by the media to just be living in seclusion on Sojourn.  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)
- **TCW DATE:** Around this time, firebeetles are eradicated in the populated areas of Tanaab.  
(conjecture based on *Wild Space*)
- **TCW DATE:** Followers of the pacifistic code of Te Padka on Mygeeto begin being anxious about the disorder spreading throughout the galaxy.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Clone Wars: The Official Episode Guide: Season 1*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke Van Horn. This is "decades" before the Battle of Geonosis, which I have rounded to 30 years.

- Lorian Nod, out of prison, comes to power on Junction 5 as leader of the Guardians, who take power to protect the populace from the supposed threat of the Delalunan "Annihilator" weapon.  
(conjecture based on *Legacy of the Jedi*)
- By this time, the Nebula Front has emerged, vowing to thwart the Trade Federation by any means necessary.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- Patch Bruiit begins working for Lommite Limited.\*  
(conjecture based on *Saboteur*)\*

\*NOTE: This rounds almost 20 years to 19 years.

- Two Duiongwuin star dragons arrive on Shatuun and go into seclusion to reproduce and raise their offspring.  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign: The Kathol Outback*)
- On Melida/Daan, Micae's widow (Nields' mother) leaves Nields with a young cousin and goes into battle against the Melida. She dies. Shortly thereafter, the Melida invade the cousin's village, but Nields and his cousin escape.  
(conjecture based on *The Defenders of the Dead*)

- On Melida/Daan, Micae and his three eldest sons (i.e. all but Nields) go into battle with the Melida. All four die.  
(conjecture based on *The Defenders of the Dead*)
- Around this time, the InterGalactic Banking Clan's Vlem Hill quietly purchases the rights to the uninhabited planet known as P1S16IS0070. There, he sets up Vlemoth Port, caps undersea volcanos with mine-spires, and otherwise sets up industrial operations, including Sanshur Flats.\*  
(conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)\*

\*NOTE: This is “decades” before the Clone Wars, which I have rounded to 30 years.

- Kuat Systems Engineering releases the Delta-6 Sprite-class starfighter, which receives excellent reviews. The Jedi Order begins using the Delta-6 as their primary starfighter.  
(conjecture based on *Force and Destiny Core Rulebook*)\*

\*NOTE: They are in use “in the decades leading up to the Clone Wars,” which I have approximated as 30 years.

- The Freedom's Messenger is built at the Corellian Engineering Corporation's shipyards and commissioned by the Chandrilan government as a diplomatic vessel.  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign*)
- Quian and Pethros Vos are killed by a group of Anzati. Their downed ship is found on Kiffex. To determine the nature of their killers (and presumably to break young Quinlan Vos' mind to make him useless to the Jedi), Tinte has him use his psychometric powers to read and relive his parents' deaths through his mother's Guardian emblem. For three days, Quinlan screams. Kurlin is appalled and allows Master Tholme to take Quinlan to Coruscant for full Jedi training to cleanse and heal his mind. Once he is on Coruscant, Tholme goes back to being Jedi watchman of the Kiffex/Kiffu area.\*  
(conjecture based on *Darkness*)\*

\*NOTE: This background from *Darkness, Part II* totally contradicts the original origin story given on starwars.com. It is presumed this is the correct one. For this entry, I have assumed that Quinlan is 27 in TPM, and that the events in this entry took place when he was about 7 years old, “several years” after he first begins training, which was presumed to be when he was 3 years old.

- Shortly after bring brought to the Jedi Temple, Quinlan Vos learns how to “see” using the wind and rain from Yoda. (To be continued below . . . )\*  
**(Hidden Enemy)**\*

\*NOTE: This is “not long after I'd come to the Temple,” according to Quin, so I have placed it here, assuming the date for the event preceding it, Quin coming to Coruscant from Kiffex, is correct.

- After several years with the True Mandalorians, being raised nearly as Jaster Mereel's son, Jango Fett is finally given his own squad. His friend Silas will be part of it. The three lead Mandalorians brief the others on their mission. They have been hired by the Korda Defense Force to save a rookie security squad pinned down by a few hostile locals on Korda 6. Jaster will lead the actual recovery, while Jango's team provides cover and Montross' team hits the attackers from above. Montross, though, isn't exactly a team player, and he views Jango as an impediment to Montross leading the Mandalorians whenever Jaster chooses his successor. The mission commences, and the Mandalorians find themselves in an intense battle with far more enemies than were reported. Jaster orders them all to regroup with Jango so they can abort the mission, but Montross ignores the abort order and continues his attack, nearly getting himself killed before Jaster can save him. Jango, meanwhile, uses Montross' “idiotic attack” to go after the target. As Jango's group reaches the target, though, they are ambushed. The entire thing was a setup orchestrated by Tor Vizsla (who is very much alive after being left to die on Concord Dawn) and his Death Watch. As Jango and his team get away from the Death Watch, Vizsla corners Jaster and Montross in a huge tank. Before going after Vizsla, Jaster tells Montross that if they survive, Montross is essentially banished from Jaster's crew. Montross jets to safety as Jaster is pinned down, refusing to help. Montross will simply leave Jaster to be killed, so he can take over the Mandalorians. As Montross leaves, Jango arrives and nearly rushes into a hail of blaster fire (which has cut Jaster down) to save his surrogate father, but Silas stops him before he throws his life away. As Vizsla leaves, his vendetta to kill Jaster complete, Jango walks to Jaster's body. Back at the Mandalorian ships, Montross assumes command, telling the others that Jaster is dead, and Jango also died trying to save Jaster. Jango and Silas arrive then, with Jaster's body in Jango's arms. Jango tells them that they are going to get Jaster away from the planet, then

*go back after Vizsla. Montross argues that he should take command, but Jango and the others believe he is unfit. Montross leaves them, as Jango takes command of the Mandalorians . . . (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Jango Fett: Open Seasons)**

- *In the wake of the apparent end of the Mandalorian Civil War, Kuat Drive Yards AIAT/I starships replace Mandalorian Meteor-class Q-carriers.*  
(conjecture based on *The History of the Mandalorians*)
- *Jango Fett, now the True Mandalore, takes Jaster Mereel's symbol from his time as a Journeyman Protector on Concord Dawn as his own symbol to remind him that betrayal is always a possibility.*  
(conjecture based on *The Bounty Hunter Code*)
- *Late this year, as Tor Skirata nears his eighth birthday, his father, Kal Skirata, intends to take him to train and fight alongside him for five years, as is ancient and True Mandalorian tradition. His wife, Ilippi, refuses to allow this. The next time he returns from combat, the two will be divorced. Their sons, Tor and Ijaat, will later divorce Kal as well, once their mother is both remarried and dying, but daughter Ruusaan will not.\**  
(conjecture based on *Order 66*)\*

\*NOTE: Tor is 39 as of approximately 19.5 BBY, so his birth year is approximately 59 BBY, making him nearly 8 here.

**Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley & Welles Hartley)**

Hidden Enemy [flashback] (comic: John Ostrander)

Hidden Enemy, Part III [flashback] (comic: John Ostrander)

**Emissaries and Assassins Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Ryder Windham & Mark Shultz & Henry Gilroy & Haden Blackman)**

Jango Fett: Open Seasons [continued] (comic series: Haden Blackman)

Open Seasons, Part II [flashback] (comic: Haden Blackman)

## 51 BBY

- *Gilad Pellaeon is born on Coruscant.*  
(conjecture based *Revelation and Allies*)\*

\*NOTE: Pellaeon was 92 at the time of his death. This replaces his birthdate as speculated by Leland Chee on the *StarWars.com*, which itself had previously replaced the 66 BBY birth date speculated from the *Dark Force Rising Sourcebook*.

- *Brace Tarkosa is born.\**

(conjecture based on *Outbound Flight*)\*

\*NOTE: *Survivor's Quest* pins Chas Uliar's age at 22 at the time of *Outbound Flight*. The novel *Outbound Flight* then notes that Brace Tarkosa is two years older than Uliar, hence this entry. See the note at 29 BBY about Chas Uliar joining *Outbound Flight* for further details, if desired.

- *Essara Till, feeling her piloting skills are being wasted on Naboo, leaves Naboo for adventures in the galaxy at large. She soon discovers that the galaxy that she had thought was so peaceful has a much darker underbelly than she had ever expected. Her first adventures are in the swoop racing circuit. She then becomes a pilot. At one early point, she is piloting for Agamar.*  
(conjecture based on *The Starfighter Trap*)

- *Billey becomes a smuggler.*

(conjecture based on *The Smugglers Alliance*)

- *Jafer Torles becomes the Jedi Guardian for Cartao.*

(conjecture based on *Hero of Cartao: Hero's Call*)

- *Thak Val Zsing takes charge of the Desert Wind resistance group on Ord Cestus.*

(conjecture based on *The Cestus Deception*)

- *An outbreak of Toli-X, which is curable in the Republic, occurs on the isolationist Kegan. The population is decimated. Among the dead are the parents of V-Davi. After their deaths, V-Davi is sent to the Learning Circle, two years ahead of when he would normally have been admitted.*

(conjecture based on *The Fight for Truth*)

- *Ahrisa begins to become a popular food item.*  
(conjecture based on *The Dangerous Rescue* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *Only a few decades before Ord Cestus' manipulation by both the Separatists and Republic in the Clone Wars, the eons-old tunnels beneath the surface of the planet are finally mapped.*  
(conjecture based on *The Cestus Deception*)
- **TCW DATE:** *Obi-Wan Kenobi, barely six at the time, first uses the Force to hold back a waterfall flowing over his head in a common Jedi training exercise. He will eventually work his way up to doing so in the rain, which is a bit more complex.*  
(conjecture based on *Wild Space*)
- *Around this time, the Summertime War begins on Haruun Kal, when the native Korunnai finally clash with the Balawai (immigrant) militia.\**  
(conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)\*

\*NOTE: This interprets "almost thirty years" as 29 years.

- *Jorus C'Baoth begins studying under an unknown Jedi Master. (Exact date according to Old Senate Library entry: 9\88 P.E.)\**  
(conjecture based on *Dark Force Rising*)\*

\*NOTE: Please bear in mind that the exact date quoted here (9\88 P.E.) is Zahn's erroneous dating based on when he believed the Clone Wars took place, and has thus been translated into a corrected date. It is included here for the sake of cross-referencing for those curious. See the "On P.E. Dating" notation above (which has been updated since the publication of *The New Essential Chronology*).

- *By the age of eight, Qymaen jai Sheelal (the future General Grievous) is an expert sniper, having now killed more than 40 Yam'rii in the Huk War.\**  
(conjecture based on *Unknown Soldier: The Story of General Grievous*)\*

\*NOTE: This entry uses the conjectural Grievous birthdate of 59 BBY. See the note with the birth entry.

- *Maul (barely age 3) is living in a training facility on Mustafar, where he has his own quarters with a single window that looks out at the fiery landscape. He is once again visited by the individual he only knows as "the Man," who finally introduces himself as "Master Sidious." Sidious tells him that he is special, comparing himself and Maul to two fish that are in a small aquarium, which Sidious manipulates to kill every fish except those two. Maul will not begin formal training in a training room that is well-fit. He has, as of yet, no knowledge that his unique gifts are tied into the Force. (To be continued below . . . )*

#### *(The Wrath of Darth Maul)*

#### Lives & Adventures (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)

The Wrath of Darth Maul (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 1

## 50 BBY

- *Granta Omega is born, possibly on Coruscant, to Xanatos and Tura Omega.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Master of Disguise* and *The Shadow Trap*)\*

\*NOTE: Given that the dates of Xanatos' life have been switched around a bit due to *The Dark Side*, Granta Omega's birth, which I had originally put in 55 BBY, had to be shifted, since Xanatos would have been 14 and still with Qui-Gon at that point. That earlier date was based on the idea that he graduated from the Academy after four years, and those four years began at age 18. I can only perhaps assume here that he graduated at 18 instead of 22 (dropping those four years), which would at least put his birth here in 50 BBY, three years after he left Qui-Gon, which also makes him 19 at this point.

- *Airen Cracken is born on Contruum.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Field Guide*)
- *Valin Halcyon (later Hal Horn) is born to Scerra and Nejaa Halcyon.*  
(conjecture based on *I, Jedi*)
- *Jorj Car'das is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Outbound Flight*)
- *Tobb Jadak is born on Balmorra.\**  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)\*

\*NOTE: Jadak was 31 as of 19 BBY's accident.

- *Ohran Keldor is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Children of the Jedi*)
- *Del Hunter is born.*

(conjecture based on *Passages*)

- *Par Lankin is born on Desstious.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- *Sayer Mon Neela is born.*  
(conjecture based on *The Capture of Imperial Hazard*)
- *In the decades leading up to the Clone Wars, the TC and 3PX variants on Cybot Galactica's 3PO protocol droid line are introduced.\**  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)\*

\*NOTE: Since we're told that C-3PX was created 50 BBY and was "one of a kind," it seems that this entry has to be placed in 50 BBY as well.

- *C-3PX is created. The droid will eventually come into the possession of Darth Maul, Admiral Terrinald Screed, and Olag Greck.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- *Abav Ghart becomes a pirate.*  
(conjecture based on *Planets of the Galaxy: Volume One*)
- *A new mining city, Shirkel, is built on Iol.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke Van Horn.

- *Aliah Orr becomes a customs officer. He will never take a bribe in the next 50 years of service.*  
(conjecture based on the *Lumrunners*)
- *Fabritech becomes a leading starship sensor developer.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Vehicle and Vessels*)
- *A more violent nationalist movement begins in Anomid society.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 12: Aliens--"Enemies and Allies"*)
- *According to one popular hypothesis, two X-19 barges holding senoti seeds crash land on the Forest Moon of Endor. Several of the seeds manage to take root, bringing the senoti tree to Endor for the first time.*  
(conjecture based on *Endor and the Moddell Sector*)
- *On Kegan, O-Yani's grandson, V-Onin, is sent to the Re-Learning Circle, never to be seen or heard from again.*  
(conjecture based on *The Fight for Truth*)
- *Around this time (or even earlier), JR-12's master is lost. The droid sticks around Worpport on Ord Mantell, offering services as an independent security droid at the spaceport.\**  
(conjecture based on *Mask of the Pirate Queen*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "at least fifty years ago" as of *Mask of the Pirate Queen*.

- *The Hutt known as Gormo Vosadii Grasso is dishonored in his clan because of a botched spice-smuggling enterprise. He begins seeking a new scheme to restore his reputation.\**  
(conjecture based on *Sons of Fortune*)\*

\*NOTE: This rounds "decades ago" to 50 years.

- *Sometime during the decades leading to the Battle of Naboo, Darth Sidious consolidates the Thyresian Sun Guard, a Sith cult, many of whom will act as guardians and assassins for him before the Clone Wars.*  
(conjecture based on *Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties*)
- *A mining accident causes the Republic to discover the Elomin's slave Elom race on the planet Elom, where they had previously believed only the Elomin race existed. The Elom are discovered to be sentient and are given territorial rights.\**  
(conjecture based on *Alien Anthology*)\*

\*NOTE: This entry is tricky. It is said to be after several centuries of Old Republic contact with Elom, but then we are told the Old Republic first contacts Elom 100 years before Palpatine comes to power. Both of these can't be correct. Since we are given an exact date for the supposed first contact, I have assumed that by "several centuries," the book actually meant "several decades."

- *Nejaa Halcyon and Rostek Horn become partners.*  
(conjecture based on *I, Jedi*)
- *Scouts discover the Bosph species.\**  
(conjecture based on *Alien Encounters* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #13*)\*

**\*NOTE: This rounds several decades to 50 years.**

- *Kinnin Vo-Shay, noted gambler, escapes his fame by heading into the Tyus Cluster. His ship, the Ashanda Ray ends up caught between the area's black holes, in a place where time does not flow as it does normally. He will eventually meet a trapped Jedi Master named Aryzah who will help him escape within the next 50 years (well, 50 years outside the area).*  
(conjecture based on *The Last Hand*)
- *Prospectors on Cona discover that the Arcona natives are easily addicted to salt. The prospectors begin to trade salt for land, earning profits and addicting the species.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
- *Galladinium of Duro founds Galladinium's Galactic Imports on Lenthalis.*  
(conjecture based on *Galladinium's Fantastic Technology* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *On Nar Shaddaa, Aurra Sing is found by the Dark Woman and taken to Coruscant for Jedi training.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Dark Side Sourcebook*, information found at starwars.com, and *The Clone Wars Magazine #1*)\*

**\*NOTE: This assumes that Aurra Sing is "around 30" during the Clone Wars, making her birthdate around 52 BBY.**

- *Several months after being introduced to the training room on Mustafar and learning that "the Man" is named Sidious, Maul is training with his instructor droid when he gets angry at what he feels are unfair conditions to their current "game." He uses the Force instinctively to summon a staff to him, which finally shows Sidious that the time has come to explain to him about the Force. Sidious takes Maul to Tosste, where he taunts the boy and uses the Force to hurl small rocks at him, until Maul, drawing on anger, uses the Dark Side to send rocks back. Sidious begins instructing Maul about the Force, including discussions about the Jedi and the Sith, but Sidious is careful not to yet mention that he is a Sith Lord, only confirming that he is not a Jedi. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(*The Wrath of Darth Maul*)\***

**\*NOTE:** Since *Darth Plagueis* would seem to suggest that Maul was born late in his birthyear, him being "barely" three in Chapter 1 of *The Wrath of Darth Maul* would seem to put that chapter late in 51 BBY. Thus, for this section to be "several months" later, it likely moves into the first part of this year.

- *The Arkanians have transformed (or are still transforming) the primitive Yaka into greatly intelligent beings via cybernetic technology. Many Arkanians protest this move, but the Arkanian Dominion approved the project. Those opposing the project, the Arkanian Renegades, create a mercenary army (part droid and part organic, known as Assimilators) to stage a coup. To combat the Assimilators, the Arkanian Dominion genetically engineers a cross of Yaka, Rakghoul, dianoga, and more to create Zeta Magnus, a genius warrior (who, thankfully, cannot procreate by natural means). Magnus becomes the prime clone for a line of Accelerated Transgenic Heuristic Abhorers, or ATHAs, making him "Atha Prime." The coup (*the Arkanian Revolution*) fails, and the Renegades escape to set up shop as bounty hunters. The Arkanian Dominion then try to eliminate a potential problem by wiping out their own ATHAs, but Magnus not only escapes but also eats his creators. He will spend nearly thirty years before eventually setting down to create his own kingdom on the planet Marat V, also known as Skye, through a clone of himself.*  
(conjecture based *Dark Empire Sourcebook*, *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*, and *SkyeWalkers*)
- *The "Jedi droids" (Force-sensitive Shard crystal beings inside droid bodies and trained by Jedi Master Qqinos) are given the derogatory nickname "Iron Knights" during their participation in the Arkanian Revolution. For their actions in the conflict, the Iron Knights are given the rank of High Marshall, but Aqinos is exiled from the Jedi Order for his heresy in training non-organic beings (which cannot have midichlorians) in the Force. In the wake of the Arkanian Revolution, Aqinos and his Iron Knights return to Dweem to live in exile for decades.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- *Jedi Knights who survive injuries during the Arkanian Revolution are now considered to have passed the Trial of the Flesh.*  
(conjecture based on *The Jedi Path*)
- *Marblewood, the former sector governor's mansion on Wukkar, is receives its first major*

*renovation since being sold to private interests twenty years ago. It receives new skylights over the entry atria and the wings.*

(conjecture based on *Scoundrels*)

- *The Iron Knights of Dweem remain undisturbed from this point until Luke Skywalker makes contact with them, nearly six decades later.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids* and *The Monsters of Dweem*)
- *As the Republic incorporates the Inner Zuma sectors, the Moddell Sector is incorporated, which makes Annaj the sector's capital by default.*  
(conjecture based on *Endor and the Moddell Sector*)
- *Feeling she has something to prove to the Besadii Clan (perhaps from not being able to affect Jabba the Hutt's own interests on the world as much as she had hoped in the past), Gardulla the Hutt comes to Tatooine, setting up operations in Mos Tais. Her ventures are a success, but instead of being allowed to go home now that she has proven herself, she is forced to remain on Tatooine to keep the Desilijic Clan, led locally by Jabba the Hutt, from taking over Besadii turf. She is advised to allow Jabba to court her, but as time passes, she grows tired of his attention and her de facto exile to Tatooine and begins to get into gambling and slave-trading.*  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Tatooine*)
- *The Republic ends the governorship of the man responsible for the Korteen Asteroid Belt, where pirates had been using sonic jamming devices to lure ships in and wreck them for salvage. The governor had shared profits, and the operation had soon attracted unwanted attention, bringing the Jedi down on them. The governor and his son escape with many of their followers to the Drexel system, where they end up crashing on the local water planet. They begin creating a new community, where metal is a rare item. They salvage metal from their ship to build their home (and a sonic-jammer to bring down further ships to salvage), but are plagued by sea-dragons that, unbeknownst to them, are being harmed by the sonic-jammer. Soon, the ship's technicians revolt on the basis of the sea-dragons being harmed. They are presumed dead, but soon appear using sonic staffs to control their befriended sea-dragons. The warfare between the Dragon Lords and the wreckers has begun. The conflict will continue until long into the reign of Governor Quarg, the original leader's son.*

(conjecture based on *Day of the Dragon Lords!*)

- *On Tolea Biqua on Genarius in the Cularin system, a Bimm information broker named Ginder has come across the head of a protocol droid, L8O-RC. The droid used to be an inventory-taker for Riboga the Hutt and contains information about safehouses and storehouses that Riboga left behind when he left the system, effectively becoming a treasure map for Riboga's supplies. When Ginder begins to be shadowed by several groups wanting to acquire the head, he calls upon some friends for help. He wants them to take the head away from Genarius, so he can be safe. As they discuss the matter in the Falling Rodian, a local cantina, they are approached by a group of military goons (Teck Randon, Kirla Shorg, and Joq Land hauler) under orders from Colonel Jir Tramsig. After some arguing over the ownership of the head, another group arrives, Trandoshans sent by Nirama. The argument over the head turns into a bar brawl. When only one group, our heroes, remains standing, they try to escape with the head, but find themselves confronting droids from Uffel, who want the head as well. When the droids cause the head to begin a countdown to self-destruct, only quick thinking saves both the head and the lives of the heroes, who escape with their prize.*

**(Head Trip)**

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Wrath of Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapters 2 – 3

**Head Trip (RPG: Jeff Grubb)\***

Head Trip (RPG: Jeff Grub)\*

Ginder's Story

The Military Guys

Things Get Interesting

Out On the Street

\*NOTE: This adventure was a bonus, presented only on the Wizards of the Coast website.

## 49 BBY

- *Chas Uliar is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Survivor's Quest*)\*
- \*NOTE: Uliar is said to be 22 when the Outbound Flight Project launches, according to *Survivor's Quest*.
- *Lorana Jinzler is born. She is soon taken to be tested at the Jedi Temple and taken in for Jedi training.*  
(conjecture based on *Outbound Flight* and *Survivor's Quest*)
- *Sylvn is born to Ki-Adi-Mundi and Mawin on Cerea.\**  
(conjecture based on *Prelude to Rebellion*)\*

\*NOTE: Due to a low birthrate among Cereans, Ki-Adi-Mundi was allowed an exemption from the general Jedi practice that discourages romantic attachment.

- *Pter Thanas is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Truce at Bakura Sourcebook*)

- *"Honest" Grek is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Jewel of Yavin*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *The Jewel of Yavin* is about a year or so after ANH. He is "about fifty" in that story.

- *Rorworr is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Invasion of Theed*)
- *Deel Surool is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Invasion of Theed*)
- *Ebenn Q3 Baobab is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Phrase Book and Travel Guide*)
- *Talesan "Taly" Fry is born to Nalia and Grove Fry on Cirrus.*  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of the Jedi*)
- *The child that Dreed Pommel will try to use as a human shield when Jedi Master Plo Koon comes for him on Metello is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)

- *Eogan Truax is born to Artagan Truax and his wife.*  
(conjecture based on *Lockdown*)
- *Artagan Truax and his wife, members of the Bando Gora, recognize that they have chosen the wrong path. When Artagan's wife dies, leaving him to raise newborn Eogan, he feels as though there is no way out. He finds a way out, however, when he hears Bando Goro members plotting to ambush arms dealer Iram Radique to kill him and hijack a weapon shipment. He saves Radique's life, getting him away on a ship that he had ready. They part ways with Radique presumably as a future benefactor like Artagan had hoped, but instead, they do not hear from Radique for years. Instead, they rely on Artagan's pit fighting skills to get by. He begins saving money won during pit fighting so that he can retire someday.\**  
(conjecture based on *Lockdown*)\*

\*NOTE: When referring to this event loosely, Artagan says it was "twenty years ago," but then when he gives the details to Eogan, he says it was "sixteen years ago." The latter is consistent with details about Eogan being a baby at the time.

- *On Melida/Daan, Nields' caregiver/cousin is called to fight for the Daan. She dies in the battle, leaving Nields alone in the world, except for the Young, whom he meets after a short while.*  
(conjecture based on *The Defenders of the Dead*)
- *Sometime mid-year this year, Darth Sidious begins taking Maul back to Tosste frequently for training exercises.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Wrath of Darth Maul*)\*

\*NOTE: This has been happening for a year, as of Chapter 4, but it cannot be referring back to the events in Chapter 2 of *The Wrath of Darth Maul*, since Maul is about 5.5 years old in Chapter 4, and he Chapter 2 is only "several months" after Chapter 1, wherein Maul was "barely" 3 years old. He must visit Tosste for the first time in Chapter 2, then just not return "regularly" until this point in his life (a year before beginning his lightsaber training in Chapter 4).

- *Nejaa Halcyon begins training his son, Valin Halcyon in Jedi arts.*  
(conjecture based on *I, Jedi*)

- *Jaller Obrim joins the Republic Senate Guard.*  
(conjecture based on *True Colors*)
- *While traveling through the Republic under the protection of Qui-Gon Jinn, the Baron of the Vena System dies of heart failure. Quite illogically, the grieving Baroness Omnino blames Qui-Gon and begins to hate the Jedi.*  
(conjecture based on *Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan: Last Stand on Ord Mantell*)
- *The Varristad mining dome collapses. 250,000 people die, and Jemba the Hutt makes a fortune taking over mining rights to the area.*  
(conjecture based on *The Rising Force*)
- *The Marzoon Confederacy joins the Republic, having signed a treaty aboard the Freedom's Messenger.*  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign: Endgame* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *The Melida and Daan on Melida/Daan begin trying to work together to form a government. They build the Unified Congress Building as the house of government.*  
(conjecture based on *The Uncertain Path*)
- *Jorus C'Baoth finishes his Jedi training late in the year and becomes a full Jedi. (Exact date according to Old Senate Library entry: 3\6\86 P.E.)\**  
(conjecture based on *Dark Force Rising*)\*

\*NOTE: Please bear in mind that the exact date quoted here (3\6\86 P.E.) is Zahn's erroneous dating based on when he believed the Clone Wars took place, and has thus been translated into a corrected date. It is included here for the sake of cross-referencing for those curious. See the "On P.E. Dating" notation above (which has been updated since the publication of *The New Essential Chronology*).

## 48 BBY

- *Mon Mothma is born on Chandrila.*  
(conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)
- *Toba is born to Neesada Bari and Bullba.*  
(conjecture based on *Invasion of Theed*)
- *Arani Korden is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Invasion of Theed*)
- *Gornt Seron is born on Korbin.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- *Gaen Drommel is born on Oplovis.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- *Arndall Lott is born on Kwenn.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- *Leger Demain is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- *Rej Taunt is born. As the eldest son of a family of tomuon cloth traders, he will travel to Nar Shaddaa as a child and still be there by a year after the end of the Clone Wars.*  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)
- *Grumby becomes a career naval officer.*  
(conjecture based on *Han Solo and the Corporate Sector Sourcebook*)
- *Mammon Hoole pays a visit to his friend Karke, a Phindian on Phindar.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
- *Four years after solidifying the belief that Hego Damask is in seclusion on Sojourn, rather than dead, the Gatherings on Sojourn resume.*  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)
- *Five months before he leaves for the Orsis Academy and one year after he began being taken regularly to Tosste, Maul is training with Darth Sidious on Tosste when he is finally presented with a lightsaber to begin his saber combat training. He is also exposed to a dinko, which he kills, but he flinches before doing so. As a result, many nights later, Sidious fills his quarters with dinkos, all of which Maul kills, as a lesson not to flinch in the face of danger. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(*The Wrath of Darth Maul*)**

- Corell Industries (CI Limited) falls on hard times, thanks in part to the monopolizing tactics of the Trade Federation. With the Senate unable to solve the problem, the company is forced to sell many of its assets, including many of its ships. Among them is the YT-1300 freighter YT 492727ZED, later known as the Millennium Falcon. The ship is purchased by brother and sister traders Kal and Dova Brigger, who quickly begin illegal operations with the vessel, which they have renamed the Hardwired. They are approached by the Smuggler's Confederacy of the Cularin system and paid a hefty sum to modify the ship, as long as they do not trade with slavers.

(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)

- Mace Windu follows the urgings of hundreds of spirits, victims of the killer Uda-Khalid, to Khalid's fortress. After working his way inside, Mace duels the killer, ending the confrontation by stabbing Khalid through the heart—a part of the man that his victims doubted he ever truly had.

**(*Survivors*)****Survivors (SWT13 short story: Jim Krueger)**

Survivors (SWT13 short story: Jim Krueger)

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Wrath of Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 4

**47 BBY**

- Carlist Rieekan is born on Alderaan.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- Asajj Ventress is born on Dathomir.\*  
(conjecture based on *LEGO Star Wars: The Dark Side*)\*

\*NOTE: Oddly, this source is a LEGO item, but this particular book tends to use in-continuity birthdates in its character profiles, so I have no reason to distrust this birthdate.

- Dean Jinzler is born on Coruscant.\*  
(conjecture based on *Survivor's Quest*)\*

\*NOTE: Jinzler is said to be two years younger than his sister, Lorana Jinzler, who is 22 during *Outbound Flight*.

- Lohn Genden is born on Alderaan.  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- **TCW DATE:** Devi is born on Lanteb.\*  
(conjecture based on *Siege*)\*

\*NOTE: Devi is a year or two older than Padmé. I chose one year for this date.

- Sena Leikvold Midanyl is born on Corellia.  
(conjecture based on *Thrawn Trilogy Sourcebook*)
- Sia-Lan Wezz is born.  
(conjecture based on *Invasion of Theed*)
- Galak is born.  
(conjecture based on *Invasion of Theed*)
- Halagad Ventor is born on Alderaan to Ean Ventor and Zollet Ventor.\*  
(conjecture based on *SkyeWalkers*)\*

\*NOTE: Halagad is five years older than Anakin Skywalker.

- Rann I-Kanu is born.  
(conjecture based on *Invasion of Theed*)
- Denlace Sachoore is born.  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48*)
- O-Lana is born to V-Nen and O-Melie on Kegan.  
(conjecture based on *The Fight for Truth*)
- Kar Vastor is born. He will soon be the last of Ghosh Windu on Haruun Kal. The only other remaining member is Mace Windu.  
(conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)
- Aayla Secura (Aaylas'ecura) is born.\*  
(conjecture based on *Heart of Fire*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This assumes that (a) she is 13 when taken as a Padawan, (b) Quinlan Vos became a Knight and took her as a Padawan at age 25, and (c) Quinlan is 27 in TPM.

- Jedi Knight Sharad Hett returns to his homeworld to find that it has been decimated by offworld enemies. Grief-stricken, he leaves Coruscant and heads for the Outer Rim, where he crash-lands on Tatooine. The Jedi Council presumes him dead. Shortly after his arrival, he is taken in by the Tusken Raiders, mates with K'Sheek (a human slave woman who was abducted into Tusken society by Yark to repopulate his clan after several of his children died of a plague and thus the "sister" of K'Yark), and becomes the father of A'Sharad Hett, whom he will soon begin training as his Padawan.

(conjecture based on *Outlander*)

- Leed wins the All-World Games on Senali.  
(conjecture based on *The Shattered Peace*)
- Tura Omega and her son, Granta Omega (age 3), move to Nierport Seven. Granta's father, Xanatos, knows that there are dangers coming, so he has sent them into hiding.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Master of Disguise* and *The Shadow Trap*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This assumes that Grand Omega is born in 50 BBY. See the birth entry in that year for reasoning.

- Yaana, daughter of the Senalis king, Meenon, is sent to Rutan in accordance with the exchange of firstborn children that has kept Rutan and Senali at peace for generations.  
(conjecture based on *The Shattered Peace*)
- Maul (age 7) has been training in lightsaber combat on Mustafar for five months, mostly with the droid TD-D9 (Deenine). When the droid accidentally breaks Maul's ribs during a training exercise, he is mended, but Darth Sidious thinks it is Maul's failing to have been harmed so easily. The droid claims to have done it on purpose as an exercise, then knocks Maul out during similar training that Sidious immediately orders. The droid claims to have done this so as not to prolong Maul's pain. Maul goes to sleep that night after drawing what looks like a window in his current quarters, reminiscent to his earlier quarters. When he awakens, he is taken to Sidious, who claims that since he misses the sight of Mustafar so much, he will get to see more. He is drugged, then awakens on the surface and is determined to survive and return to prove himself to his master. He does so and returns 17 days later, damaging TD-D9 on the way into their facility. Citing many responsibilities elsewhere, Sidious informs Maul that he is being taken to the Orsis Academy that is run by Trezza, a Falleen instructor. He is told that he cannot reveal his Force abilities to anyone. Before they leave, Sidious destroys TD-D9, since the droid is no longer of any use training Maul. They head for Orsis, where Sidious pretends to be a wealthy individual in future need of a bodyguard. He claims that he intends for Maul to grow up into the role. Trezza can sense Maul's Force abilities with his sense of smell (extremely acute for a Falleen). Maul is not to be allowed to use his powers, also by Trezza's order. Unfortunately, one of their instructors, the Death Watch Mandalorian Meltch Krakko, has left to participate in the Mandalorian civil war, but Sidious makes note of the name for future references. Maul then faces off with older children to prove himself, earning himself some early fear at the Academy. (To be continued below . . . )

(*The Wrath of Darth Maul*)

- On Engebo V, Gall loses an eye in a mining accident, but wins a large payment from Outer Rim Oreforks.\*

(conjecture based on *Death, Dirt, and the Nerf Rancher's Daughter*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This assumes that DDATNRD takes place 27 BBY.

- Qui-Gon Jinn and Tahl are sent to Apsolon, where the ruling minority, the Civilized, have just been effectively defeated in a somewhat bloodless revolution by the working majority, the Workers. The Jedi are here to keep an eye on the first free elections to be held. During the elections, Tahl forms a bond with Alani and Eritha, the daughters of Ewane, a Worker leader. Ewane is elected Supreme Governor, and despite Tahl's reluctance to leave the girls without being certain that the Civilized enforcers, the Absolutes, are gone for good, she and Qui-Gon leave the planet, which is renamed New Apsolon.

(conjecture based on *The Ties That Bind*)

- Within a year of modifying the YT 492727ZED (the future Millennium Falcon), which they call the Hardwired, Kal and Dova Brigger break their agreement with the Smugglers' Confederacy and trade with slavers. As a result, a bounty is put on their heads. Dova is captured, brought

*before Nirama, who executes her. Kal renames the Hardwired as the Wayward Son and goes to work for Iaco Stark's Commercial Combine on Thyferra.*

(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)

- *Ozz, future King of the Ugnaughts of Cloud City, is freed from bondage after being a slave for the first 100 years of his life.*

(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 3: The Empire Strikes Back via TimeTales*, verbatim)

- *A small amount of mekebve spores, a pollen that most mammals are highly allergic to, made during this year eventually will fall into the hands of Bossk.*

(conjecture based on *The Prize Pelt: The Tale of Bossk*)

### Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)

The Wrath of Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapters 5 – 7

## 46 BBY

- *Very early this year, Padmé Naberrie Amidala is born on Naboo to Jobal and Ruwee.\**

(conjecture based on various *Episode I* and *II* materials)\*

\*NOTE: Based on dates from AOTC materials, we were able to lock TPM at around 3:4:16. Since the NEGtC states that Amidala was queen for five months before TPM, and we know that she was elected just after turning 14, then she was elected around 2:9:15 (on a 10-month calendar), which puts her actual birth around -12:9:15, or about 3.5 months before this year begins around -11:3:1. However, frequent in-universe references and guidebook material seems to have retconned this to lock her birthdate in this year, even though it should not be, logically. If she was queen for more than a month prior to TPM, it should be in 47 BBY. (The sound you hear is me sighing in resignation.)

- **TCW DATE:** *Rush Clovis is born on Scipio to parents who are servants of a wealthy and powerful Muun household. Early in his life, the head of that household will take a special interest in Clovis' education and future prospects.*

(conjecture based on *The Rise of Clovis*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Clovis and Padmé are the same age.

- *Blaine Harris is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Truce at Bakura Sourcebook*)
- *Dane is born on Thracior.*  
(conjecture based on *Invasion of Theed*)
- *Nason Laric is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Jedi's Legacy*)
- *Honi is born. She soon goes to the Jedi Temple to begin training.*  
(conjecture based on *The Captive Temple*)
- *Around this time, Rica is born on Corellia.\**  
(conjecture based on *Debts to Pay*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *Debts to Pay* is about a year or so after ANH. She is in her forties in the story, which I have rounded to 45 years old.

- *The Smoking Blaster enters service.*  
(conjecture based on *Gamemaster Handbook*)
- *Ivpikkis joins the Ssi-ruuvi military.*  
(conjecture based on *Truce at Bakura Sourcebook*)
- *Dannik Jerriko begins working, off and on, for Jabba the Hutt.*  
(conjecture based on *The Anzati*)
- *The Katana Fleet vanishes into hyperspace.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Force Rising*)
- *The Candorian plague is seemingly eradicated, though samples of it remain in existence in laboratories.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxywide News Nets* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #5* and *The Clone Wars: The Official Episode Guide: Season 1*)
- *Gilloma begins teaching at the University of Alderaan.*  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)
- *Ars Veruna is elected King of Naboo.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
- *The rebellion against the despotic ruler(s) of Solay begins. The rebellion is led by a man*

*named Raggold.*

(conjecture based on *I'll See You in the Throne Room*)

- *Wilhuff Tarkin enters the Imperial Academy.\**  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters* and Peter Cushing's age during *A New Hope*)\*

\*NOTE: Yes, the book still calls it the "Imperial" Academy.

- *On New Apsolon, Absolutes raid a Workers meeting place. Two workers are killed, and Lenz is captured, but, since he is an informer (or since he breaks under torture and becomes an informer), he is released.*  
(conjecture based on *The Call to Vengeance*)
- *Leed wins the All-World Games on Senali a second time.*  
(conjecture based on *The Shattered Peace*)
- *The Melida girl Deila is last seen by her mother, having joined the Young on Melida/Daan.*  
(conjecture based on *The Defenders of the Dead*)
- *Now that Quinlan Vos is ready to become a Padawan, Master Tholme ends his duties as Kiffex/Kiffu watchman and takes him as his Padawan.\**  
(conjecture based on *Darkness*)\*

\*NOTE: This background from *Darkness, Part II* totally contradicts the original origin story given on starwars.com. It is presumed this is the correct one. For this entry, I have assumed that Quinlan is 27 in TPM, and that he becomes a Padawan at 13.

- *Anoon Bondara takes Darsha Assant as his Padawan learner.\**  
(conjecture based on *Shadow Hunter*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Darsha was the same ages as Obi-Wan Kenobi (12 and 25) when she was taken as a Padawan and when she was ready to move from Padawan to Knight.

- *Jorus C'Baoth begins serving as advisor to Senator Palpatine of Naboo. (Exact date according to Old Senate Library entry: 6\79 P.E.)\**  
(conjecture based on *Dark Force Rising*)\*

\*NOTE: Please bear in mind that the exact date quoted here (6\79 P.E.) is Zahn's erroneous dating based on when he believed the Clone Wars took place, and has thus been translated into a corrected date. It is included here for the sake of cross-referencing for those curious. See the "On P.E. Dating" notation above (which has been updated since the publication of *The New Essential Chronology*).

## 45 BBY

- *Brandei is born on Mantooine.*  
(conjecture based on *Thrawn Trilogy Sourcebook*)
- *Berren Sid Te is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- *Deke Holman is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Uhl Eharl Khoehng*)
- *Egome Fass is born.*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49*)
- *Ferus Olin is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Way of the Apprentice*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that "a few years older" than Anakin can be taken as 3 years.

- *Dane is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Trail of the Jedi*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that "a few years older" than Floria can be taken as 3 years.

- *Cryle Cavv is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Small Favors*)\*

\*NOTE: The backstories for both Cryle Cavv and his nephew Sienn Sconn are somewhat convoluted. At the time of *Small Favors* which must, by default, take place between the Executor's creation and ESB, Cavv's bio says he is 47, which puts his birthdate, since the story is at 2 ABY, here at 45 BBY. However, in his bio for *Two for One*, which apparently takes place around the events of *The New Rebellion* at 17 ABY, it says that at that point he's over 65. I'm assuming that the information in *Two for One*'s bio is incorrect, since if it were, then that story would have to take place after the peace with the Imperial Remnant, which wouldn't make a whole lot of sense, given the events of *Two for One*.

- *Stockwell is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Death of a Hero*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes the article is set in the months right after ANH.

- Senator Palpatine funds long-range Deep Core exploration, greatly increasing the number of safe hyperspace routes through the region.  
(conjecture based on *Dark Empire Sourcebook*)
- Kerin Haslip takes over her father's family business.  
(conjecture based on *Turning Point*)
- Obi-Wan Kenobi begins being called "Oafy-Wan" by fellow Jedi student Bruck Chun.  
(conjecture based on *The Rising Force*)
- Nejaa Halcyon earns the title of Jedi Master.  
(conjecture based on *I, Jedi*)
- War breaks out again between the Melida and Daan on Melida/Daan.  
(conjecture based on *The Uncertain Path*)
- Leed and Drenna tie for first place in the All-World Games on Senali.  
(conjecture based on *The Shattered Peace*)
- Around this time, Corellian Engineering Corporation releases the Gozanti-class armed transport.\*  
(conjecture based on *Fly Casual*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "nearly half a century ago" as of *Fly Casual*, which is presumably soon after ANH.

- Noira is born.\*  
(conjecture based on *Mask of the Pirate Queen*)\*
- \*NOTE: She is "in her mid-forties" in *Mask of the Pirate Queen*, which is likely set shortly after ANH. I have rounded to her being 45 years old.
- While on a visit to his homeworld of Rutan, Prince Leed is imprisoned for refusing to join King Frane's hunting excursions on the basis of his Senalis-born love for all lifeforms. While he is in the prison, a small animal manages to disrupt sensors in the security grid, prompting a shutdown, which Leed will later remember when trying to free Yaana from that very same prison a year later.  
(conjecture based on *The Shattered Peace*)
- A large deposit of carvanium (used in durasteel) is found on Ord Sigatt. The little-traveled world quickly becomes a mining community under the monopolizing control of Denon-Ardru Mutual.  
(conjecture based on *The Shattered Peace*)
- Corellian Engineering Corporation releases the YG-4400 Light Freighter.\*  
(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)\*
- \*NOTE: They are "almost 50 years old" as of *Sons of Fortune*.
- By this time, Raith Sienar has amassed his own fortune, outside of his family's longstanding wealth. Based on this success, his father, Narro Sienar, grooms him to become the next CEO of Sienar Technologies. To ready himself, Raith assumes a false identity and goes undercover at several major competitors, including Corellian Engineering Corporation, Baktoid Armor Workshop, and Incom. During this time undercover, he will spend time among the Xi Char of Charros IV, but when discovered as a spy, he'll lead Xi Char bounty hunters into a black hole he'd found years earlier. He will then return to Sienar Technologies, being given his own internal workshop, Sienar Design Systems.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
- King Cana of Gala dies, but not before revealing to Queen Veda that he has an illegitimate daughter named Elan.  
(conjecture based on *The Mark of the Crown*)
- Two comets strike the planet Toong'l, poisoning the planet. Refugee Toong escape to settle on nearby Tund, though they are unwelcome and persecuted by the Sorcerers of Tund, the Darksider society that was founded by Sith heretics nearly 28,000 years earlier.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- Around this time, Darth Plagueis writes journals that will later be merged into the Book of Sith by Palpatine.  
(conjecture based on *Book of Sith*)

## 44 – 40 BBY

**Obi-Wan Kenobi: Jedi Knight [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)**

Obi-Wan Kenobi: Jedi Knight [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)

Padawan Training\*

\*NOTE: This section (and, yes, I've capitalized "Training," when the book itself did not because it drives me nuts) is basically a very generalized overview of the events of the *Jedi Apprentice* book series. (This information was, again, provided by Luke Van Horn.)

## 44 BBY

- *Irenez is born on Corellia.*  
(conjecture based on *Thrawn Trilogy Sourcebook*)
- *Gial Ackbar is born on Calamari.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Force Rising Sourcebook*)
- *Mullen Gault is born to Orrin Gault and Liselle Gault on Tatooine.*  
(conjecture based on *Kenobi*)
- *Berri is born to Mazie and her mate on Ryloth. They then move to Tatooine to get away from the slave raids on Ryloth.*  
(conjecture based on *Path to Truth*)
- *Quintus Farel is born on Samaria.*  
(conjecture based on *A Tangled Web*)
- *Afyon is born on Alderaan.*  
(conjecture based on *Thrawn Trilogy Sourcebook*)
- *Tagge (future Imperial General) is born.*  
(conjecture based on Don Henderson's age via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *Ker-Zakk is born.*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49*)
- *Mako Jax is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Luminous Bantha*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes a date of 4 – 5 ABY for *The Luminous Bantha*.

- *Now back in the Jedi mainstream, Yaddle takes Empatajayos Brand as her Padawan Learner.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
- *The SoroSuub transport that comes to be called the Sea Killer is constructed.*  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game* profile for the Sea Killer, found on the Wizards of the Coast website)
- *Rutin Cobral and his girlfriend, Lena, begin spending time in the park of Rian, the capital city of Frego.*  
(conjecture based on *The Only Witness*)
- *The seven planets of the factory system Kol Hurro, devoted to turning out defense systems and starships, manufacture universal combat droids for a petty and vicious tyrant, who is vanquished by the Republic.*  
(conjecture based on *Rogue Planet* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *Around this time, Mace Windu, not yet 30 years old, joins the Jedi Council.\**  
(conjecture based on *Shatterpoint* and *Star Wars Annual 2014*)\*

\*NOTE: This was just an estimation until *Star Wars Annual 2014* pinned him down to being 28 years old here, as I'd estimated.

- *A battle droid army under Kol Huro dictator Mustag Olus conquers planets in neighboring space. This event becomes known as the Kol Huro Unrest, and the region in question becomes very-gun shy about droids for a long time to come.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids* and *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- *Very early this year, twelve-year-old (almost thirteen-year-old) Obi-Wan Kenobi is finishing up his last days as a Jedi pupil under Master Yoda at the Jedi Temple on Coruscant. He spends one night dueling fellow Jedi pupil Bruck Chun. The duel emphasizes, yet once again, that Obi-Wan holds an impatience and anger that could threaten his future. He has only weeks to be taken as a Padawan to a Jedi Knight, and with Qui-Gon Jinn's arrival the next day, Obi-Wan's last chance is fast approaching. After defeating Bruck, Bruck manages to make it appear that Obi-Wan ambushed him in a hallway. The Jedi Council takes Bruck's word, and*

*Obi-Wan must let go of his wish to be a Jedi Knight and embrace his fate as a member of the Agri-Corps. Yoda helps him to duel before Qui-Gon, but the Master does not take Obi-Wan as his Padawan, as he is haunted by the memories of his past Padawan, Xanatos. Obi-Wan is to travel to Bandomeer for his first assignment, just as Qui-Gon is being sent to the same planet (aboard the same ship) on orders from the Supreme Chancellor. Aboard the ship, Obi-Wan encounters Grelba the Hutt, a member of Offworld Mining and subordinate of Jemba the Hutt, who beats him up. He survives and is taken to the infirmary where he meets Clat'Ha, leader of the Arcona Harvest mining group on the ship, and is reunited with Qui-Gon. The ship seems to be divided in half, with Offworld on the one side, and Arcona Harvest on the other. When Arcona Harvest's supplies are sabotaged, Offworld is to blame, so Obi-Wan, defying Qui-Gon (because Qui-Gon isn't technically his Master) goes into Offworld territory to find the missing parts, only to create an increase in tensions with no positive result. Shortly thereafter, a group of Togorian pirates invades the ship. Qui-Gon, Clat'Ha, and Offworld forces repel the invaders while Qui-Gon pilots the damaged ship to an unknown planet. Once on the planet, Jemba steals the dactyl needed by the Arconans to survive and offers to give them dactyl in return for them becoming his slaves. Obi-Wan talks them (though his new friend Si Treemba) into not bowing to Jemba. When the rest of the Arconans follow suit, he tries to protect them from Jemba, while Qui-Gon heads for a cave where he believes the dactyl to be stored. He is nearly killed in the attempt by both draigons and Grelba. Grelba and his men are eaten by the dactyls, but Qui-Gon makes it back to shelter (in a cave where the passengers and crew have taken refuge from a rising tide), just in time to find Obi-Wan about to battle Jemba. Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan are pulled away, though, to defend the group from the draigons. With everyone, including the newly healed Arconans battling for their lives, the draigons are repelled. The ship is repaired, the Arconans and other Offworld slaves are freed, and the ship makes its way, finally, to Bandomeer. Upon arrival, Qui-Gon receives a note, explaining why he was asked for personally. The note is from Xanatos.\**

**(*The Rising Force*)\***

\*NOTE: I had originally placed this story in late 45 BBY, due to Obi-Wan not yet being 13 years old when the story begins. Other official sources have placed it here in 44 BBY, so I am left to believe only that Obi-Wan must turn 25 within the month prior to TPM, which is the only logical way that this story can take place in 44 BBY and yet still have Obi-Wan as *nearly* 13, rather than actually 13.

- On Bandomeer, Qui-Gon Jinn worries over his past mistakes with Xanatos, while Obi-Wan Kenobi prepares for his stint with the Agri-Corps and Bandomeer's "Enrichment Zones." Qui-Gon meets with SonTag, governor of Bandomeer, and VeerTa, leader of the Home Planet Mine. He learns that the government and other mining operations live in fear of Offworld Mining, but they did not send for him. It would appear that Xanatos faked the message that brought him to Bandomeer. They are to meet with Offworld's representative the next day. That morning, Obi-Wan leaves for his Agri-Corps assignment, while SonTag, Qui-Gon, and VeerTa meet with Offworld's representative, Xanatos, at an alternate site. Xanatos tries to appear benign, but Qui-Gon is wary. Xanatos seems to be wanting peaceful relations. Suddenly, the Home Planet Mine experiences a massive explosion. (It was the original meeting place.) They rush to help, and shortly thereafter, Xanatos offers Offworld resources to help rebuild the mine. In the Enrichment Zone of his assignment, Obi-Wan is reunited with Si Treemba (sent by Clat'ha to check on Agri-Corps dactyl operation) and is led around on a spore tour by RonTha. They, escaping RonTha, find a hidden storage area with Offworld munitions and one other box, marked with the same broken circle that adorned Xanatos' note and Xanatos' cheek. When he contacts Qui-Gon about it, though, Qui-Gon cannot do anything about such circumstantial evidence. Qui-Gon then learns that the explosion opened an ionite vein, which could make them all rich, assuming they can keep Offworld from moving in on their business. Qui-Gon cannot join their venture, but he will protect them, as always. Making their way back to the storage room, Obi-Wan and Si Treemba intend to investigate the strange box. While Si Treemba is asleep, Obi-Wan sneaks into the room and is attacked by Xanatos' men and taunted by Xanatos himself. They capture Obi-Wan, knocking him out. Qui-Gon, not knowing of these events, makes his way to Offworld's headquarters and into Xanatos' office. Unable to decode Xanatos' computer files, he confronts Xanatos outside the office. They duel, but when Xanatos pulls out Obi-Wan's lightsaber, Qui-Gon uses the Force to reclaim it and leaves the battle to find Obi-Wan. After speaking with Si Treemba, Qui-Gon

*makes his way to a mining platform in the ocean, where Obi-Wan has been taken. Obi-Wan has managed to befriend a fellow slave named Guerra, but has gotten into trouble. He is just being tossed overboard when Qui-Gon arrives and rescues him. They make it through part of the platform and are going to rescue Si Treemba, but they are attacked first. Qui-Gon manages to use the Force to deactivate a collar Obi-Wan is wearing that was set to explode upon escape. All prisoners wear these, and if they cannot free Guerra now, they will deactivate the collars from shore. They escape and fulfill that promise, then head for Bandor. They believe that Xanatos has fled into the mine, still in repair, and proceed after him, even though they still cannot remove the collar from Obi-Wan's neck. They find and duel Xanatos, but just as Xanatos is cornered, he escapes up a hidden lift tube, after setting a bomb to explode in the mine to wipe out much of Home Planet's operation. The Jedi are then sealed into a section of tunnel. Obi-Wan decides to use the Force to cause his collar to explode (with him still wearing it) to blow open the door and let Qui-Gon deactivate the bomb. Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan engage in a battle of wills, with Obi-Wan wanting to rearm the collar and Qui-Gon trying to stop him, until Qui-Gon uses the Force to close the broken circle logo on the door and it slides open easily. During the exchange, though, Qui-Gon called Obi-Wan "Padawan" . . . They find the bomb with less time left than Qui-Gon will need to disarm it, but Obi-Wan thinks quickly and uses ionite to stop the timer, due to its electronic interference. They make it out safely, the bomb disarmed, and meet with VeerTa and SonTag. Qui-Gon knows that the planting of the bomb had to have been an "inside job," and he reveals that it was VeerTa who was in league with Xanatos. With the crisis on Bandomeer resolved (but Xanatos still at large), Qui-Gon Jinn takes Obi-Wan Kenobi as his Padawan learner, and the two prepare to depart from Bandomeer.*

#### **(The Dark Rival)**

- At this time, the copy of the Jedi textbook known as The Jedi Path that was once owned by Yoda, Thame Cerulian, Dooku, and Qui-Gon Jinn is passed to Qui-Gon Jinn's Padawan, Obi-Wan Kenobi.  
(conjecture based on *The Jedi Path* and comments by Dan Wallace on his blog)
- As leader of the True Mandalorians, Jango Fett leads his band in an assault against insurrectionists on Galidraan. They have been promised Tor Vizsla (who is being harbored on Galidraan) in return for this help, but the governor is planning a double-cross. When Jango goes to see the governor, Vizsla is waiting for him, blasting him out of the sky when he jets away. Jango crashes to the ground just as a Jedi strike force led by Jedi Master Dooku arrives to stop the Mandalorians from "slaughtering political activists." Jango orders a retreat, but they are forced to engage the Jedi in battle. As the battle rages, the Mandalorians take a few Jedi out, but are wiped out, leaving only Jango to defeat several Jedi single-handedly. More than half of the Jedi on the team are dead, while all the other Mandalorians are, leaving Jango in Dooku's rather ashamed hands. Jango is turned over to the governor of Galidraan as a slave, who will soon sell him to slavers and begin restoring Jango's armor as a trophy.  
(To be continued below . . . )\*

#### **(Jango Fett: Open Seasons)\***

\*NOTE: The Battle of Galidraan has been moved around over and over again. *Open Seasons* had it at 34 BBY, then it was bumped to 40 BBY (where it was on the SWT-G for quite a while) by the *New Essential Chronology*. Later, the *Ultimate Visual Guide* and *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force* both used this new date of 44 BBY. Thus, this segment of *Open Seasons* flashbacks appears here, and another has had to be moved to 42 BBY, as you will see below.

- In the wake of the Battle of Galidraan, Jedi Master Dooku asserts that his Padawan, Komari Vosa, while able to kill twenty Mandalorians on Galidraan on her own, still does not have the necessary fighting skills to guarantee that she would be promoted to Jedi Knight if facing the Jedi Trials. He denies her that opportunity, allowing her to be released from the Jedi Order, though she will remain actively working with the Jedi until a rescue mission to Baltizaar five years from now.  
(conjecture based on *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)
- Even as the Battle of Galidraan wipes out most of the True Mandalorians (at Death Watch manipulation), the planet Mandalore erupts in the Great Clan Wars. Death Watch emerges from the shadows in an attempt to overthrow the New Mandalorians, but their clashes with the True Mandalorians have left them disorganized. When Satine Kryze's father, a great

*warlord and kinsman of Tor Vizsla (and thus, presumably, a member of Death Watch), dies during the fighting, his daughter, Satine, returns to Mandalore after many years away from the planet (sent by her father for an education and the like), filled with pacifist ideals from her time interacting with Jedi. She becomes the new leader of Mandalore, but she does so as leader of the New Mandalorians (as the new “Anti-Mandalore” in the eyes of Death Watch). (Death Watch will claim this was only accomplished with the aid of “Jedi tricks.”) Most Mandalorians flock to her leadership, allowing the New Mandalorians to defeat Death Watch, exiling many of their number to Mandalore’s moon, Concordia, where they will set up their own government. As for Tor Vizsla, he slips back into hiding with other Death Watch survivors, returning to the ba’slan shev’la, though he secretly controls the society on Concordia as the Secret Mandalore. On Concordia, the Death Watch will secretly create production lines to make new armor, all of a uniform color and style (based on Mandalore the Uniter’s armor) as a means of creating a unified visage for Death Watch as a movement. That armor will be mostly made from duraplast and other materials, not the hard-to-find beskar. The armor will tend to include a jetpack, as a visual connection back to the days of the Mandalorian Crusaders and Mandalorian Shocktroopers. The focus on unity will also lead Death Watch to recruit almost exclusively from actual Mandalorians, not from other cultures as in the past. Frustrated Mandalorians within MandalMotors and MandalTech, sympathetic to the Death Watch, will make sure that new designs for New Mandalorian vehicles, ships, and other technology will be readily adaptable to combat uses so that any acquired by Death Watch can be turned to that use easily. The Death Watch will keep spotters in those companies to recruit new members, and they will try to do the same with the Mandalorian Guard, though that is a harder task. Speaking of the Guard, they are reorganized by Satine to come from more clans, so that they are seen as protectors of Mandalore in general, not of any particular clan(s). During this era, Tor Vizsla plots against Satine and writes the Death Watch manifesto known as the Ba’jurne Kyr’tsad Mando’ad. A copy of the manifesto will eventually come into Jango Fett’s hands, who will pass it down to his son, Boba Fett.\**

*(conjecture based on The Bounty Hunter Code)\**

**\*NOTE:** There was some question as to whether this was really written by Tor Vizsla or instead by Pre Vizsla, which was partly sparked by Jango Fett’s own comments in the book on p. 134. However, I checked on this with co-author Jason Fry, who said that, yes, it was Tor Vizsla that wrote this section.

- Qui-Gon Jinn and Obi-Wan Kenobi prepare to leave Bandomeer on Obi-Wan’s thirteenth birthday. Qui-Gon gives Obi-Wan a rock from the River of Light on his home planet as a gift. The two are to head for Gala and make sure that the planet’s first elections since the reign of the Beju-Tallah dynasty began go smoothly. Some think that Prince Beju, heir to the throne if elections hadn’t been called for, may disrupt the proceedings in his favor. They board a ship piloted by a Phindian who does not introduce himself. Once on their way to Gala from Bandomeer, the voyage is interrupted by a fuel leak and enemy spacecraft, forcing them down on Phindar, the pilot’s home planet. As the pilot conveniently vanishes, the Jedi are attacked by assassin droids, but manage to escape. In the marketplace of the Phindian capital, Laressa, they notice that most shops are closed due to shortages. A short way into their observations, they are met again by the pilot, who takes him to meet his brother, who turns out to be Guerra Derida, the Phindian Obi-Wan met on Bandomeer. The pilot is his brother Paxxi. They tell the Jedi of how the planet is under subjugation by the Syndicat, led by Baftu and Terra. The Syndicat controls the shortages and as a result controls the populace. Those who do not follow them are “renewed,” similar to a memory-wipe for a droid. The Deridas want the Jedi to help them break into a Syndicat storehouse to reveal the Syndicat’s supplies of items to the Phindian populace and start a revolt. Before the Jedi can agree, assassin droids close on their position, and they must escape. They escape the droids but are “caught” by the Deridas’ friend (and fellow rebel Phindian) Kaadi. She tells them all that Prince Beju of Gala is coming to Phindar to meet with Baftu and Terra to procure a supply of bacta to bring back to Gala, where there is a manufactured shortage. He wishes to appear to be a hero to win the election. In return, he will offer support to the Syndicat. With the Gala connection, the Jedi feel they have little choice but to agree to the Deridas’ plan. They make it into the Syndicat headquarters with little trouble (owing to some help from a Phindian named Duenna), but must face off with several floater-riding guards inside. They

defeat the guards and find a secret entrance nearby that leads to the stored supplies kept from the Phindians and a locked door to the Syndicat treasury. The Deridas' could break through the treasury lock easily . . . if they had their anti-register that Paxxi invented, which imitates fingerprint identification. The Syndicat took it from them a while back, so they must reclaim it before taking back the treasury full of Phindian loot. They are on their way out when they hear Terra ordering Duenna to attend to her, and learn that Duenna serves Terra personally. The Derida brothers tell the Jedi that Duenna is their mother and Terra is their sister, who was renewed. The next day, the Jedi and Phindians make their way to the storehouse holding the anti-register. They split into two pairs—Qui-Gon and Paxxi, and Obi-Wan and Guerra. Guerra and Obi-Wan find the device, but are about to be captured (for Guerra's stolen uniform being in the wrong place at the wrong time), so Obi-Wan switches uniforms with Guerra and sends Guerra to find Qui-Gon and Paxxi and escape. Obi-Wan is captured and brought to Weutta, head of security. Weutta takes him before Baftu, who barely acknowledges his presence, since he's arguing with Terra about Prince Beju and the forthcoming alliance. Terra is left to deal with Obi-Wan and orders his renewal. Qui-Gon and the Phindians, having had to leave without Obi-Wan, wait the next day for Duenna, who is to bring news of Obi-Wan's whereabouts. She informs them that Obi-Wan has been renewed and Qui-Gon's heart sinks. Aboard a Syndicat transport, though, Obi-Wan is alive and his memory intact. He had found that the stone Qui-Gon gave him appeared to be Force-sensitive and by concentrating on that and his memories, he defeated the renewal process. The ship dumps him on Gala, where he is supposedly doomed to wander the rest of his few days. He manages to make it to the shuttle Prince Beju is about to leave for Phindar on and hijacks Beju, taking the ship to Phindar. He locks Beju in a cargo hold and takes Beju's clothes. He arrives on Phindar and pretends to be Beju, meeting with Baftu in plain view of a sea of onlookers, including Qui-Gon, Paxxi, Kaadi, Guerra, and plenty of rebel Phindians. Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan sense each other and are reassured. Obi-Wan demands to have the bacta loaded before dinner, buying time for the others to break into the treasury and warehouses. The Jedi and Phindians liberate the treasury and warehouses, supplying the revolutionaries, while Baftu takes "Prince" Obi-Wan to the headquarters. There, they meet Terra, who tries to reveal Obi-Wan's identity, but when they find the treasury empty, Baftu decides that Terra is a traitor and executes her on the spot. After Baftu and Obi-Wan leave, Qui-Gon and Guerra emerge from the shadows and go to her. She dies in Guerra's arms, but not before remembering that he is her brother. All the players converge outside the headquarters, where Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan help lead an open revolt among the newly-armed and supplied Phindians. Kaadi is shot once, but a killing blast is stopped when Paxxi uses the anti-register to block it, destroying the device. In the chaos, Baftu tries to escape, but when Obi-Wan calls his guards' attention to the fact that he is abandoning them, they will not help him. Baftu is defeated, but just as he must surrender, the ship lifts off, piloted by Prince Beju, who has escaped from the cargo hold. The Jedi know they can do nothing with Beju at the moment, so they stay focused on Phindian affairs. A week later, a provisional government is in power on Phindar, awaiting a free election shortly thereafter, in which both Derida brothers proclaim they will run. They say their goodbyes, and the Jedi prepare to leave Phindar for Gala. As they leave the Deridas, Obi-Wan thanks Qui-Gon for the Force-sensitive stone and tells him of how it helped him. "Force-sensitive?" Qui-Gon asks. "What do you know? I thought it was just a pretty rock." Obi-Wan has a long way to go before he fully understands his Master.

#### (The Hidden Past)

- Obi-Wan Kenobi and Qui-Gon Jinn arrive on Gala to oversee the election of a new planetary governor after centuries of rule by the Tallah dynasty. The leading candidates are Prince Beju Tallah (son of Cana and the current queen, Queen Veda Tallah), Deca Brun, and Wila Perammi. They meet with Veda and learn that she will not betray her son, though she does not believe he is the best candidate. She also informs them of a "wild card" in the election, the hill people who are led by Elan, who, unbeknownst to her, is the daughter of King Cana and rightful heir to the throne of Gala, not Beju. The true heir (Elan) should bear the Mark of the Crown, but Beju has not been tested because the Council of Ministers wants him to be the next ruler anyway. Veda tells them this because she is now dying, it seems. She wishes

*the Jedi could speak with Elan and convince her to come with her people to vote, but the Jedi are not allowed out of Galu, the capital city. Beju bursts in with Lonnag Giba, Head of the Council of Ministers. They challenge the Jedi's presence based on lies about what happened on Phindar. Veda declares that they will stay, but they cannot leave the palace without an escort, a boy named Jono Dunn. All of Veda's talk of her legacy on Gala causes Obi-Wan and Qui-Gon to both ponder their own legacies and choices, though they do not tell each other of their thoughts. That night, Qui-Gon sneaks out of the palace to go to the hill country and find Elan. Obi-Wan is left to deal with the elections and pretend Qui-Gon is simply unavailable. A few days later, Jono confronts Obi-Wan with his fear that Obi-Wan believes him to be a spy, and the boys become friends. Later, Jono tells him of Deca Brun and his hopes for Gala. That night, Obi-Wan chances upon Queen Veda while walking alone and realizes by her description of her illness that she may be being poisoned by someone in the palace. He keeps Veda from eating that night and the next day sneaks some of the food to a substance analyzer. In the hill country, Qui-Gon is set upon and injured by raiders, but saved by Elan and her people. He is taken back to their camp to heal and escape a coming storm. As Elan works to heal him, he reveals her true heritage, but she rejects it. He calls Obi-Wan to let him know his status, and Obi-Wan relates his theories on Veda being poisoned. Qui-Gon suggests that Jono might be in league with Giba or Beju (who would have motive), but Obi-Wan cannot believe it. That night, Obi-Wan tries to stop Veda from being poisoned, but is stopped by Giba and Beju, who accuse him of covering up Qui-Gon's mysterious absence. Veda tells them that she sent Qui-Gon to get Elan and that Elan is Beju's half-sister, but Beju refuses to believe it, and when Veda turns to Giba for corroboration, Giba lies and says that it is not true. Obi-Wan must flee for his life. Jono takes Obi-Wan to Deca Brun's headquarters, but when the workers all leave for a rally, Obi-Wan discovers (in a holofile) that much of Deca Brun's funding is coming through Galacian Mining Corporation, a front for Offworld Mining Corporation, the company run by Qui-Gon's former apprentice Xanatos. A worker discovers his snooping and tosses him in a freezer. In the hills, Qui-Gon is about ready to leave, but before doing so, he helps Elan defend her people from forces under orders from Giba. They defeat the army forces at Moonstruck Pass, and the hill people help rescue and treat the wounded servicemen, who reveal Giba's involvement in the strike. Elan agrees to go with Qui-Gon and her people to Galu. In Galu, Jono rescues Obi-Wan, and they head for the substance analyzer, from whom they learn that the queen is being poisoned by a natural substance from the Galacian sea region, where, coincidentally, Jono happens to be from (and would still be if not for the Dunn family's tradition of serving the Talla dynasty). Obi-Wan realizes that Jono is the poisoner and confronts him. Jono is afraid of losing his place in the palace and is poisoning the queen in revenge and under the direction of someone else. Obi-Wan escapes him and ends up running into Beju, whom he duels with real swords (since Obi-Wan's lightsaber had been confiscated). The duel is interrupted by Council Member Viso, who takes them to a special room where Beju is shown that he does not bear the Mark of the Crown. Beju orders the arrest of Giba, who has been acting against the queen and Jedi on his behalf, while manipulating Beju himself. The hill people, Elan, and Qui-Gon arrive in Galu. Elan goes to see Wila Perammi, while Qui-Gon meets with Obi-Wan. Giba then appears and states that the warrant for his arrest is invalid because it is signed by Beju, not Veda. Giba brandishes Obi-Wan's lightsaber but is disarmed by Qui-Gon. It is then revealed that Giba was promised a place of power in Deca Brun's administration if he would help Brun find funding—which is where Offworld came into play. Veda intercedes and orders his arrest herself. The election is held and Wila Perammi, with the support of the hill people, wins by a landslide. Afterwards, Viso takes Elan and Beju aside and shows Elan that she bears the Mark of the Crown. The two begin the slow process of getting to know each other, like siblings separated at birth. Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan, with their own internal issues about their legacies resolved through introspection about the Galacian conflict, prepare to leave Gala.*

#### **(The Mark of the Crown)**

- Jedi Master Tahl is sent to Melida/Daan to sue for peace.  
(conjecture based on *The Defenders of the Dead*)
- Qui-Gon Jinn and Obi-Wan Kenobi arrive on Melida/Daan in search of the Jedi Knight Tahl, who had been sent to sue for peace but was captured. The planet (alternately called "Melida")

by the Melida, "Daan" by the Daan, and "Melida/Daan" by the politically-correct Republic) is embroiled in constant warfare. Though no one remembers the original cause of the fighting, the Melida and the Daan continue to wage war on each other, as they have for centuries. They avenge battles that avenge battles that avenge battles and so on. The Jedi have not been invited, but are there simply to find Tahl and get her out safely. They are to meet with Wehutti, Yoda's Melida contact. Once they stash their Galacian starfighter away, they make their way toward Zehava, the only remaining major city. The city itself is composed of an inner area (the Melida zone) and an outer ring (the Daan area), and then all is surrounded by a security grid (deflection towers). They find a way inside the security field, only to be set upon by snipers. Upon defeating the snipers in battle, they learn that the leader is Wehutti, who had thought they were Daan forces. He leads them through Daan territory and finally to the Melida base, where he turns on them and tries to take them hostage instead of trying to help them negotiate for Tahl's release. Obi-Wan and Qui-Gon escape with the help of a coalition of Daan and Melida children known as the Young, who live in tunnels below the city. The Jedi had noticed that there were no middle-age people in the city. This is because that entire generation has died in the constant warfare. The Young wish to create peace by forcing the Daan and Melida to concede to negotiations and peace, or face the Young. They meet the leaders of the Young, a boy named Nield and a girl named Cerasi, both Obi-Wan's age. They agree to help the Jedi reclaim Tahl in return for the Jedi not contacting either elder side, which will allow them to stage diversionary attacks with augmented toy weapons. In this way, they hope to convince both sides that the other is attacking and raid the weapons storehouses in the confusion, so that they can force a peace if necessary. Obi-Wan gets caught up in the passion of the moment and the cause. He goes with some of the Young when the diversions take place, making him an active participant in the conflict, which Qui-Gon does not believe is appropriate. Shortly thereafter, while the Melida battle phantom Daan and vice versa, Obi-Wan, Qui-Gon, and Cerasi break into the Melida prison and save Tahl, though she has been blinded and otherwise injured in her time in custody. In the coming days, as the Melida and Daan consider the peace demands of the Young (who are now armed with the local weaponry), Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan tend to Tahl, waiting until she is well enough for them to head back to Coruscant. Obi-Wan is caught up in the cause, though, and does not desire to leave. Qui-Gon tells him that they must leave, but he calls Yoda to ask permission to return after they take Tahl to medical facilities. Yoda denies Qui-Gon's request. When Tahl is well enough to travel, Qui-Gon tells Obi-Wan that they will leave the next day. The Young know that their network of runaways and orphans outside the city security field will be thousands strong and could help them force a peace if only the security towers could be shut down. Knowing that the starfighter they arrived in may be their only hope of getting Tahl off of Melida/Daan, Obi-Wan warily agrees to take Nield and Cerasi with him to the starfighter and destroy the towers. While they are doing this the next morning, Qui-Gon calls together Wehutti (who, by the way, is Cerasi's father) and Gueni, the leaders of the Melida and Daan, respectively, and their cohorts, in the hopes of convincing them that they should join together to sue for peace with the Young. They reluctantly agree, all the while knowing that they have reinforcement supplies coming in from outside the city which will let them attack their own children. The reports of the towers' destruction and the approaching legions of Young finally reach the meeting place and they agree to meet with the Young leaders to attempt to make peace for the first time in generations. Shortly thereafter, Obi-Wan and Qui-Gon argue over the merits of staying and a Jedi's mission while the Young and elders meet. The meeting turns out to be an attack, and many Young are wounded. The Young decide to strike back. In the confusion, Qui-Gon loses sight of Obi-Wan, but proceeds to take Tahl to the starfighter. The Young learn that the elders now have three reinforcement starfighters on their side and need Obi-Wan to use the Jedi's starfighter to shoot them down. Obi-Wan agrees, caught up in the moment, and heads for the starfighter. At the starfighter, Obi-Wan and Qui-Gon square off with words and then draw their lightsabers. Neither can take the step necessary to force a duel, so they both lower their weapons. Qui-Gon will not let Obi-Wan use the starfighter, but Obi-Wan will not abandon the Young. Obi-Wan gives Qui-Gon his lightsaber, accepts that staying on Melida/Daan means he will no longer be a Jedi, and tells Qui-Gon that he will be staying with his new friends in his new home. Qui-Gon

*cannot force him to leave, so Qui-Gon takes Tahl in the starfighter and they leave Melida/Daan as Obi-Wan rushes back to join the fight for the planet . . .*

**(The Defenders of the Dead)**

- Reeft is chosen to be the Padawan as Binn Ibes.  
(conjecture based on *The Captive Temple*)
- On Melida/Daan, Obi-Wan Kenobi, Nield, Cerasi, Mawat, and Roenni prepare to destroy the entire Elder starfighter squadron (which wasn't much to begin with). They prepare with their traditional exchange:  
Cerasi: All we need is timing and luck.  
Obi-Wan: Who, us? We don't need luck.  
Nield: Everybody needs luck.  
Obi-Wan: Not us.

*The attack is successful, officially winning the Young/Elder war. On Coruscant, Qui-Gon Jinn participates in a training duel with the young Jedi student Bruck. He speaks to Yoda, who suggests that he was too hard on Obi-Wan and that while he made the decision to save Tahl, he may not have made the right choice for Obi-Wan's sake. On Melida/Daan, in the Unified Congress Building, the Young set up their governing body—a 10-member advisory council led by Cerasi and including Obi-Wan, along with a governor, Nield. With the support of the Middle Generation, they begin to address the problems of rebuilding, destroying old hatreds, and clothing and feeding the populace. Various squads have been set up to facilitate change, with Obi-Wan in charge of confiscating weapons from the populace. Nield's major goal is to eliminate the Halls of Evidence in order to remove their legacy of hatred. The first to be destroyed is the Hall holding the tombstones of Nield's parents. Back on Coruscant, thefts are discovered at the Jedi Temple. Yoda and Mace Windu ask Qui-Gon Jinn and Tahl to look into the matter. Tahl, now blind, has been using the Force to stretch her other senses past normal levels and has also been saddled with a rather annoying guide droid, 2JTJ (Toojay). Soon, the trainee lightsabers are stolen, including Obi-Wan's, which Qui-Gon stored with the others for safe-keeping. Back on Melida/Daan, the struggle for peace is a rough one. After disarming more Elders, Cerasi and Obi-Wan are called to the Hall on Glory Street, where Nield's team is ready to demolish another Hall of Evidence, but a group of Elders, led by Wehutti, Cerasi's father, refuses to allow them to do so. Back on Coruscant, the healing crystals of fire, great Jedi treasures, are stolen. On Melida/Daan, Obi-Wan and Cerasi convince Nield to hold off on the demolition of the Hall, hoping to have a stop action ordered by the Council to save their heritage and move funds and effort to building new housing, not destroying old Halls. Back at the Jedi Temple, Qui-Gon and Tahl interview Bant Eiren and realize that when Tahl smelled the intruder earlier when he had apparently broken into Qui-Gon's room, she had actually smelled the Temple's lake water. They ask Bant to search the lake (since she's a Mon Calamari) for anything suspicious, and she finds a watertight container with the lightsabers (but not the crystals) inside. On Melida/Daan, the Council is deadlocked on the stop action, and Obi-Wan is the deciding vote. He votes for the action, which causes Nield to disavow him as an outsider. The Young begin to shatter into factions. At the Jedi Temple, Qui-Gon and Tahl stake out the lake and soon see Bruck going to and from the bottom of the lake. Qui-Gon tracks him to where he believes Bruck will meet an accomplice, but Toojay accidentally gives his presence away, and Bruck goes into hiding. Once back with Tahl, Qui-Gon learns that another individual was tailing him, while he was tailing Bruck. This someone must be familiar with the Jedi Temple to have been able to roam inside without being noticed. (Could it be a failed Jedi student like Xanatos, or perhaps Xanatos himself?) On Melida/Daan, a group of armed Elders and Nield's group of Young, also armed (most likely from the storage space where the confiscated weapons were taken), face off in front of the Hall of Evidence on Glory Street. As Obi-Wan charges in to stop the coming violence, Cerasi leaps out of hiding and moves between the two forces. Before Obi-Wan can get to her, she is shot (by Nield or by Wehutti?) and killed. Both Nield and Wehutti are shocked, and both sides now have a reason to wage war on each other. Obi-Wan later finds Nield in seclusion and tries to talk to him, but Nield blames Obi-Wan for Cerasi's death, since he didn't get to her in time to save her. Nield has no idea if he is the one who pulled the trigger or not. He sends a message to Coruscant. At the Jedi Temple, Qui-Gon is called*

before Yoda. When Yoda turns on a holomessage from Obi-Wan, Qui-Gon turns to leave in disgust until he hears Obi-Wan's first words: "Cerasi is dead." Qui-Gon turns back to listen to his former Padawan. Obi-Wan pleads for his help. Qui-Gon cannot help but realize that Obi-Wan was simply a boy who had made a bad decision. He tells Yoda to call Obi-Wan; he is on his way. When Qui-Gon arrives and meets Obi-Wan, they do not talk of their parting, but only of the current crisis. They go to where Wehutti is hiding and learn that he doesn't believe he shot her either, though he is unsure. Qui-Gon asks Obi-Wan to use the Force to remember the events of Cerasi's death, and they realize that there was a sniper who fired the fatal shot. It wasn't Nield. It wasn't Wehutti. They go to the weapons storehouse and find it empty, save for two Young, Deila and Joli. The two tell Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan that Mawat desires Nield's power, so he armed the Elders and Nield's Young so that any confrontation would be blamed on Nield and he could seize power. Just to make sure conflict started, he put a sniper on the roof to start a confrontation the day Cerasi was shot. It was this sniper that killed Cerasi. Obi-Wan and Qui-Gon split up to find Nield and tell him of Mawat's actions. Qui-Gon doesn't find him, but finds a holomessage from Cerasi in her bed. Obi-Wan finds Nield, and must subdue Nield in order to get the governor to listen to the truth of Mawat's actions. Nield returns to being Obi-Wan's friend, though he recognizes that his actions have been manipulated and his judgment poor. The two turn and see Mawat's forces approaching. Obi-Wan ignites his lightsaber (brought to him by Qui-Gon in a show of semi-forgiveness), and Nield grabs his vibroblade. The two charge into the oncoming force together, as Deila, Joli, and Roenni arrive with other Young to help Nield and Obi-Wan. Qui-Gon arrives and sees the battle as a no-win situation. He stops the battle dead when he uses an amplifier to play Cerasi's last message, from the day she suspected she would die stopping the coming conflict on Glory Street. She wanted no monuments built or destroyed in her name. She wishes only that the dream of peace be worth working for. With that, the last battle of Zehava is over. With Qui-Gon's help negotiating, a new multi-generational government is set up on Melida/Daan. As peace is restored, Mawat and his followers go into exile. Qui-Gon prepares to leave, and this time, Obi-Wan will go with him. Qui-Gon tells Obi-Wan that he will once again be a Jedi, but whether or not he will become Qui-Gon's Padawan again is still in doubt. As Obi-Wan ponders this painful issue, Qui-Gon's comlink signals him. "What is it?" Obi-Wan asks. "A message from the Temple," Qui-Gon responds. "A message of extreme distress. The Temple is under siege. An attempt has been made to kill Yoda!"

#### (The Uncertain Path)

- A bomb at the Jedi Temple nearly killed Master Yoda in the Room of a Thousand Fountains. These facts and those surrounding recent thefts in the Jedi Temple are relayed to Obi-Wan Kenobi, as he and Qui-Gon Jinn stand before the Jedi Council. Obi-Wan wishes to rejoin the Jedi order and be Qui-Gon's Padawan again, but the Council will not allow him back into the fold as of yet, and wish him to stay out of the investigation. Qui-Gon is also wary of Obi-Wan, knowing that when the bond of trust was broken with his first Padawan, Xanatos, disaster resulted. Obi-Wan goes to talk to Bant Eiren about his situation, and as she consoles him and tells him what his friends are up to these days, they see that a turbolift car above is in danger of dropping, and it could be filled with children! As Bant races to a communication panel (which doesn't work, forcing her to run to the Council chamber), Obi-Wan disregards that he told Bant he would wait below and rushes up to the shaft. He makes his way, carefully, to the ready-to-fall lift car, where he and the caretaker inside, Ali-Alann, begin taking the children out. Qui-Gon and other Jedi arrive. Qui-Gon and several Jedi work as a relay to get the children and Ali-Alann to safety before the lift can fall, while the majority of Jedi Council members use the force to keep it from falling. They successfully save all of the children, and no one is harmed, but while the Council praises Bant for going for help, they scold Obi-Wan for interfering in Jedi matters and for being impetuous enough to put lives in danger by going up to the shaft. Qui-Gon knows they are being too rough on Obi-Wan, but says nothing. Qui-Gon speaks with Miro Daroon, the Temple's resident engineer, so to speak, and they discuss how the thefts earlier seem to have had a purpose. They also notice that whoever it is has been messing with the Temple's systems in a distracting fashion. Yoda tells Qui-Gon that this could not have come at a worse time. Two warring worlds are vying for peace, with a shipment of the valuable mineral vertex in the equation. To safeguard the

vertex, the Jedi agreed to let it be stored at the Temple. As Qui-Gon prepares to work with Tahl and Miro on figuring out how Bruck Chun and his mysterious accomplice have been navigating through the temple, he notes how Bruck and the intruder have been using a formula that an Outer Rim tyrant once used: Disruption + Demoralization + Distraction = Devastation. (This is the formula that Xanatos' father had used, though Qui-Gon doesn't put the two together.) Obi-Wan decides to get a new comlink (since his other was damaged on Melida/Daan). On his way to see Miro about one, he runs into Siri Tachi, a student he had thought was Bruck's friend, but was really just Buck's competitor. He asks her to tell Qui-Gon if she remembers anything suspicious, but she raves at him about how he has made all Padawans and Padawan-candidates look bad. He continues on to Miro's to find Qui-Gon and Miro talking about the systems failures. It seems that two wings have already had to be shut down, and the only thing to fix it if it continues is to reboot the entire system and check it. The technical mastery required to do this finally puts the last piece of the puzzle in Qui-Gon's mind. He knows who Bruck's controlling partner is: Xanatos. He turns to Obi-Wan and disregards the Council's orders. He wants Obi-Wan with him on the investigation. They go talk to Tahl, who isn't as convinced, until Siri Tachi enters, having remembered Bruck bragging about his family. It turns out that he was bragging about what he thought was his family (since records are sealed even from students). The family was actually Xanatos' family. This convinces Tahl, and while she looks into Xanatos' Offworld Corporation, Obi-Wan and Qui-Gon prepare to search for Xanatos. Bant bursts in and tells them that she knows how Xanatos and Bruck are moving around—the water tubes! She, Obi-Wan, and Qui-Gon head through the tubes and eventually come to the room housing the water purification tank. And there, rising out of the tank via the Force, is Xanatos. As the unarmed Bant escapes, Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan duel with Xanatos, who keeps them on their toes. Finally, the water begins to be flushed through the system, and the Jedi must leap out of the way, as Xanatos leaps into the water flow and escapes. The Jedi realize that Xanatos may have been trying to lead them away from something, and, sure enough, they find his escape vessel right outside the purification room, against the outside wall of the Temple. They also recall Xanatos having a satchel on his back, as if he was cleaning up evidence. Someone had tipped him off that the Jedi would be going through the water system . . . They return to Tahl, who tells them that Offworld is quickly losing money, which leads Qui-Gon to realize Xanatos' double-motive: revenge and the theft of the vertex. Tahl's annoying servant droid, TooJay enters, and Qui-Gon makes a realization. He sends TooJay to find Bant before telling Tahl and Obi-Wan that TooJay must be the spy. He was the only other "person" present each time they discussed plans. Qui-Gon has Obi-Wan go get a student his size, Garen Muln. On his way, he runs into Bant and accuses her of trying to take his place as Qui-Gon's Padawan. She runs away, hurt. When Garen and Obi-Wan return, they find Qui-Gon and Ali-Alann waiting. They intend to feed TooJay false information through a conversation Obi-Wan and Qui-Gon will record, and Ali-Alann and Garen, dressed as the former, will play. Just then, Tahl enters and tells them Bant is missing. Xanatos breaks in on the comlink and tells them he will trade Bant's life for his transport. The plan begins, and Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan head for the storage area containing the vertex. Xanatos and Bruck enter, as predicted, and former Padawan and former Master attack. As Xanatos takes on both Jedi, Bruck races off to kill Bant. Obi-Wan breaks away and follows. In the storage room, Qui-Gon and Xanatos duel until Xanatos takes the battle up a floor to the Council chamber . . . and then leaps out of a window, dozens of stories up. In the Room of a Thousand Fountains, Obi-Wan and Bruck duel. Bruck reveals that he was not chosen as a Padawan, which is what started him down the dark path. Obi-Wan realizes that Bant is being held underwater and will soon drown if she doesn't get out (even her species needs air, even if they can breathe underwater for long periods). Obi-Wan and Bruck duel up a high embankment in the room. As the systems that Miro had shut down several minutes ago (seemingly routinely to find the problem) reactivate, Obi-Wan realizes the water system will be next. He forces Bruck back near a waterfall, and when the water reactivates, it shorts out Bruck's lightsaber. The water knocks him off-balance, and he falls to his death. Obi-Wan races back to save Bant, who will be fine. He races off to find Qui-Gon. Elsewhere, Qui-Gon, knowing Xanatos had leaped out onto a ledge that goes around the temple, goes out the window and follows

Xanatos, who is making his way to his transport. The two duel fiercely on the ledge until Xanatos tells Qui-Gon that he has set the temple to explode. "What you revere can destroy you," he taunts. Qui-Gon must let him escape (as Xanatos leaps to a passing transport) and race inside to stop the destruction of the Temple, which, due to the wings being closed, will kill all inside. Obi-Wan catches up, and they race through service tunnels to the room where Miro is about to bring the fusion furnace fully online. They stop him before he can do it, just in time. Qui-Gon then goes to the furnace and extracts the stolen Healing Crystals of Fire, which would've given the furnace enough energy to blow the Temple apart. Later, Obi-Wan patches things up with Bant, and Tahl convinces Qui-Gon that perhaps Obi-Wan should again be trusted, to form a bond greater than before. Before the matter can go any further, Qui-Gon requests that the Council allow him to pursue Xanatos. The Council refuses. Qui-Gon refuses to follow their directive and tells Obi-Wan he flatly disagrees and will pursue Xanatos himself. Knowing that his choice here may determine if he ever becomes a Jedi again, Obi-Wan makes his decision: "Then I am coming with you."

**(The Captive Temple)**

- Obi-Wan Kenobi and Qui-Gon Jinn arrive on Telos, home planet of Xanatos, against the Jedi Council's instructions. They have learned about the planet's recent history and intend to investigate the company UniFy, which is suspected of being a front for Offworld, Xanatos' mining company. They learn in the capital city, Thani, about something called Katharsis, which they soon learn is a major gambling/sporting event on Telos. People come from around the world to bet in Katharsis games, with only three select lottery winners being able to compete in the final high-stakes gambling event at the end. The Jedi, pursued by security forces on trumped up charges of being galactic criminals, are forced to take to safety with a thief named Denterus (Den). From Den's box, they view the Katharsis games starting, beginning with a speech from Vox Chun, the world's treasurer and the father of Bruck Chun, the Jedi student who had been seduced by Xanatos to the Dark Side and ended up falling from a ledge to his death in a battle with Obi-Wan. In the speech, which comments on how the Katharsis games' profits are to be used to preserve Telos' beautiful natural areas, the Jedi's worst fears are confirmed when Xanatos is introduced as the greatest benefactor of Telos. He isn't in hiding—he's in plain sight. The Jedi leave the games with Den, who shows them to UniFy's headquarters, but they wait until later to enter the premises. Instead, they go to a hotel/safehouse where Den is staying, only to be attacked by security forces, who were after Den, not the Jedi. They all escape and find another safe place to hide, this time with the leader of the POWER (Preserve Our Wild Endangered Resources) Party, Andra. They talk about the situation with the world's natural resources and the possibility that UniFy is mishandling or preparing to exploit them. The Jedi and Den will break into the UniFy building and search their computer files for information tying them to resource mishandling or Offworld, which would presume that Xanatos is going to mine Telos using Offworld. They do so, but Qui-Gon notices Den looking up information on Katharsis, not UniFy or Offworld. Den slips away just as the Jedi are captured. They are tried in absentia and sentenced to death. While imprisoned, Qui-Gon finally talks to Obi-Wan some about being so rough on him after the Melida/Daan incident, but they are interrupted when Xanatos comes to gloat. They are taken in a cage to where they will be beheaded, but they are saved by Den and Andra, who arrive on swoops. Xanatos is not amused. Qui-Gon confronts Den about looking up Katharsis instead of Offworld only to discover that Den found out that Katharsis is being controlled by UniFy, since UniFy pretty much controls the government. This means that UniFy effectively controls all public lands. He has also discovered that Katharsis' lottery is rigged, as is who will win the final games. The winner is then informed that he must give half of the winnings back to the Katharsis/UniFy/Government alliance. They devise a plan to expose Xanatos for what he really is. Den prepares to rig the lottery to put him in the final game, while Obi-Wan and Andra (who is actually the only POWER Party member) go gather evidence of UniFy's presumed connection to Offworld. Obi-Wan and Andra make their way to the Park of the Sacred Pools and discover the beginnings of a full-scale Offworld mining operation, complete with a box of thermal detonators with the Offworld seal (which they make a video record of) and an Offworld supply ship, which is stationed in a Tech Dome. Knowing that Offworld is destroying their world (the waters in the Sacred Pools area is so polluted that

*(it destroys organic material in seconds), they steal the transport and escape. They rendezvous at the Katharsis games, where Den makes his way, as rigged, into the final round and wins. As Xanatos comes out to speak of his own glory (basically), Qui-Gon has the technicians in the arena play the video Obi-Wan and Andra made at the mining site, and Den reveals that the games are rigged. The crowd turns on Xanatos, and he escapes on a swoop, with Obi-Wan and Qui-Gon, also on swoops, in hot pursuit. The Jedi chase Xanatos back to the mining site, where they expect him to take a shuttle away from Telos. They head him off and a duel ensues. As they battle, Xanatos attempts to break Obi-Wan down by talking about how it must've felt to have caused Bruck's death, but Obi-Wan sees through this and presses the advantage. Finally, the Jedi have Xanatos cornered, but he still will not allow Qui-Gon the satisfaction of capturing or killing him. Xanatos leaps into the corrosive waters to his death in a final act of defiance. Things begin to calm after Xanatos' death. Vox Chun is placed in jail, investigations are called on government heads, the corrupt governor resigns, and special elections are held, in which it seems Andra and her POWER Party (which now has flocks of new members) will come into power (with Den at Andra's side). The Katharsis games are also over. As they prepare to return to Coruscant, Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan talk about their bond and rebuilding it.*

*Qui-Gon: I know you are on probation and can't be my official apprentice. But you are my Padawan, Obi-Wan. I do not need the Council to tell me so.*

*Obi-Wan: Then you'll take me back?*

*Qui-Gon: We will take each other back. I fought our bond from the first. But you knew something I didn't. You knew that some things are meant to be. Now I know it, too. You will make a fine Jedi Knight. I would be proud to continue the journey we started together. I am not saying the way will be easy. We have different temperaments. No doubt we will clash. You will come to challenge me again.*

*Obi-Wan: I will try not to.*

*Qui-Gon: You don't understand, Padawan. I look forward to it.*

**(The Day of Reckoning)**

- *Siri Tachi is taken as Adi Gallia's Padawan. At about the same time, Obi-Wan Kenobi is officially reinstated as a Jedi Padawan under Qui-Gon Jinn. The two undertake a few exploratory missions to resolidify their bond.*  
*(conjecture based on The Fight for Truth)*
- *On Ilum, Qui-Gon Jinn directs Obi-Wan Kenobi in creating his own lightsaber from scratch. After Obi-Wan successfully does so, they are contacted about a new mission. A Republic refinery ship and its crew have gone missing on Ord Sigatt. The two head for Ord Sigatt, where they investigate undercover, noticing the strange lack of blasters among the populace. While Qui-Gon enters a bar to get information, Obi-Wan is caught watching a Besalisk loading bottles and trays. When the Besalisk spots Obi-Wan, he immediately surrenders, babbling and revealing that he had been running illegal blasters to help protect the population from the oppressive tactics of the Denon-Ardru Mutual forces that were bringing settlers to the planet and pushing out the locals. The Besalisk, who introduces himself as Dexter "Dex" Jetster, reveals that he and his allies captured the missing ship, the Hardy Harrow, and have hidden it nearby, just to prove the point that the locals won't relocate without a fight. The ship, however, was a drone. The Denon senator, who has a financial stake in Denon-Ardru Mutual, had tricked the Jedi into sending Obi-Wan and Qui-Gon to reclaim a drone barge, not save lives, just to protect the company's monopoly over the carvaniun resources of Ord Sigatt. When Dex realizes that Obi-Wan didn't know any of this, and he has just spilled his guts based on fear of the reputation of the Jedi Knights, he stays to be taken into custody, remaining somewhat honorable. When Obi-Wan is briefly called away to help a two children being accosted by security personnel, his lightsaber gives the people hope to fight the company. When Obi-Wan returns, Dex is still waiting to be taken into custody. Instead of doing so, he passes the information he gained from Dex to Qui-Gon, and the ship is recovered. Dex and Obi-Wan become good friends in the years to come. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi)**

- **TCW DATE:** While on a field trip to Tanaab, Obi-Wan Kenobi (nearly fourteen years old) is

*undergoing a blindfolded Force-seeking exercise when his overconfidence leads him to fall into a bit of firebeetles. This terrifies Obi-Wan, and it will serve as the basis of nightmares later, but it serves as a lesson in overconfidence.*

(conjecture based on *Wild Space*)

- *During his early training, Obi-Wan Kenobi tells Qui-Gon Jinn that he fears disappointing Qui-Gon. Qui-Gon repeats to him the Jedi code that a Jedi does not know anger, fear, hatred, or love. To illustrate the reason for this Code, he tells Obi-Wan the story of Jedi Master Shang-Troy Thanabo's two Padawans.*

**(Mythology)**

- *With relations in the Outer Rim strained, resources shipped from the Rim to the Core are moving at highly inflated prices. This is alleviated, to an extent, by the pirate and smuggler Iaco Stark, whose fleet of ships is striking at profitable cargo vessels, then selling the items in the core for less than the Outer Rim merchants have been (at the Trade Federation's demands). Gathering other willing parties to his side, Stark creates the Stark Commercial Combine, a large enough force to challenge the Trade Federation. Soon, a processing plant for Alzahi, a key ingredient in bacta, explodes on Thyferra, driving the prices for bacta to new heights. The Outer Rim is nearly cut off from bacta completely, prompting Stark to raid bacta vessels to sell the substance in the Rim. This begins to push the Core-led Republic to war. In the Senate, Nute Gunray argues the Trade Federation's case—that they should be allowed to build larger droid armies for protection. Senator Finis Valorum argues the case for diplomacy. Senator Ranulph Tarkin of Eriadu argues for the creation of a true, unified Republic Army and Navy to strike back. The Jedi are called to investigate the crisis. Valorum explains the situation, and the decision is made to send Master Tholme and his Padawan, Quinlan Vos, to Thyferra to investigate the possibility that the Trade Federation or Thyferrans are forcing a bacta shortage to increase profits. Meanwhile, Valorum will go with Adi Gallia, Tyvokka, Plo Koon (Tyvokka's former student, whom he wishes would join the Jedi Council), Qui-Gon Jinn, and Qui-Gon's new Padawan, Obi-Wan Kenobi, to the planet Troiken to join with Nute Gunray for a face-to-face negotiation with Iaco Stark. As the Jedi head for their missions, Tarkin and Gunray engage in more scheming. Tarkin blackmails the location of the meeting out of Gunray and prepares for an assault with a makeshift Republic Navy (a bit of propaganda on his part, not an official navy for the Republic), created from members worlds who support his ideas. On Thyferra, Tholme and Quinlan discover that not all is as it seems at the site of the explosion, but they are set upon by a battle droid, which forces them to leave, now that they are discovered. On Troika, the meeting commences, but Gunray has been blackmailed into sending a signal to Tarkin, letting him know everyone is present. Tarkin's force leaps to hyperspace. At the same time, Stark's forces pull weapons and take the Republic team hostage, even as a navicomputer virus that they piggybacked on Gunray's signal (even though they don't know where the signal came from) enters Tarkin's force's ships, sending many to their doom or far-flung destinations, and leaving only a small bit of the force to emerge over Troiken . . . into the waiting blasts of Stark's fleet. The Republic must concede to all of Stark's demands, or the hostages will die. Knowing this situation, the bacta shortage, and all of Stark's actions are one large power play, Tyvokka flips over the table, and the Jedi leap into action. Stark escapes in the chaos, and when Gunray is told to have his droids join the fray, he says "kill them all," which prompts the droids to fire upon everyone, including the Jedi. Qui-Gon takes the droids out, but Tyvokka is gravely injured. The Jedi escape to their ship with Valorum and Gunray, where they call up to Tarkin and have him drop his troops to a series of caves to await backup. Tarkin does so, grudgingly, and then escapes as his ship, the Invincible, is destroyed. Aboard the Jedi vessel, Tyvokka places Adi in charge of Valorum, Qui-Gon in charge of discovering a way to counteract the navicomputer virus, and asks Plo Koon to rally the troops to keep them from surrendering and to take his place on the Jedi Council. Tyvokka then dies. Gunray's vessel has been destroyed, and the fighter that blasted it is now chasing the Jedi vessel, which is damaged. With their combined powers, Plo, Adi, and Qui-Gon use a mind trick to evade their pursuer. Meanwhile, on Thyferra, Tholme listens in on a secret meeting between the Trade Federation's Hask and the Xucphra's Adol Bel. This confirms that the shortage was manufactured, and the Xucphra is blaming the Neimoidians, not Stark, for their inability to*

*ship their bacta. Tholme is then chased off by a hunter/killer probe droid, from which he escapes to Quinlan's waiting speeder. As they race off, pursued by two other droids, they enter a sewer, only to have their speeder destroyed and end up trapped between two droids and a tunnel-grinder. They escape using the Force, but must leave Thyferra. Meanwhile, on Troiken, the Republic "army" is under fire as they retreat as per Valorum's instructions. As the Invincible crashes to its doom, the Jedi ship arrives to join Tarkin and his forces. Plo, whose mind is "in" Stark's, is able to know that Stark, whose alliances are crumbling, is about to attack with a frontal assault. The assault takes place, and many are harmed. Plo helps look over the soldiers, which Jace Dallin greatly appreciates. They decide that while Stark waits for them to run out of food and have to leave shelter, a small group (Qui-Gon, Obi-Wan, and Adi) will help get Valorum and Gunray to a ship bound for Coruscant. If they can manage that, maybe the Senate will stand firm. They set out in a speeder, and once they reach the spaceport, Adi takes the Coruscant group to a ship, while Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan plan a diversion . . . which they find, with the help of Tholme and Quinlan, who have recently arrived and are already in trouble. As the Coruscant ship departs, the others return to the caves, where they are warned by a Troiken native, Billbango, about flesh-eating bugs in the caves, awakened by the fighting. At about the same time, Obi-Wan and Quinlan, off on their own, find themselves in the middle of a swarm. Escaping from the swarm with a well-used Force Blow (yeah, I think "Force Push" sounds less amusing, too), their escape begins a longtime friendship that Quinlan will no longer recall by the time the story of this conflict is told to Aayla Secura. Meanwhile, Adi gets Valorum and company to Coruscant, only to have Valorum's pleas for help for the troops on Troiken ignored. Since Tarkin's force was unauthorized, there is nothing that can be done. Soon, on Coruscant, Plo Koon's niece, Sha Koon, who is currently Padawan to Saldith, is brought before the Jedi Council. They believe that she can make contact with Plo if the Jedi join minds, as they suspect Plo is trying to do on Troiken. They do so, and the two Koons communicate, coming up with a new plan. Soon, Mace and Adi go to Gunray, blackmailing him into sending Trade Federation vessels to save the forces on Troiken. Soon, the plan takes shape. In hyperspace, the Trade Federation cruisers wait with a Jedi-led force. They will take starfighters down to the surface to take out Stark's quickly crumbling operation, but before they can do so, they need to get a virus-patch for the starfighter computers. This is left up to Tholme, Quinlan, Qui-Gon, and Obi-Wan, who have infiltrated Stark's Raptor. While The former two secure a communications link to broadcast the patch, the latter two corner the droid holding the patch, but it will only release the information when it hears a codeword. Even as the forces on the ground, led by Plo, must fall back to a rendezvous point, Stark and two of his associates enter the room where Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan hold the droid. Instead of shooting the Jedi, though, he shoots the associates. Stark knew Plo was in his mind and had made a telepathic deal for amnesty if he cooperated in taking down his own operation. With that Stark authorizes the droid to send the information. As the virus-protected fleet emerges from hyperspace and launches Saesee Tiin's Jedi starfighter legion, the four Jedi on the Raptor make their escape. Below, the Jedi lead the Republic forces out the back of the mountain, trapping Stark's forces inside. Tarkin, meanwhile, has broken off from the group and set charges to explode. When they do, they kill Tarkin and trap Stark's forces in the mountain with the challat eater swarms. The Stark Hyperspace War is over. In the wake of the conflict, Plo Koon will honor Tyvokka's last wish and join the Jedi Council. Stark will end up becoming part of the Commerce Guild. Nute Gunray's "vision" in sending reinforcements will help set him on the path to becoming Viceroy. Finis Valorum's part on the war will help put him on the path to becoming Supreme Chancellor, although he will do so with the support of Ranulph Tarkin's family only after he makes Tarkin the hero of Troiken. A war has ended, and new paths have emerged . . . (To be continued below . . .)\**

#### *(The Stark Hyperspace War)\**

**\*NOTE:** How this ties into the *Jedi Apprentice* books is not yet apparent. Obi-Wan is Qui-Gon's Padawan, but nothing is ever mentioned about them participating in the Stark Hyperspace War in subsequent *Jedi Apprentice* books. Further, it was originally suggested that the war events took place 43 BBY, yet the comic itself is set at 30 BBY with a flashback to these events, 14 years earlier. This will hopefully be ironed out further in the future.

- During the Stark Hyperspace War, Armand Isard's brother is killed when his ship emerges from hyperspace in the center of a star.

(conjecture based on *Iron Eclipse*)

- *Kal Brigger, flying the YT 492727ZED (the future Millennium Falcon) under the name Wayward Son flies for Iaco Stark's forces in the Stark Hyperspace War. Kal is killed by carnivorous insects in an abandoned spice mine on Troiken. It is unknown what becomes of the ship over the next fifteen years, but there are rumors that it is flown by Plo Koon for a while, as there is a picture of Plo Koon, Qui-Gon Jinn, and Adi Gallia standing in front of a very similar looking ship from that time period. By the time fifteen years have passed, the ship will be in the hands of the Republic Group.*

(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)

- *Jedi Master Plo Koon, on a mission to find Dreed Pommel, finally tracks him down to the planet Metellos. When finally cornered in Ektra, Pommel tries to use a child as a protective shield to escape. On instinct, Plo uses Force lightning to strike Pommel and make him release the girl, then does so again to render him unconscious. He returns to the Jedi Temple, where the Jedi Council expects him to soon join its ranks after the death of Plo's former master, Tyvokka. When his report includes mention of the Force lightning, he is asked to contemplate his use of that generally-accepted Dark Side ability. He records a response to the Jedi Council that explains why he believed it necessary and why he does not believe he should necessarily stop studying its use out of fear or willful ignorance. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(*Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)**

- *After reporting on his mission to apprehend Dreed Pommel, Jedi Master Plo Koon finally joins the Jedi Council, per Jedi Master Tyvokka's last wishes.*  
(conjecture based on *The Stark Hyperspace War* and *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)

- *Shortly after the Stark Hyperspace War, Master Tholme leaves his Padawan, Quinlan Vos, with Qui-Gon Jinn and Obi-Wan Kenobi on Ragoon VI for some training exercises. When Quin falls into water and hits his head, knocking him unconscious, Obi-Wan leaps in and saves him from drowning. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(*The Dreadnaughts of Rendili*)**

- *In the wake of the Stark Hyperspace War, Iaco Stark will join the Commerce Guild and remain with them through the end of the Clone Wars. While with the Commerce Guild, he will marry Arris Rossum and have two children, Iaculyn and Elli.*  
(conjecture based on *Iron Eclipse*)

- *Three years into his training on Orsis, Maul swims with fellow student Kilindi Matako, who informs him about a trap that Trezza always uses when taking students out on a hunt for kaabores. He will lead Maul (and other students during their same tests) into a group of chargecrecks to see how they react and how prepared they are for any eventuality. When Maul undergoes this test four days later, he kills the chargecrecks since he knew what was coming. Despite his surprise, Trezza is able to test Maul's scent to determine that he did not, in fact, use the Force, which would have violated his orders from both Darth Sidious and Trezza. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(*The Wrath of Darth Maul*)**

- *Jedi Master Tholme and his Padawan, Quinlan Vos, arrive on Ryloth to hunt a felon. It is believed that the Secura clan is involved in bringing interdicted beasts like wampas to Ryloth. While Tholme discusses this with Lon and Pol Secura, Quinlan senses danger to the young Aayla Secura, who is currently a slave to a Hutt. Quinlan races to where the Hutt's illegal wampa guardian is killing one of his guards, and when he gets there, he manages to get Aayla to safety and kills the wampa (with a little help through the Force from Aayla). This not only proves that there is definitely illegal beast-running on Ryloth, but also suggests that Aayla is force-sensitive. They decide to test her and take her back for training if appropriate. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(*Rite of Passage*)**

- *Thirty-two years after Dooku and Qui-Gon Jinn stopped Lorian Nod's raider activities, Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan Kenobi are on Junction 5, a world living under the rumored threat that the planet's moon (with which the planet is feuding), Delaluna, has a weapon of mass destruction*

called the "Annihilator." While trying not to actively get involved in the situation, the Jedi still do what they discover that the head of the Guardians, a group of enforcers cracking down on the entire society to keep order in the face of the Delalunan threat, is none other than Lorian Nod, free from prison. Seeking to undermine whatever scheme Lorian may have going, they make contact with a woman wanted by the Guardians, Celia Dil. They agree to join a group from Junction 5 that will go to Delaluna to break into their Ministry of Defense and Offense. The hope is that if they can get plans for the Annihilator, they can help Junction 5 discover a way to defend itself (and prove the weapon's existence), so that the society can take back control of itself from the Guardians. Upon breaking into the Ministry, though, they discover that the "Annihilator" is nothing more than a sham, crafted by Lorian and the Delalunan government to keep the Guardians in power on Junction 5. With this info in-hand, they return to Junction 5 and allow themselves to be captured. As Lorian delivers a message about their capture and the threat of Delaluna to the populace, the captives break free and play the information from the Ministry for all to see. Lorian is, again, taken into custody, and Celia is now a heroine. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Legacy of the Jedi)**

- Having received a transmission from O-Melie and V-Nen on Kegan, asking the Jedi to see if their child, O-Lara, is Force-sensitive, Yoda sends four Jedi to Kegan. The team consists of Qui-Gon Jinn, Obi-Wan Kenobi, Adi Gallia, and Adi's Padawan, Siri Tachi. They arrive and meet two supposed Hospitality Guides, O-Rina and V-Haad, who work for the isolationist, almost communist, government, headed by O-Vieve and V-Tan. They all go meet with O-Melie and V-Nen, and the Jedi observe O-Lara. The child is indeed Force-sensitive, but it is obvious that the government does not wish O-Lara to leave Kegan. Suspicious and wanting to learn more about Kegan (as per Yoda's instructions), Qui-Gon suggests they walk to their quarters, accompanied by the Guides and parents. On the way, Siri and Obi-Wan slip away to observe more, but are caught by truant officers who believe they are Kegan children, absent from required schooling (i.e. brainwashing) in the Learning Circle. As the Guides hunt for the Padawans, the parents and Jedi Knights head back to the family's home, where they find O-Rina has been taken by "medical technicians," spirited away into the night. As Obi-Wan and Siri are sent into "school" by the officer V-Tarz and placed into the care of the "educator," O-Bin, Qui-Gon and Adi begin a search for O-Lara by asking to meet with the Benevolent Guides, O-Vieve and V-Tan. They are snubbed and return to V-Nen and O-Melie, who suggest (as if being watched) to meet them in Communications Circle. Washing dishes for speaking out against O-Bin's deceitful teachings in the Learning Circle, Obi-Wan and Siri meet another student, V-Davi, who collects little pets, which is not allowed in the school. They become friends and determine that they must escape soon. V-Davi mentions that his parents died seven years ago in a Toli-X outbreak, which the Padawans know could've been avoided if Kegan had traded with the galaxy at large, which had all but eradicated Toli-X. They keep this information to themselves. Meanwhile, Adi and Qui-Gon meet with the parents again in a non-bugged room. They reveal that the world is under constant surveillance by what amounts to "thought police." O-Vieve and V-Tan have created this kind of "General Good" and false democracy to protect the populace, supposedly. It seems the two Benevolent Guides have had visions of a future in which the Jedi are consumed by a darkness from within, which then sweeps across the galaxy and comes down upon Kegan in a wave of masked soldiers after but one individual leaves Kegan. (Sounds an awful lot like the rise of Palpatine, the Jedi Purge, and stormtroopers, doesn't it?) They also suggest that the Padawans could've been taken to the Learning Circle. Before leaving, the parents, who had contacted the Jedi without the Benevolent Guides' knowledge, plead again for the safe return of their daughter. In order to help those prepared to rise against V-Tan and O-Vieve to make their voices heard, Qui-Gon and a reluctant Adi decide to disable the Central Instruction Processors in the Comm Circle to stop the eavesdropping. Preparing to escape from the Learning Circle, V-Davi, Obi-Wan, and Siri are unable to carry out their plan when there are two guards on duty instead of one. While making their way back to safety, they discover files talking about a Re-Learning Circle, from which no one returns. The next night, they try again. They make sure they are sent on kitchen duty and then prepare to use the stoves to cause a false infrared reading. They are about to escape when they are

discovered by O-Bin and the guards. Only V-Davi's appearance with one of his pets ends up saving the Padawans . . . but V-Davi is sent to the Re-Learning Circle for his disobedience. At the Comm Circle, Qui-Gon and Adi disable the CIP. They also discover more records about the Re-Learning Circle and believe O-Lara has been taken there. They discuss this with O-Melia, V-Nen, and O-Lara's caregiver, O-Yani, but are soon arrested for using the Force to cloud the mind of the building's guard. Back at the Learning Circle, the Padawans prepare to find a way to save V-Davi. They complete a track and field course with their Jedi reflexes and then go to class. In class, when they are accused of lying about their times, the other students speak up on their behalf, starting a series of questions against the very nature of the General Good. For their disruption, the Padawans are sent to the Re-Learning Circle. Qui-Gon and Adi meet with O-Vieve and V-Tan, who tell of their visions and then declare that the Jedi must leave Kegan immediately. The Padawans, if found, will be sent later. Needless to say, the two Jedi Knights don't go for this. As the Re-Learning Circle attempts to brainwash the Padawans, the Jedi Knights make their way to their ship. The Padawans break out of their rooms and find V-Davi, telling him the truth of the Toli-X outbreak to break him out of his brainwashed state. As they make their escape, Qui-Gon and Adi out-race Keganite starfighters and race for the Re-Learning Circle. In the Circle, the children find O-Lara, imprisoned, and take her with them. The Knights break in as the Padawans are breaking out, reuniting the four Jedi, with V-Davi and O-Lara at their side. A short time later, the resistance groups on Kegan speak out about the events in the Re-Learning Circle. O-Vieve and V-Tan are voted out as Benevolent Guides, and a new council convenes, voting to send an envoy to the Galactic Senate, specifically to bring medical and technological advancements to Kegan, but also to begin interstellar relations. The citizens begin to experience their first taste of a true democracy, and O-Melia and V-Nen decide to send O-Lara to Coruscant for Jedi training, while they take in the orphaned V-Davi. Finally, the Jedi's work is done. As they leave the world, Qui-Gon looks at Obi-Wan and experiences a vision of Obi-Wan as an elder man, alone, living on a desolate planet, with his dark memories as his only companions. (Qui-Gon is seeing Obi-Wan as he will be in the years before the Battle of Yavin.) Qui-Gon shakes off the vision and assures Obi-Wan that if darkness truly lies ahead of them, they will face it together.\*

**(*The Fight for Truth*)\***

\*NOTE: *The Essential Reader's Companion* firmly places this story as still in 44 BBY, but it notes that months go by after the events of the previous *Jedi Apprentice* book. This book and the next (*The Shattered Peace*) will appear together in the latter part of this year, before another months-long gap separates them from *The Deadly Hunter*.

- Qui-Gon Jinn and Obi-Wan Kenobi are sent to Rutan and Senali. Senali was once a Rutanian colony until breaking free of Rutanian rule and declaring itself a separate world. In the time since, Rutan has become typical in galactic culture, while Senali has grown into a more primitive, tribal society. A great war had taken place between the societies until peace was reached with an accord including the trading of firstborn royal children at the age of seven, with the return home at sixteen years old. This process was meant as a way to maintain peace, as the child, upon gaining the throne, would never betray his homeworld or attack the world upon which he was raised. This process has hit a snag, however, because the heir to the Rutanian throne, Leed, has chosen not to return home to Rutan, but instead to remain living with the extended family of Meenon, the Senalis ruler, much to the anger of his father, King Frane. This state of affairs has led Frane to call the Jedi for arbitration. Upon arriving on Rutan, Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan are caught in the middle of a wild game hunt being carried out by Frane using his nek battle dogs and illegal seeker droids. After destroying the seekers and meeting Frane, the Jedi are taken to Frane's palace, where Frane declares that Leed must be being held against his will or must have been brainwashed to want to stay on Senali. He gives the Jedi three days to bring Leed back, and in the meantime, he will imprison Yaana, Meenoon's daughter on Rutan. Qui-Gon negotiates with Farne to keep Yaana out of jail. He will take Taroon, Farne's other son, with them to Senali, so that he can take Leed's place when Leed comes home. Hoping to speak to Leed and avoid another war, the Jedi and Taroon head for Senali, where they meet with Meenon and soon with Leed's "family." It seems that Leed has disappeared, not wanting to go back to Rutan. The Jedi believe his foster sister, Drenna, knows where he is, so they follow her and are nearly

drowned in a high tide before Leed saves them. Leed expresses his deep love for Senali and his foster family and his desire to remain on Senali. Tempers flare, but they decide to wait the night before discussing it further. The next day, they participate in typical Senalis life, and Taroon gains an affection for Drenna and Senali, though he tries to hide it. He tells Leed that he will respect his wish to stay, but that night, Leed is kidnapped, changing things considerably. Taroon and Drenna blame each other. Upon contacting both governments, Frane is furious and has arrested Yaana, while Meenon believes that the Ghost Ones (a new, clanless group of apparent Senalis with facepaint) who have taken Leed must be under Rutanian command, prompting him to consider a preemptive strike on Rutan. Knowing that Drenna, who had taught Taroon how to swim earlier, is both a good swimmer and a great tracker, the Jedi take off and join up with Drenna in tracking the Ghost Ones. They discover the Ghost Ones on an island, where they sneak up and free Leed, fighting off the Ghost Ones before finally trapping them under an upturned boat and escaping. Given the current situation and his need to confront his father, Leed agrees to return to Rutan to visit, not to stay. Upon arrival, they head to meet Frane, while Taroon is recalled to school. Leed refuses to remain on Rutan, but his father refuses to take that as an answer, saying that until Leed reclaims his rightful Rutanian status, Yaana will remain in prison. The blackmail works . . . until Drenna, Obi-Wan, and Qui-Gon arrange to be arrested and taken to the prison. They use Leed's knowledge from his previous time there (when his father had him imprisoned during a visit for not joining a hunt due to moral reservations) to be in the right place at the right time when Leed, under the guise of an inspection tour, orders the security system deactivated (citing "malfunctions" actually caused by Drenna and some darts). The Jedi and Drenna rescue Yaana and escape, thus disposing of Frane's blackmailing abilities. Unfortunately, on their way out, Frane catches them. Leed finally relents and says that if Frane will send Yaana back to Senali, he will remain. Taroon will go to Senali in Leed's place, and Drenna will be allowed to remain on Rutan with Leed, as she will become a caretaker of Frane's neks in the royal hunting lodge. The situation seemingly resolved, only one loose thread remains: the Ghost Ones. Qui-Gon has thought back to their encounter and, by reason of their skin tone, realize that they were Rutanian. He and Obi-Wan rush to Taroon's school, where they confront him. It is revealed that when Leed decided to stay, Taroon had decided to kidnap him (using friends who traveled to Senali with several seeker droids at about the same time as the Jedi mission) and use him as an excuse to provoke the first attack of a war that would not be allowed to take place, causing just enough tension to have Leed discredited in both cultures, allowing Taroon to assume the throne instead of Leed. With Leed's return, the new plan to provoke the tension is for the seeker droids, now being returned to Rutan, to attack the hunting lodge and Frane's neks, seemingly under Senalis command, to raise tensions between the worlds. Unfortunately, Taroon didn't know that his new friend, Drenna, would be staying at the lodge. The Jedi and Taroon race to the lodge to save her and the lodge from the forthcoming attack. They barely make it in time, destroying the droids, but upon seeing and hearing of the plot, Frane is impressed. All is forgiven, it seems. Taroon and Drenna will remain on Rutan, with Taroon as next in line for the throne, most likely with Drenna as his queen to foster positive relations between Rutan and Senali, while Leed will return to Senali as he desires. The Jedi drop Leed off on Senali and then prepare to return to the Jedi Temple and the adventures ahead.\*

**(*The Shattered Peace*)\***

\*NOTE: See note above with *The Fight for Truth*.

**Jedi Apprentice [continued] (youth novel series: Dave Wolverton & Jude Watson)**

The Rising Force (youth novel: Dave Wolverton)

Chapters 1 – 24

Afterword

The Dark Rival (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 19

**Emissaries and Assassins Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Ryder Windham & Mark Shultz & Henry Gilroy & Haden Blackman)**

Jango Fett: Open Seasons [continued] (comic series: Haden Blackman)

Open Seasons, Part III [flashback] (comic: Haden Blackman)

**Jedi Apprentice [continued] (youth novel series: Dave Wolverton & Jude Watson)**

The Hidden Past (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 20

The Mark of the Crown (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 18

The Defenders of the Dead (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 19

The Uncertain Path (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 22

The Captive Temple (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 21

The Day of Reckoning (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 18

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 1

**Mythology [continued] (SWT14 short story: Chris Eliopolous)**

Mythology [continued] (SWT14 short story: Chris Eliopolous)

**Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley)**

The Stark Hyperspace War [flashback] (comic series: John Ostrander)

The Stark Hyperspace War, Part I [flashback] (comic: John Ostrander)

The Stark Hyperspace War, Part II [flashback] (comic: John Ostrander)

The Stark Hyperspace War, Part III [flashback] (comic: John Ostrander)

The Stark Hyperspace War, Part IV [flashback] (comic: John Ostrander)

**Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)**

Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)

The Jedi [continued]

Force-Sensitive Abilities

Force Lightning

**On the Fields of Battle (comic series: John Ostrander & Randy Stradley)**

Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley)

Dreadnaughts of Rendili [flashback] (comic series: John Ostrander)

Dreadnaughts of Rendili, Part I [flashback] (comic: John Ostrander)

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Wrath of Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 8

**Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley)**

Rite of Passage [flashback] (comic series: John Ostrander)

Rite of Passage, Part I [flashback] (comic: John Ostrander)

**Legacy of the Jedi [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)**

Legacy of the Jedi [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Qui-Gon Jinn and Obi-Wan Kenobi

Chapters 14 – 19

**Jedi Apprentice [continued] (youth novel series: Dave Wolverton & Jude Watson)**

The Fight for Truth (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 21

The Shattered Peace (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 16

- *Lon Donell is born on Prefsbelt.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- *Leddar, daughter of the prospector Samuel, is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Nomad*)
- *Rethorn is born on Ithor.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- *Bardan Jusik is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Triple Zero*)
- *Mahwi Lihnn kills a corrupt government official on her homeworld and is forced to leave the planet. She becomes a bounty hunter.*  
(conjecture based on *Shadow Hunter*)
- *At the age of four, Dean Jinzler (and his family) catches sight of Lorana Jinzler, who is now in Jedi training.*  
(conjecture based on *Survivor's Quest*)
- *Five years after they resumed, Darth Plagueis' Gatherings on Sojourn end again.*  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)
- *Hego Damask (Darth Plagueis) stops funding Gardulla the Hutt's ventures on Tatooine, though many of his allies in the InterGalactic Banking Clan and Trade Federation continue to do so.*  
(conjecture based on *Darth Plagueis*)
- *Dakarai Blirr tells his sister, Warden Sadiki Blirr of Cog Hive Seven, where both of them live, that he finds the silence of the algorithmic certainty to be the closest thing to pure joy that he has ever heard. Then, Dakarai, who is a "connoisseur of soundlessness," does not speak aloud, even to Sadiki, for the next decade, at least not as "Dakarai Blirr."*  
(conjecture based on *Lockdown*)
- *On a trip to Ord Namurt, Aurra Sing, age 9, is captured by pirates, who fill her with lies about the Jedi. The lies combine with her own natural fears and cause her to leave the Jedi Order. She will come to live on the fringe, learning martial arts and hunting skills, soon becoming a pirate herself.\**  
(conjecture based on information found at starwars.com and *The Clone Wars Magazine #1*\*)

\*NOTE: This assumes that Aurra Sing is "around 30" during the Clone Wars, making her birthdate around 52 BBY.

- *Lena marries Rutin Cobral, entering the family.*  
(conjecture based on *The Only Witness*)
- *Mawin begins to suspect that Sylvn holds much anger within her. (To be continued below . . . )*  
**(Prelude to Rebellion)**
- *Having just completed a Jedi Extraction (taking a child from its family as an infant for Jedi training), Mace Windu and Depa Billaba discuss the merits of such actions. Shortly thereafter, Mace is leaving his quarters, while reading a message, when he is accosted by Vianna, a Zeltron bounty hunter sent by the child's parents to bring him back home. Mace bests Vianna, but in the verbal duel that follows, Vianna makes the point that Mace may not be able to understand the truth of love between parent and child . . . but then perhaps he does, she realizes, as she picks up the message pad. A short time later, the child is returned to his parents, while Mace re-reads the message on the pad—a plea from his own parents for some form of contact with him. Mace deletes the message and returns to Coruscant.*  
**(Children of the Force)**
- *King Ars Veruna of Naboo decides to replace the aging yacht of the previous four monarchs. He orders the Theed Palace Space Vessel Engineering Corps to design a new yacht using components from the Nubia system.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Naboo Royal Starship of Queen Amidala*)\*

\*NOTE: Information from this *Secrets of Naboo* "web enhancement" was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- *Jenna Zan Arbor is told in confidence by Senator Uta S'orn that her son, Ren S'orn, is Force-sensitive. Arbor, seeking to study the Force and harness its power, approaches Ren. He volunteers for an experiment for her, which he'd be paid for. He is taken to her lab on*

*Simpla-12, where he is tested, and his blood is drained for testing. When he finally leaves for a break, he tells his friends of the antitoxins housed in the lab and that they could steal them and give them to the Jedi to get to needy individuals. He is, however, scared to death of Arbor. He returns to Arbor, and during his captivity, Arbor blackmails Uta into doctoring Senate records to allow Arbor to release a plague as a test in the Mindemir water supply after bribing Mindemir officials. A short time later, it would seem Ren tries to escape from Arbor, and is killed by bounty hunter Ona Nobis. Ren's body is found drained of blood. News of his death reaches his mother. Uta blames herself for Ren's death, since it was her decision not to let him go to the Jedi Temple for training, which may have given him the necessary Jedi skills to avoid his fate. Arbor's hand in his fate will remain, for the moment, unknown to Uta.*

(conjecture based on *The Deadly Hunter*, *The Evil Experiment*, and *The Dangerous Rescue*)

- Qui-Gon Jinn and Obi-Wan Kenobi arrive back on Coruscant after several months of new missions in the galaxy abroad and make a quick detour from their landing area to visit Qui-Gon's friends Didi Oddo and his daughter Astri at Didi's Café. Didi asks for their help. It seems that a bounty hunter is after him, possibly due to some information he has been given (none of which seems at all important to him). He asks the Jedi to talk to the hunter on his behalf. Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan head for the Soft Landings Inn and talk to the hunter, who does not speak. The hunter then shape-shifts and vanishes. Qui-Gon realizes that she must be from Sorrus. Sorrusians have a skeletal system that can compress, allowing them through tight places. She also seems quite versed in the use of her whip, which can change to a laser mode. Back at Didi's, Qui-Gon asks Tahl to help look for information that might be relevant. He then asks Didi about the information he purchased. He had purchased two pieces of information from his longtime source, Fligh. Fligh had told him that Senator Uta S'orn of Belasco is going to resign soon and that the Tech Raiders are moving their headquarters to Vandor-3. Before they leave to pay Fligh a visit, Astri enters and mentions that she will be hosting a special dinner at the café for noted transgenic scientist Jenna Zan Arbor. The Jedi go meet with Fligh, who says that the Tech Raider information came from their man on Coruscant, Helb, while the information about S'orn came from a datapad that came into his possession, which included her resignation speech, set to be given in a few days. They pay a visit to Senator S'orn, informing her that the information about her resignation is now out in the open. She decides to resign early, which means that her last bit of legislation will not go through as she'd hoped. She also mentions that the datapad had been stolen. They then head for the Splendor Tavern and meet with Helb. Helb has no reason to want Didi or Fligh dead, it seems, because he gave Didi the information about the new base specifically because he knew Didi and Fligh aren't brave or stupid enough to go to the authorities, meaning that only people who would use their services would learn of the new location. As they prepare to leave, they see the bounty hunter (shifting back to her regular form from that of an old man) slip out, chase her, but end up losing her again. They return to the café, where Astri is now hosting the newly arrived party including Jenna Zan Arbor. In the back, they speak with Didi, who tells them that Fligh has been murdered. They visit the crime scene and discover that his body totally drained of blood. They return to the Soft Landings, only to find that the hunter has checked out. They then race to Didi's and discover the lights out. The Arbor party is gone, and upstairs they find the hunter in the process of capturing Didi and Astri. They battle the hunter, who escapes, leaving her two captives behind. Didi finally tells Astri what is going on, but assures the Jedi that he has no knowledge of any stolen datapad, which the Jedi suspect must be what the hunter searched the café for. They decide that it would be best for Didi and Astri to head for Didi's house in the Cascardi Mountains on Duneeden, which he won in a card game. Once the Oddos are safely away, Obi-Wan and Qui-Gon return to the Jedi Temple, where they are reminded that Senator Uta S'orn had a child, Ren S'orn, who was Force-sensitive. She had refused to turn him over to the Temple for training, and eventually Ren's non-Jedi path led him to be murdered, his body drained of blood, just six months earlier. They visit S'orn again and learn that she is a friend of Jenna Zan Arbor and had been the one to point her to Didi's to eat. Not only that, but the datapad that was stolen from S'orn was among two stolen—the other being Jenna Zan Arbor's—while the two were dining. They pay Zan Arbor a visit and are unsettled by her

demeanor. They learn that the piece of legislation that S'orn would've had the support to pass, which was curtailed by her resignation announcement, was to be a new law to further battle the Tech Raiders. They head for Vandor-3, where they speak with Helb again. They accuse him of having Fligh steal the two datapads and for putting death marks on Fligh and Didi. Helb denies the death marks, but admits that they had hired Fligh to steal S'orn's datapad, but he had stolen the wrong one. They wanted her business one, but got the personal one, which turned out to work just as well, as they had no idea that she was about to resign over the stress from losing her son, so her resignation solved their legislative problem. He had no idea that Fligh had stolen another datapad, but figured that he probably had given it to someone else to whom he owed money. When the Jedi both realize that Didi fits that description, Helb mentions that both he and Fligh had lost big in some card games with Didi. Fligh hadn't yet paid Didi back, but Helb had . . . with a house in the Cascardi Mountains. He further comments that he had won the house from an old man in tattered clothes—the exact same "man" they had seen become the bounty hunter. The hunter had managed to maneuver Didi and Astri right into her trap at the house. The Jedi race to Duneeden and the house. Once there, they tell what they have learned, and Astri admits that she had been having Fligh help bring them business, and he had come to her asking to hide a datapad (Jenna Zan Arbor's). She had stuck it in a stove, where the hunter hadn't found it, and then brought it along with her to the house, since her own datapad wasn't available. They look at the pad and find all the contents encrypted. They forward the data to Tahl on Coruscant for decryption. Didi and Astri mention that the caretaker has been very kind. Realizing that the caretaker must be the hunter, they prepare to escape, but find themselves sealed in with strong metal plates. The lights go out, and the Jedi must protect the Oddos against the hunter on her own turf. In the dark, the hunter hits Astri and realizes that she is hiding the datapad under her shirt. At about the same time, the Jedi cut through to the outside, and the chase is on. The hunter chases after the four, who have to split up. The Jedi send the Oddos to the hunter's transport (knowing that their own transport has been sabotaged) and turn to face the hunter. The hunter turns a part of her outfit into a sled and zips past the Jedi, who cannot reach her before she catches up to the Oddos. As the Jedi catch up, Didi is shot, but not killed, by the hunter, and Astri won't let go of the datapad. Obi-Wan saves Astri from the hunter, who then uses a homing grapple to be yanked back to her ship. She enters, as Qui-Gon leaps onto the boarding ramp. Qui-Gon receives a blaster wound before tumbling into the transport, which then zips off into space. Obi-Wan can only take care of Didi and Astri, wondering if Qui-Gon has captured the hunter, or vice versa. He promises to find Qui-Gon, while bigger mysteries remain—what was on the datapad, and who wants it?\*

**(*The Deadly Hunter*)\***

\*NOTE: See note with *The Dangerous Rescue* below.

- Micah Giett returns to Coruscant after a mission. During his absence, Ki-Adi-Mundi had stood in for him on the Jedi Council. Now, Ki will return to Cerea.  
(conjecture based on *The Evil Experiment*)
- Qui-Gon Jinn finds himself imprisoned. He is chained in the dark with mist all around him. His blood is being drawn, and he is being experimented on. His captor, he discovers, is Jenna Zan Arbor, who seeks to discover the nature and biological basis for the Force in order to become famous, rich, and otherwise a great historical figure. Back on Coruscant, Obi-Wan Kenobi and Astri Oddo have been picked up and returned to the Jedi Temple, along with Didi Oddo, who is suffering from being shot by the bounty hunter on Duneeden. Obi-Wan and Astri discuss wanting to somehow find Qui-Gon and attempt to figure out who must've hired the bounty hunter, but can only narrow it down to possibly Jenna Zan Arbor or Uta S'orn, since both had their datapads stolen by the murdered Fligh. They soon receive further bad news. Didi's wound has an infection, apparently given to him by the bounty hunter, which is quite rare. As Tahl continues to try to crack the code on Arbor's datapad, they learn that the only laboratory where a cure to Didi's disease could be found was a lab on Ventrux, which has recently shut down. It belonged to Arbor Industries. Now knowing Arbor must be involved, they need to plan their next move. Obi-Wan discovers that he still has a sheet that Qui-Gon had insisted the guests at Didi's Café the night of the bounty hunter's attack (the

night of the Arbor party) be written. The list must hold the name, or at least an alias, of the bounty hunter herself, as no one had entered the building after the party had left. A talk with two guests, Yamele Polidor and Von Taub, tells Obi-Wan which name must've been the hunter: Reesa On. When Obi-Wan goes to Reesa On's hotel room, he is nearly shot . . . by Astri, who had also discovered the hunter's name through her own channels and is just plain horrible with a blaster. Returning to the Temple, Obi-Wan and Astri, now partners on the mission, are told that "Reesa On" is Sorrusian for "catch me," both a taunt and a childhood game. Based on the dialect, they know which tribe on Sorrus Reesa On must belong to. Obi-Wan and Astri head to Sorrus to investigate. In Arbor's lab, Qui-Gon is released for an hour away from his restraints, as part of an agreement with Arbor that he would show her Force use if he were given some time to move about. Arbor's assistant/guard, Nil, appears jealous of attention paid to Qui-Gon. Unfortunately, when Qui-Gon is less than interested in showing Arbor high-level Jedi abilities, he is sent back to his restraints. On Sorrus, Obi-Wan and Astri find Reesa On's tribe and are attacked. They make peace and Astri bargains with them after a while. She'll show them how to feed themselves well based on the natural elements around them (which she learned how to do from cuisine from an area of Sorrus that has never had abundant water as this area had until recently) in exchange for information. They learn that ten years earlier, the main government on the planet had tricked the tribe into supporting the building of a dam, which turns out to have left their lands barren while benefiting the government. A major voice in that decision had been "Reesa On," whose real name is revealed to be Ona Nobis. The leader of the tribe shows them Ona Nobis' hiding place, where they find that she is supposedly on Cinnatar, ready to assassinate the governor. Before they leave, Tahl contacts them to inform them that they have broken Arbor's code. They now know she has been performing experiments on Force-users. The first subject was Ren S'orn, and now Qui-Gon is in her clutches. They realize that Nobis has probably laid out misinformation for them, given that it wouldn't have been smart for her to have used a name that could lead them here. They decide to head for Simpla-12, where Ren S'orn was found when he died. At Arbor's lab, Qui-Gon has sensed the presence of another Force-user. He tries to escape during his next time out with Nil, hoping to free himself and the other prisoner, but is drugged and restrained yet again. On Simpla-12, Obi-Wan and Astri meet Cholly, Weez, and Tup, three of Ren's old friends. They are told that Ren had thought he'd found a way to get them a lot of money, but had returned incredibly scared before his death. They point the investigators to Tino, Ren's old roommate. They find Tino and end up saving him from Ona Nobis, capturing Nobis' whip in the process. Tino tells them basically the same information and that Ren had volunteered for an experiment, but was afraid of the woman running it. He also tells them that the murder was investigated only minimally by Captain Yur T'aug, the Bothan that Obi-Wan had talked with on Coruscant about Ren S'orn's death earlier. It would seem that the investigation was cut off prematurely, possibly by someone's outside interference. As Qui-Gon's blood is being drained slowly in the lab, Obi-Wan and Astri return to Coruscant. Obi-Wan confronts T'aug, who tells them that Uta S'orn had ordered the investigation ended on her son's death. They talk to S'orn and reveal Arbor's secret machinations. S'orn is heartbroken at her friend's betrayal and gives them a box of Ren's belongings to search for a message he said he'd leave if he were in trouble. A short time later, the "three stooges," Ren's friends from Simpla-12, make their appearance. They tell Obi-Wan and Astri that Ren had been part of an experiment in a complex with tons of antitoxins and such, and they'd been hoping to steal some and sell it. Ren, though, hadn't wanted to sell them, but give them to the Jedi so they could be administered to those in need. They search the container of Ren's belongings and discover a hidden code within the playing cards that Ren and his friends had always marked. The code is the exact address for Jenna Zan Arbor's hidden laboratory on Simpla-12. They arrive and leave the trio outside to keep watch. Obi-Wan, as a Jedi prisoner, is escorted in by Astri, posing as Ona Nobis. Nil lets the doors open, and they make their way in, finding Qui-Gon. Obi-Wan frees him, but things become complicated when the real Ona Nobis arrives. They've had time to steal the necessary antitoxin to save Didi, but whether or not they can escape with the other Force-using prisoner is in doubt. Luckily, Nobis has fulfilled her contract with Arbor, so she refuses to help Arbor clean up her own security problems. Arbor has a backup plan, though. She

announces over the intercom that she has implanted a device into Qui-Gon's body, via the various experimentation, which will cause the other Force-user to be killed if he leaves the compound. Qui-Gon cannot allow this to happen, so he orders Obi-Wan and Astri to leave with the antitoxin. More Jedi are on the way to save him, sent by Tahl, so Obi-Wan and Astri should just wait for them. While it pains him to do so, Obi-Wan agrees to leave. He hands Qui-Gon his lightsaber then leaves with Astri. Within the compound, Qui-Gon Jinn, now free and armed, is ready to restart the "game" with Arbor, only this time, the rules have changed.\*

**(The Evil Experiment)\***

\*NOTE: See note with *The Dangerous Rescue* below.

- As Obi-Wan Kenobi and Astri Oddo escape from Jenna Zan Arbor's compound, leaving Qui-Gon Jinn loose inside, they find no trace of Cholly, Weez, or Tup. They contact Jedi Master Tahl and are told to remain on Simpla-12 and wait for Master Adi Gallia and her Padawan, Siri Tachi, to arrive. The two Jedi arrive. Astri leaves on the transport to get the cure for Didi Oddo's illness to him at the Jedi Temple. In the meantime, Adi explains that the other Jedi prisoner being held in the compound, who will die if Qui-Gon leaves, is Noor R'aya, a Jedi Master. Cholly, Weez, and Tup reappear and help smuggle the Jedi back into the compound with a shipment of droids. The Jedi emerge and take on Arbor's security droids, allowing Qui-Gon to emerge and join the fray. Unfortunately, Arbor escapes with Noor. Winna Di Uni helps remove a device from Qui-Gon to allow him to leave the compound, even as they receive word that Didi should eventually be okay, but Astri has taken off after Ona Nobis seeking revenge for Didi's near death. They now need to find Arbor and Noor, but Arbor's assistant, Nil, has been killed, leaving them with dead ends. They receive word from Sorrus, Ona Nobis' homeworld, that Astri has been hurt and is in need of Obi-Wan. Obi-Wan and Siri leave for Sorrus. On Sorrus, they go to the hospital where Astri is supposedly held, but find that it was a trap set by Ona Nobis. They narrowly evade capture. Next, they go to Ona Nobis' old home and find Astri, Cholly, Weez, and Tup trapped before they are all trapped by a rockslide. Nobis has outwitted them. Luckily, with some use of the force and the help of Goq Cranna, whom they met on their last trip to Sorrus, they manage to escape. They call an annoyed Qui-Gon (because they disobeyed orders to go to Nobis' home) and agree to meet up on Belasco (Senator Uta S'orn's homeworld), where Ona Nobis was last heading. They meet up (all of them) and discover that the world's water supply has been poisoned by a bacteria more powerful than the regular bacterial tides on the world, probably at Arbor's hand. They go to see Uta S'orn, who is working with ill children, but are shooed away. Uta doesn't believe Arbor has come for her. Astri and the goofy trio are left to keep an eye on Uta as the Jedi leave and bump into Fligh, whom they had thought dead. It turns out that Fligh had faked his own death, using his fake eye as evidence that the body provided by a mortician friend was his. He had drained the corpse of blood so it would match that of some of his lowlife brethren who had crossed Arbor and Nobis. He reveals that he still has the datapad he stole from Uta S'orn and gives it to the Jedi. He had been following Astri in an attempt to look after her in Didi's absence, but figures he can leave now that the Jedi are here. At the spaceport, they discover that Arbor and Noor are indeed on the planet, and that Noor had left at least one clue for them in the form of a V-wing toy for a child made from his Jedi robes, much as he had fashioned toys for children when he had gone into supposed seclusion on Sorl years earlier. Analyzing the datapad's records compared to real Senate records, they discover that apparently Arbor had used her holding of Ren S'orn to force Uta to change some Senate records which allowed Arbor to release a water-borne disease on Mindemir for her own purposes. Upon another visit, Uta confirms this, but when Min K'at, leader of Belasco, arrives, Uta manipulates him into forcing the Jedi away. In order to prove that Arbor is behind Belasco's water illness, the Jedi break into a water treatment plant, but barely get out with samples. They race to reveal the truth to the government, but Arbor's company has already stepped in with information about a miracle cure, true to form. They are about to be shooed away from the royal grounds again when they try to expose this, but they realize, based on children's toys made of Jedi robes and that there are two more trays per meal than people officially in the wards, that Uta is hiding Arbor and Noor, possibly even Nobis, in the royal grounds. The Jedi reveal this to Min, who has Uta taken into custody (after royal guard droids nearly kill the Jedi) and allows the Jedi access to the grounds. The

*Jedi go to where Arbor, Nobis, and Noor are in seclusion and find Arbor with a datapad with the final ingredient to the wonder cure listed. She tries to use it to bargain, but Qui-Gon simply yanks it from her and captures her, as they free Noor R'aya. Obi-Wan realizes Siri is gone and races after her, finding her about to be killed by Ona Nobis. Obi-Wan leaps in and takes on Nobis, finally sending her flying off into the night, down several stories, never to be seen again, it would appear. With Arbor and Uta taken care of and Nobis presumed dead, the Jedi return to Coruscant, where Astri and Fligh work to ready a new restaurant for Didi called "Didi's New Caf." The crisis has finally passed.\**

**(*The Dangerous Rescue*)\***

\*NOTE: *The Essential Reader's Companion* puts this story and the two preceding it in this year (43 BBY), while there is a gap of "months" between *The Shattered Peace* and *The Deadly Hunter* that is the first of the *Jedi Apprentice* tales in this year. It then completely jumps over 42 BBY to place the next few stories in the series, beginning with *The Ties That Bind* in 41 BBY, where I had previously placed it.

- *Aboard the Thalmussen, Qui-Gon Jinn accompanies the Wookiee Attichitcuk, his son Chewbacca, Chewbacca's friend Shoran, and other Wookiees on a colonization mission to the planet Alaris Prime. Upon arrival, they soon discover that despite their own successes and survival of a gundark attack, they are not alone. The Trade Federation has set up a colony on the planet as well. Then they run afoul of the Trade Federation, Attichitcuk ("Itchy") is attacked and wounded, prompting Chewie to save him. Despite the Trade Federation's activities, the Wookiee colony grows, eventually splitting into two colonies (one under Shoran). When Shoran discovers a Jedi Holocron near his colony, Qui-Gon has Obi-Wan Kenobi come ferry it to the Jedi Temple, even as the Jedi agree to set up a new Jedi training facility on Alaris Prime. With two Wookiee colonies and a new Jedi settlement beginning, the Trade Federation are no match for their combined might when they start trouble again. Alaris Prime is purged of Trade Federation influence. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(*Galactic Battlegrounds*)**

**Rise of the Sith Omnibus [continued] (comic: Mike Kennedy & Ryder Windham & Randy Stradley & Jan Strnad & Ron Marz & Dean Motter)**

Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley)

Prelude to Rebellion [continued] [flashback] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad)

Prelude to Rebellion, Part III [continued] [flashback] (comic: Jan Strnad)

**Children of the Force (SWT13 short story: Jason Hall)**

Children of the Force (SWT13 short story: Jason Hall)

**Jedi Apprentice [continued] (youth novel series: Dave Wolverton & Jude Watson)**

The Deadly Hunter (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 16

The Evil Experiment (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 19

The Dangerous Rescue (youth novel: Jude Watson)\*

Chapters 1 – 20\*

Chapter 29\*

\*NOTE: This is my own little bit of humor at Scholastic's expense. The chapters in *The Dangerous Rescue* were misnumbered. They jumped from Chapter 20 to Chapter 29 instead of 21. Rest assured, only 21 chapters exist.

**Galactic Battlegrounds [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**

Galactic Battlegrounds [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

Attichitcuk Campaign

## 42 BBY – 4 ABY

**The Story of Darth Vader (children's book: Catherine Saunders)**

The Story of Darth Vader (children's book: Catherine Saunders)

The Story of Darth Vader\*

\*NOTE: This is an overview section of this biographical children's book. Thus, it covers from his birth through his death.

## 42 BBY – 31.9 ABY

**The Story of Darth Vader [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)**

The Story of Darth Vader [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)

Young Anakin Skywalker\*

\*NOTE: This is an overview of Anakin's childhood prior to TPM.

## 42 BBY

- **TCW DATE:** Arrad, son of Rikkard, is born on Lanteb.\*  
(conjecture based on *Siege*)\*

\*NOTE: He is approximately Anakin's age.

- Anakin Skywalker is born on 23<sup>rd</sup> day of the fourth month of this year. It is later believed that Anakin's mother was impregnated through the manipulation of the midichlorians by the Sith to create life, but this is untrue. Instead, the Force acted on its own through the midichlorians to create Anakin in response to Sith manipulations into using the Force to create and extend life, as a sort of cosmic balancing act. (It is around this time that Darth Plagueis was able to control midichlorians and the Force to kill and resurrect Darth Venamis repeatedly, though whether this is the impetus for Anakin's conception or an event at the same time of Anakin's birth is unknown. It could very well be that the Force anticipated the Sith's discovery and conceived Anakin prior to this event so that he would be born around the same time.)\*

(conjecture based on *The Followers*, *Vader: The Ultimate Guide*, and *Darth Plagueis*)\*

\*NOTE: We've known for a while, thanks to *The Followers* and *Attack of the Clones*, that Anakin must have been born earlier than Month 5, Day 16 of his birth year, and that *The Phantom Menace* must have taken place before that birthday. Now, thanks to new information from the AOTC materials, we can extrapolate that Anakin, who is said to be 9 TPM, yet 20 in AOTC, must be born very soon after TPM. Given that the novelization of AOTC features Shmi celebrating his birthday approximately one month before Anakin comes looking for her and finds her kidnapped, his birthdate was narrowed down even more. The confirmation for the dates of TPM by Leland Chee (then later in the *Essential Atlas*), has given Lucasfilm the ability to pin down Anakin's actual birthdate. (His birthday is basically the day after TPM.) The date here for the shift in the Force is a little tricky, given that it must be happening when Anakin is born, rather than conceived.

- Micael Torval is born on Tanaab.\*  
(conjecture based on *Mask of the Pirate Queen*)\*

\*NOTE: He is 42 in *Mask of the Pirate Queen*.

- Two years after losing his True Mandalorians on Galidraan to the Jedi, Jango Fett is a slave. The governor of Galidraan sold him into slavery after he was turned over by the Jedi, and his armor was kept by the governor. When pirates attack the slave ship, Jango escapes and makes his way to Galidraan. He breaks into the governor's home, reclaiming his armor, which the governor has restored and refitted into a silver and blue version of its former self. The governor tells Jango where to find Tor Vizsla and the Death Watch. Jango chases Vizsla down over Corellia, ramming his way through the cockpit with his jetpack. The two struggle, but the ship is too heavily damaged from Jango's first attack. The two end up grappling in an escape pod, which crashes on Corellia. When both recover, they do battle again. Vizsla nearly bests Jango, knocking his helmet away and poisoning him, but Jango uses his gauntlet's blade to slash Vizsla, allowing the scent of blood to draw a dire-cat near to pounce on Vizsla. Tor Vizsla is eaten. Jango awakens to discover children looking over him. He explains that he was "tainted meat" to the animals, so he was left alive. He recovers his helmet and goes looking for a job . . . (To be continued below . . . )

**(Jango Fett: Open Seasons)**

- Sometime during Jango Fett's career as a bounty hunter, while Montross remains active in the galaxy, Cradossk is hunting a Rodian needed in court, when the hunt nearly goes awry. He is in his own ship, chasing the Rodian's skyhopper on Aridus, when Cradossk's ship has a malfunction. Out of seemingly nowhere, Jaster's Legacy, flown by Jango Fett, swoops in to disable the Rodian's ship. Rather than taking the Rodian and the bounty, which would earn Bounty Hunters Guild ire since Jango is not a member, Jango makes no move to capture the prey. Instead, he lets Cradossk continue on his own hunt, though Jango does refuse to join the Guild. Little does Cradossk realize that this was not a matter of honor, per se, but a matter of Jango having been hired to delay the Rodian's appearance in court.\*

(conjecture based on *Making a Killing*)\*

\*NOTE: We have no indication of when this takes place, aside from Jango being a bounty hunter and Cradossk being head of the Bounty Hunters Guild.

- Seek is born, most likely on Tatooine.

- (conjecture based on reports of the shooting script to *The Phantom Menace*)
- **TCW DATE:** *Jaklin and her lover, a Damotite miner, move to the village of Torbel on Lanteb. When he eventually dies, she stays in Torbel as a teacher.*  
(conjecture based on *Siege*)
  - *Floria is born on Thracior.*  
(conjecture based on *The Trail of the Jedi*)
  - *Olzal Erne is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Death Star*)
  - *Reymet Autem is born to Sagoro Autem and his mate.*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 56*)
  - *Drextar Pym is born on Exarga.*  
(conjecture based on *A Taste of Adventure: Countdown to Disaster*)
  - *The planet Maken Te is besieged by a civil war. A Republic peace-keeping force is dispatched to quell the violence and restore the planet's society.*  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Episode I—“The Phantom Menace”* novelization via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
  - *Depa Billaba becomes a Chalactan adept, which allows her to have the Greater Mark of Illumination affixed to her skull.*  
(conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)
  - *Tork Winger joins the Old Republic Army. His assignments take him away from Garos IV.\**  
(conjecture based on *Mission to Zila*)\*
- \*NOTE: This is about 50 years prior to *Mission to Zila*, which is in late 8 ABY.
- *Wilhuff Tarkin graduates from the Academy. He and his younger brother, Gideon Tarkin, then join the Republic Outland Regions Security Force.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters* and Peter Cushing's age during *A New Hope*)
  - *Quintus Farel and his parents die on Samaria in a speeder accident. Quintus' identity will be used twenty-three years later as an alias to help hide Astri Oddo and her son, Lune, from Lune's father, Bog Divinian.*  
(conjecture based on *A Tangled Web*)
  - *Jedi Master Omo Bouri dies. His former Padawan, Saesee Tiin devotes himself fanatically to the Jedi, hoping to gain the skills necessary to contact Omo on the spirit plane. This dedication causes him to refuse to take a Padawan himself.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
  - *Ewane is re-elected as Supreme Governor of New Apsolon, then murdered. He is succeeded by Roan, a former member of the Civilized class. Some believe he was behind the assassination, though, and the world is again thrown into turmoil.*  
(conjecture based on *The Ties That Bind*)
  - *Another conflict between the Mon Calamari and the Quarren on Mon Calamari brings about the Quarren War. Among its heroes is Commander Merai, a Mon Calamari who will eventually join Count Dooku's Separatists during the Clone Wars.*  
(conjecture based on *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)
  - *The Theed Palace Space Vessel Engineering Corps of Naboo, in cooperation with the Nubian Design Collective, complete designs for a Naboo Royal Starship (a J-Type 327 Nubian), which will take four years to construct.*  
(conjecture based on *The Naboo Royal Starship of Queen Amidala*)
  - *Rufus Trammel leaves Blathar III. After he does, a non-native virus wipes out many species, except for specimens Rufus has with him. He sells some back to the government, making about 3,000,000 credits. He then comes to Dorumaa in his search for wildlife. It is said he even contacts Velin Wir, but the Metatheran Cartel is silent on the matter.*  
(conjecture based on Rufus Trammel profile on [www.wizards.com](http://www.wizards.com))
  - *Two decades before the Clone Wars, Kuat Drive Yards produces the Mandator, the first warship to be given the designation of “Dreadnought” under the Anaxes War College naming system. Under the Anaxes War College Starship Classification System, ships fall into the categories of (from smallest to largest): corvettes; frigates; cruisers; heavy cruisers; Star*

*Destroyers; battlecruisers; and dreadnaughts. (Starfighters get their own classification system.)*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare* and *Age of Rebellion: Core Rulebook*)

- *SoroSuub releases the B'zabuu-class transport.*  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Gamer #1* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *Lant Mining Corporation is founded by Darman Lant.*  
(conjecture based on *Flashpoint: Brak Sector* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- *The planet Anson makes two alliances that will make it a pivotal part of the Commerce Guild's secession plot two decades from now. The first is a treaty with the Keitumites, known as the Keitumite Mutual Military Treaty. The second is with the Malarians, known as the Malarian Alliance.*  
(conjecture based on *The Approaching Storm* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *On Air Avab on Genarius, a group known as the Cell rises up against Nirama, but is quickly wiped out.*  
(conjecture based on wizards.com via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *Chistor becomes Governor of Almas.*  
(conjecture based on wizards.com via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *The Shorak refurbish and expand one of their outposts on Giaca into Station 3Z3, resparking struggle with other powers over the planet.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn. This is about 20 years before the Clone Wars.

**Emissaries and Assassins Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Ryder**

**Windham & Mark Shultz & Henry Gilroy & Haden Blackman)**

Jango Fett: Open Seasons [continued] (comic series: Haden Blackman)

Open Seasons, Part III [flashback] (comic: Haden Blackman)

## 41 BBY

- *Kister Banai is born to Rakir Banai and his wife.*  
(conjecture based on *Episode I: Insider's Guide* and *The Ghostling Children*)
- *Gillam Tarturi is born to Berm Tarturi and his wife.*  
(conjecture based on *The School of Fear*)
- *Sarchen Snyle is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- *Darish Vol, future Grand Lord, is born on Keeefsh.\**  
(conjecture based on *Ascension*)\*

\*NOTE: He is over 80 in *Ascension*, which I have rounded to 85.

- *Bidor Ferrouz is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Choices of One*)\*

\*NOTE: He is "barely into his forties," so I have interpreted that as approximately 41 years old.

- *Ordith Huarr is born on Lorrd.*  
(conjecture based on *Betrayal*)
- *Dashé Borreno is born on Naboo.*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 50*)
- *Maximilian Veers is born.*  
(conjecture based on Julian Glover's age via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- *Jorj Car'das begins smuggling.\**  
(conjecture based on *Vision of the Future*)\*

\*NOTE: This event seems dubious in light of *Outbound Flight* locking his birth date at a mere nine years ago. However, it could be that he found himself aboard a smuggling vessel well before signing on with Dubrak Qennto in the months before *Outbound Flight*.

- *Talesan "Taly" Fry creates a voice-activated security and tracking system in his family home at the age of eight.*  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of the Jedi*)
- *On Centax 2, a satellite of Coruscant, the Jedi Order sets up a controversial Jedi starfighter corps program, headed by Jedi Knight Clee Rhara. Starfighters are donated to the program*

*by the Senate, and many potential Padawans begin delaying their upper-level training for the possibility that they could be recruited to fly Jedi starfighter missions.*

(conjecture based on *Deceptions*)

- *Sheeka Tull and Jango Fett meet in the Meridian sector and have a love affair. At this time, Jango is 25 and Sheeka is 18. After about a year, the two part ways, much to Sheeka's longtime regret.*  
(conjecture based on *The Cestus Deception*)
- *Aurra Sing finds herself in the hands of the Sennex pirates and sold to Walla the Hutt. She tells Walla that the Dark Woman sold her to the pirates, but it remains to be seen if this is true. Walla then takes Aurra to Anis, leader of the Anzati, and asks to have Aurra trained in the ways of the Anzati assassins, in order to be "the deadliest dancing girl on Tatooine." Anis is wary, but owes Walla, so Aurra's training begins under Torgo Tahn. Torgo takes an unrequited liking to Aurra during her training. (To be continued below . . . )*  
**(Aurra's Song)**
- *AutoTerrain, a model of treaded locomotion system is developed for droids.*  
(conjecture based on *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #6 via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *On Orsis, Maul (age 13) and fellow student (and partner in flirtation) Kilindi Matako win another training exercise against Rodian students Hubnutz and Fretch. After it ends, both Kilindi and Maul are taken to Blackguard Castle, which Darth Sidious has obtained under a false identity to use for his own training of Maul outside of Trezza's facility. There, Trezza and Sidious inform them that their students have advanced so far that they need a new trainer. The new trainer that they have acquired (after Sidious makes a substantial "donation" and apparently against the new trainer's will) is Mandalorian Death Watch member Meltch Krakko. (To be continued below . . . )*  
**(The Wrath of Darth Maul)**
- *On Orsis, at the training facility run by Trezza, Mandalorian Death Watch member Meltch Krakko makes his rivalry with Maul personal, rather than simply professional. (Presumably, this is due to him being essentially forced to return to train at Orsis, rather than doing so of his own volition.) He will continue to take this approach for the next two years.*  
(conjecture based on *Restraint*)
- *Vox Chun is released from prison (having his way bought out by the newest incarnation of Offworld). He makes plans to head for Coruscant to discover the truth behind his son Bruck's death.*  
(conjecture based on *Deceptions*)
- *Atour Riten begins working for the Library Galactica.*  
(conjecture based on *Death Star*)
- *Jedi Master Tahl makes her intentions clear that she will not take a Padawan Learner (crushing the hopes of young Bant Eiren). Having made her decision, she takes a mission to Centax 2, where Clee Rhara's Jedi starfighter corps operation is having sabotage problems.*  
(conjecture based on *Deceptions*)
- *On Coruscant, Obi-Wan Kenobi and Qui-Gon Jinn are called before the Jedi Council. They are told to expect Vox Chun, the father of Bruck Chun, to arrive soon. He has been released from prison and wants details on Bruck's death, which happened during the final days of the Temple battle with Xanatos. They meet Vox when he arrives, and they are surprised to also meet Bruck's younger brother, Kad Chun. Both Chuns blame the Jedi for Bruck's death. Taking the Chuns and the man who will be revealed as a prosecutor, Sano Sauro, to the place where Bruck died, they explain what happened to Vox, who is unwilling to listen to very much. They get just enough information for Vox, who then decides it is time to leave. To get Obi-Wan's mind off of the situation, Qui-Gon takes him on a side mission to Centax 2, where Jedi Master Tahl has gone to investigate sabotage in Clee Rhara's Jedi starfighter corps project. Qui-Gon wants to talk to Tahl about her refusal to take a Padawan and how it is effecting Bant Eiren, but Tahl makes the topic off-limits. Before they can investigate much, Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan are called back to Coruscant. Vox has used his Senate influence to call a hearing regarding Bruck's death. Qui-Gon testifies truthfully, followed by Bant, who has*

*to admit that she does not know for certain that she was near death when held underwater, but only that she felt through the Force that she was dying, which Sano believes is dubious. Unable to do anything more for Obi-Wan, who must testify very soon, Qui-Gon heads back to Centax 2 to help Tahl and save Jedi pilots' lives. While on Centax 2, he and Tahl meet the repair workers Haly Dura and Tarrence Chenati. Tahl catches Tarrence in a lie about not having worked on a part that caused the latest accident, and Tahl runs a background check on him, where she discovers that Tarrence Chenati is the name of a Senate operative (a "no-name") who died twenty years earlier. Someone has apparently taken that identity and used it to infiltrate this fake Tarrence into the project. They confront "Tarrence," but he escapes from them. At least now, though, the project is safe from further sabotage. After the battle, Tahl's droid TooJay enters. The memory of how Xanatos had put a bug in TooJay sparks something in Qui-Gon, and he races back to Coruscant. On Coruscant, Obi-Wan, having just seen Bant trying to test her underwater breathing limits (at the risk of her life) to help him, finally testifies. His testimony is twisted and prodded, but Qui-Gon arrives and interrupts. He retrieves Bruck's lightsaber. Xanatos was never one to trust anyone, even those who worked for him, and Qui-Gon knows this. He retrieves a small recorder from the hilt of the lightsaber, and when it is played back, Bruck's own words from the final encounter with Obi-Wan proves that Obi-Wan was not at fault. The hearing is dismissed, but after everyone leaves, Kad Chun attacks Obi-Wan. Obi-Wan refuses to hurt him, but Kad also refuses to believe that Obi-Wan is anything but a murderer. His words sting, and for twelve years to come, Obi-Wan will wonder to himself if he really might be nothing more than a murderer . . . (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(Deceptions)\***

\*NOTE: In the latter half of *Deceptions*, Anakin has been at the Temple for 3 years, placing it at mid-29 BBY. The second half takes place 12 years after the first half, placing this part of the story here, at mid-41 BBY. Bant says she was a year younger when the events of *The Day of Reckoning* took place, which places *that* story and everything between then and now at 42 BBY. That is utter bunk, as it's simply not feasible, given that *Legacy of the Jedi* puts itself just after *The Day of Reckoning* at 44 BBY (or even worse, 45 BBY if we don't assume we can date all those stories back from 21 BBY rather than 22 BBY). So, to make this all make even the most remote sense, I've put all the obviously continuous stories through *The Day of Reckoning* (including the short story *Mythology*) in that same year. *The Fight for Truth* and *The Shattered Peace*, which take place before a lull of months before *The Deadly Hunter*, were originally placed in the year 43 BBY, but *The Essential Reader's Companion* officially put them into 44 BBY, just months later than the previous tales. *The Deadly Hunter*, *The Evil Experiment*, and *The Dangerous Rescue*, then all take place in 43 BBY (originally 42 BBY by my calculations, but *The Essential Reader's Companion* pinned down the 43 BBY date), allowing this story to happen a while later, in 41 BBY, as the tale suggests. Don't even try to make sense of any age references in the tales, as Watson's continuity here as far as ages is about as messed up as the Solo twin ages in the middle of the *New Jedi Order* series. It's best not to think about it, or your ears will start bleeding. For my part, I am now trying to stick with the dates in *The Essential Reader's Companion*, which do agree on my dating for the stories in 41 BBY, but it basically leaves 42 BBY devoid of any *Jedi Apprentice* stories, which just shuffles a few books back in time a tad – no major issues there. However, *The Essential Reader's Companion* does perpetuate the incorrect notion that *Deception's* first segment (here) is in 44 BBY, when obviously cannot be, due to the novel's stated twelve year time jump to reach a point when Anakin has been at the Jedi Temple for three years.

- A short while after the saboteur within the Jedi starfighter corps project is found, the Jedi Council determines that the project should be shut down, to avoid any potential political and social dilemmas that might arise from a Jedi starfighter corps. Shortly thereafter, though, Garen Muln, one of Clee Rhara's dedicated followers, becomes her Padawan Learner.  
(conjecture based on *Deceptions*)
- Jedi Knights aboard the Freedom's Messenger resolve the Vaykaaris Uprising.  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign: Endgame* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- Jedi Master Tahl takes Bant Eiren as her Padawan Learner.  
(conjecture based on *The Ties That Bind*)
- Qui-Gon Jinn and Tahl experience tension as he tries to advise her about how to deal with her Padawan, Bant, and she feels crowded by his attention. They are slowly starting to deal with how they feel for each other, but neither will acknowledge it just yet. (To be continued below . . . )  
**(The Death of Hope)**
- While on an endurance test with Obi-Wan Kenobi on Ragoon-6, where he and Tahl had once trained together, Qui-Gon Jinn receives a vision of Tahl in danger. They rush back to

Coruscant, where Qui-Gon bursts in on a Jedi Council meeting, finding Tahl requesting permission to return to New Apsolon to rescue Alani and Eritha, the daughters of the assassinated Supreme Governor Ewane, with whom she'd formed a bond six years earlier. Based on his earlier mission with Tahl and his vision, Qui-Gon requests that he be sent with her, but the Jedi Council refuses his request, and Tahl does not take the intrusion kindly. When three weeks pass with no word from Tahl, Qui-Gon defies the Council and heads for New Apsolon, as does Obi-Wan, who defies Qui-Gon to go with him. Upon arrival, they check in with Supreme Governor Roan's security head, Balog, who tells them that the twins are in no danger, but have been living with Roan like a foster father. The Jedi go to Roan's and talk to the girls, who say they have no idea that Tahl is there and that they did not send for her. The Jedi head for the Absolute Museum to learn a bit more and meet Irini, a Worker, who makes mention of sensory deprivation containment devices once used by the Absolutes. Later, they are tracked by an illegal probe droid with a Worker seal, so they follow Irini from the museum later and end up listening in on a secret Worker meeting, where they learn that the Absolutes have reformed and are growing in power. Just then, Absolutes bust up the meeting, taking the Jedi in with the others. While blindfolded in custody, Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan hear Tahl giving orders among the Absolutes. When she finally manages to allow them to go free, they learn that Tahl was contacted by the twins, who are suspicious of Roan in their father's murder, but are being kept in the house for their safety. Tahl had infiltrated the Absolutes to figure out what is happening. She says she will take a week to find out more through her position, while the other two Jedi look into Ewane's death. They start with Manex, Roan's brother, and hear that Roan is apparently a truly devoted foster father and had been Ewane's best friend. Unsure what to make of conflicting tales of Roan, they head off to meet Roan himself, but before they can, they witness the twins being kidnapped in sensory deprivation containers. They tell Balog what happened and are soon taken to see Roan, who receives a call from the kidnappers. He is to get the girls, but after doing so, resign as Supreme Governor, saying it is the will of the people. If he refuses or reneges on his part of the bargain, they all die. Roan agrees. Soon, Tahl's cover is broken. Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan rescue her and bring her back to Roan's, but in the interim, Roan has left to meet the kidnappers and has been returned, dead. Manex arrives, grieving, and is soon followed by the twins, who have been released now that their use as bait is over. They regret their earlier suspicions and grieve as well. Soon, Balog tells them that there is to be a peace meeting of one Worker, one Civilized, and one neutral Jedi. Irini is to represent the Workers, while Balog represents the Civilized. Tahl agrees to go as the Jedi, but before she can leave, Qui-Gon comes to a realization of why he was so worried for her. He takes her aside into another room and professes his love for her. She responds in kind, and they pledge themselves to each other. Shortly thereafter, Tahl leaves for the meeting. Soon, Irini arrives at Roan's to talk to the Jedi. She delivers the message that the Workers had nothing to do with the kidnapping or Roan's murder, and they are hoping against hope that peace can be maintained. She also confesses that the Workers have had a person working inside Roan's to keep an eye on the girls and keep them safe. When asked if she's worried about being late for the meeting, she has no idea what they mean. They realize that Balog is the Worker planet, which means he was a spy working against Roan. The meeting was a ruse. They rush to the "meeting place," only to find Tahl's lightsaber in a stash with weapons of other "dignitaries." Jedi Master Tahl is gone . . .

#### **(The Ties That Bind)**

- With the kidnapping of Jedi Master Tahl by Balog, who is in league with the Absolutes of New Apsolon, Qui-Gon Jinn, who has just professed his love for Tahl, is devastated. He and Obi-Wan Kenobi formulate a plan to save Tahl. They decide they need to get an illegal probe droid to track Balog. Alani, one of the twins Tahl had been protecting, the daughters of the assassinated ruler (Ewane) and foster daughters of the most recent assassinated ruler (Roan), suggests they meet with Irini at the Absolute Museum to find Lenz. The Workers know that the Absolutes often use a paralyzing drug to keep prisoners under control, and enough of the drug can kill. They also suspect that Balog might be after a list of Absolute collaborators among the Workers that he might believe is in Tahl's possession. They proceed to Mota, who provides them with the droid and Balog's stats so it can track him.

*With this motive in mind, the Jedi purchase a swoop and a speeder from Lenz and take off outside the capital to find Balog. As they pursue Balog, they are soon attacked by Balog's own droid assault, which they survive, but after which they are slowed by having to repair the swoop. They continue, only to discover they are being followed. When they try to catch the pursuer, it turns out to be Eritha, the other twin, who believes Alani is backing Balog. She is trying to manipulate her way into being appointed ruler by the United Legislature. She intends to restore the old Absolute government and trample the Workers. She's been plotting all along, which explains her confidence when captured, but means that she actually plotted the death of her own foster father, which Eritha finds hurtful to believe. Eritha asks to go with them. Next, they come under attack by Workers thinking they are Absolutes. The probe droid is destroyed, and Obi-Wan is injured. They go to the Worker settlement to have him tended to. The Workers—Bini, Kevta, and Yanci—tell them that the Absolutes have been raiding them for their weapons and explosives recently. As soon as Obi-Wan is well enough to travel, the trio sets out again, but as they get within sight of their objective of finding Balog, Yanci arrives to tell them that the Absolutes have attacked again. Qui-Gon refuses to help and goes after Balog, but after only a moment, it seems, he returns to the others to go back and help the Workers. He's sensed how his own heart and mind are being clouded by his love for Tahl. They return to a destroyed settlement. The Absolutes have wiped it out, killing Kevta, Bini, and countless others. When they spot footprints from the Absolutes, Yanci recognizes the coloration and realizes where the Absolutes are. The trio races for the quarries, where they sneak into the Absolutes' base, which is hidden under the water save for a cave entrance that rises to accept transports. Inside, they find a huge stockpile of weapons, enough for the Absolutes to take control of New Apsolon by force, and sense Tahl's presence. Eritha is captured by Absolutes. Obi-Wan and Qui-Gon use some explosives for diversions to get further into the base and soon see Balog. Balog runs into the arms area and then heads for where he's keeping Tahl. Qui-Gon barely makes it through a closing door into the room. Tahl is in a sensory deprivation unit, drugged up with the toxin, and Balog has an injector on remote to give her a final fatal dose. When Obi-Wan barges in, both he and Qui-Gon stand still until Qui-Gon lashes out with lightning speed to take out the transmitter. Balog then escapes by watercraft while the Jedi save Tahl, who lies in Qui-Gon's arms, nearly limp, in the same situation and saying the same phrase as she has in Qui-Gon's visions of her doom. Obi-Wan breaks Eritha out of confinement, even as Balog's self-destruct scheme using the arms storage tanks begins to take effect. They make their way out through the water route Balog took (only swimming), and upon exiting, Qui-Gon races Tahl to the Supreme Governor's residence while Eritha and Obi-Wan (left with Tahl's lightsaber for the moment) follow as they are able. As they are en route, Tahl learns of Alani's betrayal and suggests that perhaps the message runner named Oleg has the real informant list, since he was so paranoid about it when she was undercover. By the time Obi-Wan and Eritha arrive at the residence, Tahl has been taken to Roan's brother Manex's doctor for care. Qui-Gon enters to see Tahl, who does not look good. He tries to use the Force to help her heal, but with his forehead to hers, she asks that this be her final memory, and she passes away from the drugs. From outside, Obi-Wan hears Qui-Gon's anguished cry. He enters, finally realizing the true depth of his Master's feelings for Tahl. Balog, Alani, and the Absolutes must still be stopped. The mission remains, but for Qui-Gon, there is no help for him now, all that remains for him, he tells Obi-Wan, is revenge . . .*

#### **(The Death of Hope)**

- On New Apsolon, Manex sets up a memorial light for Tahl and offers Qui-Gon Jinn a large house in which to mourn. Obi-Wan Kenobi contacts the Jedi Council about Tahl's death. The Council will send two Jedi to meet them on New Apsolon.  
(conjecture based on *The Call to Vengeance*)
- On New Apsolon, Qui-Gon Jinn mourns for Tahl in Manex's home. Qui-Gon has sent probe droids, bought from Mota, to find Balog, whom he holds responsible for Tahl's death. Meanwhile, Obi-Wan Kenobi can only wait, while his Master falls further into anger and depression. Bant Eiren, Tahl's Padawan, arrives with Jedi Council member Mace Windu to aid in the search for Tahl's killer and to continue the mission to bring peace to the planet. Bant is angry with Obi-Wan for not calling her when Tahl was missing. Qui-Gon wants

revenge. As the tension mounts, Manex enters, telling them that he has been made Acting Supreme Governor until elections in the United Legislature. A holotape of Tahl while undercover acting as an Absolute has turned some public support from Manex and the Jedi, but not enough to hinder them yet. The Jedi will remain to oversee elections when the time comes. Yanci soon arrives. She has heard that Balog is after a Worker named Oleg (whom the Jedi believe has a list of Workers who were Absolute informers, which was what Balog was trying to get from Tahl, though she didn't have it). She presumes the Jedi will want to find him as well, so they can find Balog through him, and she informs them of a form of hibernation sickness that Oleg suffers from, which will allow them to track him via clinics in the area. Qui-Gon takes off alone, using this lead to bring him into contact with Oleg at a cantina. Oleg seems willing to sell the info, and thinks Qui-Gon is his buyer. Oleg then leaves, but Qui-Gon follows, also noticing Balog nearby. Qui-Gon heads after Balog instead. He loses Balog, but soon finds Oleg in a warehouse, dead. The other Jedi follow the same lead, but arrive only after Qui-Gon has left the scene. They wonder if Qui-Gon perhaps killed Oleg in his anger. Qui-Gon, though, has gone to see Irini, who was at the scene as well. She was trying to get the list from Oleg, but he didn't have it with him. On her suggestion that the list may be being used to interfere with the United Legislature, Qui-Gon heads there. At the United Legislature, the other Jedi later come upon Legislator Pleni, who has been killed. The law officers tell them that she was killed by a probe droid owned by Qui-Gon. Presumably, it was Pleni who ended up with the list, which would explain Pleni's death. The next day, Qui-Gon overhears that he is wanted, then bumps into Eritha, daughter of former ruler Ewane and sister of Alani, whom he believes to be Balog's co-conspirator. Eritha hugs him, then asks him to wait for her, but he is chased away by security officers. The other Jedi soon learn of this from Manex, who is beginning to consider running for Supreme Governor himself against Alani. Manex has also started to spread a rumor that he has the list, so that they can draw Balog out into the open. Qui-Gon meets them later, while they are protecting Manex, but he disappears into the night again. He then meets with Alani again, who says she can show him where Balog is hiding. Meanwhile, Obi-Wan rethinks their situation and begins to put two and two together and to suspect that Eritha is in league with Alani, Balog, and the Absolutes. He speaks with Manex about the girls and discovers that his suspicions are shared. Obi-Wan races off to speak with Alani, who is very bold and simply reveals her involvement in the entire plot, that luring Tahl there to help them as a mere tool, and so forth. This confirmed (like in a bad James Bond film), Obi-Wan realizes that Qui-Gon may be being led into a trap and catches up to Qui-Gon and Eritha just as she is about to turn him over to the security forces. Master and Padawan escape. They head to Mota's to find out who reprogrammed Qui-Gon's probe droids to go after Oleg and Pleni instead of Balog. Mota denies any involvement, but he learned that someone essentially hacked into them. Qui-Gon traces the source—Irini and Lenz. They confront them about it. Irini is suffering from a blaster bolt and won't go get bacta treatment. It turns out that they were the ones who had the probe droid kill Pleni so they could take the list from Pleni, but then Balog burst in and shot Irini, stealing the list. Lenz's name is on the list as an informer, hence their actions. Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan race for the residence, where they can go through a secret tunnel to the Absolute Museum, where they realize Balog is hiding. They call Mace and Bant, but Qui-Gon won't wait for them. On their way in, they are confronted by Eritha, who tells Qui-Gon it was his fault that Tahl had to die. Before he can strike her down, Obi-Wan disarms her, and the two Jedi race through the museum. They battle droids on their way, but finally find Balog with the list in the tech room. Qui-Gon nearly kills him in revenge, but hearing his name causes him to stop. The day is won. In the aftermath of these events, elections are put off for a week, and Manex seems to be the leading contender. Alani, Balog, Eritha, and other Absolutes are in custody, while Irini recovers in a med center. The list has been made public, but it is seen as a step toward healing the planet, and the Jedi wish them all the best. Obi-Wan and Bant are reconciled. Qui-Gon thanks Obi-Wan for saying his name and stopping him from killing Balog, but Obi-Wan says it wasn't him. It was actually Tahl's voice through the Force. Qui-Gon Jinn has lost the woman he loves, and he will never be the same, but perhaps someday he will find a purpose grander than himself to once again place his faith into. The Jedi leave New Apsolon for Coruscant, Tahl's final journey home.

**(*The Call to Vengeance*)**

**Rise of the Sith Omnibus [continued] (comic: Mike Kennedy & Ryder Windham & Randy Stradley & Jan Strnad & Ron Marz & Dean Motter)**

Aurra's Song [flashback] (DHPA00 short story: Dean Motter)

Aurra's Song [flashback] (DHPA00 short story: Dean Motter)

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Wrath of Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 9

**Jedi Apprentice: Special Edition (youth novel series: Jude Watson)**

Deceptions (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 10

**Jedi Apprentice [continued] (youth novel series: Dave Wolverton & Jude Watson)**

The Death of Hope [flashback] [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapter 7 [flashback]

The Ties That Bind (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 7

The Death of Hope [flashback] [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapter 2 [flashback]

The Ties That Bind [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 8 – 19

The Death of Hope [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapter 1

Chapter 2 [continued]

Chapters 3 – 6

Chapter 7 [continued]

Chapters 8 – 9

Chapter 10 [continued]

Chapter 11 [continued]

Chapters 12 – 16

Chapter 17 [continued]

Chapter 18

Chapter 19 [continued]

Chapter 20

The Call to Vengeance (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 18

## 40 – 38 BBY

- *Jorus C'Baoth helps oppose a Dark Jedi insurrection in on Bpfassh. This will come to be confused with a later battle at Bpfassh during which a Dark Jedi escapes to Dagobah, during the Clone Wars.* (Exact date according to Old Senate Library entry: 7\77 to 1\74 P.E.)\*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Force Rising*)\*

\*NOTE: Please bear in mind that the exact date quoted here (7\77 – 1\74 P.E.) is Zahn's erroneous dating based on when he believed the Clone Wars took place. It is included here for the sake of cross-referencing for those curious. See the "On P.E. Dating" notation above (which has been updated since the publication of *The New Essential Chronology*), and has thus been translated into a corrected date. The extended explanation about the "confusion" with this and the Clone Wars event is meant to allow us to both believe the Clone Wars backstory about the Dark Jedi, Yoda, and Car'das, while still being able to stay true to the dates given for C'Baoth's life history.

## 40 BBY

- *Kabe is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Play it Again Figrin D'an: The Tale of Muftak and Kabe*)
- *Princess Arawynne is born on Datar.*  
(conjecture based on *The Ghostling Children*)
- *Fissona is born on Cularin.*  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)
- *Darra Thel-Tanis is born.\**

(conjecture based on *The Way of the Apprentice*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that she is the traditional 13 when she becomes a Padawan.

- *Tru Veld is born.\**

(conjecture based on *The Way of the Apprentice*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that he is the traditional 13 when he becomes a Padawan.

- *Tord Gamb is born on Port Evokk.*

(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)

- *Evram Darkmere is born.*

(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)

- *Jax Pavan is born to Lorn and Siena Pavan.*

(conjecture based on *Shadow Hunter*)

- *Veeka Gault and Varan Gault, twins, are born to Orrin Gault and Liselle Gault.*

(conjecture based on *Kenobi*)

- *Dozer Creed is born.*

(conjecture based on *Scoundrels*)\*

\*NOTE: Winter is “barely half his age” in *Scoundrels*, when Winter is around 19 or so (depending on which conflicting age you go with in her various appearances). If we round that up to 20 and double it, we get this approximate date for Dozer’s birth.

- *Diskio Khzrry is born.*

(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)

- *Devon Fuller is born on Arkanis.*

(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 9: Fragments from the Rim*)

- *Arajen Turman is born.\**

(conjecture based on *Secrets of Tatooine*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that mid-sixties can be said as 65-years-old and that we are dating back from *Vector Prime*.

- *Boba Fett is rumored to have been born.\**

(conjecture based on early *The Empire Strikes Back* cards)\*

\*NOTE: This is, of course, only a rumor. His real birth is at 32 BBY, based on information in *Attack of the Clones*.

- *Alara Fax is born on Kerig-En.\**

(conjecture based on *Adversaries*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the main bulk of Bill Slavicsek’s *Adversaries: Characters for the Star Wars New Republic Campaign* is set during 4 ABY, during “the height of the Galactic Civil War.”

- *Tyanna Tymb is born on Sullust.\**

(conjecture based on *Adversaries*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the main bulk of Bill Slavicsek’s *Adversaries: Characters for the Star Wars New Republic Campaign* is set during 4 ABY, during “the height of the Galactic Civil War.”

- *A four-member team from the Interstellar Survey Corps touches down on a previously unknown planet in the Outer Rim. After they discover several nearby temples, six dark side wraiths appear and stone them before they have the chance to report to the Republic their location.*

(conjecture based on *Shadow of the Dark Side*)

- *Finis Valorum becomes Supreme Chancellor of the Republic\**

(conjecture based on *Cloak of Deception*)\*

\*NOTE: Using *Cloak of Deception*, *The New Essential Guide to Characters*, and other sources, it seems that Finis Valorum became Chancellor this year. However, “Valorum” is the name of the Supreme Chancellor in *The Only Witness*, which takes place during the latter part of the previous year. I would assume this was a different Valorum in his family line, but before Finis Valorum was Kalpana. I am leaving the entry here, and leaving *The Only Witness* where it stands. See the explanation above with that summary.

- *Finis Valorum signs an environmental law making the rikknits of New Plympto an endangered species, greatly harming that world’s intoxicant industry. This causes a major economic depression on the planet, for which the Nosaurians blame the Republic.*

(conjecture based on *The University of Sanbra Guide to Intelligent Life: The Nosaurians*)

- *Ebareebaveebeedee (AKA "The Illustrious Chieftain of the Junkyards") becomes Squib King.*

(conjecture based on *Scavenger Hunt*)

- *The Koqus Design Syndic starship class enters production.*

(conjecture based on *Shield of Lies*)

- Upon meeting with Darth Sidious in brief leaves from Trezza's care on Orsis, Maul begins coming back from each meeting with barely-restrained anger, built up by the Dark Side as he matures.

(conjecture based on *Restraint*)

- The Vagaari begin violating Chiss borders.\*

(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn.

- Talesan "Taly" Fry is creates a way around his own voice-activated security and tracking system in his family home at the age of nine.

(conjecture based on *Secrets of the Jedi*)

- Nass becomes Governor (Boss) of Otoh Gunga.

(conjecture based on *Episode I Incredible Locations*)

- Scrivner's Revenge becomes a popular holodrama.

(conjecture based on *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #5 via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)

- The Far Orbit Resort is founded on Athiss by an Ithorian businessman. It the Ithorian's intent to give tourists a place to relax, away from the growing turmoil and corruption in the Republic. He soon takes on a Rodian partner.\*

(conjecture based on *Lost Knowledge*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *Lost Knowledge* takes place shortly after ANH.

- **TCW DATE:** As a Padawan to Qui-Gon Jinn, Obi-Wan Kenobi is unable to capture T'Mott Zoat. He will get his chance to capture him two decades from now.\*

(conjecture based on *The Smuggler's Code*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 20 years prior to *The Smuggler's Code*, which is set during TCW's fourth season, which is assumed to be around 20 – 19 BBY.

- Holo-Quiz becomes a popular game show on the HoloNet.

(conjecture based on *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #5 via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)

- Icaris Tool and Drive begins supplying Subpro Corporation.

(conjecture based on *Gamer* #5 via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)

- Quarsh Panaka is among the members of a Republic Special Task Force battling pirates in the space near Naboo.

(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Episode I--"The Phantom Menace"* novelization and *Episode I: Visual Dictionary*)

- On Dega, in the Elrood system, the ore veins dry up, forcing the Radell Mining Corporation to leave the planet.

(conjecture based on *Planets of the Galaxy: Volume Three*)

- Raith Sienar becomes a major subcontractor in a retrofit of the YT light trade class of vessels. Sienar places a tracking unit in the integument of every vessel he retrofits, one that he can activate with a private code.

(conjecture based on *Rogue Planet* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)

- The Athallian Messenger crashes on Tatooine.

(conjecture based on *Wanderer of Worlds*)

- Piklin Katt, baron administrator of Tindark on Cularin, is assassinated.

(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)

- Morgukai warrior Ma'kis'shaalas, who has always felt the Force, leaves the Morgukai, giving his armor to his old friend and fellow Morgukai Tsyr. While presumed dead in the Burning Moon Range, he actually survives and becomes a Jedi Knight.\*

(conjecture based on *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)\*

\*NOTE: I am assuming that this takes place approximately five years before Tsyr and Ma'kis'shaalas meet again, and that their confrontation at that point is approximately five years before we meet Tsyr in *Rite of Passage*.

- During a mission for the Galactic Scout Corps in the Outer Rim, Ensign Milac Troper and Mission Commander Dayal Kev encounter a gasnit, which attacks Dayla. Instead of helping, Troper flees to their ship. Lieutenant Hereven races out to save Dayla, but instead of waiting for them, Troper is spooked by the sound of the gasnit and escapes in the craft, leaving them for dead. He believes them to be dead, and will eventually move to the Diplomatic Corps in

*about fifteen years, which calls on his true talents. Meanwhile, Dayla and Hereven survive the attack, and as they survive on the world, they grow closer. Just after Hereven is killed while hunting, Dayla realizes she is pregnant with Hereven's child. When the child is born later in the year, she names him Hereven after his father. She will raise Hereven to hate Troper, and their presence on the world slowly attunes them (or awakens latent attunement) to the Force, which allows them to grow in the Dark Side. Hereven will come to be what could be classified as a Dark Side marauder.*

*(conjecture based on Welcome to the Jungle)*

- *On Frego, Rutin Cobral, who has decided to leave his crime family and testify against them, is killed. Shortly thereafter, his wife, Lena, decides to take up his cause and testify herself. She contacts Senator Crote to arrange her testimony and passage from Frego to Coruscant.*  
*(conjecture based on The Only Witness)*
- *Qui-Gon Jinn, still mourning Tahl, is called to the Jedi Council chamber with Obi-Wan Kenobi. There, Mace Windu, Plo Koon, and Yoda send them on a mission to Frego. They are to secure and safely return to Coruscant with a witness who can testify before the Senate to bring down the Cobral family. This is being done at the behest of Frego's Senator Crote. They are briefed by Jocasta Nu, who tells them that the witness is Lena Cobral, wife of the recently murdered Rutin Cobral. Upon arrival, Lena's cousin Mica takes them to her. Lena is trying to testify before the Senate to bring down the Cobrals because that is what Rutin, her late husband, was intending before the Cobrals, under his brother Solan, had him killed. She has lied to Corte, though, and really has no evidence. She wants the Jedi to protect her as she gathers evidence over the next two days. They agree, reluctantly. The Jedi and Lena head for Lena's apartment. They find it in shambles. Her computer has been erased, taking away any evidence, and a message has been left on it: "You cannot stop us. You can only die trying." They sneak into the Cobral Estate during the birthday gala for Rutin's other brother, Bard. They speak with Zanita, Rutin's mother, asking her to help bring down the family in Rutin's memory. Zanita agrees to get documents to them. They slip out, but find their speeder destroyed by a sabotaged statue. Someone has known they were present. They cover their presence as a mere visit, and leave amicably in a borrowed speeder. They return to the safehouse, where they discover Mica waiting with a recently-arrived package addressed to Lena . . . in Rutin's handwriting. It was apparently sent by Rutin before he died and contains boots, a dirt sample, a small light, a beam drill, and nothing that makes any semblance of sense to Lena. Mica slips out to prepare some food, and Obi-Wan follows, only to find her trying to escape. They believe she may have betrayed the whereabouts of the safehouse. Mica reveals that she was the one who wiped Lena's computer, hoping to stop the trial and spare Lena the danger associated with it, but it was hired Cobral goons that ransacked the place and left the threatening message. Lena runs off upon hearing this, and they search for her in her favorite park to no avail. When they return to the safehouse, she is there. She explains that she is certain the package was from Rutin, but she cannot figure out what to do with the contents. She also shows them a message from Zanita asking her to meet Zanita that night at a loading dock. She goes with the Jedi shadowing her, only to find Zanita held at gunpoint by Solan. Mica has followed and is caught, so now all three women are in danger. The Jedi spring into action, but Bard is able to get a shot in. Mica dies in Lena's arms, once again reminding Qui-Gon of how he lost Tahl. Lena realizes what the clues mean, and they all head for the park. In the park, she uses the equipment to enter a secret underground area, recovering evidence left by Rutin. Now they just need to get off of Frego. Crote has arranged for them to take a ship back to Coruscant, but they suspect that Crote is attached to the Cobrals. This is confirmed when another thug trying to capture Lena is stopped, and travel orders signed by Crote are found on his person. They take a different ship to Coruscant, faking that they have taken Crote's vessel, which is destroyed shortly after takeoff. Upon arrival at Coruscant. The special Senate session commences, and Crote is exposed. The Cobral will fall. At the Frego consulate, Lena is ready to take a break from the session, when the true mastermind of the Cobral family and Rutin's death emerges—Zanita. She attacks Lena, but Obi-Wan and Qui-Gon stop her. Zanita takes her own life rather than be captured. A short time later, Obi-Wan and Qui-Gon get ready to go see the wounded Lena. On their way, Qui-Gon expresses his thanks to Obi-Wan for being there for him in the*

wake of Tahl's death, even if Qui-Gon had not acted cordial toward him. Their bond has been strengthened, and it looks as though Qui-Gon will finally begin to gain a measure of peace over Tahl's death.\*

**(The Only Witness)\***

\*NOTE: The Supreme Chancellor in this story is named Valorum. It may have been meant to be Finis Valorum, as seen in TPM, but he is not elected until the next year. Furthermore, this cannot be a relative of Valorum, as Kalpana preceded him in office. One could assume that this means that Valorum was actually elected shortly before this story, then inaugurated early the next year. Perhaps in the Republic, they referred to a Chancellor-Elect as simply the Supreme Chancellor. Maybe it was just an error on the author's part. Either way, the story dating stands, as does Valorum's term dates. For what it's worth, even *The Essential Reader's Companion* calls out this obvious error, while also noting it in 40 BBY, rather than in late 41 BBY, where I had once placed it.

- On Vorzyd 4, Chairman Port's mother dies.  
(conjecture based on *The Threat Within*)
- On Vorzyd 4, the Freelies, the Vorzydiak children, begin playing pranks to get their elders' attention. The pranks are taken very seriously, and the elders begin to believe that Vorzyd 5 is attacking their productivity. The Jedi are called to mediate.  
(conjecture based on *The Threat Within*)
- At the Jedi Temple, 17-year-old Padawan Obi-Wan Kenobi and his Jedi Master, Qui-Gon Jinn, are called before the Jedi Council. They are to be sent to Vorzyd 4, where the local Vorzydiaks believe that Vorzyd 5 has been sabotaging their productivity as a means of gaining status in the system. After a brief discussion of the situation with Jocasta Nu, the duo head off to Vorzyd 4. Upon arrival, they are taken to meet with the local Vorzydiak leader, Chairman Port. The society is made up almost entirely of workers, who live only for work. Seldom are children seen in the streets, and the elderly retire at age 70, but soon die, probably from depression or something similar. Port heads Multycorp, a major business on the world, where the Jedi witness a computer sabotage that disrupts the work and frazzles the workers. The Jedi spend the evening with the Ports, although their son, Grath, is not home. Soon, they begin to believe that Vorzyd 5 is not at fault, but some other party on Vorzyd 4. Later, on a hunch, Obi-Wan follows a young girl named Nania from her grandmother's room at the retirement center as she secretly leaves to meet with Grath and other children, including young Tray and Flip. Obi-Wan infiltrates the meeting (luckily not being recognized), where he overhears what is really going on. The kids are trying to get their parents to pay more attention to them instead of work, so they are sabotaging the work. Obi-Wan reports this to Qui-Gon, who is dealing with his feelings about just how far Obi-Wan has come in four years, and Qui-Gon grants him three days to try to diffuse the situation from inside the Freelies. Memories of Melida/Daan emerge constantly. The next day, infiltrating the school, Obi-Wan becomes a Freebie after letting several of the leaders out of an infirmary where they were plotting and feigning illness. He goes with them as they set explosives on shuttles. They are to be destroyed in the evening, when they are empty, so that the travel to work the next day is slowed. Meanwhile, Qui-Gon helps save children when a power failure caused by the Freelies nearly shuts down power to a children's hospital. Later, Qui-Gon witnesses a discussion via comms between Felana (Vorzyd 5's leader) and Port. Felana is tired of his baseless accusations and subtly threatens war. Later that evening, without warning, the shuttles that were rigged begin to explode with passengers in them! Someone has set the charges to go off earlier than they were supposed to. Grath is shocked that someone in his group could have done this, and as the Jedi help the survivors, a shadowy figure (Flip) notices that Obi-Wan is a Jedi, not a true Freebie. At the next Freebie meeting, Flip takes credit for the early explosions, believing that Grath would be proud of him for taking things to the next level. After another round of accusations between Vorzyd 4 and Vorzyd 5, Obi-Wan attends another meeting of the fracturing Freelies. Flip exposes Obi-Wan as a Jedi, and Grath admits that he already knew who Obi-Wan was (thanks to his father), but the issue is cut short as they are discovered. Flip conveniently knows how to save them all (given that he was the one who called in the tip to the authorities). The Jedi agree that they need to set up talks between the adults and the Freelies and that it is time to tell Port the truth. As Qui-Gon does so, settling matters peacefully between Vorzyd 4 and Vorzyd 5, the Freelies meet. Grath wants them to go to the meeting and stop their latest prank, but Flip is nowhere to be found. Upon learning that the meeting will take place at Multycorp, though, and that some of

*the retired workers (including her grandmother) will be there, Tray blurts out that Flip is planning to blow up the Multicorp annex. As they race for the annex to save everyone, Obi-Wan sends a telepathic warning to Qui-Gon. They arrive too late, but find that Qui-Gon got almost everyone out. Tray's grandmother is injured, but will live. Obi-Wan and Tray enter the rubble to find Flip, who is barely alive. After he is rescued, though, there is nothing that can be done for him. With a brief word from Grath and Tray, Flip dies, the victim of his own misguided intentions. Outside, the Frelies and adults are about to come to blows over the incident, but Obi-Wan, much like Qui-Gon has in the past, steps in between the groups and calls for peace. Qui-Gon steps up as well, and they share a message of generations needing and learning from each other. It is a message with an obvious double-meaning for Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan. Soon, the retirement center is open for everyone, the work week is shortened, and Vorzyd 4 is on its way to a multi-generational society. All is well, and Qui-Gon knows that Obi-Wan is on his way to becoming a full Jedi Knight in a few years. He has entered the next stage of his training. Only one question remains unanswered . . . As Qui-Gon looked toward the future, he could not see a Jedi Master Obi-Wan Kenobi. Does this mean that Obi-Wan will fail or die along the way? Or could it be a portent of Qui-Gon Jinn's own fate instead . . . ?*

#### **(The Threat Within)**

- As the Kruy Mulacks Show prepares to discover the secrets of the ancient hero Tet-Ami on Carthas, questions abound as to what may be found there. Could it be the body of the "Time Guardian" himself? Perhaps they will find the "Orb of Passage" that allowed him to move through time? No one knows. Before they can break in, though, Mace Windu arrives and enters, destroying its guardian droids. Upon reaching the center of the temple, though, he finds a statue of . . . himself, with hand outstretched. He places the Orb, which he brought with him, into the statue's hand, causing a temporal distortion that sends Mace back in time to the legendary battle with alien beasts that gained Tet-Ami such fame in the first place. Mace helps the natives defeat the beasts, earning him their gratitude in the chant "Tet-ami! Tet-ami!" Mace then vanishes from the past, returning to the present. He leaves the temple, with the Orb's energies spent. Later, at the Jedi Temple on Coruscant, he and Yoda discuss the situation. The Jedi had taken the Orb from the temple, knowing that one day, they would send Mace Windu to replace the Orb, causing him to go into the past and be the legendary hero, Tet-Ami. A Jedi must always, after all, start the job he finished.

#### **(The Secret of Tet-Ami)**

#### **Jedi Apprentice [continued] (youth novel series: Dave Wolverton & Jude Watson)**

The Only Witness (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 20

The Threat Within (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 23

#### **The Secret of Tet-Ami [continued] (SWT13 short story: Fabian Nicieza)**

The Secret of Tet-Ami [continued] (SWT13 short story: Fabian Nicieza)

## **39 BBY**

- *Jorad Pressor is born.\**

*(conjecture based on Survivor's Quest)\**

**\*NOTE:** This assumes that the Outbound Flight Project was when he met Lorana Jinzler.

- *Dengless Rinn is born.*

*(conjecture based on Galaxy Guide 11: Criminal Organizations)*

- *Mako Spince is born.*

*(conjecture based on The Hutt Gambit)*

- *Vistal Purn is born on Generis.\**

*(conjecture based on Millennium Falcon)\**

**\*NOTE:** Purn is 10 years (or so) older than Han Solo.

- *Gaor Tembon is born on Sullust.*

*(conjecture based on Wanted by Cracken)*

- *Kornell "Uli" Divini is born.*

*(conjecture based on Jedi Healer)*

- *Firmus Piett is born on Axxila.*  
(conjecture based on Kenneth Colley's age via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- *Telloti Cillmam'n is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Hammer*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that he is the traditional 13 when he was to become a Padawan but instead joined the Explorer Corps.

- *Raith Sienar and Wilhuff Tarkin meet for the first time.*  
(conjecture based on *Rogue Planet*)
- *Sienar Design Systems releases several products as part of the Republic Defense Procurement plan.*  
(conjecture based on *Rogue Planet*)
- *Raith Sienar smuggles several universal combat droids made from the Kol Hurro system past Republic customs.*  
(conjecture based on *Rogue Planet* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *The Blue Star Pirates gang is formed. They are supplied with military weapons by Jalla Spree.*  
(conjecture based on *Invasion of Theed* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *The Drunk Dancer is first launched.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Lord: The Rise of Darth Vader*)
- *By the time she turns seven (very early this year) Padmé Naberrie Amidala is involved in the Refugee Relief Movement.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
- *Ebenn Q3 Baobab, at ten years old, leaves his family's circus and begins traveling with the Baobab Merchant Fleet.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Phrase Book and Travel Guide*)
- *Half of the animals at the Thaney family farm on Tatooine get the Parch and die. As a result, Caelum and Nella Thaney's daughter, Annileen Thaney (age 17) takes a job at Dannar's Claim, acting as a shopkeeper for Dannar Calwell. With her family's future in doubt, Annileen Thaney considers applying to join a zoological expedition authorized by the University of Alderaan that would have traveled ten planets in two years as part of an exobiology program. She completes the application, but it is never submitted. She keeps the application on an old datapad she will still own twenty years from now. Very soon, Annileen begins a relationship with Dannar, beginning a four year relationship prior to their marriage that Annileen jokingly refers to as the "Nella Thaney Stress Test." (Nella wants to be sure that Dannar is an honest man, even going so far as to count Annileen's pay for the first two years of her employment and relationship with Dannar.)*  
(conjecture based on *Kenobi*)
- *While a customer of Annileen Thaney at Dannar's Claim, Wyle Ulbreck first pontificates on his believes that droids are all programmed by Jawas to steal. He will continue to spout this nonsense for the next two decades at least.*  
(conjecture based on *Kenobi*)
- *While working for Dannar Calwell at Dannar's Claim, Annileen Thaney witnesses him ordering customers not to trade with a Jawa sandcrawler that arrives, so that he can buy what they need and resell it to them at a small markup to keep the business (and the Pika Oasis) thriving. Annileen will continue this business practice over the next twenty years.*  
(conjecture based on *Kenobi*)
- *Kai Konnik writes his award-winning Breach of Stars while staying in Polodo Place on Coruscant.\**  
(conjecture based on *Street of Shadows*)\*

\*NOTE: *Street of Shadows* puts this event "twenty years ago," which puts it here in 39 BBY. However, that novel is also rife with continuity errors, some of which miss the mark for the events of TPM and the Clone Wars by literally decades. Did Michael Reaves really mean "twenty years ago" when he made this reference? Under the circumstances, how could we possibly know for sure?!

- *Around this time, the Jedi Council (answering a request from the Senate) sends a group of Jedi (including Komari Vosa, Dooku's former Padawan) to Baltizaar to fend off attacks from the Bando Gora. All of the Jedi are believed to have died, as is reported to Dooku. In reality,*

*Komari has joined the Bando Gora and become their leader, entering into a secret deal with Gardulla the Hutt and the Dug known as Sebolot to distribute contaminated death sticks.\*  
(conjecture based on Darth Plagueis and Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force)\**

\*NOTE: I had originally believed this to be in 33 BBY, but JvS:TEGttF places it in 39 BBY. (For what it's worth, *The Clone Wars Campaign Guide* tries to claim that this is "shortly after the Battle of Galidraan," when it is clearly 5 years after that event.)

- *In the wake of the apparent death of Komari Vosa on Baltizaar, Dooku sends a protest message to the Jedi Council with regard to the notion of sending Jedi off on potential suicide missions at a whim. (To be continued below . . . )  
(Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force)*
- *Shmi Skywalker and Anakin Skywalker (age 3) arrive on Tatooine. Shmi's kind master Pi-Lippa died without being able to set them free, and the unkind relative of Pi-Lippa who inherited Shmi has sold her (and Anakin) to Gardulla the Hutt. (To be continued below . . . )  
(The Rise and Fall of Darth Vader)\**

\*NOTE: This entry assumes that Anakin is born in 42 BBY, as deduced from dates in the AOTC novelization and conflicting reports of his age as 9 and/or 10 in TPM.

- *History professor Murk Lundi decides to advance his academic career by studying the controversial subject of the Sith. He creates a communications network that links him with various Sith cults, eventually coming to learn of King Adas' Sith Holocron, buried beneath the ocean on Kodai.  
(conjecture based on Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties)*
- *The Andoan Wars come to an end when Admiral Trench leads Ando and Harch forces against the Andoan Free Colonies "Free Forces" to victory at the Battle of Raquish. Trench's ruthless tactics turn victory into defeat, though, as the Republic finally gets involved to stop the dispute. What should have been an Andoan victory becomes forced separation and demilitarization at Republic gunpoint. A demilitarized zone is created, patrolled and enforced by a large Republic Judicial Forces fleet. Trench will spend the next decade serving the Corporate Alliance in destroying pirate bases and raiding rivals.  
(conjecture based on The Essential Guide to Warfare)*
- *Industrial Automaton produces R2-D2. R2-D2 is then modified in the aftermarket and begins his career with the Royal House of Naboo, where he is altered to include small internal repulsorlift coils, magnetized treads, and the retractable booster rockets that will soon become standard on his series of astromechs. It is using those rockets that gives R2-D2 his first reputation, as he is seen as a troublemaker, leading fellow astromechs flying around Naboo in lieu of rolling on many occasions. His first assignment is to the Royal Security Forces for King Ars Veruna, mainly acting as astromech for Bravo Squadron pilots\*  
(conjecture based on The New Essential Guide to Characters)\**

\*NOTE: This is dated back 5 years from R2-D2's assignment to the Royal Starship, giving him enough time to build up a reputation on Naboo.

- *The Bitthaevrian m'Yalfor'ac Order again clashes with the Old Republic. The warfare ends with the intervention of several Jedi Knights on the Republic's behalf. This conflict causes both the Republic and the Jedi Order to be deemed perpetual enemies of the Bitthaevrian people.\*  
(conjecture based on Special Military Unit Intelligence Update)\**

\*NOTE: This assumes that two generations can be rounded to 50 years, dating back from the time that the SMUIU was written. This could be the same scenario as is detailed in *The Story of General Grievous: Lord of War*, but the date references are many, many decades off for that to make sense. I can only assume that this is a second battle with the Order.

- *The Old Republic sends a survey mission to Dagobah, led by Halka Four-Den. The records of the mission become lost when the survey party itself is lost. The team had spent thirteen weeks on the planet gathering information, far longer than had been planned. This 13-week estimate is based on logs that were later recovered, but is an inaccurate figure. In reality, a few of the original crew members have survived.  
(The Illustrated Star Wars Universe: Dagobah Entry and conjecture based on Galaxy of Fear: The Hunger)*
- *Even as Telos begins to recover from the grip of Offworld, other special interests begin to slowly take over. In a short while, this rebirth of corruption will lead a desperate, duty-filled*

*Kad Chun to take a ramshackle vessel, the BioCruiser, along with some of the best and brightest Telos has to offer, into space, acting as a nomadic vessel trying to stay away from corruption and hoping that someday they can bring true order back to Telos when corruption has led to the current situation's end.*

(conjecture based on *Deceptions*)

- *The XP-38, a fully-armed and shielded freighter is presented to the Cularin government as a gift from the Metatheran Cartel. It is custom outfitted for the defense of the planet Cularin and is presented to the government with the outward aim of helping the natives of Cularin protect themselves. However, several of the teams which tour the ship and are able to evaluate its capabilities discover a transmitter hidden in one of the weapons turrets. The transmitter's function is unknown, although it is discovered that it is transmitting data to an unspecified source. In the hold of the XP-38, a transportation crate is found with four empty slots that fit the transmitter perfectly. The other three transmitters are never found, but the Cularin government resents the Cartel's attempt to spy on them. After publicly presenting the evidence of the transmitter to the Cartel, the government of Cularin expels the Cartel from the planet, forbidding them to do any further business there. The representative of the Metatheran Cartel, Thurm Loogg, claims that the transmitters had been placed aboard the ship by unknown agents based on Tolea Biqua, possibly connected to his predecessor Velin Wir, but no formal investigation is ever launched. His efforts to quell the Cularin government eventually succeed, after the XP-38 is scoured for other transmitters and deemed "clean" by the Cularin military, which will later begin using the ship as part of their defense fleet.*

(conjecture based on wizards.com via *TimeTales*, abridged)

- *Around this time, Den Dhur becomes a reporter.\**

(conjecture based on *Jedi Healer*)\*

\*NOTE: This rounds "nearly twenty years" before *Jedi Healer* to 19 years.

- *In the weeks since the situation on Vorzyd 4, Obi-Wan Kenobi and his Jedi Master, Qui-Gon Jinn, have been spending time at the Jedi Temple. Supposedly, they were there because the Jedi Council believed Obi-Wan needed time to relax and mediate. In truth, the Council, particularly Yoda, is worried about Qui-Gon in the wake of Tahl's death, which is still profoundly affecting his attitude and mood. As much as Yoda would like to keep them there a while longer, though, he must send them on a new mission. A young boy named Talesan "Taly" Fry and his parents, Nalia and Grove, are on the run, forced to hide after the technically brilliant young Taly overheard a quintet of bounty hunters next door planning a series of assassinations. Now, the hunters are after him. It will be up to Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan, along with the Master and Padawan duo of Adi Gallia and Siri Tachi, to find the Frys and bring them to safety. They head for the city of Ciran on the planet Cirrus. They check a hotel where the family was supposed to be staying, but they find the family gone and a bounty hunter (Magus) charging in to attack them. They defeat the hunter, but he escapes. They then follow a passcode clue left by the family to find where they are really staying. As the hunters also converge on the house, they escape via swoops on the roof, but Grove and Nalia choose to try to divert the hunters' attention, asking the Jedi to get Taly to safety. The Jedi reluctantly agree. A short time later, they escape aboard a starship, but find themselves pursued by the bounty hunters' vessel. They are forced to crash land on the planet Quadrant Seven, using an escape craft to make it appear that Taly is dead, as the ship crashes with everyone aboard. Upon exiting the crashed vessel, Siri and Obi-Wan are left in a nearby cave to watch over Taly, while Qui-Gon and Adi go into town to see if they can get a new transport off of the planet. Unfortunately, they find that the world is strictly isolationist. Only a monthly transport that will arrive in a few days can get them off of the planet, unless they travel quite a while to get to another settlement and bargain for a freighter, which requires permits. While on the street, they spot Magus, already on the planet. They follow him, sneaking aboard the hunters' ship. They discover that the other four hunters are Gorm the Dissolver, Lunasa (a woman in Mandalorian armor), Raptor, and Pilot. They decide to stow away as the hunters leave, figuring that the Padawans and Taly are safe with the bounty hunters on the ship leaving. Unfortunately, once the ship lifts off, they realize that Magus has stayed behind to look for Taly, just in case he's alive, but now the Jedi can't escape the ship to stop him. Meanwhile, Obi-Wan and Siri watch over a despondent Taly, who suggests that they take*

him to his uncle's place on Qexis. Siri considers it, but Obi-Wan won't allow it. The two butt heads, but now, at the age of eighteen, their feelings for each other are more complicated than just friendship, making their squabbling something new to Obi-Wan. They receive a garbled message from Qui-Gon, telling them to be ready to get to the monthly transport if necessary to get off of the planet if Qui-Gon and Adi don't get back in time. A short time later, both parties find themselves in unexpected circumstances. Intending to get aboard the transport, Obi-Wan, Siri, and Taly head for the transport landing zone, but after Siri bought some food by selling her "warming stone" (a prized possession), the vendor passed along her presence to Magus, who is waiting for them. Instead of taking the transport, they steal Magus' ship and escape toward Coruscant, Taly disabling the security systems. Unfortunately, he missed one. The ship will explode upon reversion to realspace if it does so on its own. They can only hope to cause it to revert then jump again and confuse the explosive controller. As they head for the pivotal moment, Taly realizes that he knows where the bounty hunters are going to commit their assassination plot. He had heard them say "rendezvous," when it was actually "Rondai-2." They also come up with a better plan. They put out a distress call, hoping to attract pirates, who, as if on cue, pull them from realspace artificially using an interdiction field, bypassing the explosive's controls. Unfortunately, when they are boarded, Taly won't let Siri or Obi-Wan risk their lives to protect him, so he gives himself over to the pirates to be turned over (since they recognize a bounty on his head) to Magus' gang. As for Obi-Wan and Siri, they are left to crash the nearly fuel-deprived vessel into a nearby spaceport, escaping alive. More has changed for them, though. While facing possible death, they began to recognize their true romantic feelings for each other. Now, at the spaceport, they call it what it is—love. They decide to determine what to do about their love in light of the Jedi Order's restrictions on attachment, after they save Taly somehow. Meanwhile, Adi and Qui-Gon sneak around on the hunters' ship, trying to steal information from a datapad under Pilot's pillow, but when Pilot wakes up, an alarm is sounded, and they are forced to escape in an escape pod. Once in safe territory, they contact Jocasta Nu at the Jedi Temple to inquire about any meetings of twenty leaders where the hunters could pull off their assassination. They learn that twenty planetary leaders are about to meet to create a pact to cut off their trade with the Corporate Alliance in protest of various actions. It would make sense for Passel Argente, the head of the Corporate Alliance, to want the leaders dead. The meeting is on Rondai-2. Adi and Qui-Gon head there and begin surveillance. They spot the meeting place, then also see Pilot and Raptor arrive with a captive Taly in tow. (Taly told them that he had other copies of the recording of their plan, so they are keeping him alive for now.) Realizing how the hunters are trying to infiltrate the building with the meeting, Qui-Gon and Adi get inside, fighting the hunters and alerting security. They finally make it to the meeting room, where they are forced to fight Gorm as the room catches on fire. Above, on the rooftop, Siri and Obi-Wan have arrived to help. In the ensuing chaos, Pilot and Magus get to the rooftop with Taly, and Magus threatens to have Pilot toss Taly off the roof if they aren't allowed to leave. The Jedi say he can leave, and when Magus lifts off, he allows Pilot and Taly to fall toward doom. Adi manages to save Taly, but Pilot dies on the pavement below. Thus, at the end of the mission, Pilot and Raptor are dead, Gorm and Lunasa are in custody, and Magus is on the loose. They have no proof (unless Taly does) that Passel Argente was involved. Taly soon testifies before the Senate (leaving out any mention of Argente), but in the wake of his testimony, his parents are killed by Magus in revenge. Taly is now on his own, but the Jedi will watch over him as best they can, out of obligation. As for Obi-Wan and Siri, Qui-Gon knows of their secret love for each other, and he reports it to Yoda. They both urge him to let her go because if they stay together, they can't be Jedi, and if they leave the Order, the regret over that decision will eventually win out over their love and make them unhappy. Qui-Gon wants Obi-Wan to learn from the mistake he and Tahl might've made for each other. Obi-Wan and Siri talk about it, and they both agree that they will bury their feelings and never speak of it again. Unfortunately, it will cause them to drive apart, no longer being the best of friends that they had become over the course of so many years . . . (To be continued below . . .)

**(Secrets of the Jedi)**

- Upon receiving a transmission from Korriban, the ancient Sith planet, sent by Jedi Master Kit

*Fisto and Padawan Bant Eiren, the Jedi Council calls Qui-Gon Jinn and Obi-Wan Kenobi before them. The two Jedi are given an assignment to investigate Professor Murk Lundi and the possibility that one of several Sith Sects (that is, people who study Sith teachings, but who are not Sith Lords or Dark Jedi themselves) is near to finding ancient Sith artifacts. Lundi's texts on the Sith had been found in a shack filled with Sith information on Korriban, which had prompted Kit and Bant's report. Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan attend one of Lundi's lectures, noting his top student, Norval, another student, Omal, and his assistant, Dedra. When Lundi announces that he will now be leaving on a sabbatical, the Jedi have no choice but to follow as he leaves aboard a shuttle for Lisal, one of the planets rumored to be the location of a lost Sith Holocron. Knowing he must be after the Holocron, they keep tabs on him en route, only to find that he bribes the pilot to allow him a stop on Nolar. On Nolar, as the Jedi fight off Sith Sect members, Lundi tries to buy mining equipment, to no avail. Apparently, he will have to dig for the Holocron somewhere. After another encounter with members of the Sith Sect and word from Yoda that more Sith artifacts were found on Umgul, the Jedi return to the hangar to find the pilot drugged and his ship stolen by Lundi. Luckily, the pilot had been approached to take Lundi to his destination before he was drugged, so he can supply the professor's destination—Kadai. Apparently, the Sith Holocron he is looking for (which is the one that once belonged to King Adas, then Lord Garu, then Freedon Nadd) is on Kodai, not Lisal, as originally thought. They get passage to Kodai, learning from Jocasta Nu along the way that Kodai is a world of nearly all water, but every ten years, the tide changes for a short time, allowing access to certain areas usually covered by water. They assume that the Sith Holocron must be in that area that is about to be uncovered, hence Lundi's timing. They soon discover a bomb on the ship and disable it. Upon arriving on Kodai, the Jedi stake out Lundi's room and speak to a man named Reis, who confirms that Lundi is after the Holocron. They then race to where Lundi is about to get to the Holocron, only to find that he has apparently held it, forcing him into near madness, but the Holocron has been stolen. But by whom? As they ponder the question, Elda, their pilot, shows up to get them off the planet in the nick of time. Lundi is mad, the Holocron is lost, and the mission, for now, is over. But only for now . . . (To be continued below . . . )*

**(The Followers)**

- *Sometime during the period in which the Sith Holocron of King Adas is being sought, Darth Sidious sends a Sith mercenary from the Thyrus Sun Guard to recover it. The Sun Guard is unsuccessful and executed for his failure. This Sun Guard is the father of future Sith follower (and future apprentice to Lumiya) Flint.*  
 (conjecture based on *Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties*)
- *Maul, age 15, is on the planet Orsis for combat training, as he has been for eight years, under the Falleen specialist Trezza. He acts as the prey in a training session where he is hunted by a group led by Mandalorian Death Watch member Meltch Krakko. He has been instructed by Darth Sidious (with Trezza's agreement) to not use his Force abilities overtly, so that he does not reveal the Sith's existence. When he uses the Force briefly in the exercise, Meltch is even more suspicious than he was before, and with Maul as his main rival, he wants Maul gone. Sidious chastises him for it, as does Trezza, but Maul continues his training. His next test will be to survive in an area called the Gora, where wild beasts roam, without using his Force abilities. The exercise does not go as expected, however. Meltch has contacted Mother Talzin, the leader of a group of Nightsisters of Dathomir, informing her of Maul's existence. With his tattoos marking him as a Nightbrother and a relation to Savage Opress and Feral, Talzin questions his mother, Kycina, then heads for Orsis, where she and a group of Nightsisters subdue and capture Maul, planning to return him to Dathomir. They head up to Orsis Orbital Station in preparation for heading back to Dathomir, but Meltch has betrayed Talzin by taking a job for a Rattatak Cauldron (combat arena) operative Osika Kirske to help Kirske get his hands on Dathomiri Force users for the arena. Talzin reveals some of Maul's family background while interrogating him, but when they are attacked by Kirske's agents, Maul and the Nightsisters are forced to fight together to protect themselves, and Maul, thinking that this is another test by Sidious, restrains himself from using the Force. They make their escape against the odds, finding Darth Sidious (alerted by Trezza of Maul's disappearance) waiting at the shuttle they plan to take to get off the station. Maul is returned*

*to Sidious, but Talzin and the surviving Nightsisters are allowed to leave, so long as they lay no claim (ever) on Maul. Unbeknownst to Sidious, however, Talzin uses a talisman (the Talisman of Finding) she wears to hold a touch of Maul's blood, thereby allowing her to track him in the future. Unfortunately for Maul's comrades down on the surface of Orsis, they cannot allow word of this incident or any other related information to get out into the galaxy. Maul is tasked with returning down to the surface to kill everyone, including Trezza, Meltch, and anyone else still alive. Maul will relish the chance to show Meltch the true extent of his abilities.*

**(Restraint)\***

\*NOTE: This story is also repeated in *The Wrath of Darth Maul*.

- Upon returning to Orsis, Maul comes upon Trezza, Kilindi Matako, and Meltch Krakko in Trezza's office, having already killed Kilindi's bunkmate, Daleen. He kills all three of them, despite his attraction to Kilindi, then heads back to rejoin Darth Sidious on Coruscant. He will continue training without the "Darth" title for the next two years. (To be continued below . . . )

**(The Wrath of Darth Maul)**

**Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)**

Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)

The Dark Side [continued]

Dark Jedi [continued]

The Conversion of Count Dooku

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Rise and Fall of Darth Vader (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 1

**The Illustrated Star Wars Universe (book: Kevin J. Anderson)**

The Illustrated Star Wars Universe (book: Kevin J. Anderson)

Dagobah Entry

First Week Summary

Second Week Summary

Third Week Summary

Fourth Week Summary

Fifth Week Summary

Sixth Week Summary

Thirteenth Week Summary (Final Entry)

**Secrets of the Jedi (youth novel: Jude Watson)**

Secrets of the Jedi (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 20

**Jedi Apprentice: Special Edition (youth novel series: Jude Watson)**

The Followers (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 12

**Restraint (short story: James Luceno)**

Restraint (short story: James Luceno)

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Wrath of Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapters 10 – 11

## 38 – 32 BBY

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Rise and Fall of Darth Vader [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 2

## 38 BBY

- *Wald is born, most likely on Tatooine.*

(conjecture based on reports of the shooting script to *The Phantom Menace*)

- *Amee is born, most likely on Tatooine, to Hala and her husband.*

(conjecture based on reports of the shooting script to *The Phantom Menace*)

- *Qell Tepine is born on Coruscant.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- *Bammy Decree is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)
- *Diric Wessiri is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Wedge's Gamble*)\*

\*NOTE: After months of not having a more specific source for this than "the X-wing novels," a TOS poster named "JCC Jedi" came through with the specific book. Thanks, JCC.

- *Aven Cholus is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #11*)
- *Ohwun De Maal is born on Duro.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 7: Mos Eisley*)
- *Hyobu Sulloran is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken: Updates*)\*

\*NOTE: See "On RPG Magazine Stories" in How to Use The Timeline Section.

- *IT-3PO enters service and will not have a memory wipe from this point forward.\**  
(conjecture based on *Beyond the Rim*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "almost 40 years" before *Beyond the Rim*, which I have rounded to 39 years.

- *Chirpa becomes chief of his Ewok tribe.*  
(conjecture based on *Special Edition Sourcebook*)
- *Krayn raids Tatooine for slaves once again. Among those taken are Mazie and her daughter Berri. Berri's father is killed.*  
(conjecture based on *Path to Truth*)
- *Bissley Kloth signs on with the prison barge Purge, now that he is old enough to hire on for a full share.*  
(conjecture based on *Lockdown*)
- *Dakarai Blirr finishes upgrading the Ando Overland Podracing course for the Desilijic Hutt Clan. He then returns to Cog Hive Seven, still not speaking aloud, and informs his sister (in writing) of a new algorithm that he has been considering. This algorithm allows the Blirrs to have a computer analyze all data from every prisoner (and potential contestant) in Cog Hive Seven to match pairs up for exciting, close gladiatorial matches for gambling purposes.*  
(conjecture based on *Lockdown*)
- *Jax Pavan first hears the Jedi Code at age two.*  
(conjecture based on *Patterns of Force*)
- *Padmé Amidala aids refugees on Shadda-Bi-Boran, where she meets a child named N'a-kee-tula.*  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Episode II—Attack of the Clones*)
- *At the urging of King Ars Veruna and Senator Palpatine, Kwilaan Starport (named after the original human who scouted Naboo) is constructed in Keren on Naboo.*  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Naboo*)
- *Kister Banai and his mother are captured by slavers. Kister is sold to Gardulla the Hutt, on Tatooine.*  
(conjecture based on *The Ghostling Children*)
- *Kan Pojo is killed in combat.\**  
(conjecture based on *Death Star*)\*

\*NOTE: This took place 35 – 40 years before *Death Star*.

- *Construction on the J-type 327 Nubian that will be the new Naboo Royal Starship is completed by the Nubian Design Collective and the Theed Palace Space Vessel Engineering Corps.*  
(conjecture based on *Episode I: Incredible Cross-sections, The New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*, and *The Naboo Royal Starship of Queen Amidala*)
- *Tiion Solo and Randil Sal are married.*  
(conjecture based on *The Paradise Snare*)
- *Ament, brother of Jaren, is convicted of 31 murders (during bouts of uncontrollable rage) and*

*locked away in prison for the next six years, until Jaren breaks him out, leading to their encounter with Darca Nyl.*

(conjecture based on *Nomad*)

- *The old spacer who will come to befriend Anakin Skywalker on Tatooine leaves the Republic pilot corps after years of service, including stints flying Jedi Knights on missions, and taking Republic soldiers to Makem Te during its rebellion.*

(conjecture based *Star Wars: Episode I--"The Phantom Menace"* novelization)

- *Maul begins fulfilling missions for Darth Sidious.\**

(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Journal—“Episode I: Darth Maul”*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes both that Maul and Obi-Wan are the same age in TPM, and that his Sith Lord initiation occurred when Maul was 18.

- *The eldest son of Deen and K'Yark is born. He will be killed during warfare when he is six.*

(conjecture based on *Kenobi*)

- *After about a year of being stranded on Dagobah, the Old Republic survey team's distress call is heard by a passing ship, but that ship crashes on Dagobah. Now there are forty people trapped.*

(conjecture based on *The Hunger*)

- **TCW DATE:** *Thugs Raxis and Nolid lead an organized crime ring that is taking advantage of the farming community on Antar IV in what becomes known as the “colfillini plantation dispute.” When Tayvor Mandirly (an uncle of Bail Organa) stands up to them, he is burnt at the stake as a warning to others. (Bail’s mother will never get over what was done to Tayvor, and she will die soon after.) The Antar IV government asks the Jedi Order to intervene, so Qui-Gon Jinn and Obi-Wan Kenobi are sent to capture Raxis and Nolid, but once they are turned over to the government, they are only slapped with fines and set free. The situation leaves Obi-Wan with nightmare for a while after, and Bail and Obi-Wan will find some connection in the shared tragedy sixteen years later.*

(conjecture based on *Wild Space*)

- *Anakin Skywalker's mechanical talents are noticed by Watto, who then arranges a podracing bet with Gardulla the Hutt in order to win the two Skywalkers. He wins, and both Anakin and Shmi pass into Watto's ownership.\**

(conjecture based on *The Rise and Fall of Darth Vader*)\*

\*NOTE: This entry assumes that the months that passed between the Skywalkers' arrival on Tatooine and the bet that moves them into Watto's care is enough months to push the event into this year. Their arrival date is based on Anakin's stated age at the time (three) and his apparent birth year (based on AOTC and other references). However, *Secrets of Tatooine* put them entering Watto's control around this time, which fits well with the notion of months passing, as *The Rise and Fall of Darth Vader* suggests.

- *Jorus C'Baoth assumes (i.e. is not given) the title of Jedi Master. (Exact date according to Old Senate Library entry: 4\3\74 P.E.)\**

(conjecture based on *Dark Force Rising*)\*

\*NOTE: Please bear in mind that the exact date quoted here (4\3\74 P.E.) is Zahn's erroneous dating based on when he believed the Clone Wars took place, and has thus been translated into a corrected date. It is included here for the sake of cross-referencing for those curious. See the “On P.E. Dating” notation above (which has been updated since the publication of *The New Essential Chronology*).

- *Lorn Pavan, an employee in the Jedi Temple, is told that his son, Jax Pavan, is Force-sensitive. Jax is taken from Lorn for training. Lorn, frustrated that he cannot see his son, is fired by the Jedi. Lacking direction, he soon finds the droid I-5YQ working for a family whose children abuse the droid, which is their nanny. Lorn frees I-Five and has him reprogrammed. Lorn and I-Five then become partners in the selling of information.*

(conjecture based on *Shadow Hunter*)

- *Raith Sienar is once again attacked by mercenaries hired by the Xi Char. In this attack, which takes place aboard a pleasure cruise near Dantooine, Raith is able to escape, but his father is killed when the family's vessel is destroyed. Raith is then given full control of Sienar Technologies.*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)

- *In the clouds of the gas planet Yorn Skot, the Aurorient Express is sinking into the atmosphere. Qui-Gon Jinn and Obi-Wan Kenobi have been sent to save the vessel. They leap down from their vessel onto the Aurorient Express, discovering weapons placed on the*

outer hull. Upon breaking their way in, they meet with the captain, who is arguing with the wife of Clode Rhoden (the owner of Yorn Skot). When Madam Rhoden finally leaves in a huff, the Jedi inform the captain of the ship's true peril. They contact the engineer, Chief Bouyardy (Chef Boyardee? Good lord, Kennedy . . . ), who is under attack by droids. The Jedi race to save him, even as Madam Rhoden and her buff boy-toy confederate, Buck, discuss a secret plan that involves Baron Rhoden and a package of some kind. They discover that the droids came from lot 44C, then track that to the man responsible for the cargo manifest, Waverton, who points them to the owner of the crates. That owner is Saul Moegantz, who thinks they were filled with his booze. They then hunt down the person who put it on the ship, a Shik named Podlong Foahl. When they find him, Podlong races deeper into the ship. The pursuing group now includes Qui-Gon, Obi-Wan, Bouyardy, Waverton, and Saul. When Podlong pulls out a core bomb remote, Waverton shoots him. However, that means the bomb is still aboard somewhere, and they have no idea where that might be. Things are further complicated by the arrival of more droids. Getting away from the droids, the heroes question Buck and Madam Rhoden. Buck recognized the core bomb and reveals that his is (or "used to be") an eco-terrorist. They figured that Podlong had been working with Pressure Pirates, but if that was true, why was there a bomb aboard, which would destroy any salvage? Saul suggests that Rhoden or Madam Rhoden might be trying to blow up the mining station for the insurance money. Saul, of course, intends to seize the station himself as payment for the money Rhoden owes him. Moments later, in private, Madam Rhoden argues with Buck about revealing his past to the Jedi, and Buck lets slip the idea that perhaps he's still a terrorist and just using Rhoden, just as she's using him for muscle and as an accomplice while they deliver their bomb to the station. After more bickering between Waverton and Bouyardy, Waverton goes to his room, where he contacts the leader of the Pressure Pirates, whom both he and Podlong are working with. Obi-Wan overhears this, along with the assertion that Podlong's bomb was of his own devising to impress everyone, not part of the pirates' or Waverton's plans. He reports this to Qui-Gon, and they prove this by showing that the droids won't attack Waverton's locator frequency. They take him to the captain, where he confesses, sort of, but they then learn that the ship is on a collision course with the station. They search for traces of another bomb, discovering some in Rhoden's quarters, but when they get past Buck to the bomb box, it is empty. Someone has taken it. Buck and Rhoden race to her escape pod. As everyone prepares to evacuate, they talk to the Captain again and learn that they aren't falling anymore. The Captain has fixed it. He's been working all along with the newest face to emerge—Clode Rhoden--, who is, in fact, working for that insurance money. As for the bomb, it was put in Madam Rhoden's escape pod, but Saul has talked her and Buck into working with him to get the station from Clode. Clode then sets a droid on the Jedi, but the two easily best it, holding Clode hostage against it. Clode gives in, as the escape pod explodes harmlessly. A short time later, on a rescue frigate, Madam Rhoden and Saul confront Clode, who is under arrest. Clode is ruined. He still has his ship, though . . . well, at least until the pirates take it and both the pirate and captured vessel explode from a self-destruct. Sometimes, as Qui-Gon says, fate provides its own prosecution.

#### (*The Aurorient Express*)

**Rise of the Sith Omnibus [continued] (comic: Mike Kennedy & Ryder Windham & Randy Stradley & Jan Strnad & Ron Marz & Dean Motter)**

Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan: *The Aurorient Express* (comic series: Mike Kennedy)

    The Aurorient Express, Part I (comic: Mike Kennedy)

    The Aurorient Express, Part II (comic: Mike Kennedy)

## 37 BBY

- *Lobot is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 2: Yavin and Bespin*)
- *Kaine Paulsen is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Out of the Cradle*)
- *Nahdonnis Praji is born.*

- (conjecture based on *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes*)
  - *Parlay Thorp* is born.  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)
  - *Children, including Galt*, are born to the survivors on Dagobah.  
(conjecture based on *The Hunger*)
  - *Tandra Pryl* is born.  
(conjecture based on *Planets of the Galaxy: Volume Three*)
  - *Tour Aryon* is born on *Treylon II*.  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 7: Mos Eisley*)
  - *Orman Tagge* is born.  
(conjecture based on *Republic HoloNet News* in *Star Wars Insider* #74)
  - *Haydnat Treen*, future senator from Kuat, is born.  
(conjecture based on *Backlash*)
  - *Iolan Gendarr* is born on Commenor.  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
  - *Harovan Toth* is born.  
(conjecture based on Cracken's Rebel Operatives supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #11)
  - *Zothip* is born on Bestine.  
(conjecture based on *Thrawn Trilogy Sourcebook*)
  - *Hiram Drayson* is born on Chandrila.  
(conjecture based on *Thrawn Trilogy Sourcebook*)
  - *Lorren Morrick* is born.\*  
(conjecture based on *Onslaught at Arda I*)\*

\*NOTE: She is in her late thirties in *Onslaught at Arda I*, which I have approximated to 38 years old.

- "Pori Nate," a future death stick abuser, is born. This name is, however, just an alias to protect his identity in a HoloNet News report.  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49*)
- The Z-95 Headhunter goes into production.  
(conjecture based on *Planet of Twilight* and *The Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)
- *Tork Winger* returns to Garos IV.\*  
(conjecture based on *Mission to Zila*)\*

\*NOTE: This is five years after he began his Army service, which was about 50 years prior to *Mission to Zila* in late 8 ABY.

- Nubian Design Collective designs the Scurrg H-6 Prototype Bomber. NDC offers to sell it to the Naboo, but they refuse the offer, seeing no need for such a powerful offensive weapon. While trying to find other buyers, the prototype vessel is stolen by Nym.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Clone Wars Campaign Guide*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn.

- **TCW DATE:** Argyus, a fresh recruit to the Senate Guard, is assigned to guard a diplomatic mission. The mission fails and the consular ship is attacked. Argyus is wounded in the ensuing fighting, but his life is saved by one of the Jedi on the mission, Dooku. Due to their experiences, Argyus and Dooku become friends.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Clone Wars Campaign Guide*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn. This is "several years" before the Battle of Naboo, which I have interpreted as 5 years.

- Kuat Drive Yards spawns Kuat Systems Engineering in an attempt to diversify the Kuat brand.\*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)\*

\*NOTE: The NEGtVaV says that this is shortly before the Clone Wars, but the creation of the CloakShape Fighter by KSE this year must have taken place after KSE's creation.

- The Kuat Systems Engineering CloakShape Fighter enters production.\*  
(conjecture based on *Starships of the Galaxy*)\*

\*NOTE: Information in the *New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels* would suggest that this happens "decades" before the Clone Wars . . . but it also says that it is created by Kuat Systems Engineering, which is says is formed "shortly" before the Clone Wars. I have chosen to keep this original date from *Starships of the*

**Galaxy, as it is a nice middle-ground between those two contradictory statements.**

- Finally convinced that Dannar Calwell is an honest man, Nella Thaney ceases to count her daughter Annileen Thaney's pay from Dannar's Claim, though the so-called "Nella Thaney Stress Test" continues for the next two years, until the two are engaged and married.  
(conjecture based on *Kenobi*)
- By the age of 22, Qymaen jai Sheelal (the future General Grievous) has killed so many Yam'rii invaders that he is considered a demigod by his fellow Kaleesh. Sometime in these early days, Sheelal has a dream of hunting a mumuu beast in the Kunbal jungle, which he brutally kills. He later goes to the jungle to fulfill that vision, only to discover that the target is himself in his mumuu mask, while the slayer is actually Ronderu Iij Kummar, a female Kaleesh warrior from the Grendaju region. The two become close comrades (some say she was his lover, some say half-sister). She teaches Sheelal to fight with a sword, just as he teaches her to use a sniper rifle. Together, the two become known as living manifestations of the parable of, appropriately, Sheelal, the so-called "Dreamer and Dreamt One."\*  
(conjecture based on *Unknown Soldier: The Story of General Grievous* and *The Story of General Grievous: Lord of War*)\*

\*NOTE: This entry uses the conjectural Grievous birthdate of 59 BBY. See the note with the birth entry.

- On Engebo V, the Outer Rim Oreworks operation is closed after the mines dry up. Jaffro Davengatt comes into the Landing and sets up Davengatt's Double-Zed Nerf Ranch, saving the colony, somewhat. One of Davengatt's early employees is Gall, whom he makes "sheriff."\*

(conjecture based on *Death, Dirt, and the Nerf Rancher's Daughter*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that DDATNRD takes place 27 BBY.

- On Dagobah, the original survey team's surviving members and the survivors of the recent crash have had children, but with very little to eat anywhere, the parents are forced to feed the hungry children the bodies of the individuals who have recently died. Unbeknownst to the parents, this is a memory that will stay with the children and guide them to cannibalism in the future.  
(conjecture based on *The Hunger*)

- Mon Calamari Jedi Ambahn begins an 18-month deep cover operation within a criminal syndicate. During this mission, he will come to see expediency as justification for immoral actions and eventually falls to the dark side. Once fallen, he decides the Jedi Council is no longer able to serve the galaxy and that it is up to him to form his own replacement council.\*

(conjecture based on *Swim Meet*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 18 months prior to *Swim Meet*, which assumes *Swim Meet* is in the latter half or so of 35 BBY.

- **TCW DATE:** Bail Organa and Doctor Tryn Netzl become friends. Tryn will be a witness at Bail's wedding and a shoulder to lean on during Breha Organa's five miscarriages. He will assist them in finding fertility doctors.  
(conjecture based on *Siege*)

- After four years training with the Anzati, Aurra Sing's training is complete. She then kills her Hutt owner, Walanooga, along with the pirates who had stolen her. She then takes a blockade runner and begins working as a bounty hunter. She kills Jedi when she finds them, seeking to someday confront the Dark Woman for her "betrayal" on Ord Namurat. Aurra refuses membership in the Bounty Hunters' Guild, but still accepts side jobs from Cradossk.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)

- On Pergitor, a popular revolution of young liberals takes control of the government, thrusting the culture into strict authoritarian rule.

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 46*)

- A Senate operative (no-name) named Kern dies. His identity is retired, until someone recycles it to use for the same man who bore the stolen "Tarrence Chenati" identity during the Centax 2 Jedi starfighter project sabotage crisis.  
(conjecture based on *Deceptions*)

- Nubian designers create a prototype bomber to sell to Naboo. When the Naboo reject the vessel, it is put into storage, from which the Feeorin Nym steals it. With a Bith engineer, he soon has the vessel modified into his personal ship, the Havoc.

(conjecture based on *Starfighter Aces*)

- To save a herd of wild banthas from being shot, 5-year-old Anakin Skywalker runs up a dune to chase them away. Although he collapses several times from the heat, he doggedly continues until he achieves his goal.  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Episode I—“The Phantom Menace”* novelization via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- Vana Sage, now twenty, takes a job as King Ars Veruna of Naboo’s bodyguard and pilot. After only a short time, though, she grows frustrated with the government’s refusal to upgrade its military and leaves the position. She begins working as a mercenary, acquiring a starfighter, the Guardian Mantis, from a rogue Xi Char engineer. She will continue to keep an eye on Naboo from time to time . . .  
(conjecture based on *Starfighter Aces*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This assumes Vana is 25 in *Starfighter*.

- At an open landing platform on Coruscant, Chancellor Finis Valorum, an aide, and several Senate Guards are awaiting the arrival of the Benevolent III, which is carrying Baroness Ommino of the Vena System, whom the Chancellor hopes is coming to negotiate a trade agreement. Across the platform, Obi-Wan Kenobi stands watch, making a point to stay out of view. Ommino has a dislike for Jedi. The ship lands, and Ommino departs, preceded by her armed guard. Suddenly, a Senate Guard breaks off from the others and shoots the armed guard. He then takes a shot at Ommino, but another Senate Guard steps in, protecting her with a lightsaber. Obi-Wan leaps to his swoop to capture the traitor, but the traitor plunges to his death (seeming to call for help even as he does so of his own volition). On the platform, the lightsaber-bearing guard reveals himself to be Qui-Gon Jinn. Ommino is not pleased that Qui-Gon is there, both because of her distaste for Jedi and because it is Qui-Gon in particular. Walking from the scene, Qui-Gon admits to Obi-Wan that he and the Baroness had met before. At the Jedi Temple, the Jedi Council briefs the two Jedi about the situation. They agree with Qui-Gon’s assessment that the Senate Guard was under some form of telepathic mind control, which means the true enemy is still at large. The Council assigns Qui-Gon to be Ommino’s guardian on Coruscant . . . at her request. Before leaving to meet Ommino, Qui-Gon tells Obi-Wan of his past with Ommino. Twelve years earlier, Qui-Gon was her husband’s guardian when he died in Republic space. The cause was heart failure, but Ommino had blamed Qui-Gon. Obi-Wan, half-jokingly, suggests that perhaps Ommino has taken a liking to him. They meet her at the holographic zoo, where she is biding her time waiting for her son, Baron Sando, to arrive for the negotiations. They soon receive word that Baron Sando’s freighter, while still apparently in one piece, has sent out a distress signal. Ommino asks Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan to investigate. They head for the Bright Jewel Cluster, where they dock the Radiant VII with a Republic rescue vessel which is, in turn, docked with Sando’s vessel. Inside, they find everyone, even Sando, dead. A pair of Mantellian Savrips have gotten loose aboard the ship. It would appear that Sando was ferrying the creatures somewhere, but the destination is unknown. They decide to head for the planet the Savrips came from, Ord Mantell. Once on Ord Mantell, they are told that the Baron’s ship had docked recently at the Bold Moisture Plant. They head for the plant and enter, only to find themselves surrounded by armed droids. The droids attack, but are called off when their master, Orin Bold, sees that they are Jedi. He fears they are assassins sent by the apparent Jedi (possible con-man) Taxer Sundown, who has been trying to run them off their land. His daughter, Nella, also arrive, and offers to help the Jedi to the area that Sando’s ship apparently went to. They take an antique (and very valuable for something seemingly abandoned) T-24 landspeeder into Sundown’s territory, passing a large band of Savrips. Nella tries to kill them to avenge her mother, but the Jedi stop her. Finally in Sundown’s territory, they begin their search, but Nella begins to appear sick. They are soon accosted by mind-controlled minions of Sundown wielding practice lightsabers. During the scuffle, Nella is kidnapped, but they cannot pursue in the T-24 because someone has stolen it. They take a landspeeder to where one of the controlled attackers points them (where they saw the Savrips). They need to know how the hologram of Sundown that taunted them before the fight knew their names and their mission, but as they arrive, another question presents itself. The vessel is destroyed and the minions dead. But Nella has vanished . . . When one of Sundown’s agents comes to check on the wreck, the Jedi learn that Sundown is on his way

*to Bold's moisture farm and then to the stellar energy station where he will be picked up by an unknown transport. As Obi-Wan is sent to Bold's, Qui-Gon heads in the direction of the Savrips, hoping to save Nella. When Qui-Gon finds the Savrips and Nella, he discovers that the Savrips are sentient. Their leader, Mawkran, says that no human can be safe so long as the slavers remain. When Qui-Gon says he needs to go after Sundown, the Savrips accompany him and Nella. At Bold's, Obi-Wan hears Sundown speaking with Bold. It seems that Sundown's "Force powers" are simply illusions along with a hypnotic mind control device. He had been controlling Bold and Nella to act as couriers and causing Bold to create fake lightsabers for Sundown's goons. When Nella's mother discovered the lightsabers, Bold killed her, still under control, and made it look like the Savrips did it. Hearing this, Obi-Wan moves in, but Sundown escapes, but not before being smacked on the head by Bold, which fouls up his mind control device. Obi-Wan races after Bold and manages to slice the fin on Sundown's speeder before he can kill Qui-Gon and the others, who are on their way up to the spaceport. Their actions, especially the mass migration of Savrips, have not gone unnoticed by the prejudiced populace. Upon reaching the spaceport and reuniting, the Jedi discover the control device on Sundown, who has died in the crash of his speeder. Just then, the Benevolent III arrives, bearing Ommino. She was to meet Sundown. She was behind it all along. She wanted to discredit the Jedi, which is why Sundown acted as one. She chose Ord Mantell so she could capture the Savrips, not as slaves, but as food. Ommino used the attack on Coruscant, which was staged, to get Republic sympathy for Vena's entry into the Republic. She has brought along Chancellor Valorum, who is held at blasterpoint. The Savrips then grab our heroes. Qui-Gon realizes that the Savrips, the guards, etc. are all being controlled by Ommino with the same type of control device Sundown had. Qui-Gon appeals to Ommino's vanity, saying he would leave the order to join her and be her new bodyguard. She relaxes the Savrip's control just enough that he can ignite his lightsaber and decapitate her. Valorum and the rest come out of their hypnosis, but even as they do, Mawkran is blasted by newly arrived settlers, who believed Nella was in trouble. Qui-Gon tells them the truth about the Savrips, and how Sundown used them as patsies. In the end, who are the true monsters—the savrips, or the colonists? As the Jedi and Valorum return to Coruscant, they know inquiries must be made into the incident, but once again, Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan have come through with flying colors.*

**(Last Stand on Ord Mantell)**

- Having become disenchanted with Anzati leader Anis' ways, Torgo Tahn kills Anis, and then kills his would-be friends before escaping on his own. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Aurra's Song)**

- After two years of training with Darth Sidious after slaughtering his former instructors and fellow students on Orsos, Maul trains in extreme conditions on Mustafar for fourteen days straight. After succeeding in this endeavor, Sidious sends him to Hypori with only a survival pack, where he must manage to survive for one full month. The month is extremely rough on Maul, as he is hunted by assassin droids. Finally, when the month ends, he faces his final test. He is confronted by Sidious himself and goaded until admitting that he has great hatred toward his Sith Master. That said, he has completed his final test. Darth Sidious dubs him ready for the "Darth" and "Lord" titles. Darth Maul has been born. Upon returning to Coruscant, Sidious provides him with schematics for Exar Kun's double-bladed lightsaber, so that Lord Maul can begin building his own. (To be continued below . . . )

**(The Wrath of Darth Maul)**

**Rise of the Sith Omnibus [continued] (comic: Mike Kennedy & Ryder Windham & Randy Stradley & Jan Strnad & Ron Marz & Dean Motter)**

Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan: Last Stand on Ord Mantell (comic series: Ryder Windham)

Last Stand on Ord Mantell, Part I (comic: Ryder Windham)

Last Stand on Ord Mantell, Part II (comic: Ryder Windham)

Last Stand on Ord Mantell, Part III (comic: Ryder Windham)

Aurra's Song [flashback] [continued] (DHPA00 short story: Dean Motter)

Aurra's Song [flashback] [continued] (DHPA00 short story: Dean Motter)

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Wrath of Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

## Chapter 12

### 36 BBY

- **TCW DATE:** Ahsoka Tano is born, likely on the planet Shili, homeworld of the Togruta species.  
(conjecture based on *The Clone Wars*)

- **TCW DATE:** Kidd Kareen, future podracer, is born.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Clone Wars*)\*

\*NOTE: Kidd is said to be around Ahsoka's age.

- Crix Madine is born on Corellia.  
(conjecture based on *Dark Force Rising Sourcebook*)
- Kallie Calwell is born to Dannar Calwell and Annileen Thaney on Tatooine. After this, Dannar starts to pull back from risking much on financial plans with longtime friend Orrin Gault. As a result, Orrin will soon own most of the land surrounding Dannar's Claim, something Dannar does not begrudge him at all.\*  
(conjecture based on *Kenobi*)\*

\*NOTE: I can only conclude that Kallie was born before Annileen and Dannar were married. Annileen is 37 in *Kenobi*, set in 19 BBY, which makes her birthyear 56 BBY. She does not begin working at Dannar's Claim and dating Dannar until she is 17, which would be in 39 BBY. They do not announce their engagement and then get married until four years later, 35 BBY. Kallie, however, is 17 in *Kenobi*, putting her birth in this year. (Her brother, Jabe, is 16 in *Kenobi*, making his birth next year, around the time of their wedding.)

- Vo Lantes is born.  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #7)
- Shea Hublin is born on Talcene.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- Etsero is born on Adner.  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- Around this time, Ryun is born on Naboo.\*  
(conjecture based on *Debts to Pay*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *Debts to Pay* is about a year or so after ANH. He is in his thirties in the story, which I have rounded to 35 years old.

- Zeck Tambell is born on Coriallis.\*  
(conjecture based on *Ringers*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Zeck is 35 in *Ringers*.

- Ilo Jev is born on Wyloff.  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- K'lial Khzrry is born.  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- Nenevanth Tion is born on Lianna.  
(conjecture based on *Republic HoloNet News* in *Star Wars Insider* #70)
- Partaal Shenvehr is born.  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- Rogret Jiriss is born.  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 11: Criminal Organizations*)
- Magris Quill is born.  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 11: Criminal Organizations*)
- Terrel Nakay is born on Haruun Kal.  
(conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)
- Finis Valorum is re-elected as Supreme Chancellor of the Republic.  
(conjecture based on *Cloak of Deception*)
- Tandun III will be resurveyed during Finis Valorum's second term as Supreme Chancellor.  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)
- Tonheld Mining Corporation buys mining rights to the Halmad system.  
(conjecture based on *Iron Fist*)
- 3D-4, an admin droid, begins working for Warden Sadiki Blirr at Cog Hive Seven. During the

*droid's initial upgrade, she includes a manipulation arm that hold a hypodermic needle with painkillers in it.*

(conjecture based on *Lockdown*)

- *Jabba the Hutt begins losing money to the arms sales of Iram Radique. He will put up with this situation for the next three years before exacting revenge on Radique at Cog Hive Seven.*

(conjecture based on *Lockdown*)

- *Tenn Graneet enters military service.\**

(conjecture based on *Death Star*)\*

\*NOTE: Tenn is "past fifty" as of *Death Star*, which I have interpreted as a birth year of 52 BBY. That being said, I have assumed that he entered military service at age 18 or so, putting his entry here.

- *Raith Sienar receives his last interesting contract with the Republic for seven years.*

(conjecture based on *Rogue Planet*)

- *Arkeld begins research and teaching at Mrlsst Academy.*

(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse* via *TimeTales*, abridged)

- *Gilad Pellaeon lies about his age and applies to Raithal Academy at the age of 15. He is not caught, since a slicer doctors his records for him. He will serve in the Judicial Forces, then the Republic and Imperial Navies.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

- *Padmé Amidala, seemingly a prodigy, is sent to Theed for continued schooling.*

(conjecture based on *Secrets of Naboo*)

- *Young Granta Omega leaves his home on Nierport Seven and heads off to study at the All Science Research Academy on Yerphonia. The money for his studies comes not from his mother, Tura Omega, but from Sano Sauro.\**

(conjecture based on *The Master of Disguise*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that his degree at the Academy came after four years (but this is in doubt because of issues with Xanatos' new birthdate, since he is Granta Omega's father).

- *Rhys Dallows turns eighteen and gets a job at the Theed Municipal Spaceport. He then also volunteers for service in the Naboo Royal Space Fighter Corps, but finds himself passed up for promotion often, due to his arrogance.*

(conjecture based on *The Starfighter Trap*)

- *The Great ReSynchronization takes place. When this happens, Elona 1 (by Tapani Sector naming, at least) is set as the first day of the year, with years now starting at 00 and moving forward from this year. This comes to be called Galactic Standard Time.*

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45*)

- *Naescorcom sets up a manufacturing center known as Ipsus on Genarius in the Cularin system. Among their first problems is network security, but when they capture a slicer named Loa Tibeme and give him a job instead of punishing him, the problems become easier to manage.*

(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)

- *Dariana, Mother of the Hiromi, begins putting all of her energy into holding back the evil machinations of the Wyrd, now commanded by her older sister, Liriana, the Dark Force Witch of Cularin.*

(conjecture based on *Liriana: Dark Force Witch of Cularin* story on the RPGA website)

- *At Cog Hive Seven, inmate (and all-around go-to guy for smuggled goods) Zero is visited by Waleed Nagma, who wants a bulb of Anzati snot garlic as soon as possible. It arrives a week later, and Zero delivers it to Nagma, whom he also saves from being beaten by Vas Nailhead of the Bone Kings for daring to look at them for a little too long. Nagma explains that he is from Monsolar in the Alzoc system, where he was hired by a gangster in a desperate bid to get away from the tribal warfare on his planet, but he wound up arrested with a load of thermal detonators at a spaceport on Urdur, which is an automatic life sentence, and sent to Cog Hive Seven. At the time, he was infested with a Syrox (a "Wolf Worm"), which the gangster said he would help get removed, but now he has little hope in prison. It is growing in his body and soon to emerge. Knowing that it will soon eat its way out of him, Nagma wants to use a folk remedy to draw it out: sleeping with a bulb of Anzati snot garlic on his pillow, which will supposedly draw the creature out. Weeks later, the Syrox, not removed by the folk*

remedy, is about to emerge. Nagma calls Zero for help. As the creature emerges, Zero kills it. Nagma lives two more weeks, until he is killed in a match against another inmate for Cog Hive Seven's gambling routine. As his body lay dying, another Syrox (or perhaps a piece remaining behind from the first that developed into its own entity) emerges from his mouth and slips into the ductwork. A Wolf Worm is now loose within Cog Hive Seven, with the mind of Waleed Nagma as the first absorbed into its primitive mental collective.

**(The Syrox Redemption)**

- On Naboo, a sando aqua monster is chased and forced to beach itself by a pair of opee sea killers. It ends up beached and dying over a series of caverns bearing an alarming secret. Elsewhere, at the Port Landien Perfumery, Lieutenant Quarsh Panaka of the Royal Security Force, along with Sergeant Bialy, confront a trespassing Gungan named Kroke Modbom. Panaka is injured, but knocks Kroke out. Later, after working a bit on a prototype for a grappling device for the standard RSF blaster, Panaka is called in to see Captain Magneta. There he meets a close advisor to Senator Palpatine named Sate Pestage. Pestage says that Kroke is a wanted fugitive and will be sent off to Coruscant for further trial, while Panaka will search for Kroke's accomplice on Naboo . . . after he handles traffic duty to keep people away from the beached sando aqua monster. Near the monster, Panaka's roadblock is breached by a hurtling speeder. Panaka gives chase and follows the other driver, now on foot, into the caverns below the creature. Inside, Panaka is caught by the other man, who calls himself Veermok. He explains to Panaka that these caverns house a secret facility where he and other anti-conspiracy citizens believe that King Ars Veruna has been hiding evidence of corruption in the highest levels of the Naboo government. Panaka is slightly intrigued, but more interested in getting out of the situation. When the aqua monster's death throes cause a cave in and a deluge of water in the cavern, only Panaka's grappling device saves him from being swept away with several dead bodies, both human and Gungan, that appear to have been left to rot. Upon surviving the rushing water, Panaka uses the grappler to catch Veermok, but before he can take him in, Sate Pestage appears and shoots the man. Pestage commends Panaka for his bravery and leads him out, taking some kind of device with him. Outside, Panaka is informed that the entire suggestion of a facility and the bodies is being written off as a pirate operation, and Panaka shouldn't question Magneta's decision on the matter. Moments later, all evidence of the situation is destroyed by fire from N-1 starfighters. Any hope of uncovering the truth of corruption is dashed until another day . . .

**(The Monster)**

**The Syrox Redemption (SWI146 short story: Joe Schreiber)**

The Syrox Redemption (SWI146 short story: Joe Schreiber)

**The Monster (G2/SWH short story: Daniel Wallace)**

The Monster (G2/SWH short story: Daniel Wallace)

## 35 BBY

- Dor Reder is born on Pirralor.  
(conjecture based on Wanted by Cracken)
  - Corf Sarb is born on Deylerax.  
(conjecture based on Wanted by Cracken)
  - Graf Yonna is born.  
(conjecture based on Cracken's Rebel Operatives)
  - Ekria is born.  
(conjecture based on End Game)
  - Burellion Tiy is born.  
(conjecture based on Cracken's Rebel Operatives)
  - Koris Haslam is born.\*  
(conjecture based on Do No Harm)\*
- \*NOTE: This interprets "mid-thirties" as 35.**
- "Pepper" Flarestream is born.  
(conjecture based on Cracken's Rebel Operatives)
  - Serdif Tount is born on Coruscant.

(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)

- *Antinnis Tremayne is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Vendetta and Prey*)
- *Jann Tosh is born, presumably on Tyne's Horky.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Lost Prince*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Jann is about 20 during *The Lost Prince*.

- *Cachi De Maal is born on Duro.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 7: Mos Eisley*)
- *Keela is born on Haruun Kal.*  
(conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)
- *Thrackan Sal-Solo is born to Tiiion Sal-Solo and Randil Sal.*  
(conjecture based on *The Paradise Snare*)
- *A'Deen is born to Deen and K'Yark among the Tusken Raiders of Tatooine.*  
(conjecture based on *Kenobi*)
- *Jareth Sartoris is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Death Troopers*)\*

\*NOTE: This one is tricky. Sartoris served the Empire for "decades," according to *Death Troopers* (1 BBY), but the Empire hadn't been around for "decades" by that point. I thus pushed the event as far back as possible to still have it be the "Empire" that he joined, approximately 18 years prior (19 BBY) to the comment being made in *Death Troopers*. That would put his birth around this time, since he was 16 when he joined the Empire.

- *Preela Dorat is born to Chel Dorat and his wife.\**  
(conjecture based on *Loyalties*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *Loyalties* takes place the year of ANH and that "in her thirties" can be rounded to 35 years old as of *Loyalties*.

- *Annileen Thaney and Dannar Calwell are engaged to be married. Three days later, Annileen's father, Caelum Thaney commits suicide after four years of living in the wake of the loss of most of his land and animals. Annileen and Dannar are married. They spend their honeymoon at the Twin Shadows Inn in Kerner Plaza in Mos Eisley and have a fancy dinner at the Court of the Fountain. As a wedding gift to his wife, Dannar creates a nursery where the rest of her father's animals can be raised at Dannar's Claim. He even presses an old LiteVan II back into service to service the Claim and its new animals. Later this year, their second child, Jabe Calwell, is born (butt-first via caesarian section). Jabe is a difficult delivery, leaving Annileen mostly off of her feet for the next month. After this, his second child, is born, Dannar is unwilling to stick his neck out on any financial projects or schemes with his old friend Orrin Gault.*  
(conjecture based on *Kenobi*)

- *Padmé Amidala joins the Apprentice Legislature on Naboo.*  
(conjecture based on Padmé Amidala profile on starwars.com)
- *Garm Bel Iblis is elected Senator for Corellia.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- *The planet Mawan is torn apart by civil war, which decimates the world. In the absence of a government, criminal elements take over, and the majority of the population goes underground, where the social order seems to flip upside down. This war is known as the Great Purge.*  
(conjecture based on *The Shadow Trap*)

- *On Bespin, Callista Masana trains under Jedi Master Djinn Altis on a Jedi training platform named the Chu'unthor, possibly after the ship that crashed years before on Dathomir. While there, she falls in love with fellow student Geith.\**  
(conjecture based on *Darksaber and Murder in Slushtime*)\*

\*NOTE: Callista trains on Bespin for five years, but we only have a general idea of when she trains, so I can only say that this note here is sometime within that five year stretch, which could either run from here to 30 BBY, or perhaps from 39 BBY through here, or anywhere in between.

- *Around this time, Bib Fortuna, a smuggler, is caught on Ryloth and sentenced to death. He escapes and teams up with Bidlo Kwerve smuggling for Jabba the Hutt. Realizing that this could only end in death eventually, Bib convinces Jabba to let him be one of his slaves. Bib returns to the homeworld that snubbed him with a fleet of slaver ships, kicking up Jabba's operation full-force.\**

(conjecture based on *Secrets of Tatooine*)\*

\*NOTE: This could have taken place any time in Bib's adult lifetime before TPM, but I put it here because 35 is a nice round number.

- *Ebe Endocott, a proficient podracer, finishes first in the semi-pro Podrace on Malastare.*  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Episode I—“The Visual Dictionary”*)
- *By this time, the Techno Union has control of Saleucami, making it one of its new mechworlds.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- *Gilad Pellaeon graduates from the Cardian Academy.*  
(conjecture based on *Heir to the Empire*)

\*NOTE: This date has been revised to reflect the birth date of 57 BBY given by Leland Chee. It was previously assumed to have taken place 41 BBY. This new date assumes that he entered the Academy at the age of 18 and had a 4-year curriculum.

- *Civil war begins on Haaridan.*  
(conjecture based on *The Master of Disguise*)
- *Galactic Corporate Policy League is formed.*  
(conjecture based on *Han Solo and the Corporate Sector Sourcebook*)
- *The Courageous is constructed. The YT-1300 vessel is soon overhauled into a war vessel.\**  
(conjecture based on *A Legacy of Starships*)

\*NOTE: This event takes place during Valorum's Chancellorship, but no more specific time is given.

- *Essara Till, under contract to the Garqi Agricultural Combine, begins to miss Naboo. She works her way out of her contract and returns home, where she is asked by Ric Olie to join Bravo Flight and help train pilots for Echo Flight.*  
(conjecture based on *The Starfighter Trap*)
- *By age seven, Anakin Skywalker is scrounging parts to build his own podracer under Watto's nose.*  
(conjecture based on *The Rise and Fall of Darth Vader*)
- *Late this year, a load of Tarascii explosives is stolen from a BlasTech ordinance satellite by Black Sun.\**  
(conjecture based on *Lockdown*)\*

\*NOTE: This is within a year of when the explosives reach Cog Hive Seven, which is 18 months before *Lockdown*.

- *A Republic Judicial Forces fleet, led by Terrinald Screed, defeats the Biskaran Pirates during their siege of Niele. During this battle, Screed loses an eye to a Biskaran vibro-ax.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- *Continuing his “advancement agenda,” King Ars Veruna begins breaking with many of Naboo’s traditions, in which new technology, methods of administration, and even legal precedents were imposed upon the people and institutions of Naboo.*  
(conjecture based on *Fact Files* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *Around this time (several years before receiving the Sith Infiltrator), Darth Maul receives the protocol droid C-3PX. He has little use for the droid over the next few years, but when he receives his Sith Infiltrator, C-3PX will receive a deadly refit.*  
(conjecture based on *Ultimate Adversaries*)
- *Former Morgukai warrior, now Jedi Knight, Ma’kis’shaalas, attempts to contact his old comrade, Morgukai warrior Tsyr, on a mission of peace. Upon seeing his old friend as a Jedi, Tsyr attacks Ma’kis’shaalas. Both leave the confrontation scarred, but alive.\**  
(conjecture based on *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)\*

\*NOTE: I am assuming that this takes place approximately five years before we meet Tsyr in *Rite of Passage*.

- *Mon Calamari Jedi Ambaln is sent by the Jedi Council to the planet Lobaoc to test a young child who may have potential to become a Jedi. Unknown to the Council, during a recent deep cover assignment with a criminal syndicate, Ambaln fell to the dark side and resolved to create his own Jedi Council. After his departure, the Council discovers his fall and surmises that he intends to begin creating his replacement council with the child he has just been sent to find. They dispatch a group of heroes to track Ambaln and hopefully bring him back alive so that he can be rehabilitated.*  
(conjecture based on *Swim Meet*)
- *A group of heroes has been dispatched by the Jedi Council to follow Mon Calamari Jedi Ambaln to the planet Lobaoc. Ambaln was recently sent by the council to Lobaoc to find a*

*young child who may have the potential to become a Jedi. After he left, the council learned that he had fallen to the dark side. The heroes have been sent to capture and return him alive for rehabilitation. They arrive on Lobaoc a day after Ambaln and quickly discover that he had already located the child and gotten permission from her parents to take her for Jedi training. Later, they come across Ambaln's droid, Z-N0, who was left with instructions to take anyone looking for his master to a boathouse where Ambaln will talk with whoever is looking for him. It's a trap, however, and as the heroes begin walking down the dock to which the boathouse is attached, eight dianogas attack the dock, shaking the heroes into the water. After a fight, the heroes manage to get to the boathouse, only to find Ambaln swimming away. They chase and eventually catch him, but he uses his Force skills to slip away and return to his ship. He takes off with the girl, intending to hide for a few weeks and then return to Lobaoc to begin her training.\**

#### (Swim Meet)\*

\*NOTE: This summary was provided by Luke van Horn. There is no indication of when this happens, other than that it is in the Rise of the Empire era. I have put it here in 35 BBY to be close to the prequels, yet not overlapping with them to make things messy.

#### Swim Meet (RPG short story: Jeff Quick)

Swim Meet (RPG short story: Jeff Quick)

Lay of the Land

Message for You

Ambaln's Escape

Wrap-Up

## 34 BBY

- *Talon Karrde is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Force Rising Sourcebook*)
- *Sintas Vel, future wife of Boba Fett and future mother of Fett's child (Ailyn Vel), is born on Kiffu.*  
(conjecture based on *Bloodlines*)
- *Thavish is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Luke Skywalker and the Shadows of Mindor*)\*

\*NOTE: Thavish is five years older than Han Solo.

- *Drigor Tarrens is born.*  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign: The Kathol Outback*—"Wildfire")
- *Kharys is born to Klaryméré and his mate, though Kharys' mother does not survive giving birth.*  
(conjecture based on *SkyeWalkers*)
- *Magar Jaros is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 11: Criminal Organizations*)
- *Pike Angeles is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- *Venlyss Pnorr is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- *One of the many victims of Depa Billaba's "message" to Mace Windu from Haruun Kal twelve years from now is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)
- *Tallisbeth Enwandung-Esterhazy (later known as "Scout") is born on Vorzyd 5. She is soon taken to the Jedi Temple for training.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Rendezvous*)
- *Lena Missa, a future Jedi student, is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Rendezvous*)
- *Hanna Ding is born, presumably on Arnakia.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Rendezvous*)
- *Kajin Savaros is born mid-year this year.\**  
(conjecture based on *Patterns of Force*)\*

\*NOTE: He turns 15 approximately 6 weeks before *Patterns of Force*, which is 18.3 BBY. (Some have interpreted

this as needing to date 15 years backward from 18 BBY, but the year in which he turns 15 is the 19 – 18 BBY time span, which means it should be dated back to the middle of 34 BBY, not 33 BBY as others have suggested.)

- Anakin Skywalker sneaks a ride in Watto's podracer, and Watto is impressed to the point of making Anakin his full-time racer.  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Episode I--"The Phantom Menace"* novelization)
- Maxo Vista wins a record-breaking five events in the Galactic Games on Berrun.  
(conjecture based on *The Dangerous Games*)
- **TCW DATE:** On Scipio, Rush Clovis (age 12) is orphaned by a shuttle accident that kills both of his parents. Those parents had worked for a powerful Muun family as virtual servants, but the head of the household took an interest in Clovis and his education. The same shuttle accident that has now killed Clovis' parents also claims the life of this benefactor's wife. The Muun then adopts Clovis into his family and continues to raise him. This allows Clovis to later gain high position within the InterGalactic Banking Clan, despite being human rather than Muun.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Rise of Clovis*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Clovis and Padmé are the same age.

- Tura Omega dies, two years after her son Granta left home.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Master of Disguise*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that his degree at the Academy came after four years.

- Strabo is shipped to Cog Hive Seven, where his first work detail is laundry.\*  
(conjecture based on *Lockdown*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 18 months before *Lockdown* (around 2:9 or 2:10 most likely), making it approximately 1:4.

- A Black Sun Vigo docks an unlicensed shuttle out of Gateway, bound for Cog Hive Seven, carrying a load of Tarascii explosives that were stolen from a BlasTech ordinance satellite the previous year.\*  
(conjecture based on *Lockdown*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 18 months before *Lockdown* (around 2:9 or 2:10 most likely), making it approximately 1:4.

- The Corporate Alliance hires Sikurdian pirates to seize fuel tankers on Malastare, as part of a group consisting of both the pirates and Corporate Alliance Fantail-class destroyers, all under the command of Admiral Trench. They blockade Malastare Narrows, intending to force a settlement that would be to the Alliance's favor. Malastare requests that Supreme Chancellor Finis Valorum intervene, and while he does not take a strong stance in public, he convinces Tyus and Var Hagen sectors to support Malastare, provides funds for the Dugs of Malastare to hire privateers to fight on their side, and sends military "observers" to Malastare in the form of Jedi Kep-She and officer Wullf Yularen (a man who had fought the Sikurdian pirates before). In the ensuing confrontation, the Alliance was defeated, and Trench's ship was destroyed. He was presumed dead, only to emerge again during the Clone Wars. As for Valorum, the situation creates yet another scandal during his last years in office.

- (conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- At an official banquet for the Old Republic's Hewett senators, Adi Gallia keeps Qui-Gon Jinn from eating Konkeel pie, which is poisonous to humanoids. He believes that Adi Gallia has saved his life, just as if she'd saved him from attack.  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Emergency*)
- Wullf Yularen resigns his Planetary Security Forces rank and joins the Senate Intelligence Bureau, where he will spend the next decade following an anti-corruption agenda.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that he is sidelined and then made part of Palpatine's special unit in 24 BBY.

- Padmé Amidala falls for a boy named Palo in the Legislative Youth Program. Eventually, she'll enter public service, while he will become an artist.

- (conjecture based *Star Wars: Episode II—"Attack of the Clones"*)
- Darth Sidious begins to secretly fund Poggle the Lesser's rise to power on Geonosis in a coup against Hadiss the Vaulted.  
(conjecture based on *A Cast of Thousands*)
- After having first heard the Jedi Code at age two, Jax Pavan, now age six, finally finds it resonating with him in a way he can truly understand.  
(conjecture based on *Patterns of Force*)
- Quinlan Vos, having passed the Jedi Trials and constructed his own lightsaber, is promoted

by his Jedi Master, Tholme, to the rank of Jedi Knight. Tholme reminds him that as his former Padawan, Quinlan's mistakes will reflect upon Tholme as well. (To be continued below . . . )  
**(Hidden Enemy)**

- Quinlan Vos, now a Jedi Knight, takes Aayla Secura as his Padawan Learner. Upon doing so, he gives Aayla a Heart of Fire. At some point during the next two years, the two will uncover the secret of the Lodi with the Shu-Wang Prism and save a princess on Xoman III from pirates and a traitor.\*

(conjecture based on *Heart of Fire* and information found at starwars.com)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Quinlan is 27 in TPM, and that he became a full Knight and took a Padawan at age 25, just like Obi-Wan. This further assumes that Aayla was the same age Obi-Wan was when he became a Padawan. Either way, Aayla receives the Heart of Fire when she is 13, whether at her initiation as Padawan or not.

- Sometime during Aayla Secura's early training as Quinlan Vos' Padawan, a small animal that Aayla is fond of, T'da, is hurt and dies, even though Aayla tries to heal her with the Force. This allows Quinlan to teach her a valuable lesson about mortality and the Force. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Hidden Enemy)**

- Ebe Endocott, a proficient podracer, finishes first in the semi-pro Podrace on Malastare for the second time.

(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Episode I—“The Visual Dictionary”*)

- Padmé Amidala, seemingly a political prodigy, becomes Princess of Theed.  
 (conjecture based on *A Summer’s Dream*)

- Vespula Manufacturing & Exports is formed.

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 54*)

- Sia-Lan Wezz becomes Padawan of Jedi Master Lo-Jad.\*  
 (conjecture based on *Invasion of Theed*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that she became a Padawan at the age of 13, just like Obi-Wan Kenobi.

- Rann I-Kanu becomes Padawan of Jedi Master Ali-Vor.\*  
 (conjecture based on *Invasion of Theed*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that he became a Padawan at the age of 13, just like Obi-Wan Kenobi.

- The Star Morning, a Kogus liner, is built.  
 (conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)

- R2-D2 is assigned to the Naboo Royal Starship.  
 (conjecture based on *Episode I: Visual Dictionary*)

- Six months after going to Cog Hive Seven with a cargo of stolen Tarascii explosives, a Black Sun shuttle returns to the prison, this time carrying a load of baradium.\*  
 (conjecture based on *Lockdown*)\*

\*NOTE: This is one year before *Lockdown*.

- Artagan Truax is contacted by Iram Radique, the man whose life he saved shortly after his son Eogan Truax was born. Radique requests that he come to Cog Hive Seven, so they arrange for Artagan and Eogan to be arrested along with a handful of counterfeiters and low-level street enforcers and sent to Cog Hive Seven. During his first month there, Artagan finds Radique, who offers him the chance to build weapons for Radique at Cog Hive Seven in exchange for protection. However, Radique requires that Artagan give up his own eyes as part of the bargain. He refuses and does not hear from Radique again. Now trapped there, Artagan will be matched five times for fighting in Cog Hive Seven before Maul's arrival, with the fifth match causing him debilitating migraines and other afflictions after the fight. He will continue to look after his son, teaching him to fight and hopefully survive in the days to come.\*

(conjecture based on *Lockdown*)\*

\*NOTE: This is “almost a year” before *Lockdown*, according to Artagan. His story is also related in vague terms by Zero and said to have happened “about two years ago.” Presumably, Zero would be less certain on these details than Artagan and Eogan themselves, along with the novel’s narration, all of which stick with the “almost a year” date.

- Strabo kills the leader of the Gravity Massive gang on Cog Hive Seven and takes over leadership of the gang. He need not return to the laundry area that was his first work detail again for nearly a year.\*

(conjecture based on *Lockdown*)\*

**\*NOTE: This is almost a full year before Lockdown.**

- About a year before Maul finds himself in Cog Hive Seven on a mission, a couple of convicts override the prison's main power grid in an attempt to break into medbay and reprogram the surgical droid there to disarm the charges placed in their body upon arrival. They had worked for Iram Radique, though, and he cannot allow them to leave, so they wind up dead in the medbay.\*  
 (conjecture based on *Lockdown*)\*

**\*NOTE: This is almost a full year before Lockdown.**

- At Chancellor Valorum's request, Mace Windu sends Jedi Knight Naeshahn and Padawan Ebor Taulk to Yinchorr to sue for peace with the increasingly aggressive Yinchorri.  
 (conjecture based on *Jedi Council: Acts of War*)
- Dren Melne returns to Naboo after several years of piloting out in the galaxy at large. He joins Bravo Flight, where he meets Essara Till. The two slowly become more than just friends.  
 (conjecture based on *The Starfighter Trap*)
- At the age of 19 months, Antinnis Tremayne is taken in by the Jedi Order.  
 (conjecture based on *Prey*)
- Around this time, the Theed Palace Space Vessel Engineering Corps designs the N-1 Starfighter for Naboo. Shortly after their production begins, King Veruna has the docking port for the Theed palace moved to right next to the power generators.  
 (conjecture based on *Secrets of Naboo*)
- Samuel and Royce, two prospectors, discover an ore-rich world. Samuel has all rights to their mining operation signed over to him, though, leaving Royce cut out of the deal.  
 (conjecture based on *Nomad*)
- A research station is set up on Almas to study the kaluthin plants put on the world centuries earlier by Darth Rivan as a terraforming agent. Gilloma, an Ithorian who recently left the University of Alderaan, heads the team to cross-breed the plant with others to make its properties transplantable.  
 (conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)
- While Anakin and his friend Amee spend an unusual day off from slave duties, they return to the Mos Espa slave quarters to find the area in chaos. The slave-raider Krayn has struck, taking away Amee's mother, Hala, and causing such terror in Shmi Skywalker that Anakin forces himself to bury her look of fear in his mind, hopefully to never remember it again. (To be continued below . . .)  
 (*Path to Truth*)

**Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley & Welles Hartley)**

Hidden Enemy [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)

    Hidden Enemy, Part III [flashback] (comic: John Ostrander)

    Hidden Enemy, Part III [flashback] (comic: John Ostrander)

**Jedi Quest (youth novel series: Jude Watson)**

Path to Truth (youth novel: Jude Watson)

    Prologue

**Menace Revealed Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Jason Hall & Haden Blackman & Ryder Windham)**

Jedi Quest (comic series: Ryder Windham)

    Jedi Quest, Part II [flashback] (comic: Ryder Windham)

### 33 BBY

- Pendor Gyrr is born on Yag'Dhul.  
 (conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- **TCW DATE:** Greti is born to Bohle in Torbel on Lanteb.\*  
 (conjecture based on *Siege*)\*

**\*NOTE: She is 11 or 12 in *Siege*. I have chosen 11 for this date.**

- Dannen Lifehold is born.\*

(conjecture based on *Breaking Free*)\*

\*NOTE: This entry assumes that Dannen Lifehold and Krell worked together on Alderaan for 3 years. Dannen's *Breaking Free* biography says "a few years."

- *Kolor Delan* is born on *Pendar III*.  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- *Leeds* is born.  
(conjecture based on *The Longest Fall*)
- *Drake Lo'gaan* is born.  
(conjecture based on *Prey*)
- *Quip Fargil* is born on *Denon*.  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)
- *Corf Binale* is born on *Cartao* to *Pilester Binalie* and his wife.  
(conjecture based on *Hero of Cartao: Hero's Call*)
- *Boo Rawl* is born.  
(conjecture based on *Slaying Dragons*)
- *Gumbrak Hoxz* is born, presumably on *Mon Calamari*.  
(conjecture based on *Dark Rendezvous*)
- *Daran Tal* is born.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Luminous Bantha*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes a date of 4 – 5 ABY for *The Luminous Bantha*.

- *Setenna Hase* is born on *Tralus*.\*  
(conjecture based on *Onslaught at Arda I*)\*

\*NOTE: She is 34 in *Onslaught at Arda I*.

- *Whie Marleaux*, future Padawan of Maks Leem, is born on *Vjun* in *Chateau Marleaux* to *Viscount Marleaux* and his wife, later known as "Whirry."  
(conjecture based on *Dark Rendezvous*)
- *The Jedi student who will beat Tallisbeth Enwandung-Esterhazy (Scout)* in the first round of the Jedi Temple student tournament held when she is 14 is born.  
(conjecture based on *Dark Rendezvous*)
- *Danaan Kerr* is born.\*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)\*
- \*NOTE: Actually, he could be born any time before this date. In *Wanted by Cracken*, which is set 7 ABY, his age is given as "40+."
- *Tardon Golor* is born on *Ryloth*.  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- *Redda Macrebe* is born.  
(conjecture based on Cracken's Rebel Operatives supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #7*)
- *Glongfurrp* is born.  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 2: Yavin and Bespin*)
- *Teela Panjarra* is born, presumably on *Corulag*. Her parents die shortly thereafter during an accident at an archaeological dig, and she is left in the custody of Chief Scientist Frexton of the Corulag Academy's Science Service division.  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Emergency*)
- *Winama*, Padmé Amidala's grandmother, whom she had lived with before becoming governor of *Theed*, dies.  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Journal--"Episode I: Queen Amidala"*)
- *Anakin Skywalker* discovers a broken down old war droid. When he access its memories, he learns of the Sith, which worries him. He later speaks to a down and out spacer about the Sith, learning a bit more about their history.  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Journal--"Episode I: Anakin Skywalker"*)
- *Jedi Master Niquon* takes *Nason Laric* as his Padawan Learner.  
(conjecture based on *Jedi's Legacy*)
- *Westa Impeveri* uses political maneuvering to become Senior Counselor of *Hedrett* on *Cularin*.  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)

- Aron Harcourt begins commanding starships.  
(conjecture based on *Wreckage*)
- Sebulba purchases two Rutian Twi'leks as masseuses.  
(conjecture based on *Episode I Visual Dictionary*)
- Kharl Vanneb and Sakme Kelene graduate from the Theed School of Technology and Engineering on Naboo.  
(conjecture based on *Peril in the Ionosphere*)
- Lorn Pavan gives Tuden Sal some information that helps Sal keep his liquor license.  
(conjecture based on *Shadow Hunter*)
- Using Nubian components and a Naboo spaceframe, the Naboo Bomber is developed by the Royal Security Force and Theed Palace Vessel Engineering Corps.  
(conjecture based on *Battle for Naboo* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- On Haruun Kal, Kar Vastor's entire family is wiped out by jungle prospectors. He is left to "jungle justice" (tan pel'trokal), but given how in touch he is with the Force in the jungle (pelekotan), he survives, but trades much of his humanity for immense Force power. Mace Windu later believes that Kar Vastor may have found the ruins of the Jedi starship that crashed on the world millennia before, bringing the ancestors of the Korunnai.  
(conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)
- On Molavar, the gangster boss Magon, who runs local crime from Malcraan, expands her operation to include protection rackets to surrounding moisture farms like the one run by Byrom and Ensa.  
(conjecture based on *Nomad*)
- Mandi is born.\*  
(conjecture based on *Mask of the Pirate Queen*)\*

\*NOTE: She is "in her early thirties" in *Mask of the Pirate Queen*, which is likely set shortly after ANH. I have rounded to her being 33 years old.

- A Gungan named Toba purchases a used SoroSuub transport and names it the Sea Killer. He has a sea killer image painted onto it and installs missile launchers.  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game* profile for the Sea Killer, found on the Wizards of the Coast website)
- Rufus Trammel places a bid on the private platform Tolea Biqua on Dorumaa, moon of Almas in the Cularin system. When the bid becomes public, he backs out. Presumably, he believes there is something worth the investment below the platform . . .  
(conjecture based on Rufus Trammel profile on [www.wizards.com](http://www.wizards.com))
- By this point, the Trade Federation's secretive military buildup has come to include several variants of Battle Droids, Colicoid Destroyer Droids, battleships and droid control ships masquerading as freighters, droid starfighters and C-9979 landing ships (courtesy of the Xi Char company Haor Chall Engineering on Charros IV), Baktoid Armor Workshops ground vehicles (the Multi Troop Transport, Armored Assault Tank, and Single Trooper Aerial Platform), and several other designs entering production, such as the droid starfighters. They are nearly ready to move.\*  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Naboo* and *The New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)\*

\*NOTE: There is no way to tell yet exactly when these various advancements entered the Neimoidians' arsenal. We only know they are recent as of TPM.

- During the Trade Federation military buildup, shortly before the Battle of Naboo, Baktoid Combat Automata produces the E4 Baron Droid, which Nute Gunray intends to use as personal assassin droids in his ongoing feud with the Commerce Guild. Unfortunately for Gunray, the droids will be pressed into service before he can use them for his own purposes.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- During the Trade Federation military buildup, the Federation purchases many PK-series worker droids from Cybot Galactica. However, Republic agent Vyn Narcassan arranges for one out of every 400 of the droids to be spies for the Republic. Unfortunately, the plan is put into motion too late to stop the Battle of Naboo.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- Ke Daiv, a Bloodcarver from the planet Batorine, is exiled from his family, which is well known

*politically, for killing his childhood friend during a hunting expedition. Adopted as an orphan, Ke Daiv learned that his benefactor's son was prophesized to die in battle. The son was kept away from any form of combat. However, the youth still had to kill a wild feragri to prove his adulthood, so they were sent to a preserve on one of Coruscant's moons to kill the beast. Unfortunately, the prophecy came true when one of Ke Daiv's shots missed the feragri and instead killed the other youth. His benefactor cursed him and exiled him. He later finds work with the Trade Federation as a hired assassin.*

(conjecture based on *Rogue Planet* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)

- *On Naboo, Victor Flight's commanding officer, is arrested for collusion with pirates. He is replaced by Stal Bridda, who slowly begins to rebuild the squadron's reputation.*  
(conjecture based on *On Wings of Rogues*)
- *The planet Yashuvhu is rediscovered by the Republic vessel Pathfinder III. The Republic force is surprised to find scattered human settlement and Force Adepts within the population, who grew from the bloodline of the Jedi who crashed there millennia ago. The natives question the Republic group about the outside galaxy and the Jedi. None is more questioning than Valara Saar. She convinces the Pathfinder III team to take her back to the Republic to train as a true Jedi. Unfortunately, Jedi training will prove too restrictive for her, and she will leave to become a wanderer. She will eventually make her way back to Yashuvhu as a Priestess, still a student of the Force.*  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game* profile for Valara Saar, found on the Wizards of the Coast website)
- *The automated defensive weapons on Uffel, the droid-controlled moon of Genarius, are tested when pirates attempt to raid Q2-2D's operation.*  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)
- *Adacap Zonsoe leads a number of the pirates in his Blazing Chain Blackshackle fleet to the Dark Side. Having heard stories of the Sith, he becomes a conqueror and begins taking direct control of many of the Chain's favorite raiding targets. He attacks and defeats the Blazing Chain Arcblade fleet, absorbing the survivors into his own fleet. The remaining Chain fleets band together to oppose Zonsoe.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn.

- *Darsha Assant attends a demonstration held by Yoda, in which Yoda, unarmed, is attacked by Plo Koon, Saesee Tiin, and Depa Billaba. With the Force as his ally, Yoda is never even touched.*  
(conjecture based on *Shadow Hunter*)
- *The StarForge Shipyard is established by the parents of Chidee Na Maak.*  
(conjecture based on *The Far Orbit Project* and *Pirates and Privateers* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- *Jedi Master Ali-Vor sends Rann I-Kanu to study at Theed's Royal House of Learning on Naboo. Jedi Master Lo-Jad also sends Padawan Sia-Lan Wezz. At the House of Learning, the two Padawans meet and become close friends with Rorworr (son of a Wookiee diplomat), Deel Surool (child of wealthy Twi'lek merchants), Gulak (a volunteer with the Royal Security Force), Toba (a Gungan scout), Arani Korden (daughter of a Theed noble), and Dane (will eventually be part of the Queen's handmaidens once Padmé Amidala is elected queen).\**  
(conjecture based on *Invasion of Theed*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the two Jedi Padawans were sent about a year before the events of *Invasion of Theed*, which allows them a year to be with their Masters.

- *Zegmon Pent, the leader of the anti-Senate group known as the Flail on Coruscant, steals an imitation lightsaber from a technician who had constructed it as an experiment. Pent then uses the fake lightsaber to perpetuate his fake persona as a former Jedi student in order to maintain control over his minions through fear.*  
(conjecture based on *Shadows of Coruscant*)
- *A Yuuzhan Vong warrior is captured and sent among a shipment of convicts to Cog Hive Seven. He will fight in Cog Hive Seven's combat matches for the next six months, until being killed by Maul.\**  
(conjecture based on *Lockdown*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 6 months before *Lockdown* (around 2:9 or 2:10 most likely), making it approximately 2:4.

- Jedi Master Ali-Vor, on Naboo with Rann I-Kanu, assigns Rann to help look into smuggling activities based out of Theed. With a group of friends, Rann heads for an ancient shrine that the smugglers have converted into a base. The group sneaks inside and discovers that the smugglers are dealing in Veermoks. They free the smugglers' prisoner, Tasrah Boh (who then heads back to the House of Learning), and then discover the leader of the smugglers, Saidle Frex. In a fierce battle with Frex, the group finally defeats him, bringing an end to the smuggling operation.

#### (*The Smugglers of Naboo* AKA *The Predators*)

\*NOTE: This adventure was a tie-in adventure to *Invasion of Theed*, first presented on the Wizards of the Coast Website under the name *The Smugglers of Naboo* and then printed in *Star Wars Gamer* #2 as *The Predators*. It then appeared again on the WotC site (Do these guys get a hard-on from this story or what?), under the original name.

- In Otoh Gunga on Naboo, the City Bigspace opens.  
(conjecture based on *Episode I Incredible Locations*)
- Jedi Master Mace Windu writes a new educational document about the Jedi Code, focusing highly on the commentary on the Code written by Odan-Urr.  
(***Understanding the Jedi Code***)
- The Neimoidian Trade Federation begins to speed its buildup for invading Naboo. This movement is silently directed by Darth Sidious and accomplished with the aid of Jabba the Hutt.  
(conjecture based on *Episode I Incredible Locations*)
- Around this time, Darth Sidious tells Poggle the Lesser to step up his production of Battle Droids on Geonosis to supply tens of thousands of them to Trade Federation Viceroy Nute Gunray.  
(conjecture based on *A Cast of Thousands*)
- In light of the Trade Federation's leaders, the Neimoidians, intending the risky blockade of Naboo, two other Trade Federation species, the Filordi and Caarites, break from the Trade Federation and form the Metatheran Cartel and begin to expose Neimoidian policies in the Cularin system. They begin to replace the Trade Federation as the major economic power in the system, while the Trade Federation can only counter by hiring pirate bands to harass the Cartel.  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)
- Aboard a blasted ship, Aurra Sing is held captive by her former teacher, Torgo Tahn. The Anzati is still attracted to Aurra and is now a bounty hunter himself. He has come to collect a huge bounty offered on Aurra (alive, not dead). He taunts her about their shared past and reveals how he killed Anis and fled the Anzati. In his ego trip, he doesn't notice Aurra reach for a small control device, which frees her from the device holding her and sends it to ensnare Torgo. The ship, which Torgo had set as a trap for Aurra, was sold to Torgo by Aurra's agents as a trap for him. She was the one who set the bounty, and she had been planning this reunion for a long time, hoping to collect the bounty on Torgo, which is being offered by the Anzati for his murder of Anis and his companions years ago. Having succeeded in her plan, Aurra takes her new prisoner and heads off to collect her bounty.  
(***Aurra's Song***)
- On Kwannot, Qui-Gon Jinn and Obi-Wan Kenobi search for the Jedi Knight Mana Veridi, who has sent a distress signal. When they finally find her, she is battered, but cannot be saved, as Aurra Sing emerges behind her, stabbing her through the chest with a lightsaber. She takes on both of the Jedi before realizing she is outmatched. She then escapes, but they will encounter her again later. (To be continued below . . . )\*

#### (*Once Bitten*)\*

\*NOTE: This could take place any time before Obi-Wan and Qui-Gon's next (last?) encounter with Aurra Sing.

- After a series of incidents, culminating with Jar Jar Binks trying to steal food from the retired general (now chef) Marshoo, Jar Jar Binks is arrested by his old friend, Captain Tarpals, who tells him that people are calling Jar Jar the "Death of Captain Tarpals." Boss Nass and the Rep Council have just voted to banish Jar Jar via the Nocombackie Law, and Tarpals is to take him to a cell before his banishment. Before he can do so, though, the two Gungans are attacked by Marshoo. They are saved when their Eopie knocks Marshoo into a pool and Jar

Jar smacks him with a pan upon emerging. Jar Jar wakes Tarpals, and they take a bongo to the surface of Naboo, where Tarpals allows Jar Jar to go free in his banishment, instead of facing punishment first. He can't let Jar Jar be the death of him.

**(The Death of Captain Tarpals)**

- When Republic citizens on Mayvitch 7 (one of the moons of Amador) are attacked by the Yinchorri, the Jedi Council is asked for assistance. The Jedi had already tried for peace with the Yinchorri when Mace Windu sent Naeshahn and Ebor Taulk to Yinchorr, but last night, their mutilated bodies were delivered to Supreme Chancellor Valorum. They now know that the Yinchorri are, at present, immune to mind tricks, and that at least some of them wear cortosis shields, which short out lightsabers on contact. The two Jedi never had a chance. Mace intends to head for Yinchorr alone. Elsewhere on Coruscant, Darth Sidious (Senator Palpatine of Naboo) and his apprentice, Darth Maul, discuss the situation with the Yinchorri. Sidious is preparing to make his move for the Chancellorship, and a species like the Yinchorri, greatly aggressive and immune to mind manipulation through the Force, can be a major obstacle in gaining absolute power. Maul wishes to be the one to go after the Jedi on Yinchorr, or the Yinchorri, but Sidious contacts the mercenary Vilmarh "Ville" Grahk, who will be his "hand" on Yinchorr to either prod the Yinchorri to kill the Jedi (ridding Sidious of them) or to fight the Jedi and die in the attempt (ridding Sidious of the Yinchorri). At the Coruscant spaceport, many Jedi have arrived, voluntarily joining Mace in his mission. Mace, Saesee Tiin, Qui-Gon Jinn, and Obi-Wan Kenobi will go to Yinchorr. Adi Gallia, Eeth Koth, Tsui Choi, and Theen Fida will be going to Yitheeth. Plo Koon, Micah Gigett, Lilit Twoseas, and K'Kruhk are going to Yibikkoror. When one group finds the Yinchorri command center, they will call the other teams to assist in taking it out. Yoda, Yarael Poof, and Oppo Rancisis see them off. They each take a diplomatic cruiser and emerge from hyperspace into an ambush. Gallia's team manages to trick one Yinchorri ship into destroying two others, causing the first ship to retreat. Mace's team uses a trick Tiin knows to go into hyperspace and essentially go through the planet (my guess is that they leaped into hyperspace, skirted the mass shadow, then popped out on the other side of the realspace planet). On Gigett's ship, the Jedi plan to make it look like they are abandoning the ship and need the Yinchorri to score a decent hit to make it believable, which the Yinchorri manage to do on their own. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Jedi Council: Acts of War)**

- As the Jedi head out to stop the Yinchorri crisis, a new political crisis grows on Coruscant. Supreme Chancellor Finis Valorum is being forced to change some of his political positions, as piracy and cartels like Black Sun plague the planets that are Trade Federation clients, yet the Trade Federation is not yet allowed to have its own military force, nor does the Republic have a standing army. The idea emerges to have the planets under attack create their own militaries, but who will be taxed to pay for it? Those worlds can't afford it, the Trade Federation sees taxing them as unacceptable, and the Core Worlds see those worlds as a region they do not intend to pay to protect, since the crisis does not affect them directly. The compromise idea of taxing the free trade zones that the Trade Federation fought hard to create. This creates resentment from worlds in those zones, along with the Trade Federation, Commerce Guild, Techno Union, and Corporate Alliance, just as giving those entities voices in the Senate was intended to do when the Sith Lords maneuvered to have them admitted to the Republic in the first place. Sidious visits Plagueis (now forced to wear a breather) on Sojourn. Plagueis has spent the last 20 years to master manipulating midichlorians, and he has mastered the energies of order and disorder, creation and entropy, and even life and death. Sidious shows Plagueis a video of Maul's own training, using a saber-staff, based on the designs of Exar Kun and prompted by Maul attaching two separate lightsabers together at one point in his training. They agree that Maul should witness the Yinchorri attack on the Jedi Temple that Sidious has arranged. (Speaking of Maul, Plagueis has had their friends at Sienar create a Sith Infiltrator starfighter, based on early Sith designs, for Maul's eventual use, and Plagueis is having it delivered to Sojourn.) They agree that the time is right to engineer a conflict that Finis Valorum cannot recover from, and they also decide that it is time to begin moving King Ars Veruna of Naboo into position for that crisis, along with moving Neimoidian Viceroy Nute Gunray into the Trade Federation Directorate. To begin making the

*Sith known to Gunray, Sidious sends him a cloned rare bird from Sojourn secretly to get his attention . . . (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(Darth Plagueis)\***

\*NOTE: Even though this section of *Darth Plagueis* claims to be set in "34 – 32" BBY, it is obvious by the tie-in to *Jedi Council: Acts of War* in the very first chapter of this section that it actually begins in 33 BBY instead, just like the first section was obviously starting in 66 BBY, rather than in 67 BBY, as the time span for that part indicated. Moreover, it repeatedly refers to "twenty years" having passed since the previous section, which cannot be an exact number if the death of Vidar Kim is indeed in 52 BBY. It appears to be an estimate instead.

- *Back on Coruscant, news of the Yinchorri conflict reaches the remaining Jedi, but Yoda senses another danger . . . as several Yinchorri stalk the grounds of Coruscant. The Yinchorri attack the Jedi Temple, getting caught as they enter. Tieren Nie-Tan and Jude Rozess are killed, but so are all but one of the Yinchorri, who is interrogated. Elsewhere, the Yibikkoror team ejects all escape pods, convincing the Yinchorri that they have abandoned ship. They proceed to Yibikkoror. The Yitheeth team arrives on Yitheeth and are attacked, but they learn (from a Devaronian) that the Yinchorri base is not on Yitheeth. The Yibikkoror team is attacked as well, but take refuge in one of the world's floating cities, while still being pursued. As the Jedi on Coruscant determine that there must be someone else pulling the Yinchorri's strings, the Yibikkoror team prepares to make a stand against the Yinchorri, but Plo Koon fears that if the Yitheeth team does not arrive as backup soon, it could be their last stand. Back on Yinchorr, Obi-Wan and Qui-Gon have discovered what looks like the staging area for a Yinchorri invasion. Back on Yibikkoror, the team faces off with the Yinchorri as the Yitheeth team arrives to save them. The team escapes, and Adi Gallia reports back to the Jedi Temple that they have captured the Devaronian who set them up. Elsewhere on Coruscant, Darth Sidious informs Vilmarh "Ville" Grahk that one of his agents has been captured. It would appear that Ville is working for the Dark Lords of the Sith, whether he realizes who they truly are or not. Soon, the combined non-Yinchorri Jedi force reaches Yinchorr as Mace Windu's team is under attack by advancing Yinchorri. The newly arrived Jedi enter the fray, hoping to help their fellows escape. In the battle, Lilit Twoseas receives a possibly fatal blow trying to save K'Kruhk from a Yinchorri. Theen Fida is also gravely injured. As the other Jedi attempt to get the wounded Jedi to the ship to escape, Micah, Obi-Wan, Qui-Gon, and Plo Koon remain behind for the moment to cover the retreat. Back on Coruscant, Supreme Chancellor Valorum manages to get enough votes to pass a resolution creating a blockade and embargo against the Yinchorri. Back on Yinchorr, the escaping Jedi take their wounded and dead (note: dead that did not pass into the Force) into their ship to escape, finding their Devaronian prisoner attempting to call Ville. The Jedi trace the transmission to the Yinchorri command center inside a lifeless world close to the Yinchorri sun, the same location Yaddle and the Jedi Council have determined must be the base. As Plo Koon, Obi-Wan, Qui-Gon, and Micah cover the escape, Micah is shot. He remains behind, letting the other three escape as he uses his lightsaber to cause a massive explosion. On Coruscant, Darth Sidious senses Micah's death and sends for Ville, but Ville is already running scared now that the plot has been foiled. The Jedi task force heads for the Yinchorri command planet, even as Valorum sends the Republic Navy to attack the same location. They arrive at almost the same time, and as the Navy covers them, the Jedi fly their vessel into and through the planetoid, destroying the Yinchorri operation. Back at the Jedi Temple, Valorum (via hologram) reports to Yoda that the quarantine on the Yinchorri system is about to begin. The Jedi soon return, and with their arrival, the Jedi Council must now begin to decide on who will replace Micah on the Council. Mace Windu and Yoda are considering Ki-Adi-Mundi, who has stood in for Micah in the past. Yoda has a more pressing worry, though. Ville had no motive for wanting to incite the Yinchorri, so who was really behind the plot? Elsewhere on Coruscant, Sidious and Darth Maul relish in their victory in oppressing the Yinchorri and eliminating a potential future threat, all thanks to the Jedi Knights . . .*

**(Jedi Council: Acts of War)**

- *Boss Nass and the Rep Council of Gungans on Naboo grant Jar Jar another try to live in Otoh Gunga, rescinding their recent banishment.\**

*(conjecture based on *The Death of Captain Tarpals and Rescue in the Core*)\**

\*NOTE: *The Death of Captain Tarpals* shows a banishment that was totally unlike what was described in TPM. *The Bongo Rally*, which is part of *Episode I Adventures* shows a manner which matches what was said in TPM.

As they are both C-Canon, one can only presume that *The Death of Captain Tarpals* takes place before *Rescue in the Core* (the first part of the third Episode I Adventures cycle), and that Jar Jar somehow managed to be allowed to return between the two stories.

- After a petition to remove Jar Jar Binks to a far-off bubble is torn up by Boss Nass, and the Rep Council's suggestion of removing Jar Jar to a military post on the surface is also dismissed by Boss Nass, Jar Jar Binks is given a job as a bubble cleaner for the Otoh Gunga Zoological Research Facility to keep him out of trouble. While cleaning the hrumph cage, Jar Jar accidentally lets one loose and chases after it, not realizing that in doing so, he is letting the others escape as well. They are all eventually rounded up, but by then, they have made it to the control room and accidentally freed the Great Hohokum and two dwarf opee sea killers from their bubbles. The Director of the Zoological Research Facility finds Jar Jar asleep after chasing one hrumph and takes him to Boss Nass. Jar Jar is not going to be pounded, but will be sent to the quarry, where prisoners were sentenced to shape and reshape boulders generations before. The quarry has been shut down for a long time, but they will reopen it, just for Jar Jar. Upon reaching the docking platform to take Jar Jar to the quarry, Nass discovers that the military bongo is out chasing down escaped animals, and Rep Teers has already left in the Rep heylibber, so they must take a tribubble bongo, which means that only Jar Jar, Nass, and Commander Wollod can go. They leave and head for the quarry, but on the way, they learn that a seaquake has endangered Teers' heylibber and the lives of Teers and the pilot, Major Fassa. They prepare to go on a rescue mission, but the shockwave from the seaquake hits the bongo and knocks all but Jar Jar out. Jar Jar manages, with minor problems along the way, to get them into the safety of the quarry, but they are trapped inside by a cave-in. Jar Jar makes sure the other two are okay, then sets out to find a way to get out of the quarry. As he sets out, he finds an albino dianoga from the research facility that had hitched a ride on the bongo. Jar Jar knocks it out and prepares to take it back with them. After battling veermoks and sea creatures, Jar Jar makes it to the control room and starts to fill the room with the bongo with water to raise them to an escape tunnel. As Jar Jar races back to the bongo, he finds the two dwarf opees and makes them come with him. Finally, Jar Jar gets the bongo and the opees out of the area and to where they help save the heylibber from another creature before finally arriving at a bubble in Lake Umberboot. Teers, Nass, Wollod, and Fassa will be fine, but Captain Tarpals still takes Jar Jar into custody, until Nass asks to see him. Nass thanks him for saving their lives, and will allow Jar Jar to remain on Otoh Gunga on probation and to go watch the Festival of Warriors that will soon be held. Nass then introduces Jar Jar to Fassa, who happens to be his gorgeous (by Gungan standards) niece, and who also happens to believe she owes Jar Jar a life debt for saving her and Teers. Fassa asks if Jar Jar will be competing in the festival, and he can only gulp and know that since she has asked, he'll have to compete.\*

**(Rescue in the Core)\***

\*NOTE: I include this story here, before *The Death of Captain Tarpals* and the rest of the Episode I Adventures stories because Jar Jar is still living in Otoh Gunga at this time, which ends with *The Bongo Rally* (yes, he must've returned after his earlier banishment in *The Death of Captain Tarpals*), but all of the previous Episode I Adventures stories have given the impression of taking place much closer to the time of *The Phantom Menace* than when Jar Jar was supposed to have been banished. Thus, since the *Star Wars Missions* stories, which were precursors to the Episode I Adventures stories, leaped around a tiny bit in sequence, I assume that Episode I Adventures can as well, and this cycle simply takes place before the earlier Episode I Adventures books.

- Jar Jar Binks has been assigned to Lake Umberboot to prepare for the Festival of Warriors, but Major Fassa's pursuit of him causes him to lie and say Boss Nass wanted him to work in the kitchen. This brings Nass fuming after Jar Jar, but he soon learns why Jar Jar has lied and forgives him the error. To prove that he is not just a clumsy foul-up, Jar Jar enters into the Big Nasty Free-for-All, which Fassa had expected him to do. Among the 436 contestants are Jar Jar, Nass, Fassa, and Captain Tarpals. As the event is about to start, Rep Teers calls Nass and tells him that droids have been sighted in the area. Nass says that subduing a droid will give the competitors bonus points. The game begins and the competition is fierce. Tarpals gets off track and uses a kaadu to catch up, and Moppo Dop accuses him of cheating. As per the rules, Tarpals kicks Dop's butt, so Dop retracts the accusation. Elsewhere, Fassa disables droids, coming upon a submarine. In the sub, droids prepare to attack the arena. She stops both the droids inside the sub and the torpedo that was fired, then finishes the Big Nasty by crossing the finish line with the sub, which is okay by the rules.

Fassa is first. Tarpals is second. Jar Jar is thirteenth. Nass is forty-eighth. Nass calls his people together to discover what the droids were up to. Elsewhere, the pirate Captain Swagg learns of the droids' failure, but is happy at their fate because now the Gungans will undoubtedly take time to study the droids . . . while he can plunder the Gungans' sacred place, stealing the area's statues . . .

**(Festival of Warriors)**

- On Naboo, as the other Gungans are at the Festival of Warriors, Gungan historian Rep Been heads for the sacred place to study the ruins. Upon arrival, though, he is captured by Captain Swagg and his droids, who are there to plunder the area. Back at Lake Umberboot, Boss Nass, Captain Tarpals, Major Fassa, Jar Jar Binks, and engineer Lob Dizz look over the droids that were captured by Fassa during the Big Nasty Free-For-All. When the droids won't give up information about their mission, the Gungans have a couple of the out of commission droids turned into garbage disposals, using Jar Jar's voice through a megaphone to scare the droids. The droids aren't necessarily scared, but they sure as hell don't want to end up talking like the Gungans, so they tell the Gungans about Swagg's plans, and that he still has ten droids. Along with Commander Wollod, the group of Gungans races for the sacred place to stop Swagg. They send Jar Jar (thinking he'll get killed, though Fassa doesn't like that one bit) to Been's captured sub (which Swagg was going to use to replace the sub Fassa stole) to find and rescue Been. Through sheer dumb luck, Jar Jar actually succeeds in getting aboard and defeating some droids, but Been is not aboard. The Gungans race through the jungle to stop Swagg and the droids, and along the way, Jar Jar gets caught in a trap. Tarpals finds him, but decides not to free him yet, so that he can't cause any more trouble. Tarpals gets aboard Swagg's ship as he takes off with one statue. He attacks Swagg and manages to hold him at blasterpoint, while freeing Rep Been. Swagg escapes in an escape pod, though, while Tarpals pilots the ship back to Naboo. After talking to the others, Tarpals realizes he still has to get Jar Jar down, so he races for the trap. Jar Jar is cut down, but he's quite dizzy from blood rushing to his head. Playing off of Tarpals' guilt, Jar Jar gets permission to attend the upcoming Bongo Rally.

**(Pirates from Beyond the Sea)**

- Boss Nass is not amused that Major Fassa has taken a life debt to Jar Jar Binks, but, luckily, Nass discovers from Rep Been that since Jar Jar is on probation, the life debt is invalid. As Jar Jar returns to Lake Umberboot for work, the pirate Captain Swagg sets course to return to his captured droids, 3-S and 4-S, who are in Gungan custody . . . and then resume his attack on the Gungans as revenge for foiling his pillaging of the Sacred Place. He arrives and frees the droids, preparing also to destroy the lab where the droid 4-S was turned into a trash bin. At Lake Umberboot, two bongo racers, Spleed Nukkels and Neb Neb Goodrow, get into an accident during prerace trials. Jar Jar, having been given his Bongo Rally tickets but being talked into working at Boss Nass' party in Otoh Gunga, goes with the two racers back to Otoh Gunga, where the racers intend to get other bongos. Upon arrival, they find Lob Dizz knocked out and explosions threatening the lab. Dizz and Neb Neb go to fix the city's communications array to warn those in Lake Umberboot of Swagg's return, while Jar Jar and Nukkels chase down Swagg, who has stolen a ferry. They arrive at Umberboot and Jar Jar manages to take out one of the two droids. Swagg and the other droid escape as Nukkels twists her ankle. Jar Jar continues after the intruders, discovering that one of them has taken the place of racer Brooboo Seep. Jar Jar quickly warns Tarpals and Fassa and escapes before Nass can see that he's not at Otoh Gunga. Tarpals races after "Seep" and manages to take out the second droid and to board Swagg's stolen ferry. Swagg takes a shot at Tarpals, but it ricochets and kills him. Tarpals brings the ferry under control and is a hero. He saves Jar Jar's hide by not saying how he knew Swagg was coming. Later, at Boss Nass' party, Jar Jar re-heats food in a gasser when the door gets stuck. In trying to fix it, he manages to cause an explosion, which floods the area and wrecks Boss Nass' heyblibber. Having fouled up, yet again, while on probation, Jar Jar is banished from Otoh Gunga to the surface of Naboo.

**(The Bongo Rally)**

- Ebe Endocott, a proficient podracer, finishes first in the semi-pro Podrace on Malastare for the third time. He then buys a ship and heads for Tatooine for the Boonta Eve Podrace to be held a year later.

(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Episode I—“The Visual Dictionary”*)

- On Aroria, Jedi Master Qui-Gon Jinn and his Padawan, Obi-Wan Kenobi, discuss the Living Force, while escaping a squallyhawk and dealing with a treacherous Moggonite named Mosko Bolpa. They come upon the lair of a Silan, one of the primordial creatures of the Dark Side, and Qui-Gon decides he must destroy it. Obi-Wan insists on joining him, and they defeat the creature. The galaxy has one less Dark Side creature. After the battle, Obi-Wan and Qui-Gon discuss their role in destroying the creature, and Obi-Wan receives a lesson in being part of something much greater and much better than he can imagine.

**(Life, Death, and the Living Force)**

- The patriarch of Ootoolo is killed by a Purist movement. All other members of his family, with the exception of his daughter, the princess, are also killed. The Purist Council becomes the new government of the planet.

(conjecture based on *Deal with a Demon*)

- Shortly before the Battle of Naboo, TaggeCo forms a partnership with the Trade Federation, since several members of its Executive Board are House of Tagge loyalists.

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)

- On Ootoolo, Vilmarh “Ville” Grahk, a Devaronian, has been hired by the remnants of the old government to smuggle the last remaining royal, the princess, off of the planet. The princess is accompanied by Naradan D’ulin, a Mistryl. During their escape, Ville arranges for them to be captured by the Purist Council, who want the princess dead. When D’ulin mentions she can pay more than the Purists can, Ville arranges for an escape. They make it to Dur Sabon aboard Ville’s ship, the Inferno, with the help of his ship’s artificial intelligence, NT.

**(Deal with a Demon)**

- Republic diplomats visit Cerea three times. On the last time, they leave behind “Representative” Bron.

(conjecture based on *Prelude to Rebellion #0*)

- Saboteurs shut down Lommite Limited conveyors on Dorvalla.

(conjecture based on *Saboteur*)

- In the period leading up to the Battle of Naboo, Darth Sidious’ Thyrsian Sun Guard is instrumental in assassinating many who stand in the way of his plans for Naboo.

(conjecture based on *Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties*)

- The Republic attempts to gain the entry of the planet Cerea. Cerea, however, refuses to join based on their anti-technology stance. Representative Silais, a Twi’lek diplomat, arrives and speaks to the Cerean elders on behalf of the Republic, but the elders choose to give their support to the anti-joining views of Jedi Knight Ki-Adi-Mundi. His point of view is that the world is fine on its own, and that the relatively few places that have been touched by the Republic have soiled the planet’s natural beauty already. Ki returns home to his honor and bond wives only to find that his daughter, Sylvn is still consorting with a group of Techrats, young people who desire the technology that the elders forbid and the Republic offers. Sylvn, it seems, has fallen in love with Maj-Odo-Nomor, one of the more vocal of the Techrats. Ki proceeds to a Techrat rally to bring Sylvn home, and finds a human named Bron stirring up anti-elder, pro-technology, pro-Republic support from within the Techrat ranks (much like a toned-down version of Adolf Hitler in our galaxy will later do). Just as Ki enters the scene, Bron has managed to get the crowd’s mob mentality riled up to a frenzy. Ki attempts to dissuade them from rash action, but a group of Cerean youths, led by none other than Sylvn’s boyfriend Maj, decides to attack Ki. The Techrats manage to take his lightsaber and are about to continue their attack when Maj accidentally activates Ki’s lightsaber and inadvertently kills a fellow Techrat. Sylvn and other friends of Maj whisk him away to safety. Ki, being an honorable man, investigates the body of the murdered Techrat. Just as he prepares to retrieve his lightsaber and take the body of the boy to the authorities, several Techrats see him and the dead boy and assume that he was the murderer. Bron uses this opportunity to accuse Ki of murder and create more discomfort between the elders and the Techrats. At a hearing of the elders, Representative Silais uses Republic technology (surveillance cameras and analysis of skin cells found on the lightsaber) to prove that Ki was not the murderer. The elders still refuse to return Ki’s lightsaber to him, and Silais uses his

"aid" of Ki to point out to Ki that it was his despised Republic technology which exonerated him. Upon returning home from the hearing, Ki finds Sylvn's mother, Mawin, distressed, just as Sylvn and fellow Techrats leave the home via swoops, vehicles incredibly rare on anti-technological Cerea. Ki assumes that with all of the Cerean controlled areas being searched for Maj, the only place he could hide was in a Republic-built tower known as the Outsider Citadel. The Citadel is vast and Ki doesn't know where to start looking, so he attempts to hunt down an Ortolan informant named Ydde. Upon finally tracking Ydde down, Ydde does not wish to talk to Ki for fear that someone will "silence" him. As Ydde and Ki leave a Citadel cantina, they are assaulted by a group of various aliens whom Ki is able to fend off, but Ydde receives a fatal blaster shot to the torso. In the Citadel, Maj has been hiding out with fellow Techrats, Bron, and Ephant Mon--a drug producer and smuggler. Bron uses his persuasiveness to convince the guilt-ridden Maj to be a part of a resistance against the Cerean elders. Unbeknownst to Maj, however, Bron tells fellow conspirator Ephant Mon that Maj is to be disposed of on his order. That night, Ki realizes, at his bond wife's comment, that before dying, Ydde gave him a slip of paper with a name on it when Ki simply thought he was refusing Ki's offer of credits while in the Cantina. Shortly thereafter, two of Maj's Techrat friends, Skeel and Kordren, wreck their swoops, resulting in injury to Kordren and death for Skeel. With the aid of some Jedi mind tricks on an incarcerated confederate of Ephant Mon, Ki is able to reach Ephant Mon's base of operations, only to find Ephant Mon, Bron, Maj, Sylvn, and the rest of the former residents gone. As he thinks back to his Jedi training days, he is attacked by a destroyer droid (not the same kind as seen in Star Wars: Episode I--"The Phantom Menace"). Without his lightsaber, the battle is difficult. The arrival of a messenger from Nar-Somo-Dali, an elder, complicates matters as well, but when the messenger gives Ki his lightsaber back--as sent by the elder--, Ki is able to defeat the droid, but is wounded in the process. While Ki recovers in a bacta tank, the decision is made that since Maj and his confederates are most likely off-planet, Ki should be given the authority to track them down anywhere in the galaxy. Ephant Mon, Maj, Twin, and Sylvn take Ephant Mon's freighter to Tatooine. The ship is disabled in orbit by a hold-full of divviks. Upon learning of the ship's whereabouts and cargo, the elders take Ki from his bacta tank early and send him to save his daughter and bring back the criminals. With him on his borrowed starship are prototype ("reject") droids Gim (maintenance), B3NK (systems integration, computer operations, navigation, and tactical speculation), 2-ROB (medical), and FLTCH R-1 (pilot), the very droid that almost killed him and put him in the bacta tank to begin with, simply reprogrammed. Ki and the droids make it to Tatooine and the ship, where Ki realizes that Ephant Mon is somewhat Force-sensitive and will lead him to where he and the others are located on the ship. To get to them, however, he must make his way through the hold of hungry divviks. He makes it through the creatures to a bulkhead. On the other side, Mon, Twin, Maj, and Sylvn still sit in the escape pod, unable to leave because someone must manually open the outer door for the pod to escape. Ephant Mon knows this and tells Ki that if he does not manually open the escape pathway, he will launch the pod anyway, killing all inside. After Maj is killed while trying to stop Ephant Mon from launching the pod, Ki opens the outer door and the pod is launched toward Tatooine. Ki cuts his way into space as well to escape the divviks. Once FLTCH has picked up Ki, they head for the planet, only to be fired upon by a Neimoidian Trade Federation vessel. Once Ki informs them (with a bit of Jedi mind trick aid) that he is on Jedi Council business, which is none of the Federation's concern (especially since Tatooine is not part of the Federation's jurisdiction), they are allowed to proceed to the surface. When Ki and FLTCH find the pod, only Maj's body is left behind. Ephant Mon has taken Sylvn and Twin with him to Jabba's palace. Jabba and Ephant Mon decide to chain the two girls to an ion attractor to be "fried" when an approaching ion storm reaches the palace. On approach to the palace, Ki's ship is attacked and he jettisons the ship's garbage as a "decoy," while really using it as cover to send J1M on a covert mission. At the palace, Ephant Mon and Jabba prepare to escape in a shuttle full of illegal weaponry. The Jedi ship reaches the palace, and Ki and FLTCH save Sylvn and Twin. They then take the Jedi ship to pursue the shuttle. They have no authority to stop the ship, but when the ship releases its garbage, J1M escapes the ship, where he had been covertly obtaining information. He informs Ki that the ship flown by Jabba and Ephant Mon was carrying illegal weapons to the Neimoidian Trade

Federation. The group returns to Cerea. The situation regarding Maj is cleared up, but things are coming to a head in the Republic. Several senators have gone into seclusion. Silais has been recalled to Coruscant. A diffuse disturbance in the Force can be detected. Ki returns to his family. Soon thereafter, Ki's bond-wife Shea gives birth to another daughter. On Coruscant, Mace Windu (presumably) and Yoda speak of Ki's future. Yoda wishes for Ki to join the Jedi Council, given his experience standing in on the Council for the late Micah Gieett, and Windu agrees to call it to a vote. The vote passes and Ki leaves Cerea to take his rightful place in the Jedi Council on Coruscant.\*

**(Prelude to Rebellion)\***

The *Star Wars Comics Companion* suggests that this story takes place six months before TPM. Normally, I would take that at face value and put an exact date for this story, but the SWCC tended to round very loosely at times, and it also suggested that the *Darth Maul* series was happening concurrent to this story (both were placed at six months before TPM), which makes no sense in relation to the other Maul stories in this time frame. Thus, I leave this as near the end of 33 BBY without specifying any more specifically.

- In Watto's junkyard, Anakin Skywalker and Kister Banai discover a discarded Cybot Galactica protocol droid. Anakin takes it and decides to rebuild it. His mother allows him to do so because he seems meant to take care of it. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(Thank the Maker)\***

\*NOTE: This placement is based on the fact that Anakin is already nine when this happens in *The Rise and Fall of Darth Vader*, but he will need time to work on it before TPM. Since Anakin is nine as of the middle of this year, this event can be late this year, rather than early next year.

- **TCW DATE:** Jedi Masters Ring-Sol Ambase and Dooku are aboard a Malarian Alliance ship under Captain Krempil, helping the Alliance deal with the McGrrrr Gang at the edge of Wild Space. They manage to chase the Random Mallet into a nebula, but after the ship nearly disappears into the nebula, then escapes into hyperspace, they investigate a strange small craft that appeared during the encounter at the nebula. Aboard, they discover a young Chiss child (though they have no knowledge of the Chiss), whom they sense is strong in the Force. Despite Dooku's own misgivings about the child and the "coincidence" of coming upon the pod, Ambase insists that they take the child back to Coruscant to be trained as a Jedi, assuming they are unable to figure out a way to get him back home. At the Jedi Temple, the Jedi determine that his species is the "Chiss" and that his name is "Nuru Kungurama" (actually Kung'urama'nuruodo). (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(Guardians of the Chiss Key)\***

\*NOTE: This is 11 years before *Duel at Shattered Rock* and 11 years before the Clone Wars, which not only puts it here but also manages to lock the date for the entire *Secret Missions* series into the first year of the Clone Wars.

- Eventually, Qymaen jai Sheelal and Ronderu ij Kummar are separated during combat on the beaches of Kalee, where Kummar is slain by Yam'rrii warriors. The grief-stricken Sheelal journeys to the island-monolith of Abesmi to beseech the gods to raise her from the dead so he can see her one last time, but it is not to be. Sheelal tries to bury his grief by taking ten wives and fathering thirty sons, but he eventually discovers that this isn't helping him deal with his grief. Instead, he embraces that grief, understanding that he is meant to mourn Kummar for the rest of his days. He takes the name "Grievous" and begins to spread the agony to his enemies, becoming the most savage Kaleesh warlord of all time. He gathers up other tortured Kaleesh warriors and creates his "elite" warrior group (the Izvoshra Khans). Grievous and his elite led the Kaleesh in defeating the Yam'rrii that had invaded Kalee, then pursuing them through the remainder of their colony worlds, as far as Tovarskl. The Yam'rrii, though, call in the aid of the Trade Federation and the Republic to help stop the Kaleesh (quite the ironic move). The Republic Judicial Department sends a Jedi team under Jedi Masters T'chooka D'oone and Jmmaar, who rule in favor of the Yam'rrii and put extreme sanctions on the Kaleesh. The Huk War effectively ends, leaving Kalee economically devastated, as the Kaleesh begin dying in droves on Kalee. Eventually, InterGalactic Banking Clan Chairman San Hill approaches Grievous with a promise to relieve Kalee's massive debt in return for Grievous and his elite working for the IBC as enforcers and "collections agents." Grievous does so, and San Hill holds up his end of the bargain, even going so far as to eventually provide IG-100 MagnaDroids for Grievous when he claims that regular battledroids aren't intelligent enough.\*

(conjecture based on *Unknown Soldier: The Story of General Grievous*)\*

\*NOTE: This date is entirely conjectural. I have simply assumed that it takes place about four years or so before

**Grievous becomes a cyborg, though it could be any time after he teams up with Kummar, but before he becomes a cyborg.**

- Weeks after the Yinchorri attack on the Jedi Temple, Palpatine visits King Ars Veruna on Naboo, discovering that Veruna intends on cutting business relations with the Trade Federation and having Palpatine vote against them on the issue of taxation of free trade zones in the Senate. They have now built the Space Corps that Veruna long intended, and he believes it is time for Naboo to assert some power in its own right. Palpatine tries to talk him out of it, letting him know that the Senate will be allowing the Trade Federation to arm its ships (which it had already been building up to in secret) in a compromise to get the Trade Federation to back off on its opposition to the free trade zone taxation. Palpatine says they should maintain their Trade Federation ties and perhaps get aid from Hego Damask, but Veruna scoffs at the idea. Thus, Veruna shows himself to now be working against the Sith Lords (Palpatine and Damask AKA Sidious and Plagueis) and should be removed from power, especially once Veruna starts talking about revealing dirty little secrets from their dealings over the years. Meanwhile, Darth Plagueis, on Sojourn, is nearing the end of his quest for immortality. Eight years (or so) earlier, he and Sidious, after intense meditation, had been able to exert a level of sovereignty over the Force (particularly the Dark Side), which the Dark Side did not resist. On that same day, he had allowed Darth Venamis, whom he had kept alive as an experiment, to die, then brought him back to life, repeating this again and again. However, the Force then seemed to retreat from him, despite being able to use the Force to start healing his own body at a rapid pace. He could not repeat the life-generating act, but he is of the belief that it is again within reach . . . Maul reports on the Yinchorri raid on the Jedi Temple (weeks after the fact), then witnesses (out of video range) Sidious contact Nute Gunray of the Trade Federation, bringing him into his schemes overtly. Once Gunray is in the fold, Sidious tasks Maul with studying up on the planet Dorvalla and its mining companies (Lommite Limited and InterGalactic Ore), believing that they may be the key to fully ensnaring Gunray and power for the Neimoidian. Darth Plagueis, shortly thereafter, meets with Jabba the Hutt, who wants him to convince his allies to stop funding Gardulla the Hutt's efforts on Tatooine. In return, he lets Plagueis know that the new leader of the Bando Gora cult that is involved in a plot with contaminated death sticks is none other than a fallen Jedi: Dooku's failed apprentice Komari Vosa . . . (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(Darth Plagueis)\***

- On the world of Dorvalla in the Videnda sector, Patch Bruit, chief of field operations for Lommite Limited's lommite mining operation on the world, is nearly killed when yet another instance of sabotage on behalf of their competitors, InterGalactic Ore, causes two drones to crash and explode into the castle serving as the operation's control center. When Bruit goes to see LL's leader, Jurnel Arrant, Arrant agrees that it has to have been InterGalactic, and authorizes Bruit to hire mercenaries to strike back. They also receive a transmission from Neimoidian Trade Federation representative Hath Monchar, who attempts to convince Arrant to give the Federation exclusive rights to shipping in the sector. Arrant refuses. On Coruscant, Darth Sidious (Palpatine) has his own plans. To gain greater allegiance from the Neimoidians and elevate Viceroy Nute Gunray to a permanent position on the ruling board, which will give Sidious a hand in a higher place, he sends Darth Maul to work toward forcing InterGal and LL to annihilate each other, allowing the Trade Federation to take over the sector. Maul arrives as Bruit sets a plan in motion with the Toom Clan to have them wipe out a group of InterGal ships as they arrive at Eriadu. During a meeting with his subordinates, Bruit suggests that perhaps both companies should make way for a better organization, unknowing that Maul is recording the discussion. That night, Maul sneaks into Bruit's home as he's sleeping and accesses Bruit's computer, getting all he needs to know about the Toom Clan deal. He then alters recordings of Bruit and contacts InterGal with a message supposedly from the Toom Clan offering to allow them the chance to hire the Toom Clan to wipe out the LL ships at Eriadu. InterGal's Caba'Zan then contacts Nort Toom himself to confirm the deal, and Toom sets it up just fine, although he is surprised to hear of this "offer" he supposedly made. The Tooms set up a plan to wipe out both of the companies ships at Eriadu, via sabotage, so they can collect money from both sides. Soon, at Eriadu, as Bruit, Assant, and representatives of InterGal meet with Lieutenant Governor `, they witness

*disaster when both companies' ships emerge from hyperspace in a spectacular collision, which virtually wipes out both companies' ability to function as a company. The Toom Clan goes into hiding on Riome, but thanks to some subterfuge from Maul, a combined LL/InterGal payback force finds them easily. The attack goes brutally, coming near an end when the Toom Clan is pretty much wiped out. Knowing he cannot let anyone live to identify his role in any of this, Maul leaps into the fray, killing everyone else, saving Bruit, who asks what it is all about, for last. Maul replies that it is part of a grander plan, then Force chokes Bruit to death. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Saboteur)**

- While Darth Maul is on his first mission on Dorvalla, Palpatine (Darth Sidious) meets with Jedi Master Dooku, who is considering leaving the Jedi Order. After all that has happened recently, he feels the need to speak his mind about the Republic, and with him having received word that Komari Vosa may be dead on Baltizaar (where she has actually taken control of the Bando Gora), he is sick of seeing Jedi fall at the whims of the Republic. He considers the idea of leaving the Jedi Order to retake his hereditary title of "Count" on Serenno, and both he and Palpatine seem to agree on the idea that the corrupt Republic needs to be torn down and started anew, and that something like a civil war (which Dooku thinks they are close to anyway) could be the key to that happening. He reveals that if one more Jedi dies due to indolence and moral equivocation on behalf of the Republic and Jedi Council, he will leave the order (not realizing that it will be his own former apprentice, Qui-Gon Jinn who will pay that price). He also reveals to Sidious that the Jedi are becoming preoccupied with the idea of an individual who can "bring balance to the Force" in such troubled times, based on an ancient prophecy. Palpatine then visits the local Refugee Relieve Movement location, where he meets with Ruwee and Jobal Naberrie, whose daughter, Padmé, was appointed governor of Theed by King Veruna in order to placate his detractors. Now, Palpatine convinces them that she should run for Queen of Naboo, and he intends to reveal many of Veruna's secret dealings to seal her election. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Darth Plagueis)**

- Darth Sidious contacts Nute Gunray. The Trade Federation has swept into the region around Dorvalla to take over shipping, while Lommite Limited and InterGalactic Ore have become Dorvalla Mining, working under the Federation. Nute Gunray has also found his position elevated. Everything has gone as Sidious wished. For now, he sends Darth Maul back to his training, with the suggestion that he read up on Black Sun in preparation for a new mission very soon.

**(Saboteur)**

- Around this time, Artagan Truax has his first seizure as a result of injuries received in his fifth match on Cog Hive Seven.\*  
(conjecture based on Lockdown)\*

**\*NOTE: This is 2 months before Lockdown.**

- An unlicensed shuttle from the Black Sun Syndicate (the same one that delivered Tarascii explosives and baradium to Cog Hive Seven) delivers another cargo to Cog Hive Seven for Iram Radique. This time, the cargo is weapons-grade depleted uranium, allowing Radique to create a proscribed nuclear device.\*  
(conjecture based on Lockdown)\*

**\*NOTE: This is about one month before Lockdown.**

- Bissley Kloth is appointed navigator and second-in-command of the prison barge Purge, working under Captain Wyatt Styrene.\*  
(conjecture based on Lockdown)\*

**\*NOTE: This is "recent" as of Lockdown.**

- Above Dorvalla, the Trade Federation vessel Revenue, under the command of Duality Dofine, comes under attack from a group of Nebula Front pirates led by Arwen Cohl, and including his partner/love interest Rella and the Rodian named Boiny. They had sneaked aboard in a cargo pod and manage to take over the ship, seizing the aurodium ingots the ship is carrying and setting it to self-destruct. As the pirates move to escape in their pod (which houses small shuttle), two other stowaways, Obi-Wan Kenobi and Qui-Gon Jinn, emerge from their pod (and the lancet hidden inside) to put a tracking device on Cohl's escape craft. The Jedi had

been hunting Cohl for quite some time. Even as the Trade Federation vessel Acquisitor races to the rescue and Cohl's Hawk-Bat hopes for a rendezvous, the Jedi in their lancet engage in a high speed chase against Cohl's vessel—a chase which ends only when Cohl takes his back into the Revenue just as it explodes. Cohl is presumed dead, but Qui-Gon is not so sure. At any rate, the battle is over, and Dofine, upon being rescued, is promoted to command of the Acquisitor. It seems the Trade Federation, or at least Viceroy Nute Gunray, had planned this all along. On Coruscant, this latest assault by the militaristic wing of the Nebula Front against the Trade Federation has put Supreme Chancellor Finis Valorum in a tight spot. He is being asked to either have the Republic protect trade regions, or allow the Trade Federation to build its own internal army for protection. Senator Palpatine of Naboo convinces him that he should propose taxing trade routes, which many senators in the Trade Federation's "employ" would object to, but which would be a decent counterpoint in return for allowing the Trade Federation to build up its armaments. Even as Qui-Gon Jinn argues in vain that the Jedi should come in to help stop the Nebula Front, the major Neimoidian players in the Trade Federation (Nute Gunray, Rune Haako, and Hath Monchar) communicate via hologram with their mysterious benefactor, Darth Sidious (who, unbeknownst to them, is Senator Palpatine). The Neimoidians are wary of Sidious, given that he is a Sith Lord and they have only recently begun working with his assistance, but Sidious' plans will not be thwarted. He allowed the Nebula Front to know of the Revenue and the ingots specifically so that the attack could be used as an excuse to call for the build-up of a Trade Federation army, and it appears to be working. The only obstacle seems to be that the Trade Federation Directorate is opposed to spending money on arms. Perhaps they should be dealt with as well. A short time later, Cohl and his crew, very much alive, make their way back down to Dorvalla's surface to finish their contract, even as Qui-Gon laments being unable to continue his pursuit of Cohl or the Nebula Front who hired him. In the Senate, Valorum makes his taxation proposal, which prompts a call for committees and the like to discuss it. In order to make things go faster, and further his own goals, Palpatine suggests that Eriadu host a summit to discuss the matter. Valorum agrees. At a Nebula Front meeting, Cohl hands over the ingots to the leader of the Front's military wing, Havac, and his second, Cindar. Cohl and Rella want to get out of the business and retire, but when Havac offers the kind of contract one could retire well on, he has second thoughts. A short while later, even as the Trade Federation begins receiving its first prototype battle droids and the like, Palpatine meets with Havac, and accepts the ingots from the Revenue in order to help buy votes and influence to help the Nebula Front and thus the Rim. Palpatine is, as always, playing every side against each other. He has the ingots placed in a special "bribe" account, for lack of a better term. Elsewhere, a short time later, Valorum is on his way to his personal shuttle during a protest of his taxation proposal when he is attacked by Nebula Front assassins. The assassins fail in their attempt only because Qui-Gon Jinn and Adi Gallia arrive, having learned Cohl is alive, and save him just in time. But if this was a true assassination attempt, it was a badly executed one . . . Palpatine uses this as an excuse to convince Valorum to have the Jedi begin to intervene against the Nebula Front, thus taking the Trade Federation's side, to a point. That night, Sate Pestage, one of Palpatine's advisors, plants computer records in Senator Orn Free Taa's computer, for purposes that will be clear later. The Jedi manage to track one of the assassins back to the Nebula Front on Asmeru, and Valorum asks Mace Windu and Yoda to sanction sending a team of Jedi to Asmeru with the standard judicial forces. On Asmeru, Cohl has decided to return to work, but Rella is still gone. He leaves his Hawk-Bat on Asmeru and goes on a mission for Havac and Cindar to find qualified assassins. Havac informs him that their target is Supreme Chancellor Valorum, presumably during the summit on Eriadu. Cohl reluctantly agrees to take the mission. Soon, several Jedi (Qui-Gon, Obi-Wan, Depa Billaba, Saesee Tiin, Ki-Adi-Mundi, Yaddle, and Vergere) arrive at Asmeru on one vessel, while other judiciales are in another. They are welcomed to the surface (the Jedi vessel that is), but the other ship is soon destroyed and the Jedi and their judicial counterparts are taken as hostages for the Nebula Front, who hope it will force Valorum to include the Nebula Front in the trade summit. To save the Jedi, the Council sends ten of the twenty Jedi who had been sent to Eriadu for the summit, leaving the summit more vulnerable. On Asmeru, a slave helps lead the Jedi to freedom, where they get caught in the middle of a

*revolt on behalf of the non-militant Nebula Front operatives and the slaves against the militant faction. Qui-Gon's informant (who told him of Cohl's intentions are Dorvalla earlier) dies in the battle, but as the other Jedi arrive, the day is won. Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan take the Hawk-Bat and track Cohl to Karfeddion, where he has hired several operatives and hooked back up with Rella for the mission. On Eriadu, Supreme Chancellor Finis Valorum arrives and is given a place to stay. He is to stay with Lieutenant Governor Wilhuff Tarkin, at Palpatine's request, instead of with his own family, who owns a major business on the world. Meanwhile, on Coruscant, Orn Free Taa gives the information planted by Pestage, which he believes he found accidentally, to Senator Bail Antilles of Alderaan for review. It could be big trouble for Valorum. On Karfeddion, Cohl has left, but when Qui-Gon Jinn and Obi-Wan Kenobi gather information on Cohl's growing group of mercenaries, Cindar appears and tries to kill them. Cindar ends up being the one lying dead. Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan race for Eriadu. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Cloak of Deception)**

- *With Darth Sidious leaving Coruscant to attend the summit on Eriadu, Maul, who has not been allowed to be part of several other machinations of his Master, is beginning to have doubts that Sidious will ever truly make him a Dark Lord of the Sith and reveal the full workings of the Grand Plan. (To be continued below . . . )*
- *(Darth Plagueis)*
- *On Eriadu, Supreme Chancellor Finis Valorum arrives and is given a place to stay. He is to stay with Lieutenant Governor Wilhuff Tarkin, at Palpatine's request, instead of with his own family, who owns a major business on the world. Meanwhile, on Coruscant, Orn Free Taa gives the information planted by Pestage, which he believes he found accidentally, to Senator Bail Antilles of Alderaan for review. It could be big trouble for Valorum. On Karfeddion, Cohl has left, but when Qui-Gon Jinn and Obi-Wan Kenobi gather information on Cohl's growing group of mercenaries, Cindar appears and tries to kill them. Cindar ends up being the one lying dead. Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan race for Eriadu. On Eriadu, Cohl's crew knocks out a customs crew and uses their attire and several creates to sneak through customs. Cohl, Boiny, and Rella then meet with Havac. Havac reveals to Cohl that the others are just decoys to be sacrificed as needed, and Cohl is revolted. As a result, he tries to turn his back on Havac's plan, but Havac ends up killing Rella and gravely wounding Cohl and Boiny. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Cloak of Deception)**

- *Darth Sidious, diverts on his way to Eriadu briefly to visit Naboo at the request of King Ars Veruna. Ian Lago, close friend of Padmé Naberrie (later Amidala), was present when Palpatine convinced her parents that she should run against Veruna to become Queen of Naboo. Ian passed that information to his father, Kun Lago, who is Veruna's closest advisor. Veruna is furious and intends, upon reelection (which won't happen if the Sith release information about Veruna that will cause major scandals), to replace Palpatine with Kun Lago as Senator. Palpatine leaves for Eriadu. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Darth Plagueis)**

- *As the Trade Federation directorate arrives for the Eriadu summit and meets with Nute Gunray, Havac meets with the people Cohl recruited and informs them that they will be set up as spotters to tell which entrance Valorum will use at the summit, and another will act as a sniper to purposely miss Valorum. The true threat is to be a special commander battle droid prototype that Havac has brought. It will be infiltrated into the Trade Federation droid ranks (via Sidious' maneuvering) and will react to a sign of danger and a personal command remote, to carry out the true violence of the day. As they leave, Havac makes sure to leave behind a map holoprojector. Very soon, Cohl and Boiny, injured, find the holoprojector and know it was just planted. They leave it there, knowing that Havac must have contacted the authorities and possibly the Jedi of their whereabouts, hoping to make them patsies. Instead of heading for the map location, Cohl and Boiny head for the summit, where they intend to take out Havac in revenge. Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan soon enter the same building and find the holoprojector. Again, they know it must have been left on purpose, but they do a flyby of the map area anyway, and are nearly shot down by the mercenaries before they manage to take them into custody. None will reveal the truth of the matter, though. They head back to the*

summit. At the summit Valorum is arriving, and most of the others have already arrived, including the Trade Federation delegation with one extra battle droid and Cohl and Boiny, who are making their way up to the media booths where Havac, whom they know to be a former holodrama creator, will be located. Cohl and Boiny are soon caught by Qui-Gon, but they agree to work together to stop Havac. Soon, on the media level, the Jedi and mercs capture Havac, but are told that the control for the droid is with the sniper of the group. Qui-Gon and Boiny race to stop the sniper. Below, Lott Dod, the Trade Federation Senator, calls Nute Gunray away from the Trade Federation delegation due to a shuttle problem. In the upper levels, Qui-Gon speaks to a helpful man whom Boiny then shouts is the sniper. The sniper shoots Boiny, but Qui-Gon takes the man out. Unfortunately, the day cannot be saved. The activity with the sniper alerts those below to trouble, causing the Trade Federation to activate a personal shield around themselves and their battle droids. Above, Havac reveals to Cohl that his target was never Valorum but the Trade Federation, and the remote is actually in his "camera." Cohl and Havac struggle, ending in both of their deaths, but the camera is able to send its signal. Below, the commander droid activates and, using its ability to command other droids, turns the other twelve battle droids with it . . . toward the Trade Federation directorate. The droids assassinate the entire directorate, unstoppable due to the force field. When the shield finally falls, the droids have deactivated due to central computer override, but the damage is done. The Neimoidians now move up into full control of the Trade Federation, as Darth Sidious had planned all along, and now the Federation has even more incentive to continue its military build-up. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Cloak of Deception)**

- Darth Sidious arranges for Maul to be inserted into Cog Hive Seven to procure a nuclear weapon for the Bando Gora from Iram Radique. His false background calls him "Jagganath" and refers to him as a mercenary charged with murder. He is taken to Cog Hive Seven aboard a prison barge with other inmates and greeted upon arrival by the smack-talking corrections officer Augustine Smight. Subatomic electrostatic charges are placed into both of Maul's hearts by medical droid GH-7, as is the case for any inmate, so that any escape attempt or refusal to return to his cell for "matching" in Cog Hive Seven's gladiatorial combat bouts can result in immediate execution (as can infractions that cause a guard to use a "dropbox" keypad to activate the charges).\*

(conjecture based on Lockdown)\*

\*NOTE: If this sounds vague, read the summary that immediately follows this event listing.

- Darth Sidious has sent Maul into Cog Hive Seven, a massive prison space station, on a mission to seek out the legendary and reclusive (some say imaginary) arms dealer Iram Radique. He is to make arrangements to acquire a proscribed nuclear device from Radique and get it into the hands of the Bando Gora (led by Komari Vosa, who Maul does not yet know is a former Jedi Knight). Sidious' goal, as far as Maul knows, is the further destabilization of the Outer Rim, which a nuke in the hands of the Bando Gora would achieve. His hidden goal, though, is that the weapon might one day be used against Darth Plagueis, killing his Sith Master (of whom Maul is not yet aware at all). Maul cannot reveal his identity as a Sith Lord, however, and is thus ordered to avoid use of the Force. He has also been sent in without his lightsaber staff. The warden of Cog Hive Seven, Sadiki Blirr, and her brother, Dakarai Blirr (a math genius), run the prison in cooperation with the Galactic Gaming Commission (under Gaming Commissioner Dragomir Chlorus, with whom Sadiki had a brief fling while she was a manager at the Outlander Club on Coruscant). Twice a day, an algorithm designed by Dakarai selects two prisoners based on numerous statistics and pits them into a one-on-one battle to the death, which is then broadcast and bet upon throughout the galaxy (including bets being placed by the Blirrs based on whomever the algorithm predicts will win each match). For the last six months, the champion of Cog Hive Seven's combat has been a strange alien that few have ever seen (a Yuuzhan Vong warrior). On Maul's first day, during his first bout under his assumed name of Jagganath ("The Tooth"), Maul kills this Vong warrior, surprising everyone and becoming the new champion and a possible target for other inmates. Sadiki is contacted by Clorus, who warns here that the Commission is keep an eye on the Hive because it seems to win most of its bets, but the Vong was favored to win in the most recent match. He warns her that she should be wary of

other interests who are beginning to target the prison. (He is vague at first, but events will bear out that it is Jabba the Hutt of the Desilijic Hutt Clan who is most interested in punishing Cog Hive Seven, but not for the reasons Chlorus or Sadiki would assume.) After the call, she finds that InterGalactic Banking Clan agent Vesto Slipher has arrived for a "routine" inspection. (Unbeknownst to her, Slipher has been sent by Hego Damask, though he is unaware that Damask is the Sith Lord Darth Plagueis, whose existence is still kept secret from Maul by Sidious.) Maul (prisoner 11240, implanted with subatomic electrostatic charges in both of his hearts like all other inmates) visits the mess hall, where he sees a Twi'lek surrounded by other inmates that seem to be guarding him, which include a Weequay. After arranging a distraction (an explosion in the kitchen), Maul speaks with Chadra-Fan inmate Coyle, who identifies the Twi'lek as Zero (as in "Inmate Zero," on Cog Hive Seven since the beginning, and known as the being who can get anything one might want within the prison) and the two dominant gangs in the prison, the Bone Kings (led by Vasco "Vas" Nailhead) and the Gravity Massive (led by Strabo). Coyle suggests Zero would know how to contact Radique and that he might be able to meet with Zero in Ventilation Conduit 11-AZR. Meanwhile, they are observed by fellow inmates Artagan Truex and his sixteen-year-old son, Eogan Truex. (Artagan was a member of the Bando Gora nearly two decades ago, but he escaped them soon after Eogan's birth and his wife's death by saving Iram Radique's life when the Bando Gora plotted to kill him. Instead of offering the Truexes protection immediately, Radique left them, so Artagan made his way as a fighter. Around a year ago, Radique contacted Artagan with an offer to come work for him on Cog Hive Seven in return for protection, so it was arranged so that they would arrive as prisoners. However, when the price of joining Radique's operation included the loss of his eyes, Artagan refused Radique's terms, leaving himself and Eogan stuck on Cog Hive Seven and out of contact with Radique, who returned to the shadows. Artagan has been training Eogan to fight, working on the Fifty-Two Fists technique, but he knows that Eogan is not a fighter, so they must find a way off of the prison station.) Artagan has arranged with Corrections Officer Voystock to help them escape in return for khipu (a specifically-knotted string – think Andes Mountain civilizations before the Europeans came if seeking a real world example) that points him to an account with winnings saved up over Artagan's years of professional fights. Before leaving the mess hall, Maul approaches Strabo and claims the Bone Kings want a meeting to fight. Maul is then asked what he told Strabo by the Bone Kings, to whom he claims the Gravity Massive want a fight. He points both groups to the ventilation shaft where he intends to seek Zero. Meanwhile, Sadiki introduces Slipher to Dakarai, who is mute by choice and has installed a silencing feature to turn the control center into an anechoic chamber (i.e. a place with no sound whatsoever). At the ventilation shaft, Maul is not met by Zero but by a CO working for him. Maul holds him up above the shaft (where he encounters a clawbird) when the Bone Kings and Gravity Massive arrive and begin fighting each other, finally forcing him to tell Maul the location of Zero's cell. When the CO tries to use his "dropbox" (a keypad all CO's carry that can detonate the charges in inmates' hearts by pressing their inmate number) to execute Maul for his actions, Sadiki, watching from the control room, overrides it, which can only be done when a fighter is already chosen for the next bout. The system then sounds the alarm for a new bout, forcing Maul and everyone else to return to their cells. Maul is matched against an injured, hungry, kill-crazed wampa, which breaks its bindings and battles Maul, who cannot use his Force abilities. Finally, Maul kills it by punching his way into its chest and literally crushing its heart with one hand. (The fact that the prison had a wampa to put into the bout sparks talk about what other creatures the prison might contain, including the Syrox, the so-called "Wolf Worm" of Cog Hive Seven, which is thought by many to be a myth. Zero knows that it is all too real, given that he saw its "birth" three years ago and thought he had killed it as it emerged from Waleed Nagma, though some of it must have remained to regenerate and escape into the prison.) Zero is accosted by Vas Nailhead, who claims that after their fight in the shaft, the Bone Kings and Gravity Massive have decided that they do not need Zero as much as he needs them, thus they can kill him. Zero talks his way out of the situation by referring to how he can send and receive messages and also knows about Vas' sister, Delia, who writes to him frequently. At this veiled threat, Vas lets him go. He arrives at his cell and finds Maul waiting for him. Zero admits to sending the CO to trap him in the shaft,

having learned of Maul's interest from Coyle, but he has no ill will toward Maul; he was simply being cautious. Maul requests the location of Radique, and Zero claims that Radique does not exist. (He even relates the tale of the Truexes, after a fashion, claiming that the reason those prisoners are stuck there is because Radique doesn't actually exist, which is false.) Maul makes a deal with Zero: Maul will make certain that the gangs no longer bother Zero, as long as Zero gets him a subspace transmitter that cannot be traced. Shortly thereafter, Maul sends a message via maintenance droids to both Strabo and Vas Nailhead, claiming it came from the head CO, Halcon, calling the Bone Kings and Gravity Massive to a meeting in the laundry facility. Once both groups arrive, Maul locks the doors and starts to fill the room with cryogen. He "saves them," claiming that Halcon is tired of dealing with them and wanted to kill them in a way that could look like an accident to Warden Blirr. Since both Strabo and Vas were trying to escape and save themselves, rather than saving their gangs, Maul declares himself the new leader of both gangs. They can remain separate, but they answer to him, and they are not to touch Zero. (He also learns that the gangs work for Radique by having components to weapons show up in shipments, which they then each take and put in their cells. The parts then vanish from their cells by unknown means. They are paid via khipu with account numbers, just like Artagan's.) His end of the bargain kept, Maul is directed by Zero to the morgue, where Zero has hidden the subspace transmitter for him. Maul uses it to contact Darth Sidious. Sidious encourages his efforts to find Radique and notes Maul's desire to play a larger role in the Grand Plan, given that he was left out of the assassination of the Trade Federation Directorate at the Eriadu Trade Summit and the attempt made on the life of Supreme Chancellor Finis Valorum. On Coruscant, as Sidious ends the transmission from within the LiMerge building, he heads out to take an air-taxi to the Senate, only to find Plagueis (in his Hego Damask persona) waiting for him. Sidious claims to Plagueis that he sent Maul to Cog Hive Seven to assassinate Radique and remove him as an unpredictable element in the galaxy. Plagueis note to Sidious that he has sent Slipher to the prison, so that he might help Maul find Radique (which, of course, is a way of keeping Sidious in check, since Plagueis rightly suspects that there is more to Sidious' plan than to have Radique killed). Plagueis then returns to his work on Sojourn. Back on Cog Hive Seven in an area called Nightside, Artagan and Eogan practice just enough to make Eogan tired, then they are met by Voystock to begin their escape plan. (Eogan is too tired to disagree with the plan, which was the point of training him that day.) Their plan is for Voystock to disrupt the primary and auxiliary power feeds to the medbay, forcing maintenance to run a "black start" that will give them fifteen minutes to have the GH-7 deactivate or remove the charges in their hearts. Emergency procedures, will turn GH-7's photoreceptors into security feeds for the authorities, though, so they will be seen, though Artagan seems unconcerned, since they cannot be as easily tracked without their charges. Seeking information on Radique, Maul speaks with Gravity Massive second-in-command (and rising after Vas' fall from grace in the laundry) Izhs mash, who is a high-level slicer and orders him to slice into the prison computers to obtain a list of all of the inmates and their criminal histories. As he giving these instructions, the escape attempt begins. Izhs mash recognizes a brownout as an escape attempt, based on a similar plan that failed nearly a year ago. It is believed that those who were killed trying to escape last time were trying to leave but stopped because Radique will not let anyone who works for him leave and risk exposing him. Maul races for the medbay when Izhs mash confirms where the bodies were found last time. Anyone Radique would kill to keep quiet could help Maul find him. Even as this is happening, Sadiki is speaking via comm with Chlorus, who clarifies for her that the Hutts are plotting against Cog Hive Seven, not due to gambling but due to Iram Radique's supposed weapon dealing operation there cutting into Hutt profits. She and Slipher are in the control room as the escape attempt begins, putting her into a difficult position with Slipher looking over her shoulder in such circumstances. In the medbay, GH-7 puts its needle into Eogan, but then voices are heard coming. The needle retracts, but Artagan and Eogan cannot be sure if Eogan's charge was deactivated. (Artagan never even had a chance to try to have his deactivated.) Voystock had lied about the fifteen minutes of privacy, since he takes orders from Radique, who cannot let the Truexes leave. (He even throws the khipu with the account back at Artagan, refusing it.) Voystock knocks out Eogan, and Artagan attacks him, taking his dropbox. Unfortunately, Voystock still has his

blaster, which he uses to blast off the bottom half of one of Artagan's legs. Before he can kill the defiant father, though, Maul emerges from the shadows and snaps Voystock's neck. Maul questions them, offering to protect Eogan (since Artagan certainly can't know that he is so injured and unlikely to have his leg replaced), if they will help him find Radique. Before going unconscious, Artagan claims that Eogan knows everything about Radique. (It is a lie, though, meant to make Maul protect Eogan no matter what happens to Artagan.) Corrections Officers finally make it through the door and take Maul to Sadiki. Rather than ordering his death, she offers him a job working for her, but he refuses. Rebuffed, she vows to match him again and again until he dies (or, in theory, could accept her offer). She has an even greater interest in him because brain scans from his bouts suggest telepathy or some other ability. (Fortunately for his mission, she seems not to have realized his Force attunement.) As he is taken away, he notes that her office is bugged, something she had not realized. (Slipher put a listening device under her desk.) Slipher, meanwhile, uses a "blue witch" (a prototype device that works against all electronics to essentially cloak the person from any kind of security systems but is unlikely to work for very long in total, which Damask required Slipher to take with him) to sneak into an unfinished part of the prison and contact Damask (Plagueis). Plagueis confirms his belief that Radique is real. He notes that over the last 18 months, parts have been delivered to Cog Hive Seven that suggest that Radique is building, among other things, one or more proscribed nuclear weapons. (The conversation also confirms that Slipher has been given Maul's name and orders to find Radique before he does.) Back in his cell, Maul is visited by a clawbird, which flies off. On instinct or a nudge from the Dark Side, Maul follows it to an unfinished area of the prison that is filled with "statues" made of bones from dead inmates, made by Coyle, who is there working on his newest work of "art." When discussing things made at Cog Hive Seven, Coyle tells Maul a riddle: "Slimy to touch, greasy to feel, but mix me with blood and I'll eat through steel." Zero arrives and speaks of bones being plentiful due to the large Syrox within the bowels and walls of the prison. Maul tells him he has confirmed Radique exists because comments from Artagan when he was injured confirm that he was the prisoner that Zero spoke of earlier, who had come for Radique. In another riddle, Zero explains (in a roundabout way) that Maul followed the clawbird because it is a "rook," which means nothing to Maul at the time, just like Coyle's riddle. Maul then tries to speak with Artagan in medbay, but he is gone. He goes to Eogan, but the boy claims to know nothing of where his father is, nor of Radique. Maul then receives the prisoner list from Izhsasmash and finds that there is a prisoner on the list that few other prisoners, if any, seem to know about. The prisoner's name is "Rook," giving meaning to the riddle. Maul has Izhsasmash rig the prison computer to set him up to fight Rook in the next match. Maul will make a diversion for him to do his slicing. Maul brings more bones to Coyle in the mess hall as an offering, then asks Coyle, whom he now knows was imprisoned for counterfeiting credits, if he could create 300,000 counterfeit credits for him (with Zero getting him the materials he would need). He will do so in return for something he would like for his art – the skull of a varactyl, a beast currently being held in the prison for a future match. Elsewhere, Artagan awakens to find himself held by Zero and an Aqualish (Rook). They want to know what he told Maul about Radique, but alarms begin to sound. Maul has broken his way into the varactyl's pen and battled the beast, killing it and ripping off its head, which is explained away as him protecting others by killing the beast as it broke out of its pen. This provides the distraction necessary for Izhsasmash to rig the next match. Maul takes the skull to Coyle, who offers him "white Metaxas root," a flavorless, odorless substance that can kill with a few ingested granules, but Maul refuses it, not needing assistance in killing. The call for the next match rings out, and Maul returns to his cell to find CO Augustine Smight (high on spice) waiting for him. Under orders, Smight ties Maul to the bench in his cell with Nylasteel zip-ties (the same as used on the wampa). As the match nears, the cell begins to fill with water. By the time it nearly fills, the door has opened and the match has begun. Rook, the aquatic Aqualish, attacks and has a distinct advantage. For her part, Sadiki (fretting after Dakarai until he finally shows up in the control room) is given a tongue-lashing by Chlorus because Maul was not supposed to fight Rook, thus the information provided to gamblers was incorrect. Assuming that this means that they are trying to break rules or rig the matches, Chlorus rules that the Galactic Gaming Commission is shutting down Cog Hive Seven's gambling activities, effective immediately. He

advises her to find Iram Radique and expose him to Jabba the Hutt in hopes of warding off any Hutt retribution when Cog Hive Seven loses its limited protection from the Commission. He informs her that the Hutt's have already infiltrated Cog Hive Seven to find Radique, but not with prisoners. The infiltrators are among the guards, some of whom have arrived with falsified backgrounds. Back in the flooded, connected cells, Maul is able to remember Coyle's riddle and use greasy mold from around the bench, mixed with his opponent's blood (drawn with his horns) to create an acidic mixture. He uses it to free himself, then uses it to attack Rook, who reveals that Radique had arranged for him to never have to fight. Maul gives him a relatively clean death when he reveals a crucial piece of information: the parts that "vanish" from cells are actually collected by clawbirds, all of whom follow directions from Radique, and a new shipment is coming the very next day. (He also crawls a "0" in blood, which Maul only later realizes was a reference to "Zero," rather than a letter "O" or a circle.) Maul returns to the morgue to contact Sidious after the match, but his master is growing impatient. As Maul ends the call, he is stunned and taken away. He awakens to find himself with his legs and arms tied up (for drawing and quartering). He is being held by Zero (who works for Radique) and, in the shadows, the Weequay he saw with Zero on his first day, this time with a clawbird on his shoulder). Nearby, Artagan, still a prisoner, is dying from blood poisoning to his infected lost limb, and Izhsplash has been killed for slicing the match that ended in Maul killing Rook. Once they leave Maul and Artagan alone and set a machine to begin pulling Maul apart, Artagan, nearly delirious, reveals that he was with the Bando Gora before betraying them to save Radique. Maul also realizes (wrongly, it will turn out) that the Weequay was Radique. Knowing that Artagan could contact the Bando Gora to aid in his mission, Maul dislocates his shoulder, frees himself, and takes Artagan to Eogan's cell. Meanwhile, Sadiki intends to keep the matches going, despite what Chlorus ordered. She and her administrative droid, 3D-4, holds a meeting of the guards she suspects of working for Jabba. She contacts Jabba directly, offering him the chance to save any of them who work for him, but, of course, he denies that any of them do. Smight and a few others actually do, and some even speak up, but since he refuses to acknowledge them, Sadiki intends to have them all killed. She has opened the cells of the Bone Kings and Gravity Massive, so that they could reach the ready room. Sadiki had ordered the guards to leave their dropboxes behind, meaning that she is the only one in the room who could kill the inmates. Thus, she allows the inmates to enter and attack the guards. Smight escapes through the same infrastructure opening that had allowed the gangs to enter, but he soon runs into the Syrox, which he sees kill Vas Nailhead, Strobo, and many others before Smight is able to escape deeper into the prison. In Eogan's cell, Maul gets Eogan to ask the nearly-dead, very delirious Artagan how to contact the Bando Gora. Artagan also reveals to Eogan that Zero answers to another name (suggesting, again wrongly, that Zero is Radique, though he does indeed have another identity). Maul then returns to Coyle, accepts the white metaxas root, and then puts it into Zero's special meal (Zero always eats better than the other inmates, thanks to Radique). Maul offers to take him to medbay for an antidote if he tells what he knows. Maul tells him that he needs to buy a nuclear device from Radique for the Bando Gora, but Zero argues that Radique would never sell him one if that is who it is going to, since the Bando Gora tried to kill him. When Zero will not further cooperate, Maul will not take him to the medbay, and Zero seemingly dies in his dinner. Maul returns to Eogan and Artagan, taking them to the morgue, so that Artagan can enter the code to call the Bando Gora. Maul has Eogan take Artagan back to Eogan's cell, and Maul contacts Sidious to inform him that he has found Iram Radique (or at least Maul thinks that he has). Maul returns to Coyle and acquires his counterfeit credits in a case. The case is confiscated by a guard, but it is only full of bones, since Maul has tucked all of the fake money into his prison jumpsuit. The warning to return to cells for a match sounds, and Maul goes to his, even as Sadiki is flipping out in the control room because Dakarai is nowhere to be found and has apparently rigged the next match to be between Maul and the Weequay that Maul believes is Radique, and only Dakarai could undo the match, which is again not what the algorithm predicted and thus not what was broadcast (without Commission consent) to gamblers around the galaxy. When the match begins, Maul tries to reason with "Radique," showing him the money and telling him he wants to buy the bomb, but "Radique" fights Maul, believing he is in league with the Bando Gora.

(which is only somewhat true). Maul is forced to kill the Weequay. On Coruscant, in Hego Damask's quarters at Kaldani Spires, Plagueis congratulates Sidious on the apparent death of Radique at Maul's hands and tells Sidious to order Maul to destroy Cog Hive Seven, removing any trace of his mission or Radique's operation, and Plagueis intends for Maul to die there as well. Meanwhile, Smight, having fled through various parts of the prison, finds himself in a strange area with shipping crates full of weapons and conveyor belts. He realizes that he has found Radique's weapon production facility and intends to get back on Jabba's good side with what he has found. He is incapacitated by Zero before he can do anything about his find. Maul, feeling as though he has failed his master by killing "Radique," awaits punishment in his cell. He has a dream (or vision) of fighting himself, after which he seems to "hear" the name "Plagueis" through the Force, though it means nothing to him at the moment. Slipher goes to the main hangar bay, where he uses his IBC override code (issued verbally) to have a load lifter notify him when a crate arrives for him aboard the next prison barge and keep it from being otherwise scanned or diverted. Maul awakens to find a clawbird waiting for him. As others arrive, he begins to wonder if he is their new master, since he killed "Radique." He gives them a nudge to take him somewhere, and they lead him through the prison to the weapon production facility, where Slipher (contacted by Zero and invited), Smight (now a prisoner), Coyle, and Zero await. (It turns out that Coyle's metaxas root was a ruse to see what Maul might do with it, and Zero was never actually dead.) Maul sees workers building weapons, but they all have had their eyes removed, the price (per Artagan's story) of working for Radique. The Weequay, it is revealed, was not Radique. The real Radique remains unseen, speaking via an intercom to the others. They intend to now kill Maul for Radique, but Maul notices that the workers are building lightsabers, but something does not seem right. He bluffs by claiming that he could fix the problem Radique is having with his lightsabers (true, though he does not know for sure that there is a problem at all yet). To test a saber, Zero releases Smight and gives it to him with the promise of freedom if he kills Maul. Smight activates it, only for the blade to swing around like a lightwhip and cut most of Smight's head off. Maul again offers to fix the lightsabers, claiming that in his travels as a mercenary, he once killed a Jedi and studied his lightsaber in great detail. When he notes that his price is still the nuclear weapon for the Bando Gora, Radique orders Zero to kill him. Maul attacks Zero, accidentally removing a mask (possibly the Yuuzhan Vong's ooglish masquer) that reveals that "Zero" is actually Dakarai Blirr. He has been using this disguise to move among the inmates and serve both Sadiki and Radique, and even Radique did not know his true identity. Radique orders Coyle to kill Dakarai, which he does. Slipher is then told to take Maul with him while completing the rest of his own task. It turns out that what Radique needs to fix the lightsabers is a geological compressor to fix the crystals he is using, as Maul himself notes, but Radique already knew this and has one on its way. It is the package that Slipher was awaiting, having been brought into Radique's web earlier, and it has been supplied by Plagueis, who will later take amusement in knowing that the only way Maul could complete his mission for Sidious – the one Sidious kept secret from Plagueis – was by acquiring a device that Plagueis himself acquired for Radique via Slipher. Meanwhile, Jabba the Hutt's space yacht, the Star Jewel, emerges from hyperspace with six Z-95 Headhunters. When the prison barge Purge (commanded by Wyatt Styrene with Bissley Kloth as XO and navigator) arrives, it is set upon by the Hutt forces. Jabba's henchmen take over the barge, killing Styrene and knocking out Kloth, then transferring a pair of kell dragons aboard. (Jabba himself stays aboard the Star Jewel to be safely out of any conflict aboard Cog Hive Seven). The Purge then continues to the prison. Maul and Slipher make their way to the hangar bay. En route, Slipher mentions that the Bando Gora is now led by Komari Vosa, who used to be a Jedi. This catches Maul's interest, making him believe that facing her to do business and perhaps to kill her might be the final test of him on this mission. When Maul disobeys Slipher's "orders" to maintain a low profile, Maul uses the Force on him briefly to choke him enough to threaten him. (This is a violation of his orders from Sidious, however, and would be considered failure of his mission if Slipher is able to reveal this to anyone.) They reach one of the load-lifters, and Slipher uses his verbal code to check on his package, but it has not yet arrived aboard the Purge. When unarmed dock workers notice Slipher with an obvious prisoner, Slipher pretends that he is being held against his will, and Maul grabs the blue witch

from him, then pretends it is an explosive to cause the workers to back off. Maul then leaps atop the load-lifter and makes it go berserk. As it thrashes around, it decapitates a boasting Slipher, ending any threat of Maul's brief use of the Dark Side being revealed. In the control room, Sadiki is contacted by Chlorus, who is outraged at her refusal to shut down the matches at his orders, but then she shows him recorded proof of their affair while she was a manager at the Outlander Casino and Resort. Using this as blackmail, she forces him to reinstate the prison's good standing and arrange to somehow cover for the death of Slipher, which she has just witnessed on a security camera (since he did not have the blue witch on him when the load-lifter killed him). Once the call ends, she seeks out Maul on the monitors and is unable to see him until she notices a distortion on cameras, caused by the blue witch. She is able to trap Maul in a lift (in which he abandons the blue witch because it wasn't able to hide him and is burning out). He still refuses to work for her, so she begins to heat up the lift to cook him alive. Sadiki then heads for the hangar with 3D-4 to meet the newly-arrived Purge. It is a trap! The real cargo is still on the ship, and cargo held by "guards" includes a Trandoshan with a rifle. The "guards" are henchmen for Jabba, as are fake prisoners, since the real prisoners remain locked up on the ship. Kell dragons emerge as well, hauling a platform that acts as a large hologram emitter for a live feed to Jabba, who appears as a hologram above it. Unwilling to accept the insult of having his men killed (even if he did have to deny that they were his) and wanting to wipe out Radique's operation as well, Jabba has his goons attack, and the kell dragons are released. Sadiki is able to zap the Trandoshan with an electropod and use his rifle to kill one of the dragons, but the other reaches her and bites one of her feet off in one bite. She orders 3D-4 to initiate reconfiguration series 121, basically a random reconfiguration of the modular prison that, instead of moving to align cells for inmates to fight each other, starts a sort of self destruct that begins to shift and shake the prison apart. The dragon disappears into a newly-created crevasse, and Sadiki is saved by an injection of a powerful painkiller and stimulant from 3D-4. He helps her escape from the hangar, even as Jabba has his men release the prisoners on the Purge, who join Jabba's people in attack the guards, since they don't have explosives in their hearts yet. Maul is able to escape the lift via its roof, only to barely escape doom due to the reconfiguration. As he saves himself, though, he witnesses shifts in shafts in the prison that denote the movement of the giant Syrox. He is able to sense the minds of all of those eaten by the Syrox, which are seemingly trapped in a sort of chaotic hive mind within the Syrox's mind. Back at Eogan's cell, Artagan reveals why he brought Eogan to Cog Hive Seven, but he knows that Radique will be sending people to kill him. Sure enough, blind minions of Radique arrive with claw birds to kill Artagan. They stab him to death (though he was nearly dead anyway), and Eogan uses the Fifty-Two Fists to defeat the minions, making that success the last thing Artagan sees as he dies. Maul arrives, mildly impressed by Eogan's actions, and takes the boy with him as they head for the hangar to get the geological compressor that must now have arrived on the Purge. When they arrive, they stay out of the ongoing firefight and instead go to the load-lifters. Maul uses Slipher's verbal code on one, then rewires it to not require a voiceprint match, thereby having the load-lifter bring him the compressor. On Sojourn, Plagueis is informed by 11-D, during his experiments on the body of Darth Venamis, that his package has been received, but not by Slipher as intended. Aboard the Purge, still docked with Cog Hive Seven, Kloth comes to, only to find the prisoners gone and a new force coming in through the hull breach that Jabba's goons had used before the Star Jewel moved away to safe distance. It is the Bando Gora, led by Komari Vosa, there to acquire the nuclear device that Maul used Artagan's code to contact them about. Sadiki has made it back to the control room (with a prosthetic foot attached) and has ordered 3D-4 to have their escape pod ready as soon as Dakarai is found (not knowing her brother is dead). She activates the Omega Initiative, which begins cycling slowly through all of the inmates' numbers in order of their arrival (slowly so that the system does not crash), causing their charges to kill them. Time is running out. While she is there, the Syrox breaks in through the wall. She tries to escape it, but when she activates the sound-proofing without meaning to, she is unable to hear it as it looms and devours her. Maul and Eogan follow clawbird movements (sent by Radique) back to the weapon shop with the compressor, finally meeting the real Iram Radique, who is revealed to be a Chiss, another species virtually unknown in the modern galaxy (like the

*Yuuzhan Vong Maul fault earlier). Maul shows him the compressor, proving that his only source of the device has put it in Maul's hands. Maul proves it works to fix the lightsabers, and Radique seems to agree to his deal. Maul will show him how to use the compressor to fix the lightsabers he is building in return for the nuclear device. He also needs Radique to make sure that GH-7 in the medbay is ready for Maul and Eogan when they arrive to have their charges deactivated before their numbers can be reached in the Omega Initiative. (Radique has to agree, since he needs Maul to show him how to fix the lightsabers.) They head for medbay, even as Komari encounters Jabba in hologram form, then senses Maul's presence in the Force. She intends to take the weapon, then kill him, since she expects that this is a trap, rather than an honest act of support for the Bando Gora. She is on her way to his location when she is attacked by the Syrox. Unable to defeat the monstrosity and forced to face her own depths of despair and desire for self-destruction, she runs from the confrontation. At the medbay, Maul and Eogan find the droid destroyed and Radique waiting for them instead. They have been betrayed! Radique sets his clawbirds against Eogan, who falls and seems to die as his number is reached in the count-up. Maul battles Radique, who wields the single lightsaber that Maul had fixed as an example. Maul takes the blade from Radique, but Radique sends the clawbirds after Maul long enough to cover drawing a hidden blaster, with which he shoots Maul in the shoulder. Before he can kill Maul, though, Eogan rises and jumps upon him, having apparently had his charge deactivated during his brief needling by GH-7 during the failed escape attempt with his father. Eogan breaks Radique's wrist until the blaster is pointing at Radique's own head, then fires, killing the weaponsmith. Komari then enters the medbay, drawn by the sounds of struggle and Maul's presence in the Force. She attacks Maul, who uses the fixed saber to defend himself, until the Syrox bursts into the room, drawing Komari into attacking it as the greater threat. Maul refuses to let Komari, something intriguingly not Jedi or Sith yet powerful in the Dark Side, die at the maw of the beast, so he attacks, finally killing the Syrox by cutting off all the parts of its mouth. Komari then returns the favor, saving Maul's life by using the Force via telekinesis to deactivate (permanently) the charges in Maul's hearts. Upon reaching the hangar with the nuclear device, the trio is confronted by Jabba, whose Star Jewel has landed, presumably to gather the last of his men before the station tears itself apart. Maul kills a nearby goon, showing Jabba that he is not a man to be denied. Rather than protesting any further, Jabba offers the trio escape aboard the space yacht. As they leave, Cog Hive Seven finally continues its self-destruction, leaving no evidence of Maul's mission there. In the aftermath, Darth Sidious emerges from a shower in his apartment at 500 Republica on Coruscant to find Plagueis waiting for him. Plagueis congratulates him on killing Radique, for real this time, since the prison is gone and Radique with it. Sidious feigns concern at possibly failing Plagueis by risking revealing their existence to the galaxy by sending Maul into the prison. The two part ways, for what Sidious intends to be the last time. (He will soon manipulate the Bando Gora and their allies into a strike against Sojourn in an attempt to assassinate Plagueis.) As for Maul, Eogan, and Komari, they travel in comfort. Maul remains with the nuclear device, waiting to hear from Sidious in some fashion. Komari visits him, suggesting that perhaps Eogan might someday be his apprentice. She even suggests a sexual interest in Maul, though he does not take the bait. She suggests that neither of them are the people they once were before the Dark Side claimed them, and they perhaps will find themselves together again. The Star Jewel continues on to Hutt Space, where the three survivors from the Cog Hive Seven debacle will part ways, and Komari will carry the nuclear weapon toward its future use by the Bando Gora . . .*

#### **(Lockdown)\***

\*NOTE: The placement of this novel, *Maul: Lockdown*, is somewhat tricky. It takes place over a relatively short period, which is helpful, but the timeline in the front of this novel and other contemporary ones place it in 33 BBY, right after a listing for *Darth Maul: Shadow Hunter*. However, the listing puts *Shadow Hunter* in 33 BBY, when it is actually in the first month of 32 BBY in the teeny-tiny bit of the year that comes before TPM, since TPM is in 3:4. The novel includes an overt reference to the assassinations on Eriadu near the end of *Cloak of Deception* as having already taken place. However, the story's concept is that this is how Sidious manages to get a proscribed nuclear device into the hands of the Bando Gora, so that they and their allies can attack Plagueis and his laboratory on Sojourn, as we see in chapter 26 (pp. 305 – 310) of *Darth Plagueis*. We can break chapter 26 of *Darth Plagueis* up into its three sections. The first portion has Maul at the LiMerge factory, considering how Palpatine is on his way to Eriadu (pp. 300 – 302) for the summit (meaning that we are still before chapter 26 of

*Cloak of Deception*, which is when Palpatine arrives). The second portion (pp. 303 – 305) has Palpatine taking a detour to Naboo, which sets the stage for the attack on Sojourn. The third portion (pp. 305 – 310) is the attack itself, and the next chapter (27) has Palpatine back on Coruscant, meeting Plagueis, who has survived the attack. In order for *Maul: Lockdown* to refer to the assassination of the Directorate in past tense, have Palpatine be contacting Maul from Coruscant (not Eriadu), and have the nuclear device from *Lockdown* be the one used against Sojourn, then the assassinations in *Cloak of Deception* must take place in the gap on p. 305 of *Darth Plagueis*, followed by *Lockdown*, and then the rest of that chapter of *Darth Plagueis*. However, this means that *Lockdown* does not take place after *Shadow Hunter* in the way it is listed in the novels timeline at the front of the book. I suppose I should also note that the book gives Maul's date of entry for Cog Hive Seven as "01102211224," which seems to be a meaningless number in galactic dating terms.

- Forces loyal to Ars Veruna and his allies (*Gardulla the Hutt, Black Sun, and the Bando Gora*) attack Sojourn. Darth Plagueis expected this, so he and 11-4D take the Rugess Nome-designed and Sienar-built Sith Infiltrator that he has had made and delivered to Sojourn and escape, just as those enemies unleash a banned nuclear warhead (acquired by Maul from Iram Radique on Cog Hive Seven) on the moon. This happens earlier than expected, though, and it is only with the aid of Jabba the Hutt (whom he had contacted earlier) that saves Plagueis, who has Jabba take them and the starfighter to Coruscant, while contacting Veruna to tell him that his assassination attempt has failed. Shortly thereafter, Darth Plagueis and Darth Sidious (now returned from Eriadu) reunite on Coruscant (where Plagueis has also delivered the Sith Infiltrator to Darth Sidious, so he can present it to Maul). They intend to strike a blow against the conspirators who tried to kill Plagueis. Plagueis will deal with Ars Veruna on Naboo, and Sidious will send Maul to take down Black Sun's leadership, while they leave the Bando Gora and Gardulla the Hutt for later, waiting to see how things pan out with Komari Vosa, a fallen Jedi, in charge of the Bando Gora and as a potential future asset. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Darth Plagueis)**

- Darth Sidious intends to make sure he can keep in secure communication with his pawns. He has received the Sith Infiltrator from Darth Plagueis, and intends to give it to his apprentice, Maul. Before that, though, he hires a pilot named Fa'ale Leh to take the newly-completed Sith Infiltrator, the Scimitar, to the communications device manufacturer Thal K'sar. K'sar is given precise designs on how a special transceiver is to be made for the vessel, and he has two of them made. The other one is sent to Xi Char, where another designer has been hired to create a mechno-chair for Nute Gunray of the Trade Federation (soon to be in charge of the Trade Federation if Sidious' schemes come through). His intent is for both (and by the time of the Battle of Geonosis, to have all of the Separatist leadership in the Clone Wars) have similar transceivers in order to allow for secure communications between the Sith Lord and his most prominent underlings.

(conjecture based on *Labyrinth of Evil*)

- On Naboo, a rally is held to promote a movement to elect Padmé Amidala, who had been elected as Princess of Theed at 12 years old, to be the next Queen of Naboo, having just turned 14. A young boy named Ian Lago attends and falls in love with Amidala. Shortly thereafter, Ian's father, Kun Lago, Prime Counselor to King Veruna is rocked by scandals within Veruna's administration. All the while, Ian is dreaming of Amidala, and he finally meets her one day in the park. The two hit it off and spend the majority of the summer with each other, eventually growing into a full-fledged couple, hidden from public view. When Kun Lago discovers his son's actions, he throws the boy out of the house. What Ian did not yet know, but finds out upon arriving to see Amidala, is that King Veruna has just abdicated the throne, and Amidala is being prepared to take his place. When he arrives, Amidala shuts him out, knowing that her duty and love must now be for all of Naboo, not him. The next morning, Amidala is elected by the popular vote as Queen of Naboo, and a despondent young Ian Lago leaves Naboo. (Exact date: 2:10) \*

**(A Summer's Dream)\***

\*NOTE: This was said to be five months prior to TPM, but the scene in *Darth Plagueis* where Sidious reveals Veruna's abdication is the same scene in which he presents the Scimitar to Darth Maul as he heads out on the mission in the *Darth Maul* comic series, which is set 6 months before TPM. Presumably, this makes both events closer together around the turn of the month . . . or something. I have, such, shifted its "exact date" from 2:11 to 2:10.

- Queen Padmé Amidala of Naboo forms a group of handmaidens/bodyguards consisting of Sabé, Saché, Yané, Rabé, and Eirtaé.

(conjecture based on *Episode I Visual Dictionary*)

- Approximately half a year before the Battle of Naboo (just after Veruna's abdication on Naboo), within Darth Sidious' secret Sith sanctum on Coruscant (perhaps attached to the quarters Sidious uses while living as his alter ego, Palpatine?), Darth Maul trains with his double-bladed lightsaber against assassin droids. He survives, much to the approval of Lord Sidious. Sidious tells Maul to prepare for a new mission. Sidious' plan to blockade Naboo (thus forcing a crisis to make himself Supreme Chancellor) is nearly set, but Sidious is wary of interference from the Black Sun criminal organization. Maul is charged with severing the head of the organization, hoping to throw it into disarray. To facilitate his mission, Maul receives a gift from Sidious—the Sith Infiltrator starfighter (the Scimitar), complete with three Dark Eye probe droids, a speeder bike (the Bloodfin), and a cloaking device. Maul leaves on his mission in his new ship, flying over the towers of Coruscant while cloaked. He flies over Qui-Gon Jinn and Obi-Wan, and as he does so, Qui-Gon momentarily senses a disturbance in the force, like a shadow passing over the sun. His first target is Black Sun's Darnada. He heads for the space station the Vigo calls home and arrives as Feen Fenoob is trying to escape from two of Darnada's henchmen, Gargachykk and Asa. Feen uses flash globes to escape from the two henchmen, only to be cut in half by Darth Maul. Maul deactivates his lightsaber and asks to be taken to see Darnada, so he can join Black Sun. Asa is wary, but decides Darnada might find him useful. They go to see Darnada, who has just dismissed Neimoidian Hath Monchar like an insect. Darnada's bodyguard, Sinya, is not impressed by Maul, especially when Maul flat out tells them that he has come to kill them. Darnada's goons attack Maul, who easily tears them apart. He even manages to kill Sinya in one-to-one combat. Finally, Maul kills Darnada with a stab through the eye. Maul turns to Asa, the only survivor, and tells him to carry word that Black Sun is now at war with itself. Both Maul and Asa escape the station just before explosives set by Maul destroy it. As Maul continues his quest, Asa changes course to tell his master about the events on the station. A short time later, Maul hits the base of Vigo Morn, killing him. Word travels to Raltiir, where the head of Black Sun, Lex, has called the other Vigos together. The Vigos are arguing amongst themselves, casting blame on each other, but Lex is intelligent enough to know that the information Asa has supplied must've been planted to sow discord. They plan on being there as a group to present a target of opportunity for Maul, and then kill him when he arrives. Of course, this is all part of Maul's plan. Maul contacts Sidious to let him know all is ready for his final attack, and then Maul makes his way into Lex's compound, cutting through Black Sun's defenders as if they were nothing, until finally reaching the inner sanctum, where the Vigos' bodyguards lie in wait. Maul easily decimates the bodyguards, including a telepathic guard who looks into Maul's mind and sees great darkness. Maul then enters the room through which the Vigos are escaping. Lex takes his servant, Oolth, and his Nightsister bodyguard, Mighella, and leaves, locking the other Vigos in the room with Maul, believing that Black Sun will survive as long as Lex alone survives. Maul kills Asa and the Vigos, then heads after Lex. Mighella stays behind to attack Maul. They duel as they taunt each other of how little each other knows of the Dark Side. Finally, Mighella uses Force lightning on Maul, but he resists through the Dark Side, finally killing her (ironically by cutting her in half as Maul will be by Obi-Wan Kenobi), as she realizes who and what he must be. Finally, Maul faces off with Lex (not noticing that Oolth has escaped . . .). Lex reveals that his name is Alexi Garyn, and he was once supposed to become a Jedi Knight. He was too old to train, so he turned to crime, but during his time among Jedi, he heard rumors of the Sith Order, and now, in Maul, he finds his fears and the rumors personified. Knowing Maul must kill him, Lex takes the offensive and cuts across Maul's stomach before Maul disarms and drowns him . . . (To be continued below . . .) (Exact date: 2:10)\*

*(Darth Maul)\**

\*NOTE: The proper names for the Sith Infiltrator and Sith Speeder Bike were found in *The Dark Side Sourcebook*. The *Star Wars Comics Companion* and *New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels* both suggest that this story takes place half a year (6 months on a 12-month calendar or 5 months on a 10-month calendar) before TPM, which also gives us a general sense of when *Cloak of Deception* and the *Episode I Adventures* stories must be taking place.

- Darth Maul reprograms and refits C-3PX as a security guard for his Sith Infiltrator.  
(conjecture based on *Ultimate Adversaries*)

- As Darth Maul brings death to Black Sun in retaliation for the attempt on Darth Plagueis' life, Plagueis and 11-4D travel to Naboo to confront Ars Veruna, who has stepped down as king in the aftermath of scandals that the Sith revealed through their agents on Naboo to engineer the election of a more malleable Padmé Amidala. He sneaks into the Veruna residence and confronts him, revealing his true identity as a Sith Lord, then kills Veruna, watching the midichlorians wink back to the Force as he dies. (To be continued below . . . )  
*(Darth Plagueis)*
- In the wake of his abdication and death, rumors are circulated that Ars Veruna went into hiding and then died of an "accident" that Captain Magneta lets happen and then helps to cover up. For failing to save Veruna from death (actually at the hands of Darth Plagueis), Magneta resigns and his position as head of the Royal Security Force is taken by Quarsh Panaka.  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Episode I--"The Phantom Menace"* novelization and *Episode I: Visual Dictionary*)
- After the Black Sun mission, Maul sits in his sanctum. Darth Sidious asks him of survivors (there are none) and of his wound (there is no pain where strength lies). Finally Sidious tells Maul that there is one other threat to their security. Maul stands and ignites his lightsaber. As always, he is at his master's command. (Exact date: 2:10)\*  
*(Darth Maul)\**

\*NOTE: The proper names for the Sith Infiltrator and Sith Speeder Bike were found in *The Dark Side Sourcebook*. The *Star Wars Comics Companion* and *New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels* both suggest that this story takes place half a year (6 months on a 12-month calendar or 5 months on a 10-month calendar) before TPM, which also gives us a general sense of when *Cloak of Deception* and the *Episode I Adventures* stories must be taking place.

- Approximately six months before the Battle of Naboo, Darth Sidious takes Darth Maul with hunting down a Dark Side Force-user. Maul takes his Sigh Infiltrator to a planet on the Outer Rim, where he discovers the one-on-one tournament fighter Silus, who uses the Dark Side in his matches. Maul delivers a holographic message to him, only to discover that the message is Sidious offering Silus the chance to be his Sith Apprentice Shadow Hand, if he can kill Darth Maul. Maul and Silus do battle, and Maul finally kills Silus. Upon returning to his Master, Maul understands that it was a test to ensure that his fighting skills are up to fighting Force-users. Maul remains Sidious' Apprentice.  
*(Marked)*
- Jedi Knight Ronhar Kim begins a six-month mission that will keep him away from Coruscant while his old friend Palpatine becomes Supreme Chancellor.  
(conjecture based on *Bloodlines*)
- On Coruscant, Supreme Chancellor Finis Valorum continues to face accusations of corruption. Seeking to use this to their advantage, the anti-Senate (and anti-Valorum) group known as the Flail (led by Zegmon Pent, who maintains a fake image as a former Jedi student) has decided to make an attempt on Valorum's credibility and his life to remove him from power. As Valorum prepares for a speech to be given the next day, he meets with Jedi Master Mace Windu to set up a meeting with a group of supporters and allies who can blend into crowds and hopefully stop the Flail's plot. Later, as the group awaits their meeting with Valorum, they stop a plot by Senn Riip Domeet, a Flail operative, that would have destroyed the plaza outside Valorum's tower, where he would be giving his speech. After Domeet is stopped, the group meets with Windu and Valorum, who tell them that they expect the Flail to hit either (or both) the weather-control station or air traffic control centers to wreak havoc and prepare to ruin Valorum. If the Flail fail, they expect that the attempt will be made on Valorum's life during his speech, where the group can stop them. The group heads for the weather station, where they capture and scare off several terrorists. They then head for the air traffic control center, where they see a shuttle flown by Pent dropping off terrorists. After rounding up the terrorists, the group gives chase to Pent, who has taken the shuttle to the plaza. As the group catches up in their own air taxi, terrorists leap from the unarmed shuttle to attack Valorum. One of Valorum's guards, Vinsho Pah, grabs Valorum as a blast sends him over the railing, but cannot lift Valorum up as it would endanger him. Several members of the group provide cover fire while Pah saves Valorum. When most of the terrorists are stopped, Pent himself leaps from the shuttle, brandishing his imitation lightsaber. His hope is

*that by attacking Valorum with it, it will make it look as though the Jedi are against Valorum, but when a member of the group ignites their lightsaber, Pent knows he cannot face them with his fake saber. He instead pulls out a holdout blaster and tries to cover himself and get to Valorum, while using the shuttle's autopilot to set it to crash into the plaza. In a furious few moments, the group on the plaza grounds subdues Pent, while the few remaining in the air taxi barely stop the shuttle from making its suicide run. The plot has been foiled, but whether or not the end of Pent means the end of the Flail that Valorum had promised remains to be seen.*

**(Shadows of Coruscant)**

- On Coruscant, Jedi Master Qui-Gon Jinn is called before the Jedi Council, where he learns that Council member Adi Gallia has vanished on Esseles while investigating an anonymous report that Trinkatta Starships has been commissioned by an unknown party to build fifty experimental, hyperdrive-bearing droid starfighters. Jinn is told to go to Esseles with Jedi Knights Vel Ardox and Noro Zak to discover the truth. He is told to leave his Padawan, Obi-Wan Kenobi, behind, but as they leave aboard the Radiant VII, he makes sure Obi-Wan is aboard, believing that the Padawan could be of assistance on the mission. Once on Esseles, the Jedi discover that the Trinkatta Starships facility has been taken over, it seems, by reprogrammed droids and the buildings are being fumigated, which would kill any living being trapped inside. The Jedi split up, and Qui-Gon makes it into the main building only to find Boll Trinkatta trapped by his own droids. He frees Trinkatta, who tells him that the Neimoidian Trade Federation contracted him to build the droid starfighters, against their exclusive contract with the Xi Charrians. When Trinkatta objected to creating starfighters that were obviously intended for hit and run hyperspace warfare, Trinkatta's test pilot "vanished" at the hands of the NTF. Trinkatta then completed the starfighters out of fear. As Trinkatta escapes, Qui-Gon heads for another area, where he believes Adi Gallia is being held. On the way, he discovers that the droid starfighters are no longer at the facility. He enters a tower and finds Adi Gallia badly injured, but alive. He takes the wounded Jedi and escapes an attack by Bartokks assassins before being reunited with the other Jedi. They realize that the assassins always travel in groups of three, and only three were taken out, which probably means that the droid starfighters are still on Esseles somewhere, although Qui-Gon is not so sure that it is the Bartokks that have the ships. Perhaps the assassins that are left are hunting for the starfighters as well. They decide that Qui-Gon, Obi-Wan, and Trinkatta will continue their search, while the other two Jedi take Adi Gallia to Rhinnal for medical treatment. In another part of the galaxy, Trade Federation Viceroy Nute Gunray and his second-in-command, Rune Haako speak with Darth Sidious via hologram. Sidious is displeased with the starfighter situation and wants the person who leaked information of their existence to the Republic found and terminated.

**(Search for the Lost Jedi)**

- Believing that the Bartokks are not behind the theft of the enhanced droid starfighters, and with the suspicion that Boll Trinkatta's test pilot, Bama Vook, may have been behind it, Qui-Gon Jinn decides that he, Obi-Wan Kenobi, and Trinkatta should head for the Ion Sandbox, a spaceport cantina where they might learn where the starfighters are hidden. Unbeknownst to them, Darth Sidious has dispatched Rune Haako and Duality Dofine, two Neimoidians, to Esseles to find the starfighters. They arrive and make a stop at the Ion Sandbox. They are noticed by Bama Vook (who, by the way, is not dead), who slips out slowly. As he exits, he runs into Trinkatta and explains that he did not wish to be party to the building of war vessels for the Trade Federation, so he "vanished" with his son, Chup-Chup, and his droid, LE-PR34 (Leeper). When the Bartokks arrived and stole the starfighters and the prototype hyperdrive, they put them in an over-sized freighter, which Bama subsequently stole, not knowing that it was owned by Bartokk assassins. He hid it in Docking Bay 28, along with his brand new YT-1300 freighter, the Metron Burner, and a modified Z-95 Headhunter that can carry two passengers. They head for the docking bay, followed by the Neimoidians, who recognized them as they left the Ion Sandbox. Upon arrival, they are attacked by Bartokks before learning from Leeper that Chup-Chup has been taken hostage aboard the Bartokk freighter. A Bartokk gets the drop on them and stuns everyone but Obi-Wan, who battles several other assassins before they escape in the freighter. He gets the others out of the stun net, and

leaves Trinkatta to oversee their safety. Obi-Wan then takes the Z-95 Headhunter after the Bartokks (after disabling a bomb they had placed on the starfighter). He finally catches up to the Bartokk ship and battles one Bartokk starfighter and then three droid starfighters before boarding. Once aboard, he finds twenty-two droid starfighters. Considering the three he just destroyed, that means that twenty-five are missing. He finds and frees Chup-Chup, who tells him that the Bartokks had transferred the other twenty-five droid starfighters to another Bartokk freighter. Obi-Wan defeats and uses the Force to probe the mind of another Bartokk assassin. He learns that the Bartokks were indeed on a mission, but the target of their assassination is on Corulag. They were stealing the droid starfighters to carry out that mission. Obi-Wan then sets the ship to explode and he and Chup-Chup escape with the prototype hyperdrive just before the ship is destroyed. They return to Esseles, where Obi-Wan informs Corulag that the other Bartokk freighter is on the way. Reunited with the others, they determine that they should go to Corulag, but Obi-Wan reports that they cannot get a message through to Rhinnal (the planet they sent Noro Zak and Vel Ardox to with the injured Adi Gallia). This could mean that there is trouble on Rhinnal, so they must go there before attempting to catch the Bartokk freighter. Bama offers to take them to Rhinnal aboard the Metron Burner. They prepare to leave. In another part of the galaxy, Neimoidian Trade Federation Viceroy Nute Gunray contacts Darth Sidious via hologram. He informs the Sith Lord (who, I must stress again, is Naboo Senator Palpatine of the Republic Senate) that the two Neimoidians on Esseles overheard that the droid starfighters and prototype hyperdrive were aboard a Bartokk freighter that took off from Esseles. Gunray offers to personally pursue the Bartokk freighter (not knowing that it was destroyed, but we can assume that he would've just wound up chasing after the second freighter), but Darth Sidious denies him permission to do so. Sidious has someone else lined up for that duty, presumably his apprentice, Darth Maul.

#### **(The Bartokk Assassins)**

- Darth Sidious (Naboo Senator Palpatine) calls his Sith Apprentice, Darth Maul. He informs Maul that their droid starfighters (with hyperdrives) have been stolen, which interferes with their plans to take over Brentaal and control the Perlemian Trade Route and Hydian Way. Maul is to find and recapture the ships, so the Bartokks who stole them cannot use them to carry out an assassination or attack that would discredit the Neimoidian Trade Federation, which Sidious is controlling. He is to leave the Bartokk's employer to live in fear, but the Bartokks lives are forfeit. As Darth Maul and his specially programmed and built droid, C-3PX, head for Esseles, Bama Vook, Qui-Gon Jinn, Obi-Wan Kenobi, and Leeper leave Esseles for Rhinnal to learn the fate of the planet's Jedi chapter house. They land on Rhinnal and learn that the communications blackout was the result of a severe storm, confirming Obi-Wan's fears that they had deviated from going after the Bartokks when there was no real crisis on Rhinnal. They will leave again as soon as the next storm subsides. Maul arrives near Esseles and determines which freighter belongs to the thieves, who then divert course from heading to Corulag to heading to Raltiir. Maul follows them there and allows himself (and alter C-3PX) to be captured in order to learn from them and be in position to defeat them. After destroying the interrogator droid in his cell and taking its truth serum capsule, Maul rages through the Bartokk's fortress, killing many of them and using the truth serum on one to learn the story behind their assignment. The Trade Federation had hired Groodo the Hutt to design a prototype hyperdrive engine for the NTF, which he did. The NTF took the hyperdrive and did not pay Groodo. When he learned that the prototype hyperdrive had been taken to Trinkatta and Bama Vook on Esseles for the creation of fifty hyperdrive-enhanced droid starfighters, he saw his chance to seek revenge on both the NTF and Corulag Academy, which had refused to admit his son, Boonda the Hutt. Groodo hired the Bartokks to steal the starfighters and prototype hyperdrive and then attack the Corulag Academy. Now that he prototype is in the hands of the Jedi Knights and half of the starfighters are destroyed, the Bartokks still intend to use the remaining 25 droid starfighters to complete their mission. Maul uses a thermal detonator to blow up the fortress' armory, unfortunately having to leave C-3PX to perish (as far as can be told) in the explosion. Maul races back to his Sith Infiltrator and heads for Corulag to stop the attack on Corulag Academy, which was about to be carried out by the droid starfighters and one Bartokk fighter that had left the fortress during Maul's

rampage. Maul arrives in the Corulag system just before the starfighters. He then uses a droid starfighter control device given to him by Darth Sidious to turn the droid starfighters against the Bartokk starfighter, destroying it. He then spots the ship that can only belong to Groodo and turns the starfighters on it. Groodo and his son, Boonda, use an escape pod to head for Corulag's surface, and Maul lets them live, as per Sidious' instructions. The Hutt's land on Corulag and Groodo prepares to place a call that might enable him to strike back at the Trade Federation that Maul represents. Maul, in the meantime, heads back to Raltiir to search for C-3PX. He finds the droid's restraining bolt, but no sign of the droid itself and resigns himself to C-3PX's destruction. On Rhinnal, Obi-Wan reports that he has spoken with Corulag and learned of the firefight and that the droid starfighters escaped into hyperspace after the battle, leaving the question of who now has the starfighters up in the air. The Jedi (including Noro Zak and Adi Gallia) confer on the issue, and Qui-Gon then receives a call from Yoda on Coruscant. Yoda informs Qui-Gon that he will meet Qui-Gon and the others at Corulag. "Matters most urgent" await them at the Corulag Academy.

**(The Fury of Darth Maul)**

- At some point before the Battle of Naboo, Darth Maul somehow comes back into possession of C-3PX.\*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)\*

\*NOTE: It certainly seems like *The Fury of Darth Maul* intended to leave C-3PX out of Maul's hands to end up available for *Droids: The Kalarba Adventures* much later, but *The New Essential Guide to Droids* has C-3PX being captured by the Republic when the Scimitar is seized after Maul's death. Thus, the only logical conclusion is that Maul somehow comes back into possession of the droid after *The Fury of Darth Maul*, yet before *The Phantom Menace*.

- Bartokks assassins steal a new-model SoroSuub space yacht from Ausec Groggle of Trandosha.  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Emergency*)
- As Qui-Gon Jinn, Obi-Wan Kenobi, Bama Vook, Leeper, Vel Ardox, Noro Zak, and Adi Gallia head from Rhinnal to Corulag to meet with Yoda and Mace Windu, Groodo the Hutt, angry over the Bartokks' failure to destroy Corulag Academy, gives the Bartokks one last chance to fulfill their assignment. The Jedi (aboard the Radiant VII and the Metron Burner) arrive in Corulag's vicinity at the same time that a new model SoroSuub yacht (registered to Ausec Groggle of Trandosha, but piloted by the Bartokks with six X10-D droids, three of which are modified with plasma bombs) enters the system as well. Leeper notes that this is odd since the new model should not be for sale yet. (The Bartokks stole it, of course.) All of our heroes meet on Corulag, and Windu and Yoda are not angered that Obi-Wan is with Qui-Gon against their original wishes. Yoda and Mace Windu tell them that their mission is to help secure a Force-attuned child, Teela Panjarra. It seems that when the six-month-old's parents died, she was placed in the care of Chief Scientist Frexton of the Corulag Academy's Science Service, she same division that rejected Boonda the Hutt's application. Frexton knows the child has a high midichlorian count, but refuses to turn her over, preferring to run his own tests (AKA preferring to make her his own personal lab rat, not an individual with rights). The Jedi are there to save the child from Frexton. The Jedi soon run into two X10-Ds and realize that the Bartokks are trying to complete their mission. Yoda orders the other Jedi to evacuate the children in the Science Service tower's nursery (where Teela is nowhere to be found), while he takes out the X10-Ds. He does, so, but is locked into a different section of the tower, with only a shot-up security droid nearby to help. Yoda takes has taken out both droids and finds a bomb inside one of them. The security droid disables it while Yoda rushes to the lab where Frexton has Teela. He finds Frexton and Frexton tries to evade Yoda, carrying Teela in a Live Organism Comfort Conveyor (LOCC). A few Bartokks and two more droids arrive, and Yoda defeats them. They confirm that their intent is to destroy the Academy, and Yoda deactivates (well disintegrates—in a trash unit) another bomb droid. There are two droids left, one of which has a bomb. Yoda chases Frexton (who has ran off with Teela) to another room, where the girl is taken by several Bartokks and the remaining two droids. Yoda defeats them all, and then takes the last bomb and the LOCC aboard the Bartokks' skiff and flies to the SoroSuub yacht. Once there, he races aboard, sets the bomb to detonate (it had a fail-safe timer), and then battles (and kills) the Bartokk queen before escaping with Teela in the LOCC. The ship explodes, taking the rest of the Bartokks with it. Victorious, the

*Jedi prepare to return to Coruscant on the Radiant VII, while the furious Groodo and his son, Boonda, hitch a ride back to Esseles with Bama Vook and Leeper aboard the Burner.*

**(Jedi Emergency)**

- On Tatooine, Anakin Skywalker, Dorn, and Wald are killing time. Wald discovers an old lightsaber in Watto's shop, but it won't work. They go to where Sebulba is preparing for a Podrace. While checking out Sebulba's Podracer (not the one in The Phantom Menace), they accidentally drop the lightsaber into his engine. While getting it out, Anakin accidentally activates it for a split-second, just enough to sever a wire inside. The race begins, and the damage causes Sebulba to lose, much to the delight of Watto, who bet against him, since it's the only way to get a decent profit from such a bet. Unfortunately, he knows nothing of the children's involvement and still considers them useless street urchins.

**(Urchins)**

- On Datar, several Ghostling children are kidnapped by Djas Puhr and Gondry, under orders from Sebulba. They are transported to Tatooine, where Pala Kwi'teksa, a Twi'lek slave of Madame Vansitt, is being shown to a prospective buyer, Lord Tantos. Tantos agrees to purchase her, and she will be leaving soon. She goes to give the bad news to her friends, Anakin Skywalker, Kister, Wald, Amee, and Dorn. Watto sends Anakin to sneak a peek at what Sebulba is bringing into Mos Espa. He and Kister rush off and see Sebulba's newly-modified Podracer. After other crates are inside a storehouse, the boys sneak in to check on the crate contents. There, they see the Ghostling children, including Princess Arawynne. They have not had the explosive anti-escape transmitters installed in them yet. The boys are sent away by guards but want to help the children, if possible. The children are soon sold to Gardulla the Hutt for use as garden decorations (which would be killed by more ferocious garden decorations). Anakin is then sent on a trading mission to the Jundland Wastes where he meets with some Jawas and reluctantly purchases what appears to be a small cube with Jedi markings and something evil trapped inside. Soon, Kister, Pala, Anakin, and Dorn, disguised as Jawas, break into Gardulla's complex and find the Ghostlings. Using the unimplanted transmitters as impromptu bombs, the Mos Espa children sneak the Ghostlings into the as-yet-empty garden to hide until they can come back and get them out of Gardulla's palace completely. Anakin and the other non-Ghostlings make their escape (an escape that the Ghostlings, by their physical exhaustion and make-up could not have made). They say their goodbyes to Pala as she prepares to leave with her new master. Shortly thereafter, Sebulba comes to Gardulla for his payment, but she refuses to pay until she has the Ghostlings in her hands again (since she fears duplicity on Sebulba's part). Sebulba sets out on a personal (and business) mission to find the missing Ghostling children.

**(The Ghostling Children)**

- Gardulla the Hutt has sent Sebulba, Grondry, Khiss, and Djas Puhr to find the children who helped the Ghostlings. They find a skin bit left by Pala Kwi'teksa and pick up Anakin Skywalker's scent and are on the move. At Madam Vansitt's academy, Vansitt suggests that Pala escape. After meeting with Jira and deciding to collect money to free the slaves, Anakin, Kister, Dorn, and Pala prepare a plan of action. Anakin is chased by Puhr, but the others help him escape. Anakin and Kister escape in Sebulba's Podracer, while Sebulba pursues in Brant Rumble's. Anakin drops Kister off so he can take a scrambler to Pala to save her if Gardulla sends people after her based on the DNA of the skin flake or try to destroy her using the implanted detonator. Anakin and Sebulba go head to head in Mos Espa (with Sebulba not realizing who he's facing) and Sebulba is forced to wreck Brant's Pod and Anakin escapes. Later, Kister informs him that Pala is safely hidden with the Ghostlings and the scrambler is working to save her from scans and kill commands. Later, Anakin has a dream and seems to be being contacted by some kind of lifeform in the mysterious cube he got from Jawas earlier in the week. At Jabba's Palace, Sebulba informs him that a bounty has been put on the head of Pala and her unknown accomplices, and Jabba tells him that he will put Dorn to tracking down the children (which would mean betraying his friends if he followed through) . . . \*

**(The Hunt for Anakin Skywalker)\***

\*NOTE: This assumes that the needed parts for Watto's racer are *not* a result of the race at the start of the TPM novelization. The text also puts this story at one week before the Boonta Eve Race, and thus about a week

**before TPM.**

- *Jabba the Hutt calls Dorn to him and pretends to be preparing to free him in order to let him work as a spy for his father, Zorba the Hutt. All Dorn has to do is prove his loyalty to Jabba by betraying his friends and turning in the Ghostling children. Dorn knows this is all a ruse, though, and that chances are that he'll be killed after helping, anyway. Dorn is sent to find the Ghostlings, while Sebulba, Khiss, Gondry, and Djas Puhr, follow. Anakin Skywalker slips a signal scrambler to Dorn, while Kister gives him a Jawa robe, allowing him to hide from the hunters. As the hunters chase down Dorn and the other two children, the kids race into the Racer's Edge Cantina and rouse the patrons to fight Sebulba and the others when they enter. The children then head for Gardulla the Hutt's palace, where they lead the hunters through a wild chase through Gardulla's dangerous (and even more so due to traps set by Pala and the Ghostling children, under the leadership of Arawynne) garden. They have been allowed to roam free by the garden's Ho'Din gardener, Oo Wen, and have the aid of several Wisties from Endor. The children lead the hunters all around various traps. Dorn and Kister are stunned and captured, while Pala, Arawynne, and the other Ghostlings nearly make it out of an air vent before they are stopped by the hunter's freighter and Djas Puhr with his sidearm. The only one who manages to escape is Anakin, knowing full well that when his friends are probed by an interrogator droid, he'll be the next one the hunters come after.*

**(Capture Arawynne)**

- *On Tatooine, Pala, Arawynne, Kister, Dorn, and the Ghostlings have been captured. Only Anakin Skywalker has escaped. The captured children are taken to holding cells at the Mos Espa Arena. Anakin speaks with Jira about their planned escape, and Jira tells him they need more money. Anakin takes a beamdrill and breaks into the cell from below, fleeing with the others into the tunnels below. After a long and harrowing chase, Anakin discovers a storage room where some pirates have their treasure. He steals some to pay for the rest of the smuggler's fee to leave Tatooine. The children race for freedom, while Dorn leads the trackers off of their tails. Finally, they make it to Jira and give her the money. The smuggler arrives to take the children off of the planet and Kister immediately recognizes him—it's Kister's father, Rakir Banai, whom he hasn't seen for years. Anakin decides to stay on Tatooine, which puts the ship at its exact life support capacity. Dorn arrives and needs to escape, so Kister gives Dorn his spot. Kister contemplates telling his father who he is, but knows his father would want to take him, leaving Dorn or someone else behind. Kister keeps his silence and the ship leaves with the newly freed Ghostlings, Dorn, and Pala. Jira gives Anakin and Kister what's left of the transport money and they get back to Mos Espa. Shortly thereafter, Sebulba, Gondry, and Djas Puhr find the speeder Dorn had used to catch up to the others and an enraged Sebulba blasts it apart. A couple of days later, Anakin participates in a preliminary race to practice for the upcoming Boonta Eve Classic.*

**(Trouble on Tatooine)**

- *In the lower levels of Coruscant, Obi-Wan Kenobi is investigating the harassment of various citizens by a criminal element known as the Black Heth. Upon returning to the Jedi Temple and informing the Jedi Council of his findings, the Jedi Council soon becomes aware of a Quarren insider within the Black Heth, who has now been captured. Rather than allow this pro-Republic agent to be left to the gang's tender mercies, the Council sends Obi-Wan into a skyscraper (still under construction) to infiltrate the Black Heth's inner defenses. Obi-Wan manages to save the infiltrator, but what he learns points to arms being smuggled onto Coruscant in hopes of turning the entire planet into a Black Heth-controlled warzone. In the continuing investigation, Obi-Wan is again sent out on his own, this time to plant a tracking device on one of the arms-delivery ships. He is successful in doing so, but in the process, he is forced to do battle with alien warriors with cortosis ore blades, whom he soon learns are the Jin'Ha. Rather than sending Obi-Wan into harm's way again (well, at least not immediately), Jedi Council members Plo Koon and Eeth Koth are sent to follow the tracking device. When their signal is lost, Qui-Gon Jinn and Obi-Wan are sent to the planet Obredaan to investigate. There, they find a Jin'Ha base. They are able to rescue their fellow Jedi, but what is more disturbing is the revelation that it is indeed cortosis ore being mined on Obredaan . . . and it is being sent to the Neimoidian Trade Federation . . . (The remainder of this tale parallels events in The Phantom Menace, so it will be merged into the film summary*

*below.)*

**(Obi-Wan)**

- A young Jedi Knight, Keiran Valn of Alderaan, dies from poisoning at a banquet held by his family. Investigation reveals the poison was based on green glie from Naboo.  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Naboo* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- While Queen Amidala makes a trip offworld, taking Bravo Flight leader Ric Olie with her, administrative duties for the Royal Naboo Security Force's squadrons is left to Bravo Seven, Flight Instructor Essara Till. As she handles some bookkeeping, her fellow pilot and significant other, Dren Melne (Bravo Eight), enters and once again repeats his usual offer to whisk her away from Naboo, where the populace keeps its collective head in the sand, to Agamar, where the ruler is setting up a new elite air defense force where they could make a real difference. Essara again refuses to consider it, but her argument is cut off by an emergency briefing for Bravo and Echo flights. The two teams (the former of which flies Naboo N-1 starfighters and the latter who would like to) are briefed by Governor Sio Bibble and a security officer. The Naboo space station TFP-9 has come under attack by a group of what seems to be pirates, who are at the station with a Corellian capital ship and a few Z-95 Headhunters. Rhys Dallows (Echo Five) speaks up during the briefing, asking questions about the attacker's specifications that the officer cannot answer, meaning they will be going in, not blind, but fairly close to blind. Essara and Dren take their yellow N-1s and lead the blue Echo Flight starfighters into space. Upon arrival at TFP-9, they easily chase off the Z-95s, but as soon as they do, a new wave of Z-95s emerges behind them, followed by their carrier, the Velumina. Captain Sorran of the Velumina orders the Naboo forces to prepare to be taken prisoner. All the attackers want are the starfighters. Essara refuses, but as she does, Dren breaks ranks and attacks the other starfighters. He is in league with the Velumina, which begins launching small droid starfighters. A fierce battle ensues, during with several members of Echo Flight are killed before Essara and Rhys knock out much of the carrier's capabilities. Finally, Sorran says that Dren has failed in his promise to easily deliver at least two N-1s, and fires on Dren. Dren is killed by his own colleagues, and the invading forces escape, leaving Essara to pick up the pieces. Five days later, Bibble informs Essara that the attackers appear to have been from Agamar, but the Agamarians are denying their involvement. The droid starfighters were of Xi Char design, and had recently been ordered by Agamar. Essara has interviewed Dren's family to determine what was behind his defection, and has discovered a harsh isolationist sentiment among his close family. Finally, Ric Olie, having returned from the trip with Amidala, must fill the open position in Bravo Flight left by Dren. Essara gives him three possible candidates—Rhys Dallows (Echo Five), Keela Egast (Echo Eight), and Evenyl Yob (Echo One).

**(The Starfighter Trap)**

- After a short search for an official pilot for Amidala's royal starship, Sio Bibble and Quarsh Panaka decide upon Ric Olie for the position.  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Naboo*)
- Shortly after Amidala's election as Queen of Naboo, Captain Quarsh Panaka has a royal pistol designed as her sidearm.  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Naboo*)
- Soon after the assassinations of the Trade Federation directorate on Eriadu, Havac's true name, Eru Matalis, is revealed, and the disgraced Nebula Front is all but disbanded. Senator Palpatine speaks with the newly elected Queen Padmé Naberrie Amidala via holocomm and learns that King Veruna is dead, having after his abdication. As for Supreme Chancellor Valorum's taxation proposal, it should pass soon. It finally does pass, but the victory is short lived. Acting on information from Senator Orn Free Taa (planted in Taa's computer by Palpatine's assistant, Sate Pestage), Bail Antilles brings Valorum before the courts. It would appear that the taxation and Palpatine's proposed (and passed) plan for tax money to help flood back into the Rim thereby helping its markets has prompted a large amount of new investment in Valorum's family's business interests on Eriadu. This would be insider trading, to an extent, but it is compounded by the fact that the funds invested came from an account known for pay-offs . . . and it was paid in the same aurodium ingots stolen from the Trade Federation's Revenue by Captain Cohl. It has the appearance of Valorum being paid off by

*the Trade Federation. He is now “mired by baseless accusations of corruption.” Later, as Senators mingle at a party, we learn that Mas Amedda, a Trade Federation puppet and super-bureaucrat, has been appointed to serve as Vice Chancellor (under suggestion from Palpatine), taking away much of Valorum’s political power, even as Orn Free Taa and others begin to consider that the next Supreme Chancellor shouldn’t be Antilles or Ainalie Teem (who are both already basically campaigning), but Palpatine himself. At the Jedi Temple, the Jedi sense an unknown hand tipping events toward darkness. Finally, aboard the Trade Federation vessel Saak’ak (the Profiteer), Gunray, Monchar, Haako, and Dofine are contacted by Darth Sidious, who suggests that they put the Trade Federation’s new war machines to the test . . . by blockading Naboo as a protest against trade route taxation. The political stage for the Battle of Naboo has been set.*

**(Cloak of Deception)**

- *With the deaths of several Kuati members of the Trade Federation’s Executive Board, Kuat Drive Yards turns its back on the Trade Federation and joins forces with the Republic.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)
- *In a similar fashion to Kuat Drive Yards, Tagge Company (TaggeCo) severs its ties with the Trade Federation as well. In the case of TaggeCo, though, they remain neutral through the upcoming Clone Wars.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)
- **TCW DATE:** Just over ten years before encountering Nuru Kungurama, Hethra McGrrr’s McGrrrr Gang is trapped by the pull of a black hole that has qualities that make hyperspace travel impossible. The group eventually becomes the Black Hole Pirates and begins taking in other stray travelers who end up trapped by the strange phenomenon.  
(conjecture based on *Curse of the Black Hole Pirates*)

**The Predators (G2 short story: Owen K. C. Stephens)\***

The Predators (G2 short story: Owen K. C. Stephens)\*

**[AKA The Smugglers of Naboo ([www.wizards.com](http://www.wizards.com) short story: Owen K. C. Stephens)]\***

[AKA The Smugglers of Naboo ([www.wizards.com](http://www.wizards.com) short story: Owen K. C. Stephens)]\*

Jungle Clearing  
The Shrine Entrance  
The Guard Room  
The Power Generator  
Storage Room  
The Barracks  
Saidle’s Chamber

\*NOTE: This adventure was a tie-in adventure to *Invasion of Theed*, first presented on the Wizards of the Coast Website under the name *The Smugglers of Naboo* and then printed in *Star Wars Gamer #2* as *The Predators*.

**Understanding the Jedi Code (G1 short story: J. D. Wiker)**

Understanding the Jedi Code (G1 short story: J. D. Wiker)

**Rise of the Sith Omnibus [continued] (comic: Mike Kennedy & Ryder Windham & Randy Stradley & Jan Strnad & Ron Marz & Dean Motter)**

Aurra’s Song (DHPA00 short story: Dean Motter)

Aurra’s Song (DHPA00 short story: Dean Motter)

**Once Bitten [flashback] (SWT12 short story: C. B. Cebulski)**

Once Bitten [flashback] (SWT12 short story: C. B. Cebulski)

**The Death of Captain Tarpals (SWT3 short story: Ryder Windham)**

The Death of Captain Tarpals (SWT3 short story: Ryder Windham)

**Rise of the Sith Omnibus [continued] (comic: Mike Kennedy & Ryder Windham & Randy Stradley & Jan Strnad & Ron Marz & Dean Motter)**

Jedi Council: Acts of War (comic series: Randy Stradley)

Acts of War, Part I (comic series: Randy Stradley)

**Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Mastery

Ordinary Beings

Under the Midnight Sun

**Rise of the Sith Omnibus [continued] (comic: Mike Kennedy & Ryder Windham & Randy Stradley & Jan Strnad & Ron Marz & Dean Motter)**

Jedi Council: Acts of War [continued] (comic series: Randy Stradley)  
 Acts of War, Part II (comic series: Randy Stradley)  
 Acts of War, Part III (comic series: Randy Stradley)  
 Acts of War, Part IV (comic series: Randy Stradley)

**Episode I Adventures (youth novel series: Ryder Windham & A. L. Singer)**

Episode I Adventures, Cycle III (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)  
 Rescue in the Core (youth novel: Ryder Windham)  
 Chapters 1 – 14  
 The Festival of Warriors (youth novel: Ryder Windham)  
 Introduction  
 Chapters 1 – 12  
 Pirates from Beyond the Sea (youth novel: Ryder Windham)  
 Introduction  
 Chapters 1 – 11  
 The Bongo Rally (youth novel: Ryder Windham)  
 Introduction  
 Chapters 1 – 13

**Life, Death, and the Living Force (SWT1 short story: Jim Woodring)**

Life, Death, and the Living Force (SWT1 short story: Jim Woodring)

**Deal with a Demon (SWT3 short story: John Ostrander)**

Deal with a Demon (SWT3 short story: John Ostrander)

**Rise of the Sith Omnibus [continued] (comic: Mike Kennedy & Ryder Windham & Randy Stradley & Jan Strnad & Ron Marz & Dean Motter)**

Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley)  
 Prelude to Rebellion [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad)  
 Prelude to Rebellion #0 [continued] (starwars.com comic: Peet Janes)  
 Prelude to Rebellion, Part I (comic: Jan Strnad)  
 Prelude to Rebellion, Part II [continued] (comic: Jan Strnad)  
 Prelude to Rebellion, Part III [continued] (comic: Jan Strnad)  
 Prelude to Rebellion, Part IV (comic: Jan Strnad)  
 Prelude to Rebellion, Part V (comic: Jan Strnad)  
 Prelude to Rebellion, Part VI (comic: Jan Strnad)

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Rise and Fall of Darth Vader [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 3

**Thank the Maker [flashback] (SWT6 short story: Ryder Windham)**

Thank the Maker [flashback] (SWT6 short story: Ryder Windham)

**Jedi Council (canceled comic series: Unknown)\***

Yoda (canceled comic: Unknown)\*  
 Mace Windu (canceled comic: Unknown)\*  
 Yaddle (canceled comic: Unknown)\*  
 Eeth Koth (canceled comic: Unknown)\*  
 Yarael Poof (canceled comic: Unknown)\*  
 Saesee Tiin (canceled comic: Unknown)\*  
 Adi Gallia (canceled comic: Unknown)\*  
 Oppo Rancisis (canceled comic: Unknown)\*  
 Even Piell (canceled comic: Unknown)\*  
 Ki-Adi-Mundi (canceled comic: Unknown)\*  
 Plo Koon (canceled comic: Unknown)\*  
 Depa Billaba (canceled comic: Unknown)\*

\*NOTE: This series of 12 Jedi Council One-Shots never came to exist. It was replaced by *Acts of War*. Consider it historical curiosity.

**Secret Missions (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

Guardians of the Chiss Key (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 1

**Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Mastery [continued]

Sith'ari

**Darth Maul: Saboteur (E-book: James Luceno)**

Darth Maul: Saboteur (E-book: James Luceno)

**Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Mastery [continued]

Sith'ari [continued]

The Discreet Charm of the Meritocracy

**Darth Maul: Saboteur [continued] (E-book: James Luceno)**

Darth Maul: Saboteur [continued] (E-book: James Luceno)

**Cloak of Deception (novel: James Luceno)**

Cloak of Deception (novel: James Luceno)

Dorvalla

Chapters 1 – 6

Coruscant

Chapters 7 – 17

The Outlying Systems

Chapters 18 – 23

**Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Mastery [continued]

Their Baser Nature

**Cloak of Deception [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Cloak of Deception [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

The Outlying Systems [continued]

Chapters 24 – 25

**Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Mastery [continued]

Their Baser Nature [continued]

**Cloak of Deception [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Cloak of Deception [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

The Outlying Systems [continued]

Chapters 26 – 33

**Maul: Lockdown (novel: Joe Schreiber)**

Maul: Lockdown (novel: Joe Schreiber)

Cog Hive Seven

Sadiki

Hot Mess

Coyle

Knockout Mouse

The Whole Thing Runs on Blood

Gravity Massive

Mute Math

Straphanger

Skin in the Game

From the Land of the Ice and Snow

Face Time

Cautionary Tale

Jar of Flies

LiMerge

Nightside  
Ghost Voltage  
Black Start  
In My Time of Dying  
Open Secrets  
Spindle  
Blue Witch  
Factory Floor  
Wishlist  
Skull Game  
Old Man  
Varactyl  
Submerged  
Spectators  
Tank  
Clarity  
Whiteout  
Reconfig  
Hooligans  
Ready Room  
What the Fever Said  
Bestiary  
Antidote  
Crawl  
Nobody's Hero  
The Main Monkey Business  
Bleed the Freak  
Kaldani Spires  
Shop  
Red Saber Dreams  
Hangar  
Airborne  
Watch the Throne  
Cabal  
Behind the Mask  
To the Hold  
Purge  
Is There a Ghost  
Hot Box  
Inbound Flight  
12 x 18  
Killing Box  
The Dark Backward  
Syrox  
Closing Time  
Pressure and Time  
Ready Appliance  
Sojourn  
The Tombs  
As Below, So Above  
Hush  
The Man Comes Around  
Malefactors  
Low Numbers  
The Killing Moon  
The Sum of Its Parts

Stick It Out  
The Wreckers  
Diastole  
500 Republica  
Afterimage

**Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)  
Mastery [continued]  
Their Baser Nature [continued]  
Calibrations

**A Summer's Dream (SWT5 short story: Terry Moore)**

A Summer's Dream (SWT5 short story: Terry Moore)

**Rise of the Sith Omnibus [continued] (comic: Mike Kennedy & Ryder Windham & Randy Stradley & Jan Strnad & Ron Marz & Dean Motter)**

Darth Maul (comic series: Ron Marz)  
Darth Maul, Part I (comic: Ron Marz)  
Darth Maul, Part II (comic: Ron Marz)  
Darth Maul, Part III (comic: Ron Marz)  
Darth Maul, Part IV (comic: Ron Marz)

**Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)  
Mastery [continued]  
Calibrations [continued]

**Rise of the Sith Omnibus [continued] (comic: Mike Kennedy & Ryder Windham & Randy Stradley & Jan Strnad & Ron Marz & Dean Motter)**

Darth Maul [continued] (comic series: Ron Marz)  
Darth Maul, Part IV [continued] (comic: Ron Marz)

**Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)  
Mastery [continued]  
Chain of Command

**Marked (SWT24 short story: Rob Williams)**

Marked (SWT24 short story: Rob Williams)

**Shadows of Coruscant (RPG: Andy Collins & Bill Slavicsek & J. D. Wiker)**

Shadows of Coruscant (RPG: Andy Collins & Bill Slavicsek & J. D. Wiker)  
Agent of Terror  
The Meeting  
Lightning Strikes  
Chaos in the Canyons  
The Enemy's Secret

**Episode I Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham & A. L. Singer)**

Episode I Adventures, Cycle I (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)

Search for the Lost Jedi (youth novel: Ryder Windham)  
Introduction  
Chapters 1 – 11

The Bartokk Assassins (youth novel: Ryder Windham)  
Introduction  
Chapters 1 – 10

The Fury of Darth Maul (youth novel: Ryder Windham)  
Introduction  
Chapters 1 – 10

Jedi Emergency (youth novel: Ryder Windham)  
Introduction  
Chapters 1 – 10

**Urchins (SWT14 short story: Stan Sakai)**

Urchins (SWT14 short story: Stan Sakai)

**Episode I Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham & A. L. Singer)**

Episode I Adventures, Cycle II (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)

The Ghostling Children (youth novel: Dave Wolverton)

Chapters 1 – 14

The Hunt for Anakin Skywalker (youth novel: Dave Wolverton)

Chapters 1 - 11

Capture Arawynne (youth novel: Dave Wolverton)

Chapters 1 – 17

Trouble on Tatooine (youth novel: Dave Wolverton)

Chapters 1 – 14

**Obi-Wan (video game: LucasArts)**

Obi-Wan (video game: LucasArts)

The Shadows of Coruscant

The Informant

Secret of the Black Heth

In the Jin'Ha Swamp

The Mines of Obredaan

Escape!

**The Starfighter Trap (G1/starwars.com/wizards.com/lucasarts.com short story: Steve Miller)\***

The Starfighter Trap (G1 short story: Steve Miller)\*

The Starfighter Trap, Part One (starwars.com short story: Steve Miller)\*

The Starfighter Trap, Part Two (wizards.com short story: Steve Miller)\*

The Starfighter Trap, Part Three (lucasarts.com short story: Steve Miller)\*

**\*NOTE:** This story was included as one full story in *Star Wars Gamer* #1, but was first released in three parts on the official *Star Wars* website, the Wizards of the Coast website, and the LucasArts website, hence the strange structure of this entry. Oddly enough, while the WotC website included RPG statistics for the characters in the story, the *Gamer* issue did not.

**Cloak of Deception [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Cloak of Deception [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

The Inner Circle

Chapters 34 – 37

**32 – 31.9 BBY**

- At this point, there are only ten thousand Jedi Knights.  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Episode I--"The Phantom Menace"* novelization)
- At this time, five Hutt clans essentially run Tatooine: the Desilijic under Jabba; the Besadii under Gardulla; the Nasiri; the Faljoric; and the Jahibakti.  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Tatooine*)
- **TCW DATE:** Rotta the Hutt is born to Jabba Desilijic Tiure.  
(conjecture based on *The Clone Wars: The Visual Guide*)
- Kea Moll is born on Annoo to Demma Moll.  
(conjecture based on *Droids*)
- Major Perrin is born.  
(conjecture based on *The New Republic Campaign: The Battle for Endor from the PC's Perspective*)
- Taver Soren is born.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Luminous Bantha*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This assumes a date of 4 – 5 ABY for *The Luminous Bantha*.

- Trevor Flume is born on Bellassa.\*

(conjecture based on *Dark Warning*)\*

**\*NOTE:** References in *The Desperate Mission* would seem to have suggested that Trevor was twelve during the early *Last of the Jedi* books, but a reference to him being thirteen in *Dark Warning* pins down his age much more specifically, hence having him born here, rather than in 31 BBY.

- Pavik Tharen is born to Renn and Sera Tharen on Corellia.\*

(conjecture based on *The Paradise Snare*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This could just as easily be dated 31 BBY. Han notes that Pavik is "two or three" years older than him,

and I chose to use three instead of two.

- *Thilis-Brin is born.*  
(conjecture based on Cracken's Rebel Operatives supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #10*)
  - *Kant Aryon is born on Bethars.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 7: Mos Eisley*)
  - *Dren Nord is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Special Ops: Shipjackers*)\*
- \*NOTE: This assumes Nord is 35 in *Special Ops: Shipjackers*.
- *Tantor is born on Esooma.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
  - *Dom Vidmin is born on Riflor.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
  - *Niles Ferrier is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Force Rising Sourcebook*)
  - *Akanah Norand Goss is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Before the Storm*)
  - *Boc Aseca (Bocas'eca), better known as the Dark Jedi "Boc the Crude," is born on Ryloth. He is Force-sensitive, but the death of Ryloth's Jedi scout, Anoon Bondara, during this year puts off anyone recognizing his talents until Nejaa Halcyon discovers him years later and deems him too old to train as a Jedi.*  
(conjecture based on *The Dark Forces Saga, Part IV: Of the Crudest Matter*)
  - *Vin Northal is born.*  
(conjecture based on Cracken's Rebel Operatives via *TimeTales*, abridged)
  - *Saren Llalik is born.*  
(conjecture based on Cracken's Rebel Operatives via *TimeTales*, abridged)
  - *Siro Simto is born.*  
(conjecture based on Cracken's Rebel Operatives via *TimeTales*, abridged)
  - *Atresh Pilil is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Rendezvous*)
  - *Zenn Bien is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)
  - *The Tapani Sector enters into what is later known as the Imperial Era (12,689 - 12,724 by their domestic calendar).*  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)
  - *Aldar Beedo is hired by Wan Sandage to kill Sebulba.*  
(conjecture based on *Episode I: Insider's Guide*)
  - *Granta Omega graduates from the All Science Research Academy on Yerphonia.*  
(conjecture based on *The Master of Disguise*)
  - *Qui-Gon Jinn and Obi-Wan Kenobi make one last journey to Ragoon-6 to continue the bonding exercise that was interrupted years earlier when Qui-Gon sensed Tahl's impending death.*  
(conjecture based on *The Trail of the Jedi*)
  - *On Serpidal, a fight breaks out in a cantina. Young Rango Tel defeats his drunken adversary and learns to his surprise that he has just incapacitated a man with a sizable bounty on his head. Tel uses the money to leave the planet and, encouraged by his windfall, decides to become a bounty hunter. Being young and naïve, however, he is swindled by a junk dealer who sells him substandard vac-exposure armor as authentic Mandalorian armor. Tel then takes a Hutt contract on Kam Nale, son of Fluggrian kingpin Borzu Nale. He spends the next several months searching for Kam.\**  
(conjecture based on the *StarWars.com* databank entry for Rango Tel, part of the fan-submitted canonical entry series *What's the Story?*)\*

\*NOTE: This entry was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- *Around this time, Wilhuff Tarkin is elected Lieutenant Governor or Eriadu, owing to family connections. This comes only after he leaves the Outland Regions Security Force to pursue*

politics.\*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters* and Peter Cushing's age during *A New Hope*)

\*NOTE: We have no idea how much of the intervening 10 years between joining the ORSF Tarkin spent actually in the ORSF. We only know that he eventually becomes a Commander, leaves the force, then enters politics.

- Ferus Olin becomes Padawan Learner to an unknown Jedi Master. Approximately five years from now, under unknown circumstances, he will become Siri Tachi's new Padawan Learner.\*

(conjecture based on *The Way of the Apprentice*)\*

\*NOTE: This is a tough one. Ferus obviously becomes Padawan after Siri drops her cover from *Jedi Quest: Path to Truth*, but Ferus sounds far more experienced than the other Padawans. The way Anakin talks about him makes it sound as though he was a star pupil that was talked about constantly after leaving as a Padawan quite a while before *The Way of the Apprentice*. Thus, it seems that he must have somehow been under someone else between the normal 13-year-old mark for becoming a Padawan and later becoming Siri's Padawan.

- *Imprisoned on the Trade Federation vessel, the Stockade (an apt name), the pirate captain Nym recounts how he came to be there to his fellow captive. Three days earlier, Nym, Kole, and Jinkins took the Havoc to make a trade of stolen Trade Federation blaster prototypes with Vana Sage. Upon arrival at the meeting, Vana's subordinates turned out to be bounty hunters. They attacked the trio, even as battle droids emerged from a hidden area. Vana had betrayed Nym. To save his own life and that of his crew, Nym surrenders himself. Kole and Jinkins will be sent down to Maramere in an escape pod, but Vana intends to keep the Havoc. As Nym finishes recounting his misfortune, Merick and Bravo, two torturers, arrive to take him to his interrogation, but his hate will see him through the day.*

**(Single Cell)**

- *Rhys Dallows, a new recruit to Bravo Flight, undergoes training with Essara Till, before being assigned to escort Queen Amidala's royal vessel. On one of their early missions escorting the queen (this time to a meeting with Trade Federation officials), the Trade Federation vessel bugs out, leaving them all under attack by mercenaries. While the queen's vessel gets to safety, Essara's starfighter is destroyed, killing her. Rhys' ship is too badly damaged to pursue the mercs, but he is luckily found by the Toydarian Reti, who tows him to the base of another merc, Vana Sage, for repairs. Meanwhile, Vana herself is working for the Trade Federation, testing her skills in her Guardian Mantis against new scarab starfighter droids. However, upon overhearing a transmission reporting the failure to assassinate Amidala (in the battle Rhys just took part in), Vana is deemed to know too much to live, so the Federation sends their droids after her, along with incoming mercs. She manages to beat them off, then finds her way to the volcanic world of Eos, where she discovers a massive Trade Federation operation. They appear to be creating an invasion force, and this close to Naboo, Naboo can be its only target. Upon escaping, she heads for home, only to find the pirate Nym waiting for her there. Nym spares her life when she tells him of what is happening on Eos, but he still locks her up for safekeeping. Nym and his pirates check out Eos, then come under fire by Trade Federation vessels. While protecting their home system of Lok from the Federation, they end up knocking one starfighter out of the sky and recover it. Unfortunately, the recovered technology has a tracking device, which brings the Federation down on Nym's base. Nym is forced to order an evacuation of his Lok base operation. Upon arriving back at Vana's "home," where he had stashed Vana, Nym finds that Rhys and Reti have arrived for his repairs and have freed Vana. Luckily, rather than killing the three of them, Nym listens to reason, and the four of them agree to work together to destroy the Federation's factory. They do so, with two of them (Rhys and Reti) going after space-borne defenses and the other two (Nym and Vana) taking out the factory. Their mission is quite a success, delivering a blow to the Federation in the system . . . but the victory is short-lived, as they soon learn that the Neimoidian Trade Federation has now blockaded Rhys' homeworld of Naboo. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(Starfighter)\***

\*NOTE: I have moved this summary from its slightly later position due to the Trade Federation's botched situation on Eos being referenced in the following segment from *Darth Plagueis*. I had missed the reference. Thankfully, reader Danny Lawson emailed to mention the oversight.

- *Darth Maul is reporting back to Darth Sidious on Coruscant after the Black Sun mission. Sidious then reports the same to Darth Plagueis, who reveals that just as Maul risked their*

secrecy by revealing himself as a Sith Lord to Alexi Garyn, Plagueis did so before killing Veruna. Sidious believes the other Sith are becoming complacent during the endgame. Sidious and Plagueis walk together to consider their plans. The Trade Federation is ready to blockade Naboo, and they see the ability to continue creating resentment that can lead to a civil war. They realize that both sides in such a war would need to be managed, and that with Yinchorri clones being useless based on tests on Kamino, they believe human clones would make for a good army. They intend to use Sifo-Dyas, who already sees the need for such an army to an extent, to make this happen. Sidious has tried contacting Nute Gunray and found that one of the Neimoidian leaders, Hath Monchar is "ill." Believing this to be a ruse, Sidious recalls Darth Maul for a new mission . . . (To be continued below . . . )

**(Darth Plagueis)**

- Darth Sidious has attempted to contact the Neimoidian Trade Federation heads via hologram. When the connection was made with the Saak'ak, though, Nute Gunray had to pretend that Deputy Viceroy Hath Monchar is ill. In actuality, Hath has vanished, taking a vessel with him. Sidious, of course, knew Nute is lying, and contacted Darth Maul. Both the Sith Lords and the Neimoidians know that it is highly likely that Hath is trying to sell information about the upcoming blockade of Naboo to the highest bidder, possibly even with the information that the Sith are behind it. (We've already seen him trying to sell this information to Black Sun just under six months ago.) On Coruscant, Darth Maul's destination in seeking Hath, small-time lawbreaker Lorn Pavan meets with Zippa to purchase an ancient Sith Holocron. He is double-crossed, though, and he and his partner, I-5YQ, are forced to return home empty-handed. At the Jedi Temple, Master Anoon Bondara's Padawan, Darsha Assant, is given her final mission before being promoted to Jedi Knight. She is to head for the Crimson Corridor of Coruscant and transport Oolth, the only survivor of Darth Maul's Black Sun massacre six months earlier, from a safehouse to the Temple. Her mission is a failure, though, for when she secures Oolth and tries to escape, a group of Raptors led by "Green Hair" attacks, ending in the destruction of her skyhopper. She and Oolth try to escape to higher levels on a cable, but hawkbats wound Darsha and send Oolth falling to his death. Elsewhere, Darth Maul has tracked Hath Monchar to a tavern, not knowing that the Neimoidians have hired their own bounty hunter, Mahwi Lihnn, to find him too. Maul arrives too late, but learns that Hath has a holocron with information he wishes to sell and that the bartender pointed Hath to Lorn to try to sell the holocron. Lorn awakens from a drunken sleep, having spent part of the night ranting about how the Jedi ruined his life, and checks his messages. Yanth the Hutt is eager to buy a holocron, while Hath has contacted him about selling one. Seeing this as a way out, Lorn goes to meet Hath. They have a quick meeting, during which Lorn learns that he and I-Five will need to pull a bank fraud scam to get enough money to buy the holocron from Hath, but can then resell it to Yanth for more profit. As they go to pull off the fraud, Hath is followed to his quarters by Maul and Mahwi. Maul slices his way in, finding and executing Hath for his betrayal. Before he can recover the holocron, though, Mahwi enters and fires on him. He barely escapes before the ill-aimed rocket destroys the room, killing Mahwi. Soon, Lorn and I-Five arrive. They quickly recover the holocron and escape. Maul informs Sidious of his partial failure and is told to kill Lorn and destroy the holocron. As Lorn meets with Yanth, selling him the Holocron, Darsha returns to the Jedi Temple. She and Master Bondara return to the Crimson Corridor to confirm Oolth's death. Later, Maul, having gone through Lorn's messages at his home, breaks into Yanth's lair. He kills Yanth, reclaiming the holocron, even as Lorn and I-Five escape. Maul pursues them through the streets, but before he can catch them, Darsha and Bondara, having confirmed Oolth's death, move in to save the day. They use their skycar's repulsors to knock Maul down in mid-jump and escape with the two partners. Maul manages to damage the skycar's ability to rise, however, allowing him time to get his speederbike and give chase. In mid-chase, Bondara leaps onto the speederbike, grappling with Maul. Hoping to give Darsha and their charges time to escape, Bondara leaps to a rooftop, where Maul soon joins him. Maul bests Bondara in a furious duel, leading Bondara to use his last resort—causing Maul's bike to overload and explode. Bondara is killed, and Maul barely escapes. The shockwave knocks the skycar out of the sky. I-Five barely pulls Darsha and Lorn out before it explodes. At the Jedi Temple, Yoda, Mace Windu, and Qui-Gon Jinn are concerned about Darsha and

*Bondara's disappearance. They send Obi-Wan Kenobi to investigate. Darsha, Lorn, and I-Five escape deeper into Coruscant, pursued by Maul. The trio are captured by Cthons, but escape thanks to unexpected teamwork. They go deeper, even as Maul finds and kills most of the Cthons. The trio arrive at a bridge over a huge cavern. On their trek, Darsha has realized that Lorn was a worker at the Temple at one time, but when his son was taken for Jedi training, he left, resentful of their intervention. Her musing over the situation is cut short when they realize that the bridge was created by a taozin, a creature invisible to the Force. With no way to defeat the taozin, which begins to attack, they are forced to retreat toward where Maul waits. Finally, I-Five has a better idea. They dismantle part of the bridge and sever their side, allowing them to swing around and under the taozin to safety. As they scramble up the other side, Maul tries to find another way over, but is forced to go back the way he came and resume his search later. The trio are again accosted by Green Hair, but Lorn holds him at blaster point. They prod him to find a way to get them to a higher level. At a comm terminal, Maul contacts Sidious and calls in a false lead on the bank fraud that took place a short time earlier. When security forces arrive, he destroys them and steals one of their speederbikes. Maul then realizes that in the security images he scanned, he'd seen a security alert giving Lorn's current location, thanks to the bank fraud APB. Elsewhere, Lorn and Darsha are beginning to become fond of one another, despite Lorn's ever-fading hatred for the Jedi. Green Hair leads them to a ladder to ten levels up, but when the trio emerges, Maul is waiting for them. Darsha forces I-Five and Lorn into another sealed compartment where I-Five begins to put them both into carbonite for protection. Darsha and Maul duel. Darsha is, of course, sure she will die, but she manages to pile up explosive materials behind Maul, detonating them with her lightsaber. Darsha is killed, and, again, Maul barely escapes, assuming everyone dead. Later, Maul contacts Sidious and arranges to meet to give him the holocron. At about the same time, Obi-Wan, who has seen various bits of the chase thus far, discovers the explosion site and Darsha's lightsaber. He now has confirmation that Bondara, Darsha, and Oolth are all dead. Lorn awakens from the carbon freeze. He and I-Five are picked up by Tuden Sal, their contact to get off the planet. Escaping, they see Maul board the cloaked Infiltrator and Lorn decides he must go after the Sith Lord, to reclaim the holocron and avenge Darsha. They follow Maul once he decloaks in the atmosphere, heading for a Coruscant space station. Once there, Maul heads for where he is to meet Sidious, and Lorn enters as well, telling Sal to get Lorn and the info he has (about the coming blockade and the Sith) to the Jedi Temple. Once Lorn enters the station, though, Sal decides to simply steal I-Five and reprogram him as a bodyguard. It is all up to Lorn now. Using a bit of taozin skin, Lorn sneaks up behind Maul and stuns him. Maul awakens as Lorn steals the holocron. Maul severs Lorn's hand, but Lorn manages to escape down the hall to another room, where Senator Palpatine is meeting with others from the Senate. Lorn gives Palpatine the holocron, not knowing he has just delivered the holocron to Darth Sidious. Lorn is then sent to a medical facility on Palpatine's orders . . . (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Shadow Hunter)**

- *Darth Sidious slips back from acquiring the Holocron from Lorn Pavan to rejoin Darth Plagueis at a political function. Plagueis has been engaged in discussion with Jedi Master Sifo-Dyas, reminding him of a conversation they had years ago about the idea of having a clone army grown in case the Republic were to need one. He suggests that he (as Hego Damask) would fund such a venture if Sifo-Dyas would put in such an order on Kamino (To be continued below . . . )*
- (Darth Plagueis)**
- **TCW DATE:** Shortly before the Battle of Naboo, tensions between the Pyke Syndicate of Oba Diah and other criminal organizations are nearing the point of a full-scale underworld war. To prevent this, Supreme Chancellor Finis Valorum secretly sends Jedi Master Sifo-Dyas and his own personal aide, Silman, to Oba Diah to resolve the situation. Shortly after their arrival, however, war between clans on Felucia necessitates that the pair leave to resolve that situation first. They will do, but plotting in the meantime will mean the death of Sifo-Dyas when he finally heads back to Oba Diah . . .
- (conjecture based on *The Lost One*)
- *Black Sun Vigo Yanth the Hutt's henchman, Dal Perhi, is afforded a bit of a legendary status*

as word begins to spread about him having tangled with Obi-Wan Kenobi when Kenobi investigates Yanth.

(conjecture based on *Jedi Twilight*)

- Colonel Kaaver Tapps informs Supreme Chancellor Finis Valorum of the blockading of Naboo by the Trade Federation. Valorum sends a communiqué to Qui-Gon Jinn, wishing to send him on a secret mission of negotiation to Naboo.  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Naboo*)
- Keder the Black, a paid assassin and spy, infiltrates the Coruscant royal guards protecting Supreme Chancellor Finis Valorum.  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Customizable Card Game* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- Odin Nesloor's entire family is lost when their starship makes a routine jump into hyperspace.  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Customizable Card Game* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- Madakor begins serving as a Captain in the Old Republic Navy, and is the commander of the Radiant VII when it is dispatched to the planet Naboo.  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Customizable Card Game* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- Williams begins serving the Old Republic as a Lieutenant in the Navy. He is personally requested by Captain Madakor to pilot the Radiant VII to Naboo.  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Customizable Card Game* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- The Jedi, never having received the holocron or I-Five's warning, have learned of the blockade of Naboo. Qui-Gon Jinn and Obi-Wan Kenobi are to be dispatched to Naboo at once. A short time later, Lorn Pavan, now healed, believes he has gotten the holocron to the Jedi as Darsha Assant would've wanted. He is ready to start a new life, but when he opens his door, Darth Maul is there. Maul kills him, completing his mission. But at least, Lorn thinks, his son may still grow to be a Jedi, and that would not be so bad anymore.  
**(Shadow Hunter)**
- While meeting with Supreme Chancellor Valorum, feigning trying to protect his "old friend" from allegations against him, Palpatine is informed of the Trade Federation blockade of Naboo (which, of course, he had set in motion as Darth Sidious). Valorum supports his "old friend" in resolving the situation. (To be continued below . . .)\*  
**(Darth Plagueis)\***

\*NOTE: This portion of the summary is a bit difficult to pin down. Supposedly, Maul has already killed Lorn at this point, but Valorum has not sent the Jedi yet, which seems to contradict the order in which this took place in *Shadow Hunter*. Much of what follows in the next portion of *Darth Plagueis* is included in the TPM summary below.

- I-Five, now separated from Lorn Pavan, eventually ends up in the employ of Kessel Run spice smugglers, but authorities will seize him and sell him at auction, leading I-Five to Naboo as a house droid for a noble family.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- Darth Maul is given a new speederbike to replace the one destroyed by Anoon Bondara.  
(conjecture based on *Shadow Hunter*)
- On Tatooine, the Lucky Despot Hotel opens.\*  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Tatooine*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the Boonta Eve Classic that is discussed in *Secrets of Tatooine* is the fateful one in TPM.

- On Naboo, Savor Kibbs begins rallying both Naboo and Gungans behind him in an attempt to take over rule of the planet.  
(conjecture based on *Invasion of Theed: Renegade*)
- The morning of the invasion of Naboo, Padmé Amidala realizes that the amulet given to her by her father before she became queen has been lost. Her handmaiden, Sabé, seeks it out. She will find it just in time for Padmé to let her wear it as part of her disguise as her decoy.  
**(The Queen's Amulet)**
- En route to Naboo, Obi-Wan Kenobi delivers his report on Anoon Bondara and Darsha Assant's fates to the Jedi Temple via holocomm.  
(conjecture based on *Shadow Hunter*)
- A group of heroes on Naboo seek passage off of Naboo with Nuun Pargen and his daughter, Inea. They are stopped in their flight by a Trade Federation vessel and are forced to land

*outside of Theed. The heroes head into Theed to find medical supplies to help Inea, who was injured in the attack.*

(conjecture based on *Peril on Naboo*)

**Single Cell (SWT7 short story: Haden Blackman)**

Single Cell (SWT7 short story: Haden Blackman)

**Starfighter (comic/video game series: Haden Blackman & LucasArts)**

Starfighter: Special Edition (video game: LucasArts)

Starfighter (video game: LucasArts)

First Morning

Naboo Proving Grounds

The Royal Escort

Paths Cross

Contract Infraction

Secrets on Eos

Feeorin Payback

Piracy Above Lok

Valuable Goods

Eye of the Storm

Unlikely Alliance

Taking the Offensive

The Crippling Blow

**Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Mastery [continued]

Chain of Command [continued]

**Darth Maul: Shadow Hunter (novel: Michael Reaves)**

Darth Maul: Shadow Hunter (novel: Michael Reaves)

Part I: Mean Streets

Chapters 1 – 15

Part II: Labyrinth

Chapters 16 – 36

**Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Mastery [continued]

Chain of Command [continued]

**Darth Maul: Shadow Hunter [continued] (novel: Michael Reaves)**

Darth Maul: Shadow Hunter [continued] (novel: Michael Reaves)

Part II: Labyrinth [continued]

Chapter 37

**Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Mastery [continued]

Chain of Command [continued]

**The Queen's Amulet (children's book: Julianne Balmain)**

The Queen's Amulet (children's book: Julianne Balmain)

### 31.9 BBY

- On Tatooine, Anakin Skywalker engages in a Podrace. Sebulba, another racer, flashes him with his vents, and Anakin crashes. He survives, but the racer, owned by his owner, Watto, is a wreck. Another racer, Rimkar, dies at Sebulba's hands. Watto orders Anakin to repair the racer. Shortly thereafter, Anakin, Wald, and Kister head for Maggy the Gorgon's to buy some ruby bixels, their favorite drink, where they meet an old spacer, who tells them stories of adventure in space. Elsewhere, Republic Supreme Chancellor Finis Valorum secretly dispatches the Radiant VII to the Naboo blockade bearing two Jedi ambassadors, Jedi Master Qui-Gon Jinn and his Padawan learner, Obi-Wan Kenobi. They arrive aboard the

*Trade Federation command ship (the Saak'ak) and are greeted by TC-14, a protocol droid who shortly thereafter informs Neimoidian Trade Federation Viceroy Nute Gunray and Daultay Dofine that the ambassadors are Jedi. They contact Dark Lord of the Sith Darth Sidious (Republic Senator Palpatine, though that fact is not known, even to the Neimoidians, apparently) to inform him of these events, and Sidious (as his Apprentice, Darth Maul, watches from out of transmitter range) orders the Republic ambassadors, and all with them, destroyed. First, the Radiant VII is destroyed, with crew still aboard. Second, the Jedi themselves are caught in a room filling with gas until Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan burst out and decimate a group of battle droids, including OWO-1. The Jedi quickly escape to the hangar where they see the Federation forces preparing for an invasion. They each stow away on one Trade Federation landing craft and await their transport to the surface of Naboo. In the royal palace in Theed, capital of Naboo, Queen Amidala consults with Senator Palpatine (after a quick change out of his Dark Lord of the Sith cloak) via hologram, but the transmission is interrupted. The invasion has begun. Qui-Gon emerges from the landing craft and runs from an MTT (Multi-Troop Transport) until he runs into (literally) Jar Jar Binks. The two narrowly miss being killed, and Jar Jar owes Qui-Gon a life debt. After saving Obi-Wan from two STAPs (Single Trooper Aerial Platforms) when Obi-Wan's lightsaber is inoperative, the trio make their way to Otoh Gunga, a hidden Gungan city, hub of the society from which Jar Jar has been banished for clumsiness. The Jedi plead their case to Boss Nass, but will receive no aid. They and Jar Jar are given a bongo (submarine), with a bit of Force suggestion, and make their way through the Naboo ocean to Theed, encountering several sea creatures on the way. On Tatooine, Anakin goes to meet Jawas and gain supplies for Watto. On the way back, he encounters a hurt Tusken Raider, whom he helps. Knowing it is too late to return home, he sleeps where he is for the night, dreaming of piloting starships, being a Jedi, and going to his mother, only to have her vanish before his eyes. He awakens to find other Sandpeople coming to claim their wounded "brother." They leave without incident and Anakin returns home. On Naboo, as the Federation troops lead the captured Queen Amidala, her handmaidens, and her advisers to captivity, the Jedi burst on the scene, saving the Queen. They fight their way to Amidala's ship, free several pilots, and leave the planet. In the ensuing pursuit by the Federation, the ship's hyperdrive is damaged (badly) and only the quick actions of an astromech droid save the ship. The droid is then presented to Amidala. He is R2-D2. They must set down on Tatooine to search for a new hyperdrive (or one with the parts to fix their old one). On Tatooine, Anakin works on repairing a bin for Watto, when Amee arrives and distracts him. Watto orders him to speak with the newly arrived Jawas from Mochot Steep, who are now in Mos Espa to sell parts. Shmi, his mother, also asks him to get fruit on the way back. Anakin meets up with Wald and Kister and the trio goes to Jira's fruit stand. They get the fruit and promise to find a cooling unit for Jira. They then run into Sebulba outside Maggy the Gorgon's, but the altercation is stopped by the spacer, who offers the boys some ruby bliels. Before leaving, Anakin asks the spacer to tell him of the angels from the moons of lego the next time they meet. The boys depart, unknowing that behind the walls of Maggy the Gorgon's, activities relating to the Boonta Eve Podrace he wishes to enter are going on. Inside, Gasgano and Mawhonic fight over their egos, Wan Sandage hires Aldar Beedo to kill Sebulba during the race, and Ark "Bumpy" Roose grumbles over having human competition. At the Jawa's swap meet, the boys' distraction manages to cost them the parts Watto needs as another person's pit droid buys the parts as they arrive. Angered, Watto orders Anakin to clean the bins (which he has already cleaned). Once outside of the shop, he finds a cooling unit for Jira and, since he has already cleaned the bins, settles down for a nap. As he rests, he sees the Queen's ship coming in for a landing. He falls asleep and dreams of an angel leading warriors into battle and himself, again, as a Jedi. Newly arrived on Tatooine, Qui-Gon, R2-D2, Jar Jar, and a handmaiden named Padmé go into Mos Espa for parts. At Watto's junkyard, they meet Anakin. Watto has the necessary hyperdrive, but will not accept Republic dataries (credits). Leaving the shop, Jar Jar is nearly beaten up by a Dug named Sebulba, the reigning Podrace champion, but is saved by Anakin. A sandstorm comes and forces the group into shelter. Anakin takes them to his home, and introduces them to his mother, Shmi, and Anakin's pet-project droid, C-3PO. Upon meeting him, R2-D2 tells C-3PO that he is naked. (The banter*

has begun!) Back at the ship, a message is received from Sio Bibble, an advisor of the queen, who urges her to contact him. Obi-Wan knows this is meant to allow someone to trace the signal to them, so he orders them not to reply. On Coruscant, Darth Sidious speaks with his apprentice, Darth Maul. (Unbeknownst to them, they are being watched by Sidious' own Sith Master, Darth Plagueis, who is eavesdropping through his droid, 11-4D.) Sidious sends Maul to Tatooine (having traced the message being received). Plagueis is concerned that this might reveal the Sith to the Jedi too soon and instigate a witch hunt for them if things don't work out as foreseen. On Tatooine, Anakin wishes to enter the Boonta Eve Podrace in his secretly-built Pod, hoping to win for his new friends the hyperdrive they need. Qui-Gon places a bet with Watto—if Anakin wins, they split the profit (and thus they get the hyperdrive), and if Anakin loses, Watto gets the ship. Qui-Gon then learns that Anakin apparently has no father (read: virgin birth). In space, Darth Maul comes out of hyperspace en route to Tatooine and is attacked by pirate vessel and its small support craft. Maul takes his escape pod and lets the pirates look over his empty ship while he enters their ship and slaughters their companions. The pirates on the Sith Infiltrator bring the ship aboard, and Maul wipes them out as well, but not before receiving a leg wound that will bother him for, quite literally, the rest of his life. He takes his ship and escapes just as the pirate vessel explodes from Maul's sabotage of its engines and weapons. He heads on to Tatooine. That night, Qui-Gon takes a blood sample from Anakin and sends it to Obi-Wan to be analyzed. Anakin's midichlorian count is far above even Yoda's. He has immense power in the Force, and Qui-Gon is convinced that he may be the Chosen One, the one who will bring balance to the Force. Elsewhere, Maul lands and dispatches Sith probe droids to find the queen and the Jedi. Back at the queen's ship, the "queen" (her decoy) has been captured by Tusken Raiders! Obi-Wan hunts down the Tusken group, finally finding and defeating its chief, saving the "queen." The next day, before the race, Qui-Gon makes another bet with Watto. If Anakin wins, he will be freed. If Anakin loses, Watto gets the Pod (which he is pretending is his own). As preparations are made for the race, Jar Jar notices a Trooshti (think semi-sentient wasp) stealing the charging battery from Anakin's Pod. Knowing they will need the battery if Anakin is to race, Jar Jar and Padmé track the Trooshti, first into the hands of two Gamorrean slavers and then to an abandoned moisture farm that the Trooshti swarm is using as a home. It seems that they need the battery to restart their water vaporator's pump, or their home will dry up. As the slavers attack, Padmé fixes the device and Jar Jar tricks the Gamorreans into falling into the water. Padmé and Jar Jar race back to the arena following the Trooshti, who returns the battery to the Pod now that its use to his swarm is gone. Anakin sees the two and tells them that Kister will show them to where they can get cleaned up. The race is about to start. The race proceeds and despite the cheating of Sebulba, Anakin wins, to the amazement of the spectators (including bounty hunter Aurra Sing). Watto does not wish to let Qui-Gon take Anakin, but when Qui-Gon suggests that they turn the matter over to the Hutts, Watto seems to back down. Qui-Gon tells him to bring the parts to the hangar and prepare to release Anakin shortly thereafter. (As this happens, one of the probe droids notices Qui-Gon's presence and heads off to inform Lord Maul). As Qui-Gon leaves, Gardulla the Hutt arrives and offers to buy Anakin back from Watto. Watto has been given yet another reason to keep Anakin from leaving. When Gardulla leaves, Watto arranges for an employee of the arena to "persuade" Qui-Gon to allow Anakin to stay. Qui-Gon, Jar Jar, Padmé, Shmi, and Anakin meet with Watto in the hangar moments later and Watto gives them the necessary parts to repair the hyperdrive. Qui-Gon, Padmé, Jar Jar, and R2-D2 head back to the ship with the parts and say that they will return by midday to return Watto's eopies and grav-sled. Along the way, Qui-Gon explains to Jar Jar why he didn't simply "beat the parts" out of Watto, and then hints to Padmé that the reason Anakin's victory seemed assured was due to how he appeared to feel for Padmé. Qui-Gon then tells Obi-Wan that he is returning to Mos Espa to get Anakin and proceeds to do so. As he enters Mos Espa, Qui-Gon is led into a trap laid by Watto's hired muscle, but he escapes uninjured. He arrives at Watto's shop just as Watto is speaking with Sebulba, who is in need of pod parts or a podracer. Watto deactivates the device that would kill Anakin if he "escaped" and releases the boy to Qui-Gon. Outside the shop, Qui-Gon meets Sebulba and sells Anakin's podracer to him. As he leaves, he sees Anakin fighting with a Rodian boy named Greedo,

who had accused him of cheating in the race. Qui-Gon stops the fight and gives Anakin a lesson in tolerance. He then tells Anakin that he sold the pod and the two head for Anakin's home, only to come upon a slaver riding a repulsorlift vehicle pulled by three slaves, all severely dehydrated. Qui-Gon steps in and gives them water, along with using the Force to influence the slaver into being kinder to them. When Anakin asks why he didn't just make the slaver set the slaves free, Qui-Gon tells him that the slaves wouldn't have lasted long on Tatooine alone, and a Jedi must be responsible for the consequences of his actions. Upon arrival at the Skywalker home, Qui-Gon tells Anakin that he is free and after a tearful goodbye to Shmi, the two head for the ship. While they are en route, Darth Maul is back near his ship facing off with Tusken Raiders. After whupping up on some of them, the others retreat to find easier prey. Just as they leave, the probe droid that spotted Qui-Gon returns and informs Maul that the Jedi Master and the boy are on their way to their ship. As Qui-Gon and Anakin near the ship, Darth Maul speeds onto the scene and duels Qui-Gon while Anakin tells the others to take off. They take off and approach low enough for Qui-Gon to jump aboard and escape. En route to Coruscant, Padmé speaks with a sad Anakin. Anakin gives her a necklace he made from a jappor snippet for her to remember him by. When Anakin finally falls asleep, Jar Jar and Padmé speak of missing home. When Quarsh Panaka enters to see when Padmé will be finally going to sleep, she leaves for her quarters, but not before asking Jar Jar if he thought the Gungans would support a move against the Federation. Jar Jar tells her that if the Naboo would be treating the Gungans kindly, as Padmé has treated Jar Jar, then he could see it happening. They arrive on Coruscant, where Amidala speaks with Palpatine, who convinces her that she should call for a vote of no confidence in Supreme Chancellor Valorum, to allow a better leader into the position to help Naboo. At the Jedi temple, Qui-Gon relates the encounter with the mysterious attacker, trained as a Jedi. The Jedi Council must ponder what this could mean--if the Sith have indeed returned without their knowledge. Qui-Gon also wishes for Anakin to be tested and to train as a Jedi, over the Council's obvious hesitation. After a brief word with Qui-Gon about Obi-Wan's doubts, Anakin takes the test and speaks with the Jedi Council. He is found to have great fear in him, and thus the potential for hate, which leads to suffering. While he is being tested, Qui-Gon reveals his plan to Obi-Wan to send a Tosal Lens to Shmi on Tatooine in hopes that it might someday give her the leverage needed to buy or bargain for her freedom. In the Senate, the Federation ambassador, Lott Dod, is outraged by the accusation of an invasion and tries to stall the proceedings. Amidala calls for a vote of no confidence on Valorum, who will not act swiftly enough to save her people. As the race to become the next Supreme Chancellor ensues, Darth Plagueis uses Jabba the Hutt to release information that undermines Malastare's Ainlee Teem by exposing ties to the Bando Gora cult and Gardulla the Hutt. Before discussing that he is the likely next Chancellor with Amidala, Palpatine meets with Jedi Master Dooku, pushing to see if he is ready to dip over to the Dark Side. It is through Dooku that Palpatine learns that Anakin, the little boy from the landing platform with the queen, is believed to possibly be the Jedi Chosen One. (He realizes that this might be a being created by the Force in reaction to Plagueis mastering life and death around the same time Anakin would have been conceived.) He informs Plagueis, who tries to get in to see Anakin, but Anakin is already gone (being tested at the Jedi Temple, as seen earlier). Plagueis is dismayed. He (and Darth Tenebrous before him) were awaiting a being born of the Force, a super-powerful Jedi that they could study (or even take over as a host body) to extend their lives indefinitely, but now that child may well become a Jedi instead of a Sith Lord! As he reports this to Sidious, Palpatine is nominated by Orn Free Taa to be the next Supreme Chancellor. Amidala learns a short time later that Palpatine is the most likely candidate for Supreme Chancellor (which seems to have been Palpatine's whole purpose in using his Darth Sidious persona to escalate the Naboo conflict). She also learns that the Gungans have a large army. She takes the group (with the Jedi, at the Council's urging) back to Naboo. Darth Maul is then sent to Naboo. On Naboo, the group finds the Gungans at a sacred hiding place. Padmé reveals that she is Amidala, and "Amidala" is really her handmaiden, Sabé, who had taken her place as a decoy. She shows that she is not above the Gungans, and Nass agrees to help. The Gungans will attack as a diversion, while the others kidnap Nute Gunray to strike the leadership from the Federation forces. The

remaining pilots will try to take out the Federation's droid control ship (the Vuutun Palaa), rendering the droids inoperable. The Gungans enter the battlefield and are met by heavy resistance from battle droids and AATs. The infiltration team makes it into the Theed via a captured MTT and a hidden entrance, then on into the hangar. The pilots take off in Royal N-1 Starfighters, while Anakin is told to stay in a cockpit (with R2-D2 in the astromech socket) where it is safe. As the group prepares to leave the hangar, they are met by Darth Maul. The Jedi handle him while the others make their way to Nute Gunray in the throne room. Anakin accidentally takes off in the starfighter and enters the space battle. As Obi-Wan and Qui-Gon duel Darth Maul (at the same time), Anakin finds himself crashing into the hangar of the droid control ship. In the Theed reactor core, the duel rages. Obi-Wan is kicked by Maul and separated from the other two, who continue to duel. Force fields turn on and off in cycles (like an airlock) in a hallway toward the large shaft in the core. Qui-Gon and Maul duel in one of the "airlocks" (for lack of a better term), and when they are separated, Qui-Gon meditates and Maul stalks like a panther. When they finally enter the area around the shaft, Obi-Wan races to catch up but is stopped by one last field. He watches helplessly as Maul impales Qui-Gon and the Jedi Master falls. Obi-Wan finally is able to enter and he unleashes on Maul like a man possessed, managing to cut Maul's double-bladed lightsaber in half, leaving Maul with a regular lightsaber (basically). Maul knocks Obi-Wan into the shaft (where he barely hangs on) and kicks his lightsaber into oblivion. As Maul stands above, Obi-Wan uses the Force to launch himself out of the shaft and call Qui-Gon's lightsaber to him. He once again attacks Maul, slicing Maul clean through at the waist. Maul's two halves fall into the shaft. (Unbeknownst to Obi-Wan, the upper half of Maul, its wound cauterized by the lightsaber blade, is able to use the Force to push himself into a ventilation shaft, saving at least the upper half of his body from falling entirely down the shaft.) Obi-Wan races to Qui-Gon, but it is too late. Qui-Gon's last act is to have Obi-Wan promise to train Anakin. In the palace, Amidala's team captures Gunray. On the droid control ship, Anakin manages to destroy a critical part of the ship before escaping. The ship explodes and the droids on the surface shut down. The Battle of Naboo has been won. Meanwhile, on Coruscant, Darth Sidious and Darth Plagueis know that Sidious (Palpatine) being elected to the Chancellorship is assured. This is the end of their Grand Plan, which Plagueis believes will mean that Sidious is Supreme Chancellor, and he will appoint Hego Damask (Plagueis) alongside him. However, Sidious has no intentions of sharing power with Plagueis. Sidious attacks Plagueis, mocking the "short-sighted" Sith Master as "Darth Plagueis the Wise." Sidious kills Plagueis, becoming the new Sith Master, believing Darth Maul is his apprentice (not knowing that Maul has died on Naboo). He is announced as the winner of the voting for Supreme Chancellor, even as the HoloNet carries news of the death of Hego Damask. Palpatine, now in power, heads for Naboo. Upon arrival, he congratulates the heroes and notes that he will watch Anakin's career with great interest. The heroes (and Palpatine) attend Qui-Gon Jinn's funeral pyre. During the funeral, Yoda and Mace Windu speak of the Sith Lords. There are always two, a Master and an Apprentice. Windu wonders which was killed that day--Master or Apprentice? Obi-Wan speaks with Yoda later. After telling Yoda the events of the adventure, he is promoted to full Jedi Knight, but his decision to train Anakin disturbs Yoda. Yoda disapproves of Obi-Wan training Anakin, but the Jedi Council has granted his request to train the boy. A victory celebration is then held in Theed. Amidala and Boss Nass usher the Naboo and the Gungans into a new era of peace on the planet. (Exact starting date based on the Essential Atlas and other Holocron-related sources: 3:4:14)

**(Star Wars: Episode I--"The Phantom Menace" et al)\***

\*NOTE: By "et al," in this case, I am including the *Anakin Skywalker*, *Qui-Gon Jinn*, *Obi-Wan Kenobi*, and *Queen Amidala* one-shots, the novelization, the script, the journals . . . everything. (Just so no one asks where my summaries for those items are or why my summary incorporates scenes that were not in the film.) The exact date for this story comes from extrapolation based on Anakin's birthdate. See that entry at 42 BBY. This date was later confirmed in the final installment of *Republic HoloNet News* from the *Star Wars Insider* #84. I should note that this date was also repeated on the map for TPM in the *Essential Atlas* as part of the dates I submitted for the project.

**The Prequel Blu-Ray Trilogy (movie trilogy: George Lucas & Jonathan Hales)**

Star Wars: Episode I--"The Phantom Menace" (movie: George Lucas)\*

Opening Logos

The Phantom Menace  
Short Negotiations  
Queen Amidala  
Landing on Naboo  
Jar Jar Binks  
Otoh Gunga  
Boss Nass  
The Planet Core  
Invasion of Theed  
Surprise Rescue  
Running the Blockade  
Tatooine  
Watto's Shop  
Fateful Meetings  
Dinner Conversation  
Preparing for the Race  
A Wager with Watto  
Meet the Podracers  
"Begin the Race"  
Lap Two  
Home Stretch  
Collecting the Prize  
Choosing a New Path  
Darth Maul Attacks  
The Queen's Worries  
Arrival on Coruscant  
The Jedi Council  
Senate Session  
Testing Anakin  
Palpatine's Nomination  
Anakin's Future  
The Queen's Gambit  
A Plea to the Gungans  
Battle Plans  
"Wipe Them Out"  
Retaking the Palace  
The Conflict Continues  
Duel of the Fates  
Gungan Retreat  
Qui-Gon vs. Darth Maul  
Capturing the Viceroy  
Obi-Wan vs. Darth Maul  
Control Ship Destroyed  
A Sith Vanquished  
Chancellor Palpatine Arrives  
New Knight, New Apprentice  
Farewell to a Jedi  
Naboo Celebration  
End Credits

\*NOTE: As far as I can tell, this version of the film is the same as TPM's 3D release, so there is no separate title entry here for that version of the film.

**The Prequel DVD Trilogy (movie trilogy: George Lucas & Jonathan Hales)**

Star Wars: Episode I--"The Phantom Menace" (movie: George Lucas)

Opening Logos  
The Phantom Menace  
Short Negotiations

Queen Amidala  
Landing on Naboo  
Jar Jar Binks  
Otoh Gunga  
Boss Nass  
The Planet Core  
Invasion of Theed  
Surprise Rescue  
Running the Blockade  
Tatooine  
Watto's Shop  
Fateful Meetings  
Dinner Conversation  
Preparing for the Race  
A Wager with Watto  
Meet the Podracers  
"Begin the Race"  
Lap Two  
Home Stretch  
Collecting the Prize  
Choosing a New Path  
Darth Maul Attacks  
The Queen's Worries  
Arrival on Coruscant  
The Jedi Council  
Senate Session  
Testing Anakin  
Palpatine's Nomination  
Anakin's Future  
The Queen's Gambit  
A Plea to the Gungans  
Battle Plans  
"Wipe Them Out"  
Retaking the Palace  
The Conflict Continues  
Duel of the Fates  
Gungan Retreat  
Qui-Gon vs. Darth Maul  
Capturing the Viceroy  
Obi-Wan vs. Darth Maul  
Control Ship Destroyed  
A Sith Vanquished  
Chancellor Palpatine Arrives  
New Knight, New Apprentice  
Farewell to a Jedi  
Naboo Celebration  
End Credits

**The Prequel Trilogy (movie trilogy: George Lucas & Jonathan Hales)**

Star Wars: Episode I--"The Phantom Menace" (movie: George Lucas)\*

Disc One

Opening Logos / The Galaxy in Turmoil  
Occupied the Naboo [sic]  
A Surprise Rescue  
Encounter with Anakin  
Preparing for the Race  
A Wager with Watto

## Choosing a New Path

## Disc Two

- Darth Maul
- Testing Anakin
- A Plea to the Gungan's [sic]
- Qui-Gon vs. Darth Maul
- The Credits of Anakin
- Celebration of the Galaxy / End Credits

**\*NOTE:** The chapter names included here come from the VCD release of the film. The VCD was released in Asian markets and many were imported into the U.S. (including my copies), but the non-English markets are the reason for the somewhat odd chapter titles.

**The Prequel Novelization Trilogy (novel trilogy: Terry Brooks & R. A. Salvatore & Matthew Stover)**

The Phantom Menace (novel: Terry Brooks)

Chapters 1 – 24

**The Prequel Comic Adaptation Trilogy (comic trilogy: Henry Gilroy & Miles Lane)**

The Phantom Menace (comic series: Henry Gilroy)

- The Phantom Menace, Part I (comic: Henry Gilroy)
- The Phantom Menace, Part II (comic: Henry Gilroy)
- The Phantom Menace, Part III (comic: Henry Gilroy)
- The Phantom Menace, Part IV (comic: Henry Gilroy)

**Photo Comic Adaptations (comic series: Tokyopop & George Lucas & Bryan**

**Andrews & Darrick Bachman & Paul Rudish & Genndy Tartakovsky & Kirsten**

**Mayer & Rob Valois & Zachary Rau)**

The Photo Comic Prequel Adaptation Trilogy (comic trilogy: Tokyopop & George Lucas)

The Phantom Menace Photo Comic (comic: Tokyopop & George Lucas)

**The Manga Prequel Comic Adaptation Trilogy (comic trilogy: Kia Asamiya et al)**

The Phantom Menace (comic series: Kia Asamiya)

- The Phantom Menace, Part I (comic: Kia Asamiya)
- The Phantom Menace, Part II (comic: Kia Asamiya)

**“The Phantom Menace” (starwars.com comic: Henry Gilroy)\***

“The Phantom Menace” (starwars.com comic: Henry Gilroy)\*

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Rise and Fall of Darth Vader [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapters 4 – 5

**The Chronicle Books Adaptations (children’s book series: John Whitman)**

The Phantom Menace (children’s book: John Whitman)

**The Phantom Menace (read-along book: Walt Disney Records)**

The Phantom Menace (read-along book: Walt Disney Records)

**Episode I Step-into-Reading (children’s book series: Marc Cerasini & Jim K.**

**Thomas & Nancy E. Krulik & Cecilia Venn)**

Anakin’s Fate (children’s book: Marc Cerasini)

Dangers of the Core (children’s book: Jim K. Thomas)

Jar Jar’s Mistake (children’s book: Nancy E. Krulik)

Anakin to the Rescue (children’s book: Cecilia Venn)

**Episode I Lift-a-Flap (children’s book series: Kerry Milliron)**

Jar Jar Binks (children’s book: Kerry Milliron)

Anakin Skywalker (children’s book: Kerry Milliron)

**Episode I (children’s book series: Alice Alfonsi)**

Anakin’s Race for Freedom (children’s book: Alice Alfonsi)

**Jedi Junior (children’s book series: Liza Baker & Lara Bergen & Gail Herman & Laura Dower)**

Save Naboo! (children’s book: Gail Herman)

Jedi Escape (children’s book: Liza Baker)

Podrace! (children’s book: Lara Bergen)

Sith Attack! (children’s book: Lara Bergen)

- Meet the Jedi High Council (children's book: Laura Dower)  
**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**  
The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)  
    Chapter 2  
**The Phantom Menace (video game: LucasArts)**  
The Phantom Menace (video game: LucasArts)  
    Trade Federation Battleship  
    The Swamps of Naboo  
    Otoh Gunga  
    The Gardens of Theed  
    Escape from Naboo  
    Mos Espa  
    Mos Espa Podraces  
    Encounter in the Desert  
    Danger in Coruscant  
    Assault on Naboo  
    The Final Battle  
**Obi-Wan's Adventures (video game: LucasArts & THQ)**  
Obi-Wan's Adventures (video game: LucasArts & THQ)  
**Jedi Power Battles (video game: LucasArts)**  
Jedi Power Battles (video game: LucasArts)  
**Jar Jar's Journey (video game: Lucas Learning)**  
Jar Jar's Journey (video game: Lucas Learning)  
**The Phantom Menace Storybook (children's book: Unknown)**  
The Phantom Menace Storybook (children's book: Unknown)  
**Watch Out, Jar Jar! (children's book: Kerry Milliron)**  
Watch Out, Jar Jar! (children's book: Kerry Milliron)  
**Jedi Junior [continued] (children's book series: Liza Baker & Lara Bergen & Gail Herman & Laura Dower)**  
C-3PO's Big Adventure (children's book: Liza Baker)  
**The Story of Darth Vader [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)**  
The Story of Darth Vader [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)  
    A Special Calling  
    A New Life Begins  
**Episode I Interactive Play-a-Sound (children's book: Margaret Lansing)**  
Episode I Interactive Play-a-Sound (children's book: Margaret Lansing)  
**R2-D2 Interactive Play-a-Sound (children's book: Margaret Lansing)**  
R2-D2 Interactive Play-a-Sound (children's book: Margaret Lansing)  
**Star Wars Saga Annual 2006 (children's book: Pedigree Books)**  
Star Wars Saga Annual 2006 (children's book: Pedigree Books)  
    The Phantom Menace  
**The Complete Saga (youth novel: Jason Fry)**  
The Complete Saga (youth novel: Jason Fry)  
    Episode I: The Phantom Menace  
**The Legendary Yoda (children's book: Catherine Saunders)**  
The Legendary Yoda (children's book: Catherine Saunders)  
    Strong Opinions  
**The Phantom Menace 3D (children's book: Pablo Hidalgo)**  
The Phantom Menace 3D (children's book: Pablo Hidalgo)  
**The Phantom Menace (children's book: Hannah Dolan)**  
The Phantom Menace (children's book: Hannah Dolan)  
    The Jedi  
    The Trade Federation  
    Dark Dealings  
    Invasion of Naboo  
    Jar Jar Binks

Anakin Skywalker  
Podracing  
Mystery Man  
The Jedi High Council  
Battlefield  
The Queen's Palace  
Deadly Duel  
Flying High

**The Battle for Naboo (children's book: Lisa Stock)**

The Battle for Naboo (children's book: Lisa Stock)

Trouble Brewing  
Planet of Naboo  
Battleship Blockade  
Revenge of the Sith  
Jedi to the Rescue  
Young Queen  
Underwater World  
Gungan Guide  
Boy Hero  
Fight on Tatooine  
New Alliance  
Battle Strategy  
The Droid Army  
Gungans vs. Droids  
Hangar Battle  
Into the Palace  
Space Battle  
Sith Duels  
Celebration Time

**Ultimate Duels (children's book: Lindsay Kent)**

Ultimate Duels (children's book: Lindsay Kent)

A Forgotten Menace  
Duels on Naboo

**Obi-Wan Kenobi: Jedi Knight [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)**

Obi-Wan Kenobi: Jedi Knight [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)

An Important Mission  
Sith duel  
Jedi Knight

**Star Wars Annual 2007 (children's book: Pedigree Books)**

Star Wars Annual 2007 (children's book: Pedigree Books)

C-3PO  
The Phantom Menace  
Journals 1 – 8

Darth Vader  
The Phantom Menace  
Journals 1 – 9

**Star Wars Annual 2009 (children's book: Pedigree Books)**

Star Wars Annual 2009 (children's book: Pedigree Books)

Message Recording 5469: Qui-Gon Jinn  
Message Recording 5471: Jar Jar Binks  
Message Recording 5489: Anakin Skywalker  
Message Recording 5495: Obi-Wan Kenobi  
Message Recording 5506: Padmé Amidala  
Message Recording 5507: Padmé Amidala  
Message Recording 5530: Obi-Wan Kenobi

**Star Wars Annual 2012 (children's book: Pedigree Books)**

Star Wars Annual 2012 (children's book: Pedigree Books)

The Phantom Menace

**Star Wars Annual 2014 (children's book: Pedigree Books)**

Star Wars Annual 2014 (children's book: Pedigree Books)

The Phantom Menace

**Star Wars Pocket Annual: First Edition (children's book: Pedigree Books)\***

Star Wars Pocket Annual: First Edition (children's book: Pedigree Books)\*

The Phantom Menace\*

Parts 1 – 3\*

\*NOTE: This item is also known as *Pocket Money Treats: Star Wars: First Edition*. The spine and cover text do not match.

**Ultimate Missions (miniatures game series: J.D. Wiker)**

Clone Strike (miniatures game: J.D. Wiker)

Trade Federation Blockade

Assault on the Bridge

The Invasion of Naboo

Theed Rescue

Hangar Breakout

Desert Duel

The Battle of Naboo

Queen's Gambit

Hangar Assault

The Liberation of Naboo

Duel of the Fates

**LEGO Star Wars (video game series: LEGO)**

LEGO Star Wars: The Complete Saga (video game: LEGO)

LEGO Star Wars: The Video Game (video game: LEGO)

The Phantom Menace

Negotiations

Invasion of Naboo

Escape from Naboo

Mos Espa Podrace

Retake Theed Palace

Darth Maul

**LEGO Star Wars Mobile (video game series: THQ)**

LEGO Star Wars Mobile (video series: THQ)

## CONCURRENT TO SW1

- Even as Anakin Skywalker engages Sebulba in a podrace that leaves Watto's podracer mostly a wreck, Darth Maul hacks his way through numerous battle droids on Coruscant as practice. Darth Sidious comes to him with a new mission about to unfold.\*

(*Duel of the Fates!*)\*

\*NOTE: This story is rather obscure, but it seems to be a retelling of Anakin's "last race" that is referenced in the TPM film and seen in the TPM novelization. Maul's portion, however, is not an adaptation of previous material but a new training sequence, hence giving this a separate entry here.

- En route to Naboo, Qui-Gon Jinn assures Obi-Wan Kenobi that he will one day be a great Jedi Knight. His only flaw is that he wishes to please Qui-Gon too much. (To be continued below . . . )  
(*Legacy of the Jedi*)
- Raymus Daal meets a group of free agents outside the Naboo city of Kwilaan. He hires them to take out a transmission array, which, unbeknownst to the agents, will cut off communications to and from most of Naboo to allow the Trade Federation to invade. The agents agree and leave the meeting even as Daal is attacked by security forces. They make it to the sensor array and take it out without much trouble. Communications on Naboo are now down, thanks to this event and parallels events carried out by battle droid OOM-9 and his (its?) forces.

**(Signal Interruption)**

- Knowing that transmissions from Naboo need to be terminated in order to successfully blockade the planet, Trade Federation battle droid leader OOM-9 is sent to destroy various cities that have their own transmitters. Amid this mission, a group of Naboo are able to get ahold of a copy of the programming files used to control the droid army, but OOM-9's forces retrieve the information and revitalize the groups of droids that the Naboo manage to shut down with it, allowing no major harm to come to the droid army. The rampage continues, taking heavy tolls on cities like Spinnaker, Harte Secur, New Centrif, and others. Finally, OOM-9 and his legions are ordered to take the capital city of Theed and capture Queen Amidala . . . (To be continued below . . . )

**(Galactic Battlegrounds)**

- In Theed on Naboo, Rorworr, Sia-Lan Wezz, Deel Surool, and Arani Korden are in the middle of their own little escapade when they find themselves hiding behind a blasted speeder and some crates as the invasion of Naboo commences. Each of the armed friends prepares to defend their home, while trying to escape the droids that are moving through the streets and arresting citizens. As the others hold off approaching droids, Deel is sent down the street to slice his way into a locked door for them to escape into. At the last moment, as Destroyer Droids arrive, the door opens, allowing the four to enter to safety, and into a situation they'd never expected . . . \*

**(Battle for Theed)\***

\*NOTE: What was the situation they hadn't expected, you ask? We'll never know. At that point, it is assumed that the individual SW:RPG gamer will take over with their own story.

- Sia-Lan Wezz, Rorworr, Deel Surool, and Arani Korden unite with their friends Galak, Rann I-Kanu, Toba, and Dane and begin their escape from Theed.  
(conjecture based on *Battle for Theed* and *Invasion of Theed: Battle Droid Invasion*)
- On Naboo, in the capital city of Theed, several friends (Sia-Lan Wezz, Rorworr, Deel Surool, Galak, Rann I-Kanu, Toba, Arani Korden, and Dane) find themselves facing several Battle Droids when the Neimoidian Trade Federation invades. As more Battle Droids come in to secure the city, the group narrowly escapes the droids to commandeer a flash speeder and escape from Theed.

**(Invasion of Theed: Battle Droid Invasion)**

- In Theed, the former passengers of Nuun Pargen's Crescent seek medical supplies for Inea Pargen. They are caught in the middle of the invasion. They meet Chee Mobok and assist him in escaping in return for him showing them to his speeder. They use the speeder to escape Theed, but are pursued by STAPs. They finally outrun the STAPS, forcing one to crash into an MTT and send it sinking into the river outside Theed. They escape into the swamp, where they encounter a group of Gungans led by Sergeant Mokem, but are shooed away. They finally make their way, with the Gungans' help, to where they are to meet the Crescent, but it is gone and several thieves are ransacking supplies left for them. The thieves are being attacked by a Royal Security Force member, but he is nearly overwhelmed. The heroes step in to save him. He identifies himself as Mett Habble and invites them to join in a resistance force that is already being planned, even as the invasion takes place. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Peril on Naboo)**

- On Naboo, as the invasion commences, Royal Security Force Lieutenant Gavyn Sykes joins Captain Kael in escaping from Theed. They head directly for a trader village in swamplands for aid, only to discover that the traders aren't equipped to help battle the Trade Federation. The traders point the officers to the mountains, where the few Naboo discover the base of operations for Borvo the Hutt, Nal ReulTta. The Trade Federation is attacking his operation, and when Kael and Sykes help cover the Hutt's escape, Borvo agrees to aid them in their battle with the Trade Federation. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Battle for Naboo)**

- Captain Tarpals reports to Boss Nass that Jar Jar Binks has returned to Otoh Gunga and has brought two visitors, both Jedi, with him. Qui-Gon Jinn, of the Jedi, explains to Nass that the Trade Federation has invaded Naboo and will soon conquer both the humans and the Gungans. Nass responds that he doesn't care about the Naboo and so sends the Jedi and

*Jar Jar away in a bongo. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(Gungan Trouble!)\***

\*NOTE: All information pertaining to this *Star Wars Junior* book was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- **TCW DATE:** Around the time of the invasion of Naboo, the Trade Federation sets up a secret laboratory on the planet. Mad scientist Dr. Nuvo Vindi soon begins working there in secret, having gone missing from the galaxy at large. It is here that he will develop the weaponized airborne variant of the extinct Blue Shadow Virus for release shortly after the Clone Wars begin.

(conjecture based on *The Clone Wars*)

- Having escaped from Theed, Sia-Lan Wezz, Rorworr, Deel Surool, Galak, Rann I-Kanu, Toba, Arani Korden, and Dane join the Naboo Underground.

(conjecture based on *Invasion of Theed: Recovery*)

- Arriving on Naboo after their mission to Eos, Rhys Dallows, Nym, Vana Sage, and Reti discover the planet blockaded, as expected. Vana takes on a convoy, while Reti captures munitions. Rhys and Reti deliver the munitions to a Trade Federation-overrun resistance base, where they soon join up to help the civilian resistance rescue prisoners of war from Trade Federation camps (basically concentration camps, in the literally, non-Nazi, meaning of the term). As Rhys and Reti clean up after their action, Nym and Vana save another resistance camp. Together, our heroes are basically trying to keep the Federation on its toes until a true uprising can liberate the planet. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Starfighter)**

- Early on the day before the Boonta Eve podrace, Anakin Skywalker is working on a pit droid for Watto when it runs off. Anakin chases it until finally recovering it, while Sebulba is engaged in a podrace nearby. It will be later that day when fateful visitors will arrive . . .

**(Catch That Pit Droid!)**

- On Tatooine, the day before the Boonta Eve podrace, Jabba and Gardulla meet to discuss odds in the upcoming Boonta Eve Race. Gardulla favors Gasgano, but Jabba's droid has calculated that the winner will be Sebulba, followed by Gasgano and Mawhonic, though he finds it interesting that Watto has entered young Anakin Skywalker. Jabba convinces Gardulla to bet that Skywalker will not win. To ensure that this is the case, Gardulla sends her servant, Diva, to hire someone to sabotage Anakin's racer. Diva ends up hiring Ark "Bumpy" Rose, who is still annoyed that Anakin has recently made a fool of him while racing. Fode/Beed then interviews several of the racers for the Boonta, the last of whom is Sebulba, who issues a direct challenge to Anakin. Later, Kam Nale (who goes by the alias "Elan Mak") makes a recording detailing his desire to seek revenge against Aldar Beedo for his father Borzu Nale's death. At the same time, Wan Sandage hires Beedo to help ensure that Sandage wins the Boonta. Sebulba, seconds later, speaks with Dud Bolt, whom he has secretly hired as a bodyguard, about making sure he is extra protected for the Boonta. Later in the evening, the Podracers go to the Poodoo Lounge to hear Boles Roor perform. Before the concert, Boles bets Ben Quadrinaros that he's too chicken to enter the race. Ben enters. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Podracing Tales)**

- Sia-Lan Wezz, Rorworr, Deel Surool, Galak, Rann I-Kanu, Toba, Arani Korden, and Dane, who are all now part of the Naboo Underground, are given an assignment by their cell leader, Lucas Dannt. They are to get back into Theed and free a group of pilots before they are shipped elsewhere, and to attempt to steal weapons from the armory while they are at it. The team enters the city with very little troubles, but faces off with various droids and Neimoidian guards before finally freeing the pilots, gathering some weapons, and escaping again to the Underground.

**(Invasion of Theed: Recovery)**

- Sia-Lan Wezz, Rorworr, Deel Surool, Galak, Rann I-Kanu, Toba, Arani Korden, and Dane, receive a briefing from Lucas Dannt and Lialla Tane, daughter of Minister of Culture Kyu Tane. She asks the group to help her by repeating their earlier recovery mission, this time to rescue her parents. The team agrees and enters Theed again, this time freeing the Tanes, several citizens, and a disgruntled pilot. Once again, they escape without significant injury.

**(Invasion of Theed: Rescue)**

- Just before Anakin Skywalker leaves Watto's shop to head out to get set for the Boonta Eve Podrace, Watto entertains a guest to his shop, whom he teaches briefly about the various kinds of droids.  
**(Droids Everywhere!)**
- In preparations for the Boonta Eve Podrace, Anakin Skywalker's Pit Droid, DUM-4, must race to find a necessary part for the podracer. He does so, and when Anakin wins, it is a victory for DUM-4 as well.  
**(Anakin's Pit Droid)**
- The morning of the Boonta Eve Podrace, the contestants begin to arrive and prepare for the race. Teemto Pagalies tells Sebulba that Mars Guo wants to abduct one of his Twi'lek slave girls. Sebulba then has Dud Bolt distract Mars as he sabotages Mars' racer. Ark "Bumpy" Roose then asks Sebulba which racer is Anakin Skywalker's. Sebulba hasn't yet seen Anakin arrive with his, but figures the pod will be junk. On the basis of that slim description, Bumpy sabotages the nearest unfamiliar podracer, thinking it is Anakin's. In actuality, it belongs to Ben Quadrinaros. A short time later, the race begins. As Skywalker comes to defeat Sebulba, Watto finds himself in even more trouble, as he bets yet again against Skywalker with Graxol, which Weazel also gets in on. When Anakin wins, Watto is in deep poodoo. A short time later, as Fode/Beed gives post-race comments, the racers take stock of the day. Wan Sandage confronts Aldar Beedo for not killing Sebulba, but Beedo intends to continue the contract on Malastare. Elan Mak intends to continue trying to kill Aldar Beedo on Malastare. Rescue crews still haven't found Mawhonic or Teemto. As for Sebulba, he roars into the studio to announce that he's intending to kick some butt on Malastare in his new podracer—the one he just bought from Qui-Gon (acting on Anakin's behalf). For some, the race is never over.

**(Podracing Tales)**

- Romeo Treblanc, owner of the Galaxies Opera House and gambling addict, attends the Boonta Eve Podrace.\*  
(conjecture based on the StarWars.com databank entry for the Romeo Treblanc, part of the fan-submitted canonical entry series *What's the Story?*)\*

\*NOTE: This entry was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- Rango Tel finally tracks Kam Nale (alias Elan Mak) to Tatooine. He corners his bounty in a back-alley, but with his few skills and second-rate armor, Nale's blaster ends Tel's bounty hunting career (and his life).\*  
(conjecture based on the StarWars.com databank entry for Rango Tel, part of the fan-submitted canonical entry series *What's the Story?*)\*

\*NOTE: This entry was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- Seeking out "rumored underwater villages" of the Gungans, OOM-9 learns the location of Otoh Gunga from Boss Ganne, a Gungan captured at Harte Secur. He then uses this information to move against the underwater city. After intense fighting, the battle droids seize the city (what's left of it after all the fighting, that is). Luckily, Boss Nass and the majority of the Gungans in the city are able to evacuate. They head for the Gungan Sacred Place. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Galactic Battlegrounds)**

- Based on other reports, battle droids do not drive the Gungans from Otoh Gunga in a battle. Instead, a Gungan scout observes Trade Federation battle droids scouring the swamps looking for Gungan cities. Nass decides that Otoh Gunga will be destroyed if the Gungans stay in the city, so he has Rep Been convince the people to leave for their sacred place. The evacuation is difficult, as much must be left behind, but taking only what they need, the Gungans make it to their sacred swamplands full of temple ruins. Days later, as supplies begin to run out, fighting breaks out amongst the Gungans. Some want to return to Otoh Gunga. Others want to fight the Trade Federation. Nass urges the people to remain calm and wait.\*

**(Gungan Trouble!)\***

\*NOTE: All information pertaining to this *Star Wars Junior* book was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- With Borvo the Hutt's smugglers as their wingmates, Captain Kael and Gavyn Sykes head into Naboo's orbit and destroy communications satellite Comm 4, opening up the Trade

Federation base immediately below to assault. They strike, decimating the base. Gavyn steals a gunboat and heads along the Andrevea River, working to liberate recently erected labor camps along the river. The rescued civilians are placed in transport vehicles and are escorted to safety. As they are escaping, though, something seems fishy. With the civilians safely leaving with Borvo, Sykes discovers Captain Kael's downed starfighter. Borvo has betrayed them, intending to sell the civilians into slavery. As a result of the attack on his starfighter by Borvo's forces, Kael dies, and Sykes swears revenge. He hunts down Borvo, making a new ally of one of the smugglers. Together, they take out Borvo's vessel and free the civilians. They then make plans to liberate the Trade Federation's Camp 4, freeing many high-level Naboo prisoners . . . (To be continued below . . . )

**(Battle for Naboo)**

- During a mission for the Naboo Underground, Lialla Tane discovers the camp of Savor Kibbs and his renegade followers.  
(conjecture based on *Invasion of Theed: Renegade*)
- Upon learning from Nute Gunray and Rune Haako that the Gungans have not all been rounded up in their "rumored underwater cities," Darth Maul travels to meet with OOM-9 to join in the search. He has a local marsh poisoned just in case Gungans are hiding there. He then goes heads for a farm that Darth Sidious has pointed him toward. There, he finds former King Ars Veruna's security chief, Magneta, whom he expects will have the locations of the Gungan cities. While speaking with her, he learns of a Bothan surveyor named Leika, who might know their location. He is also asked to give Magneta's regards to Hego Damask, which startles Maul. He has never heard of anyone else involved in the Sith's scheming, which suggests that his own master, Darth Sidious, might have a secret Sith master himself, which puts Maul's own status in question. Filled with these concerns, he heads for Detention Center 6 to speak with Leika, who points him to the Gungan city Rellias, ruled by its Boss Ganne. He also learns of the Sacred Place (in name, not its location). He rejoins OOM-9's forces and attack Rellias, where he interrogates Ganne and learns the location of Otoh Gunga and the Sacred Place's actual location. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(End Game)\***

\*NOTE: The rest of this story is basically a retelling of material in TPM, covered in the TPM summary above. There are some inconsistencies between this story and *The Wrath of Darth Maul*, though, such as the way he introduces himself to Gunray in person.

- At night, Gavyn Sykes and his allies strike Naboo's Camp 4, liberating many Naboo, including some much-needed pilots. As dawn approaches, they learn that Captain Quarsh Panaka has returned to lead them, with Amidala readying a plan to take back Naboo. Sykes and the others rendezvous with Panaka briefly, then head off on their own, eventually making their way to where Amidala lays out their plans. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Battle for Naboo)**

- As the Gungans arrive at the Sacred Place, Boss Nass begins raising a Grand Army to face the Trade Federation, bringing in Gungans from other assaulted cities. Finally, the Gungans begin to gather en masse for the upcoming battle . . . (To be continued below . . . )

**(Galactic Battlegrounds)**

- Jar Jar Binks returns to the Gungan Sacred Place, bringing many humans with him. One of them is Queen Amidala, and she pleads for help. Nass agrees, and sends the Gungan army to fight the Trade Federation's droids the next morning. The battle goes poorly for the Gungans, but they are saved from defeat when the Droid Control Ship is destroyed. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(Gungan Trouble!)\***

\*NOTE: All information pertaining to this *Star Wars Junior* book was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- As the Battle of Naboo nears, Darth Maul spies on the Sacred Place, seeing the union of Naboo and Gungans that is forged there. He races back to Theed to prepare for the oncoming confrontation, still plagued by doubts that have emerged with his suspicions that he might just be a pawn, not the true Sith Apprentice, if Darth Sidious himself has his own master in Hego Damask . . .

**(End Game)**

- As part of the Naboo Resistance, the heroes who saved Mett Hibble are present for

*Amidala's briefing. When the team needs a way to infiltrate Theed, the heroes remember the MTT they caused to sink in the river and suggest using it as cover to reach the access point for the insertion team into Theed. The team joins a contingent of Gungans in raising the sunken MTT and they soon prepare their Trojan Horse. The heroes drive the insertion team, hidden within the MTT, to the insertion point, but once the team is inserted, an autopilot recall of the MTT brings the group unwillingly into a hangar. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Peril on Naboo)**

- While slinking around Theed trying to find ways to help the populace, Underground members Sia-Lan Wezz, Rorworr, Deel Surool, Galak, Rann I-Kanu, Toba, Arani Korden, and Dane come upon a segment of Queen Amidala's invasion team, led by Sabé, who is masquerading as Amidala. To aid in the insertion of the invasion force, the group makes a diversion by engaging some Battle Droids before making their way to safety.

**(Invasion of Theed: Aid the Queen)**

- Even as Rann I-Kanu and the others are staging a distraction for Battle Droids in one area of Theed, a team led by Gavyn Sykes takes to speeders and stages a fast-paced diversion, attacking anything belonging to the Trade Federation on an opposite end of Theed from the insertion point. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Battle for Naboo)**

- Having distracted the Battle Droids, the group (Sia-Lan Wezz, Rorworr, Deel Surool, Galak, Rann I-Kanu, Toba, Arani Korden, and Dane) attempts to get to cover as the Battle of Naboo rages. They notice a droid starfighter in droid mode, flanked by four Battle Droids, heading for the palace. They manage to stop the droids, but several bystanders are harmed. Among them are a pilot, who asks them to get an R2 unit with crucial information to Amidala. Another is a guard with a diplomatic pouch for the Alderaanian ambassador. The group accepts the items and returns them to their rightful recipients.\*

**(Invasion of Theed: Battle in the Streets!)\***

\*NOTE: This adventure was a bonus, presented only on the Wizards of the Coast website.

- Unwittingly brought into the Theed palace hangar, the heroes who helped bring the insertion team in the captured MTT exit the vehicle and briefly glimpse Darth Maul heading for the insertion team. They soon encounter Gode Takrab, a Neimoidian underling and discover that he holds a fake hologram of Amidala announcing that she has signed an agreement with the Trade Federation. The Neimoidians had him working on this just in case they could not recapture Amidala. There is also a hidden copy of a false agreement as well, but Tarkab refuses to divulge its location. The group rushes to Tarkab's shuttle to search for the document. Aboard the shuttle, they are beset by Battle Droids. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Peril on Naboo)**

- As Bravo Flight launches against the Trade Federation droid control ship, Bravo Flight is joined by Royal Security Force officer and pilot, Lieutenant Gavyn Sykes. As Anakin Skywalker heads for the fray on auto-pilot, Bravo Flight destroys tractor beam generators at the docking bay openings in the huge vessel, though which Anakin then accidentally flies through. Ric Olie orders that no other fighter attempt the virtual suicide move that the unknown pilot (Anakin) did. Instead, Bravo Flight, specifically Gavyn, concentrates on destroying the housing for the shield generator's power source, which is eventually destroyed, just in time for the outer and inner shields over sensitive areas to go down, allowing Anakin's accidental shot to pass unimpeded toward sensitive areas in the vessel. As Bravo Flight prepares for another run, the vessel begins to explode and Anakin escapes. This stage of the Battle of Naboo has been won.

**(Battle for Naboo)**

- During the Battle of Naboo, Rhys Dallows rejoins Bravo Flight to attack the Trade Federation control vessel. In the battle, as he takes out transmitters around the hull, he spots the mercenary vessel that destroyed Essara Till's starfighter a while ago. Seeking justice (or simple revenge), Rhys follows the merc into the Federation control ship when its shields go down, making his way into the interior, where he destroys the merc, getting his revenge, then escapes, just as the ship explodes from the inside. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Starfighter)**

- As the Battle Droids deactivate, the heroes aboard Gode Tarkab's shuttle discover the fake

*agreement as a computer file within Tarkab's protocol droid, foiling that Neimoidian backup plan. They return to meet the victorious insertion team and then set about helping free imprisoned Naboo from former Trade Federation camps. Surprisingly, they are also reunited with Nuun Pargen, whose daughter is doing well. He had to simply leave for their safety, and had helped out in his own way during the occupation.*

**(Peril on Naboo)**

- As Darth Maul falls to his apparent death in two segments, his cauterized upper half remains available to him. He uses the Dark Side to grab onto a vent as he passes by, saving his life and at least the upper half of his body. (To be continued below . . . )

**(The Wrath of Darth Maul)**

- Darth Maul finds himself among plasma waste and shunted into containers that are then carried by a disposal craft to Lotho Minor, where the containers are disconnected to fall and crash to the surface. Maul (the upper half that has survived, at least) is able to get out of the container, destroy a garbage creature with one half of his lightsaber, and finds an ally in Morley the Anacondan. In his rage and growing mental instability, he is able to draw on the Dark Side to create arachnid-like legs to replace the lower half of his body. (To be continued below . . . )

**(The Sith Hunters)**

- Boss Nass joins Queen Amidala at a memorial service for the Gungans and Naboo who died in the battle, as well as for Qui-Gon. The next day, Nass participates in a celebration marking victory and the beginning of peace and cooperation between the Gungans and the Naboo.\*

**(Gungan Trouble!)\***

\*NOTE: All information pertaining to this *Star Wars Junior* book was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- As preparations are made for the celebration in which Queen Amidala is expected to solidify the alliance between the Naboo and the Gungans, a successful group of former Underground members (Sia-Lan Wezz, Rorworr, Deel Surol, Galak, Rann I-Kanu, Toba, Arani Korden, and Dane) is asked to undertake another covert mission. They are to head for where Lialla Tane has observed covert gatherings of disgruntled humans and Gungans and their leader, Savor Kibbs. They are to gather intelligence and return with what they know, not face Kibbs alone. They make their way through the Naboo swamps, battling beasts and quicksand, finally entering the Dark Grove, a place strong in the Dark Side. This place is adding to the power of Savor Kibbs, who is a Dark Side Adept. The group battles illusions created by Kibbs before finally discovering Kibbs followers, who try to talk the group into joining them. The group refuses and find themselves under attack by both Savor Kibbs himself and a Destroyer Droid that Kibbs outfitted with a droid brain to replace that lost with the Trade Federation control ship. The group, working as a team, manages to take out both the droid and Kibbs, who flees into the swamps. As Kibbs leaves the area, his Dark Side influence over the citizens dissipates, and they return to their senses. The citizens and our heroes return home.

**(Invasion of Theed: Renegade)**

- In the wake of the Battle of Naboo, as Theed celebrates, Nym gathers his supplies and heads back to his pirates, his true home. As for Vana and Reti, they will stay on Naboo with Rhys, helping to secure the safety of their new adopted home.

**(Starfighter)**

**Duel of the Fates! (TSW20 comic: Steve White)**

Duel of the Fates! (TSW20 comic: Steve White)

**Legacy of the Jedi [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)**

Legacy of the Jedi [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

"Intermission #3"\*

**Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Mastery [continued]

The Force Strikes Back

**Obi-Wan [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**

Obi-Wan [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

Betrayal

Stowaway

**The Queen's Amulet [continued] (children's book: Julianne Balmain)**

The Queen's Amulet [continued] (children's book: Julianne Balmain)

**Battle for Theed (comic: Michael A. Stackpole)**

Battle for Theed (comic: Michael A. Stackpole)

**Battle for Naboo" (video game: LucasArts)**

Battle for Naboo" (video game: LucasArts)

Escape from Theed

Neimoidian Plunder

Naboo Bayou

Smuggler Alliance

Hutt's Retreat

**Emissaries and Assassins Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Ryder Windham & Mark Shultz & Henry Gilroy & Haden Blackman)**

The Phantom Menace Adventures (comic series: Timothy Truman & Mark Schultz & Ryder Windham & Henry Gilroy)

Anakin Skywalker (comic: Timothy Truman)

The Phantom Menace #1/2 (comic: Timothy Truman & Henry Gilroy & Ryder Windham & Mark Schultz)

Anakin Skywalker

**Signal Interruption (www.wizards.com RPG: Jesse Decker)**

Signal Interruption (www.wizards.com RPG: Jesse Decker)

Introduction

This is Only a Test

Do Not Attempt to Adjust Your Screen

Broadcast Signals

Back to Your Regularly Scheduled Programming

**Galactic Battlegrounds [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**

Galactic Battlegrounds [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

OOM-9 Campaign

**Star Wars: Journal (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Darth Maul (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry One

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Wrath of Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 13

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Queen Amidala (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry 1: Blockade

Location: Theed Palace

Episode I: Darth Maul (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry One [continued]

Entry Two

**Episode I Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham & A. L. Singer)**

Danger on Naboo (youth novel: A. L. Singer)

Chapters 1 – 3

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry 1: Blockade [continued]

Later

**Invasion of Theed (RPG: Bill Slavicsek)**

Invasion of Theed (RPG: Bill Slavicsek)

Battle Droid Invasion

Battle Droids in the Streets

**Peril on Naboo (RPG: Steve Miller & J. D. Wiker)**

Peril on Naboo (RPG: Steve Miller & J. D. Wiker)

Invasion

Flight From Theed

Pursued by STAPs

The Swamp

**Jedi Junior [continued] (children's book series: Liza Baker & Lara Bergen & Gail Herman & Laura Dower)**

Gungan Trouble! (children's book: Liza Baker)

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry 2: Invasion

"First Section"\*

Later

Entry 3: Capture

Location: Queen's Royal Starship

Later

**Obi-Wan [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**

Obi-Wan [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

Stowaway

**Star Wars: Starfighter—"Special Edition" [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**

Star Wars: Starfighter—"Special Edition" [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

**Star Wars: Starfighter [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**

Star Wars: Starfighter [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

The New Resistance

Midnight Munitions Run

Rescue on the Solleu

Last Stand on Naboo

**Episode I Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham & A. L. Singer)**

Danger on Naboo [continued] (youth novel: A. L. Singer)

Chapters 4 – 7

**Deleted Scenes (TPMDVD clips: George Lucas)**

The Waterfall Sequence (TPMDVD clip: George Lucas)

**Obi-Wan [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**

Obi-Wan [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

City Under Siege

Within the Palace

A Queen in Peril

**Episode I Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham & A. L. Singer)**

Danger on Naboo [continued] (youth novel: A. L. Singer)

Chapters 8 – 9

Podrace to Freedom (youth novel: A. L. Singer)

Chapter 1

Danger on Naboo [continued] (youth novel: A. L. Singer)

Chapters 10 – 11

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry 3: Capture [continued]

Later

**Episode I Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham & A. L. Singer)**

Danger on Naboo [continued] (youth novel: A. L. Singer)

Chapter 12

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Wrath of Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 13 [continued]

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry Three

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry 4: Everything New and Strange

"First Section"\*

Later: Mos Espa Spaceport, Tatooine

Entry 5: Anakin

**Episode I Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham & A. L. Singer)**

Podrace to Freedom [continued] (youth novel: A. L. Singer)

Chapter 2

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Anakin Skywalker (youth novel: Todd Strasser)

First Entry: I Meet an Angel

**Episode I Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham & A. L. Singer)**

Podrace to Freedom [continued] (youth novel: A. L. Singer)

Chapter 3

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Anakin Skywalker (youth novel: Todd Strasser)

Second Entry: Magnet for Trouble

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry 6: Fate is a Tangle

"First Section"\*

**Episode I Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham & A. L. Singer)**

Podrace to Freedom [continued] (youth novel: A. L. Singer)

Chapters 4 – 5

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Anakin Skywalker [continued] (youth novel: Todd Strasser)

Third Entry: Jedi Secrets

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry 6: Fate is a Tangle [continued]

Later

Episode I: Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry Four

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Wrath of Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 13 [continued]

**Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Mastery [continued]

The Force Strikes Back [continued]

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry 7: A Way Out

"First Section"\*

Episode I: Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry Four [continued]

Entry Five

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Wrath of Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 14

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry Six

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Wrath of Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 14 [continued]

**Jedi Junior [continued] (children's book series: Liza Baker & Lara Bergen & Gail Herman & Laura Dower)**

Catch That Pit Droid! (children's book: Liza Baker)

**Obi-Wan [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**

Obi-Wan [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

Rescue on Tatooine

The Tusken Chief

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

The Next Day

**Episode I Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham & A. L. Singer)**

Podrace to Freedom [continued] (youth novel: A. L. Singer)

Chapter 6

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry 8: Bargains

"First Section"\*

Episode I: Anakin Skywalker [continued] (youth novel: Todd Strasser)

Fourth Entry: We Prepare for the Race

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry 8: Bargains [continued]

Later

**Podracing Tales (starwars.com comic series: Ryder Windham)**

Podracing Tales, Part I (starwars.com comic: Ryder Windham)

Podracing Tales, Part II (starwars.com comic: Ryder Windham)

Podracing Tales, Part III (starwars.com comic: Ryder Windham)

Podracing Tales, Part IV (starwars.com comic: Ryder Windham)

**Galactic Battlegrounds [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**

Galactic Battlegrounds [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

OOM-9 Campaign [continued]

**Jedi Junior [continued] (children's book series: Liza Baker & Lara Bergen & Gail Herman & Laura Dower)**

Gungan Trouble! [continued] (children's book: Liza Baker)

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry 8: Bargains [continued]

Night

**Jedi Junior [continued] (children's book series: Liza Baker & Lara Bergen & Gail Herman & Laura Dower)**

Droids Everywhere! (children's book: Liza Baker)

**Anakin's Pit Droid (children's book: Justine Fontes & Ron Fontes)**

Anakin's Pit Droid (children's book: Justine Fontes & Ron Fontes)

**Podracing Tales [continued] (starwars.com comic series: Ryder Windham)**

Podracing Tales, Part V (starwars.com comic: Ryder Windham)

**Invasion of Theed [continued] (RPG: Bill Slavicsek)**

Invasion of Theed [continued] (RPG: Bill Slavicsek)

Recovery

Neimoidian Guards

Security Droids

Rescue

Break In!

The Patrol

**Episode I Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham & A. L. Singer)**

Podrace to Freedom [continued] (youth novel: A. L. Singer)

Chapter 7

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry 9: The Hands of a Boy

"First Section"\*

**Deleted Scenes (TPMDVD clips: George Lucas)**

Dawn Before the Race (TPMDVD clip: George Lucas)

Complete Podrace Grid Sequence (TPMDVD clip: George Lucas)

**Podracing Tales [continued] (starwars.com comic series: Ryder Windham)**

Podracing Tales, Part VI (starwars.com comic: Ryder Windham)

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry 9: The Hands of a Boy [continued]

Later

**Emissaries and Assassins Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Ryder Windham & Mark Shultz & Henry Gilroy & Haden Blackman)**

The Phantom Menace Adventures [continued] (comic series: Timothy Truman & Mark Schultz & Ryder Windham & Henry Gilroy)

Queen Amidala (comic: Mark Schultz)

**Podracing Tales [continued] (starwars.com comic series: Ryder Windham)**

Podracing Tales, Part VII (starwars.com comic: Ryder Windham)

**Episode I Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham & A. L. Singer)**

Podrace to Freedom [continued] (youth novel: A. L. Singer)

Chapters 8

**Deleted Scenes [continued] (TPMDVD clips: George Lucas)**

Extended Podrace Lap 2 (TPMDVD clip: George Lucas)

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Anakin Skywalker [continued] (youth novel: Todd Strasser)

Fifth Entry: The Race of My Life

**Episode I Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham & A. L. Singer)**

Podrace to Freedom [continued] (youth novel: A. L. Singer)

Chapters 9 – 10

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry 9: The Hands of a Boy [continued]

After the Race

Later

**Emissaries and Assassins Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Ryder Windham & Mark Shultz & Henry Gilroy & Haden Blackman)**

The Phantom Menace Adventures [continued] (comic series: Timothy Truman & Mark Schultz & Ryder Windham & Henry Gilroy)

Qui-Gon Jinn (comic: Ryder Windham)

The Phantom Menace #1/2 [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Henry Gilroy & Ryder Windham & Mark Shultz)

Qui-Gon Jinn

**Podracing Tales [continued] (starwars.com comic series: Ryder Windham)**

Podracing Tales, Part VIII (starwars.com comic: Ryder Windham)

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Anakin Skywalker [continued] (youth novel: Todd Strasser)

Sixth Entry: The Biggest Surprise

**Deleted Scenes [continued] (TPMDVD clips: George Lucas)**

Anakin's Scuffle with Greedo (TPMDVD clip: George Lucas)

\*NOTE: Due to the existence of *A Hunter's Fate*, *The New Essential Guide to Characters* retconned the Greedo in this deleted scene (and the TPM novel) to be the "elder" Greedo, the bounty hunter's father, not the ANH character himself. However, Greedo's appearance in the TCW episode *Sphere of Influence* has eliminated *A Hunter's Fate* from continuity, it seems, and thereby restored this Greedo to being the bounty hunter from ANH, not that character's father. A retcon has either been re-retconned or unretconned, or whatever you would call it.

**Episode I Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham & A. L. Singer)**

Podrace to Freedom [continued] (youth novel: A. L. Singer)

Chapter 11

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Anakin Skywalker [continued] (youth novel: Todd Strasser)

Seventh Entry: A Difficult Decision

**Deleted Scenes [continued] (TPMDVD clips: George Lucas)**

Farewell to Jira (TPMDVD clip: George Lucas)

**Episode I Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham & A. L. Singer)**

Podrace to Freedom [continued] (youth novel: A. L. Singer)

Chapter 12

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry 10: Some Great Evil

Location: Queen's Royal Starship

Episode I: Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry Seven

Entry Eight

Entry Nine

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Wrath of Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 15

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry Ten

Episode I: Anakin Skywalker [continued] (youth novel: Todd Strasser)

Eighth Entry: The Queen

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry 10: Some Great Evil [continued]

Later

Later

**Emissaries and Assassins Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Ryder Windham & Mark Shultz & Henry Gilroy & Haden Blackman)**

The Phantom Menace Adventures [continued] (comic series: Timothy Truman & Mark Shultz & Ryder Windham & Henry Gilroy)

The Phantom Menace #1/2 [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Henry Gilroy & Ryder Windham & Mark Shultz)

Queen Amidala

**Episode I Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham & A. L. Singer)**

The Final Battle (youth novel: A. L. Singer)

    Chapter 1

**Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

    Mastery [continued]

        The Force Strikes Back [continued]

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

    Entry 11: Queen

        Location: Coruscant

Episode I: Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

    Entry Ten [continued]

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Wrath of Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

    Chapter 16

**Deleted Scenes [continued] (TPMDVD clips: George Lucas)**

The Air Taxi Sequence (TPMDVD clip: George Lucas)

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

    Entry 11: Queen [continued]

        Later

    Entry 12: Galactic Senate

        "First Section"\*

        Later

            Later: Queen's Royal Starship

Episode I: Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

    Entry Ten [continued]

**Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

    Mastery [continued]

        The Force Strikes Back [continued]

**Empire (comic series: Scott Allie & Randy Stradley & John Wagner & Paul Chadwick & Paul Alden & Jeremy Barlow & Welles Hartley & Ron Marz & Thomas Andrews & John Jackson Miller)**

Betrayal (comic series: Scott Allie)

    Betrayal, Part I [flashback] (comic: Scott Allie)

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Anakin Skywalker [continued] (youth novel: Todd Strasser)

    Ninth Entry: The Future is Uncertain

**Episode I Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham & A. L. Singer)**

The Final Battle [continued] (youth novel: A. L. Singer)

    Chapter 2

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

    Entry 12: Galactic Senate [continued]

        Later

**Episode I Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham & A. L. Singer)**

The Final Battle [continued] (youth novel: A. L. Singer)

    Chapter 3

**Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Mastery [continued]

Taking the Future From the Now

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Anakin Skywalker [continued] (youth novel: Todd Strasser)

Tenth Entry: Past and Future

**Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Mastery [continued]

Taking the Future From the Now [continued]

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry 12: Galactic Senate [continued]

Later: Queen's Royal Starship

Entry 13: Return

"First Section"\*

Later

**End Game (short story: James Luceno)**

End Game (short story: James Luceno)

**Battle for Naboo [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**

Battle for Naboo [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

Disruption of Comm 4

Glacial Grave

The Andrevea River

Sanctuary

Search for Captain Kael

Borvo the Hutt

Liberation of Camp 4

**Galactic Battlegrounds [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**

Galactic Battlegrounds [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

Boss Nass Campaign [continued]

**Jedi Junior [continued] (children's book series: Liza Baker & Lara Bergen & Gail Herman & Laura Dower)**

Gungan Trouble! [continued] (children's book: Liza Baker)

**Episode I Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham & A. L. Singer)**

The Final Battle [continued] (youth novel: A. L. Singer)

Chapter 4

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry 13: Return [continued]

Later

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Anakin Skywalker [continued] (youth novel: Todd Strasser)

Eleventh Entry: Another Surprise

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry 14: The Alliance

Location: Gungan Swamp

**Battle for Naboo [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**

Battle for Naboo [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

The Queen's Gambit

**Peril on Naboo [continued] (RPG: Steve Miller & J. D. Wiker)**

Peril on Naboo [continued] (RPG: Steve Miller & J. D. Wiker)

The Naboo Underground

Missed Rendezvous  
The Queen's Plan

**Episode I Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham & A. L. Singer)**

The Final Battle [continued] (youth novel: A. L. Singer)  
Chapter 5

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)  
Entry 15: The Plan

"First Section"\*

Episode I: Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)  
Entry Eleven

**End Game [continued] (short story: James Luceno)**

End Game [continued] (short story: James Luceno)

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Wrath of Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)  
Chapter 16 [continued]

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)  
Entry 15: The Plan [continued]

Later

Episode I: Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)  
Entry Twelve

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Wrath of Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)  
Chapter 17

**End Game [continued] (short story: James Luceno)**

End Game [continued] (short story: James Luceno)

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)  
Entry 15: The Plan [continued]

Later

**End Game [continued] (short story: James Luceno)**

End Game [continued] (short story: James Luceno)

**Peril on Naboo [continued] (RPG: Steve Miller & J. D. Wiker)**

Peril on Naboo [continued] (RPG: Steve Miller & J. D. Wiker)

The Naboo Underground [continued]

Underwater Salvage

Assault on Theed

Return to Theed

The Fighting Begins

**Invasion of Theed [continued] (RPG: Bill Slavicsek)**

Invasion of Theed [continued] (RPG: Bill Slavicsek)

Aid the Queen

Fight and Flight!

**Battle for Naboo [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**

Battle for Naboo [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

Panaka's Diversion

**Episode I Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham & A. L. Singer)**

The Final Battle [continued] (youth novel: A. L. Singer)  
Chapter 6

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Anakin Skywalker [continued] (youth novel: Todd Strasser)

- Twelfth Entry: A Greater Enemy Appears
- Peril on Naboo [continued] (RPG: Steve Miller & J. D. Wiker)**
  - Peril on Naboo [continued] (RPG: Steve Miller & J. D. Wiker)
    - Assault on Theed [continued]
      - The Neimoidian Shuttle
  - Battle for Naboo [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**
    - Battle for Naboo [continued] (video game: LucasArts)
      - Battle for Naboo
  - Episode I Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham & A. L. Singer)**
    - The Final Battle [continued] (youth novel: A. L. Singer)
      - Chapter 7
  - Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**
    - Episode I: Anakin Skywalker [continued] (youth novel: Todd Strasser)
      - Thirteenth Entry: The Battle
  - Obi-Wan [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**
    - Obi-Wan [continued] (video game: LucasArts)
      - Captives of the Federation
      - Grounded
      - Valuable Assistance
      - Darth Maul
  - Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**
    - The Wrath of Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)
      - Chapter 17 [continued]
  - Duel of the Fates (G1 short story: Andy Collins)**
    - Duel of the Fates (G1 short story: Andy Collins)
  - Invasion of Theed [continued] (RPG: Bill Slavicsek)**
    - Invasion of Theed [continued] (RPG: Bill Slavicsek)
      - Battle in the Streets!\*

\*NOTE: This adventure was a bonus, presented only on the Wizards of the Coast website.

- Star Wars: Starfighter—“Special Edition” [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**
  - Star Wars: Starfighter—“Special Edition” [continued] (video game: LucasArts)
    - Star Wars: Starfighter [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**
      - Star Wars: Starfighter [continued] (video game: LucasArts)
        - The Final Assault
- Battlefront (video game series: LucasArts & Rebellion & N-Space & THQ)**
  - Battlefront (video game: LucasArts)
    - Historical Campaigns
      - Clone Wars
      - Naboo
        - Battle of Naboo
        - Rebellion in Theed
      - Kashyyyk
        - Aggressive Negotiations
- Peril on Naboo [continued] (RPG: Steve Miller & J. D. Wiker)**
  - Peril on Naboo [continued] (RPG: Steve Miller & J. D. Wiker)
    - Assault on Theed [continued]
      - The Neimoidian Shuttle [continued]
- Epilogue**
- Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**
  - Episode I: Anakin Skywalker [continued] (youth novel: Todd Strasser)
    - Fourteenth Entry: A Bitter Triumph
  - Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)
    - Entry 16: Joy and Mourning
    - Location: Naboo

**Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Mastery [continued]

Taking the Future From the Now [continued]

Prologue

Mastery [continued]

Taking the Future From the Now [continued]

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Wrath of Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 17 [continued]

**The Clone Wars Digest [continued] (comic series: Henry Gilroy & John Ostrander &**

**Jeremy Barlow & Mike Barr & Ryder Windham & Justin Aclin)**

The Sith Hunters [flashback] (comic: Henry Gilroy)

**Emissaries and Assassins Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Ryder**

**Windham & Mark Shultz & Henry Gilroy & Haden Blackman)**

The Phantom Menace Adventures [continued] (comic series: Timothy Truman & Mark Schultz & Ryder Windham & Henry Gilroy)

Obi-Wan Kenobi (comic: Henry Gilroy)

**Episode I Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham & A. L. Singer)**

The Final Battle [continued] (youth novel: A. L. Singer)

Epilogue

**Emissaries and Assassins Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Ryder Windham & Mark Shultz & Henry Gilroy & Haden Blackman)**

The Phantom Menace Adventures [continued] (comic series: Timothy Truman & Mark Schultz & Ryder Windham & Henry Gilroy)

The Phantom Menace #1/2 [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Henry Gilroy & Ryder Windham & Mark Schultz)

Obi-Wan Kenobi

**Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Epilogue

**Jedi Junior [continued] (children's book series: Liza Baker & Lara Bergen & Gail Herman & Laura Dower)**

Gungan Trouble! [continued] (children's book: Liza Baker)

**Invasion of Theed [continued] (RPG: Bill Slavicsek)**

Invasion of Theed [continued] (RPG: Bill Slavicsek)

Renegade

Gathering Information

Dangers in the Swamp

Swamp Beast

Quicksand

The Dark Grove

The Dark Lord

The Renegade's Base

Talking to the Followers

Destroyer Droid

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna**

**Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

Episode I: Queen Amidala [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Entry 16: Joy and Mourning [continued]

The Next Day

Celebration

Episode I: Anakin Skywalker [continued] (youth novel: Todd Strasser)

Introduction: Naboo

Time to Go

Episode I: Darth Maul [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

### Epilogue

Voice Recording by Lord Darth Sidious—Location: Coruscant

**Star Wars: Starfighter—“Special Edition” [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**

Star Wars: Starfighter—“Special Edition” [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

**Star Wars: Starfighter [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**

Star Wars: Starfighter [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

Farewell

### 31.9 – 21.8 BBY

**The Story of Darth Vader [continued] (children’s book: Catherine Saunders)**

The Story of Darth Vader [continued] (children’s book: Catherine Saunders)

Jedi Training

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Rise and Fall of Darth Vader [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 6

### 31.9 – 31 BBY

- Republic authorities take custody of Darth Maul’s Sith Infiltrator, the Scimitar, on Naboo. The escape pod is mysteriously missing. After discovering that it was built on heavily modified designs of the Republic Sienar Systems Star Courier, Sienar Design Systems claims complete ignorance of the ship’s existence. Saesee Tiin is called in to study the craft and recommends that it be put in the care of the Jedi Council, but Kuati Senators manage to get permission to transport it to a Kuat Drive Yards facility. It disappears en route . . .
   
(conjecture based on *The Dark Side Sourcebook*)
- Having examined the Scimitar, Jedi Master Saesee Tiin reports to Yoda on the ship’s similarity to Sienar designs, how its databanks have been wiped, and how the ship virtually hums with Dark Side energy. (To be continued below . . .)
   
**(*Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)**
- When the Scimitar is seized by the Republic, C-3PX is also captured. Knowing that the droid could contain Sith secrets, Supreme Chancellor Palpatine orders the droid’s memory erased. C-3PX is then placed in the care of Raith Sienar. Sienar refits the droid for espionage.
   
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- Five days after Qui-Gon Jinn’s death (the day after the victory celebration on Naboo), Obi-Wan Kenobi files an official report for the Jedi Council regarding his encounter with the Sith Lord Darth Maul on Naboo. (To be continued below . . .)
   
**(*Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)**
- Thanks to the scrutiny on Sienar Design Systems from the Scimitar’s capture, Republic Sienar Systems closes down Sienar Design Systems (which Sienar will simply revive later as his Advanced Projects Laboratory).
   
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)
- It is said that for over ten years after this time, Mace Windu was never seen to smile.
   
(conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)
- The Gungans on Naboo erect the Jedi Monument and Queen’s Monument.
   
(conjecture based on *Episode I: Insider’s Guide*)
- In years to come, the Battle of Naboo will come to be known to the Gungans as the Battle of the Great Grass Plains.
   
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- In the wake of the Boonta Eve Podrace, Podracing Quarterly, not wanting to offend a star of Sebulba’s magnitude, changes the official record of the race to give Clegg Holdfast, their reporter, a time of nearly half an hour, instead of mentioning how Sebulba attacked him with flame jets.
   
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
- **TCW DATE:** In the wake of the Boonta Eve Podrace, the parents of young Kidd Karen decide to devote the time to training him to become a skilled podracer himself.
   
(conjecture based on *The Clone Wars*)

- In the wake of the Boonta Eve Podrace, the family of Ratts Tyerell will mourn him. Eventually, this will lead to his son, Deland "Pabs" Tyerell forming the Ratts Tyerell Foundation, dedicated to outlawing the sport of podracing. Some will charge that this organization is used by the Republic to crack down on non-humans, though the Republic (particularly Palpatine) will deny it.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
- In the wake of the Boonta Eve Podrace, in which Mars Guo (a rival for Sebulba's masseuse Ann Gella's affections) died, Teemto Pagalies increases his romantic overtures to Ann Gella.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
- In the wake of the Boonta Eve Podrace, Ben Quadrinaros receives 5,000,000 peggats for using a rented Balta-Trabaat BT310 in the Podrace, even though he never crossed the starting line.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
- In the wake of the Boonta Eve Podrace, Boles Roor loses 5,000,000 peggats to Ben Quadrinaros as part of their bet that Ben would not have the guts to enter the race. Boles makes up most of this loss with a sold-out, year-long club tour.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
- In the wake of the Boonta Eve Podrace, Kister Banai uses the credits left to him by Anakin Skywalker to purchase Par Ontham's Guide to Etiquette. That guide will enable him to get a job at the Three Moons and later to become majordomo on the Rendala Estate. In a very real way, this gift changes Kister's life forever.  
(conjecture based on *Tatooine Ghost*)
- In the wake of the vote of no-confidence that removed him from the position of Supreme Chancellor, Finis Valorum goes into seclusion.  
(conjecture based on *Dead Ends*)
- As word of the Trade Federation's defeat at Naboo reaches the Cularin System, the pirates hired by the Neimoidians to harass the Metatheran Cartel's interests abruptly switch sides. Control of the legal trade in the system is now fully in Metatheran Cartel control.  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)
- In the wake of the Battle of Naboo, the Trade Federation distances itself from Baktoid Armor Workshop and begins dismantling the company, which has substantial facilities on Ord Cestus, harming the Cestian economy. This will not be the last time that the Republic's conflicts with outsiders will harm Ord Cestus.  
(conjecture based on *The Cestus Deception*)
- In the wake of the Battle of Naboo, Nym is pardoned by Supreme Chancellor Palpatine and begins working with a Republic Special Task Force, advising anti-pirate patrols.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
- In the wake of the battle of Naboo, Hoersch-Kessel Drive, Inc., which has been a subsidiary of the Trade Federation, is sold to Duros investors.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)
- In the wake of the Battle of Naboo, Orman Tagge of TaggeCo begins working on designs for Republic battle droids.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- In the wake of the Battle of Naboo, Jedi Master Shaptives gives Anakin Skywalker a patch from the Jedi Starfighter Corps in honor of how he destroyed the droid control ship during the battle.  
(conjecture based on *The Jedi Path*)
- In the wake of the Battle of Naboo, the Jedi Order begins a recruitment drive to find more potential Jedi to train in the art of Jedi Battle Meditation.  
(conjecture based on *The Jedi Path*)
- In the wake of the Battle of Naboo, the Royal Security Force on Naboo, under Captain Quarsh Panaka, begins upgrading the planet with discreet defenses, such as shield generators, ion cannons, and the like. They also commission new vessels, including the H-Type Nubian Yacht that will be Padmé Amidala's Royal Yacht.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)

- In the wake of the Battle of Naboo, Baktoid Combat Automata secretly produces a new line of E-5 battle droids, which are essentially upgraded versions of the B1 battle droids that were used in the Battle of Naboo. This is just a temporary measure, though, while Super Battledroids (B2 battle droids) are developed. Raith Sienar buys several prototype E-5 droids. As for the B2 Battledroids, they will be developed over the next decade and, while they see some use in the intervening years, will not see their first major action until the Battle of Geonosis.

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

- Trade Federation techs retrofit many of their B1 battle droids with new cognitive modules, freeing them from reliance on a central control ship.\*

(conjecture based on *The Clone Wars: The Official Episode Guide: Season 1*)\*

**\*NOTE:** Information provided by Luke Van Horn.

- In the wake of the Battle of Naboo, the Republic passes laws banning the use of droid armies, but it carries very little weight.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- In the wake of the Battle of Naboo, Haor Chall Engineering begins work on a new submersible droid subfighter because the other Trade Federation ocean craft at this point are merely land vehicles adapted for water. The result will be the manta subfighter, but the Xi Char engineers who create it are so ashamed that they couldn't make the manta subfighter transform like their droid starfighters that they provide the blueprints for the mantas to the Trade Federation free of charge, as well as providing underwater conversion kits for the TF's MVR-3 speeders.

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

- In the wake of the Battle of Naboo, Count Dooku leaves the Jedi Order. He makes a brief official statement on the issue, which is preserved within the Great Holocron. Supreme Chancellor Palpatine is urged to make an official statement in response, given Dooku's notoriety, but he chooses not to do so. (To be continued below . . .)\*

**(*Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)\***

**\*NOTE:** While this is the accepted time for Dooku leaving the Jedi Order, due to Qui-Gon's death, there are some errors in Wizards of the Coast materials like *The Clone Wars Campaign Guide* that try to use events that cause Dooku to lose faith in the Jedi, such as the Battle of Galidraan and loss of Komari Vosa, as the event that causes him to leave. That, of course, makes no chronological sense, but the WOTC errors are worth noting.

- **TCW DATE:** Upon leaving the Jedi Order, Dooku contacts his friend Captain Argyus of the Senate commandos and convinces him to work for Dooku in secret.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Clone Wars Campaign Guide*)\*

**\*NOTE:** Information provided by Luke van Horn.

- With Darth Maul defeated on Naboo and presumed dead, Darth Sidious (Palpatine) makes contact with Dooku, who has left the Jedi Order to regain his status as Count on Serenno. They discuss recent events and their shared belief that the Republic must fall to be reborn, and Palpatine suggests that the Sith that Dooku might be open to learning from to use the secrets of the Dark Side will likely find him . . . Shortly thereafter, Palpatine meets with Obi-Wan Kenobi and his new Padawan, Anakin Skywalker, beginning to forge ties between himself and the boy that will eventually bring Anakin into his thrall as a Dark Lord of the Sith. The Grand Plan continues . . .

**(*Darth Plagueis*)**

- With Count Dooku having left the Jedi Order, he becomes one of the Lost. However, while the term "Lost" has been applied in the previous nineteen situations of a Jedi leaving the Order in this fashion, Dooku's resignation is significant enough that the Jedi Order will start referring to the "Lost" (never followed by a number) as the "Lost Twenty."  
(conjecture based on *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)
- **TCW DATE (IN PART):** At some point shortly after the Battle of Naboo, Darth Sidious reveals his true self to Dooku, offering him the chance to become his Sith apprentice. Before he will do so, though, Dooku must complete a final test. Dooku's old friend, Jedi Master Sifo-Dyas, had been far too close to Dooku in the last few years. More importantly, Sifo-Dyas has sensed the gathering darkness in the galaxy and has taken steps to prepare the Republic for the coming dark times (at the urging of Darth Plagueis as Hego Damask). Sifo-Dyas goes to Kamino, where he commissions a clone army for the Republic, striking a deal with Prime

*Minister Lama Su. All that remains is to find a suitable template for the clones, which Sifo-Dyas assures Lama Su will be forthcoming. Before he can find a suitable template and send him to Kamino, Sidious sends Dooku to confront Sifo-Dyas. Killing Sifo-Dyas will be his final test to become a Sith Lord, at which point he will earn the title of "Darth Tyranus." Under the alias of "Tyranus" (albeit a bit prematurely), Dooku arranges for the Pyke Syndicate to kill Sifo-Dyas when he and former Supreme Chancellor Valorum's personal aide, Silman, return to Oba Diah after a brief detour to deal with warring clans on Felucia. While above Oba Diah's moon, Sifo-Dyas and Silman are shot down in their shuttle. Sifo-Dyas is killed in the crash, and his body is returned to Tyranus as proof that they have completed their mission. (At least one of his lightsabers is left in the crashed shuttle.) The Pykes take Silman back to Oba Diah to hold as insurance against Tyranus. In return for killing Sifo-Dyas, the Pykes are given advantages over other criminal families. With Sifo-Dyas dead at Dooku's instruction (though not his own hand as some will later believe), Dooku earns the "Darth" title and becomes Darth Tyranus. Thus, the existence of the clone army is kept a secret known to the Dark Lords of the Sith, which will allow Darth Sidious to manipulate the confrontation he needs to gain control of the Republic all the more easily. As for Sifo-Dyas, the Jedi are told a lie about the circumstances of Sifo-Dyas' death. They are told that the Jedi Master died on Felucia and was cremated there. They also are told that another Jedi was there with him, which may be a means of covering up Silman's involvement, since the mission undertaken by Sifo-Dyas and Silman to Oba Diah was kept classified by Valorum. The involvement of the Sith is not revealed. Dooku then returns home to Serenno, where he uses his family's fortune to begin building up a fledgling Separatist movement, aimed at direct conflict (a decade from now) with the Republic, as part of the Sith's scheme to dominate the galaxy.\**

(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Episode II—"Attack of the Clones," Star Wars: Episode III—"Revenge of the Sith*" novelization, *Labyrinth of Evil*, and *The Lost One*)\*

\*NOTE: This is an attempt to reconcile various pieces of Sifo-Dyas' backstory, as presented in both the Official Continuity's C-Canon and in *The Clone Wars* episode *The Lost One*, which is T-Canon.

- *Darth Tyranus (Dooku) returns home to Serenno, where he reclaims the title of "Count Dooku" over his family's house. His sister, the mother of Adan Dooku, had been regent until now and takes her family away to Alderaan for their safety. Adan will go on to marry a woman named Maite and become close friends with Bail Organa. It is only being away from Serenno that will save Adan from the Cleansing of Serenno shortly after the Clone Wars and allow him to gain the title of "Count Dooku" after the end of the conflict.*  
(conjecture based on *Hard Targets*)
- *Shortly after becoming "Darth Tyranus," Count Dooku goes to Geonosis to partner with the Geonosian Archduke Poggle the Lesser. As a sign of the new partnership (and in appreciation for Dooku's knowledge of Geonosian sailing vessels), Poggle has his engineers create the Solar Sailer for Dooku, using both Geonosian technology and blueprints from the Gree species. To pilot the ship, the technicians also augment a SoroSuub FA-4 pilot droid (using droid starfighter technology) for Dooku.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels* and *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- *Supreme Chancellor Palpatine outlaws all battle droids.*  
(conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)
- *After reports from Tatooine from Qui-Gon Jinn and Obi-Wan Kenobi, the Republic commissions the military force known as the Republic Outland Regions Security Force in an effort to establish some form of law and order in the Outer Rim.*  
(conjecture based on *Rogue Planet* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *The YT-1760 line from Corellian Engineering Corporation is launched. It is in the vein of the HWK-series that launched decades earlier. Unfortunately, the YT-1760, while fast and agile, is also very high-maintenance, rather difficult to fly, is somewhat fragile, and has reduced cargo capacity. Despite poor focus testing and obvious shortcomings, CEC released the ship anyway and does indeed see robust sales at first. However, as owners begin to realize the amount of time and money that must go into maintaining the YT-1760, sales plummet.\**  
(conjecture based on *A Legacy of Starships and Far Horizons*)\*

\*NOTE: *Far Horizons* would suggest a date of 30 BBY for this, but it specifically says "roughly thirty years before"

the Battle of Yavin,” so I am sticking with this seemingly more concrete date.

- Early in Palpatine’s reign as chancellor, Tannon Praji is appointed as the Chair of the Coruscant Ministry of Ingress.\*  
(conjecture based on the StarWars.com databank entry for Tannon Praji, part of the fan-submitted canonical entry series *What’s the Story?*)\*

\*NOTE: This entry was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- The Commission for the Protection (sometimes referred to as “Preservation” instead) of the Republic (COMPOR) is founded as a social group, but receives covert aid and political power from Supreme Chancellor Palpatine himself.\*  
(conjecture based on *Imperial Sourcebook*)

\*NOTE: The sourcebook actually uses this as the birth of COMPOR, not COMPOR, but later explanations of the origins of the organization make it clear that this would be the birth of the Commission for the Preservation of the Republic here, not the New Order.

- Chel Dorat, a captain in the Old Republic Navy, becomes a supporter of the New Order early on.  
(conjecture based on *Loyalties*)
- The Shard ambassadors from Orax start to be cut off from their homeworld by Palpatine’s decree.  
(conjecture based on *Alien Encounters: The Shard*)
- Tira Wils becomes a special agent for Colonel Jir Tramsig in the Cularin system.  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)
- On Thyferra, a quiet coup led by the Aschern Circle (or “Black Claw”) puts the Vratix in charge of the planet, thanks to the revelation that Xucphra had sabotaged bacta supplies during the Stark Hyperspace War to raise prices. This begins a decade of freewheeling trade known as the Thriving Season (or “Alazhixazha”).  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- At this time, the copy of the Jedi textbook known as The Jedi Path that was once owned by Yoda, Thame Cerulian, Dooku, Qui-Gon Jinn, and Obi-Wan Kenobi is passed to Obi-Wan’s new Padawan, Anakin Skywalker.  
(conjecture based on *The Jedi Path* and comments by Dan Wallace on his blog)

- Sebulba is temporarily suspended from the Podracing Circuit for his actions in the Boonta Eve Podrace, but the suspension will be lifted by the time of the Phoebos Memorial Classic on Malastare, so it is essentially just a slap on the wrist.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)

- The Freedom’s Messenger increasingly finds itself as a military vessel, forsaking its diplomatic assignments.  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign*)
- Jabitha hikes in the Dragon Cave, full of steam, next to an underground glacier, for the last time.  
(conjecture based on *Rogue Planet* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)

- On Sullust, a new constitutional amendment is enacted which grants all shareholders of SoroSuub, whether residents of Sullust or not, a vote in planetary elections.  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 46*)

- Supreme Chancellor Palpatine awards Arakyd Industries with a large contract, which includes Vanguard probots that will help the Republic Explorational Corps open new hyperlanes into the Deep Core.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

- A Yuuzhan Vong scouting mission into the galaxy enters the Gardaji region and begins an offensive against the legendary Zonama Sekot, seeking its shipbuilding secrets.  
(conjecture based on *Rogue Planet*, *The New Jedi Order Sourcebook*, and *I, Yuuzhan Vong*)

- The Mantaris, a hybrid vessel of Naboo and Gungan technology, is completed.  
(conjecture based on *Save the Mantaris!*)

- **TCW DATE:** Shortly after the Battle of Naboo, the Trade Federation conquers the planet Kynahi, home of KynachTech Industries. This is done swiftly enough to allow for the installation of a frequency jammer that keeps the truth from the outside galaxy. To all

appearances, the Kynachi have simply become isolationist. This allows the Techno Union to send Overseer Umbrag to start secretly using the planet as a prison and as a base to create technology for future Separatist weapons like the Malevolence.

(conjecture based on *Breakout Squad*)

- Jedi Master Ronhar Kim arrives on Coruscant, having been on a six-month mission. He meets with his old friend, Supreme Chancellor Palpatine. As they walk and talk, they are met by Senator Viento, who suggests that Palpatine needs his own personal guard, rather than the blue-armored Senate Guards, as there have been threats on his life. At that moment, one of the Senate Guards pulls a blaster rifle and attacks the Chancellor. Ronhar saves him, but this will provide a further excuse for the creation of Palpatine's elite red-armored guardsmen shortly thereafter. As for the assassin, he kills himself before he can talk, using a device that Ronhar has only seen once before, when his father was killed on Naboo . . . (To be continued below . . .)

(**Bloodlines**)

- The group of friends who helped stop Savor Kibbs is tapped for another mission. Queen Amidala and the governments of the Naboo and the Gungans have decided to begin work on a joint colony on Naboo's water-rich moon. The group is to journey to the moon on a shuttle piloted by Ithorian Captain Worlohp, along with passengers Kharl Vanneb, Professor Hallem Celaar, and Sakme Kelene. Once they reach the ionosphere of the moon, ship troubles cause a leak of harmless Kyvalon-4 gas into the ship. Well, harmless to humans and near humans. It has the effect of driving Ithorians to murder. The passengers engage Worlohp to save their own lives even as they struggle to save the ship. They finally do so, and land safely on the moon.

(**Peril in the Ionosphere**)

- In an effort to spark a war between the Gungans and the Naboo, a group of assassins kills a Gungan technician and kidnaps a Naboo engineer, both associated with the joint colonization of Naboo's moon. A small group of adventurers saves the engineer, earning the distinction of also being the first group to guard the Mantaris during its maiden voyage.

(**Save the Mantaris!**)

- The Naboo and Gungans on Naboo begin cooperating militarily, including in starfighter corps, where a new starfighter, the G-1 Starfighter, is being developed by joint Gungan/Naboo efforts.

(conjecture based on *Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game* profile for Toba, found on the Wizards of the Coast website)

- Wilhuff Tarkin becomes head of the Outland Regions Security Force.

(conjecture based on *Rebellion Era Sourcebook*)

- Having become a fan of Jar Jar Binks' exploits, Toba decides he wants to travel away from Naboo for a while as well, and ends up becoming a pilot for the Ohma'dun colony. He soon volunteers for the Naboo military as a pilot, one of the first Gungans in the joint Naboo planet military effort. He becomes a founding member of a new starfighter squadron, Iron Cesta Flight, which flies the new G-1 Starfighter, designed by his father's BullbaBong Engineering and the Theed Palace Space Vessel Engineering Corps.

(conjecture based on *Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game* profile for Toba, found on the Wizards of the Coast website)

- As part of a joint effort to map the caverns and tunnels within Naboo (with its lack of a molten core), Queen Amidala's Master of Sciences, Graf Zapalo, works with two Gungan designers to create the ER-1 Probe Droid.

(conjecture based on *Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game* profile for the ER-1 Probe Droid, found on the Wizards of the Coast website)

- Merchant Captain Harkan Resch, down on his luck, sells off his ship, the Mystic Burn. It comes into the possession of the same group of friends who helped stop Savor Kibbs (Sia-Lan Wezz, Rorworr, Deel Surol, Galak, Rann I-Kanu, Toba, Arani Korden, and Dane).

(conjecture based on *Shipbuilding Secrets*)

- Conil Barje, Camella Barje, and their son leave Corellia and proceed to Tatooine to begin a new family life.

(conjecture based on *Outlander*)

- As the Metatheran Cartel grows in power in the Cularin system, it begins hunting the pirates it once used as an offensive force.  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)
- SoroSuub Corporation builds a floating manufacturing city in the clouds of Genarius in the Cularin system.  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)
- With the defeat of the Trade Federation, Baktoid Armor Workshop E-5 droid blasters are sold for scrap.  
(conjecture based on *Arms and Equipment Guide*)
- In the Cularin system, Almas' moon, Dorumaa, is terraformed for a resort colony. In doing so, however, the flash-frozen eggs of long-dead sea creatures are allowed to thaw and hatch, essentially re-creating the aquatic ecosystem of the moon.  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)
- The Cularin system enters the Republic. As a result, the system gains a Senator for the Republic Senate, and the Thaereian military comes to Cularin. Under Colonel Jir Tramsig, the Thaereian military establishes a base on Cularin (at Soboll and commanded by Major Kurth San), a base on Dorumaa, and a secret base on Ostfrei, one of Genarius' moons. Shortly after the bases are established, Nirama plants a mole within the Soboll operation.  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)
- On Almas, in the Cularin system, a growing deadland is spreading out from, presumably, Darth Rivan's abandoned fortress. Rumors abound that a Dark Jedi has come to Almas, prompting Jedi Master Lanius Qel-Bertuk to begin searching out a danger only he can sense.  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)
- In the wake of Nute Gunray's defeat at Naboo, the Geonosians begin work on a new line of Super Battle Droid to replace the models used by the Trade Federation on Naboo.  
(conjecture based on *A Cast of Thousands*)
- In the wake of his defeat at Naboo, Nute Gunray refuses to resign his post as Trade Federation Viceroy, and claims no prior knowledge of the Sith. He pleads innocent to any misdeeds and, after dozens of hearings, will remain in power, but he will never again trust a Sith Lord, if he can help it.  
(conjecture based on *Galactic Power Brokers*)
- A war-clan of Tusken Raiders attacks Anchorhead. Shortly thereafter, other clans join in--13 clans all under one warleader. All in all, they killed six militia men, set fire to the armory, smashed the central vaporator-cistern and escaped with a large amount of water.  
(conjecture based on *Outlander*)
- Republic scouts discover Alzoc III and the native Talz. Due to the belief that the Talz are a primitive sentient species, they opt not to register their discover with the Republic, so as not to burden the Senate with the proceedings.  
(conjecture based on *Alien Anthology*)
- Around this time, the planet Castell has been in an economic depression. The Commerce Guild has brought funding to the world by buying up tracts of land, which have, in turn, made the world particularly important to the Commerce Guild. Shu Mai, a resident Gossam, has risen to be the chief of property resources within the Commerce Guild. With her independent wealth, she purchases enough land to essentially free Castell from the Commerce Guild, but she will be chosen as Commerce Guild president, making her own ties to the guild even stronger.\*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)\*

\*NOTE: I have seen conflicting eras for this event, but it has to be sometime prior to Shu Mai's machinations in the lead-up to the Clone Wars.

- **TCW DATE:** Jedi student Shon-Ju is determined to be unfit to serve as a Padawan. He is to serve the Jedi Order in some other fashion, but he refuses to agree to this and leaves the Jedi Order, urged on by Count Dooku to one day "return and show them all."\*
- (conjecture based on *Deadly Hands of Shon-Ju*)\*

\*NOTE: I am assuming here that Dooku being at the Jedi Temple means that he was still a Jedi, but his statements to Shon-Ju also suggest that he is disillusioned at this point. Thus, I'm placing this event here, after

**Qui-Gon's death but just before Dooku himself leaves the Order.**

- On Tatooine, at Mochot Steep, Conil Barje, Camella Barje, and their baby boy (newly arrived from Corellia with dreams of a future that was just one large lie by the Zygian Bank's land agents) attempt to purchase weapons to protect themselves from raids and such. Conil meets a moisture farmer who tells him about the recent raid of Anchorhead by thirteen clans of Tusken Raiders, all under one warleader. The Jawas present refer to the warleader as "Ootman" (the Hutt word for "Outlander"). It appears that everyone in sight is buying weapons to protect themselves from the Sandpeople. Suddenly, the Tusken Raiders attack the trading post. The moisture farmer and Conil are both killed, as is the dewback Camella and the baby are riding behind. The Tusken Raiders demolish the area and one prepares to kill Camella and the boy, but the warleader stops the offending Raider by severing his knife-wielding hand . . . with a lightsaber. He then tells the woman, "Blessed be your going out from us," an old Tatooinean phrase. The Raiders leave Camella and the child unharmed and head off with their loot. Above a nearby dune, Aurra Sing observes and is happy to learn that the warleader appears to be a Jedi. Shortly thereafter, in the Jedi Temple on Coruscant, Yoda, Eeth Koth, and Ki-Adi-Mundi speak about the mysterious warleader. Based on what he said, they determine that it must be the Jedi Knight Sharad Hett, a former Padawan of Eeth Koth who was presumed dead fifteen years earlier. Eeth Koth is not allowed to go after Hett due to his relationship with the man, so Ki-Adi-Mundi is sent to Tatooine to deal with Hett. He is to speak with Jabba the Hutt upon arrival before proceeding with the mission, a task Ki finds difficult based on Jabba's involvement in the recent kidnapping and near-murder of his daughter, Sylvn. On Tatooine, in a cantina at the Mos Eisley spaceport, Aurra Sing senses that another Jedi will be arriving soon. She glances in her "trophy case" at five lightsabers (with spaces for two more) from past encounters with Jedi and is eager to face these two new Jedi. Shortly thereafter, on Coruscant, Ki stands on a secluded landing pad awaiting the arrival of the Corellian cruiser which will take him to Tatooine. He is met there by the female Jedi Master who had taken Ki from Cerea to Coruscant for training. When her teaching methods were questioned by the Jedi Council, she had begun questioning herself, and had been in seclusion since then. Ki assures her that her inability to save "that child" (the identity of which we currently have no way of knowing for certain) was not her fault. She gives Ki a final warning to be careful, based on dreams she has had of Ki in terrible danger. He leaves for Tatooine. (To be continued below . . .)

**(Outlander: The Exile of Sharad Hett)**

- Jedi Master Ki-Adi-Mundi records a report while en route to Tatooine that discusses his impressions about Anakin Skywalker. (To be continued below . . .)
- **(Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force)**
- On Tatooine, as Ki-Adi-Mundi's ship arrives, Aurra Sing is in a cantina using her Force abilities to beat up several rowdy patrons (well, to have them beat themselves up). When one calls her a Jedi, she nearly kills him. She heads to DeMaal's docking bay to await the coming Jedi. She recognizes Ki on sight, but knows that the identity of the new Jedi changes nothing for her. Ki is taken to Jabba the Hutt's home, where he is assured safe passage through the desert. He is even given a skiff and crew for the skiff. Of course, Jabba sends him straight into a sandstorm, and the crew turns on him during the storm, but Ki realizes their deception and takes out his lightsaber in time to do battle with them, all the while unknowing that Aurra Sing has followed the skiff on her swoop. Aboard the skiff, Ki defeats the goons, but he, the goons, and the skiff end up buried in sand. A roving herd of banthas enables Ki to escape, but he is wounded and must meditate to begin healing. He uses the Force to retrieve his lightsaber and gear, but his comlink and medpak are crushed. He begins to make his way toward the Needles, the mountains of the Jundland Wastes. Aurra Sing heads for the Needles also. Upon finally reaching the Needles, Ki is set upon by feral creatures and forced into the lair of a krayt dragon. He has been trapped by Sharad Hett. As Ki dodges the attacks of the krayt dragon, he tells Hett that he was sent by Eeth Koth to seek his help. Sharad Hett leaps in and attacks the krayt, helping Ki, before having another Tusken Raider, A'Sharad, attack the beast as a coming of age ritual. The krayt attacks another Tusken, Rkk'tl'kt, before A'Sharad can defeat the beast, biting off Rkk'tl'kt's hand. A'Sharad finally kills the beast, using his lightsaber to subsequently remove the krayt dragon

pearl that is his prize. Shortly thereafter, Sharad Hett informs Ki that the boy is A'Sharad Hett, his son and Padawan. Hett then voices his suspicions that Jabba is instigating the conflict between the sandpeople and humans on Tatooine. He tells Ki that the reason for their attack on Monchat Steep will be revealed to him in time. They depart, leaving the wounded Rkk'tl'kt behind to commit suicide, as is customary, for only "whoever has two hands can hold a gaderffii." A short time later, Aurra Sing arrives and surveys the area, realizing that the Jedi are now traveling together. She is set upon by the feral rat-like creatures Ki encountered and kills them all with the help of her lightsaber. She remounts her swoop and heads after the Jedi. Later, Ki speaks to Hett about how he came to be on Tatooine. Hett had been the Padawan of Eeth Koth, and he was sent to the most unruly areas of the Republic to uphold the law, just as Koth had always been. Over the years, he had become a hero on such missions, but he realized that he needed to return home to see his family, since he had been away so long. He had arrived to find the planet decimated at the hands of offworld rivals, and turned his back on society. He headed for the Outer Rim and crashed on Tatooine, where he decided to live in the Dune Sea. He was taken in by the Tusken Raiders and soon proved himself worth to be among them. He rose to power as he taught them new methods of fighting and living. Shortly after he was taken in, he and another Tusken, K'Sheek, conceived A'Sharad. K'Sheek died shortly thereafter. He is proud to be able to have his son as his Padawan, since it is so rare. He explains that he is leading the Tuskens in battle because the Tuskens are being attacked, poisoned, and otherwise mistreated by settlers. The attack on Anchorhead had been because Anchorhead was the staging area for the attacks, and the Jawas at Machot Steep were distributing black market weapons to the offenders. All of it is being egged on by Jabba, who makes a great amount of profit from the sale of the weapons. Nearby, Aurra Sing informs her employer, Gardulla the Hutt, that the Jedi and Tuskens are open to attack. Back with the Tuskens, Ki tells Hett about the return of the Sith, but Hett is determined to remain on Tatooine. Suddenly, Gardulla's huge force arrives and prepares to attack. Ki, Sharad, and A'Sharad draw their lightsabers. At her observation point, Aurra Sing is attacked by Tuskens, but she easily kills them. She marvels at the situation caused by Jabba the Hutt's greed. Jabba had been a middle-man for arms sales between Dreddon and some Arcanian rebels, and when the rebels were executed before delivery, Jabba got stuck with the weapons, which prompted him to cause the conflict between settlers and Tuskens to recover his losses. Gardulla hired Sing to help track down and destroy the Tuskens, thereby eliminating Jabba's means of profit. The Tuskens are getting the crap blasted out of them when Sharad manages to destroy the enemy airhooks using the Force. Ki and A'Sharad rush onto the scene on a bantha, but the bantha is blasted out from under them by Sing. A'Sharad is hurt and must lean on Ki to walk. Sharad leaps onto Gardulla's skiff and uses his lightsaber to cut a swath through her forces. Suddenly, Jabba the Hutt arrives to "save the day" (i.e. make Gardulla look bad). He was called there by Aurra Sing, who had been hired by Jabba before being hired by Gardulla. (Ah, business.) Sing uses her sniper rifle to shoot Sharad off of Gardulla's skiff. As the Hutt forces leave (since the Tuskens have been decimated by Jabba's goons), Sing squares off with Sharad Hett, reclusive Jedi against failed Jedi (yes, Aurra Sing was once a Padawan). Sing uses the Force to hurl debris at Sharad, distracting him as she skewers him. Ki and A'Sharad arrive and Ki recognizes Aurra Sing as the failed former apprentice of his old friend, the Jedi Master known as the Dark Woman. Before Ki can stop him, A'Sharad lunges at Sing with his lightsaber. It takes all of Ki's persuasiveness to keep him from killing her and falling to the Dark Side. Sing escapes, and Sharad dies of his wound, but not before asking Ki to take A'Sharad as his Padawan learner. Ki agrees to do so, and he and A'Sharad prepare to return to Coruscant.

#### (Outlander: The Exile of Sharad Hett)

- The warfare started by Jabba the Hutt on Tatooine has claimed the life of the eldest son of Deen and K'Yark, who was only six. Deen has also been killed, and K'Yark will soon be forced step into his leadership role, despite being female, renaming herself A'Yark. She holds the clan together, even as the large alliance of Tuskens created by Sharad Hett disintegrates. This disintegration will mark the beginning of a Tusken decline over the next 14 years, a change that will start to reshape gender roles as well. (A'Yark is also the sister-in-

*law, in a sense, of Sharad Hett, as she is the “sister” of K’Sheek, Sharad’s mate.)*

*(conjecture based on Kenobi)*

- Jedi Master Ki-Adi-Mundi records an after-mission report to the Jedi Council to inform them of the death of Sharad Hett and his decision to take A’Sharad Hett as his Padawan. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force)**

- Aboard his Solar Sailor, floating in the depths of space, Count Dooku receives a holo-message from his new master, Darth Sidious. The Sith Lord has become concerned about the Bando Gora, a fanatic cult that’s attacking industrial interests across the galaxy. This cult is led by none other than Dooku’s last Padawan Learner, the now berserk darksider Komari Vosa. She threatens the Sith master plan, so Dooku is tasked to wipe her and the cult out. And while he’s at it, Sidious wants Dooku to find a genetic donor for the planned Clone Army Sidious’ scheme requires. He suggests Dooku look amongst the deadliest, most brutal mercenaries in the cosmos. Dooku agrees and decides to kill two mynocks with one stone... Outland Station, a distant outpost where beast fights are the pastime. Up in the rafters of the beast arena, a Mutani named Meeko Ghintee guides his chosen beast to victory via a cranial implant. Suddenly, a figure in blue-and-gray True Mandalorian armor appears behind him. Jango Fett has arrived to claim the bounty on Meeko. The criminal panics and falls into the pit arena floor, with Fett in hot pursuit. Meeko guides his red borhek into Jango’s jetpack, leaving the hunter fighting the beast as he escapes. Jango guns the beast down and continues the chase through the space station. He comes upon a Gran adviser of Meeko’s, who he “recruits” into leading him to his prey. The two head into Merchant Row, a bazaar of shops and alleys. From there, they find Meeko in his hideout as he examines the purity of the death sticks he and his henchmen are dealing. Meeko again flees and puts his men between him and Fett. Another chase through the streets, but Meeko steals a speeder and zooms off. Jango buys a jetpack from the speeder vendor and takes off after the stolen speeder. The speeder crashes into a door into the docking bays, and Meeko limps into the bays with Jango still hot on his trail. After several close calls with conveyor belts and sharp drops, Fett catches up to Meeko just as he reaches his ship (the Longshot). Jango shoots out the vessel’s weapon turrets, sending it back to the ground. Jango hauls the injured-but-still-alive Meeko to his employer, a female Toydarian named Rozatta (owner of Outland Station). Rozatta then gives him a message from a guy named ‘Tyranus,’ who offers a jaw-dropping five million credits for the killing of Komari Vosa and the destruction of the Bando Gora. Roz warns Fett against it – no bounty hunter has survived an attempt on that group. Fett takes it anyway and heads off to Coruscant on Roz’s advice; a small-time death stick dealer named Jervis Gloom may lead Fett to the cult. But he’s not the only one Dooku contacts – he also calls upon Montross, a former member of Jango’s True Mandalorian squad... Jango’s rickety old ship, Jaster’s Legacy, limps towards the entertainment district of Coruscant. Speaking to Jango in his cockpit over holo, Roz scoffs at him keeping such an old relic for a vessel. She says he’s so obsessed with the man who took him under his wing – why don’t he find someone to take under his wing? Jango laughs at the thought and lands near Jervis’s reported location. Jango quickly snares three of Jervis’s men and finds his factory. After turning Gloom in to the police, Jango takes the dealer’s craft and flies it into the industrial district and a death stick factory Gloom pointed out to him, owned by one Groff Haugg. On a hunch, Jango has some of the death sticks stored there analyzed and learns they contain a powerful, mind-altering drug not found in the usual death sticks. He tears through the factory, tagging and bagging several henchmen in search of Haugg. He eventually finds him... frozen to death in a carbon freezer by Montross! Jango battles his former lieutenant, but the traitor jeers him and escapes. Jango, undeterred, checks the factory’s computer. He notes that a senator must be involved to keep the operation so quiet, and he finds a holo of that terrified Senator wanting to know if the “bounty hunters” are coming after him. Roz recognizes the green Twi’lek as one Senator Trill, and gives Jango his penthouse address. He finds the building is crawling with Coruscant security, and he faces a dangerous shoot-and-climb ahead. But he is the best, and makes his way into the Senator’s penthouse where he demands the location of Vosa from the terrified Senator. He gasps out that a Dug kingpin named Sebolto is manufacturing a new kind of death stick on Malastare with the Bando Gora’s help. A police

assault ship appears in the skies over the skyscraper and loudly demands Jango release the Senator. In response, Jango flings Trell off the balcony. He then blows up the police ship for good measure and flies off Coruscant. Up in orbit, Roz (on holo) notes that Fett can't just walk into Sebolto's realm. But she does have an "invitation" – Bendix Fust, an inmate in the Republic's Oovo IV maximum-security prison, has a 50,000 living bounty on him posted by Sebolto. Montross is now said to be in the Gazzari system (Groff was evidently more afraid of the Bando Gora than him), so he won't have to worry about him this time. Roz urges him to consider retiring, settling down, maybe have a kid. "Not in this life, Roz." Meanwhile, on another planet, a fearsome horned alien warns his female leader that their Coruscant contacts are dead. The woman tells him that the contacts are replaceable – but the bounty hunters, if they surface again, are to be dealt with... Following a cargo vessel in through the planetary asteroid belt, Jango lands the Legacy under the planetary shield. Breaking into the prison proves surprisingly easy, but getting Fust is not – just as Jango reaches a vent to Fust's cell, a woman in purple spandex and a veiled hat busts him out herself and starts a riot! A furious Jango fights his way through an alarmed army of prison guards and escaped cons alike and escapes the prison. He spots the newly-incarcerated Meeko along the way and fries him. When he reaches his ship, he sees the woman and Fust trying to break into it. As he starts to berate the woman for wrecking his plan, a blue-and-gray vessel shoots down out of the sky – and blows the Legacy to atoms!! "That ship's mine," Jango snarls as it flies away. Forced to join forces, the three sabotage the reactors powering the planetary shield. Jango then sneaks into a hangar adjoining the reactors and steals the vessel (a prototype Firespray-class police vessel) and vaporizes the other five prototypes. He deactivates the Firespray's transponder to trick the officials into thinking that ship destroyed too. He takes the woman and Fust with him to Malastare. The woman introduces herself as Zam Wesell, and notes she already knows who Fett is. He doesn't know her, though, and calls her a reckless amateur. Elsewhere, Montross figures out he was tricked and learns about the prison break. He heads for Malastare himself. When the Firespray reaches Malastare, Jango is dropped off in the jungle while Zam (on Fett's orders – he threatens to kill her if she refuses) presents Fust and acts "charming" for Sebolto. Meanwhile, Fett treks through the jungle towards the Dug crimelord's lair. Gran, Dugs and Nexus block his way. He fights his way to the base, but finds Sebolto has retreated to a fortress nearby. With Zam covering him with his sniper rifle, Fett accesses a secret passage to the palace and confronts the Dug kingpin. Sebolto panics and jumps down an underground pipe into a death stick factory. He knocks himself cold on the wall just under his escape route, however, and falls into a molten chemical vat. "That'll be a sour batch," Jango mutters. But he explores the death stick factory anyway and meets the spooky Bando Gora for the first time. He also finds Montross' ship, and again battles the traitor. This time Montross is on a skiff, and again he escapes as Zam rejoins Jango. The woman demands to know what's going on, and Jango finally tells her about the Bando Gora. He notes that a freighter in Sebolto's hangar had Huttese markings on it, so the Huts are involved in the Gora's "instant brainwashing/recruiting" scheme. As the Firespray flies to Tatooine, Montross monitors them via a listening device planted on the ship and heads there as well. Once in Tatooine orbit, Jango calls Roz for info. She tells him that an old friend of hers, Watto, told her that Gardulla and Jabba are in a heated feud for control of Tatooine. Since a gift is required to meet with a Hutt, she tells him that Watto placed a bounty on Jabba's behalf (in return for a finder's fee) on one Longo Two-Guns and his band of bandits. Jango decides to meet with Jabba while Zam meets with Gardulla. Roz also asks if he's come up with a new name for the Firespray. He has. "Slave I." A short time later, Jango presents Jabba the Hutt with the corpses of Two-Guns and his gang. Jabba approves, and tells him that Gardulla is the Bando Gora supplier. He'd appreciate it if Jango were to terminate her. Jango agrees. He flies the Slave I into a Tusken canyon near her palace, as he overhears on his helmet headset Zam being captured by the Hutt's henchmen. He successfully breaks into the palace and finds Zam in a cell. When he refuses to let her out until after Gardulla's been dealt with, she screams for the guards. Brought before Gardulla, Jango learns that Zam is a shapeshifter – talk about two-faced! Jango is stripped of his weaponry and thrown into a pit to be eaten by Gardulla's pet krayt dragon. But they forgot his mini-torch, which he uses to cut his way through a grate at the pit's side. After retaking his

weapons and fighting through the palace, he feeds Gardulla (after she refuses to tell him where Vosa is) to her own dragon with the words “Jabba sends his regards.” (The krayt doesn’t actually eat her, though. It just keeps her busy, and she eventually does escape.) He then leaves Zam in the cell of the now-empty palace. He calls up Roz again...and this time, it’s Montross on the other end. He’s tortured Vosa’s location out of Roz! Jango snarls that Montross has just signed his own death warrant and high-tails it to Outland Station. He finds it rigged to blow, with a dying Roz lying on the floor of her office. She just barely has enough life left to slip a holodisc into Jango’s hand before expiring. Jango flees the exploding station and follows the coordinates Roz gave him – coordinates that led to the fog-enshrouded moon of Kohlma, in the Bogden system. The moon is a nightmare of gothic churches, cathedrals, catacombs, and graveyards flooded with acid. The horrible spirits of the Bando Gora are here in force, and Jango makes good use of his flame-thrower to dispatch the demon creatures. And soon, he again encounters Montross. This time it’s to the death, and Montross dons his own Mandalorian helmet to wage the battle. After a hard-fought contest, Jango leaves the wounded Montross to face the Gora’s wrath. Jango then heads into the massive castle of Komari Vosa, but is overwhelmed by dozens of Bando Gora who present him to Vosa. She tortures him, vowing to make him her slave. Zam Wesell suddenly appears, her blaster aimed at Jango and Vosa both. Vosa ignites two lightsabers and easily blocks Zam’s shots, sending one back into her. Dazed, Zam shoots Jango’s shackles off. “We’re even now.” Jango reclaims his gear and confronts Vosa in her throne room. Vosa is extremely quick and nimble, but Jango is barely able to wrap his metal cable around her and gun her down. “Which will it be, bounty hunter,” she gasps. “Dead or alive?” Before he can decide, her neck suddenly snap...and Count Dooku enters the room and congratulates Jango. He has a new offer for the bounty hunter: To come to the planet Kamino and donate his DNA and his expertise to creating and training the perfect army – exact clones of Jango himself, grown at twice the normal rate and programmed for absolute loyalty and obedience. Jango considers this, and agrees on one condition – that he take the first clone, unaltered, for himself. The deal is struck, and Jango flies the wounded Zam off the moon of Bogden in the Slave I...\*

**(Bounty Hunter)\***

\*NOTE: Rozatta is killed by Montross in this tale, but Boba, sometime after ANH, writes in his *The Bounty Hunter Code* that he should check with Rozatta about certain new upgrades for *Slave I*, suggesting that she either somehow survives and lives much longer or that there is another “Rozatta” who will later supply another Fett.

- After the near death of Gardulla the Hutt, Decca the Hutt (her child) takes over her operations, presumably while she recovers from the experience with the krayt dragon.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Shadow Trap*)\*

\*NOTE: I had to tweak this info because we find that she has survived in *Hunt for Ziro*.

- Darth Tyranus (Count Dooku) returns to his tower to discover his Master, Darth Sidious (Palpatine) waiting for him. Dooku reports that the search for the Prime Clone for Sidious’ intended clone army is nearly complete. The galaxy’s deadliest mercenaries have been pit against each other, and Jango Fett, the sole survivor when the Jedi raided the True Mandalorians on Galidraan, will soon be the victor. He tells Sidious of Jango’s past, using information he has from personal experience and information he extracted from Silas through torture shortly before the meeting. Soon, Jango, who is the last of the mercenaries in the competition, arrives to continue the story for them. Dooku makes the offer of a lifetime to Jango. If Jango will be his Prime Clone, the basis for the new clone army, he will pay Jango handsomely . . . but Jango will not yet accept. He doesn’t trust Jedi, and he knows that Dooku was one of them. In fact, as soon as he mentions Galidraan, Dooku confirms that he was there that day. Jango retrieves his blasters and makes Dooku a different deal. He has one other demand to make before agreeing to be the Prime Clone, and Dooku is in no position to deny him the request. Jango has infected Dooku with the Karatos Plague, to which he is immune due to having been inoculated in his youth on Concord Dawn. Jango will give Dooku the antidote in return for Dooku agreeing to the final request, but Dooku agrees only on the condition that Jango also tell him what happened to him after Galidraan. Jango does so, and once his story is over, Dooku reveals that he has used the Force to cleanse himself of the pathogen. But, a deal is a deal, and Dooku honors Jango’s request. Jango will receive one unaltered clone for himself. For a moment, Dooku believes Jango might have

*some sentimentality about the idea of being a father. Instead, Jango simply informs him that he does not want a son, but an apprentice. His son (Boba Fett) will be his mentor's (Jaster Mereel's) true legacy.*

**(Jango Fett: Open Seasons)**

- *Jango Fett arrives on Kamino and undergoes the cloning process. The first batch of clones (200,000) begin their growth, and Jango receives his unaltered clone, a baby version of Jango that he names Boba. He will raise Boba as his own son and Jaster Mereel's legacy. Dooku, meanwhile, the true architect of Jango being the clone template, vanishes from public view.*

(conjecture based *Star Wars: Episode II—“Attack of the Clones”*)
- *Jango Fett, in his duties as the template for the Kaminoan clone army project, gathers up former True Mandalorian comrades like Walon Vau and Rav Bralor, and bring them to Kamino to train commando clonetroopers in more advanced tactics than that of regular clones. Overall, he gathers up 100 such combat experts, 75 of whom are Mandalorians. Among the non-Mandalorians is ex-Journeyman Protector Cort Davin of Concord Dawn.*

(conjecture based on *Hard Contact* and *Guide to the Grand Army of the Republic*)
- *As the cloning of Jango Fett begins on Kamino, the facilities in Tipoca City are supplemented by other clones being grown at Baran Wu and Su Des Stations in order to protect from any one strike from an enemy wiping out the entire growing army.*

(conjecture based on *Guide to the Grand Army of the Republic*)
- *The Kaminoan cloners create a batch of twelve prototype ARC Troopers (Advance Recon Commandos), using the Jango Fett genetic code, but weeding out his tendency to be a loner. The ARCs are intended to be able to be more autonomous than other clones. Of this first batch of twelve, only six survive the gestation process . . . (These will eventually be the Null ARCs after Kal Skirata saves them two years later.)*

(conjecture based on *The History of the Mandalorians* and *Guide to the Grand Army of the Republic*)
- *Shortly after the creation of the Null ARCs, the cloners the create the first test batch of non-prototype Alpha-class ARC Troopers. Of these first 100 subjects, one is Alpha-02, nicknamed “Spar.” Spar’s reconditioning will fail to take over the years. Over the years, a few of the ARC troopers will return to Kamino to help train clone commanders in ARC tactics, thereby creating the ARC Commander clones, such as Commander Cody of the 212<sup>th</sup> Attack Battalion.*

(conjecture based on *The History of the Mandalorians* and *Guide to the Grand Army of the Republic*)
- *Jedi Master Ronhar Kim takes Tap-Nar-Pal as his Padawan.*

(conjecture based on *Bloodlines*)
- *A few weeks after Anakin Skywalker comes to the Jedi Temple for training, Obi-Wan Kenobi discovers him shirking his meditation exercises to spend time talking with A'Sharad Hett, who has recently arrived from Tatooine. When Obi-Wan finally has Anakin excuse himself from the conversation, the two discuss Anakin's tendency toward disobedience and Obi-Wan's tendency toward being a disciplinarian. They end up agreeing that Obi-Wan will not feel sorry for Anakin because he used to be a slave, and Anakin will not feel sorry for Obi-Wan because Obi-Wan never knew his real mother. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi)**
- *On Coruscant, A'Sharad Hett is forced to duel the Dark Woman in the Jedi Temple. He proves that he is worthy of being a Jedi, not just a Tusken Raider, as he battles her with both his lightsaber and his father's, referring to the Jedi Code when the Dark Woman tries to tempt him astray. She concludes that he is worthy and apologizes, before hitting him one last time as a reminder that even the most trusted ally can become an enemy. As the other Jedi present head away, Ki-Adi-Mundi and the Dark Woman speak about Aurra Sing. The Dark Woman is continually haunted by her failure with Sing. She vanishes into the night. The Jedi Council then meets and confers on a new urgent matter. Even Piell's world of Lannik had been at war with the Red Iaro (a terrorist organization) for years, but now the sides are suing for peace. Supreme Chancellor Palpatine has asked that six of the twelve Jedi Council*

members go to Malastare, a neutral world, for a peace summit. Ki-Adi-Mundi volunteers upon hearing the request. Piell will go because it is his world. Adi Gallia will go because she owes Piell a debt for saving her parents' lives. Yaddle and Plo Koon then volunteer. As a senior member, Mace Windu also agrees to go. Windu and Eeth Koth then perform the concordance of fealty, where they each give the other back their original lightsaber, which they'd entrusted to each other as a sign of friendship. As the Jedi prepare to leave, Ki heads to the roof to find A'Sharad, who is speaking with Anakin Skywalker. Ki tells A'Sharad to get ready to head for Malastare, and upon hearing the planet's name, Anakin begins telling Ki about the world's podraces. Soon, on Malastare, the final elimination rounds for the Phoebos Memorial Run and Vinta Harvest Classic are held. Among the Podracers are Sebulba (who's home city of Pixelito is one of the passes in the race, and who is, by the way, using Anakin Skywalker's old pod, repainted), Wan Sandage (still having hired Aldar Beedo to kill Sebulba), Aldar Beedo (still trying to carry out Sandage's orders), Elan Mak (still trying to kill Aldar Beedo), and By't Distombe. Sebulba knocks By't out of the race and wins handily, though he still needs to win big in the next day's main event to re-qualify for the Galactic Circuit. Watching the race is one of the three Gran Republic Senators for Malastare, Ak's Moe. He is there consorting with Myk'chur Finux, a Red laro terrorist and a Ffib priest. They intend to use the race to divert attention from their dire plans for the peace summit with Even Piell. Along the way, Finux berates Moe about how the Gran culture has subjugated the Dugs on Malastare. As they converse, the Jedi arrive. They are met by the other two Gran Senators, Baskol Yeesrim and Aimlee Teem. On their way to their accommodations, Even Piell and Adi Gallia sense that they are being followed by a Lannik Red lago terrorist and another Ffib. They lag behind and get the drop on the would-be assassins, just as Ki and A'Sharad come up from behind. The assassins escape, and the Senators send a search after them. Mace Windu realizes, though, that since they got in with weapons, they must have help high in the government or at least in the spaceport (which, of course, is Ak's Moe). When the two assassins report their failure to Moe, he eases the Ffib's fears and assures him that by the next night, all the Jedi will be dead. The night goes on, and the summit begins. The Lannik Prince R'cardo Sooflie IX is totally arrogant and adverse to the peace process, even when his advisor, Hutar Zash, suggests that they hear Even Piell, his old ally. The Red laro representatives arrive, including Myk'chur Zug, the Lannik who cost Even his eye years before. Elsewhere, the Vinta Harvest Classic begins. As it goes on, the R'cardo rants and raves, calling an end to the negotiations for the evening. Hutar offers to transport the Jedi in two of his shuttles (taxis, not starcraft). Along the way back to the Jedi's rooms, they fly through an area the Podrace will go through. As the Podracers zip through the area, Huta and his aides reveal themselves to be Red laro supporters and that they have explosives strapped to themselves. All of the Jedi escape harm. Mace, Adi, and Even manage to cut their shuttle in half before they are killed, but it leaves them falling from several stories up. The other Jedi push their assailants off the shuttle. As all of the Red laro conspirators explode, Adi grabs Even, Even grabs Mace, and Mace saves their lives by grabbing onto one of the supports holding Sebulba's cockpit pod to his left engine . . . and off they go! Sebulba is none too pleased and tries to knock them off several times before Mace loses his grip. Luckily, Adi has a grappler gun that once again attaches them to the podracer. Unfortunately, Aldar Beedo, trying to kill Sebulba, manages to shoot the rope and the Jedi are once again falling . . . right into the other waiting transport, manned by the other Jedi. As they return to safety, Even comments that for Hutar to have joined the Red laro and to try to make it look like the prince ordered the Jedi's deaths, the prince must be quite unsavory. Mace declares that they will not turn their allegiances so easily to the Red laro. They Jedi are there for peace—period. At the prince's quarters, Myk'chur and the Ffib priest lead a group of armed Red laro forces in to kill the prince, who is to be eaten by akk dogs. He is saved when the Jedi crash through the skylight and attack the Red laro. One akk dog is killed (complements of Yaddle) and the other is pacified by Mace. The priest is apprehended, while Myk'chur escapes by jet pack, only to be ripped to shreds in one of Sebulba's pod engines. When Aks Moe arrives, he pretends to be uninvolved, but tells the Jedi that the negotiations are, of course, over, and that they should return to Coruscant. Knowing that the akk dogs are peaceful creatures from his homeworld, and that they are being maliciously sold

on the Nar Shaddaa black market, Mace Windu decides to head for Nar Shaddaa to investigate this new injustice. Upon arriving at Nar Shaddaa, Mace finds the barkeep Kyood Vurd and his thugs harassing a local woman named Aunuanna. He moves in to save Aunuanna, only to find more of Vurd's thugs crawling out of the woodwork. Mace is soon joined by Jedi Master Depa Billaba, who is there to assist Mace out of continued gratitude for his bringing her to the Jedi years ago. They send Vurd and his minions packing and speak with Aunuanna, who tells them that another Jedi is there, and from out of the shadows steps the Jedi Quinlan Vos, who, with his Padawan, is supposed to be on Ryloth. He warns Mace that to get to the akk dogs will mean going to the lowest depths of the city. As he vanishes again into the shadows to return to his Padawan and on to Ryloth, he tells the two Council members that he and his Padawan were on Nar Shaddaa tracing a lead, and what they have learned could shake the Galactic Senate. After Vos leaves, Aunuanna tells them that her daughter was taken to be a Jedi. Mace and Depa are clueless as to whom this Jedi might be. They travel to where the old woman has stored an antique swoop. She gives it to the Jedi, who give her some money in return (though she feigns refusal at first). The Jedi head for the lower levels, where the Circus Horrificus is having one of their people, Glamaxon Tvurl, battle akk dogs for sport. As they approach the circus facility, the Jedi are set upon by vrbithers, the demon-like scourge of Nar Shaddaa's nether regions. As the Jedi approach closer to the circus, the vrbithers cause Depa to lose control of the swoop. They are going to crash into the circus. They crash through the dome and find themselves facing Gargon the Hutt (who, by the way, only has half a head). The two Jedi present themselves and their mission, and the Hutt pretends to agree to help obey Republic law. In the stands, Vilmarh "Ville" Grahk places a badly-worded bet that the Jedi won't last 15 millicycles before being killed. (He was intending to bet that the Jedi would die, not how fast they would die.) The Hutt has Malakili the beast keeper for the Circus open the door that releases three akk dogs into the arena. Mace tries to use the Force to communicate peace to the sentient creatures as is done on Mace's homeworld, but he finds that the criminals have altered the akk dogs' minds. The akk dogs attack, but killing one of the dogs helps keep the other two occupied long enough for the Jedi to leap up to where the Hutt sits. At the same time, Ville is told that "time is up" and he has to run like hell to escape enraged gamblers (including Sebulba, recently arrived from Malastare), who want Ville to pay them for the badly-worded bet. As Ville is having to fight his way out of the mass of people, Mace and Depa subdue the Hutt and Circus' ringmaster. The illegal activities of the Circus Horrificus and their Hutt backers on Nar Shaddaa are over, and the arena will most likely be shut down as well.

#### (Emissaries to Malastare)

- Elan Mak (actually Kam Nale) finally decides to call off his vendetta against Aldar Beedo, reinventing himself as a diehard Podracer.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
- As Supreme Chancellor Palpatine grows in popularity and the turmoil from the Trade Federation situation dies down, many groups head about their daily travels to Coruscant. One such group ends up on Coruscant's Platform 11-33-D at just the moment when thugs hired by Gordunga attack a scruffy traveler named Pothos. The group fights the thugs off, but Pothos dies. His dying words are to tell the group that the Nova Crystal cannot fall into the hands of Kelth. Curious, the group searches Pothos, discovering a small artifact, presumably the Nova Crystal. But just what the crystal is, where it comes from, or what it can do, will remain a mystery for the foreseeable future.\*

#### (The Nova Crystal)\*

\*NOTE: See "On RPG Magazine Stories" in How to Use The Timeline Section.

- With the slow decline of Neimoidian society beginning now that the Trade Federation has lost its franchise, Neimoidian leader Chal Haan writes in his "Encyclical on Historical Greatness" that Neimoidians must rebuild themselves into better beings than they have become, suggesting that they reintegrate themselves into the Duros society that they split off from nearly 25 millennia ago.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
- With the Trade Federation now losing much of its holdings, new starfighter designs created by Raith Sienar for which the Trade Federation held the patents become Republic property.

*The Republic releases these designs to Kuat Systems Engineering, who is looking for a replacement craft for their long-lived CloakShape fighters. The design concepts from Sienar will eventually be used to create the Delta and Actis series of starfighters that will include the Jedi Starfighters of the Clone Wars era.*

*(conjecture based on The Essential Guide to Warfare)*

- *Aurra Sing arrives on the second moon of Endor, the “forest moon.” She has been summoned via the bounty hunters guild (of which she is not a member). There she meets a Ffib priestess. The priestess tells her that her order summoned Sing via Guildmaster Cradossk because they wish for her to hunt a former Jedi Knight, now pirate, named Reess Kairn. Years ago, the Jedi had returned to Ryloth to find his mate cheating on him, and had killed her and her lover. Knowing that the Jedi would hunt him for his turn to the Dark Side, he fled into piracy, becoming addicted to ryll spice. After attacking a Ffib temple, he went into hiding, sending two Shi’ido brothers, shapeshifters who are to appear to be Kairn, into hiding as well. His hope was to keep himself safe by using the other two as decoys. They went between three worlds, one representing liquid (Hoth), one flame (Tatooine) and one sky (Bespin). Sing is to hunt him down and bring him in or kill him, but she may have to go after the two decoys first. She will know the real Kairn by his red, ryll spice-addicted eyes. On Hoth, she finds one of the men lording over bio-stim implanted wampas. She kills him, but he is a decoy. On Tatooine, she easily kills another, but he is also a decoy. On Bespin, she battles thanta riders before finally killing the third, only to find that he is a decoy as well. She then realizes that there is another aspect of life—land, which leads her back to Endor. On the moon of Endor, the priestess takes off her Ffib blindfold to reveal red ryll-addicted eyes. Kairn had gone to Balmorra and had his sex, face, and species (at least as far as removal of lekku at least) changed in order to become a priestess to atone for his (now “her”) sins. Sing arrives and executes Kairn.*

***(The Bounty Hunters: Aurra Sing)***

- *The lone Jedi Knight Darca Nyl arrives on a desolate Outer Rim world, where he quickly witnesses local goons manhandling a young boy. Upon saving the boy, he faces the leader of the ore-mining operation, Samuel, who tells him that his daughter, Leddar, was kidnapped the day before. Since the boy was with her, he wants the boy in his custody. However, he has a proposition for Darca. Darca wants to know where the Dark Jedi named Lycan can be found. Samuel knows where he headed after leaving the world, and he’ll trade that information for Darca going with him to save his daughter at the site of a supposed random drop. Darca agrees, but when they find the kidnapper, it is Royce, Samuel’s old partner. They found the world together, but Samuel cut him out of the operation, so he took Leddar as a means of getting money that he feels he is owed. Darca subdues Royce, but keeps Samuel from killing him. With Leddar safe, he is given Lycan’s next heading (Molavar), and prepares to take Leddar to safety, while the two older men duke it out. Samuel finally decides that Leddar is more important than Royce, so he tells Royce he can keep the land. Royce, though, pulls Darca’s dropped blaster (which doesn’t work, as he was going to get it fixed at the ore operation). Darca notes that some people just can’t be saved from themselves. As Royce drops the gun and flees, Samuel and Leddar return home. As for Darca, his quest continues. He hooks up with a cargo ship for passage to Molavar, but the crew tries to jump him and take anything of value he has, forcing him to defend himself, which ends with the ship crashing on a nearby planet. Meanwhile, Lycan, using the Force, cheats in games of chance on Molavar, killing those who question him on his cheating. He seems to possibly be suffering from amnesia of some kind, as he is rediscovering his own personality and darkness. Back on the other planet, Darca tries to head for the sound of technology, hoping to find passage to Molavar (again), only to end up running into a girl named Jaren and saving her brother, Ament, from pursuit. Ament is “slow,” but seems loyal and gentle, but he is a large man, possibly capable of great physical harm. According to Jaren, she and her brother (who was along as protection) had tried to sue for peace with a nearby community to end an inter-community feud, but they had been attacked on their way from the community by those who had pretended to want peace. As he gets to know Jaren and Ament, she shows him the strange Force-bound world’s ability to enhance memories, which she can pull up as images in a fire. In the fire, Darca sees the face of a young boy, then freaks out and tells her it’s no*

one. Later, Ament leaves, not liking what he sees in Darca, and when Darca goes to find him, Darca is attacked by a wild beast. While he is distracted by this beast, another attacks Jaren, but Ament, using his brute strength, goes into an extreme rage, killing the huge beast with his bare hands. Darca has Ament use the fire to show his secrets and learns the truth. Ament was gentle usually, but he had uncontrollable rages, and those rages had led to many deaths. He had been locked up in the nearby community, and Jaren had just broken him out, hence them being on the run and chased earlier. Jaren turns them both over to the authorities before again looking for passage to Molavar, where he intends to fix something broken, much akin to Ament. His trail leads him from Molavar to another world, where he finds himself in the middle of a vast desert, aided by a nomadic scavenger named Tooth, whose people are looking for a place to make their new home. After tracking Lycan for days, he is discovered on private land owned by a man named Byrom and his wife Ensa. Ensa had encountered Lycan in a nearby settlement, and they help point Darca in the right direction. Unfortunately, when an alien named Sleeth comes to collect protection money from Byrom. When he hears of the extortion, Darca steps in and kicks some tail, but it only makes matters worse. Sleeth's mother is Magon, the local crimelord. Knowing that they are likely to be wiped out soon by Magon's goons, the couple still send Darca on his way. Ensa believes that Darca can save himself by letting to go the past, just as Byrom should of his days in various wars, but he can't forgive himself yet. Soon, Magon appears, as expected, but rather than taking on Byrom only, Darca appears with Tooth's people, who drive Magon off. Byrom needed allies, and Tooth needed a place to settle his people, so it makes for a good arrangement. As for Darca, his search for Lycan continues. A short time later, he finally finds Lycan. We rejoin Darca as he is tracked, wounded, by Lycan, toward a cave with what seems to be Force-enhancing crystals (which will allow him to see visions or hallucinations soon). Finally, the truth of what has transpired throughout the interaction of Darca and Lycan is revealed. Lycan has no memory of who he is. He has been following the Force instinctively to this place, leading Darca there, so that Darca can help him rediscover who he truly is. As for Darca, he is not a Jedi, despite his having a lightsaber. He reveals that he was a mercenary for years, but eventually found love in a woman named Teril. They had a son, Neas, but Teril died during childbirth. Darca had dedicated his life to raising Neas. When Neas was young, fairly recently, a ship crashed near their home. When Darca went to check out the crash, he found that the pilot was a Jedi Knight, who was transporting the Dark Jedi murderer Lycan to Coruscant for trial. Lycan was able to cause the crash, and he escaped, leaving the Jedi to die. The Jedi gives Darca his lightsaber and pleads with him to bring Lycan back into custody. Before he can agree to do so, the Jedi tells him to go to his son. Darca races home to find that Lycan had arrived before him. When Neas held a blaster up to stop the amnesiac Dark Jedi, Lycan killed him. Within two days, Darca had buried his son and destroyed their home, leaving on a quest to hunt down and kill Lycan in revenge. Now, Lycan knows the truth, thanks to Darca, and he can resume his Dark Jedi ways . . . but maybe not. Darca thanks him for being so foolish as to follow Darca into a cave where Darca had already set mines before their arrival. Darca explodes the mines, killing Lycan. He fully intends on dying himself, but a vision of his wife and child telling him not to give up urges him onward. He manages to emerge from the cave. His quest is over, and now he can begin another, to prove that Lycan's assertion that men are not driven by altruism is false. Darca will become a hero in his own right. (Exact date based on the LucasBooks and Dark Horse internal timeline: 3:10)\*

#### (Nomad)\*

\*NOTE: This event takes place 6 months (on a 12-month calendar) after the events of *The Phantom Menace*.

**Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)**

Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)

#### The Jedi [continued]

The Force as a Source of Energy

#### History and Holocrons [continued]

Significant Battles [continued]

Return of the Sith

- The Dark Side [continued]
- Dark Jedi [continued]
  - The Conversion of Count Dooku [continued]
- Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**
- Darth Plagueis [continued] (novel: James Luceno)
  - Epilogue [continued]
- Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley)**
- Bloodlines [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)
  - Bloodlines [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)
    - "Assassination Attempt Flashback"
- Peril in the Ionosphere (G1 short story: Steve Miller)**
- Peril in the Ionosphere (G1 short story: Steve Miller)
  - Starting the Scenario
  - Aboard the Shuttle
  - A Routine Trip? Never!
  - Ending the Scenario
- Save the Mantaris! (RPG: Steve Miller)\***
- Save the Mantaris! (RPG: Steve Miller)\*
  - \*NOTE: This adventure was a bonus, presented only on the Wizards of the Coast website.
- Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley)**
- Outlander: The Exile of Sharad Hett (comic series: Tim Truman)
  - Outlander: The Exile of Sharad Hett, Part I (comic: Tim Truman)
- Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)**
- Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)
  - The Chosen One
    - Arrival at the Jedi Temple
- Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley)**
- Outlander: The Exile of Sharad Hett [continued] (comic series: Tim Truman)
  - Outlander: The Exile of Sharad Hett, Part II (comic: Tim Truman)
  - Outlander: The Exile of Sharad Hett, Part III (comic: Tim Truman)
  - Outlander: The Exile of Sharad Hett, Part IV (comic: Tim Truman)
  - Outlander: The Exile of Sharad Hett, Part V (comic: Tim Truman)
  - Outlander: The Exile of Sharad Hett, Part VI (comic: Tim Truman)
- Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)**
- Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)
  - The Jedi [continued]
    - Lightsabers [continued]
      - Illustrious Lightsabers
- Bounty Hunter (video game: LucasArts)**
- Bounty Hunter (video game: LucasArts)
- Emissaries and Assassins Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Ryder Windham & Mark Shultz & Henry Gilroy & Haden Blackman)**
- Jango Fett: Open Seasons [continued] (comic series: Haden Blackman)
  - Open Seasons, Part I [continued] (comic: Haden Blackman)
  - Open Seasons, Part II [continued] (comic: Haden Blackman)
  - Open Seasons, Part III [continued] (comic: Haden Blackman)
  - Open Seasons, Part IV [continued] (comic: Haden Blackman)
- Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 3

**Emissaries and Assassins Omnibus (comic: Timothy Truman & Ryder Windham & Mark Shultz & Henry Gilroy & Haden Blackman)**

Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley)

Emissaries to Malastare (comic series: Tim Truman)

Emissaries to Malastare, Part I (comic: Tim Truman)

Emissaries to Malastare, Part II (comic: Tim Truman)

Emissaries to Malastare, Part III (comic: Tim Truman)

Emissaries to Malastare, Part IV (comic: Tim Truman)

Emissaries to Malastare, Part V (comic: Tim Truman)

Emissaries to Malastare, Part VI (comic: Tim Truman)

**The Nova Crystal (GT10 short story: Bill Slavicsek)**

The Nova Crystal (GT10 short story: Bill Slavicsek)

**Menace Revealed Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Jason Hall & Haden Blackman & Ryder Windham)**

The Bounty Hunters (comic series: Tim Truman & Mark Schultz & Randy Stradley & Andy Mangels)

Aurra Sing (comic: Tim Truman)

Hoth (Liquid)

Tatooine (Flame)

Bespin (Sky)

Endor (Land)

**Nomad (SWT21/SWT22/SWT23/SWT24 short stories: Rob Williams)**

Nomad, Chapter One (SWT21 short story: Rob Williams)

Nomad, Chapter Two (SWT22 short story: Rob Williams)

Nomad, Chapter Three (SWT23 short story: Rob Williams)

Nomad, Chapter Four (SWT24 short story: Rob Williams)

## 31 – 29 BBY

- *Jorus C'Baoth assists Jedi Master Tra's M'ins in mediation of a Duinuoguin-Gotal conflict.*  
(Exact date according to Old Senate Library entry: 1\68 to 4\66 P.E.)\*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Force Rising*)\*

\*NOTE: Please bear in mind that the exact date quoted here (1\68 – 4\66 P.E.) is Zahn's erroneous dating based on when he believed the Clone Wars took place, and has thus been translated into a corrected date. It is included here for the sake of cross-referencing for those curious. See the "On P.E. Dating" notation above (which has been updated since the publication of *The New Essential Chronology*).

## 31 BBY

- *Lando Calrissian is born.*  
(conjecture based on *The Hutt Gambit*)
- *The son of future Concord Dawn Governor Purton is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Boba Fett is Dead*)
- *Matt Turhaya is born on Corellia.*  
(conjecture based on Charlene Newcomb's website)
- *Aves is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Heir to the Empire Sourcebook*)
- *Aalia Duu-lang is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Ringers*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Aalia is 25 in *Ringers*.

- *Jilan Noor is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Perleimian Hau*)\*

\*NOTE: He is in his "early thirties" in the adventure.

- *Junas Turner is born on Alderaan.\**  
(conjecture based on *Escape from Balis-Baurgh*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This assumes that the biographical supplement to *Escape from Balis-Baurgh* is written to be concurrent with the story itself. The wording puts that assumption in doubt, so consider this a rough estimate of his birthyear.

- *Andov Syn is born on Kerest.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- *F'quallix is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 11: Criminal Organizations*)
- *Muc Luck is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Death of a Hero*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This assumes the article is set in the months right after ANH.

- *Fynn Torve is born on Corellia.*  
(conjecture based on *Heir to the Empire Sourcebook*)
- *Borsk Fey'lya is born on Kothlis.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Force Rising Sourcebook*)
- *Pax Chizzik is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Rendezvous*)
- *Lorac Nonnaihr is born, presumably on Alderaan.\**  
(conjecture based on *Coruscant and the Core Worlds*)\*

**\*NOTE:** Lorac is in his "early thirties" when Alderaan is destroyed.

- *Two of the many victims of Depa Billaba's "message" to Mace Windu from Haruun Kal twelve years from now is born. They are a pair of fraternal twins.*  
(conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)
- *Walex Blissex designs the first Victory-class Star Destroyer.*  
(conjecture based on *Imperial Sourcebook*)
- *Walon Vau has a midlife crisis.*  
(conjecture based on *True Colors*)
- *Corlin Quarle Deld colonizes Verkuyl and turns it into a bacta production world under his new company, BactaCo.*  
(conjecture based on *Conflict of Interest*)
- *Rolsat "Rolstone" Noviee, a Clawdite, begins pretending to be a Lannik in order to be a Pugil participant.*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 56*)
- *Chas Uliar begins training on the systems that he will use aboard Outbound Flight four years later.\**  
(conjecture based on *Outbound Flight*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This goes back to the somewhat oddly-worded information about Uliar's background. I'm assuming here that when he says it took four years to learn the systems he runs aboard Outbound Flight that he's dating back from the moment he makes the statement, rather than referring back to some ambiguous four years of post-secondary education, such as the type of four-year institution where Americans earn bachelor's degrees.

- *After the death of the insane viscount Marleaux on Vjun, his wife, later known as "Whirry," begs the Jedi to take her son, Whie Marleaux, to the Jedi Temple for training to save him from the madness of Vjun and Chateau Marleaux.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Rendezvous*)
- *As the clone army is in early production, Rothana Heavy Engineering, a subsidiary of Kuat Drive Yards, is contracted to create vehicles for the army, but this order is not placed by the Republic. It is placed via Kamino itself. To preserve secrecy, billions of credits are provided to find a more direct hyperspace route between Rothana and the destination of the vehicles, Kamino. This development of arms is known as Project Icefang.*  
(conjecture based on *Order 66* and *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- *As the ARC-170 is being secretly developed for the Republic, the PTB-625 heavy bomber is developed by Incom/SubPro.*  
(conjecture based on *Stay on Target*)
- *Wilhuff Tarkin, guided by unknown, invisible superiors, comes to Coruscant and, as he makes contacts with those who will later be torchbearers for the New Order, he places a broken droid outside the Jedi Temple. Anakin Skywalker takes it in and repairs it, not realizing that the repaired droid is then acting as Tarkin's eyes and ears within the Temple. Shortly thereafter, Supreme Chancellor Palpatine reactivates Tarkin's commission in the*

*Republic Outland Regions Security Force, moving him from Eriadu to Coruscant officially.*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)

- *Jango Fett tracks a bounty to Balmorra, only to end up being noticed when he shoots his prey. Rigorra the Hutt's Razor-Eater droid comes after Fett, nearly killing him and leaving him scarred.*  
(conjecture based on *The Warlords of Balmorra*)
- *Neema (da-Boda?) falls to the Dark Side after being misled by a Dark Jedi, Vima. She marries an abusive warlord and is imprisoned when she tries to fight back using the Dark Side. Her mother, Vima-da-Boda comes to her aid, killing the warlord. Vima's guilt and shock lead her to make herself if not blind to the Force, then at least not "on speaking terms" with the Force. Ironically, this losing touch with the Force is the only thing that will save her when Palpatine's Jedi Purge takes place. (Proof that every cloud has a silver lining, right?)*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Empire Sourcebook*)
- *Jedi Master Cin Drallig gives a lecture to Padawans on lightsaber fighting, discussing the seven forms of lightsaber combat. He records another lesson on the marks of contact. The lessons are recorded and will later be recovered for the Jedi Archives of Luke Skywalker's rebuilt Jedi Order in decades to come. (To be continued below . . . )*  
**(*Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)**

- *The ecoterrorist group known as the Army of Life has come to Naboo to capture dangerous fauna to introduce into Stend IV's ecosystem. A group looking for work comes into contact with Del Binjitt at Frundle's Cantina and are hired to transport a cargo (the dangerous fauna) to Stend IV. They take the Majestic Gundark away from Naboo after nearly being detained by the RSF. Upon arrival at Stend IV, they are confronted by a Gran group led by Jedi Dree-Tekes. The cargo turns out to be clodhoppers ready for an infestation. The Jedi manages to save the colony, while the shippers move on to find another job, which hopefully won't involve a Jedi this time . . .*

**(*Operation: Clodhopper*)**

- *A group of heroes discovers the long-lost crypt of Saalo Morn, a Dark Side Force-user who once had dreams of creating a new Sith Empire. His spirit has been locked within his crypt since just over 1,000 years after the Sith War, and lies in wait for someone to be his vessel or his apprentice to carry out his dreams. Upon entering the crypt, one of the group's Force-users awakens Saalo Morn through his very presence, and Morn watches them for signs that they could be good apprentices. Upon examining a bas-relief of a helmeted warrior, the warrior in the image springs to life. It is Saalo himself, who disappears shortly after announcing his name and that he is a Dark Lord of the Sith (apparently self-declared), when the heroes attack. With that Guardian Spirit gone, they proceed to the sarcophagus, where another Guardian Spirit awakens to attack them. Saalo lies and tells them that the only way it can be defeated is by calling upon the Dark Side. Upon its defeat, Saalo congratulates them and offers to show them the rest of the way out. In the last room, they find Saalo Morn's sarcophagus, inside which is his body with the Force-imbued helmet he stole from his master. Saalo uses more illusions to make one Force-using hero think the others are dying, and urges him to put on the Force-amplifying helmet to effectively Force-blast their way out (or some other Force-requiring method of escape). It is unknown whether the hero donned the mask, which allowed Saalo to possess him, and the other heroes saved him from the helmet, or if the heroes immediately realized his deception and attacked Saalo and his helmet, but in the end, the helmet is destroyed, breaking Saalo's last ties to the physical world, and sending his spirit into the afterlife, or oblivion, whichever truly comes next. One more Sith Lord's spirit is gone.*

**(*The Crypt of Saalo Morn*)**

- *Naboo has become a highly frequented world for tourism and honeymooners, and the Otoh Gunga Challenge bongo race is another crowd pleaser. As the lake commences, Neb Neb Goodrow and Spleed Nukkels, both despised by fellow racer Squidfella Quiglee and other who believe they race too recklessly, make a good showing, until Squidfella begins to slam into Spleed. To recover from the encounter, Spleed and Neb Neb both try the same maneuver to gain the lead, only to end up crashing spectacularly, both ejecting to the surface. Afterwards, Neb Neb and Spleed speak with Cova Burmoose, who tells them he is*

revoking their licenses. They plead their case in the face of false charges and get a temporary suspension instead, while they do a favor for Boss Nass. The favor turns out to be helping fix Boss Nass' heyblibber, which is at Lob Dizz's lab. Also heading to the lab is Major Fassa, currently on leave, who brings a message from Boss Nass after discussing the decline of civility in tourists. Upon arrival, Fassa gives Lob the message, which sends Lob to help on a fake emergency. The message was sent by Squidfella, who has returned to take revenge and "justice" on Neb Neb and Spleed. He fires a torpedo at the lab, but Fassa, Neb Neb, and Spleed make it out in Nass' bongo in time. They use the craft's superior capabilities to knock out Squidfella's, allowing for his capture. After the incident, Neb Neb and Spleed get their licenses back, and Nass expects great tourist traffic from their heroic exploits and their spectacular crash in the race. Captain Tarpals is saddened by the news and asks Nass to consider posting signs to get rude tourists to behave. Nass says he'll think about it. In the meantime, Neb Neb and Spleed have racing to do. In their next race, they'll end up crashing again, but the crowds, as always, love a good crash.\*

**(Deep Spoilers)\***

\*NOTE: *The Essential Reader's Companion* erroneously places this story, which is set after TPM, into 33 BBY, before TPM. It is my assertion that it was meant to be one year after TPM, rather than a year before TPM, and thus should remain where I have had it for a while, here in 31 BBY.

- A damaged vessel arrives at Horn Station, piloted by a human rock miner with a strange rifle that has its regular parts, plus three canisters attached to the top (making it look like a Super Soaker watergun). In a local cantina, the stuttering, meek human is accosted by an alien named Kerlo. The alien goes for his blaster, but the human manages to whip out his rifle and blasts Kerlo with amazing sped. Another alien, a Rodian, comes to tell the human that he must now duel Shoto Eyefire, the local crime boss. It seems that Shoto, who is a great fastdraw shooter, has run out of opponents and now arranges to battle visitors with fastdraw skills. The contest is held in an auditorium at Shoto's palace, but Shoto arrives wearing blast armor. The word is given to begin, and the human brings around the rifle, blasting Shoto's blaster out of his hand and blasting both of Shoto's knees before he can fire. The human takes the first canister from his rifle and opens it to reveal a green-bladed lightsaber, which he uses to fend off blasts from Shoto's goons. The second canister is removed to reveal a grenade which the human uses to bring down the auditorium's glass paneling. After stunning the other goons, the human uses the third canister as a shaped charge and blows up the majority of the palace. The people rejoice at the downfall of Shoto, and the Jedi (who appears to be Obi-Wan Kenobi) leaves the planet, his mission accomplished.\*

**(Incident at Horn Station)\***

\*NOTE: Whether or not this is Obi-Wan Kenobi is in question. One long-time SWT reader, Jeremy Crist, has also suggested it might be Nejaa Halcyon. The story doesn't say anything definite.

- The Metatheran Cartel grows in power in secret on Cularin, but their presence is uncovered by Cularin heroes.

**(Eye of the Sun: Cularin Presence)**

- The Metatheran Cartel begins eliminating its enemies on Cularin. The people of Cularin slowly begin to fight against the cartel.

**(Eye of the Sun: Resistance Within)**

- The Metatheran Cartel settles down on Cularin, taking a heavy-hand with the locals, who make a somewhat successful attempt to break some of the cartel's power on the world.

**(Eye of the Sun: Revelation)**

- A group of Cularin system heroes experiences adventure on Tolea Biqua, encountering Rodians, tunnel racing, and more.

**(Price of Business)**

- Nirama hires a group of Cularin heroes to help discover a threat from within his own ranks.

**(Between the Worlds: TopWorld)**

- Nirama hires a group of Cularin heroes to help discover the leader of a splinter adversary group, the Cell.

**(Between the Worlds: MidWorld)**

- Still needing to take out his adversaries, Nirama sends a group of Cularin heroes into action on his behalf.

**(Between the Worlds: UnderWorld)**

- Fesvk Wefos sends a group of heroes to find a missing scientist the Rorkee resort.  
**(Clouds of Genarius: Head in the Clouds)**
- Fesvk Wefos sends a group of heroes to find Depatar in the City of Masks.  
**(Clouds of Genarius: Clouded Paths)**
- Civil War is barely averted on the floating cities of Genarius.  
**(Clouds of Genarius: Into the Storm Clouds)**
- Investigators look into a strange rock that has crashed off Greentree Pointe on the moon of Doruuma, after bits of debris plague tourists.  
**(Broken Orbits: Depths of Doruuma)**

- Work on Uffel shuts down while investigators look into strange storm debris and apparent sabotage.

**(Broken Orbits: Something Uffel)**

- An unmanned spacecraft falls from the orbit of Tilnes, the Cularin mining moon, bringing other falling debris to the attention of the underground residents.

**(Broken Orbits: Tilnes Rising)**

- A group of Cularin system heroes helps a local merchant in receiving a consignment for which he cannot be present.

**(Trade Wars: Consignment)**

- The Cularin heroes from the previous consignment mission are hired by the head of security of Cupharm, a Cularin pharmaceutical company. Their mission is to seek out valuable research specimens that have gone missing, possibly due to an inside job.

**(Trade Wars: Mix 'n' Match)**

- The Cularin heroes recently working for Culpham in the search for missing specimens are hired to track down the missing daughter of one of the Cularin platform city Baron-Administrators.

**(Trade Wars: Find the Lady)**

- A group of criminals invades a temple of a contemplative order in the back streets of Gadrin. A group of heroes must save them without harming the gurus or their documents.

**(Operation Blue Star)**

- A group of heroes heads for Varna Biqua to discover the dark legacy of the Metatheran Cartel.

**(Blinking Eyes: Quarters)**

- A group of heroes become entangled in political maneuverings between Gadrin and Hedrett. Gardin's Governor Chistor seems to be tied into the Metatheran Cartel, with some kind of tie to Senior Counselor Impeveri . . .

**(Blinking Eyes: Halves)**

- A group of heroes is called to the Tarasin Hiironi irstat to discover the secretes behind an unfamiliar presence in the Ishkik caverns.

**(Blinking Eyes: Holes)**

- A group of heroes protects an exhibition of valuable artifacts. When robbers attempt to steal one artifact, their leader is killed.

**(Revenge is a Dish Best Tasted Cold: Game)**

- Having protected a particular artifact from robbery, the heroes are invited to dinner with the artifact's owner, only to become endangered by a bomb threat at the restaurant.

**(Revenge is a Dish Best Tasted Cold: Set)**

- The robbers seeking revenge for their leader's death at an artifact exhibition gives the governor of Hedrett an ultimatum—put those responsible for their leader's death to death themselves, or the town will be laid waste by a massive explosion. As always, the heroes save the day.

**(Revenge is a Dish Best Tasted Cold: Match)**

- When Cularin's Senator announces she is to wed a Jedi Knight from the Almas Jedi Academy, plots begin to dismantle the ceremony. It is up to a group of heroes to stop the plots.

**(An Official Engagement)**

- A group of heroes must work to save the lives of the kaluthin (*bio-engineered plants*) on Almas in order to preserve the ecosystem. Meanwhile, the Almas Jedi have something major demanding their attention . . .
  - (**Almas, Sweet Almas: The Kaluthin Are Always Greener**)
- After a survival test in the desert region of Almas goes bad, leaving a half-dozen Jedi under Kirlocca unaccounted for, a group of non-Jedi heroes must join in the search for the missing Jedi.
  - (**Almas, Sweet Almas: Desert Cries**)
- The Dark Side influence of the Sith fortress on Almas continues to spread across the world, reaching toward the Jedi Academy, even as several heroes stumble into the fortress and must use their ingenuity and strength to escape and warn the other Jedi of its power.
  - (**Almas, Sweet Almas: A Dark Fortress**)
- A group of heroes is thrust into a dangerous adventure after a dinner with a stranger offering a business proposition . . .
  - (**Entertainment Factor**)
- A group of heroes investigates untoward activity on Ostfrei, which is suspected to be smugglers.
  - (**Insystem Adventures: Who Goes There?**)
- A group of heroes must investigate a “comet broom” business recently established by two Wookiees in the Cularin system.
  - (**Insystem Adventures: At Your Service**)
- A group of heroes is asked to investigate a recent entanglement between smugglers and a Thaereian military ship that ended in the smugglers’ destruction.
  - (**Insystem Adventures: Jurisdiction**)
- Len Markus, acting on Nirama’s behalf, begins trying to gain information about the mysterious asteroid found in the Cularin asteroid belt. He is obviously after more than just knowledge . .
  - (**Below the Belt: Philanthropy**)
- Smugglers’ Confederation heads Nirama, Len Markus, and Nadin Paal decide to open up the Cularin system’s asteroid belt for exploration by interested parties. A group of heroes is sent into one area of the belt to ensure that it is safe.
  - (**Below the Belt: Philosophy**)
- When several ships in the vicinity of the Cularin system’s asteroid belt come to a dead stop and begin to be pulled toward a massive, dark-auraed asteroid, a group of heroes must head for the asteroid and face its shadowy minions to keep the ships from crashing.
  - (**Below the Belt: Philology**)
- A group of heroes must provide security to a racer in the Eskaron races in the Cularin system.
  - (**Leek Green**)
- A freighter crew for Renna’s Transport Service goes missing, forcing Renna to hire a group of heroes to deliver cargoes for her. This is complicated when the missing crew reappears in the company of the pirate group known as the Brotherhood. The heroes still reach their destination, after some complications.
  - (**Looking In: Outward Bound**)
- A group of heroes, fresh from their own adventures, is nearly stranded in the Thaereian system due to sabotage. Luckily, they make it away alive.
  - (**Looking In: The Air Up Thaere**)
- The group of heroes that had to stop in the Thaereian system are soon sent back to the system’s T-4 planet at the request of the Smugglers’ Confederation and local trading houses. Once there, they discover a massive build-up of machinery, weapons, bacta tanks, and the like, all being handled by an apparent union of the Metatheran Cartel, Thaereian Navy, and shadowy confederates.
  - (**Looking In: Memories**)
- A freighter of exotic cargoes explodes over Edic Bar, seemingly transforming the population below, who begin accessing the Force, which is very strong on the planet. A group of heroes

is sent to investigate the strange phenomena.

**(No Place Like Home)**

- On Nar Shaddaa, Jedi Knight Quinlan Vos is caught in a raging fire, high above the streets. He is suffering from artificially-induced amnesia and does not recall his name, the Jedi Knights, or what has become of his lightsaber and Padawan, Aayla. He escapes the flames only to be attacked by bounty hunters. He leaps to safety and meets Vilmarh Grahk (Ville), who says he'll help Quinlan escape. They do escape, and in the process, Quinlan's Jedi reflexes help him to defend himself, even if he can't consciously count on his Jedi training. Unfortunately, after he and Ville escape, Quinlan is then held at blaster-point by Ville. Ville had lost big on his earlier bet against Mace Windu and Depa Billaba and now owes a lot of money. He took up a bet to kill Quinlan, since the underground folks on Nar Shaddaa know of his amnesia, but Quinlan keeps him from carrying out Quinlan's. Two other potential killers enter with Quinlan's lightsaber and that of Aayla, pretending to be Jedi there to take Quinlan home. Ville blows their cover and Quinlan kills them, reclaiming the lightsabers. With his lightsaber in hand, Quinlan has a rush of memories. He remembers Mace Windu, Aayla, Twi'leks, Rylloth, Glitteryll, and his own name. As he prepares to go find Aayla, Ville makes a new bet. He needs a bigger payoff, so he goes for longer odds. He bets that Quinlan will survive, and if he loses that bet, Ville also dies. It is now in Ville's best interests that Quinlan survive, so the two set out as a team to find Aayla and get to the bottom of what is going on. Using physical contact with his and Aayla's lightsabers as a guide, Quinlan pulls images from the Force. He sees Bib Fortuna, Rylloth, his home clan, the phrase glitteryll, and more. He determines that Fortuna must be on Nar Shaddaa, so he and Ville rush off to find him. Upon discovering Fortuna, Fortuna won't talk and presumes that Quinlan, as a Jedi, won't rough him up. Of course, Quinlan knows nothing of how to be a Jedi anymore, so he tosses Fortuna around a bit before they have to escape, knowing only that Fortuna is not working for Jabba on this, but someone high up on Coruscant. They race to Ville's ship (well, it's not Ville's anymore, thanks to a bet), the Inferno and essentially hijack it, once Quinlan makes Ville promise to return it to its current owner and pay to buy it back after their mission is over. Ville reluctantly agrees. They escape and head for Kiffu, Quinlan's homeworld (determined by NT, the Inferno's droid intelligence). On Kiffu, Quinlan meets with his great aunt, the Sheyf of the Guardians, Tinte. She rants a bit about how it was wrong for him to leave, but promises the family's support in his efforts. She also warns him that she senses the Dark Side around him. Back on the Inferno, Ville receives a transmission from his cousin, Holmar Grahk, who promises great rewards if Ville will help him capture Quinlan for a bounty. Arriving on Rylloth, Quinlan and Ville are met by Quinlan's old lover, Asante Vos. She takes Quinlan to see Aayla's uncle, Pol Secura, while Ville is met by Holmar regarding the capture of Quinlan. Quinlan talks with Asante and Pol about how he and Aayla had some seeking glitteryll, but Pol tells them that they found nothing and went onward to Kessel. Pol says that he will give Quinlan the room they stayed in last time, so he can try to take feelings from it. Pol soon confers with a mysterious benefactor (probably Sidious) and is told to kill Quinlan. In the room (which is not the one it should be), Quinlan and Asante talk about his missing past and she suggests that perhaps he's blocking his own memories. He saw a vision of a person shooting Aayla. Perhaps it was him, and he is blocking out how he turned to the Dark Side. Ville contacts him, sending him into Holmar's ambush, but Ville saves Quinlan by killing his cousin. He simply set his cousin up to take a fall and now has a big wager on them making it off of Rylloth alive. They head for the spice mines to see what they can learn of what happened with Aayla and encounter spiders native to Kessel (and the production of glitterstim) inside the ryll mines. (This is how they are making the hybrid drug.) They battle and defeat several spiders, but then Asante shows up and wounds Quinlan. She's preparing to kill him. It turns out that she is part of the glitteryll operation. She was the person who shot Aayla. And it was she and her associates that gave Quinlan enough glitteryll to wipe out his memories, just as they also seem to have done with Aayla, wherever she might be. She and Pol had been told to kill the Jedi, but they thought that wiping their memories would have the same results, yet save their old friends' lives. Suddenly, a spider attacks and kills Asante, before Ville kills it to save Quinlan. Now, Quinlan has a name . . . it's time to go pay another visit to Pol Secura. He and Ville burst into where Pol is dealing with his slave girls. Quinlan

faces him and tells him that he knows the truth. Pol admits that Aayla has had her memory wiped as well, and she is now one of the slave girls! Quinlan speaks to her, but she has absolutely no memory of anything other than her name. Pol tells him that her memory had kept returning so she was given more and more of the drug to cleanse her mind. Quinlan threatens to kill Pol if he doesn't reveal the name of his patron. When Pol refuses, Quinlan brushes the Dark Side and uses Force lightning on him. Pol relents and tells Quinlan that the patron is Chom Frey Kaa in the Senate, but Quinlan keeps on frying him. This forces Aayla to save her uncle, instinctively Force-pushing both of the men toward an overhang. Quinlan catches himself to keep from falling, but Pol falls to his death. Aayla runs away in fear and guilt. Quinlan wants to go after her, but Ville refuses to allow him to follow when they both know Aayla does not want him there. Ville and Quinlan head for Coruscant to face Senator Kaa and are contacted en route by Mace Windu, who asks Quinlan to come back to the Jedi Temple and receive retraining. Quinlan refuses to return until he has his revenge on Kaa. Arriving at one of Ville's havens on Coruscant, Quinlan is ready to go after Kaa, but Ville stuns him. When he awakens, he is bound in a room with Kaa, Ville, and two Neimoidian Trade Federation battle droids. Kaa lets slip that it was Ville who took the spider eggs from Kessel to Ryloth for the conspirators and was even the person who took Quinlan from Ryloth to Nar Shaddaa after his mind was wiped. Ville has now brought Quinlan to Kaa and received his bounty. Knowing he now has his credits, Ville turns a 180 and frees Quinlan, fighting with him to capture Kaa. Before Quinlan can kill Kaa, Mace Windu arrives. The two duel until Mace gets it through Quinlan's head that killing Kaa, and killing Mace to get to Kaa, is not the Jedi way. Quinlan agrees to return for retraining, and Mace agrees to have the Jedi Council send for Aayla to begin her retraining as well. Elsewhere, Darth Sidious, the man behind Kaa, knows that Quinlan's actions have cost him, but now that Quinlan has taken his first steps into the Dark Side, perhaps someday Quinlan will make a powerful ally to the Dark Lords of the Sith . . .

**(Twilight)**

- Quinlan Vos, still recovering from events on Nar Shaddaa and his memory loss, trains with Mace Windu in the undercity on Coruscant with training lightsabers. The lesson involves allowing himself to appear defenseless, while still remaining aware in the Force. (To be continued below . . .)
- (Hidden Enemy)**
- **TCW DATE:** Groob and Prav Diji, a married pair of University of Ketaris xenoarchaeologists, discover the ancient Kwa Star Temple on Ova. They travel to Coruscant to share their findings.  
(conjecture based on *Curse of the Black Hole Pirates*)
- Three months after Quinlan Vos' emergence on Nar Shaddaa, the planet Ova, an arriving vessel is destroyed when the planet seems to vanish, with its interior seeming to become a void, sucking the planet and the vessel into oblivion. Shortly thereafter, the Jedi Council sends Jedi Knight Quinlan Vos, still recovering from recent events, to the planet Dathomir. The planet is ruled by Dathomirian Witches, female descendants of Jedi Knights who had been stranded on the world generations ago. The planet is steeped in the Dark Side, making it a dangerous place for Quinlan, but Saesee Tiin has faith in his assignment. Quinlan arrives and is taken as a slave of a group of the witches, as per his plan. He is hoping to get close to the Star Temple, where the witches are carrying out excavation. Ova had a similar temple, which, before it vanished, had pointed to the temple on Dathomir as the main one. What this all means, Quinlan does not yet know, but is determined to discover. Quinlan makes a Givin friend, Yag Shushin among the slaves, and acts as a typical slave, even in the presence of Matriarch Zalem. His first night, as the witches drink and torment their uglier member, Ros Lai, a second group of witches attacks, coming to raid for male slaves. Quinlan fights to stop the invaders, knowing he needs to stay with the first group's excavation. The invaders are soundly defeated (then executed) when one of the first group appears with a subterine (a laser mining vehicle), created from Yag's old ship. Yag then explains that the witches are looking for an ancient chamber beneath the temple. Knowing now that the witches had their chance to take a working vessel off-planet, Quinlan realizes that whatever is in or below the temple must be infinitely more important to the witches than mere freedom. Later, the

witches try to dig into the Star Temple from underground, sending a guardian wuffa to the surface, where it attacks the slaves. Quinlan allows himself to be swallowed, then uses his lightsaber to kill the creature. This makes him appear worthy to Zalem, so she transfers him to taking care of the captive Kwi. Before he heads to his new post, he sees Los Lai (thought dead), tormented by Vonya. Back on Coruscant, Mace Windu and Saesee Tiin discuss Dathomir. They now understand that the Kwi on Dathomir are degenerate descendants of the Kwa, and elder species that traveled the universe via Infinity Gates. The Star Temples were created to protect the gates from outside influence. The use of one of these devices caused the destruction at Ova. Back on Dathomir, Quinlan understands that the witches are cutting the paws from the Kwi in order to use them to activate Kwa-imprinted consoles to operate Star Temple technology. Quinlan and Yag decide to break from captivity, steal back Yag's old ship, and stop the witches. They engage in a scuffle with the other slaves at the Kwi cages, killing them and freeing the Kwi. One of the Kwi uses psychometry to communicate with Quinlan, showing him the creation of the Star Temples and how they are booby trapped, which is why the witches are trying to enter from the unguarded lower areas. As the Kwi escapes, Quinlan sees Ros Lai again and follows her, falling into a trap himself. Ros Lai has led him to his doom, or so she thinks. He Force leaps out of the trap and follows Ros Lai, who uses Dark Side magic to change from her previous "Hunchback of Dathomir" look into a strong, healthy, witch. She speaks with her dead father (Zalem's former mate) through the Force, saying that she will be the instrument of Zalem's destruction. Quinlan offers to join forces with her, but she refuses, telling him that she doesn't wish to stop the witches, but let them succeed, then kill Zalem and take over for himself. Quinlan cannot let her do it, but she cannot let him stop her. She begins to choke Quinlan with the Dark Side. Vonya then appears, seeing Ros for the first time as her true self. After Ros kills Leela, Vonya prepares to kill Ros with a Dark Side whirlwind, but Quinlan saves her, hoping for an ally in stopping Zalem. Ros Lai still does not agree to help him, though. Vonya reports the situation to Zalem, even as Quinlan is reminded again that he is to be the guardian of the Star Chamber. Quinlan is attacked and captured by Nightsisters, who bring him before Zalem. They put artery worms in him that will kill him without Nightsister blood, but Yag and Ros arrive to save him in Yag's old ship. They escape with Quinlan in the ship, using Ros' blood in a potion to save his life. It may be all for naught, though, as the Nightsisters are hot on their tail, firing torpedoes. Quinlan and Ros manage to cause the torpedoes to explode prematurely, leaving the Nightsisters to assume they are dead. Moments later, the Nightsisters enter the Star Temple and its Stellar Control Station. Yag pilots them in hot pursuit, but they are blasted by Vonya in her vessel. Yag takes the bulk of the explosion, dying, but saving the others. Quinlan takes the controls and blasts Vonya out of the sky. In the Control Station, Zalem makes a Kwi activate the controls. Zalem wants to wipe out the Jedi, so she makes Coruscant her first target. As the weapon's shockwave hurtles toward Coruscant, to accomplish devastation that Zalem calls "Infinity's End," Mace Windu and Saesee Tiin can only look on in horror. At the Star Temple, Ros brings Quinlan in as a captive to prove her loyalty to Zalem. To prove her loyalty, she kills Quinlan, or so it seems. She turns on her mother, as expected, killing her, even as the real Quinlan (the dead one was a Nightsister illusion) is surrounded by the other Nightsisters, now loyal to Ros. Quinlan is forced to duel Ros, but manages to make it to the control panel, which recognizes Quinlan as its guardian. Security beams stun all of the Nightsisters, ending with Ros. Quinlan calls the shockwave back, sending it on a course for the Control Station itself. Quinlan takes Ros and escapes just as the wave destroys the Stellar Control Station. Later, on Coruscant, Quinlan meets with Tiin and Windu, who ask why he saved Ros Lai. Quinlan answers that somewhere inside her, he can sense the Light Side, the Force within them all.

#### **(Infinity's End)**

- The Nightsister clans, shattered with the defeat of Zalem, are brought back together by the efforts of one of the clan mothers, Mother Talzin, into a unified Nightsister clan.  
(conjecture based on Book of Sith)
- Gar-Oth and his battle droids invade the planet of Princess Lourdes, killing her father and many others. Gar-Oth begins plans to solidify his control on the world, but his mystics foresee that someone will come soon to challenge his dominion.

(conjecture based on *Starcrash*)

- In the period after the Battle of Naboo, Empatajayos Brand, Yaddle's final Padawan, earns the rank of Jedi Knight.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
- Jedi student Ferus Olin bumps into Anakin Skywalker, while Anakin is looking at the Jedi Temple's droids. They briefly talk about how Anakin built a droid on Tatooine, prompting Ferus to mention not remembering his own homeworld or family. Anakin tells him that he is lucky not to remember.  
(conjecture based on *Underworld*)
- Jedi Padawan Yoshi Raph-Elan is promoted to Jedi Knight.  
(conjecture based on *Starcrash*)
- Turran Lonarr comes to Kashyyyk and set up his business, *Temporary Droids*.  
(conjecture based on *Kashyyyk in Flames*)
- Newly promoted Jedi Knight Yoshi Raph-Elan is attacked by unknown vessels near the world recently subjugated by Gar-Oth. Yoshi is forced to crash land then escape before the vessel detonates. He walks to the nearest town, where battle droids are harassing citizens in the name of Gar-Oth. Yoshi steps in to help one, but his lightsaber was damaged during the crash. He narrowly beats one with a shovel, and then uses the downed droid to get information about Gar-Oth's castle. He sneaks into the castle and discovers beautiful Princess Lourdes, who is about to be forced to marry Gar-Oth to give his reign legitimacy. Yoshi goes with her to meet Gar-Oth, who insists they be wed immediately. Yoshi steps in and says that he is her husband, prompting Gar-Oth to attack him. Under royal law, the one who survives such a fight may marry her. No living being may help either side . . . but that doesn't exclude Gar-Oth's battle droids. Gar-Oth unveils a huge droid, the Goliath, and controls it telepathically to attack Yoshi. While Yoshi deals with the Goliath, Princess Lourdes, trained in swordplay by her late father, goes after Gar-Oth. She is nearly choked to death, but manages to kill Gar-Oth with her blade, even as Yoshi uses the Goliath's own circuitry to activate his damaged lightsaber and cut out its controls. The Goliath falls, taking out Gar-Oth's other droids. The day is won. Yoshi believes he may be the Foreseen, the person Gar-Oth's mystics said would come to destroy him, but the Foreseen can only be a woman. The princess was the Foreseen the entire time. She wishes Yoshi well and asks him to come back to her someday. A short time later, other Jedi arrive and take Yoshi back to Coruscant.

**(Starcrash)**

- A group of heroes is hired to track down and capture Rycar Ryjerd, a smuggler hiding out in the Obana Belt near Tatooine. After several weeks of investigation, the mercenaries track to him to the Obana asteroid belt near Tatooine. After fighting off mynocks, CloakShape fighters and various other obstacles, the group makes it into Rycar's asteroid, where they track him down. Rycar escapes, though, thanks to his bodyguard, Shub Haloo. Upon escaping in his ship, the Blaze of Glory, he is tracked and attacked by the heroes in their YT-1930, until finally being captured, fulfilling the contract.

**(The Rycar Run)**

- On Tatooine, Vilmarh "Ville" Grahk is owed money by Watto. For payment, he takes two pit droids from Watto, but Watto is glad to see the misbehaving droids go. Ville takes a job from Princess Miaria Prrt of Felacat, who needs a ride to her homeworld. Ville takes her, and tries to put the moves on her, but she has warned him to keep from long hyperspace jumps. It seems that long jumps cause her species to become tense, at which time they transform from humanoid into tiger-like creatures. The pit droids misbehave and disable hyperdrive controls, causing them to stay in too long, and Miaria to become a beast. She nearly kills Ville before he disables the pit droids and locks her up in an escape pod, ejecting her. He then tractors the pod to Felacat, where he turns her over to her family, but the family says that talk of money causes them to be tense, so he is forced to leave without any payment. Yet another great Ville day.

**(Bad Business)**

**Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder**

**Windham)**

Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)

The Jedi [continued]

Lightsabers [continued]

The Seven Forms

The Marks of Contact

**Operation: Clodhopper (wizards.com RPG: Cory J. Herndon)**

Operation: Clodhopper (wizards.com RPG: Cory J. Herndon)

Introduction

Rendezvous at Frundle's

Docking Fees

Accelerated Departure

Showdown at Stend IV

What's Next?

**The Crypt of Saalo Morn (wizards.com RPG: J.D. Wiker)**

The Crypt of Saalo Morn (wizards.com RPG: J.D. Wiker)

Introduction

Entry Hall

Crypt

Grand Vault

The Vault of Saalo Morn

**Deep Spoilers (G4/SWH short story: Ryder Windham)**

Deep Spoilers (G4/SWH short story: Ryder Windham)

**Incident at Horn Station (SWT2 short story: Dan Jolley)**

Incident at Horn Station (SWT2 short story: Dan Jolley)

**The Living Force Campaign (RPGA: Morrie Mullins & Lee Pickler & Jason Nichols & Michael Webster & Megan Robertson)**

Eye of the Sun (RPGA: Morrie Mullins)

Cularin Presence (RPGA: Morrie Mullins)

Resistance Within (RPGA: Morrie Mullins)

Revelation (RPGA: Morrie Mullins)

Price of Business (RPGA: Lee Pickler)

Between the Worlds (RPGA: Morrie Mullins)

TopWorld (RPGA: Morrie Mullins)

MidWorld (RPGA: Morrie Mullins)

UnderWorld (RPGA: Morrie Mullins)

Clouds of Genarius (RPGA: Jason Nichols & Morrie Mullins)

Head in the Clouds (RPGA: Jason Nichols)

Clouded Paths (RPGA: Jason Nichols & Morrie Mullins)

Into the Storm Clouds (RPGA: Jason Nichols & Morrie Mullins)

Broken Orbits (RPGA: Michael Webster & Morrie Mullins)

Depths of Doruuma (RPGA: Michael Webster)

Something Uffel (RPGA: Michael Webster)

Tilnes Rising (RPGA: Michael Webster & Morrie Mullins)

Oblivion's Kiss (RPGA: August Hahn)

Law and Order (RPGA: Megan Robertson & Unknown)

Trade Wars (RPGA: Megan Robertson)

Consignment (RPGA: Megan Robertson)

Mix 'n' Match (RPGA: Megan Robertson)

Find the Lady (RPGA: Megan Robertson)

Operation Blue Star (RPGA: Unknown)

Among the Stars (RPGA: Unknown)

Blinking Eyes (RPGA: Unknown)

Quarters (RPGA: Unknown)

Halves (RPGA: Unknown)

Holes (RPGA: Unknown)

Law and Order [continued] (RPGA: Megan Robertson & Unknown)

Revenge is a Dish Best Tasted Cold (canceled RPGA: Unknown)\*

Game (canceled RPGA: Unknown)\*

Set (canceled RPGA: Unknown)\*

Match (canceled RPGA: Unknown)\*

**\*NOTE: This continuation of the *Law and Order* storyline was canceled. It is listed here as an historical curiosity.**

Among the Stars [continued] (RPGA: Unknown)

An Official Engagement (RPGA: Unknown)

Almas, Sweet Almas (RPGA: Unknown)

The Kaluthin Are Always Greener (RPGA: Unknown)

Desert Cries (RPGA: Unknown)

A Dark Fortress (RPGA: Unknown)

Law and Order [continued] (canceled RPGA: Megan Robertson & Unknown)\*

Entertainment Factor (canceled RPGA: Unknown)\*

Insystem Adventures (canceled RPGA: Unknown)\*

Who Goes There? (canceled RPGA: Unknown)\*

At Your Service (canceled RPGA: Unknown)\*

Jurisdiction (canceled RPGA: Unknown)\*

**\*NOTE: This continuation of the *Law and Order* storyline was canceled. It is listed here as an historical curiosity.**

Among the Stars [continued] (RPGA: Unknown)

Below the Belt (RPGA: Unknown)

Philanthropy (RPGA: Unknown)

Philosophy (RPGA: Unknown)

Philology (RPGA: Unknown)

Law and Order [continued] (RPGA: Megan Robertson & Unknown)\*

Leek Green (canceled RPGA: Unknown)\*

**\*NOTE: This continuation of the *Law and Order* storyline was canceled. It is listed here as an historical curiosity.**

Among the Stars [continued] (RPGA: Unknown)

Looking In (RPGA: Unknown)

Outward Bound (RPGA: Unknown)

The Air Up Thaere (RPGA: Unknown)

Memories (RPGA: Unknown)

No Place Like Home (RPGA: Unknown)

**Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley)**

Twilight (comic series: John Ostrander)

Twilight, Part I (comic: John Ostrander)\*

**\*NOTE: This story was released as a Hasbro "Comic Pack" with action figures of Quinlan Vos and Vilmarh Grahk.**

Twilight, Part II (comic: John Ostrander)

Twilight, Part III (comic: John Ostrander)

Twilight, Part IV (comic: John Ostrander)

Hidden Enemy [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)

Hidden Enemy, Part III [flashback] (comic: John Ostrander)

Infinity's End (comic series: Pat Mills)

Infinity's End, Part I (comic: Pat Mills)

Infinity's End, Part II (comic: Pat Mills)

Infinity's End, Part III (comic: Pat Mills)

Infinity's End, Part IV (comic: Pat Mills)

**Menace Revealed Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Jason Hall & Haden Blackman & Ryder Windham)**

Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley)

Starcrash (comic: Doug Petrie)

Starcrash (comic: Doug Petrie)

**The Rycar Run (RPG: Brian Campbell)**

The Rycar Run (RPG: Brian Campbell)

The Obana Asteroid Belt

That's No Moon

Enemy Fighters, Coming Your Way!

Rycar's Hidden Base

He Certainly is Brave

**Bad Business (SWT8 short story: John Ostrander)**

Bad Business (SWT8 short story: John Ostrander)

### 30 BBY

- *Auren Yomm is born.*  
(conjecture based on *The Roon Games*)
- *Anii Degarienne is born on Corellia.*  
(conjecture based on Charlene Newcomb's website)
- *Ughok Snorg is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 11: Criminal Organizations*)
- *Pell is born on Haruun Kal.*  
(conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)
- *Black Jack is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #3*)
- *Kaj Nedmak is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Crimson Bounty*)
- *Kit Swen is born on Dagro.*  
(conjecture based on *Changing Seasons*)
- *Jor Idrall is born on Ryloth.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- *Gen Tiraan is born on Chandrila.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- *Malak is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 11: Criminal Organizations*)
- *Sires Vant is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 11: Criminal Organizations*)
- *Syal Antilles, daughter of Jagged and Zena, is born on Corellia.*  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: X-wing Rogue Squadron--"The Rise of Isard: Masquerade"*)
- *Morna Faenarm is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- *Padra is born.*  
(conjecture based on *The Paradise Snare*)
- *Amaiza and Jodelle Foxtrain, twins, are born on Ord Mantell.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Starhoppers of Aduba-3*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes Amaiza is 30 at the time of the defeat of the Cloud Riders on Aduba-3.

- *Jaxxon the Lepi is born on Coachelle Prime.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Starhoppers of Aduba-3*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes Jaxxon is 30 at the time of the defeat of the Cloud Riders on Aduba-3.

- *Jad Winger dies while serving in the military.*  
(conjecture based on Charlene Newcomb's website)
- *This year marks the last time that the Skull Queen of Nallastia will wear her ceremonial armor until the coming of the Jedi to Nallastia seven years later.*  
(conjecture based on *The Hostage Princess*)
- *The Veiled Sorority, a group of pirates led primarily by women with rank-and-file membership primarily made of men, is formed by a mysterious human "pirate queen." The queen's identity is kept secret through the use of a sophisticated mask. This mask allows for the illusion (and legend) that the queen is perhaps immortal and leads for an indefinite period. However, the*

*truth is that the mask allows the identity of the actual queen to change without that change being widely known because the mask hides the wearer's face, and queens often act through intermediaries, use voice altering software, etc. to appear to be the same queen as every other. The first of these queens (out of three by the time shortly after the Battle of Yavin) makes the Savrip the flagship of the Veiled Sorority's fleet.*

(conjecture based on *Mask of the Pirate Queen*)

- *Black Sun Vigo Shiltu the Hutt dies of a massive cellular hemorrhage, cheating Clan Tarnese of its revenge for being double-crossed and ruined by Shiltu.*  
(conjecture based on *Battle Surgeons*)
- *Dal Perhi becomes a Black Sun Vigo.*  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Twilight*)
- *Halagad Ventor has been taken under Bail Organa's wing on Alderaan. He has an affair with Tia Organa and ends up fathering a child, Nial, at some point. It is while off on a hunt for manksa cats with Bail and Tia that his parents, Ean and Zollet Ventor take a brief visit to Okonomo, which happens to be where the last Arkanian scientist who created Zeta Magnus is at the time. Magnus strikes with a hive virus that kills everyone there. In the wake of this Okonomo Tragedy, Magnus eats many of the dead, including Halagad's parents. Halagad, now orphaned, tries to join the Jedi Order at the unconventional age of 17. Jedi Masters Jerec, Ashka Boda, and Djinn Altis all reject him as too old, too reckless, and too attached and obsessed with becoming a Jedi. Bail convinces one of his supporters, a member of Jedi Master Jorus C'Baoth's former Alderaanian delegation, Jedi Everen Ettene, to take Halagad on as her Padawan. She will train him over the years and love him like a mother.\**

(conjecture based on *SkyeWalkers*)\*

\*NOTE: Halagad is five years older than Anakin Skywalker, and this happens when he is 17.

- *Around this time, the South Anem Spaceport on Nyemari has its equipment replaced or repaired for the last time before the Rebel mission to Nyemari prior to Rezi Soresh's plot to capture Luke Skywalker.*  
(conjecture based on *Uprising*)
- *Following in the footsteps of the earlier True Mandalorians, a group of about 300 self-identified "Old Mandalorians" (i.e. True Mandalorians in all but name) known as Clan Aawaud, led by Nam Beroya, leaves Mandalore to reclaim their warrior-based, honorable lifestyle, rather than remaining under the leadership of the pacifistic New Mandalorians.\**

(conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "decades" before *Friends Like These*, which I have rounded to 30 years, rather than longer, since Teroch notes in the story that "that must have been over twenty years ago," putting the nearest decade mark prior at 30 years. (This is corroborated a bit by also being noted as definitely post-Clone Wars.) That said, Nam's disapproval of what's happening on Mandalore references Satine and Death Watch, the latter of which it refers to as "part of the Shadow Collective," which would not have happened yet if this was prior to the Clone Wars, since the Shadow Collective does not exist until late in the Clone Wars.

- **TCW DATE:** *Maria Prr comes to power as queen of Felacat. She teaches her people, who are polymorphic and can thus become large cat creatures, to tame their wild sides and take a higher, more intellectual and peaceful path for their culture.*  
(conjecture based on *The Feral Queen*)
- *Jav Patrell begins serving on (then later commanding) interdiction ships.*  
(conjecture based on *Luke Skywalker and the Shadows of Mindor*)
- *Carlist Rieekan (age 17) joins the Judicial Forces.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- *Una and Drogue Poot arrive on Machenry Station on the run from Ord Serga officials. Shortly thereafter, Drogue is killed. Una will later remarry to an engineer and they would rechristen the station Silver Station.\**

(conjecture based on *To Fight Another Day*)\*

\*NOTE: I know that the second marriage is said to take place a while later than this, but since that could be anywhere within several decades, I just mention it here in passing.

- *The Tyia philosophy first enters culture on Revyia.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 12: Aliens--"Enemies and Allies"*)
- *The last of the Parents dies on Dagobah.*  
(conjecture based on *The Hunger*)

- *The last Lant Mining Corporation mine closes in the Demar system.*  
(conjecture based on *Flashpoint: Brak Sector*)
- *When Dane's parents die, Dane turns over their property to debt-collectors and travels to nearby Keren on Naboo to volunteer for the Security Forces. She quickly begins training with the queen's handmaidens.*  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game* profile for Dane, found on the Wizards of the Coast website)
- *Finis Valorum emerges from his two years in seclusion, beginning to write an autobiography. He will later aid refugee relief movements.*  
(conjecture based on *Dead Ends*)
- *Erbaly Nap'tee begins shopping at Danner's Claim. She will continue to do so for the next eleven years, never once seeming to remember who Annileen Calwell is.*  
(conjecture based on *Kenobi*)
- *Deep in debt, gambling addict Romeo Treblanc is worried that he must sell the Galaxies Opera House on Coruscant. Out of the blue, Chancellor Palpatine approaches Treblanc as a patron of the arts and offers to fund the House secretly. In return, all he asks of Treblanc is a private viewing box that is free from eavesdropping.\**  
(conjecture based on the *StarWars.com* databank entry for the Romeo Treblanc, part of the fan-submitted canonical entry series *What's the Story?*)\*

\*NOTE: This entry was submitted by Luke Van Horn. There is no set time for this event. I have simply placed it two years after Romeo attended the Boonta Eve Podrace on Tatooine. It happens sometime between that time and ROTS.

- *The Corellian Engineering Corporation releases the Vanguard-class heavy assault gunship.\**  
(conjecture based on *Starships of the Galaxy*)\*
- \*NOTE: All information from this *Polyhedron #102* article was submitted by Luke Van Horn. I have assumed that "during the decline of the Old Republic," could be interpreted as a couple of years after TPM.
- *The droid known as Fidelis, owned by the Marleaux family on Vjun, begins waiting outside the Jedi Temple on Coruscant for any sign of a chance to link up with Whie Marleaux and somehow bring him back to Vjun to his mother at Chateau Marleaux.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Rendezvous*)
- *Adi Gallia and her Padawan, Siri Tachi, have a disagreement. Adi cuts Siri loose without recommending to the Jedi Council that she be made a full Jedi Knight. Siri leaves the Jedi Order and wanders the galaxy for a while, eventually joining Krayn's pirates under the name Zora. This is all a cover, however. In actuality, Siri has been sent by the Jedi Council to infiltrate and help take down Krayn's operation.\**  
(conjecture based on *Path to Truth*)\*

\*NOTE: The comic says that this all takes place one year before the story, but the book suggests that it takes place two years before the story, with almost a year between Siri leaving and finally getting into Krayn's organization. Due to its extra details, I tend to believe the book.

- *The mother of Preela Dorat (AKA the wife of Chel Dorat) dies. Preela will be raised by servants and droids while her father is away on naval duty.\**  
(conjecture based on *Loyalties*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *Loyalties* takes place the year of ANH and that Preela being "in her thirties" can be rounded to say that she is 35 years old in *Loyalties*. This then further assumes that her mother dying when she was "very young" can be rounded to when she was five.

- *Vergere, a Jedi Knight delving into unsanctioned information, such as Sith philosophy, seeks out Count Dooku, who was also interested in such things. In following Dooku, she is eventually led to his Sith Master, Darth Sidious. Realizing that the Sith Lord is Supreme Chancellor Palpatine, she understands that he could be the most dangerous individual in the galaxy. She attempts to kill Palpatine, but fails, forcing her to lay low for a while, until she can take a Jedi mission that will take her far from Coruscant. Luckily, just such a mission is coming up... .*  
(conjecture based on *Betrayal*)
- *The Jedi Council sends the Jedi Knight Vergere, former Padawan to Thracia Cho Leem, to investigate the intrusion of an unknown spacefaring species into the Gardaji region. She is also given the incidental assignment to see if she can locate the planet Zonama Sekot, which was said to be home to amazing spacefaring vessels, but which, at least according to all*

*Republic knowledge, was merely a legend. On her mission, she finds Zonama Sekot and reports back that it is a forest covered world of tree-like beings and hidden factories. Shortly thereafter, Vergere manages to end hostilities between the “Far Outsiders” (the Yuuzhan Vong) by agreeing to leave with them and study their ways and share her knowledge of the Known Galaxy.*

(conjecture based on *Rogue Planet* and *Betrayal*)

- As Zonama Sekot leaves Known Space, all of the vessels it had created die from lack of connection to their home planet.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)
- **TCW DATE:** While finally returning to Ketaris after bringing news of the Kwa Star Temple on Ova (now destroyed), Groob and Prav Diji, a married pair of University of Ketaris xenoarchaeologists, are trapped by the same unique black hole that negates hyperspace travel that has previously captured the Black Hole Pirates. Rather than joining the pirates as everyone else has since the group was founded, they decide to settle on the nearby moon (which the pirates have called Plunder Moon) to grow crops and such for the pirates. While there, they discover another ancient Kwa Star Temple, but they find that the Infinity Gate there cannot be used without being activated by someone with Force ability. They will spend the next eight years hoping a Jedi will finally arrive at their particular black hole.  
(conjecture based on *Curse of the Black Hole Pirates*)
- Galactic Games and Competitions by V. F. G. Corvallin is published, followed by annual updates.  
(conjecture based on *Galladinium’s Fantastic Technology* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- Kadann, a former Jedi who had strayed from the Light Side and discovered a special vision-intensive bond with the Dark Side is found by a man named Jedgar. Jedgar had been a gifted Force-seer at the Jedi Temple, but was not taken as a Padawan. He had been sent into the Agri-Corps at thirteen, and had run away to study the Force, specifically the Dark Side, on his own. His visions have led him to Kadann, and Kadann takes him as an apprentice.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Dark Side Sourcebook*)\*

\*NOTE: I place this here to give Jedgar 5 years under Kadann before the Prophets of the Dark Side are formed.

- Kal Skirata heeds Jango Fett’s call to come to Kamino. By leaving to help fight someone else’s battles, Kal angers his non-Mandalorian wife, Ilippi, who divorces him, cutting all ties between Kal and his family (Ilippi and his two eight-year-old sons).  
(conjecture based on *Triple Zero*)
- Kal Skirata, True Mandalorian warrior, arrives on Kamino, summoned by Jango Fett (for a very hefty fee) to aid in training the clone army being grown there. Skirata has been specifically summoned because a batch of six test clones have turned out “defective” (they have too much free will, basically), and before the Kaminoans can simply kill them and start over, Jango wants Skirata to give his own assessment of these clones. It turns out that the clones are children, only about four years old biologically (two years old chronologically, due to growth acceleration). Skirata, a father himself, is extremely pissed at the idea of killing the kids. He instead takes them under his wing, names them (Ordo, A’den, Kom’rk, Prudii, Mereel, and Jaing), and trains them, treating them (and the other clones, but particularly these clones), as if they were his sons. These six “defective” clones will become the black ops clones known as Null ARC Troopers. (To be continued below . . . )  
(**Triple Zero**)
- On Coruscant, Jedi Knights Peerce, J’Mikel, and J’Mikel’s Padawan (Xiann Amersu) are on the tail of Aurra Sing. They come across a slain group of security officers, which is missing one man. Peerce soon finds the man tied up, but is ambushed by Aurra. Aurra kills him and claims his lightsaber, even as J’Mikel and Xiann arrive. They find Peerce’s body set on display for them and are also ambushed by Aurra. Aurra duels J’Mikel, who is finally slain. Aurra chooses to spare Xiann so that she can one day become a Jedi, whom Aurra will then slay. The traumatized Padawan is taken to be treated medically (if not psychologically), and the matter is brought before the Jedi Council. While her origins after training are unknown to the Jedi, they do know that Aurra was once the Padawan of the Dark Woman. The Dark Woman, who was called before the Council, wishes to pursue Aurra, but the Council refuses.

Instead, they send Ki-Adi-Mundi, A'Sharad Hett, and Adi Gallia, even though A'Sharad has a possible score to settle with Aurra. Soon, on Talas, Aurra meets with two Quarren (whom she almost kills when they test her with droidekas and she mistakes it as a true attack). The Quarren are Tallet and Lekket, formerly of Mon Calamari. At one time, they were partners with Senator Tikkes in business. Tikkes was taking money from the business for his campaign for the Senate and had then turned over records of his partners' former dealings with the Hutts, which prompted the Republic Guard to raid the business. When this happened, a Jedi was part of the invading team and a stray blaster bolt that the Jedi blocked ruptured a fuel cell, which caused fuel to sear Tallet's flesh, forcing restoration through bacta and cybernetics. The Quarren wish revenge on Tikkes and the Jedi, whom they reveal to have been the Dark Woman, Aurra's former master. The Quarren tell her that the Dark Woman is already investigating on an unclaimed world nearby, where they have also lured Tikkes, who will arrive the next day. Aurra leaves to prepare, but is pursued in her ship by Ki and the other Jedi in their ship. Aurra covertly slips out of her ship in a small fighter craft, though, and attacks the Jedi vessel, seemingly destroying it before Ki, A'Sharad, and Adi can escape. As Aurra races to the target planet, she misses seeing a late-blasting, highly-damaged escape pod being launched from the exploding craft. Inside, all three Jedi are safe, but only the appearance of Tikkes' vessel in the system manages to save them from a slow death. Aboard Tikkes ship, Tikkes is highly anxious about having the Jedi aboard. He tries to get the Jedi off ASAP, so he orders the ship to a Jedi outpost, but the Jedi will hear nothing of delaying Tikkes further. Thus, when Tikkes' vessel finally arrives on the target planet (where the Dark Woman is brooding about not being allowed to go after Aurra, and where Aurra has just arrived, pretending her ship is part of a meteor shower), the Jedi are with him. Shortly after setting out from the ship, the Quarren and Jedi discover a series of traps. Above, they recognize the Dark Woman, who is surprised to see the Jedi. Before they can clear up any misunderstandings, one of the Quarren shoots the Dark Woman. As Ki attempts to catch a glimpse of her to see if she is still alive, Aurra arrives on her swoop, her blaster rifle pointed straight at the Jedi. Adi slams Aurra off her swoop with a huge rock. While she is down for a moment, Ki goes after the Dark Woman, Adi prepares to go after Aurra, and A'Sharad is sent into the ship to protect Tikkes and his party. Adi finds the swoop set to explode and barely survives the explosion. Ki finds the Dark Woman, wounded but alive, and they regroup with the wounded Adi and know that the target must be the ship, where Aurra has already made her way inside and confronted A'Sharad. A'Sharad fights with his lightsaber and his fathers, fighting off both Sing and the Dark Side's call for revenge for his father. In the battle, Aurra reveals that Ki-Adi-Mundi once taught her for a while as well (presumably before she was taken as the Dark Woman's Padawan). Aurra disarms him and nearly kills him before he grabs a pipe and gives her a bash across the head. Aurra is down for the count. A'Sharad exits to meet the others and tells Ki that the vengeance he felt makes him doubt his own ability to be true to the Force, so he wishes to be freed of his vows and to return to Tatooine. The Dark Woman, who knows a thing or two about inner demons, asks him to stay with the Jedi, and says that she will take over from Ki as A'Sharad's Jedi Master. They all prepare to leave, but a fire storm provides just enough cover for Aurra to escape. Instead of pursuing her, the Jedi do their duty and get Tikkes to safety. Aurra Sing has been defeated, but remains at large, and a new era in the lives of A'Sharad Hett (now with a new master), the Dark Woman (now with a new Padawan), and Ki-Adi-Mundi (now without a Padawan) has begun.

#### **(The Hunt for Aurra Sing)**

- While meditating at the Jedi Temple on Coruscant, Quinlan Vos is approached by Xiann Amersu, whose master, J'Mikel, was recently killed by Aurra Sing. Xiann had become a Jedi thanks to Aayla Secura, Quinlan's former Padawan, and she wants to speak with him. She talks to Quinlan about how his deeds with Aayla inspired her, and also of how Aayla came to her upon hearing of another Twi'lek-in-training and gave her a Heart of Fire from Quinlan's homeworld. Aayla now wishes to give it to Quinlan. Upon doing so, Quinlan receives psychometric visions, basically reliving his time with Aayla, filling in some gaps in his memories. A grateful Quinlan now feels a bit closer to his lost Padawan.\*

#### **(Heart of Fire)\***

**\*NOTE:** The *Menace Revealed* omnibus places this story in 31 BBY, but that is impossible, since Xiann's master is not killed until 30 BBY's *The Hunt for Aurra Sing*. It must take place here, between *The Hunt for Aurra Sing* and *Darkness*.

- Above Kiffex, the Guardians of Kiffu shoot down a blaster-running ship, but not before it can release an escape pod down to the surface of the prison world, bearing Aayla Secura, Quinlan Vos' former Padawan, who now seeks revenge upon Quinlan for the death of her uncle. She follows the Force through what little memory of the Force she has to a huge temple, where she heeds the call of Volfe Karkko, a Jedi (or Dark Jedi) who is currently in stasis. She releases him . . . On Coruscant, the Jedi Council (and Quinlan) are contacted by Sheyf Tinte of Kiffu, who says that the prison complex on Kiffex has been decimated by unknown attackers. She wishes Quinlan to go and use his psychometric heritage to lift imprints from the compound to discover what happened. The Jedi Council is not sure about sending him, given how close Quinlan walks to the Dark Side, but he is sent anyway, ostensibly to check out a disturbance in the force (Karkko, of course). Quinlan is released onto Kiffex and quickly senses that the compound was attacked by Anzati. The Anzati are still there and attack him, but he is saved when another Jedi enters to fight at his side (the same Jedi seen in the shadows as Quinlan was given permission to go). After the battle, the Jedi reveals himself to be Tholme, the Jedi Master to whom Quinlan was a Padawan, although Quinlan still has no memory of this. They open a storage area to find our favorite Devaronian, Vilmarh "Ville" Grahrk. Quinlan attacks him because he now has been told of the action of Ville that had led to Micah Gigett's death years earlier, which he was not aware of at their last meeting. Tholme stops Quinlan, and Ville tells them he was there looking for blasters to run to the prisoners, but things went bad when the Anzati came. As they leave before more Anzati can come, Quinlan asks just why Tholme is on Kiffex. It is revealed that Tholme is there under orders from the Jedi Council to keep an eye on Quinlan. They make their way to the prison and are shot at under orders from Gorto Draga, but make their way inside and make the guards forget the Jedi were with Ville. While Ville finds a cloak for Quinlan, Tholme tells Quinlan that the major problem he has now is that part of becoming a Jedi is recognizing and facing your greatest fear so that it cannot be a key for the Dark Side to claim you, but since Quinlan lost his memory, he must now face that fear again. When he touches the Clan Vos emblem that once belonged to his mother, he relives his parents' deaths at the hands of Anzati. He has done this before, just after his parents were killed, when Tinte forced him to touch the emblem to identify their murderers. Tholme reveals how Quinlan first came to be trained under him and how the trauma from first reliving his parents' death forced Tholme to take him to Coruscant for full training. Both wonder why it was that Tinte, who obviously had him relive the deaths the first time to make him useless to the Jedi, would want him to be on Kiffex now. On Coruscant, a holocron has activated on its own, revealing a great danger to Quinlan, but by this time, there is no way to contact him. Meanwhile, Ville and the Jedi enter the Black Hole cantina in the town of Deadend. Inside, blind Jedi Zao has acted as a cook for the Aqualish Zaga. When Zaga gets angry and tries to kill Zao, Quinlan and Tholme step in, taking out Zaga's guards. Outside, though, a greater evil approaches: feral Anzati sent by Volfe Karkko and led by Aayla Secura. In the midst of battle, the feral Anzati attack, using a strange "wrapping" attack. Quinlan is somewhat in shock at seeing the Anzati, but he lets his rage build until he can attack. As he does so, Aayla enters, dueling with Quinlan and taunting him, but she cannot kill Quinlan because of a mental command implanted by Karkko. Instead, she takes the Anzati and escapes, but Quinlan refuses Tholme's attempt to calm him and races after her. He finds her outside on a flying bathwa. She blames him for the death of her uncle, her patron, and says he will die for it, but not yet. She and the Anzati then escape on bathwas. Quinlan accuses Tholme and the Jedi Council of knowing she was there when they sent him, but Tholme explains that such is not the case. Ville brings them three skybikes, and they escape just as Zaga and his backup arrive, right into Ville's blaster barrage. The Jedi and Ville are attacked in their pursuit by Anzati in the trees, and Quinlan awakens as a captive. He is saved by the Jedi Watchman for this sector, T're Saa, who was sent by the Jedi Council to retrieve them when they realized that Volfe Karkko could be involved in the situation. Tholme and Zao rejoin them and they cut Ville down. Unfortunately, Sheyf Tinte "forgot" to tell the patrols to let T're Saa

through, so she had been shot down on the world, leaving them without a ship. She plays a holorecord from an old holocron from the Jedi Temple to them, explaining Anzati Jedi Volfe Karkko's corruption to the Dark Side and subsequent defeat and mind-imprisonment on Kiffex. Apparently, Karkko is controlling Aayla and the Anzati, drawing on their essences, which is what is making the Anzati so feral. They agree that Karkko must be stopped . . . and so do Mace Windu, Adi Gallia, and Plo Koon, who, believing that the Jedi on Kiffex may be dead, head out for Kiffex to take on Karkko themselves, while waiting for a hopeful Republic task force. Back on Kiffex, Aayla reports to her new master, the fully restored and resurrected Volfe Karkko, who declares that he will drink the essences (or soup) of the Jedi on Kiffex and then escape the planet, with Aayla as his queen. Outside, as Ville prepares to bring the Inferno to the rescue, the Jedi charge toward Karkko's base. Meanwhile, Mace Windu and the Jedi reinforcement force blatantly defy Tinte and proceed toward Kiffex. On Kiffex, the Jedi charge into Karkko's complex, while Ville, aboard his ship, deals with Guardian blasts from orbit. Quinlan makes it into Karkko's inner sanctum, finally coming face to face with the resurrected Karkko and Aayla. Aayla attacks him. As they duel, Quinlan tries to show her the truth of their relationship, finally deactivating his lightsaber, ready to sacrifice himself. Aayla hesitates, causing Karkko to hit her with Force lightning. Karkko then pounds Quinlan until Quinlan lashes out with Force lightning, showing that he has at least partially allied himself with the Dark Side. Karkko turns it back on him with more force, though, and holds him in a Force grip until the combined telepathic aid of the other Jedi joins with Quinlan, freeing him to reclaim his lightsaber and cut Karkko down. Ville arrives, and they escape in the Inferno, with cover from the Jedi vessels that have finally arrived. Karkko is finished, and Aayla has been saved from herself. On Kiffu, Quinlan stands up to Tinte. As Quinlan decides to go his own way with Ville to find himself for a while, the question remains of what will happen to Aayla. Tholme takes the duty of being Aayla's Jedi Master. The tale begun with Quinlan and Aayla's memory loss is finally complete, but Quinlan's road to full redemption continues . . .

**(Darkness)**

- On Coruscant, Aayla Secura has returned to the Jedi Temple. She meets with Yoda for the first time since her return. She admits to feeling different than she should, and he reassures her that the Force will point her toward what she needs. She will be whole again. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Deadly Hands of Shon-Ju)**

- Aboard the Intrepid, en route to Coruscant, Plo Koon helps Aayla Secura to recover some of her buried memories. In doing so, the topic of the Stark Hyperspace War emerges when Plo Koon's old comrade, Jace Dallin, drops into their quarters to visit Plo. Together with Tholme, Adi Gallia, and Mace Windu, they tell the story of the war to Aayla, hoping it will help her to remember how Quinlan Vos once told her the same tale.

**(The Stark Hyperspace War)**

- On Nar Shaddaa, Vilmarh "Ville" Grahk tells several scruffy comrades about how he instigated the war between the Republic and the Yinchorri . . . well, at least a Ville-twisted version of what really happened. He basically takes credit for starting the war with the Yinchorri in which Micah Gigett died, all while working for Darth Sidious (named Bobo) in a large plot to distract the Jedi so "Bobo" could steal a secret Jedi treasure, which Ville then steals back. Needless to say, his drinking companions don't believe a word of it. One of them, though, has a job for him on behalf of a mysterious third party . . . \*

**(The Devaronian Version)\***

\*NOTE: If there was any doubt that Ville was lying about the majority of the events his discusses, the second issue of this arc takes care of them. Therefore, the events covered in the generally false flashbacks are not included in their proper place. They never really happened (at least not how he describes them.)

- Shortly before the mission that allows Quinlan Vos to be promoted to the rank of Jedi Master, his own former Jedi Master, Tholme, records his thoughts about Quinlan's early days when Tholme first found him, along with his more recent trials, up through the defeat of Volfe Karkko. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force)\***

\*NOTE: The guide puts this in 28 BBY, but that makes no sense, given that it is specifically stated to be recorded right before Quinlan is given his promotion, and that is this year, two years before that stated date.

- On Ryloth, the death of Pol Secura has led to preparations for the traditional sacrifice of all of the ruling clan members to create a new leadership. Ro Fenn is trying to get out of this obligation, and is working with Vilmarh "Ville" Grahk to undermine the actions of the Jedi sent to mediate the situation—Master Tholme. What Ville does not know, or take into consideration, is that Secura's blue Twi'lek "slave girl" is none other than Tholme's Padawan (and Quinlan Vos' former Padawan from the events surrounding Pol Secura's death), Aayla Secura. Aayla reports that Ville is intending a move against rival Lon Secura's son, Nat, very soon. Racing to Nat's aid, Tholme confronts two Morgukai Nikto goons hired by Ville, Bok and his father Tsyr. Tholme takes them both on, but they use cortosis ore weapons and best him. He is saved when several guards show up, but they are easily wiped out. As the two kidnappers escape, Tholme pursues, leaving a message to have his Padawan go to the spaceport. When she arrives at Lon's home, Lon does not recognize Aayla, but she identifies herself as Tholme's Padawan and then as his niece. At the spaceport, the kidnappers reunite with Ville on the Inferno and take off, but Tholme has stowed away on the ship. He is captured by the two Nikto and surrenders, but only after telling Aayla via comlink to get word to the Jedi Council about the Morgukai's existence (They were thought to be extinct.) and their cortosis weapons. Aayla's mission is clear: follow the Inferno, save Nat, and return him safely, hopefully with Tholme as well. As for Tholme, he isn't immediately killed, by Ville's order. Ville contacts his patron, Kh'aris Fenn to ask what to do about Tholme, and the initial response is to kill him . . . but Kh'aris' own patron believes he can be of use to them. Kh'aris defers to his wise better . . . Count Dooku. Meanwhile, Quinlan is in danger on Ord Mantell, where several bounty hunters have converged on him. He is saved from bad odds when Aayla arrives. She explains the situation to Quinlan. They team up to go complete her mission and rescue Tholme, who is even now under torture by Fenn's droid, unknowing that Fenn is planning to cause Ryloth to secede and follow Dooku when his clan takes leadership. Quinlan and Aayla hunt down Ville, rigging a bet for him at a casino to gain his help. The two Jedi race for Kintan, where Tholme is being held, but the two Nikto take to the skies and blast their ship, forcing the them to crash on the planet. The Morgukai hunt them down, even as, back at the Fortress Kh'aris, Tholme (who had lowered his vitals to appear dead) is deposited in the dungeon with Nat, to whom he promises escape. Elsewhere, Lon Secura accuses Ro Fenn of having something to do with the kidnapping, but Kh'aris Fenn appears, ending negotiations between the two and showing himself as the true power behind the plot. His terms for the return of Nat: an end to his exile (ordered by Lon); the ruling council be disbanded and all power ceded to Kh'aris; and the same being done in all other cities on Ryloth, creating one unified planetary government under Kh'aris Fenn's rule. Lon agrees, believing the Jedi have failed. As they prepare to leave, Kh'aris promises exile for Ro Fenn in return from allowing Kh'aris to have taken the blame for his crimes in the first place, causing his exile. Ville then shows up, telling Lon not to worry and to do nothing until hearing from the Jedi. Ville may just be starting to think of Quinlan as a friend. Back on Kintan, Quinlan and Aayla battle the Morgukai on rocks in the midst of lava. With Quinlan's assistance, Aayla leaves the younger Morgukai stranded. Even as his father leaves him to die in the lava flow (to atone for his dishonor), Aayla takes the wounded Quinlan (who was hit with throwing discs during the fight) and escapes. They climb a cliff to prepare for entry into the fortress. As they rest, Quinlan refers to this mission as Aayla's final test, the one sent by the Force, on her way to being a full Jedi Knight. They soon break into the fortress, only to find themselves cornered on a bridge by Tsyr and his droids. Quinlan sends Aayla to get to Nat and Tholme before killing droids do, while he takes on Tsyr. Things get more complicated for Quinlan as Bok reappears, ready for battle. He managed to survive the elements. As Quinlan engages them, Lon Secura informs Kh'aris that his answer to his demands is "no." Kh'aris sends the signal for the death of the two prisoners, while he also uses his droids and remote speeder to escape. In their cell, Tholme again fakes his death when confronted by a killer droid, then attacks the droid with the aid of newly-arrived Aayla. Aayla reveals herself to be Nat's cousin, helping to break down his sexist prejudices, instilled in his youth. Back at the bridge area, Quinlan retrieves Tholme's lightsaber from the Morgukai and uses it to attack them. He beheads Tsyr, but before Bok can take his revenge, Aayla emerges to save Quinlan from Bok. (She has led Tholme and Nat to the ship and returned for Quinlan.) Aayla

accepts herself as a true Jedi Knight, no longer an apprentice by lack of trials, and defeats Bok, who subsequently throws himself off a cliff. The Jedi escape back to Coruscant. Meanwhile, Ville has been paid to help Kh'aris escape, while Lon Secura has forced Ro Fenn out to die in the wastes as punishment for his actions. A short time later, at the stronghold of Count Dooku (Darth Tyranus), Dooku confers with Kh'aris and the very-much-alive Bok (who faked his death and saved himself from the fall). Dooku has uses for them both, and Bok has a score to settle with Aayla Secura. Meanwhile, back on Coruscant, a ceremony is carried out at the Jedi Temple. Tholme's contributions to the training of Quinlan and Aayla is acknowledged, while Quinlan is promoted to Jedi Master and Aayla is promoted to full Jedi Knight. Now, the next stage in their journeys begins . . .

**(Rite of Passage)**

- A group of adventurers are hired by two Twi'lek nobles, Jer and Gelune Blankuna, to find their son, Ree. Unbeknownst to the group, Jer works for the Desilijic clan of Hutts. Ree is, in fact, not their son, but a young Podracer working for Kaeline Ungasan, a Corporate Sector Authority employee who has been privately moving his own little mining and Podracing operation on Ando Prime into economic areas dominated by the Hutts. Jer is assuming that they can capture Ree and use him to expose and thereby ruin Ungasan. The group, oblivious to all of this, heads for Tatooine, where Ree was seen recently and had participated in the Boonta Eve Classic the year before. After saving a Dug named Benkudi from CSA agents, Benkudi tells them that Ree has gone to Ando Prime, where Ungasan is using Podraces (which cut into Hutt profits) to cover scans for valuable substances to mine (which also would encroach on some Hutt enterprises). Once on Ando Prime, the group discovers Ree hiding on the Podrace "track." He reveals that he knows nothing of Jer Blankuna, and the group begins to piece the story together just as Ungasan and a bodyguard arrive. Ree leaps to join them and a firefight ensues, which is soon joined by Hutt agents sent by the Desilijic clan and CSA thugs. In the end, the group is relatively unscathed. With the help of a salvaged mineral scanner they purchase from a nomadic Talid, the group has enough evidence to put Ungasan away, and then head off to receive their pay from the Blankunas . . . whom they discover have vanished, relocated by the Hutts. On the up side, Sumda and Jylle Tend, a very nice family of humans from Alderaan, have bought the Blankunas' lovely orbiting home. I guess that's not all bad.\*

**(Snow Job)\***

\*NOTE: I include this story at 30 BBY because we are told it takes place in the Rise of the Empire RPG era, but also that Ree participated in a Boonta Eve classic about a year before the adventure. Since he was not part of the 32 BBY race, we must assume at least another Boonta Eve Classic during 31 BBY has passed, placing this story in 30 BBY at the earliest.

- Upon arriving on Kashyyyk, a group of visitors are met by K-27, a protocol droid. They see a building on fire and race in, saving Urrurrowo, who tells them it was the work of flame beetles. Upon investigating with Wookiee firefighter Rruurffhurra, they discover evidence that maintenance droids may have been involved. Later, Rruurffhurra is found dead, and, after being interrogated for possible involvement, the heroes discover their ship surrounded by droids. After saving their ship from the droids, which bore flame beetles, the heroes trace the droids back to their source, Temporary Droids, which is owned by Turren Lonarr, a human who is working with Trandoshan saboteurs. They track down Turren and stop him and the Trandoshans, but only after nearly being killed when Turren threatens to release a compound to bring the beetles right to them. Kashyyyk is safe from engineered flame beetle attacks for now.

**(Kashyyyk in Flames)**

- On Skalokor, Padawan Nason Laric trains with his Master, Niquon. The training is interrupted by the appearance of Borta, a native Dolandu, who has captured an assassin droid that carried a deadly poison. Knowing that the populace may be sick, Niquon heads for the nearby settlement, sending Nason on his first solo mission to Port Kalla on Yabosta, where he is to take the droid to Lowghen Badra for more information. Upon arrival on Yabosta, Nason notices that he is being watched by a young girl with a lightsaber. He meets Lowghen, who tells him that the poison is from a Drethi, a beast engineered as a Jedi-killer. Its venom kills Force-users when they tap into the Force (perhaps via midichlorians), and the

only cure is expired venom. With this information, they head back for the ship, but they are pinned down by Rodian mercenaries. As Lowghen holds them off, Nason escapes to the ship, where he is forced to duel the young woman. He defeats the Dark Jedi, not discovering who hired her, and the two heroes head to Skalokor, where they arrive just in time to kill a Drethi that is attacking the populace and to administer the antidote to Niquon, saving his life. Skalokor now has two protectors, Master and Padawan.

- **(Jedi's Legacy)**
- Anakin Skywalker (age 12) brings a droid he has built to a training session. It promptly malfunctions, firing lasers everywhere. Fortunately, Mace Windu is able to tackle the droid and deactivate it. Later, Anakin confesses to Obi-Wan that he built the droid to make training easier. Obi-Wan replies that sometimes hardship and challenge are more valuable than ease. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(Anakin: Apprentice)\***

\*NOTE: This summary was provided by Luke van Horn. This is when Anakin is 12.

- A group of heroes receives a distress call from the combine-reaper (harvester) Gevion on Leritor. Upon landing, they discover that the harvester is surrounded by native Sauvax. They also learn that another harvester, the Nellist has gone missing. At the same time, one of the Sauvax villages has been destroyed. Both sides, the human harvesting settlers and the Sauvax, accuse each other of the actions. The heroes negotiate to end the siege of the Gevion, then investigate the ruins of the destroyed Nellist, discovering that it was attacked by offworld technology. They then witness another village being attacked. Following the attackers, they discover that someone is playing both sides against each other. That someone are slavers, gathering slaves from both sides to work in an excavation headed by Profex Rynalla of the University of Sanbra. They have uncovered a buried starship that may hold Sith artifacts. The heroes help defeat the slavers and, ultimately, bring peace to Leritor.\*

**(Standoff on Leritor)\***

\*NOTE: This could take place at any time, but I have placed it here to follow the previous story in the issue, *Jedi's Legacy*.

- The Senate passes legislation forcing the disbanding of the Trade Federation's military forces, which in turn hurts profits for Baktoid Armor.  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News*, Volume 531, Number 46)
- Rather than completely destroying or otherwise getting rid of their droid control ships (modified HKD Lucrehulk-class LH-3210 cargo haulers), the Trade Federation makes the centrispheres (cores) detachable under the guise of "dismantling" them..  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)
- The Blackstar Raiders begin plundering backwater outposts in the Outer Rim.\*  
(conjecture based on *Hired Guns*)\*

\*NOTE: This event takes place "many months" before *Hired Guns*.

- Medara's Outpost hires a group of mercenaries to eliminate the Blackstar Raiders. The mercenaries begin spreading rumors of a poorly defended warehouse loaded with valuable supplies, hoping to lure the Raiders in with an easy score. The Raiders are wary, though, and send a member to sneak into the warehouse and confirm that the rumor is true. He is promptly caught by the mercenaries but a firefight breaks out when the other Raiders attempt to rescue him.\*

**(Hired Guns)\***

\*NOTE: This summary was provided by Luke van Horn. There is no indication of when this takes place, other than that a *Clone Strike* miniatures scenario map is used, thus putting it likely to be sometime during the prequel era, perhaps prior to AOTC, but after TPM.

**Republic Commando [continued] (video game/novel series: Karen Traviss & LucasArts & THQ)**

Triple Zero (novel: Karen Traviss)

Chapter 1

**Menace Revealed Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Jason Hall & Haden Blackman & Ryder Windham)**

Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley)

The Hunt for Aurra Sing (comic series: Tim Truman)

The Hunt for Aurra Sing, Part I (comic: Tim Truman)  
The Hunt for Aurra Sing, Part II (comic: Tim Truman)  
The Hunt for Aurra Sing, Part III (comic: Tim Truman)  
The Hunt for Aurra Sing, Part IV (comic: Tim Truman)\*

\*NOTE: This story was released as a Hasbro "Comic Pack" with action figures of A'Sharad Hett and the Dark Woman.

**Menace Revealed Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Jason Hall & Haden Blackman & Ryder Windham)**

Heart of Fire (DHE short stories: John Ostrander)  
Heart of Fire, Part I (DHE35 short story: John Ostrander)  
Heart of Fire, Part II (DHE35 short story: John Ostrander)  
Heart of Fire, Part III (DHE35 short story: John Ostrander)

**Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley)**

Darkness (comic series: John Ostrander)  
Darkness, Part I (comic series: John Ostrander)  
Darkness, Part II (comic series: John Ostrander)  
Darkness, Part III (comic series: John Ostrander)  
Darkness, Part IV (comic series: John Ostrander)

**The Clone Wars Digest (comic series: Henry Gilroy & John Ostrander & Jeremy Barlow & Mike Barr & Ryder Windham & Justin Aclin)**

Deadly Hands of Shon-Ju [flashback] (comic: Jeremy Barlow)

**Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley)**

The Stark Hyperspace War [continued] (comic series: John Ostrander)  
The Stark Hyperspace War, Part I [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)  
The Stark Hyperspace War, Part II [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)  
The Stark Hyperspace War, Part III [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)  
The Stark Hyperspace War, Part IV [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)

The Devaronian Version (comic series: John Ostrander)  
The Devaronian Version, Part I (comic: John Ostrander)  
The Devaronian Version, Part II (comic: John Ostrander)

**Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)**

Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)  
The Jedi [continued]  
Force-Sensitive Abilities [continued]  
Psychometry

**Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley)**

Rite of Passage [continued] (comic series: John Ostrander)  
Rite of Passage, Part I [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)  
Rite of Passage, Part II (comic: John Ostrander)  
Rite of Passage, Part III (comic: John Ostrander)  
Rite of Passage, Part IV (comic: John Ostrander)

**Snow Job (G2 short story: Daniel Kaufman)**

Snow Job (G2 short story: Daniel Kaufman)  
Adventure Background  
Arriving on Tatooine  
Ando Prime  
Juaka Canyon  
Wrapping Things Up

**Kashyyyk in Flames (G4 short story: J. D. Wiker)**

Kashyyyk in Flames (G4 short story: J. D. Wiker)

- Arrival on Kashyyyk
- An Introduction to Kashyyyk
- A Mystery Blaze
- Aftermath of the Emergency
- The Investigation
- Signs of Foul Play
- Trouble in the Air
- Firm Evidence
- Suspicions Confirmed
- Final Confrontation
- An Insidious Device

**Jedi's Legacy (G10 short story: S. John Ross)**

Jedi's Legacy (G10 short story: S. John Ross)

**Anakin: Apprentice (children's book: Marc Cerasini)**

Anakin: Apprentice (children's book: Marc Cerasini)

- Droid on the Rampage [flashback]

**Standoff on Leritor (G10 short story: Peter Schweighofer)**

Standoff on Leritor (G10 short story: Peter Schweighofer)

**Hired Guns (miniatures game: Sterling Hershey)**

Hired Guns (miniatures game: Sterling Hershey)

## 29 BBY

- *Han Solo is born to Jonash Solo on Corellia.*  
(conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)
- *Dash Rendar is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)
- *Soontir Fel is born on Corellia.*  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: X-wing Rogue Squadron--"The Rise of Isard: Blood and Honor—'The Making of Baron Fel'"*)
- *Fenig is born. She will later be taken in by Jett Nabon and take his last name as her own.*  
(conjecture based on *A Credit for Your Thoughts*)
- *Nell Wenn is born on Deysum III.*  
(conjecture based on *Tasariaq: The Crystal Planet*)
- *Partah is born on Moltok.*  
(conjecture based on *Heir to the Empire Sourcebook*)
- *Semmin Mandel is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 9: Fragments from the Rim*)
- *Kerri Lessev is born on Alderaan.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- *Morrina Reugus is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- *Ander Rendrake is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- *Putten Beatus is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 7: Mos Eisley*)
- *Covell is born on Corulag.*  
(conjecture based on *Thrawn Trilogy Sourcebook*)
- *Wildis Jiklip, future mathematical prodigy, is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Betrayal*)\*

\*NOTE: This interprets "about Han's age" to be the same age as Han for her birthdate.

- *Bren Derlin is born.\**  
(conjecture based on age of actor John Ratzenberger at the time *The Empire Strikes Back* was filmed)\*

\*NOTE: I hate having to base entries on the ages of actors who played characters, but, I found an old *Star Wars*

*Insider* that had John Ratzenberger's age in it, and I decided to toss it in here, if only to remind me to keep an eye out for any SW Universe age information. Consider it a temporary entry until/unless I find an age for the character in lieu of the actor.

- Aris Shen is born to Arend Shen and his wife.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Jewel of Yavin*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *The Jewel of Yavin* is about a year or so after ANH. She is 30 in that story.

- Parc Winger dies while in the military.  
(conjecture based on Charlene Newcomb's website)
- Tyrix enters Imperial service.  
(conjecture based on *No Disintegrations, Please*)
- Around this time, Ovolot Qail Uthan sees her distant cousin, Sessaly, for the last time before the biological weapon Uthan created kills Sessaly and the rest of Gibad.  
(conjecture based on 501<sup>st</sup>)
- The "sporty red speeder" used by Han Solo and others during their mission to Dathomir over 70 years from now is first constructed around the same time Han Solo is born.  
(conjecture based on *Backlash*)
- The last fatality-free Podrace for the next seven years takes place.  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49*)
- After a year with the queen's handmaidens, Dane requests transfer to another force. She is made a customs security officer.  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game* profile for Dane, found on the Wizards of the Coast website)
- Dirneele's contract as a dancer is to come due this year.  
(conjecture based on *Living Force Campaign Guide*)
- Chas Uliar graduates from school and signs on as part of the embryonic Outbound Flight Project. The project will take another two years to reach the launch stage.\*  
(conjecture based on *Outbound Flight*)\*

\*NOTE: We are told in *Survivor's Quest* that he was 22 at the time of the project. That would mean that this event takes place when he is 20, rather than 22. It might make more sense for him to be 22 upon signing on, what with references included to four years of training that could've been equated to college, but not all *Star Wars* educational situations are given exact parallels to American education, so I'm erring on the side of caution and assuming the most basic answer here, rather than the more convoluted one that would make him 22 here, rather than 20.

- Toba decides to leave Iron Cesta Flight instead of taking command of it when the offer is made. He purchases a small freighter and R5-R5 and begins work as an independent shipper and smuggler.  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game* profile for Toba, found on the Wizards of the Coast website)
- Yoda and Mace Windu express their doubts that Anakin Skywalker is ready to take on his first true mission with Obi-Wan Kenobi. The basis for their argument is Anakin's lack of discipline, but Obi-Wan disagrees.  
(conjecture based on *Deceptions*)
- At the age of five, Tallisbeth Enwandung-Esterhazy (Scout) learns the Silent Meditation skill from Master Yoda.  
(conjecture based on *Dark Rendezvous*)
- Arla Fett is imprisoned for murder. This finally takes her away from the Death Watch that had kept her as a traumatized, brainwashed tool for nearly three decades.\*  
(conjecture based on 501<sup>st</sup>)\*

\*NOTE: She was in prison for a decade prior to 501<sup>st</sup>.

- Nas Ghent begins flying starfighters.  
(conjecture based on *Walking the Path That's Given*)
- The YT 4927ZED (the future Millennium Falcon) comes into the possession of the Republic Group. Flown under the name Stellar Envoy, the ship is piloted for the next decade by Tobb Jadak and Reeze Duurmun, until a fateful crash with the Jendirian Valley III over Nas Shaddaa immediately after the Battle of Coruscant. Jadak has been a swoop racer, forced to throw a race (by the Rigorra/Groodo Hutt family) because of threats to his family. His loss of face allowed him to be hired by the Republic Group, who could not have hired him

*if he was still very visible. (The Republic Group also gains quite a bit of money by betting against Jadak in that race.) Reeze Duurmun was recruited by the Republic Group and had no prior contact with Jadak, but the two become fast friends as they work together aboard the Stellar Envoy.*

(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)

- *Jorus C'Baoth is named ambassador to the Xappyh Sector. (Exact date according to Old Senate Library entry: 8\21\66 P.E.)\**

(conjecture based on *Dark Force Rising*)\*

\*NOTE: Please bear in mind that the exact date quoted here (8\21\66 P.E.) is Zahn's erroneous dating based on when he believed the Clone Wars took place, and has thus been translated into a corrected date. It is included here for the sake of cross-referencing for those curious. See the "On P.E. Dating" notation above (which has been updated since the publication of *The New Essential Chronology*). Please also note that in this case, the date in the source material was a typo. The intended year number was 66, not "62" as it is in the source material.

- *Maramere has its last crime until the coming of Sol Sixxa three years later.*  
(conjecture based on *Starfighter: Crossbones*)
- *Three years after taking Anakin Skywalker as his Padawan, Obi-Wan Kenobi records his thoughts on how Anakin remains a mystery to him in some ways, noting a time when Anakin once said he was not thinking of his own mother but of Obi-Wan's "because someone should." (To be continued below . . . )*

(*Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)

- *Anakin sneaks out of the Jedi Temple to roam the streets of Coruscant by himself for the very first time. The buildings and various aliens are interesting, but Anakin is especially excited when he sees a speeder carrying racing wings. When he asks the driver what they are for, he is told that they are used in garbage pit racing. Anakin watches a race and is impressed by how dangerous it is, which of course leads him to get a set of wings for himself. (To be continued below . . . )\**

(*Anakin: Apprentice*)\*

\*NOTE: This summary was provided by Luke van Horn. This is one week before *Rogue Planet*.

- *In the garbage pits beneath the streets of Coruscant, Jedi Padawan Anakin Skywalker prepares to participate in an illegal garbage pit race. He is taunted by a Blood Carver who knows far too much about him, and who then tries to kill him. Obi-Wan Kenobi arrives to recover his Padawan and ends up joining Anakin in fending off the Blood Carver, whom Obi-Wan wounds. After reprimanding Anakin himself, Obi-Wan takes Anakin with him back to the Jedi Temple. Elsewhere on Coruscant, Raith Sienar, head of Sienar Systems, meets with his old friend, Republic Outland Regions Security Force Commander Wilhuff Tarkin. Supreme Chancellor Palpatine has finally forced a stand-down over the Battle of Naboo, which has forced the Trade Federation to begin disbanding its forces and integrating them into Republic forces under Senate control. In this state of busy affairs, Tarkin has come to Sienar to discuss a mutually beneficial deal. Tarkin is among those who believe that humans are the future of the galaxy, and he is apparently being controlled (or at least given his orders by) very powerful, mysterious, individuals (most likely from Palpatine as Darth Sidious). Among his orders are to keep tabs on the Jedi and discourage any increase in their power. As the two men speak, Sienar, hoping to distract Tarkin's line of conversation, shows Tarkin the designs for what appears to be a moon-sized battle station with two smaller orbs orbiting it. Tarkin likes the idea. They continue talking about working together for Tarkin's benefactors, while, elsewhere, Mace Windu dresses down Obi-Wan and Anakin for the garbage pit incident. Master Thracia Cho Leem enters and works against Mace in the discussion, but shows Anakin that his major error is that he totally forgot that the Blood Carver seemed to indicate a conspiracy against the Jedi. To fill Anakin's need for adventure in order to grow, Thracia asks that Anakin and Obi-Wan be assigned to go to the Gardaji system. A year earlier, Thracia's former apprentice, Vergere, had gone to the system to investigate the intrusion of an unknown spacefaring species into the area and to attempt to find the legendary planet Zonama Sekot, where great ships are said to be built. A short time after finding the planet, Vergere's communiqués to the Jedi ceased. Obi-Wan and Anakin are to travel there to seek Vergere and possibly procure one of their amazing ships. The two set out aboard Charza Kwinn's YT-1150, the Star Sea Flower, not knowing that the ship is of interest to Tarkin and Sienar, who are plotting to have Sienar go to Zonama Sekot and gain a*

ship to gain political favor for the men. Tarkin and the Blood Carver who attacked Anakin, Ke Daiv, visit Sienar who gives them the tracking codes for the Star Sea Flower, which his company retrofitted. Shortly thereafter, Sienar shows Tarkin a Sekotan ship he came into possession of a while before. The men are anxious to get their hands on another. Sienar is given command of a squadron including his ship, the Admiral Korvin under Captain Kett, and is sent, with Ke Daiv, to follow the Star Sea Flower. At Zonama Sekot, Anakin and Obi-Wan have arrived. They express their desire for a Sekotan ship and are told how great a responsibility it is. They present their willingness to go through trials (and their riches for payment) and are taken to Middle Distance by Gann, who explains to them that the planet is Zonama, but the great symbiosis of life on the world is Sekot. Soon, they meet Sheekla Farris, who guides them through their introduction to Sekot and into a room where they meet various potential seed-partners. The seeds attach to the Jedi. Three attack to Obi-Wan, but an amazing thirteen attack to Anakin. They will be able to use so many seeds to make an awesome ship. Back on the Admiral Korvin, Sienar has begun to make strides in taking the mission over from Tarkin's shadow, and turns Ke Daiv to his influence. Back on Zonama Sekot, Obi-Wan and Anakin are excited, but distressed. Sheekla has mentioned the Potentium, an obscure and rejected offshoot of the Jedi Order, and Anakin senses a coming wave of trial for him. They go to meet the Magister, who appears in an illusory form with various illusory family members around. He wants to ensure that the Jedi are worthy of the honor and responsibility of a ship, and when he is pleased, he sends them away. The Jedi soon go to see Shappa Farris, who will shape the Jedi's ship, which will be bonded to Anakin. They then meet Jabitha, daughter of the Magister, who will take them to the Jentari, the final ship-builders. Above Zonama Sekot, Raith Sienar sends Ke Daiv to the surface to request a ship, using a protocol droid that was with the Sekotan ship he had gotten earlier from thieves. On the planet, Anakin and Obi-Wan go to the Jentari, where the Jentari forge the seed-partners, who have grown and changed through each stage, into an exquisite Sekotan vessel. Above, Sienar learns that Ke Daiv has had his ship request rejected and sends Tarkin a message about his taking control of the mission, disrupting Tarkin's use of Sienar as a simple pawn. A short time later, Tarkin's hidden programming in the squadron's droids sends a wave of droid starfighters down to the planet, attacking the ship-building areas. In the attack, which Sienar did not want, Obi-Wan is injured, and Anakin and Jabitha end up held hostage aboard the new Sekotan vessel by Ke Daiv. Ke Daiv orders them into the air. In space, Tarkin arrives with his own vessels, and Captain Kett informs Sienar that he is under arrest. Tarkin then arrives and takes Sienar back to his own command ship, Rim Merchant Einem. On the planet, Shappa and Obi-Wan take off in chase of Anakin, Jabitha, and Ke Daiv. On the way to catch them, Shappa confirms Obi-Wan's beliefs that Vergere is no longer on the planet (she left with the Far Outsiders whose invasion Vergere was sent to investigate), and that a follower of the Potentium, Leor, was the first Magister. Obi-Wan also believes the current "Magister" is deceased, killed in the Far Outsider attack, but operating as some form of illusion now. Aboard the Einem, Tarkin berates Sienar for his earlier actions and orders a full-scale attack on the world to take ships. One of their first targets will be Kwinn's returning Star Sea Flower, called by Obi-Wan. Aboard the Sekotan ship, Anakin tries to talk Ke Daiv into letting them go, but fails. Suddenly, a vision of Vergere, held within the ship (since some of the seed-partners had previously bonded with Vergere), appears and tells Anakin that she has left with the Far Outsiders to learn their secrets, for they are a far more formidable threat than anything ever seen before. (This is most likely a Yuuzhan Vong force.) In need of fuel, Anakin sets the ship down where the Magister's home was earlier . . . but all that is there is a blasted hulk. It appears it was destroyed, and the Magister killed, with the Far Outsider attack, and all else had been an illusion. As Tarkin's forces become more active around them, Anakin tries talking to Ke Daiv again, but Ke Daiv only continues threatening him and Jabitha. Anakin's rage builds and he cannot control it. He lashes out with the Dark Side and hits Ke Daiv with a force so hard that he dies shortly thereafter in Anakin's arms. Elsewhere, Obi-Wan is heading for the Magister's home as well. Anakin and Jabitha enter the home, where Jabitha mourns her father and Anakin makes contact with the "soul," so to speak, of a new entity—the consciousness of the entire planet, Sekot. Sekot tells Anakin that the first Magister believed him to be the Potentium of the galaxy, when he

was only the essence of the creatures on Zonama. As Jabitha and Anakin leave, they are captured, along with the ship, by Tarkin and Sienar. As the Sekotan ship and Anakin (Jabitha has been left behind) are transported in a small carrier up to where the Einem awaits, Obi-Wan, having found Ke Daiv's body and becoming even more worried over Anakin, boards the Star Sea Flower, which then gives chase. The Star Sea Flower attaches to the carrier ship and burns into it, letting Obi-Wan in to free Anakin and escape in the Sekotan ship. Kwinn also sets an explosive on the carrier, which goes off as it nears the Einem, destroying the carrier and damaging the larger vessel, though Sienar and Tarkin escape in a pod. Anakin and Obi-Wan make it back to the planet, but are then told that the entire planet is about to escape, via gigantic hyperdrive engines. They make it off of the planet in their ship as the planet vanishes into hyperspace. They head for Seline, an outpost world, and call the Jedi for assistance. Their ship, named the Jabitha, is dying. After the ship passes on, Anakin is in desperate need of support and healing. Thracia Cho Leem arrives and provides just that. Anakin has explored some of his darker side and realized that it is difficult to control. Now he once again deals with loss. The trials and tribulations of Anakin Skywalker are just beginning.

**(Rogue Planet)**

- Production of Sekotan ships on Zonama Sekot ends.  
(conjecture based on *Rogue Planet*)
- Wilhuff Tarkin and Raith Sienar get their crippled fleet back to Coruscant after the battle over Zonama Sekot.  
(conjecture based on *Rogue Planet*)
- Uridia, in the process of being strip-mined for uridium, experiences an explosion which destroys nearly 30% of the moon's matter. The moon is subsequently abandoned until the Ando Project begins during Imperial reign.  
(conjecture based on *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #11 via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- Wilhuff Tarkin redeems himself before Supreme Chancellor Palpatine by showing him secret plans for a moon-sized battle station. (These are the plans originally conceived by Raith Sienar, but Sienar does not dispute Tarkin's actions. He has a bad feeling about the plans.) For now, Palpatine officially rejects the concept, but he will secretly pass along the idea to the Geonosians for further development with the help of Bevel Lemelisk, who is tasked with researching the hypermatter technology required to power such a weapon and the structural issues involved . . .  
(conjecture based on *Rogue Planet*, *Death Star*, and *The Essential Atlas*)
- Kister writes a letter to Anakin Skywalker. He reminisces about fun times together and tells Anakin that his friends miss him. He's heard rumors that Anakin is traveling all over the galaxy and is envious. He ends by inviting Anakin to come back and visit if he ever gets the chance.\*

**(Dear Anakin)\***

\*NOTE: This summary was provided by Luke Van Horn.

- Twelve years after the hearing that exonerated Obi-Wan Kenobi in the death of Bruck Chun just a year after Bruck's death, Obi-Wan Kenobi is now the Jedi Knight training young Anakin Skywalker. Recently, the families of people aboard the nomadic vessel known as the BioCruiser have petitioned the Senate for an inspection of the ship, fearing their loved ones are being brainwashed. This matter has fallen to the Jedi, and even though the Jedi Council do not believe Anakin is ready for a true mission, they send Obi-Wan and Anakin as observers (not technically on a mission) to the BioCruiser. They travel to Hilo to rendezvous with the BioCruiser with Obi-Wan's old friend Jedi Knight Garen Muln. Upon arrival, Garen waits for them on a nearby world while Obi-Wan and Anakin are made to wait, and wait, and wait, hoping to finally get a meeting with the leader of the BioCruiser's populace, Uni. When they finally get in to see him, though, Obi-Wan is shocked. The man known as Uni is none other than Kad Chun, Bruck Chun's younger brother, who swore to never forgive Obi-Wan for Bruck's death. Kad seems to have changed, but still holds a grudge. As does his father, Vox, whom they shortly run into on their way out. Obi-Wan, though, keeps the reason for their hatred to himself until he realizes that telling Anakin might help make their bond

stronger. On their inspection of the ship, they soon run into Ardra, who joined when she saw Telos going down the tubes again. She tells them that she and Den ended up getting married, and he is on board as well. They soon run into Den, who is suspicious of Uni, or more specifically of Vox. He tells them that each time the ship goes to a planet, which isn't often, Vox always leaves, and he has been seen with the tech worker Kern who is always the one who tells them that there's a problem that require repairs on a planet, even when no repairs really need to be done, allowing Vox off. They go to speak with Kern, and get an idea that he may not be what he seems. Obi-Wan has the Jedi recordkeeper Tnani Ikon, look for info on him, specifically asking her to look into no-names, like the one Qui-Gon Jinn encountered on Centax 2. In the meantime, Den had gotten them Kern's text-doc and some other files to check their suspicions, and his activities become known to security, who blame Obi-Wan and Anakin. They are taken before Kad/Uni. They are confined to their quarters, but Den soon breaks them out, and Garen is signaled to arrive soon to pick them up, as per Uni's orders that they depart at once. Tnani soon lets Obi-Wan known that Kern is, in fact, someone who died eight years earlier, and who was a no-name. They search Vox's quarters and aside from knowing that there's a large treasury aboard that Vox might be trying to get at, they discover that the ship's "accidental" stops are all charted in advance by Vox. They take a holorecorder and meet up with Garen, who slips away with them when he arrives. They break the holorecorder's encryption by using the password UniFly. A notation about a "broken circle" caused them to realize that Vox is still working for Offworld, just that Offworld has gone underground, under different names, thereby being still able to rape and pillage the planet Telos, but without being named as the culprit. They also discover that Offworld ships will soon be surrounding the ship, based on a fake distress call that will be sent as a result of another faked emergency reported by Kern. As a result of the "emergency," the ship will be evacuated, allowing Offworld to claim its technology and its treasury, furthering Vox's enrichment and empowerment. They bring the information to Kad, but Vox protests until the Offworld cruisers appear, proving the betrayal. Kad knew nothing of this, and knows now that his father was behind this scheme and the sabotage of the Jedi vessels while they were on Coruscant for the hearing about Bruck twelve years earlier. But what does that mean about Kern? They race to the docking bay and find Kern, who is apparently striking out on his own, despite being paid by Vox or Offworld or both, and stealing the treasury. Kern (whom Obi-Wan recognizes now as the same man who had become "Tarrence Chenati" during the Centax 2 crisis), having sabotaged the BioCruiser, kills Vox (who is given his son's forgiveness) and escapes in a pod. As Garen and Anakin take vessels into space to fight off the Offworld forces, Obi-Wan and Kad race to save the BioCruiser or to get it to Tentrix before the ship is doomed. Obi-Wan takes out droid invaders, while Anakin and Garen defeat the Offworld ships. The outside threat gone, Kad gets the BioCruiser heading for Tentrix. The ship is nearly doomed when droids enter the bridge, seeking to take it over and kill both Obi-Wan and Kad, but Obi-Wan saves Kad's life, allowing him to keep piloting. The ship reaches Tentrix safely. The crisis averted, Kad and Obi-Wan forgive themselves and each other for the hatred of each other from the past, and Garen leaves to chase down Kern, who escaped with blueprints for the BioCruiser's advanced technology. No one quite knows who might've been giving Kern his orders if he really was only pretending to be truly working for Offworld, but perhaps they will someday learn. As for Anakin, he's had his first mission, but he knows that he's different from other Padawans, and he hopes that somehow he will be able to form the type of bond with Obi-Wan that Obi-Wan had with Qui-Gon. Only time will tell.\*

#### (Deceptions)\*

\*NOTE: In this story, Anakin wonders if the mission to the BioCruiser is his first real mission. Given that the events on Zonama Sekot in *Rogue Planet* certainly appear to be a mission, I once placed *Rogue Planet* after his story, but *The New Essential Guide to Characters* has confirmed that RP does indeed take place before *Deceptions*. It was more of a "fact-finding mission" than a true mission, it seems.

- Anakin Skywalker turns thirteen (on Month 4, Day 23). For his birthday, Obi-Wan Kenobi gives him the small stone that Qui-Gon Jinn gave him on his own thirteenth birthday.  
(conjecture based on *The Way of the Apprentice*)
- Ten years after he and Qui-Gon Jinn tracked Murk Lundi in pursuit of a Sith Holocron, Obi-Wan Kenobi is drawn back into the search, this time with his Padawan Anakin Skywalker.

*Messages are being received all over the galaxy showing Jedi Masters being killed by their students, just as had been done in the days of the Sith War under Exar Kun. The power of the numerous Sith Sects is growing, even as the Sith themselves have begun to make their move for power. The Jedi must know whether or not the Sith Holocron from Kodai has been found, and if it has not, they must claim it before the Sith or their followers can. To do this, Obi-Wan and Anakin must travel with Lundi to Kodai, despite their reservations. They first head for the home of Omal and Dedra, two of Lundi's best students. Omal is mentally unstable, babbling about the events of ten years ago, while Dedra is more helpful, suggesting that Norval may have had something to do with the Holocron. Meanwhile, Anakin finds a recording of another Jedi being killed, but keeps it to himself, for some instinctual reason. He feels somehow at fault for the death, but cannot understand why. (Perhaps it is a tremor through the Force foreshadowing his future actions?) They head for Kodai, promising Lundi a look at the Holocron (just a look) if he will help them find it. Upon arrival, Anakin finally tells Obi-Wan about the recording, and the older Jedi is angered that Anakin hid it from him. They go into a geyser where the Holocron is said to be, but Norval has gotten to it first. He didn't get it ten years ago, but he has it now. Lundi laughs about this until Anakin explodes at him, reminding him that if Norval goes through with a deal to get it to the real Sith, the Jedi won't be the only ones in the galaxy who are destroyed. They track Norval to the space around Ploo II, where they follow his ship, but they are not the only ones present. A strange gray ship, presumably working for Darth Sidious, arrives. Obi-Wan takes a shuttle over to Norval's vessel, while Anakin handles piloting the other ship. The Sith vessel attacks both vessels, hoping to wipe out the Jedi, even as Obi-Wan confronts Norval. The two duel (yes, Norval has used the Sith Holocron to build a lightsaber, but it is crude and he has no Force-attunement), which ends with Obi-Wan taking out Norval's saber and claiming the Holocron. When Norval cries out to the other ship that "the Jedi has the Holocron," the Sith have no more use for Norval and destroy the ship, just as Obi-Wan manages to escape. When he arrives back at the other ship, he finds Anakin holding Lundi, who dies in his arms. The darkness has finally claimed him, and Anakin did not want him to have to die in a cage. The two Jedi return with Lundi's body to Coruscant. The Sith Holocron that was once King Adas' own is placed in the Jedi Temple archives, Lundi's body is turned over to the proper individuals, and the Jedi Council is pleased . . . but the Sith threat is still out there. \**

**(The Followers)\***

\*NOTE: This story's Jedi Apprentice era portion takes place when Obi-Wan is 18, which means it happens in the year 39 BBY. It then jumps ahead to 10 years later, 29 BBY, which is the next time the tide on Kodai changes. However, the novel says that Anakin is 13 in this portion, not 12, as one would expect of 29 BBY, based on TPM. It does, however, fit with the incongruity that his birth month creates for AOTC's age of 20.

- *The Huk War ensues when the Kaleesh species of Kalee becomes embroiled in war with the neighboring Yam'rii of the planet Huk. The Kaleesh warriors are led by the Kaleesh warrior General Grievous. Grievous leads them to near-victory, but then the Huk ask the Republic for help. Fifty Jedi join the Yam'rii in taking on the Kaleesh, leaving the planet Kalee broken under Republic sanctions. In the wake of this, as the conflict with the Huk becomes ever more desperate, the InterGalactic Banking Clan, under San Hill, comes to Kalee, where they provide a great deal of resources . . . for a price. They want General Grievous to work for them in the future as leader of a droid army that Count Dooku and his Separatists are building.*

(conjecture based on Jedi Trial)
- *On Kalee, the burden of debt that had been laid on the planet by the Republic after the Huk War has been lifted, but when Grievous discovers that the InterGalactic Banking Clan has done nothing to the Yam'rii of Huk for desecrating sacred Kaleesh grounds, Grievous abandons his IBC contract so that he and his elite warriors can return to start a new Huk War to avenge this sacrilege. On the eve of a new offensive against the Huk, General Grievous boards his shuttle to head for battle.*

(conjecture based on Unknown Soldier: The Story of General Grievous)
- *According to one theory on the creation of General Grievous as a part-droid part-Kaleesh being, on the eve of a new offensive against the Huk, General Grievous boards his shuttle to head for battle. As a means of putting Grievous more under their control, the Sith Lords,*

Darth Tyranus (Dooku) and Darth Sidious (Palpatine), working in league with San Hill and Poggle the Lesser, arrange for the shuttle to “crash” (thanks to an ion bomb) but eject a “grievously” wounded General Grievous to relative safety. The Kaleesh warlord is then subdued (via Force lightning) by Darth Tyranus, who has him sent to Geonosis, where San Hill awaits. The IBC again offers aid to Kallee in order to relieve Kallee of its newest famine and provide resources for their war against the Huk. They will even provide Grievous with a new body, making him “more machine now than Kaleesh,” and use blood from the dead (but preserved) Jedi Master Sifo-Dyas for transfusions into the General. However, in return for this, he will be called upon to lead a droid army that Count Dooku and his Separatists are building. Grievous prefers to die, but when his surviving children are brought before him, he agrees to the deal, requesting only that he be allowed to keep his own eyes. This new cybernetic, near-droid Grievous resemble a Krath war droid, and he soon replaces its barren face with a new death mask that looks like his father’s old mumuu warrior mask. Dooku’s growing movement now has its most powerful secret warrior. Moreover, the success of the experiment will make future “more machine than organic” processes (like that for Darth Vader) possible.

#### (*The Eyes of Revolution*)

\*NOTE: *Dark Lord: The Rise of Darth Vader* places this event “a decade” before that story, finally giving us a timeline placement for this. This summary also has some elements from *Unknown Soldier: The Story of General Grievous* added in for good measure. Also, one should note that in the *Star Wars Comics Companion*, this story is erroneously referred to as being called *A Shell Without a Soul*.

- Another theory as to the development of General Grievous into a cyborg is that he voluntarily remakes himself by changing out organic parts for cybernetic ones as a means of enhancing his abilities and making him closer to a Jedi in battle prowess. Whether this theory or the tale of his supposed shuttle crash is true is lost to history.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- **TCW DATE:** Around this time, the Hutt Cartel places a trio of bounties on difficult targets. The Bounty Hunters Guild sets about hunting them, but they will eventually be captured by Cad Bane instead.”\*

(conjecture based on *Making a Killing*)\*

\*NOTE: This is over a year from Cradossk’s confrontation with Cad Bane over the issue.

- Jedi agricultural specialist Nam Poorf begins wanting to visit Kashyyyk. He will be unable to do so until on the run in the wake of the Jedi Purge.  
(conjecture based on *Dark Lord: The Rise of Darth Vader*)
- Several months after counseling Anakin Skywalker after the Zonama Sekot ordeal, Jedi Master Thracia Cho Leem leaves the Jedi Order.  
(conjecture based on *Rogue Planet*)
- Siri Tachi, former Jedi Padawan, joins up with the pirate/slaver Krayn and takes the name Zora (in an effort to infiltrate the group for the Jedi Council).  
(conjecture based on *Path to Truth*)
- With the successful creation of the cybernetic General Grievous, Palpatine orders a DD-13 surgical droid for the Palpatine Surgical Reconstruction Center on Coruscant, where Darth Vader will eventually be given his cybernetic transformation.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

**Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)**

Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)  
The Chosen One [continued]  
Jedi Training

**Anakin: Apprentice [continued] (children's book: Marc Cerasini)**

Anakin: Apprentice [continued] (children's book: Marc Cerasini)  
The Garbage Pits [flashback]

**Rogue Planet (novel: Greg Bear)**

Rogue Planet (novel: Greg Bear)  
Chapters 1 – 66  
Coda

**Dear Anakin (SWM1 short story: Furi Furi Company)**

Dear Anakin (SWM1 short story: Furi Furi Company)  
**Jedi Apprentice: Special Edition [continued] (youth novel series: Jude Watson)**  
 Deceptions [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)  
   Chapters 11 – 23  
**Jedi Apprentice: Special Edition [continued] (youth novel series: Jude Watson)**  
 The Followers [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)  
   Chapters 13 – 27  
**The Eyes of Revolution (SWV short story: Warren Fu)**  
 The Eyes of Revolution (SWV short story: Warren Fu)

## 28 – 23 BBY

**Obi-Wan Kenobi: Jedi Knight [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)**  
 Obi-Wan Kenobi: Jedi Knight [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)  
   Jedi Knight [continued]\*

\*NOTE: This section is basically a very generalized overview of the events of the *Jedi Quest* book series. (This information was, again, provided by Luke Van Horn.)

## 28 BBY

- *Bria Tharen, daughter of Renn and Sera, is born on Corellia.*  
   (conjecture based on *The Paradise Snare*)

- *Quayce is born.\**  
   (conjecture based on *Swoop Gangs*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that all of *Swoop Gangs* takes place around the time of ANH.

- *Roy Harlison is born.\**  
   (conjecture based on *Swoop Gangs*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that all of *Swoop Gangs* takes place around the time of ANH.

- *Laerron Woern is born on Elom.*  
   (conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)

- *Boddu Bocck is born on Commenor.*  
   (conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #2*)

- *Dawson is born on Tynna.*  
   (conjecture based on *The Great Herdship Heist*)

- *Daric LaRone is born on Copperline.*  
   (conjecture based on *Allegiance*)

- *Vimran Trell is born.*  
   (conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)

- *Tandra Marelle is born.*  
   (conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)

- *Bendoli Ballow-Reese is born.*  
   (conjecture based on *Vector Prime*)

- *Mol Hedron is born on Swarquen.*  
   (conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)

- *Bom Vimdin is born on Riflor.*  
   (conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)

- *Qan Gindoch is born on Tralfin.*  
   (conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)

- *Yarr Gatonne is born on Bonadan.*  
   (conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)

- *Urno is born on Haruun Kal.*  
   (conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)

- *Nykl is born on Haruun Kal.*  
   (conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)
- *"Chance" Chanceller is born on Corellia.\**  
   (conjecture based on *Mission to Zila*)\*

\*NOTE: He is 36 during the tale, set late in 8 ABY.

- *Rees Vinder* is born.\*  
(conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)\*

\*NOTE: He is 28 in *Friends Like These*.

- *Vera Beroya* is born.\*  
(conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)\*

\*NOTE: She is 28 in *Friends Like These*.

- *Evun* is born.\*  
(conjecture based on *Mask of the Pirate Queen*)\*

\*NOTE: He is “in his late twenties” in *Mask of the Pirate Queen*, which is likely set shortly after ANH. I have rounded to him being 28 years old.

- **TCW DATE:** *Ulsee Dijj* is born to *Groob* and *Prav Dijj* on the *Plunder Moon*.  
(conjecture based on *Curse of the Black Hole Pirates*)
- *Dal Perhi* becomes a *Black Sun Underlord*.  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Twilight*)
- Several antitrust lawsuits begin to be filed against the Commerce Guild. They will languish in limbo until they are dismissed six years from now when the filing sectors secede from the Republic, giving up any legal right to file suit.  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 56*)
- *Gillam Tarturi's mother, wife of Berm Tarturi, dies*.  
(conjecture based on *The School of Fear*)
- *Jedi Master Maks Leem* first sees *Whie Marleaux* in a botany class when he is five years old.  
(conjecture based on *Dark Rendezvous*)
- At the age of five, *Whie Marleaux* learns the Silent Meditation skill from Master Yoda.  
(conjecture based on *Dark Rendezvous*)
- Around this time, *Jax Pavan* becomes the Padawan of *Even Piell*.\*  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Twilight*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that he was twelve at the time, as Obi-Wan was when chosen as a Padawan.

- *Jorus C'Baoth* is one of six Jedi Masters attached to the Outbound Flight Project, which will set out to explore beyond the galaxy the next year. C'Baoth was one of the major architects for getting funding for the project. (Exact date according to Old Senate Library entry: 7\7\65 P.E.)\*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Force Rising*)\*

\*NOTE: Please bear in mind that the exact date quoted here (7\7\65 P.E.) is Zahn’s erroneous dating based on when he believed the Clone Wars took place, and has thus been translated into a corrected date. It is included here for the sake of cross-referencing for those curious. See the “On P.E. Dating” notation above (which has been updated since the publication of *The New Essential Chronology*).

- *Ros Lai*, now a former Nightsister, self-publishes a memoir that will become the primary historical account of *Quinlan Vos*’ actions on Dathomir during the Infinity Gate mission.  
(conjecture based on *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)
- *Adacap Zonsoe's Blackshackle fleet* is finally defeated by the rest of the Blazing Chain in an enormous battle. The Blazing Chain will require years to rebuild its strength.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn.

- Around this time, a Warlord leading Lakran troops takes over the planet Kariek, subjugating the Eickarie natives.  
(conjecture based on *Fool's Bargain*)
- Around this time, *Lira Hardin* leaves her native planet of Gall to join the Republic Judicials. She spent nearly three decades involved with weapons or war in one way or another.\*  
(conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)\*

\*NOTE: This is “close to thirty years” prior to *Friends Like These*, which I have rounded to about 28 - 29 years.

- During the Alderaan Ascendancy Contention, Jedi Jorus C'Baoth goes to Alderaan to help determine the correct succession for the position of Viceroy of Alderaan. After over a month, he and other Jedi determine that *Bail Organa* is the rightful heir. It is C'Baoth’s presence on Alderaan that convinces *Halagad Ventor* that he wants to grow up to be a Jedi himself.  
(conjecture based on *Dark Force Rising*, *Darth Plagueis*, *Hard Targets*, and *SkyeWalkers*)\*

\*NOTE: Okay, this is a tricky one. The first exact date we were given is a P.E. (11\70 P.E.). See the “On P.E.

Dating" notation above (which has been updated since the publication of *The New Essential Chronology*). However, that would translate to around 33 BBY. The event is then referenced in *Darth Plagueis* in 32 BBY. It is then very shortly thereafter (in terms of publishing) referenced again very specifically in *Agent of the Empire: Hard Targets*, which puts the 25<sup>th</sup> anniversary of this event in 3 BBY. So, for now, it would seem that the situation is resolved in this year, though it could very well have been going on for several years before being resolved, thus allowing those other dates to remain at least partially accurate.

- Tol Ferin, Chaddra-Fan vice president of Tangan Industries, begins administrating Menelath, the second largest city on Iol.\*

(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke Van Horn. This is 6 years prior to the Clone Wars.

- With the ascension of Bail Organa to the position of Viceroy on Alderaan (and his position as elected Senator for Alderaan in the Galactic Senate), the Corellian Engineering Corvette CR70 known as the Star of Alderaan (piloted by Captain Jeremoch Colton) is taken as his new consular vessel. The ship is renamed the Tantive IV as a tribute to visiting ambassadors from the Tantive system. (The planet Tantive IV is home to the Tantive Gallery of Progressive Arts, which is a sister gallery to Alderaan's Aldera Museum of Modern Expression.)\*

(conjecture based on *Refresher Reading: 20 Things You Didn't Know About the Tantive IV*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the Alderaan Ascendancy Contention was solved in 28 BBY, per *Agent of the Empire: Hard Targets*, rather than in 33 or 32 BBY, based on earlier sources.

- Obi-Wan Kenobi takes Anakin Skywalker to Ilum to get Ilum crystals to build his first real lightsaber. (Until now he has used a training one.) While inside a Force-imbued cave, Obi-Wan is forced to relive the memory of Qui-Gon Jinn's death, and to look into his own fears of failing his Master by failing to train Anakin well. Anakin gathers crystals and faces a vision of Darth Maul, taunting him toward the Dark Side. During the vision, Maul tosses Anakin a lightsaber . . . and when the vision is over, the lightsaber remains. Anakin has built it, guided by the Force, and perhaps the Dark Side vision. The two Jedi are called to the Jedi Temple on Coruscant for a new mission. Supreme Chancellor Palpatine is also present while the Jedi Council tells them that they are to go help keep a Colicoid ship save from the pirate Krayn. Hopefully, a Jedi presence will act as a deterrent, but when Obi-Wan senses Anakin's need to confront Krayn (based on memories of his mother in terror that he had buried six years earlier, but the cave had resurrected), he almost calls off the mission, but agrees, against his better judgment. Once aboard the Colicoid ship, they are soon attacked by Krayn anyway, and both Jedi manage to take a small shuttle to infiltrate Krayn's ship in hopes of disabling it and saving the Colicoid vessel. Once aboard, they find slaves being held, but cannot free them at the moment. They disable the ship's weapons, but are confronted by Krayn's right-hand-woman, Zora. Obi-Wan knows she is actually his old friend Siri Tachi, whom he believes abandoned and betrayed the Jedi. Before he can truly confront her, he is forced to launch in their escape craft, leaving Anakin, who has shown that he wishes to kill Krayn, behind. Obi-Wan returns to Coruscant and talks to Didi and Astri Oddo, then their contact Gogol, and learns that Krayn is basically in charge of the slave trade and spice manufacturing factories on Nar Shaddaa, which should be led by the moon's ruler, Aga Culpa, but he's struck a protection deal with Krayn. The Colicoids, on the other hand, control spice mining on Kessel. The Colicoids and Krayn are in league together to create a monopoly of the spice trade, using slaves from Krayn's monopoly of spice slaves. Aga Culpa gains as Nar Shaddaa becomes richer. Obi-Wan goes to the Jedi Council and confronts them with his suspicion that Siri hasn't betrayed the Jedi. The Council confirms this, telling him that she was "disgraced" in order to allow her to infiltrate Krayn's operation to help take it down. The Council grants Obi-Wan's request to join her on Nar Shaddaa. On Nar Shaddaa, Anakin has again been made a slave, but his identity has been protected by Siri. He still believes Siri is a traitor, though. Anakin makes a friend in fellow slave Mazie, whose daughter, Berri, is also a slave. Meanwhile, Obi-Wan, under the guise of slave trader Bakleeda, is allowed to visit Nar Shaddaa as an "independent observer" for the Colicoids. Upon arrival, he is nearly killed by Krayn's Wookiee companion, Rashtah, but he kills the brute. Elsewhere, Anakin learns that Mazie and Berri were captured from Tatooine ten years earlier, and they knew Hala, Amee's captured mother, and confirms that she was killed to set an example. Anakin vows to escape and destroy Krayn. Siri takes him aside for a bit, but he

confronts her about betraying the Jedi, which Krayn overhears. Both are imprisoned in the same cell, but while in the cell, they form a plan. Anakin will work with Mazie and Berri to stage a slave revolt while Siri goes to Aga Culpa to convince him that Krayn is losing control of the slaves, which will be aided by the revolt as evidence, to get Culpa to tell his guards not to stop the revolt. She will then go to the Colicoids to convince them that they can be better off without Krayn, which will leave him abandoned. When Berri brings them their food, they send her off to get their lightsabers. When she returns, the two break out. Anakin works with Mazie to set up the revolt. Siri goes to Aga Culpa and he agrees to tell his guards to back off. Siri then meets with Colicoid leader Nor Fik, even as Fik was meeting with "Bakleeda." When the revolt begins with a bang, the Colicoids see Siri's point. Obi-Wan recognizes Siri and the two reunite, heading to the slave areas. They know that Krayn will try to escape and race to his landing platform. Anakin has beat them there, though, and is confronting Krayn. With a look of hatred, and drawing most likely upon his anger than a sense of real justice, Anakin strikes Krayn down. In the wake of the battle, the slaves are freed, and the Colicoids, part of the Republic, take full control of Nar Shaddaa, which allows the Republic to move into the spice factories to rebuild Nar Shaddaa, which may just be another part in Supreme Chancellor Palpatine's (or should I say Darth Sidious') moves for more power. Siri is welcomed back into the Jedi, and they all return for home, but once again Obi-Wan has seen Anakin treading dangerously close to the Dark Side.\*

**(Path to Truth and Jedi Quest)\***

\*NOTE: This reflects events in both the novel and the comic, which detail the same story. Both are C-Canon.

- Following Anakin Skywalker's first mission (against Krayn), Siri Tachi submits a report on the mission, along with a statement in support of Obi-Wan Kenobi and Anakin. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force)**

- Anakin Skywalker and Tiplane are on their way to Jedi Master Tera Sinube's class when Anakin begins sensing something "dark" at the Jedi Temple. During the class, he has a vision of being choked by something that is hissing, but no one else senses it or any darkness. That night, he slips out of his room to go to the Jedi Council chamber, where he has sensed the darkness. Once there, shadows merge together into a creature that attacks him, taunting him with comments about future failure and his inability to resist. He is finally able to defeat the shadow creature (and save younglings that were hiding in the room) when he draws upon his memories of Padmé Amidala, briefly touching her in the Force. As the creature disappears, Obi-Wan Kenobi enters, alerted by Tiplane, who saw Anakin leave his room and followed. Neither Tiplane nor Obi-Wan saw anything in the room, and there are no younglings present. It appears that Anakin was having a vision. Once he is safely in bed, Obi-Wan confers with Yoda, who believes that Anakin will understand the meaning of his vision in time.\*

**(Temple of Phantoms)\***

\*NOTE: We have no real sense of when this story takes place, other than that Anakin is still training at the Jedi Temple and is relatively young. Given that he uses a lightsaber in this story, I have put it right here, soon after Jedi Quest: Path to Truth. If it is meant to be a training lightsaber, this could be earlier.

- Around this time, Didi and Astri Oddo sell their diner to Dexter Jettster, who has come to Coruscant to comfort a sick relative and sees this as his chance to go legit.  
(conjecture based on Galactic Power Brokers)
- Jorj Car'das signs on with Dubrak Qennto's Bargain Hunter.  
(conjecture based on Outbound Flight)

**Menace Revealed Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Jason Hall & Haden Blackman & Ryder Windham)**

Jedi Quest [continued] (comic series: Ryder Windham)

Jedi Quest, Part I (comic: Ryder Windham)

**Jedi Quest [continued] (youth novel series: Jude Watson)**

Path to Truth [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 4

**Anakin: Apprentice [continued] (children's book: Marc Cerasini)**

Anakin: Apprentice [continued] (children's book: Marc Cerasini)

Anakin's Quest [flashback]\*

**The Vision [flashback]\***

\*NOTE: These sections adapt Anakin's search for his lightsaber crystal in *Jedi Quest* and *Path to Truth*.

**Menace Revealed Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Jason Hall & Haden Blackman & Ryder Windham)**

*Jedi Quest* [continued] (comic series: Ryder Windham)

*Jedi Quest, Part II* [continued] (comic: Ryder Windham)

**Jedi Quest [continued] (youth novel series: Jude Watson)**

*Path to Truth* [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

    Chapters 5 – 9

**Menace Revealed Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Jason Hall & Haden Blackman & Ryder Windham)**

*Jedi Quest* [continued] (comic series: Ryder Windham)

*Jedi Quest, Part III* [continued] (comic: Ryder Windham)

**Jedi Quest [continued] (youth novel series: Jude Watson)**

*Path to Truth* [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

    Chapters 10 – 16

**Menace Revealed Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Jason Hall & Haden Blackman & Ryder Windham)**

*Jedi Quest* [continued] (comic series: Ryder Windham)

*Jedi Quest, Part IV* (comic: Ryder Windham)

**Jedi Quest [continued] (youth novel series: Jude Watson)**

*Path to Truth* [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

    Chapters 17 – 20

    Epilogue

**“Jedi Quest Roleplaying Game Scenario” (canceled RPG book: Unknown)\***

“Jedi Quest Roleplaying Game Scenario” (canceled RPG book: Unknown)\*

\*NOTE: This short article never came to be, and the story of its cancellation appears in *The Essential Reader's Companion*. Consider it historical curiosity.

**“Jedi Quest Interactive Comic” (canceled comic: Unknown)\***

“Jedi Quest Interactive Comic” (canceled comic: Unknown)\*

\*NOTE: This short article never came to be, and the story of its cancellation appears in *The Essential Reader's Companion*. Consider it historical curiosity.

**“Jedi Quest Audio Drama” (canceled audio drama: Unknown)\***

“Jedi Quest Audio Drama” (canceled audio drama: Unknown)\*

\*NOTE: This short article never came to be, and the story of its cancellation appears in *The Essential Reader's Companion*. Consider it historical curiosity.

**Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)**

*Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force* [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)

    The Chosen One [continued]

        First Mission

**Star Wars Magazine Comics (comic series: Rik Hoskin & Mike Barr & Martin Fisher & Chris Cooper & Robin Etherington)**

    Temple of Phantoms (SWMUS2 comic: Chris Cooper)

**27 BBY**

- *Conan Antonio Motti* is born.  
(conjecture based on actor Richard Le Parmentier's age at the time *A New Hope* was filmed)
- *Lune Oddo Divinian* is born to *Astri Oddo Divinian* and *Bog Divinian*.  
(conjecture based on *The False Peace*)
- *Halla Ettyk* is born on Alderaan.  
(conjecture based on *The Krytos Trap*)
- **TCW DATE:** *Shaeerah* is born to Suu on Saleucami. While little is known about her father, she will eventually be the stepdaughter of clone trooper Cut Lawquane.  
(conjecture based on *The Deserter*)
- *Slar-dan Ti Gardi* is born on Ryloth.

(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #8*)

- *Hyzhan Troo is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Perlemian Haul*)\*
- \*NOTE: She is in her “late twenties” in the adventure.
- *Sarin Virgilio is born on Masterra.*  
(conjecture based on *Thrawn Trilogy Sourcebook*)
- *Pratari Cinn is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 11: Criminal Organizations*)
- *Samire Mandel is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 9: Fragments from the Rim*)
- *Resik is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken’s Rebel Operatives*)
- *Fulkrehm Protial is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken’s Rebel Operatives*)
- *A second batch of Jango Fett clones, numbering one million this time, is created on Kamino.*  
*The first batch, meanwhile, is now five years old, but appear to be ten.*  
(conjecture based *Star Wars: Episode II—“Attack of the Clones”*)
- *Gallandro becomes a hitman.*  
(conjecture based on *Han Solo and the Corporate Sector Sourcebook*)
- *Vistal Purn, age 12, begins ferrying clients back and forth to his family’s home on Generis.*  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)
- *After just under three years with the Customs Security forces on Naboo, Dane leaves to become a soldier of fortune.*  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game* profile for Dane, found on the Wizards of the Coast website)
- *Ygabba, the daughter of Gab’borah Hise, is kidnapped by Gilramos Likbath.*  
(conjecture based on *Hunted*)
- *Reija Momen becomes the head of the Intergalactic Communications Center on Praesitlyn.*  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Trial*)
- **TCW DATE:** *A group of Lurmen who follow the pacifistic code of Te Padka leave Mygeeto and settle on Maridun.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Clone Wars: The Official Episode Guide: Season 1*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke Van Horn. This is “several years” before the Battle of Geonosis, which I have rounded to 5 years.

- *Kinman Doriana becomes an advisor to (and agent of) Supreme Chancellor Palpatine.*  
(conjecture based on *Outbound Flight*)
- *Kalebb Orn begins working on Mechis III.*  
(conjecture based on *Therefore I am: The Tale of IG-88*)
- *After five years of dwindling sales, Corellian Engineering Corporation ceases production of the YT-1760.\**  
(conjecture based on *Far Horizons*)\*

\*NOTE: *Far Horizons* claims that this is a result, in part, of the introduction of the YT-1300 line, but that makes no sense whatsoever with all of the source material that we have that puts the YT-1300 line launching decades before this. One might think that would mean that this vessel’s dates should be shifted back to where the YT-1300’s dates are, but two sources specifically put the introduction of the YT-1760 around 30 years prior to ANH (either in the year of TPM or two years after, depending on the source). Thus, I am assuming it is simply an error and not including a reference to the YT-1300 in the event listed here.

- *Shmi Skywalker is sold by Watto to Cliegg Lars. Shmi and Cliegg had met at Watto’s, and they had begun courting shortly thereafter. They use Cliegg’s son, Owen Lars, to help convince Watto to get an old needle ship ready to sell him. Unfortunately, it requires a Tonal lens, which is very rare, but just happens to be a lovely-looking gift that Qui-Gon Jinn sent to her shortly before Anakin Skywalker was tested for Jedi potential. The trade for the lens is Shmi, and Watto agrees, knowing he can make a bundle if he can sell the ship. Of course, Owen never buys it, but it allows Cliegg to purchase Shmi (so he can set her free and be with her) for real, finally. Oddly, Watto admits that he had turned off Shmi’s explosive control mechanism ages ago, so she was always free to leave, but hadn’t even tried. Later, Shmi*

*puts dull coverings onto C-3PO to finish her son Anakin Skywalker's work on him, as a way of accepting that both he and she are where they belong. Shmi and Cliegg are married, making Cliegg's son, Owen Lars, Shmi's stepson and Anakin Skywalker's stepbrother.*

(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Episode II—“Attack of the Clones”* and *Tatooine Ghost*)

- *Braithe Winger dies while serving in the military.*  
(conjecture based on Charlene Newcomb's website)
- *The Ungasan Cross Country Podracing event is revealed to be a front for a Corporate Sector Authority mining operation. Podracer Elan Mak is revealed to be crime lord Kam Nale.*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49*)
- *Lasro Javeq joins Xizor Fleet Systems and, according to some reports, begins embezzling from the company.*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47*)
- *The ORO waste pipeline on Lamaredd begins to threaten the Menahuun's ecosystem. They begin plans to take back their world, or at least their ecosystem, from the settlers of Bartyn's Landing.*  
(conjecture based on *Reckonings*)
- *In the era prior to the Clone Wars, Arakyd Industries develops the Accelerated Charged Particle repeater gun as a weapon for urban and close combat firefights.\**  
(conjecture based on *Lords of Nal Hutta*)\*

\*NOTE: This is an approximation from the weapon being designed “prior to the Clone Wars,” which is pretty ambiguous.

- *The Corellian security starship Bright Blast, tasked with hunting down pirates, is only in operation for a few years when a group of pirates trap the ship at Raxus Prime and take it over. They use it to run blockades, calling it the Blockade Bandit, until they are discovered on Raxus Prime and the ship is damaged, causing it to crash land. The pirates abandon the ship to later be discovered by Reem of IsoTech in the years after the Clone Wars.\**  
(conjecture based on *Beyond the Rim*)\*

\*NOTE: This is sometime before the Clone Wars, but the game references the ship running Republic and Trade Federation blockades, which suggests that it is in the era between TPM and AOTC, when the Trade Federation is still around and has been using blockade tactics since at least the Battle of Naboo.

- **TCW DATE:** When at least three bounties that were being hunted by the Bounty Hunters Guild end up being collected instead by an independent bounty hunter, Cradossk is outraged. However, when he looks into matters, he finds that these bounties had been posted for over a year but never collected due to being so difficult a challenge. He further learns that each bounty was from the Hutt Cartel. He pulls some strings to determine the independent bounty hunter's name and learns that it was Cad Bane. According to Cradossk, he then arranges a meeting with Bane on Ord Mantell to discuss having Bane join the Bounty Hunters Guild, but they agree to part ways amicably. According to Cade Bane (as told to Boba Fett while they were both in prison together during the Clone Wars, Cradossk actually tried to trap and kill Bane, but he failed. Bane could have killed him, but he instead lets Cradossk go for “professional reasons.”)\*

(conjecture based on *Making a Killing*)\*

\*NOTE: This is sometime before the Clone Wars, but we have no further indication of when it takes place.

- *Jedi Knights make their first visit to the Sepan Sector to negotiate for peace in the war between Dimok and Ripoblus.*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49*)
- *Sometime during the latter years of the Old Republic, the Republic's Science and Culture Administration announces an open contract for a company to design a land-based mobile research center. The Hyrotii Corporation wins the bid and designs the Mobile Recon/Research Vehicle.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn.

- *Sometime during the latter years of the Old Republic, the Jumpmaster 5000 (or JM-5K) is designed.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn.

- *A few years before the Clone Wars, Corellian Engineering Corporation releases the Starbolt*

assault carrier, sold mostly to mercenary units and planetary defense forces.

(conjecture based on *Dangerous Covenants*)

- Sometime during the decade leading up to the Clone Wars, Commerce Guild president Shu Mai purchases hundreds of Arakyd Spelunker droids for her exploration division. She soon realizes that they would make great minelayers, so she has them adapted to include, among other things, an illusory camouflage screen. These new modified spy and sabotage droids come to be known as chameleon droids. They will see their first major combat use on Ilum during the Clone Wars.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- Ferus Olin becomes Siri Tachi's Padawan Learner. He will gain quite a bit of experience between now and the Radnor crisis.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Way of the Apprentice*)\*

\*NOTE: This is a tough one. Ferus obviously becomes Padawan after Siri drops her cover from *Jedi Quest: Path to Truth*, but Ferus sounds far more experienced than the other Padawan. See the entry regarding his Padawan status at 32 – 31.9 BBY for further info.

- Tru Veld becomes Ry-Gaul's Padawan Learner. He will be able to go on a few missions before the Radnor crisis.  
(conjecture based on *The Way of the Apprentice*)
- Darra Thel-Tanis becomes Soara Antana's Padawan Learner. The upcoming Radnor crisis will be her first mission.  
(conjecture based on *The Way of the Apprentice*)
- On the day of the Comet Run Podrace in Mos Espa on Tatooine, Dannar Calwell stops during a run to buy fleek eels in Mos Eisley to help a fellow settler whose speeder is having trouble. They are attacked by Tusken Raiders, who kill Dannar, leaving his widow, Annileen Calwell, and their two children, Jabe and Kallie, to run Dannar's Claim in the Pika Oasis. Because this is an annual race, and people clear out of Dannar's Claim to go see the race each year, Annileen will spend most anniversaries of his death alone, until the eight years from now. Tar Lup returns to Dannar's Claim for a short time, having left a while back to start his own business elsewhere, in order to help Annileen keep the business running while she grieves. To help her deal with the death of her father, Kallie (age 9) spends much of her time tending to the animals at Dannar's Claim, prompting Annileen to allow her to become the Claim's primary animal tender.  
(conjecture based on *Kenobi*)
- In the bowels of Coruscant, Padawan Anakin Skywalker (age 14) and Padawan Tru Veld are vying for the same motivator circuit board, while out against instructions, when they are set upon by Manikons. They make it back to the Temple safely, and Tru covers for Anakin. It seems Anakin is making his first real friend at the Jedi Temple. The next morning, the Jedi Council calls four Jedi/Padawan teams together: Obi-Wan and Anakin; Ry-Gaul and Tru; Soara Antana and Darra Thel-Tanis; and Siri Tachi and Ferus Olin. They are to travel to Radnor to organize an evacuation. Radnor is divided into two major cities, Tacto and Aubendo. The former is now the Clear Sector, and the latter is the Isolation Sector, in the wake of a strange toxin that was released into the air and carried directly into Aubendo. The origin of the toxin is not known, but people struck by the toxin in the Isolation Sector are dying rapidly, and the winds will soon change, most likely carrying the toxin to the Clear Sector (Tacto). In response, the people of Tacto are prone to rioting, many officials have fled, and a Republic task force is on its way to evacuate the survivors from the Clear Sector. The Jedi are to go maintain order and make way for the evacuation. They will also, most importantly, carry medicines bound for the Isolation Sector. They set out immediately. Upon arrival in the Clear Sector, they meet Galen, the man heading up the evacuation, and are soon required to take on Battle Droids that are covering looters. The four Masters decide to go into the Isolation Sector, while the Padawans remain behind to help the wounded from the looting and coordinate protection from those looters. Once in the Isolation Sector in their bio-iso suits, the Masters meet Curi, Galen's sister, who tells them two bits of disturbing news. First, it was Galen and Curi's lab, where a bioweapon was being developed, that was the source of the toxin's release. Second, now that they have entered the Isolation Sector, the Masters cannot return to the Clear Sector. The Padawans are on their own. Speaking of the Padawans,

tension is growing in their group. Darra is acting as a mediator, while Tru is being pulled in a tug of war between the two dominant personalities of Ferus and Anakin, who act as rivals. Anakin comes up with a plan for them to capture a Battle Droid and use its homing beacon to find the other droids and the looters. They do so, and they discover the droids and the looters, but are discovered themselves. Before escaping, though, the Padawans learn that the looters are waiting for someone to show up and help them take their loot from the planet, safely. After the looters take off, they check out the building, finding a holofile that is marked for the Emergency Command Center. Someone on the inside is helping the looters and perhaps their mysterious pick-up allies. Back in the Isolation Sector, Obi-Wan meets with Dol Heep, an Avoni official who was in the zone (but protected by a bio-iso suit) when the toxin hit. He offers to provide ships from Avon to evacuate the populace, but Obi-Wan is wary, since he knows that the Avoni are aggressive colonizers, who may be planning something devious. The Padawans go to the ECC to speak with Galen, and as they are there, they learn that the Senate ships have been delayed (sabotage, it seems upon later investigation), which means the world will have to turn to the Avoni for help. Meanwhile, the Masters discover a man named Wilk who entered the Isolation Sector to find his wife, but isn't infected by whatever the toxin is. At the same time, the Padawans discover that communication problems on the planet are not caused by the planet's comm network. There's jamming involved, and a communication disruption can mean only one thing—invansion. (I guess it can't mean someone's just screwing with you for shits and giggles in the Star Wars universe. Talk about pessimism, y'know?) In the Isolation Sector, Avoni ships have landed, but no solution to Wilk's immunity has been found. They learn, though, from Curi, that there's a chance that the accident wasn't an accident. There are files missing from the research that leads her to believe that Galen knew what was going on. They check out the Avoni ships, discovering that they bear Battle Droids of the same model as those used by the looters. Upon returning to Curi's home base, they realize that the toxin is no longer spreading, just killing those already afflicted, which explains Wilk's "immunity." The Jedi and Curi can remove their suits and make their way back to the Clear Sector. They also believe that the Avoni are planning to take over the planet. It seems Galen and Curi were supposed to sell the exclusive rights to the toxin weapon to Dol Heep, but Curi had moral problems with it, so they decided not to, despite Galen's desires. Now, the Avoni seem to be trying to take the world otherwise, while helping the looters, who are helping cause dissent and desperation, so that people will turn to the Avoni. The only question is how deeply Galen is involved. In the Clear Sector, the Padawans have pieced this together based on the fact that the droids are prototypes from another of Galen and Curi's labs, and the lapses that had them stolen and the toxin released are far too coincidental. They catch Ruuin, one of the looter's contacts, and discover coordinates for the landing zone of the Avoni ship coming for the raiders. As the Masters race toward Tacto in airspeeders, they are pursued by an MTT carrying Battle Droids. Meanwhile, the Padawans confront Galen with their accusations and he admits his involvement in helping the Avoni to take over. Curi has arrived and hears this. She then tells the Padawans that their Masters are probably in danger en route. The Padawans race to their rescue, with Anakin and Tru taking over the MTT and ramming through a sheer wall to save their Masters from Battle Droids, while Darra and Ferus come to the Masters' aid in the interim. Later, Curi gets the full story from Galen. When they refused weapon rights to Dol Heep, he had threatened to destroy their business, then during a tour, he had released the toxin. Galen thought he was saving his people, but he was blinded by his own self-interest from the true Avoni plans. As for the planet, rebuilding is ahead, but the conflict that arose from the toxin shows that the world is torn apart by greed and self-interest already. As for Anakin, he has supposedly learned to submit to act as a teammate with others, but Ferus knows better. He'll be keeping an eye on Anakin . . . \*

**(*The Way of the Apprentice*)\***

\*NOTE: *The Essential Reader's Companion* lists this story as being in 27 BBY, which uses Anakin's age of 9 in TPM as its basis, rather than his age of 20 in AOTC. This puts it into the early part of this year.

- A few years after the Battle of Naboo, Arakyd Industries releases the Prowler 1000 Exploration Droid. Quite a few are sold to the Republic.

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

- Several years after Sienar Design Systems was closed, Raith Sienar opens Sienar Advanced Projects, which is basically the same thing under a new name.\*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)\*

\*NOTE: I have rounded “several years” to five years after TPM.

- On the run from the Hutt pirate Progga, the smuggling vessel Bargain Hunter (carrying its captain, Dubrak Qennto, plus Maris Ferasi and Jorj Car'das) comes under attack, forcing them to make a jump into the Unknown Regions, where they are saved from Progga by ships from the mysterious Chiss Ascendancy, under the command of Chiss Commander Mitth'raw'nuruodo (Thrawn). They are taken aboard Thrawn's Springhawk. Over the course of several weeks, they are brought back to a nearby Chiss base, explain aspects of the Republic to Thrawn, and (except for Qennto) begin learning the basics of Chiss society and language. They are, in essence, both prisoners and guests of the Ascendancy. Meanwhile, on Coruscant, egotistical and brash Jedi Master Jorus C'Baoth and his Padawan, Lorana Jinzler, learn that C'Baoth's “baby,” the so-called Outbound Flight Project that was developed as a mission to explore beyond the galaxy, is in danger of major funding cuts that might scuttle the project. C'Baoth demands that Supreme Chancellor Palpatine do something about this, and Palpatine's new aide, Kinman Doriana, suggests that successfully dealing with a mining dispute on Barlok might help get C'Baoth enough publicity to get the Senate Appropriations Committee to give him what he needs for Outbound Flight. Unbeknownst to C'Baoth, Doriana is in the thrall of Sith Lord Darth Sidious, whom he doesn't realize is Palpatine. Doriana is sent to Barlok to work with local rebels to kill the delegates of an upcoming meeting to work out the mining situation. C'Baoth and Lorana are sent to Barlok with Jedi Knight Obi-Wan Kenobi and his 14-year-old Padawan, Anakin Skywalker, to assist them. As C'Baoth deals with official meetings, the other three uncover a plot to attack the delegates, but they are too late to stop it. A missile is fired at the delegation, only to be stopped in a dramatic move by C'Baoth, to halts the missile in mid-air just as it is about to strike its target. C'Baoth dictates terms of a compromise, forcing the issue, and is hailed as a hero for his actions. Sidious' plans have worked. Outbound Flight will proceed, and C'Baoth will get to have several Jedi “troublemakers” aboard, so that when the mission is destroyed by Doriana and Trade Federation battleships, several impediments to Sidious' plans will be killed along with it. Back in the Crustai system (in Chiss space), the Springhawk comes upon the nomadic, vicious Vaagari, who have enslaved other races (including the Geroons) and use living beings as shields by placing them in small pod-like sections on the outer layers of their ships. Seeing them as a potential threat, Thrawn goes against what would be the normal Chiss mandates and attacks them, capturing a Vaagari treasure ship, which calms Qennto, who is fascinated with the idea of getting some of the treasure. For their part, Maris and Jorj are less intrigued, but Maris is developing a romantic interest in Thrawn and Jorj is learning many new things, so there's no race to get back to the Republic just yet. Upon returning to Thrawn's base, they are quickly met by newly-arrived Aristocra Chaf'orm'bintrano of the Fifth Ruling Family (Formbi), who is somewhat unhappy with Thrawn's guests. They are soon also joined by Admiral Ar'alani and Commander, also unhappy with Thrawn, along with Syndic Mitth'ras'safis (Thrass), Thrawn's brother. Back on Coruscant, the Outbound Flight Project is in preparations for its mission, under the care of technicians like Chas Uliar and Brace Tarkosa. They have been assigned a total of six Jedi Masters (including Justyn Ma'Ning) and eleven Jedi Knights (for a total of 17 Jedi) for the mission. The Jedi Council asks Obi-Wan to go along, taking Anakin with him. They are to keep an eye on the somewhat erratic C'Baoth. With the knowledge that Lorana, now promoted to Jedi Knight, will join them as well, that brings the Jedi total to twenty, along with the 50,000 colonists and a crew under Mon Calamari Captain Pakmillu. (Obi-Wan and Anakin, though, will be leaving before the project vessel, a central supply core surrounded by six dreadnaughts, leaves Known Space, and are there ostensibly to help look for traces of the missing Jedi Vergere, who we know was taken out of the galaxy by the Yuuzhan Vong AKA “Far Outsiders”) Back in the Unknown Regions, Thrawn lays the seeds of the idea that Jorj could be a spy, much to his dismay, but it will help them all later. He also leads the Springhawk into the middle of a battle involving the Vaagari, saving their intended victims, but also managing to secure a Vaagari “gravity projector” (an early precursor to Interdictor technology) that keeps their victims blocked from entering

hyperspace. Soon, the Outbound Flight Project launches, carrying its massive crew and Jedi contingent, including Lorana, who has just learned that one of the men helping with the project (but not going with it) was her own brother, Dean Jinzler, whom she had never met, having been taking for Jedi training as she was. Meanwhile, a force of Trade Federation ships under Viceroy Siv Kav and Kinman Doriana (under the name of "Commander Stratis") takes off under orders from Darth Sidious to set up an ambush to destroy Outbound Flight. Once Outbound Flight is away, Obi-Wan and Anakin learn some surprising news. Many of the colonist families aboard were chosen because their families have Force-attunement of different levels. C'Baoth intends to make Jedi training mandatory for Force-sensitive children to set up a Jedi training facility within the core ship in order to develop a new group of Jedi from older candidates (like Anakin, rather than like normal infant candidates) under his somewhat less than subtle direction. This immediately starts rumblings of dissent throughout the colonists and crew, who don't like the idea of having their children taken from them. The situation slowly gets worse, as C'Baoth's Jedi dictates begin completely taking over the project, making him, in essence, the Outbound Flight's dictator. The Jedi are also split on the issue, but with C'Baoth in charge, few are willing to stand up to him, and he seems to have a logical answer for everything. Later, the Springhawk and Thrawn's Chiss Expansionary Defense Force contingent discover Doriana's battleships lying in wait for Outbound Flight. When Thrawn tries to determine their purpose, the Trade Federation vessels strike first, prompting Thrawn to swiftly kick their asses quite soundly. Much to Kav's annoyance, Doriana (again, as "Stratis") allows them to be taken by the Chiss. He knows that their ability to destroy Outbound Flight is now gone, so he sets about trying to convince Thrawn to help them do the job. This comes in a most unexpected way. Doriana tells Thrawn about the threat of the "Far Outsiders" (the Yuuzhan Vong) that have been reported from Zonama Sekot. Doriana's master (Sidious) knows that the threat is very real, and a Republic vessel like Outbound Flight with its Jedi aboard cannot be allowed to leave the galaxy and possibly make contact with these aliens, as it might prompt the Yuuzhan Vong to attack the galaxy before Sidious has been able to craft it into a strong Galactic Empire that would have a chance to actually defeat the Vong threat. (Kind of makes you wonder if Palpatine was partially on the right track on some things, doesn't it?) Knowing that the Vong would also end up in Chiss space at some point, he paints Outbound Flight's mission as a very real threat to the Chiss Ascendancy. Unfortunately, even as Thrawn has Darkvenge, the lead Trade Federation ship, moved to another location, safe from prying Chiss eyes, Admiral Ar'alani has the loot from the Vaagari ship locked down, forcing the humans to remain if they want to get enough extra loot to make up for their late smuggling mission (thereby saving their lives when they see their employers) and they learn that Thrawn is going to be held accountable for the Vaagari incidents. (Thrawn is actually trying to look after his brother, as is the admiral, trying to find a way to allow Thrawn to eliminate the potential threat without bringing dishonor upon his family or the Chiss military forces.) En route to its extragalactic voyage, Outbound Flight is contacted by Palpatine, who convinces Obi-Wan (and Palpatine's future Sith Apprentice Anakin) to leave on another mission, leaving Outbound Flight without much to counterbalance C'Baoth's influence but saving Anakin from its imminent destruction. Back in Chiss space, Jorj is made to believe that with Thrawn in trouble, the humans will be too. He steals a shuttle and heads back to the Vaagari fleet, where he is taken aboard to offer the Vaagari Miskara (leader) a deal. He hands over several captured Trade Federation battle-droids (and droidekas) to the Vaagari, explaining how they work. He also offers them information to find Thrawn's base and attack it. Meanwhile, Thrawn and Doriana use the captured gravity projector to lay a trap for Outbound Flight. The device pulls the Republic ship out of hyperspace, allowing Thrawn to go aboard, explain his intentions (basically "I won't let you bring harm upon us by making contact with these extragalactic aliens by accident, so stop or be destroyed.). C'Baoth refuses to end the mission, sending Thrawn away. Just then, the Vaagari are also pulled from hyperspace, ending with all three factions (Chiss, Republic, and Vaagari) in one place. When the Vaagari order Outbound Flight to surrender (so that they can steal their droids and such), C'Baoth (amid his own crisis of a near mutiny from the regular humans aboard) orders a Jedi battle meld to confuse and stop the Vaagari. Even as he does so, making the Vaagari fighting force less effective, Thrawn launches the Trade

Federation droid starfighters against the Vaagari (angering Doriana, who had them there to go after Outbound Flight itself). On the bridge of the lead Vaagari ship, Thrawn's plan goes into action. Jorj's "defection" was a ruse to lure in the Vaagari and to get several droids onto the Vaagari bridge, where they now activate and kill the Vaagari leadership. The Vaagari are soundly defeated, but as they are being wiped out left and right, Thrawn orders the Springhawk to strike Outbound Flight, crippling the ship. He gives them one last chance to turn back, but C'Baoth, enraged, turns to the Dark Side and uses the Force to choke Thrawn from vessel to vessel. The droid starfighters turn their "attention" to Outbound Flight, though, causing extensive damage and deaths, including C'Baoth, saving Thrawn from death. In the aftermath of the battle, the Chiss board the Vaagari vessels and wipe them out, saving Jorj in the process. Aboard Outbound Flight, thousands are dead, but Lorana has been able to get a few survivors into the core, saving them from certain death. Soon, Jorj learns that the Chiss Ruling Families are likely to arrest Thrawn, so he and Thrass race for Outbound Flight, where Thrawn and Ar'alani are surveying the damaged vessels. The Chiss will want Outbound Flight, but any family in control of such technology could throw off the delicate balance of power in the Ascendancy. When Fomrbi orders Thrawn to be brought to his ship, the Chaf Exalted, Ar'alani must obey, so Thrawn and his forces leave Outbound Flight, but Jorj and Thrass stay behind, not under orders, to sneak the ship away to be hidden for safekeeping. As Outbound Flight escapes (weakly), Thrawn, Ar'alani, and Doriana are brought to Formbi. Aboard Outbound Flight, Lorana heads to the main dreadnaught bridge alone in order to see if she can save everyone, only to find Thrass and Jorj. They convince her that they can take her and the survivors to a safe place, then arrange for them to eventually return to the Republic, which is certainly better than death aboard a doomed ship. They'll need someone to speak for them, though, which would be Jorj. They have him take the ship that would've been there for Obi-Wan and Anakin to leave with (if they hadn't left under different circumstances) to head back to Thrawn's base, while Thrass and Lorana pilot the craft. Elsewhere, Thrawn is exonerated in what has happened through sheer logic, and he uses the gravity projector as a bargaining chip to earn himself some extra favor. Upon leaving and reuniting with Kav, though, the Neimoidian tries to kill Thrawn, only to end up killing himself, thanks to a reverse force field of Chiss design. Doriana had intended to kill Thrawn as well in order to keep the Outbound Flight massacre a secret, but after seeing Thrawn's absolute brilliance, he knows that the alien might someday be of use to Darth Sidious. Finally, as things draw to a close, Doriana hires Jorj to help doing some secretive transport (smuggling at times) work for the Republic, and Thrawn is warned not to cross any more lines or he might end up being exiled. As for Outbound Flight, Thrass and Lorana aren't able to get it to a habitable planet, but they are able to land it on a big hunk of rock, which at least stabilizes it for the time being. Lorana and Thrass both die in the crash landing, but at least the survivors in the core will be able to reach out, repair parts of the ship, and live out their lives away from the Jedi tyranny of Jorus C'Baoth. (Exact date according to Old Senate Library entry: 4\1\64 P.E.)\*

#### (Outbound Flight)\*

\*NOTE: Please bear in mind that the exact date quoted here is Zahn's erroneous dating based on when he believed the Clone Wars took place, and has thus been translated into a corrected date. It is included here for the sake of cross-referencing for those curious. It should be noted that Zahn often says "fifty years ago" in *Survivor's Quest* when referring to the OFP, but it is often also noted as "fifty-odd years ago." 50 years before SQ would put the OFP at 28 BBY, which is a year later than this date of 27 BBY, as given in both *The New Essential Chronology* and *Outbound Flight*. See the "On P.E. Dating" notation above (which has been updated since the publication of *The New Essential Chronology* and release of *Outbound Flight*).

- Shortly after the destruction of the Outbound Flight Project, Jedi Knight Everen Ettene and Padawan Halagad Ventor are assigned to lead an aggressive investigation into the incident. It is during this investigation that Halagad meets Anakin Skywalker.  
(conjecture based on SkyeWalkers)
- The Chiss Ascendancy begins preparing the Redoubt as a fallback position in case of a major defeat.\*

(conjecture based on *Survivor's Quest*)\*

\*NOTE: This is said to have taken place about 50 years before SQ, but given that it seems to be linked to the events of the Outbound Flight Project, I put it here after that listing, which is also often referred to by a rounded "fifty years ago."

- Shortly after the destruction of the Outbound Flight Project, Supreme Chancellor Palpatine reveals his Sith identity as Darth Sidious to his right-hand being, Mas Amedda, along with the fact that he ordered the ship destroyed. Amedda, with full knowledge now, pledges his loyalty to Darth Sidious and his cause.  
 (conjecture based on *The Strangers Among Us*)
- Five years after originally meeting on Tatooine, Obi-Wan Kenobi and his 14-year-old Padawan Anakin Skywalker go to Ragoon-6 for a training exercise in the same fashion as the exercises Obi-Wan went on as Qui-Gon Jinn's Padawan. They land with the Jedi Master Wren, who will leave a trail for them. Their goal is to hunt him down, and Anakin promises to do so in a day's time. Wren sets out, and once the other two begin following him, they make good time, but end up facing obstacles such as hungry malias. As the hints lead them into greater dangers, far more dangerous than Wren might've actually given them, they come across a young girl, Floria, who says that her companions have been killed and their ship burned. The Jedi decide to help her, intending to regroup with Wren, get back to their ship, and get up to the ship to Aaeton that Floria says is in orbit. They begin to believe that Wren is in trouble, then they come under attack by a Tursha bounty hunter using a spray stick. It sounds like he is after Floria, but they'll later realize he was there for the Jedi. They discover the Tursha's ship, but a sleeper bomb destroys it. It is only then that another figure appears, and it is revealed that Floria is a bounty hunter too. The other figure is her brother, Dane. The Jedi are somewhat amused at their lack of proficiency, but they give useful information. They and four other hunters (the Tursha, Mol Arcasite, Teleq, and Hunti Pereg) were hired by the rich and mysterious Granta Omega to capture Obi-Wan and Anakin. The four are attacked by Mol, but take out her ship, forcing her to escape on a swoop, giving up. That leaves three more hunters. They follow the clues left by "Wren" into an obvious trap, but once in the trap, they save Wren from Teleq and even lead Teleq into a bird nest that gets him . . . otherwise occupied. They try to use Teleq's ship, but Dane and Floria have already sabotaged it. They leave Wren in the safety of the ship and return to the Tursha hunter, hoping to use him for information to get a ship they can use to escape, but the hunter is dead. He's been killed, most likely by Mol, so that Mol could steal his ship and get off the planet. That leaves only Hunti Pereg and his ship to get them offworld, unless they call down Granta Omega. They head up the mountain to where they set up a meeting with Omega. On the way, they find a being paralyzed temporarily. He identifies himself as Hunti, and they others continue on their way. Omega never arrives, though, and they soon come under attack by another bounty hunter. Upon capture, the hunter allows himself to be engulfed and killed by a thermal pool, believing that his fate at his employer's hands would be worse. Obi-Wan realizes that the dead hunter was Hunti, and the man on the trail was actually Omega, who must have suspected that the Jedi were going to pretend to be captured by Floria and Dane to trick him. They take Hunti's ship, and land nearby. Hunti had said that Omega gained his power from "the pyramid itself," reminding Obi-Wan of the Sith holocron from Kodai. He searches the area and discovers a pyramidal Sith artifact. Anakin is unusually drawn to it. They will take it back to the Jedi Temple. They take Wren, Floria, and Dane and go back to Coruscant. The two bounty hunters will enter foster care for rehabilitation, and Wren will be treated at the Temple. After turning over the artifact to the Temple, Obi-Wan and Anakin share a moment at Dexter Jettster's diner. Anakin understands better that there are things he cannot expect Obi-Wan to be totally open about, while Obi-Wan accepts that his relationship with Anakin must be different from the one he'd had with Qui-Gon. And in the shadows, Granta Omega, who purposely left the pyramid behind for the Jedi to find, watches and waits . . .

**(*The Trail of the Jedi*)**

- Obi-Wan Kenobi and Anakin Skywalker are assigned to Euceron to meet with Siri Tachi, Ry-Gaul, Tru Veld, and Ferus Olin. Together, they are to use their presence to help keep order at the Galactic Games. The Ruling Power isn't exactly the poster child for democratic freedom, but with so many senators and big names attending the events, a disaster at the games could be, well, disastrous in such trying political times. As a fight erupts on the street, Obi-Wan and Anakin are joined by Siri and the other Jedi. The Padawans (except Ferus, to an extent) are anxious to see some of the games. Ferus is more worried about keeping an

eye on Anakin. They soon meet with Liviani Sarno, head of the Games Council, who brings with her several subordinates, including Bog Divinian and his wife . . . Astri Oddo Divinian. Obi-Wan is happy to see Astri, but Bog seems to be the typical politician, concerned only with his own aspirations. They learn two interesting things. First, Maxo Vista, hero of the previous Galactic Games, is on the Games Council. Second, there will be an illegal podrace during the Galactic Games. The mention of a podrace starts Anakin's heart racing. Shortly thereafter, Didi Oddo, Astri's father and a friend of the late Qui-Gon Jinn, convinces Obi-Wan to go with him to a swoop dealer to help add weight to Didi's request for his money back. The Padawans head off to do some exploring and check out the game setup, and Anakin manages to slip away from Ferus and Tru to check out the podrace setup outside the city. He interrupts the two sons of former podracer Ratts Tyerell, Doby and Deland, who are working on his old podracer. Anakin offers them advice in their work, which they don't take, much to their chagrin moments later. Anakin introduces himself, learning that after Tyerell's loss in the Boonta Eve Podrace six years ago, in which Anakin won his freedom, Tyerell sold their sister, Djulla, into slavery. Now, Djulla is owned by Sebulba. Sebulba is there as well, but it is his son, Hekula who will be racing Sebulba's podracer (Anakin's old podracer, sold to him by Qui-Gon) in the illegal race. If Doby and Deland win, though, they will win back Djulla's freedom. Anakin offers to help the brothers, since he can't take out his own frustrations against Sebulba now that he is a Padawan. Meanwhile, Obi-Wan and Didi meet with the swoop seller, Uso Yso, who refuses to give Didi his money back. As they leave, Obi-Wan learns that it wasn't money for a swoop that Didi wanted, but a retraction of a bet he had made on the Galactic Games. He had done so using money Astri and Bog had set aside for some land to settle on, but he had no idea that they would have met the land's owner at the games and be able to buy the land so soon. Now, Didi needs a way to put the money back where he found it. Obi-Wan leaves Didi to his own devices and finds Anakin at the podrace pit. Obi-Wan scolds Anakin for his involvement, but they are summoned from their discussion by an urgent call from Bog telling them to go to the Official Quarters. They borrow Doby and Deland's airspeeder to return. They get there only to find that the self-important Bog has called them because his speeder was stolen. Obi-Wan takes Didi aside, guessing it was his doing. He is correct. Didi confesses to having taken the speeder. He has sold it to get more money, this time to bet on a "sure thing." Obi-Wan asks how he knows it is a sure thing and discovers that Fligh is on Euceron, and Fligh has assured Didi that the obstacle race results have been fixed. Obi-Wan pursues the issue, knowing that a revelation of rigged games in the Galactic Games could spark an inter-culture riot on Euceron that could leave many dead or wounded and be a black eye to Republic public relations. They meet with Fligh, who confesses that he received the information from a being named Quentor. Obi-Wan, Anakin, and Didi then catch an air-taxi, hoping to get to the event before it starts, but the taxi driver leaps out of the taxi, just after setting it on a course to lead the passengers to their doom. The Jedi get the craft back under control, and, after meeting with the security forces about the incident, call Jocasta Nu to have her look up information on Quentor. The Jedi then meet Max Vista and Ruler Three of the Ruling Power, learning that all of the events are timed by one man, Aarno Dering, who is their most likely suspect for fixing the games. They reach Dering's dwelling, just in time for Dering to race away from the Jedi and end up killed in the street by a hit-and-run. They check a datapad he left and discover all of the events he has set up timers for . . . including the podrace! Anakin is sent back to the pit to warn the others. Once there, he discovers that the rules have been altered so that they are fed navigation data on the fly, making them navigate and race at the same time. At about the same time, Sebulba recognizes Anakin. The two share some words before Djulla is about to be kicked for speaking up. Deland leaps in, but winds up slammed against a wall, his arm broken. With the injury, Deland won't be able to pilot the podracer, but Anakin will do so, in order to free Djulla. Back in the city, Obi-Wan learns from Didi that he was unable to buy back Bog's speeder, so he was going to sell Bog's datapad to get money to cover the raised speeder price. Obi-Wan checks out Bog's records, discovering his seating arrangements for various senators. He then learns from Jocasta Nu that Quentor is a bird, an unofficial pet of the Galactic Senate. Knowing Fligh lied to him, Obi-Wan has Didi track him down. Meanwhile, Obi-Wan takes his investigation to Uso Yso. He offers to buy a swoop, but since

the place is set up for betting, he able to see Yso's datapad. The information on bets is the same as the information on Bog's datapad for seating. Bog is assisting in the plot! He also hears that Anakin is now the new racer for Doby and Deland's podracer in the illegal race. He heads back and accuses Bog of working to fix the games, but Bog seems shocked. He had set up the skyboxes for the senators by following protocol and going through a man named Besum (whom Obi-Wan recognizes as Uso Yso's assistant). Obi-Wan heads back out, learning from Didi where Fligh is staying. He contacts Siri and Ry-Gaul for backup when confronting Fligh. While en route, Obi-Wan is contacted by Anakin, who asks his Master to allow him to make the choice whether to follow his instincts and enter the Podrace to save Djulla. Obi-Wan allows him to do so. Arriving at Fligh's, the Jedi confront him with what they know. He tells them that he was contacted by an anonymous benefactor to bring in Dering as the timekeeper for the Galactic Games. After Dering was hired, he was given information on the "sure things," but also learned that in one of the events, a disaster is slated to take place, harming, killing, or embarrassing some of the senators present. He doesn't know who the benefactor was, and the Jedi have no time to pry, as droidekas burst into the room. The Jedi make short work of the droids, then split up to go to the three most likely target events. Anakin, meanwhile, must look out for the Podrace. As Obi-Wan reaches the obstacle course, he sees Maxo Vista addressing the crowd, suddenly recognizing him as the speeder driver who ran down Dering. Maxo Vista is involved in the plot. Astri arrives, telling Obi-Wan that Bog had tried to tell Maxo Vista of what was happening, but found Vista's room empty. When he tapped into Vista's files, he discovered that the Podrace is fixed. The fixed racer will receive nav information before the rest, and the lead racer will be taken over by the timing computer as they near a certain point in the track, causing it to drive out of control, causing a major accident and killing spectators. Before they can reveal this information, Vista holds Astri at blasterpoint and forces Obi-Wan through the obstacle course against him. He has set up one of the "hologram" droids to be a real one, set to kill any opposition (in this case, Obi-Wan), but Obi-Wan bests both Vista and the droid, bringing the "hero" down. He is to be turned over to Liviani Sarno. Obi-Wan warns Anakin of the situation, even as the Podrace gets into motion. Anakin is in the lead, trying to use his Force skills to make sure no one else is in position to end up taken over and killed. Meanwhile, Obi-Wan learns from Jocasta Nu that all of the senators who had bets on the fixed events (which they themselves did not place) are in opposition to a move to allow the Commerce Guild control of banking practices in the Core Worlds. They also learn that Maxo Vista is a member . . . and he was sponsored by Liviani Sarno. Sarno is probably also in on the plot. Obi-Wan heads for the Podrace, arriving in time to see Sarno in the crowd using a viewscreen, tapping commands into it, apparently to set off the next stage of the rigged event. Obi-Wan catches her, but it is too late to stop her tampering. Anakin is on his own. Anakin manages to keep from crashing when his steering is knocked out by using Hekula's podracer as a guide, of sorts. He spins through the finish line, barely surviving the ordeal, but winning Djulla's freedom. When Hekula and Sebulba confront him, accusing him of cheating, Anakin accuses Sebulba of being behind the plot to fix the race. Obi-Wan assures him that it was not Sebulba. Anakin sees Sebulba as an enemy and has invented guilt in his mind that isn't really there. It was Doby and Deland who allowed their podracer to be sabotaged. They were in league with Sarno and the others, but they have now vanished with Djulla. Shortly thereafter, the Ruling Power holds a hearing into the fiasco. No one wants to see disgrace brought upon the Games or Euceran, so the whole event is pushed under the rug. Sarno and Vista will not be punished. Didi has fled to safer pastures, refusing to testify. Bog also refuses to testify, having been informed by the Commerce Guild that his silence would guarantee him the spot as his homeworld's next senator. In the end, lives have been saved, disaster has been averted, but the guilty have not been punished. It is a hard lesson for Anakin to learn, but he must—the good guys don't always win entirely in the end.\*

**(The Dangerous Games)\***

\*NOTE: Anakin is 14 in this story, which, given his birthday on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of Month 4, puts it either in the last 8 months or so of 28 BBY or the first 2 months or so of 27 BBY. *The Essential Reader's Companion* goes with the latter. Note that *The Final Showdown* includes a reference to these events, which puts them 6 years before that story, but the ERC notes that this is apparently an error, as it is only a 4 year gap.

- Han Solo is recruited by Garris Shrike. Shrike takes Han aboard, promising that if he is a

*good worker, someday Shrike will reveal his last name to him. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(The Paradise Snare)**

- While Boba Fett waits on Kamino, tended to be MU-12, his father, Jango Fett, takes out Black Sun Vigo Antonin. He then goes to get his pay from Dreddon the Hutt, only to find Dreddon dead at the hands of Zam Wesell, who is there as a slave girl. She has just killed Dreddon, but she was hired by Antonin, so they are both out of luck. They leave without trading blows. Returning to Kamino without his bounty, Jango spends an evening playing with Boba, but must head off for a meeting on Coruscant with a Dug named Fernooda. When he arrives, he is challenged by a goon seeking to up his reputation, but after that quick encounter, Jango meets with Fernooda. He is hired to retrieve a religious idol from Seylott for Fernooda's mysterious employer. Jango heads for Seylott, where he steals the idol from a babbling local, who says that "the infant must rest with the father . . . for it is the destroyer of worlds," which is his way of warning Fett not to take the statue. Upon leaving, though, Zam corners him and takes the idol. When a creature attacks, though, Jango takes it back, but saves Zam from the creature. He takes the idol back to Fernooda, whom he severs all ties with, since Fernooda didn't warn him that the local guarding the idol would be Force-sensitive. Even as Jango returns to Kamino and his son, Fernooda gives the idol to his master, a mysterious alien general (Ashaar Khorda) with plans to use the idol to strike at the Republic . . .

**(Jango Fett)**

- A group of travelers enters Bartyn's Landing on Lamaredd and are immediately accosted by an old man and challenged to a duel. Little do they know that this is Byrch Dyshkava, the "Padawan." After defeating him in a duel, the old man falls unconscious, and they are met by Chief Mix Liddell, who is surprised to see the object of his mild obsession alive and well and in his own town. The group goes to the station to give their statements about the incident. The group receives a reward for the Padawan's capture, but the longtime medical droid of Bartyn's Landing, Doc, says the Padawan is dying. Mix wants to give the group a job scouting around some of the strange happenings lately, but the Padawan gives them more reason to be wary. The Menahuun, he says, are coming. The group accepts the job offer and agrees to meet Mix at Miss Mylla's Saloon the next day. They begin their mission to get to the bottom of the Menahuun threat, and soon come under attack by Menahuun scouts. They escape and soon investigate Guther Bartyn's Tria Blue, which is under heavy guard for some reason. They are forced to fight more Menahuun by the Tria Blue, until Howe Walwahd, the head guard, helps them. They finally get to search inside the Tria Blue, but it self-destructs, taking any evidence of Bartyn's odd activities lately with it. They then investigate Bartyn himself and are told of how to get into the dangerous mines where odd activities have been reported. They use the secret Bartyn family tunnel to enter the mining area and get into the old mining complex. Once through the complex and its security droid, then through Mt. Hugo and into the Menahuun's Hua'Bal Camp, they are challenged by the Menahuun shaman, Eeytch. After a fierce battle with Eeytch, the group manages to win a chance at peace. By winning the challenge, they have begun the steps toward peace on Lamaredd. How things will go from here remains to be seen . . .

**(Reckonings)**

- Goontirk of the Madman's Fortune picks up a mummified Duro, the "Archregent Vardovin IV, Lost King of Duro," as cargo, but when he hits a plasma storm above Engebo V, the containment unit is damaged, allowing a swarm of millennia-old skekfish to hatch from eggs in the container. The skekfish kill Goontirk, forcing the vessel to begin a crash landing . . .  
(conjecture based on *Death, Dirt, and the Nerf Rancher's Daughter*)
- A group of heroes has been hired by Lady Wylla, an Alderaanian noble, to travel to Engebo V to procure nerf steaks from Davengatt's Double-Zed Nerf Ranch. En route, their ship is damaged by a plasma storm, forcing them to land for repairs, which they must finish ASAP or risk not meeting the deadline for the steak shipment. They contract droid CZ-22 to lead repairs on the ship while they head into the Landing. There, they are met by Gall, the "sheriff" of the Landing, before heading to Lurbi's Mercantile, a cantina, to find Jaffro Davengatt's daughter, Nell. After meeting her, they step outside to discover another ship, the Madman's Fortune, also damaged by the plasma storm, crashing down toward the nerf

herds. They race to the wreck with Nell. At the wreck, they are set upon by skekfish, who are slaughtering the herds and anything else nearby. They escape back to the Landing, only to find the area littered with skekfish-slaughtered bodies. They continue to Davengatt's mansion for safety, but Jaffro wants them to leave. He doesn't have time to be inhospitable, though, as skekfish enter the mansion and kill him. Knowing they cannot stop the infestation, the heroes, Nell, and Gall, escape from the planet aboard the heroes' ship, which has been fixed by the droids. Lady Wylla won't get her steaks, but Nell will make it up to her, on the condition that Wylla hire a mercenary ship to bombard Engebo V from orbit to wipe out any traces of the Skekfish.\*

**(Death, Dirt, and the Nerf Rancher's Daughter)\***

\*NOTE: I place this story here due to its ties to Outer Rim Oreworks, which is prominently featured in *Reckonings* and *Bartyn's Landing*. As the story has no set timeframe, this was as good a place as any.

- At Nell Davengatt's request, Lady Wylla sends a mercenary ship to blast Engebo V from orbit, eradicating the invading skekfish.  
(conjecture based on *Death, Dirt, and the Nerf Rancher's Daughter*)
- On Coruscant, the Jedi Council has discovered that General Ashaar Khorda, an Annoo-Dat radical, has come into possession of a mysterious weapon that he intends to use against the Republic, striking against either Alderaan, Corellia, or Coruscant. To investigate, the Council sends Oppo Rancisis to Corellia, Eeth Koth to Alderaan, and Yarael Poof to the lower levels of Coruscant. Meanwhile, bounty hunter Zam Wesell visits the home of Jango Fett and his son, Boba Fett, on Kamino. Zam informs Jango that the artifact he took from Seylott on a contract from Fernooda is actually a Force-based weapon, which is now in the hands of Ashaar Khorda. While it was Jango who recovered the artifact, Zam feels partially responsible for Ashaar getting his hands on it, so she wants to stop him from using it to destroy Coruscant with the Force-disturbance it can create. Jango wants no part in the profitless mission until she points out how many sons just like Boba may die if Coruscant is destroyed. They leave for Coruscant immediately aboard Slave I. On Coruscant, Ashaar meets with Fernooda and their fanatical followers. They are intending to use the artifact in the Coruscant power core to cause the planet's destruction. Nearby, Jedi Master Poof stops a gang from picking on a young alien, unknowing that the gang then run into Jango and Zam. Zam is appearing to be Fernooda, using her Clawdite shape-shifting abilities. Shifting back into her normal form, she joins Jango in a journey to the power core. In the core, Ashaar and his goons find themselves cornered. To one side, they have Jango and Zam. To the other, they face Yarael Poof. A firefight ensues, wherein the villains are all killed, but not before Ashaar manages to stab Poof. As the artifact begins to fall into the core, Zam catches it with an elongated arm, but it is then up to Poof to use the Force to contain its energies and stop the ensuing destruction of Coruscant. He does so, but only at the cost of his own life. Jango and Zam return the artifact to Seylott, where it will be safe. As our story closes, Jango and Zam return to Kamino, where Boba welcomes him home and the true extent of Zam's flirtatiousness is still in question, while on Coruscant, a funeral pyre burns for Yarael Poof.

**(Zam Wesell)**

**Jedi Quest [continued] (youth novel series: Jude Watson)**

The Way of the Apprentice (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Prologue

Chapters 1 – 20

**Outbound Flight (novel: Timothy Zahn)**

Outbound Flight (novel: Timothy Zahn)

Chapters 1 – 24

**Jedi Quest [continued] (youth novel series: Jude Watson)**

The Trail of the Jedi (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 17

The Dangerous Games (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 21

**The Han Solo Trilogy (novel trilogy: A. C. Crispin)**

The Paradise Snare (novel: A. C. Crispin)

Ylesian Dreams [flashback]

**Menace Revealed Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Jason Hall & Haden Blackman & Ryder Windham)**

Jango Fett (comic: Ron Marz)

Jango Fett (comic: Ron Marz)

**Reckonings (G7 short story: Cory J. Herndon)**

Reckonings (G7 short story: Cory J. Herndon)

Bandit's Honor

The Great Menahuun Hunt

Bartyn's Secret

Into the Krakana's Maw

**Death, Dirt, and the Nerf Rancher's Daughter (wizards.com RPG: Cory J. Herndon)**

Death, Dirt, and the Nerf Rancher's Daughter (wizards.com RPG: Cory J. Herndon)

The Arrival

The Cantina

    The Wreck of the *Madman's Fortune*

Death at the Landing

Davengatt's Mansion

**Menace Revealed Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Jason Hall & Haden Blackman & Ryder Windham)**

Zam Wesell (comic: Ron Marz)

Zam Wesell (comic: Ron Marz)

**26 BBY**

- *Natasi Daala is born on Irmenu. She will be raised in a COMPNOR orphanage run by Renatasian nuns on Botajef.*  
(conjecture based on *Planet of Twilight* and *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- *Nakaron is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #4*)\*

\*NOTE: The actual entry says that at the time of *Wanted by Cracken*, Nakaron was 30 – 35 years old. I just split the difference to 33.

- *Aimi Loto is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- **TCW DATE:** *Jekk is born to Suu on Saleucami. While little is known about his father, he will eventually be the stepson of clone trooper Cut Lawquane.*  
(conjecture based on *The Deserter*)
- *Adion Lang is born.*  
(conjecture based on *A Certain Point of View*)
- *Ytavarg Aleema is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- *Reginna Bel Typolla is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- *Shamus Falconi is born.\**  
(conjecture based on the *Lumrunners*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Falconi was a smuggler for about 5 years before *Lumrunners* and that the story takes place around SW4.

- *Yeorg Captison is elected Bakuran Senator.*  
(conjecture based on *Truce at Bakura Sourcebook*)
- *Tork Winger enters politics.*  
(conjecture based on Charlene Newcomb's website)
- *Zegret Wan begins playing professional smashball.*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52*)
- *Around this time, Besany Wennen begins tracking down frauds and embezzlers as a Republic Treasury agent.*  
(conjecture based on *Order 66*)
- *The future assassin X-7 is born.\**

(conjecture based on *Target*)\*

\*NOTE: In *Target*, we are told his seems to be "a few years younger than Han," but this would mean his training and shaping took place around when he was in his mid-to-late teens, if the date of 10 BBY for his transformation into "X-7," extrapolated from his comments in *Hostage* are correct.

- *Typha-Dor sets up a communications outpost on the moon TY44 to keep an eye on possible Vanqor invasion of Typha-Dor itself.*  
(conjecture based on *The Moment of Truth*)
- *Telloti Cillmam'n finishes his Apprentice Trials, defeating all of his opponents except Wollwi Enan in lightsaber dueling, only to not be chosen as a Padawan Learner. Instead, he is transferred to the Explorer Corps.*  
(conjecture based on *Hammer*)
- *On the maiden voyage of their new ship, Noa Briqualon and Salek Weet crash land their starship on the forest moon of Endor. Salek leaves in search of something to power the ship, but he is captured by King Terak and his marauders soon later, and killed. A search for the missing ship is begun by Jimke Weet, Saleks' father, but will be called off four years from now.*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49*)
- *Lord Galen Panos takes on the role of High Lord of House Reena.*  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)
- *A group of X'Ting attempt to get to the vault holding their royal eggs, but the main explorer's path is cut short at the Hall of Heroes.*  
(conjecture based on *The Hive*)
- **TCW DATE:** The so-called "Friends of the Republic" contact Senator Bail Organa and begin feeding him information. This comes as Alderaan and Chandrila are negotiating for a joint mining venture on Aridus, and the Friends' information saves the planets from a diplomatic and humanitarian disaster. During this time, a secure one-way information link via encryption and a datapad is set up between the Friends and Bail Organa.  
(conjecture based on *Wild Space*)
- *Tem Chesko's health begins failing. Millie, his droid, who has fallen in love with him, takes care of him on their long journey home . . . (To be continued below . . . )*  
**(*Tales from Mos Eisley: Mostly Automatic*)**
- *The Freedom's Messenger causes confusion at the Battle of Ord Torrenze, allowing Republic forces to win the day. However, in the battle, the ship is highly damaged. The ship, with its crew dying from radiation poisoning, goes down, and will remain unsalvaged until the Galactic Empire's military build-up.\**  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign*)\*

\*NOTE: For this entry, I'm assuming that the transfer of the *Freedom's Messenger* from diplomatic to military duties "when darker times fell on the Old Republic" took place around 32 BBY, that the "Empire's military build-up" when the ship was recovered took place around 20 BBY, and that I can simply split the difference and assume that six years was spent battling and six years passed before recovery. Fair enough?

- *On Maramere, a planet in the Karthakk System, Neimoidian Trade Federation Lord Toat and Ruuk are discussing Toat's acquisition of a Raith Sienar prototype given to him by Nute Gunray. They discuss the prototype aboard a hovering ocean liner (the Syren) on the peaceful world. They are quickly attacked by pirates led by Sol Sixxa, who is supposed to be dead. Toat is killed, the cargo is stolen, and the vessel is sunk. On Coruscant, one month later, Ambassador Loreli Ro of the Mere speaks with Adi Gallia about tracking down Nym to help go after Sixxa. Adi plays a profile of Nym recorded by Vana Sage for Ro, which explains his actions around the time of the Battle of Naboo. His latest sighting was on Rodia. Meanwhile, on Rodia, Nym and his companions lead a battle between two warring tribes. Upon winning for Jannik and his clan, Nym steals the clan's prize money. He is in league with Jannik, though. As they split the winnings and Jannik asks for transport away from Rodia, they are met by Ambassador Ro, who asks Nym to return and bring in Sixxa. He is reluctant to return to his home system, but for 50,000 credits, he takes the job. Later, on Maramere, a group of refugees discover the Haunted Strait, but are attacked inside by Sixxa. Meanwhile, the Havoc, Nym's ship, is under fire by droid starfighters from the Trade Federation, but they manage to escape. Shortly thereafter, though, Trade Federation Lord Ruuk and Sol Sixxa both receive word of Nym's appearance. Both order surveillance on*

*Nym and his band. Nym, meanwhile, has gotten to Point Modie, where Ro shows him the Sunrunner, an ocean cruiser that they must take in their mission. They head out for the remains of the Syren. While underwater, Nym is attacked by sea creatures, but he recovers the head of Toat's protocol droid, which reveals the existence of the prototype on the downed vessel, but cannot identify what the prototype is before it speaks its last. Nym's associate Kole finds the refugee captain alive and well in a local cantina, and they intend to see what he can tell them about Sixxa. Sixxa, though, knows that the captain has been found, and he is ready and waiting for our heroes to arrive. Soon, Sixxa is aboard his ship, the Revenant, hunting Nym's vessel. As he executes a subordinate for insubordination, Nym is getting a new blaster hand attached where the previous one had been destroyed. They're on their way to the Invisible Island, where they suspect Sixxa may be. Meanwhile, Lord Ruuk is informed that their spy droid aboard the Sunrunner is working well, and a fleet of Trade Federation Gunboats will go in for the kill soon. They want the prototype back, but don't want to reveal the true potential of the planet to his superiors yet. On the waters, Sixxa attacks from out of a haze that can only be a cloaked ship. Once he has Nym's crew in sight, though, Rodians (led by Jannik) emerge from below decks, and Jenkins uncovers a huge cannon taken from Nym's starship. They get in some good shots, but Sixxa takes out Nym's new blaster hand. After wounding Jannik, Sixxa escapes back into the haze to his vessel (yep, the prototype was an "ultimate" cloaking device, created using natural resources from the Invisible Island, the true riches of the planet). Nym follows him, followed by his crew. In a heated blade duel, Nym and Sixxa fall overboard. Underwater, out of sight, Nym punches Sixxa, but doesn't kill him, while above, Trade Federation forces find the ship and begin their attack. Nym and Sixxa emerge from the water, but when they see the Trade Federation forces, they join together to save both of their crews. To stop the Trade Federation from taking the cloaking device, and to save his crew, Nym crashes the Sunrunner into the Revenant, destroying both vessels. Nym and the others get out alive, and Nym says that he has killed Sixxa . . . Three weeks later, Nym and his crew return to the Invisible Island with the spy droid head, which has delivered a message to him. The message is from Sixxa, whom Nym allowed to live. Sixxa has a proposition. Given what the Trade Federation has now done to him and his men, he wishes to join forces with Nym, even going so far as to place himself under Nym's command, to go up against the Trade Federation. A new partnership is forged, and heaven help the Neimoidians.\**

**(Crossbones)\***

\*NOTE: While the inside of Crossbones lists it as taking place in 24 BBY, the very first panel of the story itself says that it is six years after the Battle of Naboo, putting it in 26 BBY.

- *Mace Windu takes his current Padawan Learner to a dry world, where the natives seem influenced by the ancient Sith. Mace warns the natives to leave, knowing the planet will die soon. The Padawan is surprised that he would help save Sith-influenced people, but they continue their journey. They enter an old temple, where the Padawan is sent to face an enemy Mace has done battle with since becoming a Jedi. The Padawan races into the confrontation when he sees a person in the temple, only to find that his "enemy" is Mace himself. Mace informs him that his actions have shown him to be fearful and angry and to have too much pride. The Padawan has failed his training.*
- *(The Sith in the Shadow)*
- *On Ord Cestus, Quill engages his relative G'Mai Duris' mate, Filian, in ritual combat. Filian dies in combat, leaving G'Mai forever threatened by Quill's lust for power and ruthlessness. (conjecture based on The Cestus Deception)*

**Early Victories Omnibus (comic series: Ryder Windham & Bruce Jones & Louise Simonson & Terry Austin & Darko Macan)**

Tales From Mos Eisley (comic: Bruce Jones)  
Mostly Automatic [flashback]

**Starfighter [continued] (comic/video game series: Haden Blackman & LucasArts)**  
Crossbones (comic series: Haden Blackman)

Crossbones, Part I (comic: Haden Blackman)  
Crossbones, Part II (comic: Haden Blackman)  
Crossbones, Part III (comic: Haden Blackman)

**The Sith in the Shadow (SWT13 short story: Bob Harris)**

The Sith in the Shadow (SWT13 short story: Bob Harris)

**25 BBY**

- *Teela Kaarz is born on Mirial.\**  
(conjecture based on *Death Star*)\*
- \*NOTE: Teela is “nearing twenty-five standard years” as of *Death Star*.
- *Bracsk is born on Baros.*  
(conjecture based on *Thrawn Trilogy Sourcebook*)
- *Morteos is born on Nar Bo Sholla.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- *Greldo Farnor is born on Belnar.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- *Drolen Antig is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #10*)
- *Barthalemew Windslow is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken’s Rebel Operatives*)
- *Flindor Tekkirl is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken’s Rebel Operatives*)
- *Tav Breil’ya is born on Kothlis.*  
(conjecture based on *Thrawn Trilogy Sourcebook*)
- *Villian “Vil” Dance is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Death Star*)\*
- \*NOTE: Vil is “not yet twenty-five” as of *Death Star*, which is set within the year or so before ANH.
- *Kal Coorsa is born on Gall.\**  
(conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)\*
- \*NOTE: Due to internal chronological inconsistencies, this birth must be around this time, not once the Empire exists. That will cause a problem with a subsequent event.
- *Bryce Agoris is born on Alderaan.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #6*)
- *Fidge is born.*  
(conjecture based on *The Great Heep*)
- *Stevan Makintay is born on Hargeeva.*  
(conjecture based on *Firepower*)
- *Dusque Mistflie is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Ruins of Dantooine*)\*
- \*NOTE: This dates back as follows: *The Ruins of Dantooine* takes place around 1 ABY, and she has been a bioengineer for “a few months” at that point (say, 0.5 ABY or so), after spending a few years (say, 3) of advanced study, which must have followed a usual university period (say, 4 years), which, presumably, started when she was 18 years old.
- *Venra Andsof is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Welcome to the Jungle*)
- *Lianna Tagon is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Luminous Bantha*)\*
- \*NOTE: This assumes a date of 4 – 5 ABY for *The Luminous Bantha*.
- *Milessa Kand is born, presumably on Alderaan.\**  
(conjecture based on *Coruscant and the Core Worlds*)\*
- \*NOTE: Milesa is in her “mid-twenties” when Alderaan is destroyed.
- *Milac Troper joins the Diplomatic Corps.*  
(conjecture based on *Welcome to the Jungle*)
- *The Brotherhood Mortalis is formed.*  
(conjecture based on *Special Ops: The Mercenary*)
- *The Virgillian Civil War begins.*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45*)

- *The Jedi Knights begin a three-year campaign against the Iridium in the Atrivis Sector.*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49*)
- *Around this time, Sheeka Tull meets a man named Yondar on the planet Atrivis-7. The two fall in love and get married, with Sheeka helping raise Yondar's three children, Tarl, Tonote, and Mithail.*  
(conjecture based on *The Cestus Deception*)
- *The Dreadnaught Leviathan has up to this point served its worth in the Old Republic driving off pirates. However the Senate lacks consensus on where to send the ship, and it is left patrolling Core worlds.*  
(conjecture based on *Starships of the Galaxy* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *Around this time, Baktoid produces the UH-XH (Heavy) Work Platform.\**  
(conjecture based on *Special Modifications*)\*

\*NOTE: This is sometime “before the advent of the Clone Wars,” which I have rounded to 25 BBY.

- *Warfare begins between the Helshar and Tumris families of Sathari in the town of Quolas on Arbooine.\**  
(conjecture based on *Chronicles of the Gatekeeper*)\*

\*NOTE: This is a generation ago (rounded to 25 years as usual) prior to the story.

- *With his wife, Liselle Gault, having left him and his children, Orrin Gault begins to invest heavily in trying to recreate the late Dannar Calwell’s “perfect” water vaporator-produced water. He takes out loans from the Aargau Investment Trust office in Mos Eisley, using his land as collateral, and purchases many GX-9 Pretormin vaporators (to set up what he calls the “Symphony,” a perfect set working in harmony), but when the situation does not immediately produce results, he takes out more loans over the next three years, until the bank will not loan any more.*  
(conjecture based on *Kenobi*)
- *In the period just prior to the rise of the Empire, Prall the Hutt, head of PharmCorp, manages to take control of the secret “shadow government” that truly rules Nubia.*  
(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)
- *Sometime before the Clone Wars, the CDEF blaster pistol from Corellian Arms becomes the standard service blaster for CorSec.*  
(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)
- *Sometime before the Clone Wars, the J-7b beamdrill becomes the standard beamdrill for Corellia Mining Corporation.*  
(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)
- **TCW DATE:** Smuggler Lalo Gunn finds herself and her droid, 2JTJ (Teejay) stuck on Kynachi, which is controlled by the Trade Federation and Techno Union. She eventually turns her ship, the Hasty Harpy, into a restaurant.  
(conjecture based on *Breakout Squad*)
- **TCW DATE:** The Plough Comet causes a drought on the farms in the village of Voteb on Lanteb. According to their official records, Markl and Yavid, two Lanteban cousins whose farm is ruined, begin wandering the galaxy before returning to Lanteb three years later. Among their other odd jobs around the galaxy is a stint as lumberjacks on Alderaan. (This is only part of their cover, however, as the “Markl” and “Yavid” who “return” to Lanteb are actually Obi-Wan Kenobi and Anakin Skywalker in disguise.)  
(conjecture based on *Siege*)
- **TCW DATE:** Demand for the volatile and poisonous damotite mineral from Lanteb drops severely. By the time Anakin Skywalker and Obi-Wan Kenobi visit one of the nearly-ruined villages, Torbel, the population of Torbel will be cut in half by the lack of mining jobs.\*  
(conjecture based on *Siege*)\*

\*NOTE: This is “three or four years” prior to *Siege*.

- *The Republic Group steals the Insignia of Unity (actually a fake) from the Senate Rotunda during renovations, intending to hang on to it until it might be used to rally supporters of democracy to restore democratic rule to the galaxy. (They believe Palpatine will continue taking power until he rules the galaxy.) They do not realize that it is a fake, and they replace this fake with another fake.*  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)

- *Whie Marleaux, now training at the Jedi Temple on Coruscant, has a dream of the future, in which he, at age 11, is building his own lightsaber. In the vision, he hears someone say that Rhad Tarn is dead.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Rendezvous*)
- *Dayla and Hereven Kev are rescued from their jungle world by two Wookiee outlaws, Fahraark and Friyahrr. Instead of selling them into slavery, the Wookiees end up partnering with the Kevs in a small safari-outfitting and wilderness guide company.*  
(conjecture based on *Welcome to the Jungle*)
- *Platt Okeefe will later find a services directory for all 4,527 luxury hotels on Spira during this period, while cleaning out the hold of the Last Chance.\**  
(conjecture based on *Smuggler's Log* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #5*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the *Smuggler's Log* entries are set about a year after ROTJ, which is derived from Platt's mention of the Pentastar Alignment in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #5*'s *Smuggler's Log*.

- Upon entering the Known Galaxy, Mongei Shai and his Yuuzhan Vong scouting force arrive at Bimmiel. Shai stays behind to gather more information, while sending his ship back. He uses a viliip to transmit information about the Known Galaxy for the rest of his life, before dying and being buried by sandstorms.  
(conjecture based on *The New Jedi Order Sourcebook*)
- One month before his "kidnapping," Gillam Tarturi visits his family's vacation home on Andara without his father, who could seem to care less about his son.  
(conjecture based on *The School of Fear*)
- Three days before Obi-Wan Kenobi's team lands on Haaridan, the Jedi receive their last transmission from the scientists they have been sent to rescue.  
(conjecture based on *The Master of Disguise*)
- Obi-Wan Kenobi, Anakin Skywalker, Soara Antana, and Darra Thel-Tanis (Soara's Padawan) arrive on Haaridan, where civil war has raged for a decade. They are supposed to rescue a team of scientists who were caught on the planet when warfare erupted again. Three cease-fires were engineered to get the scientists off of the planet, but each time, violence began again, prompting the Senate to send the Jedi to intervene. They enter their target city, Tenuuri, and find the scientists: Dr. Fort Turan; Joveh D'a Alin; Reug Yucon; Talie Heath; and Tic Verdun. They make their way back toward their ship, but end up caught in the warfare. In one attack, Anakin's need to be the hero and to protect others causes him to get in the way of Darra, who ends up being shot in the leg by a chemically-charged blast, poisoning her body and losing her lightsaber in the process. They retreat to a village to tend to Darra. As the two Masters head out to knock out enough of the enemy weapons and devices to allow them to escape, Anakin tends to Darra. In the meantime, Tic tries to engage Anakin in conversation, and they discuss the Force. Anakin, it seems, is making an older friend. The Masters manage to best the nearby warriors, discovering that the group, led by Noq Welflet, was actually paid by Anakin and Obi-Wan's old foe, Granta Omega, to attack the Jedi. But why is Granta Omega on Haaridan? When they finally return to Coruscant, Obi-Wan speaks with Jocasta Nu about Omega, but Omega's file tells him very little. It seems that Omega made his money by hunting sources of rare minerals, buying the entire supply, then raising the price on his monopolized stash. When Yoda suggests that Anakin and Soara need distractions from Darra's condition, Obi-Wan sets them up so that Soara will teach Anakin in lightsaber combat, which is no joke, given that Soara is one of the best and most disciplined lightsaber duelists in the Jedi Order. Her first lesson has Tru Veld attack Anakin unannounced, which gives him a lesson his ego when he lets himself get frustrated in the duel. Anakin's biggest problem is his ego, she believes. He needs to let it go, but, of course, he won't. Later, in the medical area, he promises Darra that he will reclaim her lightsaber for her, which is part ego, part promise, despite Anakin's claim that it is only the latter. Later, Obi-Wan visits Jocasta Nu again, discovering that they know that Omega was born on Coruscant, but no true record exists. He also realizes that Omega could not have known they would be on Haaridan. He must have been there for another reason, possibly tying into the land that the Harridans were fighting over, which is a conflict not over territory but over the titanite, a rare mineral, found beneath the surface. Omega is again in a situation involving

rare minerals. Even more, the Titanite can be synthesized down into an essential ingredient in Bacta, and Omega also owns major land plots on Thyferra, where he could control a great supply of alazhi lotion. Omega seems to be trying to corner the Bacta market! They learn that the Senate sent the scientists in order to get a complete picture of where the deposits were, so that they could negotiate a truce from a more knowledgeable position. The scientists weren't able to make a final report with all of their information because of the conflict, which may have been Omega's doing, but how could Omega get his own information without an easily-recognized team of his own? They look into universities specializing in such studies and discover that Omega was a student at the All Science Research Academy on Yerphonia, from which he graduated seven years ago. The Academy also lists his true homeworld—Nierport Seven. Obi-Wan heads for Nierport Seven immediately. At the same time, Anakin finishes a training session with Soara and ends up meeting Tic Vurdun. The two discuss her good prognosis and the current situation. Tic mentions that he knows Omega, and Anakin believes he can use Tic's information to find Omega before Obi-Wan will be able. Again, his ego makes him want to be the hero. On Nierport Seven, Obi-Wan visits a local eatery, where he learns from some patrons that Granta Omega showed up as a three-year-old with his mother, Tura Omega, but left when he was still young. Two years later, Tura died. However, Granta was still able to get into the scientific academy because his mother had found him a patron on Eeropha, the man who is now Senator Sano Sauro, the same man that once faced Obi-Wan over the death of Bruck Chun years earlier. He is pointed to Omega's home, but finds nothing of value. He returns to Coruscant and speaks with Sauro, who is just as much as asshole now as before. His assistant, though, confirms that Sauro headed the committee that sent the scientists to Haaridan, and a records search notes that Tic was added at the very last minute by Sauro himself. They do a background search on Tic and discover that "Tic Verdun" is an alias . . . for Granta Omega! And Anakin is meeting with him at that very moment . . . Meanwhile, Anakin meets with "Tic" and his fellow scientist Mellora Falon (a hired goon). He is drugged and tempted in the Dark Side musings of Granta Omega, but when he sees that Mellora has Darra's lightsaber, he comes around and stands up for himself, just as Obi-Wan bursts in. Anakin is saved, but the two enemies escape. They realize that Granta Omega is after Titanite on Haaridan, where the volcano Kaachtari is about to erupt, spewing Titanite all over for Omega to mine. They ask the Jedi Council for permission to go after Omega, but are nearly denied their request because the Council believes Omega is being manipulated by the Sith Lords, and if they keep an eye on him, they might be led to the Sith Lords themselves. The immediate danger of Omega in control of the bacta supply is too great to ignore, though, and Obi-Wan and Anakin are sent back to Haaridan. Once there, they see Welflet ready to be killed by the eruption, but he refuses to move. They are forced to leave him to go after Omega and Mellora, whom they catch up to near Omega's ship. Once inside, though, they find themselves trapped, with their enemies escaping. They realize that the ship is actually a ship within a ship and find the real bridge just in time to save themselves. They then take off after Omega and Mellora, nearly getting killed by a great wave released by the eruption. Omega tries to kill Mellora in his escape, but the Jedi save her. Omega escapes, but Mellora points them to Omega's house on Nierport Seven for information on him. They get there and find a hidden room, but the computers inside are automatically erased upon access. Granta Omega is still out there, and he has covered his tracks well . . .

#### **(The Master of Disguise)**

- The mercenary squad based out of the Andaran Leadership School is hired to dismantle security in the Leader's Advisor's Chamber on Tierell. The room is unfortunately not empty, and security droids attack the group, forcing them to return fire. Marit Dice's blasts inadvertently kill the leader of Tierell.  
(conjecture based on *The School of Fear*)
- Anakin Skywalker (age 16) and his Master, Obi-Wan Kenobi, await word that the Senate has opened files to reveal information about Senator Sano Sauro and his contacts with Granta Omega. Unfortunately, they and their friend, Tyro Caladian, are disappointed when the files remain sealed due to bureaucratic nonsense. The message of the situation is delivered personally by Mas Amedda, who speaks for Supreme Chancellor Palpatine (who, by the way,

would benefit greatly in his Darth Sidious persona by allowing a Dark Side cultist like Granta Omega to remain at large). The two Jedi are called to meet with the Jedi Council, as are Siri Tachi and Ferus Olin. The son of Senator Berm Tarturi, Gillam Tarturi, has been kidnapped from the Leadership School on Andara, and the Senator believes that the rival world of Ieria (and its leader, Rana Halion) or a young group of mercenaries in the school may be involved. Obi-Wan and Siri are given separate fact-finding assignments, while Obi-Wan and Ferus are sent undercover into the school to investigate. Soon, at the school, Ferus makes friends with young Reymet Autem, while Anakin meets a girl named Marit Dice. Back on Coruscant, Obi-Wan speaks with Berm, then Tyro, learning that Berm isn't truly close to his son at all, and that Saurno is an enemy of Berm as well. They later track Saurno and Rana to flush them out at a meeting, but they are foiled, forcing Obi-Wan to confront Saurno directly. He makes no admissions. Back at the school, Marit invites Anakin to join her during their free mod. He meets her friends, Rolai Frac, Tulah, Hurana, and Ze. They are the mercenary squad within the school, and they want Anakin to join them. He does so, intending on getting deeper into their ranks to flush them out and find Gillam. Once further into the group, Anakin believes Gillam may have been one of them. He informs Obi-Wan of his findings, but since there have been no ransom demands (only a message saying someone has Gillam), they aren't sure where to continue looking. Obi-Wan then finds that a transfer of payments to the mercenary squad's Rolai was sent by Rana Halion earlier. This provides a link he needs. He believes their answers are on Andara. Meanwhile, the squad takes a new mission to do a flyby on Andaran holdings to show that the Ierians could destroy them if necessary. This will be done, again, under orders and payment of Rana, but there will be no firing, so no one will be hurt. Anakin will be the pilot. Ferus disagrees with the decision and contacts Siri, but Anakin doesn't tell Obi-Wan of his plans. Ferus is cut off during his message and vanishes. Anakin has no choice but to continue with the squad, he believes. Shortly thereafter, Siri and a very confused Obi-Wan (about Anakin's silence) come to save Ferus and Gillam (whom they believe may be still a prisoner in the school itself) while posing as wealthy rulers of another planet. They tour the grounds, finally finding Ferus (with help from Reymet Autem) in a sealed off area. Ferus reveals that Gillam is the one who has "kidnapped" himself, trying to use the situation to discredit his father as revenge for never paying attention to him. Gillam was part of the mercenary squad all along. Another unsent letter on Gillam's datapad claims responsibility for Gillam's death. Apparently, Gillam will be using a decoy body in the midst of chaos to escape detection, and that body would seem to be Anakin's. Meanwhile, Anakin and Marit realize that the squad, under Rolai, is intending on actually firing in their mission, starting a war between Andara and Ieria. The two disagree, but Marit turns on Anakin and the squad hold him at gunpoint as Gillam, the true leader of the squad, arrives. As Obi-Wan, Siri, and Ferus arrive to save him, they are too late. Anakin has tapped into the Force in a way that only Jedi Masters usually can and has defeated the entire team and their starfighter all by himself. The day is won, and Gillam's datapad will diffuse the situation, but Obi-Wan is both fearful of Anakin's power and angry with his Padawan for abandoning Ferus to go with the squad. For now, Obi-Wan's trust in Anakin is stretch to near the breaking point . . . \*

#### (*The School of Fear*)\*

\*NOTE: Anakin is 16 in this story, but *The Essential Reader's Companion* gives the story a date of 25 BBY, instead of 26 BBY. That means that this must take place within the first two months of the year.

- After several missions, Anakin Skywalker still hasn't earned back Obi-Wan Kenobi's full trust. He muses on this a while, finally having a vision of freeing his mother, shackles falling to the ground, and the phrase "the one below remains below." Not knowing what this means, he goes to ask Obi-Wan about it. They are met by Yaddle, who suggests that it might have different meanings than Anakin believes. However, the term "the one below" refers to Yaddle, often known as "the one below" from Koba (misspelled in this story as "Koda"). It appears that the Force has chosen Anakin and Obi-Wan to accompany Yaddle on her mission to the planet Mawan. A civil war caused the world's populace to go underground, where the social order reversed, top-to-bottom. However, the Senate wishes to set up a Provisional Committee to help bring the people back above ground and form a working government, much to the opposition of three crimelords running the world, Decca the Hutt, the mysterious

"Striker," and Feeana Tala. The three Jedi head to the world, with Republic advisors and a guide named Euraana Fall. Upon arrival, they are met by two tunnel workers, higher ups in the new social order, named Swanny and Rorq. Anakin and Obi-Wan go underground with them, hoping to scout out the criminal operations. They first go to a market session held by Feeana, but are quickly discovered as Jedi. Luckily, she agrees that she is a Mawan first, criminal second, so she will take her troops up to the surface to keep the peace, while the Jedi deal with Decca and Striker, as long as she gets amnesty. The Jedi head for where Decca is holding a party after capturing territory from Striker, but, again, they are caught in a pitched battle when Striker's troops attack. Anakin is nearly blasted by a thermal detonator. Instead, he is captured and brought to Striker's lair . . . Meanwhile, Obi-Wan and Yaddle make plans to disable a power substation to get Striker's attention and follow his goons back to his base. Little do they know that Anakin has arrived at Striker's base, where he discovers that "Striker" is actually Granta Omega. Omega tempts Anakin with freedom for his mother. Anakin refuses to be lured in, but the offer is tempting. Omega seems still in his search to draw out the Sith, but Anakin starts to believe that it is more about him than the Sith this time. Back at the substation, Yaddle and Obi-Wan take it out, as planned. Obi-Wan plans to track Striker's reinforcements back to Striker's base, while Yaddle makes plans to go get the Mawans and start them in their move toward the surface. Shortly thereafter, though, they are contacted by Anakin. Omega wants to see Yaddle. She'll trade her meeting with him for Anakin's freedom. Upon arrival, Anakin's shackles are released as in his vision, and Omega reveals that he has a bioweapon ready to strike wherever he chooses. Yaddle has no choice but to run into an airshaft that is launching the weapon and follow it into the sky, where she uses the Force to capture the entire essence of the blast, sucking it into herself, imploding into nothingness. Jedi Master Yaddle is dead, and Anakin will forever blame himself for her death. As Omega said, "The one below remains below." He tells Obi-Wan, and they contact Coruscant. Yoda comes to see her resting place, but there is not much time to mourn. Decca and Omega have formed an alliance (Decca has transports, while Omega has fuel). They intend to attack the surface, which is giving Feeana second thoughts. The Jedi hatch a plan. They use Swanny and Rorq's tunnel knowledge to flood the fuel tubes with waste water, disabling all of the transports. As the Jedi enter the staging area, they give chase to Omega, who is teamed up with Feeana! She thinks that Omega will win now, so she's saving her own butt. However, as Omega tries to escape, he flings Feeana to her near-death. Anakin saves her, but no one can save Obi-Wan from the truth Omega reveals to him: Granta Omega is the son and heir of Qui-Gon's nemesis and former Padawan, Xanatos! Before Obi-Wan can capture him, Omega escapes. A world is being rebuilt, a Jedi Master is dead, and the legacy of Xanatos remains . . . \*

#### (*The Shadow Trap*)\*

\*NOTE: This novel mistakenly calls the world of Yaddle's imprisonment "Koda" instead of "Koba." Also, Anakin is 16 in this story, but *The Essential Reader's Companion* gives the story a date of 25 BBY, instead of 26 BBY. That means that this must take place within the first two months of the year.

- A memorial service is held for Jedi Master Yaddle at the Jedi Temple on Coruscant.  
(conjecture based on *The Moment of Truth*)
- Typha-Dor loses contact with their communications outpost on the moon TY44.  
(conjecture based on *The Moment of Truth*)
- While Anakin Skywalker still deals with his feelings of responsibility in the death of Yaddle, he and Obi-Wan Kenobi are sent to the Uziel system, where the planet Typha-Dor remains the only holdout against the great power in the system, Vanqor. Communication has been lost with a remote outpost for Typha-Dor, where a monitoring team are to determine any invasion threats, suggesting that Vanqor may be intending to attack Typha-Dor and solidify their power. When they are shot down, trying to land on the outpost moon, TY44, they have to hike through snowy landscape to finally reach the base. They are welcomed by the team at the base, led by Shalini and her husband, Mezdec. They claim that their communications officer, Samdew, had been a traitor, broadcasting information to Vanqor. He tried to kill Mezdec, which forced Mezdec to kill him. Now, they have a disk with the disposition of the Vanqor fleet, which is, in fact, ready for an invasion of Typha-Dor. They must get the information back to their home planet. Anakin fixes their only transport, at least enough to fly,

and they take off for Typha-Dor. En route, though, they realize that Mezdec was lying about Samdew being the traitor, just as Mezdec, with the disk of invasion information, jettisons himself in an escape pod, bearing their only proof of the impending invasion. They make it as far as Vanqor, but end up crashing in the wilderness and coming under fire. Anakin is given the disk, but all but Obi-Wan are captured. Anakin is taken to the Zone of Self-Containment, where gas and drug treatments keep prisoners content and docile, so they won't want to escape. Anakin's effects are taken, along with the disk, and stored away for him, while he spends time in contentment, his guilt over Yaddle's death being overshadowed for the time being. A woman, the doctor who created the Zone, comes to see Anakin, given his early resistance to the Zone's effects, but he feigns no knowledge of the Force, despite her curiosity. Soon, Obi-Wan arrives at the facility and breaks Anakin out, reclaiming the disk as well. In their escape, they are forced down into gundark territory. Obi-Wan ends up in a gundark pit, forcing Anakin to snap out of his denial over Yaddle's death and fight against the Zone's conditioning. Anakin saves him just in time (an event he will later recount just before being reunited with Amidala before the Battle of Geonosis). Luckily, they are also soon joined by Siri Tachi, Ferus Olin, Tru Veld, Clee Rhara, and Ry-Gaul. Together, they take two ships to Typha-Dor, where they find that Mezdec has already arrived and given the invasion plans to the government. Knowing Mezdec is a traitor, they know that he has given the government false invasion plans to set a trap for Thypa-Dor's forces. They inform General Bycha of this, allowing Typha-Dor's forces to lay their own trap, forcing Vanqor's ruler to negotiate a peace for mutual benefit. Peace has been brought to the Uziel system, but questions remain. When Obi-Wan discusses the Zone of Self-Containment with Anakin, they realize that the doctor who visited Anakin, the one experimenting with mind control and curious about the Force, is none other than Qui-Gon Jinn's old nemesis Jenna Zan Arbor, now free from prison. Now, the Jedi have a new mission: find Jenna Zan Arbor and stop whatever insidious plans she may have. She has fled the Zone on Vanqor, though. And so, the chase is on . . . \*

#### (The Moment of Truth)\*

\*NOTE: Anakin is 16 in this story, but *The Essential Reader's Companion* gives the story a date of 25 BBY, instead of 26 BBY. That means that this must take place within the first two months of the year.

- When the Republic Cruiser Radiant IX sends out a distress call from the Hoth system's asteroid field, Obi-Wan Kenobi and Anakin Skywalker investigate. They find the ship crashed on an asteroid and the entire crew dead, though not because of the crash. They find a woman survivor, who claims to be Alysun Celz, the pilot. She tells them that they were transporting a Dark Jedi named Et Rex back to Coruscant. While checking on the ship's damage, Obi-Wan is discovered by Et Rex, who claims to still be a Light Side Jedi. He reveals that Alysun is actually a Dark Jedi, who framed Et Rex as a Dark Jedi when he refused to follow her. Anakin, alone with Alysun, is blasted by Force lightning, leading Obi-Wan to leap in to help upon his return, only to be caught in the lightning as well. They are saved when Et Rex intervenes with a pair of bat-like creatures, who help them subdue the Dark Jedi for transport back to Coruscant, where Obi-Wan and Anakin will testify to help clear Et Rex's name.

#### (Poison Moon)

- The planet Thonner is settled.  
(conjecture based on *Race for the Tessen*)
- Wilhuff Tarkin's Republic Star Destroyer discovers the Omwati race. Tarkin recognizes their intellectual potential and keeps the discovery hidden, so as to exploit them for his own purposes later in his career.  
(conjecture based on *Alien Anthology*)
- Sampo's is cited as best restaurant on Commenor.  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 54*)
- Rostek Horn begins preserving Hal Horn's Jedi heritage for his posterity by storing Jedi knowledge in the genetic structure of flowers.  
(conjecture based on *I, Jedi*)
- Upon first contact with the Republic, the Ayrou renounce their il Madri religion. They declare their accumulated wealth taboo, and the Ur-Chapterhouse is transformed into the Society for

*Self-Actualization. In this transformation, the Ayrou tessent idol, often confused with that of Alsaka, is lost.*

(conjecture based on *Race for the Tessent*)

- *Around this time, the idea of individual planetary security forces for worlds begins to lose support, and the security forces weaken.*  
(conjecture based on *Rebellion Era Sourcebook*)
- *The planet Isis, a world outside the fringe of the Republic, is found and explored by Alderaanian scouts. Several native life forms are found and contacted, including a nomadic crystalline people called the Gutretees. Bail Organa, at this time the First Chairman, decides to keep information about this world secret, known only to his political allies--sensing this world could become an important ace in the hole in this time of growing turmoil.*  
(conjecture based on *The Isis Coordinates* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *Media darlings Jobal Rapier and Yari Cranna get together, ostensibly just to inflate each other's popularity. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 10:9)*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51*)
- *Darth Sidious makes contact with Kadann, a former Jedi who had strayed from the Light Side and discovered a special vision-intensive bond with the Dark Side as part of his studies in the religious cult started by Darth Millennial, known as the Dark Force. Sidious (Palpatine) offers Kadann the chance to serve him with his visions. Kadann is made Supreme Prophet of the Dark Side and surrounded by other Dark Side adepts. This group, which included Jedgar, becomes known as the Prophets of the Dark Side (a twisting of how the order's founder had considered himself a Prophet of the Dark Force) and sets up bases on Coruscant and Bosthirda. Over time, Kadann also comes to take over the care of Azrakel, a Force-sensitive youth who was experimented on by Palpatine. He helps forge Azrakel into a great warrior, but Azrakel grows to hate Kadann as much as Palpatine over the years. The Prophets of the Dark Side are a secret kept from Darth Vader, based on Dromund Kaas.\**

(conjecture based on *The Dark Side Sourcebook* and *Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties*\*

\*NOTE: I place this here to give internal politics time to cause the "Blackhole" situation listed at 20 BBY.

- *Roworr is now a Republic scout but finds that slow-growing anti-alien sentiment among humans is causing him to be discriminated against, though only subtly. He begins considering a career as a bounty hunter.*  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game* profile for Roworr, found on the Wizards of the Coast website)

- *Kubaz information technology reaches its peak.\**  
(conjecture based on *A Free-Trader's Guide to the Planets*)\*

\*NOTE: This is an estimate, since the Kubindi section of the article uses local years, not standard years.

- *Shamus Falconi's grandmother, a pirate, captures a 300-year-old ship, which she renames the Lumrunner.\**  
(conjecture based on the *Lumrunners*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Falconi started smuggling 5 BBY and that his grandmother had a pirate career of about 20 years, which ended just as Falconi was entering the smuggling profession.

### **Jedi Quest [continued] (youth novel series: Jude Watson)**

The Master of Disguise (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 17

The School of Fear (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 - 16

The Shadow Trap (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 16

The Moment of Truth (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 18

### **Menace Revealed Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Jason Hall & Haden Blackman & Ryder Windham)**

Poison Moon (DHE short story: Michael Carriglitto)

Poison Moon, Part I (DHE44 short story: Michael Carriglitto)

Poison Moon, Part II (DHE45 short story: Michael Carriglitto)

Poison Moon, Part III (DHE46 short story: Michael Carriglitto)

Poison Moon, Part IV (DHE47 short story: Michael Carriglitto)

## 24 BBY

- *Biggs Darklighter is born on Tatooine.\**  
(conjecture based on *A New Hope: The Life of Luke Skywalker*)\*
- \*NOTE: Biggs is said to be five years older than Luke.
- *Blaine Hanscom is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game*)
- *Jovan Vharing is born.*  
(conjecture based on *The Longest Fall*)
- *Arjon F.M.P. is born on Ord Mantell.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 6: Tramp Freighters*)
- *Jerresk is born on Calamari.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- *Beyla Rus is born on Tibro.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- *Tamo Lan is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #10)
- *Lady Valarian is born on Toola.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 7: Mos Eisley*)
- *Jan Ors (later AKA "Jan Strange") is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives* and *The Dark Forces Saga, Part II: Unsung Heroes of the Light*)
- *Shenir Rix is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 11: Criminal Organizations*)
- *Keleman Ciro is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign*)\*
- \*NOTE: This interprets "early thirties" as 32 years old.
- *Kaiya Adrimetrum is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign*)\*
- \*NOTE: This interprets "early thirties" as 32 years old.
- *Han Solo is actively begging for Garris Shrike. At about the same time, Padra, another of Shrike's "rescuees" is promoted to full-fledged pickpocketing. Han hopes to be pickpocketing soon. (To be continued below . . . )*  
*(The Paradise Snare)*
- *Due to elbow injuries, Garcy Flugg misses his first hi-lo ball game. He will miss another fourteen games before opting for a mechno-arm two years from now.*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51*)
- *Dane has his first run-in with Robior Web.*  
(conjecture based on *Legacy of the Jedi*)
- *Varan Gault dies in an accident on Tatooine. His twin, Veeka Gault, begins to live life to extremes.*  
(conjecture based on *Kenobi*)
- *Gloamer opens up a repair business in one of the Calwell garages at Danner's Claim on Tatooine. He will develop it into a thriving business from just a single rented bay.*  
(conjecture based on *Kenobi*)
- *The Military Creation Act, which would create a standing army for the Republic, is created. It will be held up in bureaucratic procedures for the next two years before a final vote date is set by Supreme Chancellor Palpatine.*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 56*)
- *On Haruun Kal, Besh is taken prisoner by the Balawai and tortured. He loses fingers and his tongue in the ordeal.*  
(conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)

- On Haruun Kal, the Korunnai begin keeping their grasser herds separated into small groups to keep them from being easy targets for Balawai assaults.  
(conjecture based on *Shatterpoint*)
- Around this time, Jula Shryne and the crew of the Drunk Dancer (hired by Darth Tyranus) make a hardware run to a facility on the moon of Jaguada. This experience will come in handy five to six years later when on the run with Roan Shryne and Olee Starstone.  
(conjecture based on *Dark Lord: The Rise of Darth Vader*)
- Sampo's is cited as best restaurant on Commenor for the second year in a row.  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 54*)
- Chentu Chek joins the Bounty Hunters Guild.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Bounty Hunter Code*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This assumes that the copy of *The Bounty Hunter's Guild Handbook* that was owned by Greedo was published in the year prior to ANH, and that Chentu's tenure in the Bounty Hunters Guild was updated for that edition.

- Arakyd Industries accuses Viper Sensor Intelligence Systems of using Arakyd probe droid designs when creating their own prototype XPLR-R unit. (Exact date of report via *HoloNet News*: 11:5)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 50*)
- As Padmé Amidala's second four-year term ends, term limits force her not to seek re-election (even though there is a movement to amend the constitution to allow her to remain in office). Jamillia is elected Queen of Naboo. As for Padmé, she is elected to the Galactic Senate, after being asked to serve by Jamillia.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
- **TCW DATE:** Rush Clovis becomes the Republic Senator for Scipio.  
(conjecture based on *Senate Spy*)
- **TCW DATE:** New Senator Padmé Amidala meets another first-year senator, Rush Clovis of Scipio. The two have a brief romantic relationship.  
(conjecture based on *Senate Spy*)
- After being elected to the Galactic Senate, Padmé Amidala is allowed to continue using the Naboo Royal Cruiser and a smaller Royal Yacht. The Royal Starship she used when she was the queen is retired, while a new, almost identical version is created for Queen Jamillia.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)
- Jar Jar Binks, having used his heroism in the Battle of Naboo to become part of the Rep Council, then ambassador to Theed, decides to follow Padmé Amidala to Coruscant.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
- On Coruscant, a group of assassins (Maash, Vela, a Yuzzum, and others) meet with the legendary assassin Kelsara Llenkch, with whom they are to work on a new contract. They have been hired by someone on what will be the Separatist side in the upcoming Clone Wars to give their side an advantage as the war begins. Their mission is therefore to assassinate Supreme Chancellor Palpatine. Palpatine will soon be attending an event being held by Senator Padmé Amidala's Naboo delegation. At the site of the event, Gregar Typho is handling security arrangements (including sentinel droids that are activated with the push of a big red button), while Jar Jar Binks offers his "advice" along the way (having been specifically recommended as a security advisor by Palpatine). While Typho does a security sweep, Jar Jar is asked to check on the kitchen to see how the cooks are doing. He inadvertently overhears members of the assassin team, now dressed as cooks, talking about the dead bodies of the real cooks. He races off to warn Typho. Just after Typho calls in an all-clear for his latest sweep, Kelsara orders her sniper to shoot him. Jar Jar narrowly saves his life by tackling him (by actually just running into him in clumsy fashion). Unfortunately, Typho is briefly knocked out. Jar Jar grabs the remote for the droids, activates them, but is then held at blasterpoint and told to drop the remote. He does so, causing it to activate again, which leads to the droids taking down all of the assassins. In the end, Palpatine thanks Jar Jar for foiling the plot on his life and rewards the Gungan by suggesting that he become the Junior Representative for Naboo in the Galactic Senate. Jar Jar excitedly takes the offer. The Sith now have an easily-manipulated dupe that trusts Palpatine in the Senate.\*  
**(Too Many Cooks)\***

**\*NOTE:** The actual comic just puts this shortly before the Clone Wars, but given that we already have a date for when Jar Jar becomes a Representative, it only makes sense that it be here, about two years prior to AOTC.

- On the recommendation of Supreme Chancellor Palpatine, Jar Jar Binks is elected to the Galactic Representative Commission to represent the Gungans.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters* and *Too Many Cooks*)
- The day after Jar Jar Binks saves the life of Supreme Chancellor Palpatine by foiling an assassination plot, The Coruscant HoloNet reports (in an article by Tho-Masfran Ciss) on the event.  
(conjecture based on *The Coruscant HoloNet* in the UK *Star Wars Magazine* #4)\*

**\*NOTE:** As noted in another entry from this item, it makes no sense for a newspaper in this era to refer to itself as being established in "48 BBY," since they would have had no reference point for such a dating system. While that obvious error carries over *The Clone Wars Magazine*, so does the inconsistency in how to spell "HoloNet" (as two words or one). Moreover, this story happens before the Clone Wars, as the comic specifically notes, yet this issue that reports on that event the very next day has an advertisement about defeating evil by supporting "our clones," which makes zero sense, given that the clone army would not have been revealed yet.

- Sebulba, now free of his suspension from Podracing, embarks on a "revenge tour" around the Podracing Circuit.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
- After his second four-year term as Supreme Chancellor ends, Palpatine should be stepping down because of term limits. Instead, a series of engineered crisis situations allows him to continue on as Supreme Chancellor for two more years before he will be granted emergency powers.\*  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Episode II—Attack of the Clones*)\*

**\*NOTE:** *Republic HoloNet News* in *Star Wars Insider* #84 would put this event back in 26 BBY, which really makes very little sense, as it's supposed to be happening because of the Separatist movement. I'm keeping the event here until I can figure out what's going on, and I'm also not worrying with the information surrounding it on the same page until I know for sure that the dates are meant to be correct. (It also completely changes the date for the Outbound Flight Project on that same page. I'm a bit wary, given how many other sources contradict the RHNN article.)

- **TCW DATE:** Almost immediately after becoming a senator, Padmé Amidala begins working with Bail Organa on various committees. She also becomes friends with his wife Breha Organa.  
(conjecture based on *Wild Space*)
- Dhar Bullwin betrays his Scitrok master and kills him, taking his place as leader of the Warriors. He spends the next twenty-five years of his life searching for the treasures of Koda's World.  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 8: Scouts* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- Count Dooku, former Jedi Master of Qui-Gon Jinn, emerges from seclusion, reappearing on Raxus Prime. He begins to form a separatist movement within the Republic, under orders as Darth Tyranus from Darth Sidious. The separatist movement is part of his mission for Sidious. He will slowly gather the support of over a hundred worlds, plus the Trade Federation, Techno Union, and their ilk, to create the Confederacy of Independent Systems. He will use this to sow the seeds of separationism in the Republic, forcing the Republic to move toward military action against the Confederacy, thereby giving Sidious/Palpatine the justification he needs to create a clone army (created under Tyranus' authority on Kamino) to fight the Confederacy's advanced battle droids (created under Tyranus' authority on Geonosis). His speech, broadcast by hijacking a communication station in the Tion Hegemony, is later referred to as the Raxus Address.  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48*)
- As Dooku begins to rally outlying systems to join his Confederacy of Independent Systems, Veroleem begins secretly supporting the CIS despite officially remaining neutral.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

**\*NOTE:** Information provided by Luke Van Horn.

- With the birth of the Separatist movement and Geonosis being on the Separatist side in the growing divide, Republic scientist Bevel Lemelisk will grow fearful that the Death Star project's plans and research remain on Geonosis, putting them in Separatist hands. For reasons unbeknownst to Lemelisk, Supreme Chancellor Palpatine seems unconcerned...  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

- With the birth of the Separatist movement, some pro-Separatist designers on Mon Calamari (Dac, Mon Cala) begin developing the Providence-class battleship by revising designs of the Rendili Dreadnaught.\*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This is likely meant to be during the Clone Wars, rather than before it, but I figure that they needed time to do the redesign. The appearance of the *Providence* in *Kinect Star Wars*' story mode also negates the possibility of this design being done after the Clone Wars begin.

- With the birth of the Separatist movement, Supreme Chancellor Palpatine "reluctantly" agrees to stay on as Supreme Chancellor, rather than ending his service after eight years, in order to deal with the Separatist crisis.

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)

- With the reappearance of Count Dooku on Raxus Prime and the emergence of the Separatist movement, Quinlan Vos begins creating a network of spies among the Separatist ranks.

(conjecture based on *Sacrifice*)

- As the Separatist crisis begins to build, a tibanna gas boom causes Cloud City on Bespin to become a major source of the gas. Luttrillian Baron Administrator Ulumahal oversees the transition of Cloud City from an illegal mining operation into a booming cultural center, reshaping the city's image and economy.

(conjecture based on *The Jewel of Yavin*)

- As the Separatists secretly prepare for war against the Republic, the Geonosians set up droid foundries on Xorrn. However, the geology of Xorrn makes traditional Geonosian spires that project up from the ground impractical, so they reverse the design and dig downward into the planet to create their droid foundries.\*

(conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This could be any time prior to the Clone Wars but after the Separatists actually emerge as a faction.

- When Senate Intelligence Bureau agent Wullf Yularen finds his anti-corruption activities too successful, he makes powerful enemies within the Bureau and the Senate, which ends in him being sidelined. Fortunately, he has gotten the attention of Supreme Chancellor Palpatine, who picks him for a special unit to investigate corruption and Separatism. Unfortunately, the Senate sees this special unit as a threat to its own power and makes sure that the new unit is starved for funding. The unit falls apart, and Yularen takes an early, forced retirement to Anaxes, where he will stew until the Clone Wars.\*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)\*

**\*NOTE:** We do not have a definite date for this, so it could be any time during Palpatine's time as Supreme Chancellor, but he is reactivated "soon" for the Clone Wars, and since Dooku has just declared his cause in this year, I thought activities regarding separatism would likely spring from that event.

- Sensing that war is imminent between the Republic and the Separatists, Kuat Drive Yards continues building Republic weapons technology on well-protected facilities like those on Rothana.

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)

- Senator Garm Bel Iblis argues the legality of secession in the Senate.

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47*)

- Ludi Billane is born to Jonava Billane on Ord Thoden. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 11:10)\*

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 50*)\*

**\*NOTE:** I usually note births first, but this time, we have an exact month of birth, so I integrated it into the normal flow of events.

- As the Separatist threat becomes clearer, Senatorial Guard Captain Prid Shan demands additional funding to create a separate offshoot of elite Senate Guards, who become the red-clad Supreme Chancellor's Guard, the precursor to the Emperor's Royal Guard.

(conjecture based on *Galactic Power Brokers*)

- The Clawdites of Zolan approach the Separatists for aide in starting a civil war to free them of Zolander oppression. One early in-road for the Clawdites is the fact that Zam Wesell, a Clawdite bounty hunter, is working, at least tangentially, for the Separatists.

(conjecture based on *The University of Sanbra Guide to Intelligent Life: The Clawdites*)

- Around this time, Fi (future Republic Commando member of Omega Squad) learns zero-gravity maneuvering skills.\*

(conjecture based on *Triple Zero*)\*

\*NOTE: This date assumes that Fi was in one of the early batches of clonetroopers. Either way, we are told that he is 16 in clone years (8 in chronological years) at this point.

- On Coruscant, Senator Jheramahd Greyshade, son of Murglak and senator for the Commonality, is assassinated and tossed from his window. Senate Guard Zalin Bey informs her ex-partner Sagoro Autem and his new partner, Isaru Omin, that they are being called to Supreme Chancellor Palpatine's office. There, they discover that Jheramahd Greyshade has been replaced by his cousin Simon Greyshade. Simon has been assigned two Jedi (Obi-Wan Kenobi and Anakin Skywalker) as protection, while Sagoro and Isaru are to investigate Jheramahd's death. Sagoro is rather rude to the Jedi, not believing in their "mumbo-jumbo," but Isaru is at least cordial, having been found to have Force talent at two years old, but being unable to train at such a late age. As the two Guardsmen leave, they head for where Sagoro's wife, Sula, has informed him that his son is in trouble. It seems that his son, Reymet, has gone with his girlfriend, Riao, and little sister, Lissa, to participate in illegal garbage pit racing—a sport soon to be raided by the government. The Guardsmen go to the race area, where they arrive just as the judicials begin their raid. The Guardsmen take Reymet and Lissa into "custody," but leave Riao to be taken away, much to the children's anger. Meanwhile, Simon Greyshade contacts his benefactor, Venco, who has made an agreement with Simon. Simon gets a Senate seat (thanks to Venco helping assassinate Jheramahd), and Venco gets Simon to vote his way on the upcoming Financial Reform Act, which may spell the separation of several systems from the Republic. Simon is toying with Venco about which way he might vote, but Venco reminds him that he can easily be replaced in the same fashion as his predecessor. As Simon leaves his room after the conversation, his droid attacks him, forcing the Jedi to defend him. At the Autem household, Sagoro and Reymet are in a shouting match over Riao and how Sagoro thinks that Reymet is soiling their family name (several generations of Guardsmen) with his actions, just like Sagoro's brother did. Moments later, Sagoro's brother (speak of the Devil) arrives . . . It's Venco. Sagoro is not happy to see his brother, whom he considers a disgrace for betraying the Senate Guard code. Venco tries to convince Sagoro to help him because he is dying, but when Sagoro is called to the scene of the droid attack, he orders Venco to get out of his home as well. At the crime scene, the Jedi and Guards discover that the droids were being controlled by a sophisticated device that allows the owner to move them with his or her thoughts. While the Guards keep investigating, the two Jedi go with Greyshade to a reception being held in his honor. Soon, at the Judicial lock-up, Venco finds Reymet arguing for Riao's release, unsuccessfully. Venco bribes a guard to get Riao free, and in return Reymet uses Sagoro's access codes to get someone close to Greyshade . . . At the reception, Greyshade is flirting with a mysterious lobbyist named Princess Tsian. When Tsian wants to go out to the balcony to be alone with Greyshade, Anakin allows it, but only after Greyshade plays on his emotions. The Guards, however, have discovered that Tsian is a hired assassin. They inform Obi-Wan, but by that time, small bladed droids are already attacking Greyshade on the balcony, at Tsian's command. The Guards and Jedi save Greyshade, and the Guards take Tsian into custody. Her incapacitation, though, means that the contract is open to any other bounty hunter, so another one named Keluda attacks them on their way back to Greyshade's residence. Obi-Wan and Anakin race around in a speeder to avoid Keluda until Obi-Wan knocks him from his speeder and holds him up with the Force, threatening to let him fall to his doom if he doesn't tell the Jedi who hired him. Keluda tells them it was Venco Autem, just before firing on Obi-Wan . . . and falling to his death. (Dugs aren't that smart at times, I guess.) The Jedi head off to speak to Sagoro Autem, who is interrogating Tsian. The Jedi tell the Guards that she is working for Venco, and Sagoro, who is as surprised as anyone, is removed from the case. As the investigation continues, Tsian is in a holding cell, but receives a communication from Venco through the implants that allowed her to control the droids. He has a plan for her escape, and he wants her to create a diversion so that Venco can take care of Greyshade himself. Venco leaves to make more plans, telling Riao and Reymet to stay there before they can escape offworld together. Reymet can't just leave without saying goodbye to his mother, though, so they head for home. Meanwhile, Sagoro is doing his own investigating, but heads home as well. A short time later, as Greyshade enters

*the Senate on his platform, with only a Guard with him, assuring his safety, Tsian's escape goes into action, causing chaos at the holding cells. Meanwhile, Sagoro returns home and tries to convince Reymet not to leave, but when Reymet mentions Venco, Sagoro goes off. He tells Reymet that Venco is behind the assassination plot he is investigating, then learns that Reymet gave Venco Sagoro's access code. Sagoro reports this to Isaru. As he races to help stop Tsian, his wife tells Reymet and the others to pack. If Reymet stays, he'll be an accessory to murder. Back at the Senate, the Jedi and Guards outside the Senate are under attack, but the real threat is inside, as the Guard on Greyshade's platform reveals himself to be Venco and holds Greyshade at rifle-point. Sagoro appears, forcing them into a firefight from one floating platform to another. Venco argues that he wants to make a difference before he dies, which is why he put the plot in motion. He wonders how Sagoro could side with corrupt Senators, but Sagoro counters that he doesn't care for the Senators, but the institution and its principles deserve to be defended. With that, Sagoro shoots and kills Venco, saving Greyshade. In the aftermath, it seems that perhaps there were other hands at work, as Palpatine laments that the activity that day makes a vote useless, and other systems are already separating from the Republic over the issue (which fits right into his plans as Darth Sidious, doesn't it?). Later, Sagoro allows Reymet and Riao to escape from Coruscant. Isaru wants to arrest Reymet, but Sagoro holds a blaster on him. If anyone is to answer for recent events, it will be Sagoro himself. He has given his son the last gift he can give—freedom.\**

**(Honor and Duty)\***

\*NOTE: Again, Dark Horse's internal time notations are inconsistent. The interior front cover of this issue places it at 23 BBY . . . then the very first text box of the story itself places it eight years after the Battle of Naboo (24 BBY). I prefer to go by the story itself, not the interior notation, until such time as the discrepancy is resolved.

- At the Jedi Temple, Mace Windu recounts the story of how he came across the crystal that he used to create his electrum lightsaber, then begins training the young Jedi students how to build their own lightsabers.

**(Stones)**

- One night while Anakin Skywalker is prowling the streets of Coruscant by himself, he sees a group of teenagers at the entrance to a cargo tunnel. When he asks a girl named Oolie what is going on, she says that a swoop race is about to begin. Anakin watches and sees how dangerous the races are when one of the swoops crashes and explodes. Excited, Anakin acquires his own swoop and tinkers with it until it is the fastest swoop of any of the racers. He begins racing almost every night and soon acquires an underground reputation as the racing Jedi. One night, Anakin is challenged to a race by Drako, the four-armed Codru-Ji leader of the Hawk-bat gang, who has never lost a race. Anakin begins sensing danger through the Force, but ignores it. He shows up for the race, only to see that the normal racing officials have been replaced by members of the Hawk-bats. The race begins, and once they are out of viewing range of the racing fans, Drako pulls out an ion blaster and shoots Anakin's swoop. Out of control, Anakin's swoop crashes into a cargo carrier. Just barely able to leap free in time, Anakin survives, but has lost his swoop. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(Anakin: Apprentice)\***

\*NOTE: This summary was provided by Luke van Horn. There is no indication of when this takes place, other than that it is between *Path to Truth* and *AOTC*. I have put it here, just two years prior to *AOTC*, to move it along a bit from the previous flashbacks.

- An unknown Jedi has been interfering with the operations of Akris Ur'etu, head of the criminal Skar'kla Consortium. Cad Bane has been hired to stop him, protecting Akris. When the Jedi attacks, Bane watches him closely and follows him through Akris' base, but he allows the Jedi to kill Akris because he has realized that the "Jedi" is actually just a normal bounty hunter, who has managed to use technological means to simulate Jedi abilities. Rather than kill the fellow bounty hunter, Cad Bane allows him to live, provided he shares the secrets of his technology with Bane. Bane knows that war is on the horizon, and he intends to make his fortune in it. Such technology as rocket boots will go a long way in helping him do just that.\*

**(Reputation)\***

\*NOTE: The story itself does not pin down its year, only providing vague clues. *The Essential Reader's Companion*, however, has pinned it down to circa 24 BBY.

- For months (supposedly six, but see the note below), Obi-Wan Kenobi and Anakin Skywalker have been hunting Jenna Zan Arbor, with no success. Now that Anakin has shown his true fears about being the Chosen One, the bond between Master and Padawan has been able to heal from recent troubles. Now, thanks to their friend, Senate aide Tyro Caladian, they know that Zan Arbor has gone to Romin, where the ruler, Roy Teda, allows criminals to hide out without fear of extradition, if they pay large fees. Not surprisingly, Teda is a patron of Senator Sano Sauro, a frequent thorn in Obi-Wan's side. They learn, though, that two thieves, Slam and Valadon, have recently been captured after escaping the Greylands Security Complex on Tentator. With this news, assuming they can keep it a secret, Obi-Wan can impersonate Slam, while Siri Tachi impersonates Valadon, and the two of them, along with Anakin and Ferus Olin, can infiltrate Romin and apprehend Zan Arbor, extradition laws be damned. They arrive on Romin at the Teda Landing Platform in Elior, where they are welcomed by one of Teda's men, Becka. They bear witness to the near paradise lifestyle within the city walls, knowing that despite the large bribes paid to the government, none of the workers or children outside the walls will ever see the money. They pay Zan Arbor a visit, offering her a cut in a major job, if only she will join them. Unfortunately, she doesn't take the bait, dropping a hint that something even bigger is in the works. Meanwhile, as "Slam" and "Valadon" are making their offer, Anakin and Ferus search for anything unusual in the city, only to be kidnapped and taken to meet with the leader of the anti-Teda resistance, Joylin, who offers to pay the "criminals" to help them get into the city and take over. They will help give the "criminals" what they need to get sensitive files at Teda's upcoming party, then they can use that info to facilitate a hopefully bloodless coup. They can simply use the info in the files to lock the government leaders in their homes and quarters, letting them take over. After speaking with their Masters, the Jedi decide that they should help, but files broken into at Zan Arbor's bring greater fears to the mission, as they learn that Zan Arbor is in league with Granta Omega. They are certain they need to help the resistance now, so they can trick Zan Arbor into fleeing with them, then take her back to Coruscant. At the party, they learn that Becka is in league with the resistance, and they're able to get the info they need, but not before learning that the real Slam and Valadon are on the planet, though they haven't met Teda yet. The Jedi get out and get the resistance the codes they need in exchange for Zan Arbor's capture. Unfortunately, when the coup begins, Zan Arbor and Roy Teda escape capture and the coup isn't as bloodless as they'd hoped. To get the fugitives back, Joylin, now in charge, says that he'll begin killing government officials that are now his hostages if the two don't return to be taken into custody. The Jedi tell him they won't allow this, finally revealing their true identities, but Joylin won't back down. They receive a message meant for "Slam and Valadon" from Zan Arbor and Teda, who want to get off-planet. They go to meet with the two fugitives, but are interrupted when the real Slam and Valadon arrive. The Jedi are discovered, as Zan Arbor recognizes Anakin from six months earlier and Obi-Wan reveals that he is the young Padawan she met decades earlier. The Jedi are taken into custody, but one prison breakout later, they are met by an arriving Jedi backup group, consisting of Mace Windu, Bant Airen, and Garen Muln. They capture Zan Arbor and Teda, then convince Joylin to stop the executions and be a bit more rational, but Zan Arbor and Teda are released, just to get them out of Joylin's hair. As Zan Arbor escapes, the Jedi know that she could lead them to Granta Omega. Instead of recapturing her, they allow her to escape. Obi-Wan and Anakin will now be hunting down bigger prey, Granta Omega . . . but Omega knows they're coming . . . \*

**(The Changing of the Guard)\***

\*NOTE: Anakin is 17 in this story, but *The Essential Reader's Companion* gives the story a date of 25 BBY, instead of 26 BBY. That means that this must take place within the first four months of the year. However, this is a contradiction, since the story is also said to take place 6 months after *The Moment of Truth*, which must, due to the ERC date and Anakin's age, be within the first 2 months or so of 25 BBY. As such, it is impossible for 6 months after *The Moment of Truth* to put this story into 24 BBY at all, as it would be, at the very latest, still months away from the year change. I am assuming that the six month calculation is now considered erroneous, since the ERC has altered the date, presumably based on Anakin's age.

- Tracking Jenna Zan Arbor and Roy Teda (who are now in league with Slam and Valadon, and who are allies of Granta Omega, the son of Xanatos), Obi-Wan Kenobi, Anakin Skywalker, Siri Tachi, and Ferus Olin arrive on Falleen, where they quickly discover a secret

*operation in a Blackwater factory, where Zan Arbor's "Zone" is being tested for conductivity through water. With the help of a local reporter-turned-activist, Mazara, they are able to get into the facility and find the testing area and information stating that one stage of the project had been shut down, while another had begun. They are unable to search anymore, though, as the factory implodes, covering all evidence of Omega and Zan Arbor's experiments.*

*Knowing that Roy Teda (and likely his other allies) has now left Falleen, the Jedi are ready to pursue, but are called to Coruscant instead. Upon arrival, they speak with Mace Windu and learn that an anti-Jedi faction has grown in power within the Senate, led by Obi-Wan's old friend Astri's husband, Bog Divinian. Now, a hearing is taking place, in which Roy Teda, newly arrived on Coruscant looking for sanctuary, is testifying that the Jedi helped lead a coup that overthrew his rightful government. Granted, this was not the Jedi's goal, but they did aid in a sense, and Bog's questioning of Obi-Wan during the session makes it clear that he's twisting things against the Jedi. Afterword, Obi-Wan meets with Astri, who tells him of she and Bog's three-year-old son, Lune. Astri seems afraid for her son for some reason . . . There is a ceremony to commemorate the start of the All Planets Relief Fund very soon, which will include a speech by Supreme Chancellor Palpatine (who is using any chance he can get to suggest to Anakin that he is special and should have greater say in various matters and should do whatever is necessary, despite limits placed on him by the Jedi Order), along with the presentation of a huge treasury worth of vertex to the All Planets Relief Fund, which will be taken directly into a vault at the Bank of the Core. When investigating a presumed hideout for Omega and Zan Arbor, they come up drawing a blank, minus some spices from Dexter's Diner. Upon heading to the diner, they end up meeting Astri inside and learning that she is part of the Relief Fund. They also learn that Bog was apparently picking up food there to take to Omega and Zan Arbor in hiding. Upon checking out a speeder that a mysterious woman (likely Valadon) had paid Dex to park behind his diner for easy access during the ceremony, they discover a strange blue thread, but have no idea where it came from. The airspeeder, however, had been parked (before Dex moved it), over a water system access point, which makes them realize that Zan Arbor must be planning to use the Zone of Self-Containment through water to disrupt the Fund ceremony. The Jedi would appear to be helpless, and the Senate Guards would be "Zoned" into ineffectiveness. In response, the Jedi urge stronger security of the ceremony, and, in order to gain Astri's assistance, they bring Didi Oddo and her son, Lune, to Coruscant to be with her. It appears that Bog had threatened to take her son away forever if she didn't help him against the Jedi. Now, she intends to leave him, and she gives the Jedi copies of his personal note recordings, which they begin researching. When the ceremony takes place, the vertex is just about in custody when Obi-Wan notices a torn hem on one of the blue Senate Guardsmen's robes, he realizes that the blue thread in the airspeeder behind Dex's Diner was from that hem. The two people "guarding" the vertex are actually Slam and Valadon. He and Anakin quickly take them into custody, but something clicks into place, now that they notice that there was no attempt to get into the water system. This was a diversion. The real action, the one thing that would make sense for Bog Divinian to be practicing a nomination speech for Sano Sauro in his personal notes, must be an assassination attempt on Palpatine! They also realize that the water system wasn't the transmission means for the Zone after all. They had misinterpreted the information from Falleen. The water transmission tests had failed. Zan Arbor was going to use air this time. In theory, this would mean sending the Zone influence into the Senate itself, allowing for the easy assassination of Palpatine during a vote on whether or not the Jedi should be banned from Senate activities (argued fiercely between Bog and Bail Organa). Then, with so many anti-Jedi supporters present (and the others lulled into the Zone), they could easily elect Sano Sauro, Bog's patron, as the new Supreme Chancellor. Obi-Wan orders Anakin to stay with Palpatine and heads into the air tunnels (but when Ferus and Siri show up, Anakin and Siri head off after Obi-Wan, while Ferus stays with Palpatine). In the tunnels, Obi-Wan finds Granta Omega and Jenna Zan Arbor on a speeder. He manages to chase after them, but they release seeker droids to go after and kill numerous pre-programmed senators. Racing to the Senate, the Jedi attempt to save Palpatine. Ferus is the only one guarding Palpatine, but the others soon arrive. Roy Teda is killed in the ruckus, as is Obi-Wan's old friend Tyro Caladian, whom he'd asked to investigate Bog's recordings . . .*

. and who had only shortly before contacted Obi-Wan about a great darker, higher power behind current events. It would appear that Tyro was targeted, even though he was only an aide, to cover up whatever he'd found. As for Palpatine, he is saved by the Jedi, and as a result, the anti-Jedi motion is defeated. As for Granta Omega and Jenna Zan Arbor, they manage to escape in a starship, but not until after Anakin manages to injure Zan Arbor by slicing into their viewport and sending the hot pane of the viewport onto her. (She's injured, not dead.) And so, Granta Omega and Jenna Zan Arbor are once again on the run, while Roy Teda is dead, Bog Divinian and Sano Sauro's action has failed, and Anakin is again being prodded toward arrogance and the Dark Side by Palpatine himself, in whom Obi-Wan, upon physically touching the Chancellor's arm, had sensed a strange repulsive darkness that he has, quite unfortunately, shrugged off as nothing . . . \*

#### (*The False Peace*)\*

\*NOTE: This must be in the last week or so of this year, since *The Essential Reader's Companion* puts this story in 24 BBY, but the next story, *The Final Showdown*, which is set only days after these events, in 23 BBY.

- A Jedi in a G-9 Rigger visits Haruun Kal and notes in his log how odd it is to be on Mace Windu's homeworld and finding a culture so unlike him. (Exact date of report: 11:17:9)\*  
(conjecture based on *Force and Destiny Core Rulebook*)\*

\*NOTE: Yes, I know there are only supposed to be 12 months in a *Star Wars* year, but the date does indeed say "17" in the months place.

#### **The Han Solo Trilogy [continued] (novel trilogy: A. C. Crispin)**

The Paradise Snare [continued] (novel: A. C. Crispin)

Ylesian Dreams [flashback] [continued]

#### **Star Wars Magazine Comics [continued] (comic series: Rik Hoskin & Mike Barr & Martin Fisher & Chris Cooper & Robin Etherington)**

Too Many Cooks (SWMUS2 comic: Chris Cooper)

#### **Honor and Duty (comic series: John Ostrander)**

Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley)

Honor and Duty (comic series: John Ostrander)

Honor and Duty, Part I (comic series: John Ostrander)

Honor and Duty, Part II (comic series: John Ostrander)

Honor and Duty, Part III (comic series: John Ostrander)

#### **Stones [continued] (SWT13 short story: Haden Blackman)**

Stones [continued] (SWT13 short story: Haden Blackman)

#### **Anakin: Apprentice [continued] (children's book: Marc Cerasini)**

Anakin: Apprentice [continued] (children's book: Marc Cerasini)

A Double Life [flashback]

The Deadly Race [flashback]

#### **Reputation (SWI136 short story: Ari Marmell)**

Reputation (SWI136 short story: Ari Marmell)

#### **Jedi Quest [continued] (youth novel series: Jude Watson)**

The Changing of the Guard (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 17

The False Peace (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 21

## **23 BBY**

- *Page is born on Corulag.*  
(conjecture based on *Thrawn Trilogy Sourcebook*)
- *Ton Phannan is born on Rudrig*  
(conjecture based on information provided by Aaron Allston to *TimeTales* via Nathan Blumenfeld)
- *Fionna Flannis is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- *Around this time, Connor Freeman is born. He is the son of an escaped Jango Fett clone from Kamino and an unknown woman.*

(conjecture based on *Jango and Boba Fett*)

- *Maniac is born.*\*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)\*

\*NOTE: This refers to the character actually named "Maniac." Surely we all know that with the abundance of villains in the *Star Wars* universe, there's a maniac (not just a sucker) born every minute.

- *Lavek Talstin is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- *Dair Haslip is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Whispers in the Dark*)
- *Lyda Skims is born.*\*  
(conjecture based on *Alliance Operative Field Dossier: Skimmer*)\*

\*NOTE: She is 24 in her dossier, which is based on information concurrent with *The Cries of Alderaan*. Since *The Cries of Alderaan* tie into the *Galaxies* MMO, I have chosen to place that story with the tie-in novel *The Ruins of Dantooine* in 1 ABY. That means that Lyda is born here in 23 BBY.

- *Alva is born.*\*  
(conjecture based on *Mask of the Pirate Queen*)\*

\*NOTE: She is "in her early twenties" in *Mask of the Pirate Queen*, which is likely set shortly after ANH. I have rounded to her being 23 years old.

- *Londrah is born on Af'El.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- *Ten Dorne is born on Sluis Van.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- *Lar Maendin is born on Vastrip IV.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- *Rodin Baem is born on Hoylin.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- *Moxin Tark is born on Bandonia.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- *The Windsinger disappears.*  
(conjecture based on *Starships of the Galaxy*)
- *Jedi Ace pilot Jaizen Suel, a renegade who has since cut of ties with the Jedi council, cruises the galaxy apprehending piracy and slavery in her CloakShape fighter Dawn's Raider.*  
(conjecture based on *Starships of the Galaxy* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *Tremayne begins studying to be a Jedi under Jedi Master Dav Kylanu.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Vendetta and Prey*)
- *Supreme Chancellor Palpatine (presumably secretly) uses Hell's Hammers to crush opposition within the Old Republic.*  
(conjecture based on *Imperial Sourcebook*)
- *Sampo's is cited as best restaurant on Commenor for the third year in a row.*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 54*)
- *A new species of worrt, called space worrts, appears in the asteroid belts near New Plympto and Antar. They're enormous (first discovered when one eats a Rodian), so it becomes popular amongst hotshot pilots to fly close enough to the asteroids to catch sight of one and perhaps shake off any mynocks clinging to the ship as food for the worrts.\**  
(conjecture based on *Space Worrt*)\*

\*NOTE: This information was provided by Luke van Horn. Luke notes that there is no time frame given for when this happens, though it happens "recently." I looked up the article myself and found a note at the bottom that suggest using Komari Vosa (from *Bounty Hunter*) in a campaign if space worrts aren't enough. Between that and the date of the article (November 21, 2002), I am convinced that the "present" for the article is sometime around *Attack of the Clones*, so "recent" would perhaps be here in 23 BBY.

- **TCW DATE:** Around this time, Anakin Skywalker sets a new record for distance with a Force leap at the Jedi Temple, smashing Mace Windu's record by nearly fifteen meters.  
(conjecture based on *Stealth*)
- *A memorial is completed on Quermia for the fallen Quermian Jedi Master Yarael Poof. Mace Windu and Kit Fisto are in attendance at a ceremony for its dedication, but will soon be called away to assist Obi-Wan Kenobi, Anakin Skywalker, and Bular Swan on Nallastia.*  
(conjecture based on *The Hostage Princess*)

- Clive Flax sees Eve Yarrow at the Galactic Luxury Cruiser Convention. This will allow him to identify "Flame" as Yarrow five years from now.  
(conjecture based on *Reckoning*)
- Shortly before the eruption of the Clone Wars, Arakyd Industries becomes a member of the Techno Union.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)
- Sometime in the final years of the Republic, the Undicur jumpspeeder is released by Kuat Vehicles.  
(conjecture based on *Endless Vigil*)
- Sometime in the final years of the Republic, SoroSuub introduces the GLX Firelance blaster rifle.  
(conjecture based on *Endless Vigil*)
- Sometime in the final years of the Republic, the GU-series "Guardian" police droids are produced by Cybot Galactica for the Coruscant Security Force.  
(conjecture based on *Endless Vigil*)
- Around this time, Lord Cronal takes the codename "Blackhole" to represent his following of the Way of the Dark, then goes to Dromund Kaas, where he infiltrates and begins to secretly dominate the Prophets of the Dark Side. Cronal had previously lived among the Sorcerers of Rhand at the Nihil Retreat in the Perann Nebula, from whom he learned about the Way of the Dark, Darksight, the One Truth, and other elements of the Dark philosophy.\*  
(conjecture based on *Luke Skywalker and the Shadows of Mindor*)\*

\*NOTE: This must be sometime between the founding of the Prophets of the Dark Side and when Jerec learns of them from Cronal AKA Blackhole.

- After approximately 8.5 years, the ARC Trooper prototype Alpha-02 (Spar) learns of the exploits of Jango Fett, the template that created him on Kamino. Upon hearing of Jango, memories from Jango's life flood into Spar's mind. Spar escapes from Kamino with the help of Mij Gilamar, heading for the Outer Rim, where he will wander until the outbreak of the Clone Wars. Eventually, word of Spar's exploits will get out to other clones, some of whom will decide to leave the Grand Army of the Republic (many of whom will be executed by Clone Intelligence for this act of "treason").  
(conjecture based on *The History of the Mandalorians and Order 66*)
- At some point prior to the Battle of Geonosis, a Jango Fett clone known as the "Mandalorian Anomaly" is trained on Kamino as a Republic Commando. He is trained by one of the best Mandalorian instructors (but not Jango Fett), whom he kills with his bare hands when the two butt heads. The clone takes the name of the Mandalorian destroyer god, Kad Ha'rangir, and uses "Kad" forward and backwards to create a name for himself: "Kaddak." He is locked away and experimented upon to determine how the cloning process could go so wrongly. In captivity, he talks of destroying everything and rebuilding it again. He builds up his strength and body mass, also tattooing his name all over his body in Aurebesh. While in his cell, he is once delivered food by CT-5539, whom he refers to as a "slave." Later, Kaddak disappears. Rumors say that he was terminated after the tests were completed, but others claim that he had escaped. While struggling to survive later during the Clone Wars, CT-5539 will follow Kaddak's example of claiming a name for himself ("Hock Marsuum") and choosing to either escape or die in captivity (in his case, the captivity o the cave in which he survives after being left for dead by his Jedi general).  
(conjecture based on *Darth Vader and the Cry of Shadows*)
- Shortly before the Clone Wars, Accutronics attempts to capitalize on the popularity of the Go-Corp/Utilitech WA-7 waitress droid by producing its own knock-off, the TDL-501 ("Teedle").  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- Shortly before the Clone Wars, Incom and Subpro launch the ARC-170, the Aggressive ReConnaissance Fighter, which is adopted by the Republic's localized armed forces.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- The Kuat Drive Yards ARC-40b scout-reconnaissance fighter is developed and launched as an escort fighter for the ARC-170.  
(conjecture based on *Savage Spirits*)
- Shortly before the Clone Wars, the Rodian part-owner of the Far Orbit Resort on Athiss buys

*out his Ithorian partner, the resort's original founder, and expands it into the Far Orbit Resort and Lodge to include big game hunting.*

(conjecture based on *Lost Knowledge*)

- *Shortly before the Clone Wars, MandalMotors produces the HH-87 Starhopper starfighter.*  
(conjecture based on *Lords of Nal Hutta*)
- *Shortly before the Clone Wars, the InterGalactic Banking Clan seizes Phlut Design Systems over unpaid debts. This gives the IBC control of the Phlutdroid series, which is then contracted out to Holowan Mechanicals. The Phlutdroids are then renamed the "IG" series, referring to the "InterGalactic" in the IBC's name. The IG droids, based on Muunilinst, bear elongated heads and narrow bodies that resemble the Muuns of Muunilinst (and the IBC). The IG lancer droid becomes an early symbol of the line's innovation, but the company has blueprints for 99 different droids that Phlut Design Systems was working on for Project Phlutdroid, numbered IG-1 through IG-99. (The first originally-commissioned droids based on similar construction will be General Grievous' MagnaGuards, numbered IG-100, since they are the 100<sup>th</sup> in that design series.)*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

- *Senator Simon Greyshade and some of his fellow young senators form a clique devoted to airspeeders. Simon himself has a custom-built Narglatch XJ-6 speeder (which Anakin Skywalker will steal in pursuit of Zam Wesell shortly before the Battle of Geonosis).*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)
- *On Florrum, pirate Hondo Ohnaka and his goons (Finn Tegotash, Dagu Flask, Goru, etc.) make plans for a new caper. They intend to target the Salin Mariner while it is traveling from Lianna to Botajef. Instead of simply attacking the ship, Hondo will become a passenger as "Rondo Rosada" (import-export magnate and art collector) to determine who the best hostages would be before arranging their capture and ransom. He is to be joined by Turk Falso and Peg Leg Piit, who will be posing as sanitation workers on the ship, belowdecks. Once aboard, he meets his table-mates for dinner. They include Fume Pachoola, Pelf Pachoola (his daughter), Pelf's Kobarian swamp dogs (Higgs and Twiggs), entrepreneur Sibs Monchan, real estate magnate Usk Haffa, and small businessman Dix Tarfait. When the plot begins, the ships is pulled from hyperspace by mines, but the captain won't allow anyone from their decoy ship aboard. It turns into a blasting situation anyway, and Hondo is able to get to an escape pod with Fume, Pelf, her dogs, and Tarfait, making them his prisoners when they launch. Unfortunately, due to lies about how much money Tarfait has and how much Pelf's fiancée would really pay to get her and her father back, all they get out of the ransom upon releasing them all is eight cases of Vasarian brandy and a nice new coat, once belonging to Fume, that Hondo will wear from this day forward.\**

(*Hondo Ohnaka's Not-So-Big Score*)\*

\*NOTE: The placement of this story is based on information obtained by speaking directly with Jason Fry, the tale's author. He notes that it is prior to Hondo's appearance in *The Clone Wars*, but how much earlier was never pinned down. As such, I have placed it just before the Clone Wars begin, here in 23 BBY.

- *Days after the attack on the Senate, the Jedi have managed to track Granta Omega and Jenna Zan Arbor to the ancient Sith burial world of Korriban, where a society of Sith followers had sprung up millennia before, leaving a society that, at the moment, has no official Republic ties. The Jedi Council chooses to send eight Jedi (four Masters and four Padawans) to Korriban: Obi-Wan Kenobi; Siri Tachi; Soara Antana; Ry-Gaul; Anakin Skywalker; Ferus Olin; Darra Thel-Tanis; and Tru Veld. Before going, they are informed that the Jedi Order is considering accelerating the pacing of Padawan instruction to give them their Trials earlier. They have chosen their first candidate for this program, but it isn't Anakin, but Ferus. Anakin is highly frustrated and envious of this situation, causing him to constantly snipe at Ferus and question his actions for the entirety of their Korriban mission. Upon arrival on Korriban, the Jedi make contact with a local, Teluron Thacker, who points them to the black marketeer Auben, who might have information on Omega and Zan Arbor. When Anakin and Ferus approach her, they end up being attacked by Commerce Guild droids, forced to retreat with Auben into an ancient Sith monastery, followed by the other six Jedi. During the battle with the droids, they find their way through the monastery, eventually reuniting, but only after Anakin and Obi-Wan track a mysterious figure that they know*

instinctively to be a Sith Lord. They find Auben dead on the ramp of the Sith's ship, but they find a recording in her possession that proves that Omega and Zan Arbor are there to join with the Sith and finally learn his true identity. With the chance to stop their two targets and also possibly learn the identity of the Sith Lord (either the one who was teamed with Darth Maul, who killed Qui-Gon Jinn, or a new partner to the surviving Sith . . . so, for our purposes, either Darth Sidious or Darth Tyranus), they continue after Omega, through the Valley of the Dark Lords (which they can only reach via a speeder that Thacker delivers, though he's reported it stolen, resulting in a brief chase by other authorities). In a lull in the action, Anakin notices Ferus helping fix Tru's lightsaber, which Anakin had already augmented, but which was losing power in battle. It is fixed, but Ferus and Tru break the rules and keep it from the Jedi Masters. Anakin, knowing that he needs to check the flux aperture to ensure that it won't have problems after Ferus' modifications, is so annoyed that Tru seems to have gone to Ferus instead of him, that he forgets to look into the lightsaber. Later, the chase leads them to Omega and Zan Arbor, who are near to their meeting with the Sith. Battling against blasterfire, Sith visions, Sith creatures, and Sith zombies, they have to fight for their lives. In the conflict, Tru's lightsaber starts to die. Rather than let Tru be overcome, Ferus trades lightsabers with him, taking the damaged one. When it finally goes out, Darra leaps into the line of fire between Omega and Ferus, saving him, but giving her life in the process. As the other Jedi look after the dying Darra, Anakin and Obi-Wan charge after Omega. Anakin is kept at bay by a booby trap, but Obi-Wan makes it to Omega. Getting past Omega's overheated E-web, he manages to knock the man into a wall, nearly knocking him out . . . nearly. Even as Anakin rejoins his master, having saved himself from the booby trap, Omega tries to attack them, forcing Obi-Wan to kill him. With his dying breath, Omega taunts Obi-Wan with the fact that Omega knows the Sith Lord's true identity, and when things bear themselves out, Obi-Wan will wish that he had known as well (seeing as how it's Supreme Chancellor Palpatine that is acting as Darth Sidious and calling all the shots for both sides in the escalating dark times). In the end, Omega has been killed, but so has Darra. The Council ends its early promotion program, and Ferus has chosen to leave the Jedi Order. He didn't tell the truth about Tru's lightsaber, and that mistake ended in Darra's death. He tells Anakin, but when the two confront each other, yet again in a battle of wills, Tru is present as Anakin makes it obvious that he knew about the lightsaber problem but didn't say anything. Ferus leaves the Order, while Tru stays, but Anakin has lost Tru's friendship forever. But he will find a way to bury that loss, just as he must bury that of Qui-Gon, his mother, and others.\*

#### (The Final Showdown)\*

\*NOTE: Anakin is almost 19 in this story, which places it in the first two months or so of this year, which is where *The Essential Reader's Companion* has put the story. Given that it is only days after events in *The False Peace*, which is listed in the ERC as being in 24 BBY, this story must be literally within the first week of this year.

- On the planet Kuat, Boba Fett enters the encampment of freedom fighters that are trying to be freed from slavery. Boba is used as a ruse and bait to allow Jango Fett to descend upon the encampment. Larbo, the leader, tries to hold Boba at blasterpoint, but Jango saves him, as he also destroys the encampment. As the Fetts leave the world, they inform Darth Tyranus (Count Dooku) that his allies on Kuat are safely free from anarchist attacks. Boba, meanwhile, has technically begun his training and has exceeded Jango's expectation. Dooku is happy to hear that another Fett may be ready to fight at his command, even as Boba has had to learn the lesson that the way of the warrior is to show no mercy in battle, even if the target's cause seems just.

#### (The Way of the Warrior)

- Obi-Wan Kenobi and Anakin Skywalker are to meet with King Sha-Mar Ma-Dred of Kashir (a world of thieves, basically) about bringing Kashir into the Republic. When they meet Ma-Dred, Anakin is shocked to see his four sexy wives—Tiarri, Kheann, Mirrix, and Ashala. During the meeting, Ma-Dred asks them to help guard the turbolift to his wives' quarters to keep them safe (and from running off to explore Coruscant). Later, Anakin realizes that one of the wives has stolen his lightsaber. He sneaks out through a refresher window and up into the wives' quarters. He is told by the other wives that Ashala stole it. He then sneaks into the room she shares with Ma-Dred, where she tries to seduce him. He stays true to the oath he took to the Jedi, and she confesses that she did steal it, but someone must have stolen it

from her. Anakin slips out as guards arrive. When he returns to Obi-Wan, his Master gives him his lightsaber. Obi-Wan had used the Force to reclaim it when Ashala stole it, but kept it as a lesson in trust for Anakin. They must trust each other. Anakin's second lesson: the lightsaber is his life, and he must not lose it again. It is only after the lesson that Anakin tells him about his adventures out the window . . .

**(A Jedi's Weapon)**

- A ship from the Fondor Space Control has been sent to find an overdue Nallastian vessel, but instead of finding the Nallastian ship, they find what appears to be the legendary vessel known as the Sun Runner. Before they can do anything about it, though, they lose power and are pulled toward the vessel . . . Later, Anakin Skywalker and Obi-Wan Kenobi are sent by the Jedi Council to investigate. They arrive in the Republic vessel Unitive, led by Captain Pietrangelo. On Fondor, they meet the third member of their team, Jedi Knight Bultar Swan. Swan tells Obi-Wan and Anakin the story of the Sun Runner, the Nallastian colony vessel thought lost for four millennia with three power gems aboard. Now, it seems it has been found, but there is question as to where the ships that found it are, and as to who can claim it. Fondor claims the ship as theirs, due to a message received from the Space Patrol vessel, but Nallastia claims the vessel, owing to a signal from the missing Nallastian vessel, which send its message eight hours before the Space Patrol ship. Both Nallastia and Fondor have sent recovery vessels, but the two original finder vessels are missing. The three Jedi proceed to the derelict's location to meet with Fondor's Senator Rodd and Nallastia's Marggravine Quenelle. They all meet aboard the Unitive, while it is attached to the apparent Sun Runner, but a burst of energy knocks out their power, while the Sun Runner begins to be on the move again, possibly on a collision course for Nallastia or Fondor. Obi-Wan and Anakin use a Headhunter and CloakShape Fighter to go out and try to stop the Sun Runner. The Jedi make it around and into the Sun Runner, encountering memory-wiped droids programmed for security only. They learn that the crews of the two lost vessels are being held inside and that the ship is on a collision course for Fondor. They free the crew and discover the vessel to be an elaborate replica. On their way out, to stop the ship from crashing into Fondor, they destroy it, but in the resultant explosion, Anakin is knocked toward Nallastia and is forced to eject to the surface. On Esseles, Boonda the Hutt speaks with his father, Groodo, reporting the "theft" of his replica from their shipyards. Of course, Groodo already knew this. It was all part of a plot to use the ship as a kamikaze into the Fondor Shipyards. Meanwhile, on Nallastia, Anakin is attacked by a jungle creature . . . \*

**(Hunt the Sun Runner)\***

\*NOTE: Anakin's age is given as 18 in this story, which would suggest a placement at either 24 BBY (dating back from Anakin being 20 in AOTC) or 23 BBY dating forward from Anakin being 9 in TPM. We have been led to believe that Anakin turns 10 during the course of TPM (approximately), so this story could simply take place very early in the year 23 BBY, before Anakin has his birthday that makes him 19 years old. That case would seem to be borne out by the mention in *The Hostage Princess*, which takes place consecutively with this story and *The Cavern of Screaming Skulls*, of Yarael Poof dying four years earlier, which was in *Zam Wesell* back in 27 BBY. Thus, early 23 BBY it is! (This also works out with Boba Fett's age as 9 years old in *Jango Fett vs. the Razor Eaters*.)

- On Nallastia, Anakin Skywalker takes out the jungle creature about to have him for dinner. Above, aboard the Unitive, Obi-Wan Kenobi and Bultar Swan signal the Jedi Council for reinforcements for the situation, then Obi-Wan, Bultar, and the Marggravine Quenelle head for Nallastia to rescue Anakin. Unbeknownst to them, Senator Rodd of Fondor contacts Groodo—he's in on the plot. On Nallastia, Anakin meets young Klay Firewell, whose parents, Tattyra and Hondu Firewell, have been captured during their zoological expedition by Nallastian warriors. The Firewells are being held by the person Klay says is the ruler of Nallastia, the Skull Queen (rather than the Marggravine). The two set out to rescue Klay's parents. Anakin and Klay make it to the Skull Queen's fortress on Mount Octan just as the Firewells are tossed between three Trinity Stones with magnetic energy between them. Without the power gems that were supposedly lost with the real Sun Runner, the Firewells will die. When Anakin tries to confront the Skull Queen, holding her at lightsaber-point, it turns out that the woman he holds is actually Princess Calvaria. The real Skull Queen, who arrives with Obi-Wan and Bultar, is Marggravine Quenelle, Calvaria's mother. The Marggravine tells them that the power gems were not lost with the Sun Runner, but hidden on Nallastia.

*She tells them a riddle to where they reside. Obi-Wan and the Skull Queen head out after the gems, discovering all three, with Obi-Wan impressing the Skull Queen in the process. They make their way through the Cavern of Screaming Skulls to get the gems, then take them back in time to save the Firewells, who quickly leave Nallastia. The Jedi remain, knowing that the reason the Firewells were captured was that they weren't given permission to land, since Fondor officials like Senator Rodd, who granted their passage, have no jurisdiction on Nallastia. The Jedi spend an evening at a ceremony in their honor after the quest for the stones, only to be met with a surprise—both the Skull Queen and Princess Calvaria arguing over who is going to marry Obi-Wan . . .*

**(The Cavern of Screaming Skulls)**

- As Bultar Swan is quite amused, Princess Calvaria and the Skull Queen continue to argue over who will wed Obi-Wan Kenobi. Obi-Wan tries to explain that Jedi cannot marry, but they use the example of Ki-Adi-Mundi against him. Finally, the women decide to have a duel to determine who will marry him. As they prepare, Calvaria heads off. Little do they all know that the plot against Fondor continues. Boonda and Groodo the Hutt have arrived to join with Senator Rodd. They have brought Hurlo Holowan, the woman who designed the droids from the false Sun Runner. She has brought several more droids, who are calling themselves the Droid Control Army. They are there to take over the spaceport. As the droids head there, other activities are taking place on Nallastia. Anakin has been told by Bultar, after having a nightmare, that Jedi don't have nightmares. Anakin rejoins the other Jedi as a ship bearing Mace Windu and Kit Fisto arrives. Mace goes to the Skull Queen to put a stop to the duel, but it turns out that Calvaria has taken a ship and fled to the spaceport. She is set to marry Prince Alto of the Raptor Clan, whom she has never met, but she wants instead to marry the man she loves, a spaceport grunt named Rench. She has been pretending to be an aide to her mother named Klara, so her royalty cannot change his feelings for her. They meet, but as soon as they do, the droids attack. They get out a distress call to Nallastia. Mace, Kit, and Bultar take off for the spaceport to stop the droids. Armed with the power gems from atop the Trinity Stones, they get through the spaceport's defenses. They take out most of the droids, but the others hold Calvaria hostage. She is taken away from the spaceport, toward where the conspirators await, but Mace takes a Delta-6 starfighter and manages to save her. When they are all reunited, Calvaria is surprised to learn that "Rench" is actually "Alto," doing the same thing that she was. They will be able to live happily ever after. As for Rodd, though, that may not be possible. His schemes against Fondor's spaceport has put the plans of Darth Sidious and Darth Tyranus in jeopardy. There is only one solution. Dooku (Tyranus) is to hire Jango Fett to remove Rodd from playing field . . .

**(The Hostage Princess)**

- Jango Fett arrives on Kamino after hunt for a munitions dealer in the Panna system. Before he can settle back in and spend time with his son, Boba, he is contacted by Darth Tyranus, who wants him to collect three live bounties: Senator Rodd; Groodo the Hutt; and Hurlo Holowan. He allows Boba to come with him this time. Meanwhile, unbeknownst to Jango, Wat Tambor of the Techno Union has placed a bounty on the same three individuals, only dead, with Cradossk, the head of the Bounty Hunters Guild. Cradossk takes his son, Bossk, with him on the hunt. Inevitably, both father and son teams end up seeking out Rodd on Fondor, where the Trandoshans get to him first, but he escapes to his ship and sets out for Groodo's compound on Esseles. This brings the two parties into contact, as Jango stuns Bossk (with Boba back aboard Slave I). Cradossk suggests that they work together, but Jango refuses. The Fetts head for Esseles, followed (after some fixing of sabotage carried out by Boba) by the Trandoshans. The Fetts arrive first. After Jango avoids a dangerous Razor Eater (a type of killer droid), he gathers info on Groodo's compound at a local bar. He learns of a mine shaft that will lead him right into the compound. Fett reaches a room holding Rodd, Boonda (Groodo's son), and a Razor Eater. He ends up finding out that Groodo and Holowan aren't on Esseles at all. He takes Rodd prisoner (unconscious in a rolled rug) and returns to Slave I, but Bossk, quite the idiot, is there to have Jango meet with Cradossk. Bossk has no idea it was Jango who stunned him on Fondor, nor does he realize that one of his targets is in the rug. He allows Jango to put the "rug" on the ship, then they go meet Cradossk. Cradossk is just wanting to offer Jango a position in the Guild, which, of course,

*he won't accept. However, when Jango returns to the ship, Rodd is still in his holding pen . . . but Boba is nowhere to be found . . .*

**(Jango Fett vs. the Razor Eaters)**

- Bossk returns to Cradossk with Boba Fett as his captive, even as Jango Fett tracks the dimwitted Trandoshan bounty hunter down. Jango subdues Bossk and takes Boba back, but Cradossk has smelled Boba enough to know that he is Jango's son (well, clone, but, y'know, who in the world would make that their first assumption?). Jango decides to take Boba back to Kamino and take care of some business that would allow him to keep Boba safe from Cradossk, but he still has to get Hurlo Holowan and Groodo the Hutt. Luckily, they are met at Slave I by shape-shifting Clawdite bounty hunter Zam Wesell, with whom Jango has worked before. Jango subcontracts with Zam so that she can go after Holowan (for the full bounty), while he takes Boba to Kamino and makes plans to find Groodo. Zam steals an expensive vessel on Esseles and makes her way to Kuat, where Rodd reveals Holowan is likely holed up, even as Bossk steals one and heads off himself. For Zam's part, she stole hers because she knew it would get her arrested as she arrives at Kuat. Bossk, well, he just didn't think it through, but he ends up captured as well. As Zam frees herself from her cell and slips her way onto a transport to the city near where Holowan's lab is located, Bossk frees himself . . . and is then captured again, stuck in a holding cell as Zam continues her mission. Continue she does, sneaking into Holowan's grounds as Holowan herself, then, upon being discovered, blasting her way through and capturing Holowan. She steals Holowan's ship and escapes Kuat with the droid designer, whom she delivers to Jango. Jango, meanwhile, has gotten Boba back to Kamino and now has a package to deliver to Bossk . . . a package that causes Zam to scream in repulsion and terror . . .

**(The Shape-Shifter Strikes)**

- With her job done, Zam Wesell departs from Jango Fett's company, as Jango heads for Balmorra, where Groodo the Hutt, his final target, has been hiding out with his brother, Rigorra, the so-called "warlord of Balmorra" (who has now made Groodo a warlord as well). Meanwhile, Count Dooku (AKA Darth Tyranus) has discovered that it was Wat Tambor of the Techno Union that put the bounty on Senator Rodd, Hurlo Holowan, and Groodo that is being carried out by Cradossk and Bossk. He persuades Tambor to call off the bounty, and Tambor informs Cradossk of the situation. Cradossk then sends bounty hunter Skorr to free Bossk from prison on Kuat, but Bossk refuses to call off the hunt, seeing it as a chance to get payback on Jango Fett. Skorr and Bossk head for Balmorra as well. On Balmorra, Jango arrives and realizes he could use some help getting into Rigorra's compound. Luckily, he soon finds himself face to face with fellow bounty hunter Aurra Sing, who is there to settle a personal score with Rigorra. They agree to help each other break into Rigorra's compound. They do so, blowing up a comm tower, but ending up subdued by (and I kid you not) a flower that leaps up into their faces, putting poison down their throats and knocking them out. Soon, Bossk and Skorr follow, only to also be captured and given the poisoned flower treatment. The four hunters end up being put into an arena with underground passages and the like, filled with booby traps, as amusement for the two Huttis. To survive, a hunter must reach a series of droids that each bear one of the three antidote components to the flower's poison. Otherwise, they're all dead. Jango manages to get the advantage and make it through the traps, gathering all three components and saving himself, while holding enough back to save Aurra when he sees her next. Aurra appears behind him as he enters the arena itself and looks like he's about to be killed by a Razor-Eater. He gives her the antidote and races off to subdue Groodo, even as Skorr and Bossk emerge, both having body chemistries that naturally battled the poison. Jango subdues Groodo, Bossk, and Skorr, while Aurra takes Rigorra for her own vengeful desires. Jango puts Groodo in a new cell aboard Slave I and drops them all off to collect the bounty from Count Dooku. Dooku actually likes the three captives' inventiveness, but didn't like what they tried to do with it in destroying Fondor. He "offers" the three of them the chance to join in his own plans, lest they don't leave the room alive. They agree. Meanwhile, Jango brings Skorr and Bossk to Cradossk, again refusing to join his guild. He also presents Cradossk with the package that had freaked Zam out earlier . . . It is a coffin containing what looks like a dead Boba Fett, killed by his own father. Of course, it is actually just a clone, but it allows Jango to protect Boba, since Cradossk can't

use him against Jango if the Trandoshan believes that Boba is dead. And so, Jango returns home to Kamino and his son.

**(The Warlords of Balmorra)**

- A bounty hunter tracks down Boro Nill, capturing him, despite his guardian droids.\*  
**(Droid Showdown)\***

\*NOTE: This story could take place anywhere in the prequel era, but I include it here around the period of the *Star Wars Adventures* stories that the source material (*Star Wars Adventures Magazine*) came with, simply out of convenience to the reader.

- A Jedi Knight manages to save Senator Ister Paddie of Sermeria from an assassin droid.\*  
**(Protect the Senator)\***

\*NOTE: This story could take place anywhere in the prequel era, but I include it here around the period of the *Star Wars Adventures* stories that the source material (*Star Wars Adventures Magazine*) came with, simply out of convenience to the reader.

- About a month after his encounter with Hondo Ohnaka, Sibs Monchan's firm, Monchantics, has its initial public offering on the Mileva Stock Exchange.  
(conjecture based on Hondo Ohnaka's Not-So-Big Score)
- Senators Char Bibbeck and Jonas Wallen begin wagering on whether or not certain systems will secede. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 12:4)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51)
- Hologram Fun World reports that the queue waiting for the Anywhere Room attraction is in the thousands, which is seen as a sign of economic good times for the Republic. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 12:4)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52)
- The Jedi discover an apparently orphaned Force-sensitive baby on the planet Ord Thoden after a major groundquake. Unknowing that the baby is Ludi Billane, daughter of Jonava Billane, who is very much alive, the Jedi take the infant back to the Jedi Temple on Coruscant, giving her the name Aris-Del Wari. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 12:7)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 46)
- A Xizor Transport Systems freighter explodes at the Baobab Merchant Fleet Complex on Manta. A five-month investigation ensues. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 12:8)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47)
- Two years, six months, and three days before the final battle on Drongar during the Clone Wars, the planet Equanus in the Nharl system is decimated by solar flares that cook the world and kill all of the native Equani species except those that were off-world, which will never be enough to repopulate a new homeworld. The cause of the unusual solar blast is the testing of a very early prototype for the Death Star's superlaser, which is being tested by the Republic, even though the station itself will be in early conceptual development on Geonosis (based on the battle planetoid concept originally considered by Raith Sienar), a world firmly within the sphere of Separatist influence. (Just another cross-pollination of deadly information, thanks to having one Sith Lord controlling each side in the growing Separatist/Republic conflict.) It is this devastation that will bring Klo Merit to become a spy for the Separatists and Black Sun during the Clone Wars.  
(conjecture based on Jedi Healer)
- Jar Jar Binks accidentally deactivates the sky dome at the opening of the Endangered Shreebird Aviary. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 12:10)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45)
- The University of Aldera begins investigating Dean Halcor Raystel, based on student complaints. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 12:10)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47)
- The Exargan Mining Authority's year-end inventory reveals a discrepancy of over 200,000,000 tons of doonium ore, prompting scrutiny from the Mining Guild. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 12:10)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52)
- For the first of at least two consecutive years, the Outer Rim Regional Circuit of podracing has its first race at Mos Eisley on Tatooine.\*  
(conjecture based on Kinect Star Wars: Podracing)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the Boonta Eve Classic in the game is in 14:4 and that we can date back each race to

- approximately one month before the next race, since this is one year prior to the start of that podracing series.
- Sometime around now is when Fizzik last visits the underworld dwelling of his distant brother, Trillot, on Ord Cestus.  
(conjecture based on *The Cestus Deception*)
  - Shortly before the outbreak of the Clone Wars, Padawan Olee Starstone, apprentice to Jedi Master and librarian Jocasta Nu, is allowed to do some fieldwork to gain experience. It is during this fieldwork that she first meets Jedi Master Bol Chatak, who will eventually become her new Master during the second year of the Clone Wars.  
(conjecture based on *Dark Lord: The Rise of Darth Vader*)
  - Shortly before the outbreak of the Clone Wars, Jedi Roan Shryne is first sent to Murkhana to take down former Black Sun vigo Cash Garrulan, but they discover him to be a good source of intelligence. In fact, he has been warning the Republic about Count Dooku's Separatist build-up for a long while now and will soon be proven right in his warnings.  
(conjecture based on *Dark Lord: The Rise of Darth Vader*)
  - After Count Dooku's separatist movement sparks the Battle of Antar 4, forcing many Gotalis to flee to Atzerri, Jedi Master Mace Windu speaks out on the activities, claiming that despite leaving the Jedi Order, Dooku's training as a Jedi should prove that he could not possibly be behind the more violent separatist factions. Also as a result of the same battle, public opinion begins to turn toward the People's Inquest, who want Jedi financial records. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:F1)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Numbers 48 and 52*)
  - TriPlanetary Press releases Gunray on Top, a biography of Nute Gunray written by his mistress Lora Besh, and Holding Back the Tide, an autobiography of Finis Valorum. The Gunray book leaps onto bestseller lists for at least the next two months, while the Valorum book will not break the top 100 by that time. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:1:14)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47*)
  - Baktoid Armor issues its annual statement for the last fiscal year, showing that they are taking in the same amount of raw materials as in previous years, but have produced far less product. They say that this is so that they can diversify in the future. Sermerian Senator Lanus Wrede accuses Baktoid of shipping those materials to secret Outer-Rim plants outside of Republic jurisdiction (like Geonosis, perhaps . . . ?). This prompts a 3-month investigation. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:1)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 46*)
  - Food shipments to Kabal end, due to taxation making it an increasingly cost-prohibitive market for the Trade Federation. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:1)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 46*)
  - Jedi Master Ludwin Katarkus, Master Everen Ettene, Padawan Danyawarra, and Padawan Halagad Ventor are sent to broker peace in the Virgillian Civil War. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:1)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45*)
  - **TCW DATE:** Four months before the Battle of Geonosis, Talia Moonseeker, Padawan to Jedi Master Va'too, becomes a full Jedi Knight.  
(conjecture based on *Wild Space*)
  - The Ubiquitatorate is formed from a conglomeration of the Republican Security Organization, the Senate Bureau of Intelligence, the Interstellar Consortium on Technology, and the Special Acquisitions Branch of the Library of the Republic.  
(conjecture based on *Imperial Sourcebook*)
  - With the secession of Sy Myrth forthcoming, Republic vessels bound for Sy Myrth begin to be denied passage. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:3)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45*)
  - Contact is lost between the Jedi Council and the Jedi envoy sent to broker peace in the Virgillian Civil War. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:8)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45*)
  - HoloNet News announces the secession of the Bimkall Sector from the Republic. (Exact

- date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:21)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48)
- The Corporate Alliance arrests clerk Denlace Sachoore, who has been embezzling from the Alliance. Denlace had been storing information in a cranium-implanted vessel drive, which they trace back to an asteroid, from which unknown parties are sending out raids on Corporate Alliance data-stores. The Corporate Alliance decides to take immediate action and will do so one month from now. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48)
  - The People's Inquest, a lobbyist group wanting records pertaining to the funding of the Jedi Order, sets up a camp outside the Jedi Temple. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48)
  - The Commerce Guild begins issuing Cease and Desist orders against Vespuia Manufacturing & Exports for patent and copyright violations. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 54)
  - Slicers manage to spread separatist propaganda by slicing into the free edition of HoloNet News. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:25)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45)
  - Razelfiin becomes leader of Tynna via a lottery. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:25)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 53)
  - Jar Jar Binks accidentally destroys a Kime Enanrum-original ice statue at a gala fundraiser in the Jade-district of Coruscant. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:27)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45)
  - Jonava Billane comes forward as the mother of baby Ludi Billane, who was taken by the Jedi as Aris-Del Wari when discovered, apparently without living parents or guardians. Jonava petitions to have the baby turned over to her. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:27)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 46)
  - The planets Ando and Sy Myrth officially announce their secession from the Republic. This is done via droid proxy in the Senate, as Senator Po Nudo of Ando and Toonbuck Toora of Sy Myrth decline to attend the Senate session. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:28)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45)
  - Jedi Knights Empatajayos Brand, Bultar Swan, and Chellemim Chuovick arrive in the Sepan Sector to negotiate for peace between the worlds of Dimok and Ripoblus. Hostilities cease for the month that the Jedi are in the area. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:28)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49)
  - With the secession of Ando from the Republic, Freespan Starlanes Transport doubles the number of flights schedule to Ando in order to take advantage of the mass Aqualish exodus from Coruscant. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:28)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45)
  - Industrial Automaton announces that it is ending production on its R5 astromech droids. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:28)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45)
  - This week, the following publications were HoloNet News' best-sellers: Carving the Republic: The Real Story of Count Dooku by Andevor Javin; The Lost Twenty: Dooku's Rise (Unauthorized) by Professor H. Hrush; Warm Thoughts for Invertebrates by Dxulinian; Kholemi Elaru by Patjak Sonn; and Night Mynock by Rogar Farnoster. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:28)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45)
  - The Republic Measures & Standards Bureau debates calendar reform. At this point, there are at least 20 different dating styles in the Republic, including the Judiciary's 10-month standard calendar, the 11-month Alderaanian calendar, and so on. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:28)

- (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45*)
- *The Coruscant Weather Control Network (WeatherNet) announces that in an effort to extend the mating cycle of the declining hawk-bat population of Coruscant, the summer season will begin early, starting on Month 3, Day 23, 22 BBY.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:28)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45*)
  - *Proconsul Shren Whist announces the banning of Podracing on Caprioril, which is a great victory for the lobbyists of the Ratts Tyerell Foundation.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:28)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45*)
  - *Clegg Holdfast reviews the Mobquet A-1 Deluxe* for HoloNet News. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:28)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45*)
  - *HoloNet News reports that the Priole Danna Festival on Lamuir IV will go forward, despite the turmoil in the Republic.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:28)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45*)
  - *The Jedi envoy sent to broker peace in the Virgillian Civil War is declared lost.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:28)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45*)
  - *The Stark Veteran Assembly speaks out against Senator Padmé Amidala for her remarks in opposition to a Republic military build-up.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:28)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45*)
  - *Smashball analyst Kav Muja publicly blasts both junior league smashball officials and the secessionist movement.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:28)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45*)
  - *HoloNet News announces that better security measures are now in place to prevent any future slicing of the free edition, as took place three days earlier.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:28)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45*)
  - *The Bureau of Ships and Services announces an advisory to travelers near the Sisar Run, due to increased violence on behalf of the Nikto Cult of M'dweshuu.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:28)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45*)
  - *During his State of the Union Address, Duros Chief Representative Officer Hoolidan Keggle criticizes TriPlanetary Press for referring to the Duros and Neimoidians as the same species in the Encyclopedia Galactica, despite the fact that the cultures have been separated by many years of independent development.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:28)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45*)
  - *Jedi funeral services are held for Master Ludwin Katarkus, Master Everen Ettene, Padawan Danyawarra, and Padawan Halagad Ventor.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:29)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45*)
  - *An unregistered (and therefore illegal) bounty is discovered to have been placed on the head of Count Dooku of Serenno, the head of the separatist movement.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:32)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 46*)
  - *By this time, Senator Padmé Amidala has finished the last week of her anti-militarization speeches, which ends on Chommel Minor.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:2:33)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45*)
  - *A Wookiee vessel is attacked over one of Trandosha's moons, sparking a blockade of Trandosha by Kashyyyk until the bodies can be returned. The situation exacerbates tensions between the two worlds, prompting the planning of a Jedi peacekeeping mission to the area.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:1)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48*)
  - *The Kazellis-class light freighter is launched, just a few months prior to the Clone Wars. It is*

*the only ship to be produced by the Kathol sector's Kazellis Corporation. The product is launched with great fanfare.*

(conjecture based on *Savage Spirits*)

- While meditating, Anakin Skywalker asks Obi-Wan Kenobi if he ever misses Qui-Gon Jinn. The conversation becomes a lesson to Anakin in the concept of parenthood.\*

(conjecture based on *Betrayal*)\*

\*NOTE: Anakin looks much like he does in AOTC here, but that is our only indication of when this takes place.

- **TCW DATE:** Late in this year, Bail Organa tries to talk his friend, Doctor Tryn Netzl from going back to Alderaan to take a position at one of the world's more modest universities.

(conjecture based on *Stealth*)

- In the months leading up to the Clone Wars, Polo Se'lab, the Senator from Bothawui, begins abstaining from most politically sensitive votes, hoping to avoid embroiling his homeworld in the war he suspects is coming.\*

(conjecture based on *The Clone Wars Campaign Guide*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn.

#### **Hondo Ohnaka's Not-So-Big Score (SWI144 short story: Jason Fry)**

Hondo Ohnaka's Not-So-Big Score (SWI144 short story: Jason Fry)

#### **Jedi Quest [continued] (youth novel series: Jude Watson)**

The Final Showdown (youth novel: Jude Watson)

Chapters 1 – 23

#### **The Way of the Warrior (SWT18 short story: Peter Alilunas)**

The Way of the Warrior (SWT18 short story: Peter Alilunas)

#### **A Jedi's Weapon (SWT12 short story: Henry Gilroy)\***

A Jedi's Weapon (SWT12 short story: Henry Gilroy)\*

\*NOTE: This story first appeared as the 2002 Free Comic Book Day *Star Wars* comic.

#### **Empire [continued] (comic series: Scott Allie & Randy Stradley & John Wagner & Paul Chadwick & Paul Alden & Jeremy Barlow & Welles Hartley & Ron Marz & Thomas Andrews & John Jackson Miller)**

Betrayal [continued] (comic series: Scott Allie)

Betrayal, Part III [flashback] (comic: Scott Allie)

#### **Star Wars Adventures (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

Hunt the Sun Runner (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapters 1 – 10

The Cavern of Screaming Skulls (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Introduction

Chapters 1 – 11

The Hostage Princess (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Introduction

Chapters 1 – 9

Epilogue

Jango Fett vs. the Razor Eaters (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapters 1 – 9

The Shape-Shifter Strikes (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Introduction

Chapters 1 – 12

The Warlords of Balmorra (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Introduction

Chapters 1 – 18

#### **Droid Showdown (SWAM5 short story: Unknown)**

Droid Showdown (SWAM5 short story: Unknown)

#### **Protect the Senator (SWAM7 short story: Unknown)**

Protect the Senator (SWAM7 short story: Unknown)

## **22 – 21.8 BBY**

- Zu and Zan Pike are born on Epicanthix.  
(conjecture based on *Shadows of the Empire*)

- *Haanen Felean is born on Klatooinie.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- *Ostan Atur is born on Low'n.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #10*)
- *Kyle Katarn is born on Sulon to Morgan and Patricia Katarn.*  
(conjecture based on *Soldier for the Empire* and *The Dark Forces Saga, Part I*)
- *Cooper Dray is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Death-Hunter*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *Death-Hunter* takes place just after ESB.

- *Brahle Logris is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 11: Criminal Organizations*)
- *Kendo is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Death Star*)
- *Mair Koda is born.*  
(conjecture based on *The Draw*)
- *Veema is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Dark Journey*)\*

\*NOTE: This interprets “edging into her fifth decade of life” during *Dark Journey* as her being 49 in the novel.

- *Sapphire is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- *Bron Kand'lar is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- *Mygo Skinto is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- *Daelar vuv Tertarnek is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- *Ivhin Jayme is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Special Ops: Shipjackers*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes Jayme is 25 in *Special Ops: Shipjackers*.

- *T'Charek Haathi is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Special Ops: Shipjackers*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes Jayme is 25 in *Special Ops: Shipjackers*.

- *Yuma Zannen is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Peekoine Opera Blues*)
- *Kai Konnik's book Beach of Stars wins the Galaxis Award for best novel this year.*  
(conjecture based on *Battle Surgeons*)
- *Kornell “Uli” Divini graduates from Coruscant Medical and goes to spend one year as an intern at the “Big Zoo,” Galactic Polysapient on Alderaan. Shortly thereafter, a good friend of Uli’s dies in Mos Espa on Tatooine during a battle between a couple of bounty hunters that she was too close to.*  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Healer*)
- *Around this time, Annileen Calwell last rides a dewback until riding one when meeting Obi-Wan Kenobi three years from now.*  
(conjecture based on *Kenobi*)
- *By this time, A’Yark has lost another son and lost an eye to infection that came after a wound. That eye has been replaced by a crystal given to A’Yark over a decade earlier by Sharad Hett, her brother-in-law (of sorts).*  
(conjecture based on *Kenobi*)
- *Around this time, a group of Gamorreans is abandoned by their smuggler allies to guard an old hideout. They will eventually create their own primitive village.*  
(conjecture based on *Marooned*)
- *Around this time, Orrin Gault begins trying to get the Aargau Investment Trust to loan him more money, but they will not do so. He will soon inadvertently take a loan from Jabba the Hutt via an intermediary who does not immediately identify this new benefactor.*

(conjecture based on *Kenobi*)

- *The musical number Vissecant Variations by Bann Shoosha is released and is quickly recognized as one of the great musical works of the millennium.*  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Healer*)
- *Shortly before the Clone Wars, the Anoat system is settled by humans under a Figg Excavations charter.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- *Both Tyanna Tymb and Alara Fax enter the SoroSuub Business Academy. Both are quite talented, which irritates Tymb to no end, since she thinks Fax should be inferior to her in business skills (since Fax is human). Tymb fakes befriending Fax and then gives her a data card study aid altered to show the answers to an upcoming test. "Caught cheating," Fax is expelled from the academy. While working for various disreputable individuals (e.g., Jabba, Talon Karrde), Fax plans her revenge against Tymb.\**  
(conjecture based on *Adversaries*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that the main bulk of Bill Slavicsek's *Adversaries: Characters for the Star Wars New Republic Campaign* is set during 4 ABY, during "the height of the Galactic Civil War." It also assumes that Tyanna and Alara enter the SoroSuub Business Academy at age 18, which is conjecture based on modern American college entry.

- *A Sy Myrthian passenger liner, the Elegant Wake, leaves Coruscant, bound for Sy Myrth.*  
(Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:3)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 46)
- *Boelars Bribbs is elected President of the Sullustan Council and CEO of SoroSuub Corporation. His first duty will be to table a new amendment giving SoroSuub shareholders double the voting voice of non-shareholders.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:6)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 46)
- *Supreme Chancellor Palpatine sets the date for a vote on the Military Creation Act. The date set is Month 5, Day 16, 22 BBY.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:7)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 46)
- *As a result of the date for the Army Vote being set, the 575 members of Chandrila's Public Safety Commission walk off of the job for 48 hours.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:7)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 46)
- *On Coruscant, Skyroute D25D is rerouted for approximately one week to allow for the creation of a new refuse launch port for the Coco District.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:7)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 46)
- *A three-hour melee takes place between Houk and Weequay immigrants at Coruscant's Eastport processing station. This leaves 15 dead and 45 wounded.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:7)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 46)
- *The partnership between Incom and Subpro comes to an end, ostensibly due to Subpro's losses (but actually because they are alien-owned). Their last creation is the Z-95AF4, the final ship in the joint-venture Headhunter line, although Incom purchases the full rights to the line.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:7)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 46 and *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- *Due to faulty Fabritech 7Y4 sensor suites, the Lantillian ShipWrights corporation recalls all Lantillian GX1 Short Haulers with serial numbers TRE-0034 through TRE-5215.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:7)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 46)
- *Riots break out in Shoribus, the capital of Kabal, due to lack of food shipments.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:7)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 46)
- *On Commenor, the Annual Mid-Rim Domesticated Sub-Sentient Show makes galaxywide news via HoloNet News when the Best in Show wilwog, Itipiniwi, begins yipping at its master's excitement, causing it to be eaten by the second-place finisher, a Kashyyyk*

*bolstyngar named Boshuda. Since there are no rules covering the second-place finisher eating the winner, Boshuda is named Best in Show due to forfeit.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:7)

(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 46)

- *The exiled members of the Church of Infinite Perception takes over the planet Pergitor in a bloody coup.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:7)
 

(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 46)
- *A BoSS network relay discovers that the Sy Myrthian passenger liner, the Elegant Wake, has been scuttled by Merson pirates.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:7)
 

(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 46)
- *Grav-ball superstar Deme Tryshyn signs an endorsement deal with Ardees Beverage Company worth 3.1 billion credits.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:7)
 

(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 46)
- *On the grounds that it would be dangerous to return her to her birth-mother, the Jedi refuse a request to return baby Ludi Billane (known to the Jedi as Aris-Del Wari) to her mother, Jonava Billane.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:7)
 

(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 46)
- *Baktoid Armor issues a statement announcing that it will close its plants on Foundry, Ord Cestus, Telti, Balmorra, and Ord Lithone. This comes shortly after an investigation into accusations made by Senator Lanus Wrede leads nowhere . . . except for the suicide of Wrede due to political disgrace.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:7)\*
 

(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 46)\*

\*NOTE: This news item was subsequently reprinted as the opening page of *The Cestus Deception*.

- *As Baktoid Armor fails, many of its designs are sold off, including the homing spider droid, which become the Commerce Guild's "spider tank."*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)
- *Garm Bel Iblis and Corellian Diktat Shyla Merricope hold closed-door meetings about Corellia's stance on the Military Creation Act.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:9)
 

(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47)
- *The Mechanical Liberation Front on New Bakstre attempt to liberate a shipment of Vindicator XM-15s, only to end up destroying a 25-kilometer area of Havridam City and killing all 14 activists.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3)
 

(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51)
- *King Ebareebaveebeedee of the Squib society on Skor II issues a Grand Proclamation, which will be the first of three (the latter two of which will take place over the next two days).* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:12)
 

(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47)
- *The superluminal collision of an Arcon Multinode container vessel with micrometeorites in the Corulag-Jatir Hyperroute scatters debris that clogs the route the next few weeks.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:12)
 

(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48)
- *Calius Sal Leejoo experiences a major earthquake on Berchest.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:13)
 

(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47)
- *King Ebareebaveebeedee of the Squib society on Skor II issues a Grand Proclamation in which the Jedi are referred to as "koovy."* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:13)
 

(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47)
- *Senator Garm Bel Iblis of Corellia enacts the Contemplanys Hermi clause in the Constitution to allow Corellia to close its borders and pull out of the Military Creation Act vote. With the enactment of this ancient clause, not used in 450 years, only native and naturalized Corellians are allowed into or out of the sector without CorSec approval, trade vessels must stop outside the sector and have their cargoes brought into the system by the Corellian Merchant Guild, all off-duty CorSec personnel are activated, and all non-Corellian businesses in the sector must now abide by the rules previously noted, often requiring them to join the*

- Corellian Merchant Guild.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:13)  
 (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47*)
- *Corellia's borders officially close.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:14)  
 (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 54*)
  - *Kuat Drives Yards and the Jedi Order unveil the Aethersprite-class Light Interceptor model known as the Delta-7. The Delta-7 has been designed as a Jedi starfighter, based on recommendations from Jedi Master Saesee Tiin, who championed the idea of a Jedi starfighter corps, and original designs from Jedi Master Adi Gallia. The new model features a built-in astromech (stripped down to bare components in order to fit in the small craft) and a TransGalMeg hyperdrive booster ring (the Syliure-31), although other specifications for the vessel are immediately classified. The ship is first presented for public display at a ceremony including Adi Gallia, Aayla Secura, and Kuat Senator Risi Lenoan.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:14)  
 (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47*)
  - *Sometime around this time, an industrial incident on Gyndine requires R4-P17 to be completely rebuilt. The new R4-P17 is so successful in its activities that the Jedi Order incorporates R4 units into its Delta-7 Aethersprite Starfighters (and eventually Eta-2 Actis Interceptors). R4-P17 will become the droid for Obi-Wan Kenobi's Delta-7 (and later Eta-2 until the Battle of Coruscant).*  
 (conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
  - *Sometime around this time, the Kuat Systems Engineering Rho-1 Limulus-class courier vessel enters production. It is related to the Delta-7 Jedi Starfighter, with which it shares a cockpit design, and the later Eta-class Jedi Interceptors.*  
 (conjecture based on *Endless Vigil*)
  - *Jango Fett teaches his cloned "son" Boba Fett about the nature of fear by having him face off with a Bayleg to secure one of its teeth. After this point, it is said that Boba need not know fear again. While leaving the planet, Jango is contacted by Count Dooku (Darth Tyranus), who hires him to hunt down a mysterious helmeted man with information that could compromise their cloning operation on Kamino. They are to seek him out at Talos on the planet Atzerri. Boba joins Jango for the hunt, acting as a sniper. When Boba's shot barely misses the target, Jango tracks him and takes him down physically, only for the man to remove his helmet to reveal himself to be a fully-grown clone of Jango himself. The clone reveals himself to have escaped from Kamino. Jango kills him, fulfilling his mission, but he then discovers the clone's wife and child (Connor Freeman). Jango collects Boba and leaves, but he sets up an account in Connor Freeman's name to use as he grows, which Connor will believe was set up by his father, not Jango. Jango promises to tell Boba about what happened one day, but his death at Geonosis cuts short that promise. (To be continued as more issues are released . . .)*  
**(Jango and Boba Fett)**
  - *Obi-Wan Kenobi is sent to Albecus from Coruscant to deliver a message to allies on the world. Anakin Skywalker is left behind, and Obi-Wan thinks he might be jealous of Obi-Wan getting to fly the new Jedi Starfighter. En route, Obi-Wan is attacked by Jango Fett in Slave I, forcing him to enter an asteroid field and put the ship into attack mode to force Jango's retreat. Obi-Wan continues to Albecus, but the question of who was flying the attacking ship will be one that stays with Obi-Wan for the next two months . . .*  
**(Full of Surprises)**
  - *In a Point/Counterpoint article for HoloNet News, Republic Judicial Terrinald Screed argues for the Military Creation Act, while Caamasi Senator Eeshrin Ot'Hyne argues against it.*  
 (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:14)  
 (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47*)
  - *The Senate enacts a 15% surtax on all passenger liner travel.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:14)  
 (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47*)
  - *The Intergalactic Banking Clan announces that they have experienced their 18<sup>th</sup> straight quarter of increasing profits.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:14)

- (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47*)
- *King Ebareebaveebeedee of the Squib society on Skor II announces that they will remain with the Republic, despite the current secessionist crisis.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:14)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47*)
  - *The University of Sanbra announces that it has discovered that the red giant Demophon will likely go supernova within the next 50 to 75 years.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:14)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47*)
  - *Two University of Coruscant data hubs are overloaded by trillions of protest images from students arguing that Ludi Billane be returned to her birth-mother.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:14)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47*)
  - *The General Ministry Institutes on Mrlsst are informed that budgets for next year will be cut by up to 60%.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:14)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47*)
  - *The Greenputt Governing Council announces the creation of the Non-Sentient Greenputt Tour (NSPGT).* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:14)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47*)
  - *Dates and locations for the traveling "Cradle of the Galaxy" museum exhibit of pre-Republic era artifacts are announced.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:14)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47*)
  - *University of Aldera's Dean Halcor Raystel is suspended by Provost Dalus Othona, due to frequent complaints, propositions made to two female students, Ryall addiction, and so on.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:14)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47*)
  - *Xizor Transport Systems is cleared of wrongdoing in the explosion of a freighter at the Baobab Merchant Fleet Complex on Manda.* The fault is laid at the hands of captain Lasro Javeq, and once XTS is cleared, Xizor gives five million credits to charities for the victims and their families. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:14)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47*)
  - As Galactic Cup of Limmie play begins, Coruscant loses to Fondor, while Kothlis defeats Ord Mantell, Raltiir defeats Tralus, and Yag'Dhul defeats Kinyen. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:14)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47*)
  - *The Spotty Conveyor, a Trade Federation vessel taking radioactive waste to dump on PDC3141-02, leaves the Inner Rim.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:16)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48*)
  - *It is announced that the Outer Rim HoloNet Expansion will be delayed for at least a year.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:20)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48*)
  - *HoloNet News issues a statement apologizing for announcing the secession of the Bimkall Sector.* The sector, it seems, doesn't actually exist at all. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:21)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48*)
  - *Supreme Chancellor Palpatine makes a public address on the HoloNet aimed at Count Dooku of Serenno.* Palpatine invites Dooku to talk personally to end the separatist crisis. He suggests Bothawui as a neutral meeting place for such a conference. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:21)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48*)
  - *The Bureau of Ships and Services announces that the Corulag-Jatir Hyperroute is currently closed so the Trade Federation can clean up the mess of an accident on Month 3, Day 12, 22 BBY.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:21)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48*)
  - *Anti-Military Creation Act Gravlex Med Senator Horox Ryyder steps down as Senator,*

*naming Gravlex Med President Zo Howler and his Secondary, Fo Kuna, as his successors. He makes the transfer in an informal ceremony on Gravlex Med, where Bail Antilles and Bail Organa give him the Royal Chalcedony of Alderaan in honor of his services in the name of peace. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:21)*

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48*)

- *On Kip, Zorba Desilijic Tiure is sentenced to approximately 45 standard years in the Girigard Subsurface Correctional Facility for the illegal removal of ulikuo stones. Upon his sentencing, the Hutts launch their own investigation, while his son, Jabba the Hutt, leaps in and seizes Zorba's holdings on Nar Shaddaa, Shaum Hii, and Tyne's Horky, supposedly to protect them. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:21)\**

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48*)\*

**\*NOTE:** We get this information from a direct news report via *HoloNet News*. However, a contradictory date of 15 BBY is given for this same event in *The New Essential Guide to Characters*.

- *After a hyperspace accident due to faulty relativistic shielding, Bosbit Matarcher emerges from hyperspace, 190 years after he went into hyperspace. He is now technically 225 years old, but doesn't look a day over 35. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:21)\**

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48*)\*

**\*NOTE:** The article suggests that he was 35 when he went into the future (sort of), and he is now 225 years old, but in his quote, Bosbit says it was 200 years later. I chose to assume that he was rounding when he said 200 years.

- *The Corporate Alliance attacks a compound in the Fakir sector, where unknown parties have been creating and sending cyborgs to raid Corporate Alliance data-stores. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:21)*

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48*)

- *The People's Inquest's request for records pertaining to the Jedi Order's funding (on the basis that the people have a right to know how their taxes are spent) is denied on the grounds of security. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:21)*

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48*)

- *Essence announces that they will be featuring Jonava Billane, mother of Baby Ludi Billane, on the program's Month 5, Day 2, 22 BBY episode. A feature on Mas Amedda is rotated to later in the year to make room. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:21)*

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48*)

- *Blob racer Vob Bitas is killed after being found to be cheating on the Fondine Raceways. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:21)*

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48*)

- *Core World Critics Association President Jaysa Namoor criticizes several forthcoming films (without having ever seen them) at a gathering of critics. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:21)*

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48*)

- *A suspicious package addressed to Senator Ister Paddie and President Dibra Born is received at the Semerian First House. It contains an effigy of Chancellor Palpatine that is crawling with stone-mites. The First House is shut down for three hours as a result. The Semerian Bio-League contains the problem. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:21)*

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48*)

- *Jedi Master Oppo Rancisis arrives on Trandosha with Caamasi and Alderaanian peace officers for the beginnings of peace talks between Trandosha's Speaker-Above-All Hadocrassk and Kashyyyk's Senator Yarua. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:21)*

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48*)

- *The Spotty Conveyor, a Trade Federation vessel taking radioactive waste to dump on PDC3141-02, is forced to hold off on its unloading when the University of Sanbra discovers unicellular life on the world. The dump is called off by a temporary injunction, but the ship is only five days away from the radioactivity endangering the crew. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:21)*

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48*)

- *The Coruscant Weather Control Network (WeatherNet), in an effort to extend the mating cycle of the declining hawk-bat population of Coruscant, begins the summer season early.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:23)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 45*)
- *Rotar Lopani flees Coruscant with sensitive diplomatic datapads. Jedi Knight Reeft is sent after him, as is bounty hunter Tosinqas, unbeknownst to Reeft.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:25)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 53*)
- *The Spotty Conveyer's rad-dampening shielding presumably fails, endangering the crew.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:26)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48*)
- *Supreme Chancellor forms the Loyalist Committee to deal with the Separatists. The committee includes Bail Organa, Orn Free Taa, Aks Moe, Darsana, Zo Howler, Ister Paddie, Padmé Amidala, Ronet Coor, Lexi Dio, and Havriso Looruya.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:28)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49*)
- *The Refugee Relief Movement opens up shop on Alderaan, with several notable faces like Finis Valorum helping break ground. Refugees begin flocking to Alderaan from Separatist worlds.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:28)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49*)
- *Senator Lott Dod is injured in a five-speeder collision on Coruscant.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:28)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49*)
- *The Sluis Sector secedes from the Republic and joins the Separatists. The neighboring Seswenna sector affirms its loyalty to the Republic.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:28)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49*)
- *Kailio Entertainment buys the rights to the Baby Ludi Billane story.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:28)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49*)
- *Baroness Sanya Tagge reaffirms Tepasi and the House of Tagge's loyalty to the Republic.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:28)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49*)
- *A nutball woman named Latika Garboren raises a fuss when some pastebread ends up looking like a Sith acolyte emblem.* Dherik Rule investigates. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:28)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49*)
- *A study on pollution on Coruscant reveals that ten species are in danger due to pollutants not accounted for in governmental environmental regulations.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:28)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49*)
- *HoloNet News runs a story on the dangers of death sticks, an addictive narcotic.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:28)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49*)
- *The Andoan Free Colonies reaffirm their loyalty to the Republic, despite Ando's secession.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:28)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49*)
- *HoloNet News runs a story on the controversy surrounding Podracing.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:28)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49*)
- *Hearings begin regarding the Eastport brawl on Coruscant.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:28)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49*)
- *Jedi Knights Empatajayos Brand, Bultar Swan, and Chellemim Chuovvick return to Coruscant after a diplomatic mission to Dimok and Ripobius in the Sepan Sector, but as they arrive,*

*hostilities resume in the Sector, this time over the issue of secession. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:28)*

*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49)*

- *The House of Tagge announces a “Heroes of the Republic” promotional campaign for Biscuit Baron restaurants, in which holocubes featuring notable historic figures will be placed into boxes of QuickSnack and QuickSnackLite for a month. The promotion will begin in one week. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:28)*

*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49)*
- *The search for Salek Weet, who was lost with Noa Briqualon four years ago, is called off when Salek’s father must declare bankruptcy. Unbeknownst to Salek’s father, Jimke Weet, Salek and Noa have been stranded on the forest moon of Endor. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:28)*

*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49)*
- *HoloNet News reports that a Jedi force led by Belsed-Qan Idan and Kit Fisto in the Atrivis Sector has finally stopped the Iridium pirates after a three-year campaign. The battle is won due to the presence of the Monitor III and a squadron of Delta-7 starfighters, but Jedi Knight Aruden Kej is killed in the battle. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:28)*

*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49)*
- *On Er’stacia, Mace Windu finds a full scale civil war taking place. The Er’stacians are fighting over a large stone statue. To stop the fighting, Mace carves the statue into hundreds of tiny pieces. Not exactly the most diplomatic solution, but it seems effective.*

**(Puzzle Peace)**
- *Zo Howler and Fo Kuna officially take over Horox Ryyder’s vacated place in the Galactic Senate. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:30)*

*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48)*
- *The House of Tagge’s “Heroes of the Republic” promotional campaign at Biscuit Baron begins. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:3:33)*

*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49)*
- *The “Cradle of the Galaxy” exhibit comes to the Cambriele Exploration Auditorium on Raltir. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:1)*

*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 47)*
- *Essence airs an episode featuring Jonava Billane, mother of Baby Ludi Billane. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:3)*

*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 48)*
- *After eighteen months of a dispute over design theft, Arakyd Industries forcibly takes over the headquarters of Viper Sensor Intelligence Systems on Vulpter. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:3)*

*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 50)*
- *After the takeover of the Viper Sensor Intelligence Systems on Vulpter, VSIS is absorbed into Arakyd Industries. This allows Arakyd to release its new Viper probot, using what was once proprietary VSIS technology.*

*(conjecture based on The New Essential Guide to Droids)*
- *In Nuna-Ball League competition, Serv-O-Droid RIC beats Accutronic’s B1 team in an 81-57 win. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:3)*

*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 50)*
- *HoloNet News chef Gormaanda features Glowblue Noodles and Chav in her column, despite the fact that many ingredients have become harder to come across due to recent secessions and such. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:4)*

*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 50)*
- *While on a diplomatic mission to speak with the InterGalactic Banking Clan on Aargau, Senator Aks Moe of Malastare is killed when his sabotaged speeder explodes. Malastare expresses its outrage, citing the absence of Jedi watchman Belsed-Qan Idan on Aargau. Idan had been reassigned to the Atrivis Sector to deal with the Iridium pirates and was thus unable to stop the assassination. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:4)*

*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 50)*

- *Alder Roty, a Sorcerer of Tund, begins playing shows on Coruscant. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:4)*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 50*)
- *Medical ethics come into question when a Troig Saprah named Dwuir asks to be surgically separated from his Saprin, Tabb. Dwuir says that Tabb is suicidal and a danger, but the surgery would be dangerous and most likely kill Tabb for Dwuir's sake. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:4)*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 50*)
- *A garbage launcher malfunctions in the Desrini District on Coruscant causing it to collapse, killing at least 48 sentients. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:4)*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 50*)
- *The Priole Danna Festival is canceled, due to the cancellation of several musical performances. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:4)*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 50*)
- *The Lahara Sector secedes from the Republic. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:4)*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 50*)
- *As a result of the capture of a Thalassian slaver on Gyndine, four members of the Senate are implicated in the slave ring. These include: Tikkes of Mon Calamari; Bufus Ritsomas of Till Chroios; Danry Ledwellow of Er'kit; and Wuja Wojaine of Pydyr. All four are suspended and set to await trial. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:4)*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 50*)
- *The Legislative Youth Program on Chandrilis holds a mock Senate session, where the young students vote on the Military Creation Act. The act passes by a narrow 52% to 48% margin, which was partly the result of one person's absence, suggesting that the vote may be close in the galaxy at large and just how the loss of several influential people could turn the vote. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:4)*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 50*)
- *Peace talks between the Trandoshans and Wookiees, presided over by Jedi Master Oppo Rancisis, come to an abrupt end when it is revealed that a Trandoshan push for Senate representation is being backed by the Trade Federation. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:4)*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 50*)
- *Thanks to a grant from Republic Sienar Systems, the Ministry of Science is able to continue its research into translational hypermatter energy applications, which, unbeknownst to them, is leading up to the technology that will allow the Death Star to be born. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:4)*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 50*)
- *The Supreme Chancellor's Loyalist Committee empowers Senate Bureau of Intelligence Director Armand Isard to reform the organization. He creates the first Crisis Branch in 60 years. The first act of the Crisis Branch is to fire 32 remote intelligence subdirectors, ostensibly to improve the system. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:4)*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 50*)
- *Controversy emerges when the Spotts TradeChip Company decides to issue a series of TradeChips based on famous Jedi. The Jedi Order denounces the profit-making venture, pointing out flaws like Yoda being said to be of the Lannik species. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:4)*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 50*)
- *Nuna-Ball League commissioner Lysko Buelia suggests that the league may expand next season. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:4)*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 50*)
- *The Quickwit is fired upon near Ando, prompting some senators to suggest that it is an act of war. The fact that it was fired upon by droid starfighters causes many to accuse Lott Dod and the Trade Federation of arming factions for profit at the expense of peace. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:4)*

- (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 50*)
- *The Separatists end food shortage riots on Kabal by dropping food shipments, earning the movement the gratitude of that planet.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51*)
- *Twenty university students form a mob and enter the Jedi Temple to protest the situation regarding Baby Ludi Billane. The mob is turned back and arrested by Jedi Council members Ki-Adi-Mundi and Plo Koon.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:10)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51*)
- *Tanjay IV Representative Nemrileo irm-Drocubac dies in an aircar crash.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:10)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51*)
- *A brawl erupts between Ohh Bronna and Corwin Kaezeb during a Dejarik tournament on Arkania.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:10)\*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that new releases of *HoloNet News* come on the first day of the week, making this date "last weekend" for stories released on 13:4:11.

- *Republic Sienar Systems announces their endorsement of the Sienar Advanced Systems twin ion engine design (based on the engines developed for the Sith Infiltrator), the engine type that will later allow the TIE starfighter line to emerge.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:11)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51*)
- *Essence airs an interview with Gideon Tarkin.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:11)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51*)
- *In the Political Pit airs an episode featuring RCLU Chairbeing Dotswa Ween, actor Reridan Reksiss, Representative Jar Jar Binks, and recording artist Gaeriala Boosin.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:11)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51*)
- *The season finale of The Scarlet Pirate airs.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:11)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51*)
- *Quest for Quasar fans start griping about the fact that Harlan Ottekvar, who was cast as Lord Baltharog in the film adaptation of the story, is 0.05 meters shorter than the character is said to be in a sourcebook.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:11)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51*)
- *In a special feature, Ebenn Q3 Baobab publishes a supplement to the Galactic Phrasebook & Travel Guide about Snivvians on HoloNet News.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:11)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51*)
- *Senator Tikkes, under suspicion of ties to a slave ring, jumps bail and escapes from Coral City on Mon Calamari.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:11)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51*)
- *Sy Myrthian com-host Brookish Boon accuses the Loyalist Committee of being a shadow government, running the Republic outside of Senate control. Kinman Doriana rebuts the accusation on Amberdawn, a rival morning show.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:11)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51*)
- *HoloNet News runs an advertisement for the M31-Speeder, suggesting that it is a newly released model.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:11)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51*)
- *Media darlings Jobal Rapier and Yari Cranna-Rapier break up, now that there's no need to help inflate each other's reputations.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:11)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51*)
- *In response to an outbreak of Brainworm Rot Type A in the Manarai Heights district of Coruscant, officials warn that overcrowded ports are increasing the risk of viral infections*

*among travelers. As part of a move to stop the spread of such viruses, particularly Brainworm Rot Type A, Neimoidians are segregated in the ports, much to the anger of Senator Lott Dod and Neimoidian supporters. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:11)*

*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51)*

- *Dug activists seeking their own Senate representation and an end to Gran rule on Malastare disrupt the funeral for Senator Aks Moe. Many are arrested, while Acting-Senator Ask Aak is taken to safety. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:11)*  
*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51)*
- *Investigators discover that the bomb that killed Senator Aks Moe in his speeder earlier in the month was DNA-targeted to the Senator and composed of parts from Baktoid Armor Workshop. The current suggestion is that the Separatists were behind the assassination. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:11)*  
*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51)*
- *As a result of increasing refugee immigration to Coruscant and overcrowding of ports, the Coruscant Ministry of Ingress places greater restrictions in immigration, now requiring a Core World Visa, Coruscant identi-tags, a BoSS Core Worlds operating license, a Perlemian standard passport, and proof of planetary citizenship. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:11)*  
*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51)*
- *The Coalition of Automaton Rights Activists criticize Arakyd Industries, saying that their new Vindicator XM-15 “brilliant” missiles are so advanced that their droid brains should be considered sentient beings. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:11)*  
*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51)*
- *Senators Char Bibbeck and Jonas Wallen are discovered to have been wagering on whether or not certain systems would secede for the past year. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:11)*  
*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51)*
- *After missing 15 games in two years due to chronic elbow injuries, Garcy Flugg opts to accept a mechno-arm, donating his original arm to the hi-lo hall of fame. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:11)*  
*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51)*
- *Funeral services are held for Tanjay IV Representative Nemrileo irm-Drocubac. Palpatine himself attends. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:12)*  
*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 51)*
- *The planet Null is one of the first planets to join the Confederacy of Independent Systems.*  
*(conjecture based on Legacy of the Jedi)*
- *Just before joining the Separatist Movement, the Techno Union reorganizes to resemble the Trade Federation in a successful bid for Senatorial representation.\**  
*(conjecture based on The Clone Wars Campaign Guide)\**

**\*NOTE:** Information provided by Luke van Horn.

- *When the Techno Union officially joins the Confederacy of Independent Systems, it takes its members, including Arakyd Industries, with it. However, agents of Republic Supreme Chancellor Palpatine contact Arakyd CEO Hordis Boil to have Boil spy on Techno Union foreman Wat Tambor. Boil does so, and, in return, the clone army that is secretly being built on Kamino is outfit with Arakyd products (such as the Prowler 1000) that are purchased by the Republic through a shell company.*  
*(conjecture based on The New Essential Guide to Droids)*
- *Having been sent to Ansion by the Jedi Council, Obi-Wan Kenobi and Anakin Skywalker are nearing Ansion. En route, Anakin has a dream of losing his mother, Shmi, but upon awakening has little time to reflect upon it. They have arrived at Ansion. (To be continued below . . . )*  
**(Star Wars: Episode II—“Attack of the Clones”)**
- *The Jedi Council sends Ludi Billane (Aris-Del Wari) with a class of 19 other Jedi children to the academy on Kamparas. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:17)*

- (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52*)
  - During an illegal performance of the Circus Horrificus on Nar Shaddaa, an arqet runs amok, killing 12 audience members. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:17)
    - (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52*)
  - Zegret Wan scores twice in a smashball match against the Belsavis Kretch, bringing his total to 43 goals in 35 games, which he hopes to turn into 50 goals in 50 games, tying a record set by Maur "Hyperspace" Howins 38 years ago. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:17)
    - (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52*)
  - Essence retransmits an episode featuring Jonava Billane, mother of Baby Ludi Billane. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:18)
    - (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 50*)
  - The agriculturally rich worlds of the Abrion Sector withdraw from the Republic, providing the Separatists with near self-sufficiency in foodstuffs. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:18)
    - (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52*)
  - The agriculturally rich worlds of the Abrion Sector withdraw from the Republic, providing the Separatists with near self-sufficiency in foodstuffs. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:18)
    - (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52*)
  - **TCW DATE:** When the Abrion Sector secedes, the planet Ukio does not go with it. Instead, it remains loyal, for now, thanks to favors called in by Jedi Master Yoda.
    - (conjecture based on *Act on Instinct*)
  - A Rodian play entitled The Trickery of Vosdia Nooma is released as propaganda for Senator Onaconda Farr's support of the Military Creation Act. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:18)
    - (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52*)
  - Sate Pestage announces that Palpatine is in great health and will not take a vacation before the Military Creation Act vote, as rumored. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:18)
    - (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52*)
  - Senator Simon Greyshade of Vorzyd makes a motion to collect Republic tax revenue through government-subsidized casinos in his sector. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:18)
    - (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52*)
  - In what may become a move hazardous to his health, Seniors Senate Bureau of Intelligence official Vyn Narcassan announces that he has found a secure communications node on Coruscant that not even Palpatine would have the authority to create. The node self-destructs upon being found, but suggests a conspiracy within the government. (Perhaps this is a node belonging to Darth Sidious.) (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:18)
    - (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52*)
  - Carida publicly backs the Military Creation Act. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:18)
    - (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52*)
  - The annual "Mobquet Presents: Fastest Land Beings" competition is won by Yopaxtul, Pumav, Jomo, Shimer Londalin, and Tuner Ryna in their respective competitions. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:18)
    - (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52*)
  - In an attempt to silence pro-separatist propaganda from the Sluis Sector, the Senate Bureau of Intelligence shuts down the Sluis Sector's HoloNet node. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:18)
    - (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52*)
  - A coalition of ten worlds (Naboo, Monastery, Kalarba, Cerea, Sneeve, Bimmisaari, Durktee, Ord Tassebok, Garos IV, and Ord Varee) loosen their immigration restrictions in order to help taken in some the refugees fleeing Separatist worlds. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:18)

- (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52*)
- *Larisselle Chatrunis is named Miss Coruscant.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:18)
  - (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52*)
- *The Exargan Mining Authority is fined for failure to disclose revenue to the Mining Guild.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:18)
  - (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52*)
- *Hologram Fun World reports that the queue waiting for the Anywhere Room attraction is down to under 400, which is seen as a sign of economic hard times for the Republic.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:18)
  - (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52*)
- *On Atzerri, Gotal guerillas calling themselves the Roshu Sune, a militant faction of the Gotal Assembly for Separation, hijacks a hopper filled with passengers, one of whom is Gotal Emissary Nathanjo Nirrelz. They pass along a pre-prepared Articles of Secession statement as their only demand thus far. The move has been made to push Antar 4, not Atzerri, into secession. The Jedi Council dispatches Sarrissa Jeng to negotiate.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:18)
  - (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 52*)
- *On Tatooine, Shmi Skywalker Lars, Cliegg Lars, Owen Lars, and Beru Whitesun go about their day to day life, as Shmi wonders what is happening with her son, Anakin Skywalker, who is turning twenty. A Meanwhile, the other contender for most loved woman in Anakin's past, Padmé Amidala is on Naboo with her family. While talking to her sister, Sola, and watching Sola's children, Ryoo and Pooja, Padmé is made to wonder about when she will finally do something for herself and her own heart instead of her sense of duty. She soon meets with Quarsh Panaka, who is now Queen Jamillia's head of security, and Captain Gregar Typho, about security procedures to protect her from angry spice miners. Back on Tatooine, things are about to take a fateful turn. Cliegg and Owen notice signs that Tusken Raiders are coming near the human settlements. The next morning, when Shmi is out gathering mushrooms from the vaporators, she is taken by Tusken. The Lars family organizes the other settlers into a band to go after her. Their attempt goes horribly wrong. The Tusken set a trap for them, using razor wires to slice them as they approach on their fast-moving swoops. Only four of the thirty in the band escape, including Owen and Cliegg, but Cliegg has lost a leg to the trap. As for Shmi, she has not been rescued . . .* (Exact date of report via comments in AOTC novelization and later Lucasfilm confirmation: 13:4:23)
  - (Star Wars: Episode II—"Attack of the Clones")**
- *The Senate and the Judicial Department place export restrictions on Stygium cloaking technology from Aeten II in an effort to slow the proliferation of such technology.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:24)
  - (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 53*)
- *HoloNet News reports that the top-selling sound slugs for this week are "11-11-1 #2" by Plexo-33, "Stardance" by Miracle Meriko, "Wroonian Tramp" by Dobi Deene, "Stark Memory" by Lord Kavad and the Skaalite Orchestra, and "Does Anyone Weep?" by Maxa Jandovar.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:25)
  - (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 53*)
- *As the Naboo Moon Mining Union is pushed aside in favor of refugees in the Kwilaan starport on Naboo, captain Calquad Dominé refuses to move his ship, the Pickaxe from its berth, forcing the Sluissi Wanderlust to divert to Naboo. This is just another sign that tensions with these spice miners is mounting.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:25)
  - (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 53*)
- *The planet Leria Kerlsil loosens immigration restrictions to take in refugees, but announces that it will only allow in single males with a net worth of 740,000 credits or more.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:25)
  - (conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 53*)
- *Honors students in a subadult school are discovered with death sticks, suggesting to the Jade School Board that (gasp!) drug abuse is not limited to the lower-level students.* (Exact

- date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:25)*  
*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 53)*
- *Ask Aak is officially sworn in as Ask Moe's replacement as Senator of Malastare. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:25)*  
*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 53)*
- *On Atzerri, an attempt to free Gotal Emissary Nathanjo Nirrelz and 24 other hostages of the Roshu Sune ends in disaster. Nirrelz is freed, but 12 hostages and 5 guerillas are killed, along with Jedi Knights Antyard-Wo Shissan and Kaloor Cofi. Jedi Sarrissa Jeng takes the Jedi corpses to the chapter house on Aleen. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:25)*  
*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 53)*
- *Dyslogia Twang publishes a special feature entitled "Sightings by Twang" on HoloNet News, which describes the Refugee Relief Movement fundraiser on Alsakan attended by Padmé Amidala, Finis Valorum, and others. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:25)*  
*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 53)*
- *Alongside Dyslogia Twang's report, HoloNet News runs its own feature on the Refugee Relief Movement fundraiser on Alsakan, focusing on Palpatine's brief appearance at the event. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:25)*  
*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 53)*
- *Mettez Roi's efforts to organize the illegal spectator combat sports of the galaxy into one Galaxy Gladiator Federation begin to fall apart due to rule conflicts between different potential members. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:25)*  
*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 53)*
- *Coruscant's Monument Plaza is temporarily closed after an anonymous tip suggests that the Separatists may attack the plaza. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:25)*  
*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 53)*
- *The Techno Union heightens security around its Foerost shipyards. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:25)*  
*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 53)*
- *Jedi Knight Reeft returns to Coruscant from his hunt for Rotar Lopani with the bodies of both Lopani and bounty hunter Tosinqua. Tosinqua had appeared on Brentaal IV and killed Lopani, then turned on Reeft, who was forced to kill him. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:25)*  
*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 53)*
- *The Tynna Central Government Building is destroyed by stone mites. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:25)*  
*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 53)*
- *Jujiran Halbeet discovers fellow Given worker Gavrilonnis Tejere tampering with the Yag'dhul Ambassadorial Landing Platform at the Yag'dhul Embassy on Coruscant. Tejere is stopped with the aid of Mace Windu and Yoda. An investigation into the planned sabotage is launched, led by Jedi Knight Qu Rahn. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:25)*  
*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 53)*
- *The House of Tagge's "Heroes of the Republic" promotional campaign at Biscuit Baron ends. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:33)*  
*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 49)*
- *The Scarlet Thranta, a Judicial corvette under Captain Zozridor Slayke, goes rogue. The crew intends to make an offensive against the Separatists. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:4:35)*  
*(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 55)*
- *The Rodian soldier Grudo signs on with Captain Zozridor Slayke, who is calling his new anti-Separatist force the "Sons and Daughters of Freedom."*  
*(conjecture based on Jedi Trial)*
- *As the Separatist crisis builds, Tannor Praji closes Coruscant to new immigration. This decision leads to frequent political attacks, as he is painted in the media as a trillionaire who coldly decides peoples' fates.\**

(conjecture based on the *StarWars.com* databank entry for Tannon Praji, part of the fan-submitted canonical entry series *What's the Story?*)\*

\*NOTE: This entry was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- Senator Orn Free Taa of Ryloth jokes about Lott Dod's skyway accident on Amberdawn, eliciting an angry response from the Trade Federation Senator. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:1)
 

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 54*)
- Senator Onaconda Farr of Rodia accuses Loyalist Committee member Havriso Looruya of funding Separatist activity. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:1)
 

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 54*)
- Count Dooku is spotted in the Gree Enclave. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:1)
 

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 54*)
- After three months of Cease and Desist orders against Vespuia Manufacturing & Exports for patent and copyright violations, the Commerce Guild sends bounty hunters from the House Salaktori guild to destroy the company's offices. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:2)
 

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 54*)
- With the transmission of Articles of Secession by Senator Daggibus Scoritoles, Yag'Dhul secedes from the Republic. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:2)
 

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 54*)
- The University of Sanbra discovers the longest space slug yet (80-meters) in the Borkeen Belt. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:2)
 

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 54*)
- Ignar Ominaz wins the Tasjon swoopracing competition, despite pressure from Serji-X Arrogantus, who is only behind by two points. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:2)
 

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 54*)
- 24 Corellian Sector Jedi Knights, including Nejaa Halcyon, return to the Republic, putting their vows to the Republic and Jedi Order above sector loyalty. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:2)
 

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 54*)
- The Senate Bureau of Investigation confirms accusations that Loyalist Committee member Havriso Looruya has been funding Separatist activity. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:2)
 

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 54*)
- The Gran populace on Malastare, fearing Dug activities and remembering the death of Aks Moe, increase security at the Pixelito starport, utilizing surplus Trade Federation PK units. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:2)
 

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 54*)
- The Colonies begin to experience an increasing food shortage as a result of the Separatist crisis. Luckily, the InterGalactic Banking Clan and Techno Union offer some assistance. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:2)
 

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 54*)
- A new study from the Parking Conservation Fund finds that within the next 45 years, parking lots will be "extinct" on Coruscant. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:2)
 

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 54*)
- Reports reach Holonet News that Count Dooku is no longer in the Gree Enclave, but his presence there earlier in the week have been confirmed. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:2)
 

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 54*)
- Holonet News confirms that the missing Scarlet Thranta Republic starship has gone rogue, intending to take on the Separatists on their own. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:2)
 

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 54*)

- Aboard his starship, Captain Cavik Toth, a mercenary with a high-stakes reputation, is contacted by Count Dooku (AKA Darth Tyranus). Dooku wants Toth to act as a sort of middle-man between Dooku and a secret Trade Federation project, which is intent on creating a new type of weapon of mass destruction. That weapon, trihexalon (Dragon's Breath) is being developed in the Karthakk system, which is currently under Trade Federation control. Elsewhere, on Coruscant, Adi Gallia and Saesee Tiin put Adi's new prototype Jedi Starfighter, a newly modified version of the Delta-7 Aethersprite, through its paces. Adi is called to Mace Windu, who sends her to check out the Trade Federation activities in the Karthakk system. They believe the Neimoidians are building weapons, but aren't sure what kind. She is given advice to hook up with allies of the pirate Nym and his outfit, since they have been fighting an only marginally successful battle against the Trade Federation in the system for years, and they could be valuable allies. Adi is sent to meet with Nym's associate Reti in the Ruby Nebula. Upon meeting, they are attacked by Trade Federation starfighters, but manage to get back to Maramere, Nym's current base, which is under attack by Federation vessels. They hook up with Nym, who isn't terribly happy to have a Jedi with them, but when Adi helps to drive off the Federation vessels (well, some of them) and liberate prisoners from the Trade Federation's Space Station 1138, Nym changes his tune, somewhat. With the Maramere base now under Trade Federation control, the pirate group, along with Adi at their side, turns around and attacks the Trade Federation installations that spring up, finally driving off the Federation with the death of their local leader, Harro Ruuk, whom Nym personally kills in a battle with Ruuk's own submarine (yeah, Nym's bombs blasted that bad boy up pretty good). Unfortunately, the battle may be won, but the larger campaign continues, as the trihexalon project moves further ahead. Toth and Balla (his second-in-command) arrive at the Dragon's Breath research facility, discovering that the weapon is fulfilling its potential, but the production schedule is not. He decides to simply test the trihexalon by killing all of the Neimoidians present and takes over the project himself . . . (To be continued below . . . )

**(Jedi Starfighter)**

- The Commerce Guild is growing in power. Its president, Shu Mai, meets with Senator Mousul of Ansion and other conspirators to outline plans to topple the Republic. They are working toward the secession of Ansion, which, owing to Ansion's treaties, will bring other planets out of the Republic in its wake. Shu Mai and Mousul are doing their best to manipulate events on Ansion in their favor, little knowing the true identity and power of Shu Mai's benefactor. Meanwhile, on Ansion, Jedi Master Luminara Unduli and her Padawan, Barriss Offee, are attacked by goons hired by Bossban Soergg the Hutt. They had come to the planet to seek a peaceful treaty between Ansion's Unity of Community (city-dwellers) and the nomadic Alwari clans, but it seems someone wants to stop them from succeeding. They are saved by the arrival of Obi-Wan Kenobi and Anakin Skywalker. Together, the four Jedi are to make peace between the two sides, both of whom believe the Senate is supporting the other side. The results of peace between the Ansionians will make or break the Jedi's mission to keep Ansion within the Republic. Shortly after the attack, Soergg reports his goons' failure to his employer—Shu Mai. Later, they meet with the Unity of Community. They convince the leaders to accept a sharing of half the prairie lands with the Alwari if the Alwari will also agree, thus cementing the peace. They are sent on their way to meet with the Alwari, but the representatives of the government are not exactly optimistic for their success. A short time later, one of the Unity leaders, Kandah, passes along information about the Jedi's movements to Soergg's majordomo, Ogomoor. It looks like the Hutt will have other chances to stop the Jedi. If they can be kept away long enough, the government will vote for secession without their report. Before the Jedi can set out from Cuipernam (the capitol), two mentally-challenged goons (Bulgan and Kyakhta) kidnap Barriss in a local marketplace. As the other Jedi search for her, she finds herself alone with Bulgan, while Kyakhta goes to report her capture. She uses the Force to clear Bulgan of his mental problems, giving him back a normal life. When Kyakhta returns, she gives him the same treatment, and the two clanless Alwari become Barriss' newest allies. They regroup with the other three Jedi, even as Soergg learns of their betrayal and sets new plans in motion. The Jedi and their two Alwari allies take off out over the landscape on suubatars, seeking the Borokii overclan. After

several encounters with dangerous wildlife (and a further push toward a secession vote back in Cuipernam), the Jedi troupe comes upon the Yiwa clan. After providing the Yiwa with entertainment, they are pointed in the direction of the Borokii. Along the way, they soon encounter the Gwurran, small cousins of the Alwari. They befriend one in particular, Tooqui, who goes along with them as they continue their search for the Borokii. The troupe now numbers seven. They soon come upon the Qulun clan, but are drugged by strange perfumes. The Qulun have been paid by Soergg to keep them from getting back to Cuipernam in time to stop a rapidly-approaching secession vote. Tooqui escapes, though, and manages to save them in the midst of a stampede he has caused. Their quest continues, but things are becoming more desperate, for, unbeknownst to them, a date is being set for the secession vote. It is no longer a matter of waiting until the Jedi return, but hoping the Jedi will return in time for the vote. Finally, they meet with the Borokii, who ask them to prove their worthiness by cutting hair from the mane of an albino surepp. Luminara volunteers for the dangerous task, and finds herself leaping from back to back of the animals. On her way out of the surepp corral, though, she falls, and the other Jedi must race in to save her. She makes it out with the hair, though, and the Borokii will hear their proposal. They agree to the terms of the agreement if, and only if, the Jedi will join them in "dealing with" the rival Januul clan. They Jedi cannot take a side in the conflict, especially if it means wiping out the other clan, but since they only said "deal with," not "destroy," the Jedi use the battle situation to talk sense into both sides, using their Jedi abilities to keep the sides from wiping each other out, and forcing peace talks. The sides agree to work together, and they will give an as yet unseen gift to the Jedi. The seven race back to Cuipernam, where the vote will soon be held, even though the Commerce Guild is nearly ready to force secession with or without Anzion. Upon arrival, they find all comm channels jammed. They race to speak to the Unity, but are attacked along the way. They barely escape, but make it to the hall in time to present their case, flanked by protectors from the Borokii and Januul clans—their gift from the clans. Ogomoor bursts into the proceedings to betray Soergg, but is shot by Soergg, who is present. Barriss accuses Soergg of her kidnapping, but without Ogomoor, no evidence exists except for the words of Bulgan and Kyakhta. Finally, the agreement between the Alwari and Unity is confirmed. Anzion will not leave the Republic. In the wake of this news, Shu Mai ensures that all of those conspirators who are pushing for immediate secession are silenced, then contacts her benefactor to report what has taken place. Her benefactor, Count Dooku, is not disturbed. Things are proceeding well... (Exact date, based on Holonet News #54 and Attack of the Clones novelization: 13:4:16 – 13:5:2)\*

#### *(The Approaching Storm)\**

\*NOTE: I have chosen, for the moment, to keep this summary intact, with the exact date being listed as a span of several weeks, until I have the time to skim through TAS again to determine exactly when all of the other related dates from *Holonet News* would fit in relation to TAS events. Expect a more exact separation of this summary in a future release.

- *In the years after Darth Maul's defeat on Naboo, the Jedi sense the Dark Side growing in the galaxy. They have set up more training posts around the galaxy to prepare the next generation of Jedi for struggles to come. Jedi Master Marva Zane takes a group of Padawans to Kashyyyk to study the Force. The group consists of Ara Barotta, Zeetara Maan, Kasi Sha'rhil, Fenella Druce, Kai Rees, Tren Alvar, Dar Singe, and Cho Zeh'bria. While en route, the Padawans practice with training lightsabers. They arrive at Kashyyyk and are surprised to find Mace Windu, Yoda, and Obi-Wan Kenobi (via hologram in Obi-Wan's case) waiting for them. Yoda, Mace, and Obi-Wan sense something dark coming in the future for these Padawans. As Mace returns to Coruscant, Yoda works with two of the Padawans on an obstacle course that the Wookiees have been using to train themselves. The training is interrupted by the arrival of B1 battle droids in the forest and starfighters overhead. The Jedi race for the Wookiee village aboard speederbikes, blasting droids as they go. Once Yoda and the Padawans arrive at the village, Yoda heads off on his own, leaving the Padawans to work together in pairs to take on the droids (B1 and B2 droids). They discover the source of the droids, a group of Trandoshan hunters. They reunite with Marva, defend Wookiees in the village, then head for the beach (through B1's, B2's, and droidekas), which the Trandoshans have overrun. They commandeer Trandoshan airspeeders and allow Marva to get aboard the Trandoshans' ship to set thermal detonators inside. Recognizing that the weapons and droids*

are unusual for the Trandoshans, Marva and Yoda agree that there is something more behind the Trandoshans' move. While Yoda returns to Coruscant to consult with the Jedi Council in person, Marva and the Padawans join the Wookiees (including Chewbacca) in repelling a second wave of Trandoshan forces, which includes slave ships and droids armed with electrostaffs. While Marva leads a holding action, Chewbacca and the two Padawans attempt to get clear and get word to the Jedi of the second attack. The two Padawans and Chewbacca escape on an airspeeder to a YT-2400 freighter, the Star Runner. While Chewbacca gets it ready to launch, the Padawans face two tattooed Darksiders in lightsaber combat, then escape aboard the ship, where they meet protocol droid TC-38. The quartet work together (with the Padawans manning weapons and Chewbacca flying) to get through enemy ships above Kashyyyk and make it into hyperspace. Once in hyperspace, they are contacted by Mace and Yoda, who reveal that Kashyyyk was not the only training facility that has been attacked. Others have been hit as well, and Marva is now missing. They are ordered to Felucia to join in the defense of other Jedi trainees there. They engage enemy ships over Felucia as well, and they land the Star Runner aboard the Providence, where they then engage enemy droids and Trandoshans. They make their way through the ship, discovering that several Padawans are being held aboard, but Marva is not listed as a prisoner. They also discover a massive invasion force aboard the flagship they have boarded. They find the captive Padawans, who tell them that the Trandoshans are allied with the Gossam for a major offensive somewhere soon. They also reveal that Marva was with them until they were captured, but then Marva disappeared. The Padawans battle more droids and Trandoshans, until Marva appears and joins them, destroying several MagnaGuard droids. When cornered by droidekas, she cuts a hole in the floor to allow our heroes to escape from more droids and the strange, red-helmeted darksiders. Marva orders Chewbacca to take TC-38 and the formerly captive Padawans back to the Star Runner, while Marva and the two Padawans that accompanied Chewbacca work together to destroy the ship and its cargo. They destabilize the ship's core and battle their way back to the Star Runner and escape just in the nick of time, as the flagship explodes. Caught in the shockwave of the explosion, they crash on the surface of Felucia. When they contact Yoda, the sketchy hologram is able to provide them enough information for them to know that Felucia is in the hands of the Commerce Guild. They are to join with a local resistance cell. They fight their way through more Trandoshans (having to leave TC-38 and Chewbacca to fix the ship), then an entire armed camp of them, before meeting local (and human) resistance leader Mak Pra and his Felucian allies. He informs them that the Gossam (under Commerce Guild leader Shu Mai) are intending some kind of attack with trihexalon gas. They carry out an attack the next day on the Commerce Guild's local fortress, taking out its shield generators. They fight their way through the base (filled with droids and Trandoshans, plus a couple of hooded guards), finally reaching the base's archives, where they download the attack plans, confirming that it is a weaponized trihexalon agent, and their target is the Senate on Coruscant. The three Jedi try to escape to rejoin Mak Pra and the others who are holding back more attackers, but they emerge to find Mak and his few remaining soldiers held prisoner and Shu Mai gloating over their capture. The Jedi are taken to Shu Mai's barge, while Shu Mai briefly contacts her superior – Count Dooku (who has become Darth Tyranus since the events on Naboo). The Jedi are to be tossed into a sarlacc, but Yoda, Chewbacca, TC-38, and Mak Pra (apparently having escaped Shu Mai or having been considered too useless to keep prisoner) arrive aboard their repaired Star Runner and turn the tables, giving the Jedi back their lightsabers and battling their way to freedom . . . until the arrival of two apparent Zabrak Nightbrother Sith Apprentices (spares under Dooku, perhaps): Darth Ror and Darth Kern. The two Padawans take out the two foes, then rejoin Marva and Yoda. Shu Mai escapes, however, and Yoda urges Marva and the Padawans to chase after Shu Mai. The Star Runner (piloted by Chewbacca and Marva) and new Jedi Starfighters (flown by the two Padawans) blast through Commerce Guild forces in space, clearing the way for Yoda's fleet of Venator-class Star Destroyers. They destroy the command ship, then jump to Coruscant to stop the Subjugator (a ship of the same class as the Malevolence and the Devastation that carries the trihexalon weapon). They find themselves not just facing the Subjugator but amid a massive battle over Coruscant. They fly their starfighters into the Subjugator, destroying its central core, then

escaping as it explodes, ending the trihexalon threat. At a ceremony shortly thereafter, attended by Yoda, Mace Windu, TC-38, and Chewbacca, Marva officially grants both Padawans the rank of Jedi Knight.\*

**(Jedi Destiny: Dark Side Rising)\***

\*NOTE: Okay, this is a strange one. This is the story mode for *Kinect Star Wars*. It was originally said to be a long story that would span from 32 BBY through *Revenge of the Sith* in 19 BBY. However, that is impossible, given how the story flows pretty much straight through without any big time jumps or breaks. It is definitely after TPM, since the Jedi training places have been set up in the wake of Darth Maul's defeat on Naboo. However, the final battle over Coruscant involves Jedi flying Jedi Starfighters (Delta-7 Aethersprites) and fighting alongside Venator-class battleships. The only way this even remotely makes sense, given that this is all pre-AOTC apparently, is for this to be in the same general timeframe as *Jedi Starfighter*, so that the technology can exist in experimental fashion, but not be officially part of the "Grand Army" that does not yet exist. Seriously, though, the continuity issues here are just "ugh." Also, I should note that I keep referring to the Padawans that are the main characters without names because you can choose from any of the Padawans in the initial group to be your player character and his/her partner (or second player character).

- On Naboo, Captains Quarsh Panaka and Gregar Typho bring word to Padmé Amidala that it seems Count Dooku is intending an alliance with Trade Federation Viceroy Nute Gunray. They will have to be cautious when they visit Coruscant for the Military Creation Act vote. Meanwhile, on Tatooine, Owen Lars has built a hoverchair for his father, Cliegg Lars, who lost his leg in the search for Shmi Skywalker Lars. The trying times for the Lars family continue . . . (Exact date of report via comments in AOTC novelization: 13:4:26)

**(Star Wars: Episode II—"Attack of the Clones")**

- While still assisting Nym and his "Revenants" on Maramere, Adi Gallia and Nym's Toydarian associate Reti receive a distress call from fellow Maramere local Loreli Ro, who informs them that strange missiles are coming in from orbit. It seems that Cavik Toth, head of the Trade Federation and Separatist "Dragon's Breath" project, is now testing trihexalon by launching his weapons of mass destruction at Nym's current home planet. After shooting the missiles out of the sky and engaging Toth's own starfighter group, known as Sabaoth Squadron (though there's a lot more than one squadron of them), Adi contacts Mace Windu of what has transpired. She is advised to remain on Maramere with Nym's people to further protect them and investigate the threat. Meanwhile, Nym and his associate, Jenkins, take out a Trade Federation mining facility on Maramere's Mount Merakan, which they learn is mining ores that will be used for the creation of trihexalon. The heroes track a convoy from the mines to the planet Nod Kartha, where they discover a trihexalon factory. The heroes take on Trade Federation and Sabaoth forces over the world, finally only getting through when one of Nym's vessels, the Kethor, is damaged beyond repair, and its mortally wounded captain, Orasi, sends it into a generator that is powering shields to the factory. They have also taken out several orbital guns, which Nym takes note of. The heroes head to the surface, where Nym leads a party to blow up the factory's facilities from the inside, while Adi takes on parts of the factory from the outside. Finally, the threat is eliminated. There shall be no more trihexalon coming from Nod Kartha. (To be continued below . . .)

**(Jedi Starfighter)**

- As the Separatist crisis intensifies, the Jendirian Valley's cargo holds are refit to handle refugees to profit from the refugee crisis that is developing.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- Holonet News runs a story regarding the forthcoming Military Creation Act vote. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:9)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 55*)
- Blue Senate Guards are forced into violence to disperse crowds protesting outside the Senate Rotunda. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:9)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 55*)
- Stone mites claim Ord Tiddell as their next victim. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:9)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 55*)
- Jedi Knights Tassida Judrelle, Quarmall, and Stass Allie take down a salt smuggling cartel on Cona, which was run by Lojrak Shrag and Godiban Bakosta. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:9)  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 55*)

- *Industrial Automaton caps their astromech hover rocket warranty at 20 years, instead of their original “lifetime” guarantee.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:9)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 55)
- *A Jedi task force is sent to stoop the Scarlet Thranta’s private war with the Separatists.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:9)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 55)
- *After a pro-Separatist uprising ends in the death of Jedi Knight Bodis-Ker Vitan, Cadintha begins wavering on whether or not to secede from the Republic.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:9)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 55)
- *Jedi Knight Joclad Danva loses in Teras Kasi to Phow Ji.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:9)\*  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 55)\*

\*NOTE: This event is later also referenced in *Battle Surgeons*, where Phow Ji becomes the Drongar combat instructor for the Republic.

- *The Coruscant Energy Commission increases rates by 0.4 credits, the largest credit-per-parajoule increase in over 60 years.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:9)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 55)
- *With Havriso Looruya’s expulsion from the Loyalist Committee, he is replaced by Onaconda Farr of Rodia.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:9)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 55)
- *After last month’s refuse cannon misfire, the Desrini District of Coruscant is now plagued by huge numbers of dianogas, which have killed at least 25 homeless beings.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:9)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 55)
- *Personnel Director Lanyss Gutierrez of the Judicial Department is discharged due to anti-alien bias.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:9)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 55)
- *A bulk freighter called Tandleroff’s Trove is stopped at Eriadu and found to have 144 InterGalactic Banking Clan hailfire droids aboard, bound for the Separatist world of Praesitlyn.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:9)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 55)
- *On Kamino, Jango Fett trains Boba Fett in how to fly the Slave I and target enemies. Before they can train more, he is contacted by Count Dooku, who needs Padmé Amidala killed. Jango contacts Zam Wesell to join him in the mission and prepares to leave. Boba will be watched by Tuan We.* (To be continued below . . .)  
**(Jango Fett: Bounty Hunter)**
- *On Kamino, Boba Fett amuses himself with books from Whrr, the unseen librarian. One day, his father, Jango Fett, is given a new job from the man Boba knows only as “Count Tyranus” (Count Dooku AKA Darth Tyranus). Jango must be away for five days on a new mission with Zam Wesell.* (Exact date of report via comments in Boba Fett: The Fight to Survive: 13:5:14)\*  
**(The Fight to Survive)\***

\*NOTE: Given that the five-day trip includes time to get both to and from Coruscant, I am cutting that in half to determine when Jango actually leaves from Kamino.

- *Supreme Chancellor Palpatine addresses the public, again insisting that his negotiations with the Separatists will end tensions peacefully.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:15)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 56)
- *Separatist forces in the Lahara sector attack the Rescue Corps ship Iron Tether when it enters Separatist space. In response, a Jedi task force led by Jedi Master Darrin Arkanian is sent as a border patrol.* (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:15)  
(conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 56)
- *The day before the attack on Padmé Amidala upon her arrival on Coruscant, Boba Fett meets with Zam Wesell at the Outlander Club to finalize details of their mission to kill her for Count Dooku.* (To be continued below . . .)

- (*Jango Fett: Bounty Hunter*)  
**Blood Ties (comic series: Tom Taylor)**  
Jango and Boba Fett, Part I (comic: Tom Taylor)  
Jango and Boba Fett, Part II (comic: Tom Taylor)  
**Menace Revealed Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Jason Hall & Haden Blackman & Ryder Windham)**  
Full of Surprises (comic: Jason Hall)  
Full of Surprises (comic: Jason Hall)  
**Puzzle Peace (SWT13 short story: Scott Beatty)**  
Puzzle Peace (SWT13 short story: Scott Beatty)  
**The Prequel Novelization Trilogy [continued] (novel trilogy: Terry Brooks & R. A. Salvatore & Matthew Stover)**  
Attack of the Clones (novel: R. A. Salvatore)  
Prelude  
**Starfighter [continued] (comic/video game series: Haden Blackman & LucasArts)**  
Jedi Starfighter (video game: LucasArts)  
Training  
Flight  
Basic Targeting  
Advanced Targeting  
Secondary Weapons  
Force Powers  
Act I  
A Deadly Plot  
The Informant  
Unlikely Allies  
Prison Break  
Turning the Tides  
Dragon's Breath  
**The Approaching Storm (novel: Alan Dean Foster)**  
The Approaching Storm (novel: Alan Dean Foster)  
Chapters 1 – 16  
**Medstar (novel and SWI/SWH short story series: Steve Perry & Michael Reaves)**  
Jedi Healer [flashback] (novel: Steve Perry & Michael Reaves)  
Chapter 1 [flashback]  
**The Approaching Storm [continued] (novel: Alan Dean Foster)**  
The Approaching Storm [continued] (novel: Alan Dean Foster)  
Chapter 16 [continued]  
Chapters 17 – 18  
**Kinect Star Wars (video game: LucasArts & Microsoft Game Studios, et al)**  
Kinect Star Wars (video game: LucasArts & Microsoft Game Studios, et al)  
Jedi Destiny: Dark Side Rising  
Kashyyyk  
Missions 1 – 9  
Providence  
Missions 1 – 6  
Felucia  
Missions 1 – 6  
**The Prequel Novelization Trilogy [continued] (novel trilogy: Terry Brooks & R. A. Salvatore & Matthew Stover)**  
Attack of the Clones [continued] (novel: R. A. Salvatore)  
Chapters 1 – 3  
**The Prequel Novelization Trilogy [continued] (novel trilogy: Terry Brooks & R. A. Salvatore & Matthew Stover)**  
Attack of the Clones [continued] (novel: R. A. Salvatore)  
Chapter 3 [continued]

**Starfighter [continued] (comic/video game series: Haden Blackman & LucasArts)**

Jedi Starfighter [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

Act II

Poisoned Skies  
 Mount Merakan  
 Hammer and Anvil  
 Demolition Squad  
 Jedi Valor  
 Dragon's Den

**Jango Fett: Bounty Hunter (children's book: Eric Arnold)**

Jango Fett: Bounty Hunter (children's book: Eric Arnold)

Father and Son

A New Mission

**Boba Fett (youth novel series: Terry Bisson & Elizabeth Hand)**

Survival (youth novel: Terry Bisson &amp; Elizabeth Hand)

The Fight to Survive (youth novel: Terry Bisson)

Chapters 1 – 3

**Jango Fett: Bounty Hunter [continued] (children's book: Eric Arnold)**

Jango Fett: Bounty Hunter [continued] (children's book: Eric Arnold)

Partners

**21.8 BBY**

- Achk Med-Beq, Dannl Faytonni, and Llollullion escape from the Moderate Security Ward of the Coco Penitentiary on Coruscant. They will eventually make their way to the nightclub where Obi-Wan Kenobi and Anakin Skywalker confront Zam Wesell and bear witness to that confrontation. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:16)  
 (conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 56)
- Presuming that the Military Creation Act will actually be voted on today, Holonet News runs a story on the split in the Loyalist Committee over the vote. Ask Aak, Bail Organa, Onaconda Farr, and Ronet Coor appear to be in favor of the Act, while Padmé Amidala and Lexi Dio will likely oppose it. Orn Free Taa's opinions seem ambiguous, but it is likely that he will support it as well. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:16)  
 (conjecture based on HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 56)
- Above Coruscant, a Naboo Royal Cruiser, flanked by three N-1 Starfighters approaches the planet. Upon landing, Senator Padmé Amidala (disguised as an N-1 pilot) and Captain Typho, her head of security, have but a moment to be amazed at their safe landing before an explosion rocks the Royal Cruiser. Padmé rushes to Cordé, her handmaiden double, who dies in her arms, fulfilling her duty as a decoy. Even as Typho races her to safety, Jedi Master Obi-Wan Kenobi and his Padawan Anakin Skywalker emerge into the spacelanes above Coruscant, returning from Ansion. In the Senate, Supreme Chancellor Palpatine begins to deliver an announcement of Padmé's death when she and the others emerge into the center of attention aboard her platform, revealing that she has survived. She speaks eloquently against the creation of a Republic Army, but the vote is deferred until a later date. Shortly thereafter, Palpatine meets with Jedi Masters Mace Windu, Ki-Adi-Mundi, and Yoda about his intentions to negotiate a peace with Count Dooku and his Confederacy of Independent Systems (the Separatists). Padmé, Typho, Dormé, Jar Jar Binks, Mas Amedda, Horox Ryyder, and Bail Organa enter the office and the discussion. Everyone but Padmé agrees that she should agree to take on protection in the form of Obi-Wan and Anakin. A short while later, Obi-Wan and Anakin head for her apartment, where they are reunited with Jar Jar first, then Padmé. Anakin is immediately intoxicated by Padmé, having dreamt of her for ten years. It is apparent that Anakin is already in love with her, but she has a hard time at first seeing him as anything other than the little boy from Tatooine. She does not like the idea of having protection, but relents. That night, two meetings take place. First, bounty hunter Jango Fett meets with Zam Wesell, who is working for him, giving her poisonous kouhuns to kill Padmé, now that Zam's attempt to kill her on the landing pad has failed. Meanwhile,

*Yoda and Mace Windu meet and determine that Yoda will attempt to skirt the Dark Side in order to sense the near future of events already unfolding with the assassination attempt. Later in the evening, Anakin speaks with Padmé about capturing the would-be assassins when they make another attempt. Obi-Wan does not like the idea that they are using Padmé as bait, but, sure enough, an ASN-121 assassin droid soon appears outside Padmé's room, releasing the kouhuns into the room. As they approach her on the bed, the Jedi sense danger and spring into action. As Anakin slices the kouhuns, saving Padmé, Obi-Wan dives through the high-story window, grabbing the droid and letting it carry him (electric shocks and all), toward its master, Zam. Upon reaching Zam, though, she shoots the droid, destroying it and sending Obi-Wan falling several stories before he is caught by Anakin, who has commandeered Senator Simon Greyshade's custom speeder. They give chase as Zam takes off in her own. Eventually, they seem to have lost her, but Anakin is merely waiting for the right moment. At that moment, he leaps from the speeder down several stories and right onto the top of Zam's speeder. She knocks his lightsaber away, but Obi-Wan catches it from below. Anakin forces Zam down onto street level, where she comes to an abrupt stop, so to speak, then escapes into a nightclub. Obi-Wan joins Anakin as they enter, giving him back his lightsaber and reminding him that it is his life. Obi-Wan wonders if Anakin will be the death of him, but Anakin assures him that he does not want to cause Obi-Wan pain. He loves his Master like a father figure. Inside the club, Obi-Wan heads for the bar, where he causes Elan Sleasebaggano to rethink his death stick-dealing life, while Anakin searches the crowd for the Clawdite (shape-shifting) Zam. Zam approaches Obi-Wan from behind, earning her a severed hand when he spins with his saber ready. They try to find out who hired her to kill Padmé, but she is shot with a strange dart by an assassin in silver True Mandalorian armor, who then flies away. Zam dies on the spot. In the aftermath of the night's events, Anakin talks to Palpatine about trying to convince Padmé to leave Coruscant, while, at the Jedi Temple, Obi-Wan laments Anakin's arrogance and, on Tatooine, Shmi Skywalker remains a bloodied, tortured prisoner of Tusken Raiders . . . Later, Jango returns to Kamino. He tells Boba about Zam Wesell's death. He also gives his son a black electronic book, which Boba is to open and use to find his way in the galaxy if and when Jango dies. He is enjoying spending time with Boba Fett, his "son," when Kaminoan Tuan We informs him that it is time to take another genetic sample from him, as began ten years earlier. Meanwhile, Anakin, R2-D2, and Padmé set out from Coruscant for Naboo, while Dormé stays behind in her place. Obi-Wan also intends to leave soon, but first, he must decide where to begin his investigation. To do this, he runs an analysis on the dart at the Temple Archives, to no avail. He then tries his old contact Dexter Jettster, who tells him that it is a Kamino saberdart and that the Kaminoans are cloners. Getting rough coordinates for the planet from Dexter, he returns to the Temple to check out the planet in the Archives with the help of Jocasta Nu. While Obi-Wan heads for the Temple to continue his investigation, Anakin and Padmé discuss the concept of love and how it fits into the Jedi lifestyle aboard the Jendirian Valley where they are posing as peasants or refugees. They then arrive on Naboo and discuss the situation with Queen Jamillia, finally agreeing to visit Padmé's family and hide out at a lake retreat. At the Jedi Temple, Obi-Wan learns a bit more about the Separatist leader Count Dooku, one of the Lost Twenty, the only twenty Jedi Knights to ever leave the order. It is said that Dooku was tired of the corruption in the Republic and its use of the Jedi as tools, so he left. She also informs him that Kamino does not exist in the records. A gravity well exists where it should be. Obi-Wan goes to where Yoda is training some younglings, and the younglings realize that the planet is still there, hence the gravity well, but someone has somehow managed to erase it from the Jedi Archives. Obi-Wan sets out at once for Kamino. On Naboo, Anakin finally meets Padmé's parents, Jobal and Ruwee, along with Sola and the kids. They have a nice family dinner, where their feelings for each other seem apparent to everyone but Padmé. Sola even goes so far as to say so, increasing Padmé's inner conflict. The next day, they go to the Lake Country, where, while talking on a balcony overlooking the water, Anakin and Padmé kiss for the first time. Padmé apologizes, and the situation remains unresolved. Meanwhile, Obi-Wan has taken his Delta-7 with his droid, R4-P, to Kamino, where he lands on the main city-over-the-water, Tipoca City. He is not prepared, though, when a Kaminoan named Tuan We (the same one who spoke with Jango earlier)*

meets him, saying that they have been expecting him. He is taken to see Prime Minister Lama Su, and it is in this meeting that the mysteries of the situation begin to be revealed. He tells Obi-Wan that 200,000 units are ready, with another 1,000,000 on the way. He is referring to a clone army. It seems that approximately ten years earlier, just after the Battle of Naboo, Jedi Master Sifo-Dyas, who died shortly thereafter, had secretly come to Kamino to commission the creation of a clone army for the Republic, which seems rather odd given that the Military Creation Act is only now being debated. As Obi-Wan continues to inspect the facilities on Kamino, Anakin and Padmé share a day outdoors on Naboo (during which he suggests an affinity for a dictatorial type of government), where they continue to see their feelings for each other grow, then have dinner together. At the dinner, Anakin asks how he can make this work, but Padmé knows that he could be expelled from the Jedi Order for an attachment to her, and they both know that trying to hide their relationship and having to live a lie would destroy them. It seems, for now, that the budding relationship is off. Back on Kamino, Obi-Wan continues learning about the situation. They had opted not to use a Jedi for the clone template, it seems, and instead used bounty hunter Jango Fett. Other than being paid well for his services and for remaining on Kamino as much as possible to act as a source of samples, all that Jango asked for was one unaltered clone for himself. This clone, which did not have the benefit of accelerated growth or training, was to be raised by Jango as his own son—Boba Fett. Meanwhile, Jango and Boba have discovered the Delta-7 and know a Jedi is on Kamino. Thus, they are somewhat prepared when Tuan We brings Obi-Wan to see Jango. Obi-Wan tries to prod Jango for information, only to discover that Jango had never heard of Sifo-Dyas. He was brought into the project by a man named Tyranus on one of the moons of Bogden. Tuan We clarifies that Sifo-Dyas said to expect Jango, then Jango was apparently sent by Tyranus right as Sifo-Dyas said. Obi-Wan leaves for the moment, but Jango knows that it's time to leave Kamino for a while. After their meeting, Jango tells Boba to get ready to leave. While Jango heads for Slave I, Boba races to return library books to Whrr, accidentally giving Whrr the black book that Jango gave him. While Obi-Wan keeps investigating and the Fetts get ready to leave Kamino, Anakin has another dream of his mother in pain, so he takes Padmé (to not technically disobey his orders to protect her) and heads for Tatooine. They speak to Watto, who tells them of how Shmi was sold to Cliegg Lars, then married him later, so they head for the Lars' home. They are met by Beru Whitesun, Owen Lars, and Cliegg, who tell them of how Shmi had been captured by Tusken Raiders a month earlier. Knowing she is still alive, Anakin sets out on Cliegg's swoop to save her. On Coruscant, Yoda and Mace receive a transmission from Obi-Wan, informing them of the clone situation. They tell him to apprehend Jango for questioning, but they all wonder how Jango (whom Obi-Wan recognized by armor sticking out of a closet) could be tied into both the attempt on Padmé's life and the creation of the clone army. Could Padmé's support against the Military Creation Act have been that strong? On Kamino, Obi-Wan races to capture Jango, only to find their apartment empty. He heads for a landing pad, where Jango, in full armor, and Boba are preparing Jango's ship, Slave I, for a quick escape. Obi-Wan rushes in to stop him, lightsaber ignited, and Jango attacks. As Obi-Wan battles Jango, Boba uses Slave I to fire on Obi-Wan as well. Finally, Obi-Wan and Jango seem to fall off the edge of the city into the sea, but Jango soon emerges. He joins Boba in the ship for a quick escape. Obi-Wan is still alive, though, and at the last moment, he pulls himself up onto the platform and puts a tracer on Slave I. Obi-Wan pursues Jango and Boba to the asteroid belt near Geonosis, where the Fetts again believe they destroy Obi-Wan, but Obi-Wan has simply fooled them with a bit of faked debris. Once the Fetts make for the surface, Obi-Wan follows. Meanwhile, back on Tatooine, Padmé speaks with C-3PO about the last few years, then helps him get sand out from inside the panels that Shmi had added to him a few years ago. As for Anakin, he continues tracking the Tusken. On Geonosis, Obi-Wan is nearly taken out by a creature as he makes his way along a rock face. He witnesses numerous Battledroids being made. Another army is being created. He finally makes it into a cavernous area, where he spies a group of conspirators below. The group includes Count Dooku, Trade Federation Viceroy Nute Gunray (whose support Dooku has gotten by promising to have Padmé killed, which explains Jango and Zam), Senators Toonebuck Toora of Sy Myrth and Tessek of Mon Calamari, Shu Mai of the Commerce Guild, San Hill of the

*InterGalactic Banking Clan, Wat Tambor of the Techno Union, and Passel Argente of the Corporate Alliance. Dooku and the Separatists look to be gathering support from some of the most powerful financial powers in the galaxy for their move against the Republic. But if this is the threat that Sifo-Dyas had commissioned the clone army for on Kamino, then is it just coincidence that Jango Fett is seemingly working for both sides? On Tatooine, Anakin finds the Tusken camp and frees Shmi, only for her to die in his arms. In his grief and rage, he slaughters the entire Tusken settlement, including all of the women and children. He has given in to the Dark Side as never before. During his slaughter, though, he misses hearing the voice of Qui-Gon, speaking to him. Yoda, deep in meditation, senses Anakin's actions and does hear Qui-Gon, but this creates even more questions, as Yoda cannot understand how this could be true. Qui-Gon is dead, and there is no existence after death . . . is there? If there is, then the Jedi of this time period have no working knowledge of it. Soon, Anakin returns to the Lars' home with his mother's body. Anakin is filled with grief, rage, and self-hatred as he speaks with Padmé. He knows that what he did was wrong, and he is very sorry. He simply couldn't control himself. He promises to Padmé and himself that he will someday be the most powerful Jedi ever. He later promises that he will never fail her as he did his mother. They hold a funeral for Shmi, and Cliegg gives C-3PO back to Anakin. After the funeral, they receive a transmission from Obi-Wan, who needs it relayed to Coruscant. He is reporting about the situation on Geonosis when the transmission is interrupted by Obi-Wan (who was spotted by Boba Fett during an outing in which he defied his father) being captured by Destroyer Droids. Mace tells Anakin to remain as Padmé's bodyguard, and he nearly obeys that order, but Padmé launches them toward Geonosis, telling him that it is his job to protect her, and whether he likes it or not, she is going to save Obi-Wan, so he'd better go with her. Thus, Anakin, Padmé, R2-D2, and C-3PO make way to Geonosis. On Coruscant, Mace, Yoda, and Jar Jar meet with Palpatine and members of the Loyalist Committee. They all agree that time is of the essence. Jar Jar will act in Padmé's place to move to give Palpatine emergency powers to handle the crisis. On Geonosis, Obi-Wan is held in a force field and is soon visited by Count Dooku. Again, mysteries begin to unravel. Dooku asks Obi-Wan to help him. He says that the Republic is under the control of the Dark Lords of the Sith, particularly Darth Sidious, and he urges Obi-Wan to join him as he believes his old Padawan, Qui-Gon Jinn, would have done. Obi-Wan refuses to do so, causing Dooku to decide to leave his fate to Geonosian justice, which means he'll be sentenced to death soon enough. Arriving on Geonosis, Anakin and Padmé (followed against orders by the droids) venture into the caverns, where they enter the Super Battledroid factory. In the factory, they are set upon by Geonosians. Anakin's lightsaber is destroyed, and both humans are captured. At the same time, C-3PO falls onto an assembly line, where his head is removed and placed on a Battledroid body, and a Battledroid's head placed on his body. R2-D2 tries to find a way to help the other droid. Anakin and Padmé are brought before Dooku, who tries to convince her to join his cause. When she refuses, he tells them that she and Anakin will now join Obi-Wan's fate. Back on Coruscant, the Senate is called to order and Jar Jar makes his motion. It is carried with the backing of Padmé's supporters. Supreme Chancellor Palpatine now has emergency, near dictatorial powers, and promises to create a Grand Army of the Republic, which, of course, means putting the clone army on Kamino to use. Their first mission will be against the Separatists. On Geonosis, Anakin and Padmé, in a kangaroo court, are sentenced to death, much to Nute Gunray's delight. They are to be taken to the arena (at the Golbah Pit) to be killed for sport. Padmé warns Archduke Poggle the Lesser that it could mean war, but he shrugs it off. As Anakin and Padmé are moved into the arena, she professes her love for him. They are then reunited with Obi-Wan, each tied to a pole in the arena. As a reek, a nexus, and an acklay (actually an acklay subspecies that has been mutated by the Geonosian atmosphere) are released into the arena, Padmé leaps atop her pole (thanks to a wire to unchain herself) and the Jedi leap into action. They have no lightsabers, but that doesn't keep them from taking over the reek, ready to ride to safety. In the spectator box, Jango is surprised by a purple lightsaber at his throat. Mace has arrived. Dooku taunts him with certainty that the Jedi cannot win, but 100 Jedi emerge from the crowd, lightsabers ready. Dooku, however, calls upon the Super Battledroids. The battle within the arena begins. Anakin and Obi-Wan are given lightsabers, while Padmé gets a*

blaster. Mace takes on Jango, as Boba is told to wait in safety. As the battle rages in the arena, many Jedi and droids are cut down. R2-D2 recovers C-3PO's head and body, reattaching them. Mace and Jango battle fiercely, until Mace decapitates him, sending his now-empty helmet toward where Boba discovers it. He takes it and escapes the arena after a quick run-in with a clone soldier, one of Jango's "fake" sons. The Jedi are soon fought into a circle, surrounded by droids. Dooku believes he has won, but several Republic gunships appear overhead, landing in the arena to pick up the Jedi. Yoda has arrived with the clone army from Kamino aboard massive Acclamator-class Republic assault ships. As the Battle of Geonosis rages, Padmé falls from the ship she is riding in with Anakin and Obi-Wan, but Obi-Wan convinces Anakin that it is more important to follow Count Dooku, whom they saw escaping on a speeder (unknowing that he bears the plans for a secret ultimate weapon project that the Geonosians, were preparing to build for him, the Death Star, which was being worked on with the help of Bevel Lemelisk and others, who will later continue working on the project's prototype under Wilhuff Tarkin). They catch up to him. Anakin wields a green lightsaber, while Obi-Wan holds a blue one. Anakin races in, against Obi-Wan's wishes, trying to take on Dooku first. Dooku hits him with Force Lightning, sending him to the ground. Obi-Wan leaps in, dueling Dooku, but is soon defeated and disarmed. Anakin then returns to the battle, dueling Dooku, but losing ground. Obi-Wan, unable to duel himself, sends his lightsaber to Anakin, who then fights the Count with two sabers. Dooku is the better, though, and Anakin soon loses the lower half of his right arm in the battle. Just as Dooku is about to finish him off, the doors behind them open, and Count Dooku's former Jedi Master, under whom he acted as Padawan, enters—Yoda. Yoda turns aside Dooku's Force Lightning, then they duel. Yoda is the better, wearing Dooku down, but Dooku sends a column hurtling down toward Anakin and Obi-Wan, forcing Yoda to leap in to save them, while Dooku escapes in his ship. Elsewhere, the battle ends, with the Republic forces victorious. As things wind down, Boba buries his father and stashes his Mandalorian armor where he can retrieve it. He reaches Slave I, then heads for Kamino to retrieve the black book from Whrr. Fleeing from Geonosis, Dooku muses about his early days of lightsaber training under Yoda, and makes a mental note to speak to his master, Darth Sidious, about Anakin's skill. He arrives on Coruscant and greets Sidious, using his other title, Darth Tyranus. Everything is proceeding as they have planned. Meanwhile, Yoda laments that the Clone War has begun, while, in secret, Anakin and Padmé, while returning her to Naboo, are secretly wed. They hold hands, Padmé with her two of flesh and blood, Anakin with one of flesh and one a new droid replacement of his own creation, and kiss to seal their marriage. The union that will help tear down the Republic has been forged, and the Clone Wars have begun . . . (Exact starting date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:16)\*

**(Star Wars: Episode II—"Attack of the Clones" et al)\***

\*NOTE: By "et al," in this case, I am including the flashbacks from *Betrayal* and any other small references to events "off-screen" in the film or novelization, such as the Toys-R-Us comic *Machines of War*. I should note that the starting date given here was first established via *HoloNetNews.com* and was also repeated on the map for TPM in the *Essential Atlas* as part of the dates I submitted for the project.

**The Prequel Blu-Ray Trilogy (movie trilogy: George Lucas & Jonathan Hales)**

Star Wars: Episode II—"Attack of the Clones" (movie: George Lucas & Jonathan Hales)

- Opening Logos
- Attack of the Clones
- Return to Coruscant
- Chancellor's Meeting
- Old Friends
- Assassins
- Speeder Chase
- Into the Club
- New Assignments
- Traveling Incognito
- Dex's Diner
- Jedi Archives
- "Encouraged to Love"
- Yoda and the Younglings

Return to Naboo  
Audience with the Queen  
Kamino Arrival  
Meeting Lama Su  
Stolen Kiss  
Inspecting the Clones  
Teasing a Senator  
Jango's Apartment  
Forbidden Love  
Obi-Wan's Report  
Nightmare  
Obi-Wan vs. Jango  
Back to Tatooine  
Asteroid Chase  
Lars Homestead  
Anakin's Search  
Dooku's Separatist Plot  
Tusken Camp  
Out of Range  
"You're Not All-Powerful"  
Enemies Revealed  
Obi-Wan Captive  
Emergency Powers  
Droid Factory  
Love Pledge  
The Arena  
"This Party is Over"  
Yoda's Cavalry  
Clone War  
War Room  
Duel with Dooku  
Master Yoda  
"Well Done, Lord Tyranus"  
"Begun, the Clone War Has"  
Secret Union  
End Credits

**The Prequel DVD Trilogy (movie trilogy: George Lucas & Jonathan Hales)**

Star Wars: Episode II—"Attack of the Clones" (movie: George Lucas & Jonathan Hales)

Opening Logos  
Attack of the Clones  
Return to Coruscant  
Chancellor's Meeting  
Old Friends  
Assassins  
Speeder Chase  
Into the Club  
New Assignments  
Traveling Incognito  
Dex's Diner  
Jedi Archives  
"Encouraged to Love"  
Yoda and the Younglings  
Return to Naboo  
Audience with the Queen  
Kamino Arrival  
Meeting Lama Su

Stolen Kiss  
 Inspecting the Clones  
 Teasing a Senator  
 Jango's Apartment  
 Forbidden Love  
 Obi-Wan's Report  
 Nightmare  
 Obi-Wan vs. Jango  
 Back to Tatooine  
 Asteroid Chase  
 Lars Homestead  
 Anakin's Search  
 Dooku's Separatist Plot  
 Tusken Camp  
 Out of Range  
 "You're Not All-Powerful"  
 Enemies Revealed  
 Obi-Wan Captive  
 Emergency Powers  
 Droid Factory  
 Love Pledge  
 The Arena  
 "This Party is Over"  
 Yoda's Cavalry  
 Clone War  
 War Room  
 Duel with Dooku  
 Master Yoda  
 "Well Done, Lord Tyranus"  
 "Begun, the Clone War Has"  
 Secret Union  
 End Credits

**The Digital Theatrical Prequel Trilogy [continued] (movie trilogy: George Lucas & Jonathan Hales)\***

Star Wars: Episode II—"Attack of the Clones" (movie: George Lucas & Jonathan Hales)\*

\*NOTE: This represents the digital theatrical release of *Attack of the Clones*. This version includes the "happy couple" holding flesh and droid hands at the end of the film.

**The Non-Digital Theatrical Prequel Trilogy [continued] (movie trilogy: George Lucas & Jonathan Hales)\***

Star Wars: Episode II—"Attack of the Clones" (movie: George Lucas & Jonathan Hales)\*

\*NOTE: This represents the non-digital theatrical release of *Attack of the Clones*, missing the "happy couple" holding flesh and droid hands at the end of the film, which was found in the digital release.

**The IMAX Experience Prequel Trilogy [continued] (movie trilogy: George Lucas & Jonathan Hales)\***

Star Wars: Episode II—"Attack of the Clones" (movie: George Lucas & Jonathan Hales)\*

\*NOTE: This represents the release of *Attack of the Clones*, subtitled *The IMAX Experience*, which was only available in IMAX theaters. It did not include any of the restored materials in the home video releases, but it *did* include the "happy couple" holding flesh and droid hands at the end of the film, which was found in the digital release. This version of the film, which up until now sounds very much like the digital theatrical release, was then cut down by nearly 30 minutes to fit onto the 2-hour limited IMAX projectors. This is the most edited-down version of *Attack of the Clones* to date.

**The Prequel Novelization Trilogy [continued] (novel trilogy: Terry Brooks & R. A. Salvatore & Matthew Stover)**

Attack of the Clones [continued] (novel: R. A. Salvatore)

Chapters 4 – 24

Epilogue

**The Prequel Comic Adaptation Trilogy [continued] (comic trilogy: Henry Gilroy & Miles Lane)**

Attack of the Clones (comic series: Henry Gilroy)

Attack of the Clones, Part I (comic: Henry Gilroy)

Attack of the Clones, Part II (comic: Henry Gilroy)

Attack of the Clones, Part III (comic: Henry Gilroy)

Attack of the Clones, Part IV (comic: Henry Gilroy)

**Photo Comic Adaptations [continued] (comic series: Tokyopop & George Lucas & Bryan Andrews & Darrick Bachman & Paul Rudish & Genndy Tartakovsky & Kirsten Mayer & Rob Valois & Zachary Rau)**

The Photo Comic Prequel Adaptation Trilogy [continued] (comic trilogy: Tokyopop & George Lucas)

Attack of the Clones (comic: Tokyopop & George Lucas)

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Rise and Fall of Darth Vader [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 6 [continued]

Chapters 7 – 9

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 4

**The Story of Darth Vader [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)**

The Story of Darth Vader [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)

Increasing Frustration

Powerful Friend

Unstoppable Feelings

Turning to the Dark Side

**Attack of the Clones (video game: LucasArts & THQ)**

Attack of the Clones (video game: LucasArts & THQ)

**Attack of the Clones Movie Storybook (children's book: Jane Mason & Sarah Hines-Stephens)**

Attack of the Clones Movie Storybook (children's book: Jane Mason & Sarah Hines-Stephens)

**Star Wars Saga Annual 2006 [continued] (children's book: Pedigree Books)**

Star Wars Saga Annual 2006 [continued] (children's book: Pedigree Books)

Attack of the Clones

**The Complete Saga [continued] (youth novel: Jason Fry)**

The Complete Saga [continued] (youth novel: Jason Fry)

Episode II: Attack of the Clones

**The Legendary Yoda [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)**

The Legendary Yoda [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)

Wise Yoda

Yoda to the Rescue

Epic Duel

High General Yoda

**Ultimate Duels [continued] (children's book: Lindsay Kent)**

Ultimate Duels [continued] (children's book: Lindsay Kent)

Conflict on Kamino

Battle on Geonosis

**Obi-Wan Kenobi: Jedi Knight [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)**

Obi-Wan Kenobi: Jedi Knight [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)

Dangerous Mission

Clever Jedi

Bounty Hunter Duel

An Enemy Revealed

The Battle of Geonosis

Jedi Duel

**Star Wars Annual 2007 [continued] (children's book: Pedigree Books)**

Star Wars Annual 2007 [continued] (children's book: Pedigree Books)

C-3PO [continued]

Attack of the Clones

Journals 1 – 8

Darth Vader [continued]

Attack of the Clones

Journals 1 – 12

**Star Wars Annual 2009 [continued] (children's book: Pedigree Books)**

Star Wars Annual 2009 [continued] (children's book: Pedigree Books)

Message Recording 7583: Anakin Skywalker

Message Recording 7584: Anakin Skywalker

Message Recording 7599: Obi-Wan Kenobi

Message Recording 7586: Padmé Amidala

Message Recording 7600: Jar Jar Binks\*

Message Recording 7591: Anakin Skywalker

Message Recording 7593: C-3PO

Message Recording 7594: Padmé Amidala

Message Recording 7601: Mace Windu

Message Recording 7602: Yoda

\*NOTE: There is no indication as to why this entry by Jar Jar is out of numerical order, though it is presented here chronologically.

**Star Wars Annual 2012 [continued] (children's book: Pedigree Books)**

Star Wars Annual 2012 [continued] (children's book: Pedigree Books)

Attack of the Clones

**Star Wars Annual 2013 (children's book: Pedigree Books)**

Star Wars Annual 2013 (children's book: Pedigree Books)

Attack of the Clones

**Star Wars Annual 2014 [continued] (children's book: Pedigree Books)**

Star Wars Annual 2014 [continued] (children's book: Pedigree Books)

Attack of the Clones

**Ultimate Missions [continued] (miniatures game series: J.D. Wiker)**

Clone Strike [continued] (miniatures game: J.D. Wiker)

Elusive Assassin

Face of the Enemy

Kamino Confrontation

Geonosis Infiltration

Vengeance on Tatooine

Geonosis Rescue

Galactic Gladiators

Enter the Jedi

Send in the Clones

Count Dooku's Escape

A Lesson from the Master

**Battle in the Arena (children's book: Justine Fontes & Ron Fontes)**

Battle in the Arena (children's book: Justine Fontes & Ron Fontes)

**Anakin Skywalker: A Jedi's Journal (children's book: Scott Ciencin)\***

Anakin Skywalker: A Jedi's Journal (children's book: Scott Ciencin)\*

\*NOTE: There is very little story to this item. It is a journal for the buyer, but it contains a few tidbits from Anakin.

**Attack of the Clones (children's book: Patricia C. Wrede)**

Attack of the Clones (children's book: Patricia C. Wrede)

**LEGO Star Wars [continued] (video game series: LEGO)**

LEGO Star Wars: The Complete Saga [continued] (video game: LEGO)

LEGO Star Wars: The Video Game [continued] (video game: LEGO)

Attack of the Clones

Discovery on Kamino  
Droid Factory  
Jedi Battle  
Gunship Cavalry  
**LEGO Star Wars III: The Clone Wars** (video game: LEGO)  
Prologue: Geonosian Arena  
Count Dooku  
Battle of Geonosis  
**LEGO Star Wars: The Complete Saga [continued]** (video game: LEGO)  
**LEGO Star Wars: The Video Game [continued]** (video game: LEGO)  
Attack of the Clones [continued]  
Count Dooku  
**LEGO Star Wars Mobile [continued] (video game series: THQ)**  
LEGO Star Wars Mobile [continued] (video series: THQ)  
**LEGO Star Wars: Attack of the Clones (children's book: Elizabeth Dowsett)**  
LEGO Star Wars: Attack of the Clones (children's book: Elizabeth Dowsett)  
Trouble in the Galaxy  
Welcome to the Jedi  
Jedi Protection  
Assassin Adventure  
The Clone Army  
Stop That Bounty Hunter!  
The Droid Army  
Dark Secrets  
Jedi to the Rescue!  
The Battle of Geonosis  
Dooku's Escape  
Lightning Duel  
Dooku's Master  
Time to Celebrate!

## CONCURRENT TO SW2

- *Emil Kereage's transport business goes under, thanks to poorly-worded regulations passed by the Prackla Trade Council, just after the Battle of Geonosis.\**  
(conjecture based on *Hero of Cartao: Hero's Call*)\*  
*\*NOTE: Hero's Call says this is after Geonosis, but also two years before Hero's Call, which takes place one year after Geonosis. Obviously, both of these can't be true, so I choose to go with the date dictated by circumstances, rather than the reference to "two years."*
- *Dr. Gidoo Zehow of the Rhinnal State Medical Academy criticizes false claims in Columbus Tourism's latest campaign, which claims health benefits from low gravity on Columbus. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:16)*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 56*)
- *A squadron of Jedi Starfighters (Delta-7 Aethersprites) are sent to Phelar Port on Eriadu, as one of the first lines of defense against the growing Separatist movement. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:16)*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 56*)
- *The Sluissi government backhandedly offers to assist the Judicial Department in hunting down the Scarlet Thranta, which is in Separatist space. The Republic considers the offer, but does not yet take action, fearing the Separatists may be planning a trap. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:16)*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 56*)
- *With the secession of several Mid Rim and Outer Rim sectors, over 2,000 pending antitrust suits against the Commerce Guild must be dropped, since those sectors no longer have the benefit of being covered by Republic law. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:16)*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 56*)
- *Cybot Galactica announces that it will be replacing the Universal Socket Interface in its next*

*droid line (due later this year) with an Advanced Appendage Bus, which will allow parts to be interchanged only with fellow Cybot Galactica droids. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:16)*

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 56*)

- *Barada Rakul and the crew of the Moulee-rah Patogga, which was caught at Xizor Transport Systems with a hold full of illegal ryll spice, are held in custody, despite the outrage of the Hutts. Originally, the Desilijic Clan denounces the action, but when it is revealed that the transport was owned by the Besadii Clan, they are left to rot. The Besadii Clan, meanwhile, maintains their innocence, insisting that the Desilijic Clan purchased the ship 30 years ago, but have destroyed records that would prove it. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:16)*

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 56*)

- *Salliche Ag corporation sues Dasobo Meats for intellectual property theft regarding genetically engineered gornt meat. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:16)*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 56*)
- *Balmorran Arms signs a deal to provide weapons for the Melody Fellowship. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:16)*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 56*)

- *Lannik Pugil participant Rolsat "Rolstone" Noviee is revealed to actually be a Clawdite. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:16)*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 56*)

- *Holonet News is present to cover Amidala's triumphant entrance into the Senate after her presumed assassination. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:16)*  
(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 56*)

- *On Coruscant, Obi-Wan Kenobi and Anakin Skywalker practice against numerous droids at the Jedi Temple, shortly after their return from Ansion. As they finish, they are met by Plo Koon and Mace Windu, who inform them that the Jedi Council has an important mission for them (the protection of Senator Padmé Amidala).*

**(Practice Makes Perfect)**

- *Anakin Skywalker is in his room at the Jedi Temple when Obi-Wan arrives and, after scolding Anakin for working on a droid rather than meditating, informs him that they have a new mission: to protect Senator Padmé Amidala. Obi-Wan leaves to prepare for the mission, and while Anakin is packing, he bumps his journal, which opens to a sketch of Padmé that Anakin had drawn years before. This prompts him to realize how much he has changed since meeting her, as he reflects on adventures he had had as a Padawan. An hour later, Obi-Wan returns. Anakin says he is ready to leave, but Obi-Wan notices that his lightsaber hasn't been packed. After a lecture about how important a Jedi's lightsaber is, they leave for Senator Amidala's apartment. On the way, Obi-Wan explains that their mission is only to protect the Senator, not to track down her attempted assassin. Anakin protests, but Obi-Wan insists that this is an instance where obedience to the council is to be favored over creating a challenge for oneself.\**

**(Anakin: Apprentice)\***

\*NOTE: This summary was provided by Luke van Horn. This is the framing story for the book.

- *Magaloof steals an airspeeder, hoping to become a criminal in Coruscant's underground. He presents it to crime boss Hat Lo, which gives him admission into Lo's gang.\**  
(conjecture based on the StarWars.com databank entry for Magaloof, part of the fan-submitted canonical entry series *What's the Story?\**)

\*NOTE: This entry was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- *Within half an hour of its being stolen by Anakin Skywalker, Simon Greyshade's custom speeder is recovered. The speeder's theft is attributed to the disoriented Reymet Autem, son of Greyshade's senate security guard, Sagoro Autem. Reymet is taken into custody, but while he is in custody, someone (presumably someone acting on Anakin's behalf, or Anakin himself) returns the speeder from its holding area to its rightful parking slot at the Senatorial residence tower, from which Anakin originally stole it. (Exact date of report via HoloNet News: 13:5:16)\**

(conjecture based on *HoloNet News, Volume 531, Number 56*)\*

**\*NOTE:** Given that *Holonet News* is based on Coruscant, we must assume that this was a late edition, since it covers events here which take place on the first night shown in AOTC.

- Jango Fett arrives back on Kamino, where he tells Boba about Zam Wesell's death. He also gives his son a black electronic book, which Boba is to open and use to find his way in the galaxy if and when Jango dies. The next day, he will awaken to discover a Delta-7 in Tipoca City . . . After meeting with Obi-Wan Kenobi, Jango Fett tells Boba to get ready to leave. While Jango heads for Slave I, Boba races to return library books to Whrr, accidentally giving Whrr the black book that Jango gave him. Boba heads back to Slave I, just in time for Obi-Wan to arrive . . . (The Fight to Survive is continued below. This ends the summary for Jango Fett: Bounty Hunter.)

**(The Fight to Survive and Jango Fett: Bounty Hunter)**

- Zelebitha Effhod, First Minister of the Coruscant Ministry of Ingress, dies from Quannot's Syndrome. Tannor Praji is elevated to First Minister in his place.  
(conjecture based on Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes)
- Without him realizing it, Anakin Skywalker's confession to Padmé Amidala about slaughtering the Tusken Raiders is overheard by C-3PO. After Padmé's death three years from now, C-3PO will wonder if he could have prevented her death and Anakin's fall if only he had spoken up about what he had heard to someone who could have intervened to save Anakin from his dark path. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Memory Loss...)**

- Yoda sends a group of heroes to Geonosis to capture Count Dooku's secret plans to destroy the Republic, which he has hidden somewhere in the battle arena. Once the heroes arrive in the arena, a hologram of Dooku appears and taunts them. The entry to the arena the heroes used quickly closes and other doors open, releasing battle droids to attack. The heroes fight off the droids and, after a quick search, find the secret plans hidden in the balcony.

**(Count Dooku's Challenge)**

- A group of heroes, sent by Yoda, have found Count Dooku's secret plans to destroy the Republic in the balcony of the battle arena on Geonosis. Before they are able to escape, Jango Fett arrives and closes all the exits to the arena. Trapped in the arena, the heroes destroy the battle droid guards and eventually manage to knock out Fett as well.

**(Jango Attacks!)**

- After knocking out Jango Fett, a group of heroes, sent by Yoda, try to escape the Geonosis battle arena with Count Dooku's secret plans to destroy the Republic. Unfortunately, they are captured and the plans are returned to Dooku. Yoda contacts the heroes through the Force and urges them to keep Dooku occupied until he can arrive with his newly acquired clone troops. The heroes do as instructed, fighting Dooku, Jango Fett, and battle droids, and are eventually rescued when Yoda arrives.

**(Escape from the Battle Arena!)**

- After only a short bit of celebration over their victory on Nod Kartha, Adi Gallia and her newfound allies, Nym and the Revenants, are forced to part ways. As Nym and his people reclaim parts of a disabled Trade Federation orbital gun to bring back to their base and use as their own, Adi is summoned to Geonosis, where Obi-Wan Kenobi has gotten himself into a bit of trouble. Upon arrival, Adi is met by fellow Jedi Siri Tachi, who flies another Jedi Starfighter. Together, they help defend the arriving Republic battleship, carrying the first wave of the Republic's new clone army. Meanwhile, at Lok, Nym's former base, the pirates retake their old base there, setting up the orbital gun on the world's moon to protect themselves. All is not as it seems, though, as Nym soon finds that this base is now a refueling depot. They use the gun on the moon to blast the depot. With the help of newly-arrived old ally Vana Sage, Nym's forces drive back the Trade Federation and retake the base on Lok, only to face Cavik Toth's second-in-command, Bella, with Sabaoth Squadron fighters at her side. They end up destroying the Sabaoths, killing Bella, but Toth himself, the man behind the trihexalon plot, escapes. They track his heading . . . to Geonosis! As Toth nears the world, Adi is warned of Toth's arrival, causing her to take Siri and return to orbit, instead of helping cover ground forces. In space, they find that Toth's forces have arrived with more Sabaoth fighters and trihexalon WMD deployment craft. They intend on attacking the Republic's clonetroopers with Dragon's Breath. Seeking to stop such an attack, Mace

*Windu directs several other Jedi (Saesee Tiin, the Dark Woman, Bant Eerin, Jaisen Suel, A'Sharad Hett, and Rannik Solusar) to head into orbit as well. There, the combined Jedi force, along with more help from Nym, Vana, and the rest of Nym's pirate group, is able to take out all but the last of Toth's destroyers. As the rest of the Jedi are needed below, only Adi and Siri remain above with their allies to take on the last destroyer, allowing the other Jedi to return to the surface. Shortly after they do, Adi and the others take out the last destroyer, prompting Toth to emerge on the scene in his own vessel. Toth challenges Adi to a duel of starfighter combat, but the boisterous servant of Dooku fails to best Adi, ending in his own death. The conflict with Cavik Toth and trihexalon is finally over . . . (To be continued below . . .)*

**(Jedi Starfighter)**

- *As the Jedi and Republic Clone Army transports approach Geonosis (seen as Adi Gallia and Siri Tachi guard them in space), Mace Windu and Luminara Unduli are sent to the surface of Geonosis to clear the way for legions of Jedi to get into the Geonosis arena, where Anakin Skywalker and Obi-Wan Kenobi are being held. They take out several planetary guns to allow shuttles full of Jedi to land, then escort the Jedi transports to the arena. Shortly after the conflict in the arena ends with the Jedi taking to the skies, Mace Windu leaves his ground forces to fly a Republic gunship in taking out escaping Techno Union vessels, then pilots a ground unit to protect the tanks that are taking out the Trade Federation droid ships. After the ground battle is under control, though, Mace learns that Yoda has followed Dooku, Anakin, and Obi-Wan into Dooku's lair. Mace tries to follow, but is set upon by Sith Acolytes, who are piloting strange new ground assault vehicles. He defeats them, even as Dooku escapes after the disarming (heh) of Anakin and his duel with Yoda. The Battle of Geonosis is over, but the war has just begun . . . (To be continued below . . .)\**

**(The Clone Wars)\***

\*NOTE: This summary is for the video game, not the television series or other various projects with the same name.

- *As the Battle of Geonosis begins, a group of Republic Commando clonetroopers known as Delta Squad will be instrumental in taking down Separatist infrastructure on the planet to make the battle a success. The squad's leader "Boss" (RC-1138) sets down on Geonosis and begins to gather his squadmates from their various drop positions. First, he regroups with the team's demolitions (and sarcasm) specialist, "Scorch" (RC-1262). They proceed into a Geonosian spire and catch up to the squad's slicer, "Fixer" (RC-1140). After tearing through some battledroids and Geonosian warriors, they finally meet up with the squad's resident killing machine (or nutcase, depending upon your point of view), "Sev" (RC-1207). Together the Deltas then hold off the enemy while Sev snipes Sun Fac's fleeing vessel, knocking it out of the sky. Their mission isn't over yet, though. They are ordered to proceed into a nearby droid factory, which they destroy, all by their ass-kicking lonesome. They then infiltrate a Trade Federation core ship, helping stop the droid onslaught. All in all, it's a pretty good first day for Delta Squad . . . (To be continued below . . .)*

**(Republic Commando)**

- *During the Battle of Geonosis, Jedi Tu'ala experiences flashbacks to the time when her Master gave his life to save an ambassador. She uses this lesson in selflessness to save the day, in a sense, when she allows a Battledroid to kill her, instead of taking aim on Obi-Wan Kenobi, Anakin Skywalker, and Padmé Amidala.*

**(The Lesson)**

- *During the Battle of Geonosis, the Republic Commando Theta Squad, made up of four Commandos (Taler, Vin, Jay, and Darman, by their nicknames), is nearly wiped out while trying to take out Geonosian holdouts. Only Darman survives. Unbeknownst to him at the time, Darman is not alone. Elsewhere, three other squads are decimated, leaving three other lone surviving Republic Commandos (Niner, Fi, and Atin), all of whom will later be assigned with him as part of the new Omega Squad during a mission to Qiilura. (To be continued below . . .)*

**(Hard Contact)**

- *Clonetrooper CT-1266 is blasted, but survives. He regains his senses to discover himself in a big hold, from which he destroys several Separatist droids and vehicles. By accident, he*

*creates a hole in Separatist lines for AT-TEs to move through. After the battle, he will receive a commendation, though he would argue that all he did was fall into a hole. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(*The Essential Guide to Warfare*)**

- *During the Battle of Geonosis, General Grievous is unleashed against the Republic for the first time. He spirits the Separatist Council to safety, cutting down various Jedi, including Ur-Sema Du, in the process. With all Republic eyewitnesses dead, Grievous' existence remains a secret for the time being.*  
*(conjecture based on *Unknown Soldier: The Story of General Grievous*)*
- *During the Battle of Geonosis, Jedi Master Ekim Ryelli's Padawan, Lumas Etima, is killed. Ryelli also loses two fingers when a droideka blasts his hand and the lightsaber in it. He will refuse a prosthetic in memory of those lost on Geonosis.*  
*(conjecture based on *Hammer*)*
- *As Dooku makes his escape from the arena on Geonosis to where he has stashed his Solar Sailer (and thereby sends himself toward his fateful confrontation with Obi-Wan Kenobi, Anakin Skywalker, and Yoda), he sends a group of droids, led by Dark Jedi Sev'Rance Tann, to ensure that no one will stand in his way. A Jedi group, including Echuu Shen-Jon (a former Padawan to Mace Windu) and Echuu's Padawan Stam Reath, discovers Sev'Rance. When Stam attacks her, Sev'Rance manages to kill Stam, then escape. As a result of Stam's death, Echuu begins to drift toward the Dark Side and depression.*  
*(conjecture based on *Clone Campaigns*)*
- *On Geonosis, Yoda considers the dangers ahead before heading back to Coruscant, while Mace Windu remains behind to mop up after the battle comes mostly to a close. (To be continued below . . . )*  
**(*Wild Space*)**

- *While Anakin Skywalker is in surgery to receive his new arm, Obi-Wan Kenobi files a report for the Jedi Council about the Battle of Geonosis. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(*Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)**

- *On Geonosis, Yoda considers the dangers ahead before heading back to Coruscant, while Mace Windu remains behind to mop up after the battle comes mostly to a close. Anakin Skywalker has been brought to the Jedi Temple's Halls of Healing to be tended to under Jedi Master Vokara Che. Padmé Amidala tries to see him, earning herself a rebuff from Vokara and Obi-Wan Kenobi. Yoda, meanwhile, arrives back on Coruscant and immediately heads for Supreme Chancellor Palpatine's office to report on the battle, being joined by Senator Bail Organa along the way. In the meeting, Bail is given a new role as the head of a new Security Committee, which is meant to at least partially replace the Loyalist Committee. Yoda then heads back to the Jedi Temple, where he checks on Anakin and sends Obi-Wan to tell Padmé that she and Anakin need to keep their distance, for Anakin's sake. He does so, and she not only tells him (falsely) that she will stay away from Anakin, but also that Shmi Skywalker died on Tatooine. Obi-Wan's initial reaction is to act as a friend to Anakin, but Yoda advises him to remember that Anakin needs a Jedi Master, not a friend. (After Anakin becomes a knight, Obi-Wan will ignore this warning and act as more of a brother to Anakin than a mentor.) Obi-Wan then goes to see Anakin, who is shocked by his new prosthetic arm and blames Obi-Wan for not heeding his vague visions about his mother. Anakin is obviously deeply scarred by the events of the previous days, both physically and mentally. The only positive side is that the Jedi are acquiescing to Padmé's request to have Anakin escort her home so that she can sever their ties, when, in actuality, she and Anakin will be secretly married on Naboo. (To be continued below . . . )*  
**(*Wild Space*)**

- *During the wedding of Anakin Skywalker and Padmé Amidala, C-3PO and R2-D2 discuss the need for secrecy. C-3PO notes that he has kept diplomatic secrets for years (which must have been in his previous incarnation, since he has not had to do so since being rebuilt by Anakin and kept by his mother on Tatooine for a decade), so he is certain he can keep the couple's marriage a secret. As for R2-D2, he notes that no one is ever listening to what R2 units have to say anyway . . . (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Memory Loss...)****Jango Fett: Bounty Hunter [continued] (children's book: Eric Arnold)**

Jango Fett: Bounty Hunter [continued] (children's book: Eric Arnold)

The Decoy\*

\*NOTE: This portion of the story basically adapts part of AOTC without much new information, hence the lack of a summary segment.

**Menace Revealed Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Jason Hall & Haden Blackman & Ryder Windham)**

Practice Makes Perfect (comic: Jason Hall)

Practice Makes Perfect (comic: Jason Hall)

**Anakin: Apprentice [continued] (children's book: Marc Cerasini)**

Anakin: Apprentice [continued] (children's book: Marc Cerasini)

A New Mission

Remembering

Droid on the Rampage [continued]

The Garbage Pits [continued]

Anakin's Quest [continued]

The Vision [continued]

A Double Life [continued]

The Deadly Race [continued]

A New Challenge

**Jango Fett: Bounty Hunter [continued] (children's book: Eric Arnold)**

Jango Fett: Bounty Hunter [continued] (children's book: Eric Arnold)

The New Plan\*

Jedi Alert\*

A New Hunter

\*NOTE: The first two chapters in this portion of the story basically adapt part of AOTC without much new information, hence the lack of a summary segment for those. The third chapter is essentially a retelling of Jango's return to Kamino, as seen in *The Fight to Survive*.

**Boba Fett [continued] (youth novel series: Terry Bisson & Elizabeth Hand)**

Survival [continued] (youth novel: Terry Bisson &amp; Elizabeth Hand)

The Fight to Survive [continued] (youth novel: Terry Bisson)

Chapters 4 – 9

**Boba Fett [continued] (youth novel series: Terry Bisson & Elizabeth Hand)**

Survival [continued] (youth novel: Terry Bisson &amp; Elizabeth Hand)

The Fight to Survive [continued] (youth novel: Terry Bisson)

Chapters 9 – 13

**Jedi vs. Jango (SWAM1 short story: Unknown)**

Jedi vs. Jango (SWAM1 short story: Unknown)

**Star Wars Magazine Comics [continued] (comic series: Rik Hoskin & Mike Barr & Martin Fisher & Chris Cooper & Robin Etherington)**

Memory Loss... [flashback] (SWMUK comic: Chris Cooper)

**Geonosis Battle Arena Advanced Missions (miniatures games: J.D. Wiker)**

Geonosis Battle Arena Advanced Missions (miniatures games: J.D. Wiker)

Count Dooku's Challenge (miniatures game: J.D. Wiker)

Jango Attacks! (miniatures game: J.D. Wiker)

Escape the Battle Arena! (miniatures game: J.D. Wiker)

**Empire [continued] (comic series: Scott Allie & Randy Stradley & John Wagner & Paul Chadwick & Paul Alden & Jeremy Barlow & Welles Hartley & Ron Marz & Thomas Andrews & John Jackson Miller)**

Betrayal [continued] (comic series: Scott Allie)

Betrayal, Part I [flashback] [continued] (comic: Scott Allie)

**Precipice (SWH short story: Chris Cassidy)**

Precipice (SWH short story: Chris Cassidy)

**Arena Attack! (SWAM3 short story: Unknown)**

Arena Attack! (SWAM3 short story: Unknown)

**Starfighter [continued] (comic/video game series: Haden Blackman & LucasArts)**

Jedi Starfighter [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

Act III

- Tug of War
- Escort to Geonosis
- Cannon Fodder
- Attack of the Clones
- Heart of the Storm
- The Jedi Master

**The Clone Wars (video game: LucasArts)**

The Clone Wars (video game: LucasArts)

Geonosis

- The Rescue Begins
- Infiltration of the Arena
- The Battle of Geonosis

**Republic Commando [continued] (video game/novel series: Karen Traviss & LucasArts & THQ)**

Republic Commando (video game: LucasArts)

Geonosis

- Prologue
- Extreme Prejudice
- Infiltrate the Droid Foundry
- Destroy the Factory
- Advance to the Core Ship
- Infiltration of the Core Ship

**The Lesson (SWT14 short story: Adam Gallardo)**

The Lesson (SWT14 short story: Adam Gallardo)

**Battlefront [continued] (video game series: LucasArts & Rebellion & N-Space & THQ)**

Battlefront [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

Historical Campaigns [continued]

Clone Wars [continued]

Geonosis

Battle of Geonosis

Battlefront II (video game: LucasArts)

Rise of the Empire Campaign

Fall of the Old Republic

Geonosis

Attack of the Clones

**Republic Commando [continued] (video game/novel series: Karen Traviss & LucasArts & THQ)**

Hard Contact (novel: Karen Traviss)

Prologue

**The Essential Guide to Warfare [continued] (essential guide: Jason Fry & Paul R. Urquhart)**

The Essential Guide to Warfare [continued] (essential guide: Jason Fry & Paul R. Urquhart)

Begin, the Clone Wars Does

Clone Trooper Falls in a Hole

**Menace Revealed Omnibus [continued] (comic: Timothy Truman & Jason Hall & Haden**

**Blackman & Ryder Windham)**

Machines of War (comic: Jason Hall)

Machines of War (comic: Jason Hall)

**Dooku Death Match (canceled SWAM4 short story: Unknown)\***

Dooku Death Match (canceled SWAM4 short story: Unknown)\*

\*NOTE: This short article never came to be, although it was referenced in later issues as if it had been published.

Consider it historical curiosity.

**Most Precious Weapon [continued] (comic: Hall)**

Most Precious Weapon [continued] (comic: Hall)

**Boba Fett [continued] (youth novel series: Terry Bisson & Elizabeth Hand)**

Survival [continued] (youth novel: Terry Bisson & Elizabeth Hand)  
 The Fight to Survive [continued] (youth novel: Terry Bisson)  
 Chapters 14 – 16  
**The Clone Wars (novel series: Karen Travis & Karen Miller)**  
 Wild Space (novel: Karen Miller)  
 Chapter 1  
**Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)**  
 Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)  
 History and Holocrons [continued]  
 Significant Battles [continued]  
 The Battle of Geonosis  
**The Clone Wars [continued] (novel series: Karen Travis & Karen Miller)**  
 Wild Space [continued] (novel: Karen Miller)  
 Chapters 2 – 3  
**Star Wars Magazine Comics [continued] (comic series: Rik Hoskin & Mike Barr & Martin Fisher & Chris Cooper & Robin Etherington)**  
 Memory Loss... [flashback] (SWMUK comic: Chris Cooper)

**[For events of either the original or new timeline of the Clone Wars era, 21.8 – 18.8 BBY, see the Clone Wars Supplement]**

### 18.8 BBY

- After three long years of relentless fighting, the Clone Wars are nearly at an end. The Battle of Coruscant rages in the skies over the capital world. Supreme Chancellor Palpatine has been kidnapped from the Jedi's protective care by General Grievous and taken aboard Grievous' flagship, the Invisible Hand. Help is on the way, though, as the legendary pair of Jedi Master Obi-Wan Kenobi and Jedi Knight Anakin Skywalker is on the way, having received an emergency transmission from Palpatine just before his kidnapping. Now, they are charging into battle on a course from Tythe. As they burst onto the scene leading Red Squadron (Obi-Wan as Red Leader and Anakin as Red Five), they are forced to take on numerous Separatist starfighters, including tri-fighters and vulture droids. When Obi-Wan's newer-model starfighter (an Eta-2 Actis Jedi Interceptor) is nearly incapacitated (and his droid, R4-P17, is destroyed) by a series of buzz droids, Anakin is able to help him get his ship just enough under control to career into the docking bay of the Invisible Hand. Anakin follows in his own starfighter, similar to his trip inside the Trade Federation vessel during the Battle of Naboo. Together, the two Jedi begin slicing their way through battle droids on their way toward Grievous' quarters, where Palpatine waits, shackled to Grievous' throne-like chair. Meanwhile, in those quarters, Count Dooku, leader of the Confederacy of Independent Systems, confers with Palpatine. Palpatine is, of course, Darth Sidious, the reigning Dark Lord of the Sith. Dooku, as his Sith Lord apprentice, Darth Tyrarus, is at his side, as ever, working their machinations upon the Republic, intending on crafting it into a pro-human Empire (thanks, in part to the Separatist leadership other than Dooku being all aliens). Dooku believes that they intend on letting Anakin and Obi-Wan enter the room. Dooku would then kill Obi-Wan in front of Anakin, allowing Anakin's rage to dip into the Dark Side. He would then take Dooku into custody, ending the war and saving Palpatine. Dooku would get immunity from prosecution when he suddenly discovers the true depth of the Separatists' war crimes during the Clone Wars. Anakin, then, would become the leader of a new Sith army, created to serve the New Order. Dooku, however, is mistaken. He is just being used, as Sidious uses everyone. Obi-Wan and Anakin finally enter the room, seeing Palpatine as a prisoner. When Dooku enters, the three do battle, two blue lightsabers against one red Sith saber. Dooku is able to incapacitate Obi-Wan, leaving him under a fallen platform. Anakin,

though, is not as easily defeated. He presses his advantage, even as Palpatine urges him on (prompting Dooku to wonder if Sidious has lost his mind or if he has betrayed his apprentice). Anakin follows Palpatine's prompting, finally cutting off both of Dooku's hands, leaving him on his knees, defenseless. At Palpatine's command, Anakin beheads Dooku, killing the Sith Apprentice and paving the way for himself to later take his place. Anakin is shocked by his own actions, but Palpatine tries to reassure him of the necessity of Dooku's death. Anakin then frees Palpatine, puts an unconscious Obi-Wan over his shoulder, and they begin their escape. Unfortunately, their escape through shifting passages on the wounded vessel leads them, along with the newly-arrived R2-D2 (who had been calling a rescue ship that will never arrive using a signal beacon in the hangar bay), to be captured again by General Grievous' MagnaGuards and droids. The droids take the quartet to General Grievous on the bridge. Once there, they leap into action. Anakin, R2-D2, Obi-Wan, and even Palpatine (to a degree) do battle with the droids, tearing through them. Grievous, though, orders Palpatine nabbed from under wherever console he was using for cover and taken to his escape pod. Before they can do so, though, the ship reaches the point of being unable to escape destruction. As the ship begins to burn in Coruscant's atmosphere and fall apart, Grievous smashes open the front viewport, leaping out through it in the massive winds that result, using a cable to bring himself onto the hull of the ship, allowing him to get to the bridge's escape pods from the outside and escape the ship's impending doom. He also sends the other escape pods away empty, leaving no way for Anakin, Obi-Wan, Palpatine, and R2-D2 to escape. It is a violation of his orders to allow the Supreme Chancellor to come to harm, but he simply believes that Sidious, whom he doesn't know is Palpatine himself, will forgive him the decision later.

Luckily, they are able to contact the RSS Integrity. Lorth Needa, aboard the Integrity, contacts Yoda, who helps organize a way to handle the controlled crash of the Invisible Hand. They land it harshly, but it is a landing they can walk away from. The four of them leave the ship and are met by Mace Windu. Mace tries to keep Palpatine in the dark as to their search for Darth Sidious. Mace doesn't trust him, and he senses the Dark Side amid the ties in the Force (the interweaving of shatterpoints) that bind himself to Palpatine and Anakin. Palpatine suggests the importance of capturing Grievous now that Dooku is gone. Mace says that they will make capturing Grievous the Jedi Order's priority. Obi-Wan and Anakin head off on their own. During their trip to the Jedi Temple, Mace expresses his concerns over Anakin's relationship with Palpatine and trust issues with both. They have circumstantial evidence that traces Sidious to Palpatine's inner circle, and they believe that the timing of the attack on Coruscant and Palpatine's kidnapping was no accident. Mace believes it was to divert attention from the possible capture of Sidious. Meanwhile, Anakin and Palpatine are to head off together toward the Senate. On their way toward the building, Anakin finds Padmé. Padmé, though, is hiding a secret from the world and now must reveal it to Anakin. When he sees her, he senses that something is wrong. He senses someone coming between them and becomes angry, thinking briefly that she is fooling around on him. Instead, she reveals to him that, yes, someone else is involved . . . their child. Padmé is pregnant with their unborn child. Anakin is excited, just as she is, but who knows how such a birth will affect their secret marriage? If the Jedi learn that he is with her, he would be expelled from the Jedi Order. That night, though, their happiness is attacked by a dark vision in the Force. Anakin has had a dream, or a vision, of Padmé dying during childbirth. He resolves that nothing else matters but finding a way to save her. He knows that if he were to become a member of the Jedi Council, as his power and abilities sound make a given outcome, then he will be granted the rank of Jedi Master. As a Master, he could access the Sith artifacts and information in the Jedi Temple Archives, which have been kept locked to all but Masters since the Lorian Nodd incident decades earlier. Meanwhile, politics continues to be another battlefield of the Clone Wars. The Senate is about to pass a new law that would turn over direct control of the war (essentially a title of Supreme Commander of the Army of the Republic) to Supreme Chancellor Palpatine. This would also include complete authority over the Jedi Council, which at this point still rests with the Senate. Worse yet, the control over the Jedi Order would allow Palpatine to, in theory, call for the disbanding of the Jedi Order itself. Amid the discussions on the issue, it becomes apparent that the Jedi Council does not trust Palpatine, and they are wary of Anakin's relationship with the man. They want to essentially use Anakin to spy on

Palpatine, since they believe that Darth Sidious is very likely among his top advisors. Elsewhere, General Grievous informs Nute Gunray and the Separatist Council on the planet Utapau that their new hiding place on Mustafar is complete. They are to leave Utapau immediately for this new, secret base. Soon, Anakin meets with Palpatine, who fills Anakin in on his various suspicions that the Jedi Council is after power and may be plotting against him. To protect against this, now that the law has been passed that has put him in control of the Jedi Order, he appoints Anakin to be his personal representative on the Jedi Council. Meanwhile, the political maneuvering continues. Another law has made regional governors (Moffs) the controlling power in their systems, rather than their senators. A group of Senators, including Fang Zhar, Bail Organa, and Mon Mothma are beginning to gather fellow Senators into a group to oppose Palpatine's growing power and move for the removal of such power from his hands. They want Padmé to be with them as well, but they are unsure of her because of her friendship with Anakin. They finally do decide to ask her to join them. At the Jedi Temple, Anakin arrives to take his place on the Council, but the situation is anything but welcoming. He is allowed on the Jedi Council, but he is not granted the rank of Jedi Master (and thus access to the Sith archives that might provide a clue as to how to save Padmé in some forbidden teaching somewhere). What's more, they want Anakin to serve on the Council (as ordered) and also spy on Palpatine for them. Later, Anakin and Padmé discuss the situation with Palpatine, the Senate, and the Jedi Order, and they seem to be increasingly on opposite sides of the issue, she on the side of the Senate and Jedi and him, without realizing it, on the side of Palpatine against the Jedi Order, or at least the Jedi Council. Shortly thereafter, Anakin joins Palpatine at a Mon Calamari ballet, where Palpatine further reveals his beliefs about the Jedi plotting against him. Palpatine has already figured that Anakin had been asked to spy on him, and he claims to have nothing to hide. He suggests that the Sith, whom he studied quite a bit since the Jedi revealed what Dooku had told Obi-Wan about Darth Sidious controlling the Senate, were after power, but so are the Jedi. He makes a convincing case for the idea that the Sith are not evil, but another, simply different philosophical order dedicated to the Force. Among the stories he tells Anakin is the tale of Darth Plagueis the Wise (Darth Sidious' AKA Palpatine's very own Sith Master). Plagueis had delved so far into the Force that he eventually learned to master life and death, being able to cause life to spring forth by manipulating midichlorians and, yes, using that same power to extend his own life in a form of virtual immortality. Unfortunately, Plagueis had taught this knowledge to his own Sith Apprentice (Palpatine, but Anakin doesn't know that, of course), who then killed Plagueis. Seeing the potential to save Padmé in this knowledge and hoping that the story is more than just a legend, Anakin wonders if it is a power that can be learned. Palpatine simply answers, "Not from a Jedi." The next morning, Obi-Wan visits Padmé, suggesting to her that she is perhaps too close to Anakin. He knows they both love each other, but he also knows that Anakin has many trials facing him, and he would not be whole if he left the Jedi Order. He asks her to consider her actions, and his, very carefully, not ever knowing that they are already married. A bit later, the Jedi Council decides to send a Jedi out to hunt down General Grievous, whom Clone Intelligence has tracked to Utapau, but they won't send Anakin, who might be powerful enough to handle it. Instead, they will send Obi-Wan. Anakin has to stay behind the keep an eye on Palpatine. Obi-Wan leaves for Utapau with his Republic force (including a new Jedi Interceptor and R4-G9). (The Jedi hope that with so many Jedi gone on missions, such as Obi-Wan to Utapau, Ki-Adi-Mundi to Mygeeto, and Yoda to Kashyyyk, Sidious will reveal himself on Coruscant to be set upon by Mace Windu, Agen Kolar, and Anakin.) As for Anakin, he remains behind and is soon invited by Palpatine to attend a meeting that he is having with the Delegation of 2000, representatives of 2000 Senators that are petitioning for the removal of much of his power very soon, those who are wary of his rule becoming a dictatorship. Among them is Padmé, taking the "wrong" side in Anakin's mind. To make matters worse, Palpatine has suggested to Anakin when alone that the Jedi Order has begun a plot to assassinate him, which might be done with the help of several anti-Palpatine senators that might be under Jedi control. This Delegation of 2000 would be that group if it is true, and his own wife is among them! A short time later, Obi-Wan lands on Utapau, where General Grievous has, quite obviously, set a trap for Obi-Wan. Upon landing his Jedi Interceptor, leaving his clone troopers (under Commander Cody) ready

for action above, Obi-Wan sets out on a varactyl named Boga, expecting to likely meet his death in Grievous' Separatist-fortified area, filled with battle droids. (Oddly, he had always assumed that he would die with Anakin present.) Obi-Wan confronts General Grievous. Obi-Wan is set upon by Grievous' droids, yet his is able to defeat many and still continue forward. Impatient, Grievous orders his forces to strike against the Utapau settlement (Pau City) itself, bringing Obi-Wan to bring down his Republic force to engage the Separatist force. The Battle of Utapau has begun. Back on Coruscant, Palpatine tells Anakin that the Jedi are about to make their move, within the next hours, making Palpatine the first to be arrested and executed before others in the Senate follow. He claims that it is a plot that has been in the works for generations, through which the Jedi Order will take over the Republic itself. He claims that the Jedi will have to take over the Senate first, and the Jedi, right now, more serve a few Senators than the Senate itself. He refers to the Delegation of 2000 roster from their petition as a roster of traitors to the Republic. He says that only those 2000 on the roster will be free from arrest when the Jedi make their move. He even drives the point home by suggesting that Obi-Wan met with the leaders of the Delegation behind Anakin's back (since Anakin had sensed Obi-Wan in Padmé's quarters from his meeting with her and the other Senators also in the quarters from their previous meetings, but not from the same meeting). Palpatine points out that by betraying him, Padmé has betrayed Anakin as well . . . and he has always known about their relationship, thanks to a loose-lipped member of the Naboo clergy. He has silently supported their relationship by never revealing his knowledge. Palpatine offers Anakin anything that he wants . . . anything at all. He gives Anakin the chance to leave the Jedi Order and be his friend and student. Palpatine then reveals that the legend of Darth Plagueis is real . . . and he, Palpatine, was Plagueis' Sith Apprentice. Palpatine . . . is Darth Sidious. Anakin draws his lightsaber immediately, as everything finally falls into place. Palpatine/Sidious reminds Anakin that he has always been Anakin's friend, that theirs is only a philosophical difference, and, yes, that he may be the only hope Padmé has of survival. Anakin has deactivated his lightsaber and is listening to Palpatine, who is trying to convince Anakin that he is the Chosen One, but that Palpatine is his chance to break away from prophecy and choose his own destiny, as he has always desired. Anakin decides to reveal Palpatine's identity as Sidious to the Jedi Council. Sidious tells him that this will be the excuse the Jedi are looking for to overthrow him and take over the Republic. It comes down to a question of whether Anakin is loyal to the Jedi Order or the Republic, whether he loves Obi-Wan or Padmé more . . . Back on Utapau, Obi-Wan, the true lightsaber master of the Jedi Order, personally duels, blade to blade, with Grievous, taking on numerous lightsabers at once, slicing apart the saber hilts (and even Grievous' fingers). Grievous runs for it, using an incoming blast of energy as cover. Obi-Wan gives chase on Boga as Grievous escapes on his wheelbike. Obi-Wan pins Grievous down near his escape ship, Soulless One, sending the wheelbike off a cliff. The two again fight one-on-one, Grievous' holdout blaster against Obi-Wan's confiscated MagnaGuard staff. Finally, when Obi-Wan seems at Grievous' mercy, Obi-Wan pulls Grievous' discarded blaster to his hand and fires into an open armor panel on Grievous' chest, killing the living Kaleesh organs inside. General Grievous is dead, but the Battle of Utapau continues. With the knowledge that Grievous and Dooku are both gone, the Jedi Council decides that it is time to confront Palpatine and have him cede his emergency powers back to the Senate. Anticipating that Darth Sidious might intervene (and not realizing that Sidious is Palpatine, as Anakin has not been able to tell them yet), the decision is made for four Jedi Masters to go to Palpatine's office. The quartet will include Jedi Council members Mace Windu, Agen Kolar, Saesee Tiin, and Kit Fisto. They confirm the decision with Yoda, then prepare for action . . . but before they can move, the door opens. Anakin enters, out of breath. He tries to make them promise to only arrest the Supreme Chancellor, not kill him. As he looks at Anakin, Mace sees that Anakin is no longer part of a series of shatterpoints with Obi-Wan and Palpatine . . . Anakin himself was the shatterpoint that could bring about upheaval in the galaxy itself. Finally, Anakin reveals to them Palpatine's dual nature as Sidious. In Mace's mind, he realizes that the Republic has already fallen to the rule of the Dark Lord of the Sith. Mace orders Anakin to wait in the Jedi Council chamber until they deal with Sidious. Via hologram transmission, Mace contacts Yoda on Kashyyyk again, revealing the truth that Anakin revealed. They will take back the Republic. In

his office, Palpatine waits for the Jedi to come for him. The Jedi prepare the Temple for combat with Republic forces, arming everyone, including any Padawans, and putting Shaak Ti in charge of security. As the four Jedi Masters leave for their date with destiny, Anakin fights against his urges to somehow ensure that Palpatine survives, knowing he needs Sith knowledge to save Padmé's life. At Palpatine's office, Sidious recovers his lightsaber from one of his statues, hiding it away again, just as the four Jedi Masters barge in, setting off a series of audio recording devices. Meanwhile, Anakin decides to go to the office as well (flying a DC0052 Intergalactic Airspeeder), arguing his way past Shaak Ti, claiming that his participation is his right as the Chosen One. At the office, as the recording devices roll, Palpatine plays his role well, playing innocent, even as Mace accuses him of being a Sith Lord. Palpatine doesn't flat-out deny being a Sith Lord, but instead strikes out at the Jedi. (In a recording released later, presumably doctored, he argues that even if he is a Sith Lord, he would be protected by freedom of belief in the Republic. He argues that any kind of arrest for that would be persecution, and the Jedi seem ready to take him by force.) He cuts down Kit, Agen, and Saesee, then duels Mace one-on-one, even as Anakin nears the office. Anakin arrives to find three dead Jedi Masters as he slashes his way into the office. Inside, Mace Windu, Jedi Master and creator of the Vaapad variant of Juyo, duels against Darth Sidious, Dark Lord of the Sith. Mace allows himself to go into Vaapad, submerging himself in the Dark Side, to face the Sith Lord, helping to feed into the Dark Side in the room . . . and then outside, as they both moved out onto the ledge outside the office, half a kilometer in the air. Once outside, Mace is able to follow a shatterpoint through the Dark Lord's fear to discard Sidious' saber. Now holding Palpatine at his mercy, Mace says that Palpatine is under arrest. Palpatine surges at the notion that Mace thinks that it is his fear that Mace senses. He blasts Mace with Force lightning, but Mace reflects it back at him, creating a circuit of energy, neither defeated. Both of them call toward Anakin for help, and Anakin makes his choice, even as Mace grows in confidence, knowing that Palpatine trusts Anakin and that trust is the shatterpoint to the Sith. Finally, Sidious gives in, letting the lightning end and feigning surrender. Mace, though, will not accept surrender. Seeing that Mace will not allow Palpatine to stand trial, knowing that Sidious controls the government, including the Senate and courts, Anakin has only one choice. As Mace swings to attack, Anakin severs Mace's saber-hand, even as Sidious blasts Mace with another burst of Force lightning, sending him over the edge. Mace Windu, revered Jedi Master, is dead. Anakin has made his choice and chosen Padmé . . . and Sidious. The Jedi are traitors, just as Palpatine (who now stands as a wrinkled, Force-ravaged being) said. Now, Palpatine needs his help to continue to root out the traitors in order to protect Palpatine and, by extension, Padmé. To Anakin, it is no choice at all . . . he accepts his Sith apprenticeship as the new Shadow Hand, even though Palpatine tells him that Darth Plagueis is the only Sith to have mastered control of life and death. He simply says that, together, they will find it. Darth Sidious dubs his new Sith Apprentice with a new name, "Darth Vader." Vader's first task will be the sterilization of the Jedi Temple, then the assassination of the Separatist leadership in their base on Mustafar. Only then can the Sith rule the galaxy forever in a New Order of peace. Darth Vader, Anakin Skywalker no more, returns to the Jedi Temple, this time with brigades of clonetroopers at his command. He kills the gatekeeper and steps into the Jedi Temple, where he then kills Jocasta Nu and many other Jedi (including Serra Keto, Cin Drallig, and even Padawans like Whie Merleaux). Meanwhile, on Utapau, the clonetroopers under Cody are encouraged to see Obi-Wan return to their landing craft, where Cody returns his recovered lightsaber to him so he can return to battle. No sooner does Obi-Wan leave than the clones receive a transmission from Palpatine to execute "Order 66," the secret, pre-planned order to exterminate the Jedi. The Jedi Purge has begun. On Mygeeto, Galactic Marine clones under Commander 1138 (Bacara) kill Ki-Adi-Mundi. On Felucia, Aayla Secura falls to Commander Bly's troops. In the skies of Cato Neimoidia, Plo Koon is blasted in his Jedi Starfighter by Captain "Jag" Jai'galaar, whom he himself had chosen to be a pilot during the trial runs of the ARC-170e. On Saleucami, Stass Allie is gunned down on her speederbike. On Kashyyyk, Luminara is killed and Quinlan Vos is fired upon and presumed dead, but Yoda is able to kill his would-be assassins (Commander Gree of the 21<sup>st</sup> Elite and another trooper) and escape. On Coruscant, the Senate declares martial law, and the Jedi Temple, which is now burning,

is cited as the heart of a Jedi uprising against the Republic. Seeking to help, Senator Bail Organa lands on the Temple roof and orders Captain Raymus Antilles to ready his backup personal ship, the Sundered Heart (which both Captain Antilles and Captain Colton command, jointly), for possible emergency launch. Even as Bail watches, despite being held back by clones under Commander Appo, a ten-year-old Jedi emerges, slashing through clones until being cut down by blasterfire. Bail is targeted for death as well, as they are to leave no witnesses. Bail runs for it, taking his speeder back into the sky. (He is actually allowed to go by Sergeant Fox, the lead clone on the roof, who had lost his stomach for battle during the slaughter.) He orders Antilles to steal the Jedi homing beacon from Saesee Tiin's ship, then tells him to prepare to leave the capital world. On Utapau, every available weapon is aimed at Obi-Wan Kenobi when Commander Cody receives Order 66. Boga is killed, but Obi-Wan manages to escape the barrage. Back on Coruscant, Anakin (and R2-D2) land at Padmé's veranda in his Jedi Interceptor. He informs her that the Jedi have been outlawed and all Jedi are being required to turn themselves in to the Republic. He also tells her that she needs to distance herself from the Delegation of 2000 to save herself from being targeted based on the company she has kept in the past. Luckily, Anakin's position will allow him to save her. He gives her the "happy" news that they can be together now, happy and a family, now that the Jedi Order is no more and there is no need to hide. Without much ado, Anakin (and, again, R2-D2) launch in his Jedi Interceptor to complete his mission of death on Mustafar. Elsewhere on Coruscant, Bail and Antilles make plans to head for Kashyyyk in hopes that Yoda might have survived Order 66. On Utapau, Obi-Wan confiscates Grievous' now-abandoned Soulless One and escapes the planet. Near Kashyyyk, the Sundered Heart spots an escape pod launched from the planet by Wookiee warriors Tarful and Chewbacca (yes, that Chewbacca), bearing Yoda, who had escaped clones on Kashyyyk with the Wookiees' help (including pretending to be a bizarre jungle creature, rather than a Jedi Master). The little Jedi Master is saved. In space, Obi-Wan tries to make contact with any allies, making contact with Bail. They rendezvous in space. Obi-Wan fears that Anakin has died along with the others when the Jedi Temple was attacked. They determine that they must return to Coruscant, despite its being a trap for all Jedi, so that they can change the Temple's beacon to tell Jedi to stay away, rather than that the war is over and to come home, as Anakin had set it to broadcast during his raid. The Senate has been called into session by Mas Amedda anyway, though, so they all have to return. Meanwhile, Vader arrives at Mustafar. As Anakin heads for the Separatist hidey-hole, the final signal to stand down all of the droid armies across the galaxy is completed. Sidious tells them via hologram that the Separatist leaders will now receive their reward . . . as Vader enters and begins slaughtering every last one of them. On Coruscant, Bail, Yoda, and Obi-Wan stride forward without trying to hide, using mind tricks to get past a few Senate Guards and enter the Senate itself. In the downlevels near the Jedi Temple a hunchback with a Jedi baby approaches a group of Republic troopers. Unfortunately for them, the "baby" is Yoda, and the hunchback is Obi-Wan. They continue to seek out the Jedi beacon. Meanwhile, Palpatine speaks out to the Senate. He claims that the Jedi deformed him and left him with his new visage during the attempted "assassination." He now calls upon the Republic to destroy the destroyers, having spent the entire afternoon giving evidence as to the Jedi's treachery. To ensure peace, he claims that they have already become an empire in all but name. Now he declares that transformation in name as well as the Galactic Empire, under the leadership of Emperor Palpatine, ruler for life alongside the power of the Galactic, nay, "Imperial" Senate. It is a New Order based on safety, security, justice, and peace. Today is the first, the original, Empire Day. Amid the Senate, Padmé and Bail discuss what is happening. Padmé convinces him to vote for Palpatine and convince Mon Mothma to do the same. They must work from within the Imperial Senate, even if it takes decades to overthrow this new Empire. At the Jedi Temple, Yoda and Obi-Wan set about taking out numerous clones, as if they were ghosts amid the halls. The bodies of the Jedi are everywhere, but they find bodies felled by a lightsaber, not just blasters. Yoda already knows who carried out the carnage. Obi-Wan cannot bear to accept what he too knows must be true. They then reset the Jedi recall beacon that is set to bring any remaining Jedi back to Coruscant to now tell any remaining Jedi to escape and hide. Now, the two known remaining Jedi Masters, Yoda and Obi-Wan Kenobi, must take on

the two Dark Lords of the Sith, Sidious and Vader. As Yoda heads for Palpatine's office, Obi-Wan sneaks to Padmé's apartment. Padmé, whom Obi-Wan now realizes is pregnant by Anakin, won't help him find and kill him. Obi-Wan leaves. Shortly thereafter, Padmé and C-3PO leave as well, heading for Mustafar. Obi-Wan, though, is spying at the time, as one might expect. He stows away on her ship as she leaves Coruscant. Even as the ship comes to land on Mustafar, Yoda steps toward destiny on Coruscant as well. He enters Sidious' office, confronting the Dark Lord. Yoda begins reaching for his lightsaber as Sidious strikes against him with Force lightning . . . Back on Mustafar, Padmé is reunited with Anakin. She holds him, still loyal to him after all that has happened, but he is not the man she knew. Anakin believes that he is doing what he is doing for the greater good. He is securing peace now, and when Palpatine, the public face of the Empire, makes himself the most hated man in the galaxy, Anakin will rise up and kill him, taking power and ruling benevolently. Finally, Obi-Wan emerges from the ship. Vader believes that she purposely brought him there. As punishment, he uses the Force to choke her, intending to kill her rather than letting Obi-Wan have her . . . On Coruscant, Yoda, with the Light Side of the Force and all of its dead Jedi symbolized in him, engages Sidious, who now bears his own holdout lightsaber, with the Dark Side and all of its dead Sith masters symbolized in him . . . On volcanic Mustafar, Vader releases Padmé, then he and Obi-Wan ignite their lightsabers and the duel begins. As they do so, C-3PO and R2-D2 bring Padmé aboard her ship . . . On Coruscant, Yoda and Sidious enter the Senate chamber and begin fighting amid hovering podiums, even as Yoda starts to realize that he would not be able to defeat his adversary. Yoda tries to disengage, but takes a blast of Force lightning and falls to the base of the Senate chamber. Yoda escapes, even as an alert goes up to capture the fleeing Jedi Master, who is charged with attempted assassination. Sidious cannot wait, though. He orders a shuttle readied to take him to Vader's aid. Even as he does so, Yoda escapes the building and flies off with Bail Organa in Bail's speeder . . . Back on Mustafar, the duel continues, intense and personal, as the two move inexorably closer to open rivers of molten lava. When the superstructure collapses, they battle, swinging on cables before heading to solid metal again, part of a structure being pulled outward toward a lavafall. Obi-Wan leaps to safety, using a platform moving along the lava flow as a landing point, which he then guides toward the shore, even as Anakin, aboard a faster repulsorlift droid, charges toward him above the lava, moving between him and the shore. Anakin leaps aboard the platform, continuing the duel, before Obi-Wan leaps away, landing on the shore, just barely. Anakin, overconfident, leaps toward Obi-Wan . . . but he isn't fast enough. Obi-Wan's next saber moves, guided by the Force, sever both of Anakin's lower legs and his remaining fully-human arm, leaving Anakin to try to save himself by clawing at the sand with his mechanical hand . . . It isn't enough. As Anakin calls to him for help, Obi-Wan takes up Anakin's saber with his own and tells Anakin that he was the Chosen One, meant to destroy the Sith, not join them. In the end, Obi-Wan loved him like a brother, but the Master could not save his former Padawan. Even as Sidious' shuttle arrives to land nearby, Obi-Wan leaves Anakin to die, refusing to kill a helpless man. Instead, he chooses to run back to Padmé's ship, where he finds Padmé badly injured by Anakin's attack. He launches for space, never looking back. In the short time that follows, Sidious pulls Vader from certain doom, willing him to live. Elsewhere, on the asteroid colony of Polis Massa, Yoda speaks through the Force to the spirit of Qui-Gon Jinn, lamenting his own mistakes and those of the Jedi Order. Qui-Gon offers to teach him, over time, to enter the Force and retain his own individual essence. Now, Yoda shall become Qui-Gon's apprentice. In the surgical theater, Padmé is dying, just as Anakin's vision foretold. Rather than giving birth to one Skywalker heir, she is giving birth to two. First comes a boy, whom she names Luke. Next comes a girl, Leia. Padmé, though, has fallen back in consciousness, telling Anakin, though he is not there to hear, that she is sorry and she loves him. Fading away, she tells Obi-Wan that she knows there is still good in him, as she holds something, the jappor snippet that Anakin gave her when she was only fourteen. With that, Padmé Amidala passes away. Yoda, Obi-Wan, and Bail confer on what to do now. They decide to send Padmé back to Naboo for burial, disguised as if she is still pregnant. The two children will be separated and hidden away, not to be instructed in the ways of the Jedi until such time as the Living Force brings Obi-Wan or Yoda back to them. Bail offers to adopt Leia as his daughter with his wife Breha

on Alderaan, as they have considered adopting a daughter for years. Luke will be taken to live with the closest thing to kin that he has, the Lars family on Tatooine. Obi-Wan will go to Tatooine also to keep an eye on Luke, fulfilling an obligation to his greatest friend. Yoda believes that these two will someday be the foundation of a new Jedi Order. As for Bail, he will do as Padmé wished and blend into the Senate, while working behind the scenes against the Sith. Yoda suggests to Obi-Wan that he has something that Obi-Wan should learn while in solitude from Yoda's new Master and Obi-Wan's old Master, that same secret of Force identity that Qui-Gon's spirit promised to teach Yoda. As for C-3PO and R2-D2, they were owned by Anakin and Padmé, thus the property now of Leia, but while Bail will take them with him to Alderaan, he orders Antilles to have C-3PO's memory wiped. Meanwhile, on Coruscant, surgical droids finish reconstructing their patient. More machine now than man, Darth Vader lives again. His first words are to ask for Padmé. Sidious informs him of what will be his truth for years to come, that Anakin himself killed her. And now, his power is nothing compared to what it was. His anger destroys the droids around him and the surgical table, but he cannot harm Sidious. Sidious is all he has left. Finally, as our tale comes to a close and the dark era of the Empire begins, a funeral is held for Padmé Amidala on Naboo, attended by many dignitaries, including Sio Bibble and Naboo's Queen Apailana. (While at the funeral, Captain Typho swears to avenge her death, as he was in love with her, though she never knew it.) A small Jedi Master on Dagobah makes his new home. A baby girl is brought to her new family. After a short trip to Nar Shaddaa, where the Soulless One is sold for passage to Tatooine, a baby boy is brought to his new family by the Jedi Master that will watch over him. And two Sith Lords, aboard a Star Destroyer with Governor Wilhuff Tarkin, look upon the first superstructure of a massive spherical battle station, the size of a small moon . . . The Sith's revenge is complete. (Exact starting date based on the LucasBooks internal Clone Wars Timeline: 16:5)\*

**(Star Wars: Episode III—"Revenge of the Sith" et al)\***

\*NOTE: By "et al," in this case, I am including any tales that merge directly into the events of the film and thus don't need their own summaries below in the "Concurrent to SW3" entry. I should also note that the reason that I specifically note that Anakin is flying a DC0052 Intergalactic Airspeeder (which is a nitpicky fact) is because I was one of the two people who, together, wrote the Official backstory for the speeder in a 2006 *What's the Story?* contest for *StarWars.com Hyperspace* members. A series of specific dates for this story were created for *HoloNet News* starting with *Insider #84*, then repeated in various sources. Later, Karen Traviss' revised those dates into a series of contradictory dates with her novel *Order 66*. When putting together dates for the *Essential Atlas*, I was able to contact Leland Chee and determine that, yes, the original dates are correct, not Traviss' later dates. Thus, ROTIS begins on 16:5:20. Unfortunately, a typo in an email between me and Jason Fry said "15:5:20" instead of "16:5:20," and that typo ended up transferred into the *Essential Atlas* itself on the ROTIS map. Suffice to say, 16:5:20 is the correct starting date.

**The Prequel Blu-Ray Trilogy [continued] (movie trilogy: George Lucas & Jonathan Hales)**

Star Wars: Episode III—"Revenge of the Sith" (movie: George Lucas)

- Opening Logos
- Revenge of the Sith
- Battle Over Coruscant
- General Grievous
- Rescuing the Chancellor
- Confronting Grievous
- Happy Reunions
- Grievous on Utapau
- Bad Dreams
- Counsel with Yoda
- The Chancellor's Request
- On the Jedi Council
- Secret Assignment
- Not the Chosen One?
- Seeds of Distrust
- Tragedy of Darth Plagueis
- Kashyyyk
- Brothers' Farewell
- A Hero Lost

Arrival on Utapau  
Obi-Wan vs. Grievous  
Jedi War Council  
Sidious Revealed  
Utapau Chase  
Mace Learns the Truth  
Anakin's Fatal Decision  
Mace vs. Sidious  
Rise Lord Vader  
March on the Jedi Temple  
Order Sixty-Six  
Time to Leave  
"Wait for Me"  
The Heroes Regroup  
Birth of the Empire  
The Terrible Truth  
Obi-Wan Confronts Padmé  
Padmé's Departure  
"You're Breaking My Heart"  
Yoda Visits the Emperor  
Battle of the Heroes  
Yoda vs. Sidious  
Narrow Escapes  
Immolation  
The Emperor Arrives  
Secret Delivery  
Birth and Rebirth  
Darth Vader Awakes  
The Future of the Twins  
A New Hope  
End Credits

**The Prequel DVD Trilogy [continued] (movie trilogy: George Lucas & Jonathan Hales)**

Star Wars: Episode III—"Revenge of the Sith" (movie: George Lucas)  
Opening Logos  
Revenge of the Sith  
Battle Over Coruscant  
General Grievous  
Rescuing the Chancellor  
Confronting Grievous  
Happy Reunions  
Grievous on Utapau  
Bad Dreams  
Counsel with Yoda  
The Chancellor's Request  
On the Jedi Council  
Secret Assignment  
Not the Chosen One?  
Seeds of Distrust  
Tragedy of Darth Plagueis  
Kashyyyk  
Brothers' Farewell  
A Hero Lost  
Arrival on Utapau  
Obi-Wan vs. Grievous  
Jedi War Council

Sidious Revealed  
Utapau Chase  
Mace Learns the Truth  
Anakin's Fatal Decision  
Mace vs. Sidious  
Rise Lord Vader  
March on the Jedi Temple  
Order Sixty-Six  
Time to Leave  
"Wait for Me"  
The Heroes Regroup  
Birth of the Empire  
The Terrible Truth  
Obi-Wan Confronts Padmé  
Padmé's Departure  
"You're Breaking My Heart"  
Yoda Visits the Emperor  
Battle of the Heroes  
Yoda vs. Sidious  
Narrow Escapes  
Immolation  
The Emperor Arrives  
Secret Delivery  
Birth and Rebirth  
Darth Vader Awakes  
The Future of the Twins  
A New Hope  
End Credits

**The Prequel Trilogy [continued] (movie trilogy: George Lucas & Jonathan Hales)**  
Star Wars: Episode III—"Revenge of the Sith" (movie: George Lucas)

**The Prequel Novelization Trilogy [continued] (novel trilogy: Terry Brooks & R. A. Salvatore & Matthew Stover)**

Revenge of the Sith (novel: Matthew Stover)

The Age of Heroes  
Victory  
Anakin and Obi-Wan  
Dooku  
The Way of the Sith  
Jedi Trap  
Grievous  
Rescue  
Obi-Wan and Anakin 2

Seduction  
Fault Lines  
Padmé  
Masters  
Politics  
Not from a Jedi  
The Will of the Force  
Freefall in the Dark  
Death on Utapau  
Revelation

Apocalypse  
The Face of the Dark  
The Face of the Sith  
Chiaroscuro

A New Jedi Order

**The Prequel Comic Adaptation Trilogy [continued] (comic trilogy: Henry Gilroy & Miles Lane)**

Revenge of the Sith (comic series: Miles Lane)

    Revenge of the Sith, Part I (comic: Miles Lane)

    Revenge of the Sith, Part II (comic: Miles Lane)

    Revenge of the Sith, Part III (comic: Miles Lane)

    Revenge of the Sith, Part IV (comic: Miles Lane)\*

\*NOTE: This issue was released as a Hasbro "Comic Pack" with action figures of Obi-Wan Kenobi and Bail Organa.

**Photo Comic Adaptations [continued] (comic series: Tokyopop & George Lucas & Bryan Andrews & Darrick Bachman & Paul Rudish & Genndy Tartakovsky & Kirsten Mayer & Rob Valois & Zachary Rau)**

The Photo Comic Prequel Adaptation Trilogy [continued] (comic trilogy: Tokyopop & George Lucas)

    Revenge of the Sith (comic: Tokyopop & George Lucas)

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Rise and Fall of Darth Vader [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

    Chapters 10 – 12

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

    Chapter 6

**Battle Above Coruscant (video game: THQ)**

Battle Above Coruscant (video game: THQ)

**Grievous Getaway (video game: THQ)**

Grievous Getaway (video game: THQ)

**Republic Commando [continued] (video game/novel series: Karen Traviss & LucasArts & THQ)**

Order 66 (video game: THQ)

    Cato Neimoidia

    Mygeeto

    Utapau

    Kashyyyk

    Coruscant, Jedi Temple

**Revenge of the Sith (video game: THQ)**

Revenge of the Sith (video game: THQ)

**Revenge of the Sith Interactive Play-a-Sound (children's book: Matt Kelly)**

Revenge of the Sith Interactive Play-a-Sound (children's book: Matt Kelly)

**Revenge of the Sith: Plug it in and Play (video game: Jakks TV Games)**

Revenge of the Sith: Plug it in and Play (video game: Jakks TV Games)

    Droid Invasion

    Coruscant Attack

    Grievous Onslaught

    Gunship Battle

    Utapau Chase

    Turret Defense

    Yoda's Escape

**The Story of Darth Vader [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)**

The Story of Darth Vader [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)

    The Dark Side Wins

    The End of Anakin

    Rebuilding Darth Vader

    Padmé's Secret

**Revenge of the Sith Movie Storybook (children's book: Alice Alfonsi)**

Revenge of the Sith Movie Storybook (children's book: Alice Alfonsi)

**Star Wars Annual 2012 [continued] (children's book: Pedigree Books)**

Star Wars Annual 2012 [continued] (children's book: Pedigree Books)

    Revenge of the Sith

**Star Wars Annual 2014 [continued] (children's book: Pedigree Books)**

Star Wars Annual 2014 [continued] (children's book: Pedigree Books)

    Revenge of the Sith

        Revenge of the Sith, Part I

        Revenge of the Sith, Part II

        Revenge of the Sith, Part III

**The Complete Saga [continued] (youth novel: Jason Fry)**

The Complete Saga [continued] (youth novel: Jason Fry)

    Episode III: Revenge of the Sith

**The Legendary Yoda [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)**

The Legendary Yoda [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)

    Turning Point

    Order 66

    Jedi vs. Sith

    Yoda's Sadness

    Protecting the Future

    Into Exile

**Obi-Wan Kenobi: Jedi Knight [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)**

Obi-Wan Kenobi: Jedi Knight [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)

    The Battle of Coruscant

    Jedi Wisdom

    Cyborg Duel

    The Jedi Purge

    Epic Duel

    Into Hiding

**Ultimate Duels [continued] (children's book: Lindsay Kent)**

Ultimate Duels [continued] (children's book: Lindsay Kent)

    Rescuing Palpatine

    Battle of Utapau

    A Sith Lord Revealed

    Close Contest

    Master and Apprentice

**Star Wars Annual 2007 [continued] (children's book: Pedigree Books)**

Star Wars Annual 2007 [continued] (children's book: Pedigree Books)

    C-3PO [continued]

        Revenge of the Sith

            Journals 1 – 10

    Darth Vader [continued]

        Revenge of the Sith

            Journals 1 – 13

**Star Wars Annual 2009 [continued] (children's book: Pedigree Books)**

Star Wars Annual 2009 [continued] (children's book: Pedigree Books)

    Message Recording 9863: Anakin Skywalker

    Message Recording 9872: Padmé Amidala

    Message Recording 9873: Anakin Skywalker

    Message Recording 9889: Obi-Wan Kenobi

    Message Recording 9896: Darth Vader

    Message Recording 9914: Obi-Wan Kenobi

    Message Recording 9915: C-3PO

    Message Recording 9916: Bail Organa

**Ultimate Missions [continued] (miniatures game series: J.D. Wiker)**

Revenge of the Sith [continued] (miniatures game: J.D. Wiker)

    Rough Landing

    Flagship Fight

**The Noose Tightens\***

\*NOTE: This is an adaptation of the deleted scene where Anakin and Obi-Wan meet Grievous before finding Palpatine.

**Deep Trouble\***

\*NOTE: This is an adaptation of the deleted scene, which is still in the comic adaptation, where Anakin and Obi-Wan escape into a tunnel filling up with fuel.

Cat-and-Mouse

Dead End

Boxed In

So Close

Yet So Far

Clever Little Droid

Artoo's Escape

The Grievous Trap

Topsy-Turvy

Battlefield: Kashyyyk

Conflict on Utapau

Last Stand on Utapau

Darth Sidious Revealed!

The Jedi Betrayed

Ki-Adi-Mundi

Obi-Wan Kenobi

Aayla Secura

Barriss Offee

Quinlan Vos\*

\*NOTE: The Quinlan Vos scenario does *not* require that Quinlan die, thereby sticking to continuity.

Luminara Unduli

Yoda

Following Orders

The Dark Jedi

Attack on the Jedi Temple

Deception on Kashyyyk

Grim Homecoming

Sith Treachery

Lightsabers in the Senate

Clash of the Jedi

Fate of the Jedi

**Battle for the Republic [continued] (video game: THQ)**

Battle for the Republic [continued] (video game: THQ)

Separatist Missions [continued]

Battle of Coruscant

Republic Missions [continued]

Battle of Coruscant

Battle of Felucia

Battle of Kashyyyk

Battle of Utapau

**The Hunt for Grievous: Jedi Trainer (video game: THQ)\***

The Hunt for Grievous: Jedi Trainer (video game: THQ)\*

\*NOTE: This is a recreation of Obi-Wan tracking Grievous on Utapau. It is a video game that some have claimed is on cellphones, while others recognize it only for its appearance on the website of Skittles candies several years ago. Some claim the title is *Jedi Trainer*, others claim it is *The Hunt for Grievous*, and others claim a combination of the two with a colon in between, though they disagree in which order those two titles should take. That's a lot of confusion for a simple game that amounts to a candy advertisement . . .

**LEGO Star Wars [continued] (video game series: LEGO)**

LEGO Star Wars: The Complete Saga [continued] (video game: LEGO)

LEGO Star Wars: The Video Game [continued] (video game: LEGO)

Revenge of the Sith

Battle Over Coruscant

Chancellor in Peril  
 General Grievous  
 Defense of Kashyyyk  
 Ruin of the Jedi  
 Darth Vader

**LEGO Star Wars Mobile [continued] (video game series: THQ)**

LEGO Star Wars Mobile [continued] (video series: THQ)

**LEGO Star Wars: Revenge of the Sith (children's book: Elizabeth Dowsett)**

LEGO Star Wars: Revenge of the Sith (children's book: Elizabeth Dowsett)

Jedi to the Rescue!  
 Buzz Droid Attack  
 Deadly Duel  
 Beware the Dark Side!  
 A Dangerous Path  
 Double Agent?  
 The Clone Army  
 What is a Wookiee?  
 The Battle of Kashyyyk  
 General Grievous  
 Deadly Chase  
 Palpatine's Arrest  
 Lightning Strike  
 Anakin's Choice  
 Order 66  
 A New Galactic Empire  
 Yoda Versus Darth Sidious  
 Mission to Mustafar  
 Triumph and Loss  
 Sith Rescue  
 Darth Vader Reborn  
 The Death Star

## CONCURRENT TO SW3

- On Coruscant, Kal Skirata and his “clan” work to figure out how to get everyone off of the planet. Etain Tur-Mukan, Kom’rk, Jaing, and Prudii are all already offworld, but they have a total of 21 (22 with baby Kad Skirata) to account for. They will use a combination of Kal’s Aay’han and Bardan Jusik’s Aggressor to get to safety. By this point, Palpatine has been kidnapped, so things are kicking into overdrive. Kal contacts Enacca on Kashyyyk to have her snatch up Etain and bring her back to evacuate with them. Later that day, one group escapes in the Aggressor. Now only half (or so) of their clan remains. They are simply awaiting a few late arrivals . . . (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(Order 66)\***

\*NOTE: The Order 66 novel places this event on day 1,085 after Geonosis, but as we have already seen that Karen Traviss’ dates for ROTSS events are derived from her incorrect (or overwritten, as the case may be) date for Order 66 itself, we cannot use her exact dates for this event. Suffice to say, it happens once Palpatine has been kidnapped, on the same day he will be saved and Grievous will flee.

- As the Battle of Coruscant rages, the 501<sup>st</sup> Legion is called to serve as ARC-170 pilots in the absence of more experienced pilots. They help fight off Separatist vessels, allowing Obi-Wan Kenobi and Anakin Skywalker to make their way to the Invisible Hand. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Battlefront II)**

- X1 and X2 leave the surface of Coruscant to rejoin the battle in space. There, they act as wingmen to protect Anakin Skywalker and Obi-Wan Kenobi as they head for the Invisible Hand, taking out some turbolasers to protect the two Jedi. Once the Jedi are aboard, they focus their attention on a nearby Separatist cruiser that is coming to the Invisible Hand’s aid. They take out the ship by the time Anakin and Obi-Wan escape from the Invisible Hand with

*Palpatine. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(Elite Squadron)\***

\*NOTE: This segment appears only in the Nintendo DS version of the game.

- *Droids of the Confederacy of Independent Systems, including super battle droids, assault droids, and assassin droids engage Republic clone troopers, heavy troopers, and clone sharpshooters in battle aboard Grievous' flagship. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(Mobile Squadrons)\***

\*NOTE: There is no indication at all when this takes place, since it is a pretty simple cellphone game without a story. However, the fact that the flagship in question is very likely the *Invisible Hand*, and the other level for this era is the Jedi Temple, I'm assuming that it is meant to take place during the opening of ROTS. Apparently, some clones must have gotten aboard elsewhere in the ship.

- *The Stellar Envoy (known later as the Millennium Falcon), flown by Reeze Duurmun and Tobb Jadak arrives over Coruscant as the Battle of Coruscant is in full swing. They are to meet with the Republic Group at the Senate building, if only they can get down to the surface. They decide to follow the front half of the now-split Invisible Hand (piloted by Anakin Skywalker) toward the surface. Once they are there, they arrive at the Senate, just after Anakin, Obi-Wan Kenobi, and Supreme Chancellor Palpatine arrive in a small shuttle bus. They meet with Republic Group representatives Senator Des'sein, Senator Largetto, Senator Fang Zar, and Jedi Master J'oopi Shé. They had hoped to keep the Stellar Envoy one day, after having flown her for a decade, but they are to deliver the ship to an Antarian Ranger named Folee on Toprawa, who is to take custody of the ship (which J'oopi briefly modifies in some fashion unknown to the pilots). The ship will be the key to finding a treasure that will, according to a mnemonic device "restore Republic honor to the galaxy." Their activities are noted by Intelligence Director Armand Isard, who has the meeting split up and the senators arrested. Jadak and Reeze escape in the Stellar Envoy, barely making it into hyperspace, damaged. They emerge over their best bet for safety, Nar Shaddaa, but they are on a collision course with the Jendirian Valley III, a much larger ship. They reach the escape pods, just as the ship comes back to life, seemingly of its own volition. They are launched in the pod, just as the two ships collide . . . (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Millennium Falcon)**

- *During the Battle of Coruscant, an explosion on the surface kills Jahan Cross' mother and separates Cross from his sister, Jens, who is taken away by "maggots" (beings from the undercity).*  
 (conjecture based on *Iron Eclipse*)
- *During the Battle of Coruscant, the Separatist destroyer Vanguard Flare is destroyed. Its commanding officer, Romar Kek, escapes in another ship.*  
 (conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)
- *The day after the Battle of Coruscant, Iaco Stark and his family leave the Commerce Guild. He and his family flee to the Corporate Sector.*  
 (conjecture based on *Iron Eclipse*)
- *Two and a half days before the issuance of Order 66, the Battle of Saleucami is over. The heroes of the battle prepare to part ways. Quinlan Vos will head for Boz Pity, then on to Kashyyyk, while Aayla Secura goes to Felucia. As for K'ruhk and Jeisel, they are heading to Mygeeto to join with Ki-Adi-Mundi's team. However, during their travel, they are set upon by Separatists, forcing them to seek safety at the Jedi Academy in the Bogden system . . . (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Parallels)**

- *Padawans Zoi and Iguni are excited to see Anakin Skywalker at the Jedi Temple, who is a hero for rescuing the chancellor and defeating Count Dooku. Afterwards, Iguni visits Zeami, who is still in recovery from the wounds she sustained in the battle. He apologizes for his lack of discipline, which led to her injuries. She forgives him, but he still feels guilty and so pledges to become stronger in the force so that he can always protect his friends. He devotes himself to his studies and lightsaber practice, repeatedly dueling Mace Windu. After a few days, Mace notices and compliments him on his improvement. Later, Iguni works up the courage to approach Anakin in the temple and ask what makes him so strong. Anakin responds by asking why Iguni wants to be strong. To protect his friends, he replies. Anakin*

*sympathizes with the motive, and claims that it is his desire to protect those he loves that makes him strong. He stops himself before he admits that he would do anything to protect his loved ones. As he walks past Iguni to leave, Iguni has a vision of the future: Anakin will fall to the dark side and murder countless Jedi, perhaps even Iguni himself. . . \**

**(Evil Eyes)\***

\*NOTE: This summary was provided by Luke Van Horn.

- *On Felucia, Aayla Secura, Ekria, Barriss Offee, and Zonder infiltrate Shu Mai's private facility, while Commander Bly and his clonetroopers provide cover, only to find that she has been gone for days already. With their mission an apparent bust, they patch into the HoloNet to see what is happening on Coruscant. They are relieved to hear that the Battle of Coruscant is over, and Grievous' Invisible Hand has broken in two and plummeted into the atmosphere. They, of course, also learn that Obi-Wan Kenobi and Anakin Skywalker's arrival helped lead to the victory, which impresses Zonder. Their toying with the computer system initiates a hidden protocol, which causes gas to spread, forcing a hasty retreat, even as the facility is set to self-destruct. It explodes just after everyone gets to safety. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Reversal of Fortune)**

- *After finishing up on Saleucami, Quinlan Vos moved his troops to Boz Pity. Now, with actions on Boz Pity also wrapping up, he is sent to Kashyyyk to join with Luminara Unduli. (conjecture based on Hidden Enemy)*
- *Coruscant security rebuffs offers of various offworld security experts, who are on Coruscant to speak at a security workshop, to assist during the Battle of Coruscant. The workshop is canceled and the speakers are given free passes to a variety of Coruscant entertainment shows to pass the time. Janu Godalhi, appalled by the obvious inefficiencies and holes in Coruscant security attends a performance of Squid Lake at the Coruscant Galaxies Opera House. There, he is disgusted by the lax security, particularly since he notices Chancellor Palpatine in attendance.\**

*(conjecture based on the StarWars.com databank entry for Janu Godalhi, part of the fan-submitted canonical entry series What's the Story?)\**

\*NOTE: This entry was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- *K'Kruhk and Jeisel, along with their clonetroopers, arrive at the Jedi Academy in the Bogden system, where they are welcomed by Jedi Master Du Mahn and her youngling Hawkbat Clan. After some time spent patching up their ship and a nice dinner with everyone present, the clonetroopers receive Order 66 and turn on the Jedi. Du Mahn is killed while guarding the children, then K'Kruhk and the younglings escape as Jeisel sacrifices herself in a thermal detonator explosion to keep them safe. Now the question becomes where to go from here . . . (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Parallels)**

- *Delta Squad receives their last orders for the battleship takedown. They are to split up in four different high trees, where each will take command of a heavy artillery emplacement, which they can use to fire on the ship, taking down its shields and making it vulnerable to further attack. They do so, breaking off as they get to each weapon, leaving Boss alone to get to the final one. Together, they take out the ship's shields, completing their mission, but the attack doesn't end there. As more fire is rained down on the area, the Deltas are recalled to Boss' location for extraction. Scorch and Fixer make it there, but Sev comes under fire. Under orders, though, they are forced to evacuate without Sev. With their pod brother assumed dead, they learn the truth of what has taken place. Their mission was simply to confirm the presence of the Separatists on the planet, opening the door for a full-scale Republic invasion of Kashyyyk. Yoda informs the troops involved that Wookiees are to be saved and helped, but moreso now than ever before, the war has come to Kashyyyk . . . \**

**(Republic Commando)\***

\*NOTE: This event was originally slated to take place 785 days or 25 (just under 26) months (on a 12-month calendar) after the Battle of Geonosis. However, Ryan Kaufman has informed fans (as StarWars.com forums poster "Kli Darth Paulus" informed me) that this was his mistake, and altering the date to fit with ROTSS is not a retcon or a change, just that his date was always incorrect. Thus, its crossover with Order 66 is not too much of a surprise, albeit a bit jarring. I would assume that the novel's events are more accurate than those of the game in current continuity.

- *Having discovered that Grievous is on Utapau, the remaining Nulls go officially missing in*

*action in their escape to Mandalore. On Coruscant, Kal Skirata's clan continues to make preparations to get the last of their number off the planet. That night, Quinlan Vos arrives on Kashyyyk from Boz Pity, adding to the forces that are also going to include Yoda. Delta Squad, still on Kashyyyk, engages the Separatist forces, but Sev is lost and considered MIA. Shortly thereafter, Enacca, following Kal's orders, removes Etain Tur-Mukan from combat to send her back to be with the rest of her extended Skirata family. Before leaving, she transmits her acceptance of Darman's marriage proposal. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(Order 66)\***

\*NOTE: The Order 66 novel places this event on day 1,087 (and then 1,088) after Geonosis, but as we have already seen that Karen Traviss' dates for ROTSS events are derived from her incorrect (or overwritten, as the case may be) date for Order 66 itself, we cannot use her exact dates for this event. Suffice to say, it happens approximately midway between the flight of Grievous from Coruscant and the issuance of Order 66.

- *On Kashyyyk, Quinlan Vos is sensing the Force to a much larger, healing extent than he has recently. It is helping him return, somewhat, to the man he was before his memory was erased twelve years earlier. He is on the planet with Luminara Unduli, near the village of Palsaang, rather than with Yoda's troops. They are with a Wookiee elder from Palsaang, Gumbaeki. With their troopers, they take out a large Trandoshan slaving operation, but droids with the operation emerge to make things more difficult. They are saved when the droids are destroyed by the Inferno, marking Vilmarh "Ville" Grahk's "triumphant" return into Quinlan's life. Ville has been traveling with Gumbaeki's grandson, Chak. The Clone Commander with them, Faie, wants to take Ville into custody for trafficking with the Separatists, but Quinlan countermands that standing order. Quinlan interrogates the surviving Trandoshan, Kanriss, who reveals that they are there to capture Wookiees that might hold the secrets of the Claatuvac Guild, a secretive group that holds the key to many unmapped hyperspace routes, which would be of great advantage in the war. When Karniss tries to escape, though, Faie kills him, rather than allowing the Jedi to subdue him. Later, Quinlan and Ville catch up on each other's activities. Ville has gotten on the bad side of both sides of the war, but he has supposedly grown to value his friends, Quinlan included. He allows Quinlan to use the Inferno to place a holocomm call to Khaleen, who is pregnant with his child. Quinlan intends to leave the Jedi Order as soon as the war ends so that they can raise the child together. While left inside the ship alone, Quinlan, who still has access to the ship's systems from his previous time with Ville, asks the ship's artificial intelligence, NT, to tell him how they arrived at Kashyyyk. What he discovers reveals that Chak himself is a member of the Claatuvac Guild. Just as he discovers this, Ville emerges behind him, pointing a blaster at his head. Quinlan gets the upper hand, forcing a standoff that leads both to stand down. He learns that Ville isn't trying to steal the hyperspace routes, nor did he bring the Separatists to Kashyyyk. The Separatists followed some accidental comments made by Chak to Kashyyyk. Chak is Claatuvac apprentice to the Claatuvac leader, his grandfather Gumbaeki. Quinlan begins to understand, but soon learns that the discovery of Claatuvac symbols on assembly hall artwork has led Commander Faie to insist that the Wookiees turn over the hyperspace route secrets to the Republic military. Quinlan orders Faie to remain quiet about the issue, widening the rift between general and commander. Shortly thereafter, Yoda arrives. Quinlan and Luminara advise him of the Claatuvac situation, and Yoda agrees that it should be kept secret for now. Soon, the Battle of Kashyyyk begins and rages along the shoreline. During the battle, Ville and Chak take the Inferno into the fight on the Wookiees' side, only to get shot down. They are, however, saved from Separatists by Quinlan. As the battle winds down, Order 66 is issued. Luminara is shot by her own troops, and Yoda manages to escape. At the same time, Quinlan is blasted by his own forces . . . but despite extensive injuries, Quinlan survives. Upon hearing troopers discussing the need to find him and confirm his death, Quinlan begins to understand their betrayal. He makes it to safety, still hunted by Faie, but he is now determined to discover what has happened to his fellow Jedi (especially Tholme and T're Saa, who was with Khaleen, the mother of his child). First, though, he will draw from the Light Side, the Dark Side, whatever he needs, in order to escape. Now, he hunts those who hunt him. Chak informs Ville of Quinlan's situation, prompting the two allies to seek out their wounded friend. Meanwhile, Quinlan takes out more troopers, amid flashbacks to earlier days, which clear his mind of darker thoughts of revenge and force him to focus on saving Chak's people from an upcoming Republic bombardment, courtesy of Commander Faie.*

*Chak finds Quinlan and leaves to go get Ville for help, but before Chak can return, Faie finds Quinlan. The Jedi leaps into action . . . A short time later, one of Faie's troopers finds Ville standing next to a Jedi funeral pyre. Ville informs the trooper that Quinlan killed Faie, but then Ville killed Quinlan. The trooper lets Ville live and departs . . . (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Hidden Enemy)**

- *Shortly before the next stage of the Battle of Mygeeto, Ki-Adi-Mundi reflects on the sacrifice of Jedi Rivi-Anu, remembering her sacrifice as a means of preparing to go into battle with his clonetroopers under Commander Bacara.*

**(To the Vanishing Point)**

- *On Felucia, clonetroopers under Aayla Secura (including members of the 501<sup>st</sup> Legion) battle Separatist forces. Aayla proves herself to be a loyal ally to the 501<sup>st</sup> members there, making one soldier later remark that he hoped that when she died in Order 66, the death was swift. Those members of the 501<sup>st</sup> are soon recalled from Felucia. Shortly thereafter, members of the 501<sup>st</sup> Legion help break the Separatist blockade around Kashyyyk, allowing further Republic forces to arrive, including Jedi Master Yoda, who will help to turn the tide of battle. Other members of the 501<sup>st</sup> will head for Utapau to back up Obi-Wan Kenobi in his strike against General Grievous. Others will make their way to Coruscant to join Darth Vader in his "pacification" of the Jedi Temple. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Battlefront II)**

- *As the Clone Wars enter their fourth year (having passed the third anniversary of the Battle of Geonosis on the day Obi-Wan Kenobi set out for Utapau), a Jedi Explorer Corps expedition to Nicht Ka on the edge of what was once Sith Space is underway, including Jedi Master Ryelli, pilot (and failed Padawan) Telloti Cillmam'n, and astrogators Staguu Itincoovar. While Staguu remains with their Pathfinder, Ryelli and Telloti investigate a strange stone building on the otherwise uninhabitable surface. As Ryelli studies ancient markings on a wall, Telloti explores on his own, lost in doubts and frustration over not having his own lightsaber, not being chosen by Ryelli as an actual Padawan, and not being likely to be able to take advantage of the Clone Wars to prove himself in combat and right the perceived wrong of not becoming a Padawan. He discovers the ancient armor of Shas Davos AKA Warb Null, still bearing the throat slash scar and missing right lower arm from the ancient warrior's battle with Jedi Ulic Qel-Droma during the Freedon Nadd Uprising. Noticing the warrior's unusual, ancient lightsaber (with a regular green blade emitter and a hidden red emitter in the opposite end), he touches the blade and armor. This causes his mind to fill with images from the life of Warb Null, including his death. When he awakens, he finds that he has unknowingly stripped of his own clothes and donned the armor. Ryelli finds him just as he finishes putting it on, and when he warns Telloti to take it off, the boy's anger and frustration reach the surface. The two duel. Telloti has the advantage until Telloti uses the blade's secret second emitter to kill Ryelli when he is put off balance. Moments after Ryelli's death, Staguu comms them. Word has come that the Clone Wars have ended, and a recorded message from Supreme Chancellor Palpatine is ordering all Jedi to return to Coruscant for further information. Telloti destroys the comlink, then returns to the ship and kills Staguu. The Clone Wars may have ended, but there are other places and other ways that he can make a name for himself and seek glory. He will seek out secrets of the Dark Side under a new name: Malleus, the "Hammer of the Dark Side."\**

**(Hammer)\***

\*NOTE: This story's author, Ed Erdelac, informed me that the intent is for Malleus to be donning his armor around the same time that Anakin is being dubbed "Darth Vader" by Sidious, putting this story just after the third anniversary of the war. That is why the story can refer to the Battle of Geonosis as three years ago, yet also refer to the war as being in its fourth year.

- *While attempting to discover the identity of Count Dooku's Sith Master by delving into the Jedi Archives at the Jedi Temple, Sha Koon, niece of Plo Koon, feels the death of Plo Koon during Order 66. She witnesses Anakin Skywalker (Darth Vader) killing Jocasta Nu and escapes into the tunnels beneath the Jedi Temple, which she'd learned about from Jocasta Nu's final Padawan. She will remain there for a while, waiting to face Vader . . . (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Seconds to Die)**

- On Utapau, a signal reaches Shu Mai to inform her of the destruction of her facility on Felucia. She laments to the other Separatist leaders that they are not going to ever be able to go home. They assure her that they only have to hold out until their “great weapon” (the Death Star) is complete, but they all know that will take years, so counting on it to turn the tide is a pipe dream. Grievous finally arrives and tells the Separatist Council that they are to be moved to Mustafar for their safety. Back on Coruscant, in a meeting that includes (either in person or via hologram) Mace Windu, Anakin Skywalker, Yoda, Ki-Adi-Mundi, and Aayla Secura, Aayla informs the others that when Shu Mai’s facility was destroyed, it also sent toxins into the ecosphere, which will poison the world within four days. She asks for more clones to help save the planet. (They are interrupted by Commander Cody’s report that Obi-Wan Kenobi has engaged General Grievous, which causes them to send Anakin to inform Palpatine of the situation.) Outside the chamber, on his way to deliver the news to Palpatine, Anakin is approached by Drake Lo’gaan, Master Corobb’s former Padawan, who offers to go with Anakin when he leaves to track down Grievous. Of course, Anakin has to tell him that it is Obi-Wan that has already been sent, so Anakin won’t be going. Outside the Jedi Temple, Anakin catches up to Stass Allie to give her updated orders. She is to deliver aid to Aayla on Felucia, then head for Saleucami, where there is a risk that, despite the recent Republic victory there under Aayla and Quinlan Vos, the Morgukai may lead a takeover as the war winds down. Anakin thanks her for helping save Padmé during the attack on Coruscant, then promises to build her a new speeder when the war is over. With that, he assigns Drake to accompany Stass to Felucia. A while later, on Felucia (after Stass Allie arrives, drops off reinforcements, then leaves again), the Jedi task force splits up. Barriss Offee and clone Lt. Inc will lead a squad to Har Gau, Aayla and clone Commander Bly will head for Niango with a squad, and a team led by Ekria, Zonder, Drake, and clone Lt. Galle will head for Jaozi. The attacks go off simultaneously. Lt. Inc is killed and Barriss is surrounded by droids, but the Jaozi team is more successful, as Ekria is able to stop the spread of the toxin at their target station. As for Aayla, she and Bly find the entrance to their target, but everything is silent and seemingly unguarded. Sensing trouble when they cannot raise Barriss or Aayla, Ekria, Zonder, and Drake check in on security cameras and discover that Bly is getting an encrypted transmission from Coruscant, but it is encrypted with a Separatist, not Republic, code. While they try to descramble the code, Barriss calls to the clones to assist her, but are they coming to save her, or kill her? The coded transmission from Coruscant is Order 66, Darth Sidious’ secret command to begin the Jedi Purge. When Barriss orders them to fire (intending for them to help her), they do fire . . . upon her! Seconds later, Aayla is gunned down by Bly and his companions. Only then does the transmission become decoded for Ekria, Drake, and Zonder to hear. It is the execution of Order 66. Shortly thereafter, even as they try to grieve for a moment, another transmission comes in. This one is a signal from the Jedi beacon at the Jedi Temple on Coruscant. It states, in the voice of Palpatine, that the war is over, and all Jedi should return to Coruscant. Fearing the worst, they switch the screen to show the view from Lt. Galle’s helmet camera . . . and he’s right outside their door . . . Luckily, they manage to escape (as they all appear later in Recruitment.)

**(Reversal of Fortune)**

- On Coruscant, Ordo learns that General Grievous has been killed by Obi-Wan Kenobi. Before he can relay the news to the rest of the Skirata clan, Order 66 is issued. Our heroes go into overdrive, trying to find a way to get off of Coruscant and protect their own. Maze, one of Arligan Zey’s highest ranking clones, appears to kill the old Jedi. Etain Tur-Mukan arrives on Coruscant, forcing the others to engage in a dangerous action to try to keep her from being caught by Palpatine’s authorities. They are able to find her, but when she uses her lightsaber, revealing herself to be a Jedi, in order to save clones from being killed by some Padawans that are being captured under Order 66, she herself is killed for her efforts, leaving Darman without a wife to help raise their son, Kad. In the struggle that ensues, Niner is gravely wounded, and Darman refuses to escape without him. When our heroes finally make their escape into space, Darman and Niner have been left behind by their own choice. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(Order 66)\***

\*NOTE: The Order 66 novel places this event on day 1,089 after Geonosis, but as we have already seen that Karen

Traviss' dates for ROTSS events are derived from her incorrect (or overwritten, as the case may be) date for Order 66 itself (this very day), we cannot use her exact dates for this event. Suffice to say, this is the day of Order 66.

- On an unnamed planet, the Republic blasts away at Separatist droids, only to end up decimating local settlements in the crossfire. One such settlement was home to a young boy named Evan, who is found by Aiwhas Squad, a team of Republic Commandos (Sarge, Zag, Tyto, and Di'kut). They save Evan's life and get him to the safety of a refugee camp, where Evan is excited to see a real life Jedi, General Traavis. Moments later, Order 66 comes through, and the Commandos kill Traavis right in front of Evan. As they told Evan earlier after saving him, they just follow their orders without question.

**(Orders)**

- Aboard a damaged Separatist starship, a Jedi Master leads his clone troops just as they receive Order 66.\*

**(Execute Order 66)\***

\*NOTE: This summary was provided by Luke van Horn. It is quite vague, but the summary is actually perhaps even longer than the original scenario's one-sentence explanation.

- As part of Order 66, the Imperial 481<sup>st</sup> Legion is sent to Ilum to wipe out any remaining Jedi found there.

(conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)

- As Order 66 continues to be carried out, droids of the Confederacy of Independent Systems, including super battle droids, assault droids, and assassin droids attempt to enter the Jedi Temple, but they are forced to engage Republic clonetroopers, heavy troopers, and clone sharpshooters in battle, as the troopers still consider the droids their enemies, even if they, thanks to the Sith, are really on the same side against the Jedi now. (To be continued below . . .)\*

**(Mobile Squadrons)\***

\*NOTE: There is no indication at all when this takes place, since it is a pretty simple cellphone game without a story. However, the fact that the flagship in question is very likely the *Invisible Hand*, and the other level for this era is the Jedi Temple, I'm assuming that it is meant to take place during ROTSS. I have tried to make the idea of droids fighting clones inside the Jedi Temple as plausible as possible with this explanation.

- On the night of Order 66, as the killing continues, Jedi Knight Jax Pavan meets Gray Paladin Laranth Tarak.

(conjecture based on *Jedi Twilight*)

- Jedi Master Sev and his Padawan, Joc, arrive at Ragmar V with their clonetroopers, intending on taking the planet as a staging ground for a strike against the Separatist targets nearby. While Sev stays aboard their ship, Joc leads clones under Sergeant Remy to a town where the locals, led by a man with a cybernetic eye, refuse to give up their land to the Republic and let the Republic bring the war to Ragmar V. Before Joc can do anything about this, Order 66 comes through. The clones attack him, forcing him to cover with the local leader, who helps him against the clones, only to become a target himself. With Sev dead above, the clones descend upon Ragmar V, as Joc and his new allies charge into battle against the traitorous clone troops.

**(Order of Outcasts)**

- On Kashyyyk, clonetroopers have turned on the Wookiees (thanks to their protection of the Jedi, presumably). As a group of clones strike at the Wookiees, they find themselves drawn into the Kashyyyk depths, where they are set upon by native creatures and finished off by Tarfful and Chewbacca. This battle is over, but a new war is just beginning.\*

**(Descent)\***

\*NOTE: I've placed this story here in order to make sense of it. Chewie and Tarfful are in it, but they're fighting Republic troops, not Separatist ones. I can only presume that this must be at some point after the clones turn on the Jedi, as it would seem that the Republic and Wookiees were allies throughout the Clone Wars otherwise. I'm assuming here that the "battle" that is over is the Battle of Kashyyyk, and the war that's beginning is the war against the Empire, in a figurative sense.

- X1, X2, and Jedi Master Ferroda have been quickly sent to quell an uprising on Cato Neimoidia (perhaps left in the wake of Anakin Skywalker and Obi-Wan Kenobi's mission to the planet, or perhaps as part of Plo Koon's team there). While there, they take out some Separatist satellites and ground weapons, then land and infiltrate Nute Gunray's palace. They shut down a computer that deactivates all of the linked droids Gunray had protecting the palace, but then Order 66 comes through. X2 is unsure about orders to kill their longtime ally,

*Master Ferroda, but X1 has no such reservations. He attacks Ferroda, along with other troopers, forcing the confrontation. X2 engages as well, but the turning point arrives when Ferroda gravely wounds X1. To protect his brother, X2 kills Ferroda. As Ferroda dies, he suggests that X1 is falling under the sway of the Dark Side. This would seem odd, given that X1 and X2 are clones, but they do not yet understand that they are clones of Jedi Knight Falon Grey, and X2 himself has already exhibited some Force-attuned combat and leaping abilities . . . (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(Elite Squadron)\***

\*NOTE: This segment is more or less the same, no matter which version (DS or PSP) is examined.

- On Murkhana, Jedi, including Master Saras Loorne, Roan Shryne, Bol Chatak, Padawan Olee Starstone, and others, with the aid of clones under, among others, Commander Salvo, are on a mission to destroy or deactivate a major source of the CIS Shadowfeed propaganda network. With information from a captive member of the CIS Vibroblade Brigade, Roan Shryne and the Ion Team trooper known as Climber make it inside the transmitting station, taking out those inside. It would've been easier, though, to have just let Salvo order blasts from the incoming Republic vessel Gallant. After the strike, the Jedi confer while the clones do the same. That's when Climber and his comrades, Ras and Trace, receive Order 66 and learn that they are to kill the Jedi. The trio of clones "captures" Roan, Olee, and Bol, but they let them escape, owing to past loyalty and questioning of orders that is somewhat unlike most clones. Unfortunately, the helpful clones pay for their betrayal when Commander Salvo finally arrives to continue the hunt for the missing Jedi . . . Shortly thereafter, while on the run and intending to follow the Coruscant Jedi Temple's beacon telling them to return to Coruscant, they are surprised to receive a different signal, telling them to avoid Coruscant at all costs (thanks to Obi-Wan Kenobi's reprogramming). They are then almost immediately captured by Imperial forces, though they rid themselves of their lightsabers and Jedi items in order to be taken prisoner as common insurgents, rather than executed on the spot as Jedi . . . (To be continued below . . . )

**(Dark Lord: The Rise of Darth Vader)**

- The day after Order 66, on Mandalore, the surviving Kal Skirata's new family that were able to get off of Coruscant unit with members of Yayax Squad, Ny Vollen, and others at their secret refuge at Kyrimorut. They are all distraught over the death of Etain and the loss (MIA, not KIA) of Sev on Kashyyyk and the duo of Niner and Darman on Coruscant. They hold a funeral for Etain, then begin to care for the living, as they make a deal with Dr. Ovolot Qail Uthan that they hope will help save the clones from their accelerated aging. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(Order 66)\***

\*NOTE: The Order 66 novel places this event on days 1,090 – 1,094 after Geonosis, but as we have already seen that Karen Traviss' dates for ROTSS events are derived from her incorrect (or overwritten, as the case may be) date for Order 66 itself (the day before these events), we cannot use her exact dates for this event. Suffice to say, this summary's events begin the day after Order 66 and continue for approximately one week. Given that ROTSS only continues for approximately five more days after Order 66, this summary only goes that far before splitting into the next section.

- Just as the Separatists are surrendering in the Clone Wars, Shea Hublin is graduating from Republic Navy flight school after a quick five months.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- Republic HoloNet News releases a Special Inaugural Edition to commemorate the formation of the new Galactic Empire. This will be the last update to Republic HoloNet News, which will now be replaced by Imperial Holovision. (Exact date of report via Republic HoloNet News: 16:5:241)\*  
(conjecture based on *Republic HoloNet News* in *Star Wars Insider* #84)\*

\*NOTE: This event takes place on 16:5:241 on a 12-month calendar. That puts right at the very end of ROTSS.

- Republic HoloNet News reports that COMPOR (the Commission for the Preservation of the Republic) has been replaced by a new organization, COMPNOR (the Commission for the Preservation of the New Order). (Exact date of report via Republic HoloNet News: 16:5:241)\*  
(conjecture based on *Republic HoloNet News* in *Star Wars Insider* #84)\*

\*NOTE: This event takes place on 16:5:241 on a 12-month calendar. That puts right at the very end of ROTSS.

- With the declaration of the New Order, about half of the Senators who signed the Petition of 2000 quickly remove their names. This is fortunate for them, as arrests are imminent for some of the signers.

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

- Republic HoloNet News reports that sixty-three senators have been arrested on charges of conspiracy and treason in the wake of the "Jedi rebellion." At this time, the latest names added to the list of traitors are Ivor Drake of Kestos Minor, Streamdrinker of Tynna, Shea Sadashassa of Herdessa, Tanner Cadaman of Fennix, Grebleips of Brodo Asagi, and Fang Zhar of Sern Prime. (Exact date of report via Republic HoloNet News: 16:5:241)\*

(conjecture based on *Republic HoloNet News in Star Wars Insider #84*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This event takes place on 16:5:241 on a 12-month calendar. That puts right at the very end of ROTS.

- Republic HoloNet News reports that the Trade Federation, under Acting Viceroy Sentepeth Findos, has now been nationalized as part of the Empire. The organization will be dissolved and merged with other companies, as will many other Confederacy allies. (Exact date of report via Republic HoloNet News: 16:5:241)\*

(conjecture based on *Republic HoloNet News in Star Wars Insider #84*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This event takes place on 16:5:241 on a 12-month calendar. That puts right at the very end of ROTS.

- With the Trade Federation now nationalized, it abandons its operations on Teagan, which will eventually be acquired by the native Devon, who will create the Teagan Tech Consortium. (conjecture based on *Dead in the Water*)
- With the nationalization of what is left of the Trade Federation, the Old Duros Sector on Nar Shaddaa falls into the same state of disrepair as surrounding areas that had not been dependent upon the Trade Federation. (conjecture based on *Lords of Nal Hutta*)

- Republic HoloNet News reports on the new regional governors, Moffs, who will now be a direct link between various sectors and the Emperor himself. Among the first Moffs announced to the public are Wilhuff Tarkin, Denn Wessex, and Marcellin Wessel. (Exact date of report via Republic HoloNet News: 16:5:241)\*

(conjecture based on *Republic HoloNet News in Star Wars Insider #84*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This event takes place on 16:5:241 on a 12-month calendar. That puts right at the very end of ROTS.

- Republic HoloNet News urges citizens to register their names, political persuasion, and weapons with Imperial authorities for the greater good." (Exact date of report via Republic HoloNet News: 16:5:241)\*

(conjecture based on *Republic HoloNet News in Star Wars Insider #84*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This event takes place on 16:5:241 on a 12-month calendar. That puts right at the very end of ROTS.

- Republic HoloNet News urges citizens to help the new Empire by being clone donors, joining the military, joining COMPNOR, becoming "eyes" for the Empire, and, if an alien, registering for what will eventually amount to slave labor. (Exact date of report via Republic HoloNet News: 16:5:241)\*

(conjecture based on *Republic HoloNet News in Star Wars Insider #84*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This event takes place on 16:5:241 on a 12-month calendar. That puts right at the very end of ROTS.

- Republic HoloNet News puts out a list of Jedi fugitives still at large. Included on the short version of the list are Kai Justiss, Halagad Ventor, Qu Rahn, Ydra Kiwallen, Maw the Boltrunian, and Ranik Solusar. (Exact date of report via Republic HoloNet News: 16:5:241)\*

(conjecture based on *Republic HoloNet News in Star Wars Insider #84*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This event takes place on 16:5:241 on a 12-month calendar. That puts right at the very end of ROTS.

- The Republic HoloNet News runs a point/counterpoint feature on how the Empire should deal with the Corporate Sector. (Exact date of report via Republic HoloNet News: 16:5:241)\*

(conjecture based on *Republic HoloNet News in Star Wars Insider #84*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This event takes place on 16:5:241 on a 12-month calendar. That puts right at the very end of ROTS.

- Jahan Cross finally finds his sister, Jens Cross, but she is already dead. He heads back up out of the undercity of Coruscant to discover that the Empire has been created and that the Jedi manipulated the entire war to kill Palpatine and take over the government. This solidifies Cross' own loyalty to the government and propels him on a path that will eventually make him an agent of Imperial Intelligence.

(conjecture based on *Iron Eclipse*)

- Upon learning that his memory is to be wiped, C-3PO is shocked and concerned. He first

tries to convince Raymus Antilles that Bail Organa must have meant R2-D2 should have his memory wiped, not C-3PO. When Raymus is called away to the bridge of the Sundered Heart, he gives R2-D2 the task of wiping C-3PO's memory. For old time's sake, R2-D2 has them get cleaned up, as ordered, before performing the memory wipe. While doing so, C-3PO reminisces about how he and R2-D2 kept the secret of Padmé Amidala's wedding to Anakin Skywalker and how he became a valued member of her Senate staff after the wedding. He wonders aloud whether they could have saved her wonders aloud if he could have done more to help Padmé if he had spoken up after overhearing Anakin's confession to hear about killing the Tusken Raiders that led to Shmi Skywalker's death. Just as C-3PO is laying down on the inclined table that puts his head beneath the device that will erase his memories, a black "protocol droid" emerges, revealing that it has been on the ship waiting patiently for good intelligence to emerge, so that the droid, a bounty hunter and information broker, could make money off of selling secret information from aboard the ship. After hearing C-3PO's musings, he believes that C-3PO's memory banks will make him a fortune if sold to the Empire. He zaps R2-D2, leaving him out of the fight, then struggles with C-3PO, who realizes that the memories he carries of Padmé and Anakin could be used by the Empire. During the struggle, he mentions danger to the twins, which means that now the droid could also, even without C-3PO's memories, reveal the existence of children of Padmé and Anakin. Unwilling to let himself be the cause of danger to Luke and Leia, C-3PO grabs the protocol droid and pulls them both into the machine, activating it. Both droids have their memories wiped. As they are removed, C-3PO's "life flashes before his eyes" as memories replay before deletion. The memories, more good than bad, are uplifting to C-3PO, but finally they are gone. C-3PO, his memory wiped, greets R2-D2 as if for the first time. He is ready to perform his primary function, buried within his new programming: to go program binary load lifters on the ship. Of the pair, only R2-D2 now carries memories of Anakin and Padmé.

#### (Memory Loss...)

- In his journey from the Tantive IV at Polis Massa to take Luke Skywalker to the Lars Moisture Farm on Tatooine, Obi-Wan Kenobi arrives on Nar Shaddaa aboard Soulless One with baby Luke. He knows that Jedi Masters Tholme and T'ra Saa had been here before Order 66 and hopes he might find them alive, but his primary goal is simply to sell the ship and book passage to leave for Tatooine. Calling the ship "Spineless One" as a joke about how many times General Grievous fled from battle, he is pointed to Paolo's Chop Shop by a shady individual, Shnozitski. En route to the shop, he encounters former Jedi Vima Da Boda, who speaks to him a bit and gives him a hand-made child carrier to wear on his back, though it bears the name of her lost child, Neema. At the Chop Shop, he sells the ship to its proprietor, Zegundis. While trying to leave, a group led by Shnozitski tries to rob him, having set him up, but he holds his own for a bit and is then "saved" by a pair of lightsaber-wielding figures in cloaks, which he initially thinks must be Tholme and T'ra Saa. However, his problems are just beginning. The "Jedi" are not Jedi at all but Dark Jedi. One (Fomadu) is Bpfasshi and tracked down Tholme and T'ra Saa and sent them to kill the Jedi as payback for their role in slaughtering the Bpfasshi, though they don't seem to have succeeded yet. The second Dark Jedi is Mei, whose master (and father) was among the Jensaari (and Sith acolytes) that Anakin Skywalker, Nejaa Halcyon, and Obi-Wan took down on Susevfi. She is here for revenge of her own. Like a bloodwolf protecting its cub, Obi-Wan battles them both. He eventually kills Fomadu and faces Mei, who gains a brief upper hand if he wants to keep Luke safe. He is willing to give his own life to fulfill her quest for vengeance if she will promise to deliver Luke to Owen and Beru Lars. When he refuses to fight anymore, she threatens to kill Luke with her lightsaber, but Luke appears to instinctively use Force telekinesis to activate Anakin's lightsaber that is tucked into the carrier from Vima, which ignites and kills Mei. Luke is amazingly strong in the Force, as Obi-Wan can already tell. He boards a ship to Kwenn Space Station for the next leg of his journey, glad to be away from the Smuggler's Moon.\*

#### (Lone Wolf)\*

\*NOTE: This happens while Obi-Wan is en route to Tatooine with Luke. Given that he leaves on 16:5:27 and arrives on 16:5:28, this is presumably on one of those dates, unless the dates have been altered to provide more breathing room for Obi-Wan's travel. This also definitely takes place in the gap on page 100 of *The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi*

- While aboard the Space Slug, Senator Dewell Bronk is on the run from the Empire, having

refused to remove his name from the Petition of 2000. Now, this member of the Delegation of 2000 cannot lift a finger to help fellow passengers when harassed by thugs for fear of getting caught. Fortunately, a woman he wants to help is helped by a “young father” who is aboard with “his child” (Obi-Wan Kenobi, bearing Luke Skywalker to Tatooine). Upon arriving at a spaceport, ready to switch to another ship for the next leg of each of their journeys, the two find trouble: an Ortolan is being harassed by Imperial troopers. It is a trap, though, meant to play on Dewell’s selflessness and draw him in for capture. Fortunately, Obi-Wan steps in and takes down the troopers. Dewell decides to return to the Senate and renounce his old beliefs in public, while holding to his beliefs in private, until the time is right to act upon them. He hopes that Obi-Wan too will somehow find a way to continue helping people.\*

**(Incognito)\***

\*NOTE: This happens while Obi-Wan is en route to Tatooine with Luke (in what appears his first leg of the trip, since he’s still aboard *Soulless One*). Given that he leaves on 16:5:27 and arrives on 16:5:28, this is presumably on one of those dates (likely the 27<sup>th</sup>), unless the dates have been altered to provide more breathing room for Obi-Wan’s travel. This also definitely takes place in the gap on page 100 of *The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi*, since by then he is on the final Tatooine-bound vessel of his journey.

- Aboard a transport to Tatooine on the last leg of his journey there with Luke Skywalker, Obi-Wan Kenobi is present when a pair of podracers, Ark “Bumpy” Roose and a Dug (presumably Sebulba) are insulting each other. When Bumpy sends a bottle toward the Dug, he misses, and Obi-Wan catches it. The Dug starts to realize that Obi-Wan might be a Jedi, but Obi-Wan uses the Force to put him to sleep. He keeps to himself for the rest of the journey.\*

**(The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi)\***

\*NOTE: This happens while Obi-Wan is en route to Tatooine with Luke. Given that he leaves on 16:5:27 and arrives on 16:5:28, this is presumably on one of those dates (probably the latter), unless the dates have been altered to provide more breathing room for Obi-Wan’s travel. This also definitely takes place after *Incognito*, since this is the last leg of his trip to Tatooine.

- Having arrived on Tatooine, Obi-Wan Kenobi (still bearing Luke Skywalker) uses data provided by R2-D2 to seek out the Lars Homestead. He seeks final details on the location at a bar in Anchorhead, Junix’s Joint, where local resident Wyle Ulbreck is drinking. While Obi-Wan is asking for directions, a group of young “hooligans” (Veeka Gault, Mullen Gault, Zedd Groppo, and Jabe Calwell) arrive. The kids, having been drinking already, offend a Wookiee patron, who smacks Zedd into a table with several Rodian thieves who work for Jabba the Hutt. A fight ensues briefly, but Obi-Wan asks Wyle to hold his “package” (Luke), then uses cover of darkness (taking out the lights) to put a quick end to the scuffle, leaving the Rodians dead and the others knocked out. Obi-Wan retrieves Luke and makes a hasty exit. As for Wyle, he is drunk and will have only vague memories of the encounter. Obi-Wan delivers Luke to his step-uncle and step-aunt, Owen and Beru Lars, after which he settles into a small hovel nearby (knowing he will likely need a more permanent home farther away at some point). That evening, he meditates, attempting to make contact with Qui-Gon Jinn, telling Qui-Gon about the events of the day and the Lars’ acceptance of Luke. (Exact date: 16:5:28) (To be continued below . . .)\*

**(Kenobi)\***

\*NOTE: This takes place in the gap on page 103 of *The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi*. Some of the details are carried over from the last paragraphs on that page, which don’t really need their own summary or title listing.  
**Republic Commando [continued] (video game/novel series: Karen Traviss & LucasArts & THQ)**

Order 66 [continued] (novel: Karen Traviss)

Chapter 15 [continued]

Chapter 16

**Battlefront [continued] (video game series: LucasArts & Rebellion & N-Space & THQ)**

Battlefront II [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

Rise of the Empire Campaign [continued]

Fall of the Old Republic [continued]

Coruscant Orbit

A Desperate Rescue

Elite Squadron [continued] (video game: N-Space)

Act I [continued]

Coruscant [continued]

**Revenge of the Sith (video game: LucasArts)**

Revenge of the Sith (video game: LucasArts)

Cutscenes

The Battle of Coruscant

Story Missions

Rescue Over Coruscant

Cutscenes [continued]

One Bad Situation to Another

Story Missions [continued]

An Explosive Development

Cutscenes [continued]

Never an Elevator When You Need One

Story Missions [continued]

Peril in the Elevators

Cutscenes [continued]

Next Time We Take the Stairs

This Time We Do It Together

Story Missions [continued]

Settling the Score

Cutscenes [continued]

Sharing the Same Fate

Story Missions [continued]

It's Not Over Yet

Cutscenes [continued]

Prepare for Attack

Artoo to the Rescue

Confronting Grievous

Story Missions [continued]

The General's Right Hand

Cutscenes [continued]

Grievous Escapes

**Battlefront [continued] (video game series: LucasArts & Rebellion & N-Space & THQ)**

Mobile Squadrons (video game: THQ)

Clone Wars

CIS\*

Grievous' Flagship

Galactic Republic\*

Grievous' Flagship

\*NOTE: These two factions are likely fighting each other at the same time, but I have to put them in some sort of order when I list them, so I arbitrarily listed the CIS faction first.

**Millennium Falcon [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Millennium Falcon [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Chapters 2 – 4

**Dark Times (comic series: Mick Harrison & Welles Hartley & Randy Stradley)**

Parallels (comic series: Mick Harrison)

Parallels, Part I (comic: Mick Harrison)

**Evasive Action [continued] (SWH comic series: Paul Ens)**

Reversal of Fortune [continued] (SWH comic: Paul Ens)

Webstrips 85 – 110

**Evil Eyes [continued] (SWM short story: Nao)**

Evil Eyes [continued] (SWM1 short story: Nao)

**Dark Times [continued] (comic series: Mick Harrison & Welles Hartley & Randy Stradley)**

Parallels [continued] (comic series: Mick Harrison)

Parallels, Part I [continued] (comic: Mick Harrison)

**Republic Commando [continued] (video game/novel series: Karen Traviss & LucasArts & THQ)**

- Republic Commando [continued] (video game: LucasArts)  
Kashyyyk [continued]  
    The Final Strike  
    Epilogue
- Republic Commando [continued] (video game/novel series: Karen Traviss & LucasArts & THQ)**
- Order 66 [continued] (novel: Karen Traviss)  
    Chapter 16 [continued]  
    Chapter 17
- Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley & Welles Hartley)**
- Hidden Enemy [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)  
    Hidden Enemy, Part I (comic: John Ostrander)  
    Hidden Enemy, Part II (comic: John Ostrander)
- Clone Wars Adventures [continued] (comic series: Welles Hartley & Haden Blackman & Matthew Fillbach & Shawn Fillbach & Ryan Kaufman & Tim Mucci & Jason Lambros & Chris Avellone & Matt Jacobs & Mike Kennedy & Jeremy Barlow & Jason Hall)**
- To the Vanishing Point [continued] (CWA6 comic: Matthew Fillbach & Shawn Fillbach)
- Battlefront [continued] (video game series: LucasArts & Rebellion & N-Space & THQ)**
- Battlefront II [continued] (video game: LucasArts)  
    Rise of the Empire Campaign [continued]  
        Fall of the Old Republic [continued]  
            Felucia  
                Heart of Darkness
- Hammer (SWI147 short story: Edward Erdelac)**
- Hammer (SWI147 short story: Edward Erdelac)
- Evasive Action [continued] (SWH comic series: Paul Ens)**
- Reversal of Fortune [continued] (SWH comic: Paul Ens)  
    Webstrips 111 – 119
- Revenge of the Sith [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**
- Revenge of the Sith [continued] (video game: LucasArts)  
    Cutscenes [continued]  
        Bidding Farewell
- Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley & Welles Hartley)**
- Hidden Enemy [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)  
    Hidden Enemy, Part II [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)
- Battlefront [continued] (video game series: LucasArts & Rebellion & N-Space & THQ)**
- Battlefront II [continued] (video game: LucasArts)  
    Rise of the Empire Campaign [continued]  
        Fall of the Old Republic [continued]  
            Kashyyyk Orbit  
                First Line of Defense  
            Kashyyyk  
                A Line in the Sand
- Revenge of the Sith [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**
- Revenge of the Sith [continued] (video game: LucasArts)  
    Story Missions [continued]  
        Investigating Utapau  
    Cutscenes [continued]  
        A Bold Move  
    Story Missions [continued]  
        The Cavalry Arrives
- Battlefront [continued] (video game series: LucasArts & Rebellion & N-Space & THQ)**

Battlefront II [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

Rise of the Empire Campaign [continued]

Fall of the Old Republic [continued]

Utapau

Underground Ambush

**Evasive Action [continued] (SWH comic series: Paul Ens)**

Reversal of Fortune [continued] (SWH comic: Paul Ens)

Webstrips 120 – 124

**Revenge of the Sith [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**

Revenge of the Sith [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

Bonus Missions

The General's Protectors

Grievous on the Run

Cutscenes [continued]

Chasing Grievous

Story Missions [continued]

Showdown with Grievous

**Evasive Action [continued] (SWH comic series: Paul Ens)**

Reversal of Fortune [continued] (SWH comic: Paul Ens)

Webstrips 125 – 151

**Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley & Welles Hartley)**

Hidden Enemy [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)

Hidden Enemy, Part II [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)

**Revenge of the Sith [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**

Revenge of the Sith [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

Cutscenes [continued]

Dark Versus Light

Story Missions [continued]

The Dark Side of the Force

Cutscenes [continued]

The New Apprentice

Marching on the Temple

**Battlefront [continued] (video game series: LucasArts & Rebellion & N-Space & THQ)**

Battlefront II [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

Rise of the Empire Campaign [continued]

Fall of the Old Republic [continued]

Coruscant

Knightfall

**Revenge of the Sith [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**

Revenge of the Sith [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

Story Missions [continued]

The Hunt Begins

Cutscenes [continued]

Turning on the Beacon

Serra, the Apprentice

Story Missions [continued]

The Final Lesson

**Revenge of the Sith [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**

Revenge of the Sith [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

Cutscenes [continued]

The Time Has Come

**Purge (comic series: John Ostrander & Haden Blackman & Alexander Freed)**

Seconds to Die [flashback] (comic: John Ostrander)

**Evasive Action [continued] (SWH comic series: Paul Ens)**

Reversal of Fortune [continued] (SWH comic: Paul Ens)  
Webstrips 152 – 169

**Republic Commando [continued] (video game/novel series: Karen Traviss & LucasArts & THQ)**

Order 66 [continued] (novel: Karen Traviss)  
Chapter 17 [continued]  
Chapters 18 – 22

**Clone Wars Adventures [continued] (comic series: Welles Hartley & Haden Blackman & Matthew Fillbach & Shawn Fillbach & Ryan Kaufman & Tim Mucci & Jason Lambros & Chris Avellone & Matt Jacobs & Mike Kennedy & Jeremy Barlow & Jason Hall)**

Orders (CWA4 comic: Ryan Kaufman)

**Execute Order 66 (miniatures game: Sterling Hershey)**

Execute Order 66 (miniatures game: Sterling Hershey)

**Battlefront [continued] (video game series: LucasArts & Rebellion & N-Space & THQ)**

Mobile Squadrons [continued] (video game: THQ)

Clone Wars [continued]

CIS [continued]\*

Jedi Temple

Galactic Republic [continued]\*

Jedi Temple

\*NOTE: These two factions are likely fighting each other at the same time, but I have to put them in some sort of order when I list them, so I arbitrarily listed the CIS faction first.

**Clone Wars Adventures [continued] (comic series: Welles Hartley & Haden Blackman & Matthew Fillbach & Shawn Fillbach & Ryan Kaufman & Tim Mucci & Jason Lambros & Chris Avellone & Matt Jacobs & Mike Kennedy & Jeremy Barlow & Jason Hall)**

Order of Outcasts (CWA5 comic: Matt Jacobs)

Descent (CWA4 comic: Haden Blackman)

**Battlefront [continued] (video game series: LucasArts & Rebellion & N-Space & THQ)**

Elite Squadron [continued] (video game: Rebellion)

The Clone Wars [continued]

Cato Neimoidia

Elite Squadron [continued] (video game: N-Space)

Act I [continued]

Cato Neimoidia

**Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley & Welles Hartley)**

Hidden Enemy [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)

Hidden Enemy, Part II [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)

Hidden Enemy, Part III [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)

**Dark Lord: The Rise of Darth Vader (novel: James Luceno)**

Dark Lord: The Rise of Darth Vader (novel: James Luceno)

The Outer Rim Sieges

Chapters 1 – 8

**Revenge of the Sith [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**

Revenge of the Sith [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

Story Missions [continued]

Attack of the Clones

Cutscenes [continued]

Escaping Utapau

**Republic Commando [continued] (video game/novel series: Karen Traviss & LucasArts & THQ)**

Order 66 [continued] (novel: Karen Traviss)

Chapter 23 - 24

**Revenge of the Sith [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**

Revenge of the Sith [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

- Cutscenes [continued]
  - Arrival on Mustafar
- Story Missions [continued]
  - Assassination on Mustafar
- Bonus Missions [continued]
  - The Mustafar Lava Challenge
- Cutscenes [continued]
  - Taken Care of
  - Rendezvous in Space
- Story Missions [continued]
  - Aftermath in the Temple
- Bonus Missions [continued]
  - Size Matters Not
- Cutscenes [continued]
  - Security Recordings
  - Showdown on Mustafar
- Story Missions [continued]
  - A Friendship in Flames
- Cutscenes [continued]
  - The Circle is Now Complete
- Coruscant Nights [continued] (novel trilogy: Michael Reaves)**
- Street of Shadows (novel: Michael Reaves)\*
  - Prologue\*
- \*NOTE: This event is noted briefly within the *Revenge of the Sith* summary.
- Star Wars Magazine Comics [continued] (comic series: Rik Hoskin & Mike Barr & Martin Fisher & Chris Cooper & Robin Etherington)**
  - Memory Loss... [continued] (SWMUK comic: Chris Cooper)
- Lone Wolf (short story: Abel G. Pena)**
  - Lone Wolf (short story: Abel G. Pena)
- Incognito (SWI143 short story: John Jackson Miller)**
  - Incognito (SWI143 short story: John Jackson Miller)
- Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**
  - The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)
    - Chapter 6 [continued]
- Kenobi (novel: John Jackson Miller)**
  - Kenobi (novel: John Jackson Miller)
    - Prologue
    - Meditation

## 18.8 – 0 BBY

- Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**
  - The Rise and Fall of Darth Vader [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)
    - Chapter 13
- The Story of Darth Vader [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)**
  - The Story of Darth Vader [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)
    - The Rise of Darth Vader\*
- \*NOTE: This is an overview of the era between *Episodes III and IV*.
- Obi-Wan Kenobi: Jedi Knight [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)**
  - Obi-Wan Kenobi: Jedi Knight [continued] (children's book: Catherine Saunders)
    - Ben Kenobi\*
- \*NOTE: This section is basically a very generalized overview of Obi-Wan hiding out on Tatooine between film trilogies. (This information was provided by Luke Van Horn.)

## 18.8 – 18 BBY

- Having escaped to Dagobah, Yoda settles near the Dark Side cave left from the death of a Bpfasshi Dark Jedi. He uses its Dark Side "signature" in the Force to counterbalance and

*otherwise hide his own strong Light Side presence from the senses of the Sith Lords.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

- *While Kal Coorsa is child, his father is killed while fighting against the Empire. His mother will raise him alone until her death when he is twelve.\**

(conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)\*

\*NOTE: There are quite a few internal inconsistencies in this RPG adventure (see the notes with the summary for its main storyline for more on how those issues might affect dates). Kal's father is supposed to be killed while fighting the Empire when he is an *infant*. However, the story necessitates that Kal is at least 25 by the time of *Friends Like These*, which is set between ANH and ESB (or at least between ANH and ROTJ). Thus, if his father is killed when he is an infant, then his father can't be killed by the Empire, as it doesn't exist yet. On the other hand, if his father was killed by the Empire, then he would be a *child* but not an *infant*. I have been forced to go with the latter explanation, hence referring to him here as a child instead of an infant.

- *Samona is born to Harovan Toth and Tisha Rostek. (At about this same time, Toth joins an anti-Empire infiltration team with the as yet unofficial rebel movement against Palpatine.)*

(conjecture based on Cracken's Rebel Operatives supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #11)

- *Around this time, Galen Marek is born to Jedi Knight Kento Marek and a female Jedi Knight. They go into hiding on Kashyyyk in the wake of Order 66.\**

(conjecture based on *The Force Unleashed II*)\*

\*NOTE: It is not clear if this was a forbidden relationship prior to Order 66 or a very quickly-formed relationship afterward. It could also be that Galen's parents were part of a Jedi splinter group like the one Callista Masana belonged to. All we do know is that the *Star Wars Databank* specifies him as being born around 19 BBY, which either means soon before or soon after ROTS.

- *In the wake of the "Jedi Rebellion," the official story put out for public knowledge is that the Jedi had tried to assassinate Palpatine to take over the Republic. (Supposedly, their motive was that Palpatine wouldn't immediately step down when the Jedi declared that the war was over with Grievous' death, rather than waiting to see if the fighting was actually going to end.) They are also said to have engineered the Clone Wars, since the Separatist leader, Count Dooku, was a former Jedi, and it was a Jedi, Sifo-Dyas, who ordered the creation of the Republic's clone army. (Supposedly, the troopers were short-lived thanks to their accelerated growth, but this was fine for the Jedi because they wouldn't need the troopers once they had overthrown the Republic instituted a Force-worshipping theocracy in its place.) The plot of the Jedi was foiled by Palpatine and his right-hand man, Darth Vader, whom no one is to know is Anakin Skywalker. The cover story is that Anakin died while defending the Jedi Temple, fighting on the side of the evil Jedi. Palpatine orders the creation of new lines of capital ships and starfighters in the war's aftermath, under the auspices of preserving the peace. He, meanwhile, uses his disfigurement to distance himself further from the Senate and the public. As for Darth Vader, he is given a jet black Jedi Interceptor as his personal starfighter, along with a black astromech, while Sienar Systems works on a new TIE Advanced starfighter based on his personal specifications. As for the Separatist leaders, there is still no confirmation that they are dead, but the fact that they were all aliens helps Palpatine's new Empire to crack down on aliens, giving preferential treatment to the "loyal" human race. There is also talk of building an Imperial Palace for the Emperor, his advisors, and the Royal Guard, along with various statues to the man who "saved" the Republic and founded the Empire. As for any Jedi who have survived, Palpatine does not have them all hunted down just yet, allowing some to go into hiding, which he sees not as them escaping him, but as humbling themselves before the Sith's power after a millennium of arrogance.*

(conjecture based on *Dark Lord: The Rise of Darth Vader*)

- *The Senate rotunda is closed for repairs in the wake of the duel between Yoda and Darth Sidious.*

(conjecture based on *Republic HoloNet News* in *Star Wars Insider* #84)

- *During rebuilding on Coruscant, it is discovered that the Insignia of Unity in the Senate rotunda is a fake. With the Republic having become the Empire, however, Palpatine does not care to track down the original, nor does the Senate at this point, so the issue remains unresolved.*

(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)

- *Approximately three months before relocating to Coruscant, Ves Violette experiences a peaceful day on Caamas. It is this day that will appear to him in the form of a memnis when*

*the planet is decimated.\**

(conjecture based on *Street of Shadows*)\*

\*NOTE: This date is a rough one, given that it is difficult to accurately place *Street of Shadows* in relation to dates provided by Sue Rostoni and Typho's involvement in *Death on Naboo*.

- *Sate Pestage informs the Squibs that they cannot look for salvage among the wrecks from the Battle of Coruscant.*

(conjecture based on Republic HoloNet News in *Star Wars Insider* #65)

- *Fresh out of the Quelii Sector Academy, Firmus Piett is assigned to the Imperial Navy's forces patrolling the backwater worlds of the Ciutric Hegemony with veterans of the Ciutric Planetary Security Forces. Many in the region have taken bribes over the years to ignore pirate and smuggling vessels, but Piett refuses to do so. Fortunately, Moff Pensar Luc is the Hegemony's new governor, and he is rather reform-minded. Piett is assigned to a special task force of officers Luc can trust and tasked with cleaning up the Ciutric space lanes.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

- *Janu Godalhi, security expert from Teth, is shocked by Order 66. His previous dealings with Plo Koon convince him that the public accusations of a "Jedi Rebellion" are false. His knowledge of the Jedi and his historical expertise lead him to believe that Palpatine is actually at the center of an old conspiracy to be named Emperor, although he keeps these conclusions to himself.\**

(conjecture based on the *StarWars.com* databank entry for Janu Godalhi, part of the fan-submitted canonical entry series *What's the Story?*)\*

\*NOTE: This entry was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- *The destruction on Mustafar following the duel between Darth Vader and Obi-Wan Kenobi is ruled an "industrial accident." As a result of the destruction of several parts of the facility there, prices for dolovite rise to 760 credits per barrel.*

(conjecture based on Republic HoloNet News in *Star Wars Insider* #65)

- *The Caamasi "Rainbow of Sunshine" Festival is canceled.*

(conjecture based on Republic HoloNet News in *Star Wars Insider* #65)

- *Mika the Hutt (Mika Anjiliac Chiera) create a new form of spice, known as Tempest, which is highly addictive. Supplies will dwindle over the years approaching the Battle of Yavin.\**

(conjecture based on *Lords of Nal Hutta*)\*

\*NOTE: Personally, I think this is an error in *Lords of Nal Hutta*. The story in which Tempest appears in a major way is *Scourge*, based on *Tempest Feud*, and that story is set in 19 ABY, whereas the reference in LONH points to the drug being created in 19 BBY. On the other hand, it notes that supplies dwindled "in recent years," based on LONH's presumed "present" of about two years after ANH, so who knows exactly what the writers were thinking when referring to this apparently-updated backstory?

- *Nick Rostu is given the choice of swearing allegiance to the new Galactic Empire or being branded a traitor. He chooses to kill his superior officer, Colonel Majjen, and escape, going underground.*

(conjecture based on *Jedi Twilight*)

- *In the wake of Order 66, a Jedi Master who will eventually give a final mission to Jax Pavan goes underground. Jax Pavan does as well.\**

(conjecture based on *Jedi Twilight*)\*

\*NOTE: This Jedi Master is no longer Even Piell, due to his death in *The Clone Wars*.

- *In the wake of Order 66, the Gray Paladin Laranth Tarak, who had a lekku blasted off by clonetroopers, begins acting as a sort of freedom fighter on Coruscant.*

(conjecture based on *Jedi Twilight*)

- *In the wake of Order 66, clonetrooper Bellows finally awakens and is shocked when he learns about Order 66 being carried out. Unsure of what to do now and why his clone brothers acted so strangely against the Jedi, he instead decides to go into hiding with the help of Lira Hardin. (As far as Bellows is concerned, he served the Republic, and the moment it became the Empire, he was no longer duty-bound to continue to serve.)*

(conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)

- *In the wake of Order 66, TH-313 (Captain Tacker) in Jorra on Cato Neimoidia is glad that the Jedi Council did not have time to send Jedi to replace Suljo Warde, Jiv Durael, or Kaddo Moll, thereby allowing him to avoid carrying out Order 66. He will spend years wondering how his brother clones could have betrayed their own Jedi comrades.*

(conjecture based on *Chronicles of the Gatekeeper*)

- In the wake of Order 66, Commander Jaxsinne Tamm, an intelligence officer, works to use data trails to hunt remaining Jedi. She will come to see this later as her greatest sin.  
(conjecture based on *Endless Vigil*)
- In the wake of Order 66, the inhabitants of Auratera choose to deny the existence of the Acablas Ruins and the Force vergence there. They delete all records of the ruins' existence in hopes of remaining free of the Empire.  
(conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)
- As a result of Order 66, the bodies of Jiv Durael and Kaddo Moll, slain by Suljo Wrede on Cato Neimoidia, are never recovered from the Sankar Palace, which remains mostly untouched until after the Battle of Yavin.  
(conjecture based on *Chronicles of the Gatekeeper*)
- In the wake of Order 66, the Nautolan teras kasi religious order known as Salai Kasi (the Hidden Hand) is targeted as well as a threat. An assassin known as Edge is sent to wipe out the group. He succeeds in wiping out all of the Hidden Hand, until only its leader, Neaed Fisto (family member of Kit Fisto) and three initiates (Eaden Vrill, his sister Eawrn, and their cousin Nautif) are left. Edge attacks again, and Neaed gives his life to allow the three initiates time to escape. They (incorrectly) believe Edge dead and all take up separate lives, until they can find a way to strike back against the government that ordered their deaths.  
(conjecture based on *Shadow Games*)
- In the wake of Order 66, the Gray Paladins who survive will come to refer to the night the Jedi Temple was burned (Order 66) as "Flame Night." This is one of the first actions taken by the Inquisitors, and it was on this night that Jax Pavan and Laranth Tarak narrowly escaped death, though Laranth walked away with scars.  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Twilight*)
- In the wake of Order 66, the droid known as "Bug-Eyes" (10-4TO) supposedly disappears on Coruscant, bearing information that could help damage the Empire.  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Twilight*)
- In the wake of Order 66, the many Jedi Knights and their families living on Peekoine are exterminated (rumors of a few survivors persist for years, though). The planet becomes increasingly important to shipping routes of the Imperial military.  
(conjecture based on *Peekoine Opera Blues*)
- Around this time, Thakba Besadii Diori purchases six battle droids on the black market: 2D4, 2D5, 3D1, 3D4, 3D7, and 9B2. He sets them to work at the Oridelve Incorporated mining operation on Gavos.\*  
(conjecture based on *Debts to Pay*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 20 years before *Debts to Pay* and assumes that *Debts to Pay* is about a year or so after ANH.

- Damien Tantrellius, Jedi Knight, suffers a massive trauma which causes total amnesia. In the ensuing years, he becomes a great actor.\*  
(conjecture based on *Peekoine Opera Blues*)\*

\*NOTE: There is no details on when or how this took place, but Luke Van Horn and I have speculated that it might have taken place either shortly before Order 66, so that he was not caught by Order 66, or perhaps it was Order 66 itself that brought about the trauma.

- Around this time, Black Sun assassin Kaird acquires enough power to be an operative in the running to be the next Vigo.  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Twilight*)
- During the Jedi Purge, the Jedi Academy on Almas is destroyed.  
(conjecture based on *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)
- With the rise of the Empire, Palpatine sends Imperial (formerly Republic) ships to a Separatist cybernetics development deep space station near the Salvara system. His forces attempt to conscript the cyberneticists there, led by the Arkanian scientist Cratala, to be on his personal medical staff. The scientists refuse and instead escape with Captain Rel Harsol on the Banking Clan Munificent-class star frigate Sa Nalaor, which had been stationed as the lead ship in a small fleet in the area to protect the research station. Harsol has foreseen this possibility and made arrangements with Cratala to leave for the planet Cholganna (hidden by the Chol Nebula in the Chol System of the Outer Rim Territories), where Cratala and her

scientists would develop more technology and Harsol would provide protection and a connection to both legitimate and illicit markets for the technology through Harsol's ally, IsoTech founder Ropok. They take some of the cyberneticists' working prototypes and Cratala's core staff members and escape, but the Imperials (possibly fearing a new cyber war, the rise of an Outer Rim warlord with such technology, or simply thinking that they were chasing down another fleeing Separatist commander) give chase in a series of battles at hyperspace stops along the Perlemian Trade Route and into the Outer Rim. Just as the Sa Nalaor prepares to make its last hyperspace jump from the end of the Perlemian Trade Route to Cholganna, Imperial turbolaser fire from pursuing vessels damage the Sa Nalaor, which makes the jump to hyperspace anyway. It arrives over Cholganna far too close to the planet's gravity well. Sublight engines fail and the ship begins a crash landing. During their descent, they are able to launch a jury-rigged hyperspace message pod that is meant to reach Ropok on the Wheel. (For his part, Ropok is still in possession of Harsol's protocol droid, IT-3PO, who was left with him to help set up their illicit trading.) Some crew make it to the escape pods, only to wind up alone on the surface to die amid its environmental and creature dangers. Others, including Harsol and Cratala, remain with the ship. Many of them survive the crash and set up an settlement (known as the "Retreat"), using battle droids from the ship and wreckage from the ship. Unbeknownst to the crew, the message pod reverts to normal space near the Wheel but then suffers a power failure that leaves it undiscovered for many years. Of the 200 crew of the Sa Nalaor, which included about half droids and half organics, only about 30 of the organic crew members will survive the crash and the next two decades on the planet. (Thousands of compressed battle droids are destroyed in the crash.) From time to time over the years, explorers stumble upon the lost ship's crew, only to be killed by battle droids or cybernetically-enhanced creatures to keep the location a secret. The scientists have no desire to work for the Empire, especially Cratala, who fears the horrors she could create for the Empire worse than she fears her own death. Some of the survivors attempt to reach the fortune in Republic credits (soon to be useless during Imperial times) in the ship's hold, but it is out of reach. However, the ship still carries a lot of precious metal samples in the captain's own vault, which he had planned to use in making deals for more of such substances. (These ingots are moved to his new quarters.) As for IT-3PO, Ropok pretends that the droid belongs to him (eventually thinking of him as an equal partner in deal-making), until the droid will eventually move into the possession of Ropok's son and IsoTech successor, Reom (who, along with his sister Shira, will not give IT-3PO the same influence as their father did). The Imperial Security Bureau will investigate the case for years to come, often shifting the task from agent to agent. Few will see it as a worthwhile mission, especially after the death of Ropok in Imperial custody years later, but no one will have the guts to approach the Emperor personally about ending the task, which was under his direct orders originally and thus can only be canceled with his approval.

(conjecture based on *Beyond the Rim*)

- The day after Obi-Wan Kenobi delivers Luke Skywalker to Owen and Beru Lars, Kal Skirata decides to visit Concord Dawn soon with Arla Fett in hopes of finding some relatives that might be able to help her recover from the trauma of her time as a prisoner. Walon Vau, meanwhile, intends to return to Kashyyyk to look for Sev, who remains MIA. Kal also makes amends, finally, with his daughter, Ruusaan. (To be continued below . . .)\*

#### (Order 66)\*

\*NOTE: The Order 66 novel places this event on day 1,095 after Geonosis, but as we have already seen that Karen Traviss' dates for ROTSS events are derived from her incorrect (or overwritten, as the case may be) date for Order 66 itself (1,089 days after Geonosis), we cannot use her exact dates for this event. Given that ROTSS only continues for approximately five more days after Order 66, this is presumably the next day after ROTSS ends.

- In the wake of Order 66, clonetroopers seek out Jedi survivors on the icy world of Toola. Their quarry, it seems, is headed for Ithaqua Station. In that very city, Jedi Master Kai Hudorra and the late Jedi Master Simms' Padawan, Noirah Na, are trying to find safety. While Noirah deals with the loss of her master during Order 66, they both need to find a way offworld. Hudorra heads into the local port on his own, stealing money as necessary. When troopers arrive to check for possible Jedi hiding among the denizens, he uses his Force powers to incite the locals to rise up against the intruding troopers. Meanwhile, on the planet New Plympto, Jedi Master Dass Jennir is hunted by the troopers that were formerly under his

command. He finds himself encountering a local Nosaurian named Bomo Greenbark. The two nearly decide to kill each other, but they become allies when they realize that the clones are their common enemy now. Bomo takes Dass to his people, but they immediately pull their weapons, claiming that he has brought them a Jedi to kill. Luckily, their leader takes Bomo's side and orders Dass released. Commander Rootrock and Dass discuss the situation, along with each side's motives during the war. Dass is invited to stay and help, but he needs to go to Coruscant to check for more Jedi survivors first. After that, he promises to return if that is where the Force guides him. Meanwhile, back on Toola, Hudorra and Noirah get passage to Coruscant. Both they and Dass arrive and are in a crowd outside the Jedi Temple as stormtroopers burn Jedi materials on the front steps. A Jedi in the crowd tries to stand up to them, but he is shot and killed. After the Jedi's death, Hudorra destroys his lightsaber and Noirah's, sending Noirah, no longer a Jedi according to Hudorra, on her way, hopefully that she can survive on her own. As for Hudorra, he and Dass meet and discuss their plans. Hudorra plans to wait in hiding until the Jedi Order might one day rise again. Dass, meanwhile, understands that he is essentially on his own. He chooses to follow his own path, as directed by the Force . . . and he returns to New Plympto to help Rootrock and Bomo in their struggle against the Empire. (Exact date of the start of this story, based on the LucasBooks internal Clone Wars Timeline: 16:5:30)\*

**(Into the Unknown)\***

\*NOTE: The events in this story take place 2 days (on a 12-month calendar) after *Revenge of the Sith*, which ends on 16:5:28, according to Leland Chee. I should also note here as a continuity comment that the opening of this issue flashes back to *Revenge of the Sith*, but it shows the deaths of Stass Allie and Plo Koon in slightly different scenarios (only *slightly* altered) from what we saw in the final film, probably based on earlier drafts of the script or something.

- On Mandalore, Kal Skirata suggests that Fenn Shysa become the new Mandalore in order to stave off a full-scale Imperial invasion of the planet. They continue taking in other refugees, including some defecting clones and Jedi like the forthcoming Tallisbeth Enwandung-Esterhazy and a Kaminoan Jedi, Kina Ha. Meanwhile, at the Centax 2 Imperial Army Training Center, Darman and Niner are alive and well, but they are now serving as Imperial Commandos, hoping to someday find a way to escape to join the rest of their extended family on Mandalore. Also among the Imperial Commandos are the remaining members of Delta Squad (Boss, Scorch, and Fixer). Back on Mandalore the very next day, Fenn Shysa becomes the new official Mandalore. Life, even after Order 66, goes on. \*

**(Order 66)\***

\*NOTE: The *Order 66* novel places these events on days 1,096 – 1,097 after Geonosis, but as we have already seen that Karen Traviss' dates for ROTS events are derived from her incorrect (or overwritten, as the case may be) date for Order 66 itself (1,089 days after Geonosis), we cannot use her exact dates for this event. Given that ROTS only continues for approximately five more days after Order 66, this is presumably 2 – 3 days after ROTS ends.

- One week after Darth Vader is reborn as "more machine than man," he builds a new lightsaber, based on a combination of Darth Sidious' design and his own designs as Anakin Skywalker, while aboard a Star Destroyer in the shadow of the under-construction Death Star.  
(conjecture based on *Dark Lord: The Rise of Darth Vader*)
- Less than one week after the Jedi Purge strikes the Jedi Temple, Coruscant-based media outlets begin distributing The Private Journals of Mace Windu, which are actually Imperial propaganda, developed using bits and pieces of actual Mace Windu recordings and fabricated materials.  
(conjecture based on *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)
- Very soon after the declaration of the new Empire, a resistance movement begins forming on Coruscant, known as Whiplash, formed by normal sentients and a few Gray Paladins. One of their early members will be Nick Rostu.  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Twilight*)
- Tannon Praji is appointed as Second Minister of the Coruscant Ministry of Ingress, as one of Palpatine's first new appointments as Emperor.  
(conjecture based on *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes*)
- Emperor Palpatine's reorganizations of governmental organizations results in the Coruscant Ministry of Ingress answering to the Imperial Center military police.

(conjecture based on *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes*)

- Emperor Palpatine creates the Galactic Banking Network.  
(conjecture based on *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes*)
- Tannon Praji moves his wife and daughter, Maree and Onnelly Praji, to Byss.  
(conjecture based on *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes*)
- Various Imperial (formerly Republic) captains are called to Coruscant for a briefing, including Sagoro Autem. They are addressed by Emperor Palpatine and introduced to Darth Vader, who Force chokes Captain Jace Dallin for speaking out about his doubts as to the Jedi Order's "betrayal" of the Republic. Sagoro is appalled, but he's not sure what to do about it. He considers his family, whom he lost years ago when he helped them flee from Coruscant. He was turned in by his own former partner, Isaru Omin, and imprisoned, until a Jedi mission led to his freedom. He misses his wife, daughter, and son (Reymet). The door to his quarters chimes, only for his visitor to be Isaru! Isaru informs his former partner that Sagoro is on a list of Imperial officers to be "purged" very soon. Israu himself was sent to check on him and allow for his arrest. Instead, Isaru is warning him out of former loyalty to Sagoro and loyalty to the Republic (not the Empire). Sagoro escapes, but Isaru is executed by Vader for his betrayal. Sagoro turns to the lowlife pilot Ch'ord Sy'fon for help getting off Coruscant. Meanwhile, Vader hires several bounty hunters (including the Shistavanen Severian, the Dug Tartuta, and a masked human named Evan Hessler). They are sent after Sagoro. Severian finds him first, but was followed by Tartuta, who severs one of the Shistavanen's arms. While Sagoro evades Tartuta, the Dug is shot by Evan. Sagoro races for Ch'ord's ship, only to be tackled by Severian (one-armed but still alive). He kills Severian, but he is then caught at blasterpoint by Evan. Evan pulls him back into the shadows, even as Imperials arrive, looking for him. When Sagoro refuses to come along quietly with Evan, the bounty hunter removes his mask, revealing himself to be . . . Reymet! Sagoro's son, now a smuggler and information broker, has come to rescue him from his fate. Together the two Autems escape from Coruscant for a long-awaited family reunion. (Exact date of the start of this story, based on the LucasBooks internal Clone Wars Timeline: 16:5)\*

**(Loyalties)\***

\*NOTE: The events in this story take place 2 weeks (on a 12-month calendar) after *Revenge of the Sith*.

- Three weeks have passed since the birth of the Galactic Empire. Former Omega Squad members Niner (now healed from his injuries during Order 66) and Darman (still grieving but trying to ignore his feelings over the loss of his wife, Jedi Knight Etain Tur-Mukan) are now part of the Imperial 501<sup>st</sup> Legion's Imperial Commandos. They have become part of Squad 40, along with two other clone commandos, Ennen and Bry. Their duty is to capture or kill the remaining Jedi or their sympathizers, along with any other dissidents (such as Kal Skirata's growing clan of defectors and insurgents on Mandalore). Their first mission takes them to Celen, where they are to take down an Antarian Ranger named Jilam Kester, only to find themselves battling an actual Jedi Knight, Iri Camas. Camas, who was once the direct superior officer of the clone commandos, is able to help the Ranger escape, but he does so at the expense of his own life, setting off explosives that kill him, along with Bry, Squad 40's first casualty. Bry is replaced by Rede, who is not a clone of Jango Fett but instead a Spaarti cylinder clone from Centax-2. Things continue to become more complicated when Jaller Obrim passes a chip with important (and possibly compromising) data to Niner to get back to Kal, which Niner keeps from Darman, given that he can't be sure how Darman would react to just about anything right now. Their first commander, Sa Cuis, is soon replaced by Roly Melusar, whom they actually grow to like, mostly based on his resentment toward Force-users. During one mission for Melusar, Squad 40 kills a suspected Jedi, only to find that he was a common criminal who happened to have gotten his hands on a lightsaber. This serves as the last straw for Ennen, who has been depressed since the death of Bry. Ennen commits suicide. Things are bleak, but hope survives in the form of Darman's son, Kad, who is with Kal Skirata on Mandalore at their secret "base" at Kyrimorut. There, Kal and the others (including Bardan Jussik, the slowly-falling-for-Kal Ny Vollen, the Nulls, and others) hatch a plan to extract Niner and Darman. Ny flies Ordo and a small team to Coruscant to get them, only for Darman to decide that he can best keep his son safe from Imperial hands by staying on the inside with the Imperial Commandos. Niner, refusing to leave without Darman, stays

behind as well, though he's rather pissed about it. The only thing that the team is able to return to Mandalore is the datachip that Obrim had given Niner. Meanwhile, also on Mandalore, Dr. Olovot Qail Uthan is shocked when one of her own viruses is released on her home planet, Gibad, because they won't join the Empire. Her previous motivations to help stop the clones' accelerated aging is now tempered by a desire for revenge. She decides to work on a virus that could be let loose on Coruscant, but she designs an antivirus to the bioweapons she has already left in Imperial hands. The Skirata clan, with Fenn Shysa's blessing, spread the antivirus around Keldabe to keep Mandalore safe from future Imperial retribution. While there, Mij Gilamar is approached by newly-returned Death Watch member Dred Priest, who had abused the clones on Kamino to an extreme degree. Mij, who is growing ever more fond of Uthan, kills Priest and dumps his body. Mij is not the only one becoming fond of Uthan. Another new arrival considers her like an older sister: Jedi Tallisbeth Enwandung-Esterhazy (AKA "Scout"), who arrived earlier with the long-lived Kaminoan Jedi Kina Ha. Ny brought them in part because Kal believes that Kina Ha's genetics might help save the clones from their aging problem, but they slowly become part of the broader Kyrimorut lifestyle. If the idea of Kal being fine with a Kaminoan and Jedi under his roof was a shock, the next major new arrivals are even more surprising. When our "heroes" undertake a mission to extract clonetrooper Maze ends in the extraction of both Maze and the presumed-dead (at Maze's hand) Jedi Master Arligan Zey, Kal nearly blows his top. Zey, though, is now a broken man, and his former Master-Padawan relationship with Bardan just makes things all the more disorienting. Luckily, the clan finds a new home for the Jedi (if their memories of Kyrimorut's location can be wiped) with offshoot Jedi Master Djinn Altis (who, by the way, still has Hallena Devis with him). When Darman learns of the deal with Altis, the presence of Jedi at Kyrimorut, and the presumed (yet probably imaginary) danger those pose to Kad, he decides to make it his mission to wipe out any Jedi who could be a threat to his son. Darman, at least for now, is totally on board with Roly Melusar and the 501st's mission to take down Force-sensitives. The emotional rollercoaster continues for Darman . . . (Exact date of the start of this story: 16:6)\*

(501<sup>st</sup>)\*

\*NOTE: The events in this story begin 3 weeks after *Revenge of the Sith*.

- Just a few weeks after the end of the Clone Wars, Imperial military hero and Academy Headmaster Gentis visits Imperial Center (Coruscant) for a military council. While between meetings, he comes upon the Imperial Crematorium, where the bodies of countless dead Imperial officers and troopers are reduced to ash. He sees this as the consequence of Palpatine being in power and begins making plans to use his own Academy classes to develop a coup to bring down Palpatine before he can lead to the deaths of countless more military personnel.  
 (conjecture based on *Darth Vader and the Ghost Prison*)
- As the Clone Wars end, no more Corellian "Jedi Credits" are produced.  
 (conjecture based on *Power of the Jedi Sourcebook*)
- With the ascension of Palpatine to Emperor, the woman who will one day become High Inquisitor Hydra sees her calling in serving him. She sets out on a months-long quest to find her way into the Imperial ranks, where she will eventually gain Darth Vader's attention as an Inquisitor and spy for him on others.  
 (conjecture based on *Reckoning*)
- As the Clone Wars end, the failing Rebaxan Columni, having filed for bankruptcy, offers the Empire its entire run of MSE-6 "mouse" droids to the Empire at a "fire-sale" price.  
 (conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- For harboring a Jedi, Darth Vader destroys a colony on Talasea.  
 (conjecture based on *Rogue Squadron*)
- Isshaddik dies on a run to Nar Hekka.  
 (conjecture based on *The Paradise Snare*)
- In the wake of the Battle of Coruscant, Nas Ghent, an ace Separatist pilot, vanishes from sight.  
 (conjecture based on *Walking the Path That's Given*)
- In the wake of the Battle of Coruscant, Kaminoan Prime Minister Lama Su recognizes that

*Palpatine has created a second, independent clone army. So as to protect Kamino, the cloners begin preparing their combat-trained Jango Fett clones to protect Kamino itself from the Empire if necessary.*

(conjecture based on Order 66)

- *In the wake of the Jedi Purge, Emperor Palpatine forms the Imperial Inquisitors to help seek out and destroy the last vestiges of the Jedi Order.*  
(conjecture based on *The Dark Side Sourcebook*)
- *In the wake of the Jedi Purge, the trend of Force-users begins shifting toward so-called "Force warriors," individuals with no formal Jedi training, and away from formally trained Jedi.*  
(conjecture based on *Power of the Jedi Sourcebook*)
- *In the wake of the Jedi Purge, surviving members of the Jedi Service Corps are imprisoned on Byss by Palpatine until converted to the Dark Side.*  
(conjecture based on *The Jedi Path*)
- *In the wake of the Jedi Purge, it is believed that no more Jedi healers have escaped death.*  
(conjecture based on *Power of the Jedi Sourcebook*)
- *In the wake of the Jedi Purge, very few training lightsabers remain in existence.*  
(conjecture based on *Power of the Jedi Sourcebook*)
- *In the wake of the Jedi Purge, very few Antarian Rangers remain, having been hunted down in a similar fashion to the Jedi. Those that remain disband and go into seclusion to escape death.*  
(conjecture based on *Hero's Guide*)
- *In the wake of the Jedi Purge, the Empire outfits some troops who are not Force-attuned with a special type of Force Detector device, a pair of paddles, which utilize thaissen crystals from Mimban to detect Force-attunement in individuals. This allows more than just Force-sensitive Inquisitors to seek out and destroy the last vestiges of the Jedi.*  
(conjecture based on *Power of the Jedi Sourcebook*)
- *In the wake of the Jedi Purge, the copy of the Jedi textbook known as The Jedi Path that was once owned by Yoda, Thame Cerulian, Dooku, Qui-Gon Jinn, Obi-Wan Kenobi, Anakin Skywalker, and Ahsoka Tano is claimed by Darth Sidious (Palpatine) as a spoil of war. While the book itself is not unique, Palpatine keeps and studies it due to its unique lineage that runs through to include his own new Sith apprentice, Darth Vader, and Anakin Skywalker's former Jedi Master and Padawan.*  
(conjecture based on *The Jedi Path* and comments by Dan Wallace on his blog)
- *In the wake of the Jedi Purge, Jedi survivor K'Kruhk takes a new Padawan and heads for a place of refuge known as the "Hidden Temple."*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Chronology*)
- *In the wake of the Jedi Purge, Jedi survivor A'Sharad Hett returns to live among the Tusken Raiders of Tatooine.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Chronology*, *The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi*, and *Claws of the Dragon*)
- *In the wake of the Jedi Purge, Jedi survivor Jeisel becomes a fugitive, pursued by bounty hunters and agents of Darth Vader.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Chronology*)
- *In the wake of the Jedi Purge, Baran Do Sage Master Tokra Hazz worries that the Baran Do Sages may be wiped out. He orders some of the Sages into hiding until deciding to create a massive underground facility to keep a cell of Baran Do Sages (believed dead to those on the surface) safe from any future purges.*  
(conjecture based on *Outcast*)
- *In the wake of the Jedi Purge, Jedi Knight Hylon and his Padawan, Dendro, join with the Ovoni rebels of Otavon XII.*  
(conjecture based on *The Hidden Blade*)
- *Lord Torbin is appointed as the first Grand Inquisitor.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Empire Sourcebook* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *As TIE fighter and early X-wing designs become more popular, the Byblos G-1A starfighter series declines in popularity.*

- (conjecture based on *Harbingers of Doom*)
- With the successful operation to save Darth Vader, Emperor Palpatine orders hundreds of thousands of DD-13 surgical droids for Imperial garrisons.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
  - Owen and Beru Lars begin telling their neighbors that the child they are raising is Luke Skywalker, not hiding his birth name. They do say, however, that the "Skywalker" is a reference to Owen's beloved, deceased stepmother, Shmi Skywalker, rather than putting the focus on him being the son of Anakin Skywalker.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Chronology*)
  - In the wake of the Clone Wars, the remains of several octuptarra "virus droids" wind up in the depths of Coruscant, where a mutated version of the virus they carry causes Sashay and other avian aliens to have an unfortunate outbreak of molting. Many of the surviving octuptarra droids end up on Uba IV.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
  - In the wake of the Clone Wars, C-3PX becomes Imperial property. The droid will eventually be assigned to Admiral Terrinald Screed on Roon.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
  - In the wake of the Clone Wars, most of the deactivated B1 battledroids from the Separatist droid army are taken as spoils of war by the Empire.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
  - In the wake of the Clone Wars, Ultra Battledroids virtually disappear, but some will end up in the urban-warfare training zone at the Imperial Academy on Carida.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
  - In the wake of the Clone Wars, all remaining annihilator droids are taken in by the Imperial Department of Military Research. Many will find their way to Palpatine's citadel on Byss.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
  - In the wake of the Clone Wars, tens of thousands of crab droids are seized from a Techno Union factory on Tar Morden. Many will eventually see use in life-fire stormtrooper exercises on Carida.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
  - In the wake of the Clone Wars, the Empire seizes all remaining dwarf spider droids, using them against Separatist holdouts and political dissidents that are encouraging the earliest stirrings of rebellion against the Empire.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
  - In the wake of the Clone Wars, the Empire puts a ban on cloning technologies, leading species who rely on cloning for perpetuation of their species to turn to smugglers to acquire illegal technologies to continue to develop as species.  
(conjecture based on *Fly Casual*)
  - In the wake of the Clone Wars, Kinyen surrenders to the Empire. Imperial garrisons are deployed to Kinyen's offworld quarters.  
(conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)
  - In the wake of the Clone Wars, the Colicoids leave Colla IV and resettle in places like the Tion Cluster. Most of their droids are deactivated, but some find their way into private security companies in the Corporate Sector and onto the black market.  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)
  - In the wake of the Clone Wars, the remaining Pollux assassin droids return to the depths of Kashyyyk, where Pollux Poi died millennia earlier.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
  - In the wake of the Clone Wars, the genetically altered Nelvaanians created by the Techno Union are fully integrated back into Nelvaan society. They will continue to pass on their altered genes into future generations, resulting in more burly males, though it would appear that females of future generations are free of the effects of this genetic engineering.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
  - In the wake of the Jedi Purge, Cerean psychopath Del Korrot begins serving Palpatine in hunting down remaining Jedi. Eventually, though, the nutball will begin killing randomly,

*justifying those kills as latent Force-sensitive beings, prompting the Emperor's ire. Palpatine will send Darth Vader, who kills Korrot.*

(conjecture based on *The Dark Side Sourcebook*)

- *In the wake of the death of General Grievous, several of his remaining MagnaGuards go their own ways. IG-153 and IG-182 will eventually become bodyguards to Grand Moff For-Atesee. Two others will eventually be captured by IG-71 for the N-K "Necrosis" experiment. IG-179 will become chief lieutenant to the Iron Knight Luxum during the war with the Yuuzhan Vong.*  
(conjecture based on *The Story of General Grievous: Lord of War*)
- *In the wake of the Clone Wars, Cerea officially readopts its isolationist stance for decades to come.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
- **TCW DATE:** *In the wake of the Clone Wars, Cad Bane's reputation as a "bad guy" that was mostly due to him frequently going up against the Jedi is somewhat rehabilitated into something more positive, since the Jedi are now seen by the galaxy as traitors to the government.*  
(conjecture based on *Making a Killing*)

- *Sometime soon after his memory wipe, C-3PO has his "first job," programming binary load lifters.\**  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Episode IV—"A New Hope"*)\*

\*NOTE: I can't believe I never thought of this. Kudos to Andrew Gilbertson for realizing that this item missing!

- *Just after the Clone Wars, Elexia Nis'tar is appointed administrator of Haven, the largest mining city on Iol \**  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke Van Horn.

- *In the aftermath of the Clone Wars, the Empire enforces a ban on the mining of rubat crystals (which can make lightsabers stronger and more intense) on Phemis. This is being done as a means of having the security (and legal rationale) in place to capture anyone trying to acquire the crystals, such as Jedi who might have survived Order 66.*  
(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)

- *In the wake of the Clone Wars, Cloud City's Parliament of Guilds chooses a new Baron Administrator, Ellisa Shallence. Her goal is to keep the city producing tibanna gas under the cover of being mostly a tourist destination. To handle the technical tasks of administering the city, she needs someone willing to undergo cybernetic modification to connect with the Floating Home computer system of Cloud City. She finds such a person in a Cloud City prison, a young thief named Lobot, who is cybernetically enhanced to run Cloud City. He will remain with the city, even when it later changes hands to a new Baron Administrators, including Dominic Raynor and Lando Calrissian.*  
(conjecture based on *The Jewel of Yavin*)

- *In the aftermath of the Clone Wars, Shoola the Hutt takes over Port Tooga in the Listehol System, a former Techno Union space station with ancient alien origins.*  
(conjecture based on *Dead in the Water*)
- *In the wake of the Clone Wars, the Mining Guild of the Empress Teta system (ostensibly the rulers of the system) and its ruler Emperor Alor Keto are not punished for their allegiance with the Separatists when they swear loyalty to the Empire. The Empire makes the Empress Teta a key point in the Imperial Hyperspace Security Net as a checkpoint to control unauthorized access into the Deep Core Security Zone. As such, official records are propagated that use various names for the system: Empress Teta, Koros or Koros Major (a much earlier name), and even Cinnagar (its main city). All of this is meant to help create confusion to help lessen non-essential traffic into the system even further. The system also becomes a major supplier of carbonite to the Empire.*  
(conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)

- *In the wake of the Clone Wars, the Mining Guild of Mustafar takes over most of the heavy industry that the Techno Union previously controlled on the planet.*  
(conjecture based on *Special Modifications*)

- *In the wake of the Clone Wars, mining operations on Vlemoth Port are nationalized by the Empire. Rather than controlling the planet outright, the Empire sells it off piecemeal to*

*independent merchants. Over time, Vlem Hill will reacquire the planet quietly by buying each piece back from those independent merchants.\**

(conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)\*

\*NOTE: This is “decades” before the Clone Wars, which I have rounded to 30 years.

- *Miralukan Jedi Master Jerec (former Padawan to Jocasta Nu and former Master of Padawan Ameesa Darys), having been on a mission to find rare artifacts in far corners of the galaxy, returns to mainstream Republic space and finds the Jedi Order all but destroyed. He flees to the Unknown regions, but is pursued by Inquisitor Antinnis Tremayne until being captured. Jerec turns to the Dark Side and offers his services to the Emperor, offering also to corrupt a group of Jedi who were on long-range missions beyond the Jedi Purge’s reach. Jerec found them and turned them to the Dark Side, creating the first of his followers, a group which would grow until his eventual defeat on Ruusan. The group of Dark Jedi was charged with seeking out ancient Jedi and Sith artifacts for Palpatine. As for Jerec, he takes Sith tattoos on his jaw, in much the same fashion as Darth Maul had borne such tattoos all over his face over a decade earlier. Jerec begins studying the Dark Side religion of the Prophets of the Dark Side and soon learns of the existence of the Valley of the Dark Side from Lord Cronal (Blackhole).*

(conjecture based on *The Dark Side Sourcebook*, *The New Essential Guide to Characters*, and *The Dark Forces Saga, Part VI: Outcasts and Megalomaniacs Welcome*)

- *In the wake of Order 66, General Grievous’ remains (and his Soulless One starfighter, once it is found on Nar Shaddaa) are taken to a secret facility on Utapau under Emperor Palpatine’s orders.*

(conjecture based on *The Story of General Grievous: Lord of War*)

- *Inquisitor Jerec hunts down the Jedi Shadows (the last remnants of a team of Jedi investigators that were bent on rooting out any signs of the Dark Side). Of the Jedi Shadows, all are killed except for Maw, a vain Boltrunian Jedi Knight that had never taken a Padawan, nor earned the rank of Jedi Master, due to his own selfishness. Rather than kill Maw, Jerec turns Maw to the Dark Side, just as Antinnis Tremayne had turned Jerec. Maw begins serving Jerec.*

(conjecture based on *The Dark Forces Saga, Part IV: Of the Crudest Matter*)

- *The Ubiquitator and the Imperial Navy form the Special Navy Forces.*

(conjecture based on *Supernova* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)

- *Dannen Lifehold stows away aboard Captain Twolz’s smuggling freighter. When he is discovered, he is allowed to work for passage aboard the ship and ends up becoming “the son Twolz never had,” staying with Twolz for the next five years\**

(conjecture based on *Breaking Free*)\*

\*NOTE: This entry assumes that Dannen Lifehold and Krell worked together on Alderaan for 3 years. The actual *Breaking Free* biography of Dannen Lifehold says “a few years.”

- *Taj Junak, a Jedi Knight on Mrslsst, is killed by Imperial forces after peacefully surrendering himself in return for the safety of the Mrslsst Academy.*

(conjecture based on *Star Wars: X-wing Rogue Squadron--"The Phantom Affair"*)

- *Planetary Safaris discovers Barab I and hides the sentience of the indigenous Barabels from the authorities to make use of the planet as a hunting ground.\**

(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 4: Alien Races*)\*

\*NOTE: This event may no longer fit here chronologically. An RPG article entitled *Making a Full Recovery*, written by Craig R. Carey, Jason Fry, and Dan Wallace, claims that the planet was “discovered” in 20 BBY, presumably by Planetary Safaris (excluding the original Jedi contact centuries earlier). However, Ki-Adi-Mundi is sent there in *Wild Space* during the year 22 BBY. The original *Galaxy Guide* comments put this sometime early in the Imperial era, while that same article by Carey, Fry and Wallace claims that the planet was incorporated into the Empire six years after its “discovery.” Either way, sometime between 23 and 18 BBY, this event happens. Beyond that, I guess we can’t be too specific at this point.

- *Palpatine orders the study of the nature of life by Borborygmus Gog and Mammon Hoole. Unbeknownst to Hoole, Gog and Palpatine are intending to destroy the population of Kiva with the subject of the study. The genocide is carried out and the Kivan populace is no more. Hoole goes into self-imposed exile.*

(conjecture based on *Army of Terror* and *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)

- *Early in his reign as Emperor, Palpatine instructs the Imperial Security Bureau and Inquisitors*

*to conscript assassins from the Defel and Nightsisters of Dathomir.*

(conjecture based on *Book of Sith*)

- *Sometime during Palpatine's first year as Emperor, he compiles the Book of Sith by combining his own writings with works by Sorzus Syn, Darth Malgus, Darth Bane, Mother Talzin, and Darth Plagueis. The section by Sorzus Syn is material found in the Jedi Archives after the attack on the Jedi Temple, and the material includes notes by Yoda and Mace Windu. (Sorzus Syn's own Sith Holocron, however, has been in Sith hands since the time of Darth Bane. A replica of her Sith Holocron, though, was allowed to be captured by the Jedi Order to act as a spying device with a shrouding spell over it, once placed in the Jedi Archives.) The journal of Darth Malgus was acquired by Palpatine "decades ago" from an antiques dealer. The writings of Darth Bane and Darth Plagueis are from the Sith Archives that came into Palpatine's control upon the death of Darth Plagueis. The work by Mother Talzin (entitled Wild Power) is acquired by one of Palpatine's Inquisitors, who had gone to Dathomir in an attempt to capture Force-sensitive slaves. Sidious will return to the volume in future years, making notes in the text, before having it stored away within a secret chamber in Mount Tantiss on Wayland. He passes some of the material from Darth Malgus' journal to Darth Vader in hopes that Malgus' lessons as a favored soldier for the Sith Emperor of millennia ago might help Vader become a better soldier for Palpatine as Emperor. Palpatine himself has begun writing a portion that he will add to the end of the book, the basis for his later works The Book of Anger, The Weakness of Inferiors, and The Manipulation of Life (later referred to as The Creation of Monsters).*

(conjecture based on *Book of Sith*)

- *Darth Vader offers aid to the Noghri of Honoghr in return for their servitude. He then orders his minions to further contaminate the world's ecosystem in order to keep them in practical debt to the Empire.*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)

- *Republic News is renamed Imperial HoloVision.*

(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 9: Fragments from the Rim*)

- *Emperor Palpatine begins to cut off exploration into new territories to cement his grip on the citizens of the Empire.*

(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 8: Scouts*)

- *The Museum of the Galactic Republic (on Centares, not the one on Coruscant) is closed by Palpatine.*

(conjecture based on *Vader's Quest*)

- *Around this time, Thakba Besadii Diori purchases six battle droids on the black market: 2D4, 2D5, 3D1, 3D4, 3D7, and 9B2. He sets them to work at the Oridelve Incorporated mining operation on Gavos.\**

(conjecture based on *Debts to Pay*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 20 years before *Debts to Pay* and assumes that *Debts to Pay* is about a year or so after ANH.

- *An Imperial Star Destroyer under Captain Vasque Mirlan crashes on the relatively primitive planet Weik. The Star Destroyer is stuck in the heart of the Ordan Spine Mountains with only its command tower sticking out prominently up above the landscape. Imperials emerge and try to take over the superstitious people of Weik, but Vossport's armies muster at Karnik Valley to strike back. They are being decimated when a quartet of Jedi arrive and defeat the Imperials, killing Mirlan. With nowhere else to go safely after Order 66, the Jedi ask that their only reward be to take control of the "tower." The crashed Star Destroyer becomes known as the Adamite Tower, and the Jedi train others in using the Force to eventually become the Paladins of the Adamite Tower, Force-users protecting the people of Weik.\**

(conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)\*

\*NOTE: We have no specifics on when this happens, but it is "in decades past" as of the present of *Nexus of Power* (just after ANH), yet deals with Imperials, so it must be pretty early in this era.

- *Trooper HOB-147 of the Light Brigade floats in space in his damaged ARC-170. Rather than dying, though, he is found by a spacer named Hurd Coyle. Coyle brings the trooper aboard and nurses him back to health, but he also tells the trooper about Order 66 and the Jedi now being enemies of the clonetroopers . . . just before the trooper breaks out of his room and finds that Coyle is transporting a ship full of Jedi Younglings. Having more heart than one*

*might expect, the clone steps up when they are boarded by troopers, vouching for Coyle and his ship. He leaves with the troopers to return to service, but allows the Jedi aboard to survive, hiding their secret from the other troopers.*

**(Salvaged)**

- A starship illegally fleeing the core systems is ordered disabled by Darth Vader. He and his troops then board the vessel and begin taking control. One of the passengers is a Jedi. She realizes that escape in a pod is equivalent to surrender and so must fight off the boarders, repair the ship and attempt to flee again.\*

**(Vader's Pursuit)\***

\*NOTE: This summary was provided by Luke van Horn. It takes place sometime during the Jedi Purge and, thus, sometime shortly after ROTS.

- On Tatooine, Obi-Wan Kenobi exists in a state of grief. He grieves for Anakin Skywalker, whom he believes dead, and he laments that he failed his former Padawan to the point that Anakin's last words to him were of hatred. He is continuing his mission to look after Luke Skywalker, going to visit the Lars moisture farm daily to keep an eye on him. He is also awaiting contact from Qui-Gon Jinn in the Force, but his former Master has not yet spoken to him. One day, he happens to arrive at the Lars farm to see Owen and Beru Lars outside with baby Luke, discovering that numerous water vaporators that they need to survive have been stolen by Tusken Raiders. While Beru argues that it is too dangerous to go after them, Owen intends to gather other neighbors and go after the Tusken Raiders, despite what the Tusken did to Shmi Skywalker and Cliegg Lars (who survived such an attack, but lost a leg). Knowing that Luke will need both Owen and Beru to protect him, Obi-Wan takes it upon himself to track down the Tusken Raiders. He follows in the footsteps of Anakin, in a sense, in that he tracks down the Tusken through the desert, eventually finding their current camp. Knowing what the Tusken did to Anakin's mother, but not knowing what Anakin did to them after she died, Obi-Wan wells up with anger and a sense that if he couldn't save Anakin, he could certainly serve his old friend by taking revenge upon the Tusken for what was done to Shmi, essentially following the exact footsteps that Anakin took in slaughtering the Tusken he'd encountered. Qui-Gon's teachings float up in Obi-Wan's memories, though, causing him to turn away from that anger. Instead, he ruins their traditional fighting ability by slicing off their gear, leaving them exposed. He then leaves, returning the vaporators to the Lars farm the next morning. While Owen is annoyed that Obi-Wan, whom he knows as "Ben," interfered in their family business, he does thank the Jedi. And thus, Obi-Wan's patient watch continues . . . \*

**(The Last One Standing)\***

\*NOTE: This story says that Obi-Wan has not talked with any other person in "months," but that cannot be the case, as he does not know that Anakin/Vader has survived, which he learns in *Dark Lord: The Rise of Darth Vader*, which is very closely tied to events in *Path to Nowhere* and *Purge*. It is logically impossible for Obi-Wan to have not spoken with anyone in "months" under these circumstances.

- Just weeks after the creation of the Empire, the Emperor orders Kuat Drive Yards to begin design work on what will come to be known as a Super-class Star Destroyer. It is to be designed by Lira Wessex as part of Project Sarlacc, beginning on Kuat, then later on Coruscant and Byss. The prototype will be destroyed before leaving drydock years later, but the success of Wessex's designs will prompt the Empire to order the creation of four initial vessels: Darth Vader's Executor at Scarl; the Reaper at Kuat; the Aggressor at Kuat; and the Brawl at Scarl.

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

- Under the rule of the Old Republic, slavery was abhorred and outlawed galaxy-wide, although it did exist and was ignored in the fringe of the outer rim territories. With the rise of the Empire, and the Emperor's anti-alien stance, the laws upholding the rights of sentient beings slackened. With the passing of Imperial Decree A-SL-4557.607.232, which legalized procurement of slaves under certain conditions, slaving guilds rose to prominence. The once secret Guild of Zygerrian Slavers went public, and prospered under the Empire's rule. Other slaving groups competing with the Zygerrians are the Thalassians and the Karazaks. Members of the guild receive a "patch" of space in which to operate in return for their membership fees. The guild guarantees that only two or three other slaver territories would overlap. The guild structure streamlined the bureaucratic process allowing the Zygerrians to obtain Slaver Permits. The Twi'leks of Ryloth tended to use the business-like Zygerrian guild

for slaving in order to reduce the strains of slaving on their society. The Zygerrians organize themselves into clans. One of the most influential clans is the Pr'ollerg, leaders of the Zygerrian Slaver Syndicate. The Zygerrian Slaver Syndicate is a loose confederation of pro-slaving bounty hunters acting as a bounty hunting guild. Their activities often resemble outlaw banditry. Live acquisitions brought back to the Syndicate are often sold into slavery. The Syndicate is ruled by the ruthless Pr'ollerg clan, dictating who hunts what acquisitions where. Their estimated membership of 2,000 comprises mostly younger hunters who work for lesser pay. They specialize in bounties under 5,000 credits. Most others in the business regard the Zygerrian Slaver Syndicate as a bunch of thugs, hoodlums, and murderers. The Syndicate operates in the Outer Rim Territories, out of the world Kazarak. Membership requires a private initiation fee (rumored to be between 2,000 - 5,000 credits). The fee is sometimes waived for those with relatives in the organization.\*

(conjecture based off of various Official sources, borrowed with thanks, from Christopher McElroy's *TimeTales*)\*

\*NOTE: This is one of the most impressive investigative efforts I've yet seen in *Star Wars* timeline-generation. Kudos to Chris for this great explanation of the revival of the slave trade under the Empire.

- *The Imperial Star Destroyer* (originally classified as the Imperator-class Star Destroyer, technically) begins production to replace the Venator- and Victory-class models. The first off the line is the Execatrix, followed by the Exactor.

(conjecture based on *Dark Lord: The Rise of Darth Vader*)

- Shortly after Darth Vader builds his new lightsaber, but before he heads for Murkhana, Vader is given command of the second Imperator-class (or "Imperial") Star Destroyer to be launched, known as the Exactor.

(conjecture based on *Dark Lord: The Rise of Darth Vader*)

- Early in the Imperial era, Jareth Sartoris, age 16, kills his abusive father, then lies about his age to sign up for Imperial service, never looking back.\*

(conjecture based on *Death Troopers*)\*

\*NOTE: This one is tricky. Sartoris served the Empire for "decades," according to *Death Troopers* (1 BBY), but the Empire hadn't been around for "decades" by that point. I have thus pushed the event as far back as possible to still have it be the "Empire" that he joined, approximately 18 years prior to the comment being made in *Death Troopers*.

- Shortly after the founding of the Empire, the planet Ord Radama comes under Imperial rule as a staging point for further pacification of the Outer Rim. The new Imperial Governor renames the Mala Opera House the "Imperial Opera House" and begins allowing only Imperial-sanctioned productions, which means a marked decrease in non-human performances, much to the annoyance of the local Devlakk population.

(conjecture based on *Onslaught at Arda I*)

- In the chaos of the transition between the Republic and the Empire, Ellor Orgraal, a low-level bureaucrat, swaps his lackluster credentials for those of a deceased bureaucrat, giving himself a stellar record that he is able to use to increase in stature over the next two decades, eventually leading him to be the Imperial Governor of Ord Radama, based in Livien Magnus.

(conjecture based on *Onslaught at Arda I*)

- In the early days of the Empire, the Empire contracts with BlasTech to produce the SE-14C blaster pistol, a fully-automatic version of the SR Combat Pistol used by Separatist battle droids during the Clone Wars.

(conjecture based on *Forged in Battle*)

- Shortly after the end of the Clone Wars, Darth Vader visits Serenno, holding the leaders of the Great Houses responsible for backing Dooku in the war. He calls together the heads of those houses and their immediate heirs, requiring the heirs to kill their fathers to take over leadership of the houses. (Rodas Borgin is the first to kill his own father.) This event becomes known as the Cleansing of Serenno. Adan Dooku, meanwhile, is able to retain the Dooku title and house leadership, since his family had left for Alderaan when Adan's uncle, the Sith Lord Dooku had retaken the Count Dooku title. He has returned to Serenno, and Vader forces the new heads of the Great Houses to swear fealty to the newly-minted Count Adan Dooku.

(conjecture based on *Hard Targets*)

- One month after the birth of the Empire (shortly before being Darth Vader is sent to Murkhana), Jedi Master Tsui Choi, who had escaped Order 66, is hunted down by Imperial

stormtroopers on Eriadu. He takes out all four of the troopers tracking him before being approached by another escaped Jedi, Bultar Swan. Choi is taking a very passive view on the fall of the Jedi, believing that it might be the will of the Force. Bultar, meanwhile, is in contact with other former Jedi who oppose the Emperor, who intend to somehow take the fight to the Empire. She invites Choi to attend a meeting on Kessel with her, even if only to listen to what they have to say. On Coruscant, Darth Vader kills Jedi prisoner Dama Montalvo during an interrogation. Vader is fixating on the need to destroy the remaining Jedi, especially his former master, Obi-Wan Kenobi. Palpatine tells him to let it go for now, but he doesn't listen. When he is informed of the Jedi meeting on Kessel and that Obi-Wan is rumored to be attending, he sets out to confront the Jedi. Shortly thereafter, the meeting takes place on Kessel. It is being held by a Jedi named Shadday, but several are in attendance, including: Roblio Darté; Sia-Lan Wezz; Ma'Kis Shaalas; Koffi Arana; Jastus Farr; and, of course, the duo of Choi and Bultar Swan. The Jedi debate whether taking the fight to the Empire is an act of the Dark Side and whether the Dark Side perhaps is the correct path after all, given how the Sith were able to use it to take over the Republic. It becomes a moot point, though, as Shadday has used a false rumor that Obi-Wan would be there as an "invitation" to another guest . . . Darth Vader. She intends to lure Vader to their meeting, then have the eight combined Jedi assassinate the Sith Lord. When Vader arrives, things don't exactly go as she'd planned. Sia-Lan Wezz charges Vader, only to be stabbed through the chest and have her lightsaber-wielding hand severed. Koffi is Force-pushed out of the way, even as Vader delivers a killing slash to Ma'Kis. Jastus is able to get in a slash at Vader's right side, forcing him to leap away briefly. He is then confronted by Shadday, who wields a cortosis blade, rather than a lightsaber. Contact with the blade causes Vader's lightsaber to be useless for a short time, but he simply uses the Force to pull Shadday to him and snaps her neck. Now armed with Shadday's cortosis sword, Vader leaps down at the other Jedi, shorting out the sabers of Roblio, Justus, and Koffi before Choi delivers a slash that cuts off Vader's right lower arm, taking the cortosis blade with it. Bultar then manages a slash to Vader's left leg. Vader claims to surrender, but Koffi refuses to believe it. When Bultar tries to make him back off, Koffi activates her lightsaber, killing her. Koffi then leaps at Vader, saber raised, but Vader uses the Force to lift up his severed hand, still gripping the cortosis blade, and sends it through the air, plunging the blade into Koffi's chest. Vader then claims Bultar's saber from the dead Koffi, using it to fend off flying debris, sent his way by the combined efforts of Justus, Choi and Roblio. Vader is pounded over and over again, dropping him to his knees, but the timely arrival of his stormtroopers puts the Jedi on the defensive. The troopers manage to kill Justus and Roblio with blasterfire, while Choi leaps through the air in an attempt to land next to the troopers, lightsaber drawn. Unfortunately, Vader uses the Force to catch him in the air, freezing him in mid-leap. Choi isn't out of it, yet, though. He throws his lightsaber, delivering a cut to Vader's mask that exposes his right eye. In doing so, though, he removes his only means of defense, and the troopers blast him. In the wake of the slaughter of the eight Jedi, Vader returns to Coruscant. The damage to his armor is repaired and his severed arm, the arm that he'd first had replaced after the Battle of Geonosis and which he then augmented after the mission to Nelvaan, is reattached, retaining that small element of his days as Anakin Skywalker. Palpatine uses Vader's disobedient act of going to Kessel to spread rumors that Vader actually tracked down the Jedi himself and killed fifty of them, rather than just eight. Vader is again told to put aside his life as Anakin and his fixation on Obi-Wan. The time for growing their Empire is at hand. (Exact date of the start of this story, based on the LucasBooks internal Clone Wars Timeline: 16:6)\*

**(Purge)\***

\*NOTE: The events in this story take place approximately one month (on a 12-month calendar) after *Revenge of the Sith*.

- The purging of Imperial military officers with possible anti-Imperial sentiments is confirmed by Admiral Mullen.
- (conjecture based on *The Path to Nowhere*)
- Shortly after the Clone Wars, Jedi Master Dorin Se'ol arrives on the planet Volik along with his wife and students to rebuild the abandoned colony and chase off the smugglers and pirates. Eventually (though there is no indication of when), Darth Vader learns of Se'ol's Jedi

*colony on Volik. Se'ol is killed in the resulting Imperial assault, but he is able to distract them long enough for some of his students to escape.\**

*(conjecture based on The Unknown Regions)\**

**\*NOTE:** Information provided by Luke van Horn.

- *At this point, Imperial annexation of the assets from defeated Separatist planets is nearly complete, according to a report from Imperial Finance Minister Gahg.*  
*(conjecture based on The Path to Nowhere)*
- *A brigade of the Imperial 501<sup>st</sup> Legion is dispatched to New Plympto to defeat local Separatist holdouts.*  
*(conjecture based on The Path to Nowhere)*
- *Obi-Wan Kenobi has settled into a run-down hovel on Tatooine. He decides to scout for a new one, which he finds in the Jundland Wastes, near a place known as Ben's Mesa. He goes to Bestine and looks into whether the abandoned hut is claimed by anyone else, and in that inquiry, he first uses the name "Ben" as an alias. Upon learning that the hut is unoccupied, he takes it as his own, working to repair it with the help of some Jawas, whom he befriends by giving them his eopie. They later transport Obi-Wan around when necessary. He settles in for the long haul, mostly alone, especially after Owen Lars tells him to stay away from the Lars Homestead, for fear of bringing the Empire down on them if they were to find Obi-Wan somehow. (To be continued below . . . )*
- (The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi)***
- *On Tatooine, a Tusken Raider group led by A'Yark (AKA "Plug-eye" to the locals) attacks the homestead of the Bezzards. The Bezzard patriarch's father, Lotho Pelhane, is killed, but the rest of the family is saved by a group of settlers led by Orrin Gault (AKA "The Smiling One" to A'Yark), who are using the so-called "Settlers' Call." The Settlers' Call is a sort of protection system. Orrin has set up a loudspeaker (or series of them) with a krayt dragon call to scare off Tusken Raiders from the Pika Oasis area, and he has set up a means of using that warning system to call for other settlers to come help their fellow residents in the case of a Tusken attack. This is all paid for with the so-called Settlers' Fund, money taken in by Orrin as a sort of public trust, paid into by everyone who is a member and thus protected by the whole in case of a Tusken raid. In celebration of their "victory," they head to Dannar's Claim, a local store (the one-stop-shopping place for the area, including its own area for dining and drinking). Dannar's Claim is owned by Annileen "Annie" Calwell, whose husband, Dannar Calwell, had been killed by Tusken Raiders eight years earlier. Dannar had also been a close business associate and best friend of Orrin, who is now still close with (but not in a relationship with, despite everyone else's assumptions of hidden feelings between them) Orrin as well. Their families (Orrin's daughter Veeka Gault and remaining living son Mullen Gault, and Annileen's two children, Jabe Calwell and Kallie Calwell) are often thought of as very close to one family by the locals. In fact, Orrin's current business venture is to try to replicate an accidental set of circumstances that caused Dannar's moisture vaporator ("Old Number One") to create some of the best-tasting water anyone on Tatooine has ever tasted. It is upon Old Number One, atop Dannar's Claim, that the actual Call loudspeaker has been attached. The others may be celebrating, but Annileen is angered because she never gave Jabe permission to join Orrin's posse and put himself into danger. When, upon seeing Orrin and Annileen arguing, Kallie brings up how they should simply get together and stop dancing around it, Annileen scolds her, prompting Kallie to take one of the young dewbacks being raised (and rented out as livestock) at the Claim and race off. When Annileen learns that Kallie is gone, she grabs another dewback and gives chase, knowing that Kallie is heading for territory where sarlaccs have been spotted. The chase nearly ends in disaster when Kallie loses control of her dewback, but Obi-Wan Kenobi (going under the name of "Ben" and having just moved into an abandoned home in the Jundland Wastes nearby) races onto the scene on his eopie (Rooh) and saves her and Annileen (who has been endangered trying to save Kallie). Thus, the Jedi trying to be inconspicuous has put his secret in danger (as he will tend to do for a number of weeks) by having a hard time putting away his "Obi-Wan" persona in favor of the mild-mannered "Ben" he is trying to be. He introduces himself as "Ben" but won't give his last name. He says he was going to Bestine for vaporator parts, so they tell him about Dannar's Claim being much closer, then he rids off on Rooh. Unbeknownst to them,*

they have been seen by A'Yark, who saw the use of the Force by Obi-Wan, but the Tusken instead believes that the Force-user (or "Ena'grosh", "Airshaper") is actually Annileen, not Obi-Wan ("Hairy-face"). (A'Yark remembers Sharad Hett, hence knowing how to interpret seeing the Force in use.) A'Yark believes that the settlers should not be allowed an "Airshaper" as an ally, especially with the weak and dwindling nature of the Tusken Raiders in the area. Annileen must die, and they know that Airshapers can die, thanks to the death of Sharad Hett. That night, Obi-Wan again tries to commune with Qui-Gon in the Force, nothing the Oasis nearby and unsure whether he will ever visit there. Three days later, Kallie is already sharing (and embellishing) the story of Ben's heroism and is trying to figure out who "Ben" might be. Orrin, having feelings for Annileen, tries not to appear to be affected by the Calwell women's interest in this new stranger. He is then called away to help Wyle Ulbreck (the man who unknowingly saw some of Obi-Wan's heroics when he still had Luke Skywalker with him back in Anchorhead a while ago) when his speeder gives out on him. Orrin is trying to convince Wyle, with his large plot of land and ample money to join the Settlers' Call, but he stubbornly refuses to do so, as usual. Meanwhile, a Jawa sandcrawler arrives at the Claim, and Annileen, who needs to be able to make a living to keep open the store, since it is such a major part of keeping the Pika Oasis alive financially, gives standard orders that no one else is to trade with the Jawas outside her place but her, though she will sell items she might get at low markups to them later if they prefer. Surprisingly, "Ben" emerges with Rooh, having hitched a ride with the Jawas. He needs parts, of course, but Kallie's stories make him a bit of a sensation. To get him out of the limelight when he appears uncomfortable, Annileen lets everyone trade with the Jawas and takes him aside. They fill an entire bin with items he'd need to survive in his new home. It is going well, until Mullen Gault, Veeka Gault, and Zedd Grotto (whom Obi-Wan has already confronted in Anchorhead, though they have no way to recognize him) arrive and start bad-mouthing Obi-Wan. When Veeka advances on Obi-Wan, Kallie tries to zap her with an electroprod that she uses with the animals, Annileen tries to avoid letting that happen. This and Obi-Wan's intervention inadvertently leads to the prod zapping Obi-Wan's metal bin that Mullen has taken. In the ensuing chaos, Obi-Wan grabs the vaporator parts but leaves the bin, quickly plops down some credits, and takes on Rooh. Upon hearing about this while out with Wyle, Orrin orders his children to apologize and clean up. He spots Obi-Wan crossing Gault land to get home and decides to try to bring Ben into the Settlers' Fund. In the ensuing conversation, Obi-Wan learns about the Call (and the trick that Tusken are afraid of fake krayt dragon calls), the "Symphony" (Orrin's GX-9 Preormin vaporators with which he is close to replicating Danner's accidental vaporator setup on Old Number One to create "Gault's Sparkling Seven"), the circumstances of Annileen's husband's death (killed by Tusken while helping a stranded speeder driver), and a bit more about the circumstances of what happened to Shmi Lars (Shmi Skywalker, Anakin Skywalker's mother). Obi-Wan already knew some of the story, thanks to Padmé, but she never shared about Anakin's slaughter of the Tusken (which Orrin doesn't know about and thus cannot share either). That night, Obi-Wan meditates again, holding Anakin's lightsaber, recovered on Mustafar, and wondering whether Anakin might have had more perspective and been able to listen to reason if he had only been allowed to grow a bit older before being tempted by the Dark Side. Seven days later, Orrin borrows money (as usual) from the petty cash at Danner's Claim and heads for Mos Eisley in an attempt to become the water provider for the Lucky Despot. While she is gone, she heads out in her old landspeeder to find Ben's home and deliver the bin of goods he paid for, not realizing that she and the Claim are being watched by A'Yark and the Tusken. She arrives to find Ben dealing with a bantha that is ramming his home, apparently thinking that the home is its mother (because, y'know, with all that hair, banthas can't see well). Annileen calms and redirects the bantha away. They talk again, and she invites him to visit the Claim in four days, when it will be somewhat quiet due to everyone leaving to go see the Comet Run Podrace in Mos Espa. Unbeknownst to Annileen and Ben, the bantha is found by the old Tusken warrior Gr'Karr, who sees it as an omen. By smell, though, A'Yark realizes it has been in contact with Annileen. Between this and her riding a dewback, A'Yark starts to think that the Airshaper communes with animals in Tusken style, suggesting that the Airshaper might not have to die. Perhaps the Airshaper might join the Tusken in the way that Sharad Hett did. The bantha is not to be ridden, due to its connection

*to the Airshaper, but it is suggested that the young, newly-minted warrior A'Deen, A'Yark's own son, should be allowed to claim it. Instead, when the warrior H'Raak questions A'Yark's authority, A'Yark kills him and gives his bantha to A'Deen. (This is against the Tusken tradition that banthas must die when their riders die, but these Tusken must move away from traditions or craft new ones if they are to survive these days.) That night, Obi-Wan again meditates to Qui-Gon (who still isn't responding), this time about how he cannot seem to find peace, no matter how peaceful or alone the setting seems to be. Four days later, Annileen is looking over a datapad that still includes an application she had intended to send twenty years ago to join a zoological expedition authorized by the University of Alderaan that would have traveled ten planets in two years as part of an exobiology program. (She had been planning to apply around the time her father lost his land and she began working at the Claim, before she fell for Danner.) Having given up on that dream and feeling somewhat trapped by her responsibilities to the Claim, she throws the datapad over the nearest dune, only for Obi-Wan to retrieve it. He has taken her up on her invitation. They talk a bit, and Obi-Wan realizes that this is the anniversary of her husband's death. The man he had stopped to help when he was killed by Tusken had been someone on the way from that year's Comet Run. They decide to break Annileen's tradition of working on this day alone (well, except for the drunk and sleeping Wyle and contented Bohmer who are there as patrons) and instead let Ben cook for her there at the Claim. When a pair of crews from the race that belong to rival Hutt begin a fight, the Comet Run ends early, sending the reveling (and mostly drinking) fans back to the Claim for more "fun." Just as they arrive, Annileen is setting out to drive Obi-Wan and Rooh back to his home in her speeder, and a speeder driven by the drunk Veeka with Jabe as passenger crashes into it. Orrin has brought back the Devaronians from the Lucky Despot as well to show them the Claim and woo them, but revelry (and Annileen's anger) is cut short when Bohmer emerges from the building with a knife in his back, a Tusken behind him! The situation erupts quickly as the Tusken attack. With this being the Call's home base, no one has thought to keep their Call remotes handy to activate the fake krayt howl. In the battle, one of the Devaronians is killed (ending any hope of Orrin making a deal with them), Old Number One is early destroyed (and its precious settings lost) during an attempt by the Tusken to destroy the Call loudspeaker, and the battle inside the store (basically just Wyle against Tusken with a blaster from the store only ends when Obi-Wan enters, takes out the cameras, and takes down the Tusken, leaving the drunken, dazed Wyle to be able to take credit for the victory. A'Yark demands that Annileen leave with the Tusken, but Annileen finally activates the Call, sending all of the Tusken (except A'Yark) running for their lives. (Unfortunately, some are heading in the wrong direction, toward the dangerous Hanter's Gorge.) Fortunately, Bohmer will be able to be cared for by Doc Mell (after Obi-Wan secretly tends to him with the Force). Wyle starts bad-mouthing the Call because it didn't immediately help (which was a fluke of it being race day and the home base), and the loss of the deal with the Devaronians puts Orrin in a worse place financially. Recognizing himself on the losing end of circumstances, Orrin quickly forms a posse to get retribution by following and attacking the Tusken. When Annileen realizes that Jabe has gone with them (again), she and Obi-Wan race off to make sure he is not killed. Rather than a tense battle, the duo bear witness to a slaughter of Tusken by the settlers, which makes Annileen feel bad, rather than good, which Obi-Wan believes is a good sign. As they watch, a dying Tusken emerges and falls on Obi-Wan, but he is dead by the time he is moved off of him. In hopes of ending the conflict, Obi-Wan takes the dead young Tusken, A'Deen, to the other Tusken, returning their dead. It is during this "transaction" when Annileen realizes that A'Yark is not a man but a woman, A'Deen's mother. A'Yark nearly attacks them in retribution, but she sees Obi-Wan's lightsaber in his cloak (unseen by Annileen) and speaks the word "Sharad." Obi-Wan realizes that this must be A'Yark, formerly K'Yark, the "sister" of K'Sheek, the wife of Sharad Hett and mother of A'Sharad Hett. They depart in a sort of temporary truce. Orrin claims victory for the settlers, even though some, like Zedd, are too injured to remain active in the near future, and Annileen has even more questions about Obi-Wan than she did before. As for A'Yark, she now knows that it is Obi-Wan, not Annileen, who is the Force-user, and she resolves to find something Obi-Wan cares about, so that she can use it as leverage to make Obi-Wan join the Tusken as Sharad Hett once did by choice. Annileen*

takes Ben home, returning to again scold Jabe for joining Orrin's posse without permission. As for Ben, he meditates again, referring to the "intrepid Annileen" and then to himself jokingly as the "intrepid Kenobi." Unfortunately, he is meditating out loud, as he usually does, and Kallie has snuck away from the Claim to see her mother and Ben at his home, only to arrive after Annileen has already left. She hears enough to know that he meditates while "talking" to someone, that he holds something while doing so (Anakin's lightsaber), and that his last name is Kenobi, making him "Ben Kenobi." Fortunately, "Kenobi" is a pretty common name, even on Tatooine, so his identity is not immediately evident. (It also raises questions that he might be crazy.) The next day, Obi-Wan returns to the Claim to pick up Rooh, only to find the denizens knowing his last name. During his visit, Bojo Boopa and two Gamorreans, working for Jabba the Hutt, arrive to see Orrin. After a brief meeting, they leave, and Orrin lies about them being gangsters wanting protection money, so he can save face. He lets Annileen use his speeder as well, since hers is still with Gloamer to be repaired. Ben slips out again, forgetting the keg of water he came to pick up (which was to replace one he was trying to take with him on the day of the attack that was busted). He again meditates that night, vowing that he will not return to the Claim, since trouble follows him there. Days later, a group of Tuskenks steals a new vaporator from Wyle Ulbreck's land and brings it to A'Yark, who is unsure how they would ever actually use it, since they do not know how. Wyle complains to Orrin about the stolen vaporator, but he still will not join the Settlers' Fund. The next day, Orrin visits Annileen, giving her a special birthday surprise. He has arranged or former Claim employee Tar Lup to stand in for Annileen for the next day (even though her birthday is the day after) so that she can go to Mos Eisley with Kallie and Jabe for the day. He also gives her an envelope to open later in the evening when Orrin is around again. Orrin seems to be actively trying to woo her, more so than he has openly before. That night, Obi-Wan meditates again, still trying to contact Qui-Gon with no luck. The next day, Obi-Wan heads for Bestine via the Pika Oasis with Rooh to get a coolant pump, only to run into the Calwells in their LiteVan (used for Claim business usually), who are on the way to Mos Eisley on her birthday trip. The envelope contained instructions to visit Delrox Speeders in Mos Eisley to pick up a JG-8 luxury landspeeder for Annileen, paid for (or, as it turns out later, leased) by Orrin. When they tell Obi-Wan that the owners of the shop he is to visit are actually on Naboo for a week for their son's wedding and that the best bet to get a coolant pump fixed would be a shop in Mos Eisley, Obi-Wan is drawn into the Calwell's trip without meaning to be. Unbeknownst to Annileen, Orrin has his own plans in motion this day. While Tar Lup handles the Claim, Orrin secretly makes copies of her financial records there, then he, Mullen, and Veeka head into Mos Eisley themselves. Back in Mos Eisley, the Calwell kids have fun amid an Ithorian wedding celebration in Kerner Plaza, and Annileen lets them stay a bit, while she and Obi-Wan sit at a nearby café. She again presses him for information about himself. When they see stormtroopers (which Obi-Wan pretends not to recognize because they aren't quite in clone armor), he pulls his hood up to hide even more. Meanwhile, the Gaults visit the Aargau Investment Trust office in Mos Eisley, which will not help him financially, but do confirm the circumstances under which the bank could help him out. The Calwells (and Ben) then pick up the new landspeeder, and when they notice Owen and Beru with Luke nearby, Obi-Wan uses the Force to cause the landspeeder to rocket forward, accidentally leaving Kallie behind for a moment. When Jabe stops the vehicle, they notice Orrin (without the kids) being frisked before entering a building (Jabba's local business office and townhouse). While Annileen and Jabe go back for Kallie, Ben investigates. Inside, Orrin meets with Mosep Bineed (who often stands in both for and as Jabba in his business dealings), Boopa, and the Gamorreans. As it turns out, Orrin borrowed money from a bank for the Pretormins and the plan to harvest and sell great water, but when that never came to be, he kept borrowing until he borrowed from an individual working for Jabba. Now, he is in debt both to the bank and to Jabba, but his payments have been a little short to Jabba's goons lately. (He has even been using Settlers' Fund money to deal with the situation, and it is not enough.) With the Empire now having replaced the Republic, the Huttts are a bit wary and starting to hoard their cash, so they are calling in the debt. Orrin will have one day to pay double a single payment amount, with only two weeks to repay the entire amount. Because he has been off on payments already, though, they intend to subject him to a nerve disruptor briefly. Obi-Wan

breaks in and stops this from happening, saving Orrin without being seen. This leaves a dead Gamorrean on top of Mosep, but even after Orrin removes the corpse to help Mosep, the deadline still stands. Orrin is now desperate. (He has also left his comlink in the building, so when Annileen tries to contact him, she gets a Gamorrean instead.) Outside, Jabe finds Mullen and Veeka as Orrin emerges, claiming that he had been chasing a lead on someone to sell water to, and they turned out to be a bad choice, so he is leaving a bit roughed up. Ben returns, pretending to have found nothing and to be arriving after all is already over. Orrin, out of nowhere, then proposes to Annileen! He claims the two of them have been putting off such a thing, though it is more him interested in her than anything mutual. She asks for time to think it over, then the Gaults return to their home with Jabe (who supposedly is just going to visit and eat dinner, but Orrin has a plan and needs Jabe to replace Zedd, who is laid up from his injuries from the Tusken attack and now hooked on Wookiee painkillers that he took by accident), Kallie takes the LiteVan back to take care of the animals at the Claim, and Annileen takes Ben and Rooh back to his home. She asks Ben what he thinks about her marrying Orrin, and he continues to keep her at arm's length. She realizes that the horrible thing that happened to someone, which he mentioned to her in an earlier conversation, happened when he was there and thus happened to him too, in a sense. Ben admits to even having been the cause. Even though she is interested in Ben, and he cares for her in his own way, he cannot be with her, and he cannot be close to anyone anymore. After she leaves, he again meditates, this time realizing that he has been tested with regard to relationships before (Siri Tachi, Satine, et al), but while the Jedi teach their members to be able to live without romantic love, they never prepare a Jedi for what it would be like to live without any sense of community, which is what Obi-Wan is missing now that the Jedi Order basically no longer exists. He starts to piece things together that he saw during the Tusken raid and posse's retribution and realizes something else that Orrin has been up to. That very evening, Orrin, Mullen, Veeka, and now Jabe (pulled into this to replace Zedd) dress up in disguise as Tusken (using gear taken from dead Tusken) and attack the home of Wyle and Magda Ulbreck, intending to force them to join the Settlers' Fund by putting them into so much danger that they could not help but join. Obi-Wan arrives to drive them away, which works, after a fashion. Orrin, Veeka, and Mullen escape, but Obi-Wan sees Orrin unmasked (or at least Orrin believes he does). When real Tusken begin to attack, the Gaults leave Jabe behind . . . Orrin returns to the Claim to see Annileen, to whom he confesses his financial situation. He also reveals that he will be killed if he cannot pay Jabba, but if he and Annileen get married, he could use her saved money and the income from the Claim (and the Claim as collateral) to have enough money to pay off Jabba and pull himself out of his financial mess. He reveals that he knows about her finances from sneaking a copy of her records. Rather than wanting to help, Annileen feels betrayed (rightly so), and pushes him away. He then suggests that he could marry Kallie instead and solve part of the problem that way, and she hits him. Kallie arrives, catching a bit of this, and is also angry, but he stops them in their tracks by telling them that Jabe is dead. Meanwhile, Obi-Wan and A'Yark meet in the aftermath of the Ulbreck attack. A'Yark confirms that the leader of the false attack was Orrin. A'Yark also has Jabe and wants to kill him, but Obi-Wan make a deal to save Jabe's life. He has a plan that can bring Orrin to justice (by Tusken or settler ways), and he will do so . . . or he will join the Tusken if he fails. He must leave Rooh and Rooh's newborn (yes, Rooh turned out to be pregnant and had a child a few days earlier) with the Tusken briefly as he sets up the plan. Jabe is healed a bit by Obi-Wan, then sent back to the Claim, where he delivers a message to Orrin from Ben before the Orrin leaves: "Turn back now." (The fact that Ben saved Jabe also means that Ben is alive, having recognized Orrin, so Ben must be killed to be kept silent.) Jabe then tells Annileen (who is amazed and grateful to see him alive) the truth about their activities at the Ulbrecks' farm. Jabe has now seen the truth of the Gaults' nature. That night, Obi-Wan breaks into Orrin's home while Orrin is gone and gathers information on his activities and financial situation. He also realizes, based on information from A'Yark, that this was not Orrin's first fake raid. In fact, he has made several, each time then carrying out a "reprisal" attack on real Tusken, ever since the deaths of many Tusken three years earlier (which he doesn't know yet was at Anakin's hands) caused them to pull back, leaving the settlers feeling no need to pay for the Call. In fact, he had attacked the

Bezzards once, because Lotho would not join the Call. Even after he did, though, he was so weak that when a real attack came, Lotho was killed. He visits Annileen, telling her all of this and offering her a chance to help him stop Orrin's activities, but it will mean that the Calwells' life at the Claim will end, so she must trust him and follow his instructions to the letter. Later that night, Obi-Wan meditates. He tells the unresponsive Qui-Gon that he is putting an end to things, but he cannot be involved like this with locals anymore. His struggle is the question of how his Ben persona can live if the true Obi-Wan beneath will not allow it. He must rectify the current situation, then retreat into himself and his home, for better or worse. The next morning, Orrin uses the Settlers' Call to bring everyone together into a sort of army. He riles them up to have them get "retribution" for the attack at Wyle's home. (Wyle, in fact, has joined the Settlers' Call after the attack.) He talks about Ben as a Tusken ally and "traitor" to the people of Tatooine, marking him as another enemy to be killed, even though Wyle thinks he saw Ben helping protect his home, not attack it. For her part, Annileen speaks with Gloamer and arranges for him and Lar Tup to buy Dannar's Claim, effective the next day. She hears the last of Orrin's speech as they set out to go after the Tuskens and Ben. Annileen then calls Orrin's lost comlink, which is still in the hands of Jabba's goons, and tips them off about Orrin heading out with an "army." Orrin's army spots Ben and follows him into Tusken territory. Ben disappears, then uses a fake krayt call of his own to send a bantha stampede, arranged by A'Yark, into the settlers' landspeeders. Ben then sends the swoop he was riding (the one Jabe had at the Ulbrecks' the night before) down to Orrin, bearing a package made of the clothing and weapons that Orrin had taken from the Tuskens, which Obi-Wan took from Orrin's home hours earlier. He uses his own "loudhailer" to accuse Orrin of his misdeeds for all to hear, but Orrin claims to be fine financially with all the money he would ever need. Unfortunately for him, this is overheard by the newly-arrived Mosep, who has brought more of Jabba's goons and Annileen. Mosep believes that someone owing the Hutt and desperate might try to run or to fight back, and running off into unsettled territory with his own army is certainly making Orrin look like he is running out on his debt. Mosep rescinds the last five hours of Orrin's time to pay and orders him to pay now. While watching this, Ben admits to A'Yark that he had not expected Jabba's people to be there, but he will still see justice done. A'Yark mentions the Hutt as part of the past that helped to weaken the Tuskens, then again mentions the attack three years ago, the details of which finally make Obi-Wan believe that Anakin was likely behind it. Nearby, the fact that Orrin is working with the Hutt, combined with statements from Annileen, make the settlers turn on Orrin. He tries to escape in his speeder, but one of Mosep's goons blows it up with a cannon. With no love for the Hutt and a desire to make Orrin see the settlers' own form of justice for his actions, Wyle then shoots the cannon and the goon handling it (Jorrk), instigating a firefight between the settlers and Jabba's minions. Orrin grabs Annileen as a hostage, then he, Veeka, and Mullen steal the luxury landspeeder he leased for her and race toward where Obi-Wan waits with the Tuskens, pushing the speeder to its limits. As they near, A'Yark hurries the evacuation of young Tuskens from the area, and Obi-Wan laments that Orrin just will not heed his warnings to turn back from the path he is following. Once clear of the fray, Orrin stops near a "forest of stones" (rock pillars) and gets out to confront Obi-Wan, simply firing in the general direction of where he thinks Obi-Wan might be, even though Obi-Wan's voice is coming from different directions. Veeka and Mullen remain with Annileen and are ready to shoot her, despite their father's instructions not to do so, since she is still valuable to them. Obi-Wan uses the Force to cause rocks to begin tumbling down, injuring and driving back Orrin. A'Yark attacks Mullen and Veeka, injuring Veeka and sending her fleeing but wounding Mullen gravely before bludgeoning him to death. Even as Ben confronts Orrin to urge him to turn himself in or otherwise give up, though, another krayt call is heard – a real one. The rocks falling and fake call earlier has awakened and drawn a real krayt dragon! Annileen helps A'Yark get the young Tuskens to safety, while Obi-Wan draws his lightsaber and is forced to fight and kill the krayt to protect everyone else, revealing his secret to Orrin (only). Orrin taunts Ben that he knows who Ben is now – a Jedi – and he will turn him over to the Empire. Ben could kill him but does not, sensing that Orrin has little time to live anyway. Orrin runs back to the speeder and, shocked by seeing Mullen's body and no Veeka in sight, slams it into drive on its last legs. It surges forward, but A'Yark stands in its path. The Tusken throws her gaderfii stick into

the windshield, making it impossible for Orrin to see his path. The speeder slams into A'Yark, who is still holding onto the hood when the entire speeder goes over a cliff edge. The speeder and Orrin tumble down, and Orrin is presumed dead by Obi-Wan and Annileen, but A'Yark survives by grabbing the cliff edge and getting help from the duo. Annileen has a million questions, but Obi-Wan simply reminds her to meet him at his home that night after she has all of her affairs in order. As Obi-Wan races off to his home, Annileen exits the immediate area to find a makeshift celebration in process: the settlers have forced Mosep and Jabba's other goons to retreat. Veeka is being tended to by Doc Mell. Annileen returns to the Claim and her children. By that afternoon, Obi-Wan's comments about the Calwells' life being over here are coming true. As everyone starts to let their own mistrust and anger about the Gaults come forth in the wake of Orrin's apparent demise and the exposure of his activities, Veeka and Zedd try to stick up for the Gaults by claiming that Jabe was with them on far more than just one raid and that Annileen always knew about Orrin's plots. Few actually believe them, but when Annileen's financial records are found at Orrin's home (because he copied them earlier), and they see how much Orrin had bought (and taken advantage of) from the Claim, questions slowly arise as to how close the two families were. Perhaps Annileen was truly innocent, but are her children? Was Dannar? With little hope of ever truly reclaiming the community's good will, she says goodbye to the Claim one last time, gives the LiteVan and her old speeder to Gloamer in exchange for a pair of swoops, and heads out with her kids to Ben's home. There, he reveals his plan for them: he has transmitted Annileen's decades-old application to the University of Alderaan and pulled strings through a contact on the planet (Bail Organa, though he does not say so) to make sure that Annileen is accepted. Her university education and zoological expedition of ten worlds in two years will begin soon, taking off from Naboo. There will be a university slot open in the coming years for Kallie, and Jabe can find more opportunities on Naboo (or Alderaan) than he could on Tatooine. Moreover, he has arranged first class passage on the Lady of Bestine for them, so that they can go to Bestine (the planet, not the city) and then onward to Naboo. The surprise, though, is that Ben is not going with them. Annileen protests. She wants Ben with them, with her, but he cannot leave. He claims to have his own family, a child that he must look after. The two finally agree that he has been hiding things from her, lying by omission and by leading her on perhaps, and she needs honesty, not someone hiding things from her, right now. She stops protesting and agrees to go. The Calwells head in to Mos Eisley, give one swoop to Delroix Speeders to make up for the luxury speeder that was leased and won't be returned, then sell the other swoop and send the money to the Claim to be distributed amongst the Settlers' Fund members to partly make up for money lost because of Orrin. As the Calwells take flight to leave Tatooine, Annileen consoles Kallie, explaining that she had given up her own dreams and those of her children in order to keep Dannar's dream alive after he died. She felt chained by her responsibilities, but she has now "done her time" and can leave without guilt. Ben, though, has some unknown responsibility that he is unwilling or unable to forsake. He has not yet "done his time" and thus cannot yet leave. She feels sorry for him, but she at least understands that much about him now. As for Orrin, he survived the crash, saved by the Tusken and made into one. A'Yark forces him to fix the vaporator they stole from the Ulbrecks' so that these Tusken can be the only group with their own water vaporator. Orrin is so shocked and appalled by his circumstances that while he does get it working, he refuses to speak (so that the sound of his own voice through a Tusken filter won't confirm this horror) and will soon die as his mind and hope break down into nothing. As for Obi-Wan, he has made peace with his place in the universe now, and he has made his choice. He settles in for more meditation.

**(Kenobi)\***

\*NOTE: This portion of the *Kenobi* novel (everything but the prologue) takes place within the gap found on page 110 of *The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi*. This is also "weeks" after ROTHS, as of day 15 of this portion of the novel, as Annileen had spoken with someone "weeks" ago, who informed her that the Republic had changed into the Empire.

- While Emperor Palpatine deals with matters of state, reported by his adviser Sate Pestage, Darth Vader deals with his own doubts about the righteousness of Palpatine's actions. He wonders if Darth Sidious will soon reveal what good they will be able to do with their newfound Imperial power, or if he will simply continue to use that power to acquire and

consolidate more power as an end unto itself. Meanwhile, the battle between former Separatists on New Plympto (the Nosaurians, led by Captain Bomo Greenbark and betrayed Jedi General Dass Jennir, who survived Order 66) and Imperial clonetroopers (now "stormtroopers") rages on. Now, though, with the arrival of troops from the Imperial 501<sup>st</sup>, the tide is turning against the Nosaurians. Thus, Bomo and the rest of the native fighters send their families on a desperate evacuation, in hopes that they will reach the spaceport and escape, while the fighters themselves fight to hold off the stormtroopers long enough to give them a fighting chance at fleeing New Plympto. Bomo, for his part, says goodbye to his wife (Mesa) and daughter (Resa) before rejoining Dass on the battlefield. During the battle that follows, Dass and Bomo end up falling down a massive hole left by an uprooted tree, leaving them out of the fight. Later, as they emerge, the troopers under Commander Vill are gone, but so are their hopes for the survival of the Nosaurian forces. Only Dass and Bomo have survived, despite the Nosaurians surrendering to the 501<sup>st</sup>. Soon, Dass and Bomo make it to the spaceport and discover far too many ships still there for the evacuation to have taken place as planned. They get aboard a starship called the Uhemele, where they meet its crew: Captain Schurk-Heren; pilot Crys Taanzer; navigator Lynaliskar K'ra Snyffulnimatta ("Sniffles"); Mezgraf; Ko Vakier; engineer Meekerdin-Maa; and assistant engineer Janks. When they inquire about the refugees, they learn the horrible truth: the Imperials captured them all and intend to sell them to slavers. Darth Vader himself soon learns this, when he contacts his stormtroopers on New Plympto, discovering that their ship has been retasked for the slave transportation, prompting memories of his slave life in the Sith Lord. On New Plympto, to help get the Uhemele off of the planet, Dass steals stormtrooper armor, then steals a starfighter, using it to blast at landed ships, pretending that the Empire is wanting to destroy them all. This prompts all of the ships to take off, giving them a chance to escape in the chaos. They do so, then set their sights on the horrific slave world of Orvax IV . . . On Coruscant, Palpatine orders Vader to Murkhana, explaining that slavery is necessary for now because it is a merciful alternative to simply eliminating all of the former Separatists and their peoples . . . Back aboard the Uhemele, Bomo faces the question of what to do if he faces the question of freeing his wife and daughter, only to have to leave his fellow Nosaurians behind. Dass also reminds him that the others have no stake in the cause, so they can't expect them to lay down their lives. However, the bulk of the crew agrees to help in their mission, for various reasons. Soon, they set down on Orvax IV, where they work their way toward the slave pens. They find the pens, but when Mezgraf helps to stop a charging creature, his arm becomes exposed, showing the tattoo that he had borne as a slave himself. The authorities are called, but Dass, who has yet to reveal himself as a Jedi to his new comrades, uses Jedi mind tricks to save them from arrest. They get to the pens, only to be attacked by authorities, but they defeat them handily. Bomo, though, is shocked to learn that slavers came for his daughter Resa that morning and took her away. His wife, Mesa, meanwhile, had tried to save Resa, only to be killed in her efforts. Knowing that a group would be too hard to conceal, Dass orders the others to take Bomo back to the ship, while he goes in search of Resa alone. He eventually discovers the slaver who sold her, Orso Meeto. He breaks into Orso's quarters, extracting the name of the buyer, Dezono Qua of Esseles, by force, then, knowing that only killing Orso will keep him silent, Dass kills him, stepping away from his Jedi teachings. With the information in hand, the Uhemele heads for Esseles. Soon, Vader has arrived for his mission on Murkhana, where he hopes to hunt down surviving Jedi, while seeking out clonetroopers that disobeyed Order 66. As for the Uhemele, they have arrived at Esseles, and Dass has gotten the name of the man who purchased Resa, Dezono Qua. The entire crew battles their way into Qua's estate, only to discover that Qua has killed . . . and eaten . . . Resa already. Before Bomo can kill Qua and carry that for the rest of his life, Dass fires the shots that kill Qua for his cruelty. In his anger after Dass kills Qua, Bomo reveals to the others that Dass is a Jedi. They leave, it seems, without him, while he instead takes Qua's own ship to continue on his own path, which may very well simply be a path to nowhere.\*

*(The Path to Nowhere)\**

\*NOTE: The interior timeline notation for this story simply lists it as taking place "approximately nineteen years before the Battle of Yavin." We can pin that down more specifically, though, based on Palpatine's mention of Vader's mission to Kessel in *Purge* and his new mission, which we are told is to Murkhana, as seen in *Dark Lord: The Rise of Darth Vader*.

- When Wilhuff Tarkin orders a contingent of Imperial troops to land on Kashyyyk and take custody of a Wookiee facility, the duty falls to Captain Janzor and his men. The troops are almost all clones. Three are older “model” clones (Tak Baziere, Oswald Strepp, and Dalia). The rest are GeNodes, clones bred with fierce loyalty to the Empire, a hard-wired inability to realize that they are clones, and different personalities (unlike the Clone Wars era clones). One of the GeNodes is Milo Strander, whose friend and fellow corporal, Wayson Dower, is one of the few troops that aren’t clones (or so he believes, due to programming). The force takes the Wookiee outpost they were sent to capture, but then they are routed and face battles on the run. Eventually, though, they learn the horrible truth. Their mission, in which the vast majority of troopers have died, was only a ruse. The Empire used them as a diversion, while a true invasion force landed elsewhere. Kashyyyk is now official under Imperial rule.\*

**(Pax Empirica)\***

\*NOTE: Given this story’s focus on the subjugation of Kashyyyk, I have moved it here at the suggestion of Luke van Horn.

- Darth Vader, angered with how his new mostly-mechanical body forces artificial limitations upon him, is trying to fight through his anger and regain some of his lost power. He is sent aboard his Imperial Star Destroyer, the Exactor, to Murkhana, where he is to punish Ion Team’s clones for helping Roan Shryne, Bol Chatak, and Olee Starstone escape Order 66. He doesn’t realize, when a crowd of prisoners is witness to the clones’ impending execution, that the three escaped Jedi are actually in the crowd itself. As he prepares to execute the clones, Bol Chatak emerges, her lightsaber ignited. She duels Vader, trying to stop him, as Ion Team escapes. It is all for naught, though. Vader, whom Roan doesn’t recognize, of course, cuts down Chatak, and is then informed that Ion Team has been recaptured to be sent to prison on Agon Nine. Roan explains to Olee that her former master’s actions were foolish. He uses a mind trick on the troopers guarding them to allow himself and Olee escape into Murkhana City, but when the count of prisoners turns up two missing, Vader takes it upon himself to seek out the two missing prisoners, who are obviously the two missing Jedi. Meanwhile, Roan and Olee make it to former Black Sun vigo and intelligence resource Cash Garrulan. Roan had first been sent to Murkhana to take down Cash, only to find that he became a great source of intel for the Republic. Cash sets them up with a way to escape the planet, but after the Jedi are gone, he is discovered by Vader, 501<sup>st</sup> Legion trooper leader Commander Appo, and other troopers. He tells Vader that the Jedi are trying to escape on a ship called the Dead Ringer. When the Imperials leave, he then makes his own escape plans, knowing he has just lied to an agent of the Emperor. When the Exactor tries to stop the Dead Ringer, they instead find two non-Jedi stowaways on board. At the same time, the Jedi are with one of Cash’s contacts aboard a CloakShape fighter. With Cash’s own space skiff adding to the confusion, both Cash’s ship and the CloakShape bearing the Jedi escape into hyperspace. Vader orders pursuit ceased. If the Jedi are so eager to hide, he decides, he will let them do so, for now. The CloakShape soon rendezvous with the Drunk Dancer, which Cash had set up to help them get to Mossak. However, Roan is startled to learn that the ship’s captain, Jula, is his mother! After explaining how Roan was taken away with his father’s (but not his mother’s) blessing as a child to be trained as a Jedi, Roan and the Drunk Dancer crew begin dealing with these revelations. However, they are stopped short when Olee manages to find the signal of a ship of Jedi on the run. Jula agrees to help her son and the errant Padawan save the Jedi, if only to keep him aboard a while longer. They manage to save the Jedi shuttle from Imperial pursuit, bringing six new Jedi aboard. Among them are: Siadem Forte; Forte’s Padawan, Deran Nalual; the masterless Padawan Klossi Anno; Padawan-less Master Iwo Kulka, and agricultural specialist Jedi Jambe Lu and Nam Poorf. They were all on Dellalt after a Jedi 913 signal, and they realize, after discussing their situation for a while, that if they could access the Jedi Temple’s computer remotely, they could determine whether or not other Jedi were being lured into 913 traps. They do so from an abandoned Separatist facility on a moon of Jaguada, but their access to the Temple Archives is noted by Vader and Armand Isard, both of who are at the Temple at the time. They are set upon by Imperials, but manage to escape. In the wake of the Archive access, they have data on various Jedi that they hope they can find alive and enlist to battle the Empire. While Olee is all for this, Roan is not. He intends to stay out of the fight for now,

knowing that the Jedi Order is, in effect, already dead. Rather than going with the other Jedi as they head out on their missions, he remains with Jula and the Drunk Dancer. (This is also in part due to a debt he owes to Cash Garrulan for getting them off of Murkhana . . . Cash was found and killed shortly thereafter.) A short time later, the Drunk Dancer is hired to help get former Senator Fang Zhar back to Sern Prime without attracting Imperial notice. He is on Alderaan, having been granted asylum by Senator Bail Organa. Darth Vader and others are sent to Alderaan to get him back, even as the escape raid goes down. Vader meets with Organa, who is trying to hide baby Leia and his wife from Vader, even as he realizes, based on the name, that this must be Anakin Skywalker in the suit, having survived his battle with Obi-Wan Kenobi on Mustafar. As the Dancer team is about to get Zar out of there, Vader confronts them. Roan covers their escape, but Zar is killed by Vader's thrown lightsaber, which also injures Jula. They escape into hyperspace, but Roan's presence has again infuriated Vader, who wants to track the last of the Jedi. He is now given Palpatine's permission to do so . . . Weeks later, Olee Starstone's group of Jedi crusaders arrives on Kashyyyk, having sought out possible Jedi survivors to no avail on Saleucami, Boz Pity, and Felucia. They meet with a local human contact for the Wookiees, Cudgel. Unbeknownst to them, they were tracked there. Vader (aboard the Exactor) arrives for a meeting with Imperial Moff Wilhuff Tarkin aboard Tarkin's Executrix (the Exactor's older sibling ship). Tarkin informs Vader of the Jedi on Kashyyyk, hoping that Vader will be able to use this indiscretion on the Wookiees' behalf to justify using Wookiees as slave labor for the incredibly slow construction process for Tarkin's pet project, the Death Star. Vader, Commander Appo of the 501<sup>st</sup>, and other Imperial troops arrive on Kashyyyk and begin battling the six Jedi and the Wookiees that rise up against Imperial domination. All of the Jedi except Olee are killed, leaving her to face Vader alone. Just as she is about to be killed by the Sith Lord, Roan Shryne, having been kept apprised of her activities by the Drunk Dancer crew, appears. He kills Appo and squares off with Vader, while Olee gets survivors of the assault to ships. Olee and others (including Chewbacca) get many survivors to safety, even though Kashyyyk is being ravaged by blasts from orbit and ground forces. Back below, Vader and Shryne duel, but he is no match for the Sith Lord. Just before he is killed, he is told the truth—that Vader is Anakin Skywalker, the so-called "Chosen One." Shryne dies, but he knows that the Force will live on, despite what the Sith are doing to the galaxy . . . In the wake of the subjugation of Kashyyyk, Vader now has a new goal to live for, the destruction of the Jedi and the accumulation of more power, making him more Palpatine's servant. As for Olee, she, Cudgel, and Chewbacca will remain with Jula and the Drunk Dancer crew for a while, then begin nipping at the Empire's heels where they can, particularly if they can find where many enslaved Wookiees are being taken. As for the rest of the galaxy, they are given their first glimpse of Vader's mysterious visage on news feeds. Rumors take various shapes as to who and what Vader might be, but on the backwater world of Tatooine, Obi-Wan Kenobi sees Vader for what he truly is . . . Anakin Skywalker, not dead on Mustafar as Kenobi had believed. He wonders if Vader will come for Luke, but the spirit of Qui-Gon Jinn assures him that Vader will not set foot on Tatooine. It is the source of everything that would cause the Anakin side of Vader pain. Luke will be safe there under Obi-Wan's watch . . . as the rest of the galaxy continues to fall into darkness . . . (Exact date of the start of this story, based on the LucasBooks internal Clone Wars Timeline: 16:6 – 16:7)\*

**(Dark Lord: The Rise of Darth Vader)\***

\*NOTE: The events in this story take place 4 weeks to 2 months (on a 12-month calendar) after *Revenge of the Sith*.

- Jedi Knight Sha Koon, hiding in the catacombs beneath the Jedi Temple, contacts Darth Sidious, claiming that she wishes to become his Sith Apprentice. She claims to want to kill Darth Vader and take his place. Sidious sends Vader to her, and the two duel. She believes she can help the future, but she learns in a vision during the instant she dies at Vader's hand that Vader will redeem himself, the Jedi will return, and the future does not in any way depend upon her sacrifice. She dies at peace, and Vader, sadly, did not share her vision, or he might have known that the future would depend upon Anakin Skywalker atoning for his dark deeds.

**(Seconds to Die)**

- Darth Vader is sent to the planet Otavon XII to protect a new factory (*Imperial Outpost RD778083*) that is constructing All Terrain Armored Transport (AT-AT) walkers (which will eventually fade from service for a while). Attacks by the local Ovoni resistance has put the factory at risk. After taking out a group of attacking Ovoni, Vader assures the local commander, General Crik, that he has the situation in hand. Vader reports to Emperor Palpatine, who advises that he follows his orders and remain at the outpost, rather than hunting down the Ovoni or their leader, whom Vader senses may be a surviving Jedi Knight. When a clone stormtrooper returns to the outpost, dying, and reports that the enemy does have a Jedi, Vader disobeys his orders and sets out alone to face this threat, taking a small probe droid with him. Vader finds a small group of Ovoni, including the Jedi Padawan Dendro, who intend to make it to Mount Dijandi. Vader kills them all, including Dendro, then contacts Crik. There have been no more attacks on the outpost yet, and Crik suggests that the Padawan's master might be at Mount Dijandi, since Dendro mentioned a ship to escape that may be hidden there. Vader is set upon by other Ovoni, who leave a small transmitter that calls a huge Sugati beast to kill him. Vader, however, frees himself and destroys the transmitter. The creature is then called away by something else . . . Vader finally finds Hylon, Dendro's Jedi Master. There never was a starship, and it has all been a setup. Vader disarms Hylon, who then reveals a hidden blade and disarms Vader, only for Vader to pull out the lightsaber he took from the fallen Dendro and kill Hylon. Vader has failed in his mission, though. While he was being occupied by Hylon and the Ovoni, the Ovoni were able to get a transmitter to the outpost, which drew the Sugati to the base. The entire base is destroyed by the time Vader arrives. Emperor Palpatine then arrives himself on a shuttle, surveys Vader's failure, and leaves him behind, telling him to spend some time meditating on his failure on the planet.\*

**(*The Hidden Blade*)\***

\*NOTE: There is no indication as to when this story takes place in relation to other events in this year. We know only that it is in 19 BBY and probably takes place after *Seconds to Die* (only because it is the next one-shot in this quasi-series). I should note that the locals are known as "Ovoni" in the comic itself, but the "opening crawl" on the interior cover page calls them the "Otavi" instead.

- Darth Vader and Imperial stormtroopers travel to the planet Vaklin to put an end to its Jedi-led insurgency. They track Jedi Cho'na Bene into the Howling Ruins, but the Jedi and insurgents wipe out many of Vader's troopers and escape. Back in the capital, Vaklin Zenith, Imperial Security Bureau officer Major Oniye Namada briefs Vader and other Imperial officers present on Vaklin's affinity for the Jedi, since the Jedi Order "saved" so many of Vaklin's children from life in the mines since they were taken to be Jedi. The public currently backs the insurgency. Vader then tortures a captured Jedi Knight (whose Jedi Master was killed by Vader on the twelve-bladed satellite of Shroakan, above Vaklin) for information. During the interrogation, Cho'na and insurgents attack the Imperial base, using a bomb in a mouse droid to hit the command room before entering in hopes of saving the interrogated Jedi, who had just divulged that Cho'na was encamped beneath the Temple of Imperfect Repose, which could be a lie. In the chaos, the Jedi Knight gets free, but Vader kills him. Unfortunately, while the rescue attempt has failed, the natives see the dead Jedi as a martyr and Cho'na as a hero. Emperor Palpatine is displeased with Vader's current situation and insistence that bombardment could win if all else fails. Palpatine wants the planet for its resources, and he reminds Vader that the Empire is not yet strong enough to rule through fear alone. Vader must think like a ruler, rather than as a soldier. Quite to her surprise, Namada is called to see Vader, who requests that she teach him about the Vaklin natives so that he can undermine their beliefs in the Jedi and conquer Vaklin in that fashion. In her own personal log, Namada refers to this as the beginning of "the Purge." One of Namada's first acts for this new push is to destroy the Jedi statues in the city, replacing those images of former heroes with a new Imperial education center to educate all of Vaklin's children for the betterment of themselves and the community. There is even a program set up to present offworld opportunities to graduates. Vaklin's Northward Park, which was planted from cuttings from Neti Jedi Uro Koo, is cleared to make room for a new security station. The Backways, remembered for the activities of Ki-Adi-Mundi during the Clone Wars, are finally cleaned up and rebuilt. Citizens named after Jedi are required to legally change their names. Darth Vader leads his stormtroopers into ancient ruins, where he kills tuk'ata that were gifted to the world by Jedi

*beast master Kanzhei Opu. He then orders the bombardment of the ruins, leaving them mostly devastated. An injured Cho'na Bene finally faces Vader then, and Vader defeats him without killing him, just breaking him and leaving him in an area with quickly-poisoning air. Cho'na eventually escapes, but when he gets into public, he appears to be a drunk and is shot by Namada in front of many witnesses, making him an embarrassment. Overall, the operation has managed to wipe much of the Jedi legacy from the planet and replace it with enough new Imperial interests that the memory of the Jedi will eventually fade, as is the plan for the rest of the galaxy. The Jedi Purge must not just be about killing the last of the Jedi but of removing their memory from the galaxy.\**

**(*The Tyrant's Fist*)\***

\*NOTE: There is no indication as to when this story takes place in relation to other events in this year. We know only that it is in 19 BBY ("a few months" after ROTS) and *probably* takes place after *The Hidden Blade* (only because it is the next story arc in this quasi-series).

- Having recognized Darth Vader as Anakin Skywalker on the news, Obi-Wan Kenobi is disheartened. With the counsel of Qui-Gon Jinn's spirit, he purchases a journal to keep observations of the Force and other things that Luke Skywalker might need to know some day. (To be continued below . . .)
 

**(*The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi*)**
- Publicly, Kashyyyk is placed under martial law and Wookiee enslavement begins in earnest. (conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia* and *The Essential Guide to Planets and Moons*)
 

(conjecture based on *When the Domino Falls*)
- Nikaede Celso, a Wookiee female born into nobility, is smuggled off of Kashyyyk by her parents. (conjecture based on *When the Domino Falls*)
 

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
- The Abinyshi species is supposedly wiped out by a species-wide civil war. In actuality, the Empire, having come to Inysh for kalonterium reserves, has enslaved the populace and decimated the world's ecosystem through mining. What little is left of the species cannot survive long on their ravaged world.
 

(conjecture based on *Alien Encounters* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #14*)
- Roganda Ismaren and her brother Lagan were among the Jedi children taken during the attack on Belsavis. Inquisitor Ameesa Darys skewers Lagan before Roganda's traumatized eyes, but lets the young girl live. Vowing never to be killed like her brother was, Roganda begins using her natural beauty, cultivating skills of seduction. She sleeps her way into the Imperial Court, eventually becoming one of a cadre of professional concubines for the Emperor.
 

(conjecture based on *The Emperor's Pawns* and via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- Many of the larger forces of the Sector Rangers are usurped by the Imperial machine, others simply fell through the cracks, and remained separate enforcement agencies. The Sector Rangers were a loose association of local system police forces which filled the gaps in the galactic law enforcement system, and were created by the planetary governors of the Old Republic. The Senate authorized the formation of the Sector Rangers in an effort to bring law enforcement to newly colonized worlds quickly and efficiently. The Jedi Knights couldn't be everywhere, so the Sector Rangers held sway in their own systems.
 

(conjecture based on *Dark Empire Sourcebook* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- Garlan Limoth, a Senator, was one of the small group which supported Senator Palpatine of Naboo, shortly before the Battle of Naboo and Palpatine's election to Supreme Chancellor. However, when Palpatine declared himself Emperor and instituted the New Order, Senator Limoth withdrew his support. He died almost immediately afterward in a tragic accident. Unlike his father, Senator Garlan Limoth, Marsh Limoth never withdrew his support of Supreme Chancellor Palpatine when he declared himself Emperor. Marsh turned his back on his father, and was rewarded for his loyalty with a posting as Moff Nebin Cray's personal assistant. Cray hated being "assisted" by someone hand-picked by Emperor Palpatine, and

*was the first to nominate Marsh for the position of colonial governor of Goroth Prime. It was Cray's "sacrifice" which allowed Marsh to gain the governor's position, since he gave a glowing recommendation. Governor Limoth operated as a true supporter of the New Order, despite claims from his peers that he was only serving at Governor for his own personal gain.*

*(conjecture based on Goroth: Slave of the Empire via TimeTales, verbatim)*

- *Palpatine orders a large section of the HoloNet shut down, and puts the rest under Imperial control in order to censor the public's news. At about the same time, he also officially renames Coruscant "Imperial Center."*  
*(conjecture based on the Star Wars Encyclopedia)*
- *With the closing of most of the HoloNet, private courier services immediately begin filling the communications gap.*  
*(conjecture based on Retreat From Coruscant)*
- *Lord Cronal, a Dark Side advisor to Palpatine and member of the Emperor's secretive Prophets of the Dark Side grows to surpass his peers in the Prophets and is target by the Prophets for termination, but Palpatine takes him on as a new operative. Codenamed "Blackhole" (a name he had already been using for himself, unofficially) Cronal will soon give himself completely to the Dark Side and divination (actually the Way of the Dark), which will grow to take great toll on his body, leading him to be reduced to a life-support chamber in but a decade or so.*  
*(conjecture based on The Emperor's Pawns and The Dark Forces Saga, Part V: Two Peas in a Pod)*
- *After three years, Magaloof is released from prison. Realizing he isn't suited to be a criminal, he returns to Almek to start life over.\**  
*(conjecture based on the StarWars.com databank entry for Magaloof, part of the fan-submitted canonical entry series What's the Story?)\**

**\*NOTE:** This entry was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- *Picaroon C. Boodle, the Kowakian monkey-lizard companion of smuggler Az-Iban, is taken into custody on Eriadu for quarantine, when he is suspected of carrying Cyborrean rabies. Meanwhile, the Gamorrean Thok betrays his brother Gorc to Imperial forces. Both Picaroon and Gorc are sent to become part of scientist Tuzin Gast's "Project Chubar" experiments, but Lord "Blackhole" Cronal takes both of the Force-sensitive "subjects" for his own experiments. They are bent to the Dark Side and mutated to become the "Brothers of the Sith," Gorc and Pic, who will eventually serve Dark Jedi Jerec.*  
*(conjecture based on The Dark Forces Saga, Part V: Two Peas in a Pod)*
- *Palpatine orders the creation of the Alien Protection Zone on Coruscant in response to vocal opposition to the Empire's anti-alien sentiments.*  
*(conjecture based on Wedge's Gamble)*
- *In the wake of the Clone Wars, Emperor Palpatine declares the Morgukai warrior Nikto culture to be an outlawed religion. Thereby allowing for the extermination of any remaining Morgukai and Morgukai clones.*  
*(conjecture based on Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds and Lords of Nal Hutta)*
- *In the wake of the Clone Wars, Boba Fett comes into possession of a Mandalorian Battle Legionnaire droid (BL-17), which he keeps as an aide until encountering R2-D2 and C-3PO years later on the planet Boonta.*  
*(conjecture based on The New Essential Guide to Droids)*
- *In the wake of the Clone Wars, many CSS-1 Corellian Star Shuttles, which were used extensively during the Clone Wars, wind up in private hands.*  
*(conjecture based on Suns of Fortune)*
- *In the wake of the Clone Wars, Kuat Drive Yards' A-7 Hunter Interceptor is produced in the market for inexpensive starfighters. They are a prominent Imperial starfighter until pushed out of that position by the less expensive Sienar Fleet Systems TIE Fighters that are gaining in popularity.*  
*(conjecture based on Dangerous Covenants)*
- *In the wake of the Clone Wars, Kuat Systems Engineering's Alpha-3 Nimbus "V-wing" Interceptor line is phased out in favor of TIE fighters. Thus, the Q7-series astromech droids*

- from Industrial Automaton that were created specifically for the V-wing also fall out of favor.*  
 (conjecture based on *Stay on Target*)
- *In the wake of the Clone Wars, Slayn & Kopril's H-60 Tempest Heavy Bombers cease production.*  
 (conjecture based on *Stay on Target*)
  - *In the wake of the Clone Wars, Hoersch-Kessel Drive's R-41 Starchasers cease production.*  
 (conjecture based on *Stay on Target*)
  - *In the wake of the Clone Wars, local military forces that intend to stand up to (or be able to stand up to if necessary) the Empire begin scrambling to purchase capital ships. This creates a new market for old Rendili StarDrive's Neutron Star-class bulk cruisers.*  
 (conjecture based on *Dangerous Covenants*)
  - *The Healer's Guild ceases to exist in the early days of the Galactic Empire.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Free-Trader's Guide to Sevarcos*)
  - *Palpatine arranges for the permanent exile of over 30,000 nobles, who were opposed to his New Order.*  
 (conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 6: Tramp Freighters*)
  - *Palpatine's xenophobia (or at least racism to non-human species) sparks a popular sentiment of High Human Culture, a "human supremacy" doctrine that becomes a backbone of the New Order.*  
 (conjecture based on *Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game*)
  - *As High Human Culture develops and the Empire becomes anti-alien, the Gossam are particularly hard hit, due to their previous ties to the Commerce Guild and, by extension, the Confederacy of Independent Systems. Gossams are banned from setting foot on Coruscant, and those on their homeworld of Castell are soon enslaved. Those already on Coruscant when the decree comes down are arrested or must evade capture. Of those who evade capture, many will become founding members of the anti-Imperial Whiplash movement.*  
 (conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species and Desperate Allies*)
  - *Shortly after the death of Count Dooku, Aurra Sing disappears. She has, in fact, been imprisoned on Oovo IV. She will be there when Darth Vader decides to recruit her to find Jax Pavan.*  
 (conjecture based on *Street of Shadows*)
  - *The Trunks develop their own hyperdrive, but their ability to travel the galaxy is cut short when Emperor Palpatine institutes the New Order. Declared a slave species, the Trunks are made the centerpieces of many intergalactic circuses and gladiator fighting rings, despite the fact that they are intelligent and independent.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #14* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
  - *Soron Hegerty and her father are conscripted into Imperial service.*  
 (conjecture based on *Supernova* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
  - *A sale of used starships takes place on Raed-7. The previous owners of the ships were mostly individuals killed during the Clone Wars, whose property was confiscated or otherwise salvaged.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Desperate Mission*)
  - *With the rise of the Empire, the two major bacta cartels on Thyferra, the Zaltin and Xucphra, make arrangements with Imperial authorities to protect their trade, which brings them up to be the most powerful bacta cartels in the business for years to come.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Business of Bacta*)
  - *Shortly after the Clone Wars, the Far Orbit Resort and Lodge on Athiss slowly loses business for its resort, as the Empire brings stability to the galaxy. As a result, it is the hunting lodge portion of the business that will keep it afloat in the coming decades.*  
 (conjecture based on *Lost Knowledge*)
  - *With the rise of the Empire, most Consular-class Light Assault Cruisers are destroyed or mothballed. Some will return to service nearly two decades later in service to the Rebel Alliance.*  
 (conjecture based on *Age of Rebellion: Core Rulebook*)

- *With the rise of the Empire, most battle droids are outlawed, though many worlds will simply use “police droids” instead for security. The Neimoidians of Cato Neimoidia, however, will almost entirely eschew the use of police droids and rely instead on sentient security personnel, so that they can further distance themselves from the stigma of being the species most closely associated with the Trade Federation. (This has given them a reputation of not just being on the losing side but also of hiding behind their droids instead of putting themselves at risk.)*  
 (conjecture based on *Chronicles of the Gatekeeper*)
- *With the rise of the Empire, the resistance led by the “Phantom of Gall” (Jans Coorsa) continues battling outside forces, this time in the form of the Empire.*  
 (conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)
- *With the rise of the Empire, Gladiator I-class Star Destroyers, formerly used as escorts along heavy battle lines, are changed to independent, long-range patrol crafts.*  
 (conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)
- *With the rise of the Empire, the Zygerrian Slavers Guild’s monarchy, led by Atai Molec, makes a deal with the Empire. The Empire will not shut down the guild, and in return, the slavers will restrict their operations to the Outer Rim only. The Zygerrians will soon renew their ties to the Hutt clans and become major suppliers of enslaved Togrutas, Theelins, and Twi’leks.*  
 (conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)
- *With the rise of the Empire, the warfare on Cato Neimoidia is at an end, but it has been so devastating to the city of Jorra, that there will never be enough funds to truly rebuild the entire city. Instead, only the upper levels are rebuilt, while the dorsal “underside” is effectively abandoned. However, Jorra is far more pro-Empire than even the rest of Cato Neimoidia (as they try to rebuild their reputation from the Clone Wars), due to their hatred for the Jedi, thanks to the actions of Suljo Warde and the Republic during the war.*  
 (conjecture based on *Chronicles of the Gatekeeper*)
- *With the rise of the Empire, Onrein Hasar, the lone survivor of Jedi Knight Suljo Warde’s attack on the Trade Federation delegation in Jorra on Cato Neimoidia, finds her prospects for advancement limited due to the outcome of the Clone Wars. She reinvents herself, starting a criminal enterprise known as the Whitescar Syndicate in Jorra, taking control of other local criminal enterprises and gangs.*  
 (conjecture based on *Chronicles of the Gatekeeper*)
- *With the rise of the Empire, publicly-accessible information about the location of Korriban (AKA Moraband) is erased. The Empire pressures the Bureau of Ships and Services (BoSS) into removing astrogational data on the planet as well. When daring astrographers try to chart the Horuset system, including Korriban, in the future, they will “go missing.”*  
 (conjecture based on *Chronicles of the Gatekeeper*)
- *With the rise of the Empire, the patronage system in the city of Reles (the only city) on Spintir is dismantled. The result is a growing gap between the rich and poor.*  
 (conjecture based on *Lure of the Lost*)
- *With the rise of the Empire, the Republic’s Fifth Fleet becomes the Imperial Fifth Fleet, soon known as Shadow Hand Command.*  
 (conjecture based on *Force and Destiny Core Rulebook*)
- *With the rise of the Empire, the Cosians of the planet Cosia become very isolationist in hopes of protecting their traditional societal beliefs from the imposition (or even accidental influence) of Imperial dogma.*  
 (conjecture based on *Disciples of Harmony*)
- *With the Rise of the Empire, the Sathari of Quolas on Arbooine try to convince Reeve Gel Marcolf to relinquish his power over the town and return control to the native families, but he refuses to do so, maintaining power through instinctive use of the Force to bend wills, which he simply considers natural leadership talent.*  
 (conjecture based on *Chronicles of the Gatekeeper*)
- *The EF76 Nebulon-B Frigate enters service from Kuat Drive Yards as a replacement for Class-C Frigates. It sees entry into the Imperial Navy in the era of Victory- and Imperial-class*

**Star Destroyers.**

(conjecture based on *Age of Rebellion: Core Rulebook*)

- With the revelation of the supposed Jedi Rebellion, Toydarians feel that their suspicious about Force users since the assassination of King Katuunko by Savage Opress have been justified. They quickly begin voicing their lack of support for the Republic, but since it immediately turns into the Empire with the Declaration of the New Order, they very quickly begin fearing reprisals for such rash anti-Republic proclamations. In an effort to gain Imperial support (and forgiveness, in case their comments drew Imperial ire), they form the Toydarian Royal Guard with the mission of hunting down and eliminating Force users.\*

(conjecture based on *Lords of Nal Hutta*)\*

\*NOTE: I have had to sort of interpret things here because the revelation of the “Jedi treachery” and declaration of the Empire happen essentially at the same time, yet the sourcebook specifically refers to the Toydarians withdrawing support from the “Republic,” not the “Empire,” then fearing reprisals after the Declaration of the New Order.

- With the rise of the Empire, Palpatine orders all of what was once the Sith Empire closed to all but his Dark Side Adepts, who will, over the years, journey into that area of space to uncover information about the First Order of the Dark Lords of the Sith in order to help in Palpatine’s rule as the most powerful current member of the Second Order of the Dark Lords of the Sith.

(conjecture based on *From the Files of Corellia Antilles*)

- With the rise of the Empire, Palpatine begins reorganizing the Imperial (formerly Republic) military. He is the Commander-in-Chief, while the highest organizational body will be Imperial High Command, which oversees the space-based Imperial Navy, land-based Imperial Army (free of clones), separate Imperial Stormtrooper Corps (with all remaining clonetroopers as its backbone), Imperial Department of Military Research, Imperial Diplomatic Corps, Imperial Engineering Corps, Imperial Survey Corps and Exploration Corps (organized together), Imperial Surgical Corps, and Imperial Military Police.

(conjecture based on *Imperial Handbook*)

- With the rise of the Empire, the Mobile Recon/Research Vehicle, due to its armament and speed, begins to be considered outdated in favor of the AT-ST.\*

(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn.

- With the rise of the Empire, rumors begin to spread that some Jedi who survived Order 66 have hidden on the Unknown Regions planet Durace, but no evidence of any survivors is found.\*

(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn.

- With the rise of the Empire, Quarsh Panaka becomes Moff of the Chommell sector.

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

- With the rise of the Empire, Bothan Clone Wars veteran Arkhan Brem’tu sees that renewed war is inevitable one day against this new regime. He begins a twenty year process of traveling with like-minded individuals to set up rebel cells in the galaxy that will later be part of the Rebel Alliance, of which Arkhan will play a minor role in forming.

(conjecture based on *Age of Rebellion: Beginner Game: Arkhan Character Folio*)

- With the rise of the Empire, Tarast Voon and his family go into hiding to keep his Force-sensitive nature from being discovered by the Empire.

(conjecture based on *Force and Destiny: Beginner Game: Tarast Character Folio*)

- With the rise of the Empire, the brand new Arakyd Helix-class interceptor is outlawed due to its firepower, maneuverability, and speed. The first models are only barely off the assembly line and to their new owners when the Empire orders them destroyed or stripped down to comply with this new ban.

(conjecture based on *The Last Jedi*)

- With the rise of the Empire, the Wookiee Claatuvac Guild consolidates all of its Main Archive data stacks by downloading them into miniature HoloGrids. These are then given to the bravest navigators of the guild, and all records in the Main Archive are removed, so that the Empire cannot get their hands on the hyperspace routes when (not if) the Empire comes to

*Kashyyyk to rule.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

- *With the rise of the Empire, Utapau comes under Imperial control. In response, Pau'ans begin leaving the planet in large numbers, until the bulk of Pau'an society exists in a diaspora, rather than on Utapau. This temporarily ends the close relationship between the Pau'ans and the Utai, who remain behind.*  
(conjecture based on *Disciples of Harmony*)
- *With the rise of the Empire, the Slayn & Korpil T-6 shuttle that was so heavily used by the Jedi Order finds no place in the new Imperial fleet. Most are "mothballed."*  
(conjecture based on *Disciples of Harmony*)
- *With the rise of the Empire, the Consular-class light cruisers that were so heavily used by the Jedi Order find no place in the new Imperial fleet, though they are still used heavily by local governments across the galaxy.*  
(conjecture based on *Disciples of Harmony*)
- *With the rise of the Empire, the Frozians of Froz, known for their sense of honor and deep integrity in civil service, openly reject the Empire's form of government.\**  
(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)\*

\*NOTE: The planet will be punished for this, and for supporting the Alliance to Restore the Republic, by bombardment from orbit from Grand Moff Naomi Dargon. While that would make sense here, alongside their initial anti-Imperial stance, the specific naming of the Alliance to Restore the Republic in the source material suggests that the payback must come after that organization officially exists.

- *With the rise of the Empire, the peaceful people of Xyquine II protest in non-violent ways against Imperial rule, including speeches, academic papers, and non-violent protests by young people.*  
(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)
- *With the rise of the Empire, GU-series "Guardian" police droids are phased out by the Coruscant Security Force in favor of more aggressive droids and stormtroopers.*  
(conjecture based on *Endless Vigil*)
- *With the rise of the Empire, the Centrality becomes Imperial territory. However, by the time of the Battle of Yavin, Palpatine will hand over de facto control of the territory to Rokur Gepta of Tund.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- **TCW DATE:** *With the rise of the Empire, the Shahmistra of J'doytzin III is one of the first to experience retribution from the Empire for past actions that annoyed Palpatine.\**  
(conjecture based on *Siege*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Sidious makes good on his own musings in *Siege*.

- *With the rise of the Empire, the remaining planetary security forces are all absorbed into one Imperial Navy.*  
(conjecture based on *Rebellion Era Sourcebook*)
- *With the rise of the Empire, the Baxel Sector is created, using Teth as its central system. Hutt Space will be ruled (officially, at least) from Teth as the Empire expands its power base.*  
(conjecture based on *Lords of Nal Hutta*)
- *With the rise of the Empire, Imperial Intelligence orders the blockading of Zolan in an attempt to keep the Clawdites confined to one planet. Any hopes of ending their subjugation have died with Count Dooku, whom the Clawdites had approached early in the Clone Wars for help in overthrowing Zolander control.*  
(conjecture based on *The University of Sanbra Guide to Intelligent Life: The Clawdites* and *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
- *With the rise of the Empire, the planet Vulpter is blockaded. Even food shipments are forbidden, leading to widespread rioting and famine. This will cause the Rebel Alliance to be welcomed on Vulpter in the decades to come.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
- *With the rise of the Empire, most Nazzar return to their home systems and ignore the galaxy at large.*  
(conjecture based on *Power of the Jedi Sourcebook*)
- *With the rise of the Empire, the new Moff of the Churnis sector declares all existing alliances*

*and treaties null and void, returning the planet Ansion to obscurity.*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

- *With the rise of the Empire, Chedak Communications finds its business floundering, thanks to the Emperor's communications restrictions.*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)

- *With the rise of the Empire, the Nubian Design Collective goes underground to keep its more experimental designs out of Imperial hands.*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)

- *With the rise of the Empire, Emperor Palpatine allows the Prophets of the Dark Side to begin graining agents known as the Emperor's Hand, Emperor's Eyes, and Emperor's Reach. Only two Emperor's Eyes will ever be created for Palpatine. The first is the Dathomiri Nightsister High Priestess Merilia (who will eventually be Kashyyyk's darksider guardian). The second of the Emperor's Eyes will eventually be a mutant called Triclops, whom, unbeknownst to all but a scant few, is actually Palpatine's own son (and a great disappointment).*

(conjecture based on *Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties*)

- *In the wake of the Clone Wars, most of the AT-TE (All-Terrain Tactical Enforcer) models are decommissioned by the Empire.*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)

- *With the rise of the Empire and its presence on Naboo, the Otoh Gunga Bongameken Cooperative scales back its production.*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)

- *With the rise of the Empire and its presence on Naboo, Gungan doctor Stitchy, court physician for Queen Apailana, loses his practice.*

(conjecture based on *Fists of Ion*)

- *With the rise of the Empire, Chandrila is allowed to mostly self-govern, though the Empire will appoint Governor Grandon Holleck and Moff Kohl Seerdon to the world. Holleck is a Clone Wars veteran who is ill-equipped to deal with the political machinations of the Chandrilans.*

(conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)

- *With the rise of the Empire and the death of Shu Mai on Mustafar, the Commerce Guild is absorbed into the Empire.*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

- *With the rise of the Empire, the Imperial Office of Criminal Investigation (IOCI) becomes the official agency to post bounties for the Empire via the Imperial Enforcement DataCore. A bounty posting is referred to as a Notice of Civil Remandation (NCR). The moment an NCR is issued, the individual targeted is branded an official outlaw and stripped of all rights of Imperial citizenship. It is from these postings that the Bounty Hunter Guild will get most of its work in the next couple of decades. Bounty hunters will now carry an Imperial Peacekeeping Certificate (IPKC), which replaces the Republic Certificate of Deputization. The Bounty Hunters Guild is given access to three former Jedi chapter houses to use for training. While their locations are a closely guarded secret, they will be on Kamparas, Bogden III, and Telos. A new edition of The Bounty Hunters Guild Handbook will soon be released, known as the Imperial Edition with text updated to reflect new Imperial guidelines. It will see at least three Imperial Edition releases (including this first one) by the era shortly before the Battle of Yavin, and the first chapter ("The Basics" by Gleed Ontondon) will not change its text for at least three editions in a row (possibly starting with this first Imperial era release) as of the edition owned by Greedo prior to the Battle of Yavin. The Imperial Edition (or a later printing of that edition) will bear a new forward by Cradossk to introduce the Imperial Edition's purpose in relation to Imperial laws.*

(conjecture based on *The Bounty Hunter Code*)

- *With the end of the Commerce Guild, Iaco Stark buys various products from the defunct group, using them as the foundation to create Rossum Droidworks (RDW) in the Corporate Sector.*

(conjecture based on *Iron Eclipse*)

- *With the rise of the Empire, an Emblem of the Republic no longer hangs in the Hall of Justice on Alderaan.*

(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)

- With the rise of the Empire, the Empire takes over mining operations on Gedi 4, which was previously managed by a front company owned by the Besadii Hutt clan.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- With the rise of the Empire and the death of Wat Tambor on Mustafar, the Techno Union is absorbed into the Empire.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- With the Techno Union absorbed into the Empire, Baktoid Combat Automata is absorbed with it. However, a number of executives and engineers quit and form a new company, Baktoid Industrial Systems. One of their earliest projects is an experimental four-legged walker, known as the Baktoid Versatile-Athletic "Zalaaca" Walker. Very few of these will ever be produced, and nearly all will wind up in Rebel hands as a belated "thank you" for anti-Imperial elements granting asylum to fleeing Baktoid employees.  
(conjecture based on *Forged in Battle*)
- With the rise of the Empire, Meysen Kayson becomes the object of unwanted Imperial attention. He decides to go into hiding and gives the rights of his Greel Wood Logging Corporation to his associate, Xenon Nnaksta, who in turn hires more anti-Empire consultants in the Empire.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Greel Wood Haven*)\*

\*NOTE: *The Greel Wood Haven* uses the term pro-Alliance several times to speak of anti-Empire groups, but it is clear by the suggested timing of these events that it is *not* the Rebel Alliance at this point, but simply anti-Empire rebels.

- With the advent of the Empire, Wroona gains tactical importance. Soon, an Imperial garrison is constructed on the surface, and a large stardock is constructed in orbit.  
(conjecture based on *Smuggler's Log* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #7*)
- Frowning on self-expression, the Empire closes down many theaters and orchestras. Peekoine, regarded as the center of culture and entertainment in its sector, is particularly damaged by this decree, as only a few of its entertainment centers are allowed to remain open.  
(conjecture based on *Peekoine Opera Blues*)
- With the rise of the Empire, Harovan Toth seeks out and joins a fledgling rebellious group on Reynon. Shortly after joining the group and relocating to Dantooine, Harovan meets Tisha Rostek. The two are married.  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #11*)
- With the rise of the Empire, the activities of the Ailon Nova Guard are cut down to mainly just ceremonial duties.  
(conjecture based on *Special Military Unit Intelligence Update*)
- With the rise of the Empire, Czerka Corporation is brought under Imperial control.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)
- With the rise of the Empire, Bersin Sekolah, a Republic scout, retires and moves to Tasariq.  
(conjecture based on *Tasariq: The Crystal Planet*)
- With the rise of the Empire, Toth Harovan becomes part of one of the first rebel factions in the Empire.  
(conjecture based on *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #15* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- With the rise of the Empire, pirate Lamuu Bianco opens his Port Bianco in the Tapani Sector to all spacers with an invitation.  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- With the advent of the New Order, Carlist Rieekan joins the earliest movement in rebellion against the Empire, operating from Alderaan.  
(conjecture based on *Who's Who in Echo Base*)
- With the rise of the Empire, treaties negotiated with the Old Republic on Elom are revoked, allowing the enslavement of the Elom and their previous slave masters, the Elomin, again to mine lommite.

- (conjecture based on *Alien Anthology*)
- With the enslavement of the Elomin, the enslavement of Haninum Tyk Rhinann is manumitted so that he can serve as an aide to Darth Vader.  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Twilight*)
  - With the rise of the Empire, the Imperials take an interest in Gravlex Med, where the Gravlex Launchworks begins to be used to dispose of hazardous materials into the system's sun. Eventually, the Launchworks' capacity will be overwhelmed, causing the Empire to simply dump the materials on the planet itself, turning it into a wasteland. The few surviving Anx are scattered across the galaxy.  
(conjecture based on *The University of Sanbra Guide to Intelligent Life: The Anx*)
  - With the rise of the Empire and its anti-alien sentiments, the pacifistic Priapaulin begin to turn to non-violent resistance when they encounter such policies.  
(conjecture based on *The University of Sanbra Guide to Intelligent Life: The Priapaulin*)
  - With the rise of the Empire, Palpatine sets up a personal retreat on Naboo, which will eventually be controlled by Chamberlain Kaja Or'Zee. In the meantime, Boss Nass, the Gungan leader, slowly becomes a sympathizer in movements against the Empire. The Hutt also expand their presence on Naboo in the years after the birth of the Empire, with Jabba the Hutt sending Gorr Ebelt to control the world's trade.  
(conjecture based on *Who's Who in Star Wars Galaxies*)
  - With the rise of the Empire, Nym's homeworld of Lok comes under Imperial rule. Nym begins working against the Empire shortly thereafter.  
(conjecture based on *Who's Who in Star Wars Galaxies*)
  - With the rise of the Empire, Arakyd Industries becomes the Empire's primary droid manufacturer.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)
  - With the rise of the Empire, Golan Arms begins to lose much of its profitable business, but does supply a limited number of weapons to Imperial forces. However, disputes between the company and the Empire will eventually push Golan Arms to join with the Rebel Alliance in their struggle against Palpatine.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)
  - With the rise of the Empire, Kuat Drive Yards is quickly granted many important Imperial contracts.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)
  - With the rise of the Empire, Merr-Sonn Munitions is able to avoid nationalization by having its holdings diversified over many subsidiaries.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)
  - With the rise of the Empire, Palpatine orders the razing of numerous worlds that are known for their lightsaber crystals, just to be sure that any surviving Jedi will be unable to get their hands on ready sources of new lightsabers.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)
  - With the rise of the Empire, the Republic credit is replaced with the Imperial credit, but it is still backed by the InterGalactic Banking Clan, without whose backing the galactic economy might collapse. The middle-man between the Muuns of Muunilinst who run the IBC and the Empire is to be Riklon Tost.  
(conjecture based on *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)
  - With the rise of the Empire, the Empire turns the previous Republic influence over the InterGalactic Banking Clan into secret control over the IGBC, even though it is supposedly still run by its Core Five. Control is tight and unconfirmed officially, but it is obvious to those on the planet. (Those entering the system are also under no illusions, given that the Empire has sent Moff Boyse and the Star Destroyer Exchequer to keep an eye on things and "advise" the Core Five.) This causes a growing movement of radicalized, anti-Imperial Muuns. Most will lean toward economic and corporate crimes, rather than outright violence. Meanwhile, Imperial Intelligence cells are secretly installed within the Banking Clan to drive some of its decisions in ways that are less profitable at times, yet more in keeping with Imperial goals (whatever those may be at any given time).  
(conjecture based on *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)

- (conjecture based on *Endless Vigil*)
  - With the rise of the Empire, Senator Simon Greyshade declares a state of emergency in the Commonality, allowing the Empire to seize much of the profits from Vorzyd 5 (AKA "Gambler's World"). Imperial troops raid the Wheel, the gambling establishment, which is then turned over to Greyshade himself.
  - (conjecture based on *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)
  - With the rise of the Empire, Palpatine purges all information regarding the planet Thule from galactic records. Thule and its Sith devotees will remain a tool for the Sith to use in the future, not the Empire.
  - (conjecture based on *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)
  - With the rise of the Empire, the planet Orto will be taken over as a source of raw materials, and the Ortolan population will be forbidden from leaving the planet, though plenty will be taken offworld as slaves. In truth, the Ortolans will not be totally under Imperial control and will do business with both sides in the later Galactic Civil War.
  - (conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
  - With the rise of the Empire, the people of Pantora are split over how to deal with the new government. The society gradually divides into three primary factions: appeasers who wish to work with the Empire to gain security; traditionalists or republicans who wish to hold to the ideals of the Republic and later back the Rebellion; and expansionists who want to see Pantora expand in its own right to shore up its position, even if that means treaties with nearby slavers and spice traders, whom most Pantorans find deplorable. Left mostly alone by the Empire due to the planet's location, the Pantorans will slowly build up a navy to deal with criminal elements in the system, though the ruling Assembly, is concerned that if it grows too large, the navy will attract Imperial suspicions.
  - (conjecture based on *Endless Vigil*)
  - With the rise of the Empire, Refugee Relief Movement spokesperson, Zabrak Kaysil Verwood, realizes that she and her sister, Elibet Dav, are likely to be targets for assassination, so they go underground. They will become the first Zabraks in the movement that becomes the Rebel Alliance.
  - (conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
  - With the rise of the Empire, the planet Emberlene comes under attack by neighboring planets that it had forced to side with the Separatists. As a result of the attack, which is carried out by mercenaries, the planet is devastated (mostly from orbital bombardment). In the wake of this devastation, the Eleven Elders of the People on Emberlene form the Mistryl Shadow Guards to go out into the galaxy and act as bodyguards, warriors, and such, in order to help pay for the continued survival of the people of Emberlene. (The Mistryl themselves are taught a different story, though, being told that Palpatine attacked Emberlene because the planet was rebellious against him.)
  - (conjecture based on *Hero's Guide*)
  - With the rise of the Empire, Palpatine has the Jedi wing of the Galactic Museum closed off entirely. The Annals of the Republic hall is renamed "The New Order: The Glories of the Next Thousand Years."
  - (conjecture based on *Coruscant and the Core Worlds*)
  - With the rise of the Empire, Ryloth will become home to a thriving slave trade. The Force-sensitive Boc Aseca will be one of these slaves, made the manservant of Vice-Admiral Terrinald Screed.
  - (conjecture based on *The Dark Forces Saga, Part IV: Of the Crudest Matter*)
  - With the rise of the Empire, most members of the Republic Group are arrested or killed. Former Senator Des'sein survives, becoming a business consultant with Lestra Oxic, a lawyer who had once defended many people during the Clone Wars that were charged with treason by Palpatine. Oxic and Des'sein become good friends over the years.
  - (conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)
  - In the earliest days of the Empire, dissidents and malcontents on Arda II begin to band together and make alliances with other dissident groups that pass through their sector on the way to worlds like Belderone. These dissidents come under the leadership of General Ran

*Niall (an Imperial Navy officer who defects after seeing Imperial atrocities against citizens of Mon Cala, taking his ship, the Pride of Stars and his crew with him), his senior advisor Setenna Hase (who has turned on the Empire after seeing her mentor, the Ithorian philosopher Borrosel, killed), and Commander Qurno (who has turned after seeing the Empire bombard cities on Ralgos). They establish a base in an abandoned mining operation on nearby Arda I. They will act against the Empire as much as possible until eventually being drawn into the Rebel Alliance after its formation. Their actions will include the Fallex Crisis, when they help the people of Fallex overthrow their Imperial governor.\**

(conjecture based on *Onslaught at Arda I*)\*

\*NOTE: All of the *Age of Rebellion* materials are relatively soon after ANH, and this group has been active for “two decades” when the *Onslaught at Arda I* adventure takes place. Given that ANH is only 19 years after ROTS, we have to assume that the adventure must be about a year (at the very least, to keep things as close as possible to other AOR materials) after ANH, which would mean that the group formed very soon after ROTS. (Of course, this is also sometimes referenced as “several” years ago, and the dates in the book are not internally consistent, so . . . take this as an approximation, at best. Setenna would only be 14 here, but the adventure says she appears older and more mature than her age and that she was born near the end of the Republic, so it makes sense . . . just barely.)

- *In the earliest days of the Empire, the planet Ord Radama, a former Separatist world, comes under Imperial control. Crackdowns on dissidents will create peace on the world. The Empire will eventually put Ellor Orgaal in as governor, passing up the noteworthy father of young Var Narek. While Var’s younger brother, Aleo Narek, will grow up without much memory of his family’s former glory and be content to live as a shopkeeper in the capital city of Livien Magnus, Var, being the elder brother, resents is family’s treatment by the Empire and soon joins the rebellious cell forming on Arda I.\**

(conjecture based on *Onslaught at Arda I*)\*

\*NOTE: All of the *Age of Rebellion* materials are relatively soon after ANH, and this planet has been under Imperial control for “two decades” when the *Onslaught at Arda I* adventure takes place. Given that ANH is only 19 years after ROTS, we have to assume that the adventure must be about a year (at the very least, to keep things as close as possible to other AOR materials) after ANH, which would mean that the planet came under Imperial control very soon after ROTS. (Of course, this is also sometimes referenced as “several” years ago, and the dates in the book are not internally consistent, so . . . take this as an approximation, at best.)

- *Shortly after Palpatine’s creation of the Empire, opposition leaders in the Senate realize that armed resistance will eventually be required. The Empire, in order to forestall open resistance, begins restricting the purchase of heavy blaster weapons. Fortunately, the senators are able to stockpile heavy blasters, mostly SSK-7s, before the Imperial clamp down is fully in place.\**

(conjecture based on *Blaster Weapons of the Rebel Alliance*)\*

\*NOTE: All information from this *Challenge Magazine #40* article was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- *With the Rise of the Empire, the orbital shipyard Duro Delta 12 falls to running at less than half capacity.\**

(conjecture based on *Bonus Orbital Shipyard Map*)\*

\*NOTE: This item, submitted by Luke Van Horn, is from the *Bonus Orbital Shipyard Map*, perhaps better known as the “web enhancement” for the *Rebellion Era Sourcebook*.

- *In the wake of the Clone Wars, Orman Tagge of TaggeCo meets Rom Mohc, a former Republic Grand Army officer and now Imperial officer. The two combine their interests in droid troopers and try to build upon the supposed failure of the L8-L9 combat droid that TaggeCo created early in the Clone Wars. Together, they develop the Z-X3 experimental droid trooper for the Empire, based on the look of stormtroopers and the concept of a hazardous environment soldier (similar to the L8-L9’s mission). Unfortunately for Mohc and Tagge, the defeat of the Separatist droid army is still too fresh in people’s minds, and instead of buying the Z-X3 line, the Empire creates raddtrooper and zero-g spacetrooper classifications to handle the environments where the Z-X3 would have been used. The Z-X3 droids that have been built are ordered to be recycled, but many end up in private hands. As for Mohc, he will keep up his interest in droid troopers and eventually create the Dark Trooper in the era of the Battle of Yavin.*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

- *In the wake of the Clone Wars, several dozen damaged manga subfighters that have been left on Mon Calamari form their own underwater community (school), drawing energy from seafloor mining platforms operated by the Quarren. The droids form a loose affiliation with the*

- Quarren, hunting ocean predators in exchange for repairs and ammunition.*  
 (conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- *In the wake of the Clone Wars, Outland Transit Station, damaged during the raid by Montross that had killed Rozatta during his crusade against Jango Fett, is repaired and refurbished by the Besadii Huttts.*  
 (conjecture based on *Lords of Nal Hutta*)
  - *With the end of the Clone Wars, demand for war materiel built on Viska declines, leading to a drop in the planet's population and economic depression.*  
 (conjecture based on *A Day at the Auction*)
  - *With the end of the Clone Wars, SoroSuub Corporation ceases production of the Cutlas-9 patrol fighters that they had supplied to the Separatists.*  
 (conjecture based on *Mask of the Pirate Queen*)
  - *K'cri Elban, a respected hero of the Clone Wars, retires from military duty and goes underground shortly before Palpatine's rise to power as Emperor. He eventually establishes "K'cri's Café" on Cloud City, and was known on the outpost as a good guy at heart.*  
 (conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 2: Yavin and Bespin* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
  - *Iktotch (Iktotchon) and its precognitive natives is one of the first worlds struck by the Jedi Purges. The Iktotchi attempt to pull back, but their system is blockaded.*  
 (conjecture based on *Alien Anthology*)
  - *During the Jedi Purges, the Quermians pull completely out of the Quermia system.*  
 (conjecture based on *Alien Anthology*)
  - *During the Jedi Purges, the Mecrosa Order discovers that the Sith Holocron of King Adas (recovered from Kodai by Anakin Skywalker and Obi-Wan Kenobi and sent to the Jedi Temple archives) has been moved to the holocron library of House Pelagia. The Order's greatest agent, Sir Nevil Tritum manages to steal it, killing the three House Pelagia Jedi Guardians of the library.*  
 (conjecture based on *Evil Never Dies: The Sith Dynasties*)
  - *During the Jedi Purges, Darth Vader's raids on Force-sensitive children become merged with old stories of Corellia's "Lord Nyax" figure.*  
 (conjecture based on *Rebel Stand*)
  - *Galen Derlin was one of the most famous Senators of the Old Republic, and a close friend of Bail Organa. He withdrew from politics altogether when Emperor Palpatine rose to power, returning to his homeworld of Tiisheraanin, in order to get away from the corruption of the Empire. However, he was hunted down and assassinated by Imperial forces as a reminder of the power of the Empire.*  
 (conjecture based on *Thrawn Trilogy Sourcebook* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
  - *With the end of the clone wars, Shadow Squadron is disbanded. One of its pilots, Shadow Eleven (Contrail) is assigned to a new unit under a non-clone officer.*  
 (conjecture based on *Vader Adrift*)
  - *With the end of the Clone Wars, Eedund Cus will consider himself an "unrepentant Separatist" for decades to come.*  
 (conjecture based on *Fists of Ion*)
  - *With the end of the clone wars, production of the Kuat Drive Yards All Terrain Reconnaissance Transport (AT-RT) comes to an end.*  
 (conjecture based on *Savage Spirits*)
  - *With the end of the Clone Wars, the Separatists trying to turn the remains of the Nova Defiant into a base on Innton II flee the planet, leaving the base unfinished for the Rebel Alliance to find years later.*  
 (conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)
  - **TCW DATE:** *With the end of the Clone Wars, Moralo Eval's "Box" for testing bounty hunter recruits becomes a Bounty Hunter Guild testing facility on Serenno.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Bounty Hunter Code*)
  - *Alderaan becomes a world of peace, placing all of its remaining weapons aboard the Another Chance and sending the ship into perpetual hyperspace.*  
 (conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)

- As the Empire gains power, garrisons are placed on Zabrak-inhabited worlds, including Darth Maul's homeworld of Iridonia. This unifies the Zabraks of each world against the Empire. (conjecture based on *Alien Anthology*)
- Approximately two weeks before encountering Jax Pavan, former reporter Den Dhur begins considering giving up on the novel he is writing and simply leaving Coruscant to return to Sullust, even if he and I-5YQ (I-Five) have not found Jax Pavan. (conjecture based on *Jedi Twilight*)
- As the Empire spreads, they take control of the Portmoak Sector, including Reuss VII, a farming world. The Empire puts the Reuss Corporation in charge of the planet and makes every Reussi an employee of the corporation. Believing that profit would come more easily from technology and durasteel, rather than food, the Reuss Corporation begins altering the planet's ecosystem with pollutants from such manufacturing. (conjecture based on *Fists of Ion*)
- Two months after Order 66, a Jedi Master is hunted by Imperial stormtroopers on Coruscant. He is assisted by the intervention of Clone Wars veteran Nick Rostu, who is now part of a resistance movement known as Whiplash. Nick and his men are too late, though. They take out the troopers, but Piell is mortally wounded. Before dying, he gives Nick a mission to pass on to Even Piell's former Padawan, Jax Pavan. He is to seek out the droid 10-4TO ("Bug-Eyes"), which is said to be carrying information vital to Whiplash. It is Nick's duty to carry that message to Jax. Meanwhile, Jax has become a bounty hunter, working with Rokko the Hutt. When a deal goes back, he is forced to defend himself, revealing his Jedi abilities to escape. He grabs what he needs from his home, knowing the stormtroopers will likely be on their way soon. They arrive, but the somewhat suicidal Jax is saved by Nick, who intervenes. The two escape, and Nick gives Jax the Jedi Master's final request. At the same time, other parties are in motion. Reporter Den Dhur is on Coruscant with I-5YQ (I-Five), the sentient droid that once belonged to Jax's father, Lorn Pavan, and now searches for Lorn's son. Black Sun operative Kaird is vying for a spot as a new Vigo, so that he can have the power and prestige to leave the crime world behind and return to his homeworld of Nedij, but he is competing with Prince Xizor for the title, and the fight is about to get dirty as he intends to find Bug-Eyes and discredit Xizor in the process. Darth Vader is also involved, knowing the location of Bug-Eyes and wanting Jax (specifically) captured for some unknown reason. He relays this information through his increasingly uncomfortable aide, Haninum Tyk Rhinann. Back in the Coruscant slums, Jax, now alone, enlists the aid of the Jedi-esque Gray Paladin (Force user that uses blasters and such, rather than just lightsabers) Laranth Tarak in finding Bug-Eyes. The two of them decide that the best course of action is to pay Rokko a visit and use his contacts to find the droid, intending on giving him some of the reward. Den and I-Five also decide to pay Rokko a visit when they see a recording of Jax facing off with Rokko's goons from earlier. At the same time, Nick is ambushed and captured, then taken to meet with Rhinann, who threatens to wipe out his clan back on Haruun Kal if he does not lead Jax to Bug-Eyes (using a location provided by Vader) to be captured. At Rokko's base, I-Five impresses Rokko with his card playing abilities, which Den is using as their way into the Hutt's good graces. When I-Five leaves the room briefly, he runs directly into Jax, who is about to leave. He tells Jax that he knew Jax's father, but Jax, who has only ever known the Jedi, is too bitter to listen. He pushes his way past I-Five. They are forced to all escape Rokko's place, once he is frustrated with them all and their duplicity in coming to him. They leave, but Jax and Laranth attempt to take off without I-Five and Den. The latter catch up to the former, eventually having to flee from local authorities looking for Jax on Vader's orders. Nearby, Kaird, who had tried to discredit Xizor and failed, has been sent by Black Sun Underlord Perhi to take down Xizor for his overly ambitious goal of becoming the head of Black Sun. Kaird tries to assassinate Xizor, but he fails and is captured by Xizor and Bug-Eyes, whom Xizor controls. Soon, our four heroes are met by Nick, who leads them to where they find Xizor with Bug-Eyes and the captive Kaird. They then follow Xizor's ship to the Factory District, an area crawling with feral droids (yes, droids that have gone "nuts" from neglect and alterations upon each other, among other things). Xizor has brought Kaird to see Perhi . . . sort of. He reveals an early model Human Replica Droid (HRD) of Perhi. They have come to the lab where Xizor is having such droids made to serve his purposes in taking over

*Black Sun. Xizor intends to send Kaird to kill Perhi (or make it look like that), while he returns with Bug-Eyes and his previous data as a hero. These plans are briefly interrupted when Nick breaks away from the others and steps up to Xizor, even as Vader receives data that locks their position. Vader and Rhinann (who was intending to escape from Vader's employ, having just stolen a Sith Holocron) head for the Factory District in another vehicle. As for Nick, he thinks he can get one over on Xizor, but the Falleen uses his pheromones to influence Nick into doing his bidding and taking them to Jax and the others. Xizor stuns and captures our heroes, but in the ensuing battle of wills, all hell breaks loose. With various people trying to control Bug-Eyes with his "secret" control phrase, and Jax's lightsaber moving from Xizor's possession to Jax's, even as Jax uses a lightwhip he had discovered, the brief confrontation ends with Xizor escaping, Bug-Eyes severely damaged (and his CPU taken by feral droids, with any data it might contain), Nick severely injured, and Vader on the way. They drop Jax's lightsaber to hit the building's power core, which should cause it to explode. As they are all escaping (including Kaird), they run headlong into Rhinann, who has escaped Vader and pleads to go with them. With no time to argue, they take him and all escape on the Far Ranger, the ship Vader had given Nick after his capture. The building explodes, but they all figure that Vader is still alive. Later, this new "team" (Jax, Laranth, Den, I-Five, Kaird, Rhinann, and a healing Nick) discuss recent events. Rhinann reveals that Bug-Eyes was always a ruse, never containing any real data at all. He does not know, though, why Vader was so obsessed with finding Jax. Jax, unknowingly handles a sample of Pyronium that was a gift from Anakin Skywalker years ago, a last reminder of Jax's life as a Jedi. They recognize the Sith Holocron that Rhinann gives Jax as the one that Lorn tried to get his hands on years ago. After all is said and done, they intend to stay on Coruscant to fight for those in need, using Kaird's offered funds to do so. Finally, as things die down, Jax, whose opinions have changed over the course of the mission, finally allows I-Five to tell him all about his father.* (Exact date of the start of this story, based on the LucasBooks internal timeline: 16:7)

**(*Jedi Twilight*)\***

\*NOTE: The events in this story takes place approximately two months (on a 12-month calendar) after *Revenge of the Sith*. Oddly, while almost every reference in the first few chapters places the story at two months after ROTS, the references in the chapter that introduces Jax seem to point to three months after ROTS. I have chosen to go with the more frequent time references. Moreover, Sue Rostoni has stated that the story takes place "18.8 BBY," which (if we assume they are saying that ROTs is at 19 BBY, rather than 18.8 BBY, as the numbers actually dictate) would mean 0.2 years (or perhaps two months) after ROTS. She has, however, said that she does not think that the decimals actually mean "tenths of a year" (which is what Leland Chee says they mean), so we are left to wonder exactly what she meant by that. I should also note that the Jedi Master (who is unnamed now) was once Even Piell, but his death in *The Clone Wars* has caused this to be retconned to just be a Jedi Master, not Piell. Piell is still said to be Jax Pavan's former Jedi Master, however.

- In the aftermath of his confrontation with Xizor, Jax Pavan learns all that he can about which sentient species use pheromones to manipulate other sentients.  
(conjecture based on *Street of Shadows*)
- Two months after Order 66, the crew of the Uhumele are on Pizkoss, but they are being hunted by stormtroopers. Bomo Greenbark and "Ratty" literally run into fellow crew member Janks, just before the ship arrives to save them. However, only Bomo and Ratty escape. Janks is captured by the Imperials. In space, the crew prepares to sell their secretive cargo on Mimban, but they can't reveal its contents to Bomo, who feels left out. As they are en route, Crys Taanzer tells him about why she hates the Jedi for taking her son (who was then presumably killed in Order 66). She doesn't realize that her son, Kennan is alive and well with K'Kruhk and several other surviving Jedi students. Soon, the crew heads for Mimban, where they attempt to sell their secretive cargo to Haka. Haka betrays them, but then hired goon Lumbra betrays them all again. The result is an ensuing firefight. During the commotion, "Sniffles" is killed, and Lumbra gets away with the cargo. Haka captures the crew, who reveal that Lumbra stole decoy cargo, rather than the real thing. Haka then decides to torture them for information to get the real cargo. As for Lumbra, his ship sustains heavy damage when the package is opened and explodes. They are forced to seek a safe place to land, which just happens to be the jungle moon of Mimban, where K'Kruhk and the Padawans landed as well . . . Back at Haka's base, Bomo lets his autonomic functions drop enough to play dead, allowing him to escape. He catches up with Crys and hatches a rescue plan . . . Back on Mimban, Lumbra's team captures the Jedi children and nearly kill Chase Piru before

*K'Kruhk intervenes to heal her. K'Kruhk then confronts the kidnappers, killing them all to save the others, but drawing on darkness to do so. He agrees to help Case find a safe place for the younglings, but he will then leave, so that his continued presence is not a constant reminder of what he had done and the fear of him that he saw in the younglings' eyes. On Mimban, Bomo and Crys catch up with Ratty. They free the others and kill most of Haka's men before heading back to the ship and its mysterious cargo . . . (Exact date of the start of this story, based on the LucasBooks internal timeline: 16:7)\**

**(Parallels)\***

**\*NOTE:** The events in this story takes place approximately two months (on a 12-month calendar) after *Revenge of the Sith*.

- *Admiral Garoche Tarkin and his command go missing on Atoa in the "Ghost Nebula" while hunting insurgents.\**

*(conjecture based on *Darth Vader and the Lost Command*)\**

**\*NOTE:** This is one month prior to DVATLC, but we don't have an exact month for that story, since we only know that it is in 19 BBY sometime after *The Hidden Blade*.

- *Three months after Palpatine becomes Emperor, Janks, the captured crewman from the Uhumele, is interrogated by Darth Vader about the ship and its mysterious cargo . . . Three weeks later, Captain Schurk-Heren finally reveals to Bomo Greenbark that the cargo is something called the "Jebble Box" that was found 1,400 years ago on the planet Jebble. Wars have been waged over it, but no one really knows what is inside. The crew is angry that Janks was captured and Sniffles died over this unknown "treasure" of a cargo. They intend to sell it to Fane Peturri, a historian and scholar, but Peturri turns them over to waiting Imperials, led by Vader. After viewing a recording made by Marn "Gryph" Hieroglyph and Zayne Carrick nearly four millennia ago, they now know that the Jebble Box is actually Sith Lord Dreypa'soubliette, holding Celeste Morne and the Muur Talisman inside. Vader opens it, releasing Celeste from her torture of millennia, but it does not free her from the talisman, whose creator, Karness Muur, still appears to her in spirit form. She quickly questions Peturri about the state of the galaxy once she knows how long she has been "gone," and when Peturri identifies Vader as a Sith, she draws her lightsaber and engages him in a duel. Unfortunately, Celeste alone is no match for Vader, and the spirit of Karness knows this. He urges Celeste to let Vader kill her, but she knows that this will unleash Vader on the galaxy with the Muur Talisman, dooming the galaxy to a nightmare. She is spared briefly when Vader notices Peturri trying to escape. Peturri was hired by Palpatine to spy on Vader, knowing this was an attempt by Vader to gain the power necessary to overthrow his Sith Master. Peturri doesn't have time to die at Vader's hands, though, as he transforms into a rakghoul under the power of the Talisman. As Heren frees himself and his comrades, Celeste allows herself to tap into the Talisman's power to transform the assembled stormtroopers into rakghouls to attack Vader. Knowing he cannot win this round, Vader escapes. Meanwhile, the crew of the Uhumele races for the safety of their ship, but Crys Taanzer, the only human of the group, and, it seems, the only one not immune to the power of the Muur Talisman, transforms into a rakghoul, forcing Heren to kill her. The rest of the crew escapes, as does Vader, leaving Celeste trapped on the planet with numerous rakghoul stormtroopers to serve her, while the spirit of Karness is just as trapped as she is . . . (This crossover series continues in the pages of Rebellion.) (Exact date, based on the LucasBooks internal timeline: 16:8 – 16:9)*

**(Vector)\***

**\*NOTE:** The events in this story takes place approximately three months (on a 12-month calendar) after *Revenge of the Sith*. It is listed as spanning into the next month, though, since everything after Janks' interrogation is three weeks after the interrogation.

- *Three weeks after Darth Vader's encounter with Celeste Morne, surviving (yet somewhat disgraced) Jedi Knight Dass Jennir is on Cato Neimoidia, seeking work. Accompanied by H2, the former pilot droid of Dezon Qua (the man who killed Bomo Greenbark's daughter and ate her on Esseles, who was then killed by Dass), he knocks out others who are seeking a job from a woman named Ember Chankeli. She hires Dass to clear out unsavory elements from her hometown on Telerath, which is a job Dass accepts when he learns that there are slavers involved. Dass heads for Telerath, even as Darth Vader arrives back on Coruscant for the first time in 50 days. More importantly, it is now three weeks after he tried to recruit Celeste Morne, and he fears that Emperor Palpatine may know of his disloyal act. Palpatine*

does not mention it, though he taunts Vader with the fact that Dass Jennir, a Jedi, was once a member of the Uhumele's crew. He sends Vader to Bandomeer to crush a rebellious group of miners. Dass arrives on Telerath at Noua, where he gains the loyalty (through extra credits) of a local transport boat pilot, Fish. Apparently the area is overrun by spice runners and slavers (only the latter of which Ember mentioned). Dass heads for where the slavers are using combat to enlist new members, though few can stand up to Demanna, the slavers' top warrior. When a young man, Dado, tries to fight Demanna, Dass interferes with a blaster, not realizing that blasters are not allowed, only swords. When one of the slavers tries to kill Dass with his own blaster (even though he knows better than to use one), Demanna kills him, then punishes Dado by cutting off his right hand. The auditions are done for the day, but Dass still plans to join the slavers in order to destroy their organization from the inside. Meanwhile, Darth Vader is on Bandomeer, troubled by Palpatine's choice not to originally make him privy to Dass Jennir's survival. Speaking of Dass, he speaks with Ember about both the slavers and local spice-runners, but she seems only concerned about the slavers. He is expected to lay low, but after helping Dado's mother take care of the injured boy for a bit, Dass decides to go check out the spice-running operation on the second moon of Telerath. He has no idea that Ember is actually in league with the spice-runners and their leader, Ken-Kiba. He also does not know that Demanna has spoken with Boss Musori of the slavers about trying to hire Dass (which is what he wants) or kill him if he refuses to join them. When Dass arrives at the moon facility of the spice-runners, he finds that there are several Nosaurian slaves there (the very ones Dass came to save!). He takes on a bunch of Ken-Kiba's thugs with a blaster, considering that after years of being a peacekeeper, he will now become a peacemaker. He takes out the thugs, then frees the Nosaurians, who are allowed to leave with the spice-runners' ships to start a new life elsewhere. As for Dass, he uses a knife to send the spice-runners a message. On Bandomeer, Darth Vader discovers that the stormtroopers (or clonetroopers at least) have a contingency order (like Order 66) to take Vader out one day if necessary . . . Back on Telerath, Ember is angry that Dass was out all night, but then she is happily surprised to see that Dass has been met by Demanna, who offers him a job and takes him to meet Boss Musori. He manages to prove himself, only to immediately purposely insult both Demanna and Musori before leaving. Later, Ken-Kiba's goons from the other gang bring Dass to meet with Ken-Kiba, whom he tells that the slavers destroyed their refinery (which Dass himself, of course, destroyed). It looks like his plans to start a gang war are going as expected. Meanwhile, Dado leaves his mother to sell Dass out to Musori by telling him that Dass is working for Ember. Elsewhere, on the planet Kidron, the crew of the Uhumele deal with the losses of Crys Taanzer, Janks, and "Sniffles." Bomo Greenbark is disgusted with captain Schurk-Heren's drunkenness and wishes that somehow they would be able to reunited with Dass. Bomo is soon approached by Deyghor Sahdett, who notes that they have a mutual acquaintance . . . Back on Telerath, Dass returns to the hotel, only to learn that Dado has run off to join the slavers. He stops Dado before he can join them, just as the slaver gang attacks the spice-running gang in the very conflict that Dass had intend to use to save the community from both gangs. Musori is captured by Ken-Kiba (who is angry over the loss of his brother at the refinery). Demanna escapes. However, before Musori can be killed, Ember arrives and reveals the truth about Dass setting them all up. Ken-Kiba's men confront Dass at the hotel and beat him up, but he escapes through a trap door to be recovered by Fish, his local guide. Ember and the others in the hotel are locked up by Ken-Kiba as co-conspirators with Dass, and his men are ordered to find Dass. Dass awakens in Fish's home, where he is updated on where everyone is currently located, then cuts his hair, shaves off his beard, and retrieves his lightsaber from H2, who has been shot by Ken-Kiba's men and barely returned with Dass' own sword (and the lightsaber inside of him). When Ken-Kiba and his men take Fish prisoner, Dass races away to free all of the prisoners from the gang. He is confronted upon finding Ember by Demanna, who wants satisfaction for the dishonor Dass has brought upon him. Dass, back in Jedi mode, tries to let Demanna leave, but he draws his sword, forcing Dass to disarm him (literally cutting off the lower part of his sword arm). He lets both Demanna and Ember live, then heads for where Ken-Kiba has Fish held for interrogation. He saves Fish from whipping, then ignites his lightsaber to engage the full might of Ken-Kiba's force. Meanwhile, back on Kidron, the mysterious Deyghor Sahdett

*has revealed himself to be a Jedi, an acquaintance of Dass. When Imperials attempt to attack the crew for their associations with Dass, Sahdett saves them with some lightsaber combat. The crew may have another Jedi aboard after all . . . (Exact date of the start of this story, based on the LucasBooks internal timeline: 16:9)*

**(Blue Harvest)\***

\*NOTE: The events in this story begin approximately three weeks (on a 12-month calendar) after Darth Vader's encounter with Celeste Morne in Vector, placing it just shy of 5 months after ROTS. (The fourth issue also confirms that it has been "four short months" since the Empire declared victory and peace.) One should note that this summary includes both the regular *Dark Times: Blue Harvest* issues and the two online prequel segments that were originally found on *MySpace Dark Horse Presents* and were later reprinted as *Blue Harvest #0*.

- Approximately 17 days prior to meeting Ember Chankeli, Maddie and her brother Yan are outside on Prine when a slaver raiding party comes. Yan is killed, and Maddie is taken captive with the slaver caravan.  
(conjecture based on *Out of the Wilderness*)
- Dass Jennir and Ember Chankeli leave Telerath for the Vondarc system. They are attacked by an Imperial warship, the Harvester, and forced to crash on Prine. (To be continued below . . . ) (Exact date of the start of this story, based on the LucasBooks internal timeline: 16:9)  
**(Out of the Wilderness)\***

\*NOTE: This takes place two weeks before *Out of the Wilderness*, just after *Blue Harvest*. I am treating it as a separate summary because there is such a gap between both parts.

- Darth Vader learned that his prisoner, Janks, had been with Dass Jennir, one of the last of the Jedi. Before he can act, however, the former refueling depot (now prison) ISO-L8 is infiltrated by assassin Falco Sang and his droid. Sang finds and kills Janks, then escapes, even as Darth Vader himself arrives and seeks to stop him. Two days later, the crew of the Uhumele (and the Jedi Deyghor Sahdett) arrives on Telerath, site of Dass Jennir's latest exploits. They meet Fish, Dass' old ally on the world, and they learn that Dass and Ember Chankeli had left two weeks earlier to go to the Vondarc system, where Ember claimed to have family. Unbeknownst to the others, Dass and Ember were forced to crash land on Prine, where they have been for two weeks. One night, Ember, fed up with being stranded, finally reveals to Dass that she has no family on Vondarc. She simply wanted to use its busy port city to start a new brothel business. Annoyed with each other, they stop and make camp, but they do remain together for survival. On Coruscant, Vader reports back to Palpatine, who is angered that he interrogated Janks to seek information about Dass. The Emperor has his own plans to deal with the remaining Jedi, but he does allow Vader to go after the assassin who killed Janks (Sang, whose identity is currently a mystery to the tale's other players) because Sang used Imperial databanks to search for Janks' location, indicating a security breach. Sang, meanwhile, arrives on Prine, having tracked Dass' ship. The killer sets out to find Dass. On Vondarc, the Uhumele crew breaks into the local Imperial outpost and steal sector logs that can help them find Dass. Back on Prine, Ember runs afoul of a group of slavers while Dass is checking on their surroundings, forcing him to plan a rescue. Ember meets a fellow captive, Maddie, who tries to take care of Ember while in the slave caravan. Elsewhere, the crew of the Uhumele uses the data they stole to track Dass to Prine. Sang, already on Prine, nearly catches Dass (even as Vader learns of the data theft on Vondarc). Dass, however, has as mission of his own; he charges at the convoy, lightsaber blazing, to rescue Ember. He reaches their vehicle, but Sang reveals his position by saving Dass by taking out a slaver (because no one is to kill Dass but Sang). Upon reaching Ember and being introduced to Maddie, Dass is interrupted when Sang takes out a repulsorlift on the vehicle, causing Ember to fall over the side, still in her chains. With Sang closing in, Dass is forced (and ordered by Ember) to escape with Maddie and H2, leaving Ember behind. Sang takes Ember prisoner to use as bait to draw Dass back in. During one conversation, he suggests that they act like they are married and/or in love. As Dass helps Maddie leave for safety, H2 (based on comments from Maddie) asks Dass the same question. Finally, that night, Dass finds Ember tied up as bait, as Sang's droid aims his rifle to take out Dass upon approach. A figure that is apparently Dass approaches, moving right into the trap. It is actually H2, who is blasted out of the air, as Dass goes after Sang himself. Dass subdues him, and he reveals that he was hired by the family of Dezono Qua (the man who killed Bomo

*Greenbark's daughter and ate her on Esseles, who was then killed by Dass) to go after Dass, and he was using H2, who was once Qua's droid, to keep track of him without H2's knowledge. H2 had stopped transmitting briefly on Telerath, but Dass was still using Qua's ship, which also allowed him to be tracked. Sang mocks Dass by bragging about killing Janks of the Uhumele crew, then has his droid fire on Ember. H2 flies into the way, taking most of the blast, allowing only some of it to reach the pole Ember is tied to, which it goes through to hit her in the back. When the droid is about to shoot Dass as he mourns Ember, he deflects the shot back, destroying the droid. Sadly, Dass was never strong in Jedi healing arts. As Sang tries to run away, Dass cannot heal Ember. Others are on the way, however. Dass awakens from collapsing in grief and injuries aboard the Uhumele, which arrived shortly after he passed out. He is reunited with the crew and forgiven by Bomo Greenbark, though he has to reveal that Janks is indeed dead. Bomo reveals that Sniffles and Crys Tanzeer are also dead. Bomo also reveals, though, that their new Jedi ally (whom Dass never really knew before), Sahdeet, has managed to heal Ember! As things wind down aboard the ship, Ember and Dass express their feelings for each other, and the crew fill him in on their recent adventures, including the menace that is Darth Vader. Speaking of Vader, he arrives at the site of Dass' crash to find Sang, who he Force chokes, promising an interrogation about Dass in the days to come . . . (Exact date of the start of this story, based on the LucasBooks internal timeline: 16:9)*

**(Out of the Wilderness)\***

\*NOTE: The events in this story begin approximately 4 months (on a 12-month calendar) after ROTS.

- *A few months after the "disappearance" of the Sa Nalaor (its actual crash on Cholganna), rumors begin to circulate about the ship that paint it as a Confederacy treasury ship, loaded with credits, precious metals, and high-ranking Separatists. Adventurers will search for the ship for two decades to no avail. Most believe that the ship disappeared into Wild Space.*  
(conjecture based on *Beyond the Rim*)
- *Imperial HoloVision presents a new casualty report on Jedi traitors, based on a document entitled Casualty Report: Order 66 presented to (and approved by) Emperor Palpatine by Moff Marcellin Wessel. The original casualty report submitted to Palpatine includes: Plo Koon; Aayla Secura; Ki-Adi-Mundi; Stass Allie; Luminara Unduli; Barriss Offee; Traavis; Jocasta Nu; Cin Drallig; Whie Marleaux; Zett Jukassa; Tsui Choi; Bultar Swan; Koffi Arana; and Roan Shryne. (Exact date of report via Imperial HoloVision: 16:9:28)*  
(conjecture based on *Casualty Report: Order 66*)
- *Approximately two months before the death of Ves Volette, Ves and his partner, Dejah Duare, relocate to Coruscant.\**  
(conjecture based on *Street of Shadows*)\*

\*NOTE: This date is a rough one, given that it is difficult to accurately place *Street of Shadows* in relation to dates provided by Sue Rostoni and Typho's involvement in *Death on Naboo*.

- *After only a few months with Imperial Intelligence, having once worked for Republic Intelligence, Lorz Geptun leaves Imperial service. He has learned a bit of the truth behind the so-called "Jedi Rebellion" and wants no part of the Empire. He becomes an information broker, but he will eventually join the Rebel Alliance.*  
(conjecture based on *Luke Skywalker and the Shadows of Mindor*)
- *On Coruscant, Darth Vader endures maintenance on his cybernetic body parts, during which he fantasizes about life with Padmé Amidala and the son he now believes was never born. He is called before Emperor Palpatine, where he is given a new mission. Moff Wilhuff Tarkin's son, Admiral Garoche Tarkin, has gone missing (as of one month earlier) with his Star Destroyer in the "Ghost Nebula" (the Atoan System) while hunting insurgents. Vader is to find him, but Tarkin is not happy with the choice of Vader as Palpatine's agent, thanks to Vader losing the AT-AT factory on Otavon XII due to his obsession with destroying the remaining Jedi. Vader is sent to find Garoche Tarkin along with two battalions of the 501<sup>st</sup> (under Commander Voca) and Captain Shale. They arrive at Atoa and blast their way through local resistance before meeting a strange woman: the Lady Saro, High Priestess of Atoa, who offers to help them find whatever they seek. Vader orders dissections of Atoans to learn their biological secrets, and Saro offers to help them find Garoche if Vader declares her queen of the Ghost Nebula. Captain Shale is less agreeable than Vader, but Vader asserts*

*his dominance (for now, at least). In dreams, though, Vader is still haunted by what might have been, including having dreams/visions of himself and Padmé convincing the Republic to make Anakin their new Jedi ruler, with their son, Jinn, at their side. (Remember: Anakin didn't know that Padmé would have twins, just that she was pregnant.) He decides to agree to Saro's demands, so long as she pledges loyalty to the Emperor. She agrees, and they take starfighters up to Garoche's ship, which seems to have been damaged heavily from the inside. They are attacked by several starfighters, but Vader captures and interrogates one pilot. He learns that Garoche is being held on an unnamed world covered in oceans of hot tar. In conversation with Palpatine, though, the two Sith decide that Wilhuff Tarkin would be a stronger ally if his son were to die in the line of duty, as hate would consume him. Vader orders Voca to prepare for their ground assault as a distraction, as the true strike will be a stealth attack. The attack goes off as planned, but, with many of the frontal assault forces destroyed, Vader is surprised to find Tarkin gone for at least a week. A protocol droid with a bomb is all that has been left for them. They take over the entire floating city, then destroy it as a lesson, as Vader considers charges against Tarkin. He awakens that night to find Captain Shale's storm commandos ambushing him in his quarters. Vader kills the commandos, but not before learning that Shale has gone into the heart of the system to find Garoche and save him from Vader, whom Shale rightly believes intends to kill the admiral. Before they can go after Shale, the Star Destroyer is rocked by explosions – sabotage. Before abandoning ship, they try to take Lady Saro with them, only to find that Shale has already taken her. Only Vader, Voca, and nine of Voca's troopers survive to land on the surface, where they then come under attack by Shale's men. Two men with flamethrowers attack Vader, weakening him enough for Saro to blast him with a stunner, while Voca's men are killed by Shale and his troopers. Vader awakens as prisoner of Garoche, who claims to be in mutual love with Saro, who will now rule the system (with Garoche at her side), now that Vader has been duped into wiping out her political rivals. In chains, Vader has a vision of Padmé (which has happened a lot during this mission), who tries to leave him there alone. He rages against this and frees himself, then battles his way through Saro's guards, defeating Shale, while Saro and Garoche head for safety. Shale activates a bomb vest he wears, nearly killing Vader with him, and then Vader gives chase. While trying to catch up with Saro and Garoche, he again encounters a vision of Padmé, who confronts him with how he killed her. Vader admits to killing her, killing Anakin (so to speak), and hating himself for what he has done. She vision of Padmé forgives him, but then he learns that it was actually Saro messing with his mind, ever since the mission began. Seeing others' pain and where they need forgiveness is her gift. Saro tries to convince Vader to let her and Garoche go, if not for them or Vader's sake, then for Saro's unborn child (presumably Garoche's child). Vader refuses, Force choking Garoche to death, then bringing down the tunnels around them, burying all three of them. Saro, Garoche, and their unborn child die in the destruction, and Vader is recovered days later, returned to Coruscant, and congratulated for his success. Garoche Tarkin's father is now even more devoted to the New Order, and Vader is ready for his next mission.*

#### **(Darth Vader and the Lost Command)**

- After an extremely fast curriculum, the first graduates from the six Imperial Academies (Carida, Corulag, Raithal, Arkanis, Prefsbelt IV, and Coruscant) are ready for their special graduation ceremony on Coruscant. Cadet Laurita Tohm is the valedictorian from Raithal, honored as such by Headmaster General Gentis at the ceremony. (Gentis is a hero of the Clone Wars, who face off with the Confederacy's Burning Ember armor division and won. He also evacuated 6,000,000,000 people from Mirak Major and executed the three Jedi with him personally when the Jedi plot to overthrow Palpatine was discovered.) After graduating, Laurita (who has burn wounds on his face) is promoted to Lieutenant. During a night out after the ceremony, Laurita's friends, Shen and Caul, convince him to stay out for an hour to socialize. While out, he encounters Gentis, who gives him his new assignment to Grand Moff Tarkin's fleet, a project so secret that even Gentis does not know what it is. Gentis orders Caul and Shen (both Ensigns now) to keep an eye on Laurita so that he is safe to take his new position. Caul and Shen convince Laurita to sneak down to where TIE fighter prototypes are berthed, so that they can take them on an unauthorized "test flight" that might be Laurita's

only chance to be a starfighter pilot. Laurita enters one, but then his friends lock him in and leave, supposedly to keep him out of trouble. He is forced to use the prototype's ejection seat to escape and finds himself landing amid a terrorist attack. Hundreds of Imperials are being killed by masked attackers. In this battle, he sees Darth Vader in action and understands how he could inspire a man to feel invincible alongside him. As the battle rages, Laurita removes the facemask from a fallen attacker, only to discover that it is Shens, who, barely alive, tells Laurita that if he was ever truly loyal to Headmaster Gentis, Laurita must help Shens and the attackers to complete their plot . . . to kill Emperor Palpatine . . . Laurita refuses, joining Vader in seeking out the Emperor. They find him in his chamber, the victim of a necrotic virus that has been released by the conspirators. Apparently, Gentis has corrupted most of his students to his side, intending on killing the Emperor to stop him from sending any other soldiers to their deaths like cannon fodder. Trachta, a third individual with a breathing mask (alongside Laurita and Vader), is there with the Emperor and insists (as the Emperor agrees) that they must get Palpatine away from Coruscant to heal. They know, though, that they cannot go to any Imperial world, since they have no idea where else Gentis' treachery has spread. Before they can leave aboard Darth Maul's reclaimed Scimitar (*Sith Infiltrator*), Gentis and Vader travel to the Jedi Temple, now closed. There, they access a recording of Anakin Skywalker (Vader, though Laurita doesn't know this) questioning the Jedi Council about why many of the major Separatist leaders he has captured during the Clone Wars are vanishing without a trace after being turned over to the Council. From the recording, they learn that the secret Jedi prison (since the Second Great Schism), known as Prism, can be found in the mass shadow of the sixth moon of Diab. To Vader (i.e. Anakin), this proves that the Jedi were keeping secrets and scheming against the Republic, since they did not trust to even reveal this to the Supreme Chancellor. En route to Diab in the Scimitar, Trachta and Laurita share their own sources of disfigurement. In Laurita's case, it was a Separatist attack that killed his family at their tibanna gas facility. In Trachta's case, he was disfigured by the thermal detonator of a Jedi who had joined Dooku's Separatists. From Coruscant, Gentis contacts other Imperial leaders, claiming to have clamped down on the attackers and having gotten Palpatine to a secure location to recover. Much to Gentis' annoyance, Grand Moff Wilhuff Tarkin intends to come take command on Coruscant until the Emperor recovers. Soon, Vader, Trachta, and Laurita discover the Prism space station. They kill the single incomunicado Jedi there and take down the station's various guardian droids then get Palpatine to medical treatment for the virus, identified as the Aorth-6 virus. While viewing prisoner records, Laurita notes that Anakin Skywalker captured about half of the prisoners, which prompts Vader to praise Anakin (himself) as one of the Jedi's most skilled generals. When asked what happened to Anakin, Vader lies (or tells the truth "from a certain point of view") and claims to have killed Anakin himself. As Palpatine recovers, Trachta finds the Jedi who disfigured him among the prisoners and begins to savagely beat him. Laurita also hatches a plan, which he presents to Vader: they can retake Coruscant if Vader will allow him to release all of the Prism prisoners. Laurita's plan is to offer them all pardons if they help, but Vader instead turns them loose to attack each other in a fight to the death, where only the survivors will join them for a chance at freedom. Laurita is saved from General Ur'Loach by Captain Shonn Volta, a Separatist sniper. (She was caught during a plot to assassinate Ryo Chuchi). Vader recruits imprisoned Jedi-hunter Baron Nax Cirvan, a former Jedi himself. Out of 207 prisoners, 33 emerge ready to fight, while 174 were left dead on the floor. Trachta notes to Laurita that he can only be a pawn to Vader, who is himself a blunt instrument. Trachta offers him a chance to lead alongside Trachta one day, if he ever come around to that realization himself. Meanwhile, Gentis makes plans to capture Tarkin when he arrives at Coruscant. He will then be interrogated for information about the Death Star, then executed. The plan is then to announce the Emperor dead and have Gentis' allies declare him the new Emperor. In speaking with Volta, with whom he is intrigued, Laurita learns of her skills in plotting space routes. They make plans to intercept Tarkin. Later, when Tarkin's shuttle arrives on Coruscant, it has already been intercepted by Vader's team. They emerge from hiding to attack Gentis' forces. In the battle that ensues, Laurita himself kills Cadet Caul Gentis, the headmaster's last remaining son (as the others have been sent to their deaths on missions for the Emperor, prompting this rebellion). Palpatine, emerging from the shuttle

healed, fries Gentis with Force lightning, ending his insurrection. Gentis' followers are all executed. Trachta is promoted to Grand Moff. Trachta intends to give the Ghost Prison prisoners their freedom, while Vader wants them eliminated as a threat. Laurita suggests sending them into the Corporate Sector with warnings never to return, on pain of death. When they take off, however, the ship explodes, set to do so by Laurita on orders from Vader, much to Trachta's anger. Laurita is promoted to Admiral and plans to live on to serve the Emperor with Volta as his companion and junior officer. Unfortunately for Laurita Tohm, the Emperor has suggested to Vader that Laurita could make a good second-in-command if Vader were to ever fail. Thus, Vader calls Laurita to a final meeting, during which he provides his final lesson – to never suffer rivals. He then hurls Laurita over the railing high above Coruscant to his death.\*

**(Darth Vader and the Ghost Prison)\***

\*NOTE: This is a few months after ROTS, but we are given no more specific date. A reference to the events of *Darth Vader and the Lost Command* puts this at least after that story and likely before *In His Image*.

- A wealthy man whose son was killed by Darth Vader when he violently interrupted Vader's forced renegotiation of his family's mining operation contracts, seeks out a ninth assassin to send after Vader, having already sent eight others. (Three were killed before reaching Vader, one was killed by Vader himself, and the other four either took his money and ran or died as well.) He takes a security team into the secret lair of the assassin he wishes to hire, so that he can see the assassin for himself. He claims to like to see those he works with, which provides the assassin with a payment idea. The assassin agrees to go after Vader for payment up front, which includes taking both of the employer's eyes and ears. Soon, a Venator Star Destroyer picks up a mysterious pod, which holds a suicide bomber, who blows up in the hangar, only for the pod to have a tracking device that allows a large energy beam from the moon below to blast the Star Destroyer and literally cut it in half. On Coruscant, Darth Vader is called before the Emperor, only to immediately Force-push Palpatine out of the way and send his throne out of the window, where it explodes from a bomb placed on it. After killing several of the Imperial Guards who failed to protect Palpatine, Vader orders the rest to secrecy and heads out to confront whomever is behind this plot, someone so powerful in the Dark Side that it is clouding the Sith's ability to foresee such acts against the Empire. Several days later, Vader enters a cantina, where he confronts a pilot whom he suspects in bringing the bomb to Coruscant. The suspect turns out to be another suicide bomber, who explodes as Vader tosses him away, all while being observed by the "ninth assassin." Palpatine, via comm, reveals to Vader that the symbol on the bomber's chest (a heinsnake) is from an ancient cult that is said to have been dead for eons. It was said to possess powerful "dark magic" and to have been based at a temple on a small moon that was abandoned thousands of years ago due to "abnormalities." Vader heads for the moon (the site of the Venator bombing and destruction), where he and two Imperial Guards face jungle creatures before finding a graveyard of at least two crashed Venator Star Destroyers (and the most recent one still as debris in orbit). By the time Vader reaches the ruins (with the same circular heinsnake symbol as on the terrorists), one Guard is dead at the hands of a creature, and another, left behind, has been killed by the assassin, who stalks Vader but decides to wait for Vader to leave the ruins to make his move. The ruins turn out to be occupied and in better shape than it appeared inside. Inside, he meets a priest who calls the place the Temple of the Headless Snake. The priest shows him the weapon that was used to blast ships in orbit, which is referred to as the Basis. It provides protection, energy for growing crops, and more. He then shows Vader wall drawings from thousands of years before the Headless Snake followers came to the planet. The markings show a being that looks like Vader killing two snakes and cutting off the head of a third. The first two die, yet the one without a head lives on forever. He visits the High Priests, who elaborate that they believe Vader to be the one who can slay the Jedi and Empire "snakes" and finally bring chaos to the galaxy, as they desire. Vader takes the "Empire snake" talk as treason and orders them to admit their role in the assassination attempt on Palpatine, but they simply bow and await death without admitting anything. They believe it will give even stronger belief to their brothers. He orders them to show him how the Basis works, for which he must undergo a purification ritual. During the ritual, he is shown a vision of watching himself kill Obi-Wan and Palpatine, then

*essentially ruling the galaxy with his chest plate replaced by the Headless Snake symbol. The High Priest claims to offer Vader freedom: no masters, no codes, no empires, just the use of his own powers for his own glory and to create the chaos that is ultimate freedom. He is finally taken to where custodians watch over the strange Basis beam, which emanates from a large circle in the ground, beneath a large focusing crystal that Vader first believed was the Basis itself. In the circle, there is a crystal of some kind, which seems to also help focus the beam. Vader takes the crystal, which seems to be needed as part of a sequence of them, as in lightsabers. He takes it, knowing it can amplify the power of such a beam by a factor of trillions. The prophecy reads that when the three stars align, as they are now, Vader will "bring glorious chaos to all who seek it." Well, the order seems to be seeking chaos, so he walks away, taking the crystal and misaligning their focusing device, which causes the Basis beam to wreak havoc on the temple, blowing it to bits and killing the followers inside. The powerful Basis continues its destructive torrent, beginning to destabilize the entire moon. Amid that chaos, the assassin pursues Vader, but he is spotted and tries to escape to his ship, where Vader intercepts him. A brief physical battle ensues, in which Vader utterly defeats the assassin with what seems to be little effort. Vader then steals the assassin's ship to escape the moon as it explodes. Vader uses its flight data to go to the site where the wealthy man had hired the assassin and kills the assassin's middleman. He then meets with Palpatine at an undisclosed "safe" location and turns over the crystal. Palpatine will send the crystal to Grand Moff Wilhuff Tarkin to use with the Death Star project. As Vader leaves, tracks down, and kills the assassin's employer, Palpatine knows that Vader is truly loyal to him for as long as he allows Vader to serve him. He has had his chance to sow chaos and be his own master, and he has chosen obedience instead.\**

**(Darth Vader and the Ninth Assassin)\***

**\*NOTE:** This is a few months after ROTS, but we are given no more specific date. No, the assassin, the wealthy man, the assassin's middleman, the moon, and the doomed Star Destroyer are never given names. Yes, that's asinine.

- *Clonetrooper CT-5539, now calling himself "Hock Malsuum," left for dead by a Jedi General after receiving a blaster wound to his face and falling from a Republic gunship, hears stories about Darth Vader, someone who seems to hate the Jedi as much as he does. He leaves his work on a farm (on the world where he was abandoned), having worked off any debt to the farmer there who helped him months ago, and goes on a quest to find Vader. His first stop is a town that is having an Imperial celebration for having captured a Cerean Jedi. He soon enlists (or re-enlists) with the Imperial military, becoming a stormtrooper. His actions gain the attention and praise of his superiors. He is promoted to the rank of commander and earns Vader's trust. Soon, the "Shrouded Offensive" begins on the planet Ostor in the Outer Rim. A Separatist society there is to be brought into the Empire. Vader commands the mission, but he stays on his Star Destroyer, does not order reconnaissance (out of overconfidence), and he puts General Rohn in charge of the ground forces. Hock is among the ground forces on foot, so close to the enemy that he can see the local Separatist leader, General Atticus Farstar. When Rohn takes an insult as bait and sends in the troops, Hock realizes that it is a trap, but Rohn will not pull back. In an attempt to save the rest of the troops, Hock gets aboard Rohn's walker and kills him, but by the time that happens, the Imperial ground troops have been decimated by Farstar's people. When Vader and Hock are brought before the Emperor to answer for the failure on Ostor, Hock lies to cover for Vader by blaming Rohn for the lack of recon. The Emperor accepts that Rohn was the reason for the defeat and orders a more personal approach next time. As they leave, Vader asks Hock to be his wingman in a starfighter during their next strike on Ostor. Vader continues to put more trust in Hock. When the new battle commences, Vader (in a black Eta-2 Actis-class light interceptor) and Hock (in a V-wing), lead ARC-170s in the air, while ground troops proceed as well. The people of Ostor have an energy shield over their city, though, and they now have allies, who fly V-19 Torrent starfighters. When most of the Torrents leave the battle, Vader realizes that he has left the Star Destroyer above without starfighter cover. He takes most of the ARC-170s back to defend the ship, while Hock leads the rest of the starfighters to cover the ground forces. Hock takes it upon himself to go after the ace pilot of the lead Torrent. The pilot, who turns out to be Kaddak, shoots Hock down. Hock awakens with his wounds cared for. He is inside*

*the city, in the enemy base. He speaks with the three leading from the control room: Lima Starcourt (a lawyer from Coruscant who was too big on individual rights for the Empire), Reebo Keen (one of the first settlers on Ostor), and Phootla Veer (a minor celebrity who came to Ostor seeking peace and quiet). They argue the case for freedom and democracy, while Hock argues for the unity the Empire can bring. Hock grabs a pipe to attack the trio, but they note that others would just take their place to give leadership and hope. Hock drops the pipe but then heads for their power center, where a few disrupted power lines knock out the city's shield. As Kaddak leads citizens out to stand against Vader and his clonetroopers that are marching on the city, Hock grabs Kaddak by the shoulder, only then starting to realize that Kaddak is not the monster he once thought he was, just an independent clone. The two fight in such a spectacle that even Vader holds back his troops a moment to allow it to play out. Kaddak, fighting for a cause, nearly beats Hock, until Hock, fighting for survival (something he is familiar with) kills him with a rock. Vader then helps Hock back up, and the battle proceeds. However, it is an absolute slaughter, of a kind that starts to change Hock's view of the Empire and Vader. When Vader finally reaches the room where Hock had awoken alongside other injured soldiers from the other side, Hock is at his side. Hock tries to simply order the veterans to give up peacefully, but a triple amputee that Hock met upon waking makes a point of sitting up in the face of Vader's gaze, as do everyone else, even those without limbs or any ability to fight. Vader kills two of them, but Hock yells for him to stop. He tosses down his blaster and tries to convince Vader not to act, but Vader merely pauses a moment before continuing. Hock, for his part, walks away in disgust. In the years to come, he will be a farmer, not a soldier, marrying a woman named Telia. He will write a journal of his experiences, but once his story is complete (and Telia is pregnant), he will give up that past and burn the journals. Hock is truly his own man now.\**

**(Darth Vader and the Cry of Shadows)\***

\*NOTE: The dates for this story are both vague and contradictory. The credits page says, "The events in this story takes place several months before and a few months after the events in" ROTS. (Yes, it says "events...takes," so subject-verb agreement is out the window.) That would suggest that the story's present is around this time, probably after *Darth Vader and the Ninth Assassin*, the writer's previous Vader story. The credits page info would then put the flashbacks to the Clone Wars sometime in the year before ROTs. However, there is a point in the story where Hock's narration says that by the time he left the farm to go look for Vader, he hadn't fired a blaster in "more than two years," which, even if referring to the battle in the flashback (so he never fired a blaster after that), certainly puts the flashbacks over a year before ROTs. (The information simply doesn't match up.) I am, for now, taking the story's word for its timing, not the credits page, since the story's information would fit with the early version of the clonetrooper armor seen in the flashbacks. I should also note that the "present" part of the story has some of its own very vague jumps in time, such as between Hock returning to civilization and then very quickly being shown as a stormtrooper getting a promotion in the span of issue #2.

- Jedi Master K'Kruhk, Padawan Chase Piru, and the Younglings whom K'Kruhk saved in the wake of Order 66 arrive at the planet Arkinnea in the Expansion Region, looking for sanctuary. They crash down on the planet, claiming that the younglings are orphans, under the care of K'Kruhk and Piru, whose ship was attacked by pirates. They meet local Imperial Commander Teron and Captain Relik, who is over the handling of refugees for Arkinnea. Supposedly, they will eventually have a number chosen among the refugees, so that they can be relocated to the Frelands for colonization. Meanwhile, Darth Vader is on Coruscant, where rebuilding is taking place after Gentis' failed coup. Under Vader's orders, Lieutenant Gregg has been putting Falco Sang, the bounty hunter captured while hunting Dass Jennir. Vader also has the Empire looking out for the Uhumele in an attempt to find Dass, but he has not yet been found. On Arkinnea, K'Kruhk and the group are unexpectedly reunited with Jedi Master Zao, who recognizes that there is a danger at the refugee camp, and they must soon flee to protect the younglings, who may be the future of the Jedi Order. They sneak out of the refugee camp that evening, but Relik sends his goons after them. They eventually find themselves in a valley where it appears that the refugees have not been resettled; instead, Relik's men (without the Empire's knowledge, it seems) have been killing and dumping the refugees, rather than truly helping them. (Apparently, the militia is taking out their anger against their world's treatment by the Separatists upon anyone they please, including those who were Republic citizens during the war.) The sight of the dead causes youngling Sidirri to learn toward the Dark Side, something that is only increased when they witness another ship full of refugees being dumped with no way to save them. When the militia pilots spot them

*below, they attack, forcing K'Kruhk to help Zao and the others escape, then lead the militia away on his own. He finally uses the Force to cause the militia ship to crash to a fiery explosion. Meanwhile, Teron's request for additional resources has been denied on Coruscant (by an indifferent Darth Vader), so he contacts his fellow officer, Captain Denimoor on the Tenacious, enlisting his aid in the name of the general they served together under on Saleucami. (Even after the Tenacious diverts to Arkinnea, Vader does not care to know about it, since it seemingly has nothing to do with hunting Jedi.) As the militia closes in on Zao, Piri, and the others, K'Kruhk takes out militia on his own, then races to help them, even as the larger Jedi group makes a stand with the surprise assistance of beastly native creatures (the "wild men"). The larger group is protected in escaping by Zao, who raises a large chunk of stone as a shield, but then Sidiirri, heavily traumatized by these experiences, uses the Force to push it over to squash the militiamen. The wild men then bow to the "J'ehdai." Near the dumping site for the refugees, Teron and Denimoor observe from a gunship, recognizing that the militia have much to answer for. Denimoor's Tenacious and various gunships and starfighters come into the atmosphere, arresting the militia for the murder of Imperial citizens. As they are taken away, Teron stays behind and meets with K'Kruhk, who has been observing from nearby. He reveals to K'Kruhk the circumstances of Order 66, the deaths of younglings at the Jedi Temple, and the notion that while the Empire is crushing any dissenting voices, there are many in the military who fought alongside the Jedi and believe that they are not enemies of the Empire, but that the Empire is an enemy of the rightful Republic. Each year, Teron says that he will bring supplies to K'Kruhk and the other Jedi on the planet, so that they can live in peace and survive. Their survival gives Teron hope, just as an Imperial officer with honor gives K'Kruhk hope. When contacted by Lt. Gregg to see why the Tenacious diverted to Arkinnea, Denimoor makes him seem ridiculous for even suggesting that a Jedi might have been involved, thereby helping protect them as well. With the help of the wild men, these Jedi will create a new, safe place to live in what was once an Old Republic era Jedi enclave on the planet. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Fire Carrier)\***

\*NOTE: The events in this story begin approximately 4 months (on a 12-month calendar) after ROTTS. This story also references *The Hidden Blade* and *Darth Vader and the Ghost Prison*, guaranteeing that it takes place after those tales.

- Now reunited with the crew of the Uhumele, Jedi Dass Jennir is surprised to find its captain, Schurk-Heren proposing a bold move, a strike to assassinate Darth Vader, given that the crew believes that the Empire cannot be struck down directly, nor can Emperor Palpatine, who now has even more security after Gentis' attempted coup. However, Vader is a key part of the new Empire and seems to be going all over the galaxy and somewhat obsessed with finding Jedi, such as the one on Otovon Twelve, as Jedi Beygor Sahdett reports. The crew is all behind such a strike, but Dass is not sure. His own dip toward darkness that killed Dezono Qua had the unforeseen consequence of nearly getting Ember Chankeli (Dass' lover) killed and did get Janks killed, even while in prison, by Falco Sang. Ember is with Dass, whatever he decides, and when he finally sees recordings of Vader on Otavon Twelve, Kashyyyk, and the like, he is willing (provisionally, at least) to help, and he believes he knows where to find another Jedi who might be willing to join them. Before he tries, though, he stops by Ratty's quarters, where he is fixing H2, damaged by Falco. He asks Ratty to get him parts for something that he cannot share with the rest of the crew. Meanwhile, Falco remains in the facility on Coruscant that Vader had created in order to test and train him. He tries to escape, but Vader stops him, threatening to demote Lieutenant Gregg for not being able to stop his escape himself. Later, while Gregg is looking for information on Jedi activity in hopes of pleasing Vader, Emperor Palpatine contacts Gregg and learns more of Vader's activities in pursuit of information on Jedi, then orders Gregg not to inform him of that conversation . . . Several weeks later, the Uhumele crew continues to search for the Jedi ally that Dass thinks might join them. For his part, Dass is still learning about relationships and has to remember that he needs to tend to Ember as much as he keeps spending time with Ratty about what he wanted Ratty to find for him. Bomo is suspicious of this and confronts Dass, but Dass uses the Force to remove Bomo's memory of the conversation. On Coruscant, Falco is allowed to accompany Gregg to where Vader has brought his ship. Vader wants Dass, just as Falco

*does, and he wants Falco to work for him. Falco tries to escape again and is able to hit Vader a bit before being incapacitated and ordered to fix the ship. Several days later, the Uhumele crew continues their search on Kestavel, where he finds Bothan Jedi Master Kai Hudorra, who has his own palace there. Dass shares his plans with Hudorra, and then Hudorra and Dass reveal that Sahdett is not what he appears to be. Dass has H2 launch his secret construction project – a lightsaber to replace the one Hudorra threw away in the wake of Order 66. Sahdett attacks them, knocking out Bomo briefly. Facing two Jedi, Sahdett escapes the room. In trying to escape, Sahdett slices off Mezgraf's right hand and kills Ko Vakier. He also kills two of Hudorra's guards (Makall and Urtsk) before Bomo, now conscious, grabs a guard's blaster and distracts Sahdett long enough for Dass to wound him and Hudorra to finally incapacitate him. Under interrogation Sahdett reveals that he works for Emperor Palpatine. The Sith Lord had presented five captured Jedi, including Sahdett, with one option: fight each other to the last man, who would then be allowed his freedom. Instead, the Jedi attacked Sidious, who killed all but Sahdett and a female Jedi. Sahdett then killed her to save himself. He believes Vader is on his way even now. With this learned, Hudorra kills Sahdett. Meanwhile, Vader oversees Falco's repairs on his ship and even presents him with a replacement for the droid (I-Z) that Dass Jennir destroyed. (The new droid is IZ-00T, similar to I-Z.) Lieutenant Gregg is contacted by Palpatine in secret, who has learned from Sahdett that Dass is on Kestavel. He gives this information to Gregg, who gives it to Vader. The Hound heads for Kestavel bearing Vader to finally confront Dass. On Kestavel, the Uhumele crew and Hudorra's people prepare an ambush against Vader and his troops, then the Jedi reveal to everyone at a final dinner that they have a plan to help everyone but the Jedi escape before Vader arrives. Bomo refuses to go along with the plan, but Dass uses the Force to "persuade" him. Vader arrives as planned and marches on the Casino via the only access point, a series of bridges. Using explosives, our heroes take out some of the ground forces as Vader's contingent approaches. Bomo races back to the Uhumele, as Vader's troopers are decimated by a fuel explosion on a bridge. Vader leaps to safety, then leaps into the casino. Rather than facing Dass, he faces Hudorra. Hudorra has a trigger to blow up that part of the casino, killing them both, but Vader uses the Force to hold its button inactive, then cuts off Hudorra's hand and stabs him through the chest, killing another of the last of the Jedi Order. He follows what he believes is the Force presence of Dass, only to find that Dass is projecting false thoughts and the Force presence in the room is Sahdett, who is tied up. He tries to convince Vader to take him back to Palpatine, but he reveals that his purpose was to find the Jedi so that Vader would not be "distracted" by such a hunt. Vader kills him, but in his anger, he drops the trigger, causing an explosion to engulf that part of the casino. Vader is saved by Falco, who is ordered by Gregg to fly in to get Vader from where he has again leaped to safety, but this means that the Uhumele escapes. Moreover, this means that Dass himself escapes, as he was not in the casino. Hudorra, Bomo, and Bryti conspired to drug Dass' drink at dinner, so that they could slip him onto the ship. Hudorra has left a message for Dass, a recording in which he explains that he could not allow them both to be killed in combat with Vader, and that with Dass alive, a spark of the Jedi Order remains. Vader has killed two Jedi, if one counts Sahdett, but Dass and the remaining crew of the Uhumele have escaped to fight another day.*

**(A Spark Remains)\***

\*NOTE: The bulk of this story is told in flashback from a perspective of "several weeks" before the attempt on Vader's life on Kestavel. That flashback time frame is after Vader's actions on Otavon 12, Kashyyyk, Bandomeer, in the Ghost Nebula, and such, all of which are directly referenced in the first issue. The final issue then catches up to the "present" from which that flashback began.

- *Darth Vader, now entirely comfortable in his altered body, is sent by Palpatine to Arkanian Microtechnology in the Parmel Sector of the Outer Rim. He is screening new potential candidates to act as clone templates for the growing stormtrooper legions of the Empire. So far, no one has been able to make a clone of a clone, so with Jango Fett gone, the cloned trooper ranks are in need of a new source. To this end, Vader has been sent to check on Arkanian Micro's progress . . . but it is also a test. Palpatine has sent his current Hand (now known as the "Emperor's Hand"), Sa Cuis, to kill Vader. It is a test, of course, and Palpatine hopes for Vader to survive and come out stronger and angrier, more focused. After checking the facility with his aide, Lieutenant Lekauf, Vader senses an impending attack. He orders*

Lekauf to get down, then takes out all of the would-be assassins sent by Cuis except for one. That other is blasted by Lekauf from his position on the ground. Seeing Lekauf's loyalty, Vader suggests testing Lekauf's use as a clone template, alongside other experiments to try to clone a Jango Fett clone. As Lekauf offers up his tissue sample, Vader leaves on his own to hunt down the Dark Jedi that he sensed led the assassin team. He finds Sa Cuis armed with two lightsabers. The two engage in a duel, while Cuis, who Vader knows was sent by Palpatine, refuses to give up the name of his employer. Vader bests Cuis, but even then, Cuis won't talk. Admiring this loyalty and Cuis' other abilities, Vader has a tissue sample taken from him to create a new legion of cloned stormtroopers . . . then promptly beheads Sa Cuis. Vader returns to Coruscant stronger and more focused . . . His master's test of his resolve and abilities was a success.\*

**(In His Image)\***

\*NOTE: When I asked Karen Traviss when this story took place, she said "a few months after the end of *Dark Lord*, in Vader's first year or so as a newbie Sith."

- Antinnis Tremayne is sent by his Jedi Master, Kylanu, to study under Darth Vader and become one of Palpatine's agents. Kylanu has bought Palpatine's lies of wanting to create peace in the galaxy. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(Dark Vendetta)\***

\*NOTE: Apparently, this is why Tremayne is in custody on Byss when we meet him in *Recruitment*.

- Darth Vader and Darth Sidious arrive on Byss, where construction proceeds on a retreat for Emperor Palpatine. Vader begins to realize that his own power has been invigorated since their arrival, despite the recent injuries and alterations that he received in the wake of the duel on Mustafar. The two Sith Lords are drawing upon the live energy of the workers to feed their own Dark Side powers. They haven't yet uncovered the secret of immortality, but Sidious promises that they will. They can, however, use those energies to help slow the decay of Palpatine's body. As for managing the Empire, Palpatine suggests that they needn't be everywhere to control such a vast Empire. Instead, the Senate and local governors will do their bidding, and, at times, they will have other servants to send. At this statement, Palpatine reveals to Vader his plans to use captured Jedi students and twist them to the Dark Side to serve them. Vader is shocked, since there can only be two Sith at a time, but Sidious simply considers these new Darksiders as extensions of Vader's will, since he will train them, not Sith in their own right. Thus begins the corruption of the captured Jedi, including one in particular named Antinnis Tremayne . . . Meanwhile, on Coruscant, the Padawan Drake Lo'gaan is using the Force to cheat in a game of chance, gaining money to survive. When he is caught cheating, fellow Padawan (and Felucia survivor) Zonder emerges to save him from the authorities. As they make their escape, they are nearly caught, until their fellow Jedi-in-hiding, Ekria, emerges, helping defeat the Imperial troopers chasing them. Unfortunately, in the heat of the moment, Drake uses the Force to push a few troopers around, revealing himself to be a Jedi. Ekria is not happy about this, but Drake sees it as no big deal. Soon, as they split up again to find work, Zonder is directed to construction (which is for aliens), while Drake is brought to a COMPNOR meeting, where he witnesses a speech by the new Inquisitor Tremayne (yes, the Jedi has turned to the Dark Side). Tremayne later trains with other pupils of Vader, during which he reports to Vader that a Jedi is on Coruscant. A short time later, Drake (under his COMPNOR alias of "Jodd Sonta") meets with Zonder and Ekria to talk about their present situations. Ekria disapproves of Drake working with COMPNOR. Zonder, meanwhile, has found construction work and will soon be sent off-world to Emerald Splendor Estates to do more work. Later, Tremayne becomes suspicious when Drake's background doesn't check out. Meanwhile, Drake is working a loading platform when he meets a future settler to Emerald Splendor Estates on Byss named Onnelly Praji. Drake becomes infatuated with her, but he is soon blasted away from his musings when he learns that the workers for Emerald Splendor Estates are not going to Byss after all. It's a one-way trip to their deaths or at the very least slavery, according to a fellow platform worker. He races to find Zonder or Ekria to warn them of what Zonder is facing. He is pursued by stormtroopers that were sent to find him by Tremayne. Drake finds Ekria living a good life as the beneficiary of a Qiilura widow's fortune. Ekria has used some of that fortune to build up an arsenal, which she and Drake use, while in disguise, to sneak aboard the ship that Zonder is on.

*Unfortunately, Tremayne is there as well. While Ekria warns Zonder of the situation and he, in turn, warns his fellow “workers,” Drake duels Tremayne, besting the Inquisitor in one-on-one combat. As he races back to his comrades, though, the ship begins to lift off, under Tremayne’s orders. Our heroes and a few that they are able to convince to come with them are able to get to a skiff that Ekria has purchased that’s waiting in the bay. Before they can leave, though, Drake races back to find Onnelly to tell her the truth. Just as he does, Tremayne enters with troopers, forcing Drake to escape by slashing his way out of a viewport. The day is won, and our heroes have escaped, but Tremayne and the Inquisitors are still out there. Drake, though, now understands that the Republic can still use a Jedi . . . even if neither the Republic nor the Jedi Order still exist.*

**(Recruitment)**

- *This year, the Empire presses a three-prong push into the Rim. The first front, known as the Ciutric theater, sees Admiral Terrinald Screed’s Crimson Dagger Command goes after Separatist holdout forces that had abandoned Muunilinst and Mygeeto and joined with pirates and Thalassian slavers, using funds from Celanon and Serenno. Screed triumphs over them at the Battle of Vinsoth, then pursues them to Binquaros. Screed leaves Hurst Romodi’s ground forces to press the remaining enemies at Binquaros in a long siege, while Screed pursues their ships until destroying them at Bimmiel. While Screed is away from Binquaros, other Imperial forces have defeated pirates and Mandalorians in the Salin Corridor, and they now attack Screed’s forces from behind at Botajef. These new enemies also break Romodi’s siege on Binquaros. The newly-freed enemies from Binquaros attempt to escape into the Unknown Regions, but one of their pirate allies betrays them to Screed and Romodi, who catch them at Vardoss and destroy them. The second Outer Rim front is at Sy Myrth, where Sy Myrthian leader Toonbuck Toora has continued to fight, reactivating resources and soldiers to do so. The Twelfth Sector Army out of Charros, under Admiral Adar Tallon and General Jan Dodonna, defeats this Sy Myrthian Insurrection, though a few remnants of this battle will keep fighting against the Empire from the Kreetan Narrows region of Hutt Space, leading the Empire to seize the region itself to put an end to it. The third front this year is against the Sith Lords’ previous pawns, the Trade Federation. Technically, there should no longer be a Trade Federation, since its resources were signed over to the Empire by Acting Viceroy Sentepeth Findos. However, Customs Vizier Marath Vooro has refused to acknowledge this fact and controls remaining Trade Defense Fleet assets at Enarc. An Imperial fleet under Octavian Grant wipes out this threat, capturing Vooro in the Hook Nebula.*

*(conjecture based on The Essential Guide to Warfare)*

- *As the Empire’s military grows, the wreck of the Freedom’s Messenger is recovered. The ship is renamed the Renegade and assigned to Kentor Sarne of the 15<sup>th</sup> Deep Core Reserve Fleet.*

*(conjecture based on The DarkStryder Campaign)*

- *Sate Pestage is made Grand Vizier of the Empire.*  
*(conjecture based on Dark Empire Sourcebook)*
- *Aboard the Starwayman, Booster Terrik and his partner Llollullion are in trouble. They are being pursued by the Strikefast, under the command of Imperial Captain Voss Parck. They are at the border of Unknown Space and make a hyperspace jump to avoid the Star Destroyer. They emerge with the Strikefast still on their tail and head for a small planet. Flying over the planet’s surface, they see a small encampment. They land and go into hiding. Back near the encampment, an Imperial team arrives, led by Colonel Mosh Barris. The dwelling is empty, and they begin preparing to search for the smugglers. They discover that the dwelling belonged to an unknown alien, so Unknown Alien Encounters orders apply. Barris and Wyan discover that a TIE fighter that crashed during the pursuit has been found by the alien or the smugglers. The pilot’s suit is filled with grasses and such, but the pilot is gone. They assume it is a primitive ritual and call for a troop carrier with stormtroopers to come immediately. They continue to search and set up a base camp, when they begin being harassed. They discover, when the grass-filled armor explodes, that the helmet is missing its comlink. They assume the alien has taken the comlink and check another recent dead body, only to find it still has a comlink. They block the frequency of the original missing comlink and*

continue. As time goes on, even more Imperials are being killed or vanishing, so Barris orders a retreat. They arrive on the Strikefast and, on a hunch, Parck and Barris wait in the darkened hangar, until the alien, stowed away on the troop carrier, emerges from the ship. They corner him and ask how he did all he did on the world. The alien, named Mitth'raw'nuruodo, tells them the brilliant strategic moves he used to defeat the Imperials and to sneak on the ship. He was sneaking aboard, hoping to steal a ship to return to his people (which we later learn are the Chiss), who had exiled him for wanting to make a preemptive strike on an enemy in Unknown Space. Parck, impressed by Mitth'raw'nuruodo's skills, offers him the chance to join Imperial service, which will give the Empire a great strategist (even if he is an alien) and allow Mitth'raw'nuruodo to combat threats to his people within Imperial boarders. Mitth'raw'nuruodo agrees, but his name is so long that, to help the run-of-the-mill Imperials, he shortens it . . . to Thrawn. Elsewhere, Terrik and his partner prepare to escape, now that the Imperials have left with their new recruit.

**(Mist Encounter)**

- Emperor Palpatine recognizes Thrawn's skills (as he had already noted from two failed attempts to recruit him during his days with the Chiss), and provides Academy facilities for Thrawn within the normally xenophobic Empire.  
(conjecture based on Specter of the Past)
- Coruscant HoloNet reporter Keets Freely is one of the first to ask why Palpatine is grabbing more and more power while smiling at the public and claiming to be protecting them. As a result, he is one of the first targeted as an enemy to the New Order and forced to go underground on Coruscant as one of the Erased.  
(conjecture based on Underworld)
- Dexter Jettster is targeted as an enemy to the New Order. His diner is destroyed. Dex goes underground as one of the Erased on Coruscant.  
(conjecture based on Underworld)
- Imperial forces enter the Tapani Sector. Upon arrival at Pelagon, three Imperial Star Destroyers are faced with the Pelagia Star, which withstands their firepower. It is damaged beyond repair, but still is not damaged enough to send it crashing to Pelagon. After the Imperials have taken control of the planet, the ship, now in a standard orbit, is rechristened Pelagia's Moon and used as a space station, though the nobility of Pelagon still desire to one day fix the ship/station and make it the flagship of a Pelagian battle fleet once again.\*  
(conjecture based on Lords of the Expanse)\*

\*NOTE: The exact dating of this event is tricky. I place it here because we know that the Empire will be around by the end of *Revenge of the Sith*, and we can assume that the Empire hit during its early days.

- Chel Dorat, a captain in the Old Republic Navy and later the Imperial Navy, is promoted to the Imperial General Staff.  
(conjecture based on Loyalties)
- In the wake of the Clone Wars, the pirates that have operated around Yag'Dhul are driven away. Their base will become a way station for those attending the planet's starship races. Eventually, when a space station begins construction, the local militia will put an end to the races, but the base will remain a prime location for gambling.  
(conjecture based on Millennium Falcon)
- As the Jedi Purges continue to wipe out the Jedi Knights, Palpatine has his Imperial Scientists (including Umak Leth, Borborygmus Gog, and Lord Cronal--former Prophet of the Dark Side "Blackhole") work on creating technologies that would bridge the Force and science. This eventually leads to several "advancements." Gog gets his hands on Ssi-ruuvi entechment technology, thanks to a small Ssi-ruuvi vessel somehow acquired by Raith Sienar. Using that technology, he is able to create an Essence Stealer that will come to be used on Nespis VIII. Building on studies by Jenna Zan Arbor, the Empire discovers that Mandalorian Iron, originally from the planet Mandalore, has the ability to block the Force somewhat, leading to the creation of the Universal Energy Cage. (Some will speculate that trees on Myrkr that were apparently transplanted from Mandalore many centuries ago could have contained enough trace Mandalorian Iron to have led to the development of the ysalamiri and, as an after-effect, the evolution of the Force-hunting vornskyr.) Another innovation of Zan Arbor, the Force Detector, is also used to hunt down Jedi, but are soon all

given over to Lord Cronal (former Prophet of the Dark Side “Blackhole”), who uses lightsaber technology to create a new version that will allow one to determine not only a level of Force potential but also one’s propensity toward the Dark Side by using Thaisen crystals found on Circarpous V. Most of these Force detectors will be destroyed in years to come, though.

(conjecture based on *Droids and the Force*)

- As the Jedi Purges continue, the Iron Knights are among the first to fall outside of the first few strikes of Darth Vader.  
(conjecture based on *Droids and the Force*)
- As the Jedi Purges continue, bounty hunter Dalan Oberos, who made an enemy of the Jedi Order by taking down Jedi for Count Dooku and the Separatists, cements his reputation by helping the Empire hunt down remaining Jedi.  
(conjecture based on *Chronicles of the Gatekeeper*)
- On Coruscant, six months after the creation of the Inquisitors, Imperial Inquisitor Tremayne and his henchmen have killed another Jedi, Niebur Boton, and they have promising leads on other Jedi targets. Darth Vader urges him along, trusting the Inquisitors to destroy the remaining Jedi while he focuses on the creation of Palpatine’s New Order. Elsewhere, Kodo Finn and his wife Aleema are attacked by the Nashtah gang, only to be saved by three fugitive Jedi, Zonder (under the name Paws), Drake Lo’gaan, and Ekria (under the name Blue), who are currently eluding Tremayne. When Finn’s wife appears on the news, talking about how they were saved, Tremayne realizes that he has a lead on the three Jedi. Meanwhile, Xizor Transport Systems head Prince Xizor is plotting his ascendancy to the position of Black Sun Vigo, hoping to capitalize on the structural flaws in Black Sun left after the murder of the Black Sun leadership by Darth Maul decades earlier, the effects of which are still being felt. It was Xizor who ordered the Nashtah gang to attack Kodo Finn to deliver a message to him, but the Jedi foiled his plans. He calls for a bounty hunter (Boushh) to kill the Finns. Zonder and Drake arrive at the Finns’ residence, just as the hunter arrives to kill them. Their quarrel is interrupted by the appearance of Imperials under Tremayne. Zonder and Drake escape with the Finns. They learn that Koto has been working with the Tagges to undermine Xizor. In order to get Xizor off the Finns’ backs, Koto and the Jedi head to Xizor Transport Systems, where they are able (after a scuffle with some droids) to meet with Xizor himself. They tell Xizor how TaggeCo manipulated Koto, and Koto provides Xizor with TaggeCo starship traffic information in order to be allowed to leave Coruscant alive. Xizor, though, knows who they really are, and he takes it upon himself to visit Tremayne. Tremayne discovers Xizor in a questionable sexual (or at least nearly sexual) situation with Inquisitor Lanu Pasiq. He then introduces himself to Tremayne, informs him that he knows of Tremayne’s background, and threatens to expose his obsession with Drake and the others to Darth Vader. He does, however, reveal to Tremayne what Tremayne’s real first name is (Antinnis), which serves to help show that Xizor does have information resources that could be helpful. Tremayne agrees to provide information about Vader (whom Xizor already considers a rival for power) in exchange for Xizor’s help in hunting down Drake, Zonder, and Ekria. The fugitive Jedi trio now have another powerful enemy, but no matter how powerful Xizor and Tremayne are, they know that it will never truly be over until they confront Darth Vader himself. (Exact date: 16:11)\*

(*Prey*)\*

\*NOTE: This story takes place approximately 6 months after *Revenge of the Sith* (well, after *Reversal of Fortune*) which would put it around 16:11 on a 12-month calendar.

- Emperor Palpatine sends an Inquisitor to Veroleem on a classified mission. Afterwards, Palpatine begins banishing criminals and political enemies to the planet.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn. This is “several months” after ROTS.

- On Coruscant, Xizor meets with Inquisitor Tremayne, trading him the captured Selonian Jedi Zonder for making sure that Vader views a holorecording Xizor wants him to see. Tremayne then interrogates and tortures Zonder, which brings Vader through his cries and the Force. Vader is given Zonder’s affects (including the recording). He allows Zonder’s situation to be transmitted, which lets Ekria and Drake Lo’gaan view the scene as Vader kills Zonder in combat. Vader then views the recording, which shows Baron Orman Tagge trying to basically

take Vader's place of power with the Emperor, which allows Vader to see Tagge as a rival, pitting them against each other, which feeds into Xizor's own bid for power. Vader has the recording destroyed and offers help to Tremayne in bringing Drake back to him alive. Vader then contacts the troopers Bly and Galle, who were with the Jedi on Felucia during Order 66. They report on the survival of Ekria and Drake, then help track them, even as the two Jedi hunt down Vader, finding him on a landing platform. Drake leaps to the platform and strikes at Vader, but Vader's Noghri bodyguards subdue him and bring him aboard Vader's shuttle. Vader uses lies about the "Jedi coup attempt" on Drake, then takes Drake with him when he visits Orman Tagge at TaggeCo, even as Ekria has followed them and is undercover at the office. Vader Force chokes Tagge for his ambitions, but rather than killing him, he blinds the man. As he does so, Ekria yells out, attacking them. This frees Drake, but Ekria takes many blasts. Drake then duels Vader, only to find himself stabbed and falling to his presumed death. In the aftermath, Vader believes them both to be dead, but Ekria had arranged much of the whole scenario, allowing her to fake her own death and save Drake from falling. They return to Selonia to give Zonder a proper burial, then, knowing they are listed in official records as deceased, Ekria and Drake are Jedi no more.\*

**(End Game)\***

\*NOTE: Until we have a more specific date for *End Game*, I am placing it here after *Prey*, so we can keep the story somewhat continuous.

- *The Empire deposes the legitimate ruler of the planet Bellassa, installing an Imperial governor and garrison. A group of anti-Imperial rebels called the Eleven, led by Ferus Olin and Roan Leads, take part in a popular uprising against the Empire, but they are violently put down. During the crisis, the father of Trever Flume is killed. With his mother also dead, killed during the Clone Wars, Trever is left as an orphan at age twelve. As for the Roan and Ferus, Roan is captured and treated with neurotoxins, while Ferus is able to escape to stay with their first legal client, Dona, in a mountain home. A pilot named Weasy will manage to get away from Bellassa and carry a tale of the situation to the Mos Eisley cantina, where his words will be overheard by Jedi-in-exile Obi-Wan Kenobi.*  
*(conjecture based on The Desperate Mission)*
- *On Tatooine, Obi-Wan Kenobi is restless. He has been charged with protecting Luke Skywalker, his former Padawan Anakin Skywalker's son, who is living with Owen and Beru Lars. He continues to meditate and get in vocal contact with Qui-Gon Jinn via the Force, but he cannot see Qui-Gon in spirit form, nor can he help the feeling that he should be out there doing something to help the galaxy. He gets his chance when he overhears spacers in the Mos Eisley cantina discussing recent events on the planet Bellassa. The Empire has deposed the planet's governor and installed their own puppet government and garrison. Not only that, but they have put the planet on a lockdown while trying to capture one of the two leaders of a recent uprising against the new Imperial government on Bellassa. One man, Roan Lands, is in custody already, but his partner escaped. His partner, Obi-Wan discovers, is none other than Ferus Olin, former Jedi Padawan! Obi-Wan follows Qui-Gon's guidance and heads for Bellassa. Once there, he tries to get more information on the partnership of Olin and Lands, a local law firm, so the he can figure out what happened to Ferus and where he might be. When he tries to ask at a local tailor's, he is forced to flee quickly during a stormtrooper raid. In doing so, he commandeers a grav sled piloted by a young boy. The boy, it seems, was stealing clothing from the store to sell on the black market, including some Imperial uniforms. The boy is Trever Flume. His mother and father are both dead. (His mother died during the Battle of T'olan in the Clone Wars, and his father died during the recent uprising against the Imperial forces in the capital city of Ussa.) Obi-Wan learns that Ferus often helped Trever, so the boy might feel an urge to return the favor. (No such luck.) Trever, for a fee, takes Obi-Wan to the local med clinic, where Roan Lands has been taken. He sneaks in, using the Force to get past guards, then finds Roan's room. There he also meets Dr. Amie Antin. He learns that Roan has been heavily drugged, perhaps as torture rather than to sedate him. When the Empire comes to collect Roan, she helps Obi-Wan get him out of there and to the Eleven (the local resistance that Ferus and Roan led) before they can be captured by an Imperial Inquisitor named Malorum, who is working for Darth Vader. The Eleven are angered that she brought a stranger to them (even though she thought he*

was one of them), but they soon relent when he offers to break into the Imperial garrison to discover what neurotoxins have been given to Roan. Then they can work to find Ferus, who is currently hiding out with his first client, a woman named Dona, in her remote home. As promised, Obi-Wan breaks into the garrison and get the necessary information, learning that Roan was treated with several neurotoxins, not just one. Antin may be able to save him. As he is leaving, though, the Imperial activate Order 37, which causes a series of mass arrests in Ussa. Roan comes to and tells Obi-Wan where he can find Dona, but Ferus is in more danger than he might have thought. The Imperials have a secret list of Roan and Ferus' clients, which means it is only a matter of time before they discover Dona's home. Obi-Wan poses as a businessman and takes a small ship toward Dona's, but he is pursued by Boba Fett in Slave I. It would seem that Fett is working for Malorum to find Ferus. Obi-Wan is able to throw off pursuit and reaches the home to find Ferus and Dona both safe, but the authorities have declared that those who were arrested in Order 37 will be executed if the citizens don't turn Ferus over to the Imperials. Ferus decides to give himself up if he can. Soon, Fett and his partner, D'harhan, descend upon the house. Dona is sent away, while Obi-Wan and Ferus (who is slowly reawakening to the Force) escape in a series of tunnels. Luckily, Dona sticks around, despite being told to leave, and she is able to get the Jedi Master and former Jedi Padawan to safety and back to Ussa. When Ferus goes to give himself up, the Eleven use uniforms stolen by Trever (who had unwittingly been the one to sell a droid with the secret client list stored on it to the Empire) to confuse the stormtroopers in the area and keep them from killing many of them. Unfortunately, Malorum is able to get Ferus into the Imperial facility. Obi-Wan charges in, saving Ferus, but they end up stuck in the facility. They find their way to Malorum's office, where they discover that Malorum is investigating Polis Massa for Darth Vader. Could Vader realize that Padmé was taken there, or that one (or both) child (children?) survived? Ferus and Obi-Wan then make it out of the facility and pose as laundry delivery (again, thanks to Trever) to get into the prison and use its service exit to get to a landing pad. They then steal a ship and escape Bellassa. Once in space, Trever appears, having stowed away. Obi-Wan also reveals that Palpatine is a Sith Lord, even as Ferus begins to consider further organized rebellion against the Empire. (The Rebel Alliance will one day need people like him.) They emerge from Hyperspace over Tatooine, ready to settle in for a while . . . but their troubles are not over yet. Slave I is already on Tatooine, docked at Mos Eisley . . . \*

#### (The Desperate Mission)\*

\*NOTE: We were first told that this story takes place approximately 6 months after *Revenge of the Sith*, which would put it around 16:11 on a 12-month calendar. However, frequent references in *Dark Warning*, which takes place immediately after this story (as a direct continuation), to it being nearly a year since Order 66 makes the story seem to take place later. Given that Gregar Typho makes his last appearance (technically, not counting an N-Canon appearance in *Star Wars Galaxies*) in *Street of Shadows*, which must take place after his appearance in *Death on Naboo*, I have to assume that this six month date is at least close to accurate, so the *Dark Warning* dates in relation to Order 66 must be in error. Otherwise, *Street of Shadows* takes place far too long after *Jedi Twilight* to fit with information provided by Sue Rostoni about when it takes place.

- At the Red Twins spaceport, Obi-Wan Kenobi, Trever Flume, and Ferus Olin slink around, hoping to avoid capture by bounty hunters Boba Fett and D'harhan. They manage to escape, but Fett follows them as they escape to the planet Acherin, where Obi-Wan's friend and fellow Jedi Garen Muln had been stationed with the Republic forces during the Clone Wars (and Order 66). They are forced down by Raina Quill, a commander in the Acherin resistance. Acherin was a Separatist world, fighting against the Republic, which did fall, but the Empire that rose in its place is worse, so now the resistance fights the Empire in the Republic's place. Raina takes them to the city of Eluthan, where they speak with Toma, the resistance leader. When the Empire arrives to destroy the city (and possibly the entire planet) as punishment for their resistance and a warning to others, the resistance fights valiantly, but it is a losing battle. Finally, Obi-Wan, Trever, and Ferus manage to get Raina and Toma off of the planet with them. They find shelter on a hidden asteroid (with its own atmosphere) amid a space-borne energy storm. It is while seeking shelter there that Obi-Wan learns from Toma that Garen Muln is, in fact, alive. Toma had hidden Garen during Order 66, when he saw what was happening. Once the Inquisitors left Acherin, Garen left and headed to the Jedi lightsaber crystal caves on Ilum. They are at a crossroads now. They need to contact Garen,

and Ferus wants to build a new lightsaber, both of which point them to Ilum. However, Obi-Wan knows that Inquisitor Malorum has been poking around Polis Massa, and he needs to ensure that the Empire doesn't learn about Anakin Skywalker's twin children. It is decided that Obi-Wan will go to Polis Massa on his secret mission, while Trever and Ferus head for Ilum. As for Raina and Toma, they will remain on the asteroid for now. Soon, at Polis Massa, Obi-Wan speaks to Maneeli Tuun, who informs him that Inquisitor Sancor, is there. Despite pretending to be a member of the staff, Obi-Wan is unable to entirely cover their tracks. Luckily, when Obi-Wan gives chase to the escaping Sancor, the Inquisitor is killed. Their secret is safe, but the death of an Inquisitor might mean more scrutiny at Polis Massa. Meanwhile, Trever stays behind on the ship as Ferus enters the caves on Ilum and faces Force visions that give him a greater understanding of himself. Inside, he finds Garen, battered but alive, even as Imperial stormtroopers notice their presence and begin attacking the caves to destroy them. Garen gives Ferus his lightsaber, without a crystal, which Ferus then replaces, accepting his role, in a sense, as a Jedi Knight, despite having left the Temple so long ago. They manage to escape (with Trever) to the asteroid in the storm. Obi-Wan joins them there, but their quest again has alternative routes. Obi-Wan needs to get back to Tatooine to keep an eye on Luke as he promised. Garen, though, knows that a Jedi named Fy-Tor-Ana had been to Ilum as well, and she is apparently being held as a prisoner on Coruscant. Obi-Wan returns to Tatooine, while a new resistance, including those from Acherin and Ussa, begins to form on the asteroid. As for Ferus, he and Trever head for Coruscant, on a mission to rescue Fy-Tor-Ana . . .

**(Dark Warning)**

- En route to Coruscant to rescue Fy-Tor-Ana, Ferus Olin and Trever Flume are in need of a pit stop for fuel. Ferus feels drawn to the former Sith world of Korriban, where they stop for fuel at Dreshdae. While there, Ferus hears the whispers of Sith ghosts through the force, suggesting that he stay and learn from them so he can be more powerful. Trever's presence, though, helps Ferus see through that lie and stay on course with the Light Side. Also while on the world, they see wanted criminal Jenna Zan Arbor getting transport to the Valley of the Dark Lords. One has to wonder what Zan Arbor is doing on Korriban once again . . .

**(Ghosts of the Sith)**

- Upon arriving on Coruscant, Ferus Olin and Trever Flume sneak into the Jedi Temple via one of its damaged spires, only to find it crawling with stormtroopers under Inquisitor Malorum's command. They discover that, despite rumors planted by Palpatine to bring Jedi back to their doom, there are no Jedi held prisoner at the Temple. Fy-Tor-Ana may be on Coruscant, but she isn't there. They also learn that Malorum's office is in Yoda's old quarters. Soon, they also bear witness to Darth Vader arriving and bickering with Malorum, who wants to take Vader's place as the Emperor's right hand man. Malorum is warned to stop looking into Polis Massa, but he'll keep doing so, just to defy Vader's directive. Vader also, somewhat sarcastically, suggests blowing up the Jedi Temple, which would force Malorum to move all of his data and other materials, but it was not a serious suggestion. Ferus and Trever are discovered and forced to flee, but they eventually find their way to the old site of Dexter Jettster's diner. The diner has been closed, but a passing former patron points them to where Dex is now holed up with other "Erased" individuals, those who have had their identities cleared from records to hide from the Empire. Among them are Keets Freely (a reporter), Oryon (a former Republic spy), Rhya Taloon (former Senator from Agrihorn), Tyro Caladian's cousin Curran Caladian, and others. Having overheard that Malorum was intending on wiping out the Erased, using a spy within the ranks of such people, they know that they need to escape. Dex suggests that they find their way to a rumored location called "Solace," which is supposedly a safe, undeveloped place either on the crust of Coruscant or beneath it. Dex stays behind to point other Erased in their direction, while Ferus leads the Erased into the depths of Coruscant. While down there, they are set upon by bandits, but in the skirmish, Trever is nearly eaten by a stone slug. Later, while resting in a surface-level inn, Trever realizes that he saw something when the slug pulled him down. They all return to the hole that Trever had been pulled into and find an old underground transit system, albeit inoperative. They are met by a strange, hooded individual, who simply calls himself/herself the "Guide." The Guide claims to have been to Solace and back again and offers to take

them there. They follow and get there, only to have the Guide turn them over to the people there. It would seem that they are safe and cared for only because the Guide brings unsuspecting fellow Erased people there to be hijacked or mugged. When Ferus pulls out his lightsaber, the Guide stops them. The Guide is actually Solace, not a place but a person, named for how he/she is aiding the few Erased that were first taken under to safety. Solace then reveals herself to be none other than Fy-Tor-Ana, who has given up Jedi ways and gone below where she can care for those few people, all of whom look up to her. She even does some bounty hunting to make ends meet for the group. Ferus is amazed that "Solace" is so eager to get rid of her Jedi heritage, since he is just now reclaiming his. Ferus tells Solace that there is a spy among the Erased. Solace suggests breaking back into the Jedi Temple to get into Malorum's office and steal data that would show them the identity of the traitor. This works fine for Ferus, who has contacted Obi-Wan recently and needs to see what Malorum has dug up about Polis Massa and the death of Padmé Amidala. They use a reconfigured mole miner that Solace crafted to make their way into a service turbolift shaft that was created for the Temple during the Clone Wars (hence Ferus not knowing it existed before). They get inside, only to find that Malorum's office had been emptied. Malorum is going to blow up the Temple, just as Vader had sarcastically ordered. In doing so, he could blame it on Vader and curry the Emperor's favor. They manage to stop the bomb that would have destroyed the Temple, but it draws Imperial attention. Solace and Trever escape, but Ferus remains behind so as not to slow them down. In the wake of the Temple break-in, Ferus is interrogated by Malorum and sent to an Imperial prison world. As for Solace and Trever, they begin plans to find and rescue Ferus, but as they arrive back at the Erased encampment, they find it under attack . . .

**(Underworld)**

- On Coruscant, Inquisitor Malorum is called to talk by Emperor Palpatine for destroying the Jedi Temple (or at least a big part of it). As a result, he is even more determined to somehow undermine Darth Vader's power and boost himself back up in Palpatine's eyes. He heads back down into the depths of Coruscant to confirm the death of the Jedi Solace, but Solace, Trever, Oryon, and most of the others have escaped, despite the treachery of Duro, who sold them out to the Imperials. They all make it back to Dexter Jettster's hideaway, where they begin plotting to somehow rescue Ferus Olin from custody. As for Ferus, he has been taken away to Dantamo Prison, an infamous place of misery, where he quickly gets on the bad side of Prisoner 67, the most feared prisoner there . . . but also discovers a hidden ally among the prisoners, who turns out to be the industrial spy Clive Flax, whom he'd run into on Bellassa before reclaiming his Jedi birthright with Obi-Wan Kenobi. Ferus and Clive manage a hasty, if almost botched, escape aboard a transport, but are pursued as they do so. Luckily, the Erased (with Trever) arrive just in time and save them. Ferus, though, has other problems. Word has trickled in to Keets Freely (one of the Erased) that Inquisitor Malorum is on his way to Theed on Naboo on some kind of investigation. Not knowing why it is important, but knowing that Obi-Wan was very concerned about any investigations on Naboo, Ferus races to Naboo to somehow stop Malorum from discovering whatever secret Obi-Wan is helping keep hidden. Meanwhile, on Naboo, Malorum tracks down Ryoo Thule, the late Padmé Amidala's grandmother, who presided over part of her funeral. Ferus and his comrades make it to Naboo as well, and are pointed in the right direction by Gregar Typho, Amidala's former security chief. They know that Queen Apailana is anti-Empire, but they can't ask much of her. They simply ask that when they request it, she cut off all communications from Naboo for a short time. Elsewhere on Naboo, Malorum interrogates Ryoo, discovering that Ryoo believes that Padmé's child (singular, mind you) is alive. When she cannot provide information as to where the child might be, he kills her. Malorum escapes just as our heroes arrive, but with the aid of the Gungans and the communications blackout, Ferus leads an assault on the Imperial battalion on the world. As the battle progresses, Ferus pursues Malorum into the very same reactor area where Darth Maul killed Qui-Gon Jinn, only to be subsequently killed by Obi-Wan. As they duel, Ferus gains the upper hand, sending Malorum to his death, plunging into the same depths that Darth Maul's bisected body had fallen years earlier. Obi-Wan secret, whatever it might be, is safe. In the aftermath, the Theed hangar has been nearly destroyed and must be rebuilt, but the battle has been won and the Naboo will be able to handle any

*reprisals from the Empire, for now. Most of the Erased will agree to head for the Rainbow Nebulae to join the fledgling resistance movement that Ferus has set up there. As for Ferus, he receives a message via the HoloNet from Emperor Palpatine. Ferus can have amnesty if he will meet with the Emperor himself . . . Is it an offer Ferus can afford to refuse?*

**(Death on Naboo)**

- *Emperor Palpatine orders the destruction of Caamas. A group of Bothans helps the effort by sabotaging Caamas' planetary shields. The truth behind the event will not be known for decades. Other planets begin taking Caamasi refugees. The HoloNet puts forth Palpatine's propaganda that the decimation came from leftover Separatist actinium bombs that had been drifting since the end of the war. Many Caamasi, including artist Ves Violette, begin seeking out the truth of the event.\**

*(conjecture based on Specter of the Past, Vision of the Future, and Street of Shadows)\**

**\*NOTE:** This one is a bit tricky. It seems to have already have happened as we begin *Street of Shadows*, but after we learn about it, we *then* see Caamasi and Jedi characters feeling its effects. I am putting it here, just before the start of *Street of Shadows*, if only to make it blend together well, since my summary of *Street of Shadows* is somewhat vague so as not to be hampered by Michael Reaves' various errors in the book.

- *With thousands of alien officials on Coruscant now considered fugitives, Bothan embassy official Undersecretary Varesk Bura'lya seeks the help of Whiplash to get off of Coruscant via the Underground Mag-Lev. Whiplash assigns Jax Pavan to the mission.*

*(conjecture based on Street of Shadows)*

- *The Empire replaces the 481<sup>st</sup> Legion at Ilum with a new joint forces mission of the Imperial Navy and Army. The army sets up a garrison on the surface, while the navy blockades the planet in orbit. With the Jedi mostly gone and access to Ilum's lightsaber crystals cut off, knowledge of the system (which was already kept off most starcharts) fades.*

*(conjecture based on Nexus of Power and Ilum profile on wizards.com)*

- *Several months after the clash between Jax Pavan (and his comrades) and Black Sun's Xizor, Jax and his comrades help Bothan official Varesk Bura'lya find safety aboard the Big Score as part of Whiplash's so-called "Underground Mag-Lev." After the mission, Jax laments his lack of a lightsaber, even though he has a run-of-the-mill vibrosword and the lightwhip from Nick Rostu. As his friends note this desire for a lightsaber, Haninum Tyk Rhinann provides him with a Velmorian energy sword that he was able to buy via an auction. It isn't a lightsaber, but it will do for now. Our troupe is soon approached by Dejah Duare, the Zeltron partner of the famous Caamasi light sculpting artist Ves Violette. Violette had recently felt the destruction of his world by the Empire, just as Jax and Laranth Tarak had. Now, Dejah thinks that Ves could be unsafe on Coruscant. She hires Jax to help get the two of them offworld via the Underground Mag-Lev, but when they head for Ves' home, they find him dead, stabbed. Imperial Sector Police Prefect Pol Haus investigates the case, casting a suspicious eye on Jax and his companions. Jax, I-Five, Den Dhur, and the others investigate on their own, interviewing one of Ves' greatest patrons, Baron Vlacan Umber and his wife Kirma, whose protocol droid is by their side during the interview. Jax senses no deceptions, so they continue their investigation. Den, while also seeking out information and lightsaber parts, impersonates a police officer (getting arrested and bailed out by Jax, using a generous line of credit being provided by Dejah's inheritance). In doing so, he learns that two of Ves' sculptures were stolen by Spa Fon and sold by Shulf'aa on Coruscant. Since Spa Fon is a local, they pay him a visit, and, while they learn very little, Jax bests Spa Fon's Cathar bodyguard, Sele, in combat, earning him Sele's service. As leads begin to dry up, they learn that Kirma Umber had been spotted around Ves' home, and then Sele brings information about the Umbers' vehicle being seen there on the night of his death. Calling Pol Haus to join them, Jax has the group meet and reveal the truth at the Umbers' home. Vlacan had spent a ton of money on Ves' artwork, to the point where their credit was damaged. Kirma knew about this, but she was still confident in her husband. She was, however, angered by his attracting to the Zeltron Dejah (as if he could help it, given her pheromones). She went to see Ves to try to keep Vlacan away from Dejah, only to leave angry. The couple's protocol droid had followed her, seeing her distress, and had tried to protect the Umber household by confronting Ves. In the ensuing confrontation, the droid had killed Ves. When discovered, the droid decides not to bring dishonor upon the Umber household and wipes its own memory.*

*With the case solved, it seems that it is time to get Dejah off of Coruscant. During the investigation, however, other events have been afoot. Captain Gregar Typho from Naboo has arrived on Coruscant in search of information about Anakin Skywalker, thinking that Anakin was the last person to see Padmé Amidala alive. He manages to learn that Anakin is considered dead (on Mustafar), but then that a Sith Lord was on Mustafar around the same time. He believes that it must be Darth Vader that killed both Padmé and Anakin. Having investigated the ruined Jedi Temple and run into Aurra Sing there (hired by Darth Vader and saved from prison on Oovo IV to hunt down Jax), Typho walked away with one of Aurra's trophy lightsabers and the knowledge that Vader wants Jax. When he runs into Jax at a Whiplash meeting, he recognizes Jax and begins making his own plans. Even as Aurra goes after Jax, fighting with Laranth instead at first, Typho makes contact with Vader, using a taozin skin nodule to make himself invisible in the Force. When he meets Vader, claiming to be giving him Jax, Typho doesn't have Jax at all. Instead, he tries to assassinate Vader, but Vader captures him, breaking his body and killing him, but only after learning of Typho's unrequited love for Padmé. As for Aurra, she catches up with Jax, Laranth, Dejah, and the others at the spaceport, attacking them. Laranth is gravely injured, but Jax defeats Aurra, seemingly sending her to her death at the spaceport's construction site (though she somehow escapes, as she will be around in the decades to come). In the aftermath of this encounter, Dejah decides to stay on Coruscant with the group, but Laranth will leave the group due to unrequited affections for Jax, whom she believes is starting to have an interest in Dejah. They also receive a package, sent by Typho. He has presented Jax with the lightsaber taken from Aurra, believing that a true Jedi should have one. As Jax set his sights on finding Anakin Skywalker, whom the Force has told him is alive, so that he can return his pyronium nugget someday, and as Jax deals with I-Five's recent revelations that his father Lorn Pavan was killed by a Sith and that I-Five holds the last bota sample in the galaxy inside his torso, it appears that our heroes' quest for justice has only just begun . . . But Rhinann has a quest of his own, one that ends in great power, and he believes that somehow I-Five is the key . . .*

**(Street of Shadows)\***

**\*NOTE:** The events in this story takes place "several months" after *Jedi Twilight*. Sue Rostoni has said that *Jedi Twilight* is 18.8 BBY, while *Street of Shadows* is 18.46 BBY, which, in Holocron Continuity Database terms, means that there is approximately a 4 month gap between *Jedi Twilight* and *Street of Shadows*. This would also translate into only about 4 – 5 months after ROTS (if ROTs is at 18.8 BBY) or just over 6 months after ROTS if we are assuming that these dates were assuming a simple 19 BBY date for ROTS, as most do. Either way, it is only a few months after *Jedi Twilight*. The placement of this novel has had to be tweaked a bit, though, because Gregar Typho dies in this story, which must be after he helps in *Death on Naboo*. (His death here also contradicts his appearance in *Star Wars Galaxies*, but we can probably safely assume that his *Galaxies* appearance is now apocryphal N-Canon.) It also seems to have been Reaves' intention that Aurra Sing die in this story, but she obviously does not, as she will return in the *Legacy of the Force* series. Sue Rostoni has since deemed it "very plausible" that Aurra somehow survives and then goes into hiding until her LOTF appearance, and C-3PO is merely speculating with incomplete data when he suggests that she escaped from Oovo IV during the Yuuzhan Vong invasion, when she has secretly been free and in hiding ever since *Street of Shadows*. Moreover, this novel constantly fouls up the dates for the Clone Wars, *The Phantom Menace*, and Michael Reaves' own *Shadow Hunter* and *Medstar* novels. (Some of those errors were on the same page and yet used different erroneous dates, such as the events of TPM on page 223 being cited as 42 BBY and then 37 BBY, neither of which is correct.) A forum poster claiming (yet never confirmed) to be Michael Reaves, took responsibility for these mistakes on *TheForce.Net* at one point, and Sue Rostoni, responding to a direction question I asked via the official *Star Wars* website's forums, took responsibility upon herself, referring to this as just one of those "stupid" mistakes that somehow get past several editors. The date errors will be perpetuated in *Patterns of Force*, directly affecting how one is to interpret the ending of that novel . . .

- *Aurra Sing somehow survives her encounter with Jax Pavan and escapes from Coruscant.*  
(conjecture based on *Street of Shadows*)
- *Kajin Savaros, one week from turning 15, heads for Coruscant.*  
(conjecture based on *Patterns of Force*)
- *Ro-San Borokki joins the Bounty Hunters Guild.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Bounty Hunter Code*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This assumes that the copy of *The Bounty Hunter's Guild Handbook* that was owned by Greedo was published in the year prior to ANH, and that Ro-San's tenure in the Bounty Hunters Guild was updated for that edition.

- *Former Jedi Padawan Ferus Olin has been called before Emperor Palpatine on condition of*

safe passage. He heads for Coruscant alone to meet with the Sith Lord, Mas Amedda, Sly Moore, and Wilhuff Tarkin. He is told that the BRT variant supercomputer (Platform-7) that runs the capital city of Sath on the planet Samaria. Given Ferus' expertise in computer systems (which the Empire knows about from his days on Bellassa), Palpatine wants him to go to Samaria and fix the problem, working with Imperial Advisor Bog Divinian (who is a pawn of Senator Sano Sauro, a member of Palpatine's inner circle who wants to become his right-hand man, replacing Darth Vader). Ferus tries to refuse, but he is told that his old partner, Roan Lands, and the woman who helped save him on Bellassa, Dona Telamark, have been captured on charges of conspiracy against the Bellassan government. If he fixes things on Samaria, they will be freed. He agrees, reluctantly. As he leaves, he manages to spread word to his undercover Erased allies about what is going on, allowing them to help in their own ways. As he heads for Samaria in an Imperial vessel, Solace (Jedi Fy-Tor-Ana) takes Trever Flume and Oryon to Bellassa to hunt for Roan and Dona, while Keets Freely and Curran Caladian stay on Coruscant to dig for information. On Samaria, Ferus meets with Bog and the Samarian Prime Minister, Aaren Larker. He quickly understands that if the computers are brought up and running again, it will give the Empire control over Samaria. While he wrestles with this, he continues to actually hunt for the saboteur (though whether he'll turn that person in when he finds them is still up in the air). On Bellassa, Solace, Trever, and Oryon pose as a wealthy Coruscanti trio and make contact with the Eleven (the underground on Bellassa). They learn that Roan and Dona are being held aboard an Imperial starship known as the True Justice, which is meant to be a space-roving location for speedy court proceedings, away from any help for the accused. Back on Samaria, Ferus discovers that someone used the identity of a dead child to purchase a ship to get off the planet, but is likely still stuck on the world. This person, going under the alias of "Quintus Farel," is likely the saboteur. With the help of Clive Flax (flying an airspeeder for him), Ferus does away with an Imperial spy droid following him, then the two make their way to the home of the woman that sold "Quintus" the ship. Unbeknownst to Ferus, Bog has been tracking him for Sauro, using a tracking device on his shoe . . . which he finally discovers and sends off on a passing vehicle. While Ferus and Clive follow the ship's previous owner's lead that places "Quintus" at the Fountain Towers, the Bellassa team steals an Imperial shuttle and takes off to find the True Justice. Meanwhile, on Coruscant, Keets and Curran, working at Dexter Jettster's hideout for the Erased, discover the connection between Bog Divinian on Samaria and Sano Sauro's pet project (the True Justice). They head for the Senate building and break into Sauro's office, gathering computer data on the ship and transmitting it to Solace, just before they are captured by security and held for Sauro. Elsewhere, Solace's team uses the information from Coruscant to pose as a judge and legal agents for the Empire. They board the True Justice, hold a trial, of sorts, for Roan and Doma, then manage to take out the skeleton crew of humans and droids. Roan and Doma are safe. When this news reaches Sauro, he is forced to handle it, which leaves Bog on his own, forcing Palpatine to send Darth Vader to Samaria to clean up Sauro and Bog's mess (and keep an eye on Ferus). On Samaria, Ferus and Clive discover the hiding place (a tower under construction) of "Quintus" . . . and find that the saboteur is actually Astri Oddo, formerly Astri Divinian. The old friend of Obi-Wan (and acquaintance of Ferus) had left Bog, but he and Sano Sauro want her son, Lune, because he is Force sensitive. (Sauro seems to have the notion of capturing Force-sensitive children to turn to the Dark Side for Palpatine.) She used her computer skills to screw up the capital city, with the Prime Minister's help, in order to help protect Lune and purge the city's records of potentially damaging information on anti-Imperial protestors and other elements. Unfortunately, they are not safe. Even as they figure out what to do next, Imperials arrive to begin a search for them. Luckily, just as Vader is arriving with his troops, the True Justice also arrives, allowing Solace, Trever, and Oryon to get to Ferus, Clive, Astri, and Lune first. In a firefight that follows with stormtroopers (but not yet Vader), Ferus is able to help get the others to safety aboard the True Justice, which blasts off into space. As for Ferus, he has the information he needs to fix the computer system (while protecting the information that Astri and Larker intended to hide), so he simply walks out of the building, speaking with Vader on his way, not ever realizing that Vader is his old "rival" Anakin Skywalker. On Coruscant, Keets and Curran are rescued with the help of an old waitress droid, WA-7, working with Dex. All

*seems to be well, but Ferus is now still in the employ of the Sith. He decides to remain in Palpatine's employ for the time being, allowing himself to be a double agent, hoping to help bring down the Empire from within.\**

**(A Tangled Web)\***

\*NOTE: Ferus sarcastically comments to Palpatine that the Empire was declared a couple of months ago. However, this must just be sarcasm, as this story has to take place after the previous LOTJ books. He also refers to having seen Bog Divinian for the last time ten years earlier, which is also an extreme rounding, since that was only six years earlier.

- Ferus Olin has managed to fix the BRT droid computer in Sath on Samaria, thereby earning his supposed amnesty from Emperor Palpatine. However, he now finds himself in the employ of the Sith Lord, trying to act as a double agent. Imperial Advisor Bog Divinian is now claiming credit for Ferus' work in fixing the local resistance's sabotage (carried out by his own estranged wife, Astri Oddo), as a means of gaining more power for himself and removing himself from under Sano Sauro's thumb. To make matters worse for Ferus, the Emperor arrives on Samaria to check out the situation personally, which pits Ferus against Darth Vader in an unwanted competition for the Sith Master's favor. Bog, for his part, is engineering a vote of no confidence in Prime Minister Aaren Larker, intending on having himself elected (or appointed) in Larker's place. As part of this plot, he is playing on the current rivalry between Samaria (which excels in manufacturing massive computer systems like the BRT) and its neighboring world Rosha (which specializes in incredibly small machines and computers). A Roshan delegation, including Robbyn Sark, is on Samaria to negotiate a trade agreement, but Bog has been manufacturing discontent against the Roshans, who, up until now, were welcome guests on the world (which Bog still pretends is the case). Upon arrival, Palpatine gives Ferus a new mission. He is to seek out the local resistance in Sath and offer them amnesty in return for ceasing their "terrorist" operations. Ferus accepts, if only so that he can meet the resistance and offer to help them if he can. It is certainly a better option than letting Vader rampage through the city, killing any members he finds. Meanwhile, on the asteroid that has become the base for Ferus' rebel allies, things are getting frustratingly dull. The rebels there now include: Trever Flume; Toma; Raina; Dona; Garen Muln; Solace; Oryon; Clive Fax; Astri Oddo; and Lune Oddo. Trever is perhaps the most frustrated, so when he learns that Toma is in contact with Flame, the leader of a resistance movement known as Moonstrike, he sees a change for excitement. Flame was a wealthy woman on Acherin, who is now hoping to use her wealth to organize various resistance movements into one larger force. Someone will need to get into contact with her. Knowing that he would never be chosen by the group, Trever steals their only starship and heads off to meet Flame on Samaria, where she is hoping to hook up with the local resistance and/or Ferus. At a social function for Bog on Samaria, Ferus encounters both Vader and Larker. Vader requests briefings from Ferus, but Palpatine had ordered him to report only to the Emperor himself, shutting Vader out of the loop. As for Larker, Ferus hopes he can help him get in touch with the resistance, but Larker refuses to trust him. Instead, Ferus follows Larker's aide, Dahl, when he leaves, eventually finding the resistance. (Well, they find him sneaking around.) Once he proves his intentions, he gets to know several members (Dinko, Nek, and Firefolk). He extends Palpatine's "offer," but also extends one of his own to help them. He learns that Bog is bribing his way to the top, and the resistance plans to reveal this when they have enough proof. Luckily, the personal droid (PD) that Bog was given at the recent social function was reprogrammed by the resistance, so it is gathering evidence for them. Ferus leaves, having learned of a now-dead resistance location to turn in to the Empire to keep up appearances. Upon return, Ferus is again confronted by Vader. In a quick verbal joust, Vader tosses out a comment that strikes Ferus to the core: "I know you." While he still doesn't know that Vader is actually his old Padawan rival Anakin Skywalker, he does start to suspect that Vader is not a Sith Apprentice that was kept secret like Darth Maul, but could instead have been a Jedi Knight who was turned to the Dark Side by the Emperor. Elsewhere on Samaria, Trever crashes down in his stolen ship and is set upon by locals. Luckily, Flame is there with her own speeder. She saves him, and the two concoct a plan to prove their worth to the local resistance . . . by stealing Bog's droid, which is exactly what they shouldn't do. Shortly thereafter, Bog is escorting the Roshans when they seem to come under attack by Roshan droids (sent by Bog to make himself look good and engender fear of the Roshans). At the

same time, Trever and Flame swoop in and yank away Bog's droid. Ferus gives chase, discovering the identity of the thieves. He tells them that the droid is necessary and returns with it, putting in a good word for them with the resistance later. As for Bog, he can't use the droids as an excuse to speak against the Roshans, based on testimony from Ferus that exonerates them. Soon, Vader, who has just come from a conversation with Palpatine in which the Emperor expressed confidence in Ferus actually joining them, gives Ferus a new assignment. He is to seek out the person who stole Bog's droid. When Ferus tries to avoid the job, Vader tells him that if he doesn't find the thief and bring him in, Vader will call in a battalion of Imperials that are waiting secretly in Imperial vessels in the system and institute mass arrests. One overheard conversation later, though, Ferus discovers that the mass arrests have already been ordered, and he knows the Roshans will be first to be arrested. Ferus races to the resistance leaders, who are already meeting with Trever and Flame. They finally figure out that the reason that the Imperials want to stop the trade agreement between Samaria and Rosha is because the technology of both worlds (macro and micro systems) could be used to transfer huge amounts of information, making it impossible for the Empire to control information and force propaganda where they see fit. It would be a great technology with which to help start a galaxy-wide rebellion. As the group separates, Ferus, Trever, and Flame head for the Roshan delegation to get them safely off of Samaria with Trever and Flame on Flame's ship. Meanwhile, Dinko, Nek, and Firefolk head for the Hall of Ministers to use the information they've gathered on Bog to discredit him and block the vote of no confidence in Larker. The rescue goes off without a hitch, but the rest of the plan starts to go awry. Vader orders the HoloNet on Samaria shut down, stopping the broadcast of the evidence against Bog. The no confidence vote goes through, leaving Larker out of office and Bog the new Prime Minister in his place, putting Samaria into the Empire's pocket. Bog has convinced other legislators that any evidence was concocted as part of a Roshan plot against him, and his first act has been to outlaw all personal droids, claiming that they can be used by the Roshans to spy on Samarians. While Trever and Flame get the Roshans off of Samaria and head for Rosha, Ferus returns to Sath, where he is met by Aaren Larker, who tells him to take him into custody as the supposed thief, so that Ferus doesn't lose face and so that the weight of the charges against Bog can be increased a bit by Larker's own backers. Ferus argues against this, but Larker forces the issue. In the aftermath, things go from bad to worse. Within two days, Larker is charged, tried, and convicted, then sent to a prison where he is promptly killed by another inmate, no doubt on Imperial orders. Dinko is arrested, and Ferus cannot seem to reach Nek or Firefolk. Just as the HoloNet is restored before Bog's inauguration, Ferus sees the frightening sight of news footage from Rosha. Citing the supposed attempt on Bog's life and other incidents, the Samarians have launched attacks against Rosha, including the spaceport where Ferus sees the wreckage of Flame's ship. The battalion that Vader had in waiting was for Rosha, not Samaria. Vader had been bluffing. Now, the Roshan delegation that Ferus helped escape is dead, and he fears that Flame and Trever are dead too. He might wish that were the case one day, as Trever and Flame are alive and in hiding on Rosha, where Flame tells Trever that it looks like the Samarians knew where they'd be arriving, placing doubt in Trever's mind as to just whose side Ferus is really on now . . .

#### (Return of the Dark Side)

- Approximately one month after the planet Bellassa was taken over by the Empire, events slowly bring the world's previous freedom fighters, including Ferus Olin, back into the system. One week after the takeover of Samaria and Rosha, on an Imperial vessel commanded by Darth Vader, Ferus Olin is restless. He is under Vader's eye, but not his command, and he needs information as to the fate of his friends. He sneaks into Vader's chambers and catches a glimpse of information on one of the Dark Lord's code cylinders, noting a project known as "Twilight." He is nearly caught by Vader, but then given a new assignment. He is being brought back to Bellassa to help the Empire transform its factories for new purposes. Ferus knows that this is mostly just because the Empire can use his presence to get support, since he used to be part of the Eleven, but he has to agree in his capacity as a double-agent. Back on Rosha, Trever Flume and the enigmatic Flame have survived the strike against Rosha and have been hiding out. They attend a meeting of the local resistance, hoping to pull them

*into her plan for a galaxywide resistance known as “Moonstrike.” Their meeting is interrupted, though, when they are assaulted by Imperials. Only Trever and Flame survive. They decide to continue their mission by contacting the relatively high-profile resistance group, the Eleven, on Bellassa, Trever’s homeworld. They first steal a ship and return to their asteroid base to reunite with their allies . . . but it’s not quite that simple. Trever had stolen their only ship to go after Ferus, when he’d met Flame. Thus, there are some trust issues to be resolved upon meeting. Meet they do, though, and they are welcomed back into the fold. The group will again split up. Raina Quill and Toma will remain on the base with Oryon and Garen Muln. Solace (former Jedi Knight Fy-Tor Ana) and Clive Flax will take Astri Oddo and her Force-sensitive son, Lune Oddo Divinian, to Coruscant to hide out with Dexter Jettster to keep him from his father, Bog Divinian, who now rules Samaria and Rosha. Meanwhile, Roan Lands, Dona Telamark, Trever, and Flame will go to Bellassa to hook up with the Eleven. Soon, the Bellassa team sets down (after a cold Imperial reception) and goes about linking up with Trever’s old contacts and the resistance, including Eleven leaders Amie Antin and Wil. They decide that they need to contact Ferus if possible, so they can find out what is happening with the Imperials . . . On Coruscant, the Coruscant group reunites with Dex and other members of the Erased, including Keets Freely and Curran Caladian. They also learn about rumors of what sounds like a Jedi loose on Coruscant. They soon go out looking for the Jedi, eventually finding him. It is Jedi Master Ry-Gaul, who now joins them. Back on Bellassa, Ferus learns that the Empire is retooling the factories to work on some kind of massive project, on which many scientists are working as well (many by having their families held hostage). Soon, Ferus meets secretly with Roan, detailing what he knows and deciding they all need to get into the base to seek more information. Ferus arranges with Russell Wake, the security chief who is sympathetic to the Eleven, to have the power out for fifteen minutes, allowing them to get in and out. Now they just have to wait for the right moment. Meanwhile, on Coruscant, Lune is noticed on security cameras while playing, which alerts the Imperials, since Bog wants him brought to him and is using all of his resources, including Sano Sauro, head of the Imperial Naval Academy, to get him back. Just as they all reunite near Dex’s Diner, Imperials swoop in and kidnap Lune! Back on Bellassa, Ferus learns more about the secret project, including its likely construction location, Despayre. (We realize now, if we hadn’t before, that the “secret weapon” being produced in bits and pieces on Bellassa and other worlds is, of course, the Death Star superweapon.) Roan, Amie, and Trever will sneak into the base that night. They do so, splitting up, with help from Ferus. They discover that the Empire is working with bioweapons expert Jenna Zan Arbor on some kind of toxic project as well, but when Ferus has to go look for Trever, he knows something is wrong. He gives Trever important info that was found by Roan to get out if they can’t get out together. Ferus then returns to where he left Roan and Amie, only to find Vader apprehending them (after having killed Russell Wake). Vader kills Roan in front of Ferus to provoke him and gets his wish. Ferus lashes out with his lightsaber at Vader, only for Vader to subdue him. Only the arrival of stormtroopers causes Vader to let Ferus live, instead of killing a fellow servant of the Emperor. Amie and Ferus are taken into custody. Meanwhile, Trever is able to get out with the help of a young woman who was going to escape herself, but sends him out instead because he has given her hope. In the wake of the chaos, the game is reorganized one more time. Even as Trever and Flame return to Coruscant and join with the others in planning to rescue Lune by letting Trever enlist in the Academy where Lune has been sent, Ferus is offered the chance to lead the Emperor’s team that is tracking down errant Jedi in return for learning greater Force secrets. With the chance of being able to find and hide more Jedi and to gain enough power to destroy even Darth Vader, whomever he is under that mask, Ferus agrees . . .*

**(Secret Weapon)**

- *Jax Pavan and his associates continue to help people on Coruscant via Whiplash and their own initiatives. When Jax and I-5YQ (I-Five) receive a visit from Tuden Sal, the man who was supposed to have taken the Sith Holocron and I-Five to the Jedi Temple for Lorn Pavan after Lorn faced off with Darth Maul. Tuden, whom I-Five is not at all happy to see, now works with Whiplash. Now, he has a plan that would utilize I-Five’s special sentience: only a droid could get close enough to assassinate Emperor Palpatine. Our heroes have a lot to consider before deciding whether to support or oppose such an operation. These are not their only concerns,*

though. The Inquisitors have been hunting Jax on orders from Darth Vader, who wants the pyronium nugget that Anakin Skywalker once gave to Jax. One Inquisitor, Probus Tesla, has been tracking Jax, but Vader now sets him on a hunt for I-Five, believing that I-Five may have another item Vader desires: the bota sample that was entrusted to him on Drongar. The sample is also coveted by Haninum Tyk Rhinann, their quiet ally and former aide to Vader, who seeks to touch the Force for the first time by using the bota's power to increase one's connection to the Force. Soon, Jax and Larantha Tarak (a Gray Paladin Jedi ally) seek out the source of strong Force ripples, only to find a young man, Kajin "Kaj" Savaros battling Inquisitors. After Kajin wipes the floor with the Inquisitors on pure instinct, Jax helps the boy, intending to train him, which may well be his new mission in life now that the Jedi are all but extinct. As Jax begins training Kajin, they learn two important facts: their sometimes-ally, sometimes-annoyance Prefect Pol Haus wants to help them to get Kajin to safety (but can they trust him?); and the light sculpture of the late Ves Volette, former lover to another of their group, Dejah Duare, can actually hide one in the Force when in their proximity. They intend to set up a special place for Kajin at Volette's studio, where Kajin can be safe from discovery, despite his extreme Force powers. The group continues to debate the assassination plan, but they remain split: Rhinnan and Den Dhur (I-Five's presumptive best friend) vote against it based on the danger it presents, but Dejah votes for it, even as Jax abstains. Jax has set up a meeting with the leader of Whiplash, Thi Xon Yimmon, and he wants Yimmon's thoughts before he votes. Upon meeting Yimmon with Laranth, Jax learns that they can trust Haus, as he is a member of Whiplash, and that Tuden Sal's plan, while sound, is not necessarily a good idea if motivated by vengeance, nor would it be a good idea if it would turn Jax or his allies into just another mirror image of the Empire's way of dealing with its enemies. In order to protect his friends, Jax votes against the plan, but when he asks what his father would have done, I-Five plays a pre-recorded message from Lorn to Jax regarding Lorn's actions against Darth Maul. Jax believes his father would have taken action to help the galaxy, rather than playing it safe, so Jax chooses to also act heroically, going along with the plan. Having had their discussion, Jax and I-Five discover that Dejah and Rhinann have left with Kajin. While out for a walk after being cooped up for so long (and not knowing they could trust Haus yet), they are attacked by the Inquisitors. With the help of their allies, they are able to escape again, but Tesla senses I-Five in the Force, which Jax also soon realizes, which means that I-Five couldn't carry out the assassination as planned. They have bigger problems (yet again), however: Den Dhur has left for Sullust to be with the love of his life, so they are short one ally (one "short ally," one could say); and Vader reveals to Tesla that there is a spy in Jax's group. The group makes further plans, intending to send Kajin to Yimmon for his own safety, while the assassination plan is revised to include I-Five and Jax himself, disguised as an Inquisitor, with the bota as a possible last minute backup plan to make Jax powerful enough to take on Palpatine. While heading for Yimmon, Kajin and Laranth are attacked and captured, based on insider information. Kajin is taken to the base of the Inquisitorius, who begin to try to brainwash him into being an Inquisitor. Intending to rescue both Laranth and Kajin from the Imperial Security Bureau base nearby, they are shocked to find that Kajin has been moved, but Jax can sense Laranth inside in pain. With Rhinann as the go-between, Jax offers Vader I-Five and the bota in exchange for the freedom of Laranth (whom he has realized a true affection for and vice versa) and Kajin. Kajin, though, has been brainwashed into thinking that the Jedi are the enemy. When the meeting (i.e. rescue strike) takes place, Jax enters as a disguised Inquisitor, along with Rhinann. Palpatine is supposed to also be there, but I-Five recognizes him as only a hologram. Vader is the only Sith present, holding Laranth captive with Kajin at his side. Dejah reveals herself to be the traitor, breaking Jax's cover. Dejah had been trying to be with Jax for a while now, drawing from his Force attunement like a drug. When he realized this and stopped it from happening, she turned to another willing source: Tesla. I-Five, his personality restored from brief dormancy, strikes at Vader after revealing that he does not have the bota any longer. Instead, as Vader strikes at Jax, Laranth reveals that she has the bota. She gives it to Vader, who also reclaims the pyronium nugget from Jax. Together, these will purify Vader's connection to the Force and grant him immense power, using a process from the Sith Holocron that Lorn Pavan had once protected (which Vader does not have, but in his overconfidence, he tries anyway). When

*Vader puts the bota into his system, he experiences not an extreme connection to the Cosmic Force that he can control but instead has what is later described as a “bad trip.” He loses control, lashing out with tendrils of Force energy, until everyone, endangered, races to safety as Whiplash operatives also arrive, including Den, who had decided to devote himself to his friends, rather than his love, which is where his heart and spirit really directed him. Rhinann, for his part, falls with Vader from a blasted portion of the wall, feeling the Force at last before dying. In the aftermath, Kajin is sent to be among the Silent on Shili, while Jax blames himself, in part, for not realizing that Dejah was betraying them. Jax and Laranth are not sure where to go from here as far as their personal relationship, but they will continue working together, as Jax intends to stay on Coruscant to continue his work with Whiplash. As for Vader, he is very much alive, and now Jax knows, based on Vader requesting that he “return” rather than “give” the pyronium to him, that Vader is indeed Anakin. After a brief touch with the Cosmic Force, a sort of confirmation of what he is doing with his life, Jax proceeds to help their next client, but his story, it appears, is far from over.*

**(Patterns of Force)\***

\*NOTE: The events of *Street of Shadows* have been said to be 18.46 BBY, while *Patterns of Force* is 18.3 BBY. Since those numbers are the Holocron Continuity Database's actual decimals, not month notations, that means that approximately two months have passed. (It also puts *Patterns of Force* around 6 months after ROTS, given that ROTS is right about 18.8 BBY.) I should also note that the ending suggests two reasons for Vader's “bad trip.” Either the Force is too powerful for one being to truly touch without having a “bad trip” experience, or Vader had his “bad trip” because the bota was around twenty years old, dating back to the Clone Wars. Unfortunately, that latter explanation relies on Michael Reaves' repeated mistakes in this novel series regarding when the Clone Wars took place in relation to these novels. Thus, it doesn't actually make any logical sense. We are left to either accept the first explanation or assume the bota could go bad after only a few years (which may very well be possible).

- Queen Apailana of Naboo insists that any Jedi are still friends of Naboo. In doing so, she has thumbed her nose at the Empire, frustrating, among others, Inquisitor Malorum. Eventually, this cannot be tolerated. The Empire cracks down on Naboo for harboring fugitive Jedi by sending the 501<sup>st</sup> Legion to assassinate Apailana. They do so, and ensure that the next monarch is pro-Empire. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Battlefront II)**

- Eight months after the apparent death of Quinlan Vos on Kashyyyk, friends gather to view a recording that Quinlan made in his holocron during the Kashyyyk battles. Among those gathered are the Wookiee Claatuvac Guild leader Gumbaeki, Gumbaeki's grandson Chak, Jedi Master T're Saa, Jedi Master Tholme, and Khaleen Hentz. (T're Saa and Tholme had been with Khaleen on Nar Shaddaa, away from clonetroopers, when Order 66 was carried out, and they escaped with her from there to their current hideout.) As they near Quinlan's final declaration of love for Khaleen, a voice calls out to stop the playback. They all turn to see Vilmarh “Ville” Grahark enter . . . with Quinlan, very much alive! The body that Ville had burned on Kashyyyk was that of a clonetrooper, used to fool the clones into believing Quinlan was dead. He had then taken Quinlan to be healed with bacta for a long while. Now, the lovers Quinlan and Khaleen are reunited, and she can introduce him to their newborn son, Korto Vos. He is a child of the Force, and Quinlan swears that the darkness will never touch him. (Exact date based on the LucasBooks internal Clone Wars Timeline: 17:1)\*

**(Hidden Enemy)\***

\*NOTE: This portion of *Hidden Enemy* takes place 8 months (on a 12-month calendar) after ROTS.

- Months after the creation of the Empire, Nahdonnis Praji, now of age, enlists in the Imperial military.

(conjecture based on *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes*)

**Republic Commando [continued] (video game/novel series: Karen Traviss & LucasArts & THQ)**

Order 66 [continued] (novel: Karen Traviss)  
Chapter 25

**Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley & Welles Hartley)**

Into the Unknown (comic: Welles Hartley)

    Into the Unknown, Part I (comic: Welles Hartley)\*

**\*NOTE: This story was released as a Hasbro “Comic Pack” with action figures of Commander Keller and Galactic Marine.**

    Into the Unknown, Part II (comic: Welles Hartley)  
**Republic Commando [continued] (video game/novel series: Karen Traviss & LucasArts & THQ)**

    Order 66 [continued] (novel: Karen Traviss)  
        Chapter 26 – 27

**Honor and Duty [continued] (comic series: John Ostrander)**

    Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley)

        Loyalties (comic: John Ostrander)

        Loyalties (comic: John Ostrander)

**Imperial Commando (novel series: Karen Traviss)**

    501<sup>st</sup> (novel: Karen Traviss)

        Prologue

        Chapters 1 – 16

    “Imperial Commando, Book II” (novel: Karen Traviss) [canceled]\*

**\*NOTE: This novel was supposed to be written by Karen Traviss, but with her departure from *Star Wars* writing in August 2009, followed by her subsequent pulling back from this specific novel (that she had intended to finish) in December 2009, the fate of this novel was left up in the air. For a while, Sur Rostoni stated that another author would be hired to write it, but it was announced in July 2010 that the novel had indeed been canceled.**

**Clone Wars Adventures [continued] (comic series: Welles Hartley & Haden Blackman & Matthew Fillbach & Shawn Fillbach & Ryan Kaufman & Tim Mucci & Jason Lambros & Chris Avellone & Matt Jacobs & Mike Kennedy & Jeremy Barlow & Jason Hall)**

    Salvaged (CWA9 comic: Matthew Fillbach & Shawn Fillbach)

**Vader’s Pursuit (miniatures game: Sterling Hershey)**

    Vader’s Pursuit (miniatures game: Sterling Hershey)

**The Last One Standing (LOTJ/SOTJ short story: Jude Watson)**

    The Last One Standing (LOTJ/SOTJ short story: Jude Watson)

**Purge [continued] (comic series: John Ostrander & Haden Blackman & Alexander Freed)\***

    Purge (comic: John Ostrander)\*

**\*NOTE: This issue was released as a Hasbro “Comic Pack” with action figures of Bultar Swan and Koffi Arana.**

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

    The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

        Chapter 7

**Kenobi [continued] (novel: John Jackson Miller)**

    Kenobi [continued] (novel: John Jackson Miller)

        The Oasis

            Chapters 1 – 5

            Chapter 6

                Meditation

            Chapters 7 – 10

            Chapter 11

                Meditation

        The Killing Ground

            Chapters 12 – 20

            Chapter 21

                Meditation

            Chapters 22 – 23

            Chapter 24

                Meditation

        The Bright Center

            Chapters 25 – 26

            Chapter 27

                Meditation

            Chapters 28 – 34

            Chapter 35

Meditation

The Rift

Chapters 36 – 39

Chapter 40

Meditation

Chapters 41 – 46

Chapter 47

Meditation

**Dark Times [continued] (comic series: Mick Harrison & Welles Hartley & Randy Stradley)**

The Path to Nowhere (comic series: Mick Harrison & Welles Hartley)

The Path to Nowhere, Part I (comic: Mick Harrison & Welles Hartley)

The Path to Nowhere, Part II (comic: Mick Harrison & Welles Hartley)

The Path to Nowhere, Part III (comic: Mick Harrison & Welles Hartley)

The Path to Nowhere, Part IV (comic: Mick Harrison & Welles Hartley)

The Path to Nowhere, Part V (comic: Mick Harrison & Welles Hartley)

**Pax Empirica (short story: Steven L. Kent)**

Pax Empirica (short story: Steven L. Kent)

**Dark Lord: The Rise of Darth Vader [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Dark Lord: The Rise of Darth Vader [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

The Emperor's Emissary

Chapters 9 – 16

Imperial Center

Chapters 17 – 35

Kashyyyk

Chapters 36 – 49

Epilogue

Chapters 50 – 54

**Purge [continued] (comic series: John Ostrander & Haden Blackman & Alexander Freed)**

Seconds to Die [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)

The Hidden Blade (comic: Haden Blackman)

The Tyrant's Fist (comic series: Alexander Freed)

The Tyrant's Fist, Part I (comic: Alexander Freed)

The Tyrant's Fist, Part II (comic: Alexander Freed)

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 7 [continued]

**Coruscant Nights (novel trilogy: Michael Reaves)**

Jedi Twilight (novel: Michael Reaves)

Life During Wartime

Chapters 1 – 21

As Above, So Below

Chapters 22 – 36

Feral City

Chapters 37 – 46

**Dark Times [continued] (comic series: Mick Harrison & Welles Hartley & Randy Stradley)**

Parallels [continued] (comic series: Mick Harrison)

Parallels, Part I [continued] (comic: Mick Harrison)

Parallels, Part II (comic: Mick Harrison)

Parallels, Part III (comic: Mick Harrison)

Parallels, Part IV (comic: Mick Harrison)

Parallels, Part V (comic: Mick Harrison)

**Vector [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller & Mick Harrison & Rob Williams & John Ostrander)**

Volume I [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller & Mick Harrison)

Dark Times [continued] (comic series: Mick Harrison & Welles Hartley & Randy Stradley)

Vector [continued] (comic series: John Jackson Miller & Mick Harrison & Rob

Williams & John Ostrander)  
Vector, Part V (comic: Mick Harrison)  
Vector, Part VI (comic: Mick Harrison)

**Dark Times [continued] (comic series: Mick Harrison & Welles Hartley & Randy Stradley)**

Blue Harvest (comic series: Mick Harrison)

Prologue (comic: Mick Harrison)  
Prologue, Part I (MSDHP18 comic: Mick Harrison)  
Prologue, Part II (MSDHP19 comic: Mick Harrison)  
Blue Harvest, Part I (comic: Mick Harrison)  
Blue Harvest, Part II (comic: Mick Harrison)  
Blue Harvest, Part III (comic: Mick Harrison)  
Blue Harvest, Part IV (comic: Mick Harrison)  
Blue Harvest, Part V (comic: Mick Harrison)  
Out of the Wilderness (comic series: Mick Harrison)  
Out of the Wilderness, Part I (comic: Mick Harrison)  
Out of the Wilderness, Part II (comic: Mick Harrison)  
Out of the Wilderness, Part III (comic: Mick Harrison)  
Out of the Wilderness, Part IV (comic: Mick Harrison)  
Out of the Wilderness, Part V (comic: Mick Harrison)

**Darth Vader and the Lost Command (comic series: Haden Blackman)**

Darth Vader and the Lost Command, Part I (comic series: Haden Blackman)  
Darth Vader and the Lost Command, Part II (comic series: Haden Blackman)  
Darth Vader and the Lost Command, Part III (comic series: Haden Blackman)  
Darth Vader and the Lost Command, Part IV (comic series: Haden Blackman)  
Darth Vader and the Lost Command, Part V (comic series: Haden Blackman)

**Darth Vader and the Ghost Prison (comic series: Haden Blackman)**

Darth Vader and the Ghost Prison, Part I (comic series: Haden Blackman)  
Darth Vader and the Ghost Prison, Part II (comic series: Haden Blackman)  
Darth Vader and the Ghost Prison, Part III (comic series: Haden Blackman)  
Darth Vader and the Ghost Prison, Part IV (comic series: Haden Blackman)  
Darth Vader and the Ghost Prison, Part V (comic series: Haden Blackman)

**Darth Vader and the Ninth Assassin (comic series: Tim Siedell)**

Darth Vader and the Ninth Assassin, Part I (comic: Tim Siedell)  
Darth Vader and the Ninth Assassin, Part II (comic: Tim Siedell)  
Darth Vader and the Ninth Assassin, Part III (comic: Tim Siedell)  
Darth Vader and the Ninth Assassin, Part IV (comic: Tim Siedell)  
Darth Vader and the Ninth Assassin, Part V (comic: Tim Siedell)

**Darth Vader and the Cry of Shadows [continued] (comic series: Tim Siedell)**

Darth Vader and the Cry of Shadows, Part I [continued] (comic: Tim Siedell)  
Darth Vader and the Cry of Shadows, Part II [continued] (comic: Tim Siedell)  
Darth Vader and the Cry of Shadows, Part III [continued] (comic: Tim Siedell)  
Darth Vader and the Cry of Shadows, Part IV [continued] (comic: Tim Siedell)  
Darth Vader and the Cry of Shadows, Part V [continued] (comic: Tim Siedell)

**Dark Times [continued] (comic series: Mick Harrison & Welles Hartley & Randy Stradley)**

Fire Carrier (comic series: Randy Stradley)

Fire Carrier, Part I (comic: Randy Stradley)  
Fire Carrier, Part II (comic: Randy Stradley)  
Fire Carrier, Part III (comic: Randy Stradley)  
Fire Carrier, Part IV (comic: Randy Stradley)  
Fire Carrier, Part V (comic: Randy Stradley)

A Spark Remains (comic series: Randy Stradley)

A Spark Remains, Part I (comic: Randy Stradley)  
A Spark Remains, Part II (comic: Randy Stradley)  
A Spark Remains, Part III (comic: Randy Stradley)  
A Spark Remains, Part IV (comic: Randy Stradley)  
A Spark Remains, Part V (comic: Randy Stradley)

**In His Image (VTUG short story: Karen Traviss)**

In His Image (VTUG short story: Karen Traviss)

**Dark Vendetta (SWGM8/SWH short story: Eric Trautmann)**

Dark Vendetta [flashback] (SWGM8/SWH short story: Eric Trautmann)

**Evasive Action [continued] (SWH comic series: Paul Ens)**

Recruitment (SWH comic: Paul Ens)

    Webstrips 1 – 121

**The Adventures of Thrawn (AJ/SWH short stories: Timothy Zahn)**

Mist Encounter (AJ7/SWH short story: Timothy Zahn)

**Evasive Action [continued] (SWH comic series: Paul Ens)**

Prey (SWH comic: Paul Ens)

    Webstrips 1 – 62

**Evasive Action [continued] (SWH comic series: Paul Ens)**

End Game (SWH comic: Paul Ens)

    Webstrips 1 – 88

**The Last of the Jedi (youth novel series: Jude Watson)**

The Desperate Mission (youth novel: Jude Watson)

    Chapters 1 – 20

Dark Warning (youth novel: Jude Watson)

    Chapters 1 – 17

**Ghosts of the Sith (SWI88 short story: Jude Watson)**

Ghosts of the Sith (SWI88 short story: Jude Watson)

**The Last of the Jedi [continued] (youth novel series: Jude Watson)**

Dark Warning [continued] (youth novel: Jude Watson)

    Chapter 18\*

\*NOTE: Technically, Ferus returns by this chapter just briefly, which means *Ghosts of the Sith* must take place between Chapters 17 and 18, but I have written the summaries such that a tiny little one-chapter summary for this section is not necessary.

**The Last of the Jedi [continued] (youth novel series: Jude Watson)**

Underworld (youth novel: Jude Watson)

    Chapters 1 – 16

Death on Naboo (youth novel: Jude Watson)

    Chapters 1 – 22

**Coruscant Nights [continued] (novel trilogy: Michael Reaves)**

Street of Shadows [continued] (novel: Michael Reaves)

    Planet Noir

        Chapters 1 – 13

    Rites of Passage

        Chapters 14 – 30

**The Last of the Jedi [continued] (youth novel series: Jude Watson)**

A Tangled Web (youth novel: Jude Watson)

    Chapters 1 – 22

Return of the Dark Side (youth novel: Jude Watson)

    Chapters 1 – 18

Secret Weapon (youth novel: Jude Watson)

    Chapters 1 – 21

**Coruscant Nights [continued] (novel trilogy: Michael Reaves)**

Patterns of Force (novel: Michael Reaves)

    Prologue

    Sins of the Father

        Chapters 1 – 17

    Ties That Bind

        Chapters 18 – 29

**Battlefront [continued] (video game series: LucasArts & Rebellion & N-Space & THQ)**

Battlefront II [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

    Rise of the Empire Campaign [continued]

Rise of the Empire  
 Naboo  
 Imperial Diplomacy  
**Republic [continued] (comic series: Peet Janes & Jan Strnad & Tim Truman & John Ostrander & Pat Mills & Doug Petrie & Haden Blackman & Randy Stradley & Welles Hartley & Welles Hartley)**  
 Hidden Enemy [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)  
 Hidden Enemy, Part III [continued] (comic: John Ostrander)

## 18 BBY

- *Corran Horn is born on Corellia.*  
     (conjecture based on *I, Jedi*)
- *Gariel Captison is born on Bakura.*  
     (conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
- *Breth Gart is born on Agamar.*  
     (conjecture based on *The Farlander Papers*)
- *Kell Doran (AKA Kell Tainer) is born on Sluis Van.*  
     (conjecture based on information provided by Aaron Allston to *TimeTales* via Nathan Blumenfeld)
- *Mirax Terrik is born on Corellia.*  
     (conjecture based on *I, Jedi*)
- *Platt Okeefe is born on Brentaal, assuming that the birthdate on her captain's license, "13:7:17," cannot be trusted and that she lied about her age and was really sixteen when she got it.*  
     (conjecture based on *Platt's Starport Guide*)
- *Stavin Thaal is born on Carida.*  
     (conjecture based on *Mercy Kill*)
- *Shira Elan Colla Brie is born.\**  
     (conjecture based on *Lumiya: Dark Star of the Empire*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes Shira was the same age as Luke.

- *Kristoff Stonelaw is born.\**  
     (conjecture based on *The Draw*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes Kristoff is 18 in *The Draw*.

- *Thera Morrow is born.\**  
     (conjecture based on *The Jewel of Yavin*)\*
- \*NOTE: This assumes that *The Jewel of Yavin* is about a year or so after ANH.
- *Liadden is born on Moer.*  
     (conjecture based on *A Free-Trader's Guide to the Planets*)
  - *The granddaughter of General Deerian is born.*  
     (conjecture based on *Allegiance*)
  - *Erik Launderslag is born.\**  
     (conjecture based *Rebel Bass*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Erik is not the oldest of the Far Cry band as of *Rebel Bass*, and that *Rebel Bass* takes place 2 BBY.

- *The boy that will eventually be known as Kad Solus is born into slavery under Thalassian slaver Nok, who is expanding his business on Tatooine at this time.\**  
     (conjecture based *Friends Like These*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Kad being "young" (a reference frequently made) in *Friends Like These* would make him about 18, just barely an adult.

- *Hannis D'lund is born.\**  
     (conjecture based *Rebel Bass*)\*
- \*NOTE: This assumes that Erik is not the oldest of the Far Cry band as of *Rebel Bass*, and that *Rebel Bass* takes place 2 BBY.
- *Denel Moonrunner is born to Lorn and Artis Moonrunner.*  
     (conjecture based on *The Occupation of Rhamalai*)
  - *Dack Ralter is born on Kalist VI.\**

(conjecture based on *Who's Who in Rogue Squadron*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes Dack is 21 in ESB like Luke.

- Jake Farrell leaves the Empire, finally understanding its true oppressive nature.\*  
(conjecture based on *Rebel Assault Gamebook*)\*

\*NOTE: *Rebel Assault* has a questionable status in the continuity. According to Leland Chee, some of the story fits, while other elements do not. That makes me wonder if the information in its guide, the *Rebel Assault Gamebook*, should be taken seriously. For now, we can figure that this information is correct, since the character exists in some of the in-continuity segments.

- Lord Bal Jaset begins serving on Coruscant as a Court advisor.  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)
- Ansan Talam begins mining on Tasariq.  
(conjecture based on *Tasariq: The Crystal Planet*)
- Mitth'raw'nuruodo (Thrawn) graduates from the Cardian academy.  
(conjecture based on *Mist Encounter* and *Specter of the Past*)
- Bast Castle is built on Vjun.  
(conjecture based on *Dark Empire II*)
- Jedi Master Plett turns his well on Belsavis into a Jedi sanctuary.  
(conjecture based on *Children of the Jedi*)
- Mardoc the Hutt takes over as the Grand Council of Huts' Executive Secretary.  
(conjecture based on *The Hutt Gambit*)
- In the era soon after the Clone Wars, the Jiramma Hutt clan attempts to expand operations on Cato Neimoidia, led by Darga the Hutt, but operations are unsuccessful due to local rebel activity.  
(conjecture based on *Lords of Nal Hutta*)
- The Empire comes to Verkuyl, taking it over from BactaCo.  
(conjecture based on *Conflict of Interest*)
- Around this time, after only a few years of production, the Kazellis-class light freighter from the Kathol sector's Kazellis Corporation ceases production entirely, due to unfortunate business decisions. It will have been the only ship produced by the company before it folds.  
(conjecture based on *Savage Spirits*)
- Kuat Drive Yards sells the Delta starfighter and unarmed vessel line to Sienar Fleet Systems.  
(conjecture based on *Survivor's Quest*)
- Around this time, the Secutor-class battle carrier (technically a Star Destroyer design) enters the Imperial Navy.  
(conjecture based on *Stay on Target*)
- Giju, the Herglic home planet, is one of the first targeted by the New Order.  
(conjecture based on *Alien Anthology*)
- With the rise of the Empire, the planet Thisspias is bombarded by Imperial warships, and an overzealous Imperial governor soon assassinates the Blood Monarch and imprisons the crown prince, prompting a rebellion that is subdued by Imperial firepower. Rebels soon free the crown prince, which prompts the governor to threaten to annihilate all of the Thisspiasians. An Emperor's Hand is sent to assassinate the governor and keep a bad situation from becoming worse. The planet is then placed under military quarantine, though some natives will escape to join rebel movements and, ultimately, the Rebel Alliance.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
- Palpatine orders the creation of the Eye of Palpatine and a base on Pzob with troops ready to board the vessel at a moment's notice in an effort to destroy remaining Jedi Knights. The ship is stopped by Jedi Knights Callista Masana (later "Callista Ming") and Geith. Callista's "spirit" remains onboard to keep the ship from fulfilling its mission. Palpatine, angered by the failure, sends the ship's designers to Neelgalmon for a nice stay in the sand mines, and sends a new task force to blast Plawal.  
(conjecture based on *Children of the Jedi*)
- As clonetroopers are slowly phased out of the Imperial military, some form mercenary companies. One such group is the 1<sup>st</sup> Platoon, who keeps their Clone Wars era name, including clonetroopers Zeke, Oake, Jayk, Rafe, Tojo, and others. They, like other clones, end up taking their "retirement pay" by stealing weapons to kick off these mercenary

endeavors.

(conjecture based on *Mask of the Pirate Queen*)

- With Sienar Fleet Systems and Kuat Drive Yards gaining Imperial support and regulations prohibiting or limiting the sale of military-grade systems to non-governmental and non-Imperial parties, Corellian Engineering Corporation loses too much money on its Starbolt assault carrier to keep producing the model.  
(conjecture based on *Dangerous Covenants*)
- After a while of living in different places and taking jobs from various clients, Clan Awaud, led by Nam Beroya, finally settles on Vlemoth Port and sets up Arumorut as their new home. This is mostly due to Nam and other members of the clan wanting to put down roots after years in the field. One of the first contacts they make is the Gnaaz tribe of Talz on the planet.\*  
(conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)\*

\*NOTE: While they left Mandalore “decades” before *Friends Like These*, which is clarified as definitely “before the Clone Wars,” they have only actually been at Arumorut for about two decades as of *Friends Like These*, so they obviously did not go directly there. I have rounded to make nearly two decades into 18 years.

- The mining colonists on *lol* desire to break away from Tangan Industries and form a new independent state, but the company negotiates an agreement to improve living conditions, which increases both morale and productivity.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn. This is “as the Empire gains power over most of the galaxy,” which is up for interpretation.

- This year, the Empire continues its multi-front campaign to pacify rebellious regions. One such campaign sees Admiral Wulff Yularen’s forces take on a union of Zygerrian slavers, Tervig slavers, and Sikurdian pirates. Yularen’s large force stands strong against the pirates at the Battle of Sagma, interdicted Zygerria (allowing an Imperial diplomat, backed by stormtroopers, to force a peace settlement with the Zygerrians), and continually enacts raids on Tervissis. A second, simultaneous campaign becomes known as the Noolian Crisis. After the fall of Ando to the Empire, Aqualish and Harch raiders, backed by secret anti-Imperial interests, manage to seize Nooli, Galboron, and several outlying worlds in Bothan Space. They are crushed by a task force led by Captain Par Lankin at the Battle of Galboron.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

- On Kashyyyk, the parents of Galen Marek, both Jedi, are discovered by Trandoshan slavers. In the battle that ensues, Galen’s mother sacrifices herself so that his father, Kento Marek, can get the boy to safety. Unbeknownst to either of them at the time, the encounter between the Trandoshans and the Mareks alerts Darth Vader to the presence of Kento and Galen on Kashyyyk. Vader will soon come for them . . .

(conjecture based on *The Force Unleashed II*)

- Darth Vader comes to Kashyyyk to solidify the Imperial presence there. He discovers Jedi Master Kento Marek living with the Wookiees. He kills Kento in front of his son, Galen Marek, but the boy uses the Force to snatch away Vader’s saber, showing great Force potential. Rather than letting his troopers kill the child, he kills the troopers and secretly takes the child back with him. He will raise Galen Marek as his own secret Sith apprentice, codenamed “Starkiller.” (To be continued below . . . )\*

(*The Force Unleashed*)\*

\*NOTE: Kento says that Vader killed his master “years ago,” which makes no sense whatsoever, unless he means the Sith in general or somehow thinks that Vader existed before Anakin actually becomes Vader, perhaps through disinformation.

- Cradossk hides in a freezer to hide his life signs from a bounty, which he then kills for 100,000 credits. This event becomes part of the first chapter of his memoir, *Making a Killing*. (Exact publishing date: 17:6)\*  
(conjecture based on *Making a Killing*)\*

\*NOTE: This event is “a month ago,” from the perspective of *Making a Killing* and assumes that it is published very soon after being written.

- Anooba Press on Coruscant publishes *Making a Killing* by Cradossk, head of the Bounty Hunters Guild. At some point in the future, he will give a copy of the book to Boba Fett. He will cross out the book’s dedication to Cradossk’s own son, Bossk, and instead dedicate it to Boba in a hand-written note that states that he wishes Boba, not Bossk, were his son. (Exact

*publishing date: 17:7)*

**(Making a Killing)**

- On Nar Shaddaa, mechanic Bammy Decree makes a deal with up-and-coming crime boss Rej Taunt, who wants a ship. Bammy has discovered the salvaged remains of the Stellar Envoy (the future Millennium Falcon), a YT-1300 freighter (YT-1300f). He accepts a fee to repair and modify the ship for Rej (with the help of individuals like young Shug Ninx), and he very nearly misses his deadline in doing so. In the end, he combines the Stellar Envoy's YT-1300f parts with parts from a YT-1300p, creating a hybrid craft, which he further modifies for Taunt. A short time after receiving the ship (renamed the Second Chance), Rej is contacted by one of Dal Perhi's Black Sun lieutenants, putting him in touch with an intermediary with the Colicoids to purchase buzz droids (Pistoekas) to work in Black Sun chop shops. Unfortunately, the trading mission goes terribly wrong when the crew is slaughtered by Colicoids after one exposes his neck. In space, the buzz droids become active, seemingly on their own (activated by the ship's computer that uses Colicoid parts), and they jettison them into space . . . into the path of the Imperial vessel Overseer that thinks they are attacking the larger craft. The Second Chance is impounded at Nilash III. Rej is arrested, and while there are calls for the death penalty, a military trial sentences him to life in prison instead. Rej puts a bounty on Bammy's head, forcing Bammy to go into hiding for two years. Rej will be shuffled from prison to prison (including Oovo IV, Agon IX, Fodurant, Delrian, and others) until finding himself on Carcel two years later. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(Millennium Falcon)\***

\*NOTE: This portion of the story refers to the events of the *Darth Maul* comic book series as 13 years earlier, which is an obvious error, as that happened at least 14 years earlier, shortly before *The Phantom Menace*, rather than a year after the film. (Uhm, yeah, because Darth Maul was "halved" by then . . . duh.)

- After a rough first winter at their new, hidden Jedi settlement on Arkinnea, K'Kruhk, Zao, and the others are helped by a shipment, as promised, of supplies from Imperial Officer Teron. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Fire Carrier)**

- Nardo Sau, a xenoarchaeologist, is one of the new breed which springs up during the early years of the New Order. Unlike historians such as his chief rival, Angrail Ryhl, Sau was in the business to sell his discoveries to the highest bidder. Sau developed ties to several major corporations, and obtained a great deal of corporate sponsorship, something he used to get past the Imperial bureaucracy to obtain licenses before Ryhl could. Most of Sau's largest customers were on the planet Coruscant, and were private citizens or corporations with Imperial ties.

(conjecture based on *Heroes and Rogues* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)

- Around this time, Shea Hublin, now assigned to the Imperial Star Destroyer Destrier, makes a name for himself as a V-wing pilot with the 77<sup>th</sup> Wing, while fighting smugglers, pirates, and Separatist holdouts on the Great Gran Run.

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

- Xenosurvey & Measurements Limited produce a variety of planetary exploration and scouting probes.

(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 2: Yavin and Bespin* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)

- Imperial forces clear out the pirates plaguing the planet Copperline.

(conjecture based on *Allegiance*)

- Sometime after being sold to Vice-Admiral Terrinald Screed as a slave, Boc Aseca is discovered by Inquisitor Jerec. Jerec orders Screed to turn Boc over to him for execution, but Jerec really takes Boc into his custody as a servant, pushing his hatred for humans even further. This opens Boc up to the Dark Side, allowing Jerec to convert the slave Boc Aseca into the formidable Dark Jedi "Boc the Crude."

(conjecture based on *The Dark Forces Saga, Part IV: Of the Crudest Matter*)

- Jaxxon leaves Coachelle Prime with a rickety freighter. He soon settles on Nar Shaddaa and begins working with a mercenary group in the Corus system.\*

(conjecture based on *The Starhoppers of Aduba-3*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes Jaxxon is 30 at the time of the defeat of the Cloud Riders on Aduba-3.

- As the Empire begins to tighten its grip on Malastare, Darth Vader leans just how easily the

Dugs are to manipulate.

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)

- In the weeks leading up to Thi Xon Yimmon leaving Coruscant, Whiplash is targeted by the Empire several times. In two such instances, it is only the intervention of Prefect Pol Haus tipping them off to a coming strike, that saves the rebel organization. One strike uses photonic charges and battledroids to kill indiscriminately at and around Sil's Place. Such events cause Yimmon to believe that he should leave Coruscant, so that perhaps the Empire will focus on hunting him and take some of the heat off of Whiplash on Coruscant. As preparations are made to take Yimmon to Dantooine, Jax Pavan is called to meet with the Cephalon Aoloiloa, who provides cryptic warnings regarding indecision and loss. Also in preparation for the mission to relocate Yimmon, Jax and Laranth Tarak construct a new lightsaber for Jax, so that he can store away the Sith lightsaber he previously used on Coruscant.

(conjecture based on *The Last Jedi*)

- Sometime during the era of the Galactic Empire, the Empire strips the Tion Hegemony of its rimward possessions, creating the "new" Indrexu and Keldrath Sectors.

(conjecture based on *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)

- Months have passed since Jax Pavan's encounter with Darth Vader. At the moment, Jax is unsure whether Darth Vader, whom he knows to be Anakin Skywalker, is still alive after that encounter. Still with Whiplash, Jax, Den Dhur, Laranth Tarak, and I-Five (I-5YQ) use the Far Ranger to relocate Whiplash leader Thi Xon Yimmon off of Coruscant. They are wary of doing so, but after recent events on Coruscant, it seems safer to move him to Dantooine. (Tuden Sal is holding down things on Coruscant, along with Prefect Pol Haus, acting as an "inside man.") This is made all the more worrisome for Jax due to a Cephalon (Aoloiloa) giving him several cryptic warnings (in their way that fits their perception of time and confuses pretty much everyone else), the most worrying of which is: "Choice is loss; indecision is all loss." Flying as a transport ship, they use this as a cover to stop on Toprawa to make contact with the Antarian Rangers through their contact, Aren Folee. (Meanwhile, Jax and Laranth are growing ever closer, suggesting that they are heading for romance, despite Jedi teachings on Jax's part.) Upon leaving Toprawa to continue to Dantooine, they come under attack by Imperial vessels commanded by Vader. The Far Ranger is boarded by Vader and stormtroopers. In the confrontation, Vader seems to toy with Jax and Jax faces indecision (which will lead him to believe that the Cephalon's warning was right and the rest of the problems come from his indecision). Yimmon is taken by Vader. Laranth is killed and dies in Jax's arms, and I-Five's "body" is destroyed, leaving his head (and thus his personality) intact. Jax and Den escape with I-Five's head in an escape pod, which is picked up by Antarian Rangers. The Far Ranger itself is destroyed, pulled apart by the gravitational anomalies of the Twins. They are taken back to Toprawa, where Aren introduces them to the Rangers' settlement, Mountain Home, and base, Foothill. Jax is shocked to find that they have a Delta-7 Aethersprite Jedi Starfighter that they salvaged. They meet Degan Cor, who shares leadership with Aren. They are worried that a spy might have tipped off the Empire to where they were going, but they are even more concerned about whether Vader will be able to break Yimmon (who seemed to have compartmentalized his mind and rendered himself unconscious to save himself from Vader using the Force on his mind during the attack on the Far Ranger). If Yimmon breaks, all of Whiplash could fall. For Den's part, he takes I-Five's parts to the young Rodian tech expert Geri, who sets I-Five up with a new body: a pit droid. They also meet Sacha Swiftbird, a former podracer, who helps set them up with a new ship, which they name the Laranth. Before they can leave, I-Five comes up with another idea, so Geri sets him up with a modular brain case so that he can transfer himself from the pit droid to other bodies, including an astromech that can interface directly with the Laranth. They head back to Coruscant, believing that of the two groups of Imperial ships that left the Twins after the Far Ranger attack, it makes the most sense that Vader would take Yimmon to Coruscant for interrogation. They also need to make contact with the rest of Whiplash in person. (For now, it should be noted that Jax also has some objects that he saved from the Far Ranger, including his missai tree in a smart pot that also hides the Sith lightsaber he previously used before building a new one for himself, along with the pyronium given to him

by Anakin and the Sith Holocron that was handed down from his father through I-Five.) Upon arriving, they are “arrested” in their cover identities by Pol Haus (now fully committed to Whiplash’s cause), who uses the “arrest” to divert them to Whiplash’s new “base,” a train that moves all around in unused areas of the old maglev system of Coruscant. They meet with the Whiplash leadership council, consisting of Tuden Sal, Sheel Mafeen (famous poetess), Fars Sil-at (owner of Sil’s Place), Dyat Agni (a singer), and Acer Ash (a black market trader). In the month since they left, things have shifted. Whiplash is in danger of collapse, so Tuden Sal is pushing for a decisive blow to the Empire while the Imperials think they are reeling from the loss of Yimmon. They will not, however, agree to providing massive resources to rescue Yimmon, which means that Jax and his crew will have to do it alone if they are going to make it happen. (Haus and Sheel do not agree with the decision, so they will help Jax if they can without Tuden knowing about it.) Upon learning from Pol that Vader is indeed on Coruscant and seen at the ISB headquarters, Jax covertly (using a recently-retired lieutenant’s ID) gets into the ISB headquarters and gets a glimpse at Vader’s ship without tipping off the Inquisitors, but he finds that Yimmon is not there, probably not on Coruscant at all. He must be wherever the other Imperials ships went after the Twins. They head for Mandalore, the likely stop-off point for those Imperials, where they need to get information through Black Sun (which now dominates parts of Mandalore under Xizor in the wake of the clashes between the Death Watch, Shadow Collective, and New Mandalorians). They meet with a contact Tuden Sal suggests, Tyro Fabris. Jax pretends to be the man who killed Jax Pavan and took the pyronium and Sith holocron from him. Jax believes that the secret to using the pyronium, which Vader wants, must be locked away in the holocron, which he has been unwilling (and unable) to access himself. The pyronium is said to be able to contain energy in almost unlimited amounts, but one must learn how to release it. Fabris brings Xizor in on the discussions, which freaks Jax out, given their previous encounters. However, now Xizor is willing to provide Jax with what he needs to get to Yimmon, including his location, but in return he essentially wants Jax to owe him. Meanwhile, on Coruscant, Tuden Sal begins planning an attack to assassinate Emperor Palpatine at his villa upon learning that he will be there while Vader is offworld. When he realizes that Haus must have known this as well and did not share that information (for fear of Tuden doing something rash), Tuden essentially expels Haus from Whiplash, though he will secretly keep working for Whiplash’s greater good on his own (and with Sheel). Back on Mandalore, Xizor reveals that he believes Vader is on Kantaros Station in the Both system, inside an asteroid, making it very hard to get to. Xizor has the resources to get him to the station, given that Black Sun provides some shipments to Kantaros Station, but Jax refuses to owe Xizor. They take the Laranth to find and check out the station, and it appears far too difficult to infiltrate without help. (Jax finds the station at all by flowing the Force through the missai tree, which is starting to make him understand that he can hide his Force presence by going through another living thing in his use of the Force.) Aboard Kantaros Station, Yimmon is held prisoner by Vader, along with his Inquisitors, including Probus Tesla (another nemesis of Jax) and Renefra Ren (Tesla’s apprentice). Vader is only around for a short time, however, as he returns from Coruscant only to have to return when stirrings of a probable strike against Palpatine emerge. (These stirrings would appear to be the work of Xizor, to provide a distraction that could be exploited to let Jax go to Kantaros. He has no idea that a real attack on Palpatine is imminent by Whiplash.) He leaves Tesla to keep an eye on Yimmon, and Tesla will probe at Yimmon enough to realize that the source of what makes Yimmon hard to break is his dual cortices, the nature of a Cerean brain, so he will suggest surgically separating them in the future to make him easier to break. On Coruscant, Haus notices all of the ISB and security activity around the Emperor’s villa, and he tries to warn off Tuden Sal, but to no avail. Acer Ash also brags about the idea that Palpatine will be gone soon when trying to impress a female Zeltron business contact (Donari Caron), who sends that information up the chain of Black Sun to eventually reach the ears of Xizor, who realizes that his distraction might now have put the real Whiplash at risk. It also means that Xizor has to back out of any deal with Jax because if Palpatine were to be attacked, the rumors could be traced back to him. (While waiting to head out from Mandalore again, I-Five also gets another body, a hybrid of a body like his old one and parts from a Nemesis droid, which includes an arm cannon.) On Coruscant, the strike at Palpatine

commences, but the Imperials are ready for it and wipe out the attackers. Moreover, they make strikes against Whiplash itself, killing the leadership council except for Sheel, Haus (well, a former member), and Tuden Sal himself. Haus goes to where the maglev base has been hiding, finding Tuden in there. Tuden admits to having overstepped himself in the attack, but Haus' lieutenant, Kalibar Droosh, follows Haus and tries to arrest both of them. Droosh is defeated, but Tuden is killed. His last request is that Haus hide the Whiplash Express (the train) long enough to gather all evidence and data from it for safekeeping. The Laranth returns to Toprava, where they go over possible plans to save Yimmon, but Jax decides to go it alone and steals the Delta-7 to go to Kantaros. Still unable to find a way in, he follows the guidance of the Force to "seek sisters," and heads for Dathomir. On Dathomir, he meets with Augwynne Djo, Magash Drashi, and Duala Aidu of the Singing Mountain Clan. Meanwhile, back on Toprava, Den, I-Five, and Sacha make plans to somehow free Yimmon, with or without Jax, by flying in as a Black Sun ship, the Raptor (using an identity code stolen by I-Five while on Mandalore). On Dathomir, Magash is given permission to take Jax to the ruins of an old Kwa Infinity Gate and the Star Temple. In such an energy-laden area, he meditates and considers the Sith holocron, realizing that it can be opened through the spilling of Force-user blood, but it will take more than a small offering. The Witches help him by providing some of their own to go with his, allowing him to access some of Darth Ramage's knowledge from within the holocron. He understands how to use the pyronium now, along with how to use the Force to manipulate perceptions and create illusions by manipulating the flow of time itself, which was at the core of Ramage's Dark Side research. He is ready to rescue Yimmon. Meanwhile, on Coruscant, Haus finds proof that the person who sold out the Far Ranger to the Empire was Tuden Sal. He had apparently been trying to tip off the Imperials just enough to leave Yimmon and Jax running from the Empire, rather than getting killed or captured, so that he could push for a direct strike on Palpatine that neither man would have agreed with. This puts their allies on Toprava and elsewhere in the clear; none of them betrayed Yimmon. Both rescue missions go forward. Jax sneaks aboard the station, using the pyronium to store Force energy to cloak the Delta-7 from view (and potentially blow it or anyone finding it to bits if need be). As he makes his way through the station using illusions and such, the Raptor team pretends to be dropping off supplies and sending I-Five out as an astromech on repair runs. As alarms wail, they seek out Yimmon before surgery can separate the parts of his brain. Sacha (who senses the Force a little bit and carries the Sith lightsaber from inside the missai pot from the Laranth), Den, I-Five, and Jax all reunite when facing Tesla. When Tesla is about to deliver a possible death blow to Jax, Sacha draws the Sith lightsaber and kills him on instinct. They rescue Yimmon, and the others take him to the ship, while Jax faces off with Imperial forces and the newly-returned Vader. The two do battle again, this time with Jax empowered by Darth Ramage's knowledge. Meanwhile, I-Five gets to the Raptor, and uses another body that Geri modified for him (a human replica droid, which now has the Nemesis arm cannon attached to it) to go back out to help Jax. As Vader taunts Jax and seeks the pyronium and the knowledge in Jax's mind, I-Five buys him time with powerful arm cannon blasts (which Jax believes includes a big flash of light that distracts Vader long enough to save him). Vader destroys I-Five's body (again), but Jax saves his head, and they escape in an evacuation pod as Jax has the Delta-7 explode, taking much of the station with it. (Of course, Vader will be among the survivors.) They return to Dathomir, where the Witches help Yimmon recover and remove the Dark Side knowledge that the Sith holocron put into Jax's head. I-Five is put into one of his other bodies (another human replica droid). Sacha is allowed to keep the Sith lightsaber. As for Jax, he thanks I-Five for the bright flash that covered him when battling Vader, but I-Five was not the source. It certainly appears that the source of the bright flash of light could have been Laranth, reaching out from within the Force to help him. He is starting to come to terms with losing her. As they head out, he considers Magash. Perhaps he is the last Jedi, and, if he is, he will need students to someday rebuild the Jedi Order . . .\*

#### (*The Last Jedi*)\*

\*NOTE: In the novel, the events on Bandomeer in *Blue Harvest* (16:9, about 3 months after ROTHS) are noted as "last year." It is also "months" since *Patterns of Force* (which is about 6 months after ROTHS). The events of *Infinity's End* are noted as 13 years earlier. All of this points to *The Last Jedi* being in this year, 18 BBY, rather than late in 19 BBY or early in 17 BBY. I should also note that this novel spans at least a couple of months or so.

- At the Imperial Naval Academy, Trever Flume (under the guise of a recruit named Fortin), has infiltrated the academy in search of Lune Oddo Divinian. He is quickly “put in his place” by another student (Kestrel) and Guardian Advisor Lieutenant Maggis (who assigns Kestrel to guide Trever, and reminds Trever that enough marks on his record will send him into the Mining Corps for the rest of his term of service). Meanwhile, on Bellassa, Ferus Olin is still dealing with his grief over the loss of Roan Lands and is dipping into the use of the Dark Side under the direction of Emperor Palpatine, all in an attempt to one day get revenge upon Darth Vader for Roan’s death. His secret allies are also making their own plans, as Flame tries to convince the Eleven to join Moonstrike, while the Eleven (using information from Ferus) makes plans to save Amie Antin from Imperial custody. As plans are made, Ferus visits Roan’s family, where he learns that Malory Lands has a chance to work at the EmPal SuRecon center where he believes Vader was “created.” He asks her to take the job, giving him an “inside woman.” Meanwhile, the Imperials are making their own plans for the research facility, as Vader meets with Jenna Zan Arbor about a procedure she is developing that will allow the Empire to target certain memories in a subject and erase them. Vader wants to know if this will work, especially on someone who is Force-attuned, so he can remove all memories of Padmé from his mind. He arranges an assistant for her (Linna Naltree, who once helped save Ry-Gaul after Order 66) and contacts Senator Sano Sauro to have a student (or students) from the Imperial Naval Academy sent over to be test subjects. For his part, Sauro wants to get back at Bog Divinian, so he arranges a staged transmission wherein Divinian is made to believe that it is an honor to have a child picked to “volunteer.” At the academy, Trever and Lune reunite and begin their escape, only to have Lune taken away by Bog for the “honor” of serving the Empire, while Trever is confined. He breaks out, though, and makes his way to the hangar, where Maggis, having been treated like garbage by his superiors for so long, decides to make an escape with Trever, stunning Kestrel along the way. Back on Bellassa, the rescue of Amie goes off well, and she is reunited with the Eleven, but Ferus has been sent to Coruscant, where he meets with High Inquisitor Hydra. He is to go seek out several possible Force-sensitives, but he won’t leave until the next day (with Hydra). He uses Malory to get into her medical facility, where he gathers records of Vader’s creation (at least, as much as are left in the databanks). Soon, he is trying to enter a secret room in the facility, when he happens to pass where Lune is about to be experimented upon. He decides to go back for him, saving him with Linna’s help. They burst out of the facility, falling, just as the now-escaping Maggis and Trever fly by, catching them. In the wake of these events, Lune is returned to his mother, Astri, who wants to take Ry-Gaul up on his offer to train Lune in the Force. As for Astri herself, now she has a new mission. Clive Flax has been digging up information about Moonstrike leader Flame on Acherin. He thinks she might be Eve Yarrow, daughter of deceased Yarrow Industries head Evin Yarrow, but he doesn’t trust her. He has even visited Acherin to learn about her past, but his contact was killed (in a random act of violence or something else)? Now, he wants Astri to help dig into her background to see if she can be trusted. As for Ferus, he is to go on the mission to find the Force-sensitives, but he contacts Obi-Wan Kenobi on Tatooine first. He mentions a bounty hunter and a teacher, among the various prospects, and Kenobi doesn’t seem very moved. When he mentions a possible Force-sensitive little girl on Alderaan, Obi-Wan realizes that this is Leia Skywalker (Leia Organa), daughter of Anakin. Ferus doesn’t figure that it is worth checking out, but Obi-Wan persuades him to visit, investigate, and file a report that all is well. Ferus doesn’t understand the importance of the child, but he goes along with Obi-Wan. He will investigate Leia on Alderaan . . .
 

**(Against the Empire)**

- Ferus Olin and Hydra, both Imperial Inquisitors, arrive on Alderaan. Ferus is following Obi-Wan Kenobi’s request that he follow-up on a report of a Force-sensitive young girl (Leia Organa) on Alderaan and rule the report baseless to protect the child. Ferus, of course, has no idea that it is Leia, nor of her real significance, any more than he knows that Darth Vader is Anakin Skywalker, but he is continuing to look into the Vader issue. Aime Antin contacts him shortly after arrival that she has looked into records that indicate that the patient who was “changed” into Darth Vader was likely severely injured on Mustafar. Ferus is getting closer . . . On Alderaan, Ferus meets Bail Organa, his wife Breha, and Breha’s sister Deara. The

family does not think the time is right for armed resistance to the Empire, and they fear the Empire installing an Imperial governor, but the presence of an Imperial spy (the one that reported on Leia instinctively saving her nanny, Memily, from falling from a broken railing) makes things more difficult. He and Hydra seek out clues, and Ferus discovers that an Imperial spy (later identified as Dartan Ziembra) was watching the spaceport for deliveries when he must have turned his gaze on the park where he saw Leia's accidental Force use. He knows, though, that Dartan is just a low-level informant, and the revelation of a stop-off by Raymus Antilles on a secret mission reveals that another spy must be in the palace. With the help of a call from Obi-Wan (whom Ferus is angry with for keeping him so much in the dark), Ferus works alongside Bail to set up false information to reveal the other traitor, who turns out to be Dearly. They send Dearly away for her own protection (since the family looks after their own), while Ferus hides Leia's sensitivity, protecting the child in any official records. Meanwhile, back on Coruscant, Flame is trying to get Moonstrike more support, but without the support of a senator like Bail, it likely will not work as well as it should. Her current comrades, though, spearheaded by Clive Flax, are not particularly trusting of the resistance leader. Clive, Keets Freely, and Astri Oddo look into her background, discovering that Eve Yarrow (whom they believe Flame to be) has a secret bank account on Niro 11, which seems to be one of the ones that the Empire helped keep active, which may suggest Imperial ties. Astri and Clive head for Niro 11, where they convince a banker to provide enough information to send them to Eve's apparent home on Revery. They infiltrate the home, only to be trapped within a secret chamber . . . Back on Coruscant, the Empire has somehow discovered the location of the resistance base (Dexter Jettster's hideout). They attack Thugger's Alley, wiping it all out, but Dex, Keets, and Curran Caladian manage to escape in time, though now they are going to be out of contact with the others for a while . . . Meanwhile, Trever Flume keeps an eye on Jenna Zan Arbor's apartment, as Ferus wanted him to, but he breaks in, going beyond his instructions. While inside the apartment, which Zan Arbor shares with Linna Naltree, whom they want to save, Trever is surprised to see Jedi Ry-Gaul arrive. Ry-Gaul wants to help get Linna out because Tobin Gantor, her husband, is now on Coruscant. If they can get Linna out, they can get her and her husband off the planet to safety. They decide to wait for Zan Arbor and Linna to arrive on a nearby landing pad, then "kidnap" Linna. When it finally happens, though, Vader is there. They catch part of a conversation in which Zan Arbor promises that her memory-wiping drug will be ready soon (which Vader wants, so that he can remove any memories of Padmé Amidala that are torturing him). As Vader leaves, Ry-Gaul and Trever drop down from above Zan Arbor's lift. They protect Linna and manage to inject Zan Arbor with her own serum, erasing much of her scientific brilliance and leaving her a broken shell of a woman. With Linna (and her data on the project), they escape and reunite her with her husband. As they leave for safety, Trever and Ry-Gaul return to the safehouse, only to find Flame there. The three look in horror upon the remains of the hideout. Could their comrades still be alive? On Alderaan, as things are winding down with Dearly's betrayal, the Alderaanians strike a public affairs blow against the Empire. With Ferus' help, they learn that Dartan was preparing weapons so that the Empire could arrive, claim that Alderaan is arming against the Empire, then install an Imperial governor. However, Ferus helps get rid of all of the weapons once Dartan and Dearly are caught, so when the Empire arrives in force, they look like fools and Alderaan retains its current leadership. However, amongst those arriving with the Imperial force are Emperor Palpatine and Darth Vader. Vader makes a comment that echoes the words of Anakin Skywalker years earlier, which finally puts the final pieces together for Ferus, who realizes that Vader and Anakin are one and the same. Shortly thereafter, Palpatine informs Vader that he now should have his own second-in-command . . . Ferus himself. The stage is set for a final confrontation . . .

#### (Master of Deception)

- On Kayuk, Ferus Olin contacts Obi-Wan Kenobi, revealing that he knows that Darth Vader is Anakin Skywalker. He quickly understands that Obi-Wan knew all along. Obi-Wan senses that Ferus' double agent actions are bringing him into danger, even without knowing about the Sith Holocron that Ferus carries. He urges Ferus to leave the Empire, but Ferus does not believe that he can do so yet. Arriving on Coruscant, Ferus checks in with his allies. Trever Flume and Ry-Gaul are thanked for saving Linna Naltree, stopping Jenna Zan Arbor, and

provide info about how personally Vader seemed to want Zan Arbor's memory drug (information about which has now been turned over to Malory Lands for study). Keets Freely and Curran Caladian also arrive safely, though Dexter Jettster is recovering from a wound sustained during the destruction of their base. Dex, Keets, and Curran are pulling out of Moonstrike, intending to stay low to the ground, so to speak, until the time is better suited for rebellion against the Empire. Meanwhile, Ferus will help set up the first major Moonstrike meeting, but it will be up to Flame to provide the necessary ships to get them there. Meanwhile, Darth Vader discovers that Zan Arbor is unable to work on the memory drug, forcing him to keep memories of Padmé Amidala. He then heads for Revery to Eve Yarrow's estate. His arrival proves to Astri Oddo and Clive Flax that Eve Yarrow is, in fact, working for the Empire. Vader talks about a plan called Twilight, locations like Bespin and Coruscant, and the activation of a mole. With one more revelation (that Clive saw Eve Yarrow at a luxury cruiser convention before) confirms that Eve is Flame, which means their friends are in danger. They contact Toma on the secret asteroid base, hoping to relay the message that Flame is a traitor to the others. Speaking of those friends, Flame helps Moonstrike steal ships from a similar luxury cruiser lineup, but when Ferus' ship experiences trouble, they must land on Hallitron-7. They get the part they need, but the Imperials are alerted to their presence, and they are forced to escape. Clive and Astri have problems as well, as their recent looking into Eve's accounts attracts Vader's attention, and he sends Hydra and other Imperials to track their stolen ship. At their next refueling stop, Hydra discovers the two (who have recently expressed feelings for each other) and orders them detained. They purposely get Clive arrested so that Astri can impersonate Hydra, take him to Hydra's ship, and steal it to escape. Meanwhile, Ferus discovers that his ship has a tracer activated, meaning that someone aboard is a traitor. When they stop near the asteroid to find the traitor, they realize that the tracer could have been planted before the ships ever lifted off. Ferus accuses Flame, which is confirmed by a call with Clive and Astri's information. Ferus orders her executed, feeding on the holocron and the Dark Side, but he sees the logic of the others' arguments and decides to strand her there. He and Trever then, knowing Vader would have a backup, need to get to Flame's drop quickly to keep info out of Vader's hands. They head for Coruscant, letting the others continue to the asteroid. Trever and Ferus arrive on Coruscant in time for Ferus to get to Vader's secret drop in the Jedi Temple map room, just as Vader himself arrives. The two old Jedi duel, as Ferus draws on the Dark Side as well. Ferus, goading Vader with all that he has realized, is defeated and left to die. Luckily, Vader is called away to reactivate his mole. Aboard the asteroid, Toma, the mole, turns on his comrades, including those who just arrived for the Moonstrike meeting. Raina catches Toma sending out a signal to the Imperials, and the two trade blaster shots, both dying in the process. On Coruscant, Trever brings Malory to help Ferus, saving his life. They warn the others on the asteroid about Vader being on his way, but there aren't enough ships to save them all. Instead, they can only save Lune Oddo Divinian. Vader arrives in an augmented Star Destroyer just as Ferus and the others make their way toward the asteroid. They bear witness as the Star Destroyer test fires what will eventually be the first Death Star superlaser, completely destroying the base and all of the Resistance along with it. Ferus must choose between following the Star Destroyer to confront Vader or save whomever is aboard the small ship that left the base. He chooses to save the passenger, Lune. Ferus is taken to Obi-Wan Kenobi for healing, but his job is not done, despite his anguish. In the aftermath of these events, Dex, Keets, and Curran go further underground on Coruscant. Malory uses Jenna Zan Arbor's memory treatment on Trever, clearing his memory to the time when Bellassa was taken. He is adopted by Astri and Clive, who will raise him alongside Lune. As for Ferus Olin, he has a new mission. Just as Obi-Wan will watch over Luke Skywalker on Tatooine until the time is right to reveal himself, Ferus will stay on Alderaan to help keep watch over Leia Organa, Anakin Skywalker's other child, until the time is right to reveal himself. He will remain on Alderaan until just before its destruction many years later.

#### (Reckoning)

- Having set himself up on Alderaan, Ferus Olin will slowly become more involved in local affairs, eventually creating a whole new persona for himself, acting as Fess Ilee, a "yes-man" in the royal court. Only a select few, such as Bail Organa, will know his true identity.

(conjecture based on *Hostage*)

- Around the time that the Lambda-class shuttle comes into heavy use, the Kappa-class shuttle starts being replaced by those newer models.  
(conjecture based on *Desperate Allies*)
- During a card game, Delwanna manages to get Garris Shrike to say Han Solo's last name to her. She soon tells Han, who is overjoyed to now know his family name. A short time later, during a stint pretending to be a wealthy school student for Shrike, Han Solo is attending a Corellian school when he asks Garm Bel Iblis about the Empire's xenophobia during a convocation. Iblis begins keeping track of Solo's progress. A short time after this occurs, Han discovers records on Corellia about Berethon e Solo, Korol Solo, and others in his bloodline. The next chance he gets, he stays behind on Corellia. He goes to the home of Tion Sal-Solo and Thrackan Sal-Solo, hoping that they will take him in and that he is right in assuming they are related. Upon arrival, he is caught by Thrackan, who takes him to see Tion. Tion flips out, ranting about how all of Han's family line is supposed to be dead. Thrackan takes Han in, but mentally and physically abuses him until Han has had enough. Han kicks Thrackan's ass and threatens him with a knife. Thrackan tells Han everything he knows about Han's family line. Years ago, Thrackan's grandparents, Denn Solo and Tira Gama Solo, had lived on Tralus. Tira had given birth to twins, one boy and one girl (Tion) the night their town was raided. Tira got out with Tion, who later married Randil-Sal, Thrackan's father. Denn and the boy twin were assumed killed. Apparently, they escaped, which allows Han to trace his ancestry, but only up to the point of his presumed father's birth. A short time later, a vengeful Thrackan hands Han back over to Shrike. Han is beaten and returned to servitude under Shrike. (To be continued below . . . )

**(The Paradise Snare)**

- A little over a year after Emperor Palpatine and Darth Vader ordered Arkanian Micro to produce clones from the dead Emperor's Hand Sa Cuis and Vader's aide Lekauf, the clones are nearly ready for battle. Training takes place at the Imperial Training Center on the planet Yinchorr. Palpatine, Vader, and Lekauf are all present to see six Sa Cuis clones training with lightsabers and Force tactics, while the Lekauf clones train as regular soldiers without the aid of the Force. Also present is one of the Emperor's Hands, Sheyvan, who is not pleased to learn that he was not the Emperor's only Hand. While Vader wonders over whether it is a good idea to have clones of Sa Cuis in the Imperial armed forces, Lekauf's loyalty gives him great pride. While on their way back to Coruscant aboard a (relatively) new Lambda-class shuttle, an attempted mutiny erupts. The Sa Cuis clones, loyal not to the Empire but to their trainer, Sheyvan, join Sheyvan in an attempt to take revenge on Palpatine (for the lie about Sheyvan being his only Hand) and an attempt to carry out Sa Cuis' mission from the day of his death—the assassination of Darth Vader. Vader and the Lekauf clones, with the aid of navigator Pepin, take on Sheyvan and the Cuis clones. Eventually, Vader and the others defeat the Cuis clones and Sheyvan, but Lekauf is nearly killed while trying to save Vader from a flamethrower that couldn't have really hurt him much. As a result of the attempted mutiny, production of Cuis clones is halted, but more are ordered of the Lekauf clones, who will form the bulk of Vader's Fist, the Imperial 501<sup>st</sup> Legion. As for Lekauf, he will survive, and his loyalty will serve as the basis for the 501<sup>st</sup> for years to come.\*

**(Two-Edged Sword)\***

\*NOTE: The navigator in this story, Pepin, was named after Dany Pepin, producer of *Star Wars en Direct*, a fan-made *Star Wars* radio show. That's the second time a member of the fan audio community has gotten a character named after him. Congratulations, Dany! (Note that, despite how it is often referred to, this story is not *A Two-Edged Sword*, as there is no "A" in the title as published.)

- The Empire's SAGEDucation program becomes a large part of Vin Nortal's youth. He achieves the position of local SAGroup wegsphere champion. This achievement earns him the personal attention of the local CompForce recruiter. However, while Vin found the CompForce recruiter's offer attractive, he also realized that the Imperial Academy was wide open to him. He applied and was accepted.  
(conjecture based on Cracken's *Rebel Operatives* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- Anti-Empire intelligence agent Vyn Narcassan disappears. He has been declared an enemy of the Empire, so he has taken his two daughters, Shalla and Vula, to a backwater world far

*from Coruscant. Shalla and Vula will later go by the name "Nelprin" instead of "Narcassan."\**

*(conjecture based on Wraith Squadron)\**

**\*NOTE:** This refers to the article in *Gamer #9*, not the novel.

- *Locus Geen, former General, retires.*  
*(conjecture based on Cracken's Rebel Operatives)*
- *A monumental idea was born, linking vast and disparate corporate interests. Galactic Corporate Policy League members began analyzing the revenues of the existing Corporate Sector. Probes into the surrounding regions of space showed an amazing coincidence; of the thousands of stars within and near the Corporate Sector, only eleven were known to contain intelligent species, and none of them had been contacted by the Republic. With careful doctoring of evidence and discrete "first contact teams", the League could distort the evidence to show no such species. The result was an undeveloped and "uninhabited" region of space, rich with resources. Thousands of star systems were ripe for "development". Baron Tagge, informal leader of the League, formulated a plan centered on changing the way the Corporate Sector was administered. He proposed that the region of space known as the Corporate Sector be expanded to include nearly 30,000 unclaimed stars. He proposed that a new corporation, the Corporate Sector Authority, be formed. The Authority would be the sole owner, employer, government and military of the region. The Authority would buy all the existing corporate facilities within the Corporate Sector, as well as shepherd the development of all future resources. Companies that already had facilities would receive shares in exchange for turning over their property. These companies and others could invest in the Sector by providing funds to the Authority. The Authority would handle every major industrial venture, including exploration, extraction, refining, processing and manufacturing. The Authority would maintain order, run the business operations, research and develop new products, and promote the sale of goods in the Sector without outside interference. Profits from the Sector's operations would be split proportionate to the shares amongst all the investing companies. Aside from profits derived directly from business operations, the Authority would also supply raw materials and manufactured goods to the parent companies at greatly discounted prices. The companies would profit handsomely from this system. To interest Palpatine, the proposal would provide an operations tax directly to Palpatine. While the net would be considerably smaller than the taxes for comparable worlds within the Empire proper, the revenues would go directly to the Imperial government, rather than be split amongst sector, planetary and local governments. Likewise, because the Authority would be responsible for maintaining order and policing the region, there would be no investment in the region by the Empire. In Baron Tagge's vision, the Corporate Sector would be a tremendous boon to Imperial coffers with no effort on the part of the Empire. With his scheme developed, Baron Tagge invited all the existing Corporate Sector companies, as well as members of the League, to a week – long closed door conference on the banking world of Aargau. There, he presented his plan. For a week, in the splendor of the famed Dragonbird Gardens of Aargau, from dawn to late at night, they haggled and wrangled and debated. But, at the end of the week, the Baron and his comrades had their charter. The proposed charter further refined the Baron's ideas. The League proposed the creation of a special non – interference region, separate and autonomous from the surrounding Empire. The region would be a limited free market fief. That meant materials restrictions, often invoked during martial law in the Empire, could be ignored. Also, there would be no content supervision over advertising and media in the Sector. Since the region was devoid of all sapient life, there would be no first contact priorities to interfere with total economic conversion. Here, there would be no need of economic conversion or social policy and the Authority could maintain its own control over the fief worlds. As a special incentive, there were to be no corporate taxes or import / export fees on any products transported into or out of the Sector. Companies would not pay taxes of any sort on materials and expenditures intended for sale or trade to the Sector Authority. Of course, they still had to pay the usual taxes and levies on their total income and their non – Sector holdings. As a compensation to the Empire, there would be a yearly stipend of 3% of the total gross product from the Sector. Furthermore, all funds would be paid directly into the Imperial treasury. Lastly, 9% of all materials and 20% of strategic rare elements would be given directly to the Empire for its military build - up. Many well-known companies such as*

*TaggeCo., Bank of the Core, Kuat Drive Yards, Rendili StarDrive, Cybot Galactica, Corellian Engineering Corp, and various others would be among the ‘sponsors’ of the Corporate Sector Authority.*

(conjecture based on *Han Solo and the Corporate Sector Sourcebook* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)

- *A purge of free speech on Adarlon is carried out under Palpatine’s orders by Babel Torsch.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 6: Tramp Freighters*)
- *The line of assassin droids to which Waric Nane’s droids will belong during his move for power on Danoor 26 years later, goes out of service.*  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign: The Kathol Outback—“Galaxy’s Edge”*)
- *The Ffib religious order ends its missionary activities shortly after the creation of the New Order.*  
(conjecture based on *Endor and the Moddell Sector*)
- *The Anointed People, the name used by a race of reptilian humanoids native to the planet which the called Masterhome, reach a feudal level of society – which splits their people into two classes: the Godlings, who were rulers and priests of the planet; and the Unwashed, which were the serfs and laborers. All of the Anointed People were ruled by a supreme leader known as the Godking. Despite their fearsome appearance and disparate societies, there were very few wars in their history.*  
(conjecture based on *Campaign Pack* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *Using the lure of keeping the Mining Guild “independent,” Palpatine seduces the Guild to align with the Empire.*  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse, Crimson Empire II*, and *Star Wars: Episode V—“The Empire Strikes Back”* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *The NewsNet known as Smuggler’s Scuttlebutt is created.*  
(conjecture based on *Flashpoint: Brak Sector* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *10-year-old Quayce runs away from home by stowing away on a pirate ship. When she is found, she is taken in as a steward for the next six years.\**  
(conjecture based on *Swoop Gangs*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that all of *Swoop Gangs* takes place around the time of ANH.

- *Roy and Chop Harlison’s parents are killed. The children come into the care of the Rabid Mynocks.\**  
(conjecture based on *Swoop Gangs*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that all of *Swoop Gangs* takes place around the time of ANH.

- *Serv-O-Droid goes out of business.*  
(conjecture based on *Han Solo and the Corporate Sector Sourcebook*)
- *Drigor Tarrens discovers an abandoned space station that was once used to study the Gandle Ott region. He brings it to the attention of the Qektoth Confederation, of which he is not a member, but a friendly contact.*  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign: The Kathol Outback—“Wildfire”*)
- *The Imperial Senate, under Emperor Palpatine, investigates the stone mite creatures they believe were created by the Arkaniens.*  
(conjecture based on *Rescued Aliens: Swamp Slug and Stone Mite* on the WotC website)
- *After two years running the Greel Wood Logging Corporation, Xenon Nnaksta takes a vacation from work for six years and enters a fringe survival school. While there, he meets Adazian Liebke.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Greel Wood Haven*)\*

\*NOTE: *The Greel Wood Haven* uses the term pro-Alliance several times to speak of anti-Empire groups, but it is clear by the suggested timing of these events that it is *not* the Rebel Alliance at this point, but simply anti-Empire rebels.

- *The Neimoidians, an offshoot of the Duros species millennia old, still reeling and scattered after the dissolution of the Neimoidian Trade Federation, finally reemerges into galactic society, having integrated themselves back into their own subsection of Duros society after millennia.*

(conjecture based on *Dark Empire Handbook* and *The University of Sanbra Guide to*

*Intelligent Life: The Duros*

- As the Empire begins to bury any references to the Jedi in historical records, Hess Korrin's antiquities section on Obroa-Skai is shut down by the Imperial Security Bureau. Hess snaps and seeks to protect the memory of the Jedi. His manager gets him offworld, but is killed when they arrive on Aduba-3. Luckily, the Imperials had no idea Hess was there. In the years to come, Hess will take the name Don-Wan Kihotay and pretend to be a Jedi. Ironically, he is slightly Force-sensitive, but his low midichlorian count saved him from being taken as a Jedi student and thus dying in the Jedi Purges that killed his Jedi idols.  
(conjecture based on *The Starhoppers of Aduba-3*)
- Early in the New Order, Firmus Piett flies with the Axxila anti-pirate fleet, slowly earning himself command and an excellent reputation.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
- Unhappy with the callous performance of the DD-13 in his cybernetic refitting sessions, Darth Vader has the DD-13 contract with Ubrikkian Steamworks canceled (well, not renewed when it comes up for renewal). Ubrikkian retires the DD-13 line (instead focusing on the DD-19 Overseer labor pool droid), even as the Empire begins using limited edition versions of Industrial Automaton's MD-5 as a replacement for the DD-13 droids.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- During the reign of the Empire, Imperial Advisers are put on the executive board of MandalMotors. One of these, the Suprema, also monitors the City of Bone slave colony on Mandalore. Once the Advisers are in place, MandalMotors begins selling Pursuer Enforcement Ships to police forces across the galaxy, not just on previously Separatist worlds.  
(conjecture based on *The History of the Mandalorians*)
- Only one group of Padawans remains safe from the Jedi Purges. Unfortunately, the only Jedi still guarding them, Gira, is currently being attacked by stormtroopers, and Darth Vader is on his way. He contacts the base commander, but it seems that the commander has allowed the others to be taken out. Before he can investigate the matter, Vader appears. The two duel fiercely, until Vader has Gira at his mercy. Vader makes an offer: if Gira surrenders, the Padawans will be spared. Gira agrees, but then Vader has the base commander, who has joined his side in the battle, activate explosives on the Padawans' starship, killing them all. Vader has broken his word, but his word is nothing compared to his duty to the Emperor. He didn't kill Gira because the Emperor was best served by seeing him broken. As Vader leaves, Gira takes his own lightsaber, puts the emitter to his chest, and activates it, committing suicide.

*(The Duty)*

**The Force Unleashed (video game/novel/comic series: LucasArts & Krome Studios & N-Space & LucasArts Singapore & THQ & Red Fly & Sean Williams & Haden Blackman)**

The Force Unleashed (video games: LucasArts & Krome Studios & N-Space & THQ)

The Force Unleashed (video game: LucasArts)

“A Long Time Ago . . .”

Prologue

A Secret Apprentice

The Force Unleashed (video game: Krome Studios)

Prologue

The Force Unleashed (video game: N-Space)

Prologue

**Making a Killing (novel: Daniel Wallace & Jason Fry & Ryder Windham)**

Making a Killing (novel: Daniel Wallace & Jason Fry & Ryder Windham)

Cutting to the Chase

How I Got Started

First Guild Contract

Looking the Part

Rogues Who've Had the Pleasure of Meeting Me

Watch Yourself

**Millennium Falcon [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

- Millennium Falcon [continued] (novel: James Luceno)  
 Chapters 5 – 6
- Dark Times [continued] (comic series: Mick Harrison & Welles Hartley & Randy Stradley)**  
 Fire Carrier [continued] (comic series: Randy Stradley)  
 Fire Carrier, Part V [continued] (comic: Randy Stradley)
- The Last Jedi (novel: Michael Reaves & Maya Kaathryn Bohnhoff)**  
 The Last Jedi (novel: Michael Reaves & Maya Kaathryn Bohnhoff)  
 Vaster Than Empires  
 Chapters 1 – 12  
 Flight and Pursuit  
 Chapters 13 – 28  
 Journey's End  
 Chapters 29 – 29  
 Epilogue
- The Last of the Jedi [continued] (youth novel series: Jude Watson)**  
 Against the Empire (youth novel: Jude Watson)  
 Chapters 1 – 20
- Master of Deception (youth novel: Jude Watson)  
 Chapters 1 – 23
- Reckoning (youth novel: Jude Watson)  
 Chapters 1 – 21
- The Han Solo Trilogy [continued] (novel trilogy: A. C. Crispin)**  
 The Paradise Snare [continued] (novel: A. C. Crispin)  
 Ylesian Dreams [flashback] [continued]
- Two-Edged Sword (SWI85 short story: Karen Traviss)**  
 Two-Edged Sword (SWI85 short story: Karen Traviss)
- The Duty (SWT12 short story: Christian Read)**  
 The Duty (SWT12 short story: Christian Read)

## 17 BBY

- *Mara Jade is born.\**

(conjecture based on *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)\*

\*NOTE: Mara's age repeatedly changed since the publication of the original *Wizards of the Coast Core Rulebook* for the *Star Wars Roleplaying Game*. The RPG *Core Rulebook*'s profile for Mara Jade Skywalker, dated 25 ABY, states that Mara is "at age 45" at that time, meaning that she would have been born in the year 20 BBY. Later, *Star Wars Fact Files* more gave her a "new" birthdate of 17 BBY, as she was then supposed to be two years younger than Luke, rather than the same age or older. Later, Leland Chee posted new information from the Holocron, suggesting that she is born at 18 BBY, making her only one year younger than Luke and Leia. Now, *Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force* has put her birthdate back at 17 BBY.

- *Iella Wessiri is born.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Krytos Trap*)
- *Tinian l'att is born.*  
 (conjecture based on *To Fight Another Day*)
- *Nadra Enasteri is born to Charis and Neth Enasteri on Rhamalai.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Occupation of Rhamalai*)
- *Isolder is born on Hapes.*  
 (conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
- *Selby Jarrad is born.*  
 (conjecture based on *Conflict of Interest*)
- *Taryn Clancy is born.*  
 (conjecture based on *Retreat From Coruscant*)
- *Deen Vorsoon is born.*  
 (conjecture based on *Slaying Dragons*)
- *Kella Rand is born.*  
 (conjecture based on *Kella Rand Reporting*)
- *Kaleb Darme is born.\**

(conjecture based on *Kella Rand Reporting*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes Darme is 25 in *Kella Rand Reporting*.

- *Niclara Varnillian* is born on Alderaan.

(conjecture based on Wanted by Cracken supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #8)

- *Theel* is born.\*

(conjecture based on *Mask of the Pirate Queen*)\*

\*NOTE: He is a teenager in *Mask of the Pirate Queen*, which is likely set shortly after ANH. I have rounded to him being 17 years old.

- *Drake Paulsen* is born. His mother is in poor health from childbirth and dies a short time later in the care of his father, Kaine Paulsen. As Kaine cares for his wife in her last moments, Drake is in the care of Tra'Parr'Sratt, a Coynite warrior who calls the young Drake, "Lom," the Coynite word for "freedom."

(conjecture based on *Out of the Cradle*)

- *Trell'yar* is born on Kothlis.

(conjecture based on Wanted by Cracken)

- *Happy Go Lucky* is born.

(conjecture based on Wanted by Cracken supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #3)

- *Jaalib Brandl* is born. Shortly thereafter, his father, Adalric Brandl, leaves Trulalis. He grows in his Jedi abilities, finally falling to the Dark Side sometime within the next few years and becoming a pawn of Palpatine.

(conjecture based on *The Final Exit*)

- *Princess Mora of M'Haeli* is born. She is spirited away from the new Imperial government of the planet by Ch'no.

(conjecture based on *River of Chaos*)

- *Gohn Danfeil* becomes the Chief Executive Officer of Gowix Computers, during the corporation's move from Corellia to Corulag, early in the era of the New Order.

(conjecture based on *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #7 via *TimeTales*, verbatim)

- *Demma Moll* brings her daughter, Kea Moll, into her rebellious activities on Annoo.

(conjecture based on *Droids*)

- The supplies for the Outbound Flight Project should have run out around this time, but the attack of the Chiss under Thrawn cut the need for the supplies greatly with so many death from the battle.\*

(conjecture based on *Survivor's Quest*)\*

\*NOTE: This was to take place 10 years after the launch of the OFP, which took place 27 BBY.

- *The Bayonet-class Light Cruiser* is developed by Sienar Fleet Systems.

(conjecture based on *Planets of the Galaxy: Volume Three* via *TimeTales*, abridged)

- *SoroSuub* develops the Ambassador-class Shuttle (AKA the Luxury Shuttle 001).

(conjecture based on *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #5 via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)

- A Jedi on the run in a G-9 Rigger visits Abhean, hoping to gain scales or an ability from the scales of Taozin to help hide himself in the Force from inquisitors. (Exact date of report: 18:5:25)

(conjecture based on *Force and Destiny Core Rulebook*)

- *Lira Hardin* has served with the Imperial military since it was the Grand Army of the Republic, and even before that, she served with the Republic Judicials. Around this time, she witnesses the Imperial subjugation of Rampa I. It is finally too much. She resigns and heads back to her home village on Gall, which is now under the leadership of Jans Coorsa. She sees her village as in a terrible state under Jans' leadership, so she gets involved in local politics, frequently clashing with Jans, but the two do develop a mutual respect.\*

(conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)\*

\*NOTE: We do not have a definite date for this event, but it must be after ROTS, yet before the villagers are forced to escape to Xorrn. Since I have put that escape at 15 BBY, I have just split the difference of 4 years and put this event 2 years prior to the escape.

- *Life Preservation Programming* is given to the subroutines which every droid was required to have in their operational computer memory. Known as LPP, this programming was mandatory under the laws of the New Order, and prevented a droid from "experiencing the compulsion to do harm to an organic being." This programming could be overridden, but this act was considered a Class Two or higher crime by the Imperial Penal References.  
(conjecture based on Cynabar's *Fantastic Technology: Droids* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *Bendbelly Dark*, a beer, becomes popular.  
(conjecture based on *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #11 via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- *Evitch Jenton* is made Governor of Ebra. He institutes martial law and begins enslaving the Ebranites.  
(conjecture based on *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #11 via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- *The Imperial Star Destroyer* Destrier (and, by extension, Shea Hublin and the 77<sup>th</sup> Wing) is assigned to the Western Reaches Superiority Force under Admiral Bannidge Holt and Admiral Terrinald Screed, under the direction of Moff Wilhuff Tarkin.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- *CT-4981 (Contrail)* is ordered by a non-clone officer to kill his gunner, who has sustained an injury that is not, in itself, life threatening. Contrail refuses to follow the order, causing the officer to try to shoot him for disobeying. Contrail instead punches him, breaking the officer's jaw. He is sentenced to a year in solitary. The injured trooper survives and heals, but will be killed several months later in a bombing run.  
(conjecture based on *Vader Adrift*)
- *Boss Tosk*, a crimelord, comes to power in the Tapani Sector.  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *In the Tapani Sector*, Hose Mecetti attempts to wipe out House Pelagia in the Mecetti Purge. House Pelagia manages to get the younger siblings of Theus Paddox out of the line of fire, allowing House Palagia to begin rebuilding.  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *On Rodia*, Navik the Red of the Chattza clan conquers the planet, making Navik's home city of Iskayuma the new capital.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- *Boo Rawl* begins piloting.  
(conjecture based on *Slaying Dragons*)
- *By this time*, the Empire's Western Reaches Operation has managed to restore security and the rule of law to eight sectors, "liberating" 95 different planets.  
(conjecture based on *The Guns of Kelrodo-Ai*)
- *On the planet Kelrodo-Ai* in the Outer Rim Territories, the Imperial 77<sup>th</sup> Air Wing's Sword Squadron, led by Blade Leader Captain Shea Hublin and his two flight leaders, Starks (Dagger Leader) and Kaal (Scimitar Leader), have been knocked down to only nine pilots while trying to take down the planet's shield generators in their V-wings. Shea himself has become a major media darling due to having been the so-called "hero of Deepspace Cimarosa and Feather Nebula." After a brief interview with Eris Herro of Eriadu News Service, Shea (who believes in the ideal of "One Empire," which includes all sentients contributing to society, not just humans) leads a new offensive against the shield generators that are in a cavern beneath a nearby mountain, where they have found a wide shaft (with a grate over it) leading down below the surface. When they attempt the assault, Scimitar Flight is able to blast away the grate, but once they are in the tunnel, they are killed by a strange substance on the walls. The surviving pilots (Shea, Amp, Starks, Dibs, and Rocket) disengage and view footage from Scimitar Flight's nose cameras. They discover, with the help of their groom (i.e. servant), Fara, that the tube is lined with the eggs and tentacles of a large creature. Moving too fast down the tube causes the tentacles to lash out to protect the eggs, and they can destroy a starfighter. Their only chance is to get through the tube in both directions (down to the shield reactor and back out again) very slowly, which will be rather dangerous. They head out on a new run. Shea, Amp, and Starks enter the tunnel slowly,

while Dibs and Rocket cover them. They reach the generator, never setting off the tentacle trap, and they barely make it back out past the tentacles again before the reactor explodes. In the aftermath, Shea is once again a hero, and all of the survivors from their first run are still alive. Knowing that he owes Fara for the information that saved the day, Shea decides that he should take Fara with him and show him the galaxy, but Fara seems wary of the idea. Finally, Shea receives a transmission from the commander of the Western Reaches Operation, Moff Wilhuff Tarkin himself. Shea's star appears to be rising . . .

**(The Guns of Kelrodo-Ai)**

- After two years on Tatooine, Obi-Wan Kenobi is drawn to the site of Shmi Skywalker's death, where the spirit voice of Qui-Gon Jinn helps him understand his former Padawan's fall to the Dark Side in relation to that event. Obi-Wan has also learned of an increase in Tusken Raider atrocities recently, as Tusken have retaken much of the Tusken land that settlers had stolen. Qui-Gon helps Obi-Wan to realize that the source of this newfound Tusken might is their new war leader, former Jedi Knight A'Sharad Hett. Obi-Wan goes to the Lars Moisture farm to protect Owen Lars, Beru Lars, and Luke Skywalker from A'Sharad's advance. The two old allies duel, and Obi-Wan defeats A'Sharad soundly, cutting off one of his arms and removing his mask, shaming him in front of the Tusken. A'Sharad is sent away from Tatooine forever. (To be continued below . . . )

**(The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi)**

- By the time Imperial Officer Teron delivers his second batch of yearly supplies to the hidden Jedi settlement on Arkinnea, the traumatized Sidiirri has run away. Jedi Master Zao goes after her, but neither ever returns. K'Kruhk claims that he can still sense Zao in the Force, so they are likely still out there somewhere. Over the years, Teron will continue to help, until, several years later, the help ends for unknown reasons.

**(Fire Carrier)**

- A'Sharad Hett becomes a bounty hunter, hiding his Jedi identity. When tracking the bounty Resk, he is led to Korriban, where he kills Resk to protect his identity and is drawn toward a Sith Holocron bearing the teachings of Sith Lord Xoxaan. He agrees to open himself to her teachings, beginning his path toward becoming the eventual supreme Sith Lord and Emperor Darth Krayt . . .

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Chronology* and *Claws of the Dragon*)

- The Empire executes the government of the Trans-Nebular sector, establishing a puppet state under the rule of Moff Nebin Cray. Reviewing the records of his predecessor, Cray rediscovers the planet Goroth, forgotten for centuries. More importantly, he learns of the high concentration of the hyperbarides on the planet. Cray's call for annexation goes unanswered – the Empire is spending too much money on building up the military to bother with the planet at the moment. But neither can they leave it alone. Cray strikes a deal with various megacorporations to come in and mine the planet, under his supervision. Goroth becomes little more than a slave world.

(conjecture based on *Goroth: Slave of the Empire* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)

- During the Battle of Thovinack, Hrovan Toth's wife, Tisha Rostek, is killed. For her safety, Toth sends their daughter, Samona, to live on Isis

(conjecture based on Cracken's Rebel Operatives supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #11)

- After two years, the Imperials call off the bounty on the Sa Nalaor as a new Imperial Security Bureau agent is assigned to the search.

(conjecture based on *Beyond the Rim*)

- Michael Unther joins the Imperial Navy.

(conjecture based on *A World to Conquer*)

- Talsava abandons her daughter, Akanah Pell, on Carratos.

(conjecture based on *Shield of Lies*)

- Prince Denid of Velmor is ousted by Imperial elements on his homeworld. He flees with his betrothed Loren and protector Jedidiah, only to crash on an unnamed jungle world, where Loren dies and Jedidiah suffers brain-damage.

(conjecture based on *The Last Jedi*)

- *Chel Dorat, disgusted with the corruption of the Empire, retires from Imperial Navy service and goes to live on Jerrilek with his daughter, Preela.\**  
(conjecture based on *Loyalties*)\*

\*NOTE: This is to take place shortly after his promotion to the Imperial General Staff, which, in turn, is supposed to take place shortly after Palpatine declares himself Emperor.

- *As the Emperor continues to methodically kill or otherwise dispose of all his political enemies (as well as opponents to his New Order), Bail Organa begins to move surviving opponents of Palpatine, as well as their families, to Isis. Over the years, hundreds of thousands of the Emperor's targets make their home there.*  
(conjecture based on *The Isis Coordinates* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *Geonosian engineer Gizor Dellso reactivates a Separatist droid factory on Mustafar, intending to strike against the Empire. Rather than allowing this to happen, the Empire sends the 501<sup>st</sup> Legion to Mustafar. They kill Dellso and shut down the factory for good. (To be continued below . . . )*  
**(Battlefront II)**

#### **The Guns of Kelrodo-Ai (SWI132/DRS13 short story: Jason Fry)**

The Guns of Kelrodo-Ai (SWI132/DRS13 short story: Jason Fry)

#### **Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)  
Chapter 8

#### **Dark Times [continued] (comic series: Mick Harrison & Welles Hartley & Randy Stradley)**

Fire Carrier [continued] (comic series: Randy Stradley)  
Fire Carrier, Part V [continued] (comic: Randy Stradley)

#### **Battlefront [continued] (video game series: LucasArts & Rebellion & N-Space & THQ)**

Battlefront II [continued] (video game: LucasArts)  
Rise of the Empire Campaign [continued]  
Rise of the Empire [continued]  
Mustafar Orbit  
Preventative Measures  
Mustafar  
Tying Up Loose Ends

## **16 BBY**

- *Asori Rogriss is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Starfighters of Adumar*)
- *Around this time, Otha Tevarkian, future lawyer for Natasi Daala after she is deposed as Galactic Alliance Chief of State, is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Conviction*)\*

\*NOTE: She is around 60 in 44 ABY.

- *Tyria Sarkin is born on Toprawa.*  
(conjecture based on information provided by Aaron Allston to *TimeTales* via Nathan Blumenfeld)
- *Garik "Face" Loran is born on Pantolomin.*  
(conjecture based on information provided by Aaron Allston to *TimeTales* via Nathan Blumenfeld)
- *Gil Crosear is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Rendezvous with Destiny*)
- *Jimm Doshun is born.*  
(conjecture based on *The Starhoppers of Aduba-3*)
- *Allandria and Allexia Evlan are born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- *Koy'tiffin, future Twi'lek actress, is born. When she begins her acting career, her face will make such an impression on Stavin Thaal that he will choose future wives and mistresses, consciously or unconsciously, based on their resemblance to her.*  
(conjecture based on *Mercy Kill*)
- *Ral Shawgrim is born aboard the Panorama.*

- (conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #4*)
- *Kal Nkai, an Arcona, is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars Screen Entertainment* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
  - *Boba Fett (age 16) marries Sintas Vel (age 18).*  
(conjecture based on *Bloodlines*)
  - *Koth Melan's father is wrongly executed for being a spy, sending Koth on the path to becoming a real one.*  
(conjecture based on *Shadows of the Empire* and the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)
  - *Mammon Hoole comes out of exile, with Jabba the Hutt erasing records of his existence, in order to begin a new life as an anthropologist.*  
(conjecture based on *Army of Terror*)
  - *Aalia Duu-lang is orphaned. She finds work in a Stassia City cantina and soon begins working for crime lord Hek Dallan.\**  
(conjecture based on *Ringers*)\*
- \*NOTE: This assumes that Aalia is 25 in *Ringers*.
- *C-3PO, attending the Emperor's Ball with the Organa family, mistakes Darth Vader for a new droid, and is placed as a preschool teacher for the next year as punishment.*  
(conjecture based on *Thrawn Trilogy Sourcebook*)
  - *Rej Taunt ends up on Carcel, still imprisoned. Meanwhile, a bounty hunter finds Bammy Decree on Nklon, collecting the bounty that Rej put in place two years earlier. Rej turns Bammy over to the Black Sun Vigo that had paid for the buzz droids he had jettisoned two years earlier, and the Vigo is so impressed that Rej has paid back that debt that he helps set up a sort of Black Sun franchise within the Carcel prison. Rej will receive information from Black Sun, which he will use to create his own criminal enterprise, run out of Carcel, where he becomes a sort of head honcho, even in relation to the official authorities.*  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)
  - *CT-4981 (Contrail) is released from solitary confinement and returned to duty. He has been demoted to regular stormtrooper status, rather than being allowed to continue as a pilot.*  
(conjecture based on *Vader Adrift*)
  - *Sometime after the bounty on the Sa Nalaor is called off, IsoTech founder Ropok is arrested for having Separatist sympathies and supposedly aiding CIS officers after the conflict. He is put into an Imperial prison, where he will eventually die, leaving IsoTech (including IT-3PO) to his children, Reom and Shira, who will handle operations in the Outer Rim and Mid-Rim (and Coreward), respectively. His death and the children's lack of any knowledge of the Sa Nalaor put yet another nail in the coffin of the Empire's search for the lost ship.*  
(conjecture based on *Beyond the Rim*)
  - *Obi-Wan Kenobi writes a journal entry about the beginning of the Clone Wars, which Luke Skywalker will read while on Tatooine to create his green lightsaber. He also writes another entry regarding Asajj Ventress and how she became so twisted, which leads into a discussion of how Anakin became twisted and rebuilt to become Darth Vader in both mind and body.*  
(conjecture based on *The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi*)
  - *The Qektoth Confederation is formed.*  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign: The Kathol Outback*)
  - *Sometime around this time (just over forty years before the Yuuzhan Vong War), Golan Arms begins producing its DF.9 anti-infantry battery.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)
  - *A month prior to his death at Weerden, Imperial High Inquisitor Torbin visited the Corporate Sector on an inspection tour. While relaxing in an opulent pool, survivors of the religious cult Church of the First Frequency attempted to kill Torbin (due to them being among the many that the Inquisitors worked against in the early days of the Empire). Odumin, disguised as a Tynnan tourist, used his native aquatic skills to save Torbin and alert security about the would-be assassins. For his heroism, Odumin was promoted. Odumin was influential in cracking slaving and criminal operations in the Corporate Sector. He is credited with single-handedly breaking the Xiochi slaver gang, and his actions caused him to become the target*

*of the Malorm gang. The criminal family nearly killed Odumin, so the Tynnan hired notorious gunman Gallandro to permanently solve the Malorm problem.*

(conjecture based on *Han Solo and the Corporate Sector Sourcebook* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)

- *Imperial Moff Gal Brello begins to control the Trans-Nebular Sector.*  
(conjecture based on *Goroth: Slave of the Empire* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *Thermoskin, a high-tech bodysuit, is developed for starfighter pilots.*  
(conjecture based on *Rebirth* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- *Lord Torbin, Grand Inquisitor of the Galactic Empire, is killed by an assassin droid on the planet Weerden. Though no replacement would be found for Torbin, the Inquisitorius continued on until the shakedown of the Imperial Civil War.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Empire Sourcebook* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *With the assassination of Imperial Grand Inquisitor Torbin, legislation is passed barring the sale, ownership, or manufacture of assassin droids.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- *Bakur Mining Corporation develops a cure for the genetic defect threatening the Kurtzen. The species begins to grow in number again.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
- *With the end of the Western Reaches Operation, Shea Hublin is named air marshal of the Greater Seswenna sector and given a marquisate on Eriadu. He marries Eris Harro, an heiress of one of the Quintad Houses. He does not, however, give up flying. He continues to fly for Wilhuff Tarkin, predominantly leading anti-piracy operations.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)\*

\*NOTE: This can be any time after the Battle of Kelrodo-Ai and the next dated event for Shea in 13 BBY. We have no idea how long the Western Reaches Operation lasts. I just put it in the next year after Kelrodo-Ai.

- *Roy Harlison begins riding swoops.\**

(conjecture based on *Swoop Gangs*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that all of *Swoop Gangs* takes place around the time of ANH.

- *Many months after Order 66 forced X2 to kill Jedi Master Ferroda (while technically defending his brother, X1), the clone brothers X1 and X2 are among Zeta Squadron when they are sent by Darth Vader to Dantooine to take down a small local resistance led by Jedi Knight Falon Grey. After months of having his own misgivings about the new Empire, X2 finally decides to desert. He breaks off from Zeta Squadron and is forced to shoot down some of his comrades in order to escape to the surface to warn the resistance of what is coming. He meets Falon Grey, who reveals that he was the Jedi from whom both X1 and X2 were cloned. He is, in a sense, their father. When the Imperial force, led by X1, arrives, X2 helps Falon get many of the rebellious villagers to the safety of an underground hangar, but X1 catches up with them. X1 battles X2, wounding X2 long enough for X1 to then take on Falon, sword to lightsaber. Falon bests his "son," but when Falon attempts to show him the error of his ways by letting him live in an effort to bring peace between "father" and "son," X1 attacks Falon from behind, dealing a mortal blow. X1 delivers one last blow to X2, leaving him for dead, then takes Falon's lightsaber as his own and leaves. (To be continued below . . . )\**

(*Elite Squadron*)\*

\*NOTE: The defection with Zeta Squadron and the conversation with Falon Grey that reveals the background of X1 and X2 appear only in the DS version of the game. The PSP version leaps straight into the battle to protect the villagers and is punctuated by random lines of dialogue from Falon (who has appeared here without any introduction) that try to fill in the gaps in the story during the battle itself. For what it's worth, the DS version refers to these events as "months" after Order 66 (but, then again, it refers to Order 66 as "months" after the Battle of Coruscant, which is obviously incorrect). It then, however, also refers to the *next* mission, where X2 meets Rahm Kota, as "fifteen years later," which, if that story is right after *The Force Unleashed II*, would put this event in 16 BBY, rather than 18 or 17 BBY. I'm taking that exact year reference as more definitive than the rough "months" reference, especially since some of those were quite obviously wrong.

- *Upon finding a desert plant that has flowered then died the next day, Obi-Wan Kenobi reminisces on his encounters with Asajj Ventress, comparing her to Anakin Skywalker and his transformation in to Darth Vader. He records his thoughts on Ventress in a book that Luke Skywalker will later find. (To be continued below . . . )\**

(*Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force*)\*

\*NOTE: The events of *The Clone Wars* may end up invalidating this particular item from the guide, depending on

whether *Obsession's* "end" for Asajj and some of her earlier encounters with Obi-Wan are allowed to stand or instead wiped out by new continuity.

**Battlefront [continued] (video game series: LucasArts & Rebellion & N-Space & THQ)**

- Battlefront II [continued] (video game: LucasArts)
  - Rise of the Empire Campaign [continued]
  - Rise of the Empire [continued]
    - Mustafar Orbit
    - Preventative Measures
    - Mustafar
    - Tying Up Loose Ends
- Elite Squadron [continued] (video game: Rebellion)
  - The Clone Wars [continued]
    - Dantooine
- Elite Squadron [continued] (video game: N-Space)
  - Act I [continued]
    - Dantooine
- Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)**
- Jedi vs. Sith: The Essential Guide to the Force [continued] (essential guide: Ryder Windham)
  - The Dark Side [continued]
    - Dark Side Disciples

## 15 BBY

- *Qui Xux is born on Omwat.*  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Search* and *Jedi Academy Sourcebook*)
- *Morgan Q. Raventhorn is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Special Ops: Shipjackers*)
- *Shan Tanner is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 1: A New Hope*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke Van Horn. He is 15 in *The Battle of Wayfar*, an RPG scenario in the guide.

- *Yuri Stonelaw is born.*  
(conjecture based on *The Draw*)
- *Shana Turi is born on Sundari.\**  
(conjecture based on *Mission to Zila*)\*

\*NOTE: This is likely quite late in the year, given that she is 23 in *Mission to Zila*, which is rather late in 8 ABY.

- *Mazi is born on Alderaan.\**  
(conjecture based on *Hostage*)\*
- \*NOTE: He is "no more than fifteen" as of *Hostage*.

- *Ailyn Vel is born to Boba Fett and Sintas Vel.\**  
(conjecture based on *Bloodlines*)\*
- \*NOTE: Honestly, she looks a lot younger than she should be in *Boba Fett is Dead*, but there is no explanation for this yet.

- *Julias Narn's daughter is born.\**  
(conjecture based on *Strange Bedfellows*)\*
- \*NOTE: This assumes that *Strange Bedfellows* takes place 1 – 2 ABY.

- *Several months into this year, Trig Longo is born to Von Longo and his wife on Cimarosa. Trig has an older brother, Kale Longo.\**  
(conjecture based on *Death Troopers*)\*
- \*NOTE: Without an exact placement for *Death Troopers*, it is tough to pin down Trig's birthdate. However, we know that the novel takes place sometime 1 – 0 BBY, and he was a month away from turning 14 years old in that story.

- *Zorba the Hutt is sentenced to 20 years on the planet Kip.\**  
(conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)\*
- \*NOTE: *HoloNet News #48* makes it appear that this is perhaps a second sentence of some kind, given that he is sentenced to 45 years in 22 BBY.

- *Han Solo begins playing sabacc.*  
(conjecture based on *Hero's Trial*)
- *Keelii Mazral joins the ThunderForce mercenary unit.*

- (conjecture based on *Heroes and Rogues* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *The Imperial Symphonic Orchestra performs beyond the Core Worlds for the last time for the next 15 years.*  
(conjecture based on Galaxywide News Nets supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #5*)
- *Roa begins seeing Lwyll.*  
(conjecture based on *The Hutt Gambit*)
- *Iaco Stark's wife, Arris Rossum, dies in an accident. Stark will later remarry to a Nautolan named Dha'ilis.*  
(conjecture based on *Iron Eclipse*)
- *Arok the Hutt of the Besadii kajidic, who represents them on the Hutt Ruling Council, mysteriously goes missing. He is replaced by Aruk the Hutt as the leader of Clan Besadii, but the kajidic's prestige drops considerably, and they lose their seat on the Hutt Ruling Council. The seat will eventually wind up in the hands of the Vanderijar kajidic by the era of the Battle of Yavin.*  
(conjecture based on *Lords of Nal Hutta*)
- *Daine Winger dies while serving in the military.*  
(conjecture based on Charlene Newcomb's website)
- *In this era, the Empire finally discovers that the "Phantom of Gall" is actually Jans Coorsa, the Cacique (leader) of a village on Gall. The Empire attacks the village, but Lira Hardin, a respected political rival to Jans, suggests that they might be able to find a safe hideout on the planet Xorrn, where she was part of a Republic force that bombarded droid foundries during the end of the Clone Wars. They escape to Xorrn and discover that Foundry Four is still intact, mostly. They begin refitting it, and it becomes a new home for the clan and a repair port for the region.”\**  
(conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)\*

\*NOTE: We do not have a definite date for this event, but it must be sometime before the death of Kal Coorsa's mother around 13 BBY yet after the founding of the Empire when Jans Coorsa is still on Gall in 19 BBY. I have rounded to 15 BBY to allow him to establish his operation on Xorrn for a bit before taking Kal there. This also gives Lira Hardin enough time to be an established political rival for Jans on Gall after leaving the Empire.

- *On Nespis VIII, Darth Vader destroys a Jedi library and Jedi Knight Aidan Bok.*  
(conjecture based on *Ghost of the Jedi*)
- *The Justice Action Network, an anti-Imperial movement, is born on Findris. It is founded by Ernst Kaniel and the parents of Jan Ors, hence the acronym "JAN" for the organization. Jan, however, will later leave the organization.*  
(conjecture based on Galaxywide News Nets supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #8* and *The Dark Forces Saga, Part II: Unsung Heroes of the Light*)
- *Vuffi Raa and his master arrive at Renatasia to update the far-flung civilization on galactic affairs.*  
(conjecture based on *Lando Calrissian and the Flamewind of Oseon*)
- *The Rego Mineral Company discovers Altor 14 and strikes a deal with the indigenous Nuiwit to mine the planet.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 4: Alien Races*)
- *The Galactic Empire takes over Lan Barell, though there is very little lasting Imperial influence.*  
(conjecture based on *Lan Barell*)
- *By this time, Dayla Kev has come to be known as Lady Ahrkan, and has become somewhat wealthy.*  
(conjecture based on *Welcome to the Jungle*)
- *The AirPatrol II craft is developed by Bespin Motors.*  
(conjecture based on *Flashpoint: Brak Sector* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- *Thila, supposedly a slaver, becomes increasingly famous (or infamous) for her slaving exploits, while she's truly helping people get to freedom.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 9: Fragments from the Rim*)
- *If Reija Momen had lived and remained the head of the Intergalactic Communications Center on Praesitlyn, her contract would have ended around this time.*

(conjecture based on *Jedi Trial*)

- When the son of Drearian Defense Conglomerate (DDC) president Mardu Avoa is captured by Thalassian slavers, bounty hunter Corvastan Benelex rescues him, killing the slavers' ringleader. However, Corvastan receives a wound as a result that ends his career as an active hunter. He approaches DDC vice-president Shiko Tanderris for a loan of two million credits, which he uses to establish a Bounty Hunters Guild house, House Benelex, that specializes in the retrieval of kidnapping victims and other hostages. DDC is given a way in how House Benelex will be promoted in the years to come.\*

(conjecture based on *The Bounty Hunter Code*)\*

\*NOTE: House Benelex is in its second decade of operation as of the publication of the copy of *The Bounty Hunters Guild Handbook* that first belonged to Greedo. I have rounded that to about a decade and a half, give or take.

- Sometime after the rise of the Empire, Master Petty Officer Corla Metonae is placed in charge of a refit of the Tantive IV. Shortly thereafter, during a flight in the Maramere system, the ship is attacked by pirates known as the Lok Revenants during a test of its escape pods. R2-D2 and C-3PO are aboard one of the pods, which is accidentally launched, causing the droids to be lost. As a result, Corla Metonae is disciplined. She is reassigned, though, to the Another Chance project that is currently underway.\*

(conjecture based on *Refresher Reading: 20 Things You Didn't Know About the Tantive IV* and *The Droids Re-Animated, Part 1*)\*

\*NOTE: This must take place after C-3PO attends the Emperor's Ball with the Organa family, yet must take place before the events of the *Droids* cartoon series.

- R2-D2 and C-3PO prepare to travel to Tatooine, when they realize that their ship needs more space crystals. R2 tells 3PO that the only source of them is deep in a cave on the planet they are currently on. Arriving at a mountain pass, they are confronted by a large serpent, but R2 knows the way past it: rub its belly and it will fall asleep. Afterwards, they arrive in a swamp, where they flee from a "big, green, hairy plant—with claws!" Running into the woods, they encounter a large, furry creature that tells them where to find the cave once 3PO touches its paw. Once in the cave, they look for a smelly, orange fungus, since they always grow near the space crystals. They find some fungus and a cache of crystals. They return to their spacecraft, load the crystals into the engine, and leave for Tatooine.\*

(*Shiny As a Droid*)\*

\*NOTE: This summary was provided by Luke Van Horn.

- In a Halowan Laboratories lab, IG-88 comes online for the first time, and the sentient programming he was given rushes through his system like a brushfire, making him even more sentient than planned. After killing all of the technicians when they try to shut him down, IG-88 dubs himself IG-88A and loads his sentient program into the three other IG-88 droids in the room, creating duplicates of himself (IG-88B, IG-88C, and IG-88D). IG-72, an inferior model, is activated but retains its programming. The five assassin droids, after downloading all information in the lab's computers, escape the base, and the IG-88s go one direction while IG-72 goes another. Imperial Supervisor Gurdun arrives at the lab and learns that the most dangerous droids in the galaxy are now running loose. The IG-88s head for the droid factory world Mechis III and load their program onto the planet, effectively making the droids revolt and murder the workers and administrator (Hekis Thul), before landing on the world and taking it over, using fake transmissions to make it appear that all is normal. From here IG-88 wishes to prepare an army of droids with sentient programming buried inside them to be activated at an appropriate time and take over the Empire. In order to make sure that IG-88 remains visible and thus no one comes to Mechis III looking for them, IG-88B is sent out into the galaxy to perform as a bounty hunter (but also to use that cover to track down anyone involved in the IG-88 creation project and murder them so as not to have any loose ends). The first mission takes IG-88B to Peridon's Folly, where his secondary target is Bolton Kek. One down, a very short list to go. (To be continued below . . .)

(*Therefore I am: The Tale of IG-88*)\*

- In the years after the Clone Wars, Industrial Automaton tries to capture some of the protocol droid market that has been dominated by Cybot Galactica. Industrial Automaton makes shady deals with supposedly pro-Cybot Galactica companies to create what amounts to a new protocol droid with a body almost identical to the 3PO series from Cybot Galactica, but

*with an insectoid head. Cybot Galactica sues Industrial Automaton over the new droid, known as the LOM series protocol droid, but Industrial Automaton puts the LOM series on the market anyway. Unfortunately for Industrial Automaton, one of its LOM droids, 4-LOM, will serve as the ship's valet of the Kuari Princess and abandon its programming to become a jewel thief and, eventually, a bounty hunter. The public relations nightmare from 4-LOM's actions will cause Industrial Automaton to quietly retire the LOM series.\**

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

\*NOTE: There is no firm date for this event, so I've interpreted "in the years after the Clone Wars" to a rounded 15 BBY.

- *Several worlds finally begin to rebel against the Empire openly. The rebellious activities are soon snuffed out, but serve as martyrs for other rebels to rally around.*  
(conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)
- *The Empire begins to tap lava beds under Rubyflame Lake on Centares for industrial purposes.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Encounter*)
- *Bail Organa takes his daughter Leia to an animal fair on Alderaan, where the young princess is spit upon by a nerf. She grows up hating the creatures and those who herd them.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *Neth Enasteri leaves Rhamalai to work against the Empire.*  
(conjecture based on *The Occupation of Rhamalai*)
- *Lyle Lippstroot begins working as Vop the Rodian's bookkeeper.*  
(conjecture based on *The Great Herdship Heist*)
- *Lorn Moonrunner (actually Corvus Langlier) brings his family to Rhamalai and goes into hiding with them.*  
(conjecture based on *The Occupation of Rhamalai*)
- *The Empire outlaws podracing.*  
(conjecture based on *A New Hope: The Life of Luke Skywalker*)
- *Despite being outlawed, podracing continues by going underground. Over time, major starship and vehicle manufacturers even begin creating "factory customs," a type of podracer somewhat standardized but highly tuned variants of engines often being purchased for the creation of podracers.*  
(conjecture based on *Endless Vigil*)
- *Luke Skywalker (age 4) reveals to Beru Lars that he senses someone watching over him (unbeknownst to him, Obi-Wan Kenobi). Beru tries to shrug it off when they are visited by her younger sister, Dama Whitesun Brunk, and her husband, Sam Brunk. After discussing the Empire's recent ban on podracing, Dama and Sam notice that Owen Lars has removed the headstones that marked the graves of, among others, Shmi Skywalker Lars. Those comments are the first time Luke has heard the name of his grandmother . . . (To be continued below . . . )*  
**(*A New Hope: The Life of Luke Skywalker*)**
- *With little hope of being able to return to the service of House Organa of Alderaan, R2-D2 and C-3PO seek employment with the Intergalactic Droid Agency.*  
(conjecture based on *The Droids Re-Animated, Part 1* and *The Destroyer*)
- *Aboard an Intergalactic Droid Agency starship, C-3PO and R2-D2 are brought to the planet Dodz to meet a new master, Lott Kemp. They find his home utterly destroyed. They meet with a young boy named Jost Ellon, who informs them that Lott Kemp (among others) have refused to pay taxes to Governor Kugg, who then sends his Destroyer (a killer droid) to wipe those people out. Kemp is alive, but escaped, leaving the droids stranded. Jost gives them a job, but there is little to be done. Jost's parents were killed by Kugg, and he just keeps scavenging equipment to fix and sell. When they discover that something he salvaged was an old Ranger X-1 droid, though, they think they have a chance against the Destroyer. At the next council meeting, they send in the X-1 to face the Destroyer, but the X-1's power cells are nearly depleted. When Jost is hurt, R2-D2 uses cables to transfer some of the Destroyer's power into the X-1 long enough to destroy the Destroyer. Kugg is arrested, but the droids can't stay with Jost. They are sent away on the next ship to have R2-D2 repaired from microsynapse damage during the power transfer. The droids are heroes, but they are again*

without a legal master.\*

**(*The Destroyer*)\***

\*NOTE: This story was said for years to take place within the 10 – 6 BBY time frame, at least five years after the *Droids* cartoon series and ending prior to the Dark Horse Comics *Droids* materials. However, in the 2013 articles *The Droids Reanimated, Parts 1 – 2* by Abel Pena and Rich Handley for the *Official Star Wars Blog* did a better job of fitting these stories together than had been the case before. Now, it is assumed that the Marvel (Star) Comics tales and cartoons were both in 15 BBY, with the comics preceding the cartoons. (The exception, of course, is the final arc of the *Droids* comics, which are a retelling of ANH.)

- Aboard a ship heading for repairs, R2-D2 and C-3PO end up in a scuffle with other droids after C-3PO accidentally insults them. The ship's pilots, Nikki Idd and Vik Idd, stop the fight when R2-D2 starts to overload. They save the droid by resetting him to only basic functions until he can be repaired. Until that repair, Nikki and Vik will act as their masters. They arrive at a nearby space station, where the pilots' father, Lonn Idd, is being forced by Tig Fromm to install a new laser on his ship. When Tig takes Nikki hostage to get Lonn to agree to the installation, Vik and the droids send in R2-D2 on overload to act as a distraction, while Vik saves Nikki. Lonn has already installed the weapon, but as Tig and his men prepare to leave, C-3PO enters, wearing coverings from a guardian droid, catching Tig and his men in a net. They are handed over to authorities, while Lonn fixes R2-D2 and agrees to take them to the nearest Intergalactic Droid Agency office to re-enter service.\*

**(*The Ultimate Weapon!*)\***

\*NOTE: See note with *The Destroyer* above.

- Sometime shortly after his first encounter with R2-D2 and C-3PO, Tig Fromm is released from jail. He waits a while before contacting his father, Sise Fromm, for fear of his anger. (conjecture based on *The Droids Re-Animated, Part 1*)
- Purchased by Ambassador Zell on the planet Majoor, R2-D2 and C-3PO have found a new master. While Zell goes to Armath for a peace mission, the droids are to be tutors and companions to his son, Llez. They listen to a program with him called Space Pirates of Galaxy (no, there's no "the" in there), about which Llez refers to the pirate captain Reddjak as his hero. However, Reddjak is a real space pirate, not a true hero. When a news announcement reports his capture, Llez goes to save his "hero." The droids chase after him, and when Llez frees Reddjak from droid captors, they escape on a guard ship with R2-D2 and C-3PO as stowaways. They return to Reddjak's own larger ship and crew, who then target the ships bearing Zell, based on unintended tips from Llez. The droids and Llez then cause torpedoes on the way toward Zell's ships to self-destruct, then face Reddjak, nearly escaping before Llez is caught by the pirate and held as a hostage. When Zell arrives aboard with his men, Reddjak tries to use Llez as a distraction and strike Zell, but Zell bests him, revealing to his son that he was once a Space Ranger. Llez has a new hero, his father. As for the droids, with Zell now wanting to take Llez on missions with him, the droids are out of a job, yet again.\*

**(*The Scarlet Pirate!*)\***

\*NOTE: See note with *The Destroyer* above.

- On Sooma, R2-D2 and C-3PO are acting as diplomatic couriers with a message for King Zornog. Unfortunately, Prince Plooz, son of King Gorkus of Alzar, stowed away on a freighter to Sooma, and now Gorkus is threatening war if Plooz is not returned. Little do they know that it was Gorkus' own General Sludd that put Plooz on the freighter, hoping for a diplomatic incident that would let his forces take control of both worlds. When the droids inform Zornog that their next stop is Alzar, he begs them to take Plooz with them to Gorkus. In space, Plooz fouls up the antimatter controls for the ship's hyperdrive, just as Sludd's forces arrive to destroy them, forcing a war. When the ship goes into hyperspace with insufficient antimatter levels at the same instant that torpedoes strike their exit point, they are thrown into a strange dimension without any stars. When they see a tear in the fabric of that dimension, a dimensional rift, they travel through, unknowingly sending themselves forward in time. They have passed through what will later be known as the "Endor Gate wormhole." (To be continued below as *The Demons of Endor!*, then continued immediately below as *Lost in Time! . . .*)\*

**(*Lost in Time!*)\***

\*NOTE: See note with *The Destroyer* above.

- R2-D2, C-3PO, and Plooz return to their own time through the Endor Gate wormhole, barely escaping the forces of Alzar's treasonous General Sludd in the process. They arrive at King Gorkus' palace on Alzar, just in time to avoid a war. Sludd and his co-conspirators are arrested. The day has been saved by two droids and Ewoks from the future.

**(Lost in Time!)\***

\*NOTE: See note with *The Destroyer* above.

- R2-D2 and C-3PO lose yet another master (King Zornog of Sooma) when R2-D2 mistakes a power socket for a computer port. Zornog abandons the droids on R-Duba.  
(conjecture based on *Separated!* and *The Droids Re-Animated, Part 1*)
- Kirk Windjammer's astromech falls overboard, necessitating that he purchase another one week later.  
(conjecture based on *Separated!*)
- R2-D2 and C-3PO have been abandoned by King Zornog on R-Duba. Again, the droids must find a way to gain a new master. They make their way to Van P. Quist's droid store, where R2-D2 is sold to Kirk Windjammer, prompting C-3PO to worry about their separation. C-3PO, for his part, is sold to Prince Jagoda via Baron Starlock. While serving the prince, C-3PO overhears the ambassador from Dorande and Starlock conspiring to use Starlock's droid, BX-00, to kill Jagoda, allowing Dorande to invade. Unfortunately, he has no proof, as he did not record the conversation. When BX-00 tries to kill Jagoda, C-3PO saves him, leading to Starlock's banishment, the ambassador being kicked off the planet, and the advisors all being fired. C-3PO becomes Jagoda's new advisor. Meanwhile, Windjammer and R2-D2 take a job for his boat (an ocean-going ship, not a starship). When they meet their client on the high seas, though, an accident reveals that the cargo is weapons. The R-Dubans are actually Dorande operatives in disguise. They try to destroy Windjammer's ship, but they use a tractor beam and underwater capabilities to escape. While Jagoda does not believe Windjammer when he warns of the impending Dorande attack, C-3PO believes R2-D2, making the prince believe. Jagoda asks Windjammer to lead his defense forces, and they turn back the attackers. In repayment of this debt, Windjammer asks Jagoda to remove the travel taxes that have kept the world divided for so long. Shortly thereafter, R2-D2 and C-3PO head off to find a new master on another world, recommending that Windjammer become Jagoda's new advisor.\*

**(Separated!)\***

\*NOTE: See note with *The Destroyer* above.

- Having stowed away on a ship from R-Duba to Ord Gertoth, C-3PO and R2-D2 are discovered and dumped at a refueling station operated by only one sentient, the Bimm businesswoman Sindee. She teaches R2-D2 how to play Dejarik holo-chess, but games become the situation's undoing when she loses the droids in a game of chance to smuggler Zevel Hortine. When Hortine is arrested over Ingo, he jettisons his illicit cargo to the surface below to get rid of evidence. The droids are in the cargo bay at the time and end up jettisoned to Ingo as well.  
(conjecture based on *Separated!*, *The Droids Re-Animated, Part 1*, and *The White Witch*)
- C-3PO and R2-D2 are lost in a game of chance to smuggler Zevel Hortine, who subsequently dumps them on Ingo.  
(conjecture based on *The White Witch*)
- On Ingo, C-3PO and R2-D2 are found by the speeder racing duo of Thall Joben and Jord Dusat. Unfortunately, the detour that leads Thall and Jord to save the droids from where they were dumped puts them into territory run by Tig Fromm (son of Sise Fromm, the gang leader), where Fromm is working on the secretive Trigon 1 weapon. Tig Fromm and his partner Vlix arrange for droids to capture Jord and take him to their base. Tig thinks that Jord knows more than he does about Tig's plans to take over the other major gangs, such as Jabba the Hutt's territory. Luckily, Thall and the droids meet up with the rebel Kea Moll, who helps them sneak into Tig's facility, using the duo's White Witch (a suped-up speeder) and a lightsaber left behind by a Jedi that makes short work of locked entry points (and later Jord's binders). While Thall and R2-D2 charge into the base's tunnels, C-3PO and Kea handle things from a nearby control room, from which they can track Jord's location. Thall finds Jord, then the White Witch charges through a flurry of blaster bolts and smashes through sentry

droids, finally returning to the control room and catching up to C-3PO and Kea. They reach the exit, but find themselves under fire from Fromm's cruisers. Luckily, C-3PO activates an override that turns the sentry droids back on, causing them to attack Fromm's own forces, while the White Witch escapes, allowing them to get to Kea's ship, the Star Runner, and escape Ingo for the time being. As for Tig and Vlix, their plans for a takeover have been revealed, fouling up their intentions and putting more heat on Tig's father, Sise. Tig suggests a long trip to Borga to hide out for a while. Meanwhile, our heroes are off to the planet Boonta to enter the White Witch in speeder races.

**(The White Witch)**

- In space, C-3PO and R2-D2 perform repairs on the Star Runner's hull, while Jord Dusat and Thall Joben perform repairs inside and Kea Moll handles flying. In need of more repairs than they can handle on their own, they take a detour to the planet Annoo to see Kea's mother Demma and get parts they need. Elsewhere on Annoo, Tig Fromm reports his failure on Ingo to his father, gang leader Sise Fromm. Luckily for their gang takeover plans, Sise thinks he can take out our meddling heroes while they are on the planet. The droids and their masters escape some of Fromm's thugs before spending the night at Kea's family's home, where the droids discover the secret entrance to Kea's rebel hideout. After a droid assassin attacks Thrall in his bedroom, Thall and Jord join the droids in the hideout, as Kea explains that she is working (under Demma's directions) to somehow get to Fromm's secret Trigon 1 satellite weapon on Ingo and destroy it before the Fromm's can use it (or the Empire can get its hands on it). Jord and Kea attempt to sneak aboard Fromm's ship to get back to Ingo and into the Trigon 1 base, but they are captured. Luckily, Thall and the droids arrive and save them, then the droids use a pair of cargo containers to sneak Thall and Kea aboard the ship, while Jord stays behind to help Demma. As they are loading, they run into Sise and Tig, who don't realize who the droids actually are. Once at the base, Tig spends time impressing his father with the Trigon 1, while the droids sneak Thall and Kea next to the satellite as "cargo." Upon exiting the cargo containers, they are set upon by sentry droids and goons, forcing them to steal the Trigon 1 to escape, rather than destroying it. In a very brief battle in space, our heroes destroy all of Fromm's pursuit starfighters. Back on Ingo, Sise essentially banishes Tig, intending on avoiding the wrath of the other gangs with Vlix and his loyal minions, while Tig is forced to fend for himself.\*

**(Escape Into Terror)\***

\*NOTE: The Rebel Alliance apparently does not exist yet, given its formation 2 BBY, but C-3PO mentions the "Rebel Alliance" when discovering Kea's hideout. That is considered just a continuity error given when the cartoons were made.

- On Ingo, Thall Joben and R2-D2 to hide the Trigon 1, while Kea Moll and C-3PO stay behind, accidentally intercepting a message from Tig Fromm to Sise Fromm, wherein Tig promises to get the satellite weapon back. When Vlix Fromm's goons attack Kea and C-3PO at the speeder shop where they are awaiting the others, only the hasty arrival of Thall and R2-D2 (along with a hasty retreat) saves them from capture . . . for a moment, at least. They find themselves at a dead end, captured by Vlix and brought to Tig, who tells them to give up the location of the Trigon 1 or his droids will kill Demma Moll and Jord Dusat, who have been captured on Annoo. Thall agrees, but he will only talk to Sise, forcing Tig to take the quartet to Sise's base on Annoo. Once there, they are taken to see Sise, where they propose a trade: the Trigon 1 location for the freedom of Demma and Jord. Thall reveals that the weapon is hidden in a forest on Ingo, but Sise refuses to hold up his end of any trade, locking up Thall, Kea, and the droids with Jord. (Demma is locked up elsewhere). R2-D2 saves them by blasting off Thall's bindings. In space, Tig flies the recaptured Trigon 1 back from Ingo, followed by Sise's shuttle. Tig has earned back his father's respect in regaining control of the satellite weapon. Back on Annoo, our heroes split up. While Thall and Kea race to save Demma, Jord and the droids commandeer a ship to escape with. In space, Tig Fromm discovers that the Trigon 1 has been sabotaged (by Thall and R2-D2 when they hid it) to send it on a collision course with the base on Annoo. On Annoo, the droids accidentally end up riding a cart down to where Thall and Kea are about to be captured. The disruption saves the two, allowing the four of them to rescue Demma and escape with Jord, just in time to watch as the Trigon 1 crashes into the base, destroying both. Unfortunately for our heroes,

both Fromms (and Vlix) have escaped the debacle and will be back for revenge.

#### (The Trigon Unleashed)

- Having destroyed the Trigon 1 with some clever sabotage, Thall Joben, Jord Dusat, Kea Moll, Demma Moll, R2-D2, and C-3PO head for the planet Boonta for the Boonta Speeder Race, in which Thall and Jord intend to register their speeder, the White Witch. En route aboard the Star Runner, they are set upon by Sise Fromm, Tig Fromm, and Vlix in Sise's shuttle. They manage to escape from the gangsters, but they know that the Fromm Gang won't rest until they get revenge for the Trigon's destruction. Upon landing on Boonta, our heroes need to repair the White Witch and find medical attention for Jord, thanks to the attack in space. They are assisted by a scrapyard droid, Proto One, then head on their way. Meanwhile, Sise hires Boba Fett to assassinate our heroes. Boba takes the contract because he owes Sise a favor, but he also notes that Jabba the Hutt has a price on Sise's head. Once Jord is set up with a splint, they realize that Thall will have to pilot the speeder, if they can get it fixed. They take it to a repair facility operated by BL-17. (Little do they realize that BL-17 is actually an ancient Mandalorian Battle Legionnaire droid owned by Boba Fett himself.) While C-3PO and Bl-17 trade stories, gas is released in the facility (set by BL-17), knocking out Kea, who is repairing the Witch. Luckily, R2-D2 saves her in time for Thall to arrive and check on her. Meanwhile, C-3PO and BL-17 run into Proto One, who speaks poorly of BL-17, forcing Fett's droid to reveal his dastardly intentions. A lucky strike leaves BL-17 buried under junk, but their troubles aren't over. Even as Boba Fett enters and starts firing on them, Tig and Vlix attach a thermal detonator to the bottom of the White Witch. Thall and R2-D2 escape with the speeder, heading straight for the race. At the race, (attended by Imperial Admiral Terrinald Screed), Thall does well, but he is pursued by Boba Fett. Luckily, Fett's attacks accidentally knock off Tig's detonator, which explodes and damages Fett's speeder instead. Fett escapes and Thall wins the race, but Tig has crossed Boba Fett, which is never a healthy thing to do. After the race, Thall and Jord are approached by Zebulon Dak, who wants to hire the two to be engineers for his speeder corporation. Before they can leave, the Fromms and Vlix try to attack them again, but Proto One saves them, even as Fett arrives to take out his anger on Tig, Sise, and Vlix, capturing them to turn in to Jabba. Once in space, R2-D2 patches into the intercom and discovers that Zebulon would require memory wipes on the droids in order to hire Thall and Jord, but since they don't want to do that, they won't take the job. Rather than having their masters pass up such an opportunity just for their sakes, the droids get in an escape pod and launch, leaving Thall and Jord to take the job and ensure their futures.

#### (A Race to the Finish)

- R2-D2 and C-3PO find themselves trapped in a prison run by the Fromm gang. The two droids escape through the prison, a series of mines, and a research facility.\*

#### (Escape from Aaron)\*

\*NOTE: The article *The Droids Re-Animated, Part 2* confirms that this old video game takes place between the first and second arcs of the *Droids* cartoon.

- Once again in need of a master, C-3PO and R2-D2 again go to the Intergalactic Droid Agency to find a new master. They are sent to Tyne's Horky to work at Doodnik's Café, based on C-3PO's prior experience as a gook and maître d' aboard the Tantive IV. The café is owned by Doodnik, who had come to Tyne's Horky with dreams of setting up a restaurant with his friend, Dexter Jettster, though he ends up instead having an unfortunate partnership (as part-owner) with Kleb Zellock.  
(conjecture based on *The Droids Re-Animated, Part 1*)
- On the planet Tyne's Horky, R2-D2 and C-3PO are working at Doodnik's Café, but are quickly fired for their clumsy antics. They soon put themselves up for sale at a nearby auction, finally being purchased by Jann Tosh. Jann also purchases another droid, but that droid is actually the disguised the Tammuz-an prince Mon Julpa, who is being hunted by bounty hunter IG-88. Mon Julpa is also being hunted by Kleb Zellock, who has been hired by Sollag, and it is Kleb and his assistant Yorpa that recognize the "droid" as Mon Julpa and set out to get him from Jann. Shortly thereafter, Jann brings the three droids (well, two droids and Mon Julpa) to his uncle Gundy's mine. Later, Jann and the others realize that the droid is not a droid at all, but they don't know Mon Julpa's name, just his species (Tammuz-an). They give him the temporary name "Kez-Iban," shortly after he saves Gundy from a near-collapse

*in the mines. A while later, Kez-Iban disappears, snatched by Kleb and Yorpa. Jann and the droids return to the café, looking for him, only to arrive while Kleb and Yorpa are there. A brawl ensues, which is broken up by the arrival of Jessica Meade, who stuns Yorpa, but Kleb is able to escape with Jann and the droids, whom he soon puts to work mining Nergon 14 (alongside Kez-Iban), an element he intends to sell to the Empire. Luckily, the man who hired Kleb was wanting to save Mon Julpa, not beat IG-88 to the bounty. Sollag is tossed into the group's cell, reuniting him with "Kez-Iban." He gives "Kez-Iban" the Tammuz-an royal scepter, which breaks the spell placed on Mon Julpa by Zatec-Cha, allowing him to come back to his senses. Our heroes stage a daring escape, during which they find an unlikely ally in Yorpa, whom Kleb intended to leave behind when unstable gasses in the mine blow them sky high. Kleb is turned over to the authorities, and Mon Julpa prepares to return home to reclaim his throne.\**

#### **(The Lost Prince)\***

**\*NOTE:** When viewing this episode as part of *The Pirates and the Prince* on DVD, rather than the original broadcast version, you might notice some differences. First, the music has been rescored. Second, the opening establishing shot of Tyne's Horky has been cut for the DVD and replaced by the various generic establishing shots that are used with the new opening credits (which, of course, replace the cartoon series opening credits). Third, near the end of the episode, we have an unusual case of lines being added for the DVD, it seems, but then a case immediately thereafter of material being cut. In the original broadcast version, Gundy says that he hasn't gotten his money worth yet out of the droids, to which C-3PO stammers a response, "But, but, you don't mean . . ." In the original broadcast version, it moves immediately to Gundy's line, "You bet your bolts I do! Now get working before I . . ." and he kicks R2-D2. On the DVD, "We need your help getting that bucket of bolts up and running so we can take this prince back to become a king," is a brand new line that replaces "You bet your bolts I do!" The "get working" line and subsequent kick are intact. However, immediately after R2-D2 is admonished to behave himself, the DVD moves directly into the next episode's content, whereas the original broadcast episode has C-3PO's leg act up, causing him to bounce around, needing R2-D2 to steady him to keep from falling. The original episode ends with Gundy laughing about them both having bounced around for a moment. I have yet to see an explanation for these changes. The end credits are, of course, gone as well.

- *Intending to help Mon Julpa regain the throne of Tammuz-an from the usurper Vizier Zatec-Cha, Jann Tosh, Sollag, R2-D2, and C-3PO get passage to Tammuz-an with Jessica Meade. Unfortunately, they are being hunted by IG-88, who has been hired by Zatec-Cha to recover the royal scepter from Mon Julpa, which would theoretically solidify his place as ruler. En route to Tammuz-an, the ship is attacked by the pirate Gir Kybo Ren-Cha (Kybo Ren), but they are saved by Jessica's piloting and a quick save from IG-88, who is protecting his bounty. Upon arrival, they must take the royal scepter to the Keeper of the Tower, at the peak of the royal palace, before the equinox begins. As they make preparations, Jessica goes with Sollag to a medstation to have wounds from the space battle treated, only to be abducted by Zatec-Cha's goons. Meanwhile, Jann and the droids recognize Vinga, aide to Zatec-Cha, around the palace and give chase. They are led into an ambush and captured. Back at their quarters, IG-88 steals the scepter from the now-alone Mon Julpa and uses it to capture the prince himself. The captives are all reunited in a pit, where they face a monstrous durkii. Luckily, R2-D2 is able to remove some insects from the durkii's scales, pacifying the beast. They then race to the Keeper of the Tower to stop Zatec-Cha from placing the scepter in place, finally catching up to him and reclaiming the scepter, allowing Mon Julpa to insert it into its slot. In doing so, Mon Julpa takes his rightful place as King of Tammuz-an. Jann, for his part, is made a captain in the Tammuz-an navy.*

#### **(The New King)**

**\*NOTE:** If you are watching this on the DVD of *The Pirates and the Prince*, rather than the original broadcast version, you will notice some changes. The opening credits are gone, of course, since this has been merged into a "movie" version. As such, the opening recap of the previous episode is also gone, and the "movie" section rises into a view of the ship a bit later than in the broadcast version, so as not to show the individual episode title. As with the previous episode, the end credits have been removed, and the episode has been rescored. Oddly, Zatec-Cha's final line, ranting about having spies, has been altered for the DVD. He does not begin "I have spies . . . spies that . . ." anymore, just "I have spies, that . . ." That shortens the line, as does the fact that the sentence is more compressed now, necessitating a tiny cut in the video to go with it. What is stranger is that an entire scene is cut from the end of this episode and replaced on the DVD. In the episode, C-3PO and R2-D2 are at a reception wearing medals, and guards catch a pair of hooded thieves swiping silverware, then the episode ends. On the DVD, that scene is missing, but a new short scene is added immediately after Jessica's line about still being owed for the flight to Tammuz-an, in which Mon Julpa tells her, "Excellent, I have need of your piloting skills, and Jann will fly as escort to repay his debt to you." The end credits are, of course, gone as well, after this added segment.

- *Jessica Meade, with R2-D2 and C-3PO aboard, is transporting fuel for King Mon Julpa of*

*Tammuz-an, guarded by Jann Tosh in his R-22 Spearhead. They come under attack by Gir Kybo Ren-Cha (Kybo Ren) and his pirates, who strike with stolen TIE fighters. Despite Jann's defense of the ship, Kybo Ren and his goons capture Jessica's freighter and take the ship back to their base on Tarnoonga. After sending a distress call to Mon Julpa, Jann follows the pirates, eventually landing and being captured himself. He is locked up with R2-D2 and C-3PO, while Jessica is held by Kybo Ren as his "guest." Jann and the droids are to be taken aboard a sail barge and tossed into the sea. Upon being tossed into the sea, they are attacked by a miridon sea creature, but they manage to get the monster tangled in sea wreckage, making their way back toward the pirate base. As for Jessica, she manages to distract Kybo and escape, pursued by Kybo's henchman Jyn Obah, whom she traps aboard her own freighter, then leaves stranded on Tarnoonga when she takes off. Meanwhile, Jann and the droids steal a skimmer but are set upon by Kybo's goons. The emergence of the miridon, however, causes them more trouble than Jann and the droids are worth, at least briefly. Unfortunately, our heroes are recaptured by Kybo Ren's pirates when they try to escape in Jann's Spearhead and brought aboard the Demolisher, Kybo Ren's Star Destroyer (apparently stolen when the TIE fighters were stolen, most likely). They set out for Tammuz-an, where Kybo Ren intends to defeat Mon Julpa, since the lack of fuel from Jessica's freighter will mean that their ships are not spaceworthy. En route, they come across Jessica's freighter, which Kybo Ren blasts. Jessica gets away in an escape pod, but the freighter is ripped open, revealing no fuel inside. Their mission was only a decoy. The real freighter full of fuel has already reached Tammuz-an, while Kybo Ren wasted time with Jessica, Jann, and the droids. Mon Julpa launches Tammuz-an's space forces to engage Kybo Ren's forces, while, aboard the Demolisher, Jann and the droids reclaim his Spearhead (again), escaping to reunite with Jessica (who has been taken aboard Mon Julpa's command ship), but not before sabotaging Kybo Ren's weapons by reversing a torpedo launcher to backfire, causing enough havoc on the Demolisher to give Mon Julpa's space forces the upper hand. Tammuz-an is saved, and Kybo Ren is arrested.\**

**(The Pirates of Tarnoonga)\***

**\*NOTE:** If you are watching this episode as part of *The Pirates and the Prince* on DVD, you will find some changes from the original broadcast episode. First, obviously, the opening credits have been removed, as have the end credits. The episode has also been rescored. More notably, Kybo Ren's line "No one escapes" and Jessica looking down at the water after Jann, R2-D2, and C-3PO go overboard have both been cut, as has the establishing shot immediately thereafter, so that the "movie" moves along smoothly without the lead into and out of a commercial break. Later, just on the other side of a hidden commercial break, Kybo Ren's line "So, now you admit that you cannot . . ." becomes "You cannot . . ." due to what I consider poor editing. Near the end, we have another odd transitional choice, just like in the previous episode. An entire scene featuring C-3PO and R2-D2 getting an oil bath and having the decoy plan explained to them has been cut from the "movie" version of the story, but it has been replaced by more dialogue from Mon Julpa while our heroes are in the Spearhead. C-3PO still delivers his line, "Decoys? We were not the decoys, were we, sir?" but rather than this being as the Spearhead flies off, we see C-3PO's face in reused animation, then the trio, followed by new lines from Mon Julpa in reused animation of him on the communication screen, wherein Mon Julpa says, "My friends, I have a great project for you. I need help negotiating a peace treaty with Lord Toda. Proceed with all speed to the royal castle." As the last sentence is delivered, we see the same Spearhead flying animation that we originally saw over C-3PO's decoy line.

- On Tammuz-an, Mon Julpa and a delegation visit Mon Julpa's rival, Lord Toda, seeking peace and cooperation. Toda distrusts the proposal, but his daughter, Gerin, supports it. Given that Mon Julpa's own advisor, Sollag, is against the peace charter as well, it seems that Gerin is the key to its approval. Unfortunately, Gir Kybo Ren-Cha (Kybo Ren) made a good choice in making Jyn Obah his first mate. Jyn sneaks into Mon Julpa's palace, freeing Kybo Ren. The two make it to the landing pad, where Mon Julpa and Gerin (on a diplomatic visit that seems much more like a date) are talking. Jyn stuns Mon Julpa, but even the assistance of C-3PO and Jann Tosh cannot stop Kybo Ren from stunning Gerin and escaping with her as his prisoner aboard one of the R-22 Spearheads. Mon Julpa promises Toda that he will send Jann and Jessica to save Gerin. Mon Julpa remains as Toda's prisoner until they can find her. C-3PO and R2-D2 visit Jyn Oba, who was left behind and is now a prisoner. R2-D2 pretends to be an out-of-control droid, while C-3PO plays the role of a terrified droid, pleading with an equally terrified Jyn to reveal where Kybo Ren would have taken Gerin. He reveals that Gerin would have been taken to Kybo Ren's base (a wrecked cruiser) on Bogden. Kybo Ren contacts Mon Julpa and Toda, arranging to trade Gerin for all

of his men being released from prison. Meanwhile, though, Jessica Meade (with R2-D2) and Jann (with C-3PO) take a pair of Spearheads to Bogden to rescue Gerin. Upon boarding Kybo Ren's wrecked cruiser, they split up, even as Gerin frees herself and races through its corridors. She is found, surrounded by catlike shungwas, by Jann and C-3PO. C-3PO draws the creatures attention, while Jann gets to Gerin. The two of them then give chase, finding the shungwas gone and C-3PO with a detached arm and busted leg. When Toda hears of the rescue attempt from Kybo Ren (after R2-D2 and Jessica are captured), who does not reveal that Gerin is already free, he accedes to Kybo Ren's greater demands: his men; his ship; and Mon Julpa as his prisoner. Toda sends them all back to Bogden aboard the Dianoga. Back on Bogden, R2-D2 frees himself and Jessica, but now all of our heroes are pursued by Kybo Ren. Luckily, R2-D2 drives shungwas toward Kybo Ren, who is then chased away. Together, Jessica, Jann, Gerin, and the droids make their way to the landing site, where they find that the Dianoga has already landed. Kybo Ren then arrives, which traps Mon Julpa, the two pilots, the two droids, and Gerin in the bay with the pirates. However, the Dianoga also conceals Toda and a group of Toda's warriors, who disembark and subdue the pirates. The day has been won. The pirates are arrested once again, and the treaty between Mon Julpa and Toda goes forward. Unfortunately, all does not end on an entirely happy note. With Jessica's mission to Tammuz-an complete, she needs to return to Tyne's Horky and her own business.\*

**(The Revenge of Kybo Ren)\***

\*NOTE: As with the previous three episodes, we see changes to this episode when it is included in the DVD "movie" known as *The Pirates and the Prince*. As usual, the opening credits have been removed, and the episode has been rescored. Rather than regular ending credits, the new version features scrolling credits for the entire "movie."

- *The Space Academy has not yet accepted Jann Tosh's senior application, but Lord Toda's son, Prince Coby, has been accepted to begin his training. After bidding farewell to Toda, King Mon Julpa, and Coby's sister Gerin, Jann, C-3PO, and R2-D2 prepare to take Coby (and his precious pet Ingey) to the Academy. Before leaving, Coby slips away and tries to spend some of the money he inherited from his great-uncle on a pair of old war droids. C-3PO and R2-D2 stop him, however, and they all head for the Academy. During a layover to change ships in Zallakesh on Chuzalla, a seedy world, it seems, Jann leaves Coby with the droids while arranging passage. They happen upon a starship from Starhunters' Intergalactic Menagerie. The intergalactic zookeepers Captain Stroon and Mr. Slarm (his assistant) steal Ingey, which is a very rare creature. The menagerie ship lifts off, taking Ingey with it. The droids and Coby use Coby's money to purchase a Blackhawk Destroyer and chase after the ship, attaching to its hull before it jumps to hyperspace. They arrive in the Dandelo system, where they detach the Blackhawk and crash land. They find themselves captured by the native Fuzzum, who are being hunted as slaves to the Starhunters. Coby and the droids try to free Ingey, but their first attempt does not work. Instead, they work with the Fuzzum tribe. Using C-3PO's ability to imitate sounds, they create the sound of a jugaloo, which draws the Starhunters into the forest, distracting them while Coby and R2-D2 sneak into the Starhunter base, freeing Ingey and a human prisoner, Greej. Other Fuzzum arrive to help free other creatures, but they have to fight a droid guard in doing so. During the confrontation, R2-D2 blows a fuse and deactivates. Meanwhile, C-3PO is chased by a real jugaloo, but the chase leads to the droid being captured by the Starhunters, who are then chased off by the jugaloo. C-3PO is later chased by the jugaloo back to reunite with Coby and the others, while the Starhunters are trapped in their own net, but only briefly. When they are about to turn the tables on our heroes, Jann arrives, having received the Blackhawk's distress call. The day is won. In the aftermath of the confrontation, Greej reveals that he had once commanded the menagerie ship as an animal sanctuary, planning to take animals back to their native worlds, but Stroon, Slarm, and their goons overpowered him and took over, turning it into a traveling zoo. Coby gives Greej his inheritance to help the animals, which then prompts Greej to take Coby on as his junior partner, giving him a sense of direction that Lord Toda had hoped the Academy would provide. As for Jann, he has been accepted to the Academy, which means that the droids will have to find a new master, since the Academy does not allow droids. Jann and the droids part ways as friends.\**

**(Coby and the Starhunters)\***

**\*NOTE:** Oddly, even though this story is part of the *Mon Julpa Cycle* of the *Droids* cartoon series, it is not included with the previous four episodes in the re-edited “movie” (on VHS and DVD) called *The Pirates and the Prince*. In that sense, even though Kybo Ren is not part of the *Coby and the Starhunters* storyline, modern viewers do not get to see the final adventures of Coby, Mon Julpa, or Jann Tosh, nor do modern viewers get to see how and why C-3PO and R2-D2 leave Jann’s service.

- On Biitu, Mungo Baobab of the Baobab Merchant Fleet is with some of the locals that he has befriended, including the young boy Fidge, when the monstrous droid, the Great Heep, passes overhead, wrecking their farmland by sucking away its moisture. The Empire, using the Great Heep, has begun a takeover of Biitu’s mining operations to make a fortune. Mungo is captured. Shortly thereafter, the droids R2-D2 and C-3PO are ferried to the planet Biitu, where C-3PO is to become Mungo’s property (with another job, hopefully, for R2-D2). Just before landing, their ship comes under attack by small droids, who capture all of the droids aboard and bring them back down to Biitu, where R2-D2 and C-3PO are separated. C-3PO is taken with other droids in a transport, while R2-D2 is taken away and dumped into a stone-like cell. Back at the cell, R2-D2 awakens to find himself atop a huge tower, alongside another droid. They are in a droid harem, where they are treated to luxurious oil baths and such, at least until the Great Heep can consume them. As for C-3PO, he and other humanoid style droids are brought to the Great Heep itself and made slaves for hard labor. C-3PO reveals that he is technically owed by Mungo Baobab, which draws a laugh from the Great Heep, who then recharges by consuming an astromech, much to C-3PO’s horror. He also finds Mungo held in a prison cell nearby. Things look grim. Soon, as C-3PO is carrying things as part of his labor assignment, Mungo asks him to get him water, as he (like many others) is dying of thirst. As he fills a canteen, he encounters Fidge and his pet, Chubb, who is also there to get water. When C-3PO mentions Mungo, Fidge reveals their friendship. They are chased out of the cave where they met by a large droid, but Mungo uses a lubricant that C-3PO was forced to carry to send it sliding back into the cave. In the encounter, Fidge and Chubb escape down a pipe, requiring C-3PO to follow them, hoping to find the boy to help Mungo. Meanwhile, R2-D2 and another droid, KT-10, seem to be hitting it off in the droid harem, seemingly in as much of a romantic way as droids can. Nearby, Imperial Admiral Terrinald Screed arrives to check on the Great Heep’s progress in mining fuel for the Empire. Screed also checks on Mungo, who has been a thorn in his side. He intends to bring Mungo back to the Emperor in hibernation. That night, C-3PO arrives without Fidge. He tells Mungo about R2-D2 and his plight. Fidge then arrives with his digging pet Chudd. They discuss escape plans, intending to have Fidge use Chudd to get into the droid harem to save R2-D2, who could then fly the Imperial cargo ship if they could steal it. That way, they could escape Biitu. Mungo begins cutting through his cell bars, as C-3PO, Fidge, and Chudd sneak their way into the tower that houses the droid harem. They are nearly there when the Great Heep arrives to take another astromech. C-3PO enters the harem before the Heep takes his next droid, but it is KT-10 that is taken. KT-10’s energy is entirely consumed by the Heep, then C-3PO is yanked from the harem by the Heep, even as Fidge and Chudd hang on to a tower outcropping, unable to help. R2-D2 drives off the tower top, using a parachute to glide down onto a transport’s rooftop, allowing himself to be carried to the mining camp. Meanwhile, Screed arrives with a droid to put Mungo into hibernation. Luckily, Fidge and Chudd arrive just in time to distract the Imperials for long enough for Mungo to kick out his bars. The three of them escape into the tubes that Fidge had used earlier. They find themselves in an underground industrial area, then same area where R2-D2 has just arrived. R2-D2 finds KT-10’s deactivated form, but is captured by the Great Heep before he can do anything for her. R2-D2 pulls the plug on the Heep’s magnetic grapple, allowing himself to fall onto a conveyor belt and escape, chased by the Heep’s small servant droids. Elsewhere, C-3PO is about to be operated on by a demented droid “surgeon.” He accidentally activates a lift on his surgical bed, and, in a string of mishaps, finds himself on a conveyor belt just as R2-D2 comes by, having eluded his pursuers. R2-D2 cuts an exit hole for them with a laser appendage, and the two make it safely into what looks like an escape pod (or a huge jar), only to be sealed inside by the Great Heep and put into a laser incineration furnace. Using his wheels to spin the container, R2-D2 manages to roll them back out of the incinerator shaft, allowing them to escape. Nearby, Mungo, Fidge, and Chudd emerge from the underground tunnels. While Fidge and Chudd go back underground, trying to go back to the harem to save R2-D2, whom

*he does not realize has already been freed. Mungo tries to sneak into the industrial facility, only to run directly into C-3PO and R2-D2. They overhear Screed tell his men to only allow droids to board his ship. Wearing junked droid parts as if it is armor, Mungo makes himself look like a droid, so that the three can infiltrate the Imperial ship, posing as droids loading cargo. They are noticed, though, when part of Mungo's costume falls off. They are also noticed when R2-D2 accesses the ship's computers. While R2-D2 interfaces with the computer, Mungo pretends to be a whiny droid to distract the Imperials with his complaints. Again, though, he loses a part of his coverings, revealing himself to Screed. The ship, however, lifts off under R2-D2's control, accidentally leaving Mungo and C-3PO on the ground with the Imperials. Elsewhere, Fidge and Chudd emerge on the mountain near the tower, where they steal a bulldozer-esque vehicle. Fidge drives it into the tower, smashing through into the harem, freeing the droids inside. A veritable army of astromechs emerge from the base, then Fidge uses the bulldozer to destroy the turbolaser batteries attacking the cargo ship. Aware of the disturbance, the Great Heep arrives, arguing with Screed over who is to blame for the failure of this operation. Above, R2-D2 uses the ship to blast away much of the Imperial mining operation. The Great Heep throws a large disc into the ship, damaging it, but R2-D2 manages to pilot it into a crash with the tower itself, destroying most of it. With the tower destroyed, it begins to rain as all of the stolen moisture returns to the natural environment. The Great Heep tries to take its vengeance on Mungo, C-3PO, Fidge, and Chudd, but is defeated by the harsh weather conditions as a storm arises. A short time later, the locals are now safe, and they force Screed to leave Biitu. Everyone mourns R2-D2, who arrives, battered but functional, dragging the deactivated KT-10. In gratitude for his heroism, the other droids join with R2-D2 in supplying a portion of each of their own power supplies to KT-10, reactivating her. The Biitu adventure has ended happily, but there are more adventures to be had.*

#### **(The Great Heep)**

- *The deactivated Great Heep will eventually become a permanent exhibit at the Baobab Museum of Science after being discovered by Ebenn Q3 Baobab.*  
*(conjecture based on The New Essential Guide to Droids)*
- *While studying the Abominor known as the Great Heep, researchers at the Baobab Museum of Science realize that there could have been as many as eighteen Abominors who infiltrated the galaxy at one point, including the Great Heep and the planet Ronyards. This drives one researcher, Cantebarius H. Broom, into such paranoia that he begins to distrust all machines and soon begins experimenting upon them in torturous ways.*  
*(conjecture based on The Droids Re-Animated, Part 2)*
- *C-3PO and R2-D2 are now the property of Mungo Baobab of the Baobab Merchant Fleet, who intends to find a way to the planet Roon in the Cloak of Sith to open a trade route for the extremely valuable data-storage crystals known as Roonstones. After purchasing a map to the Roon system, they are nearly arrested by stormtroopers, who have been sent to retrieve the map. At the Baobab archives, they narrow down the location of Roon, charting a definite course. Mungo then attends a meeting of the Merchant Council on Manda. The Council knows that if Mungo's father's floundering business goes under, the entire economy of Manda will suffer. He pleads with them for approval to go to Roon, but they consider it too risk and send him on a mission to Hrill instead. While in space, he violates his marching orders and sets course to seek out Roon anyway. Meanwhile, Imperial Admiral Terrinald Screed is near the Cloak of Sith, trying to determine if there is anything of value to be had in the region. He is contacted by Roon's Governor Koong (of Tawntoom Province), who wants to begin dealing with the Empire and has prepared the Umboo lightstation accordingly. He offers Roonstones as the incentive for a visit. Elsewhere, our heroes follow the Rainbow Comet to the Roon system through the Cloak of Sith. As they emerge from an asteroid field, they are taken in by Koong's starship and brought to a space station (a sort of beacon in space called a "lightstation," as opposed to a "lighthouse"). Koong and his other goons have mistaken them for Screed's delegation from the Empire. As they play along, they understand that Koong took over the station from its original owner, who ran it to help travelers, and turned it into a lure for piracy, stealing from anyone who passed by. Unfortunately, our heroes are discovered to be impostors when Screed arrives with his own delegation. Mungo is*

*captured, C-3PO is ordered to be reprogrammed to serve Screed, and R2-D2 is given to Koong. With help from the free R2-D2, Mungo and C-3PO are freed, along with Noop Yeldarb, the original operator of the facility. Chased through a storage room full of Nergon-14, a very explosive substance, they wreak enough havoc to be able to escape, disabling enough of the station to free it of control by Koong and his ship of pirates. Noop is back in control of the lightstation, and he provides the final directions needed for our heroes to enter the Roon system. As for Koong and Gaff, they are in custody about Screed's ship, but they are his best asset for finding Roonstones, so they won't remain in custody for long.\**

**(Tail of the Roon Comets)\***

\*NOTE: If you view this episode as part of the DVD release called *The Treasure of the Hidden Planet*, you will find that the music seems to have been rescored somewhat (as far as I can tell), a new introductory narration from Mungo has been added (to a backdrop of scenes mostly from *The Great Heep*), and one of C-3PO's lines has been inexplicably cut. (After Mungo says, "I've found it. I'll establish a trade route for the Baobab Merchant Fleet yet," C-3PO originally replied, "I'm afraid I still have a bad feeling about this, but maybe all the surprises are over now." Mungo answers, "Maybe they are," just before the retained line, "Threepio, get the astrogation charts." C-3PO then opens the compartment that Mungo identifies and a bunch of Tribble-esque mupples fall out. On the DVD, Mungo's reply, "Then again, maybe not," seems to be best paraphrased "maybe that's not the right compartment," while the original scene was more akin to "maybe the surprises are not over after all." It's odd that this was altered, though I would guess it had something to do with original source recordings.) The opening and closing credits are also gone, merged as opening and closing credits for the entire "movie."

- *On Roon, Mungo Boabab, R2-D2, and C-3PO continue their search for Roonstones. They are shot down by forces loyal to Governor Koong of the Tawntoom Province, who is still in league with Imperial Admiral Terrinald Screed. Once on the ground, they are attacked by strange mud creatures ("mudmen") but are saved by two locals: Auren and Nilz Yomm. When Koong sends his goon Gaff to take out Auren Yomm, his biggest competitor (on behalf of Umboo Province) in the upcoming Roon Colonial Games, which would solidify his control over the planet, Gaff also realizes that Mungo is alive. He sets a giant sauropod (a shamanar) after them. Auren saves the others, then they save her, and the creature is run ragged to the point of exhaustion. Seeing his prowess, Auren invites Mungo to help their team at the Roon Games. Before Auren's event, Mungo has his droid poison the Umboo team, giving them bad stomach aches. This leaves only Auren, Mungo, and C-3PO to carry out the race. They sabotage Koong's droid rider, which falls into a pit with gravity increased by Gaff, who had intended to take out C-3PO or the others. Gaff is then chased off by tiny mudmen, as the Umboo team wins the race. With this failure, Screed does not intend to give Koong further leeway in providing Roonstones to the Empire.\**

**(The Roon Games)\***

\*NOTE: If you view this episode as part of the DVD release called *The Treasure of the Hidden Planet*, you will find that the music seems to have been rescored somewhat. The opening and closing credits are also gone, merged as opening and closing credits for the entire "movie."

- *On Roon, Mungo Baobab has fixed his ship, the Caravel, and prepares to set out with C-3PO and R2-D2 to hunt Roonstones on his recently-forged Manda-Roon trading route. Mungo takes his leave of Auren and Nilz Yomm, despite him and Auren having developed some feelings for each other. Auren gives him a Roonstone as a going away gift, and when he discovers that this stone came from the so-called Bantha Graveyard, he goes there with the droids and Auren to investigate. He finds an old man, the hermit who had provided that Roonstone, and it turns out to be his great uncle "Old Ogger" Baobab, who had disappeared sixty years ago looking for Roonstones and had been stranded in the Bantha Graveyard. After a brief plea to avoid letting greed overshadow more important things, Ogger dies, leaving six full sacks of Roonstones with Mungo. With Ogger's gear, including a pyramidal item with cryptic riddles written in different languages, they prepare to set out after the source of the Roonstones. Using some of the Roonstones to get cash and supplies, they travel to a nearby cantina. Unfortunately, Gaff arrives with some of Governor Koong's men. When Mungo pulls Ogger's "blaster" to fire at Gaff, it fires a seed pellet that immediately grows into a plant that wraps around Gaff and subdues him. Mungo uses the weapon to take on Mungo's guards, while ordering Auren to take the droids and get to safety. When Mungo's mount starts to run away with the Roonstones still on the packs attached to its saddle, they spend so much time trying to save them that they are all captured (except for R2-D2), having put wealth over friendship and safety, as Ogger warned them not to do. They are made slaves aboard Koong's ship, which they use to cross the Roon Sea. R2-D2 chases after them*

underwater, catching up and freeing them. Mungo snags the Roonstones back before they cast off in their small vessel to escape. While Koong might have let them get away into the coming storm, he has his men give chase because of the Roonstones. Meanwhile, in the storm, our heroes are on a sailing craft . . . with the annoying Lin-D humor droid, whom they also helped escape. As our heroes are fired upon by Koong's flying minions, Mungo takes them out, but Lin-D is damaged and the sail is destroyed. Shortly thereafter, Koong's ship arrives, but a whirlpool emerges to engulf them. Using a stretching material from Ogger's pack, they form a new sail, then, to lighten the load, Mungo voluntarily tosses out the Roonstones, allowing them to escape. Koong's ship escapes too, and he promises Screed that he will have control of Roon and the Roonstones soon. As four our heroes, they fix Lin-D, while Mungo decides that, he will begin translating the pyramid object as soon as they return to Umboo.\*

#### (Across the Roon Sea)\*

\*NOTE: If you view this episode as part of the DVD release called *The Treasure of the Hidden Planet*, you will find that the music seems to have been rescored somewhat. The opening and closing credits are also gone, merged as opening and closing credits for the entire "movie."

- On Roon, Mungo Baobab, Nilz Yomm, Auren Yomm, R2-D2, and C-3PO undertake a trip to see the path of the Roon comets above the planet. Fearing that when they leave the system, they won't be able to easily find their way back to Manda, they consider their future. As for Koong, he has lost favor with Admiral Terrinald Screed, but he decides to regain favor by engaging in germ warfare against the locals of Umboo Province. He releases Rooze (a deadly disease) into the settlement, but accidentally manages to infect everyone aboard the ship except for Screed (who has a breath mask handy) and Gaff. Back at the Yomm home, our heroes return to discover that Bola, Auren's mother, is sick from Rooze. Moments after this discovery, Gaff arrives to force Nilz, who is a doctor, to produce a cure for Rooze. Nilz leaves with Gaff, who has taken a stunned Auren prisoner. Mungo and the droids follow, using the memory material (a "memling") from Ogger's pack, which can track its other pieces, one of which is placed on Auren. Elsewhere, Nilz treats Koong in an iced-over volcano fortress that acts as one of his bases. Screed, for his part, intends to leave that afternoon, having given up on Koong's ability to provide the fortune in Roonstones that he promised to the Empire. Crash landing in the snow outside the base, Mungo and the droids sneak into the base on foot (or, in R2-D2's case, tread). C-3PO notices a huge mirror inside, which allows him to translate the pyramid artifact's text when reflected. They realize, through the translation, that the Roonstones are found within the walls of that very volcano, meaning that Koong has been sitting on a fortune without even knowing it. They also discover, by accident, that the mirror acts as a size-changing device, as R2-D2 is reduced to a size that lets him fit into C-3PO's hand. Storing R2-D2 in C-3PO's chest cavity, they continue on their way. They discover the Caravel, which had been stolen by Koong's goons, which gives them a way to leave later, since the ship they took from Koong is now wrecked outside. Using the tiny R2-D2, they then make their way further inside. R2-D2 sneaks into the Yomms' cell, helping them escape as he slowly starts to regain his size. With the cure in hand, they head back out, reuniting with Mungo and C-3PO. In the hangar, Koong pleads with Screed to stay, at least until he can use his new aerial drill to search for Roonstones. Commandeering the drill, Mungo offers to trade their safety for the source of the Roonstones and some of the cure for Koong. When the drill blasts to reveal the Roonstones, Screed has Koong's entire operation seized. Koong, angry, races to the drill, which he uses to blast his own base's cache of Roonstones, sending them into the volcano below, rather than let the Imperials steal the Roonstones out from under him. In the chaos that ensues, the Imperials evacuate, while Mungo, the Yomms, and the droids get away on the Caravel. Koong laments having nothing left, but Mungo does leave him enough of the cure to save himself. Despite this largess, Koong still intends revenge. He is so busy raving about his revenge that he finally succumbs to Rooze (which causes a person to basically phase out into nothingness), as the container of the cure crashes to the floor, breaking and spilling, unused. Aboard the Caravel, R2-D2 gets back to normal and is found to be carrying a Roonstone. They return to Umboo Province, saving Bola and their people (presumably). R2-D2 and C-3PO are left with the Yomms as Mungo heads back to Manda to inform them of his success in the Roon system mission.

**(*The Frozen Citadel*)\***

\*NOTE: If you're wondering why these *Droids* cartoons have been leaped back from 5 BBY to 15 BBY, that is because the dates for the stories were changed *yet again*. Now, according to Lucasfilm and the text on the back of the *Droids* DVD release (*Star Wars: Animated Adventures: Droids*), these animated stories take place 15 BBY, a full ten years before the *last* date we were given for them. This date has been confirmed by Leland Chee, who claims that the 15 BBY date has been in effect since a 2003 issue of *Star Wars Insider*. Also, if you view this episode as part of the DVD release called *The Treasure of the Hidden Planet*, you will find that the music seems to have been rescored somewhat. The opening and closing credits are also gone, merged as opening and closing credits for the entire "movie."

- At some point while working for Admiral Terrinald Screed on Roon, C-3PX slips away and falls into the service of the Intergalactic Droid Agency. He will eventually be taken in by Olag Greck and refit by outlaw techs on Hosk Station to be an assassin droid (much like how Darth Maul programmed him decades earlier). The droid will eventually carry out hits on Bonadan and Rampa, earning an Imperial bounty on the droid's head.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- In the wake of their adventures against Governor Koong and Admiral Terrinald Screed, C-3PO and R2-D2 are given much calmer jobs in the Baobab Archives. There, they catalog and translate engravings of an ancient poem found on a Roonstone. Annoyed with C-3PO's know-it-all attitude and R2-D2's pushiness, the researchers have the droids "mistakenly" sold to the renegade technolord (or perhaps "technolady" would be more appropriate) Krellus Barzane. The droids remain with Barzane before misfortune finally finds her. They also learn in this period that the Fromm Gang has bribed Jabba the Hutt to reduce the price on their heads by paying him a percentage of their business dealings and promising to commit their Annoo-dat clones to wiping out the scattered remnants (the diaspora, so to speak) of the Mandalorian Death Watch.  
(conjecture based on *The Droids Re-Animated, Part 1*)
- C-3PO and R2-D2 (or a master they are working for, possibly Jann Tosh again) come into possession of a "hotrod" starship. It is soon in need of repairs.  
(conjecture based on *The Stolen Ship*)
- At a ship garage on Roon, C-3PO is shocked to find that R2-D2 claims to have fixed their "hotrod" (ship) all by himself. He is even more shocked to find that the hotrod has been stolen! They report this to the garage controller, Nik, who thought they were the ones leaving in it. It has been stolen by Fromm Gang member Vlix Oncard, who is being ordered to take it to a secret lair, where "the guardians" will recognize the ship as belonging to the droids, so that when Vlix steals the lair's "cosmic treasure," the droids will be blamed. Unfortunately for Vlix, the droids and Nik listen in on his communication with his boss (Sise Fromm, presumably, as usual), and they are able to override the ship's command codes so that R2-D2 can bring the ship back remotely. Vlix is to be arrested on arrival, and the droids retain the ship.\*

**(*The Stolen Ship*)\***

\*NOTE: This two-page comic story is something of a quandary. It was published in Spain (and thus in Spanish) by Editorial Gepsa in their *MyComyc* series. There is some question as to whether these were officially licensed or not – a concern that kept them from being reprinted in the *Wild Space* omnibus volumes. However, Rich Handley and Abel Pena did extensive research and even translations on these, making them available on their websites, which were linked to via the *Official Star Wars Blog*. The duo also worked in some tiny references to them in their *The Droids Re-Animated* two-part article on the same blog. Two other tales in this series also exist, *Neutralizing Trigon One* and *Kea Kidnapped*, but their content seems to conflict somewhat with the *Trigon One* arc. Abel has suggested that these might be considered alternate versions of that arc's events, similar to many children's books that adapt other *Star Wars* stories. In any event, that is why you will not find summaries of either of those two stories in this document, as they would serve to confuse that arc. They are instead given their own alternate Apocryphal Timeline in the *Appendices* file.

- C-3PO and R2-D2 once again enter the service of Jann Tosh, who sports a new look after their time away..  
(conjecture based on *Sabotaged Droid*)
- C-3PO, R2-D2, and Jann Tosh visit to Jann's old friend, Professor Smith on the Roon Communication Satellite. Smith is in trouble, though, since the green-skinned General Koong (no, not Governor Koong) has reprogrammed Smith's droids, so that his droid, XR, is attacking him, controlled remotely by Koong. Fortunately, the arrival of R2-D2 and C-3PO allows them to fix matters when R2-D2 fires a laser that destroys the viewscreen and

*disables the droid. Now, they will have a surprise waiting for Koong when he arrives.\**

**(Sabotaged Droid)\***

\*NOTE: See note with *The Stolen Ship*, as this story is in the same situation.

- While Jann Tosh makes some purchases, C-3PO and R2-D2 are walking together when C-3PO finds himself falling through a trap door into the laboratory of Professor Cantebarius H. Broom, who intends to experiment upon him in harmful ways. Fortunately, R2-D2 is able to get to Jann and bring him to the trapdoor. They jump into the lab and intend to save C-3PO, but the droid saves himself by smacking Broom on the head with a pipe when his back is turned.\*

**(Troublesome Outing)\***

\*NOTE: See note with *The Stolen Ship*, as this story is in the same situation.

- When C-3PO and R2-D2 visit Kea Moll on Annoo, where she acts as their temporary master, they are attacked in their vessel by a Fromm Gang ship, carrying Tig Fromm and Vlix Oncard. They want a disk that Kea is carrying that has plans for building a nuclear missile. They save the data and erase the disk. When captured, they simply hand over the blank disk in order to be allowed to go on their way.\*

**(The Secret Disk)\***

\*NOTE: See note with *The Stolen Ship*, as this story is in the same situation.

- While traveling together on a small ship, C-3PO and R2-D2 are pulled into a satellite run by Tig Fromm. Tig is using it, disguised as a cloud, to capture traveler. Tig is not aboard at the moment, however, so the droids simply turn off the artificial cloud and leave in their ship.\*

**(The Cloud)\***

\*NOTE: See note with *The Stolen Ship*, as this story is in the same situation.

- A young girl fancying herself a bounty hunter speaks with Nikk Zavod about a partnership. When he says yes, she takes him to her ship. That's all he was interested in, though, so when she checks the thrusters, he ignites it and flies off, leaving her for dead. Her quarry had been Chewbacca, but now Chewbacca emerges from hiding to save her life. Chewie's medical droid fixes her up as best as possible, and when the young girl hears Chewie mumbling the name "Malla" (for Mallatobuck) in his sleep, she takes the name Mala Mala, which she will go by for the rest of her life. Chewie leaves her in good hands on the planet, and goes into hiding once again. (To be continued below . . .)\*

**(Chewbacca)\***

\*NOTE: This assumes that Mala Mala was around 40 years old or so when R2-D2 and C-3PO interview her about her encounter with Chewbacca. This would also make her in her mid-to-late teens during *Vader's Quest*. Feel free to correct me. For now, take the placement as a best guess.

**Shiny as a Droid (children's book: Virginia Holt)**

Shiny as a Droid (children's book: Virginia Holt)

**Therefore I Am: The Tale of IG-88 (TOTBH short story: Kevin J. Anderson)**

Therefore I Am: The Tale of IG-88 (TOTBH short story: Kevin J. Anderson)

Part I

Part II

Part III

Part IV

Part V

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

A New Hope: The Life of Luke Skywalker (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 1

**Droids [continued] (comic series/cartoon series: Dan Thorsland & Ryder Windham & Anthony Daniels & Dave Manak & George Carragone & various)**

Droids (comic series: Dave Manak & George Carragone)

The Destroyer (comic: Dave Manak)

The Ultimate Weapon! (comic: Dave Manak)

The Ultimate Weapon

In the Company of Evil

Shock Treatment

The Scarlet Pirate! (comic: Dave Manak)

The Scarlet Pirate

End of the Game

**Lost in Time! (comic series: Dave Manak)**

Droids [continued] (comic series/cartoon series: Dan Thorsland & Ryder Windham & Anthony Daniels & Dave Manak & George Carragone & various)

Droids [continued] (comic series: Dave Manak & George Carragone)

    Lost in Time! (comic: Dave Manak)

        Lost in Time

Ewoks [continued] (comic series/cartoon series/children's book series: Dave Manak & Paul Dini & Bob Carrau & Linda Wolverton & Michael Dubil & Sam Wilson & Stephen Langford & James Howe & Judy Herbstman & Melinda Luke & Jane E. Gerver & Joe Johnston)

    Ewoks (comic series: Dave Manak)

        The Demons of Endor (comic: David Manak)

            A Race in Time

**Droids [continued] (comic series/cartoon series: Dan Thorsland & Ryder Windham & Anthony Daniels & Dave Manak & George Carragone & various)**

Droids (comic series: Dave Manak & George Carragone)

    Separated! (comic: George Carragone)

        Separated

            Malice in the Palace!

                Deceptions

Droids: The Adventures of C-3PO and R2-D2 (cartoon series: Peter Sauder & Richard Beban & Stephen Wright & Joe Johnston & Ben Burtt & Michael Reaves & Gordon Kent & Sharman DiVono & Paul Dini)

    The *Trigon One* (cartoon series: Peter Sauder & Richard Beban & Stephen Wright)

        The White Witch (cartoon: Peter Sauder)

**Droid Adventures (children's book series: James Emily & Ellen Weiss & Bonnie Bogart)**

    The White Witch (children's book: James Emily)

**Droids [continued] (comic series/cartoon series: Dan Thorsland & Ryder Windham & Anthony Daniels & Dave Manak & George Carragone & various)**

Droids: The Adventures of C-3PO and R2-D2 [continued] (cartoon series: Peter Sauder & Richard Beban & Stephen Wright & Joe Johnston & Ben Burtt & Michael Reaves & Gordon Kent & Sharman DiVono & Paul Dini)

    The *Trigon One* [continued] (cartoon series: Peter Sauder & Richard Beban & Stephen Wright)

        Escape Into Terror (cartoon: Peter Sauder)

**Droid Adventures [continued] (children's book series: James Emily & Ellen Weiss & Bonnie Bogart)**

        Escape Into Terror (children's book: Unknown)

**Droids [continued] (comic series/cartoon series: Dan Thorsland & Ryder Windham & Anthony Daniels & Dave Manak & George Carragone & various)**

Droids: The Adventures of C-3PO and R2-D2 [continued] (cartoon series: Peter Sauder & Richard Beban & Stephen Wright & Joe Johnston & Ben Burtt & Michael Reaves & Gordon Kent & Sharman DiVono & Paul Dini)

    The *Trigon One* [continued] (cartoon series: Peter Sauder & Richard Beban & Stephen Wright)

        The *Trigon Unleashed* (cartoon: Peter Sauder & Richard Beban)

**Droid Adventures [continued] (children's book series: James Emily & Ellen Weiss & Bonnie Bogart)**

        The *Trigon Unleashed* (children's book: Unknown)

**Droids [continued] (comic series/cartoon series: Dan Thorsland & Ryder Windham & Anthony Daniels & Dave Manak & George Carragone & various)**

Droids: The Adventures of C-3PO and R2-D2 [continued] (cartoon series: Peter Sauder & Richard Beban & Stephen Wright & Joe Johnston & Ben Burtt & Michael Reaves & Gordon Kent & Sharman DiVono & Paul Dini)

    The *Trigon One* [continued] (cartoon series: Peter Sauder & Richard Beban & Stephen

Wright)

A Race to the Finish (cartoon: Peter Sauder & Stephen Wright)

**Droid Adventures [continued] (children's book series: James Emily & Ellen Weiss & Bonnie Bogart)**

A Race to the Finish (children's book: Unknown)

**Escape from Aaron (video game: LucasArts & Mastertronic & Lool, Ltd.)**

Escape from Aaron (video game: LucasArts & Mastertronic & Lool, Ltd.)

Prison

Mine

Research Facility

**Droids [continued] (comic series/cartoon series: Dan Thorsland & Ryder Windham & Anthony Daniels & Dave Manak & George Carragone & various)**

Droids: The Adventures of C-3PO and R2-D2 [continued] (cartoon series: Peter Sauder & Richard Beban & Stephen Wright & Joe Johnston & Ben Burtt & Michael Reaves & Gordon Kent & Sharman DiVono & Paul Dini)

Mon-Julpa (cartoon series: Peter Sauder)

The Pirate and the Prince (cartoon: Peter Sauder)

The Lost Prince (cartoon: Peter Sauder)

**Droid Adventures [continued] (children's book series: James Emily & Ellen Weiss & Bonnie Bogart)**

The Lost Prince (children's book: Ellen Weiss)

**Droids [continued] (comic series/cartoon series: Dan Thorsland & Ryder Windham & Anthony Daniels & Dave Manak & George Carragone & various)**

Droids: The Adventures of C-3PO and R2-D2 [continued] (cartoon series: Peter Sauder & Richard Beban & Stephen Wright & Joe Johnston & Ben Burtt & Michael Reaves & Gordon Kent & Sharman DiVono & Paul Dini)

Mon-Julpa [continued] (cartoon series: Peter Sauder)

The Pirate and the Prince [continued] (cartoon: Peter Sauder)

The New King (cartoon: Peter Sauder)

The Pirates of Tarnoonga (cartoon: Peter Sauder)

**Droid Adventures [continued] (children's book series: James Emily & Ellen Weiss & Bonnie Bogart)**

The Pirates of Tarnoonga (children's book: Ellen Weiss)

**Droids [continued] (comic series/cartoon series: Dan Thorsland & Ryder Windham & Anthony Daniels & Dave Manak & George Carragone & various)**

Droids: The Adventures of C-3PO and R2-D2 [continued] (cartoon series: Peter Sauder & Richard Beban & Stephen Wright & Joe Johnston & Ben Burtt & Michael Reaves & Gordon Kent & Sharman DiVono & Paul Dini)

Mon-Julpa [continued] (cartoon series: Peter Sauder)

The Pirate and the Prince [continued] (cartoon: Peter Sauder)

The Revenge of Kybo Ren (cartoon: Peter Sauder)

Coby and the Starhunters (cartoon: Joe Johnston & Peter Sauder)

The Great Heep (cartoon: Ben Burtt)\*

\*NOTE: Even though *The Great Heep* was aired as a television special (combining two regular episodes worth of material into one presentation), I have listed it here as a cartoon, rather than a television special, due to its being part of the broader *Droids* cartoon series.

The Adventures of Mungo Baobab (cartoon series: Ben Burtt & Michael Reaves & Gordon Kent & Peter Sauder & Sharman DiVono & Paul Dini)

Treasure of the Hidden Planet (cartoon series: Ben Burtt & Michael Reaves & Gordon Kent & Peter Sauder & Sharman DiVona & Paul Dini)

Tail of the Roon Comets (cartoon: Ben Burtt & Michael Reaves)\*

\*NOTE: Some sources, including the DVD chapter listings on the *Treasure of the Hidden Planet* DVD incorrectly refer to this episode as "The Tail of the Roon Comet." The original title from the cartoon series, though, was *Tail of the Roon Comets* (note the lack of "The" and the plural "comets," rather than singular "comet.")

**Droid Adventures [continued] (children's book series: James Emily & Ellen Weiss & Bonnie Bogart)**

Escape from the Monster Ship (children's book: Bonnie Bogart)

**Droids [continued] (comic series/cartoon series: Dan Thorsland & Ryder Windham & Anthony Daniels & Dave Manak & George Carragone & various)**

Droids: The Adventures of C-3PO and R2-D2 [continued] (cartoon series: Peter Sauder & Richard Beban & Stephen Wright & Joe Johnston & Ben Burtt & Michael Reaves & Gordon Kent & Sharman DiVono & Paul Dini)

The Adventures of Mungo Baobab [continued] (cartoon series: Ben Burtt & Michael Reaves & Gordon Kent & Peter Sauder & Sharman DiVono & Paul Dini)

Treasure of the Hidden Planet (cartoon series: Ben Burtt & Michael Reaves & Gordon Kent & Peter Sauder & Sharman DiVono & Paul Dini)

The Roon Games (cartoon: Ben Burtt & Gordon Kent & Peter Sauder)

Across the Roon Sea (cartoon: Ben Burtt & Sharman DiVono)

The Frozen Citadel (cartoon: Ben Burtt & Paul Dini)

**MyComyc (comic series: Editorial Gepsa)**

Droids (comic series: Editorial Gepsa)

The Stolen Ship (comic: Editorial Gepsa)

Sabotaged Droid (comic: Editorial Gepsa)

Troublesome Outing (comic: Editorial Gepsa)

The Secret Disk (comic: Editorial Gepsa)

The Cloud (comic: Editorial Gepsa)

**Chewbacca [continued] (comic series: Darko Macan)\***

Chewbacca, Part II [flashback] [continued] (comic: Darko Macan)\*

Chapter 4: Mala Mala [flashback]\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Mala Mala was around 40 years old or so when R2-D2 and C-3PO interview her about her encounter with Chewbacca. This would also make her in her mid-to-late teens during *Vader's Quest*. Feel free to correct me. For now, take the placement as a best guess.

## 14 BBY

- Cray Mingla is born.\*

(conjecture based on *Children of the Jedi*)\*

\*NOTE: Thanks to "Logray the Physician Ewok" for the heads-up. I'd remembered her younger than Luke and assumed she was a year younger, when she was actually 26 in COTJ.

- Alec Lamere of the House Barnaba is born.

(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)

- Asha is born to Chirpa and Ra-Lee on the forest moon of Endor.\*

(conjecture based on comments by Leland Chee)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Wicket is born 8 BBY (as based on Leland Chee's comments), that Kneesaa is the same age as Wicket, and thus Asha being six years older than Kneesaa would be born here in 14 BBY.

- Terkuss is born on Plesstil.

(conjecture based on *Dark Force Rising Sourcebook*)

- Aliea Tanner is born.

(conjecture based on Galaxywide News Nets supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #6)

- Beidlo is born.

(conjecture based on *The Brain Spiders*)

- Tendra Risant is born on Secorria.

(conjecture based on *Ambush at Corellia*)

- Mistal (or whatever the original name of Duchess Mistal was) is born on Dargul.

(conjecture based on *Jedi Academy Sourcebook*)

- A Jedi on the run in a G-9 Rigger visits Aleen. While there, he visits the old Jedi chapter house from the ExplorCorps that was bombarded from orbit after the Clone Wars. (Exact date of report: 21:4:08)

(conjecture based on *Force and Destiny Core Rulebook*)

- Ancient Jedi maintenance droids at the Acablas Ruins on Auratera finally lose power a few years after Order 66.

(conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)

- Han Solo is quite friendly with a woman who later gives birth to Danielle Kieran. When

Danielle later discovers pictures of Han and her mother together looking very friendly, she comes to believe that she is Han's illegitimate daughter.\*

(conjecture based on *The Luminous Bantha*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes a date of 4 – 5 ABY for *The Luminous Bantha*. I'm aware that this makes Han only 15 at this point, but *The Luminous Bantha* does not give much wiggle room on when we are dating back from.

- *The first Ylesian colony, a spice slave camp, is founded by Teroenza.\**

(conjecture based on *The Paradise Snare*)\*

\*NOTE: One could also argue that this takes place 15 BBY instead of 14 BBY. I have placed it at 14 BBY because Teroenza says it was created nearly five years earlier, suggesting just under five years (i.e. four years) earlier for the construction date.

- *Vin Nortal graduates from the Imperial Academy and is placed under Crix Madine's command.*

(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)

- *Porel Vakra joins the Zann Consortium.\**

(conjecture based on *Mask of the Pirate Queen*)\*

\*NOTE: He has been with them for "nearly fifteen years" as of *Mask of the Pirate Queen*, which is likely set shortly after ANH. I have rounded to 14 years.

- *Loronar Corporation discontinues the E-9 Explorer-class light freighters due to dismal sales over the few years since its release. Instead, the ships are redesigned and re-released as a long-range, armored scouting vessel.\**

(conjecture based on *Enter the Unknown*)\*

\*NOTE: According to *Enter the Unknown*, this happened "after a few years of dismal sales," for this ship that was launched "at the end of the Clone Wars."

- *Ten years prior to Shandy Fanaso setting up Shandy's Place on Triton Besh, the insectoids of the Domains of Triton attempt to make having intoxicants in one's belly the same as possession of intoxicants. However, this causes trade and their tithes to start drying up, so the rules are soon changed.*

(conjecture based on *Deader Than a Triton Moon*)

- *A few years after the Clone Wars, a Force-sensitive Sullustan agronomist in the employ of a Mid Rim foodstuffs company begins researching the dolina ring seeds of Dagobah. Upon discovering their Force-connection, the scientist and all of the research are taken into Imperial custody. Meanwhile, another dolina ring seed is found by the father of Syla Trasker, a farmer, among salvage from a Trandoshan junk dealer. It rests in his lab when Imperial Inquisitors sweep their region for Force-sensitive children. Syla's father tries to claim she is offworld with her mother, but when a records check proves that her mother is dead, Syla's father is killed. Drawn by her own Force-sensitivity to the ring, she slips it on, and it enhances her through the Living Force, giving her super-speed. She escapes into the night. Syla will eventually become a member of the Rebel Alliance and a Force adept, keeping the dolina ring seed on a chain around her neck.*

(conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)

- *After the death of Captain Twolz on Niian, Dannen Lifehold and Krell arrive on Alderaan and set up a small repair shop.\**

(conjecture based on *Breaking Free*)\*

\*NOTE: This entry assumes that Dannen Lifehold and Krell worked together on Alderaan for 3 years. The actual *Breaking Free* biography of Dannen Lifehold says "a few years."

- *Luke Skywalker uses the Force for the first time (to help Beru Lars) and is greatly scolded by Owen Lars.*

(conjecture based on *Children of the Jedi*)

- *According to some of the various rumors about his past, Boba Fett leaves Mandalore and briefly enters Imperial stormtrooper training, but soon goes AWOL and, with his Mandalorian Supercommando armor, becomes a bounty hunter.\**

(conjecture based on *The Last one Standing*-- "The Tale of Boba Fett," *Classic Star Wars: A Long Time Ago...--"The Search Begins"* and *The Hutt Gambit*)\*

\*NOTE: Like I've said in earlier Fett-based entries, these are merely rumors. The reason for this entry being at 14 BBY is a reference to him being a bounty hunter for 10 years as of *The Hutt Gambit*'s segment that takes place in 4 BBY.

- *The Dushkan League is taken over by the Empire, who then use N'Zoth for shipyards and the Yevethans for slave labor.*

(conjecture based on *Before the Storm*)

- In the decade after the Clone Wars, SoroSuub introduces the G2 repair droid.\*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)\*

\*NOTE: Since this is “in the decade after the Clone Wars,” I rounded this to five years after the end of the Clone Wars.

- Wes Ankchia is born.\*

(conjecture based on *A World in Revolt*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *A World in Revolt* takes place within the first year after ANH.

- Jerid Sykes, formerly a Republic officer and then an Imperial officer, grows so disgusted with having to put up with fellow officers who were appointed due to connections instead of merit that he lets his disdain show frequently. This results in a stunted career until he finally loses his post. He finds a new “home” working with the Zann Consortium.\*

(conjecture based on *Mask of the Pirate Queen*)\*

\*NOTE: We have no firm date on when this takes place, but it is after Sykes has worked for “years” under the Empire, not just the Republic.

## 13 BBY

- Tash Arranda is born on Alderaan.  
(conjecture based on *Eaten Alive*)

- Jem Ysanna is born on Ossus.  
(conjecture based on *Dark Empire II*)

- Durrei is born.  
(conjecture based on *Relic*)

- Zeth Durron is born on Deyer.  
(conjecture based on *Dark Apprentice*)

- Bron Dooku is born on to Adan Dooku and Maite Dooku.  
(conjecture based on *Hard Targets*)

- Gondara is born.  
(conjecture based on Cracken’s Rebel Operatives supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #10)

- Princess Kalieva K’ntarr is born to King Rilvvan K’ntarr and his wife on Rhydonni Prime.\*  
(conjecture based on *Easy Credits*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes “late teens” can be rounded to 17-years-old in *Easy Credits*.

- Danielle “Dani” Kieran is born.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Luminous Bantha*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes a date of 4 – 5 ABY for *The Luminous Bantha*.

- Byss is opened to the public by Palpatine, where he begins to draw from the lifeforce of the inhabitants and visitors to sustain himself.  
(conjecture based on *Dark Empire Sourcebook*)

- Leia Organa (age 6) attends the Time of Meeting on Ithor.  
(conjecture based on *Children of the Jedi*)

- The Royal Imperial Shockball League is formed.  
(conjecture based on Cracken’s Rebel Operatives via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)

- Kal Coorsa (age 12) loses his mother when she dies during Imperial bombardment of their village on Gall. Kal is taken in by his grandfather, Jans Coorsa, who is known to the Imperials he fights as the “Phantom of Gall,” though he now works from Xorrn.\*  
(conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that while the “father killed by the Empire” issue has caused timeline inconsistencies, his age is still expected to be 12 in this situation.

- A local crime lord hires Mandalorians from Clan Aawaud at Arumorut on Vlemoth Port to eliminate Thalassian slaver Nok’s operation on Tatooine. Nok nearly springs a trap on the Mandalorian forces, which included Avin Solus, but they are warned by a young slave (age 5) in time to save them. Nok is defeated, and the boy is adopted by Avin as “Kad Solus.” By the era shortly after the Battle of Yavin, Kad will be second-in-command of Clan Aawaud at Vlemoth Port.\*

(conjecture based *Friends Like These*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Kad being “young” (a reference frequently made) in *Friends Like These* would make

him about 18, just barely an adult.

- On Belazura, a group of rebels, including Clive Flax, Astri Oddo Flax (formerly Astri Oddo Divinian), and Trever Flume attack an Imperial factory, intending to destroy it from the inside. They are betrayed by someone in on the plot, and the Imperials are ready for them. Clive is killed by blasterfire, while Astri is killed by a grenade. Trever is captured and brought inside, and he is still inside when the Imperials, either out of spite or because they are about to build a garrison on the same spot, destroy their own factory. Young Lune Oddo Divinian, age 15, is considered too young to go on the raid, so he can only watch in horror as his family is destroyed. Lune will later become a bounty hunter and give up his rebel and Jedi ties, going by the nickname "Div." The Empire will soon build the aforementioned garrison where the factory once stood.\*

(conjecture based on *Trapped*)\*

\*NOTE: There is a contradiction in *Trapped* regarding this event. It is said to be when Lune is 15, but it is also said to be 10 years prior to *Trapped*. Given that Lune is born in or around 28 BBY, these two dates are internally inconsistent. I have chosen to go with his age reference and to consider the "10 years ago" references to be rounding. Otherwise, he would have been 18 and probably old enough to participate, rather than watching the deaths of his family on the mission.

- On Concord Dawn, Boba Fett (living as a Journeyman Protector under the alias "Jaster Mereel") has been trying to live a "normal" life as a father to his daughter Ailyn Vel and a husband to his wife Sintas Vel. That peace is shattered when Sintas is raped by another Journeyman Protector named Lenovar Purton. She attempts to keep this from Boba, knowing he would want to kill Lenovar. He finds out anyway and kills Lenovar, despite him being a superior officer. At his trial, Boba refuses to reveal why he killed Lenovar. He is banished from Concord Dawn, forced to leave Sintas and Ailyn alone to care for each other. (To be continued below . . .)\*

(*The Last One Standing: The Tale of Boba Fett* and conjecture based on *Classic Star Wars: A Long Time Ago...--The Search Begins* and *Boba Fett is Dead*)\*

\*NOTE: This was part of *The Last One Standing*, which was part of the backstory of Boba Fett before AOTC, back when we thought that Boba Fett was Jaster Mereel. Later materials then made it seem that this was *not* Boba, but it was rather somehow a flashback to the *real* Jaster being banished from Concord Dawn to make room for Jango Fett's father to become the Journeyman Protector . . . Now, thanks to *Bloodlines* and the rest of *Legacy of the Force*, we are told that this really was Boba, presumably using "Jaster Mereel" as an alias, and that this event is what caused him to leave Sintas and Ailyn (as also referenced in *Boba Fett is Dead*). This fits for the most part, and it gives us an easy way to pin it down because it has to come near the end of Boba's three years with Sintas. However, there are supposedly "years" (plural) that pass between this event and the Free-For-All on Jubilar at 12 BBY. I suppose we can only assume that the "years" reference has been thrown out and the date is being set by circumstances instead.

- With his disgrace at his banishment too much to put on his family, Boba Fett leaves his wife Sintas Vel. Boba returns to bounty hunting, while Sintas raises their daughter, Ailyn Vel (now just under two years old), alone.  
(conjecture based on *Bloodlines*)
- Nova Stihl begins studying Teras Kasi.  
(conjecture based on *Death Star*)
- Around this time, fifty years before the facility is found after the fall of Coruscant, Emperor Palpatine orders Imperial Intelligence to take over the network of hidden monocellular organism vat air-scrubbers. This will allow him, if necessary, to literally suffocate the populace of Coruscant at a whim.  
(conjecture based on *Rebel Stand*)
- The Astrogation Plotter finds a following among smugglers and independent spacers, as a backup to their nav computers.  
(conjecture based on *Platt's Smuggler's Guide* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- Nell Wenn, a 16-year-old Police Academy student on Deysum III, discovers corruption in the constabulary and tries to root it out. As a result, her boyfriend is killed, she is nearly killed, and she is essentially run off the planet. She goes into business as the bounty hunter "Mendegar."  
(conjecture based on *Tasariq: The Crystal Planet*)
- While playing on the cliffs near Mount Usca on Garos IV, Dair Haslip is injured, but his friend Jos Mayda risks his own life to get Dair to safety.  
(conjecture based on *Turning Point*)

- *The planet Tervissis, refusing to give up after five years of raids from Imperial ships, is finally invaded by the Empire.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- *Imperials come to Trulalis to find Adalric Brandl. When they do not find him, stormtroopers kill his abandoned wife, leaving their son, Jaalib alone.*  
(conjecture based on *Uhl Eharl Khoehng*)
- *Zevel Hortine dies, leaving his ship and reputation to Kaj Nedmak.*  
(conjecture based on *Crimson Bounty*)
- *Shea Hublin's squadron is ambushed at Vale by rebel forces. HE loses a leg and half of his right arm, which prompts his wife, Eris Harro Hublin, to demand that he retire from the Imperial Starfighter Corps. He is given a new line command aboard the Imperial Star Destroyer Kabalian Cross, so he can still lead squadrons (only now from a capital ship). He earns the nickname "The Rebel Destroyer," but finds that he is falling out of favor with the military elite due to his urging that the TIE fighter be replaced by a new starfighter with a shield and hyperdrive. He does not care much that he is falling out of favor, however, as he has made a good home for himself with his wife, Eris Harro Hublin, on Eriadu. He is content to remain in the service of his local Seswenna sector.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

**The Tales of Boba Fett (TOTBH/TFJP short stories: Daniel Keys Moran & J. D. Montgomery)**

The Last One Standing: The Tale of Boba Fett (TOTBH short story: Daniel Keys Moran)  
"Concord Dawn" Section

## 12 BBY

- *Zak Arranda is born on Alderaan.*  
(conjecture based on *Eaten Alive*)
- *Leonia Tavira is born.*  
(conjecture based on *I, Jedi*)
- *Niosa Bliana is born.*  
(conjecture based on *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #11 via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *Faarl the Conqueror is born on Korlings.*  
(conjecture based on *Wanted by Cracken*)
- *Malindan Gevarak is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 11: Criminal Organizations*)
- *Teneniel Djo is born on Dathomir.*  
(conjecture based on *The Courtship of Princess Leia*)
- *Terek Rogriss is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Starfighters of Adumar*)
- *Icomia Hamnet, daughter of crime boss Hamnet, is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Ananuru Express*)
- *Tereb Ab'Lon begins his career in politics.*  
(conjecture based on *Droid Trouble*)
- *Mako Spince enters the Cardian Academy.*  
(conjecture based on *The Hutt Gambit*)
- *Zenn Bien begins stealing starships.*  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)
- *Matt Turhaya and Anii Degarienne are married. Shortly thereafter, Anii's parents move to Janara III, while Matt and Anii move to Carida so that Matt can enter the Academy.*  
(conjecture based on Charlene Newcomb's website)
- *When Imperials put down an uprising in V'eldalv on Ryvellia, Sienn Sconn's parents are killed. He is taken in by his uncle, Cyle Cavv, and taught the thieving trade.*  
(conjecture based on *One of a Kind*)
- *Around this time, Nova Stihl enlists in the Imperial military, becoming a security guard.*  
(conjecture based on *Death Star*)

- Upon setting down in Gallisport, Quayce jumps ship and joins the Rabid Mynocks.\*  
(conjecture based on *Swoop Gangs*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that all of *Swoop Gangs* takes place around the time of ANH and that “a few years” can be assumed to be 5.

- Vin Nothal is given his own command in the Imperial forces.  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- Amaiza and Jodelle Foxtrain are preyed upon by Quatrain Pudundruh, who says he will manage their dancing/tumbling act.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Starhoppers of Aduba-3*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes Amaiza is 30 at the time of the defeat of the Cloud Riders on Aduba-3.

- Labria will come into possession of a bottle of Dorian Quill that is bottled this year.  
(conjecture based on *Empire Blues: The Devaronian's Tale*)
- Han Solo is named Junior Speeder Champion of Corellia.  
(conjecture based on *The Paradise Snare*)
- Luke Skywalker (age 7), sneaks out of his room to see a meteor shower, only to nearly be killed by Owen Lars, who thinks he might be a trespasser. After an argument with Beru about Luke's unique situation and safety, Owen relents and decides to teach Luke how to use a blaster rifle to protect himself when Owen himself can't do so. (To be continued below . . . )  
**(A New Hope: The Life of Luke Skywalker)**

- Parlay Thorp, having graduated from medical school and completed her internships, must serve three years bringing her skills to distant worlds as part of the requirements of the university she attended. She quickly realizes that this is her calling, rather than working in a medcenter somewhere. She finds Remote Sector Medical, planning to bring help to many different worlds. As her time doing this for the university requirement ends, she will come into possession of the Millennium Falcon.\*  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)\*

\*NOTE: I have assumed that she did not get the *Millennium Falcon* until the end of her three years of compulsory service. If, however, we assume that she had the ship during part of that service, then this event may take place any time 12 – 9 BBY, since she gets the ship in 9 BBY.

- Greeata Jendowanian and Sy Snootles join Evar Orbis and His Galactic Wailers, after being discovered at the Green Planet nightclub on Tothis. Sy will not join, as Evar wants her to, unless Greeata goes too, so they are both allowed to join, although Greeata will remain a “guest dancer” for fifteen years, until Max Rebo (AKA Siiruulian Phantele) gains control of the band.  
(conjecture based on *Who's Who in the Max Rebo Band*)
- Jimm Doshun's parents are killed in a high-hound attack. The villagers of Onacra take to collectively raise him, but his main caretaker will be the reprogrammed tractor droid FE-9Q.  
(conjecture based on *The Starhoppers of Aduba-3*)
- Han Solo is caught cheating at cards on Jubilar and is forced to participate in Regional Sector Number Four's All-Human Free-for-All. Solo barely wins. A cocky Han then tries to strike Shrike, whose return strike wrecks Solo's mouth so badly that Delwanna must feed him mush for a week.  
(conjecture based on *The Paradise Snare*)
- Boba Fett goes to Jubilar to kill Hallolar Voors and sees Solo's fight. (To be continued below . . . )

#### **(The Last One Standing: The Tale of Boba Fett)**

- When the clone masters of Kamino create a legion of clonetroopers loyal to Kamino to be used against the Imperial forces on the planet, Darth Vader sends the Imperial 501<sup>st</sup> Legion, under the temporary command of bounty hunter Boba Fett, to quell the Clone Rebellion (also known as the Kaminoan Insurrection). They succeed, crushing the Kaminoan resistance. During the raid, they manage to steal clone DNA to check against current research, along with killing Kaminoan cloners. As a result of this battle (and the fact that it is difficult to make a clone of a clone, hence Darth Vader already seeking out new clone template candidates), the Empire decides to further pursue other clone templates for its army, rather than just Jango Fett. The 501<sup>st</sup>, however, remains “pure.” (To be continued below . . . )

#### **(Battlefront II)**

- Crab droids are deployed to Jabiim to fight for the Separatists.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- As Kaminoan clones are phased out of the Imperial military and the Imperial Special Training Corps takes over the oversight of stormtrooper training, Kamino Engineering observation ships from Kamino are no longer needed by the Imperial military. Instead, they become heavily favored vessels for universities and such, thanks to their extensive sensor and other observation capabilities.  
(conjecture based on *Disciples of Harmony*)
- Kaine Paulsen begins smuggling for Abdi-Badawzi, taking his son, Drake, on his runs.  
(conjecture based on *Out of the Cradle*)
- Hella Brun becomes bodyguard to Bequesh.  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign: Shintel Downtime*)
- Kentor Sarne, while on a mission in the Kathol Sector with his fellow Imperials, finds himself and his comrades hurtling through the Kathol Rift. Somehow surviving, they discover the planet Kathol, where they meet the DarkStryder creature. Sarne speaks with the being and strikes a bargain to receive mysterious DarkStryder technology in return for one day returning with hyperspace technology for DarkStryder. Sarne then kills his fellow crewmen who found Kathol and returns to the Empire, awaiting the day when he will make his way back to Kathol.  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign: Endgame*)
- A second Ylesian colony is created.  
(conjecture based on *The Paradise Snare*)
- Late in this year (i.e. over a year before the theft of the Second Chance AKA Millennium Falcon from Nilash III), Luufkin recruits Quip Fargil into a rebel faction.  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)
- After six years in survival school, Xenon Nnaksta returns to his duties directing the Greel Wood Logging Corporation.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Greel Wood Haven*)\*

\*NOTE: *The Greel Wood Haven* uses the term pro-Alliance several times to speak of anti-Empire groups, but it is clear by the suggested timing of these events that it is *not* the Rebel Alliance at this point, but simply anti-Empire rebels.

#### **Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

A New Hope: The Life of Luke Skywalker [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)  
Chapter 2

#### **The Tales of Boba Fett [continued] (TOTBH/TFJP short stories: Daniel Keys Moran & J. D. Montgomery)**

The Last One Standing: The Tale of Boba Fett [continued] (TOTBH short story: Daniel Keys Moran)

"Jubilar, Part I" Section

#### **Battlefront [continued] (video game series: LucasArts & Rebellion & N-Space & THQ)**

Battlefront II [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

Rise of the Empire Campaign [continued]

Rise of the Empire [continued]

Kamino

Changing of the Guard

## **11 BBY**

- Falynn Sandskimmer is born on Tatooine.  
(conjecture based on *Wraith Squadron*)
- Fia, daughter of Spang, is born.  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign: Shintel Downtime*)
- Zakarisz Ghent is born on Baroli.  
(conjecture based on *Thrawn Trilogy Sourcebook*)
- Dev Sibwarra is born on Chandrila.  
(conjecture based on *Truce at Bakura*)
- Stuart is born to Trux Zissu.

(conjecture based on *Emergency in Escape Pod Four*)

- *Tahji Panagakos is born.*  
(conjecture based on *The Black Sands of Socorro* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *Alex Turhaya, who will come to be renamed "Alex Winger" when adopted, is born to Matt and Anii Turhaya on Carida.*  
(conjecture based on *Turning Point*, *Rendezvous with Destiny* and Charlene Newcomb's website)
- *Iona Wince is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- *West and Nieka Haslip, parents of Dair Haslip, die in an accident.*  
(conjecture based on *Turning Point*)
- *Revah joins the Veiled Sorority. She will eventually become a decoy for Noira, the third of the queens of the Sorority.\**  
(conjecture based on *Mask of the Pirate Queen*)\*

\*NOTE: She has been with the Sorority for "over a decade" as of *Mask of the Pirate Queen*, which is likely set shortly after ANH. I have rounded that to 11 years.

- *Jahan Cross enters the Imperial Academy (one year ahead of Han Solo's entrance).*  
(conjecture based on *Iron Eclipse*)
- *Dannen Lifehold, needing funds to purchase his own ship, goes to Linkaas, a loanshark, for the credits. He purchases the Lifeline, but is indebted to Linkaas for the next ten years.*  
(conjecture based on *Breaking Free*)
- *Sianna Sekko, a Force-sensitive woman in the Empress Teta system, is shocked when her parents are killed. She is told that a rogue Jedi killed her parents. She inherits her family's estate and is under the guardianship of her uncle. Her uncle reveals himself to secretly be part of a Dark Side cult that traces its roots back to the Qel-Droma Epics. Sianna is recruited into the cult and is trained in using Force illusions and other abilities. She is sent on various missions to acquire dark relics in the galaxy, all under the orders of her handler, the "Tailor." Unbeknownst to her, it was the Tailor who murdered Sianna's parents in order to push the Force-sensitive girl into the cult.*  
(conjecture based on *Witch's Wrath*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "over a decade" before the present of *Nexus of Power*.

- *Mitth'raw'nuruodo (Thrawn) brings some of his own Chiss people (Cyndic Mitth'raw'nuruodo's Household Phalanx division of the Chiss Expansionary Defense Fleet) to Niruan and has them keep his fortress, the Hand of Thrawn, ready for a day when those resources will be needed. He will come to include many of his loyal Imperial officers in this mission in the years to come.*  
(conjecture based on *Vision of the Future* and *The University of Sanbra Guide to Intelligent Life: The Chiss*)
- *Klorr Vilia and Zorneth create savorium, a euphoric drug. Those who take the drug are known as "smilers," and soon become used as slave labor due to how excessively accommodating they become. An assistant to the two botanists manages to steal some savorium and place it on the black market, precipitating a horde of new "smilers" appearing nearly overnight.*  
(conjecture based on *Season of Revolt*)
- *Data Equity Management, Incorporated (DEMi) is founded.*  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- *Executions of Enemies of the Empire are held in private for the last time until after the Battle of Yavin. They will henceforth be public during New Year Fete Week.*  
(conjecture based on Galaxywide News Nets supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #5)
- *The Empire comes to Tatooine.*  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Tatooine*)
- *When Quatrain Pudundruh ends up needing extra money to save his own ass, he sells Amaiza and Jodelle Foxtrain into slavery to the Black Hole pirate gang. A short time thereafter, Jodelle is killed in a raid.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Starhoppers of Aduba-3*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This assumes Amaiza is 30 at the time of the defeat of the Cloud Riders on Aduba-3.

- *Bria Tharen joins the Ylesian colony.*  
(conjecture based on *The Paradise Snare*)
- *A third Ylesian colony is created.*  
(conjecture based on *The Paradise Snare*)
- *Platt Okeefe runs away from home.*  
(conjecture based on *Platt's Starport Guide*)
- *Soontir Fel stops a group of teenagers from assaulting a family friend. In order to avoid a long and messy trial, the agro-combine's director hushes up the incident and makes sure Fel receives a Senatorial appointment to the Imperial Naval Academy on Carida. (This would, of course, make him unavailable as a witness.) He has no choice but to take the deal, as not doing so could have his father in trouble for allowing his underage sons to use combine equipment.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- *The Qom Jha on Niruan discover deadly tentacle-like creatures in deep caves on the planet.*  
(conjecture based on *Vision of the Future*)
- *Mrrov comes to Ylesia, eventually joining the second Ylesian colony before her intended mate, Muuurgh, can arrive.*  
(conjecture based on *The Paradise Snare*)
- *Ord Antalaha starts being used as a stopover for smugglers and pirates.*  
(conjecture based on *Pirates and Privateers via TimeTales*, abridged)
- *The Galactic Empire makes contact with the Amanin of Maridun. Shortly after his stay, the Empire leaves Maridun, but the slave trade is taken up by Jabba the Hutt.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
- *Searching for his intended mate, Mrrov, Muuurgh comes to Ylesia, where he stays on as a guard for Teroenza when he doesn't find his mate, and lacks the funds to continue his search.*  
(conjecture based on *The Paradise Snare*)
- *Vin Nortal joins the Emperor's Royal Guard.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives*)
- *Samire Mandel, daughter of Fabritech CEO Kvarn Mandel, vanishes without a trace.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 7: Mos Eisley*)
- *Han Solo and Dengar participate in a swoop race. Han wins but Dengar is gravely wounded. The Empire will offer to make him into a cybernetic assassin to save his life.*  
(conjecture based on *The Paradise Snare* and *Payback: The Tale of Dengar*)
- *Six months before the mission to steal the Second Chance (Millennium Falcon) from Nilash III, rebel agents Quip Fargil and Luuftin begin planning to do so. With an agent at the facility, they begin prepping the ship and fueling it bit by bit for an escape to Sriluur.*  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)
- *Han Solo is named Junior Speeder Champion of Corellia for the second year in a row. He also becomes champion for the entire Corellian system.*  
(conjecture based on *The Paradise Snare*)
- *For one reason or another, Han Solo angers Garris Shrike and endures a punishment session, after which he cannot walk for two days.*  
(conjecture based on *The Paradise Snare*)
- *Roy Harlison is conscripted into the Imperial army. On his first duty, he removes the speed governor from his commanding officer's swoop, causing the captain's death. He is court-martialed and discharged. He returns to Gallisport\**  
(conjecture based on *Swoop Gangs*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This assumes that all of *Swoop Gangs* takes place around the time of ANH, that Roy and Quayce can be assumed as the same age, and that he was conscripted at 18.

- *At age 8, Leia Organa (and her friend Winter), are banned from a reception for putting a wooly moth in the Minister of Agriculture's drawer, thus destroying a budget document. They are caught sneaking down to watch the proceedings when noticed by Fess Ilee (Ferus Olin), whom Leia can't stand. She is later sent to bed, but she sneaks out anyway, only to nearly be*

*attacked by three men before getting herself lost. She is saved by the arrival of Fess, who she believes will keep her safe, even if she cannot stand how he acts so subservient to everyone. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Hostage)**

**Rebel Force (youth novel series: Alex Wheeler)**

Hostage [flashback] (youth novel: Alex Wheeler)

- Chapter 8 [flashback]
- Chapter 10 [flashback]
- Chapter 12 [flashback]
- Chapter 13 [flashback]
- Chapter 20 [flashback]

## 10 BBY

- *Gavin Darklighter is born on Tatooine.*  
(conjecture based on *Rogue Squadron*)
- *Balass ke Teldan is born, heir to the Adumari nation of Cartann, to Pekaelic ke Teldan. He is placed in the care of a foster family for his safety, and is known for the next 22 years as Balass ke Rassa.*  
(conjecture based on *Starfighters of Adumar*)
- *Syal Antilles takes on the name "Wynssa Starflare" and leaves home to pursue a career in acting.*  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: X-wing Rogue Squadron--"The Rise of Isard: Masquerade"*)
- *In the era after the Clone Wars, exiled Mandalorian warriors following their ancient traditions and the ways taught by the True Mandalorians of Jaster Mereel and Jango Fett rise up under the leadership of clone Alpha-02 (AKA Spar) and retake the planet Mandalore from the pacifist New Mandalorians that had been dominant in their culture for over seven centuries. Spar becomes known as Mandalore the Resuscitor\**  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)\*

\*NOTE: We have no idea when this takes place, other than that it is after the Clone Wars and prior to when we start to see the warrior Mandalorians again in the Imperial era. Given that Hityamun "Hitch" Kris was a New Mandalorian before becoming a Black Sun Vigo and had a bounty put on his head by the New Mandalorians when he did so, we must assume that the New Mandalorians still exist pretty close to ANH due to the timing of *Shadow Games*. Since we don't know how long before *Shadow Games* Hitch was made a Vigo, I'm putting this event here to have an approximate date for it, though it could be a bit later or even a bit earlier.

- *The Anxarta-class freighter goes out of production.*  
(conjecture based on *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #11 via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- *Daric LaRone is recruited into the Imperial military on Copperline.*  
(conjecture based on *Allegiance*)
- *Around this time, Hella Thimram becomes the CEO of ChandrilTech on Chandrila.*  
(conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)
- *Around this time (or earlier), Taska Mastigar becomes a "freelance agent provocateur." \**  
(conjecture based on *The Geharr Incident*)\*

\*NOTE: She has been doing so for "at least a decade" prior to *The Geharr Incident* in the *Strongholds of Resistance* sourcebook.

- *Dana Dregond, master painter, is named one of Kamoris' "living treasures."*  
(conjecture based on Galaxywide News Nets supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #5)
- *Pelav Jular, an Imperial Army Major, leaves the military and joins the Neolsse family's local militia. Jula served as a General in the Keremark armed forces, and was in command of the defense of Fortress Keremark during the height of the Galactic Civil War.*  
(conjecture based on *Heroes and Rogues* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *The Moldy Crow, a Corellian Engineering Corporation HWK-290, is constructed. Its product line goes back decades, however.*  
(conjecture based on *Soldier for the Empire* and *Far Horizons*)
- *The planet Ranklinge enters a civil war that will still be raging ten years from now.*

(conjecture based on *Allegiance*)

- Around this time, Bidor Ferrouz is considered an up-and-coming young politician, one of the best to come from Coruscant over the next decade.  
(conjecture based on *Choices of One*)
- Glitterstim dealer Crovendif begins working for Black Sun sector chief Avrak Villachor on Wukkar. He begins as a simple seller.  
(conjecture based on *Scoundrels*)
- Six years before meeting Shandy Fanaso, bartender Saman of the cantina on Triton Besh begins a long period of sobriety.  
(conjecture based on *Deader Than a Triton Moon*)
- Kasso Trelek, a freelance demolitions expert, begins working with various mercenary groups.  
(conjecture based on *Dangerous Covenants*)
- Around this time (or a bit earlier), Leia Organa loses touch with her childhood friend Seren Song.\*  
(conjecture based on *A Shattered Hope*)\*

\*NOTE: They were out of touch for “at least a decade.”

- Around this time, the Empire invades Dressel, which is in a pre-industrial state due to lack of interference from the Bothans who made contact with the planet 190 years earlier. As a result, resistance takes on a more primitive edge, as Dresselians take to the steepara forests and their selldu mounts. The former governor of Sreeharlo, Orrimaarko becomes the leader of a resistance against the Empire on Dressel, taking the title of “general.” General Neeralli commands his cavalry, the Selldu Rangers, while Orrimaarko’s other general is Panno.\*  
(conjecture based on *Stay on Target*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes *Age of Rebellion* is set in the period right after ANH.

- Information broker Liddy Ravora, who works as a waitress at the veteran spacers’ hangout known as Bell’s Cantina on Gus Treta Inner System Market Station in the Corellian System, uses the small fortune she has made by trading secrets to purchase the cantina from her boss.\*

(conjecture based on *Sons of Fortune*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *Sons of Fortune* uses the year of ANH as its “present.”

- The Rodian Sinoca “Sin” Meeku travels to Coruscant, seeking to make her fortune in the property market. When a seemingly benign deal turns out to involve the Pyke Syndicate, they are able to show her that she could make more profit by betraying her original client by undercutting them deeply. She begins a career of working outside the system.  
(conjecture based on *Shadows of a Black Sun*)
- In what will come to be known as the Chadrian Disaster, a massive earthquake leads to huge tsunamis that cover land that had been drained of water in much earlier quakes. The result is that 90% of the planet’s population dies, leaving only 20,000,000 Chadra-Fan on their homeworld.\*  
(conjecture based on *Stay on Target*)\*

\*NOTE: Information on this event was first provided by Luke Van Horn, using *Galaxy Guide 1: A New Hope. Stay on Target* has added to these details.

- Members of the Zygerrian Slavers Guild set up Sclavos outpost on Kowak and begin to capture Talz from nearby Vlemoth Port as slaves. The outpost is run by an heir to the Zygerrian throne. (Reports vary on whether that heir is Hordem Molec or Sono Molec at this point. It is possible that Sono initially establishes the Zygerrian presence there, but Hordem is assigned to actually lead it for now.) Members of the Talz Gnaaz tribe make an arrangement with the Mandalorians of Clan Awaud, their neighbors, for protection. In return, the Talz will participate in celebrations twice a year with Clan Awaud, during which the Mandalorians will get a chance to participate in challenges with the Talz, which gives them a chance to hone their skills against opponents similar to Wookiees.\*

(conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)\*

\*NOTE: I say that reports vary on whether Hordem or Sono is in charge at the base’s inception because this is one of the internal inconsistencies of this RPG adventure. Sometimes it claims that Sono was in charge for a decade. Other times, it claims he was in charge only after his brother died. It is also possible that this event is separate from when the Zygerrians first establish a presence on Kowak (though that is doubtful), since the book refers to that happening “after the Clone Wars” but then, on the very same page, says it has been a satellite

headquarters and such “for the last decade.”

- When Gholondreine scholars publish scathing critiques of Palpatine’s rule, the Imperials drain the planet’s green seas and seed the land with Ithorian crawlers that poison the land and leave it arid. Scholars who survive are left to rely on the kindness of fellow scholars. This event becomes known as the Gholondreine Desiccation.  
(conjecture based on *Enter the Unknown*)
- The Weequay-Houk War begins, pitting the native Weequay of Sriluur against the Houk who colonized part of the world just under two centuries ago. It will be during this conflict that the Houk use toxic chemicals to poison the soil of the Cupric Islands. Once this happens, the Empire sets up an aquatic garrison nearby and maintains martial law on the islands. Food there is strictly rationed, but as time goes by, and Imperial efforts to fix the soil seem to drag on, rumors will begin to speculate that the Empire will have fixed the soil but maintained martial law and rationing to keep the population in check.  
(conjecture based on *Dangerous Covenants* and *Lords of Nal Hutta*)
- Around this time, seven individuals are brainwashed and tortured by Imperial officer Rezi Soresh until they do not remember who they really are. They are now empty slates for Rezi to use as assassins. Their final test is to fight each other, to determine which of the seven (numbered X-1 through X-7) will be the one to actually live and serve Rezi Soresh. The survivor is X-7, who will serve Rezi Soresh for the next ten years. (To be continued below . . . )\*

#### **(Target)\***

\*NOTE: X-7 has always known Rezi Soresh as “the Commander,” but Rezi does not become a true “Commander” in rank until 2 BBY. This works fine in *Target*, but he then refers to having served Rezi Soresh for about 10 years in *Hostage*. Presumably, Rezi either used “the Commander” as a name to describe himself when dealing with the assassin training plan, or X-7 simply has altered his rank in his mind to “the Commander” as a way of referring to him as the nameless man who shaped him.

- Starship thief Zenn Bien is hired by Quip Fargil to steal the Second Chance from the Imperial impound at Nilash III. They steal it and repair the ship (renaming it the Gone to Pieces), but they are stopped by an early prototype of an Interdictor vessel. As it turns out, Quip and his ally Luufkin are secretly working for anti-Imperial rebel factions. They have set up this encounter to sabotage the prototype Interdictor. In the wake of this encounter, Zenn does not join the rebel cause. Instead, she joins a freelance scavenger team. As for Quip, he continues to pilot the ship, which he renames the Millennium Falcon, fast as a bat-falcon and resilient enough to last a millennium. (To be continued below . . . )

#### **(Millennium Falcon)**

- Leia Organa (age 9) is on Bilbringi. This is her only trip to the planet during the Imperial years.  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)
- Smugglers stumble upon Ruusan and create Fort Nowhere near the ancient ruins of Olmondo. It will serve as a haven for Rebel refugees in the future.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
- The Moldy Crow comes to be used by the smuggler Roark Garnet, but when Roark inherits the Dorian Discus from his sister Neena, he uses the Crow to help pay off a debt to Grappa the Hutt. The Crow will eventually be stolen from Grappa by Dace Bonearm and IG-72, then end up dumped on Teth during a mission to capture Winfred Dagore. It will eventually enter the hands of Lt. Palov Godalhi, who will give it to the Rebel Alliance vessel New Hope. It is while on the New Hope that it will be requisitioned by its final owner, Kyle Katarn.  
(conjecture based on *The Dark Forces Saga, Part II: Unsung Heroes of the Light*)
- The Neuvalis Bounty Hunters Guild is formed. It would become one of the most prominent guilds, which was due mainly to the family fortunes of the Guild’s founders, Marjan and Feras Neuvalis.  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 10: Bounty Hunters* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- Rendili StarDrive gets its last major military contract.  
(*The Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)
- The Republic base on Borleias is finally placed under Imperial control.  
(conjecture based on *Rogue Squadron*)

- In order to keep aging clonetroopers in service, the Empire authorizes the secret project known as Dark Trooper Phase Zero (a precursor to the actual Dark Trooper Project around the time of the Battle of Yavin), in which young Imperial officer Rohm Mohc grafts cybernetic parts onto the clones to make them cybernetic stormtroopers. However, many of these troopers commit suicide, rather than living as what they had fought in the Clone Wars – droids.\*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)\*

\*NOTE: This is found in *The Force Unleashed Campaign Guide* and given more detail in the EGtW, but neither gives a definitive date for when this happens, though it must be after the Z-X3 work and the “real” Dark Trooper Project.

- Trachta begins work on a specially bred and trained group of stormtroopers. Ostensibly, these troopers are for the Emperor, but in reality, Trachta intends to someday use them to bring down the Emperor and his “Sith theocracy.”  
(conjecture based on *Betrayal*)
- Cyborg Archa Sabis uploads a virus into the droid population of Coruscant, inciting the short-lived Second Great Droid Revolution. This is usually thought of as a cyborg plot against the Empire, rather than a droid plot. As a result, cyborgs come under greater suspicion and scrutiny in the Empire.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- Wilhuff Tarkin gets married to a member of the Motti lineage on Phelarion, giving him ties to that powerful family, but the marriage is one of convenience only.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*, *Jedi Search*, and *Jedi Academy Sourcebook*)
- Bynder Zebb becomes a corporate scout for TaggeCo.  
(conjecture based on *Special Edition Sourcebook*)
- Shimmersilk capes go out of fashion.  
(conjecture based on *The Great Herdship Heist*)
- When Dawson is selected to have to work for the governing body on Tynna, the young Tynnan escapes from his homeworld.  
(conjecture based on *The Great Herdship Heist*)
- Rooty the Gragmaloid comes to Nar Shaddaa.  
(conjecture based on *Unusual Suspects*)
- Bail Organa points out Gilad Pellaeon to Leia at the Grand Alderaan Gathering.  
(conjecture based on *Vision of the Future*)
- The Lotran force behind the Reslian Purge is finally stopped by the Imperial Navy.  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 12: Aliens--“Enemies and Allies”*)
- The members of Sonic Free, musicians speaking against the Emperor, are arrested. Only their lead performer, Skawn Bonduna, escapes.  
(conjecture based on *Bounties to Die For*)
- The Empire builds a swoop racing arena on Travnin to lift morale of workers. The arena collapses during the opening ceremonies due to shoddy construction.  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 6: Tramp Freighters*)
- Han Solo is named Junior Speeder Champion of Corellia for the third year in a row.  
(conjecture based on *The Paradise Snare*)
- The Pa’lowick species is discovered by miners looking for Lowickan firegems in the Lowick asteroid belt. Pa’lowickan vocal talents soon become the stuff of legend as some Pa’lowick begin to adopt Basic and its alphabet to spread Lowickese.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
- Han Solo manages to escape from Shrike’s ship, the Trader’s Luck, but Delwanna is killed in the process. He manages to stow away on Ylesian Dream, a drone ship and make his way to Ylesia, a place noted for two things--recreation and a spice-mining operation run by Teroenza (a t’landa Til) and Zavval the Hutt, under the command of Aruk the Hutt. He uses the alias of Vykk Draygo to land a piloting job for Teroenza, figuring he can escape if he ever grows weary of the place (which is increasingly possible given the erratic weather he will be flying in and the telepathic “good vibes” addiction that the t’landa Til are using to keep “devotees” working), but he is assigned a Togorian “bodyguard” named Muuurgh, who is

ready to stop him from escaping. Han ends up meeting Bria Tharen, a pilgrim who works in the spice factory. Bria at first blows him off, but his Corellian charm begins to sway her. Soon, Han makes a run of spice for Teroenza and ends up being attacked. He makes a hasty escape to a nearby planet, Alderaan. While on Alderaan, Han meets Bornan Thul and Aryn Dro. After unsuccessfully trying to sell the spice load and cover it up by saying it was stolen, Han returns with Muurgh and the spice to a highly grateful Teroenza. Teroenza allows him to have his blaster back, and heaps praise on him. After speaking with Jalus Nebl, the other pilot for the operation, Han realizes that he has to get Bria (who has yet to tell him her name) off the planet. It seems that a year after arrival, most pilgrims are sold as slaves. He soon meets with Teroenza. During the meeting, he meets Zavval the Hutt, who confirms that it looks like the attack on Han's ship was made by forces loyal to Jiliac and Jabba the Huts. He suggests that they might like for Pilgrim 921 (Bria) to take care of Teroenza's disorderly antique collection, given that she was studying the subject before becoming a pilgrim. He also learns that the Exaltation is actually a telepathic variation on t'landa Ti mating facets. He meets Bria again, finally learning her name. He also manages to record the entire conversation, which should be enough to prove to Bria that she is being duped. After a few months, Han finally plays the recording for Bria. She decides to join Han in escaping from Ylesia. Their plan is to steal some of the small, rare antiques and escape aboard a stolen ship. Muurgh hears this and is about to kill Han when Han reveals that Bria believes she has seen Mrrov, Muurgh's intended mate, at another colony. That means Teroenza has been lying to him, which makes his vow of honor to serve Teroenza void. They plot to not only escape, but free Mrrov and escape with her as well. The quartet manages to escape from Ylesia just hours before Mrrov is to be sent off the planet, at high cost to the Ylesian operation--Zavval is killed by a falling ceiling, part of Teroenza's art collection is stolen, and the factory that processes the glitterstim is destroyed (which one could say is the highest costing diversion in Han's life thus far). After a stop at Togoria for Muurgh and Mrrov's marriage, Han and Bria head for Corellia to take Bria, now in Exaltation withdrawal, to her family. Bria's family is less than approving of Solo, now Bria's significant other. Her mother is generally disapproving. Her brother tries to call CorSec. It is only her father, Renn, who stays their hand. Things get even worse when Bria's old fiancé recognizes Han as the winner of the swoop races years earlier, under an alias. After stashing one of the items taken from Teroenza, Han and Bria then head to Coruscant to prepare for Han's entry into the Imperial Academy. Once there, however, Bria's drug problems and love for Han eat at her inside until she finally leaves him, leaving behind a sizable amount of money from her father to help him in the future. A despondent Han is then accepted to the Academy, though it no longer holds the prominence in his mind that it did with Bria by his side. Soon before he can begin classes at the academy, Shrike catches up with him and attempts to collect the bounty on him that the Huts have offered in response to the Ylesian fiasco. Shrike is murdered by another bounty hunter who wishes to take Han in, and Han must subsequently kill the new bounty hunter to escape. He blasts the hunter's face to remove his retinal patterns and puts his old fake ID cards on the body. Now, with his own retinas altered earlier, Han Solo is an upstanding Imperial citizen with no aliases. Han is able to begin his classes, proceeding to gain the rank of Cadet in the Imperial Navy. As our story closes, Han steps aboard the Imperator, bound for Carida, and his future . . .

#### (The Paradise Snare)

- On Coruscant, Jedi Master Darrin Arkanian and his young friend, Corwin Shelvay, are attempting to find Captain Rashh and, to put it bluntly, get the hell outta Dodge. They are stopped by Imperial High Inquisitor Tremayne. Darrin and Tremayne duel, but Corwin is caught by Tremayne's Imperial stooges. Tremayne tells Darrin to lower his lightsaber or watch Corwin die. Darrin does as he is asked, only to be murdered by Tremayne while his guard is dropped. Corwin, Darrin's Padawan it seems, takes Darrin's weapon and cuts off one of Tremayne's arms and cuts Tremayne's face before escaping. Tremayne is taken to bacta treatment and receives a prosthetic arm and facial apparatus. His Master, Darth Vader, is pleased that Darrin was destroyed, but is angered at Tremayne's failure to take down Corwin as well. Tremayne vows not to fail Vader again.

#### (Dark Vendetta)

**Rebel Force [continued] (youth novel series: Alex Wheeler)**

Target (youth novel: Alex Wheeler)

Chapter 4 [flashback]

**Millennium Falcon [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Millennium Falcon [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Chapter 23 [flashback]

**The Han Solo Trilogy [continued] (novel trilogy: A. C. Crispin)**

The Paradise Snare [continued] (novel: A. C. Crispin)

Trader's Luck

Ylesian Dreams [continued]

Crash Landing

Muuurgh

Spice Wars

Alderaan and Back Again

Bria

Revelations

Lost and Found

Farewell to Paradise?

Escape Velocity

Togoria

Return to Corellia

Down and Out on Coruscant

Out of the Fire

Rebirth

**Dark Vendetta [continued] (SWGML8 short story: Eric Trautmann)**

Dark Vendetta [continued] (SWGML8 short story: Eric Trautmann)

**9 BBY**

- *The fifth recorded "Death Wave" ravages the planet Chad.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 4: Alien Races*)
- *Luke Skywalker gets a case of dust fever.*  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars Journal: The Fight for Justice* by Luke Skywalker)
- *Lando Calrissian gambles with Quaffug the Hutt and wins the Hutt's ceramowerx complex from him.*  
(conjecture based on *The Bounty Hunters: Scoundrel's Wages*)
- *Kibbick the Hutt is assigned to Ylesia to replace the dead Zavval.*  
(conjecture based on *The Hutt Gambit*)
- *The Empire begins augmenting its stormtrooper forces with recruits, rather than relying mostly on clones.*  
(conjecture based on *Allegiance*)
- *While visiting Anii Turhaya's parents on Alderaan, Matt Turhaya is told by Anii's mother to open his eyes so that the truth about the Empire will be revealed to him.*  
(conjecture based on Charlene Newcomb's website)
- *Ob Khaddar of Alderaan creates a botanic "portrait" of Palpatine for his state visit, but makes sure that on the day Palpatine views it, it will blossom with another set of plants which will show the portrait's Palpatine to be withering and decaying.*  
(conjecture based on *The Illustrated Star Wars Universe: Alderaan Entry*)
- *Eisen Kerioth is the only survivor when an entire stormtrooper escort is shot to pieces around him. From then on, Kerioth must walk with a swagger stick.*  
(conjecture based on *Tinian on Trial*)
- *Former Separatist pilot Nas Ghent emerges on the galactic scene again as a glitteryil spice smuggler.*  
(conjecture based on *Walking the Path That's Given*)
- *The Cirra Mace is stolen by a Seela. The thief is caught before escaping from the Aramand Cluster, but by then, the Mace has been sold.*

(conjecture based on *From the Files of Corellia Antilles*)

- Emperor Palpatine creates *Imperial Sentinels on Byss using Sith alchemy*.  
(conjecture based on *The Dark Side Sourcebook* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- Around this time, Marv Moray becomes chief at the Oridelve Incorporated oridium mining operation on Gavos that is owned by Thakba Besadii Diori.\*  
(conjecture based on *Debts to Pay*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 10 years before *Debts to Pay* and assumes that *Debts to Pay* is about a year or so after ANH.

- When the current owner of the Jewel of Yavin (a huge corusca gem that is considered unstealable) is convicted of sedition against the Empire, the Jewel is bequeathed by the Imperial Senate to Imperial bureaucrat Marus Grayson. This same year, a business enterprise run by Grayson fails. This leaves him in a position to have to declare bankruptcy and would leave him with a huge debt to a subsidiary branch of the Bank of the Core that is run by Arend Shen. Rather than facing bankruptcy or debt, he arranges to have the bank branch charged with treason on trumped up charges. The bank's assets are frozen by COMPNOR, effectively ruining the Shen family.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Jewel of Yavin*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 10 years before *The Jewel of Yavin* and assumes that *The Jewel of Yavin* is about a year or so after ANH.

- Around this time, Baron Administrator Dominic Raynor of Cloud City on Bespin convinces major casino owners that they could raise their profits by having some form of public-friendly, first-class sporting event. They set up the Cloud City Grand Prix, a cloud car race. For its first three years, it will not make a profit.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Jewel of Yavin*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 10 years before *The Jewel of Yavin* and assumes that *The Jewel of Yavin* is about a year or so after ANH.

- Quip Fargil, working for rebel elements against the Empire, is sent on a mission to Bilbringi. He is to use a baradium fission bomb to strike the Imperial shipyards there, but he is too fond of his ship, the Millennium Falcon, to allow it to be destroyed. He ditches the bomb and goes into hiding, refusing to complete the mission. (The rebels try again with conventional explosives and another ship, but two die in the failed attempt.) He heads for Vaced, where he lives under the name Vec Minim and eventually, burdened by guilt, gives the Millennium Falcon to adventurous Dr. Parlay Thorp of Remote Sector Medical, who is on Vaced on a medical mercy mission. Parlay purchases a pair of aging medical assistant droids and outfits the ship with diagnostic devices.\*  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)\*

\*NOTE: Zenn Bien says that this mission to Bilbringi took place 9 ABY. It is actually 9 BBY (a typo).

- Parlay Thorp of Remote Sector Medical finds herself at Hijado, which is under Imperial attack. Having heard of recent attacks on shipyards at Bilbringi and elsewhere, she thinks that the planet has a rebel base that is being attacked. She arrives and saves many natives, all of whom seem very long lived. She agrees to help them fly over the Imperial base on the planet in return for being allowed to stay and learn the secret of their longevity and their ability to recognize when someone is nearing the time of their death (or the time when something will be "gone"). (To be continued below . . . )\*

(*Millennium Falcon*)\*

\*NOTE: Parlay Thorp's landing on Hijado could begin in 8 BBY instead of here at 9 BBY, but I am assuming that the Bilbringi mission and her landing on Hijado are in the same year, just spread throughout the year.

- On Dathomir, Gethzerion, the second daughter of Mother Augwynne of the Singing Mountain Clan, becomes driven to take over the clan in order to let her more Dark Side-driven interpretations of The Book of Law be taught. She seeks out Baritha, another malcontent, and the two try to assassinate Augwynne. Instead, Gethzerion's youngest sister, Kara'Teel, is killed, and both Baritha and Gethzerion are banished. In banishment, they are attacked by three other outcasts. They kill two, but the third wishes to join them, and Gethzerion begins plotting to create her own clan of Nightsisters. They begin capturing other Witches in raids, offering them survival in return for allegiance. Even Baruka, Gethzerion's other sister, joins, hoping to turn Gethzerion back to the Light.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Dark Side Sourcebook*)\*

\*NOTE: I set this here, four years before the Imperials arrive (and then leave) Dathomir in order to allow the

Nightsisters under Gethzerion to become “already strong” by that time, as the book states.

- Luke Skywalker, Deak, and Windy are out for a swoop (well, kid’s swoop by the looks of it) ride, when they are knocked off their rides by Gorm Maldorf, who challenges Luke to a race (and brawl, one might assume) in a place called the Cage, an enclosed swoop arena. Before racing, though, Luke arrives early, only to find Gorm dead in the Cage, strangled by his own scarf. Chester, Gorm’s Rodian friend, accuses Luke of murder. Luke hides out in the desert, finding himself in the cave of reclusive Obi-Wan “Ben” Kenobi, who helps Luke decide to try to clear his name and find Gorm’s true killer. Upon learning more about Gorm, Luke proves to the authorities that Gorm was accidentally killed by Chester, while the two were trying to set up a tripwire to hurt or kill Luke in the arena. The day has been saved, and, who knows? Perhaps Luke will run into the mysterious Kenobi again someday . . .

**(Luke Skywalker: Detective)**

**Millennium Falcon [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Millennium Falcon [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Chapter 24 [flashback]

**Luke Skywalker: Detective (SWT20 short story: Rick Geary)**

Luke Skywalker: Detective (SWT20 short story: Rick Geary)

## 8 BBY

- Wicket W. Warrick is born to Deej and Shodu Warrick on the forest moon of Endor.  
(conjecture based on comments by Leland Chee)
- Princess Kneesaa is born to Chirpa and Ra-Lee on the forest moon of Endor.\*  
(conjecture based on comments by Leland Chee)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Wicket is born 8 BBY (as based on Leland Chee’s comments) and that Kneesaa is the same age as Wicket.

- All key industries on Mecetti worlds are nationalized.  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)
- Rigos Corazon acquires Gryseum Incorporated from Eib. After this transaction, Eib retires.  
(conjecture based on *Supernova: The Mynock Conspiracy*)
- Dengar begins flying the Punishing One.  
(conjecture based on *Payback: The Tale of Dengar*)
- Venthan Chassu’s Selonian nudes are last shown to the public at Corellia’s Fine Arts Museum.  
(conjecture based on *Side Trip*)
- Garil Dox begins serving in the Imperial military.  
(conjecture based on *Model Officer*)
- An outdated Imperial craft arrives on Ranklinge to pick up dignitaries who had tried to (and given up on) easing the civil war there. This is the last time there will be any Imperial presence on the planet for the next eight years.  
(conjecture based on *Allegiance*)
- Matt Turhaya enters the academy at Carida.  
(conjecture based on *Passages*)
- Intelligent crystal spiders called Lucents construct the Crystal Web Station as a way to interact with other members of the galactic community.\*  
(conjecture based on *Crystal Web Space Station*)\*

\*NOTE: All information from this *Polyhedron #93* article was submitted by Luke Van Horn. This event takes place between 5 and 12 years prior to the framing article, set shortly before the Declaration of the New Republic.

- Andi Tolen is caught stealing. When her target attacks her, she ends up shooting him with his own blaster, taking her first life. She discovers that it is a “kill or be killed” galaxy and begins honing her survival skills, eventually beginning to work for Herogga the Hutt.\*  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game* profile for Andi Tolen, found on the Wizards of the Coast website)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes she was born 20 BBY.

- Dean Lado assassinates the leader of the Spiders in Gallisport and is soon unanimously made their new leader. He will come to bring other gangs under the Spider banner and make them a force to be reckoned with.\*

(conjecture based on *Swoop Gangs*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that all of *Swoop Gangs* takes place around the time of ANH, and that Lado can be assumed the same age as Quayce and Roy.

- Imperial Navy officer Rovan Tresario, frustrated by harassment by pirates like Reginald Barkbone (the “Scourge of the Seven Sectors”), retires from the Navy and joins with other retired officers to create House Tresario (or the House Tresario Bounty Hunters Guild) to specialize in bounties on pirates.  
(conjecture based on *The Bounty Hunter Code*)
- The Empire descends upon Contruum to seize its borium mines and shipyards for the military. Airen Cracken, a working-class mechanic shop owner from Torian City, begins leading a resistance to the Empire.  
(conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)
- At age 10, Leia Organa writes in her diary of missing her mother (Padmé), the annoying restrictions of the royal life, and of rebelling against parental expectations. (To be continued below . . .)  
**(The Princess Leia Diaries)**
- At age 10, Luke Skywalker is grounded for talking back to his uncle, Owen Lars, but he sneaks away from the Lars moisture farm anyway, finding himself lost in a sandstorm. As he seems to be starting to suffer another case of dust fever, he comes across a vision of Darth Vader, which fades into what appears to be a young boy about his age, named Annie. Unbeknownst to Luke, he is having a sort of vision of his own father, Anakin Skywalker, as a child. After some bonding time, the two are attacked by a krayt dragon (possibly imaginary). Luke takes it down, then collapses. Luke is finally found, with no trace of Annie or the krayt dragon, by Owen and three others. Luke, they know by his survival of the sandstorm, is a very special boy.  
**(Sandstorm)**
- Shortly into her second year (i.e. shortly after the end of her first year) on Hijado, Noneen, a native, informs Dr. Parlay Thorp that she is about to die. She undergoes a native ritual that saves her from her illness. (To be continued below . . .)  
**(Millennium Falcon)\***

\*NOTE: This assumes that Parlay Thorp's stay on Hijado began late in 9 BBY.

**The Princess Leia Diaries (SWT11 short story: Jason Hall)**

The Princess Leia Diaries (SWT11 short story: Jason Hall)

**Sandstorm (SWT15 short story: Jason Hall)**

Sandstorm (SWT15 short story: Jason Hall)

**Millennium Falcon [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Millennium Falcon [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Chapter 23 [flashback] [continued]

## 7 BBY

- Belindi Kalenda is born.  
(conjecture based on *Ambush at Corellia*)
- Allania Jakien is born on Bespin.  
(conjecture based on *Movie Trilogy Sourcebook*)
- Ken is born.  
(conjecture based on *The Lost City of the Jedi*)
- Daric LaRone is offered a spot in the elite Imperial Stormtrooper Corps.  
(conjecture based on *Allegiance*)
- Sok Brok's Annual Pet Show begins, likely on Taris.\*  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)\*

\*NOTE: The show that is running at the time that the Solos visit Vistal Purn in *Millennium Falcon* is the 50<sup>th</sup> Annual Pet Show, so unless any years were somehow missed or skipped, this is the starting point of the show.

- Gara Petothel's parents, both working in Imperial Intelligence, are arrested and executed for an unspecified treason. Gara becomes completely loyal to the Empire so that nothing like that will ever happen to her.

(conjecture based on *Iron Fist* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)

- *Black Sun Vigo Xizor arranges for Moff Flirry Vorru to be imprisoned on Kessel, eliminating him as a thorn in Palpatine's side. In doing so, he solidifies his own power and becomes Prince of Black Sun. His previous position as Vigo is filled by Perit. Along with the changes coming with Xizor's reign, he makes Green, a human, a Vigo.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
- *By the time she reaches her early twenties, Wildis Jiklip, mathematical prodigy, has been licensed to teach at the university or academy level. Shortly thereafter, she vanishes for two decades, becoming the smuggler "Red Stepla."\**  
(conjecture based on *Betrayal*)\*

\*NOTE: This interprets "about Han's age" to be the same age as Han for her birthdate, then interprets "early twenties" as age 22.

- *A biological weapon created under Darth Vader's orders is released (on accident) upon the Falleen homeworld. The resultant epidemic kills over 200,000 Falleen, including the family of Prince Xizor, who vows revenge against Vader.*  
(conjecture based on *Shadows of the Empire Sourcebook*)
- *In the wake of the Falleen disaster, Xizor removes all records of his family, letting his vendetta against Darth Vader be carried out in secret.*  
(conjecture based on *Rebellion Era Sourcebook*)
- *Kaleb Darme sees Armor of Honor for the first time. The story of the elite stormtroopers in the story have a profound impact on his life.\**  
(conjecture based on *Kella Rand Reporting*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes Darme is 25 in *Kella Rand Reporting*.

- *Glah Ubooki discovers a crashed Imperial R&D vessel and, with seven brothers, salvages materials from it. After selling it to a Rebellion trader, they decide to enter the rare item market. The brothers, as an inside joke, all pretend to be the "real" Glah, while denying the existence of any of the other brothers or their shops.*  
(conjecture based on *Glah Ubooki's Strange and Wondrous Imports*)
- *Adion Lang heads off for the Imperial Academy, saying goodbye to Celia Durasha until they meet again seven years later.*  
(conjecture based on *A Certain Point of View*)
- *Tedris Bjalin graduates from the Cardian Academy.*  
(conjecture based on *The Hutt Gambit*)
- *Drigor Tarrens joins the Qektoth Confederation.*  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign: The Kathol Outback—"Wildfire"*)
- *Around this time, Dusque Mistflie begins her university-level schooling. She has buried herself deeper into her schoolwork after the death of her father, who had collapsed on the job, something that the family blames on the Empire's policies.*  
(conjecture based on *The Ruins of Dantooine*)
- *Soontir Fel graduates from the Cardian military academy and is stationed on the Abrogator.*  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: X-wing Rogue Squadron--"The Rise of Isard: Blood and Honor—'The Making of Baron Fel'"*)
- *Queen Breha Organa of Alderaan attends the birthday celebration for her adopted daughter, Leia Organa (age 12), wearing a dress very similar to a design that will be used by Bink and Tavia Kitik while robbing Avrak Villachor shortly after the Battle of Yavin. (Exact date: 28:5:26)\**  
(conjecture based on *Scoundrels*)\*

\*NOTE: The exact date used here assumes that Leia's birthday celebration is, in fact, on her actual birthday.

- *Roons Sewell, a young man in a rough area on his homeworld, is beaten by bullies and left to die. He survives, eventually turning the tables and luring the bullies to their deaths. (To be continued below . . . )\**

#### *(The Short, Happy Life of Roons Sewell)\**

\*NOTE: This assumes that the death of Malsa was very soon after the Corellian Treaty, that Roons was about 20 at the time, and that he would have been around 15 at this time.

- *Hargeeva welcomes the Empire. The world's feudal ruler, the elder Makintay, becomes its first Imperial Governor. Makintay's son, Stevan, heads off for the Imperial Academy.*  
(conjecture based on *Firepower*)

- Han Solo gains the honor of wearing Corellian Bloodstripes.  
(conjecture based on *The Hutt Gambit*)
- Bria Tharen begins working with a group of rebels to fight against the Empire from the inside. Among their other targets is the Ylesian slave operation.  
(conjecture based on *The Hutt Gambit*)
- Tedris Bjalin graduates from the Imperial Naval Academy.  
(conjecture based on *Rebel Dawn*)
- In the latter half of this year, Dax Doogun arrives on Hijado with the Molpol Traveling Circus and becomes enamored with Parlay Thorp's ship, the Millennium Falcon. He purchases it from her. (To be continued below . . . )  
**(Millennium Falcon)\***

\*NOTE: This assumes that Parlay Thorp's stay on Hijado began late in 9 BBY. That would place the end of the two years between her arrival and Doogun's late in this year (7 BBY). This allows (barely) for the ship to have been in Doogun's possession for at least a year or two before Vistal Purn joins Molpol's Traveling Circus.

- As a result of Dax Doogun purchasing the Millennium Falcon, Parlay Thorp has enough money for Remote Sector Medical to set up a research base on Hijado. She will later also set up a clinic on Enferm, then go to work for Aurora Medical on Obroa-Skai as an expert in aging and longevity.\*  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)
- After the death of their leader, the swoop gang called the Rabid Mynocks votes that Roy Harlison should lead them. Roy declines and throws his support in for Quayce to lead. She is installed as the new gang leader.\*  
(conjecture based on *Swoop Gangs*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that all of *Swoop Gangs* takes place around the time of ANH.

- Mako Spince is expelled from the Cardian academy for destroying the academy's mascot moon. He is soon cleared of all charges by Senator Simon Greyshade, who was amused by the stunt.  
(conjecture based on *Dark Empire Sourcebook*)
- Wrenga Jixton is court-marshaled for his involvement in the Falleen disaster and is sent to the spice mines of Kessel, from which he will escape later.  
(conjecture based on *Shadow Stalker*)
- Gallofree Yards, Inc. enters the starship market and fails. Much of its small production will find its way to the Rebel Alliance in the future.  
(*The Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)
- Sometime in this era, technicians aiding the early rebel cells against the Empire begin Project Decoy, an attempt to create droids to replace Imperial officials with perfect duplicates. Unfortunately, the Empire beats them to it. The Empire has two engineers, Massad Thrumbble and Simonelle the Ingoian, who will manage to create the Human Replica Droid (HRD) Guri.\*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)\*

\*NOTE: There is no telling how long both sides were working on such droids before Guri was created, and things are a tad thrown off by the reference in the NEGtD that says that the Rebel Alliance was working on Project Decoy at the time, since the date of Guri's creation predates the formation of the Rebel Alliance by several years. I have attempted to have this all make sense with how I worded this entry, along with placing it in the year before Guri's activation.

**Empire [continued] (comic series: Scott Allie & Randy Stradley & John Wagner & Paul Chadwick & Paul Alden & Jeremy Barlow & Welles Hartley & Ron Marz & Thomas Andrews & John Jackson Miller)**

Darklighter Collection (comic series: Paul Chadwick)

The Short, Happy Life of Roons Sewell (comic series: Paul Chadwick)

The Short, Happy Life of Roons Sewell, Part I [flashback] (comic: Paul Chadwick)

**Millennium Falcon [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Millennium Falcon [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Chapter 23 [flashback] [continued]

## 6 BBY

- The Human Replica Droid (HRD) Guri is developed by Imperial scientists Massad Thrumbble

*and Simonelle. In the wake of this success, Thrumble remains with the Empire, while Simonelle establishes his own HRD workshop in the Minos Cluster (eventually creating the HRDs of Governor Torlock and Frija Torlock from Corulag) and Guri is sold to Black Sun's Prince Xizor for 9,000,000 credits. Guri then becomes Xizor's personal aide.*

(conjecture based on *Shadows of the Empire* and *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

- *Shannon Vorsoon is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Slaying Dragons*)
- *Zehrinne (future wife of Stavin Thaal) is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Mercy Kill*)
- *Around this time, the precious metal and gem mines on Kuratooine finally play out, leaving the mines abandoned.*  
(conjecture based on *Mercy Kill*)
- *Lord Bal Jaset begins his reign over House Melantha.*  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse*)
- *Han Solo graduates from the Caridian academy and enters the Imperial Navy. He is posted to the Flanchard, an Imperial Star Destroyer, under Pter Nyklas.*  
(conjecture based on *The Hutt Gambit* and *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- *The Dominant is commissioned.*  
(conjecture based on *Truce at Bakura*)
- *Magir Paca begins sending information he learns through his high connections and position to the Garosian resistance.*  
(conjecture based on *A Glimmer of Hope*)
- *Ivhin Jayme lies about his age and enlists in the Imperial Army.\**  
(conjecture based on *Special Ops: Shipjackers*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes Jayme is 25 in *Special Ops: Shipjackers*.

- *Harovan Toth is put in command of Scandium Team, an infiltration unit in the resistance to Palpatine's Empire.*  
(conjecture based on Cracken's *Rebel Operatives* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #11*)
- *Galen "Starkiller" Marek is sent to Port Pixelito on Malastare to kill an Imperial official that has compromised himself with podrace gambling debts.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Force Unleashed II*)\*

\*NOTE: This is five years prior to TFU2.

- *Avrak Villachor begins holding activities for the Festival of the Four Honorings at his Marblewood estate on Wukkar. He will continue to do so over the next six years.*  
(conjecture based on *Scoundrels*)
- *Lira Wessex designs the Imperial Raider-class corvette. It is expected to be a frontline warship, but it soon fails to meet expectations in that area. Instead, the Raiders become primarily used as anti-starfighter platforms.*  
(conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)
- *Imperial Star Galleon IM-873X begins making precisely scheduled trips to the Corva Sector.\**  
(conjecture based on *Operation: Shell Game*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "more than six years" before the *Age of Rebellion Beta Rulebook* adventure *Operation: Shell Game*, which I have placed around two months after ANH to run alongside some of the earliest *Edge of the Empire* RPG scenarios.

- *An Imperial research project into viruses that can be used for brainwashing is terminated by the scientists involved. They are so horrified by the work that they destroy the project and defect en masse to the Rebellion.\**  
(conjecture based on *Ananuru Express*)\*

\*NOTE: I have assumed that the *Ananuru Express* adventure takes place during the same year as ANH (albeit after the film). The only other date noted in the story is the birth of Icomia Hamnet, 12 years earlier. I have split the difference (6 years) for this event that has no exact context.

- *Around this time, Memah Roothes becomes the manager of the Soft Heart Cantina on Coruscant.\**  
(conjecture based on *Death Star*)\*

\*NOTE: The wording on this reference is odd. The novel says, "Memah had managed this place for two years, and owned it for two more, before the galaxy had gone crazy." The "galaxy going crazy" seems to refer to the

beginning of the Rebel Alliance and its conflict with the Empire, and the dates before, though oddly worded, seem to suggest that she owned it for two years before the Declaration of Rebellion and managed it starting two years earlier. That is how I have chosen to interpret the information.

- *The musician Miracle Mariko dies in Imperial custody. His last surviving recordings will find their way into the hands of Kardue'sai'Malloc, AKA Labria.*  
(conjecture based on *The Last One Standing: The Tale of Boba Fett*)
- *The Cloud City Grand Prix finally begins to make a profit for its investors.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Jewel of Yavin*)\*

\*NOTE: This is 7 years before *The Jewel of Yavin* and assumes that *The Jewel of Yavin* is about a year or so after ANH.

- *Colonel Matthews goes to the Corporate Sector and begins making progress in the area of supplying weapons to what will become the Rebel Alliance.*  
(conjecture based on *Truce at Bakura Sourcebook*)
- *Around this time, Lestra Oxic goes to Epica to sit by the deathbed of former Senator Des'sein. Before he dies, Des'sein tells Lestra of the Republic Group treasure and that Tobb Jadak is the key to finding it.\**  
(conjecture based on *Millennium Falcon*)\*

\*NOTE: We are not given an exact date for when Des'sein dies and passes this information to Oxic. However, we know that Oxic was searching for the treasure for "almost fifty years," and that there is a period between him learning Tobb Jadak's name before he eventually discovers that Jadak is on Nar Shaddaa in a coma. I have assumed "almost fifty years" to be 49 years, and I have assumed that he is dating that comment back to when Des'sein died.

- *After an entire youth spent having to keep his true parentage as the result of an illicit affair between Cacique Jans Coorsa and his sister-in-law, Vilola Sargan, young Ralchio Sargan finally succumbs to his ambitions and his feelings of being entitled to Jans' fame and resources. He confronts his father and is so enraged that he blacks out. He awakens to find Jans dead, killed by unexpected Dark Side Force use on Ralchio's part. (The Force might well explain Jans' own successes as the "Phantom of Gall.") Ralchio flees to the one place he expects no one from Xorrn will look for him: within the Empire. He quickly marries the influential Lila Nervi, taking her last name instead of the reverse, making him "Ralchio Nervi." He then enrolls in the Rengali Imperial Naval Academy. He will secretly explore his Force attunement but more in an attempt to hide it from the Empire than to actually use it. Back on Xorrn, Jans' will is read, in which he leaves his leadership position as interim Cacique to his grandson (Ralchio's secret nephew), Kal Coorsa, who is only 19. Kal steps in as interim Cacique and works to gain the trust and support of the Clan Assembly to become their chosen Cacique rather than just an interim one, but there are those who believe he is not qualified for his position, including chief engineer Lira Hardin. His own aunt, Vilola Sargan, secretly works against him in trying to pit him against Hardin in hopes that they will tear each other down and pave the way for her own ascension to leadership. (Like mother, like secret son.) For her part, Hardin simply does not agree with Kal's intention of broadening their client base to include more and more Rebels, which could bring the Empire down upon them.\**

(conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)\*

\*NOTE: There are internal inconsistencies with the chronology of *Friends Like These*. If we take Kal's father being killed by the Empire when he was an infant at face value, then this must be almost immediately after ANH, but we are told that it happened six years ago. While there are ways to make the former timing suggestion make sense for Kal, it would not leave any time for Ralchio's background to progress, requiring that the "six years ago" reference must be taken into account, placing the event here.

- *After a major bout of vertigo, Dawson swears off of space-walks, and avoids them like a plague for the next six years.*  
(conjecture based on *The Great Herdship Heist*)
- *Matt Turhaya finally sees the truth about the Empire. He deserts.*  
(conjecture based on Charlene Newcomb's website)
- *Teroenza finally restores his antique collection to a semblance of normalcy after Han Solo stole from him, wrecking the place.*  
(conjecture based on *The Hutt Gambit*)
- *A smuggling group led by Hoffner accidentally finds the Katana Fleet. Talon Karrde, a crewman, immediately recognizes what they have found.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)

- *The Empire nationalizes Incom Corporation, leading Rebels to assist in getting the company's senior staff to safety, along with the blueprints and prototypes for the newest X-wing starfighter model.*  
(conjecture based on *Rebel Alliance Sourcebook*)
- *Jahan Cross visits Bail Organa's family on Alderaan. While there, he is the object of "mad crushes" (yes, lasting three whole days) from both Leia Organa and Winter.*  
(conjecture based on *Hard Targets*)
- *Other Incom designers defect to the (as yet unofficial) Rebel Alliance and start the company known as FreiTek, Inc., which will later design the E-wing starfighter.*  
(*The Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)
- *Loka Hask is expelled from the Cardian academy and returns home to see his father executed. He uses the money from his father's criminal activates and buys a small-freighter to start a pirate career.*  
(conjecture based on *X-wing Rogue Squadron Handbook*)
- *Dair Haslip meets Magir Paca for the first time.*  
(conjecture based on *Turning Point*)
- *Dr. Issan Len, a well-renowned droid specialist, sets up a laboratory on Cloud City at Bespin. He begins work on a new droid series called the X1. He intends to have the X1 series be capable of controlling starships and space stations, a feat currently beyond droid capability.*  
(conjecture based on *Crisis on Cloud City* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *Garik "The Face" Loran gets to sit on Ysanne Isard's lap. After his hit Win or Die is released, he gets a trip to Coruscant to meet the Emperor, but Palpatine is in a bad mood after receiving a report informing him of the degree of organization the Rebels actually have, so he gets to see Isard instead. She tells him what a good boy he is.*  
(conjecture based on *Wraith Squadron* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *While on a trip aboard Luke Skywalker's dewback, Huey, Luke Skywalker (age 13) and Windom "Windy" Starkiller/Marstamp get caught in a level seven sandswirl and become lost. Huey escapes into a cave, followed by the boys. Inside the cave, they are attacked by a krayt dragon, which kills Huey, who appears to have sacrificed himself for Luke. The boys are finally saved when the dragon is put to sleep by Jedi Master Obi-Wan "Ben" Kenobi, who has been watching out for Luke based on a report of the boys' disappearance. Kenobi takes the boys back to the Lars Moisture Farm, where they are welcomed back, but Owen Lars orders Kenobi to leave immediately, believing that while Kenobi saved the boys' lives by bringing them home, Owen himself is saving Luke's future by making Kenobi leave.\**

**(*Luke Skywalker's Walkabout, A New Hope: The Life of Luke Skywalker*, and *The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi*)\***

\*NOTE: The author of the original tale (*Luke Skywalker's Walkabout*), Phil Norwood, apparently decided in mid-story to change Windy's last name. First it is Windom Starkiller in the report of the boys' disappearance, and then it becomes Windy Marstamp when Luke introduces him to Obi-Wan. Now saying that "Windy" is short for "Windom" is one thing, but trying to say that "Starkiller" and "Marstamp" are the same last name is ludicrous. Would it have been *that* hard to have proof-read a 10-page story? (As for *The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi*, its ninth chapter is just a retelling of this story, as is the third chapter of *A New Hope: The Life of Luke Skywalker*, which sets the date as 6 BBY, rather than the previously-assumed 5 BBY.)

- *R2-D2 and C-3PO, sold by Master Wena to a junk trader and subsequently sold by the trader to Olag Greck, arrive at the Kalarba system's Hosk Station. When they arrive, IG-88B (who was aboard their shuttle), frees himself from his bonds and blasts through the docking bay, taking R2-D2 with him. It appears that IG-88 was sent to kill Olag Greck, but was caught. Now, he's free in the very system where Greck lives. Upon finally finding R2-D2 and IG-88, C-3PO joins them as they escape in a stolen ship from Greck's forces. Greck gives chase in a battleship piloted by Jace Forno. They manage to stop Greck's ship, and R2-D2 and C-3PO leave the ship in an escape pod. The pod crashes onto Kalarba near the home of the Pitareeze family. The family "adopts them" to look after the young Nak Pitareeze. Baron Pitareeze, Nak's father, used to be a starship designer. Olag Greck took one of his designs, made a terribly inferior version of it, and used it to sully Pitareeze's name. Now Greck is hassling Pitareeze again. Greck wants his new hyperdrive design to sell to the Galactic Empire. Nak, the little brat, decides to steal the device and give it to Greck. He is subsequently taken hostage by Greck to force Baron Pitareeze to give Greck what he wants.*

C-3PO and Nak escape from Greck's clutches in one of Greck's own ships and end up crashing it, injuring Nak. They manage to get in touch with Balto, a worker for Pitareeze, and get to the Baron in time to stop him from giving in to Greck, since Greck no longer has hostages to worry about. With the situation salvaged, the family enters the restaurant business, only to have the restaurant invaded by former cooks (who were sent to crystal mines after botching a Hutt-poisoning job for Greck). The invaders take R2-D2, C-3PO, and Nak prisoner. Nak tries to escape and is taken prisoner by Greck in a cave full of treasure. When the droids and the "pirate cooks" attack Greck, Nak is saved, and the cooks return the droids and Nak to the Pitareeze family in return for R2-D2's recipe for Stenness pie, and the treasure. Soon thereafter, C-3PO is damaged while going to Hosk Station and the resulting crude repair job makes him look like the droid assassin C-3PX (who, by the way, was originally refit from protocol droid statistics to an offensive model by Darth Maul decades earlier), who also happens to be at Hosk Station. C-3PO is nearly forced to battle "to the death" with a huge droid for the amusement of a coliseum full of spectators before C-3PX steps in and takes his rightful place in the battle, destroying the other droid. C-3PO is subsequently taken home. Next, Nak is hired by Forno to go with her to Indobok to get some valuable crystals. While there, they encounter strange rock-creatures which seem to live off of the crystals. Forno and her crew are run off and the arrival of the Pitareeze family helps set things straight, with the return of all crystals to the creatures. Back home, the droids meet Q-E and 2-E (U-E is absent), three "young" droids. R2-D2 likes them. They learn that the three Model Es were being used by Vuldo, a burly man, to build blasters illegally. The droids bust in with the help of a large droid repaired by Nak, and Vuldo is stopped. The large droid repaired by Nak ends up leaving on his own adventures with Q-E and 2-E. Next, while C-3PO is helping Baron Pitareeze in business negotiations, R2-D2 is attacked, stolen, given to a new owner, escapes from the new owner, and makes it back in time to meet the Baron and C-3PO as if nothing ever happened. Then the droids return to Hosk Station, which is in full evacuation. The reactor is set to destroy the station. R2-D2 and C-3PO elect to stay on the station so that Baron Pitareeze and a couple of Ithorians can flee. The droids meet up with Zed and Trillka, two droids who are security head and mechanic of the station, respectively. They learn that Greck has sabotaged the station to steal a barge. R2-D2 and Zed face off with Greck's monstrous droid while C-3PO saves the reactor. The station is saved. R2-D2 and C-3PO are deputized and sent with Zed to track down and bring in Greck.\*

**(The Kalarba Adventures)**

- R2-D2, C-3PO, and Zed hunt for Olag Greck on Nar Shaddaa. Their chase ends with the death of Movo Brattakin, who had agreed to help Greck in his escape. Jace Forno manages to capture R2-D2 and C-3PO once Greck has been jailed. Forno, now working for Brattakin instead of Greck, decides to just leave Greck in jail. In the process of capturing the droids, Forno shoots one of C-3PO's legs off, but Brattakin's droid, B-9D7, brings him a new one (the precursor to the infamous silver leg), and helps them to escape. In the meantime, Greck breaks out of jail. Once B-9D7 gets the droids to a "getaway ship" for a return to Kalarba, they realize that the ship is full of droids who are all being taken away for memory wipes. R2-D2, diverted from boarding the ship, which leaves with C-3PO, manages to steal another small ship to go after the one C-3PO is aboard. Before catching up to the ship, though, he is recaptured by Forno. B-9D7 steps in, however, and saves R2-D2 by stunning Forno. Back on the drone ship carrying C-3PO, the droid begins to be "taken over" by a program running from his new leg. B-9D7 and R2-D2 catch up with the ship and board it just as C-3PO's new programming overrides his usual personality. He then reveals that the droids are not going to Kalarba for memory wipes, but to stop Boonda the Hutt from converting normal droids into weapons of conquest. Apparently, Brattakin wants Boonda stopped. Upon arrival on Boonda's moon, however, it seems that Boonda is actually running legitimate operations. B-9D7 then reveals that there is a bomb in C-3PO's new leg . . . and that B-9D7 is Movo Brattakin, in the sense that Brattakin's brain is the living CPU of the B-9D7 droid. It was B-9D7/Brattakin who wanted the ability to turn droids into weapons, and he only had to kill Boonda to get the technology. R2-D2 takes control of B-9D7/Brattakin's ship and crashes it into Boonda's base, forcing a face-to-face confrontation. Forno arrives just in time and kills B-9D7/Brattakin. Boonda is saved, but his operation is somewhat of a mess. C-3PO has the

*bomb leg removed and replaced by another leg piece. The rebellious droid ship leaves, and our droid heroes prepare for a ride on an Ithorian herd ship, after returning safely to Nar Shaddaa.*

**(Rebellion)**

- *Aboard the Ithorian herd ship, captained by Master Zorneth, the droids encounter a man known as Smiley. They learn that Smilers are people who have become addicted to the euphoric drug known as savorium. Zorneth is protecting these happy-go-lucky-to-the-extreme individuals from being used as slave laborers. Upon arrival at Targonin, while Zorneth handles negotiations with local traders, Smiley gets loose of the ship and temporarily wreaks havoc in the marketplace before being kidnapped. All of a sudden, the kidnappers' speeder is attacked by a construction droid, who frees Smiley while acting under the influence of the Caretaker Virus--a computer program which causes droids to be compelled to help Smilers. Back aboard the ship, one of the kidnappers manages to get aboard and kidnap Smiley. R2-D2, infected with the Caretaker Virus, follows, bringing C-3PO, and the two are eventually captured right along with Smiley, as the kidnappers escape. They are taken to Dictator-Forever Craw, who wants the secret to savorium so that he can enslave multitudes. Why does he want Smiley? Smiley is really Klorr Vilia, the man who invented savorium in the first place. Craw orders a brain-drain done on Smiley. C-3PO and R2-D2 manage to save the unknowing Smiley from the procedure. The droids escape into the hands of the Revoltists, sort of a micro-rebellion against Craw, but Smiley remains captured. Craw knows that R2-D2 has scanned his personal files, so he tries to demand R2-D2's return for the life of Smiley. Against the Revoltist's wishes, R2-D2, led by the Caretaker Virus, returns to Craw's fortress. The Revoltists and C-3PO give chase and catch up to R2-D2 outside of the fortress' shield perimeter just as Zorneth's herd ship arrives and attacks the fortress. As the shields are lowered to allow R2-D2 in and Craw's troops out, the Revoltists manage to get C-3PO and Zorneth's droid into the base's shielded area, before the shield is reformed. The two droids manage to free R2-D2 and knock out the shields. The Revoltists come in firing and drive Craw off of the planet. Upon return to the herd ship with the newly rescued Smiley, Zorneth reveals to them a forest of savorium on the ship itself. Craw is close behind in his own ship, however, and he attacks the herd ship and sends a landing party. In a last attempt to keep the savorium out of Craw's hands, Smiley sets the forest of savorium on fire and perishes with it in the blaze. With no hope left for his plans, Zorneth offers Craw savorium soup, to make them both euphoric Smilers. R2-D2 and C-3PO, meanwhile, have been able to evacuate from the ship in a small escape craft, but it will be quite a while before they will reach any of the frequently-traveled shipping lanes.*

**(Season of Revolt)**

- *Jake Harthan gets C-3PO and R2-D2 on Rudrig.  
(conjecture based on The Protocol Offensive)*
- *C-3PO and R2-D2, working for the Tion Hegemony, are assisting in negotiations for a trade route between the Tion Hegemony and Tahlboor. The Troobs and Hobors, though, the native races of the planets in question, have been at war for years. Madame Krax, a Troob, decides to buy C-3PO. The Hobor leader then shows that the Hobors have a new ground-to-space weapon to use against the Troobs, and buys R2-D2, separating the two droids. The negotiations, in a state of disarray, then move to Tahlboor, where all goes . . . okay . . . until the Hobor leader's daughter Larka is suspected of killing the Troob leader's son. (She was really in love with the guy, and was not involved.) R2-D2 and C-3PO band together to keep war from breaking out. They investigate the Hobor weapon, which it appears that they simply found (i.e. didn't invent themselves) and learn that it is an energy tap. They use it to have C-3PO inform both sides of the conflict that they were being manipulated by Jake Harthan, the droids' master, who was the actual murderer of the Troob boy. The Troobs, rightly angered, kill Harthan. As the droids leave the planet with the grieving Larka, the Troob-Hobor negotiations really get underway, and the races unite.*

**(The Protocol Offensive)**

- *When all of the Wookiee children of Tvrrokko and Chewbacca's clan are kidnapped by Trandoshan slavers, Chewbacca uses a derelict spacecraft as a cover to attack the slavers' ship, break inside, and free his fellow Wookiees. An Imperial Star Destroyer soon arrives, but*

*Chewie sends all but two dead Wookiees and himself into hyperspace aboard the “derelict.” Lt. Han Solo is sent by Commander Pter Nyklas to secure whomever might remain in the blasted slaver ship. Han finds Chewbacca, but refuses to kill him as Nyklas orders. Nyklas promises they’ll both pay for his insubordination. In the meantime, the children are returned to Kashyyyk, where Tvrddko, father of Tojjevvuk (a Wookiee Chewie was forced to kill) breaks the Wookiee vengeance custom and not only calls off his family’s vendetta against Chewbacca, but also carves the likeness of Chewbacca into a nearby tree. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(Chewbacca)\***

\*NOTE: According to the EGtW, this is seven months after Han Solo graduates and is posted to the *Flanchard* under Nyklas.

- *Han Solo is formally reprimanded and grounded for refusing to kill Chewbacca under Pter Nyklas’ orders. However, Han is left under Nyklas’ command. Nyklas decides to “break” Han in the future.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- *Wyl Tarson begins working for the information-broker Raze.*  
(conjecture based on *The Ahakista Gambit*)
- *On Kashyyyk, Chewbacca and Hronk are rivals due to family grudges. When they finally begin to settle the score, they are interrupted by Imperial impressment crews. Chewbacca makes his way off of Kashyyyk again to keep from being captured, as does Hronk, apparently. Hronk, however, will be captured sometime just before the Battle of Yavin and be held by Imperials on Formos.\**  
(conjecture based on *Way of the Wookiee!\**)

\*NOTE: This story suggests that avoiding slavery was why Chewie left Kashyyyk, which happened after this fight was interrupted. Given the various times that Chewie was on Kashyyyk, I have chosen to assume that this takes place after he brings the saved children back to Kashyyyk. It could take place in plenty of other chronological locations, but this seems logical.

- *LE-BO2D9 (Leebo) will come to carry a datastick with six months of data on Black Sun that begins with this date (six months prior to being purchased by Dash Rendar).\**  
(conjecture based on *And Leebo Makes Three*)\*

\*NOTE: Please note that this date only works if *And Leebo Makes Three* is in 5 BBY. If and when we learn an exact date for the story, this event will move.

- *Approximately four months before they purchase LE-BO2D9 (Leebo), Dash Rendar and Eaden Vrill begin working together.*  
(conjecture based on *And Leebo Makes Three*)\*

\*NOTE: Please note that this date only works if *And Leebo Makes Three* is in 5 BBY. If and when we learn an exact date for the story, this event will move.

**Luke Skywalker’s Walkabout (DHPA99 short story: Phil Norwood)**

Luke Skywalker’s Walkabout (DHPA99 short story: Phil Norwood)

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

The Life and Legend of Obi-Wan Kenobi [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 9

A New Hope: The Life of Luke Skywalker [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 3

**Droids [continued] (comic series/cartoon series: Dan Thorsland & Ryder Windham & Anthony Daniels & Dave Manak & George Carragone & various)**

Droids Omnibus (comic series: Dan Thorsland & Ryder Windham & Anthony Daniels)\*

\*NOTE: According to the opening pages of this omnibus, the *Droids* comics apparently begin at 5.5 BBY and, it might be assumed, run somewhat consecutively.

The Kalarba Adventures (comic series: Dan Thorsland & Ryder Windham)

Welcome to Kalarba (comic: Dan Thorsland)

The Greed of Olag Greck (comic: Dan Thorsland)

The Indobok Pirates (comic: Dan Thorsland)

The Saga of C-3PX (comic: Dan Thorsland)

Battle of the B’rknaa (comic: Dan Thorsland)

Short Cut (comic: Ryder Windham)

Artoo’s Day Out (comic: Ryder Windham)

Countdown to Hosk (comic: Dan Thorsland)

- Rebellion (comic series: Ryder Windham)
    - Rebellion, Part I (comic: Ryder Windham)
    - Rebellion, Part II (comic: Ryder Windham)
    - Rebellion, Part III (comic: Ryder Windham)
    - Rebellion, Part IV (comic: Ryder Windham)
  - Season of Revolt (comic series: Jan Strnad)
    - Season of Revolt, Part I (comic: Jan Strnad)
    - Season of Revolt, Part II (comic: Jan Strnad)
    - Season of Revolt, Part III (comic: Jan Strnad)
    - Season of Revolt, Part IV (comic: Jan Strnad)
  - The Protocol Offensive (comic: Anthony Daniels & Ryder Windham)
  - Chewbacca [continued] (comic series: Darko Macan)\***
    - Chewbacca, Part II [flashback] [continued] (comic: Darko Macan)\*
    - Chapter 5: Tvrrok—“Breaking a Custom” [flashback]\*
  - \*NOTE: This assumes that Chewie first encounters Han the same year he is saved by Han. The *Star Wars Encyclopedia* had suggested that Chewie became a slave a few years before this, but it would have been impossible, since Han is a Lieutenant at the time Chewie is captured, as we see in this story.
- 5 – 0 BBY**
- Empire at War [continued] (video game: LucasArts)**  
**Forces of Corruption (video game: LucasArts)**
- 5 BBY**
- *Kyp Durron is born in the Anoat system in the Deyer colony.*  
 (conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)
  - *Irek Ismaren is born to Roganda Ismaren, a concubine of the Emperor (leading people to believe that Palpatine is the boy's father) Early signs that they boy may be able to use the Force lead Roganda to train him in the Dark Side.*  
 (conjecture based on *Children of the Jedi*)
  - *Zahara Cody begins to study medicine on Rhinnal.\**  
 (conjecture based on *Death Troopers*)\*
- \*NOTE: I have assumed here that Zahara's comment in *Death Troopers* that she has worked with Waste for three months is referring to her initial assignment to the *Purge*. I have further assumed that, since that would have been her first real medical service after graduating from Rhinnal, perhaps two years had passed since her encounter with the doctor, whom she met two years into her studies. That would put her initial medical studies at this point.
- *Del Hunter becomes a Rebel.*  
 (conjecture based on *Passages*)
  - *Iaco Stark of Rossum Droidworks dies in an “accident.” His head is severed at one of his work sites. After his death, his holdings go to his son, Iaclyn Stark, who only provides his sister (supposedly Iaco’s daughter, but actually the child of an affair Stark’s wife Arris Rossum had), Etti Stark, with an allowance, while trying to marry her off in a marriage of alliance as soon as possible. Unbeknownst to anyone but Iaclyn, Iaco’s head has been saved and grafted to a new droid body, and Iaco will remain hidden at the Eclipse facility on Reltooine for the time being.*  
 (conjecture based on *Iron Eclipse*)
  - *Commander Pter Nyklas makes certain that Han Solo is assigned to supervise Wookiee slaves on Coruscant, where he again meets Chewbacca, who has now been captured into slavery. Nyklas whips Chewbacca repeatedly, bringing Chewbacca into a violent anger. When Nyklas then draws his blaster, Han stuns him before he can shoot. Han and Chewbacca flee together, but they are unable to get off of Coruscant. At the urging of Captain Habadon, Han turns himself in and testifies about the extenuating circumstances of the situation. Habadon begins pulling strings in hopes of avoiding execution for Han if the trial does not go in his favor.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
  - *In the years leading up to the Battle of Yavin, bounty hunter Dalan Oberos, who made an*

*enemy of the Jedi Order during the Clone Wars by taking down Jedi for Count Dooku and the Separatists, then cemented his reputation by helping the Empire hunt down remaining Jedi, is now in decline because opportunities to prove his mettle against Jedi are few and far between. He seeks to prove himself and reclaim his reputation by working for the Empire and will eventually come to often serve Duke Erron Irbian in the Cato Neimoidian city of Jorra.*

(conjecture based on *Chronicles of the Gatekeeper*)

- *Lt. Han Solo, having defended Chewbacca from mistreatment by Cmdr. Nyklas finds himself dishonorably discharged from the Imperial Navy, but Han is drummed out as well (though it will be written off as desertion. One month later, Chewbacca, now free, catches up to Han. He owes a life debt to Solo and follows him around.*

(conjecture based on *The Hutt Gambit*)

- *The Empire breaks the conditions of Kinyen's post-Clone Wars surrender and lands occupation forces on the planet. Imperial forces bombard the resisting planet of Malthee. This causes many Kinyen natives to join the Rebel Alliance.\**

(conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)\*

\*NOTE: According to *Strongholds of Resistance*, this happened "recently" and after "more than a decade" of Kinyen being "rewarded" with peace after its surrender at the end of the Clone Wars. I am rounding it to about 5 BBY, though that strains "recent" for me.

- *Back when the Rebellion was "just a local affair," Jodo Kast, a SpecOps Resistance fighter on Goratak III kills the bounty hunter Feskitt Bobb (whom he mistakes for Boba Fett due to Mandalorian armor from his days before washing out of Tobbi Dala and Fenn Shysa's Mandalorian police force) in the Crystal Forests with a lucky shot. The ease with which he mistook the Mandallian Giant Feskitt Bobb for Boba Fett gives Jodo the idea that he can use some Mandalorian armor he salvaged on Zaadja to begin a life as a bounty hunter himself, using Boba Fett's reputation (and sometimes his name) to get jobs. Jodo Kast teams up with two others, Zardra and Puggles Trodd, for a while. The most popular Boba Fett impersonator has been born.*

(conjecture based on *The History of the Mandalorians*)

- *The Empire attempts to make Mon Calamari part of the Empire. When the Calamari resist (passively), the Empire destroys three of their cities from orbit. The Calamari then obliterate the Imperial fleet, sparking a bitter war between the Calamari and the Empire.*

(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 4: Alien Races* and *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)

- *The Empire cuts back on funding for exploration. Jowart Typok, a scout for Interplanetary Charts and Surveys, is consequently forced to find a new livelihood. He eventually chooses big-game hunting and becomes wealthy selling trophies to collectors.\**

(conjecture based on *Bantha Cannon*)\*

\*NOTE: This event likely happens at least a few years prior to *Bantha Cannon*, hence this placement.

- *The pieces of artwork that will be used by Moff Glovstoak to help fund a separatist movement five years from now are stolen from a gallery, possibly by the BloodScars, at this point. This is during an attack on a Rebel cell on Krintrino.*

(conjecture based on *Allegiance*)

- *Around this time, BramDorc Corporation, a company that produces mining vessels, based out of the Unknown Regions, vanishes without a trace. Only three ships manufactured by BramDorc remain. The Icebreaker finds its way to the New Brampis Starship Museum, while the Gasbag becomes an orbital fortress for a Hutt crimelord. The Rockhound, an asteroid tug, was used by Lando Calrissian during his days as a prospector and remains in his possession for decades to come.*

(conjecture based on *Allies*)

- *Around this time, Judge Lamos Chattoor becomes corrupt and begins a five year stretch of extortion, theft, and influence selling.*

(conjecture based on *Choices of One*)

- *Laynara begins working with Wyl Tarson for Raze. She becomes Raze's top assistant within the next five years.\**

(conjecture based on *The Ahakista Gambit*)\*

\*NOTE: It is unclear if this is when she began working for Raze overall, or just working alongside Wyl, who was working for Raze for a year prior to this.

- Around this time, the Sienar Fleet Systems Legate-class Courier enters the market.\*  
(conjecture based on *Endless Vigil*)\*

\*NOTE: This is “a few years” before the present of *Endless Vigil*, which I have rounded to 5 BBY.

- Around this time, the highly popular Collor Pondrat Plug-F Mammoth podracer’s popularity finally starts to be eclipsed by that of the company’s Plug-2 Behemoth and Plug-G Gargantua podracers.\*  
(conjecture based on *Endless Vigil*)\*

\*NOTE: This is “a few years” before the present of *Endless Vigil*, which I have rounded to 5 BBY.

- As the Empire occupies Mon Calamari (AKA Mon Cala AKA Dac), a handful of exploration cruisers escape. The Independence will eventually become the spacegoing capital of the Rebel Alliance after its founding. The Liberty and Defiance are also among the escaping ships that will join the Rebellion later. Meanwhile, ship designers who remain behind are not allowed to create warships, just luxury cruise liners for sale. They will secretly use these cruisers to test new weapon enhancements, such as pinpoint targeting computers on the Kuari Princess and a Class One hyperdrive on the Queen Amidala IV. They will also make certain that these “luxury liners” can easily be converted into warships when in rebel hands.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

- With the occupation of Mon Calamari (AKA Dac AKA Mon Cala), the broken Calamari Council will eventually reconvene as a species-neutral Dac Council.  
(conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)

- During the Imperial occupation of Mon Calamari, Loronor Corporation takes over the shipyards over the planet.  
(conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)

- With the Imperial takeover of Mon Calamari, Tendaar Bel, an astrophysics student at Coral Collegium, is forced into work as a shipyard technician.  
(conjecture based on *Age of Rebellion: Beginner Game: Tendaar Character Folio*)

- Ahleazah, a Mon Calamari female, is captured during the Empire’s initial occupation of Calamari, and is forced to work with the medical corps. The rest of her family was simply sold into slavery. She did her best to ease the suffering of her people, being moved from camp to camp in order to ensure she didn’t develop any relationships. When she saved the life of a minor Imperial Navy Officer, the grateful officer brought Ahleazah to his starship, where she was allowed to work with and learn from the advanced medical facilities on the ship. During her treatment of an Alliance pilot who was to undergo interrogation, Ahleazah decided that the time had come for her to act against the Empire that had destroyed her family. She treated the pilot, then both of them got to an escape pod just as the Imperial ship was leaving the Anoat System. An Alliance convoy later rescued them, and Ahleazah served the Alliance – and later, the New Republic – as a medic and healer.\*  
(conjecture based on *Heroes and Rogues via TimeTales*, verbatim)\*

\*NOTE: This and other borrowed events regarding the subjugation of Mon Calamari have been moved from 4 BBY to 5 BBY due to new dating information given in *The New Essential Guide to Characters*.

- Teaneespi joins the rebellion against the Empire after the subjugation of Mon Calamari.  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Customizable Card Game via TimeTales*, paraphrased)

- Haash’n joins the rebellion against the Empire after the subjugation of Mon Calamari.  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Customizable Card Game via TimeTales*, paraphrased)

- Gideon Tarkin is killed during the Erhynradd Massacre. His brother, Wilhuff Tarkin, learns of this at around the same time that he is taking the Mon Calamari named Gial Ackbar as his slave. To compensate for Gideon’s loss, Wilhuff offers Rivoche Tarkin, Gideon’s daughter, into his family estate on Eriadu.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)

- The moon of Hiit is annexed by the Corporate Sector Authority.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)

- When an Elomin protection scam goes wrong, Thaddeus Ross and Trep Winterrs are nearly killed. As they escape from the confrontation, Ross is shot and nearly dies. He awakens aboard the Kierra on Corellia, where Trep tells him that he’s been “dead” several days. He then sees who has helped revive him, his old lover Saahir Ru’lov. In return, she asks Ross to make a cargo run for her. He and Trep make the run to Aurea, where they realize that

*they've just helped Saahir supply weapons and such to the Rebel Alliance. Ross confronts her about it upon meeting her fiancé, Juri Marbra. Ross, agitated, agrees to the mission based on the credits it'll allow, but he's highly pissed at Saahir. Upon making it to the Rebel base and delivering the supplies, Ross has he and Trep sit out the battle when Imperials attack. Saahir goes to defend her comrades and is gravely wounded. The two men rush out to find her, and Ross carries her to relative safety as Trep uses his field experience to help lead the Rebels. In private, Saahir tells Ross to go back to her favorite spot on Isamu with someone special to him. He forgives her for how she wronged him in the past, and then she dies in his arms, with her last words being that the song is wrong. There is no laughter after dark, only silence. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(Laughter After Dark)\***

\*NOTE: I have corrected the date for this story at the suggestion of Gabor Horvath, who reminded me that Thaddeus Ross and Reuther knew each other around 5 BBY, so this part of the story must be at least a little before that.

- At the Nexus's Den on Rodia, Dash Rendar and his Nautolan partner, Eaden Vrill, haggle with Rodian comedian Kood Gareeda, who is trying to sell them a navigation droid, LE-BO2D9 (Leebo). They decide to make the purchase, only to find themselves, shortly after liftoff, being pursued by agents of Hox Bilan, led by Kravengash, who want Leebo. They discover, after a quick escape to hyperspace, that Leebo was carrying a secret datastick, which contains a treasure trove of data on Black Sun, and it seems Bilan wants it back. They are attacked again and forced to reach a nearby system (amid a supernova) with an ancient Hutt jumpgate. In order to allow his new masters to escape, Leebo uses an escape pod to harass their pursuers. The Outrider escapes through the jumpgate, and Dash is just about to "mourn" Leebo's loss when the pod comes through behind them, as Leebo had always intended. Dash and Eaden have a new traveling companion from here on.\*

**(And Leebo Makes Three)\***

\*NOTE: Please note that this story has no set date. Leland Chee has only said that it before *Shadow Games*, and *Shadow Games* is before ANH, but that is all we can say for now. I'm putting it here so that it has a summary, at least.

- At age 13, Leia Organa writes in her diary of sneaking out to be with dangerous boys, her first meeting with Wilhuff Tarkin (who embodies the wrongs of the Empire to her), being groomed to replace her father in a few years in the Senate, and even wishing that she had a brother . . . (To be continued below . . . )  
**(The Princess Leia Diaries)**
- Vistal Purn, flying with Molpol's Traveling Circus, usually aboard the Millennium Falcon, is in love with Molpol's star, Sari Danzer. In order to impress her, he offers to bring her aboard the Falcon during a trip to Delphon VII, but they were attacked by the Black Hole pirate gang. The pirates set them down on Regosh, the primary moon of Delphon IV, and steal the circus' Haor Chall C-9979 transport ship. Purn saves the day by ferrying the smaller animals back and forth on the Millennium Falcon, which earns him both respect and Sari's enduring love. Sadly, the pirate attack cost the circus dearly, and Dax Doogun is forced to sell off everything, including the name "Molpol's Traveling Circus" and the Millennium Falcon, which is sold to Cix Trouvee. As for the Black Hole pirates, some are caught, while others join the Zann Consortium. A very brief time later, Cix Trouvee, the new owner of the Millennium Falcon and a bit of a gambler, tries to gamble on the outcome of a skirmish between Imperials and the rebellious forces at Yag'Dhul, he loses the bet amid a desperate escape. Cix, down on his luck, decides to enter a high-stakes sabacc game. During the game, he loses the Millennium Falcon to a new owner, gambler Lando Calrissian. As for Cix, his luck drastically turns around. He eventually wins enough money in other games to be set for life, later becoming a partner in PlanetDreams, Inc. on Oseon VII. Cix keeps Waglin, his Weequay co-pilot, as an employee. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(Millennium Falcon)\***

\*NOTE: The *New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels* suggests a date of 4 BBY for this event, but that conflicts directly with *The Hutt Gambit*. This more accurate date (5 BBY) was later "set in stone" by *Millennium Falcon* (though the earlier date was referenced again by *The Essential Atlas*). It may seem odd to have these two different sections of the novel's flashbacks in the same place, but it does make sense. Quip Fargil still has the ship as of 9 BBY. Cix gets it in 5 BBY. It still has to go through Parlay Thorp and Dax Doogun to get to Cix in that four year interim. When Cix's kids refer to him having the ship briefly, they must mean very briefly (which fits

with the ship being called 55 years old), just during this year. That also must mean that Doogun sold it to Cix this year, which puts the Vistal Purn portion of the story in this year as well, albeit probably earlier in the year.

- On Stassia, Zeck Tambell and Valon Rizz pick up Aalia Duu-lang as part of a counterfeiting scheme. Aalia manages to sweet-talk her way out of custody, much to Tambell's later regret. (conjecture based on *Ringers*)
- The lava beds under Rubyflame Lake on Centares, having been tapped by the Empire for a decade, are exhausted, leaving a ruinous landscape where a wonderful resort had existed during the Old Republic. (conjecture based on *Dark Encounter*)
- Morgan Katarn begins working against local Imperial control. (conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
- On Tatooine, Muftak takes in Kabe, a fellow orphan. (conjecture based on *Play it Again, Figrin D'an: The Tale of Muftak and Kabe*)
- Shamus Falconi takes his grandmother's ship, the Lumrunner, and begins his smuggling career.\* (conjecture based on the *Lumrunners*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that Falconi is about 26 in *Lumrunners* (and that he'd been smuggling for about 5 years by then).

- An Imperial scouting team, led by Admiral Spitar P'ton, comes across Kubindi and brings Imperial rule and technology to the world.\* (conjecture based on *A Free-Trader's Guide to the Planets*)\*

\*NOTE: This rounds "a few" to 5 years.

- When Tinian I'att witnesses Wrrlevgebev being beaten for trying to help a Kitonak slave escape slavers, Tinian races in and throws herself over Wrrl, protecting him and offering to buy him. After some protest, Tinian's grandmother, Augusta I'att, agrees to purchase the Wookiee. Though she will not know it until she learns to speak Wrrl's language, Wrrl now owes a life debt to Tinian.

(conjecture based on *To Fight Another Day*)

- After numerous attempts to recruit Sedriss for Imperial service fail, Imperial Inquisitors capture the Force-sensitive Sedriss and bring him before Palpatine. Palpatine makes him a deal: they will battle, and if Sedriss wins, he can kill Palpatine. If Palpatine wins, Sedriss must serve Palpatine for life. Sedriss, egotistical, agrees, and Palpatine beats the hell out of him, refusing to stop even when Sedriss gives up. This proves to Sedriss that Palpatine is his superior in every sense, and Sedriss becomes a loyal Dark Side trainee under Palpatine, later an Executor.\*

(conjecture based on *The Dark Side Sourcebook*)\*

\*NOTE: This could be any time before Palpatine's death, but I figured 5 BBY was a nice round number.

- The Galactic Empire begins a mining operation on Karra for varmigio, based on incorrect information over 500 years old which was rediscovered by Darryn Edalm. The colony, as with the original mining colony centuries earlier, failed, leaving Edalm the governor of a relatively useless world.\*

(conjecture based on *Stranded*)\*

\*NOTE: The mention of this in the supplemental information for *Stranded* is vague and only says this happened "recently." I chose to interpret that as 5 years ago, a nice round number.

- In the wake of the activities on Janara III, Adalric Brandl goes into hiding on Najiba for a short time.

(conjecture based on *The Final Exit and Betrayal by Knight*)

- The Empire has decided to set up a permanent presence on Garos IV. Dair Haslip is about to head for the Raithal Academy to join the Imperial Army, though he is saddened that his friend Jos Mayda cannot be accepted due to his father Desto's status as a resistance fighter. Dair is informed while speaking with Magir Paca and his grandmother, Keriin Haslip, that Sr. Lt. Brandei will be arriving soon, followed shortly by the Judicator. Tork and Sali Winger are to meet with him at a local medical facility. Dair and the others go to meet them there. At the facility, Brandei introduces them to Imperial Lt. Chanceller, who is sitting with a young girl. Brandei tells the Wingers that the girl (Alex Turhaya, though they don't know anything but her first name, which in itself won't come for another short while) was orphaned when Rebels attacked her world and killed her guardians. The Wingers adopt the child and thus "Alex

"Winger" comes to be her name. As the Imperials leave, Chancellor, greatly distraught, tells Sali and Keriin that it was not Rebels who destroyed Alex's village, but Imperials. Later, Jos and Dair are walking in the area that used to be Keriin's before the Imperials forced her to sell her hibridium mine to them. A group of scouts who are searching for Chancellor (who has deserted) find Jos and Dair and Jos is killed as a spy. Dair kills the scouts and hides their weapons. When he tells his grandmother of this, she introduces him to the resistance, of which she, Paca, and Desto are a part. They go to retrieve the hidden weapons, and Dair considers Paca's suggestion that he continue to join the Imperial Army to give them eyes and ears inside the Imperial ranks. Shortly thereafter, Tork Winger is made the first Imperial Governor of Garos IV and Dair says his goodbyes and heads out for Raithal. Elsewhere, Chancellor, who will soon be known only as "Chance," joins the resistance.

**(Turning Point)**

- Imperial Counselor Baro is assigned to Garos IV.  
(conjecture based on *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #2* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- Tusken Raiders kill Mrs. Bjornson's son on Tatooine.  
(conjecture based on *Drawing the Maps of Peace: The Moisture Farmer's Tale*)
- Soontir Fel begins teaching at the Prefsbelt IV academy.  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: X-wing Rogue Squadron--"The Rise of Isard: In the Empire's Service"*)
- A Rebel uprising in Montellian Serat on Devaron ends after one group is captured and executed by forces loyal to Kardue'sai'Malloc, and the second group is then attacked by Malloc's forces. Afterwards, Malloc leaves Imperial service and leaves Devaron, changing his name to Labria and following various musicians around on their tours. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Empire Blues: The Devaronian's Tale)**

- One month has passed since Chewbacca returned to Han Solo and announced his life debt. On Devaron, Han Solo is nearly killed in a fight after a sabacc game, but Chewbacca saves him. Solo finally takes him on as a partner. After seeing Veratil (Teroenza's right hand man) during a revival on Devaron (during which, Han sees Bria, but is unable to make contact with her), the two are chased by Teroenza's bounty hunters to Nar Hekka, where they deliver a ship to Tagta the Hutt. They then head for Nar Shaddaa, where they are able to meet up with Mako Spince. The two, with Mako Spince's help, soon begin plans to become smugglers (and pirates). (Of course, Han should know that he won't get rich until after he stops caring about such things, but he ignores the wise words of the derelict Jedi Vima Da Boda on the streets). (To be continued below . . . )

**(The Hutt Gambit)**

- Mako Spince introduces Han Solo to Roa, who teaches him how to fly the Kessel Run, among other things.  
(conjecture based on *The Hutt Gambit*)
- While working for Mako Spince, Han Solo and Chewbacca are stopped while taking the Jaina's Light (how's that for an ironic name?) to Nadiem by Imperials under the command of Captain Deyd Llnewe. Llnewe wants to get out of the assignment, so he assumes Solo to be a smuggler (which he is), and has the ship inspected. The Imperials find nothing. This happens two more times, with each inspection being more thorough. After the third, Solo and Chewbacca manage to escape just in time. Llnewe has realized that they aren't flying the same ship each time, but have come in three different ships. The ships themselves are what are being smuggled! Han and Chewbacca head back to Nar Shaddaa for another big payday.

**(Routine)**

- About five months after starting to learn about smuggling from Spince, Han Solo begins working for Lord Jiliac and Jabba the Hutt, Jiliac's great-nephew. Three months into his employment, he saves Jabba's Star Jewel, with Jabba aboard, from a group of Drell pirates under orders from Aruk the Hutt. It is at about this time that Teroenza hires Boba Fett to go after Han (Fett even receives two Mandalorian wrist darts for even speaking with Teroenza).

*Two months later, meets the magician/conwoman Xaverri and begins a relationship with her. Soon thereafter, Boba Fett arrives, nearly capturing Han, but Han is saved by Lando Calrissian, who was looking for Han to act as a pilot for him. Grateful for the save, Han teaches Lando how to fly his ship, the Millennium Falcon, better, but he can't join Lando in his trip to Oseon because he has promised to join Xaverri on her next tour. Han decides to lay low for a while to avoid Fett (with the tour being the perfect excuse), and tells Jiliac (now considered "Lady" Jiliac because the Hutt is pregnant) that he intends to leave Nar Shaddaa. As a last mission, Jiliac has him transport him and Jabba to Nal Hutta for a Hutt clan meeting. At the meeting, Aruk the Hutt accuses Jiliac of raiding Ylesia. (He didn't, of course. It was Bria Tharen's rebel forces.) Jabba the Hutt then accuses Aruk of stealing from other Huts, thus making those Huts objects for Palpatine's anger. After the meeting, Jiliac and Jabba begin plotting to use Teroenza to strike at the Besadii clan. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(The Hutt Gambit)**

- *Wedge Antilles helps repair the Pulsar Skate.*  
(conjecture based on *Rogue Squadron*)
- *Moff Wilhuff Tarkin establishes a refueling outpost on Ryloth, where he recruits the gifted Twi'lek scientist Tol Sivron. To find other such talented individuals, he returns to Omwat. He takes a ten Omwati children captive to use as designers and tacticians, with their performance being the basis for their families' survival. Of the ten, only Qui Xux (and presumably her family) will survive.*  
(conjecture based on *Jedi Search*)
- *Stanton Rendar, brother of Dash, is killed in a freighter crash that destroys part of Palpatine's private wing of the Imperial Museum. Infuriated at the loss of Jedi and Sith artifacts, Palpatine orders the Rendar family stripped of everything they have (which is given to Xizor) and banished from the Core Worlds. This includes the expulsion of Dash from the Cardian academy.*  
(conjecture based on *Shadows of the Empire Sourcebook*)
- *Loka Hask purchases Crimson Jack's old Cindev series IV picket ship, the Buzzer, and continues his pirate activities.*  
(conjecture based on *X-wing Rogue Squadron Handbook*)
- *Tork Winger and Tionthes Turi create a truce to end the Garos IV/Sundari war. Imperial intervention keeps both sides to the agreement.*  
(conjecture based on the *Star Wars Encyclopedia*)
- *As the Empire cracks down on any rebel activity on Garos IV, the homestead of the Tantor family is destroyed. When Brenn Tantor and Dellis Tantor are saved from the rubble by a stormtrooper, they decide to devote their lives to the Imperial cause. Brenn leaves immediately for the Academy. Dellis stays behind, for now.*  
(conjecture based on the *Force Commander*)
- *Alzoc III is subjugated upon its "discovery" by the Empire.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 4: Alien Races*)
- *The planet Flax comes under Imperial jurisdiction (through business negotiations, not through force) and the local Flakax begin working as miners for the Empire.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 4: Alien Races*)
- *On Najiba, the Dark Jedi Adalric Brandl terrorizes townspeople demanding the services of a pilot to safely take him out of the system (during the arrival of the Children of Najiba--an asteroid shower). A bartender finally brings in his acquaintance, Thaddeus Ross, to take the menace off-planet. Ross learns, via hints laid down by the bartender, that Brandl is a Jedi. They make their way off of Najiba to Trulalis, where Brandl speaks with his former master, Otias. Ross learns from the encounter that twelve years ago, Brandl fell under Palpatine's influence and he has been journeying as penance in an attempt to turn back to the light. The old actor and master sends Brandl away. Brandl is soon warned by his son, Jaalib, that the locals are going to make an attempt on Adalric's life. Ross and Brandl return to the ship and escape as the vessel is assaulted by locals. Finally into space, they are met by a Star Destroyer that Brandl has summoned with a hidden transponder, in resignation. They are taken aboard to see Inquisitor Tremayne. Tremayne sets Ross free with a 10,000 credit*

*reward for Brandl's "capture." Brandl, resigned to his fate, gives Ross the agreed on payment for his trip from Najiba to Trulalis, and then, upon Ross' taking leave of the Star Destroyer, commits suicide using a thermal detonator. Or so it seems . . .*

**(The Final Exit)**

- After faking his own death among Imperials, Adalric Brandl makes his way back to Trulalis. There, he takes his son, Jaalib, and begins training him in both acting and Jedi arts.  
(conjecture based on *Uhl Eharl Khoehng*)
- On Stassia, Aalia Duu-lang arranges for the death of crime lord Hek Dallan, then takes over his organization. She converts his totally illegal operation to include a few legitimate businesses to cover her tracks.  
(conjecture based on *Ringers*)
- Young con artist Lando Calrissian (with his droid, Flek) comes to an alien world, where he pretends to be a ronin Jedi, seeking to save the local Meeks from a rancor. Unbeknownst to the Fleks, the rancor was actually removed by poachers a week before. Promising to save them in return for various artifacts, Lando fakes rancor sounds and such, only to come under attack by a real one. When the real rancor retreats, Lando returns with a fake rancor tooth to claim his reward. Upon trying to sell the artifacts later, though, he learns that while his ruse was just a con on the Meeks, they conned him as well. The artifacts are all fake.\*

**(Young Lando Calrissian)\***

\*NOTE: A reader pointed out to me that Lando mentions knowing Han, which means this must be after *The Hutt Gambit*.)

**The Adventures of the Turhaya, Ross, Winger, and Brandl Families [continued]**

**(AJ/TFTE/TFTNR/SWH short stories: Charlene Newcomb & Patricia A. Jackson)**

Laughter After Dark [flashback] (AJ15 short story: Patricia A. Jackson)

**And Leebo Makes Three (SWI128/DRS12 short story: Michael Reaves & Maya Kathryn Bohnhoff)**

And Leebo Makes Three (SWI128/DRS12 short story: Michael Reaves & Maya Kathryn Bohnhoff)

**The Princess Leia Diaries [continued] (SWT11 short story: Jason Hall)**

The Princess Leia Diaries [continued] (SWT11 short story: Jason Hall)

**Millennium Falcon [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Millennium Falcon [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

Chapter 15 [flashback]

Chapter 20 [flashback]

**The Adventures of the Turhaya, Ross, Winger, and Brandl Families (AJ/TFTE/TFTNR/SWH short stories: Charlene Newcomb & Patricia A. Jackson)**

Turning Point (AJ5/SWH short story: Charlene Newcomb)

**Empire Blues: The Devaronian's Tale (TFTMEC short story: Daniel Keys Moran)**

Empire Blues: The Devaronian's Tale (TFTMEC short story: Daniel Keys Moran)

**The Han Solo Trilogy [continued] (novel trilogy: A. C. Crispin)**

The Hutt Gambit (novel: A. C. Crispin)

New Friends, Old Enemies

The Smuggler's Road

Nar Shaddaa

**Routine (SWT2 short story: Tony Isabella)**

Routine (SWT2 short story: Tony Isabella)

**The Han Solo Trilogy [continued] (novel trilogy: A. C. Crispin)**

The Hutt Gambit [continued] (novel: A. C. Crispin)

Upping the Ante

The Thirteenth Bounty Hunter

Love at First Flight

Con Games

**The Adventures of the Turhaya, Ross, Winger, and Brandl Families [continued]**

**(AJ/TFTE/TFTNR/SWH short stories: Charlene Newcomb & Patricia A. Jackson)**

The Final Exit (AJ4/TFTE/SWH short story: Patricia A. Jackson)

**Young Lando Calrissian (SWT20 short story: Gilbert Hernandez)**

Young Lando Calrissian (SWT20 short story: Gilbert Hernandez)

## 4 BBY

- Robbe Nostler of the Galactic News Network is stationed on Indu San.  
(conjecture based on Kella Rand Reporting)
  - A salvage ship accidentally jumps into the Koler system and discovers the long abandoned wreckage of Jedi Master Val Isa's starship Sanctuary. They board and begin salvage operations, accidentally reactivating a Basilisk war droid that had refused to leave its dead Mandalorian master behind. It had been dormant for thousands of years and is now hunting them. The crew escapes, but they are soon confronted by Imperials, including Lieutenant TK-575, who confiscate much of what they have discovered, including a Mandalorian helmet cut in half by a lightsaber, the transponder from the lost ship Astral Jester, an ancient droid control core, and Val Isa's Ilum Talisman. The objects are sent to the Archive at Phelar University on Eriadu, though they will be put into storage until being removed to be cataloged four years from now.  
(conjecture based on *Lessons from the Past*)
  - The Corellian Times becomes one of the best financial newsfeeds available in the galaxy.  
(conjecture based on *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #3 via *TimeTales*, abridged)
  - Bancor Armaments begins to produce personal-safety weapons.  
(conjecture based on Galladinium's *Fantastic Technology* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
  - Approximately three years before Dash Rendar becomes Javul Charn's security consultant, the Otoga-222 droid known as "Oto" begins touring with Javul Charn.  
(conjecture based on *Shadow Games*)
  - Anii Turhaya dies in a freak weapons accident at her workplace. In truth, the "accident" was sabotage. Anii's father, Lexi, was actually a Jedi Knight in hiding, and the Empire had killed her to try to get to Lexi. Matt Turhaya, her husband, is devastated. He works hard to get through his Academy exams quickly, sending their daughter Alex to live with Anii's parents on Janara III until he can leave to care for her.  
(conjecture based on *Passages* and Charlene Newcomb's website)
  - After fifteen years on the run from the Empire to hide his Force-sensitive nature, Tarast Voon finds a kindred spirit in scholar Hethan Romund, who encourages his studies of the Force.  
(conjecture based on *Force and Destiny: Beginner Game: Tarast Character Folio*)
  - Arden Lyn reappears, alive and well after millennia in Morichro suspended animation. She runs afoul of Jedi hunters. As a prisoner, she kills Inquisitor Darys, and is about to be killed by Inquisitor Tremayne when Inquisitor Torbin cuts off her arm, but spares her so that Palpatine might make use of her teras kasi skills. Palpatine takes her in and begins having her train his Byss Mages and Sovereign Protectors in her arts, all the while lying to her about intending to bring her lover, Xendor, back to life through the Dark Side.  
(conjecture based on *The Emperor's Pawns*)
  - Around this time, Fren Nurook begins working as an engineer in Glare Peak.  
(conjecture based on *Rescue at Glare Peak*)\*
- \*NOTE: She has lived and worked in Glare Peak for five years, so this assumes a 1 ABY date for *Rescue at Glare Peak*.
- Fifteen years after the end of the Clone Wars, the Veiled Sorority scouts an old Separatist facility in Blackwind Crater on Saleucami. They begin refurbishing it for a potential base.  
(conjecture based on *Mask of the Pirate Queen*)
  - Yiyar Salvage expands its business on the Wheel to include custom and black market technology, which brings it into competition and conflict with IsoTech's operation there.\*  
(conjecture based on *Beyond the Rim*)\*
- \*NOTE: This is "a few years" before *Beyond the Rim*, which I have rounded to 5 years.
- When the transport corporation he works for is closed by the Empire, Rik Torrence is recruited into the rebel band at Arda Base.\*  
(conjecture based on *Onslaught at Arda*)\*
- \*NOTE: This is five years before the adventure, which I have placed in 1 ABY.
- Seren Song, working for what will eventually develop into Alliance Intelligence, goes deep

undercover. She will remain so for four years.

(conjecture based on *A Shattered Hope*)

- While en route from Eriadu to Pangarees, young spacer Shandy Fanaso of the Corellian Gambit makes a brief stop at Triton. Imperial Lieutenant Gallagane finds amusement in Shandy's lack of familiarity with the reason why they say "deader than a Triton Moon." He is cleared to go to Triton Besh, where he should study the Rules of Law for the Domains of Triton that he will be given by the insectoids there. He arrives and is met by a local insectoid guide, Mactimentus, who fills their travel time with lessons from the tracts of Gactimus, the local religion. He is excited to see a cantina, which is not considered part of the Domains of Triton, but he has to use Triton scrip there, so he must go to the cargo-tithe office to trade currency first. Once he does so, he leaves Mactimentus right outside and enters the cantina on his own (since the insectoid cannot accompany him outside of the Domains). Unfortunately, there are no intoxicants or stimulants to be found, just juice and water, due to local laws. (There isn't even any music, since the insectoids consider it a stimulant.) The bartender, Saman, explains that only the cantina, the restrooms, the umbilicals connecting to ship, and pilots' ships themselves are considered outside of the Domains of Triton, so they cannot be bombarded by preaching. Shandy wonders why the cantina cannot have intoxicants and such, if it is outside their Rule of Law, but the problem is that anything brought in would have to be taken from a ship and umbilical to the cantina, and everything in between those places is part of the Domains. He soon leaves on the Corellian Gambit and returns with a hold full of intoxicants and such. He docks at Triton Besh and leaves the ship docked. He turns it into a club, Shandy's Place, since it is beyond the Rule of Law of the Domains of Triton. When the insectoids deem his actions immoral but not illegal, he offers to cut them in on profits as "tithes" in return for an exclusive right to operate, and he even takes some Gactimus tracts to put at the bar. He soon leaves to pick up more cargo for Shandy's Place and swaps out the Corellian Gambit for a much larger ship, Shandy's Pleasure Palace. Unfortunately, the laws have been changed in his absence to be used against him. As a result of these new (rather snide) changes, Shandy's ship and its cargo are confiscated, and there is nothing that Gallagane can do to help him. His "fine" is not to be paid in tithes, however, but in devotion-service. Since the original cantina's jukebox is broken to stop music from playing, but no insectoids can enter in order to spread the word of Gactimus, Shandy is forced to do so, reciting tracts in place of a jukebox. He also cannot leave until fulfilling this service. He will only be through after reciting the saga of Gactimus' enlightenment correctly 500 times, which takes the next four years. (To be continued below . . .)\*

(*Deader Than a Triton Moon*)\*

\*NOTE: *The Essential Reader's Companion* pins down the framing story for this item to 6 ABY, but it does not pin down the flashback that is the bulk of the story. I asked Jason Fry (the author) directly, and he confirmed that this flashback segment should be in 4 BBY.

- Arden Lyn, captured by Torbin, is debriefed on her life experiences, including her time with the Legions of Lettow during the First Great Schism. (To be continued below . . .)  
(*The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- Arden Lyn receives a replacement arm from an ancient juggernaut war droid.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)
- After saving Han, Lando had gone to Oseon 2795. Once there, he hears of treasure in the Rafa system and heads there in the Millennium Falcon. (He still sucks as a pilot, by the way.) He lands on Rafa IV and purchases Vuffi Raa, a droid (unbeknownst to him, a scout for the Silentium), to pilot the ship in his stead. Soon thereafter, the local police arrest him (on false charges to ensnare him). They are in league with the planetary governor, Duttes Mir, who is in turn in league with Rokur Gepta (a Thud sorcerer), who in turn wants Lando to help them find the Mindharp of Sharu. Lando is given this option or death. He obviously chooses to help. He is given a Key that should get him to where the Mindharp, a mysterious religious artifact of fabled power, but has no idea where to look for it. He decides to check the local bars to see what he can learn. He meets Mohs the High Singer, a Toka, who recognizes the Key and calls Lando the "Emissary." Mohs agrees to help Lando and they proceed to Rafa V. Once there, they are attacked by Captain Jandler, the cop he was arrested for engaging, who wants the Key back, under orders from Mir. Lando and Mohs defeat Jandler and, with

*the Key, find a glass pyramid through which one can find the Mindharp. He returns to Rafa IV four quickly-moving months later. Upon giving the Mindharp to Mir, he is placed back in jail. Mir then uses the Mindharp, seeking power, but only manages to do what the Mindharp of Sharu was intended to do. It awakens the original inhabitants of the planet, the Sharu. Lando escapes and manages to steal the last few life-crystals harvested from the Rafa system and leaves the system. Gepta, the sorcerer, plans revenge against Lando.*

**(*Lando Calrissian and the Mindharp of Sharu*)**

- *Lando Calrissian buys a spaceship lot with money from the life-crystals.*  
(conjecture based on *The Hutt Gambit*)
- *The Empire establishes an interdiction field around the Rafa System.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
- *Approximately one year after Brenn Tantor goes to the Imperial Academy to become a stormtrooper, his brother, Dellis, does so as well, leaving Garos IV behind. While both brothers are training, they learn that their father has been killed in a rebel attack, while on a medical supply run to Graal'diin.*  
(conjecture based on the *Force Commander*)
- *A lone spacer on a scouting mission is thrown off-course by a meteor, causing him to set down in the legendary Seoul 5 System. Upon entering the ruins, the spacer takes a crystal from a machine in the ruins and keeps a map of how to get to the system. These objects will later come into the possession of Han Solo, shortly after the Battle of Endor.*  
(conjecture based on *Seoul Searching*)
- *One of the cryodexes from Alderaan goes missing and is presumed stolen. It will fall into the hands of Black Sun vigo Qazad by the time of the Battle of Yavin.*  
(conjecture based on *Scoundrels*)
- *Six months after leaving with Xaverri, Han Solo finds himself dumped with a letter, yet again. He returns to Nar Shaddaa and the Huts, but finally has enough money to lease a ship from Lando's lot. He names it the Bria. Unbeknownst to Han, Bria Tharen is now working within an Imperial military base as a spy for a group of rebels. He then returns to work for Jabba the Hutt, who subsequently calls off Boba Fett, paying Fett to lay off of Han for a while, which Fett is willing to do, given that the Besadii clan now has a more important bounty—Bria Tharen. While on Nar Shaddaa, Han meets Shug Ninx (to have the Bria fixed), "adopts" Jarik (a young man who pretends to be a Solo, whom Han takes under his wing), meets Rik Duel, and falls in love with Salla Zend (a gunrunner of some repute). (It's a very productive interpersonal time on Nar Shaddaa, to say the least.) Teroenza, having had his fill of Aruk the Hutt, strikes a bargain with Jiliac the Hutt to murder Aruk by poisoning some tree-frogs that Aruk would be eating. (To be continued below . . . )*  
(*The Hutt Gambit*)
- *Han Solo, Katya M'Buele, and the other crew members of a smuggling vessel are captured on Skye by Majestrix Kharys. Only Han and Katya live to tell the tale.*  
(conjecture based on *The Long Hunt*)
- *Armennion Ullgusta writes two damaging documentaries, titled The Edict of Jiaan and Obeisance: Betrayal Within, also rumored to have been produced by Pret Swain. These two documentaries highlighted many aspects of the purge of the Jedi Knights, and earned Ullgusta a place on the Empire's most wanted list.*  
(conjecture based on *The Black Sands of Socorro* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *Mon Mothma, Bail Organa, and Garm Bel-Iblis begin planning a unified rebel operation against the Empire.*  
(conjecture based on *Rebel Alliance Sourcebook*)
- *Maw Installation is constructed. Under Bevel Lemelisk and under Wilhuff Tarkin's orders, a "prototype" Death Star is created there when it becomes obvious that Imperial technicians on the actual Death Star are having some trouble adapting the station's original Geonosian plans into a true, working model with a working superlaser. They set to work on this "prototype," which will essentially be a frame with a superlaser and control apparatus, rather than a full-sized or fully-functional Death Star.*  
(conjecture based on *The Hutt Gambit* and *Death Star Owner's Technical Manual*)

- Around this time, Memah Roothes becomes the owner of the Soft Heart Cantina on Coruscant.\*

(conjecture based on *Death Star*)\*

\*NOTE: The wording on this reference is odd. The novel says, "Memah had managed this place for two years, and owned it for two more, before the galaxy had gone crazy." The "galaxy going crazy" seems to refer to the beginning of the Rebel Alliance and its conflict with the Empire, and the dates before, though oddly worded, seem to suggest that she owned it for two years before the Declaration of Rebellion and managed it starting two years earlier. That is how I have chosen to interpret the information.

- As he prepares to leave for the Cardian military academy, Kyle Katarn is given a modified Bryar rifle by his father, Morgan Katarn. The modified rifle is better known as a Bryar pistol.  
(conjecture based on *The Dark Forces Saga, Part I*)
- Norcomm engineers develop the 1A9 installation, a minimally staffed automated facility for mining methane.\*  
(conjecture based on *Operation Norcomm or Asta la Vista Baby*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "recently" before the 1A9 is set up.

- Kyle Katarn enrolls in the Cardian military academy.  
(conjecture based on *Soldier for the Empire*)
- Dia'passik (Dia Passik) is kidnapped from Ryloth and sold as a slave.  
(conjecture based on *Iron Fist*)
- Mair Koda, having lived much of her life under the care of her foster parents, Arn and Emmi Stonelaw, takes command of her recently deceased father's ship, the Blue Boy and becomes an independent trader/spacer.  
(conjecture based on *The Draw*)
- The Pan-Tapani Historical Society is formed at the Mrlsst Academy by Arkeld (and secretly funded by Bel Janius).  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse* via *TimeTales*, abridged)

- Klingson, with his droids, builds a space station known as Klingson's Moon AKA Droid World.  
(conjecture based on *Cynabar's Fantastic Technology: Droids* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- Jarred Sneel's anti-droid-exploitation Mechanical Liberation Front stages hit-and-run assaults on droid companies like Industrial Automata and MerenData.  
(conjecture based on *Cynabar's Fantastic Technology: Droids* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)

- Wilm Olgreen's Olgreen Intelligence Guild protests droid cruelty by blockading reclamation factories.  
(conjecture based on *Cynabar's Fantastic Technology: Droids* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)

- Jin-Jin begins smuggling.\*  
(conjecture based on *Smugglers of the Outer Rim*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *Smugglers of the Outer Rim* is meant to be current as of 5 ABY, and that the fact that he's been smuggling at that point for nearly a decade can be rounded to 9 years of smuggling.

- Lord Cassius Nolath Rha loses the race during the Festival of the High Winds on Sevarcos.\*  
(conjecture based on *Festival of the High Winds*)\*

\*NOTE: The packet says that he has won frequently, including three wins in a row during the years before *Festival of the High Winds*. This would seem to suggest that he lost the year before those three wins, since otherwise it would've said four wins in a row.

- Morgan Q. Raventhorn takes apart some hyperdrive components in her father's ship and reassembles them in less than 90 minutes, showing her early technical aptitude.  
(conjecture based on *Special Ops: Shipjacking*)
- T'Cherek Haathi applies for entrance to the Imperial Academy, but is denied due to her alien status. She is soon recruited by the Wroonian defense force.\*  
(conjecture based on *Special Ops: Shipjacking*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes Jayme is 25 in *Special Ops: Shipjacking*.

- Yeorg Captison becomes Prime Minister of Bakura.  
(conjecture based on *Truce at Bakura Sourcebook*)
- Hal Horn records a holographic message for Corran Horn to tell him his Jedi heritage.  
(conjecture based on *I, Jedi*)

- *The Cirra Mace is sold on the underground market in Brenn on Genesia. Rumors suggest the buyer was a Nalroni merchant.*  
(conjecture based on *From the Files of Corellia Antilles*)
- *Bonestar Pirates leave the Gus Treta Inner System Market Station in the Corellian System in a rush, while still refueling. The resulting fire could have destroyed the station, but loyal owners and employees save the station. It will be repaired over the next four years.\**  
(conjecture based on *Sons of Fortune*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes a basic timing for most *Edge of the Empire* materials as just after ANH.

- *Luke Skywalker (age 15) and Biggs Darklighter (age 20) take Biggs' landspeeder to see the remains of the Space Siren, only to end up checking out womp rats and Tusken Raiders. It is while watching the latter that they come upon the remnants of the camp (preserved as a sort of holy site it seems) where, unbeknownst to Luke, his father had slaughtered an entire group of Tusken Raiders after finding his mother (Luke's grandmother) dying. The encounter leaves Luke shaken for reasons he cannot entirely explain. (To be continued below . . . )*  
**(*A New Hope: The Life of Luke Skywalker*)**
- *Owen Lars relents and allows Luke Skywalker to purchase a used X-34 landspeeder for himself.*  
(conjecture based on *A New Hope: The Life of Luke Skywalker*)
- *While hunting womp rats in a T-16 Skyhopper, Luke Skywalker and his friend Windy are stranded when the T-16 clips a wing. After fending off Jawas and hiding from sandpeople, they are saved from a krayt dragon by the mysterious old man named "Ben." (Luke actually met him about five years ago but either does not remember or is surprised to see him again.) The next day, Ben pacifies a dewback for them to ride home, but Ben disappears as soon as they get there, likely because Luke's uncle Owen Lars recognizes him. They return to salvage the T-16 later, but Luke can't shake the feeling that "Ben" is more than he appears.*  
**(*Adventure in Beggar's Canyon*)**

- *A group of rebel agents go to Mother's, a spaceport in orbit of Peekoine, to meet a rebel contact. Just as they find him, he is attacked by a probe droid which recognizes him as a rebel operative. Wounded, he gasps out "Two Jedi" and the name "Baronis." The rebels go down to the largest of the planet's floating cities and begin trying to find information on the name "Baronis." While hacking a computer, they accidentally order tickets to a play being performed the next day, "Two Jedi Men from Baronis." Learning all they can from the city's computer system, the rebels go for a walk through the streets. Noticing some commotion, they see that the local Imperial governor, Zannen, has rented out a restaurant and evicted all the other patrons so he can entertain his guests alone. Wanting to meet their local opposition, the rebels sneak into the restaurant and promptly begin hitting on a beautiful woman in Zannen's group. It turns out that she is Zannen's daughter, Yuma, and is a nasty, manipulative woman (actually, she only feigns that personality to cover her sympathies for the Rebellion), as she toys with them only to trick them into picking up the check. The next day, they decide to go to the play for which they have tickets. Luckily, the Tantrellius Theatre Troupe, featuring master thespian, Damien Tantrellius, will be performing. While waiting for the show to begin, they notice a suspicious looking character with a holdout blaster sneaking backstage. As the play begins, one of the rebels, a force sensitive, notices that Damien is making a disturbance in the force (he is a former Jedi Knight suffering from amnesia). He also notices that Damien's daughter, Plum, bears a striking resemblance to Yuma Zannen. Curious, the rebels go backstage to talk with her, only to find her missing and themselves mistaken for actors. They are thrown into costumes and shoved onstage, whereupon they promptly embarrass themselves (they can't sing). Eventually, they extricate themselves and notify Damien that his daughter is missing. He contacts the authorities and waits for a ransom message while the rebels try to track her down. They learn that she was abducted by members of the Gutterwipes, a local swoop gang, and track them to their hidden base. After a brief firefight, it becomes clear that the gang had intended to kidnap Yuma Zannen and had mistaken Plum for her. Yuma shows up and explains that she had hired the gang to kidnap her so that she could have some freedom to help lead the gang in rebelling against the Empire on Peekoine (they have no idea how to contact the Rebel Alliance and so had decided to start their own rebellion). Having met some potential allies, the rebels return Plum*

*to her father and put enough pieces together to realize that he is a former Jedi (although Damien doesn't know any of this, Governor Zannen has recognized him as the man responsible for his wife's death during the Clone Wars and plans to kill him).\**

**(Peekoine Opera Blues)\***

\*NOTE: Luke Van Horn, who submitted information for this article, suggests that somewhat generic Rebellion era story must take place prior to ANH because Yuma is 18 years old in the story, but she was "very young" when her mother was killed during the Clone Wars. I have assumed that she was born when the Clone Wars began (22 BBY), so that she can be 18 here and have her mother die when she is 2 (20 BBY), still during the Clone Wars.

- *An Imperial prison colony on Dathomir, long abandoned, is rebuilt. Upon seeing her chance to leave her homeworld, Gethzerion approaches the commander and offers the Nightsisters' services in guarding prisoners, using the time to learn about Imperial technology, especially their ships. Later, when the prison is attacked by the Nightsisters (perhaps to steal a shuttle), Palpatine orders the prison bombarded from space and leave two Imperial Star Destroyers in orbit. The Nightsisters are to be confined to the planet.*  
(conjecture based on *The Courtship of Princess Leia* and *The Dark Side Sourcebook*)

- *General Zakar takes over Imperial operations on Garos IV.*  
(conjecture based on *Mission to Zila*)
- *Miletta Sabrin becomes Governor of the Renillis system.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 11: Criminal Organizations*)
- *Near Janodral Mizar, Han Solo and Chewbacca run across a group of Zygerrian slavers. They subsequently free the slaves and give them control of the slavers' ship.*  
(conjecture based on *Heir to the Empire*)
- *Midje joins the rebellion against the Empire.*  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: Customizable Card Game* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)

**Deader Than a Triton Moon [flashback] (SWH short story: Jason Fry)**

Deader Than a Triton Moon [flashback] (SWH short story: Jason Fry)

**The Essential Guide to Warfare [continued] (essential guide: Jason Fry & Paul R. Urquhart)**

The Essential Guide to Warfare [continued] (essential guide: Jason Fry & Paul R. Urquhart)

The Ancient Republic

The War of the Jedi and the Legions of Lettow

**The Lando Calrissian Adventures (novel trilogy: L. Neil Smith)**

Lando Calrissian and the Mindharp of Sharu (novel: L. Neil Smith)

Prologue

Chapters 1 – 20

**The Han Solo Trilogy [continued] (novel trilogy: A. C. Crispin)**

The Hutt Gambit [continued] (novel: A. C. Crispin)

Con Games [continued]

The Shadow of the Empire

**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

A New Hope: The Life of Luke Skywalker [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapter 4

**Adventure in Beggar's Canyon (children's book: Jane Mason)**

Adventure in Beggar's Canyon (children's book: Jane Mason)

**Peekoine Opera Blues (SGFG88 short story: William Herz)**

Peekoine Opera Blues (SGFG88 short story: William Herz)

The Curtain Rises

A Lovely Red Planet

Enter, the Lady, Breathless

A Night at the Opera

Exit, Stage Right

The Denouement

Til Next Time – Go Home Soon

### 3 BBY

- *During this era, when challenging the Empire is not yet fashionable, Cody Sunn-Childe leads some early resistance actions against the Empire. He will become a legend for his ideas, but*

*he really just loves war for its own sake. The true patriots left him when they realized this. During one battle, a blast sent him into pits inhabited by the M'usts. When he survives falling into their fire, they believe his has been given the powers of the flame-god, and, along with his latent mystic species abilities, he comes to believe it as well. He lives among them until returning to the battlefield, where the carnage sets him on a quest for peace. He uses the power of the flame to give corporeal life to his dreams of peace, creating a kingdom from his own mind in a parallel dimension. His old companions soon join him in a dimension of peace, ever dependent upon Cody's control of his own inner demons.\**

*(conjecture based on The Dreams of Cody Sunn-Childe!)\**

**\*NOTE:** The actual story says that Cody was in his little “dream world” for 10 years, but changes to the timeline to accommodate the prequels have led that date to be retconned to here at 3 BBY, as noted in the *New Essential Chronology*.

- While in medical school on Rhinnal, Zahara Cody meets an older doctor, with whom she has a fling. While the two separate eventually, his tales of a galaxy in need lead her to seek out work to help the downtrodden after graduation, much to her parents’ dismay.\*

*(conjecture based on Death Troopers)\**

**\*NOTE:** I have assumed here that Zahara’s comment in *Death Troopers* that she has worked with Waste for three months is referring to her initial assignment to the *Purge*. I have further assumed that, since that would have been her first real medical service after graduating from Rhinnal, perhaps two years had passed since her encounter with the doctor, whom she met two years into her studies. That, of course, assumes a four-year course of college, which may or may not be a valid means of conjecture.

- While leading Black Eight on Callos, Juno Eclipse follows orders to destroy a critical installation, which serves to help devastate the planet’s biosphere. She will carry guilt from this, but her next assignment will be a special “reward” . . . piloting Starkiller’s Rogue Shadow.

*(conjecture based on The Force Unleashed)*

- Around this time or soon before, new Imperial shipyards are built over Nar Shaddaa.\*  
*(conjecture based on Lords of Nal Hutta)\**

**\*NOTE:** The sourcebook calls this “recently,” but it obviously must be prior to *The Force Unleashed*.

- Savin begins working as a rebel faction spy on Feddasyr.\*  
*(conjecture based on Rebel Heist)\**

**\*NOTE:** This assumes *Rebel Heist* is around 2 ABY, since this is five years earlier.

- The Empire sets up a new naval yard on Bestine, uprooting colonists and promising to relocate them. They fail to follow through with their promise, which causes many colonists to unite in an anti-Imperial underground movement.  
*(conjecture based on The Essential Atlas)*

- A 1A9 automated methane mining facility is constructed on the planet Asta and begins operation.\*

*(conjecture based on Operation Norcomm or Asta la Vista Baby)\**

**\*NOTE:** This is three years before the story, which I’ve set shortly after ANH.

- After a year, the old Separatist facility in Blackwind Crater on Saleucami is fully refurbished by the Veiled Sorority, who set it up as a base of operations known as the Vault. They hire the former clonetroopers (now mercenaries) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Platoon to provide security.  
*(conjecture based on Mask of the Pirate Queen)*

- Approximately two years before Dash Rendar becomes Javul Charn’s security consultant, Arruna Var becomes Javul Charn’s engineer aboard the Nova’s Heart.  
*(conjecture based on Shadow Games)*

- During a conversation about gambling with the Tonnika sisters, Han Solo decides to play a prank on his gambling buddy, Lando Calrissian. He arranges for Lando to meet “Bresenni” (a name the sisters would assume when they would exploit the fact that they are identical twins to pretend to be the same person) on Balfron, knowing that Lando wouldn’t be able to resist charming her. Over the next month Lando and Bresenni spend most of their time together, dancing, dining, and gambling. He notices that Bresenni appears to have abrupt mood shifts, but since Lando likes her so much he ignores them. Eventually Lando decides he wants to make their relationship more serious and possibly permanent. That evening he visits Bresenni’s hotel room, only to find that she is sharing the room with her doppelganger. Smiling, one of the women hands Lando a holoprojector which plays a message from Han explaining the prank. It ends with Han laughing at Lando’s expense. Lando is furious for a

*moment, but then he finds himself smiling and admitting that the prank was well played. Someday, Lando will find a way to even the score.\**

**(Double Vision)\***

\*NOTE: Summary provided by Luke Van Horn. We have no idea when this is meant to take place, other than that it was sometime during Han and Lando's friendship and at a time when Han would've come into contact with the Tonnika sisters due to working for Jabba.

- Senator Garm Bel Iblis is on Anchoron with his family, about to give a speech that will help rally citizens against the Empire. While not an active Rebel, he is a sympathizer. Under orders from Armand Isard, Imperial Intelligence Director, the hotel where Garm's wife and children are staying is blown up. Garm is spirited away by Aach, a Rebel sent by Bail Organa, who has just told him that Bail wants one of Garm's agents to go to the Continuum Void tapcafe in Xakrea on Darkknell to meet someone who has sensitive materials to sell to the Rebels—information about the Death Star Project (actually, information about the fact that the project does exist, and is located at Despayre). Knowing that he is now fully into the Rebellion based on the need for vengeance against Palpatine's Empire, Garm decides to go himself, with the perfect cover—everyone thinks he's dead. On the day of the meeting, a woman named Moranda Savich, a lifter (pickpocket to the nth power), sees a military-esque man awaiting a buyer (Garm), and she manages to bump into him and steal a pack of eight datacards from him—the information that was to go to Garm. Garm arrives shortly thereafter and, when they realize the packet was stolen, decides to call on an associate of Aach, whom he'd been told to turn to if he needed assistance. On Coruscant, Armand Isard knows of the theft of the data from Despayre and orders his daughter, Field Agent Ysanne Isard, to go to Darkknell and track it down. Back on Darkknell, Hal Horn of Corellian Security arrives searching for Moranda. Ysanne Isard (under the name Glasc, and the title of a Darkknell security agent) and her henchman, Trabler, also arrive and head for the nearest place where one could get fake identification, since they suspect that the person with the data packet will want to change his or her identity to get offworld. Hal heads for one of these shops as well. All three parties (Isard, Horn, and Bel Iblis) end up at Seb "Arky" Arkos' place at the same general time. Garm manages to keep from being recognized, but Isard takes Horn outside and convinces him to help her find the Rebels behind Garm Bel Iblis' "assassination." Outside, Moranda has seen all the attention and wants nothing more to do with the data. She flirts with Trabler a bit and dumps all of the datacards down into the doorframe of Isard's car, where she'd never think to look for them. Horn and Isard exit and see her, and as she runs away, Isard has Trabler shoot her. Horn uses his Force abilities to cause the shot to not be deadly, just damaging. After they leave, and Garm has a chance to work out an escape plan with Arky, Garm helps Moranda, who was left for dead. As Garm and Moranda ally themselves in order to get the datacards back, Isard has Trabler try to kill Horn, which ends in Trabler's death. Horn agrees to team with Isard, since he knows how to catch Moranda, in return for his life. She puts a collar on him, though, so that if she dies or hits a switch, he'd choke to death. After a few well-placed calls by Moranda to the local Colonel Nyroska, the local law enforcement is scouring the area, which Garm and Moranda hope will bring Isard into the open. They manage to maneuver Hal and Isard to their safehouse and Moranda pretends to be an old friend of Hal's using her disguise talents. She bumps into him and unhooks his collar, and then bumps backwards into Isard, stealing her ID, just as Nyroska arrives to capture the date thief. Moranda pretends to be Isard and has Isard arrested, while Hal can only watch and laugh on the inside. All the while, Garm has made it to the car, opened the door frame, and taken all of the datacards. Moranda has the money he and Arky scrounged up, so she's got her money, and he has the datacards. By the time Nyroska realizes he arrested the wrong woman, Moranda is long gone, and so is Garm with the data. Later, back on Coruscant, Ysanne confronts Armand. She accuses him of warning Garm Bel Iblis about the assassination attempt, making sure Bel Iblis would get the data to the Rebellion (as a sign of good faith on his part) and sending Ysanne on a mission from which she'd most likely not return, thus giving him an excuse to defect to the Rebellion with all his Imperial secrets. It's all a lie, of course, but a good enough one that Armand is taken to the Emperor for execution and Ysanne begins taking his place in the power structure. The Isard legacy lives on.\*

**(Interlude at Darkknell)\***

\*NOTE: There is some confusion with the story, given that it seems to consider the Rebel Alliance to have been founded, yet Garm Bel Iblis knows next to nothing about the Death Star. The Wizards of the Coast *The Force Unleashed Campaign Guide* further hints that this is pre-TFU, not after TFU and the formation of the Rebellion. So, here we are, just before TFU, rather than after TFU2. My thanks to Luke van Horn for figuring this out.

- Approximately one year before the formation of the Alliance to Restore the Republic, events that will lead to its creation are set in motion in the most unexpected of ways. In the Scarl System, work continues on Darth Vader's (relatively secret) new Super Star Destroyer, the Executor. Aboard the massive starship, Darth Vader elevates his secret Dark Side trainee, "Starkiller" (Galen Marek) to the title of "apprentice." Vader has been training the young man since finding him on Kashyyyk after Order 66 and killing his father, Kento Marek. Vader has groomed Starkiller as his Sith Apprentice, claiming that they will one day rise up and overthrow Emperor Palpatine, allowing Vader and Starkiller to rule the galaxy as the two Dark Lords of the Sith. Now, Vader believes that Starkiller is ready for his first true test. He will be sent to an Imperial shipyard facility in orbit over Nar Shaddaa, where rebellious Jedi Master Rahm Kota is staging a daring assault against the Empire. Starkiller is to take down Kota, along with killing any witnesses (including Imperials) that might reveal his existence. Before leaving, Starkiller is set upon by Obi-Wan Kenobi, who tries to kill him. Starkiller bests the Jedi, who is actually his training droid (Prototype Ten), known as PROXY, who can produce holograms around himself and has a primary function to kill Starkiller, as part of his ongoing training for Vader. Together, Starkiller and PROXY meet the new pilot of Starkiller's Rogue Shadow, a young Imperial officer, Captain Juno Eclipse. Juno is a model officer in many respects, but she remains haunted by an Imperial attack that she led with the Black Eight to Callos, where her own actions, under orders, led to the complete devastation of the planet's biosphere as an example to other planets. She also bears significant emotional scars from an disapproving father, who was also an Imperial officer. Together, this odd trio sets out for Nar Shaddaa. After having Juno drop him off on the satellite, Starkiller decimates the forces aboard, militia and Imperial alike, before finally coming face to face with Kota. Kota, who was hoping to have drawn Vader out to face him, is disappointed, but they duel fiercely. In the process, Kota senses that Vader will not always be Starkiller's master, as Starkiller's future includes Kota himself. This seems unlikely, though, as Starkiller blinds Kota with his lightsaber and sends him tumbling down from the satellite toward the atmosphere. Starkiller believes he likely survived, but they return to Vader with news of success, claiming Kota is dead. (In the interim between missions, there are those who believe that Starkiller is sent to engage in a Trial of Skill by heading for the Imperial-occupied Jedi Temple, where he fights his way into a confrontation with a spirit or holocron projection of the long-dead Sith Lord Darth Desolus.) Their next mission is to the junk planet of Raxus Prime, where Starkiller faces off with Rodian scavengers under Drexel before taking on Jedi Master Kazdan Paratus in a mechanical recreation of the Jedi Temple. Starkiller kills Paratus, but his mission are far from over. (In the interim between missions, there are those who believe that Starkiller is sent to engage in a Trial of Insight by heading for the Imperial-occupied Jedi Temple, where he fights his way into a confrontation with a spirit or holocron projection of the long-dead Sith Lord Darth Phobos.) He is next sent to Felucia, where Jedi Council member Shaak Ti has gone into hiding. Once there, he battles through hordes of Felucian warriors before battling Shaak Ti herself on the lip of the Ancient Abyss, a gigantic sarlacc. He defeats her, sending her into the sarlacc, but, unbeknownst to them, her death will serve to throw off the balance of the Force-rich world, sending it into darkness, even as Shaak Ti's current apprentice, Maris Brood, is corrupted by that darkness over the course of many months. Upon returning to the Executor, Starkiller (and Juno, who has begun to be a bit fond of Starkiller and is watching him via a security camera slice) learns that the Emperor has arrived. This is not a lure by Vader, though. Palpatine's spies have learned of Starkiller, so Palpatine is there to force Vader's hand. He orders Vader to kill his secret apprentice, leading Vader to smash Starkiller through a viewport and send him tumbling out into space. As for Juno, her work with Starkiller has made her a traitor. She is taken into custody . . . (To be continued below . . . )

**(The Force Unleashed)**

- Rebel spy Scarlet Hark, working for the fledgling groups that will become the Rebel Alliance, visits a private club on Oolan under the alias of "Seddia Chaan," security engineer for the

*Salantech Cooperative. For several months, she has been following a lead about the warden of an Imperial prison that may be becoming sympathetic to his political prisoners (rebels). Most of that information as untrue, but it caused her to make contact with Imperial General Cascann (from the Entia system) via his lover on Ootan. She believes she has convinced him to sell her sensitive Imperial information that would protect worlds and get many Imperials killed by rebels. Unfortunately, as she is about to meet him face to face for the first time to make the trade, her assistant droid, L4-3PO informs her that the imperial interrogator that has been tracking Cascaan, Nuulan Sulannis, has also arrived. After talking with Cascaan, who was pushed into betraying the Empire by his role in orbital bombardment on Buruunin (in which people Scarlet knew died), he seems to be having second thoughts about his betrayal and how it basically means an end to the life he has known, especially since the data on the crystal he has brought was only accessible by him, making it easy to figure out who would have sold it. Scarlet has to briefly leave to deal with Sulannis. After knocking him out in an elevator, she returns to find him gone. He has gone back on the trade . . . sort of. Owing to his sense of honor, he has not taken her money, having left her credit chit behind. However, he has also left the data crystal for her. Mission accomplished for Scarlet Hark.\**

**(Silver and Scarlet)\***

**\*NOTE:** We have no indication of when this story takes place, though it is presumed to be a prequel story to *Honor Among Thieves*, which means it must be at least before the two year mission for Scarlet Hark that leads up to that novel.

- Shortly after Han Solo begins working for the Hutts again, Sector Moff Sarn Shild announces that Emperor Palpatine has now begun to focus on ending illegal activities in Hutt space, whether it be carried out by Hutts or otherwise. Han Solo, being a human instead of a Hutt, is sent to Coruscant to speak on the Hutts' behalf to Shild. Shild tells him that the Hutts will not be harmed if they fully cooperate and that Nar Shaddaa will be made an "example" to the Hutts. Accompanying Shild is Bria Tharen, who Han mistakenly takes to be Shild's mistress. As Shild's fleet approaches Nar Shaddaa, the Hutts (again via Han) attempt to negotiate with the fleet commander, Admiral Winstel Greelanx. Han manages to purchase the plan of attack for the Hutts, which he makes a note of himself. Back on Nar Shaddaa, he speaks with his allies there, and they begin, under Mako Spince's direction, to gather every smuggler they can in order to build a fleet to attack Greelanx's. Bria, acting as a spy, learns from Shild that Palpatine has ordered that Aruk's Besadii clan, helpful in getting slaves for the Empire, be spared from the onslaught. She then learns that Shild, power-mad as he is, wishes to soon take his sector and secede from the Galactic Empire, using the wealth and resources of the Hutts to take on Palpatine. On Nar Shaddaa, Han brings Xaverri into the defense of the moon, with a plan to use illusions (which are Xaverri's specialty) and sliced traffic signals to create a fake fleet to attack the Imperials head-on, while the smuggler fleet attacks the flank. The Imperials leaps ahead toward Nar Shaddaa, despite the reservations of one of their higher ranking captains, Soontir Fel. When the fleet arrives and encounters the smuggler fleet, the attack is so thorough that Greelanx forgets his new orders, sent by Palpatine (apparently) himself, to let the smugglers win, and goes on the offensive. The Battle of Nar Shaddaa is long and devastating, but in the end, Greelanx must retreat. During the conflict, though, the Bria is destroyed, leaving Han once again without a ship of his own. Soon thereafter, Han attends a wedding as a poisoned Aruk kicks the bucket. Aruk is succeeded by his son, Durga the Hutt, who begins speaking with Black Sun in his pursuit of power and revenge. Han goes to pay Greelanx off for his involvement in the Battle of Nar Shaddaa's planning stages, but when he arrives, he hears Darth Vader murder the man. He runs like hell, encountering Tedris Bjalin on the way off the ship, and heads back to Nar Shaddaa, taking a krayt dragon pearl that was part of the payoff. On Coruscant, Shild commits suicide. (To be continued below . . . )

**(The Hutt Gambit)**

- Yref Orgege is assigned as Sarn Shild's replacement.  
(conjecture based on *Rebel Dawn*)
- Shelsha Governor Choard and his future Chief Administrator Disra come into contact for the first time. Disra begins to study Choard.  
(conjecture based on *Allegiance*)

- Karazak slavers attack a wealthy Tarnab animal merchant while his ship is parked on Tatooine. This attack unintentionally frees the merchant's slave, Swilla Corey. She eventually ends up working on a ranch near the Motesta Oasis colony.\*  
(conjecture based on the StarWars.com databank entry for Swilla Corey, part of the fan-submitted canonical entry series *What's the Story?*)\*

\*NOTE: This entry was submitted by Luke Van Horn. The date is conjecture, but it must be prior to the attack on the ranch shortly before ANH.

- Dusque Mistflie begins advanced studies to prepare her for a career in bioengineering. This same year, Dusque's youngest brother dies in a training accident, only a few months after joining the Imperial military service.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Ruins of Dantooine*)\*

\*NOTE: This interprets "a few years" of advanced study as three years.

- Durga the Hutt hires a group of forensic examiners to discover the cause of Aruk's death.  
(conjecture based on *Rebel Dawn*)
- Still angry over the Rafa IV incident, Rokur Gepta lures Lando Calrissian to Oseon 6845 with an anonymous tip about gambling winnings. Lando arrives and is shortly invited to a sabacc game. He realizes that he's essentially in enemy territory, but he can't resist the lure of credits and the chance to see the system's sun flare into the Flamewind. Shortly thereafter, the Millennium Falcon is sabotaged and he finds himself attacked by an Oseon police officer. He is forced to kill the officer, and is arrested and sentenced to death for carrying a firearm. As before, he is offered a deal. This time, he must take two Oseon cops to Oseon 5792 to arrest Bohhuah Mutdah. Mutdah is a rich man, and taking him out of the picture will allow rivals to become rich as well. Of course, Lando must also deal with the Flamewind itself and its harmful radiation, while wondering if he'll get out alive with Gepta trying to kill him every step of the way. Upon arriving at Mutdah's home, however, one of the two cops kills his partner, and then Mutdah kills him. Mutdah, it seems, is dead. The Mutdah that Lando has met has changed form--into Gepta, who killed Mutdah and set up the entire elaborate snare just to kill Lando. Gepta tortures Lando mentally, but his is able to escape, stabbing Gepta's eye and stealing some of the late Mutdah's fortune in the process. On their way from the trap, Lando and Vuffi Raa, his droid pilot, manage to also rescue a Renatasian named Klyn Shanga, who seems to have it in for Vuffi Raa.

#### **(Lando Calrissian and the Flamewind of Oseon)**

- Lando Calrissian is finally in good standing. He's rolling in credits, has learned to fly the Millennium Falcon well, and he's survived Gepta's attempts on his life. Lando then encounters Lehesu, a living spacecraft of the Oswaft species. He agrees to help the Oswaft's fellows, in a space-cloud called ThonBoka. He'll dump as much garbage as he can into the cloud, where the Oswafts will use it as food. Anything they can't digest will be made into precious materials and given to Lando. Hindering his fulfillment of this task is a partnership of revenge, Rokur Gepta and Klyn Shanga, and a fleet between him and ThonBoka. The fleet is apparently trying to get precious materials from the Oswaft. Lando pretends to be a trader, enters the fleet, fakes his own death, and runs like hell into ThonBoka. The fleet, annoyed at the Oswaft, moves into ThonBoka for retribution, followed by a ship containing Gepta, Shanga, and Osuno Whett, a spy. Lando arranges for the Oswaft to help cover him in his flight through ThonBoka, but then Gepta challenges him to a duel to the death. If Lando doesn't accept, ThonBoka will be destroyed. Lando accepts and the duel is about to take place, when Whett attempts to kill both Gepta and Lando (and himself it seems). Lando uses the distraction to kill Gepta, but Gepta manages to strike a death blow to Vuffi Raa. Shanga has, in the process, learned that it was Whett, not Vuffi Raa, who was the Butcher of Renatasia, and while Whett escapes, Shanga leaves in hot pursuit. Lando barely has time to begin mourning for Vuffi Raa when a huge spacecraft enters the vicinity. It tells Lando that it is Vuffi Raa's father. Raa, revealed to be a larval spacecraft, is healed and taken back to his people. Lando takes the precious materials given to him by the Oswaft, and heads out from ThonBoka.

#### **(Lando Calrissian and the Starcave of ThonBoka)**

- Lando Calrissian records his observations about the Oswaft of ThonBoka for future reference.

- (conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
  - *The Akorec Strike Cruiser becomes popular.*  
(conjecture based on *Gamer* #5 via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
  - *Grakkata the Wookiee begins his pirating in the Elrood Sector.*  
(conjecture based on *Planets of the Galaxy: Volume Three*)
  - *Laird Gustavu is appointed Moff of the Tapani Sector.*  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
  - *Shella Rinou rises to become captain of a smuggling fleet.*  
(conjecture based on *Shadows of the Empire Planet Guide* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
  - *Hira Deboota begins to work as a forensic for the State Coroner's office on Coruscant during the New Order, and was one of the few beings ever to perform an autopsy on a Yaka. Doctor Deboota reported that the cyborg implants of the specimen were very similar to those of a Gank Killer. Doctor Deboota went so far as to theorize that the Gank implants were actually the "beta" versions of those which were used on the Yaka.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
  - *The L-17A Quickjump navicomputer is produced by Novastar Corporation.*  
(conjecture based on *Shadows of the Empire Planet Guide* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
  - *BlaTech releases the DL-56 blaster pistol.*  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
  - *Shira Elan Colla Brie, now in her teens, is chosen for adolescent indoctrination into COMPNOR. She soon becomes a top inductee and attracts Darth Vader's attention. She enters Imperial Intelligence and her body is altered to increase her pain threshold and healing rate.\**  
(conjecture based on *Lumiya: Dark Star of the Empire*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes Shira was the same age as Luke and "in her teens" can be interpreted as when she was 15.

- *Dannen Lifehold hires Feq as a mechanic aboard the Lifeline.*  
(conjecture based on *Breaking Free*)
- *Rejuvenation therapy is developed.*  
(conjecture based on *Hero's Trial* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *Slizzik and her husband join Crutag the Taloron Hunter's Gang.*  
(conjecture based on *Domain of Evil* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- *On Carida, a graduate of the Imperial Military Academy named Stor fouls up during graduation ceremonies, causing the entire front rank of the Cliffside procession to plunge from the cliff that gave the Academy its name.*  
(conjecture based on *Soldier for the Empire*)
- *Halbrek Dodd begins to work as a negotiator for the Corporate Sector Authority during the height of the New Order.*  
(conjecture based on *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #7 via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- *Slyder, a Rodian, takes up residence aboard the Star of Empire. He is a bounty hunter, or so he says, but instead of chasing after bounties, he finds people who should have bounties and then offers to turn them over to interested parties who had not yet posted bounties. He finds the Star of Empire to be prime hunting grounds.*  
(conjecture based on *Soldier for the Empire*)
- *The resistance against the Empire purchases the Trader's Luck and renames it the Liberator.*  
(conjecture based on *Rebel Dawn*)
- *After four years at the Imperial Academy, Stevan Makintay decides to marry his sweetheart, Ketrian Altronel instead of the woman his father had chosen. To forcibly keep them apart, Mak's father has him sent to Garen IV, an Imperial labor colony. Ketrian believes he's simply left her.*  
(conjecture based on *Firepower*)
- *Frequent winner of the race during the Festival of the High Winds on Sevarcos, Lord Cassius Nolath Rha, wins the race again after having lost in the last race.*  
(conjecture based on *Festival of the High Winds*)

- T'Cherek Haathi becomes a pilot for the Wroonian defense force . . . and then goes AWOL with her squadronmates.\*

(conjecture based on *Special Ops: Shipjackers*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes Jayme is 25 in *Special Ops: Shipjackers*.

- Aboard Quincey's Girl, Tru'eb, a slave of Big Quince since his cousin Ku'amar sold him into slavery to stop him from heading their Twi'lek clan, meets the recently captured Platt Okeefe. She is to be given to Moff Jellrek as a gift from Big Quince. Platt speaks to Tru'eb of escape and uses her knowledge of Gruvian Tovash and Ryall to cause a torrent of smoke when Jellrek inspects a crate of spice that is also part of the gift. In the ensuing chaos, Tru'eb and Platt escape. To reward him for his help, Platt begins teaching Tru'eb of life among the stars. A new partnership has been forged. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Big Quince)**

- Tru'eb helps Platt Okeefe secure funds to purchase a ship, Pak's Demise. (conjecture based on *Sandbound* on Tatooine)
- Tormax Ardellian, a Corellian pirate is a member of a raiding party that tries to smuggle in Alliance operatives and equipment to the planet Questal. His expedition is exposed, and the agents and crew are imprisoned. The Alliance operatives are killed in a public execution, and the pirates are permanently detained. Ardellian managed to escape the initial assault, and he wanders around Gralleenya city for several weeks, trying to figure out how to rescue his companions. (conjecture based on *The Game Chambers of Questal* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- Ma'w'shiye begins serving as a special forces operative for the Rebel Alliance. (conjecture based on Wanted by Cracken supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #4)
- Narg is discovered by the Galactic Empire. The Empire gives TransGalMeg Industries control of the planet for 10 years. (conjecture based on *The Abduction of Crying Dawn Singer*)
- Saelt-Marae, an information broker, joins Jabba the Hutt's organization to spy on him. (conjecture based on *Special Edition Sourcebook*)
- Shada D'ukal becomes a Mistryl Shadow Guard. (conjecture based on *Specter of the Past*)
- Brathlen Corporation builds a light-amplification dome over Plawel on Belsavis. (conjecture based on *Children of the Jedi*)
- Natasi Daala is drafted into the Cardan Academy, based on her aptitude in competitive sports and unarmed combat. She is initially chosen for the stormtrooper program, based on her violent push to win in competitive sports. In fact, Instructor Visk believes she could be a great clone template if he can break her will with Imperial discipline. During her basic training, her simulator tests show that her skills also translate well into capital ship combat. When Chief Instructor Massimo Tagge discovers her skills and that she is a woman, he has her transferred from Visk's program to Tagge's own Imperial Navy officer-cadet course. Later, detractors (some of whom are friends of Visk who feel he was slighted) will claim that her simulated victories are always at too high a cost and depend too much on overwhelming odds, putting a dent in her chances at getting command of a starship. (conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- Within Maw Installation, Bevel Lemelisk and Qui Xux have finished final designs for the Death Star's superlaser with a scaled down prototype of the superlaser within a skeletal armillary sphere that overcomes issues with the Death Star's early Geonosian schematics, but Tarkin orders them to design something even more powerful within the next ten years. (conjecture based on *Jedi Search*, *The Essential Atlas*, and *Death Star Owner's Technical Manual*)
- Jagged and Zena Antilles are killed during a pirate raid led by Loka Hask. Wedge Antilles (age 17 – he hasn't had his birthday yet this year, it would appear) takes a Z-95 Headhunter and manages to destroy Hask's ship. Wedge is now an orphan and will soon join the Rebels. In a space suit, Hask manages to survive his ship's destruction, but a creature within the suit's helmet attaches itself to Hask's face. Hask subsequently returns to Imperial service, his

pirate days over.

(conjecture based on *X-wing Rogue Squadron Handbook* and *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

- *Ssi-ruuk forces reach the Outer Rim Territories. Palpatine becomes aware of their existence at this time.*  
(conjecture based on *Truce at Bakura Sourcebook*)
- *Han Solo meets Jessa, daughter of the legendary engineer Doc. After a very short time, he leaves again, returning to the Corellian Sector.*  
(conjecture based on *Han Solo at Stars' End*)
- *Anti-taxation protestors on Ghorman are killed when Captain Wilhuff Tarkin lands his ship some on them to quell the protests. The incident is known as the "Ghorman Massacre" and sparks the first inklings of unified rebellion against the Galactic Empire.\**  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game* and *Rebel Dawn*)\*

\*NOTE: I had originally placed this decades earlier, but it would appear, upon re-reading *Rebel Dawn*, that it is far more recent as of the events of that novel.

- *Daino Hyx joins the Corellian resistance.*  
(conjecture based on *Rebel Dawn*)
- *Six months after the Battle of Nar Shaddaa, Han Solo takes the krayt dragon pearl from Admiral Winstel Greelanx's payoff and an antique he had stashed on Corellia seven years earlier to Okanor, his usual buyer, to get enough money to enter the forthcoming sabacc tournament at Cloud City on Bespin.*  
**(The Hutt Gambit)**
- *After arriving at Cloud City on Bespin, Han Solo meets up with Lando Calrissian, while preparing for one of the largest known sabacc tournaments. When Han is attacked by Shallamar, a Barabel with a bad attitude, Shallamar, Lando, and Han are all arrested. Han and Lando go free, as does Shallamar, though the Barabel is placed on probation, of sorts. As the tournament begins (much to the delight of Han and Lando, who are both competing), Bria Tharen and anti-Empire rebels Ylentic It'kla, Sian Tevv, Winter, etc. meet using the tournament as a cover to discuss the notion of combining the rebellious cells into a "Rebel Alliance," of sorts, to take down the Empire. In the tournament, Han and Lando are the last two competitors and in what could be the most important win in Han's career, Han wins the Millennium Falcon from Lando in a poorly-worded bet. Way back on Nal Hutta, Prince Xizor agrees to help Durga the Hutt find the person who killed Aruk the Hutt. Upon returning to Nar Shaddaa in his new ship, Han Solo proceeds to begin upgrading the Falcon like crazy and then takes Chewbacca and Jarik "Solo" to Kashyyyk. Han meets Chewie's family for the first time and soon learns that Bria has joined the Corellian rebels. Chewie proposes marriage to Mallatobuck. They are married (with Han as best man), and Han prepares to leave on his own, but Chewie (supported by Malla) decides to leave with Han, in accordance with his life debt and friendship. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Rebel Dawn)**

- *On a tip from Boba Fett, Mon Mothma is declared an Enemy of the Empire, but she escapes before she can be arrested. The resulting protest of the accusation on Chandrila leads to an Imperial massacre on the planet.*  
(conjecture based on *Rebel Dawn*)
- *The defection of Clone Wars "hotshot" starfighter ace Aron Onstall causes a public relations problem for the Empire and will play a role in the upcoming uprising in the Atrivis Sector.*  
(conjecture based on *Stay on Target*)
- *The Outer Rim Territories were among the boldest opponents to the Emperor. This was primarily due to their location on the extreme edge of the Old Republic – their isolation had bred in them a stubborn independence and a remarkably strong distaste for government of any kind, totalitarian government in particular. The fact that the Empire maintained only a token military presence in the Outer Rim might have had something to do with it, as well. Foremost among the territories in opposition was Atrivis Sector, a relatively small sector of space that included the Mantooine and Fest systems. These systems had long histories of petty bickering among themselves, and they distrusted each other almost as much as they hated the far-away Emperor. Resistance to the Emperor was scattered among the different*

systems, each group of freedom – fighters isolated from and suspicious of the others. Despite their many weaknesses, the Resistance was an annoyance to the Imperial forces, and before long, an Imperial garrison post was established on Mantooine, where the Resistance was most active. The Resistance group there, the self – proclaimed “Liberators”, wasted no time in attacking the under – defended post and confiscating its weapons and equipment. However, instead of quickly retreating into the wilderness as an experienced force might have done, they occupied the remains of the Imperial garrison and boldly broadcast their triumph, urging all on Mantooine to join them in revolt. Because this was the first and only Imperial presence in the system, the Liberators had thought themselves safe from Imperial retribution. They had no knowledge of the Imperial strike fleet waiting in orbit around the nearby moons of Fest. The Resistance group of Fest knew about the fleet, but they had no communication with the Mantooine Rebels. There was no way to warn them . . . Mantooine’s Liberators were decimated by the Imperial strike fleet, hunted down almost to the last man. But the Resistance group on nearby Fest remained intact and uncompromised. Both groups now realized the value of communication and an expanded underground network. With this in mind, the Fest group formed its own Mantooine arm, as well as several other branches in various systems throughout Atrivis Sector. The newly – dubbed “Atrivis Resistance Group” (or ARG) was far more efficient than its ill – fated predecessors. With lines of communication firmly established, the ARG was able to keep track of Imperial movement and operations throughout the Sector. The underground network worked feverishly to feed information to the ARG leaders, who had set up a hidden base of operations aboard a long - abandoned space station in the barren Generis system. Striking from their hidden base, the ARG was able to harass the Imperial establishment in Atrivis Sector. But as confidence grew within the Resistance ranks, so did concern. The ARG leaders realized just how isolated they were from all other groups throughout the galaxy. For all they knew, the Imperials could be mounting a major offensive against them from the very next sector. They simply had no way of knowing what was happening outside their remote sector of space. That was until Mon Mothma arrived . . . Mon Mothma’s visit to Atrivis Sector began a new era for its Resistance fighters. She proposed to link Atrivis’s forces with countless others throughout the galaxy, integrating them into the forthcoming Rebel Alliance. The ARG’s leaders were hesitant to establish an efficient organization, and they were afraid to give control to outsiders. But Mon Mothma was persuasive. She pointed out the benefits to the ARG of a galaxy – wide communications net, and of the usefulness of a single galactic Resistance command as opposed to multiple uncoordinated ones. She admitted that this entailed some loss of control on the part of the ARG, but stressed that it was necessary if they were to have any chance of success against the monolithic Empire. She also noted that the ARG would get something in return for their loss of control. As she proposed to make the base on Generis a key communications station linking many Outer Rim resistance units through satellite beam transmissions, the Alliance would establish a fighter outpost on Generis to protect the base. Up until then, the ARG had had no starfighters at all. There was some mild argument over the proposition among the ARG leaders, but it quickly became obvious that the positive points of joining the Rebel Alliance far outweighed the negative. Yes, there would be an influx of foreign personnel, as well as new responsibilities and dangers. But the promise of new weapons, equipment, and the added security of open communication with other Resistance groups was more than enough to convince them. The treaty of Generis was signed shortly thereafter, binding the ARG to the Alliance for the Duration. The ARG was in the war.

(conjecture based on *Rebel Alliance Sourcebook* and *Rebel Dawn* via *TimeTales*, verbatim with the exception of adding the word “forthcoming” before the term “Rebel Alliance”)

- The Mantooine Medallion is introduced in the Rebel Alliance, first issued to surviving members of the Mantooine resistance.  
(conjecture based on *Lead by Example*)
- On Aduba-3, the village of Onacra becomes the preferred target for Serji-X Arrogantus and his Cloud Riders. Arrogantus had intended to raid them for goods and then sell them in Tun Aduban, but several of the town’s leaders convince him to accept credits instead of pillaging

*their town. This arrangement would continue for three years, ending just after the Battle of Yavin.*

(conjecture based on *The Starhoppers of Aduba-3*)

- *Three years before Boba Fett's run-in with Aron Harcourt, Harcourt is in command of the Anya Karu, when anti-Imperial saboteurs force the Star Destroyer down, scuttling it. A handful of Imperials escape, but Harcourt leaves the woman he loves aboard the ship to die. In the aftermath, the Imperial military makes Harcourt a scapegoat for the loss of the Anya Karu, rather than allowing anyone to know that rebellious elements were responsible.*  
(conjecture based on *Wreckage*)
- *Han and Chewbacca arrive on Ventooin to procure some sansanna to sell on the black market. Upon entering the city of Goyoikin, Han sees a monk named Vetter Piin being abused by a thug of the local leader, the Satab. Han helps Piin. When Han asks in a local bar for sansanna, he is nearly killed (since he does not know that sansanna is controlled on Ventooin by the Satab). As he escapes, he sees the Satab's ward, Chrysalla, in her royal cart. He sees the cart as a means of escape, and tries to hijack it. At the same time, Piin and his helper Phalaf try to assassinate Chrysalla, whom Han saves with a well-timed blaster bolt to an incoming bomb. Chrysalla is very grateful and takes Han back to the Satab's home. There, Han witnesses the Satab, using the power of a sensory-increasing stone called the Shadessine, killing Phalaf. Han spends time with Chrysalla, where he learns all about the Shadessine's power, and that after a while, the senses of the bearer become so overly powerful, that they must enter suspended animation in the Hall of Satabs and pass the Shadessine on to a successor. The current Satab wants Han to be his successor. The Satab puts him in danger to test him, several times. Han survives all of the dangers, but during a dinner in which Piin is brought before the Satab, he saves Piin again, forcing him and Chrysalla to flee. They battle the Satab as the Satab's senses reach overload. Han is saved at the last moment by Chrysalla, who has taken the Shadessine to save him, knowing full well that by taking it, she has doomed herself. She places herself in suspended animation and leaves the Shadessine for Han to carefully dispose of. He does so, fulfilling the prophecy that Pinn knew he would—to rid Ventooin of the Satab and the evil of the Shadessine. A statue of Han Solo is soon erected. (To be continued below . . . ).\**

**(Shadessine!)\***

\*NOTE: Before being reprinted in *Classic Star Wars: A Long Time Ago . . .* (the seven-volume color trade paperback set), it was reprinted in the limited run six-volume *black and white* series of "prestige format" comics by the same name. This story appeared in the fifth issue of that black and white series.

- *Approximately six months before the Corellian Treaty, six months have passed since Darth Vader "killed" his secret apprentice, "Starkiller" (Galen Marek), and Juno Eclipse was arrested. Starkiller awakens aboard the Empirical, Vader's medical vessel, where Starkiller has been unconscious for six months, as his body was being rebuilt. He instantly distrusts Vader (who appears in the form of a hologram over PROXY), but Vader claims that he had to "kill" Starkiller so that Palpatine would drop the issue, which now makes the "dead" Starkiller even more dangerous, as he can move about without Palpatine's suspicions. He is given a new mission: to create a massive diversion to distract Palpatine and allow Vader and Starkiller to overthrow him. The diversion is a grand scheme for Starkiller to gather the Emperor's greatest adversaries into one massive rebellious force, a "Rebel Alliance," to strike at the Empire. While not likely to be successful as a fighting force, this Rebel Alliance would allow for the toppling of Palpatine and rise of a Vader/Starkiller regime. Leaving the Empirical, Starkiller discovers Juno incarcerated. He frees her, and they steal back the Rogue Shadow to escape. Once free of the ship, Starkiller, Juno, and PROXY decide to begin "his" plan to strike back at the Empire with new allies by hunting down someone who could train Starkiller in Force techniques that the Sith might not have taught him. They decide to seek out Jedi Master Rahm Kota, whom Starkiller fought above Nar Shaddaa, whom Starkiller believes is still alive. They will spend the next six months looking for him . . . (To be continued below . . . )*

**(The Force Unleashed)**

- *Inspired by the rebellions of Cody Sunn-Childe and Garm Bel Iblis, Janu Godalhi begins gathering supplies and weapons on Teth. These preparations become crucial when the*

*Empire arrives on Teth and establishes its own security, forcing Godalhi into retirement.\**

(conjecture based on the StarWars.com databank entry for Janu Godalhi, part of the fan-submitted canonical entry series *What's the Story?*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This entry was submitted by Luke Van Horn. I have placed this here, between Cody's actions and the birth of the official Rebel Alliance.

- Having returned to Nar Shaddaa after a long five months of great smuggling success, Han Solo is bored with smuggling. He begins avoiding Salla Zend's marriage proposal (He had saved her when her ship was about to be destroyed, but without a ship, she wants to settle down. She doesn't bother to really ask him, but assumes he wants to get married.). To get out of the situation, Han heads for the Corporate Sector to make a profit. Upon arrival, he intends to have the Millennium Flacon's hyperdrive upgraded by Doc. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Rebel Dawn)**

- Two weeks prior to taking down Milosh Muhrlein, Jahan Cross goes undercover at Imperial Research Station 61 on Wayland to investigate illegal dealings there.  
(conjecture based on *Iron Eclipse*)
- Around this time, Imperial Research Station 61 on Wayland develops new droids based on the B-2 battle droid (super battledroid) design.  
(conjecture based on *Iron Eclipse*)
- On Wayland at Imperial Research Station 61, Imperial Intelligence (and Diplomatic Service) agent Jahan Cross and his droid IN-GA 44 ("Inga") confront corrupt Colonel Milosh Muhrlein, who has been selling new experimental weapon designs from Wayland on the black market. When he tries to kill Jahan, the agent and droid take out Muhrlein instead. They report back to Imperial Intelligence Director Armand Isard on Coruscant, whom Jahan informs about Muhrlein working with Rossum Droidworks, owned in the past by Iaco Stark. Cross wants to continue tracking down a mysterious project called "Iron Eclipse" that they came across, even if it means going alone into the Corporate Sector, outside of Imperial control. He drops in to see Alessi Quon, who is fixing up Inga, and Royd Pew in the tech station to pick up new gear, including a set of parawings (a sort of glider backpack), then head off for Mondder spaceport on Etti IV. He arrives and immediately runs into (literally) Han Solo, who is an old friend from the Academy. He helps Han and Chewbacca get rid of some goons who are after them from a game of chance, and he covers them with his diplomatic immunity, while allowing their pursuers to be arrested by Espo Sergeant Myrsk. Cross then meets with Emesh Nar, aide to his contact, Ambassador Blains Vorlin, Cross' contact on the planet. Cross then attends a party thrown by Vorlin at the Imperial Embassy, where he meets Elli Stark (whose jerk brother Iaclyn has been trying to marry her off for years and keeps her on a tight leash, not allowing her to leave Etti IV, and who seems attracted to Cross), Iaclyn and Emesh (both of whom seem to dislike Cross and the Empire with great passion), and Stark's widow, Dha'lis (also obviously sexually attracted to Cross). While stealing away for some "private time" with Dha'lis, Cross learns that Iaco Stark was killed not by his disease but by an accident that left him decapitated, all while he was working on a secret anti-gravity resort project on Reltooine that he called "Eclipse." It is Dha'lis' desire to complete Eclipse in memory of Iaco. Little does Cross know that they are being spied upon by Iaclyn, who enters, stuns Cross, and then kills his stepmother. Corporate Sector Locational Enforcement Lieutenant Dakka Fasser and Sergeant Myrsk (the same Nikto that had taken away those who were after Han and Chewbacca) question Cross when he awakens. There is faked holographic and fingerprint evidence that points to Cross as the killer, and the Empire has disavowed him, according to Emesh. When Etti comes upon Cross being escorted from the building by two agents, he quickly blurts what is happening and attacks the guards. She points him to the garage, where he takes Iaclyn's expensive speederbike and escapes, while Etti covers him by telling Myrsk that they cannot shoot up the home or the speederbike without incurring Iaclyn's wrath at the destruction of expensive property. Even as he races off into the night, Inga (sent back to his room to contact the Empire) is zapped herself (by Iaclyn, Emesh, and their droid, Majordomo), just after revealing via comlink that Emesh and Iaclyn were boyhood friends, and Emesh owes his position to the Starks. Inga is to be taken to the Eclipse to aid in Iaclyn's own plans. The chase of Cross ends when he drives over a waterfall. Myrsk assumes

he will rejoin Han and Chewbacca to get off the planet, but when he searches the Millennium Falcon later, he doesn't find Cross. Cross, of course, was hiding in Han's secret cargo compartment. He hires the duo to get him off the planet and to Reltroeine, but Cross has some business to attend to first. That night, he breaks into Emesh Nar's quarters and threatens him. Knowing he is likely to be found, he just gets cash from Emesh to use since his own resources are cut off. He is forced to kill Emesh when he pulls a blaster on Cross. Before leaving, Cross helps Emesh's date, Dawn, get to safety, but he calls her "Jens," suggesting some kind of traumatized child in his past. He contacts Isard, who is annoyed with so many deaths, and notes that he has been disavowed at the moment. Isard suggests that Cross find a way to justify his actions (or how they are being portrayed) or kill himself. Cross decides to do the latter, leading Myrsk's men on a chase in a small airspeeder, then crashing it to fake his death, while he escapes by using the parawings. He returns to Etti for help, and the two set out together for Eclipse, so both can find out the truth about another project Etti finds in the family databanks: "Iron Eclipse," which Cross thinks might be similar to the navicomputer virus that Iaco Stark used during the Stark Hyperspace War. They return to the Millennium Falcon, and Han and Chewie take them to Reltroeine, where they are dropped off at Eclipse with the Falcon having to race off to safety. (Will they return for Cross and Etti?) Inside, they find Iaclyn, who reveals that Iron Eclipse is similar to the virus Iaco had, but this one will affect all droids, turning them into his servants (and thus his army). Before he can have his droids kill Cross, he reveals that Etti is not really a Stark. She is the child of an affair between Arris Rossum (Stark's wife) and an unknown male. That is why she is being cut out of the family money, and Iaclyn claims that he is trying to protect her for their mother's sake, but she is in danger there because Iaco Stark still lives . . . sort of. Stark emerges as a huge insectoid droid with only his head still flesh and blood (mostly). He kills Iaclyn, then moves to kill Cross and Etti. They escape through a horde of droids, only to come face to face with Inga, who has also undergone transformation to Stark's side in the conflict. As Inga attacks Cross, other droids grab Etti to hold her until Stark can kill her himself. Stark, mocking Cross, reveals that his intent is to use the Iron Eclipse body to take over the galaxy. Unfortunately for Stark, Inga has core programming to protect Cross. She is fighting against her conflicting directives, but Cross tells her that if she destroys the repulsorlift generators under the station, she will be able to not directly attack Cross, yet take him down anyway. She races to do so, chased by droids sent to stop her. As she does so, Cross attacks Stark, finally sending barrels of explosive material at him to explode, even as Etti calls the Falcon for help. Cross reaches Etti, and the two literally fall from the station when Inga destroys the repulsorlifts. They fall onto the Falcon, but so does Stark. As they fly away from the station, Cross mans the quad-laser cannons of the Falcon and blasts Stark to his doom. As for Inga, Cross can only say goodbye to her via comlink. They cannot risk going back for her, since she might still try to kill Cross and could very well still carry the virus. The station is destroyed, along with Inga. Cross contacts Isard, who drops all charges against him on Etti IV and provides bonus pay to give to Han and Chewbacca. As for Cross and Etti, they end our tale in each other's arms in a Falcon bunk.

#### **(Iron Eclipse)**

- In Aldera on Alderaan, Jahan Cross attends a celebration for the 25<sup>th</sup> anniversary of Bail Organa's ascension to Viceroy and the end of the Alderaan Ascendancy Contention. Jahan is a native of Alderaan and warmly greets Bail, Leia Organa (now 16), and her constant companion Winter. Also in attendance are the current Count Dooku (Adan Dooku) and his son, Bron (age 10). (Bron's mother, Maite Dooku, died years ago.) They are accompanied by Candra Tymon, Count Dooku's head of security. In private, Bail tries to convince Adan to back activities against the Empire that will eventually culminate in the Rebel Alliance, but he is resistant to the idea, despite his long friendship with Bail. Before they can finish arguing the point, a sniper (that appears to be Boba Fett) fires a shot through the window that kills Adan, despite Candra leaping to get him out of the way. She then pursues the shooter, who flies off with his jetpack until coming down in a body of water. "Boba Fett" is actually Jahan, who was under orders to kill Adan. With that done, the fake Fett armor dissolves in the water as planned. He sneaks back inside quickly enough to avoid suspicion. Upon returning to Coruscant three days later, though, doubts are placed into his mind by Ysanne Isard about

the purpose of his mission. Upon reporting to Ysanne's father, Armand Isard, it is somewhat confirmed that this was done because someone higher up than even Isard decided that it would be better to remove Adan and put in a regent that the Empire can control, while Bron Dooku remains unable to rule until he comes of age. Now, Jahan is sent to Serenno to make sure that the Five Great Houses of Serenno unanimously vote for Rodas Borgin (head of House Borgin) as the new regent. Jahan resents the nature of the mission, but Isard puts him in his place, for now. Five days later, Jahan is on Serenno as an Imperial Diplomatic Envoy, and his own father, Davim Cross, is attending as the Empire's primary representative. Rodas Borgin (a real piece of work, given how he treats his wife, Cretia, and son, Pero) will only accept himself as regent, but he only has the backing of his brother-in-law, Count Orom Malvern. The heads of the Great Houses and the Imperial representatives travel aboard the Dooku family airship, the Windrunner, with orders from Davim not to return until they have made a decision. Bron is also aboard and speaks frankly with Jahan about his low chances of surviving to come of age and take power. There is little time to discuss this issue, though, as the airship is attacked by pirates, led by Ramchak (captain of the Bloodskull) and female human pirate "Vex" (Aveca Dunn, a freelance operative that Jahan knows, who often works with the Bothan Spynet). The Windrunner is left dead in the air, and Vex escapes with Bron in a small flyer, pursued by Jahan. He catches up to Vex before she can leave Carannia. He won't kill her, nor will she kill Bron, but he shoots her ship's controls and contacts spaceport security. She is willing to tell him who hired her, but only after he breaks her out of whatever prison they send her to. He agrees, and she fakes being comatose while the local authorities send her to the Spike (a Clone Wars era prison meant to be strong enough to hold Jedi if necessary). After providing information on Vex to Candra, Jahan contacts Imperial tech guru Alessi Quon (who is currently building a Human Replica Droid called IL-SA to replace the destroyed IN-GA, though Alessi will technically own IL-SA, since she is being made on his own time). Jahan agrees to keep IL-SA a secret from his superiors in exchange for information on the Spike. He then uses that information to infiltrate the facility, free Vex, and escape (having to stun Candra and leave her with the warden along the way). Once clear of the prison, Vex reveals that it was Rodas himself who paid her to join with the pirates to kidnap Bron. When confronted, Rodas reveals that his intent had been to have them kidnap Bron, then have his own people "save" Bron, thereby cementing support for Rodas as regent. When Jahan backtalks Rodas, he reveals that he could pin Adan's death on the Empire and Jahan at any time. Jahan contacts Isard, who tells him that he is being recalled, at Rodas' request. The Empire is sending a fleet of Star Destroyers to take Bron into their "protection" and name Rodas as regent. Jahan believes Rodas is too unstable to be in the Empire's best interests, but Isard makes it clear that when the fleet arrives in 32 hours, Jahan is to leave with them, thereby giving Jahan 32 hours to deal with the mess (with or without Isard's consent). Jahan meets with Candra, who has now been fired, and reveals that he was the one who freed Vex. After a scuffle, he enlists her aid in protecting Bron by going after Borgin, Vex's previous employer. Shortly thereafter, Vex contacts Boba Fett on behalf of a new employer. (Fett still wants to find whomever tried to frame him for Adan's death.) Jahan visits his father, who tells him that Borgin has Bron at the Dooku undersea retreat, Otoh Dooku (built in Gungan style). Jahan and Candra take a bongo to Otoh Dooku, find and "kidnap" Bron, and then evade Chief Jorrick by having Jahan take off in a modified manta subfighter, while Candra and Bron sneak away in the bongo. The trio evade their pursuers and reunite at the docks, where Boba confronts them, intending to take Bron. Jorrick and Borgin's forces arrive, however, and they engage Boba in a firefight, as Jahan sends Candra and Bron away to the spaceport. Jahan helps Boba defeat Jorrick's men, but then Boba beats up Jahan and heads off on his mission. Jahan pursues Boba. He catches up with Boba as he reaches the spaceport. In the ensuing conflict, Boba fires a missile (which supposedly only has an ion charge), which hits a shuttle being flown by Candra, blowing it up. It appears that Boba has been set up to take the fall for the apparent death of Bron aboard the shuttle, which Jorrick has now witnessed. Jorrick reports this to Borgin, then dies in his office from battle wounds. Jahan confronts Borgin, revealing that he rigged the shuttle to explode, and without Bron, Borgin is not the new Count of Serenno. Instead, his brother-in-law, Orom Malvern is the new Count, with the blessing of the Imperial Navy and the other Houses. Borgin's own vote was

*not necessary because his son, Pero, has been named the new head of House Borgin, as Borgin is “dead.” Jahan reveals that he was the one who hired Boba, but he did it through a third party (Vex) to make it look like Borgin did it. Thinking he has been double-crossed, Boba uses a sniper blast to kill Borgin. As for Bron, he is not actually dead. Davim Cross takes the boy, who knows that Candra died to cover for his escape, to stay with Bail Organa’s family on Alderaan. The boy is now safe, and all is well . . . or as well as can be expected in the career of an agent of the Empire.*

**(Hard Targets)**

- *Matt Turhaya returns to Janara III only to find that the village where he had left his daughter has been destroyed by the Empire. The task force that destroyed the village was led by Adalric Brandl and included Lt. Chancellor, who rescued Matt’s daughter, Alex, from the rubble, though Matt doesn’t know this.*  
 (conjecture based on Passages, A Glimmer of Hope and Betrayal by Knight)
- *While Doc works on the Millennium Falcon, Han Solo and Chewbacca work on a run to Rampa for Roa. The job brings them into contact with Reck Desh for the first time.*  
 (conjecture based on Hero’s Trial)
- *A little over a year before playing there, Javul Charn accepts a contract for a concert on Falleen.*  
 (conjecture based on Shadow Games)
- *Luke Skywalker and Biggs Darklighter set out in Luke’s new landspeeder to visit the area of Metameur. They decide to take a shortcut through Desolation Canyon, despite warnings from a local at Douz Station. Heading through the canyon, they are blown off course by a sandstorm and find themselves at a lost city that used to be inhabited by the Ghorfas, a race that lived on Tatooine before the Sandpeople wiped them out. Upon looking at some of the writings and images in the city, though, Luke realizes that the Ghorfas are the Sandpeople, whose lives were irrevocably changed when human settlers began draining their water supplies. They escape before Sandpeople can catch them in the city, but when Luke tells Owen Lars of his find, Owen simply scoffs at it, telling him, cryptically, that the past is best left buried.*

**(The Lost City of Tatooine)**

- *The rebel groups that will soon form the Rebel Alliance begin supplying the Alignment Forces in the Virgillan Civil War. The Imperial-supporting side of the civil war, the Aristocracy, had previously kept blaster technology out of Alignment hands. The Rebels have now changed that.*  
 (conjecture based on Truce at Bakura Sourcebook)
- *Just before the official outbreak of the Galactic Civil War, the Taim and Bak families form the Taim and Bak weapons manufacturing company.*  
 (conjecture based on The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology)
- *Shortly before open rebellion begins, several Alliance agents, posing as law enforcement procurement officials, purchase over 200,000 Merr-Sonn Munitions SG-4 Blaster Carbines and conceal them in secret, scattered stockpiles. Imperial Security Bureau agents stumble upon one such cache of 2000 before armed hostilities begin.\**  
 (conjecture based on Blaster Weapons of the Rebel Alliance)\*

\*NOTE: All information from this *Challenge Magazine #40* article was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- *Smugglers Booster Terrik and Talon Karrde go on a wild and dangerous treasure hunt.\**  
 (Treasure Hunt)\*

\*NOTE: Don’t remember this one? Don’t be surprised. This summary is based on research conducted by frequent contributor Andrew Gordon into stories proposed or put into production for the Official Continuity but eventually canceled for some reason. The most famous of these stories is *Lightsider*, of course, but *Treasure Hunt* is among them as well. The story never came to exist, so the information is just flavor text for our purposes, with no C-Canon (or even S- or N-Canon) backing whatsoever at this point. Consider it historical curiosity.

- *Captain Skahvi Renlow of the Icarii-7 begins harassing Imperial ships along the Crannan-Excarga hyperspace route near Xorrn.\**

(conjecture based on Friends Like These)\*

\*NOTE: Renlow has been doing this for a “few years” as of Friends Like These, which I have rounded to about 3 years.

**Galaxy Guide 1: A New Hope [continued] (RPG: Grant Boucher & Paul Sudlow)**

Galaxy Guide 1: A New Hope [continued] (RPG: Grant Boucher &amp; Paul Sudlow)

Double Vision

**Interlude at Darkknell (TFTNR short stories: Timothy Zahn & Michael Stackpole)**

Interlude at Darkknell, Part I (TFTNR short story: Timothy Zahn)

Interlude at Darkknell, Part II (TFTNR short story: Michael Stackpole)

Interlude at Darkknell, Part III (TFTNR short story: Michael Stackpole)

Interlude at Darkknell, Part IV (TFTNR short story: Timothy Zahn)

Interlude at Darkknell, Epilogue (TFTNR short story: Michael Stackpole)

**The Force Unleashed [continued] (video game/novel/comic series: LucasArts & Krome Studios & N-Space & LucasArts Singapore & THQ & Red Fly & Sean Williams & Haden Blackman)**

The Force Unleashed (comic: Haden Blackman)

The Force Unleashed (novel: Sean Williams)

Imperial

Chapters 1 – 9

The Force Unleashed [continued] (video games: LucasArts &amp; Krome Studios &amp; N-Space &amp; THQ)

The Force Unleashed [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

A Secret Apprentice [continued]

Jedi Hunters

TIE Fighter Factory

Confronting General Kota

Kota's Gambit

Kota's Vision

Where All Droids Go to Die

Raxus Prime

Kazdan Paratus, at Last

Kazdan's Death

The Last of the Jedi Council

Felucia

Shaak Ti's Warning

Betrayal / A New Mission

The Force Unleashed [continued] (video game: Krome Studios)

TIE Fighter Factory

Trial of Skill\*

Raxus Prime

Trial of Insight\*

Felucia

The Force Unleashed [continued] (video game: N-Space)

TIE Fighter Factory

Raxus Prime

Felucia

The Force Unleashed (video game: THQ)\*

Chapter 1

Levels 1 – 3

Chapter 2

Levels 4 – 6

Chapter 3

Levels 7 – 12

Chapter 4

Levels 13 – 15

Chapter 5

Levels 16 – 19

\*NOTE: See note with the final sections of *The Force Unleashed*.**Silver and Scarlet (SWI148 short story: James S.A. Corey)**

Silver and Scarlet (SWI148 short story: James S.A. Corey)

**The Han Solo Trilogy [continued] (novel trilogy: A. C. Crispin)**

The Hutt Gambit [continued] (novel: A. C. Crispin)

    The Shadow of the Empire [continued]

    Playthings for the Moff

    The Admiral's Orders

    Battle Stations?

    Dreams and Nightmares

    Making Magic

    The Battle of Nar Shaddaa

    Leave-takings

    The Payoff

**The Lando Calrissian Adventures [continued] (novel trilogy: L. Neil Smith)**

Lando Calrissian and the Flamewind of Oseon (novel: L. Neil Smith)

    Chapters 1 – 18

Lando Calrissian and the Starcave of ThonBoka (novel: L. Neil Smith)

    Chapters 1 – 18

**Tales of the Black Curs (AJ/SWH short stories: Peter Schweighofer)**

Chessa's Doom [flashback] (AJ1/SWH short story: Peter Schweighofer)

Big Quince [flashback] (AJ2 short story: Peter Schweighofer)

**The Han Solo Trilogy [continued] (novel trilogy: A. C. Crispin)**

The Hutt Gambit [continued] (novel: A. C. Crispin)

    Epilogue

**The Han Solo Trilogy [continued] (novel trilogy: A. C. Crispin)**

Rebel Dawn (novel: A. C. Crispin)

    Winners and Losers

    Promises to Keep

    Mallatobuck

    Domestic Bliss and Other Complications

**Millennium Falcon [continued] (novel: James Luceno)**

Millennium Falcon [continued] (novel: James Luceno)

    Introduction

**Classic Star Wars: A Long Time Ago . . . [continued] (comic series: Roy Thomas & Howard Chaykin & [Mary] Jo Duffy & Don Glut & Archie Goodwin & Chris Claremont & Michael Golden & Wally Lombego & Larry Hama & Mike W. Barr & David Michelinie & Walter Simonson & Bob Layton & Linda Grant & Randy Stradley & Roy Richardson & Ann Nocenti)**

Screams in the Void (comic series: David Michelinie & Walter Simonson & Mary Jo Duffy)

    Shadeshine! [flashback] (comic: David Michelinie)

**The Force Unleashed [continued] (video game/novel/comic series: LucasArts & Krome Studios & N-Space & LucasArts Singapore & THQ & Red Fly & Sean Williams & Haden Blackman)**

The Force Unleashed [continued] (comic: Haden Blackman)

The Force Unleashed [continued] (novel: Sean Williams)

*Empirical*

        Chapters 10 – 14

The Force Unleashed [continued] (video games: LucasArts & Krome Studios & N-Space & THQ)

    The Force Unleashed [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

        Betrayal / A New Mission [continued]

        The *Empirical*

        Juno Rescued

        The Search for Kota

**The Han Solo Trilogy [continued] (novel trilogy: A. C. Crispin)**

Rebel Dawn [continued] (novel: A. C. Crispin)

    "From One Side of This Galaxy to the Other"

    Farewell to Nar Shaddaa

**Agent of the Empire (comic series: John Ostrander)**

Iron Eclipse (comic series: John Ostrander)  
 Iron Eclipse, Part I (comic: John Ostrander)  
 Iron Eclipse, Part II (comic: John Ostrander)  
 Iron Eclipse, Part III (comic: John Ostrander)  
 Iron Eclipse, Part IV (comic: John Ostrander)  
 Iron Eclipse, Part V (comic: John Ostrander)  
 Hard Targets (comic series: John Ostrander)  
 Hard Targets, Part I (comic: John Ostrander)  
 Hard Targets, Part II (comic: John Ostrander)  
 Hard Targets, Part III (comic: John Ostrander)  
 Hard Targets, Part IV (comic: John Ostrander)  
 Hard Targets, Part V (comic: John Ostrander)

**The Lost City of Tatooine (AD short story: David Reynolds)**

The Lost City of Tatooine (AD short story: David Reynolds)

**Treasure Hunt (canceled AJ17 short story: Unknown)\***

Treasure Hunt (canceled AJ17 short story: Unknown)\*

\*NOTE: This story never came to exist. Consider it historical curiosity.

## 2 BBY

- A remote grandniece of Palpatine, Ederlath Pallopides, is born.  
 (conjecture based on *Dark Empire Sourcebook*)
- Anja Gallandro is born on Anobis.  
 (conjecture based on *Return to Ord Mantell*)
- Boo Rawl joins the Rebellion.  
 (conjecture based on *Slaying Dragons*)
- Rayf Ysanna is born on Ossus.  
 (conjecture based on *Dark Empire II*)
- Gabby is born.  
 (conjecture based on *Before the Storm*)
- TK-622 saves the life of Commander Akobi for the first time.  
 (conjecture based on *What Sin Loyalty?*)
- At age 16, Gariel Captison begins attending the Bakur Senatorial Academy.  
 (conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)
- Around this time, the T-65 X-wing starfighter enters the Rebel Alliance forces, beginning with holding off Imperial forces in the Battle of Turkana. The confrontation begins when Imperial Intelligence notices Rebel ships massing over Turkana, prompting the local governor to send in ten Star Destroyers, led by Captain Xamuel Lennox in the Tyrant, with support coming mostly from Captain Firmus Piett in command of the Accuser. Due to Lennox's poor calculations and lack of consideration of the threat posed by Rebel Y-wings and their new X-wings (which Piett tried to warn him about), the Rebels are able to hold off the Imperials and escape after severely damaging the Star Destroyers Formidable and Ajax. After the event, Piett files a report and recommends that Lennox be removed from command of Pakuuni Sector operations. His report will find its way into the Imperial Handbook shortly before the Battle of Yavin.  
 (conjecture based on *The Farlander Papers* and *Imperial Handbook*)
- Early in the days of the Rebel Alliance, Maximilian Veers leads an AT-AT assault on the rebellious city of Salline on Chandrila. His effective tactics become the basis of an article on the importance of unit support in armored assault for the Imperial Handbook.  
 (conjecture based on *Imperial Handbook*)
- Around this time, the BloodScars, a pirate group, begins working out of a base on Gepparin.  
 (conjecture based on *Allegiance*)
- Approximately one year before Dash Rendar becomes Javul Charn's security consultant, the Nik becomes the assistant to cargo master Yanus Melikan aboard the Nova's Heart.  
 (conjecture based on *Shadow Games*)
- Hume Tarl joins the Empire's Tempest Force.

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

- After eight years as a seller of glitterstim for Black Sun sector chief Avrak Villachor on Wukkar, Crovendif is promoted to street manager in the organization.  
(conjecture based on *Scoundrels*)
- Ralchio Nervi (formerly Ralchio Sargan) graduates from the Rengali Imperial Naval Academy with average marks but an unprecedented winning record in head-to-head combat simulations. He is assigned as a lieutenant in the 14<sup>th</sup> Sector Fleet. Sometime over the next two years, he will catch the attention of Moff Ravik during a sabacc game on Ryloth and be promoted to the rank of captain (due in large part to the lobbying of his wife, Lila Nervi). However, he will remain desperate for a position within the admiralty or as a Moff, always chasing his ambitions and dealing with the inferiority his youth bestowed upon him.\*  
(conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes Ralchio spent about 4 years at the academy and that he entered around 6 BBY. See 6 BBY's entry about Ralchio for more details.

- Members of Clan Aawaud spot an Aurore-class Zygerrian slave ship heading for the Talz of the Gnaaz tribe on Vlemoth Port. Nam Beroya, leader of the clan, leads an assault against the Zygerrians, but during the fighting, he appears to be killed, leaving only a blackened helmet on the battlefield. Nam is presumed dead, and his daughter, Vera Beroya, takes over as leader of Clan Aawaud. Little do they know that Nam has instead been captured and taken back to Kowak, where Prince Sono Molec forces him to fight in arena battles. His victories will earn him the nickname "the Prince's Sword."\*\*  
(conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)\*

\*NOTE: This is about 2 years prior to *Friends Like These*.

- While on a tour of various holdings for their father King Atai Molec's Zygerrian Slavers' Guild, Princes Sono Molec and his older brother, Hordem Molec, are drawn into a naval engagement with Imperial Captain Ralchio Nervi. Hordem is killed, making Sono into Atai's surviving heir. Sono is sent to run the guild's Sclavos outpost on Kowak. For failing to protect Hordem, Captain Rajim Armin is removed from his duties directly to the king and is assigned as Sono's second-in-command on Kowak. Jorec Gemen and Mard Gemen are sent by the king to run the Auction Registrars' Office for the outpost. They are also secretly instructed to act as a moderating influence on Sono, who is prone to youthful indiscretions. They resent this, but they obey out of loyalty to Atai\*

(conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)\*

\*NOTE: This is about 2 years prior to *Friends Like These*, though there is some internal inconsistency in the adventure book, which suggests that Sono might have been in charge of the outpost before Hordem's death, and/or that the Gemens might have been there since the outpost's founding around 10 BBY instead of only being assigned there once Atai knew that Sono would be there and need to be watched over.

- On Kinyen, Tayala Lees, government-appointed leader of the Ayanee Farming Cluster, is secretly ordered by the Office of Agricultural Export to tuck away 10% of crop yields into hidden storage to be picked up later by Rebel agents. This goes on for at least the next two years.\*

(conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)\*

\*NOTE: According to *Strongholds of Resistance*, this is "for the past two years." Given that most of *Age of Rebellion* is set just after ANH, I am placing it here.

- Sienar Fleet Systems creates the first fully-functional Imperial "interdictor" gravity well technology. Very few Interdictors are produced at this time due to cost.\*

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)\*

\*NOTE: *Rogue Squadron to the Rescue* makes a big deal out of a project to create interdiction technology for the Empire. We can only assume, I suppose, that it was a matter of making it more efficient and cost-effective than what was the issue in that story, as the NEGtVaV has nailed down a date of 2 BBY for the introduction of the first Interdictors.

- Egot Pai-4-Yem, a skeletal humanoid who appears corpse-like, begins to build his criminal empire in Spaceport City, the capital of the planet Harridan.\*

(conjecture based on *Paid in Full*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "a few years" (rounded to five) prior to *Paid in Full*.

- Around this time, Lelsk (AKA "Go Silent" and "Silent") joins the Bothan Spynet.  
(conjecture based on *Rescue at Glare Peak*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "a few years" before she is kicked out and almost immediately joins the Alliance.

- Thera Morrow begins getting involved in amateur cloud car races, hoping to someday break into professional racing.\*

(conjecture based on *The Jewel of Yavin*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *The Jewel of Yavin* is about a year or so after ANH. She has been doing this for three years as of that story.

- Around this time, Fren Nurook works inside the Trivar II Imperial Detention Center that is being built. She spends several weeks working as an engineer on systems for the facility, which will come in handy during a prison break three years from now.

(conjecture based on *Rescue at Glare Peak*)\*

\*NOTE: This is three years before the adventure, so this assumes a 1 ABY date for *Rescue at Glare Peak*.

- An Imperial fleet devastates the planet Shumari. While stormtroopers destroy the cities and slaughter the populace, Darth Vader engages a group of Jedi who survived Order 66. The only survivor of the group is a youth named Tao, whom Vader spares in order to train as his own apprentice. (To be continued below . . .)\*

(*Perfect Evil*)\*

\*NOTE: This summary was provided by Luke Van Horn. His reasoning for its placement is that this segment is a few years before Tao's death a while before ESB, and his appearance does not change much, which would mean it could only be a few years before ANH, at best. Since this story is from one of the *Star Wars Manga* comics by Tokyopop, its veracity as Canon is in doubt.

- Biggs Darklighter scores tickets aboard a starliner to give Luke Skywalker and himself a taste of space. Granted, it is only a trip to the moon, but that's better than nothing. While en route, an explosion rocks the ship. Luckily, Luke instinctively assists the pilot in getting it down safely. They never do make it to the moon, making Tatooine Luke's only real life experience, but at least he has had a brief taste of what is out there.\*

(*Falling Star*)\*

\*NOTE: I have assumed that Luke is 16 in this story.

- Leia Organa and her adoptive father, Senator Bail Organa, travel to Coruscant, where Leia goes off with several guards to explore. She witnesses a Caamasi, Eg'ros Akala, being mistreated due to his species. Leia intervenes, but is not taken seriously. She tells her father of this, but he lectures her on the needs of keeping such feelings close to the chest, so as not to arouse suspicion in such an intolerant Imperial government. They attend a reception at the Imperial Palace, where Leia has her first encounter with Emperor Palpatine. She manages to convince her father to help the Caamasi. She is there when he is released from confinement. Leia, who will soon take her father's Senate seat, has her first friend and ally on Coruscant.

(*First Impressions*)\*

\*NOTE: I am assuming here that this takes place shortly before Leia actually takes the Senate seat, but it may be quite a bit earlier. Placement will be updated when further information becomes available.

- At age 16, Leia Organa overhears her father, Bail Organa, speaking via holocomm with Mon Mothma and Garm Bel-Iblis. They are discussing the possible need to rebel against the Empire in an allied effort. Bail says they should meet in person about it. Shortly thereafter, Leia is told that she will now be taking Bail's Senate seat. She reveals that she knows he is doing it to work for a Rebellion effort, and she offers her support. Soon, at a diplomatic function, Leia sees Grand Moff Tarkin and knows that it is time to make a difference, even as Tarkin begins his sinister designs to someday strike at Alderaan.

(*The Princess Leia Diaries*)\*

\*NOTE: Leia is said to be nearly 17 here, which might make placement tricky, but it must take place shortly before the latter part of *The Force Unleashed*, due to the three Rebel leaders discussing the need for an alliance. Bail is still a senator in TFU, however, so this must take place very close to the beginning of TFU, so that the actual transition of Leia into Bail's seat takes place immediately thereafter.

- Essio Galassian, the Emperor's favorite astrocartographer, discovers the ancient hyperspace "weapon" of the K'kybak on Seymarti V. He returns to his office on Tyvabann, where he enters information about the find, including his report and preliminary data, into his personal workstation. Upon hearing rumors about something big being found, Rebel spy Scarlet Hark is dropped off at the edge of Imperial space. She eventually makes her way to Tyvabann, where she inserts herself and her ally (not property) CZ-33 into Galassian's household staff, intending to steal the information.\*

(conjecture based on *Honor Among Thieves*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes *Honor Among Thieves* is sometime just before the six month post-ANH mark, based on its references in relation to Hoth. This is two years before that novel.

- After six months of searching, "Starkiller" (Galen Marek), Juno Eclipse, and PROXY discover the location of Jedi Master Rahm Kota. Starkiller goes to Cloud City on Bespin (though others claim that he found Kota on Nar Shaddaa, likely due to Nar Shaddaa being where Starkiller began his search), where he finds Kota as a broken man, whose Force connection has been dampened extremely and who remains blinded from his duel with Starkiller (whom he does not recognize, due to a different Force presence from all of the rebuilding done to his body) over Nar Shaddaa. They are discovered by some of Palpatine's Shadow Guards (Force-using Imperial Royal Guards, somewhat similar to the concept of Imperial Sovereign Protectors), and Starkiller manages to extract them. (There are some who believe that it was after this mission, before heading for Kashyyyk, when Starkiller was drawn back to the Jedi Temple on Coruscant and fought his way into a confrontation with the spirit of his dead father, Jedi Knight Kento, who revealed Starkiller's ancestry. This seems to be an historical error, perhaps combining the vision of his father that Starkiller has on Kashyyyk and his later mission to the Jedi Temple to face a form of the Jedi Trials.) Upon learning of Starkiller's plans for a Rebel Alliance, Kota has them head for Kashyyyk to find and retrieve something valuable to one of Kota's Senate contacts. They arrive to find that the Empire has begun a massive slave labor operation, sending Wookiees offworld to some kind of construction project. Attached to the surface is a skyhook that dominates the Imperial presence there. When he finally slips through the Imperial lines, he discovers that the "valuable" that he is searching for is actually Leia Organa (and R2-D2), daughter of Senator Bail Organa of Alderaan, who is being held (after a fashion). He helps her get away, but has to promise to destroy the skyhook to put off the slave operation as much as possible. He does so by destroying its connections on the ground, but the mission has an unexpected consequence. While on Kashyyyk, he discovers an old hut, emblazoned with a bird-like symbol (the Marek family crest). Having entered, he begins to slowly experience memories and feelings relating to his own forgotten past, wherein Darth Vader had arrived there and killed his father, Kento Marek, right in front of him, only to take young Galen Marek (Starkiller) back to the Empire with him to train as his secret apprentice. This starts Starkiller (Galen) on a path toward redemption, or at least doubt at his master's intentions. Once the mission is complete, Kota and Starkiller discuss their next move, then head for Felucia. Bail Organa had gone there looking for Shaak Ti, only to find himself stranded and captured by Maris Brood, now corrupted by the Dark Side. Once on Felucia, Starkiller battles his way past Dark Side creatures, saving Bail from Maris, but he lets Maris live, as the corruption that has overtaken her is not her fault. Perhaps she will someday find redemption herself. They discuss the idea of open rebellion with Bail, who agrees to talk some others (Mon Mothma, Garm Bel Iblis, etc.) about the idea, but they need some kind of major victory to rally behind and prove that rebellion can work finally, rather than waiting. Starkiller contacts Vader for advice on such a location and is told to wipe out the new Imperial shipyard over Raxus Prime, where Star Destroyers are being built. Unfortunately, Juno sees him talking with Vader via PROXY and confronts him. She is unsure what to make of this, but she has at least some faith in him to make the right decisions when the time is right. For her part, she has come to believe in the cause that he was only pretending to support . . . or was he? On Raxus Prime, Starkiller faces Drex'l's goons again, along with various technological terrors that are guided by the core intelligence of the interconnected junk planet. He finally overpowers the core, after the core reprograms PROXY into an enemy, forcing Starkiller to "kill" him. Using junk launchers, he blasts the shipyards, destroying them, but he then needs to destroy the cannon itself. He directs a crashing Star Destroyer to smash into the cannon, ending the mission. In its aftermath, PROXY is repaired. They have their victory . . . As preparations are made for a new alliance, Bail sends Starkiller to Cloud City on Bespin, where he saves Senator Garm Bel Iblis from outlaws. He hunts down Kleef, who is said to have Garm, who leads him to a group of Mandalorians, led by Chop'aa, from whom he saves Garm, earning his gratitude. Shortly thereafter, Starkiller feels drawn to the ruins of the Imperial-controlled Jedi Temple on Coruscant. He infiltrates the building, eventually finding a holocron that plays a message for him from his father, Kento, who tells him that he is not too far gone to save, as he has Jedi blood in his veins. Starkiller completes a series of Jedi Trials in the temple and escapes. The time is near for the alliance meeting. Bail sets up the meeting on Corellia for himself, Mon

Mothma, and Garm Bel Iblis (with Leia there via PROXY's hologram), so that they can discuss plans with Starkiller and Kota, but Starkiller informs Vader of the meeting first, intending to keep him apprised of their progress. This becomes a major mistake, as the meeting on Corellia is interrupted by a strike from Vader. During the strike, Vader reveals that Palpatine's grand scheme had been to allow Vader to craft such a disciple to use against the Emperor's enemies, and Vader's "distraction" mission was actually a mission to bring together Palpatine's enemies to be wiped out. Vader claims that he was never intending to rule alongside Starkiller, and all that he was taught to believe as he grew up was, in essence, one big lie. Vader strikes down PROXY (in the guise of Obi-Wan Kenobi), captures the Rebel leaders, and leaves Starkiller for dead. Shortly thereafter, Juno takes the Rogue Shadow to find Starkiller and finds him alive. After some Jedi-style meditation, Starkiller, who is more and more considering himself "Galen," determines that they should head for a specific location in the Outer Rim to save the Rebel leaders. They arrive over Despayre in the Horuz system, where, after a brief kiss, Juno helps Galen leap down into the superstructure of the Death Star, which is under construction. Galen battles his way through the station to where Palpatine and Vader hold Bail, Mothma, Garm, and Kota for upcoming execution. Galen confronts Vader, actually winning the confrontation, as Vader lies broken and blasted. Vader claims this to be Starkiller's final test, but Galen will not accept that. When tempted by Palpatine to take Vader's place, Galen refuses, but the point is emphasized by Kota, who leaps in to strike at Palpatine, only to be hit with Force lightning. Galen then strikes out at Palpatine himself, nearly killing the Sith Lord before Kota can convince him not to, as a means of sparing Galen from falling back to the Dark Side so soon after what appears to be a redemption. The Emperor lashes out at them again, though, with Vader's help, which forces Galen to hold them off while the others escape to the Rogue Shadow. As the Rebel leaders escape, Galen is killed by the Sith, but his sacrifice has started something that will bring down the Empire. A short time passes . . . Juno Eclipse and Bail Organa, aboard the Rogue Shadow, return to Corellia, where they discover the severely damaged PROXY. Upon reactivating Galen Marek's droid, they learn that PROXY has been ordered to serve Juno upon his reactivation, if Galen is dead. They have come to find the droid to record the history of the founding of the Rebel Alliance. Thus, PROXY tells them all he recalls of Galen's actions as "Starkiller" from the day that Darth Vader dubbed him his apprentice and sent him to take down Jedi Master Rahm Kota over Nar Shaddaa, up through PROXY's deactivation while Galen dueled Vader on Corellia. Juno picks up the story from there, explaining how she found Galen alive and continuing on through his death. As she finishes the story, they arrive at the site of the signing of the Corellian Treaty, which will actually be on Kashyyyk, Galen's home. In attendance are Rahm Kota, Garm Bel Iblis, Mon Mothma, Leia Organa, R2-D2, and, now, Bail Organa, PROXY, and Juno Eclipse. The signing of the Corellian Treaty officially births the Alliance to Restore the Republic (Rebel Alliance), which will be symbolized by the birdlike Marek family crest. As for Kota and Juno, the humans who knew Galen best, Kota always suspected who Galen truly was, but he sensed that there was a light in Galen's darkness, something that gave him hope for redemption: Juno herself. The galaxy has been forever altered by one man's sacrifice.

#### **(The Force Unleashed)**

- The Corellian Treaty, now actually signed on Kashyyyk, creates what amounts to a dictatorship for the Rebel Alliance with two top ranks, one civil (Chief of State) and one military (Commander in Chief). Both positions are held by Mon Mothma. The Chief of State can only be removed by a two-thirds vote of the Advisory Council. However, the treaty requires that the Chief of State position itself be abolished upon the end of the Emperor's reign (whether he dies, is killed, is deposed, resigns, or whatever). At that point, a Constitutional Convention is to be called to decide upon a new governmental structure. Mon Mothma rejects the idea of referring to the Alliance as a sort of government-in-exile with its own representative government. Being a government-in-exile would, in a sense, give recognition to the Empire as a legitimate (rather than illegal) state, and a representative body of worlds that are backing off from the central authority would likely remind far too many people of the Confederacy of Independent Systems and perhaps turn opinion against the Rebellion.

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

- Mon Mothma drafts the "Declaration of Rebellion" and broadcasts it over the HoloNet. In it, she calls for the overthrow of Palpatine and the restoration of the Republic. Several planets openly announce their allegiance to the Alliance and begin transferring supplies to the Rebels. Many of these worlds are soon suppressed by Imperial forces, but much of the supply loads get through.  
(conjecture based on *Rebel Alliance Sourcebook*)
- Immediately after the Declaration of Rebellion, some planets actively rise up against the Empire prematurely. They are dubbed the Secession Worlds and crushed by the Imperial starfleet.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- With the official formation of the Alliance to Restore the Republic, the planet Froz, which has been resistant to the Empire since its formation, publicly declares its support for the Alliance. To make an example of the world, Grand Moff Naomi Dargon bombards the planet from orbit with a fleet of Star Destroyers, nearly extinguishing life on the planet. The destruction of Froz causes the nearby planet Xyquine II to officially crack down on anti-Imperial activities that had gone on there since the Empire came to power, but the government secretly reaches out to the Alliance in hopes of helping to bring the Empire down without bringing down its wrath upon Xyquine II.\*

(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)\*

**\*NOTE:** The planet Froz was against the Empire from the beginning, but the bombardment is specifically said to come because of their support for the "Alliance to Restore the Republic." That suggests that the payback must come after that organization officially exists, long after the initial resistance. The Xyquine II info is also subject to whenever the Froz devastation takes place, since it happens as a reaction to it.

- Shortly after the Declaration of Rebellion, the neutral planet Sanctuary reaches out to the new Rebel Alliance and offers to provide asylum to wounded Rebels, Alliance family members, and political exiles in return for supplies and equipment to increase their agricultural capacity.  
(conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)
- Shortly after the Declaration of Rebellion, the Corellian Cross award is created by the Rebel Alliance to honor distinguished service in the field. It is named for vital contributions made by Corellia to the fledgling Alliance.  
(conjecture based on *Lead by Example*)
- Voren Na'al, working for the Galactic News Service, is covering the swoop races on Corsin when stormtroopers arrive and arrest the entire press corps. Over the next few weeks, he learns that the Empire has deposed the Corsin government and replaced it with a puppet military police state. Voren is so disgusted by these events that he joins the Rebel Alliance.\*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 1: A New Hope*)\*

**\*NOTE:** Information provided by Luke Van Horn. Given that this is once the Alliance exists, yet Voren is said to have been with the Rebel Alliance since its inception (in the ROTJ Galaxy Guide), this event must be pretty close to the official founding of the Alliance.

- Voria Sergar is abandoned by her slave master on Lok. She wanders alone for several months before being found by Rebel officer Isnal Roran. He begins training her and she quickly rises in the Alliance ranks.\*

(conjecture based on *Star Wars Galaxies: The Total Experience*)\*

**\*NOTE:** Information provided by Luke van Horn. This would pretty much have to be very early in the Rebel Alliance's operations for her passing to have been felt so broadly, shortly before *Galaxies*.

- Having turned over his Senate seat to Leia Organa, Bail Organa takes the positions of Viceroy and First Chancellor back home and begins trying to turn Alderaan back from its pacifist ways to oppose the Empire.  
(conjecture based on countless sources within the Official Continuity)
- SoroSuub's Siin Suub disbands the Sullustan Council with Corporate Proclamation 137d.  
(conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)
- Rather than ordering the death of Bail Organa after his capture and escape during the Starkiller plot, Emperor Palpatine chooses to allow Bail to live, since he knows that he can manipulate Leia Organa in the Senate through threats or acts against her father, and vice versa.

(conjecture based on comments from Leland Chee in *Star Wars Insider #116*.)

- In the wake of the death of Galen “Starkiller” Marek, Juno Eclipse’s heart is broken. She battles against her feelings of despair and loss as she continues to work with the Rebel Alliance. In this capacity, she spends time on Malastare, assisting in freeing the planet from the Empire. During that time, she works closely with Berkelium Shyre, who develops strong feelings for her, despite them not being reciprocated. She soon leaves her posting on Malastare to become the captain of the Salvation, serving with Nitram as her first officer. She also, as she has time, begins attempting to have Galen’s droid, PROXY, repaired.  
(conjecture based on *The Force Unleashed II*)
- In the wake of the death of Galen “Starkiller” Marek, Rahm Kota continues to fight the Empire as part of the Rebel Alliance at times, while going off on his own with his militia in other instances. During this time, the Rogue Shadow, formerly Galen’s ship, is used by Kota, and Juno Eclipse sometimes aids the Jedi Master without informing the Alliance leadership.  
(conjecture based on *The Force Unleashed II*)
- In the wake of the death of Galen “Starkiller” Marek, Darth Vader experiments with various clones of Starkiller (using his body as a template) on Kamino. He also creates a bizarre clone from combined genetic material from Starkiller and Darth Maul, dubbed Maulkiller, but the clone is unstable and must be destroyed. Of the Starkiller clones, one, dubbed Subject 1157 will die at the hands of an escaped Starkiller clone (designation 1138), while another will complete his training with Vader to become the Dark Apprentice.  
(conjecture based on *The Force Unleashed II*)
- Kimali Soresh, fresh out of the Imperial Academy, falls in with a group of Rebel sympathizers. His mother, Ilaani Soresh, helps him avoid the authorities, but when she tells her husband (and Kimali’s father), Imperial officer Rezi Soresh, so that he can say his goodbyes, he turns them in, earning himself a promotion to the rank of commander. Ilaani and Kimali are sent to the Gree Baaker Labor Camp, from which they will eventually be transferred to the Death Star as slave labor. Both will die when the station is destroyed.  
(conjecture based on *Target*)
- Around this time, Airen Cracken, who has been leading his own group of resistance fighters against the Empire on Contruum, flees the planet with his people, stealing the Imperial Nebulon-B escort frigate Eccentric Lad in the process. He soon joins the Rebel Alliance. He becomes a senior intelligence officer and captains the Eccentric Lad, now rechristened the Shadow Raptor, in coordinating intelligence operations in the Trans-Hydian Borderlands. Within a short time, Cracken will become head of Alliance Intelligence, at which point he will continue to use the Shadow Raptor as his flagship, but the captain’s position will be held by Hylo Sortuli. Along the way, the ship is modified to remove all but running lights that can simulate a starfield pattern, the hull is painted matte black, its sensors and communications suites are upgraded, and its docking bay is refit to handle Alliance starfighters instead of TIE fighters.\*  
(conjecture based on *Dead in the Water*)\*

\*NOTE: We actually don’t have a date for when this happens, but it must be pre-ANH, and if he is joining the actual Rebel Alliance, then it must be after the Corellian Treaty.

- Around this time, Empire evicts the entire population of Bestine IV so that the whole planet can be used as a high-security base.\*

(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 1: A New Hope*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke Van Horn. This must be sometime after the formation of the Rebel Alliance, yet prior to ANH.

- Janu Godalhi and Bail Organa finally communicate with each other and Godalhi commits the resources of his Tethan resistance to the early Rebel Alliance.\*  
(conjecture based on the *StarWars.com* databank entry for Janu Godalhi, part of the fan-submitted canonical entry series *What’s the Story?*)\*

\*NOTE: This entry was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- On Tatooine, Matt Turhaya spends time in a cantina drunk. The years since his wife and daughter’s deaths have been rough. His brother Jamie picks him up and returns him home, but he returns to the cantina and enters into a sabacc game involving Captain Tere Metallo. He bets his brother’s speeder shop and loses it, but since he can’t legally do that, he is in

*debt to Metallo, who takes him on as a mechanic and co-pilot of her ship, the Star Quest. One month later, they make it to Kabaira. While in another cantina, at another sabacc game, Matt meets Metallo's friend, Del Hunter. Stormtroopers enter the cantina looking for Rebels, and Hunter mysteriously vanishes. On the way out, Matt is spotted and almost recognized by one of the stormtroopers. Back at the Star Quest, Matt and Metallo hear an explosion and find Hunter under the ship. They take him aboard the ship and he tells them that he is a member of the rebellion against the Empire. When the stormtroopers come to search the Star Quest, Hunter is hidden in a special compartment, but the stormtrooper from earlier recognizes Matt for certain and takes him prisoner. Metallo and Hunter decide to rescue him. In prison, Matt meets Chaz and Blaise, professed Rebels. When Metallo and Hunter free them, Blaise turns out to be an Imperial after all, and nearly kills Matt before they escape from him. They make it back to the Star Quest and escape the planet.*

**(Passages)**

- *Early in her first term as Imperial Senator for Alderaan, Leia Organa is nearly assassinated on the planet Challon. She is saved by "the weapons master," Giles Durane (a Clone Wars veteran), who, with his assistant, Gimlet, has been hired by Bail Organa to instruct Leia in armed self-defense. The man behind the attack was Imperial General Emir, who has hired assassins from Torgas' guild to kill her, leaving the Empire free of any implications of guilt. When Leia and Giles are attacked again by three assassins, Giles kills two and forces Leia to be the one to kill the other. A short while later, Leia's training is finished, so she returns to Challon, but she is attacked by Torgas, who is working for Emir himself now. Gimlet falls saving Leia, and Torgas is killed by Giles, who turns out to now be working for Emir, who contacted him after she left. With his contract to Bail fulfilled, he intends to finish the job on Leia in his usual mercenary fashion. Leia is forced to kill her own instructor . . . (To be continued below . . . )*

**(The Weapons Master!)**

- *While on a mission to Quellor to meet with Rebel agent (and friend of Bail Organa) Rafe Ballon, Senator Leia Organa and fellow rebel Gorhan. Leia is still new to Rebel missions at this time, and is covering this one with a diplomatic trip to Duro, which is near Quellor. When Rafe does not show up on time, she agrees with Gorhan's urgings to leave, but they run into Rafe after leaving the cantina where they were to meet. He explains that Moff Toggan is onto him for slicing Imperial systems. He gives Leia a datacube and intends to remain behind, but Leia insists that they get him off the planet, despite the dangers that presents. They make it to the Constant Spirit and lift off, but they are approached by the Imperial customs vessel Gatekeeper, commanded by Captain Task. They are unable to get away, so before they can be captured (which would reveal Leia's involvement in the Rebellion), Rafe launches in an escape pod, sending it on a collision course with the Gatekeeper's bridge. The resulting crash covers the Constant Spirit's escape. Leia eventually makes it back to Alderaan, where Bail Organa reminds her that she cannot save everyone, though if she did not try, she would not be the person she is.\**

**(Constant Spirit)\***

**\*NOTE:** We have no indication of when this story takes place, aside from it being an early solo mission or Leia, while she is still a Senator.

- *Boba Fett accepts a bounty from a Muun named Gilean. The bounty is for a mysterious man named Connor Freeman, for whom Jango Fett set up an account (after killing Freeman's father, an escaped clone of Jango himself, though Boba does not know this yet). Connor owes quite a bit of money to the crime lord Tayand (who is dangerous and "absolutely insane" according to Boba). Boba catches up with Connor after the latter does some hard drinking and is attacked by members of the so-called "League of Bounty Hunters." Boba soundly kicks their butts, then absconds with Connor, who recognizes Boba as having the face of both his father and his father's killer. He refuses to go along with the idea he sees Boba latching onto – that they are "brothers." When Boba reveals that he was the one who shot at Connor's father first twenty years ago, the two get into a scuffle that gives the League a chance to attack. Boba is cornered and shot in the chest plate, then left for dead. (Big mistake!) With only two members of the "League" left, Daquinn, the leader, takes Connor to Tayand on Cilare. En route, Connor reminds him that if Boba isn't dead, he is now very, very*

angry. Soon, Connor, Daquinn, and the other remaining hunter, Yarttar, arrive at Cilare, where Connor quickly kills Yarttar when Daquinn idiotically has the beastly hunter carry Connor, who then reaches for the hunter's blaster and kills him. Before Daquinn can recapture him, Boba swoops out of the sky with his jetpack and snatches Connor away. Connor tries to reason with Boba, telling him that this is all about Connor winning sabacc repeatedly against Tayand, who, as a sore loser, accused him of cheating and set his goons on him. Connor was trying to earn more with the credits he had been left (by Jango, though he thinks they were left by his father) to make his father proud. Boba takes Connor to Tayand (because he always collects as part of his personal code), collecting his bounty, but then he offers to pay the 500,000 credits that Connor "owes" Tayand. When Tayand refuses, claiming he would prefer to kill Connor, Connor takes the initiative to put a bounty on Tayand with the measly three credits in his pocket. Boba accepts, then kills Tayand and several of his goons before escaping out of the room with Connor. However, they run headlong into a rancor . . . which Boba then angers so that it will kill their pursuers. When they are nearly caught by Daquinn, though, Connor pushes Boba out of the way, taking the shot meant for the man he has hated. Boba then wounds Daquinn and feeds him to the rancor with his exploding jetpack, giving them the opportunity to leave. Connor pays Boba the three credits, then collects a ton of riches left by the dead Tayand, while Boba takes the tooth from the rancor as a trophy as Jango would have. Both men have made their dead fathers proud this day.

**(Jango and Boba Fett)**

- Connor Freeman heads for Atzerri, where he opens the Freeman Cantina, hiring his friend Quinn as his bartender.  
(conjecture based on *Boba Fett is Dead*)
- Around this time, Natasi Daala, in her final semester at the Caridan Academy, is requested by Chief Instructor Massimo Tagge for his command class, but he is overruled, likely due to allies of her former Instructor Visk, who was slighted when Tagge took her into his program. She finds herself graduating and being assigned as a datapad assistant, then a galley yeoman. In a last-ditch attempt to see her potential fulfilled, Massimo Tagge takes Daala's detailed analysis of the Tarkin Doctrine and forwards it to his cousin, Cassio Tagge, who passes it to Grand Moff Wilhuff Tarkin himself. He pays a surprise visit to Carida, reassigning Visk to Sirpar, and taking Daala as both his new adjutant and lover (thought he latter appears to have been at her urging, not his, oddly enough). Very quickly, she is promoted to the rank of admiral, and Tarkin makes her part of his Maw Installation project.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)

- On the Corellian moon of Gus Talon, young Wedge Antilles jokes with his darling Mala Tinero, running off with her necklace. When his actions draw the attention of Mala's father Rallo and the Imperial Captain Turrant, the trio's attitude annoys Turrant. Shortly thereafter, Wedge leaves on a cargo run, not telling Mala that he loves her before he does. While he is gone, Turrant arrives and claims that Rallo and Mala are both charged with collusion with the rebellion against the Empire. When Rallo blasts away at the Imperials, both Turrant and Mala run for safety. Unfortunately, Turrant's run ends with him calling down Imperial forces to subjugate the entire settlement. When Wedge finally returns, he has to sneak his way onto the moon, where he finds devastation and no trace of Mala. It is very likely that she is dead, and he never got to tell her that he loved her . . . (To be continued below . . . )

**(Lucky)**

- At the time of the very earliest founding of the Rebel Alliance, Roons Sewell acts with a troupe in a play about tyranny, alongside his beloved Malsa. When the Empire comes to shut the play down as seditious, he refuses to bow to real tyranny, and Malsa pays the price with her life. This starts a chain of events that leads Sewell into the Rebellion shortly thereafter, albeit with a great deal of blood on his hands. (To be continued below . . . )

**(The Short, Happy Life of Roons Sewell)**

- An exobiotic plague strikes Kenloo's Market on Coruscant, leading to a brief quarantine.  
(conjecture based on *Death Star*)
- Approximately nine months before Dash Rendar becomes Javul Charn's security consultant, Tereez Dza'lar joins her tour as a costumer.\*  
(conjecture based on *Shadow Games*)\*

**\*NOTE: Of course, we are also told that she did this after leaving Cloud City on Bespin, having worked for “Baron Administrator” Lando Calrissian, which is impossible, given that Lando does not have that position until at least two years later. (Yet another Reaves-Bohnhoff continuity gaffe.)**

- *Drigor Tarrens discovers that the Qektoth Confederation’s leaders has been using DNA samples from its members to engineer ever more powerful biological technology and weapons. He takes off in a Y-wing to inform the rest of the Confederation, but the starfighter explodes. When he awakens, the Confederation has repaired his body with cybernetic implant and he is to be put on trial for treason. He flees to Uukaablis, where he is given asylum.*  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign: The Kathol Outback—“Wildfire”*)
- *Boo Rawl joins the Rebellion.*  
(conjecture based on *Slaying Dragons*)
- *Tet Tramys recruits Ryley Ancum to gather information against the Empire and transmit it in Bass Code.*  
(conjecture based *Rebel Bass*)
- *An outlaw camp is established on Aaris III.*  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *Corellian outlaw Sufar is exiled from his colony for committing a murder.*  
(conjecture based on *The DarkStryder Campaign* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *The B22 hold-out blaster is produced by Merr-Sonn.*  
(conjecture based on *Gundark’s Fantastic Technology: Personal Gear* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *A game of mental prowess known as Declination becomes popular.*  
(conjecture based on *Galladinium’s Fantastic Technology* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *A surveillance post is established on Calito by the Bacrana System Defense Force.*  
(conjecture based on *Flashpoint: Brak Sector* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *The FR9 model holographic ore scanner is produced by MicroThrust.*  
(conjecture based on *Flashpoint: Brak Sector* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *The Rebel Alliance establishes a base on De’nel.*  
(conjecture based on *Flashpoint: Brak Sector* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *An escape attempt on Despayre is foiled.*  
(conjecture based on *Death Star*)
- *Devton Cirilla joins the Ubiquitate. He will come to work under the alias Carill Benton as EO of Data Equity Management, Incorporated (DEMi), spying on the Tapani Sector from the top.*  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *Wes Janson enlists in the Rebel Alliance. His first tour is with the Tierfon Yellow Aces, where he meets Jek Porkins and Kissek Doran.\**  
(conjecture based on *A Cast of Thousands*)\*

**\*NOTE: I place this here because the following event takes place “early in his first tour.”**

- *Kissek Doran, a Rebel pilot, must be shot down by fellow pilot Wes Janson when he panics during a “hit and fade” operation. In disgrace, Doran’s wife changes their family name to “Tainer.” She moves to Alderaan with the rest of Kissek’s family, including his son Kell.\**  
(conjecture based on *Wraith Squadron*)\*

**\*NOTE: This refers to the article in *Gamer #9*, not the novel.**

- *Luke Skywalker (age 17) asks Beru Lars about his father after she accidentally mentions him in front of Luke. She spins a tale that he can tell is fake.*  
(conjecture based on *A New Hope: The Life of Luke Skywalker*)
- *Savielk Trey’dra becomes leader of the Bothan Council (making him the de facto ruler of the Bothan people).*  
(conjecture based on *Shadows of the Empire Planet Guide* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *During the early days of the Galactic Civil War, Athakam MedTech donates supplies to Princess Leia Organa, who gets them to needed locations, up until her exposure as a Rebel agent around the time of the Battle of Yavin.*  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)
- *During the early days of the Galactic Civil War, the Bith of Clak’dor VII again withdraw from the galaxy at large, fearing war’s impact on their planet. A few Bith still leave their wasteland*

*homeworld, though, in order to earn money to send back to the homeworld.*

(conjecture based on Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds)

- *During the early days of the Galactic Civil War, BlasTech Industries does not officially join the Empire. They do, however, provide Imperial forces with weapons at a substantial discount.*  
(conjecture based on The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology)
- *During the Galactic Civil War, Chiewab Amalgamated Pharmaceuticals Company moves most of its activities into the Corporate Sector.*  
(conjecture based on The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology)
- *During the early days of the Galactic Civil War, Merr-Sonn Munitions develops the PLX-2M missile tube for use by Imperial forces.*  
(conjecture based on The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology)
- *During the early days of the Galactic Civil War, several Flash speeders disappear from Naboo's Royal Security Force . . . only to later surface "mysteriously" in the hands of the Rebel Alliance.*  
(conjecture based on The New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels)
- *During the Galactic Civil War, Neuro-Saav Technologies forms an alliance with Tagge Company, forming a joint venture called BioTech, an experimental cybertech company. This helps keep Neuro-Saav in the Empire's good graces.*  
(conjecture based on The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology)
- *Dandamont Pring becomes Imperial Consul-General to Bothawui.*  
(conjecture based on Shadows of the Empire Planet Guide via TimeTales, abridged)
- *Yasinda Barkak, a Force-sensitive Imperial Intelligence agent being groomed to be one of the Emperor's Hands, has refused to believe in the Force. When on Tasariq, proximity to Tasar Crystals reawakens her Force-sensitivity, making her hear voices and slowly be driven insane.*  
(conjecture based on Shadows of the Empire Planet Guide via TimeTales, paraphrased)
- *Approximately one year before being transferred to the Death Star, Teela Kaarz backs the "wrong" political candidate on Mirial, leading to her arrest on charges of treason and subsequent imprisonment on Despayre.*  
(conjecture based on Death Star)
- *The brother of Hapan Prince Isolder is killed by Harravan, a pirate. Isolder takes off undercover to hunt for Harravan.\**  
(conjecture based on The Courtship of Princess Leia)\*

\*NOTE: Entry moved from 5 BBY based on information provided by StarKiller.

- *When her father, Dreja Darmic, is arrested for sympathizing with the Rebellion under the pretense of a tax evasion arrest, Maranne Darmic takes the next freighter off of Coruscant, which happens to be Haber Trell's. The two become partners in trading and, at times, smuggling.*  
(conjecture based on Side Trip)
- *Frequent winner of the race during the Festival of the High Winds on Sevarcos, Lord Cassius Nolath Rha, wins the race for the second year in a row.*  
(conjecture based on Festival of the High Winds)
- *Eyvind becomes the farthest out moisture farmer in the areas around Mos Eisley on Tatooine.*  
(conjecture based on Drawing the Maps of Peace: The Moisture Farmer's Tale)
- *On Indu San, Robbe Nostler of the Galactic News Network is forced to start tailoring his stories to Imperial censors.*  
(conjecture based on Kella Rand Reporting)
- *Lady Varin Arabella ascends to head of House Barnaba.*  
(conjecture based on Lords of the Expanse)
- *Wryk Jobones retires from active swoopchasing competition.*  
(conjecture based on The Black Sands of Socorro via TimeTales, abridged)
- *Grand Moff Wilhuff Tarkin and Bevel Lemelisk oversee final construction on the Death Star I in orbit of Despayre. Tarkin (on behalf of the Emperor) orders the construction of a second station, the Death Star II. To protect the Death Star II construction zone at Endor, Imperial*

*astrogators artificially extend the Sivestri Trace route all the way to Endor, creating to so-called Sanctuary Pipeline, which allows Imperials in and out of the construction zone without detection. The Imperials also set up a cargo-transfer station above the red dwarf Murk.\**

*(conjecture based on Death Star Technical Companion and Endor and the Moddell Sector)\**

**\*NOTE:** From this point onward, I will try to always refer to the various Death Star-based projects as follows. The prototype Death Star (referred to in *The Essential Atlas* as a scaled down superlaser within a skeletal armillary sphere) which appears in the *Jedi Academy Trilogy* will, of course, be referred to as the *Death Star Prototype*. The Death Star-modeled creation found in *Darksaber* will be referred to as the *Darksaber*. The Death Star-modeled creation dubbed the *Tarkin* will be referred to as the *Tarkin*. The first Death Star to be destroyed by the Rebel Alliance (at the Battle of Yavin) will be referred to as the *Death Star I*. The second Death Star to be destroyed by the Rebel Alliance (at the Battle of Endor) will be referred to as the *Death Star II*. I know that numbers were not given to the Death Stars that appear on film, but the naming convention of "I" and "II" were created in the *Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*, and I will use them to assure that no confusion exists.

- As the Empire begins construction of the *Death Star II* at Endor, the three-headed snakelike divto creature is discovered.  
*(conjecture based on Ultimate Adversaries)*
- In response to the formation of the Rebel Alliance, Emperor Palpatine begins building up the Imperial military.  
*(conjecture based on Imperial Sourcebook)*
- Moff Kentor Sarne is assigned to the Kathol sector. Upon his promotion, he requests that the Renegade be among his forces.  
*(conjecture based on The DarkStryder Campaign)*
- Sufar is banished from his Corellian colony home after committing a series of murders.  
*(conjecture based on The DarkStryder Campaign)*
- The first Rebel High Command base is created in the Chrellis system, though they must leave for a new base on Brigia in the Tion Cluster shortly thereafter due to increased Imperial activity in the Chrellis system. When the Empire then unleashes Operation Strike Fear to target the Brigia base, they are forced to briefly relocate to Orion IV, only to be chased away again. They will eventually find a somewhat more permanent base on Dantooine, until shortly before the Battle of Yavin.  
*(conjecture based on Rebel Alliance Sourcebook and Age of Rebellion: Core Rulebook)*
- Travia Chan is made Commander in Chief of the Rebel forces in the Atrivis sector.  
*(conjecture based on Rebel Alliance Sourcebook)*
- Adazai Liebke, now a Rebel Alliance officer, goes to Pii 3 seeking refuge with his old friend Xenon Nnaksta. He will eventually convince Xe to join the Rebel Alliance.\*  
*(conjecture based on The Greel Wood Haven)\**

**\*NOTE:** *The Greel Wood Haven* uses the term pro-Alliance several times to speak of anti-Empire groups, but it is clear by the suggested timing of earlier events that it is *not* the Rebel Alliance until this point, but simply anti-Empire dissidents.

- A group of Rebels liberates the workers at the Garen IV labor camp, including Stevan Makintay. Makintay returns home to Hargeeva and tries to lead the citizens in rebelling against his father, but to no avail. Mak, knowing the woman he loves, Ketrian Altronel, is safe working for the Imperials at the moment, he returns to the Rebel Alliance. Several other Hargeevans and offworlders who helped in the attempted coup leave for the Alliance with him, including Merinda Niemeh.  
*(conjecture based on Firepower)*
- Rebel Alliance member Amarith is promoted to captain. When this happens, her former partner, Koral-tae, decides to retire back to Ando.  
*(conjecture based on The Ando Project)*
- Leia Organa meets Emperor Palpatine and Roganda Ismaren (one of Palpatine's concubines and an Emperor's Hand).  
*(conjecture based on Children of the Jedi)*
- Corellian Diktat Dupas Thomree dies. Heir – apparent Daclif Gallamby becomes the new Diktat, though he is little more than just a figurehead for a puppet government. Gallamby's ascension brought Thrackan Sal-Solo to a position of second-in-command.  
*(conjecture based on Assault at Selonia via TimeTales, verbatim)*
- Shandria L'hnnar begins studying at the Imperial Institute of Higher Studies on Ferrhast. In

*her early days there, her friend Celida Noerr, who had just joined the Alliance, is arrested as a traitor to the Empire after showing Shandria the truth of Imperial tyranny. Shandria leaves to join the Alliance.*

(conjecture based on *One of a Kind*)

- *Tereb Ab'Lon begins sending useful information to the Rebel Alliance.*  
(conjecture based on *Droid Trouble*)
- *As a result of Hal Horn's efforts, Booster Terrik is captured by Corellian Security and sent to Kessel.*  
(conjecture based on *The Bacta War*)
- *Toob and Karl Ancher are wounded when a homemade thermal detonator explodes. Toob loses an eye, while Karl loses a leg. Both get cybernetic implants.*  
(conjecture based on *Out of the Cradle*)
- *Jan Dodonna chooses resignation from the Empire over treason or continuing to follow the harsh tactics laid down by Emperor Palpatine. As a result, the Empire plans to terminate him, but Mon Mothma warns him. While Dodonna won't join the Rebellion (which is basically a treasonous organization), he does take heed of the warning. He escapes in the middle of the night. . . .*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Chronology*)
- *Jan Dodonna's escape has not gone well. He has to be saved by Rebels under the command of General Roons Sewell. In their escape, Dodonna's tactics save the ship, leading Roons to suggest that Dodonna is a tactical genius to Mon Mothma. While he was originally reluctant to join the Rebellion, the Empire's attempt on his life convinces him to join, being commissioned as a General, answerable to Sewell. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(The Short, Happy Life of Roons Sewell)**

- *Drake Paulsen returns to Socorro after a smuggling run. He runs into Toob Ancher, who is leaving the world for good, expecting to die soon. He then goes to Karl Ancher's Black Dust Tavern, where he refuses a summons from Secles Uslapos, who is wanting him to take a job for Abdi-Badawzi. Upon leaving, Drake is stunned and taken to Abdi's fortress anyway. There, he sees his father, Kaine, being threatened, and is forced to relent and take the job. He is to be aboard the Seldom Different, captained by Elias Halbert with the Coynite Warrior Tra'Parr'Sratt. They are to be a decoy to fool Imperials while another ship makes a run in the Nodgra system. When they are stopped by the Imperial Star Destroyer Inquisitor, a stormtrooper fakes an "incident" to let the Imps use him as an "example" of what it means to be insubordinate (or threatening) to a stormtrooper. They shoot him in the shoulder and leave. Drake passes out and awakens to the Sratt calling him Lom'Ka'Sol. He is on the Miss Chance one of the two ships he and his father own. His father is also there, free of Abdi's clutches. Kaine informs Drake that Sratt was there when he was born and called him Lom at the time. Now "Lom'Ka'Sol" means he believes the young Drake has come of age. They head back to Socorro to pick up their Ghtroc freighter, the Steadfast.*

**(Out of the Cradle)**

- *While Kaine Paulsen and Karl Ancher argue over Kaine's desire to help the Thrugii Outpost out of good will (to deliver needed supplies), Kaine sends Drake over to a nearby guard station to "check on his Wookiee." Drake has no idea what he's talking about. He goes to the station and meets with Seth, the CO of the little station (though not an Imperial), and finds him dealing with a Wookiee. Drake calms the Wookiee, Nikaede, and suggests that she join Drake and Kaine as a mechanic. Karl enters and tries to help when Imperials enter and don't go along with Drake's story of purchasing Nikaede. The Imperials lock all three of them up, where they meet Tait Ransom, who is also being held. Inside the cell, Karl and Drake talk about how Karl really does care for Kaine, and was worried about him taking the Thrugii job, though he did anyway. Finally, with a distraction from Nikaede, they escape aboard a ship flown by Tait's comrade, Rusty. They escape to Socorro. As Drake awakens from the flight, he overhears Karl and Tait talking about Kaine. He's been killed during the Thrugii mission. Karl and Tait help console Drake. Tait gives him 1,000 credits, like his dad gave him when they parted. Drake will take up his father's legacy. He and Nikaede team up and take the Steadfast (still hidden in a dormant Socorran volcano) off of Socorro. Their destination: the*

*Thrugii outpost, to finish what Kaine started.*

**(When the Domino Falls)**

- When the Empire strikes Tyshapahl, Tedris Bjalin leaves Imperial service and joins the Rebel Alliance.  
(conjecture based on *Rebel Dawn*)
- Flinor Tekkirl joins the Rebellion as a scout.  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- The Imperials garrison the planet Nishr.  
(conjecture based on *Rules of Engagement* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- One month after the signing of the Corellian Treaty, the Besadii clan of Hutts is censured and fined 1,000,000 credits when Jabba the Hutt convinces the other clans that the Besadii have done ill to the Desilijic clan. Jabba has slowly begun taking leadership of his clan while Jiliac is busy with motherhood. Elsewhere, Bria Tharen leads a raid on an Ylesian slave ship. (To be continued below . . .)  
**(Rebel Dawn)**
- Approximately one month before meeting Han Solo, Rekkon infiltrates the Corporate Sector Authority installation on Orron III.  
(conjecture based on *Han Solo at Stars' End*)
- At some point while working in the Corporate Sector Authority, Han Solo meets Kearnsa'Davit, with whom the Rebel Alliance will end up trading for Echo Base supplies approximately two years after the Battle of Yavin. The two become acquaintances, but not particularly good friends.  
(conjecture based on *Razor's Edge*)
- Han Solo and Chewbacca are now working in the Corporate Sector Authority. On an arms run to Duroon, the Millennium Falcon is damaged, leading Han to pay his employer, Ploovo Two-for-One, back immediately (screwing him over, even as he has screwed over Han) and take off to find his old friend Doc, who can make the necessary repairs to the ship. When they reach where they expect to find Doc, they instead find that he has vanished. They do find his daughter, Jessa, though, who tells them of Doc's disappearance. An IRD attack is repelled by the outlaw troupe, using Z-95 Headhunters, and then Jessa tells them what they must do to gain repairs. They, and others who have lost friends or loved ones, are to go on a mission to find the lost individuals, including her father. They agree, and the Falcon is placed aboard a drone barge where Han is introduced to Bollux and Blue Max, two droids. The smaller one, Max, is carried inside Bollux's chest, and will hack into CSA computers to find the location of the missing people. They proceed to Orron III where they meet the rest of their infiltration group: Rekkon; Torm; Atuarre; and Pakka, Atuarre's cub. Their mission is a success, but in the process, Chewbacca is captured. Rekkon tells Han of Chewie's predicament just as Torm, a traitor, kills Rekkon. Han, enraged, tosses Torm out the nearest airlock. (Some science fiction series, like *Babylon 5*, call this "spacing.") Solo and the rest of the remaining team members head for Mytus VII and its Stars' End prison complex. They infiltrate the area as replacement entertainers for Vice President Hirken. Unfortunately, Hirken doesn't care for the group and only wants Bollux, for a match against his Mark X Executioner droid in a gladiator battle. During the match, Solo rigs the prison tower to be blasted free of the planet and into space. Once this happens, the prisoners are freed and sent to the Falcon, docked alongside the tower. In space, Solo faces off with Hirken and Uul-Rha-Shan, Hirken's bodyguard. The tower is on its way to crash back into the planet when Han kills Shan. Defeated, Hirken tries to plead for safe passage away from the doomed tower, but upon doing so, he is murdered by his own employees for treason. Han boards the ship and they escape the tower before it crashes back into Mytus VII. They return to Urdur, Doc's hideout, and reunite Doc with Jessa. The modifications and repairs asked for are made to the Millennium Falcon.  
**(Han Solo at Stars' End)**
- Having been attacked by a dinko brought to him by Han Solo, Ploovo Two-For-One puts a bounty on the head of any dinko.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)

- One month after her attack on an Ylesian slave ship, Bria Tharen suggests that the Rebel Alliance strike at Ylesia itself to free slaves, who might want to join the Rebellion, and to take over as much spice as they can to purchase weapons and ships. In the Corporate Sector, Han Solo is with Jessa, but considers returning to Nar Shaddaa after a while. (To be continued below . . .)  
**(Rebel Dawn)**
- During an elaborate New Year's Fete Week ceremony, Emperor Palpatine elevates twelve of his top servants to the rank of Grand Admiral, a new rank he has just instituted. These twelve will include Grand Admirals Martio Batch, Nial Declann, Octavian Grant, Josef Grunger, Ishin-II-Raz, Afsheen Makati, Danetta Pitta, Peccati Syn, Miltin Takel, Osvald Teshik, Rufaan Tigellinus, and Demetrius Zaarin. This group will later include a secret thirteenth Grand Admiral, Mitth'raw'nuruodo (Thrawn). (Exact date of via Who's Who: Imperial Grand Admirals: 34:F1)\*  
(conjecture based on Who's Who: Imperial Grand Admirals)\*

\*NOTE: This takes place during New Year's Fete Week two years before the Battle of Yavin. I have chosen to interpret that as two New Year's Fete Weeks ago, rather than going to years back and then heading for the preceding Fete Week. Remember again that since ANH took place in the third month of the year, this event takes place near the end of the year relative to SW4, even though by the galactic calendar, it would be at the start of the year, or very end, depending on your system's standards.

- Corran Horn enters the Corellian Security Force Academy.  
(conjecture based on Rogue Squadron)
- Approximately six months before Dash Rendar becomes Javul Charn's security consultant, Javul's touring concert loses parts to one of its sets when a container arrives at a location empty. It is unknown whether the set was forgotten or stolen.  
(conjecture based on Shadow Games)
- The Scout Service (originally part of the Old Republic) is disbanded.  
(conjecture based on Galaxy Guide 8: Scouts)
- On a run to Kamar, the Millennium Falcon takes some damage, forcing Han Solo and Chewbacca to make repairs with Kamarian fluidic technology. While on the world, they begin showing a holofilm, Varn, World of Water, to the natives in return for q'mai, a fee. Unbeknownst to them, the natives haven't taken up a new pastime, but a new religion, and the q'mai is an offering.  
(conjecture based on Han Solo's Revenge)
- Around this time, Moff Glovstoak buys stolen artwork from the BloodScars to help fund a separatist movement eighteen months from now . . . At about the same time, the BloodScars begin attacks on various vessels as cover for their true targets, vessels carrying Imperial military supplies . . .  
(conjecture based on Allegiance)
- Han Solo and Chewbacca meet with Jabba the Hutt on Kwenn Station. They make a transfer of spice and money, regardless of a run-in with Bidlo Kwerve, one of Jabba's servants. While on the station, Salacious B. Crumb gets aboard Jabba's ship. When Jabba gets back to Tatooine, Crumb is found in Jabba's soup bowl and is about to be executed when an accidental spilling of the bowl onto Bidlo Kwerve and Bib Fortuna makes Jabba decide to trade Crumb his life for his services as, essentially, a court jester.  
**(This Crumb for Hire)**
- During a run to Kamar, Han Solo and Chewbacca have accidentally created a new religion. Needless to say, this is not a favorable event when they discover the truth of the situation, so they flee to the planet Lur. A potential client named Zlarb hires them for a run which they soon learn, under threat, is a slaving run. He and Chewbacca (along with the slaves, whom they have freed) defeat Zlarb and his fellow slavers. Han, now bereft of the fee he was to receive from Zlarb, decides to take his payment in simple revenge for the slaving Zlarb was doing. Their quest takes them to Bonadan, where they intend to take the payment that Zlarb was to receive upon receipt of the slaves. When they arrive, Han meets CSA Auditor Fiolla, and he and Chewbacca make acquaintance with repo-man (er, repo-being) Spray. Fiolla has discovered a link, she thinks, between the CSA and the slavers. Fiolla and Han take Lady of Mindor, a pleasure ship, to Ammuud, where the conspiracy is rooted. Chewbacca and Spray

head for Ammuud in the Millennium Falcon ahead of Han and Fiolla. En route, Lady of Mindor is attacked by slavers (whom they will learn were led by Fiolla's assistant, Magg, who was "on the take"). They manage to escape the slavers and proceed to Ammuud. Once there, they speak with another man attempting to take down the conspiracy, Mor Glayyd. They show Glayyd that his father's murder was caused by Zlarb's machinations (since Zlarb was a Malkite Poisoner), and he agrees to aid them. The slavers had set up a duel between Glayyd and Gallandro, the best shot in the galaxy, per se. Han decides to take Glayyd's place. The duel isn't carried out, however, because Gallandro apologizes for the affront which brought about the duel. Han and Fiolla catch up to Chewbacca and Spray, but during their journey from the planet, they are taken aboard a Victory-class Star Destroyer, where Gallandro recognizes Spray as Odumin, territorial manager for the CSA . . . the same being Fiolla had been investigating (but had apparently never seen in person). Odumin had been using Solo and Chewbacca in an attempt to make the slavery ring vulnerable, in preparation for destroying it. Their reward for helping Odumin is to be arrested (to silence them). Han doesn't like that idea, of course, and enters into a firefight with Odumin until Han finally takes Fiolla and Gallandro hostage, steals a sizeable "reward" from Odumin's vault, and makes his way back to the Falcon. He will soon leave Fiolla and Gallandro behind, as he and Chewbacca escape unharmed.

**(Han Solo's Revenge)**

- After Han Solo and Chewbacca's escape from Kamar, the local Kamarians build an effigy of Solo, calling him the Dark One, the one who tempts and then denies. The religion Han inadvertently started is taken over by Sonniad, who comes to be known as the Good One.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
- In need of repairs on the Millennium Falcon, Han Solo and Chewbacca leave the Corporate Sector. They attempt clotheslegging in the Cron Drift, a Military Script-Exchange Plot in the Lesser Plooroid cluster, and several other schemes before finding themselves in the Tion Hegemony working for Grigmin.  
(conjecture based on *Han Solo and the Lost Legacy*)
- The Margengai glide (a dance) gains popularity.  
(conjecture based on *Rebel Dawn*)
- At the battle of Chabosh, Harsh, in command of the Star Destroyer Cauldron, leads a stormtrooper company in battle with Rebels who have just overthrown the governor. Harsh is severely wounded and told that his legs will have to be replaced with cybernetics. He refuses the operation, and his legs actually wind up healing, making him a legend among Imperials.  
(conjecture based on *Unusual Suspects*)
- Captain Tandra Pryl and her Star Destroyer, Thunderflare, are assigned to the Elrood Sector.  
(conjecture based on *Planets of the Galaxy: Volume Three*)
- Imperial Mining Ltd. is founded on Derilyn in the Elrood Sector.  
(conjecture based on *Planets of the Galaxy: Volume Three*)
- Industrial Automaton and Cybot Galactica remain the only major droid manufacturers in the market after the chaos of Rebel activity helps them put the smaller companies out of business.  
(conjecture based on *Rebel Alliance Sourcebook*)
- The Galactic Empire oppresses the Icarii on Vestar. The Icarii can regenerate, however, and the battle is costly until Abl Karda, an Imperial Colonel, decapitates the still living head of Selestrine, the Icarii leader, and uses a biological weapon to destroy the Icarii. He keeps the future-seeing head and leaves Vestar.  
(conjecture based on *Boba Fett: Enemy of the Empire*)
- Jake Farrell comes out of retirement to join the Rebel Alliance.\*  
(conjecture based on *Rebel Assault Gamebook*)\*

\*NOTE: *Rebel Assault* has a questionable status in the continuity. According to Leland Chee, some of the story fits, while other elements do not. That makes me wonder if the information in its guide, the *Rebel Assault Gamebook*, should be taken seriously. For now, we can figure that this information is correct, since the character exists in some of the in-continuity segments.

- The Kwymar Suppressions begin, marked by Imperial assaults against Rebel positions on Picutorion and several planets in the Kwymar Sector. Sergeant Major Beilert Valance and his

legion are involved in the fighting on Picutorion. Valance leads a squad of 16 troopers who eliminate every Rebel unable to hastily evacuate. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(The Hunt Within)\***

\*NOTE: This summary was provided by Luke van Horn. These events are said to be Valance's final mission prior to the one that leads to him becoming a cyborg.

- Sergeant Major Beilert Valance serves the Empire in an outworld skirmish on Denephon, but is blasted by a Rebel torpedo. He is taken to the Telos IV medical facility to be treated, but when the Imperials abandon the facility, he is left for dead. He survives, but only as a cyborg, which grates against his soul due to his hatred for mechanicals. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(The Hunter!)\***

\*NOTE: Some of the details here come from *The Hunt Within*.

- Mara Jade is given a test by Palpatine. She must break into Wilhuff Tarkin's private quarters. After completing this task with flying colors, she is given the title "Emperor's Hand" and is introduced to Darth Vader.

**(Mara Jade: By the Emperor's Hand #0)**

- Having been named Emperor's Hand, Mara Jade is given her own ship and a droid named K3.

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Characters*)

- Sometime before his encounter with Morgan Katarn, Qu Rahn visits Yoda on Dagobah and learns about the Valley of the Jedi in vague terms. He is also given a golden lightsaber that he takes with him.

(conjecture based on *The Dark Forces Saga, Part II: Unsung Heroes of the Light*)

- Morgan Katarn, while evacuating protestors from Sulon to Ruisan, stumbles across the Valley of the Jedi. He informs his friend, Jedi Knight Qu Rahn, of his discovery, but Rahn refuses to learn the coordinates of the find. Instead, Katarn engraves a map to the Valley in the ceiling of his home. He then arranges for Rahn to deliver a message and Rahn's lightsaber to his son Kyle Katarn when "the time is right." (To be continued below . . . )

**(Rebel Agent)**

- Upon leaving Morgan Katarn, Qu Rahn also gives his friend his lightsaber, keeping the golden one he received from Yoda for himself. It is Rahn's lightsaber that will come into Kyle Katarn's possession.

(conjecture based on *The Dark Forces Saga, Part II: Unsung Heroes of the Light*)

- On Tuttin IV, Ryley Ancum, Hannis D'lund, and Erik Launderslag, collectively known as the musical group "Far Cry," are preparing for an audition with Keth Beamis. Little do Hannis and Erik know that Ryley has been working with Beamis (after being recruited by Tet Tramys) to use a secret code (Bass Code) to encode Rebel Alliance information into their music, hoping to be of service to the Rebels and work against the Empire. Ryley believes caused his parents, Tendis and Jioie Ancum, to abandon him on Tuttin IV to be raised by Governor Shran Etison. At the audition, Beamis recognizes important information about metal shipments in their song "Dark Eyes, Warm Thoughts," but before they can send Ryley's information along to the "Holstrum Talent Agency" on Beltrix (a Rebel front), Imperials arrive to take Beamis into custody. He had asked about a woman who turned out to be a spy a while back, and they believe he is a Rebel. Ryley is allowed to go, since they have no true reason to suspect him, but Beamis commits suicide via poison while in custody to prevent the Imperials from getting any information from him. The governor decides to send Ryley and Far Cry to Beltrix with Intelligence Agent Onjo Fegel in order to infiltrate the talent agency and rout any Rebels. While en route, the group manage to get a Bass Code warning out to the Rebels, and upon arrival, Onjo's plans are foiled, as the Rebels have all escaped. Far Cry goes forward with their faked audition, where Ryley recognizes two of the people present—Tet Tramys and his mother. She tells him he has to go back to Tuttin IV for now, but he plans to somehow find a way to communicate with her from Tuttin IV. He's finally found his mother, and he has a lot to catch up on.

**(Rebel Bass)**

- Tenn Graneet is assigned to the Steel Talon.  
(conjecture based on *Death Star*)

- Ferus Olin, now in the guise of Fess Ilee, hears from Obi-Wan “Ben” Kenobi for the last time during Obi-Wan’s life. He will later be contacted by Obi-Wan’s spirit after meeting Luke Skywalker on Delaya.  
(conjecture based on *Hostage*)
- Sometime prior to Queen Nehanna of Ord Gimmel going missing, teenaged Salana begins attacking Imperial targets and making a name for herself as a resistance leader.  
(conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)
- Sometime fairly early in the life of the Rebel Alliance, the independent anti-Imperial group under Ran Niall that has been acting from Arda I since shortly after the formation of the Empire joins the Rebel Alliance as a “Sector Force” (SecForce).\*  
(conjecture based on *Onslaught at Arda I*)\*

\*NOTE: The adventure book refers to the group working with the Rebel Alliance for “several years,” when the adventure takes place around a year after ANH. That suggest that they must join the Alliance pretty soon after its founding. (Of course, this is also sometimes referenced as “only recently,” and the dates in the book are not internally consistent, so . . . take this as an approximation, at best.)

- Sometime shortly before Kyle Katarn’s mission to Danuta, the base there is brought online.  
(conjecture based on *Kyle Katarn’s Tale*)

#### **Perfect Evil (SWM short story: Hiromoto-SIN-ichi)**

Perfect Evil (SWM1 short story: Hiromoto-SIN-ichi)

Part 1

#### **Falling Star (SWT15 short story: Jim Beard)**

Falling Star (SWT15 short story: Jim Beard)

#### **First Impressions (SWT15 short story: Nathan Walker)**

First Impressions (SWT15 short story: Nathan Walker)

#### **The Princess Leia Diaries [continued] (SWT11 short story: Jason Hall)**

The Princess Leia Diaries [continued] (SWT11 short story: Jason Hall)

#### **The Force Unleashed [continued] (video game/novel/comic series: LucasArts & Krome Studios & N-Space & LucasArts Singapore & THQ & Red Fly & Sean Williams & Haden Blackman)**

The Force Unleashed [continued] (comic: Haden Blackman)

The Force Unleashed [continued] (novel: Sean Williams)

*Empirical* [continued]

Chapters 15 – 31

The Force Unleashed [continued] (video games: LucasArts & Krome Studios & N-Space & THQ)

The Force Unleashed [continued] (video game: LucasArts)

The Search for Kota [continued]

Cloud City\*

A Fool’s Errand

Return to Kashyyyk

Imperial Kashyyyk

Reunion

Finding the Princess

The Skyhook Destroyed

Kota’s Contact Revealed

Imperial Felucia

Escape from the Sarlacc

The Dark Side Embraced

On the Path to Redemption

Leaving Another Life Behind

Imperial Raxus Prime

Troop Transport

The Shipyard Destroyed

The Force Unleashed

Jedi Temple\*

The Force Unleashed (video game: Krome Studios)

Nar Shaddaa\*

Trial of Spirit\*  
 Imperial Kashyyyk  
 Imperial Felucia  
 Imperial Raxus Prime  
 Cloud City\*  
 The Force Unleashed [continued] (video game: N-Space)  
 Cloud City  
 Imperial Kashyyyk  
 Imperial Felucia  
 Imperial Raxus Prime  
 The Force Unleashed [continued] (video game THQ)\*  
 The Force Unleashed [continued] (novel: Sean Williams)  
 Rebel  
 Chapters 32 – 38  
 The Force Unleashed [continued] (video games: LucasArts & Krome Studios & N-Space & THQ)  
 The Force Unleashed [continued] (video game: LucasArts)  
 Ambush on Corellia / The Death Star  
 Traitors to the Empire  
 Death Star  
 The Apprentice Faces His Destiny  
 The Force Unleashed [continued] (video game: Krome Studios)  
 Death Star  
 The Force Unleashed [continued] (video game: N-Space)  
 Death Star  
 The Force Unleashed [continued] (video game THQ)\*  
 The Force Unleashed [continued] (novel: Sean Williams)  
 Epilogue  
 The Force Unleashed [continued] (video games: LucasArts & Krome Studios & N-Space & THQ)  
 The Force Unleashed [continued] (video game: LucasArts)  
 A Symbol of Hope  
**\*NOTE:** The different versions of *The Force Unleashed* in video game format were produced by four different companies: LucasArts; Krome Studios; N-Space; and a subsidiary of THQ. The games play a bit differently, overall, and the “next gen” version (LucasArts’ version for the Xbox 360 and Playstation 3) is considered the most accurate of the four versions. I have chosen to include information regarding the Jedi Temple levels in my summary, but those should be taken with a grain of salt due to the three “trials” only appearing in the Krome Studios versions (and entailing some continuity wrangling to make them fit) and the fourth being a downloadable extra mission for the LucasArts version of the game. I am also including the Cloud City mission from the Krome Studios game, which features a meeting with Garm Bel Iblis, but I have chosen to keep the LucasArts’ version’s recruiting of Rahm Kota on Cloud City as well, instead of on Nar Shaddaa, as the Krome Studios version presents the encounter. As for the THQ version, which was produced for the iPhone and iPod Touch . . . it is an extremely truncated version of the story, but is included here because it remains another adaptation of the same story (if we want to be generous in our description).  
**The Adventures of the Turhaya, Ross, Winger, and Brandl Families [continued]**  
**(AJ/TFTE/TFTNR/SWH short stories: Charlene Newcomb & Patricia A. Jackson)**  
 Passages (AJ7 short story: Charlene Newcomb)  
**The Weapons Master! [flashback] (MIBSW1 short story: Archie Goodwin)**  
 The Weapons Master! [flashback] (MIBSW1 short story: Archie Goodwin)  
**Constant Spirit (SWI145 short story: Jennifer Heddle)**  
 Constant Spirit (SWI145 short story: Jennifer Heddle)  
**Blood Ties [continued] (comic series: Tom Taylor)**  
 Jango and Boba Fett, Part I [continued] (comic: Tom Taylor)  
 Jango and Boba Fett, Part II [continued] (comic: Tom Taylor)  
 Jango and Boba Fett, Part III (comic: Tom Taylor)  
 Jango and Boba Fett, Part IV (comic: Tom Taylor)  
**Lucky [flashback] (SWT23 short story: Rob Williams)**  
 Lucky [flashback] (SWT23 short story: Rob Williams)  
**Empire [continued] (comic series: Scott Allie & Randy Stradley & John Wagner & Paul Chadwick & Paul Alden & Jeremy Barlow & Welles Hartley & Ron Marz & Thomas Andrews)**

**& John Jackson Miller)**

Darklighter Collection [continued] (comic series: Paul Chadwick)

The Short, Happy Life of Roons Sewell [continued] (comic series: Paul Chadwick)

The Short, Happy Life of Roons Sewell, Part I [flashback] [continued] (comic: Paul Chadwick)

The Short, Happy Life of Roons Sewell, Part II [flashback] (comic: Paul Chadwick)

**The Adventures of Drake Paulsen (AJ/SWH short stories: Patricia A. Jackson)**

Out of the Cradle (AJ2/SWH short story: Patricia A. Jackson)

When the Domino Falls (AJ3/SWH short story: Patricia A. Jackson)

**The Han Solo Trilogy [continued] (novel trilogy: A. C. Crispin)**

Rebel Dawn [continued] (novel: A. C. Crispin)

Hutt Justice and Rebel Retribution

**“Han Solo Novels” (canceled novel series: Jack Chalker)\***

“Han Solo Novel” (canceled novel: Jack Chalker)\*

\*NOTE: This novel series is more of an alternate plan than a specific canceled tale. Instead of Jack Chalker, Brian Daley was tapped to write *The Han Solo Adventures* because Chalker wanted to finish another series he was working on at the time. Who knows what other ideas might have been spawned by Chalker, rather than Daley? Either way, the Chalker version of a Han Solo series never came to be. Consider it historical curiosity.

**The Han Solo Adventures (novel trilogy: Brian Daley)**

Han Solo at Stars’ End (novel: Brian Daley)

Chapters 1 – 11

**Han Solo at Stars’ End Comic Adaptation (comic series: Archie Goodwin)**

Han Solo at Stars’ End, Part I (comic: Archie Goodwin)

Han Solo at Stars’ End, Part II (comic: Archie Goodwin)

Han Solo at Stars’ End, Part III (comic: Archie Goodwin)

**Han Solo at Stars’ End Comic Adaptation (SWH comic: Archie Goodwin)**

Han Solo at Stars’ End Comic Adaptation (SWH comic: Archie Goodwin)

**The Han Solo Trilogy [continued] (novel trilogy: A. C. Crispin)**

Rebel Dawn [continued] (novel: A. C. Crispin)

Hutt Justice and Rebel Retribution [continued]

Interlude I: The Corporate Sector

**Jabba the Hutt--This Crumb for Hire (ADODH short story: Jim Woodring)**

This Crumb for Hire (ADODH short story: Jim Woodring)

**The Han Solo Adventures [continued] (novel trilogy: Brian Daley)**

Han Solo’s Revenge (novel: Brian Daley)

Chapters 1 – 13

**The Hunt Within (miniatures game: Jason Fry)**

The Hunt Within (miniatures game: Jason Fry)

Raid on Picutorion

**Classic Star Wars: A Long Time Ago . . . [continued] (comic series: Roy Thomas & Howard Chaykin & [Mary] Jo Duffy & Don Glut & Archie Goodwin & Chris Claremont & Michael Golden & Wally Lombego & Larry Hama & Mike W. Barr & David Michelinie & Walter Simonson & Bob Layton & Linda Grant & Randy Stradley & Roy Richardson & Ann Nocenti)**

The Hunter! [flashback] (comic: Archie Goodwin)

**Shadows of the Empire Omnibus [continued] (comic series: Steve Perry & Michael Stackpole & John Wagner & Timothy Zahn)**

Mara Jade: By the Emperor’s Hand (comic series: Michael Stackpole & Timothy Zahn)

By The Emperor’s Hand #0 (starwars.com comic: Timothy Zahn)

**Dark Forces Trilogy (graphic novel trilogy: William C. Dietz)**

Rebel Agent (graphic novel: William C. Dietz)

Chapter 1

**Dark Forces Audio Dramatizations (audio drama series: John Whitman)**

Rebel Agent (audio drama: John Whitman)

**Rebel Bass (G6 short story: Kathy Tyers)**

Rebel Bass (G6 short story: Kathy Tyers)

## 1 BBY – CONCURRENT TO SW4 (7 Days BBY – 1 Day ABY)

- (Death Star is an unusual novel, which follows multiple characters in somewhat separate stories until those stories finally converge. In order to keep this summary understandable, each character or group of characters is given their own subsection here.)\*
  - **Grand Moff Wilhuff Tarkin:** Tarkin oversees construction on “his” Death Star, but is frequently troubled by Rebel slowdowns and the like. When Rebels blow up a cargo vessel, he brings Darth Vader aboard to help investigate. He later brings his lover, Maw Installation commander Admiral Natasi Daala, aboard to visit and help him with the station for a bit, but she is injured by shrapnel in an “accident.” She is saved by Dr. Kornell “Uli” Divini, then returns to the Maw. As for Tarkin, he proceeds with Imperial plans for the station, destroying a Rebel ship as a test of the station’s superlaser, then destroying Despayre with three lower-powered shots. Later, when Leia Organa is brought aboard, Tarkin orders the destruction of Alderaan. His pride will not allow him to accept the possibility that the impending Rebel attack at the Battle of Yavin can actually pose a threat to the station, though, so he remains aboard when the station is destroyed. (This is almost all, essentially, background from A New Hope that fans already knew.)
  - **Lieutenant Commander Villian “Vil” Dance:** Vil is the TIE fighter pilot who leads Alpha Squadron off of the Imperial Star Destroyer Steel Talon, which is stationed in the Horuz System, around the planet Despayre, where the Death Star is being built. After taking out a shuttle full of escaping Rebels, which doesn’t completely sit well with him, since they posed no immediate threat, Vil is eventually transferred to the Death Star to lead a squadron.
  - **Teela Kaarz:** Teela was a successful engineering businesswoman on her homeworld, but she and other Mirialans who supported the “wrong” politician were rounded up and sent to the Imperial prison world of Despayre. Thanks to Teela’s technical skills, she is removed from Despayre and brought aboard the Death Star to help make the station run more efficiently. She is privy to a Wookiee engineer who wants to install a planned secondary exhaust port that she deems unnecessary. The port will eventually be installed because she never bothered to write down her objections, and it will be this port that Luke Skywalker will use to blow up the station later. Meanwhile, as a prisoner and worker at the same time, she has little chance for a future, as far as she is concerned. She eventually meets Vil in the Hard Heart Cantina and falls for him.
  - **Memah Roothes and Rodo:** Memah Roothes ran the Soft Heart Cantina on Coruscant with her friend and bouncer Rodo at her side, until an insurance scam led to a fire that burned down the cantina. She was approached to join an Imperial contingent going to the Death Star to set up a cantina aboard, and she and Rodo took the offer. Once aboard, they set up the Hard Heart Cantina. While there, Rodo meets the Imperial combat instructor Nova Stihl, becoming friends based on a mutual interest in teras kasi. Memah, meanwhile, meets and falls for the escaped smuggler Celot Ratua Dil.
  - **Master Chief Petty Officer Tenn Graneet:** Tenn is a heavy gunner aboard the Steel Talon until his proficiency gets him a transfer to the Death Star and the chance of a lifetime to control the superlaser (the “Big Gun”). After being required to destroy Despayre and Alderaan, though, Tenn has immense doubts, unsure if he could ever pull that trigger again. Eventually, he is looking for any possible way to stall when given the order to destroy Yavin IV. It is only the destruction of the Death Star at that moment that spares his conscience from another act of murder (or trial for treason).
  - **Dr. Kornell “Uli” Divini:** Uli, a surgeon, is still in Imperial service due to a stop-loss order. He cannot leave, and his tour will not end until the Empire says it’s over. Instead, he is transferred to MedStar Four, then later to the Death Star. It is while aboard the Death Star that he will give Memah a physical (meeting her), treat Nova Stihl for nightmares (eventually looking up midichlorians because of Nova’s high count, despite them being a forbidden topic), and save Admiral Daala’s life. When Leia Organa is brought aboard, he treats her between interrogations, while she convinces him that he should actively move against the Empire, rather than seething about their policies in private.

- **Celot Ratua Dil:** Ratua is a Zelosian heir to a wealthy family, but he chose to go into smuggling. He was at the wrong place at the wrong time and was rounded up with other seedy individuals and sent to Despayre. There, he is a “friend” of sorts with Nova Stihl, as he helps in Nova’s combat lessons for weaker prisoners. Eventually, he sneaks aboard a hauler and makes his way to the Death Star, where he hides in plain sight and sets up his own black market. In the Hard Heart Cantina, he meets and falls for Memah, then later encounters Nova after the destruction of Despayre. Nova decides not to turn him in, as he is having his own doubts about Imperial justice, and Nova has Memah and Rodo vouching for him.
- **Sergeant Nova Stihl:** Nova is a guard on Despayre who teaches combat to weaker inmates to give them a fighting chance with some of the rougher crowd. He is a master of teras kasi and is eventually transferred to the Death Star, where he also teaches teras kasi classes. This interest leads him to befriend Rodo. When a latent Force-sensitivity causes him to have nightmares of the events of the Battle of Yavin and immediately before, he visits Uli to be checked out. It is his raised midichlorian count that causes Uli to run a search on the term, eventually raising red flags within the Empire. Nova also finds former prisoner Ratua aboard, but decides to let him go on with his life after the destruction of Despayre and Alderaan profoundly affect him mentally, thanks to his Force-sensitivity.
- **Commander Atour Riten:** Atour is a librarian, having worked all across the galaxy. Now, he is assigned to a library on the Death Star. Over the years, he has come up with a system for stealing information and filing it away off-site for later use. In this capacity, he does so with a set of Death Star plans that make it off the station to Danuta, only to be found by Kyle Katarn and sent to Darkknell, from whence they make their way to Toprava, it would seem. Atour has been politically neutral, but after Despayre and Alderaan are destroyed, he decides that he needs to get off of the Death Star.
- **Vil, Teela, Rodo, Ratua, Memah, Nova, Atour, and Uli:** Eventually, during an evening in the Hard Heart Cantina, after the destruction of Alderaan, our characters come together by chance at the same time. During the conversation that ensues, Atour suggests that he has the information necessary to commandeer a vessel to get them all off of the Death Star when the time is right. They all agree that this is the right course of action. Later, when the Battle of Yavin begins, they use the distraction to make their way (after a signal from Atour) to an ambulance shuttle to escape. Atour, though, must stay behind to authorize the launch, since his droid, who had planned to do so, has been taken into custody. Uli almost doesn’t make it, as he is to be arrested for searching for midichlorian information, but an explosion frees him to race for the shuttle. As for the others, Rodo and Nova are killed while holding off Imperials to let the others escape. Finally, the shuttle, piloted by Vil, launches, carrying him, Teela, Ratua, Memah, and Uli. They are nearly stopped by Darth Vader, who senses the Force-attuned Teela, but Luke Skywalker’s run at the trench draws him off. When the shuttle is finally caught in a tractor beam, they think they are doomed, but the Death Star explodes, freeing them. They decide to head for Yavin IV to join the Rebel Alliance and fight together against the Empire.
- **(Death Star)\***

\*NOTE: You may be wondering why the *Death Star* novel is listed here with its own date notation, rather than integrated with the other materials leading up to (and concurrent to) *A New Hope*. The basic reasoning is as follows: *Death Star* starts months before ANH, but we are never given an exact number of months. The story is essentially continuous for the characters involved, with the exception of Darth Vader, who weaves in and out of the story. Otherwise, the story is generally cohesive. Furthermore, breaking up *Death Star* to interweave with other materials would, in essence, shatter this summary into many, many more pieces than necessary. Thus, I have chosen to keep this summary intact, here. You can be the judge as to whether this was the right call. One should also note that I have covered the events in *Death Star* in a somewhat unusual fashion. Since the novel is basically a bunch of separate character stories that eventually finally merge together, I have tried to cover each character’s story somewhat independently before finally bringing the storylines together in the end. This should hopefully keep the size of the summary shorter than it otherwise might have been and make it understandable to someone who has not read *Death Star* yet. Got all that? Good. By the way, there is a definite inconsistency here with the destruction of Despayre. In the novel, it takes place just as Vader is attacking the *Tantive IV*, which puts it during ANH. Every other source I have ever seen, including *Lethal Alliance*, puts it before ANH, as the Death Star is already on the move well before the film begins.

**Death Star (novel: Steve Perry & Michael Reaves)**

Death Star (novel: Steve Perry &amp; Michael Reaves)

Construction

Chapters 1 – 46

Shakedown

Chapters 47 – 75

**1 BBY**

- *Lumpawarrump, son of Mallatobuck and Chewbacca, is born on Kashyyyk.*  
(conjecture based on *Rebel Dawn*)
- *Luther De'Ono is born.*  
(conjecture based on *Vector Prime*)
- *Rebel Command is moved from Dantooine to Yavin IV, as a result of Mon Mothma's growing concern over Imperial spies.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Chronology*)
- *Before Biggs Darklighter leaves for Carida, he constructs and races a T-16 Skyhopper, which he constructed from scratch.*  
(conjecture based on *Star Wars Journal: The Fight for Justice* by Luke Skywalker)
- *Just before Biggs Darklighter leaves for Carida, he and Luke Skywalker discover a Bantha without its rider. The creature dies, apparently from grief, before they can help it.*  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species*)
- *Kimali Soresh, fresh out of the Imperial Academy, falls in with a group of Rebel sympathizers. His mother, Ilaani Soresh, helps him avoid the authorities, but when she tells her husband (and Kimali's father), Imperial officer Rezi Soresh, so that he can say his goodbyes, he turns them in, earning himself a promotion to the rank of commander. Ilaani and Kimali are sent to the Gree Baaker Labor Camp, from which they will eventually be transferred to the Death Star as slave labor. Both will die when the station is destroyed.*  
(conjecture based on *Target*)
- *Hughart Tetch discovers how to produce bacta without using the scarce dioxy 3.6.methyl alginate [the "3.6" in the middle here might be a typo]. Tetch flees to the planet Charity, where he did his PhD thesis, when he realizes that Imperial agents are going to arrest him for this research they oppose.\**  
(conjecture based on *As Cold as Charity*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This is "last year" as of *As Cold as Charity*.

- *A Rebel colony is founded on a rocky moon in the Unknown Regions.\**  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 1: A New Hope*)\*

**\*NOTE:** Information provided by Luke Van Horn. He suggests that this is likely in the same year as when Lak Sivrak finds the colony.

- *Commander Nahdonnis Praji's stormtrooper unit is assigned to the Star Destroyer Vengeance. The ship is ordered to disrupt Rebel supply networks, but after bungling an attack at Datar, Darth Vader takes command of the vessel, blaming Vice Admiral Slenn for ordering troops into an unwinnable situation.*  
(conjecture based on *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes*)
  - *After three years together as fellow scholars, Tarast Voon and Hethan Romund part ways. By this time, Romund has helped Tarast construct his own lightsaber, but a close call with an Imperial agent convinces Tarast that it is too dangerous for Romund to be traveling with a Force-sensitive companion. The two reluctantly part ways.*  
(conjecture based on *Force and Destiny: Beginner Game: Tarast Character Folio*)
  - *Around this time, the Trivar II Imperial Detention Center becomes fully operational.*  
(conjecture based on *Rescue at Glare Peak*)\*
- \*NOTE:** This is two years before the adventure, so this assumes a 1 ABY date for *Rescue at Glare Peak*.
- *Ponda Baba, a pirate, hires Jodo Kast to kill his current partner, promising to pay him with half of the reward that has been offered for his partner. Kast kills him but then flees with all of the reward. Baba is furious and intends to strike back at Kast once he has the opportunity.\**  
(conjecture based on *One That Got Away*)\*

**\*NOTE:** Information provided by Luke Van Horn. This is relatively recent as of *One That Got Away*.

- Grand Moff Wilhuff Tarkin leaves Maw Installation to oversee the final stages of readiness for the Death Star. He leaves Admiral Natasi Daala in charge of Maw Installation.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- Around this time, Czerka Corporation releases the CR-17 Incendia III podracer.\*  
(conjecture based on *Endless Vigil*)\*

\*NOTE: This product is “new” and the “latest entry” in the podracer market from Czerka as of *Endless Vigil*, which bases its “present” just after ANH.

- Life has been rough on smuggler, con-man, and rogue Pash. He had been in Imperial flight school, only to be expelled after stealing a shuttle for a joyride. His favorite speederbike was then impounded. He was then arrested for grifting in Aldera on Alderaan and sentenced to the spice mines of Kessel by the manipulations of an Alderaanian noble whose daughter he had been involved with. On the way to Kessel, he is saved by a pirate raid and joins them, but the pirates are soon defeated and arrested (including Pash) by the Empire.\*

(conjecture based on *Edge of the Empire Beginner Game: Pash Character Folio*)\*

\*NOTE: We have no indication of how long a span these events cover. We only know that these all wrap up as we head into a time around the Battle of Yavin.

- Around this time, SoroSuub Corporation designs the Preybird-class starfighter craft.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn. This is “several years” before the Battle of Endor, which I have rounded to 5 years.

- During his third year reciting tracts of Gactimus at the Cantina on Triton Besh, Shandy Fanaso is “discovered” by Herglic writers and included in the book Strange Sights Along the Spaceways.  
(conjecture based on *Deader Than a Triton Moon*)

- Near the settlement of Teron’s Bluff, Olnom Grilnor, a Force-user, falls to the Dark Side, which drives him insane. He begins to use his talents with animal control to attack the settlement, finally resulting in the settlers driving him off, but only temporarily. He bides his time over the next year before returning for revenge.  
(conjecture based on *Destroy to Protect*)

- Around this time, a new Updated Imperial Edition of The Bounty Hunters Guild Handbook is released. A copy is acquired by Greedo.\*  
(conjecture based on *The Bounty Hunter Code*)\*

\*NOTE: Internal references in the text of the book (not hand-written comments) to things like Mon Mothma and Carlist Rieekan being in the Rebel Alliance, Leia Organa being a possible ISB target for rebel activities, and Han Solo having the *Millennium Falcon* puts this publication sometime very close to ANH, yet enough ahead of that film for Greedo to have gotten a copy and annotated it himself.

- Queen Nehanna of Ord Gimmel goes missing. Outwardly, society remains stable, but a power struggle begins that is beginning to tear the society apart. Nehanna’s advisor Credi Solfinn is made Acting Regent in Nehanna’s absence because Nehanna’s oldest son, Ebrahi, is still too young to rule. He has the backing of the powerful Induparan Crown Worlds (the leader of which, King Indupar, has sent representatives to bring arms, equipment, troops, and advisors for the young man and his acting regent). However, Nehanna’s sister, Meilarra, has allied herself with the Empire with a demand to rule as Queen-Regent until Ebrahi comes of age. (She takes up residence at the Imperial garrison and frequently walks the streets in the open, hoping to draw her enemies into open conflict so she can win by Imperial might without having to take the actual palace by force.) Another citizen, Geit Chambell, claims to be a descendant of Grand Vicar Sidharra, upon whom the royal bloodline was based, and also claims the throne should be his. Meanwhile, the Rebel Alliance supports a local resistance leader, a young woman named Salana, who has no royal blood.\*

(conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)\*

\*NOTE: This is about one year before *Age of Rebellion*, which features stories mostly set just after ANH.

- The captain of an Imperial Raider-class corvette is informed that a full squadron of prototype TIE Advanced (likely TIE Advanced x1) starfighters has been delivered for his inspection. During a test run of the starfighters, Tempest Squadron engages Rebel pilots when the Rebels ambush them. The Imperials turn the tables by sending an unencrypted transmission that lures the Rebels into an ion tempest in search of an imaginary munitions storage facility, where the Imperials then ambush them in return. Later, they have another encounter with Rebels,, followed by taking out a Rebel transport full of gear. They must then battle Rebels

who come to recover the transport, drawn by a distress signal. The new ships are getting quite a workout.\*

**(The Will of the Empire)\***

\*NOTE: Unlike most X-wing Miniatures Game scenarios, this campaign from the *Imperial Raider Expansion Pack* is set when the TIE Advanced is relatively new, not in heavy production, with Vader being one of the few flying it. That would suggest that it should be earlier than this, but it also involves actual Rebel Alliance opponents, meaning that it must be post-Corellian Treaty.

- Imperial troops smash a supposedly-secret Rebel outpost on Kashyyyk, but the Rebels there are mostly able to evacuate. Another Rebel monitoring outpost is destroyed on Ryloth when Imperials on Nal Hutta learn its location based on information from a captured smuggler and the use of probe droids. Soon, a Rebel force led by Captain Raymus Antilles on the Sundered Heart strikes at six Imperial shipyards over Kuat, after first drawing away the Imperial Star Destroyer Tyranny. They then send R2-D2 and C-3PO with a Rebel group to Wayland, where they steal Imperial codes to allow them to steal X-wings from Imperial-held Fresia. When they find that scientists that were helping them from the inside on Fresia are being taken to Kessel as prisoners, the Rebels assault the Imperial convoy and rescue them with the Sundered Heart. They then send droids to Mon Calamari to acquire technologies that could be of use to the cause. Meanwhile, Imperial forces led by Darth Vader pursue Imperial traitor Moff Kalast. They strike at his forces on Thyferra, driving him from that hiding place, but fail to capture him. Rebel weapons with Black Sun pirate insignia found during the raid lead the Imperials to Ilum. Before they can act, however, they learn that Kalast's forces have taken advantage of Vader's ships being diverted from Fondor to strike at Fondor and take over Fondor City. Vader leads his forces there to rout the Rebel Moff. Vader then hires Boba Fett to go to Ilum and take out the Black Sun pirates' early warning system. When he succeeds, Imperials engage the pirates, defeating them. While the pirates are being interrogated, Vader is drawn to Geonosis, where he intends to secure more slaves for the Death Star construction project. Unfortunately for the Empire, the Geonosians have aligned themselves with the Rebel Alliance to protect themselves. Vader's Imperials defeat the Rebel Geonosians and acquire the slaves at great cost. He then leads forces again to subjugate (or re-subjugate) parts of Mon Calamari in a strike at their shipyards. During this raid, Mon Calamari battle cruiser plans are captured and sent to Carida. Soon, the Rebels learn that the independent smuggler Han Solo is attempting a prison break on Kashyyyk to rescue his co-pilot, Chewbacca, who has been captured by Imperials. Taking advantage of the situation, Mon Mothma sends Rebel forces to strike as well. Several Imperial prisons on Kashyyyk are liberated, and the Millennium Falcon escapes, bearing Han Solo and a freed Chewbacca, though they have no illusions about being part of the Rebellion. The Rebels soon learn of a pirate that they have worked with, who seems about to sell Rebel information to the Imperials. The Rebels go after him at Atzerri and engage Imperial forces. The mission is a success, and the pirate, in custody, reveals that he has learned more information about an Imperial superweapon in development, which he claims Grand Moff Tarkin is overseeing from a space station over Corulag. Needing to get into an Imperial research facility in the Vergesso Asteroid Belt, Mon Mothma believes that Han Solo and Chewbacca could do the job well, so the Rebels seek them out, saving them from a Star Destroyer's tractor beam above Corellia. They get inside, plant an EMP device on a container bound for Tarkin's Corulag station, and wait for it to be delivered. Once it is, they go there to detonate the device. Rebels strike the space station when the EMP is activated, and they gain information that confirms the Death Star's name. To aid Leia Organa in gathering more information, Raymus Antilles is assigned back to the Tantive IV. During the Corulag raid, Mon Calamari slaves are saved, and they provide information that point to Mon Calamari capital ship plans there were taken by the Empire in their recent raid. Those plans are now on Carida, and Mon Mothma hires a large fleet of smugglers (including Han and Chewbacca again) to strike against Carida and retrieve those plans, so that the Rebellion can build their own Mon Calamari cruisers. They then use those plans to start building ships at Mon Calamari (Dac), but an Imperial fleet, led by a trio of Star Destroyers, arrives to destroy their efforts. The Rebels are able to win the day, but Mon Mothma is concerned: if the Empire can easily throw away such a fleet, then what else must they have in their arsenal? Meanwhile, after clashing on Kashyyyk, Vader's Imperials are also on the move. Vader attends a test of the AT-AT walker on Carida with Maximillian Veers, only

*to see them tested against Rebels who attack the testing site. Veers determines that the Rebels originated on Jabium, leading an attack on an Alliance space station over Jabium, then a ground battle. Information found in the Rebel facilities point them to Atzerri as the base of operations for Moff Kalast. They strike at Kalast, defeating his forces and capturing him. From the traitor, they learn of his ties to Bothan spies. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(Empire at War)\***

**\*NOTE:** These events lead into a few final missions that are simply real-time strategy game variants of parts of ANH. The final Imperial campaign mission, however, is non-canonical, since it sees the destruction of the Rebel Alliance.

- *Boba Fett is dead, or so news broadcasts are announcing. He has apparently been killed on Sathiemon. When a broadcast of this announcement reaches Connor Freeman (the son of a clonetrooper and, in a sense, family to Boba, whom Boba helped the previous year), he recognizes a Zabrak (Captain Sibar), a Storm Commando, and others in the recording. He sets out from his bar (bought thanks to Boba), leaving it in the hands of Quinn, his bartender. Three weeks later, a hooded man attacks Sibar on Iridonia, learning that the hit on Boba was ordered by a stormtrooper commander on Sathiemon, where Boba was supposedly killed. The hooded man kills Sibar, then tracks the commander, whom he also interrogates, then leaves for a dewback to eat. He has learned that the actual death blow came from the Storm Commando: Mac Ewevs. Unfortunately, while bribing the locals, the man has also revealed his identity (according to his documents, it is Connor!), which allows the man who ordered Boba dead to learn who he is. The man's spymaster, Teychenne, is to have him found and killed. Apparently, her employer wants Boba wiped out of existence, along with everyone who ever knew him. This also means that they must kill Boba's newly-discovered daughter (Ailyn Vel, born to Sintas Vel). Soon, Connor's "Freeman Cantina" on Atzerri is raided by stormtroopers, who drag him out of the bar, only to all be attacked by a newly-arrived ship. Quinn is saved, and the rescuer takes Connor with him into space. The rescuer is none other than the real Boba Fett, who staged his death on Sathiemon by putting the body of the man he was hunting (and had just killed) into his own armor, allowing those who blasted the body in flight to think it was Boba. Connor awakens in a bacta tank overseen by Dr. Evazan and a man in the armor of the Stormtrooper commander. Connor lost his right arm in the attack, but it now has a cybernetic replacement. After Boba reveals himself to his quasi-brother, Connor is angry because Boba's use of Connor's identity (since they look so much alike) has caused the bar to be destroyed. Boba takes Connor to Concord Dawn, where he is told to look after another bounty hunter, Sintas Vel (not knowing who she is to Boba). After asking around in a bar, he finds Sintas' home and meets both Sintas and Ailyn. Boba, meanwhile, uses the stolen stormtrooper armor to fake a Rebel attack on his small ship, allowing him to sneak onto Blackfel, a moon dominated by an Imperial training facility, where the Storm Commandos are based. Boba, in disguise, confronts and kidnaps Storm Commando Captain Ewevs for questioning. On Concord Dawn, goons attack, forcing Sintas to trust Connor (who claims to be "Quinny") to work with her and Ailyn (yes, the kid can fight) to defeat them. They then head for a safehouse, where Connor helps care for Ailyn and earns a kiss from Sintas, who is reminded of Boba by Connor's looks. Only then does he see a family holo that indicates that Sintas and Ailyn are Boba's wife and child. Meanwhile, Boba questions Ewevs, learning that the man trying to have him killed is none other than the governor of Concord Dawn, Governor Purton, who even now is with a team ready to attack the safehouse where Connor, Sintas, and Ailyn are holed up. As Purton and Teychenne attack, Boba attacks in Slave I from above. Connor, Sintas, and Ailyn hide in a hidden room under the main safehouse room, while Boba takes out all of Purton's men except a few he takes inside with him and Teychenne, whom Boba convinces that she cannot win this fight. He instead takes her on as his employee, with her job being to help keep his past a secret from his enemies, now that she knows what that past includes. Inside, Connor and Sintas gear up in Mandalorian armor in the lower saferoom, then spring their trap on Purton. Purton finally reveals his motives: the Journeyman Protector that Boba murdered before being banished from Concord Dawn was Lenovar Purton, the governor's son. He believes Boba killed his son for nothing, but Sintas reveals to him the truth that his son raped her, earning his death at Boba's hands. When he refuses to believe this and tries to strangle Sintas,*

*Connor kills him. Connor wants to stay with Sintas and Ailyn, but she does not want to be reminded anymore of Boba. She sends Connor away to deliver the same message to Boba, who waits above, never entering to see his former family. That family is severed, but Connor and Boba now have a small brotherly bond that is even stronger than before. After all, Ailyn "has their eyes."\**

**(Boba Fett is Dead)\***

**\*NOTE:** The first issue claims to be set ten years before ANH, but that was an error. Randy Stradley quickly corrected on the Dark Horse Comics forums that the story is actually one year before ANH. (It was a typo between "1" and "10" at some point in the creative process, even though the date in the inside cover of the first issue says "ten," written out.) Later issues fix this error.

- *Jabba the Hutt and his cronies meet with Gaar Suppoon in a business ceremony. Jabba has placed a bomb in Suppoon's palace, but the Gaar does not believe it. After multiple exchanges of items, insults, accusations, and threats, Jabba reveals to the Imperial bomb inspector, Kosh Kurp, that Gaar Suppoon is Sonopo Bomoor. Kosh subsequently murders the Gaar because the Bomoor (Suppoon under an old alias) had killed Kosh's family during the massacre in Bonaka Square in the city of Bonaka Nueno on Intuci. Jabba tells Kosh that he was the bomb, since he knew a bomb threat would bring him within "exploding" distance of Bomoor. Jabba tells the late Gaar's minions that Kosh is now in charge and leaves with his bounty.*

**(The Gaar Suppoon Hit)**

- *Plat Okeefe explains spacer policies to an individual wanting to become a new starhopper, over drinks on Kwenn Space Station. She explains the jurisdiction of the Imperial Space Ministry over space travel (including the Imperial Spacefaring Regulations and Spacers' Information Manual), the Bureau of Ships and Services (BoSS) as the arbiter of what must be done with ships, and the Imperial Penal References (ImPeRe). Under the ImPeRe, she explains that offenses are either Class Fives (Quints) that are minor infractions, Class Fours (Quads) that are for things like expired licenses, Class Threes (Trips) for things like spaceport bribery, Class Twos (Deuces) like illegal transport of weapons, and Class Ones (Aces) that include attacking Imperial ships and other capital offenses.*

**(The Essential Atlas)**

- *Happening upon what appears to be a Nuffin freighter on their way back to Tatooine from Gaar Suppoon's base, Jabba and company decide to take the ship by force and raid it. Jabba, Scuppa, Bib Fortuna, and others board only to find that it is not run by Nuffins but by Princess Nampi, a huge Hutt-like creature. Jabba is taken prisoner and Scuppa is ordered to convince him to give over his cargo to her. Jabba refuses and when Nampi is about to kill Scuppa, he pretends to love her and they become engaged. Scuppa meets with her alone and she bites his friggin' head off (apparently Nampi's species uses a variation on mantis mating). She orders Jabba to her presence and tells him to go to his ship and bring back the treasure. He returns with a remote control to a vial of explosive acid he had surgically implanted into Scuppa's head, out of fear for Scuppa's loyalty. Knowing she has eaten the head, he activates it, killing Nampi. He then frees his minions and loot the ship.*

**(The Hunger of Princess Nampi)**

- *Aboard the Nuffin freighter, Jabba orders the remainder of Nampi's crew spaced. Then the ship is taken to Cabrool Nuum's base so it can be sold to Nuum instead of simply left in space. He meets with Nuum, who impetuously orders Jabba to go kill Vu Chusker for him. Jabba refuses and is threatened with execution. Nuum's son, Rusk, approaches Jabba and asks him to kill Nuum. Jabba does so. Then Rusk begins being just as impetuous and orders Jabba to go kill Chusker. He refuses and is put in a dungeon. He is freed by Rusk's sister, Norba. She tells Jabba to kill Rusk. He does so. She then turns on him and sends him back to the dungeon, where a short time later, she orders him to go kill Chusker. He refuses and instead eats Norba. Now freed, he escapes the palace and runs into Vu Chusker outside. Annoyed with the irony of the situation, he kills Chusker, wishing he'd done that in the first place. Jabba heads back to his ship and prepares to leave.*

**(The Dynasty Trap)**

- *Jabba and company arrive on Tatooine and prepare to rest from their journey. Bib Fortuna takes a moment to speak with Nivek, whom he has been working with to form a group of*

scoundrels ready to get rid of Jabba. They plan to enter his throne room that night, murder his guards, take Jabba prisoner (through knocking him out) and torture his secrets from him. They will be free and rich. When it is time, Bib checks the throne room and finds that Jabba has two guests, Gru'um Ropple and Miramba. Bib plants a blaster in Gru'um's cloak, which prompts Jabba to order he and Miramba taken to the dungeon, thus freeing the way for Bib and his fellow conspirators. As the strike is put into motion, Gru'um, seeking revenge on Jabba, orders Miramba (actually a droid shell) to release a pack of freckers from inside her shell. One of the conspirators spots them and Bib and the group end up battling freckers, and saving Jabba in the process, instead of fulfilling their plan to kill him. Bib is more trusted now than ever, but the plan has failed and his fellow conspirators are dead.

**(Betrayal)**

- Galen "Starkiller" Marek awakens in a cloning vat on Kamino. He is not the true Starkiller, but a clone created from the dead Rebel founder. Darth Vader trains this new clone, who bears the skills, memories, and weaknesses of his template. This clone is shown the bodies of other clones that came before him. He claims to be having dreams and visions of the original Starkiller's former life, which Vader claims was the undoing of the previous clones. Vader claims that the original Starkiller was broken and weak. After further training, the clone claims to be free of the original Starkiller's memories. He is then shown the body of the original Starkiller, proving that the clone truly is a clone and that Starkiller is truly dead (assuming that this is the real Starkiller's body, not Vader claiming a clone body is the original's body). When facing a test to destroy a training droid that looks like the original Starkiller's love interest, Juno Eclipse, this clone passes Vader's test, destroying the clone and reveling in hatred for what the original Starkiller loved. Vader soon informs the clone (his "Dark Apprentice") that he will soon face his final test, which will be confronting an escaped (and presumably Light Side) Starkiller clone that will attempt to destroy Vader when he returns to Kamino very soon . . . \*

**(Distant Thunder)\***

\*NOTE: To make this story easier to follow, given the cloned nature of Starkiller in both this story (as an evil clone) and the mainstream TFU2 tale (where he is a "good clone"), I have kept this summary whole, rather than splitting it up. Technically, the very last scene with Vader informing the Dark Apprentice of his final test would be earlier in the same day as the final portions of the game, after the "good" Starkiller clone has already escaped.

- Above Cato Neimoidia, Captain Juno Eclipse of the Rebel Alliance frigate Salvation, is on a mission to test the defenses of the Empire's local Moff, Baron Merillion Tarko, a protégé of Grand Moff Wilhuff Tarkin. Meanwhile, Jedi Master Rahm Kota and his militia, acting without Alliance sanction, strikes at Tarko, intending to take down "Imperial barracks" (apparently slave pens including some Mon Calamari), only to discover a more fortified position. When the Rogue Shadow, with Kota aboard, appears to be destroyed, Juno is forced to order her ships away, presuming that Kota is dead. Juno returns to the Rebel starship Solidarity to brief (and be dressed down by) the Alliance leadership, which is currently refusing to take rash action against the Empire, despite Kota's (and Juno's) urgings. Juno attempts to convince Mon Mothma, Garm Bel Iblis, and Leia Organa (on behalf of Bail Organa) to authorize a mission with the newly-recruited former slave Gial Ackbar to Dac (Mon Calamari), where a decisive strike against the Empire could spark an uprising that would bring Dac fully into the Rebel camp. When they refuse, she is demoted from commanding the Salvation temporarily, but Leia sends R2-D2 to secretly deliver a message to Juno. Juno can carry out the mission without official sanction, ostensibly with Leia's help. She joins with Bail Organa (who has been acting as a simple pilot), PROXY, and Ackbar on Dac's moon, where they meet with Quarren and Mon Calamari rebels like Seggor Tels. Together, they bluff and trick Evir Derricote and even Wilhuff Tarkin into having the Imperial 181<sup>st</sup> strike their own city. Between that and almost capturing Tarkin himself, the Rebels send a clear message to the Empire and to the people of Dac. Meanwhile, on Kamino, Darth Vader gives another test to one of the Starkiller clones (Subject 1138). The clone is resisting the Dark Side at times and experiencing memories of the original Galen "Starkiller" Marek's life, due to memory flashes used to train him after being cloned rapidly through an imperfect process. When he refuses to destroy a training droid that is holographically disguised as Juno, the woman Starkiller loved (and the clone, by extension, loves), Vader is ready to terminate him as another failure. However, this clone (hereafter just "Starkiller" for the sake of making this summary easier to read) lashes out against Vader with Force lightning, stunning him long enough to allow

Starkiller to blast his way out of the cloning facility. He cuts through Vader's forces, eventually stealing his TIE Advanced fighter and fleeing from Kamino. Vader had mentioned that Starkiller's former Jedi mentor, Kota, was captured on Cato Neimoidia, and Vader had intended for Starkiller to go there and kill the Jedi. Now, the cloned Galen seeks his template's former ally. As Starkiller heads for Cato Neimoidia, Vader contacts Boba Fett on Nar Shaddaa, where he is lounging during some down time with the Mandalorian-armored fellow bounty hunter (his lover, apparently), Xasha. Fett is hired to go to Cato Neimoidia to retrieve Starkiller, and he takes Xasha along (without Vader's knowledge). Starkiller arrives at Cato Neimoidia and is confronted by Tarko. Starkiller strikes Tarko's men, as the baron escapes. After a long battle across the floating landscape of the planet, Starkiller finally reaches Kota in Tarko's huge arena, in which Kota has been fighting for days. When Starkiller arrives, Tarko lets loose a huge gorog to kill both Jedi, but Starkiller manages to cause the beast to severely damage the supports for the city, then confronts Tarko with the beast on his tail. The gorog devours Tarko, but when it finally falls from the damaged city, it drags Kota with it. Starkiller saves him during a death-defying free fall, from which they are saved by the remotely-summoned Rogue Shadow. Upon reaching space, Kota expresses his relief that Starkiller is back and is shocked when Starkiller reveals himself to be a clone. Kota does not believe it, claiming that no one can clone a Jedi (which he is obviously wrong about, given that his own former Padawan Falon Grey, was cloned without Kota's knowledge, and Kota will meet one of those two clones of Falon later this year). Shortly thereafter, Fett and Xasha arrive on Cato Neimoidia and survey the damage from Starkiller's battle with the Gorog . . . and find that the creature is still alive. It attacks the duo, and Fett destroys it, but Xasha decides to bow out of the venture, while Fett heads for Kamino to meet with Vader personally. After checking several Alliance checkpoints, Kota and Starkiller are nearly ready to rejoin the Alliance, but Starkiller is being drawn to somewhere with water (Dac) to find Juno, and finding her is his myopic focus. He drops Kota off to find his way back to the Alliance and heads for Dac. Meanwhile, Juno checks in with Leia on their success, then she heads to Malastare to pick up the trail of the Alliance and rejoin them, unsure of what the leadership will think of her actions. She meets up with Berkeliun Shyre, a former comrade, who helps her find the Alliance fleet at Nordra. As for Starkiller, he finds Dac to be a dead end, since Juno is already gone. Instead, he takes an off-hand comment from Kota about a planet called "Dagobah" (mentioned as a place to go meditate alongside Kashyyyk). He arrives and is drawn to the Cave, where he meets Yoda (who does not identify himself). Inside the Cave, he experiences visions of other clones entrapped and reaching for him, some evil and some in torment. He witnesses his own death at the hands of another clone, a Dark Apprentice. He sees Juno on the bridge of the Salvation, under attack and endangered. Everything points to his need to find Juno but retain himself. On Kamino, Vader hires Boba Fett to hunt down Juno and bring her to Kamino to lure Starkiller back, even going so far as to allow Boba to take some of his newest creations with him. Before leaving, Fett visits the human cloning supervisor, learning that most cloned subjects (Starkiller clones, presumably) go insane within a short time). Fett then apprehends a mechanic who changes transponder codes for the Alliance and uses him to seek out the Salvation and Juno. As Juno rejoins the fleet and is met with reluctant praise from Mon Mothma and friendship by Leia, Starkiller races to Malastare to rejoin Kota, who then uses Shyre to point them back toward Juno and the fleet. They meet up with the Rebels before the Empire can strike them. As they arrive, the Alliance is happy to hear that Kota is alive, and Kota is even happier to be given enough information on the Kamoano cloning facilities to deal a decisive blow to the Empire there. They are just boarding the Salvation (with Juno kept in the dark about Starkiller) when the Empire strikes the fleet. During the ensuing battle, Juno's second-in-command, Nitram is killed, and Starkiller recognizes the boarders as being from Vader's secret projects on Kamino: terror droids; terror troopers; terror giants; and a terror walker. As he battles these foes, he witnesses Juno (who gets a glimpse of him) being captured by Boba Fett. He gives chase, but conflict with the Imperial boarders delays him, and Boba escapes with Juno in Slave I. (She will continue to question Fett's motives en route, learning that Starkiller is supposedly a clone. Her feelings for him, though, will strike a nerve with Fett, who seems to be missing having Xasha with him.) The fleet, however, is already preparing to strike Kamino.

As they head for that fateful rendezvous on the cloner world, Starkiller destroys the terror walker. When they arrive, they find the Imperials waiting for them. In a raging battle, the Salvation takes heavy damage, but the cloning facility's shields remain operable. In desperation, they abandon the Salvation, as Starkiller flies the ship itself, beaten, battered, and ripping into two sections, down into the facility, crashing into its shield generators. As the Rebels attack, Starkiller tears through Vader's defenders (including a brief jaunt atop a Y-wing piloted by Wedge Antilles). Vader, Fett, and Juno watch the rampage begin, and Vader sends Fett to finish his mission to take down Starkiller, in return for exclusive Imperial contracts, despite Juno's continued protests. He finds himself forced into a brief encounter with Kota and his militia, forcing him to retreat into another cloning facility, where he discovers the cloning supervisor cloning what Fett thinks are more clones of Jango Fett. When he learns that the clones are actually made from Boba himself, thanks to DNA samples stolen by Xasha, Fett destroys all of the clones (and the supervisor) himself. Meanwhile, Starkiller faces Imperial force-using Sith acolytes and saber-wielding saber guards, terror droid and troopers, and more. Eventually, he comes face to face with an army of deranged Starkiller clones (not yet fully formed) and numerous clones not yet released from their vats. He destroys countless twisted duplicates of himself (including Subject 1157, still in its vat) before confronting Vader outside. Vader holds Juno in shackles, threatening to Force choke her to death if Starkiller does not submit to him. The clone bows, willing to do anything to save her, but she snatches up one of Starkiller's dropped lightsabers and strikes at Vader, causing him to Force push her brutally, sending her flying. In a fit of anger and fear for Juno, Starkiller attacks Vader. As the two engage, Fett again encounters Kota and is attacked by PROXY, who has taken on the visage of Jango. Fett escapes and heads upward to set up a sniper's position . . . Below, Sith Lord and clone apprentice do battle mercilessly, until Vader, repeatedly shocked by redirected Kaminoan lighting and Force lightning, falls to his knees. Starkiller is ready to deliver a killing blow, but Kota arrives just in time to stop him. Even though Starkiller may never be truly free if Vader is alive, the only one who would be able to tell him definitively if he is or is not a clone is Vader, and Vader can also be of use to the Rebels, who plan to interrogate him, then execute him publicly. Starkiller finally relents, then checks on Juno, who appears to be dead. At his touch and with the overwhelming power of his love for her rippling through the Force, the apparently dead woman comes to, kissing her now-returned love (well, sort of returned). Fett, unsure of himself, doesn't shoot Starkiller, Vader (whom he considers), or Juno. Instead, he decides that he will still get his man, but he will not do so at that moment for Starkiller and Juno. There will be another time . . . After a brief contact with Leia, our heroes prepare to transport Vader (who still claims that as long as Juno lives, he will always control Starkiller) to Dantooine for detention. He will be carried by Juno, Starkiller, and PROXY aboard the Rogue Shadow. As they leap into hyperspace to head for Dantooine, Slave I emerges from hiding in the debris of the Kamino battle and sets out right behind them . . . \*

**(*The Force Unleashed II*, et al)\***

\*NOTE: This summary is a combination of the events of the following versions of *The Force Unleashed II*: the video game versions by LucasArts (PC, Playstation 3, Xbox 360), Red Fly (Wii), and LucasArts Singapore (Nintendo DS); the novelization by Sean Williams; the comic by Haden Blackman; and the *Distant Thunder* cinematic series that is unlockable via the Challenge mode on the "next gen" version of the game. It is in that *Distant Thunder* series that we learn that the hero of the game is indeed a clone, just like the Dark Apprentice, whose background is further touched upon in an unlockable databank entry with the game.

- Unbeknownst to Starkiller and his allies, another Starkiller clone, the Dark Apprentice, remains at large with only a few scraps of data on him recovered on Kamino. Somehow, perhaps through the machinations of this dark clone and Boba Fett, Darth Vader is rescued from Rebel custody. This is likely done before the Rogue Shadow can reach Dantooine, as Vader remains unaware of the Rebel base there until just before the Battle of Yavin.  
(conjecture based on *The Force Unleashed II*)
- With the Imperial garrison on Dac destroyed, the Mon Calamari plan to refit luxury liners (that were specifically designed to be refit into war vessels) as military vessels for use against the Empire swings into action.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)
- With the liberation of Mon Calamari, Tendaar Bel joins the Rebel Alliance and is assigned by

*Alliance High Command to work at the Mon Calamari shipyards.*

(conjecture based on *Age of Rebellion: Beginner Game: Tendaar Character Folio*)

- *With the liberation of Mon Calamari, Imperial Security Bureau Agent Montra Varn swears to get revenge on the Mon Calamari and Quarren alike.*  
(conjecture based on *In Too Deep*)
- *Jodo Kast travels to the Corellian system, tracking Doctor Evazan, who has a million-credit bounty on his head, dead or alive. Once his sources inform him where Evazan is operating his "creative surgery" business, Kast boldly walks into the building and stuns the receptionist. He then bursts into Evazan's office, blaster blazing, only to find that Evazan had witnessed his entrance on a security camera and fled. Kast quickly locates him in a nearby alley and gives chase, both with his jetpack and on foot, but Evazan manages to reach a docking bay and hide under a Corellian light freighter. Kast opens up with his blaster and manages to grace Evazan's face, giving him a nasty scar. Before he's able to rush up and finish off the doctor, a turret pops out from under the freighter and begins firing. One of the shots blasts a hole in Kast's armor, so he decides to back away. Once Evazan boards the ship, it takes off. As it leaves, Kast glimpses the pilot, Ponda Baba, who apparently still carries a grudge against him.\**

(*One That Got Away*)\*

\*NOTE: Summary provided by Luke Van Horn. This is "some months" before Evazan arrives in Mos Eisley on Tatooine, which at least suggests that it must be after *Boba Fett is Dead*.

- *Lak Sivrak, a scout exploring the Unknown Regions for the Empire, discovers a Rebel colony on a moon. Since he has been outside Imperial borders for quite some time, he has never before heard of the Rebellion. Since he has no particular loyalty to the Empire, Sivrak promises not to reveal the colony's location. He helps the colonists prepare for the upcoming winter and then continues his scouting mission, falsifying his regular report to the Empire along the way.\**

(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 1: A New Hope*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke Van Horn. This is "some months" before Lak Sivrak relocates to Tatooine.

- *Jodo Kast reports on his failed attempt to capture Doctor Evazan. The report is sent to Imperial authorities and also intercepted by Rebel agents.\**  
(conjecture based on *One That Got Away*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke Van Horn.

- *A political revolution on the planet Vesla results in the aristocratic Barons, who had ruled for about 300 years, being overthrown and replaced by the Revisionist government. The Barons flee their homes on the planet for their holdings on its moon, Jordan.\**

(conjecture based on *Ship of Fools*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "recently" before the story, so probably less than a year before.

- *Luke Skywalker and his uncle Owen get into another argument about Luke sending an application to the Academy. Luke wants nothing more than to become a professional pilot, but Owen insists he cannot afford to hire any extra help to do Luke's work on the moisture farm. Aunt Beru suggests a compromise: Luke stays home and works another season while Owen saves money to hire a worker to replace Luke. (To be continued below . . . )\**

(*Camie's Story*)\*

\*NOTE: Summary provided by Luke Van Horn. This just before Biggs leaves for Carida. It is one of the short story bits from *Galaxy Guide 1: A New Hope*.

- *Fifteen years after being left for dead on Dantooine by his brother, X1, the clone of Falon Grey known as X2 is visited by Jedi Master Rahm Kota, Falon Frey's former Jedi Master. Kota offers X2 the chance to make a difference in his "father's" name by joining the fledgling Rebel Alliance. X2 leaves with him. His first mission for the Rebels is to take an X-wing to the Death Star, which remains under construction (as Rahm Kota last saw it). He flies the X-wing aboard a Star Destroyer, hijacks its turbolasers, and uses them to blast a path to an open docking bay on the Death Star. He then boards the Death Star and frees the prisoners, while using its partially-functional (and possibly early model) superlaser to destroy the Star Destroyer, allowing them all to escape. Knowing they need a way to stop the station, Kota then sends X2 to the secret asteroid base known as Desolation Station, where the final parts for the Death Star's superlaser are slowly being sent to its construction site via a shielded route that the Rebels cannot penetrate. The ship itself has a superlaser of sorts (using the*

*parts, perhaps), very much like the ship encountered by Ferus Olin shortly after the rise of the Empire. X2 boards the station and takes out the shield generators, making the ship carrying the superlaser parts vulnerable. He then frees some Wookiee slaves bound for Despayre and steals a TIE fighter, which he uses to board the ship with the superlaser, which he then uses to blast Desolation Station to bits. For now, production on a fully-operational superlaser for the Death Star has experienced a setback . . . but only a setback. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(Elite Squadron)\***

\*NOTE: The recruitment of X2 by Rahm Kota is shown in the DS version of the game, but his “first mission” for Kota is the one to the Death Star, seen in the PSP version of the game. That means that the Desolation Station mission in the DS version must come after the Death Star mission, which does logically make sense in terms of what the characters know about the Death Star at that point. Given that the superlaser is used in a very weak form in the PSP version, I have to wonder if this is a prototype of some kind, which would account for a superlaser and its parts being aboard the ship that X2 infiltrates in the DS version.

- On Tatooine, Luke Skywalker (age 17, not yet 18 later this year) returns from blasting womp-rats and receives permission from Owen Lars to attend a farewell celebration for Biggs Darklighter, who is about to leave for the Academy. The next day, he and Biggs make a daring race through Beggar’s Canyon before rejoining their friends. A militia scout crashes nearby, and the injured scout informs them that the Tusken Raiders are on the rampage. When the Sandpeople attack, the celebrants hold them off, but know it is a losing battle. In trying to get to a Skyhopper to get help, Biggs and Luke encounter a Tusken Raider who injures Biggs, inflicting him with sand bat venom. Knowing his friend’s life is on the line, Luke races Biggs and himself through Beggar’s Canyon’s dangerous Diablo Cut. Upon being the first to survive the dangerous section, Raiders shoot the Skyhopper, but they manage to crash just outside the Lars Moisture farm. Biggs is taken to medical treatment, and the Tusken Raider rampage is reported. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(Crucible!)\***

\*NOTE: Due to Luke’s age of 17 as of this story being retold in *A New Hope: The Life of Luke Skywalker*, I have moved this story to very early in this year. It could very well be set within the latter half of the previous year.

- Finally, the day is fast approaching for Biggs Darklighter to leave for Carida. He, Luke Skywalker, and their other friends spend a day working on Biggs’ Skyhopper, and when a late womp-rat attack causes them to get to the Lars Moisture Farm late, Biggs stays for a last dinner with Luke’s family. When Beru mentions the Academy, Owen goes ape, ending dinner prematurely. Later, Luke and Biggs sit on the roof, wondering about whether Biggs’ father is right that the Imperials are the “bad guys.” A short time later, the two finally have their last meeting. Biggs sells Luke his Skyhopper for a steal, then leaves for Carida. In the coming months, he will spend time learning the fine arts of Imperial piloting, while Luke practices in the Skyhopper and works on the farm. Biggs meets Derek “Hobbie” Klivian and others. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(Darklighter)\***

\*NOTE: Given the placement for Crucible that is necessitated by *A New Hope: The Life of Luke Skywalker*, I have pushed this event to early in this year.

- Jan Dodonna and Roons Sewell “immediately” (presumably after Dodonna has a short stint in charge of the base on Dantooine) begin outfitting the Rebel base on Yavin IV, but constantly clash over tactics. Dodonna favors creating a Rebel navy, while Sewell favors guerilla tactics. However, after a successful mission to steal hyperdrive units, he comes around to Dodonna’s way of thinking. Roons continues to be a passionate leader as the days come closer to the Battle of Yavin, driven by his need for vengeance for the indignity of his childhood and the death of Malsa . . . (To be continued below . . . )

**(The Short, Happy Life of Roons Sewell)**

- Nahdonnis Praji leads an assault against a Rebel base in Nar Shaddaa’s Corellian Level 88. He racks up an impressive kill count and is promoted by Vader to a staff position when Vader recognizes Praji using a flanking tactic favored by Anakin Skywalker during the Clone Wars. (conjecture based on *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Praji: A Cartel of Genes*)
- When Imperial customs officials try to confiscate an illegally-modified engine part belonging to Dannen Lifehold and his mechanic, Feq, Feq tries to take the part back and is killed in the attempt. (conjecture based on *Breaking Free*)

- *The Corellian Engineering Corporation puts the YT-1930 into production.\**  
(conjecture based on *More Starships!*)

\*NOTE: All information from this “web enhancement” for the *Starships of the Galaxy* RPG sourcebook was submitted by Luke Van Horn. This occurs “shortly before” Palpatine dissolves the Senate.

- *Dack Ralter escapes from Kalist VI (the penal colony where he was born) with the help of Rebel pilot Breg. He makes it to Tierfon Base, where he joins the Rebellion.\**  
(conjecture based on *Who's Who in Rogue Squadron*)

\*NOTE: This assumes Dack is 21 in ESB like Luke.

- *Rijj Winward joins the Rebel Alliance.*  
(conjecture based on *Side Trip*)

- *Harovan Toth is promoted to Commander and transferred to Yavin IV.*  
(conjecture based on *Cracken's Rebel Operatives* supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #11*)

- *Taryn Clancy is taken aboard her father Kal's ship, the Lassen, as pilot apprentice.*  
(conjecture based on *Retreat From Coruscant*)

- *Rebel agent Jez Planchet goes undercover on Malastare. A short time later (likely around six months after going undercover), he is captured and tortured by the Empire, revealing the identification code that assassin X-7 will later use to make his way into the Rebel base at Yavin IV shortly after the Battle of Yavin.*

(conjecture based on *Target*)

- *Nell Wenn (AKA the bounty hunter Mendegar) makes Tasariq her base of operations.*  
(conjecture based on *Tasariq: The Crystal Planet*)

- *Daric LaRone is with Imperial stormtroopers during an incident on Elriss that shakes his faith in the Empire.*  
(conjecture based on *Allegiance*)

- *Owen Lars gives his nephew Luke Skywalker a used T-16 Skyhopper. They spend time working on it together to make it fully functional while sometimes watched by Luke's friend, Camie.\**

(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 1: A New Hope*)

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke Van Horn. This is a few weeks after Owen accepts Beru's compromise over Luke staying another season.

- *Sometime in the period shortly before the Battle of Yavin, the Empire hires cyberneticist Nycolai Kinesworthy to advance Imperial combat droid technology. He begins his so-called “N-K” project in the Myyydril Caverns on Kashyyyk, under the auspices of Merili, Kashyyyk’s darksider guardian. Upon reaching a roadblock in his research, he is provided with the insane scientist Treun Lorn to assist him. Lorn hires IG-72 to capture two MagnaGuards to aid in their research, which leads Merili to take Lorn and Kinesworthy to the storehouse on Utapau where General Grievous’ remains are stored. They put Kinesworthy’s experimental droid brain into Grievous’ body, calling the new hybrid cyborg N-K Necrosis. The two MagnaGuards are renamed NK-3s and train Necrosis in lightsaber combat, wherein Necrosis uses the lightsaber that once belonged to Darth Bane’s apprentice, Darth Zannah. The advanced droid begins to question whether he is, in fact, his own being, rather than just a shell of Grievous . . . \**

(conjecture based on *The Story of General Grievous: Lord of War*)

\*NOTE: I would put this entry earlier, but the article refers to Necrosis’ musings about Grievous to be “short-lived.”

- *Sometime shortly before the Battle of Yavin, the Empire publishes its newest edition of the Imperial Handbook. This edition includes an introductory and concluding message from Emperor Palpatine, a section on the Imperial military by Admiral Wullf Yularen, a section on the Imperial Navy by Admiral Conan Antonio Motti, a section on the Imperial Army by High General Cassio Tagge, a section on the Stormtrooper Corps by TX-5532, and a section on Imperial Doctrine by Grand Moff Wilhuff Tarkin. The book also contains brief articles or reports by Kendal Ozzel, Firmus Piett, Maximilian Veers, and Nala Se.*  
(conjecture based on *Imperial Handbook*)

- *Shortly before the Battle of Yavin, Mesens Corporation develops the SCT scout craft.\**  
(conjecture based on *The Unknown Regions*)

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke van Horn.

- In this era, the Adz-class destroyer is produced for the Imperial Navy by Kuat Drive Yards.\*

(conjecture based on *Force and Destiny Core Rulebook*)\*

\*NOTE: The ships is a “relative newcomer” as of *Force and Destiny*.

- Shortly before the Battle of Yavin, the TIE Aggressor is introduced into the Imperial Navy.

(conjecture based on *Stay on Target*)

- Shortly before the Battle of Yavin, CyronCorp releases the Mk. I Cat's Eye multipurpose sensor suite.\*

(conjecture based on *Lead by Example*)\*

\*NOTE: The sourcebook says that the company was a relative newcomer to the galactic technology market

“having been founded in the last decade of the Clone Wars.” (Uhm, last decade of a three-year conflict? What the...?)

- Around this time, SoroSuub revives a weapon created several thousand years earlier by the long-defunct Systech Corporation. The SoroSuub version is known as the SSB-1 static pistol.

(conjecture based on *Fly Casual*)

- Sometime before the Battle of Yavin, disgruntled Duros wildlife holographer Vendri DeRalm is recruited by a Duros Rebel named “Mother” to join the Alliance. He reports to Yavin IV for training, where he first meets Mother in person. Alliance Special Operations Command quickly realizes that Vendri’s holography background makes him well suited for spying and reconnaissance on lightly populated worlds.

(conjecture based on *Age of Rebellion: Beginner Game: Vendri Character Folio*)

- Yasinda Bardak, a Force-sensitive woman, is brought into Imperial Intelligence training and placed in a special program for Force-sensitive agents, overseen by Palpatine himself. When she learns why she has been placed there, her belief in the anti-Force propaganda of the New Order causes her to request transfer from the program. Palpatine allows the request to go through, knowing she can be valuable as a solo agent.

(conjecture based on *Tasarıq: The Crystal Planet*)

- Vost Tyne, an Imperial Navy Admiral, retires from active duty.

(conjecture based on *Planet of the Mists* via *TimeTales*, abridged)

- Prior to the Battle of Yavin, the Rebel Alliance establishes the planet Fusai as a safeworld. There, they discover Mistress Mnemos, a BRT supercomputer that was once part of the Obroa-skai branch on Fusai. When the branch’s funds were cut, locals kept the computer well-maintained. Now that the Rebels are on Fusai, they begin using Mnemos as an asset in planning and analysis operations.

(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Droids*)

- Sometime prior to the Battle of Yavin, a young Rebel learns that a relative from Innton II has passed away. The Rebel receives a datachip with information and tales of adventure from this deceased family member, including comments about having fought for the Separatists. After some digging, the Rebel learns that the family member served on the Nova Defiant, a Separatist ship that crashed on Innton II and was slowly being turned into an underground base when the Clone Wars ended. The Rebel travels there and discovers the incomplete base, a perfect base location for a Rebel outpost.\*

(*Family History*)\*

\*NOTE: This is a “plot hook” found in the *Age of Rebellion* sourcebook *Strongholds of Resistance*. There is no real indication of when it takes place, other than that Defiant Core base exists. I have placed it here alongside other plot hooks from the guide.

- Rebels continue work on the remains of the Nova Defiant on Innton II, creating a new base known as Defiant Core. It undergoes several stages of development. During stage three, former Separatist Rebel Romar Kek is placed in charge.

(conjecture based on *Strongholds of Resistance*)

- When the planet Kabal declares neutrality in the forthcoming Civil War, Imperial bombers make an example of the capital city.

(conjecture based on *Fair Prey*)

- Brenn and Dellis Tantor, unable to become full-fledged stormtroopers, despite their Academy training, are made honorary members of Cattena Squad when Cattena’s commanding officer finds their determination rather impressive.

(conjecture based on the *Force Commander*)

- On New Plympto, Nosaurian general Fefar Blackeye leads the first successful resistance against the Imperials holding the world. His resistance will continue for two years.  
(conjecture based on *The University of Sanbra Guide to Intelligent Life: The Nosaurians*)
- As intergalactic war becomes imminent, Bail Organa expands the role of the safeworld of Isis. Rich in minerals, the planet becomes a starfighter construction facility for the Rebel Alliance. Engineers begin to move there. The native Gutretees are sympathetic to the Rebel cause, and are asked by the Alliance not to leave the planet – it is feared the new race would attract the Emperor's attention. Isis remains, for the moment, one of the Alliance's best-kept secrets.  
(conjecture based on *The Isis Coordinates via TimeTales*, verbatim)
- The original copy of 54<sup>th</sup> Atrisan Emperor Uueg Tching's Sayings is sent to Coruscant under the request of Palpatine, as a personal trophy.  
(conjecture based on *From the Files of Corellia Antilles*)
- On Danuta, a hearing-impaired Rybet is murdered in apartment 4G of an apartment complex just a stone's throw from the local Imperial spaceport.  
(conjecture based on *Soldier for the Empire*)
- Jabba the Hutt abandons Mos Espa entirely and makes his Mos Eisley townhouse and his palace his two main residences.  
(conjecture based on *Secrets of Tatooine*)
- The Wookiees Fahrark and Friyahrr take a group of Hoojibs as slaves, planning to use them soon in a revenge plot against Milac Troper on behalf of Dayla and Hereven Kev.  
(conjecture based on *Welcome to the Jungle*)
- In a ceremony at the Imperial Palace, Harsh becomes Moff of the Bosph Sector.  
(conjecture based on *Unusual Suspects*)
- An accident forces Daran Tal's scout ship to exit hyperspace near the Crystal Web Station. He spends the next month getting to know the Lucents who built the station.\*  
(conjecture based on *Crystal Web Space Station*)\*

\*NOTE: All information from this *Polyhedron #93* article was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- Shortly after the first clashes between the Rebel Alliance and the Empire, Alliance supporters, through a front corporation, purchase control of Kashnir Arms and supply the Rebellion with large numbers of the KX-60 Blaster Rifle. Once this is discovered by Imperial agents, the owners secretly pack up all the production equipment and take it to an unknown location.\*  
(conjecture based on *Blaster Weapons of the Rebel Alliance*)\*

\*NOTE: All information from this *Challenge Magazine #40* article was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- Two months after his original stay on the station, Daran Tal returns to the Crystal Web Station with a small staff to work the station and assumes the title of Baron Administrator.\*  
(conjecture based on *Crystal Web Space Station*)\*

\*NOTE: All information from this *Polyhedron #93* article was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- A group of heroes have reached Mos Eisley spaceport. They are all trying to join the rebellion and so are looking for someone with rebel ties. Around noon, they are heading toward the cantina to escape the heat when they hear shouts and blaster fire coming from a nearby, garbage-strewn alley. A man in a pilot's uniform staggers out of the alley clutching a data cartridge, and before he dies, he mumbles that the card is "our only hope." The heroes inspect the card and realize that it contains valuable data on the Imperial Navy that the Rebel Alliance could use to plan future attacks. They also notice that the coordinates to a secret rebel base have been etched into the card. After taking the card and evading a patrol of stormtroopers, the heroes find themselves at docking bay 35, where an old stock light freighter, Limping Lady, is for sale. Several snake-headed Saurians are standing near the ship, and when the heroes inquire about it, the Saurians' boss, Sithless Leethe, walks out of the ship. He shows the heroes around the ship, trying his best to convince them to purchase it. Later, after either purchasing or deciding to steal the ship, the heroes return to the docking bay only to discover that the ship has been impounded by the Empire and is guarded by a squad of stormtroopers. The heroes make it onto the ship (either by sneaking or blasting their way in) but more troopers show up and begin shooting, prompting a fast escape from the spaceport. Once they reach space, the star destroyers Vengeance and Belligerent try and fail to stop them. After racing smuggler Hawker Bryce-Kelly to Zoma V, the heroes

*eventually reach the secret rebel base, hidden in a cliff face on the planet Reginard. General Corros, commander of the base, welcomes the heroes into the Alliance and thanks them for bringing the information on the data card.\**

**(Limping Lady)\***

\*NOTE: Luke Van Horn, who submitted information for this article, suggests that this could have taken place prior to ANH, hence its placement here, even though it is a generic Rebellion era RPG story.

- At age 86, Tem Chesko, in failing health, is saved when his droid companion, Millie, gives him her power core (and whatnot) as an artificial heart. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Tales from Mos Eisley: Mostly Automatic)**

- Rebel spy Renci Tosh has crash landed near Great Rock in the wilderness of Ord Mantell. She has been captured by a local crimelord's minions, but escaped. To return to the Rebellion, she hires a group of fringers in Great Rock, who help her track her own trail back to the crashed ship. Unfortunately, the ship is gone. Following treads from the crash site, they discover a group of raiders led by the Trandoshan Yarroc. They break into the compound and hold off the raiders while others in the team repair Tosh's Z-95. Finally, they manage to drive off the raiders for a bit, allowing Tosh time to escape. She offers her saviors a chance to join the Rebellion. They'll think about it.

**(Rendezvous at Ord Mantell)**

- Davin Felth enrolls in the Cardian academy. (To be continued below . . . )
- **(When the Desert Wind Turns: The Stormtrooper's Tale)**
- After some taunting back and forth, Luke Skywalker (age 18) and Laze "Fixer" Loneozner engage in a speed run race in their skyhoppers. Luke wins, and he considers it a win that Biggs Darklighter would have found impressive. (To be continued below . . . )

**(A New Hope: The Life of Luke Skywalker)**

- The Empire discovers anti-Imperial acts taking place on Telfrey and attacks. This causes the people to rebel outright. The Empire's response leaves the surface of Telfrey unable to support life for generations. Meanwhile, the Empire subjugates another world in the system, Gamandar, building an enormous fortress on the world and enslaving the populace. Only Iskalon, Gamandar's twin world, remains unsubjugated, but Imperials begin appearing on that planet as well. As a result of the Telfrey attack, Yom Argo and Tay Vanis join the Rebel Alliance.\*

(conjecture based on *The Iskalon Effect*)\*

\*NOTE: This takes place before *The Iskalon Effect*, but is never given an exact date. Given that Primor talks about Vanis and Argo thinking the Imperials were building a large weapon (the Death Star, perhaps) nearby (could this be near Despayre?), it would make sense for this to happen just before ANH. That is further supported by Argo and Vanis being at the Battle of Yavin, but they could have been part of the Alliance for other reasons. No exact correlation between their joining the Rebels and this event has ever been firmly established. Take this dating with a grain of salt. On the other hand, the *Essential Atlas* puts Despayre and Iskalon far away from each other, which makes this reasoning less sound. It would be nice to have a specific date for this event.

- Droopy McCool joins the Max Rebo band (at this point, it's actually still Evar Orbus and His Galactic Wailers) when he is purchased by Evar Orbus at a slave auction on Orvax IV. The band also has an advertisement for an engagement at the Kanzwick Ampitheatre.

(conjecture based on *Who's Who in the Max Rebo Band*)

- J'ywz'gnk Kchllbrxcst Et'nrmndnlcvtrbx, exiled from his home, sneaks aboard Roark Garnet's starship. He befriends Roark, and eventually leaves Roark when on Nar Shaddaa. In a bar called Uncle Chesko's, he sings along and is heard by Evar Orbus, who invites him to join Evar Orbus and His Galactic Wailers (later known as the Max Rebo Band). Fellow band member Sy Snootles suggests that he shorten his name to something that humans can pronounce, and he chooses to go by the name "Joh Yowza."

(conjecture based on *Who's Who in the Max Rebo Band*)

- Bens Figg and Tabbins Vee enter the Imperial Academy. They become roommates.

(conjecture based on *Golrath Never Forgets!*)

- Molo Himron is hand-picked by Emperor Palpatine to be trained by the Imperial Intelligence Bureau.

(conjecture based on *Thrawn Trilogy Sourcebook* via *TimeTales*, abridged)

- The anthropologist Hoole goes to Tatooine on a survey mission. He uses his shape-shifting abilities to infiltrate local groups, from Tusken Raiders to moisture farmers. He learns much,

*such as that the B'omarr palace that is currently home to Jabba the Hutt was once home to another scoundrel, Alkhara for 34 years at some time in centuries past. After his survey is complete, Hoole desperately wants to get off of the planet and awaits the next transport away from Tatooine.*

**(*The Illustrated Star Wars Universe: Tatooine Entry*)**

- *An unknown pilot working under Captain Antilles goes to purchase a ship to help in an upcoming mission. He meets C-D20 and R2-RD, two sales droids who show him several different ships before he chooses (it seems), an Arakyd Helix Light Interceptor. Elsewhere, Debet AKA Courier Nighthoon takes on an unknown cargo for Jarafok via his henchman, Nopan. She will carry the cargo in her Starfeld Z-10 Seeker, the Starlady. In another part of the galaxy, near Darknon, two pirates, Larken and Sahr, are aboard the Pillage as the pirate group (including the Pillage, Profit, and Trust Me) prepare to take the helpless Kizbon's Box. No sooner do they begin to make their move than the "helpless" prey attacks them, via an Arakyd Helix, making the predatory pirates the prey . . . \**

**(*A Buyer's Guide to Alternative Starships*)\***

\*NOTE: The three stories in this summary aren't even remotely connected, aside from being in the same AJ article. The placement here assumes that all stories happened at the same time, and that the Captain Antilles mentioned is Raymus Antilles, thus making this story necessarily take place prior to ANH.

- *Three months prior to the Purge's encounter with the Blackwing-infected Vector, Dr. Zahara Cody (fresh from medical school on Rhinnal) begins serving in the Purge's medbay with a 2-1B droid that she nicknames "Waste." She has been trying to find a way to serve the downtrodden, but she has been rejected from various aid groups for lack of experience.*  
(conjecture based on *Death Troopers*)
- *Lando Calrissian meets Bria Tharen aboard the Queen of Empire. He is captured by Boba Fett, who has already captured Bria, but when Drea Renthal (Lando's former interest and a woman who owes Han Solo a favor) arrives with her pirates, the deal their way out of the jam with Fett, and Fett leaves. At about the same time, it has been a month since Han Solo left Fiolla, and he is seriously considering returning to Nar Shaddaa. He and Chewbacca are, at the moment, still en route to the Tion Hegemony. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(*Rebel Dawn*)**

- *Mako Spince is crippled on a smuggling run and decides to take a job as a Nar Shaddaa traffic controller.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Empire Sourcebook*)
- *Han Solo and Chewbacca are now working for Grigmin in the Tion Hegemony. When that job ends (because they showed Grigmin up), they head for Brigia, where they disrupt the status quo of the planet's government. They escape to Rudrig and meet with Han's friend, Badure. Badure introduces them to Hasti. Hasti subsequently hires them to find Xim the Despot's old treasure ship, the Queen or Ranroon. (Lanni, Hasti's sister, was killed after finding a clue to the ship's whereabouts.) A Ruurian named Skynx wants to join them for one last adventure before metamorphosing into a chroma-wing, so he tags along. They go to Dallalt and struggle with mine owners to finally gain the ship's log recorder. This leads them, after a bit of misadventure, to a group of Survivors, descendants of Xim's people, who want to kill them for a sacrifice. They escape, having to battle Xim's old war droids. Once they are safe, though, Gallandro returns and joins the group. He says that he will take a share of the treasure, then "let bygones be bygones," so to speak. Upon finding the vault holding the treasure, Gallandro tries to kill the others and take the treasure for himself. He gets off the first shot, but the vault's security systems kill him. They finally enter the vault. The treasure, though, is not valuable items, but common materials and old weapons that Xim was trying to stockpile. Han and Chewie leave Bollux and Blue Max with the rest of the group, along with the "treasure," and he and Chewie head off to return to their old haunts.*

**(*Han Solo and the Lost Legacy*)**

- *Sometime after his adventure to find the Queen of Ranroon with Han Solo, S.V. Skynx writes a book about the discovery of the treasure trove of historically-significant artifacts, Han Solo and the Lost Legacy: A True Story of the Scoundrel and a Scholar, which is published by University of Rudrig Press.*

(conjecture based on *The Despotica*)

- *Ten weeks prior to the Purge's encounter with the Blackwing-infected Vector, the Star Destroyer Vector sets out from Meglumine on a mission to a secret testing base on Khonji VII, outside the Brunet System, where they are to continue tests on the bioweapon known as Blackwing, all on Darth Vader's direct orders. Tanks of the substance begin leaking en route, however, and the crew begin to be infected. The disease quickly sweeps across the ship, wiping out all but about thirty survivors, who all hide inside an Imperial shuttle, led by Commander Gorrister. They eventually have to start killing and eating each other by drawing lots to stay alive. Only seven of them will remain by the time they are found by Jareth Sartoris during the Purge encounter.*  
 (conjecture based on *Death Troopers*)
- *Eight weeks prior to the Purge's encounter with the Blackwing-infected Vector, Von Longo and his two sons, Trig and Kale Longo, are taken from their homeworld of Cimarosa as potential Rebel sympathizers in a show of Imperial force. They are taken aboard the prison vessel Purge.*  
 (conjecture based on *Death Troopers*)
- *On Simbarc, Han Solo and Chewbacca are caught trying to "steal" from the owner of the Hollow Moon casino near Khorya, Sollima. When caught trying to escape, they are forced into a tough situation. Han must team up with his childhood "friend," Billal, to steal Sollima's accounting droid back from the Empire at Moog Mot VI. Chewbacca, meanwhile, must remain with Sollima on the Hollow Moon, where he is put into a tournament against other beings for the amusement of huge crowds. When Han and Billal arrive, they sneak into the Imperial installation, disguised as Imperial officers, but when they find the droid, Billal blasts its head, covering his own tracks (from skimming off of Sollima's funds). Han believes this might have doomed Chewie, but they will claim a stormtrooper blasted it. Captain Taavin and his Imperials capture the duo, forcing them to return to the Hollow Moon to complete their mission, all the while ready to take down Sollima's security to allow the Empire to claim the Hollow Moon. They return to the moon just in time to find Chewie leading a slave revolt after having become a star in the arena. Sollima, seeing this, orders Han and Billal shot, but Billal turns Han in (briefly) as an Imperial spy before using the accounting droid's head (rigged with explosives) to blow up Sollima's office. They contact Taavin, who promptly attacks. With Sollima in tow to locate Chewbacca, Han and Billal take the Millennium Falcon to pick up Han outside. Once safely away, they jettison Sollima in an escape pod, then strand Billal (for his double-crossing and general untrustworthiness through the entire affair) on a planet full of hoojibs.\**

**(Han Solo and the Hollow Moon of Khorya)\***

\*NOTE: The opening "date" page of this comic puts it in 1 BBY, but the actual story text places it in 2 BBY. I contacted the writer, Jeremy Barlow, about this, and he noted that the official time frame is 1 BBY. This was later confirmed by Randy Stradley.

- *On Tatooine, Han Solo is about to finally hook up with Jenny, but he and Chewbacca take a job for Norund Tac. By the time negotiations are over, Jenny is already with a bouncer named Tork.*  
 (conjecture based on *Maze Run*)
- *Han Solo and Chewbacca travel to the Rishi Maze, a dwarf galaxy with its own black hole at the center. They have been hired by Norund Tac of the Merchants Guild to carry out a supply run to a secret and illegal energy farm deep inside the Rishi Maze. Upon arrival, they discover a ships' graveyard, which includes a huge Sith warship, dormant possibly for millennia. Before they can deliver their cargo to the energy farm, the warship senses their approach and launches drones. They are able to destroy the drones by connecting with the warship's reactor and causing its engines to fire its last remaining energy to burn away the drones. They then find the "energy farm," actually a Rebel base: Firebase Alpha. They find that their cargo is heating up: they have been set up to destroy the Rebel base with a cargo consisting in part of baradium. They get clear of the base, eject the cargo (with some difficulties), then finish off their cargo drop. They intend on going to Tatooine to have a word with Tac.\**

**(Maze Run)\***

\*NOTE: There is no definitive date for this story. However, the art includes Han's scar, and the Rebels (with a capital "R") exist, so it is likely after *The Force Unleashed*. I have lumped it here with some oddball Han stories

(such as *Death Troopers*) to make it fit somewhat within the span of *Rebel Dawn*.

- One month prior to the Purge's encounter with the Blackwing-infected Vector, a young prison guard aboard the Purge visits the medbay to receive treatment from Dr. Zahara Cody. She remembers him talking about his family on Chandrila. When the Blackwing infection strikes, she will discover a note he tried to write to his wife, which she and Trig Longo will deliver to her after the incident.

(conjecture based on *Death Troopers*)

- Two weeks prior to the Purge's encounter with the Blackwing-infected Vector, prisoner Trig Longo notices an alien prisoner with a red eye in the back of its head that disconcerts him. A few days later, the alien is gone for unexplained reasons. Around this same time, Trig Longo and his brother Kale Longo are present when their father, Von Longo, dies in the medbay, overseen by Dr. Zahara Cody, after Von, presumably innocent of Rebel activities, after being tortured by Imperial Corrections Officer Jareth Sartoris. Von's last words are that Trig should look after his brother, even though Trig is the younger sibling. Due to Zahara's sympathies for the prisoners, many of the guards stop talking to her at this point, seeing her sympathy as disloyal. Zahara begins considering returning home to her family, hat in hand, so to speak, to return to the fold and leave this lifestyle behind.

(conjecture based on *Death Troopers*)

- While on a smuggling run, Han Solo and Chewbacca are arrested. They are placed aboard the Imperial prison barge Purge, while the Millennium Falcon is impounded by the Empire and almost immediately taken and sold by corrupt officials.

(conjecture based on *Death Troopers*)

- Delphanian gang leader Sixtus Cleft, aboard the prison vessel Purge, is killed, presumably by Aur Myss, so that Myss can take over his criminal operations.

(conjecture based on *Death Troopers*)

- Aboard the Imperial prison barge Purge, two teenage brothers, Trig and Kale Longo, are alone as prisoners among the general population. Their father, Von Longo, has recently died at the hands of a vicious prison guard, Jareth Sartoris, while in front of the medbay's lead physician, Zahara Cody, and her 2-1B droid, nicknamed "Waste." Now, they face the wrath of Von's old criminal contacts, led by Aur Myss. When the Purge experiences a breakdown while still a week out from arrival at its detention center destination, the Imperials, led by Warden Blissey Kloth, fortunately discover the derelict Star Destroyer Vector. A team, led by Sartoris, is sent aboard to hunt down replacement parts for the Purge, but they find the vessel to be a veritable ghost ship, save for strange, unexplained cargo and remains. Half of the team returns to the Purge, while the other half is lost aboard the Vector. Unbeknownst to the team, they have brought across a dangerous biological agent, which quickly begins to spread and kill the crew of the Purge, except for a precious few who seem to be immune, including Zahara, Trig, Kale, and Sartoris. Over the span of a few days, the crew is wiped out by the disease, and it is only the dying act of prison guard Wembly (who befriended the Longo boys) that allows them to get out of their cell and not die of starvation. They attempt to make their way off the ship via an escape pod on their own, if they can find one. Sartoris, meanwhile, confronts the warden and kills him, taking the information necessary to escape himself. Zahara, meanwhile, tries to make her way through the ship, only to come upon the solitary confinement chambers, where she releases two prisoners who have no idea what is going on but might be able to help them escape, if inoculated with a cure that she has produced (far too late) from her own immune blood. Those prisoners are Han Solo and Chewbacca, who had been arrested for smuggling a short while earlier. Our two groups of heroes (Zahara, Han, and Chewbacca, and then the Longo brothers) unite when they find each other, after a few sharp words and pointed blasters between the males. Together, the five will try to find a way to escape. Things are not as they seem, however. The dead bodies begin to reanimate, becoming zombies, including recognizable faces like Von Longo. After a series of frightening encounters, our heroes make their way aboard the Vector in hopes of using the ship to escape, since the Purge is dead in space and held in a tractor beam to boot. Sartoris, for his part, has used an escape pod, but it is simply pulled aboard the Vector by its tractor beam as well. When Kale is injured, Zahara keeps watch over him while the others go to deactivate the tractor beam and find a way to get the Vector in motion. Zahara saves Kale

*from the infection in his body that is a strange dark substance moving through his body (which she and the former away team from the Purge have discovered being harvested from extracted lungs and throats of infected individuals). She cuts it out of him, but it is for naught, as he is soon shot in the face by a “lucky” shot from one of the zombies. While aboard the ship, they discover black drums leaking fluids. From what they and Sartoris eventually piece together separately, the zombie plague is actually an Imperial bioweapon, known as Blackwing. It was created to be extremely virulent and kill, but it reanimates bodies as a means of distributing itself, in a way that is very self-directed, almost sentient. Under attack by Blackwing zombies, Sartoris discovers a shuttle filled with a handful of surviving, cannibalistic Imperials from the Vector. He chooses to save one of them, named White, from oncoming zombies, earning him the man’s gratitude, before he goes out to try to save their skins. He ends up making up for being the one who tortured Von to death by saving our remaining heroes, even sacrificing himself to save them. (Granted, he was bitten, so he would have turned into a zombie, so it was not entirely selfless, but it was more than one could have expected from Sartoris.) As things heat up, and the zombies, with enough sentience left to launch in starfighters with which to spread the disease, begin to escape into space, Han, Chewbacca, and Trig escape with a few of the remaining Imperials aboard the shuttle, forced to leave Zahara behind when she is apparently killed while deactivating the tractor beam to cover their escape. As it turns out, White had carried out that final act in repayment to Sartoris, allowing Zahara to have already gotten back to the shuttle. She is aboard as they see the starfighters, with their zombies too far from the original source and concentration of their infection (and the necessary quorum for the hive mind to operate properly), simply go dead in space. By trying to spread, the flawed Blackwing bioweapon has stopped its own distribution. The survivors head for Galantos, where they sell the shuttle. Han and Chewie now must hunt down the Millennium Falcon to buy it back, while Zahara takes Trig under her wing. The two close loose ends by delivering a message from one of Zahara’s dead colleagues to his family. The Vector and Purge are still technically out there, though, and Blackwing may very well return one day . . . \**

**(Death Troopers)\***

**\*NOTE:** Sue Rostoni has noted that this story is within a year of ANH, which gives us very little time in which to fit the tale. I have taken Rob Mullin’s suggestion in placing it into one of these travel gaps within *Rebel Dawn*, alongside some of the other oddball Han and Chewie stories in this era. The story must be after *Han Solo and the Lost Legacy* due to Han having his chin scar, and it is likely before Chewie returns to Kashyyyk and learns about Lumpy, since he does not include Lumpy in his delirious visions.

- Sometime after Trig Longo and Zahara Cody escape the Purge, the ship is recovered in the Unknown Regions. Various messages are recovered from the ship. A letter from inmate Armo Drane to his wife, Tso Sook Drane is found that claims to have been written six days out from the detention moon, but the time is suspect, given that the crew seems to be lying to the inmates about their travel time. A letter from Kale Longo to his deceased father, Gilles Longo, is discovered, including an additional message at the bottom, written by Trig Longo just before he was discovered during the outbreak. Two letters are found from Zahara to her father, Teef Lan Cody, one written prior to the outbreak, noting her desire to resign her post, and another written as the medbay filled approximately two hours after the outbreak. Inmate Dugtroy “Dugtroy the Header/Cruel” Osck left a letter to Boffitt Einer, informing the latter that the spice-run he double-crossed Dugtroy on was actually for the Hutts. Corrections Officer Omar Zook left a message to his wife, Kai Zook, on Chandrila. An error message from the computer notes that it is impossible to confirm the number of prisoners due to changing lifeform readings. Nox Xakarta left a message that was to be sent to his brother, but the message recipient was unavailable to receive the message. A message from Warden Bissley Kloth notes his actions as the situation unraveled aboard the Purge. The messages, minus some redacted segments, are preserved after the Purge incident.\*

(conjecture based on Recovered Messages from Purge)\*

**\*NOTE:** These messages were scattered across seven different websites as a promotional tool for *Death Troopers*. They are not stories in and of themselves, per se, but flavor material that is meant to reflect events in the novel, which is summarized above. No time frame is given for when the messages are recovered, other than that they are recovered in the Unknown Regions aboard the Purge itself.

- Very shortly after the incident on the Purge, Han Solo and Chewbacca track down the Millennium Falcon and buy it back from whomever purchased it from the corrupt Imperials

*who had impounded the ship upon their previous capture.*

(conjecture based on Death Troopers)

- *Kell Bircher, member of the Chandrilan Special Forces and nephew of Mon Mothma, is inserted into the Imperial military as a spy for the Rebel Alliance. His forged records put him in a position to soon take command of the Devastator in the wake of the Battle of Yavin, mere months away. No one is informed of this plan except for Bircher, Mon Mothma, and the Bothan who helped set up his fake records.*  
(conjecture based on *From the Ruins of Alderaan*)
- *Finally safe, Bria Tharen heads for Nar Shaddaa, where she asks Jiliac and Jabba the Hutt for help in attacking Ylesia. Jabba is willing to help, but Jiliac is not. For the moment, she is without aid. After talking with Lando Calrissian, she begins to consider hiring smugglers as a fighting force. At about the same time, Han Solo and Chewbacca make a stop at Kashyyyk, where they discover that Mallatobuck has had a child, Chewbacca's son. They name the child Lumpawarrump. Soon, Han will return to Nar Shaddaa. Chewbacca will join him later. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Rebel Dawn)**

- *Dannen Lifehold is on a run to Dohu VII for Linkaas. This will be his last mission for Linkaas. After this, the Lifeline will be Dannen's, and the loan from Linkaas fully repaid. Linkaas had other plans, though, and sends his henchmen Chokk and Bakk after Dannen. Dannen arrives on Dohu VII, but the Lifeline is damaged and in need of pricey repairs. In a local cantina, Dannen takes a challenge of water-drinking from a Silika named Kenta Anwa. Lifehold chugs it down easily, while Kenta, whose species is oddly affected by water, passes out. Lifehold wins enough credits to have his ship fixed. When he arrives at Linkaas storehouse, though, Chokk and Bakk jump him and tie him up, stealing his winnings and the cargo that Dannen was to pick up. Dannen is saved by Kenta's brother Klin, who had come back to ask Lifehold to take a picture with Kenta, which would be an honor. Lifehold agrees, and begins to piece together who it was that attacked him by the voices he remembers hearing. When Dannen returns to his ship, he finds a Tinnel (a very innocent-minded Tinnel) named Purr, who has fixed his ship. Dannen is first suspicious, then amazed. They leave Dohu VII. Dannen then contacts Linkaas, who was planning to have him killed to resell the Lifeline, but who now simply tells Dannen that Dannen now owes his last payment and the cost of the "stolen" cargo. Dannen refuses, but Linkaas notices Purr and tells Dannen he'll let Dannen off free and clear if he'll give Linkaas Purr to . . . study. Dannen refuses that as well and he and Purr escape into hyperspace, bound for Alderaan, now on the run from Linkaas.*

**(Breaking Free)**

- *X2, working with the Rebel Alliance under Rahm Kota, joins Kota in a rescue mission to Geonosis. A Rebel team landed there to infiltrate an Imperial base that is run out of an old Separatist droid factory there, but they have been captured. Kota arrives before X2 and prepares for the infiltration, but when X2 arrives in space in his X-wing, he is attacked by Boba Fett in Slave I, who intends to capture Kota. He initially thinks X2 is Kota, but when he realizes that he isn't, he decides to try to take X2 anyway, given that he could get a substantial reward for his capture. (Unbeknownst to X2 yet, his brother, X1, has become a rather high-ranking Imperial agent, which makes X2's capture quite a prize.) X2 manages to drive Fett off, then lands and joins Kota. They infiltrate the base, freeing the strike team, which consists of all cross-trained pilots. In the wake of the mission, the pilots all owe X2 their lives and sense his leadership potential, as does Kota. The pilots form Grey Squadron (named for X2's "father" and Kota's former Padawan, Falon Grey), under X2's command. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(Elite Squadron)\***

\*NOTE: The Geonosis mission appears only in the Nintendo DS version of the game. Yes, that means that the next time we see X2 in the PSP version, he mysteriously is in command of an X-wing squadron that doesn't even get a name until very late in the game. (Can you tell yet that the storytelling in the PSP version is extremely sloppy, and it takes the DS version to make any sense whatsoever out of the tale?)

- *Aboard the Death Star, a group of Rebel prisoners from the detention block of the not-yet-fully-operational battle station manages to escape. They are set upon by the Imperial 501<sup>st</sup> Legion. The Rebels, who apparently have stolen a copy of plans for the Death Star from its*

*own computers are stopped, but they will soon receive word of other stolen plans. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Battlefront II)**

- *The Ssi-Ruuvi carry out an attack on G'rho, a Chandrilan colony world, and take Dev Sibwarra as their "spokesperson."*  
(conjecture based on *Truce at Bakura Sourcebook*)
- *The Empire tightens its grip on Ando, making fishing by the indigenous Aqualish illegal.*  
(conjecture based on *The Ando Project*)
- *Go-Corp produces the CD-12a autopilot brain.*  
(conjecture based on *Galladinium's Fantastic Technology* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *A sandstorm and a pack of anoobas attack a ranch near the Motesta Oasis colony on Tatooine, killing most of a herd of jerbas, scattering the rest. This leaves Swilla Corey, an ex-slave ranch hand, destitute.\**  
(conjecture based on the *StarWars.com* databank entry for Swilla Corey, part of the fan-submitted canonical entry series *What's the Story?*)\*

\*NOTE: This entry was submitted by Luke Van Horn.

- *An Imperial scout discovers a Rebel colony on a moon in the Unknown Regions, the same colony Lak Sivrak had earlier discovered and failed to report to the Imperial authorities. This scout reports his find to the Imperial Navy. Rebel spies learn of the report and warn the colony, but a few of them are still captured. Under torture, they reveal that Sivrak had found the colony months earlier. Sivrak learns of this when he has to shoot his way out of an attack by stormtroopers. Knowing that the Empire now considers him a traitor, he decides to flee to the other side of the galaxy and hide on Tatooine.\**  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 1: A New Hope*)\*

\*NOTE: Information provided by Luke Van Horn. This is "some months" after Lak Sivrak discovers the colony, yet prior to ANH.

- *Figrin Da'n wins Tech Mo'r's Ommni Box in a sabacc game.*  
(conjecture based on *We Don't Do Weddings: The Band's Tale*)
- *Lando Calrissian and Niles Ferrier are nearly killed during a run to Phraetiss.*  
(conjecture based on *Dark Force Rising*)
- *Tessala Corvae becomes Major General of the Imperial Army forces in the Tapani Sector.*  
(conjecture based on *Lords of the Expanse* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *Merkur starts Merkur's Cab Service in Tal'cara.*  
(conjecture based on *Shadows of the Empire Planet Guide* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *Arkvis is assigned to the staff at the Rebellion's Oracel Base.*  
(conjecture based on *Flashpoint: Brak Sector* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *The Empire takes over Edan II.*  
(conjecture based on *Introductory Adventure Game*)
- *Scruts leads guerrilla fighters against the Imperials taking over Edan II.*  
(conjecture based on *Introductory Adventure Game* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *Porcellus is made chef to Jabba the Hutt.*  
(conjecture based on *Taster's Choice: The Tale of Jabba's Chef*)
- *Brahle Logris kills his father.*  
(conjecture based on *Galaxy Guide 11: Criminal Organizations*)
- *Iella Wessiri joins CorSec.*  
(conjecture based on information provided to *TimeTales* by Dan Wallace)
- *Rookie One and Thurland Hack meet on Tatooine.\**  
(conjecture based on *Rebel Assault Gamebook*)\*

\*NOTE: *Rebel Assault* has a questionable status in the continuity. According to Leland Chee, some of the story fits, while other elements do not. That makes me wonder if the information in its guide, the *Rebel Assault Gamebook*, should be taken seriously. For now, we can figure that this information is correct, since the character exists in some of the in-continuity segments.

- *Frequent winner of the race during the Festival of the High Winds on Sevarcos, Lord Cassius Nolath Rha, wins the race for the third year in a row.*  
(conjecture based on *Festival of the High Winds*)
- *Halla Ettyk prosecutes her last case before taking the Celchu case several years later.*

- (conjecture based on *The Krytos Trap*)
- Reezen joins the Imperial Navy.  
(conjecture based on *The Courtship of Princess Leia*)
  - Nil Spaar begins moving members of his Yevethan underground group into positions of power at the Imperial shipyard of N'Zoth.  
(conjecture based on *Before the Storm*)
  - Shortly before the Battle of Yavin, the Empire takes over the planet Sriluur, ending the Weequay-Houk War there.  
(conjecture based on *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds* and *Dangerous Covenants*)
  - With the Imperial takeover of Sriluur, the Empire puts an end to ritual sacrifices to the Weequay god of thunder, Shak, which were taking place at the Shak Monastery in the Sriluur capital of Al-Campur. Followers of Shak will later claim that the lack of these sacrifices is why the planet will see increased acid rains along the Lesser Cueva Expanse.  
(conjecture based on *Lords of Nal Hutta*)
  - Shortly before the Battle of Yavin, scouts discover Little Capella, which will become a mining world, settled by crews from Feldwes.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Atlas*)
  - Shortly before the Battle of Yavin, phrikite is discovered on the Gromas moons. The Empire moves in to mine it.  
(conjecture based on *Kyle Katarn's Tale*)
  - Col. Abal Karda of the "Lightning Battalion" kills General Nim (his superior) and four body guards and proceeds to go AWOL. He is declared an enemy of the Empire.  
(conjecture based on *Boba Fett: Enemy of the Empire*)
  - Grell Panib begins his Imperial service.  
(conjecture based on *Truce at Bakura Sourcebook*)
  - Rai-Kalei joins the Rebellion.  
(conjecture based on *A Deal Gone Sour*)
  - Vanden Willard becomes personal aide to the Organa family.  
(conjecture based on *Dark Empire Sourcebook*)
  - Shortly before the Battle of Yavin, the Sentinel-class landing craft is introduced to the Imperial forces by Sienar Fleet Systems.  
(conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Vehicles and Vessels*)
  - Abal Karda arrives on Maryx Major. He proceeds to a Pessimist monastery and asks for sanctuary from Boba Fett. Across the galaxy, Fett meets with Darth Vader, who hires Fett to find Karda and bring back a casket in Karda's possession, without looking at what the casket contains. For 12,000 credits, Fett agrees and heads for Vestar. Vader, shortly thereafter, sends a group of assassins to follow Fett and kill him once the casket is secured. Fett speaks with a freighter crew and learns that Karda had gone to Starstation 12. Fett goes there and learns that Karda had just gotten a facial tattoo and paid for it with the jewels from the hair of Selestrine, the Icarii queen. Fett notices he is being followed and kills one of the would-be assassins after learning why they are after him. Fett then continues to Tatooine, finally learning Karda's whereabouts. He heads for Maryx Major and arrives just as the disembodied head of Selestrine, the contents of the casket, tell Karda that revenge will be served for what he did to the Icarii. Vader comes to Maryx Major as well, unbeknownst to Fett. Fett kills the assassins and heads for the monastery. There, he confronts Karda and finally tosses him into a pit of lava. Selestrine tells Fett that not only are the jewels in her hair valuable, but she can also see the future. (It was this fact that caused Karda to go AWOL with "her" in the first place.) Fett decides that he should keep Selestrine just as Darth Vader arrives at the monastery. Fett tries to escape but Vader destroys his speeder. The two do battle, lightsaber against blaster, until Fett, on the verge of defeat drops off a ledge over lava and uses his jetpack to lift up and surprise Vader, blasting him square in the faceplate. Vader drops his lightsaber, but places a Force-grip on Fett until Fett, as a diversion, kicks the casket off of the ledge and toward the lava. Vader releases Fett from his Force-grip and saves the casket, while Fett escapes. Vader and Fett both leave the planet. From orbit, Vader's Star Destroyer destroys the monastery. Selestrine then talks to Vader, who realizes that if he

*does not want the Emperor to have Selestrine (since he'd planned to keep it for himself), he would have to kill Selestrine. Just as Palpatine calls to order Vader to give him the casket, Vader uses the Force to cause Selestrine to have a seizure and then finally die. Fett, well on his way from the planet, admires his new prize--Selestrine's jewel-laden hair.*

**(Boba Fett: Enemy of the Empire)**

- *The Imperial cargo ship Misanthrope, captained by Kevrem Bebo, crashes into the planet D'vouran, which has suddenly appeared about one light-year from a busy spacelane. While Bebo, his friend Lonni, and 18 others survive the crash, all but he and Lonni soon vanish, eaten by the planet, it seems. The Imperial bureaucracy deems the crash Bebo's fault and orders his arrest, but the Enzeen of D'vouran give him sanctuary on the world.*  
 (conjecture based on *Eaten Alive*)
- *Sten Thannas leaves an Outer Rim assignment to go with the Star Destroyer Hydra as it is assigned to Maw Installation. He is First Mate at this time, and will later rise to Captain.*  
 (conjecture based on *Jedi Academy Sourcebook*)
- *Imperial First Lieutenant Brazack earns a position within the Empire's Special Operations force as a platoon leader in Ghost Squadron when he survives one of the bloodiest battles ever fought by the Empire. He will be at the point of the assault on the moon of Sulon.*  
 (conjecture based on *Soldier for the Empire* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *Candice Ondi and A-Cee are sent to Sulon to document the rebel uprising on the moon.*  
 (conjecture based on *Soldier for the Empire* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *Mirchindi NeMall buys the NeHimmep.*  
 (conjecture based on *Stock Ships* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *A plague breaks out on Sedesia. Imperial forces move in to contain and control the plague, finally announcing that the plague has been cured.*  
 (conjecture based on *Finder's Fee*)
- *Around this time, Patroller Chief Cav'Saran on the planet Ranklinge takes control of the entire planet.*  
 (conjecture based on *Allegiance*)
- *Han Solo sets off on a mission by himself, which takes him to the Hoth system. He ends up crashing a TIE fighter on Hoth, but makes his way to a nearby settlement before heading off toward Tatooine. About one month later, the Empire wishes to set an example by capturing Solo. To catch the deserter, Boba Fett is sent after him. Darth Vader disagrees with the decision, but in a heated conversation about the Death Star, Grand Moff Wilhuff Tarkin argues that Fett should be allowed to do his job. Vader leaves, highly annoyed. On Hoth, Fett is tracking Han down via a bartender. He heads for Tatooine, even as Vader arrives, gains the same information, then kills the informant. Later, on Tatooine, Fett observes Han in a cantina, but before he can strike, Vader enters, lightsaber drawn. Fett attacks Vader, knowing he is there to foil his bounty. Vader strikes back, forcing Fett to brandish a lightsaber he had taken from a Jedi he had killed. The two duel until both are disarmed. Han escapes, but when Vader strides away, Fett vows that he will still find Solo wherever he goes. Later, Vader returns to the Devastator, setting course back to the Death Star. Little does he know that Han is attached to his Star Destroyer in an R-22 Spearhead, which soon detaches, floating away with the garbage. It is a trick Han hopes he never has to do again.*

**(Prey)**

- *Aboard the Outrider, Dash Rendar, Eaden Vrill, and LE-BO2D9 (Leebo) are attempting to beat Han Solo's boasted times for the Kessel Run at the Maw, only to fall into an Imperial patrol ambush. They are supposed to deliver a cargo to Nal Hutta, but the ship is damaged in their escape and in need of repairs. The head for Tatooine to have Kerlew in Mos Eisley fix the ship. To do that, though, they need cash and to find a way to get the cargo the rest of the way to Nal Hutta. They end up having to hire Han Solo (who is on Tatooine alone while Chewbacca visits his baby son Lumpawarrump on Kashyyyk) to take the cargo to Nal Hutta (which Han is none too thrilled about, given the assassinations and Hutt turmoil there and something about a dropped spice shipment . . . ). They then reluctantly take a job as bodyguard (or "security personnel") to Javul Charn a Holostar (a singer in this case) who has started to get more and more threatening messages from some kind of stalker. They are*

taken aboard Javul's ship, the Nova's Heart, and get acquainted with Javul's crew, including: Kendara Farlion (her manager); Serdor Marrak (captain of the Nova's Heart); Yanus Melikan (cargo master); Tereez Dza'lal (costumer); Nik (Melikan's assistant); Bran Rinnick (first mate); Arruna Var (engineer); and Oto (an Otoga-222 maintenance droid). Another ship, the Deep Core, is along as part of her traveling concert venture as well. They are only aboard a short time when a fake atmosphere leak shuts Javul and Kendara away from everyone else. Fortunately, they slink away through a secret passage and are safe, but who caused the false alarm? They determine that it was some kind of signal carried with the port authority signal from Rodia, where they have just arrived, suggesting someone on Rodia is to blame. Javul explains that there was a singer, Alai Jance, whom she looks a lot like, who broke off a relationship with a Black Sun Vigo and earned his ire. She claims she has had to deal with threats due to her resemblance to Alai over the years. They investigate on Rodia, which provides Leebo with a new "pet" (or friend, perhaps) in the form of a cleaning (MSE-6) droid he names "Mousie." During Javul's rehearsal that uses a set of wings and rigging to simulate flight, she is nearly killed when several things (including the wings) fail at once. Again, sabotage. After this incident, Dash learns from Javul that the Vigo who is after Alai Jance to get her back is ex-Mandalorian Hityamun "Hitch" Kris . . . and that Javul herself is actually Alai, trying to cover up that fact publicly. She had left him upon finding that he was using her tours (as part of a career he helped launch) to secretly ferry illicit goods on her ships from system to system. Dash, who is starting to care for Javul, crashes a meeting Javul accepts from Hitch to see what he wants. As it stands, it seems that he is not the one trying to kill her, though he does want her back. Javul again irks Dash when she "slips the leash" to go out on her own at night, visiting the nightlife. They next head out for Christopsis, but after the Deep Core is on its way, they are attacked by an unknown vessel and experience an air lock failure and are forced to head for Tatooine, where their intention is to have the Nova's Heart fixed, while they head for Christopsis for her next concert in a fixed Outrider. Unfortunately, it will take too long. Looking for other options, Dash runs into Han, who has offloaded the cargo on Nar Shaddaa (unable to actually get to Nal Hutta with the political upheaval there). Much to Dash's annoyance, Javul hires Han to take them to Christopsis in the Millennium Falcon. Dash threatens to quit in a moment of foolish pride, but Javul calms him and explains that she is scared not just because of leaving Hitch after being engaged and cutting off a source for his smuggling. As it turns out, he was still using her ships to smuggle after they split, so she turned info in to the Imperial Security Bureau. It not only harmed Hitch but also Black Sun's Prince Xizor, while taking down several Vigos, so Black Sun itself is gunning for her, wanting her dead, not just Hitch, who just seems to want to scare her into rejoining him. Melikan, Nik, Kendara, the Outrider trio, Han, Oto, and Javul head out in the Falcon, having the others stay until the Nova's Heart is fixed to rejoin them, limiting the number of people who could be feeding information to Black Sun and/or sabotaging the ship. Even aboard the Falcon, sabotage strikes, as Dash is nearly killed while in a sabotaged cargo area that suddenly loses gravity. They realize that it was set up to go off when they underwent a "state change" (namely entering or exiting hyperspace). Leebo and Oto check for any other sabotage, and they make their way safely to Christopsis. After another encounter with Hitch that Dash eavesdrops on and then interrupts, Dash confronts Javul again, learning that she did not just hurt a few Vigos but virtually crippled Black Sun along the Corellian Trade Spine with information, codes, and such that she provided. Unfortunately, their next stop is Xizor's homeworld, Faldeen. Things go fine on Faldeen, oddly enough, and they prepare to head for Bannistar Station. The Deep Core heads out, but before they leave, Javul slips out again and is again trailed by Dash, who finds her at a Wayfarer's Temple. Javul, it seems, is a believer in the Cosmic Balance and wants to find some spiritual peace before continuing on the tour. Before they get back to the ship, they are attacked by a Xizor-hired assassin named Edge and barely escape with their lives. Eaden recognizes Edge as the killer who wiped out his order years earlier. Now it seems that payback is all around, including in the often stoic Eaden's desire to take down Edge. When Javul insists on making all of their stops on time on the tour, Dash has had enough with half-truths. She finally reveals that she, Kendara, and Melikan are part of the Rebel Alliance and are using these stops to ferry cargo between operations. (She joined the Rebel Alliance by tracking down Melikan when she was old

enough, seeking to strike back for the deaths of her parents – former Republic pilots – on Nar Shaddaa when she was fourteen.) It was their own small starfighter that caused the damage to force them to Tatooine in order to separate them from those Javul was not sure she could trust among her non-Rebel crew. As it turns out, there are important Imperial plans (uhm, can you say “Death Star?”) that are working their way toward Rebel hands from various missions and sources, and there are quite a few missions that are essentially decoys out there (i.e. not all of those Death Star plans missions are necessarily legitimate – a nice little retcon slipped in there!), and they are to pick up cargo on Bannistar that might contain those plans (or might be an important decoy mission). In other words, the Empire would want Javul too if they have discovered her Rebel ties. They head for Bannistar, where Javul charms Arno D’Vox, the local commander, into shifting around the containers that make up the station in order to allow the Falcon to secretly grab the cargo (along with making a drop in a separate cargo deal Han has made). During her performance, though, Edge reappears and attacks. In the harrowing encounter, Oto seems to misunderstand an instruction that opens a path for Edge, and Edge nearly kills Dash and Javul before Eaden stops him. Eaden himself dies in the process, however, having sacrificed himself to take down the immediate threat and the being who killed his order so long ago. They are held by D’Vox for questioning, but Han interrupts the meeting and they escape, only to learn that Imperials are on their way to their next stop. Instead of going there (instead allowing the Deep Core to go without them), Han agrees to take them all the way to the stop after that (and the destination for the secret Rebel cargo): Alderaan. They realize from the concert attack that Oto is working against them. They learn from the droid that he was reprogrammed during a recent maintenance stop by an agent of Hitch, who was given access by Bran, the ship’s first mate, who is apparently compromised (which sucks, given that they are to rendezvous with the Nova’s Heart soon). This allowed programming from Hitch to be sent to Oto, but then Xizor also utilized the same path to send even more instructions. The Imperials also compromised the droid, via the Nova’s Heart, through the signal from Rodia. Unfortunately, the droid is also supposed to transmit their location each time they drop from hyperspace to both Xizor and the Imperials. They shut him down and get a coded message to Marrak, warning him of Bran’s treachery. They emerge from hyperspace in the Circarpous system. They turn on Oto so he can transmit, then intend to take off quickly, but Hitch’s ship appears immediately due to another undiscovered tracking device on Oto that does not require him to be active. They rendezvous with the Nova’s Heart at Mimban and put Hitch’s tracking device on it, so that they can escape to Alderaan. They are discovered by Xizor, who attacks them during the transfer of the tracking device, but they are able to escape, just as Imperial ships also join the fray. They are saved by Hitch, who gives them a chance to escape. Xizor follows Nova’s Heart (where they put Oto), and Hitch is no longer an issue because he sees she is into something bigger than he wants to deal with. They reach Commenor, but they are met by Commander Zarin and the Imperial vessel Avenger, forcing them to flee again in the nick of time. They reach Alderaan, but they appear to be taken prisoner (actually a security precaution by the Rebels under Bail Organa’s leadership, who want to isolate Han, Dash, and Leebo since they are not active Rebels). Dash tries to find Leebo aboard the Falcon when they are pushed into leaving, only to be attacked by a badly-injured Edge, who snuck aboard before they left Bannistar Station. Fortunately, Leebo “malfunctions” in his sentient-protecting programming and blasts Edge, finally killing him. In the aftermath, Han, Dash, and Leebo return to Tatooine, where Han awaits Chewbacca. Dash finds the Outrider moved, but it is all under Javul’s instructions. Her cousin, Leia Organa, has helped Javul set up a room at a local hotel for Dash for quite a while, along with finishing the Outrider repairs and moving it for its safety. It has been a decent deal, but Dash misses Javul. If only he would join the Rebellion himself someday . . .

#### (Shadow Games)\*

\*NOTE: Placing this story is difficult in light of *Rebel Dawn* trying to cover most of Han’s activities prior to ANH. The novel’s time frame is kept somewhat vague, but we know that Chewbacca is on Kashyyyk with his new child, Lumpawarrump, so Han is alone. That would seem to indicate either Chewie returning to Kashyyyk late in *Rebel Dawn* (say in the last chapter or so), or Han leaving Chewie on Kashyyyk after the interlude in *Rebel Dawn* between Chapters 9 and 10, since we don’t actually see Chewie in *Rebel Dawn* after that interlude until the middle of Chapter 11. This also leaves some room for Han to go on this mission and might very well leave enough time to pass (months) between *Shadow Games* and the next time Han runs into Dash in the end of *Rebel Dawn*.

Unfortunately, this solution also has to ignore that Han has already set some kind of Kessel Run record that Dash is trying to beat, and it sounds as though (from one line in *Shadow Games*) that Han has already dumped Jabba's spice, which would put it *much* closer to ANH, perhaps during the last chapter or so of *Rebel Dawn*. In that case, though, why would Han need money to pay back Jabba if he has a hefty fee from Javul's mission? It's a contradictory set of information in *Shadow Games*, but this is my best guess at a placement that makes logical sense.

- Eight months prior to working with Han Solo on Wukkar, Winter (working for the Rebel Alliance) joins Mazzic's smuggling organization as part of a Rebel procurement operation. (Exact date: 34:7)\*  
(conjecture based on *Scoundrels*)\*

\*NOTE: The exact date used here assumes that *Scoundrels* is close enough to ANH to still be in the third month of the year.

- Sometime in the year before encountering Han Solo, Japet Saun is caught as part of a resistance cell in Port Chait on Cioran. He is briefly detained for questioning, but not prosecuted. (Prior to this, at some unspecified point, Japet served time at a work camp on Mangan III for two years for larceny as well.)  
(conjecture based on *Honor Among Thieves*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes *Honor Among Thieves* is sometime just before the six month post-ANH mark, based on its references in relation to Hoth.

- Sometime relatively soon before the Battle of Yavin, SoroSuub releases the 501-Z Law Enforcement Officer (LEO) Droid, a competitor to Cybot Galactica's HXZ-1 droids. Rim Securities then releases their own AC Law Enforcement Droids as competitors to both SoroSuub and Cybot Galactica.  
(conjecture based on *Far Horizons*)\*

\*NOTE: I put this pre-ANH, rather than shortly post-ANH, because the 501-Z series droids appear in *Scoundrels*.

- After a brief stop on Alderaan that makes them two days late for a delivery, Han Solo and Chewbacca finally deliver their cargo to Verhandle, after bickering with each other aboard the Millennium Falcon. Verhandle tries to buy the Falcon, but Han is not selling. Verhandle is able to manipulate Han into taking a substantially reduced fee for their cargo, causing the duo to bicker again. Han ends up piloting away from the planet himself, while Chewbacca remains in the rear of the ship, seemingly brooding over the argument. When a smuggling panel opens to reveal more of Verhandle's men, there to steal the ship, Han yells for Chewbacca, who emerges and knocks them all out, but not before the goons can tie Han up. Upon saving Han from the creeps, Chewbacca decides to leave Han tied up for a while to make a point about their most recent bad deal.\*

(*The Art of the Bad Deal*)\*

\*NOTE: We have no indication of when this takes place, other than that Han and Chewie are traveling together, seemingly pre-ANH, aboard the *Falcon*. This is the Free Comic Book Day 2012 comic.

- Han Solo and Chewbacca make a brief trip to Formos to make contact with an agent of Jabba the Hutt, N'Mrith, to pick up a load of spice. When the Millennium Falcon nearly collides with an Imperial prison ship, under the leadership by Commander Quirt. Quirt has a quota of prisoners for the spice mines of Kessel to make, so when Han and Chewie reach the surface, Quirt confronts them. They are free, for now, but must watch themselves. N'Mrith explains the situation to them and makes arrangements for mining equipment (a cover) and spice to be brought to the Falcon. Shortly thereafter, Chewie sees another Wookiee, Hronk, held by Imperials. When he races toward Hronk, Han stuns him, saving him from being captured. Chewie then explains that the two still have a grudge from back on Kashyyyk, so Han expects that Chewie wants to settle that score by fighting him. When it is nearly time to leave, Chewie races off and breaks into the prison hold, freeing the prisoners briefly, but allowing some to escape, including Hronk, whom he takes back to the Falcon against his will. They escape the planet with Hronk aboard, accidentally losing their spice load in the process. When they are captured by Quirt's ship, Han plays on Quirt's speciesism by making him think Hronk is Chewie, so that their sensors don't pick up Hronk's life signs (since he's so close to Quirt and not suspect). After the Imperials let them go, Han learns that Hronk is now in Chewie's debt from having his life saved, which cancels out the old grudge. Perhaps Chewie was trying to be a hero all along.\*

(*Way of the Wookiee!*)\*

\*NOTE: This story was originally presented in the Marvel UK *Star Wars Weekly* series in issues 94 through 96, then reprinted in the United States. As this timeline is based on the American releases of *Star Wars* materials, it

is noted by its American release format.

- Han Solo and Chewbacca, having just obtained dyadworms for free from a fertilizer hauler, deliver them as a delicacy to Jabba the Hutt on Tatooine. Despite a few insults from Han to Jabba's majordomo, Bib Fortuna, Jabba hires Han and Chewie for a new job. They are to go to Fornax Station, where they are to obtain Lashaa silk for Jabba from a locker where they are stored, awaiting pickup. They head there, admiring the Five Fire Rings of Fornax (flaming rings around the planet below) and arrive at Fornax Station, only to discover an Imperial transponder transmitting. Han manages to get on the bad side of Royal Marggravine Abominelle of Vena, who is there for her wedding, but he mouths off to her and leaves, sticking to his preferred style. After using a lonely shoeshine droid to inquire as to whether there are Imperials present, they enter the cargo locker area and are caught putting a bag into a locker. A former Imperial Customs agent, Chief Smurdap of Fornax Security (whose own shuttle is the source of the transponder signal) stops them and tries to accuse them of smuggling, but all they have put in the locker is a bunch of Wookiee grooming items (including a comically huge comb). When Smurdap leaves, they carry out their actual swap, filling their bag with Jabba's silk and leaving the grooming supplies. They then run into the droid again, who had tipped off Smurdap, but they simply learn from the droid about Smurdap being a former Imperial. They then run into Abominelle again, whose wedding dress has been stolen. When Han and Chewie reach the Millennium Falcon (named the Close Shave in current records and purported to be a spaceborne Wookiee barber's ship), they quickly store away the silk in a hidden compartment, but they are not allowed to leave. Smurdap arrives, having discovered the grooming supplies still in the locker, even though they are planning to leave. He believes this means that Han and Chewie have stolen something valuable, so he has his droid board the ship. The droid then returns outside with their bag, which now has the stolen wedding dress inside. Smurdap intends to extort them (having had the droid put the dress that Smurdap himself stole into the bag to frame Han and Chewie) by letting them go only if they turn over whatever it was that they took from a storage locker. They run back into the Falcon and blast away at Smurdap's droids and the docking bay, convincing flight control to open the doors and let them leave. Smurdap gives chase in his shuttle, but he and several drone fighters are outmaneuvered in the Fire Rings. Han is able to get Smurdap to reveal his plot via ship-to-ship communications, but he has Fornax Station on the comm line as well, and Smurdap is taken into custody upon his return. With some thanks from Abominelle (who seems to have a crush on Han now), Han and Chewie leave to return to Tatooine with Jabba's silk.

#### (Fire Ring Race)

- Having returned to Tatooine after delivering Jabba the Hutt's Lahsaa silk from Fornax Station, Han Solo and Chewbacca witness a battle between a squill and a gundark in Jabba's arena. They are given a new job. They are to go to Gamorr to pick up several new guards for Jabba, along with some food supplies. They must take TC-72, a protocol droid for translation. They arrive, and Han tries to keep TC-72 out of the picture, but when Han accidentally insults the Gamorrean farmer who is providing the food (the nonsentient but animal-like mushrooms known as snoruks), TC-72 saves him by claiming she had mistranslated Han's accidental insult. Unfortunately, when they deliver the snoruks and new staff for Jabba, he has learned from TC-72 that Han tried to sell other goods to the Gamorreans, which annoys the Hutt. He exacts a penalty from Han by wiping out his profits and giving him a new job that will only pay a small sum beyond paying Jabba back for encroaching on his turf without permission. They are sent to deliver some plant seedbeds and seeds to Torkil Mux's mine gemstone mine on the planet Shinbone in Wild Space. When they discover that the seeds are actually new, possibly sentient laborers that are being grown to work the mines (and that Mux is not giving Jabba the right amount of gems, hoarding many for himself), Han and Chewie turn the tables on the mine foreman. They steal all of the gems (both the ones meant for Jabba and the ones Mux was trying to steal) and free the plant laborers, along with Mux's ship. The laborers are given most of the gems and Mux's ship to find safe harbor somewhere, while Han and Chewie return to Jabba with news that the laborers "ran away," which makes them of no use to Jabba (getting them was Bib Fortuna's idea), that Mux was trying to cheat him, and, better yet, that Han and Chewie have brought Jabba more gems than he expected. Jabba

*commends them for not taking any for themselves (which is technically true, but they did give a ton to the plant laborers). They are still in Jabba's good graces.*

**(Shinbone Showdown)**

- *Durga the Hutt begins working for Black Sun when Prince Xizor trades the name of Aruk the Hutt's killer (Jiliac the Hutt) to Durga in return for full defensive information on Nal Hutta. As a result of this information exchange, Durga challenges Jiliac by the Old Law and kills him. Jabba the Hutt then kills Jiliac's child and takes over the Desilijic Clan. Jabba contacts Bria Tharen and promises aid in attacking Ylesia. Durga has also hired Boba Fett to kill Teroenza, now that Teroenza has killed Kibbick the Hutt in preparation to declare independence from the Besadii. Elsewhere, Han has returned to Nar Shaddaa. He has found Mako Spince crippled and Salla Zend relatively unreachable, but shortly after his return, he gets something he's wished for over the last ten years—he is reunited with Bria Tharen. Bria convinces Han to join her in gathering smugglers to strike with the Rebels against Ylesia. Han is somewhat aloof in the beginning, but slowly begins warming to having Bria around again. He is even more uplifted when he finds Tedris Bjalin and Jalus Nebl among the Rebels. Preparations for the raid on Ylesia begin . . . (To be continued below . . . )*

**(Rebel Dawn)**

- *AL-BRT-34-X3 joins the Rebel Alliance.*  
*(conjecture based on Cracken's Rebel Operatives)*
- *Jorj Car'das vanishes from the galactic scene. Talon Karrde takes up control of Car'das smuggling organization in his absence. Unbeknownst to the rest of the galaxy, Car'das has gone back to Dagobah to confront Yoda and gain a greater respite from his ailing health. Yoda, upon being threatened, uses the Force to disarm Car'das of his beckon call and blaster, and tells Car'das that he has squandered his gift of life.*  
*(conjecture based on Vision of the Future)*
- *Biggs Darklighter and his classmates graduate early from the Cardian Academy due to a fast-paced curriculum. In his speech at their commencement, Grand Moff Wilhuff Tarkin speaks of the might of the Empire and certain notions and puns that suggest the possible existence of an Imperial battle station the size of a small moon, which can destroy entire worlds. Derek "Hobbie" Klivian, hearing Biggs and his friends discussing the idea, tells them that it is true, and it is being called the "Death Star." Biggs, fearful of being assigned to such a station, is happy to be assigned to the Rand Ecliptic, aboard which Hobbie has been assigned as well. In a few months, he will finally get a chance to visit Tatooine again, when he will run into Luke Skywalker. In the meantime, his belief in the evil of the Empire grows with each passing day . . . (Summary continues as part of the Star Wars: Episode IV—"A New Hope" summary below, then continues as a separate summary.)*

**(Darklighter)**

- *Darth Vader is called before Emperor Palpatine, who tells him that Mara Jade has discovered where one of the last Jedi, a Jedi known as the Dark Woman (former master of Aurra Sing and the Jedi who originally found Ki-Adi-Mundi), is in hiding (on Cophrigin V). Mara believes she deserves to be the executioner, but Vader is sent instead. Vader arrives on the fifth planet of the Cophrigin system and encounters the Dark Woman in her garden. Amidst metaphors about rebirth, she tries to convince Vader that he can return to the Light Side, but Vader ignites his lightsaber and prepares to deliver the killing blow. The Dark Woman blocks the blow and the two duel, both with lightsabers and words. Finally, Vader brings a huge tree down on the Dark Woman, pinning her—broken but not yet dead. She tells him that the Dark Side has destroyed Anakin Skywalker, and he delivers the killing blow. He is surprised to see that her body has vanished. Behind him, the Dark Woman appears as a spirit in the Force and tells him that she sees within him the power to release himself from the Dark Side. Vader refuses to believe this, and leaves the Dark Woman's garden to wither and die.*

**(Extinction)**

- *Imperial Lord Dixton tries to take control of the Godking from the planet Masterhome. The Godking then proceeds to align the Anointed People with the Alliance. The Godlings assisted a group of Alliance agents in capturing Dixton, and ensured the Anointed Peoples' freedom.*  
*(conjecture based on Campaign Pack via TimeTales, verbatim)*

- Six months prior to working with Han Solo on Wukkar, Kell Tainer (working for the Rebel Alliance) joins Mazzic's smuggling organization as part of a Rebel procurement operation. He finds himself working with fellow Rebel Winter. (Exact date: 34:9)\*  
(conjecture based on *Scoundrels*)\*

\*NOTE: The exact date used here assumes that *Scoundrels* is close enough to ANH to still be in the third month of the year.

- When hyperdrive motivator issues cause a massive recall of components from SoroSuub, freighter technician Dai Danu is framed for the negligence that led to the recall. He is fired, but as soon as he discovers that he is being framed, he steals the Gundark's Back and escapes, intending to clear his name. In truth, mid-level manager Hila Eder has framed him. She is the one who put substandard parts in those ships, as she has been stealing the high-end parts for the local Imperial Moff. It will be two months before Dai comes up with a plan to start shipjacking to gain parts and credits to set up a hideout in the Caltrap Belt asteroid field.\*

(conjecture based on *Company Man*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *Company Man* is around 35:6, that he sets up defenses at the Caltrap Belt hideout around 35:5, and that he starts his shipjacking in 34:11. This would be two months before then, putting these events in 34:9.

- The planet Gaulus, site of a Rebel Base, is compromised by a MerenData 3PO espionage droid, obtained from Jawa traders. It had served as a translator between the Gaulians and the Rebels. As a result of this discovery, the base on Gaulus had to be evacuated. The Empire brutally subjugated the base, sending Garrison Company 125a under the command of Commander Harles. Many young men and women in the base were killed. The base's medical suite, living areas, command center and life support areas were littered with dead Rebels. The Rebels did manage to destroy their computer records however. Upon inspecting the ruins of the base, Commander Harles discovered a young, 16-year-old survivor setting explosives on the base's main generator. Rather than capture her, Harles, who was sick of the death and destruction, aided her. Harles defected to the Rebellion, helping the young girl and her injured mother escape.

(conjecture based on *Rebel Alliance Sourcebook* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)

- Tash Arranda searches for Jedi lore on the HoloNet, eventually finding an illegal article by ForceFlow. She contacts ForceFlow, but his article is ripped off the HoloNet. Shortly thereafter, they begin semi-regular correspondence.

(conjecture based on *Ghost of the Jedi*)

- Quayce and the leadership of the Rabid Mynocks are arrested by LA-LA in Gallisport, but they escape with the aid of friends before being sent to Kessel.\*

(conjecture based on *Swoop Gangs*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that all of *Swoop Gangs* takes place around the time of ANH.

- Smuggler's Strip is built by the Lud Chud cartel on Elrood.  
(conjecture based on *Planets of the Galaxy: Volume Three*)
- Colonel Danal is put in charge of the Imperial ground forces on Gerrard V.  
(conjecture based on *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #3* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- Sometime in this late pre-Yavin era, the Empire loses the Battle of Ton-Falk due to the Rebellion's use of Red Squadron. This prompts the creation of Kuat Drive Yards' escort cruisers (which can carry a full wing of TIE fighters), though many will be relegated to protecting convoys after production.\*

(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Warfare*)\*

\*NOTE: This is sometime after Red Squadron exists, yet pre-Yavin, as the very next comment in the EGtW jumps to "after the Battle of Yavin," implying this is pre-ANH.

- On Stassia, Imperial investigators Sergeant Zeck Tambell and Corporal Valon Rizz investigate a string of very lucky gambling wins on Ringers games made by Reye Sedeya. (Other games, including a swoop race, make up other festivities.) Upon arriving at the Ringers area, the two investigators see Reye with local crime mistress Aalia Duu-lang, who had slipped through Tambell's fingers four years before. They believe Aalia may be working with Reye to rig the games, but upon interrogating Reye, they see no proof that he is doing anything illegal. He says he simply visualizes what is going to happen and bets accordingly.

As their droid, FRN-1 investigates Aalia and her recent transactions and bets, the investigators speak with Ringer players, finally learning from one of them that players would never cheat or throw a game, and the only way someone could influence the game, in the player's opinion, is if he was a Jedi. The investigators believe the Jedi are extinct or merely a myth, but Tambell begins to have suspicions that Reye may be unconsciously influencing events through his visualization. They head on to the swoop race area, where Reye and Aalia are sitting, after making wagers. They apprehend Reye to question him again, but he slips away as the officers make a much bigger arrest. FRN-1 has discovered that Aalia seems to have rigged the swoop race. The investigators finally have valid charges with which to arrest the crime mistress. Reye can wait until later . . .

**(Ringers)**

- After nearly six months of training at the Cardian academy, Davin Felth, during an Imperial training exercise, points out a fatal flaw in the AT-AT's design to its "creator" (the man who resurrected the concept for the Empire after years of dormancy) Col. Maximilian Veers. For his "help" he is assigned to stormtrooper duty on Tatooine. (To be continued below . . . )

**(When the Desert Wind Turns: The Stormtrooper's Tale)**

- Kels Turkhorn joins Cecil Noone's thief cadre.  
(conjecture based on *The Great Herdship Heist*)
- The Dentaalian House on Dentaal is disbanded, and the world is placed under the control of Imperial Governor Taliff.  
(conjecture based on Galaxywide News Nets supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #5*)
- Fitz Roi, a Jatz Musician, has his concert tour nearly dumped by sponsor Flangth-2-Go when he appears on stage as a Jedi Knight during a concert in Camalar on Esseles.  
(conjecture based on Galaxywide News Nets supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #4*)
- Liiria Beldonna founds Beldonna's Legion.  
(conjecture based on *Shadows of the Empire Planet Guide* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- Alliance activity in Kesh Sector increases.  
(conjecture based on *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #11* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- In this era, the Battlefield Holographic Control Interface is introduced (albeit briefly) into the Imperial military.  
(conjecture based on *the Force Commander*)
- An Imperial propaganda campaign convinces the Kubaz that the Rebels are sabotaging their scientific efforts, placing the Kubaz majority firmly in the Imperial camp.  
(conjecture based on *Alien Anthology*)
- Imperials defeat Alliance forces at the Battle of Thovinack.  
(conjecture based on *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal #11* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- Soon before the Battle of Yavin, the Empire takes over the Cassandran Worlds, splitting the domain into three new political entities: the Cassander Sector (including Cassander AKA Cassander's Star); the Tadrin Sector (with Garqi included and Minashee as capital); and the Tendrannan Sector (ruled by Isiring and including the half-explored Kalki Nebula). The Tadrin Sector will be governed by Luthus Tadrin.  
(conjecture based on *Geonosis and the Outer Rim Worlds*)
- Around this time, six months before her cousin is captured by Logron while trying to find her, a woman runs afoul of Jabba the Hutt and needs to get away from Tatooine. She is helped by Sona, who is, at this point, still flying the Blue Flare, which will soon be confiscated by Logron.  
(conjecture based on *Edge of the Empire: Core Rulebook Introduction*)
- BlasTech releases the LBR-9 Stun Rifle, based on the current DL-87 Firespray stun rifle model.\*  
(conjecture based on *Enter the Unknown*)\*

\*NOTE: According to *Enter the Unknown*, this happened "recently," and given the timing of most of the adventures within the *Edge of the Empire* product line, I am interpreting "recently" as just before ANH.

- With the guidance of Lira Hardin and others, the Ferra Sector Shipyard is set up in Xorrn's orbit, hidden along the exposed underside of an Acclamator-class cruiser.\*  
(conjecture based on *Friends Like These*)\*

\*NOTE: According to *Friends Like These*, this happened "recently," and given the timing of most of the adventures within the *Age of Rebellion* product line, I am interpreting "recently" as just before ANH.

- As Reeve Gel Marcolf becomes more paranoid in his rule of Quolas on Arbooine, he begins having ancient statues from the native Sathari culture transformed into statues of himself. This includes the Pillar of the Ancestors.\*

(conjecture based on *Chronicles of the Gatekeeper*)\*

\*NOTE: According to *Chronicles of the Gatekeeper*, this happened "recently," and given the timing of most of the adventures within the *Force and Destiny* product line, I am interpreting "recently" as just before ANH.

- Around this time, Cadregg Armory enters the arms manufacturing trade.\*  
(conjecture based on *No Disintegrations*)\*

\*NOTE: According to *No Disintegrations*, Cadregg Armory is a "newcomer," and given the timing of most of the adventures within the *Edge of the Empire* product line, I am interpreting this as starting just before ANH.

- Around this time, Cryospac Repulsorlift Corporation of Seikosha in the Breago System enters the landspeeder market.\*

(conjecture based on *No Disintegrations*)\*

\*NOTE: According to *No Disintegrations*, Cryospac is a "newcomer," and given the timing of most of the adventures within the *Edge of the Empire* product line, I am interpreting this as starting just before ANH.

- Around this time, Trilon Incorporated releases the Aggressor Assault Fighter.\*  
(conjecture based on *No Disintegrations*)\*

\*NOTE: According to *No Disintegrations*, the Aggressor is a "relatively new entry into the market," and given the timing of most of the adventures within the *Edge of the Empire* product line, I am interpreting this as starting just before ANH. This must mean that the Aggressor used by Bardan Jusik during the Clone Wars is a different type of ship with a similar name, as "relatively new" surely doesn't mean "20+ years old."

- The health of Empress Teta system Emperor Alor Keto begins to decline.\*  
(conjecture based on *Nexus of Power*)\*

\*NOTE: According to *Nexus of Power*, this happened "recently," and given the timing of most of the adventures within the *Force and Destiny* product line, I am interpreting "recently" as just before ANH.

- Karlo Corporation begins producing more portable versions of their powerful beamdrills, including their first to hit the market, the G9-GP Pulse Drill.\*

(conjecture based on *Enter the Unknown*)\*

\*NOTE: According to *Enter the Unknown*, this happened "recently," and given the timing of most of the adventures within the *Edge of the Empire* product line, I am interpreting "recently" as just before ANH.

- CryonCorp releases an updated version of its Ground-Penetrating Sensor Pack (GPSP) that is geared toward scholarly exploration.\*

(conjecture based on *Enter the Unknown*)\*

\*NOTE: According to *Enter the Unknown*, this happened "recently," and given the timing of most of the adventures within the *Edge of the Empire* product line, I am interpreting "recently" as just before ANH.

- Black Sun operatives overrun the aging extra-galactic observatory known as the Rubicund Eye in the Corellian System. They repel numerous CorSec advances with advanced starfighters, but no one quite knows what motivated them to take over in the first place. CorSec becomes willing to pay good credits to anyone willing to kick Black Sun off the station.\*

(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)\*

\*NOTE: According to *Suns of Fortune*, this happened "recently," and given the timing of most of the adventures within the *Edge of the Empire* product line, I am interpreting "recently" as just before ANH.

- In the months before the Battle of Yavin, a powerful detachment of Imperial Navy ships takes station around the planet Craeen in the Corellian Sector, likely due to an Imperial research project on the industrial world.\*

(conjecture based on *Suns of Fortune*)\*

\*NOTE: According to *Suns of Fortune*, this happened "in recent months," and given the timing of most of the adventures within the *Edge of the Empire* product line, I am interpreting that as just before ANH.

- Soon before the Battle of Yavin, Rebel pilot Merrick Simms is promoted to the rank of Captain.\*

(conjecture based on *Rebel Assault Gamebook*)\*

\*NOTE: *Rebel Assault* has a questionable status in the continuity. According to Leland Chee, some of the story fits, while other elements do not. That makes me wonder if the information in its guide, the *Rebel Assault Gamebook*, should be taken seriously. For now, we can figure that this information is correct, since the character

exists in some of the in-continuity segments.

- *The Gyrica system is the site of Imperial control for surrounding space. The Alliance attack Imperial forces Milvayne to shut down Imperial control in Gyrica. This attack causes great controversy in the Alliance ranks, causing a split between leaders Mon Mothma and Senator Garm Bel Iblis. Supporting the attack is one of the last acts of Rebellion Bail Organa will contribute.*  
 (conjecture based on *The Last Command Sourcebook* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *The Max Rebo Band (still under the name Evar Orbus and His Galactic Wailers) is seen playing on Danuta, as part of their Outer Rim tour.*  
 (conjecture based on *Soldier for the Empire* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)
- *Jes becomes a Rebel pilot.*  
 (conjecture based on *Soldier for the Empire* via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)
- *Imperial survey vessel ISV-7X8 (the Lambda-class The Emperor's Vision) stumbles across an Alliance safeworld, where a SpecForce team is training. They capture the vessel and submit false reports to make it seem that the ship and its team are still operation normally.\**  
 (conjecture based on *Operation: Shell Game*)\*

\*NOTE: This is four months before the *Age of Rebellion Beta Rulebook* adventure *Operation: Shell Game*, which I have placed around two months after ANH to run alongside some of the earliest *Edge of the Empire* RPG scenarios.

- *Shortly before the Battle of Yavin, the Illudium Star award is created by the Rebel Alliance. It is the third highest honor after the Kalidor Crescent and Corellian Cross.*  
 (conjecture based on *Lead by Example*)
- *Leia Organa's Gray Flight is redesignated Stealth Squadron.\**  
 (conjecture based on *From the Ruins of Alderaan*)\*

\*NOTE: We are given no reason for this change; it simply happens between issues. One could assume that it is because they are no longer a secret squadron. Or perhaps there was no name change, and Gray Flight was part of a larger Stealth Squadron concept at first that just hadn't been fleshed out by other flights. Or, y'know, the writer just forgot that he had already given it a different name earlier in his own series.

- *Dai Danu decides to set up a fortified hideout in the asteroid field known as the Caltrop Belt. To do this, he needs credits and parts, so he spends the next six months taking shipjacking jobs, storing parts from various stolen ships (before handing them off to associates) on Elrood.\**

(conjecture based on *Company Man*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes that *Company Man* is around 35:6 and that he sets up defenses at the Caltrop Belt hideout around 35:5. This is six months before that, in 34:11.

- *Imperial forces have discovered dissent on the planet Agamar. Focusing their ire on the settlement of Tondatha, they bring their might down on the settlement. Many die, but those who survive have seen the true face of the cruel Empire. One of those survivors is Keyan Farlander, who has just lost his parents and had to send his injured (burned) sister Kitha to Oorn Tchis to be treated, though she may never recover. Keyan's heart begins to burn with a rebellious fire . . . (To be continued below . . . )\**

(*The Farlander Papers*)\*

\*NOTE: I'm listing this story under the title of the novella that was expanded upon in the *X-wing Official Strategy Guide* to create an overall fiction story to go with the game strategies. Most of the events, though, were originally covered in the *X-wing* computer game. (It's just easier to merge the story and present it as one tale, rather than trying to split it up, which would get really, really ugly.)

- *On Sulon, Morgan Katarn is inspecting his fields when an Imperial force, made to look like Rebels, decimates his home, nearly destroying it. Morgan meets up with several of the other settlers and Rebels in the settlement, knowing that the Empire's next target will be their G-Tap, a system they were hoping would allow them to be free of Imperial influence. A second assault wave of Imperials, again disguised as Rebels, strikes the community. Among the Rebels killed in the assault is Candice Ondi, who has been helping to report new of Imperial atrocities, and whose droid, A-Cee, has captured much of the attack on video. Katarn is captured along with several of the other Rebel leaders and brought before the Imperials who orchestrated the assault. They are the Dark Jedi Jerec and the captain of Jerec's vessel, the Vengeance, an alien known as Thrawn. Jerec wanted Morgan Katarn alive in hopes that he would give up other members of the Rebel Alliance, but when Morgan refuses to cooperate, Jerec beheads him and orders that his head be put on display on a pike at Sulon's spaceport*

district. Meanwhile, on an asteroid named AX-456, Morgan's son, Kyle Katarn, is undergoing his last stormtrooper cadet mission before graduation, his Omega Exercise. During the mission, Kyle leads Imperial stormtroopers in a raid on a Rebel relay station on the asteroid. Even when most of his troops are killed and Rebels are being slaughtered left and right, Kyle grants mercy upon a group of surrendering Rebels—a group which happens to include a Rebel agent named Jan Ors, whose presence sparks something in Kyle, possibly through the Force. In a sense, the mission is a disaster, with bodies everywhere, but it is also a triumph for Kyle, who has survived his first real command mission. A few days later, Kyle and his classmates graduate from the Cardian Military Academy known as Cliffside. During the ceremony, Kyle receives the Imperial Medal of Valor and is personally congratulated by Jerec himself. The celebration is short-lived, though, as Kyle soon receives word of his father's death, supposedly at Rebel hands. Kyle soon departs from Cardia on his way to his first assignment. He travels on the Star of Empire, where he runs into classmate Nathan Donar and his parents. Nathan's father, Dol Donar II, is governor of Derra IV, and he invites Kyle to dinner. During the dinner, Donar mentions that the Rebel Alliance will soon be paying dearly for the deaths of innocents like Morgan Katarn. While Donar goes off to play sabacc with Lando Calrissian, Kyle wanders the ship and notices Jan Ors. He follows her, wanting to talk to her about AX-456. When he finds her, she and her Rebel comrades capture him, but allow him to meet with Jan in a public place to discuss matters. It is during this meeting that Jan hears of Kyle's father and introduces Kyle to A-Cee. The droid plays back footage from Sulon, proving that it was the Empire who killed Morgan, and that Morgan had been with the Rebels. Kyle destroys his Metal of Valor. A Rebel has been born. Kyle agrees to leave with the Rebels at the next stop-off point to join the Alliance. Before they reach that point, though, a bounty hunter named Slyder hears of the Rebels' presence and Kyle's intended defection. He alerts Donar, who attempts to have his people capture the Rebels. The Rebels are forced to make a quick getaway from the Star of Empire . . . (To be continued below . . . )

**(Soldier for the Empire)**

- On Coruscant, Rianna Saren, a mercenary, is contacted by new Rebel agent Kyle Katarn (or, perhaps Kyle is not quite a Rebel agent yet, but contacts her on behalf of the Alliance as a favor to Jan Ors before he meets Mon Mothma). She is hired to break into a Black Sun warehouse nearby to destroy a Black Sun shipment. She does so, but is briefly captured by Black Sun. Luckily, a blaster shot has freed the captive droid Z-58-0 (Zeeo), who then saves Rianna. The two become somewhat reluctant partners. When Leia Organa suggests that they are not safe now on Coruscant, Rianna accepts a mission from Leia to go to Alderaan and destroy a Black Sun ship there as well. She and Zeeo head for Alderaan, where they sneak through an Imperial installation to get to the Black Sun ship, only to find that Black Sun is testing drugs on Imperial scientists, possibly to create slaves that are easier to control. They face off with Slak Sagar, a Black Sun agent that works for Zarien Kheev (the man who once owned Rianna and severed one of her lekku before she could escape him later). She kills him, but they know the location of the Black Sun shipments: Mustafar. Rianna heads for Mustafar (under orders from Leia, after she volunteers, hoping to find and take down Kheev), where she (with the aid of slave Wookiees) destroys the facility with its own drill. (The facility was developing Mirkanite which is used in the Death Star's construction). She learns, though, that Kheev is already heading for Tatooine. She and Zeeo make their way there, but they are shot down by Boba Fett, working for Black Sun (apparently). They find Sedriss (an agent of Kheev) and take him down, learning where Kheev can be found. When they confront him, though, he sends a rancor against them and captures them. Rianna finds herself a captive on the Imperial prison world Despayre with Zeeo gone. She breaks out of her cell, eventually freeing Zeeo from a trash heap. They see the Death Star being constructed in the distance near Despayre and, having learned that Kheev is there, they stow their way to the Death Star. Once there, she sneaks around and overhears Darth Vader and Kheev discussing part of the Death Star plans that Kheev is to carry to have secured on Danuta. Rianna then witnesses the Death Star destroy Despayre. She informs Leia Organa of this, which confirms the station's destructive power. They sneak away from the Death Star, following Zarien Kheev to Danuta, where she confronts and kills her former master near an Imperial facility, finding the Death Star plans that Vader had sent him with on his body and getting them into

*the system so that Kyle Katarn, who is on his way to steal them, can retrieve them and bring them to the Alliance.\**

**(Lethal Alliance)\***

\*NOTE: Kyle's appearance in this story is odd, given that he is not technically a Rebel agent yet, according to *Soldier for the Empire*, and he appears in his bearded form, whereas he would have been clean-shaven at this time, as seen in *Dark Forces*. As for the summary, it is intentionally a bit vague because the two versions of the game (Nintendo DS and Sony PSP) are somewhat different in their gameplay and missions, but similar in their overall storyline.

- *Kyle Katarn is brought by Jan Ors to meet Rebel leader Mon Mothma. Mon Mothma has a mission for Kyle. He can prove his worth to the Alliance to undertaking a mission to the planet Danuta. The Rebel Alliance has learned (via various sources, including Rianna Saren) of the construction of the Death Star. Part of the station's research (specifically, it seems, on superlaser parts) was carried out on Danuta, and Mon Mothma hopes that while a mission being carried out on Toprava will be successful in stealing a set of plans there, that Kyle can succeed on Danuta in stealing a second set of plans, which, when combined with the Toprava set, will make a far more complete schematic of the station. Kyle agrees, but lies to Mon Mothma when asked if he recognizes a man (his old roommate, Meck Odom) in a video from the Imperial base. Kyle is assigned the Moldy Crow and sets out for Danuta, followed by Jan, who has been sent to keep an eye on him, and kill him if he turns out to be an Imperial spy. On Danuta, Kyle lays the foundation for his infiltration, which includes speaking with Meck. He appeals to Meck's religious beliefs and convinces the Imperial to help Kyle enter the facility. A short time later, as Jan lays down covering fire aboard the Crow, Kyle infiltrates the facility. He makes it look like Meck was trying to stop him, wounding his old friend, before stealing the matrix containing the plans and escaping to the roof, where Jan picks him up and carries him to safety. The first mission to steal Death Star plans has been a success. This set of plans will be forwarded along to the Tantive IV, where they will be merged with the plans from the Toprava mission. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(Soldier for the Empire and Dark Forces)\***

\*NOTE: Allow me to take this moment to comment on the various "steal the Death Star plans" missions. At present, there are at least three different stories that involve the plans being stolen. We have the Toprava mission, the Danuta mission, and the *Interlude at Darkknell* story. The bad news is that this has led many fans to believe that the continuity is constantly being mucked up in this area. The good news is that, upon closer observation, everything does iron itself out. For the record, according to the Bel Iblis story, Bel Iblis is carrying information that has to do with the *location* of the Death Star, presumably the first mention that the station has been completed at Despayre. These were not the "Death Star plans," as we commonly refer to them. The primary mission to get the plans was the mission to Toprava, Operation: Skyhook. This mission was led by Bria Tharen and succeeded with great loss of life. According to *Dark Forces: Soldier for the Empire*, the plans on Toprava included "hull design" and "life support infrastructure." According to Mon Mothma, in the same graphic novel, the plans on Danuta included "additional engineering schematics" and possibly "a complete map to the offensive and defensive weapons emplacements." As Mon Mothma mentions, "we need both sets to ensure success." It was this need for the Danuta set that led to Kyle Katarn's mission to Danuta. So, technically, there were two missions,, not three as some have surmised based on TFTNR, and the missions were not fully redundant, but missions to take two different types of plans which, together, yielded the necessary information to stop the battle station. Which plans did Leia have? Those were the Toprava plans. If we are to take Dodonna's words literally, that the weakness of the thermal exhaust port was found via "an analysis of the plans provided by Princess Leia," then we can assume that Kyle's plans were combined with Leia's, but it was the set from Toprava that, as we later hear over and over again, led to the station's destruction. So, it's not the convoluted mess that it looks like, now is it? I could also be remiss if I didn't note, at the suggestion of longtime reader Andrew Nagy, that the opening crawl to the *Dark Forces* game says that Kyle was a mercenary for a while before the first level of the game, which has been overwritten by LFL decree after the printing of *Soldier for the Empire*.

- *Drunken musician Fitz Roi unleashes a barrage of fire from his famous antique projectile pistols before a concert in the Crystal Room on Rrimma. His actions damage several artifacts, causing him to be deported before the concert can take place, leading to rioting by fans. (Exact date of report via TriNebulon News: 35:1:22)*  
*(conjecture based on Galaxywide News Nets supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #3)*
- *Morena Mylls of Sienar Fleet Systems witnesses a Kubaz colony forcibly relocated to make way for a new Sienar facility. This pushes her to finally take a stand against corporate injustices. She gathers technology to hide her identity and begins preying on corrupt corporate leaders, mostly on Coruscant. The media begins calling her "the Mynock."\**

(conjecture based on *Hero of the People*)\*

\*NOTE: This is "a few months" before *Hero of the People*.

- Imperial Lieutenant Wiin Barezz begins serving as the spaceport officer on Ord Mantell.  
(conjecture based on *The Essential Guide to Alien Species* via *TimeTales*, abridged)
- With the Death Star plans stolen (the Kyle Katarn set from Danuta, apparently, since we see Vader head straight after the plans from Toprawa in the Radio Drama of ANH), Darth Vader receives word that Rebels may have taken them to an Outer Rim moon to pass them to another courier. Heeding this information, Vader takes a shuttle and a group of stormtroopers to the moon to either find the Rebels and the plans or confirm with absolute certainty that the lead was false. The moon is strong in the Dark Side, and Vader senses a presence he can't yet place. As Vader enters a fortress on the moon, his stormtroopers (minus the two at his side) are murdered by a lightsaber-wielding assailant. Inside the fortress, Vader's stormtroopers are choked by the Dark Side, but not by Vader. Vader turns to see their killers, three Dark Side adherents who have discovered the secrets of the Sith. They believe Vader has too much of his past as a Jedi still within him and believe that he is not worthy of being Darth Sidious' apprentice. They have lured Vader here using false information about Rebel activity to bring him face-to-face with Darth Maul. Maul, who killed the stormtroopers outside, has been re-created by the Sith arts by the three outcast Darksiders in their hopes of having Maul replace Vader as Sidious' apprentice once again, and, presumably, to gain themselves standing with the Sith Lords. Vader battles the Maul Clone or Maul Reborn, whatever one might call him, being taunted all the while. Finally, when it seems Vader is about to be defeated, he pulls his lightsaber to him and ignites it, cutting through his own metal body into Maul behind him. Darth Maul is dead once again. Before Vader can kill the three Darksiders, Darth Sidious (Palpatine) appears and hits them all with Force lightning. He says that Vader has done well and denies any knowledge of the test the Darksiders had planned for him. He and Vader leave the moon, and the hunt for the Death Star plans continues.\*

**(Resurrection)\***

\*NOTE: This story appears in *Star Wars Tales* #9, which, as always, bears the Infinites logo. In most cases, it is obvious if a story in *Tales* is meant to be C-Canon or N-Canon, but this one is an interesting case. Nothing in the story actually contradicts the Official Continuity, and it even sort of helps add to Vader's Sith "tests," just as we learned of Maul's tests in the *Darth Maul Journal*. On the other hand, this was always used as a good example of the fun stuff Infinites can allow to happen. So, I include it here because there's an off chance that it might be able to be C-Canon somehow, but it is most likely just a really well-done N-Canon story, unfortunately.

- Sometime shortly before the Battle of Yavin, pilot Zal Artha, a native of Chandrila and graduate of the Imperial Naval Academy, is frustrated that Imperial sexism has left her with a rather easy shuttle piloting post. When she raises her frustrations to the senator she is ferrying, Mon Mothma, she learns that this is because Imperial Naval Command suspects that Zal has Rebel sympathies due to her Chandrilan upbringing. She decides to prove the Imperials right and defects to the Rebel Alliance, joining the Soaring Dactillions starfighter squadron. She is soon piloting an X-wing with the squadron. When the squadron is partly destroyed during a raid on the Fondor shipyards, they are reassigned to be test pilots for prototype A-wing starfighters at an on Cardoone. Just a week after Zal is posted on Cardoone, the A-wing operation is attacked by Imperials. Tendaar Bel randomizes starfighter IFF's in bid-battle, creating enough confusion for the A-wings to win the day. He is assigned to Alliance Special Operations as a result. Zal is one of only two Soaring Dactillions to survive the fierce battle, and she requests (and receives) her own transfer to Special Operations.  
(conjecture based on *Age of Rebellion: Beginner Game: Tendaar Character Folio* and *Zal Character Folio*)
- Three months after the death of Keyan Farlander's parents on Agamar, Keyan finally makes contact with the local Resistance. When the Resistance is visited by Mon Mothma of the newly-formed Rebel Alliance, Keyan sees his opportunity to strike back against the Empire. He joins up and is among a larger group of starfighter pilot candidates taken aboard the Independence. Once there, Keyan trains under Lt. Hamo Blastwell and Commander Dafid. He trains on simulators first, as is custom, including flying historical combat scenarios, one of which is based on a mission flown by Halley Kadorto, whom he meets after a particular training session. Soon, pilots are needed to fill slots in a mission in the Hadar sector. Keyan

is tapped to join the mission as an X-wing pilot. They are to protect Rebel agents as a Storm Unit gets aboard the Imperial vessel Talon to capture Imperial officers and data. While he is supposed to just fly along on the mission, he eventually has to aid the Storm Unit itself aboard the Talon, requiring him to dock with the vessel and go in on foot with his astromech. He discovers an Imperial officer destroying data, but mistakes the Imperial's blaster aim as being toward him, so he kills the officer. The data he captures, though, will be valuable to the Rebellion. He escapes with his life and earns a promotion from Cadet to Lieutenant. Later, he is called to meet with Dafid and Lt. Commander Legrane, who note that he has a new mission coming up, and it seems that General Jan Dodonna has taken a personal interest in Keyan. In a briefing by Commander S'man, a close friend of Dodonna, they are told of six current Rebel goals: intercept Imperial convoys to determine where the next major Imperial counter-strike will take place; evacuate the Rebel base at Briggia soon; use their own strikes to postpone the Imperial counter-strike; capture military supplies; seek new allies; and seize targets of opportunity. After a quick hit-and-fade mission, Keyan is sent (based on information from an Imperial defector named Captain Nogdra of the Corvette Bixby) to Dellalt, where he discovers Imperial starships in the area. Upon his return, they are soon told that the Imperial counter-strike is called "Operation Strike Fear" and is to make its first target Briggia! The Rebels must evacuate ahead of schedule. After the evacuation, carried out amid an Imperial assault, Keyan is ready for downtime. He learns that his fellow Agamarians, Breth Gart and Ndranth Poussan are gone (Gart washed out due to disorientation from a disease, while Poussan was killed during the evacuation). He does learn, on the plus side, that Agamarian Resistance leader Sunnar Jan-lo is now a pilot too. After another strike at the Imperials, Keyan is to go on recon, but finds that there are no R2 units to go in his X-wing. Thus, he instead takes an R-22 Spearhead out and captures a ship full of R2 units. Unfortunately, when a group of pilots, including Blastwell, use the R2 units on a mission, their ships start to run out of control, thanks to the R2 units being sabotaged. Once Keyan saves Blastwell and the others, they have some down time before Keyan and Blastwell are called to S'man, who gives Keyan a new mission. He is to go to Sullust and save Sullustan prisoners from being taken from the surface to an Imperial frigate in orbit. Upon saving them, Keyan waits, as the Sullustans and Rebel High Command engage in negotiations to bring Sullust fully into the Rebel Alliance. Finally, a summit is arranged. During the summit, Imperials attack, but Rebel starfighters drive them off. Unfortunately, this was just a diversion, and now an important Sullustan leader has been captured. Keyan leads a mission that recovers the captive, earning the Rebels a valuable ally and earning Keyan the rank of Captain. During the celebration of his new rank, Gart is back (though not a pilot still), as is Lynia, a woman who was there when he was recruited, whom he seems to fancy. A short while later, the Rebels learn that the Imperials have a new large explosive device, which they think they could use against a Star Destroyer if they could get their hands on it. Keyan leads a successful mission to capture the new warhead, then uses it to destroy the Imperial Star Destroyer Invincible (an apt name, right?), but despite the success, all is not well. Upon his return, he receives a month-old communiqué from his aunt and uncle, telling him that his sister is not responding to treatments for her severe burns during the attack on Agamar. A short time later, with the recent end of Operation Strike Fear, thanks to Keyan and his fellow pilots destroying the Invincible, a major victory has been won against the Empire, but Admiral Ackbar briefs the pilots on the Independence with dire news of the Empire creating a superweapon. They must be constantly on guard . . . (To be continued below . . . )

**(The Farlander Papers)\***

\*NOTE: I'm listing this story under the title of the novella that was expanded upon in the *X-wing Official Strategy Guide* to create an overall fiction story to go with the game strategies. Most of the events, though, were originally covered in the *X-wing* computer game. (It's just easier to merge the story and present it as one tale, rather than trying to split it up, which would get really, really ugly.)

**X-wing Miniatures Game (miniatures game series: Fantasy Flight Games)**

Imperial Raider Expansion Set Mission Booklet (miniatures game: Fantasy Flight Games)

The Will of the Empire

**Empire at War (video game: LucasArts)**

Empire at War (video game: LucasArts)

Rebel Campaign

- Kashyyyk Tutorial
- Imperial Campaign
  - Ryloth Tutorial
  - Taking Thyferra
  - Crush. Kill. Destroy.
  - The Pirate Menace
  - Subjugating Geonosis
  - Attack on Mon Calamari
- Rebel Campaign
  - Shipyard Diversion
  - Interpreting the Network
  - Theft of the X-wing
  - Kessel Rescue
  - Imperial Liberation
- Imperial Campaign [continued]
  - Trouble on Kashyyyk
- Rebel Campaign [continued]
  - Highest Bidder
  - Rescue the *Millennium Falcon*
  - Needle in a Haystack
  - Borrowed Time
  - Handle with Care
  - The Defense of Mon Calamari
- Imperial Campaign [continued]
  - A New Weapon of War
  - The Rebel Fortress
  - The Traitorous Moff
- Blood Ties [continued] (comic series: Tom Taylor)**
  - Boba Fett is Dead, Part I (comic: Tom Taylor)
  - Boba Fett is Dead, Part II (comic: Tom Taylor)
  - Boba Fett is Dead, Part III (comic: Tom Taylor)
  - Boba Fett is Dead, Part IV (comic: Tom Taylor)
- The Essential Atlas (essential guide: Jason Fry & Dan Wallace)**
  - The Essential Atlas (essential guide: Jason Fry & Dan Wallace)
    - The Political Galaxy
      - A Spacer's Life – BoSS and the ImPeRe
- Jabba the Hutt: The Art of the Deal (comic series: Jim Woodring)**
  - The Gaar Suppoon Hit (comic: Jim Woodring)
  - The Hunger of Princess Nampi (comic: Jim Woodring)
  - The Dynasty Trap (comic: Jim Woodring)
  - Betrayal (comic: Jim Woodring)
- The Force Unleashed [continued] (video game/novel/comic series: LucasArts & Krome Studios & N-Space & LucasArts Singapore & THQ & Red Fly & Sean Williams & Haden Blackman)**
  - Distant Thunder (video game cutscene series: LucasArts)
    - Birth (video game cutscene: LucasArts)
    - Memories (video game cutscene: LucasArts)
    - Failure (video game cutscene: LucasArts)
    - Precursors (video game cutscene: LucasArts)
    - Dreams (video game cutscene: LucasArts)
    - Broken (video game cutscene: LucasArts)
    - Freedom (video game cutscene: LucasArts)
    - The Body (video game cutscene: LucasArts)
    - Pride (video game cutscene: LucasArts)
    - The Final Test (video game cutscene: LucasArts)
  - The Force Unleashed II (novel: Sean Williams)

Cato Neimoidia  
Revolution  
    Chapters 1 – 6  
Revelation  
    Chapters 7 – 15  
Retribution  
    Chapters 16 – 27  
Kamino  
The Force Unleashed II (comic: Haden Blackman)  
The Force Unleashed II (video game: LucasArts)  
    The Saga Continues  
    Kamino  
        The Escape  
    Flight From Kamino  
    Cato Neimoidia  
        The Eastern Arch  
    Public Transportation  
    Cato Neimoidia [continued]  
        The Western Arch  
The Giant  
Cato Neimoidia [continued]  
    The Tarko-se Arena  
A Close Call  
Dagobah  
The Cave of Evil  
The *Salvation*  
    Aboard the *Salvation*  
The Battle Over Kamino  
The *Salvation* [continued]  
    The Battle for the *Salvation*  
Desperate Measures  
Kamino  
    The Return  
    The Confrontation  
The Sith Lord Defeated  
The Force Unleashed II (video game: Red Fly)  
    Kamino  
        Awakening  
        Escape  
    Cato Neimoidia  
        City of Bridges  
        Tarko-se Casino  
        Baron Tarko's Palace  
        The Pet  
    Dagobah  
        A Watcher  
    The *Salvation*  
        Blackout  
        The Chase  
        Hunting the Hunter  
        Battle Within  
    Into the Fray  
        Springing the Trap  
        Holding It Together  
Return to Kamino  
    Homecoming

Salvation Bridge  
 The Capacitor Core  
 Destined Ascent

The Force Unleashed II (video game: LucasArts Singapore)  
 Kamino Escape  
 Rescue on Cato Neimoidia  
 Rage of the Gorog  
 Rendezvous with *Salvation*  
*Salvation's* Sacrifice  
 Downfall on Kamino  
 The Dark Lord Awaits

**Galaxy Guide 1: A New Hope [continued] (RPG: Grant Boucher & Paul Sudlow)**

Galaxy Guide 1: A New Hope [continued] (RPG: Grant Boucher & Paul Sudlow)  
 One That Got Away  
 Camie's Story [flashback]

**Battlefront [continued] (video game series: LucasArts & Rebellion & N-Space & THQ)**

Elite Squadron [continued] (video game: N-Space)  
 Act II

Desolation Station  
 Elite Squadron [continued] (video game: Rebellion)  
 The Dark Times  
 Death Star  
 Elite Squadron [continued] (video game: N-Space)  
 Act II [continued]  
 Desolation Station [continued]

**Star Wars Pop-Up Books (pop-up book series: Kevin J. Anderson & Rebecca Moesta & Ken Steacy & Kay Carroll & John Whitman & Unknown)**

The Mos Eisley Cantina Pop-Up Book (pop-up book: Kevin J. Anderson & Rebecca Moesta)  
**Classic Star Wars: A Long Time Ago . . . [continued] (comic series: Roy Thomas & Howard Chaykin & [Mary] Jo Duffy & Don Glut & Archie Goodwin & Chris Claremont & Michael Golden & Wally Lombego & Larry Hama & Mike W. Barr & David Michelinie & Walter Simonson & Bob Layton & Linda Grant & Randy Stradley & Roy Richardson & Ann Nocenti)**

Crucible! (comic: Archie Goodwin & Chris Claremont)  
**Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**  
 A New Hope: The Life of Luke Skywalker [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)  
 Chapter 5

**Empire [continued] (comic series: Scott Allie & Randy Stradley & John Wagner & Paul Chadwick & Paul Alden & Jeremy Barlow & Welles Hartley & Ron Marz & Thomas Andrews & John Jackson Miller)**

Darklighter Collection [continued] (comic series: Paul Chadwick)  
 Darklighter (comic series: Paul Chadwick)  
 Darklighter, Part I (comic: Paul Chadwick)

**Biggs Darklighter: Blaze of Glory (canceled comic: Andy Mangels)\***

Biggs Darklighter: Blaze of Glory (canceled comic: Andy Mangels)\*  
 \*NOTE: This story never came to exist, however one might assume that the story was told in a more expanded form in the *Darklighter* storyline in *Empire*. Consider it historical curiosity.

**Empire [continued] (comic series: Scott Allie & Randy Stradley & John Wagner & Paul Chadwick & Paul Alden & Jeremy Barlow & Welles Hartley & Ron Marz & Thomas Andrews & John Jackson Miller)**

Darklighter Collection [continued] (comic series: Paul Chadwick)  
 The Short, Happy Life of Roons Sewell [continued] (comic series: Paul Chadwick)  
 The Short, Happy Life of Roons Sewell, Part II [flashback] [continued] (comic: Paul Chadwick)

**Strongholds of Resistance (RPG: Fantasy Flight Games)**

Strongholds of Resistance (RPG: Fantasy Flight Games)

- Hidden Bases
  - Defiant Core Base
    - Plot Hooks and Alternate Storyline Ideas
      - Family History
- Limping Lady (CM64 RPG short story: Peter Schweighofer)**
  - Limping Lady (CM64 RPG short story: Peter Schweighofer)
- Early Victories Omnibus [continued] (comic series: Ryder Windham & Bruce Jones & Louise Simonson & Terry Austin & Darko Macan)**
  - Tales From Mos Eisley [continued] (comic: Bruce Jones)
    - Mostly Automatic [flashback] [continued]
- Rendezvous at Ord Mantell (G1 short story: Andy Collins)**
  - Rendezvous at Ord Mantell (G1 short story: Andy Collins)
    - A Fateful Meeting
    - Interrupted!
    - Into the Wilderness
    - The Crash Site
    - The Sunken Mesa
    - The Leader Returns
    - Aftermath
- When the Desert Wind Turns: The Stormtrooper's Tale (TFTMEC short story: Doug Beason)**
  - When the Desert Wind Turns: The Stormtrooper's Tale (TFTMEC short story: Doug Beason)
- Lives & Adventures [continued] (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**
  - A New Hope: The Life of Luke Skywalker [continued] (youth novel: Ryder Windham)
    - Chapter 6
- The Illustrated Star Wars Universe [continued] (book: Kevin J. Anderson)**
  - The Illustrated Star Wars Universe [continued] (book: Kevin J. Anderson)
    - Tatooine Entry
- A Buyer's Guide to Alternative Starships (AJ5 short story: Stephen Luminati)\***
  - A Buyer's Guide to Alternative Starships (AJ5 short story: Stephen Luminati)\*
- \*NOTE: The three stories in this article aren't even remotely connected, aside from being in the same AJ article. The placement here assumes that all stories happened at the same time, and that the Captain Antilles mentioned is Raymus Antilles, thus making this story necessarily take place prior to ANH.
- "Princess Leia Novel" (canceled novel: Leigh Brackett)\***
  - "Princess Leia Novel" (canceled novel: Leigh Brackett)\*
- \*NOTE: This novel never came to be, due, in part, to Leigh Brackett's death. Consider it historical curiosity.
- Love is a Warm Blaster (canceled AJ short story: Paul Danner)\***
  - Love is a Warm Blaster (canceled AJ short story: Paul Danner)\*
- \*NOTE: This short story never came to be. Consider it historical curiosity. Somehow, at one point, spell checking ended up changing this title to "Love is Warm Butter." My thanks go to Brad Berger for noticing this and making me aware that it needed to be fixed.
- Just Business (canceled AJ short story: Paul Danner)\***
  - Just Business (canceled AJ short story: Paul Danner)\*
- \*NOTE: This short story never came to be. Consider it historical curiosity.
- The Han Solo Trilogy [continued] (novel trilogy: A. C. Crispin)**
  - Rebel Dawn [continued] (novel: A. C. Crispin)
    - The Queen of the Empire
      - Interlude 2: Somewhere between the Corporate Sector and the Tion Hegemony
- The Han Solo Adventures [continued] (novel trilogy: Brian Daley)**
  - Han Solo and the Lost Legacy (novel: Brian Daley)
    - Chapters 1 – 16
- Star Wars Adventures [continued] (comic series: Jeremy Barlow & Tom Taylor & Chris Cerasi)**
  - Han Solo and the Hollow Moon of Khorya (comic: Jeremy Barlow)
- Maze Run (SWI131/DRS13 short story: David J. Williams & Mark S. Williams)**
  - Maze Run (SWI131/DRS13 short story: David J. Williams & Mark S. Williams)
- Death Troopers (novel: Joe Schreiber)**

Death Troopers (novel: Joe Schreiber)

Purge  
Meat Nest  
Where the Bad Air Goes  
Medbay  
Word  
Dead Boys  
Destroyer  
Lung Windows  
Descent  
Triage  
Red Map  
Big Midnight  
Molecules  
Bubble  
VHB  
In the Cage  
Tisa  
Solitary  
Pod  
Lifeday  
They Woke Up  
Bulkhead  
Inside  
Futureproof  
Deadlights  
Army of Last Things  
Say it Three Times  
Things You Don't Forget  
Sine  
Black Tank Blues  
Coffin Jockeys  
Hate Trip  
Catwalk  
Skin Hill  
The Whole Sick Crew  
Lab Rat  
Lifter  
Bridge  
Stop  
Awakening  
Blackwing  
River  
Death and All His Friends  
Freebird  
Epilogue

**The Han Solo Trilogy [continued] (novel trilogy: A. C. Crispin)**

Rebel Dawn [continued] (novel: A. C. Crispin)

Offers and Refusals

Interlude 3: Kashyyyk, on the way back from the Corporate Sector...

**The Adventures of Dannen Lifehold (AJ/SWH short stories: Dave Marron)**

Breaking Free (AJ1/SWH short story: Dave Marron)

**Battlefront [continued] (video game series: LucasArts & Rebellion & N-Space & THQ)**

Elite Squadron [continued] (video game: N-Space)

Act II [continued]

Geonosis

**Boba Fett Omnibus (comic series: John Wagner & Mike Kennedy & Ron Marz & Thomas Andrews & Andy Mangels)**

Boba Fett: Enemy of the Empire (comic series: John Wagner)  
Enemy of the Empire, Part I (comic: John Wagner)  
Enemy of the Empire, Part II (comic: John Wagner)  
Enemy of the Empire, Part III (comic: John Wagner)  
Enemy of the Empire, Part IV (comic: John Wagner)

**Prey (SWT11 short story: Kia Asamiya)**

Prey (SWT11 short story: Kia Asamiya)

**Shadow Games (novel: Michael Reaves & Maya Kaathryn Bohnhoff)**

Shadow Games (novel: Michael Reaves & Maya Kaathryn Bohnhoff)  
Chapters 1 – 33

**The Art of the Bad Deal (comic: Zack Whedon)**

The Art of the Bad Deal (comic: Zack Whedon)

**Way of the Wookiee! (MIBSW1 short story: Archie Goodwin)**

Way of the Wookiee! (MIBSW1 short story: Archie Goodwin)

**Adventures in Hyperspace (youth novel series: Ryder Windham)**

Fire Ring Race (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapters 1 – 10

Shinbone Showdown (youth novel: Ryder Windham)

Chapters 1 – 10

The Big Switch (canceled youth novel: Ryder Windham)

**The Han Solo Trilogy [continued] (novel trilogy: A. C. Crispin)**

Rebel Dawn [continued] (novel: A. C. Crispin)

What Goes Around . . .

Death Challenge

Ice . . .

. . . and Fire

**Empire [continued] (comic series: Scott Allie & Randy Stradley & John Wagner & Paul Chadwick & Paul Alden & Jeremy Barlow & Welles Hartley & Ron Marz & Thomas Andrews & John Jackson Miller)**

Darklighter Collection [continued] (comic series: Paul Chadwick)

Darklighter [continued] (comic series: Paul Chadwick)

Darklighter, Part I [continued] (comic: Paul Chadwick)

Darklighter, Part II (comic: Paul Chadwick)

**Extinction (SWT1/SWT2 short stories: Ron Marz)**

Extinction, Part One (SWT1 short story: Ron Marz)

Extinction, Part Two (SWT2 short story: Ron Marz)

**Ringers (AJ6/SWH short story: Laurie Burns)**

Ringers (AJ6/SWH short story: Laurie Burns)

**When the Desert Wind Turns: The Stormtrooper's Tale [continued] (TFTMEC short story: Doug Beason)**

When the Desert Wind Turns: The Stormtrooper's Tale [continued] (TFTMEC short story: Doug Beason)

**X-wing (video game series: Rusel DeMaria & LucasArts)**

The Farlander Papers (video game: Rusel DeMaria & LucasArts)

Farlander's Story

The Sentence

**Dark Forces Trilogy [continued] (graphic novel trilogy: William C. Dietz)**

Soldier for the Empire (graphic novel: William C. Dietz)

Chapters 1 – 5

**Dark Forces Audio Dramatizations [continued] (audio drama series: John Whitman)**

Soldier for the Empire (audio drama: John Whitman)

**Kyle Katarn's Tale (miniatures game: Abel Pena)**

Kyle Katarn's Tale (miniatures game: Abel Pena)

Mission 1

**Lethal Alliance (video game: LucasArts)**

Lethal Alliance (video game: LucasArts)

**Dark Forces Trilogy [continued] (graphic novel trilogy: William C. Dietz)**

Soldier for the Empire [continued] (graphic novel: William C. Dietz)

Chapter 5 [continued]

Chapters 6 – 7

**Dark Forces Audio Dramatizations [continued] (audio drama series: John Whitman)**

Soldier for the Empire [continued] (audio drama: John Whitman)

**The Dark Forces Cycle (video game series: Justin Chin & Stephen R. Show & LucasArts)**

Dark Forces (video game: Justin Chin)

Secret Base

Cutscene I

Prologue Mission I: The Death Star Plans--"Operation Skyhook: Phase 2"

**Kyle Katarn's Tale [continued] (miniatures game: Abel Pena)**

Kyle Katarn's Tale [continued] (miniatures game: Abel Pena)

Mission 2

**Resurrection (SWT9 short story: Ron Marz)\***

Resurrection (SWT9 short story: Ron Marz)\*

\*NOTE: See note with summary above.

**X-wing [continued] (video game series: Rusel DeMaria & LucasArts)**

The Farlander Papers [continued] (video game: Rusel DeMaria & LucasArts)

Farlander's Story [continued]

The Aftermath

The Speech

Did You Know . . .

The End of the Republic

Let Me Tell You About the Resistance

Now is the Time of the Alliance

A Call to Reason

Your Friends . . . and Foes

Mon Mothma

Viceroy Bail Organa

Admiral Ackbar

General Crix Madine

Obi-Wan Kenobi

Palpatine

Crimes of the Emperor (A Partial List)

Darth Vader

Grand Moff Tarkin

Jabba the Hutt

Boba Fett

List of Key Worlds

Alderaan

Mantooine

The Corellian System

Ghorman

Calamari

End Racism--We're All in it Together

Know Your Allies

Gamorrean

Ithorian

Mon Calamari

Quarren

Sullustan

Twi'lek  
Wookiee

The Problem of Droid Abuse

Early Training

The Starfighter Pilot's Handbook

What is the Rebel Alliance?

- Get to Know the Alliance
- Fleet Command
- Starfighter Command
- Special Forces Command
- Sector Command
- Fleet Intelligence
- Ordnance and Supply
- Support Services

Qualifying as a Starfighter Pilot

So you want to be a starfighter pilot?

Step One: The Pilot's Proving Ground

Step Two: Combat Simulation Training

- Combat Ranks
- Medals and Awards
- Flight Badges
- Battle Patches

Combat Awards (Tour of Duty)

- First Tour: The Corellian Cross
- Second Tour: The Mandooin Medallion
- Third Tour: The Star of Alderaan

The Kalidor Crescent

Starfighter Systems and Basic Tactics

- Introduction
- Power Systems
- Flight Control
- Sensor Systems
- Weapons
- Targeting Systems
- Defense Systems
- Navigation
- Damage Control Systems
- Communication
- Life Support

Standard Operational Directives

Starfighter Combat

- Situational Awareness and Energy Management
- Situational Awareness and the Combat
- Multiview Display (CMD)
- Energy Management and the ELS Display
- Basic Energy Configurations
  - Normal Maintenance
  - Speed
  - Normal Attack
  - Speed Attack
  - Slow Down

Weapons, Targets, and Firing Configurations

Homing Projectiles

Cannons

General Notes on Combat

The Principles of War

Communications in Battle  
Mission Start  
Special Characteristics of Alliance Starfighters  
    X-wing  
    A-wing  
    Y-wing  
Special Characteristics of Imperial Starfighter  
    TIE Fighter  
    TIE Bomber  
    TIE Interceptor  
    TIE Advanced  
    Assault Gunboat  
    Imperial Troop Transport  
    Imperial Shuttle  
Special Characteristics of Various Starships  
    Corellian Corvette  
    Nebulon B Class Frigate  
    MC-80 Class Star Cruiser  
    Imperial Class Star Destroyer

**The Pilot Proving Ground (The Maze)**

**Rebel Proving Ground**

**X-wing**

    Level One  
    Level Two  
    Level Three  
    Level Four  
    Level Five  
    Level Six  
    Level Seven  
    Level Eight

**Y-wing**

    Level One  
    Level Two  
    Level Three  
    Level Four  
    Level Five  
    Level Six  
    Level Seven  
    Level Eight

**A-wing**

    Level One  
    Level Two  
    Level Three  
    Level Four  
    Level Five  
    Level Six  
    Level Seven  
    Level Eight

**B-wing**

    Level One  
    Level Two  
    Level Three  
    Level Four  
    Level Five  
    Level Six  
    Level Seven

Level Eight

Historical Combat Missions

- Historical Combat Training

Historical Missions

- X-wing Missions
  - Dev's Sideslip
  - Wingmen are Important
  - Satellites Near Coruscant
  - Beat the Odds
  - Rescue at Mon Calamari
- Historical Combat Missions [continued]
  - Meeting Halley Kadorto
  - My First Mission
- Historical Missions [continued]
  - X-wing Missions [continued]
    - Farlander's First Mission
  - Y-wing Missions
    - Commerce Raid
    - Y-wing Gunnery Practice
    - S.O.S. from Corvette *Karinne*
    - Prisoners from Kessel
    - Escape from Mytus VII
    - Interception and Capture
  - A-wing Missions
    - Repair Depot Raid
    - Aggressor Squadron Training
    - Intercept TIE Bomber Run
    - Attack on Freighters
    - Protect Rebel Starfighters
    - Deep Space Reconnaissance

Tours of Duty

A New Ally

- Destroy Imperial Convoy
- Transcript of Interview with Captain Nogdra of the Imperial Corvette
- Bixby
- ID Recon Mission
- Fly Point During Evacuation of Briggia
- Protect Medical Frigate
- Ambush Imperial Supply Convoy
- Raid for R2 Units
- Recover Stolen X-wings
- Rescue Sullustan Tech Staff
- Diplomatic Summit at Sullust
- Rescue Sullustan Leader
- Capture Staff from Cygnus
- Recover Explosive Warhead

## 52 Days BBY

- When one of moisture farmer Arik Joanson's vaporators is attacked by Tusken Raiders, he gives them a gift of water, which begins a practice of giving the Sandpeople water from that vaporator in return for personal peace with them. (To be continued below . . . )\*

**(Drawing the Maps of Peace: The Moisture Farmer's Tale)\***

\*NOTE: This event is 50 days before Arik witnesses Luke and Obi-Wan in the Mos Eisley Cantina, which is the morning of 35:3:6, two days before the Battle of Yavin (35:3:8).

**Drawing the Maps of Peace: The Moisture Farmer's Tale (TFTMEC short story: M. Shayne Bell)**

Drawing the Maps of Peace: The Moisture Farmer's Tale (TFTMEC short story: M. Shayne Bell)  
 Day 1: A New Calendar

### 51 Days BBY

- Ariq Joanson goes out to his farthest vaporator and, while thinking about the Jawas and Sandpeople, creates a map which divides the area into human, Jawa, and Tusken Raider areas. He decides to try to use this map to create peace among the species. (To be continued below . . . )\**

*(Drawing the Maps of Peace: The Moisture Farmer's Tale)\**

\*NOTE: This event is 49 days before Ariq witnesses Luke and Obi-Wan in the Mos Eisley Cantina, which is the morning of 35:3:6, two days before the Battle of Yavin (35:3:8).

Drawing the Maps of Peace: The Moisture Farmer's Tale [continued] (TFTMEC short story: M. Shayne Bell)

Drawing the Maps of Peace: The Moisture Farmer's Tale [continued] (TFTMEC short story: M. Shayne Bell)

Day 1: A New Calendar

### 49 Days BBY

- Ariq Joanson takes his map to the Jawas led by Wimateeka and proposes its usage to create peace among the moisture farmers, Jawas, and Tusken Raiders. Wimateeka considers the plan, and, after teaching Ariq a Tusken Raider greeting, agrees to the proposal (after a minor territory revision). (To be continued below . . . )\**

*(Drawing the Maps of Peace: The Moisture Farmer's Tale)\**

\*NOTE: This event is 50 days before Ariq witnesses Luke and Obi-Wan in the Mos Eisley Cantina, which is the morning of 35:3:6, two days before the Battle of Yavin (35:3:8).

Drawing the Maps of Peace: The Moisture Farmer's Tale [continued] (TFTMEC short story: M. Shayne Bell)

Drawing the Maps of Peace: The Moisture Farmer's Tale [continued] (TFTMEC short story: M. Shayne Bell)

Day 3: In the Jawa Fortress

### 47 Days BBY

- Ariq Joanson and his friend Eyvind (who is against his peace plan) wait for the Tusken Raiders at Ariq's moisture vaporator and issue the greeting Wimateeka taught Ariq. Ariq hopes this is the first step to negotiations. (To be continued below . . . )\**

*(Drawing the Maps of Peace: The Moisture Farmer's Tale)\**

\*NOTE: This event is 50 days before Ariq witnesses Luke and Obi-Wan in the Mos Eisley Cantina, which is the morning of 35:3:6, two days before the Battle of Yavin (35:3:8).

Drawing the Maps of Peace: The Moisture Farmer's Tale [continued] (TFTMEC short story: M. Shayne Bell)

Drawing the Maps of Peace: The Moisture Farmer's Tale [continued] (TFTMEC short story: M. Shayne Bell)

Day 5: A Greeting

### 47 – 37 Days BBY

- Around this time, Boba Fett kills Eanjer Kunarazti on Wukkar, and his body is found by Iltarr City police. Boba will take on Eanjer's identity three weeks later to bait Han Solo and Lando Calrissian into an operation that will get Boba close enough to Black Sun Vigo Qazadi to kill him for Jabba the Hutt.*

*(conjecture based on Scoundrels)\**

\*NOTE: This happens six weeks before the novel, but whether it is just before or just after ANH depends on how long after ANH the novel takes place, and there is no way to pin that down any more accurately than that it is between *Star Duel* and *What Ever Happened to Jabba the Hutt?* from the Marvel series.

### 37 Days BBY

- Ariq Joanson goes to visit Eyvind and learns that he will be marrying Ariela very soon. Ariela*

*and Ariq convince Eyyind to invite the Jawas to the wedding as a sign of peace. (To be continued below . . . )\**

**(Drawing the Maps of Peace: The Moisture Farmer's Tale)\***

\*NOTE: This event is 35 days before Ariq witnesses Luke and Obi-Wan in the Mos Eisley Cantina, which is the morning of 35:3:6, two days before the Battle of Yavin (35:3:8).

**Drawing the Maps of Peace: The Moisture Farmer's Tale [continued] (TFTMEC short story: M. Shayne Bell)**

Drawing the Maps of Peace: The Moisture Farmer's Tale [continued] (TFTMEC short story: M. Shayne Bell)

Day 15: Eyyind and Ariela

### 37 – 20 Days BBY

- Around this time, amateur slicer Hunter Maas of the Sendavé Shared Interest Collective manages to steal Essio Galassian's information about the hyperspace weapon on Seymarti V from Galassian's private workstation. The data is then wiped, robbing Rebel spy Scarlet Hark of a chance to steal it. In retaliation for this betrayal by unknown parties, Galassian has his entire household staff killed and the staff droids' minds wiped and reprogrammed. Scarlet and her droid ally, CZ-33, hidden among the household staff, must make a quick escape. They spend the next three weeks making their way across the surface of the planet. As for Hunter, he is briefly detained by Imperial authorities, and a report of this arrest will wind up at the Imperial Intelligence Service Center on Cioran.\*

(conjecture based on *Honor Among Thieves*)\*

\*NOTE: This assumes *Honor Among Thieves* is sometime just before the six month post-ANH mark, based on its references in relation to Hoth. This is seven months before that novel.

- According to Imperial HoloVision, Rebel uprising takes place on Gerrard V, but is short lived, as Imperial forces led by Admiral Jion Trynn arrive and strike down the Rebel forces. (Exact date of report via Imperial HoloVision: 35:2:13)

(conjecture based on Galaxywide News Nets supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #3)

- Biggs Darklighter sends a letter to Luke Skywalker. He writes about working on a merchant ship and encourages Luke to go to the Academy as soon as he can, or he'll be stuck on Tatooine forever. He also asks Luke to keep the letter confidential, promising to explain why the next time he sees Luke.\*

(*Wish You Were Here*)\*

\*NOTE: Summary provided by Luke Van Horn. This is "weeks" before ANH, but it may not fit with continuity as established since that time, unless Biggs is serving on a merchant ship as part of his Academy training.

- Grizz Frix, a human born on Devaron, impresses a Sullustan recruiter for the Rebel Alliance with his natural piloting skills. He is posted on the Independence and shows great promise in his pilot training. Unfortunately, during a mission over Gerrard V, he collides with another starfighter and is taken off the roster of starfighter pilots, reassigned to Support Services escorting barges and cargo ships.\*

(conjecture based on the StarWars.com databank entry for the Grizz Frix, part of the fan-submitted canonical entry series *What's the Story?*)\*

\*NOTE: This entry was submitted by Luke Van Horn. I have placed it here due to the Gerrard V connection.

- Independent Traders' Infonet reports that the gladiator droid market is booming. (Exact date of report via Independent Traders' Infonet: 35:2:17)

(conjecture based on Galaxywide News Nets supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #3)

- Cynabar's InfoNet reports that Ithorian Shamarok Flitters are in fashion on Lianna. (Exact date of report via Cynabar's InfoNet: 35:2:19)

(conjecture based on Galaxywide News Nets supplement in *The Official Star Wars Adventure Journal* #3)

- The first segment of what will come to be called the Second Battle of Ord Biniir takes place. A group of Rebel Alliance Y-wings manages to defeat the Imperial 223<sup>d</sup> Fighter Group and take Ord Biniir. Retaliation is soon to come.

(conjecture based on X-wing: *Rogue Squadron—“The Rise of Isard: The Making of*

Baron Fel" via *TimeTales*, paraphrased)

- Crimson Jack discovers a badly-damaged Star Destroyer left from the Rebel Alliance's first major victory. After taking out a few TIE fighters and boarding the vessel, Jack's men take out the crew and make the Star Destroyer into their own personal pirate vessel.\*  
(Conjecture based on *Doomworld!*)\*

\*NOTE: This could happen anywhere around whatever we are to believe is the Rebel Alliance's first "big victory." Given that the crawl to ANH suggests that they have just won their first victory (or first major victory, I suppose), I'm putting it here. It may be anywhere between the Alliance's founding and ANH.

- About six weeks prior to the mission to Kamino, Fallon Pollo finds his "big score" mission as a bounty hunter and mercenary. It will take him a month to complete the job.\*  
(conjecture based on *Firefight*)\*

\*NOTE: I am working under the assumption that *Firefight* is only a few weeks, at most, after ANH. That would mean that his return to hunting is shortly prior to *Firefight*, his retirement was about two weeks before that (even more shortly after ANH), and his big score that took a month would then have started sometime just a few short weeks prior to ANH. This is all somewhat conjectural, though, as we don't know exactly when *Firefight* definitely takes place.

### **Galaxy Guide 1: A New Hope [continued] (RPG: Grant Boucher & Paul Sudlow)**

Galaxy Guide 1: A New Hope [continued] (RPG: Grant Boucher & Paul Sudlow)

Wish You Were Here

## **20 Days BBY**

- Ariq Joanson's fellow moisture farmers come to see him and tell him to stop giving water to the Tusken Raiders and suing for peace. Ariela defends him, and the matter is put aside for another day. (To be continued below . . . )\*

(*Drawing the Maps of Peace: The Moisture Farmer's Tale*)\*

\*NOTE: This event is 18 days before Ariq witnesses Luke and Obi-Wan in the Mos Eisley Cantina, which is the morning of 35:3:6, two days before the Battle of Yavin (35:3:8).

### **Drawing the Maps of Peace: The Moisture Farmer's Tale [continued] (TFTMEC short story: M. Shayne Bell)**

Drawing the Maps of Peace: The Moisture Farmer's Tale [continued] (TFTMEC short story: M. Shayne Bell)

Day 32: Some Neighbors Pay Me a Visit

## **20 – 12 Days BBY**

- BoShek breaks Han Solo's Kessel Run record in the Infinity.  
(conjecture based on *At the Crossroads: The Spacer's Tale*)
- Imperial agent Captain Alcarz is sent to Asta to root out possible rebel sympathizers among the miners.\*  
(conjecture based on *Operation Norcomm* or *Asta la Vista Baby*)\*

\*NOTE: This is at least a week or more before the story, which I've set shortly after ANH.

- Emperor Palpatine, even as he prepares for the next step in the conversion of the galaxy into a dictatorship, is planning ahead even further. While the Moffs and planetary governors are about to take power over the regions of the Empire, Palpatine's own Dark Side Adepts are being trained in secret on Byss to eventually replace them. When the people of the Empire are completely brought under the Emperor's iron grip and all resistance is crushed, the Dark Side Adepts will take over, unleashing various horrors (being prepared at Byss) upon the galaxy, and bringing everything under Palpatine's direct control.

(conjecture based on *The Dark Side Sourcebook* via *TimeTales*, verbatim)

- On Coruscant, Darth Vader practices his lightsaber skills against a team of excellent stormtrooper marksmen, a clone regiment meant to be part of Moff Kadir's personal guard. Instead, Vader informs Kadir that they are to be placed on Wilhuff Tarkin's transport. Kadir is approached by Grand Moff Trachta, who informs him that he will be sent for . . . Shortly thereafter, Trachta meets with Emperor Palpatine, who requires a regiment of his excellent soldiers to accompany him to the Death Star soon. After the meeting, Vader (who is experiencing memories of his youth, first from before he took the Jedi tests) meets with Palpatine and is given a mission. Meanwhile, Trachta meets with the man in charge of the actual preparation of the stormtroopers, Carsan, but once the stormtroopers are in Trachta's

hands, he has them kill Carsan. As Vader sets out on his mission to discover the identity of a Jedi spotted on Dargulli (a mission he does not wish to undertake, as he feels he is only now beginning to master the Dark Side under Sidious), Trachta meets with several others, including General Skosef, Gauer, Bartam, and the "sent for" Moff Kadir. They intend to keep Vader from ever returning to Coruscant, thereby allowing them the ability to use the loyal stormtroopers that Trachta has been overseeing for ten years to overthrow the Emperor and save the Empire from the forthcoming Sith theocracy that will emerge if the Senate is dissolved as planned. Aboard the Mathayus, Vader punishes Admiral Cov, the vessel's commanding officer, for questioning the mission, allowing himself the chance to be introduced to the 1<sup>st</sup> officer (Atali) and 2<sup>nd</sup> officer (Dezsetes . . . one of the conspirators). Back on Coruscant, Trachta suggests that Kadir keep an eye on Bartam, who may not be trustworthy, so Kadir speaks to Bartam, suggesting that he be a bit more respectful to Trachta. Back on the Mathayus, Vader (who has been daydreaming about a promise not to fail Padmé just before Shmi Skywalker's funeral) is informed that they have located a Rebel rendezvous point at Yorn Skot. Vader allows them to deviate from their mission to wipe out the Rebels, even as, on Coruscant, Gauer and Bartam begin to conspire against Trachta. Aboard the Mathayus, the Imperials prepare to board the Rebel ship, which is pulled into the docking bay. When they do, though, it explodes. Vader barely makes it back inside the Star Destroyer. It appears that the Rebels managed to get to another ship and left this one as a trap. Vader orders the Mathayus after the new Rebel ship. On Coruscant, Palpatine prepares to leave via a small shuttle. Several stormtroopers aboard, though, blow up the shuttle before the Emperor can board. Back in space, Vader has the Rebel vessel destroyed. Now both Sith Lords have a sense of confidence in seeing their enemies' plans foiled. In response to the assassination attempt on Coruscant, many more stormtroopers are ordered to guard the palace . . . and order Trachta fills with his loyal troopers, while the other half of his contingent waits patiently . . . aboard the Mathayus . . . Not all will go as planned, however. The stormtroopers on Coruscant are presented to Palpatine, but General Skosef has been apparently discovered. Trachta takes him aside. Aboard the Mathayus, Admiral Cov is killed by his own first officer, Atali, who now looks identical to Cov. The first officer, acting as the Admiral, tells Vader (who is lost in thought about a conversation he and Obi-Wan had about missing Qui-Gon and the nature of fatherhood) that they have reached Dargulli, to which Vader heads alone in his TIE Advanced starfighter. Elsewhere, Gauer is killed by an assassin, who is himself killed. At about the same time, Trachta blasts a droid that is about to assassinate him, but when he gets into the corridor to see the fallen droid, the droid's master kills him. At the palace, Moff Kadir and his troops, including the man who killed Trachta, blast several palace stormtroopers. They enter Palpatine's quarters to kill him, but several Guardsmen drop down, decimating the group, which is finished off by Force lightning from Palpatine. Meanwhile, on Dargulli, Vader takes on local resistance alone with his lightsaber, hoping to find a child posing as a Jedi. At a nearby cantina, several mercenaries and bounty hunters debate the merits of working for the Alliance when another comes in, announcing that Vader is there, alone, and engaging in a free-for-all with a bunch of freelancers outside. The other freelancers run outside, taking him on as well, except for Boba Fett, who actually comes to Vader's aid with one well-placed shot. The freelancers are wiped out. Then the real target of Vader's search appears, a woman (Sidirri, possibly) with a lightsaber and Force abilities, who hopes to convince Vader to train her as a Sith. Vader simply kills her and is done with it. Meanwhile, Palpatine applauds Moff Kadir's guts in taking him on. Kadir reveals that Vader is facing a trap as well, and Palpatine allows him to remain alive long enough to see how it plays out. They tap into a feed to Vader, who wipes out all of the traitors' troopers, along with their creator, but not before he can confirm that Trachta was behind it. On Coruscant, Palpatine kills Kadir. Finally reunited on Coruscant, Vader and Palpatine discuss recent events. Palpatine gives Vader a new assignment. He is to travel to meet Grand Moff Tarkin and join him for the final preparations on a certain new superweapon . . . \*

#### (Betrayal)\*

\*NOTE: According to Randy Stradley, the unnamed woman that wants to be trained as a Sith in this story on Dargulli was meant to be the adult version of the Padawan Sidirri from *Fire Carrier*. No connection was ever

officially made, however.

- Aboard the Devastator, Imperial Captain Torn initiates a plan to assassinate Darth Vader, as Boba Fett arrives with Slave I to meet with Vader on an issue of bounties. Torn decompresses the hangar bay, killing stormtroopers. Boba returns to his ship, which is fortunate for Vader. When Vader finds himself briefly out in space, he is targeted by TIE fighters loyal to Torn, which Boba destroys. Vader then climbs around the Star Destroyer to reach the bridge, where he uses his lightsaber to cut his way in, decompressing the bridge, until he finally allows the breach to seal and life support to return, just in time to catch Torn and kill him for his insurrection. As for Boba Fett, he has earned himself a place at the top of a very short list of bounty hunters that Vader will use in the future.\*

**(The Assassination of Darth Vader)\***

\*NOTE: We have no indication of when this takes place, other than that it is shortly before ANH. The fact that Boba Fett and Vader are on good terms, though, suggests that this is perhaps after *Betrayal*, which would fit nicely with the idea that Vader could be en route to meet with Tarkin when this event takes place aboard the Devastator. This is the Free Comic Book Day 2013 comic.

- The raid on Ylesia goes forward. Han Solo, Bria Tharen, Chewbacca, Lando Calrissian, Jarik Solo, Muurgh, Mrrov, and the Rebels and smugglers work as a unified force, but find themselves on Ylesia just after Jabba the Hutt's assassins have killed all of the Priests except Teroenza, and Black Sun's Nova Force, sent by Xizor as a favor to Durga the Hutt is prowling the grounds. The battle is a mess, but a success. Bria and Han are nearly killed by Teroenza, but Boba Fett appears, kills Teroenza for priority bounty, and leaves. With the battle over, losses are assessed. Mrrov has lost an eye and possibly a hand. Worst of all, Jarik Solo is dead. Han prepares to get the profits that were promised to him and the smugglers, but finds that Bria has turned on the smugglers, saying that only Han will receive some of the profits, assuming she goes with him. He agrees for a moment, but she takes all of the profit for the Rebellion. Han says his last hurtful goodbyes to Bria as she leaves him both with very little credit and as the black sheep among the pissed off smugglers. (As a result of the raid, it should be noted, Durga's Black Sun-hired forces not only did Durga's dirty work against the rebellious t'landa Ti, but also helped wreck the colonies in the battle, which means that Durga is now unable to pay back his debt to Xizor, which puts him in the Dark Prince's debt.) Before leaving Ylesia, Chewbacca and Han discover some children of the pilgrims and take them with them to eventually get them to safety. En route to safety, they are called to make a spice run from Kessel for Jabba. During the trip, they are about to be taken by Imperials, and Han and the kids dump the spice, planning to pick it back up later. The Imperials escort them to Corellia to drop off the kids, though, so by the time they return, the spice is gone. Jabba is none too pleased and he gives Han ten days to repay him. They go to Nar Shaddaa, hoping to get some favors called in to make enough to pay Jabba, but they are unsuccessful. Upon visiting Lando, Han discovers that, as a result of the Ylesian double-cross, Lando holds a tremendous grudge against Han, which will last until he rethinks Han's options in the future. Han decides that the only way he can settle things with Jabba is to go to Tatooine to speak to him in person. (To be continued below . . .)\*

**(Rebel Dawn)\***

\*NOTE: I base the time of Lando's grudge being resolved on the fact that, although Lando is friendly enough (at times) during *The Empire Strikes Back*, it is not until *Shadows of the Empire* that we know for certain that the grudge is gone. That being the case, the rift isn't closed until Han is freed from Jabba's palace, right before the Battle of Endor in *Return of the Jedi*.

- Tteel Kkak and his fellow Jawas discover a downed ship on Tatooine, inside of which is a deadly rancor. Bib Fortuna and Bidlo Kwerve decide to purchase the rancor as a gift for Jabba, and purchase the monster-keeper Malakili from the Circus Horrificus to care for it. They present it to Jabba, and Bib is made Jabba's majordomo, while Kwerve becomes the creature's first victim. (To be continued below . . .)

**(A Boy and His Monster: The Rancor Keeper's Tale)**

- On Druckenwell, l'att Armament has created an advanced energy shielding technology that can make stormtroopers (or any wearer) virtually impervious to blaster fire. When Moff Eisen Kerioth arrives to see a demonstration, Strephan, Augusta, and Tinian l'att, Wrrlevgebev, and Daye Azur-Jamin attend. Kerioth makes Tinian wear the armor for the test, but it works just as it was supposed to. Kerioth, who has been developing a similar device on his own, shuts

down the plant, telling them that they must come with him. (He intends to sell the device to the Empire as his own invention.) The elder Iatts don't agree with the necessity of going with Kerioth, so he has them executed. As Daye escapes, Tinian (in the armor) and Wrri escape as well. The Imperials chase both, but, as Day makes his way to the plant's generator to destroy the plant and its information, Tinian and Wrri are pursued as they try to escape the compound. Wrri stays behind and fulfills his Life Debt to the Iatts by covering Tinian's escape. She makes it out of the compound and takes vital parts to the armor with her into the nearest city. She enters the Happy's Landing bar where she sits dazed, until Twilit Hearth and her band help her pretend to be their lead singer until pursuing Imperials leave the premises. Elsewhere, the Iatt Armament plant explodes. The band then agrees to help Tinian offworld, with the armor parts attached to their instruments to hide them. Daye, who had escaped before his sabotage caused the plant to explode, can only watch Tinian leave, knowing that it is better that she not know he is still alive.

**(Tinian on Trial)**

- Labria learns that Figrin D'an and the Modal Nodes are playing for Jabba the Hutt and turns in a merc Jabba wants taken down, Obron Mettlo, in hopes of being allowed to stay at his palace and watch the band play. He is sent away, but upon learning that the Max Rebo Band (Evar Orbus and His Galactic Wailers, technically) is set to play at Lady Valarian's wedding, he goes to see Valarian and convinces her to offer the job to Figrin D'an and the Modal Nodes, which will allow him to see the band play. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Empire Blues: The Devaronian's Tale)**

- On an Outer Rim world, a group of Mistryl are hired by Dr. Kellering, at the urging of Dr. Eloy and the chagrin of Imperial Captain Drome, to help guard the shipment of a secret project called the "Hammertong" from the world to a new location. The group consists of Manda D'ulin, Pav D'armon, Shada D'ukal, Karoly D'ulin, Cai, and Sileen. They are told that their leader, Manda, must meet with Captain Drome and Dr. Eloy before the deal is complete. Shortly thereafter, the Mistryl are on guard (with Cai and Sileen back at their two ships ready to give air support), while Manda enters the research facility with Kellering. Once inside, they are set upon by Imperials. Pav is killed and Manda is presumed dead. Karoly and Shada make it to an Imperial Strike Cruiser and take cover inside it. They see the Hammertong, a huge cylindrical object, inside and decide to steal the ship and the object. They escape in the Strike Cruiser and head for Tatooine to lay low. As Sileen takes one ship to go get a freighter for them to transport the stolen object in, Karoly and Shada crash down in the Strike Cruiser. Cai lands nearby and makes her way to the Strike Cruiser as a sandstorm begins covering parts of it up. They decide that they can't wait for Sileen and the freighter. They'll have to go to Mos Eisley to hire a transport to get away with one of the multiple modular pieces of the Hammertong. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Hammertong: The Tale of the "Tonnika Sisters")**

- Feltipern Trevagg senses the presence of Obi-Wan Kenobi in Mos Eisley on Tatooine. (conjecture based on Nightily: The Lover's Tale)
- Knowing that Figrin D'an and the Modal Nodes have an exclusive contract with Jabba the Hutt, Labria informs Jabba the Hutt of their playing at Lady Valarian's wedding, knowing that when the wedding is crashed by Jabba's goons and Imperial security officers, the band will be in trouble, and thus will accept a well-timed job offer from his friend Wuher. (To be continued below . . . )

**(Empire Blues: The Devaronian's Tale)**

- Knowing full well that they have an exclusive contract with Jabba the Hutt, Figrin Da'n has gotten Figrin Da'n and the Modal Nodes a gig playing Lady Valarian's wedding. When the wedding ends and the reception begins, D'Wopp is tricked into taking a job from Jabba out of honor, which prompts Valarian to get slightly pissed. As such, the Whiphids each square off and the reception becomes a full-scale riot. The band escapes, helping Wuher escape as well. Knowing they can't return to Jabba's Palace and that they don't have the money to leave Tatooine, Wuher introduces them to Chalmun and they begin playing at Chalmun's Cantina.

**(We Don't Do Weddings: The Band's Tale)**

- On Tatooine, Momaw Nadon has been growing a small grove of bafforr trees, hoping to one

day plant them outside Mos Eisley to repopulate them on the world. When an Imperial garrison discovers the grove, the contact their commander, Ingah Muloha. Seeking to stop Nadon's work, which they see as subversive, the Imperials contact Gamorrean criminal Centa Sonhan, whose goons create false charges against Nadon. When Nadon races to protect the trees, he is captured by Sonhan and taken to the Imperials. A group of Rebels, hoping to gain Nadon's help, moves to save him. They learn from Ladira, a double-agent, where Sonhan's most recent base is. They race into the Jundland Wastes to intercept Sonhan's sail barge, which they board. In a firefight that ends in having to avoid a sandstorm and a krayt dragon, the heroes manage to save Nadon, allowing his work to continue and making him once more a friend of the Rebellion.

#### (The Storm's Edge)

- Having made a deal with Hagh Baht to buy weapons for the Rebel Alliance, a group of Rebels is stranded inside Tosche Station on Tatooine when a major sandstorm hits the area, and Hagh is apparently caught out in it. They must stay inside, while dealing with a felon trying to escape the Empire, a spice smuggler trying to get them to take the spice so he isn't caught with it, Luke Skywalker's friend Fixer . . . and a squad of sandtroopers also seeking shelter. When questions are raised as to the identities of the Rebels, who are new faces to those inside, an unluckily timed distress call from Hagh alerts the troopers to their activities as either Rebels or smugglers and a firefight ensues. The Rebels win the day, but upon leaving after the storm, they find Hagh's Singing Savrip wrecked. Hagh is dead, but the cargo is intact. They hate to effectively steal the cargo they were planning to purchase from the dead man, but this is war, after all, and was is rarely pretty.

#### (A Night at Tosche Station)

- En route to Tatooine, Han Solo and Chewbacca encounter the bounty hunter Czethros, but escape. Czethros is sent to Kessel.\*

(conjecture based on *Return to Ord Mantell*)\*

\*NOTE: This happens around this time, so having it be en route to Tatooine lets it fit without fouling up *Rebel Dawn*'s storyline.

- During an uprising on the planet Kalaan, Imperial Cattena Squad (including honorary troopers Brenn and Dellis Tantor) is struck a major blow by the deaths of its ranking officers. Brenn, though, is able to take command and win the day. As a result, Brenn is promoted to Lieutenant under a new commanding officer, General Malcor Brashin, who sends him to train with Captain Beri Tulon on Tatooine. On Tatooine, Brenn and Dellis are placed with Zeta Squad, Captain Terrik's command . . . (To be continued below . . . )

#### (Force Commander)

- On Tatooine, two Hutt—Embra and Malta--, visit with Jabba the Hutt. They are discussing the merits of their various business strategies. Jabba is a supporter of manipulation, Embra of honesty, and Malta of brute force. Their servants, Bib Fortuna, Farquil, and Jozzel, respectively, discuss their various masters. Jozzel has a strong desire to leave Malta's employ to seek her own fortune. She suggests to the Hutt a wager. Garindan has brought information regarding a man named Illyan Webble, who has apparently discovered the location of the Yavin Vassilika, a statue carved from a single huge corusca gem. The item is priceless, and the madman may hold the key to finding it. She suggests that the Hutt each send three, and only three, people to seek out the object, with the winner keeping the valuable artifact and thus proving that his business strategy is superior. The Hutt accept the proposal. In Mos Eisley on Tatooine, a short time later, Holgurn, in Jabba's employ, makes contact with Han Solo and Chewbacca, who have recently arrived on Tatooine. Holgurn tells Han that the item Jabba wants him to help seek out was stolen from Jabba's library, and that Jabba will pay 50,000 credits (10,000 up front and 40,000 on delivery) for the recapture of the item, which (according to rules laid down by the Hutt, of course) must be delivered to the Hutt on Nar Shaddaa. Han is wary, given how many enemies he has recently made on the moon, but agrees anyway. Han (no, Chewie isn't coming along on this one, at least not as an official part of the team, apparently) is Jabba's first operative. On Nar Shaddaa, Bib Fortuna saves Lando Calrissian from being killed by an angry gambler. Bib pays the gambler the money Lando owes, and offers Lando the job of seeking out the Yavin Vassilika for Jabba. Lando agrees to take part in the search for 100,000 credits. Jabba's team now has Han and

Lando, who, by the way, are at odds. In the Jundland Wastes on Tatooine, Malta has called upon IG-88, Bossk, and Dengar. They are each promised 50,000 credits for their participation, plus Malta will match the bounty on any of the other competitors. Outside, the hunters are approached by Jozzel, who has offered another deal. They are to go on as Malta wishes, but instead of giving Malta the Vassilika, they are to give it to Jozzel for 300,000 credits, and Jozzel will give them a fake, which they can give to Malta to collect their fees from Malta. The hunters are up for the double-cross. Elsewhere, Embra has called upon Zuckuss, 4-LOM, and a tracker named Sardu Sallowe. They are all concerned that Jabba has only seemed to have contacted two members for his team, but leave Embra, assured that they will know soon enough who the other member of Jabba's team is. Out in the mainstream of Nar Shaddaa, Holgurn mentions to Greedo that Han Solo, who has just arrived with Chewie, is taking on a job for Jabba, even when he's been effectively blackballed. Greedo believes that he is the man for the job. Back on Tatooine, Jabba greets the third expected member of his team, Boba Fett. On Kalkovak, Han and Chewie discover that Webble can be found in the Quarren sector of Crevasse City. At about the same time, Malta's team arrives, soon learning the same information. Jozzel also arrives, followed closely by Greedo. It would seem that Jozzel is actually named "Moffett" and is working for an employer known as the Collector to retrieve the Vassilika. Lando has also arrived, and narrowly misses being seen by Boba Fett. In the Quarren Sector, Han and Chewbacca discover Greedo following them, and then the three of them run into Bossk, IG-88, and Dengar. Han and Chewie had just discovered that Webble had left for Mon Calamari, but now the others know it too, including the Embra team, who had one of Sardu's jawas spying on them all. In a market, Lando is propositioned by Jozzel/Moffett. She hopes to make him trade alliances to her side. Elsewhere, Dengar, Bossk, and IG-88 are chasing Han, Chewie, and Greedo, guns blazing, when they come across Boba Fett, who gets caught in the crossfire. As Han, Chewie, and Greedo escape, they bump into Jozzel and Lando (who is none too happy to see Han). They are all forced to escape together on the Millennium Falcon, with the Malta team in hot pursuit in the Hound's Tooth . . . with Boba Fett in hot pursuit of both. The Falcon group arrives on Mon Calamari, just after Zuckuss' group. Jozzel repeats her offer of riches and a forgery for Jabba to Han, annoying Lando. Han, Lando, and company discover that Webble stole a skiff and ran toward where "lesser beings" supposedly go mad. They take a skiff after Webble anyway, followed closely by Zuckuss' team. They are disabled by a charge planet on their skiff, and are left by Zuckuss' group. Next, they go underwater, where everyone is hearing insane voices, but discover Webble's body, and hear his spirit telling them where the Vassilika is located. Upon returning to the surface, they find that Dengar, Bossk, and IG-88 have taken control of their skiff, but when Fett shows up and is a distraction, Chewie rigs the skiff to blow and the "good guys" escape in the trio's skiff. As they escape, Fett gives the trio a blast from his engines before escaping. As Fett leaves, the trio begin to hear the voices too. In space, Jozzel sorts out the sides in the race for Han and the others, even as Zuckuss, 4-LOM, and Sardu beat them to the target planet. As Han's team lands, Zuckuss' team finds a tribe of beings that appear to be descendants of Barundi. When 4-LOM tries to take the vassilika from them, they attack, forcing a retreat. A short time later, Han's team, hounded by jungle creatures, enters the village. When Jozzel tries to take the vassilika, they are all attacked and captured, except Jozzel. Near the ships, Zuckuss, Sardu, 4-LOM, and Sardu's annoying Jawas are attacked by Boba Fett. Fett, it seems, doesn't want the vassilika. He wants Han. Elsewhere, Jozzel contacts the Collector to tell him she'll soon have the vassilika, but she is found by Dengar, Bossk, and IG-88, who are ready to kill her for betrayal, but she offers them an even higher pay if they still help her get the vassilika. Back in the village, 4-LOM and the captured members of Han's team are all about to be beaten to death by flowers (yeah, they have poison tips to the flowers, but being beaten to death by flowers is just too undignified for Greedo...). They are saved when their makeshift hut/cell is cut into by someone they hope is Jozzel. It turns out, though, that their "savior" is Boba Fett . . . But Fett really is their savior, because he has dumped his Besadii contract and gone with Jabba's, which was to protect Han. So, Han, Chewie, Greedo, Lando, and Boba Fett head off to get the Vassilika, while Dengar, Jozzel, Bossk, and IG-88 find themselves attacked by jungle creatures and forced into the village, where both the creatures

and the villagers want to kill them. Above, Zuckuss and Sardu stand ready to create a distraction, but the situation with Jozzel and the others nixes any need for it. Han goes for the Vassilika, but one of Sardu's Jawas gets to it first. The Jawa is tripped by Jozzel, who takes the Vassilika, but a blast from Boba Fett sends she and Han reeling. When the smoke clears, IG-88, Bossk, and Dengar are in a standoff with Fett, while the Jawas carry off 4-LOM, Lando tends to Han, and Sardu and Zuckuss make their way to join them. But where is Jozzel, you ask? She's stolen the Millennium Falcon and the Vassilika and taken off to rendezvous with "The Collector" on Yavin IV. It turns out that the Collector is actually a Rebel Alliance commander (maybe Jan Dodonna, but it's hard to tell with this art). Jozzel meets the Collector, a female Rebel, and two other Rebels, turning over the Vassilika for the fake one she can give to her master. Han and the others arrive, though, and stop the transaction, just as Han recognizes the female Rebel—Bria Tharen. Dengar tries to take the Vassilika, but Zuckuss has placed a bounty for Dengar and Bossk, which turns IG-88 against them. As IG-88 hunts them down, Zuckuss takes the fake Vassilika, then loses it, and then watches as a Jawa steals it. Meanwhile, Lando, Chewie, Han, and Fett race after Bria, looking to settle their score over the spice raid. They corner the Rebels only to discover that they never wanted the Vassilika itself, but a key inside. The Collector breaks it, revealing the key to the largest Massassi Temple on the moon, which the Rebels need as a base of operations. Elsewhere, Greedo stops the Jawa, but then has the fake Vassilika stolen by Jozzel, who is then shot by Farquill Bar'n, who had been tracking her. He gets away with the fake Vassilika, paying Zuckuss and Sardu for their efforts on Embra's behalf. Deeper in the jungle, the Rebels help Han, Chewie, and Lando catch Dengar and Bossk, allowing them to, presumably, try to collect the bounty placed on them, as means of repayment for the Vassilika and the spice job. But, as everyone is well aware, this doesn't even begin to settle things between Han and Bria. A short time later, our story ends as Farquill has a stash of credits from selling the fake Vassilika and is lounging on a beach when Fett finds him and takes the money to Jabba. In the end, Jabba has won the day, in a manner of speaking.\*

**(Underworld: The Yavin Vassilika)\***

\*NOTE: Yes, it has its continuity issues, depending on your point of view, but the series is considered in-continuity, so it is included here, in its entirety. Now, this series has raised several doubts about whether or not it can fit into the Official Continuity. It has raised so many doubts, in fact, that a letter was printed in the second issue's letters page addressing that very issue. The response from the staff was as follows. "We do try and keep track of all the different stories and reference books out there and make things fit together when possible . . . However, I [Dave Land] don't think this should limit us from telling fun and imaginative stories, which might not fit so nicely in with existing continuity, from time to time." This can be taken as either meaning that it doesn't fit nicely, but is part of the Official Continuity anyway, or that it's of the same vein as almost everything in the *Star Wars Tales* series, i.e. written off as Apocrypha. Based on Lucasfilm's most recent continuity policy (of inclusion rather than exclusion wherever possible), I'm including it. In theory, it could take place just before Han's arrival on Tatooine in the last non-Epilogue chapter in *Rebel Dawn*, since it says that they arrived on Tatooine "hours ago," which could mean they were there, gone on the Yavin Vassilika mission, then had just arrived back from that mission hours ago. This would still put the events within the period that the Ylesian debacle was before it, but Jabba's "10 days" still remained in effect. This would mean, though, that the stories are highly compressed in terms of duration, but what else is new? It does not account for the fact that Han and Lando are here side-by-side, though. However, unlike how the reader portrayed the situation in the *Underworld* letters page, Lando did not say he'd kill Han next time he saw him. What he actually said in *Rebel Dawn* was "We've been friends in the past, so I'm not going to do what you so richly deserve and blow your head off. But don't ever come near me again!" That's not nearly the same as saying "Next time I see you, your ass is grass," and Lando certainly references the "betrayal" several times in the story. The same reader commented that the *Essential Chronology* says that the Ylesian incident was the last time that Lando and Han saw each other until ESB. I have scoured that book, even using the index (which I'm loathe to do with such things, as they're never as thorough as I'd like), and have yet to find any reference to such a comment. The only comments I have found regard Lando not wanting to see him again. At any rate, despite the pains in the ass presented by the mini-series, and despite the somewhat informed, possibly also misinformed *Underworld* reader, I am still including this story in the Official Continuity until LFL specifically deems it Apocryphal.

- Jin-Jin wins almost half a million credits in the Arenas of Mepha's Prime. He invests it in real estate on Alderaan.  
(conjecture based on *Smugglers of the Outer Rim*)
- Shortly before the Battle of Yavin, a secret Imperial research base on Kamino is abandoned.\*  
(conjecture based on *Firefight*)\*

\*NOTE: I am only assuming this is just before ANH. The initial *Rebel Force* novels suggest that they take place mere weeks after ANH, but later books make it sound as though it is "months" after. I believe the former over the latter, which would make this event, which is one month before *Firefight*, the fourth *Rebel Force* book, must be

**shortly before ANH. If the books are actually months after ANH, which I don't believe is likely, then this event would be shortly after ANH, rather than shortly before.**

- *By this time, the stygium crystals on Aeten II have been depleted, making the creation of further stygium crystal cloaking devices (like that on Darth Maul's Scimitar) nearly impossible.* (conjecture based on *The New Essential Guide to Weapons and Technology*)
- *During his brief moments away from fretting about Han Solo, Greedo is approached Chalmun's Cantina by a woman named Nima Maas, who wants him to help her find her boss, Temo Dionisio, who has gone missing. She pays him in advance, and he goes to Kabe for information. Kabe points him to Wuher, who points him to Nok Derrick. At Derrick's, Greedo is attacked, knocked out, and robbed. He awakes, buys a blaster from a Jawa, and heads for Derrick's hovel on Terk Street. Once there, he encounters a Gamorrean, who nearly kills him when the blaster misfires. He does end up defeating the dimwitted Gamorrean and discovers Temo being tortured for information by Derrick, who is working with the Imperials. Greedo knocks Derrick out with a timed thermal detonator and gets Temo out before it explodes. Outside, Greedo turns Temo over to Nima, who turns out to be yet another Imperial. Her job is to bring Temo in, but she was put off track when Derrick got to him first. Greedo simply lets her have him, but when he turns to leave, she decides she must kill Greedo to eliminate him as a witness. Greedo stabs her in the throat with a holdout knife and proceeds on his way—he has a Jawa he needs to talk to about a certain blaster . . .*

**(*The Hovel on Terk Street*)**

- *Dannen Lifehold and Purr meet with Lifehold's friend Krell, an Alliance agent, on Alderaan and agree to transport a shipment of bacta supplies to a Rebel cell on Rafft, though he still wants nothing official to do with the Alliance. (To be continued below . . . )*

**(*Changing the Odds*)**

- *Shortly before the Battle of Yavin, Scarlet Hark and CZ-33 emerge from hiding on Tyybann, finding that Essio Galassian has lost interest in finding these escapees from his household staff and taken his personal Star Destroyer off on a new mission. He is, in fact, heading for Seymarti V (or on an investigation that will lead him there at its end), seeking the K'kybak hyperspace weapon. Scarlet and CZ-33 will slowly work their way to Cioran in the Saavin system, where Imperial records of Hunter Maas' arrest can be found in an Imperial Intelligence Service Center.\**

(conjecture based on *Honor Among Thieves*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This assumes *Honor Among Thieves* is sometime just before the six month post-ANH mark, based on its references in relation to Hoth. This is seven months before that novel.

- *As the Empire occupies Raltiir, Pharl McQuarrie leaves the world to get aid from the Rebel Alliance.*  
(conjecture based on *Who's Who in Echo Base*)
- *According to Boba Fett (while posing as Eanjer Kunarazti), it is around this time when Black Sun, under orders from sector chief Avrak Villachor, assaults Eanjer and his father, who has refused to sell his business, Polestar Imports, to Black Sun. In the assault, an explosion kills Eanjer's father and wounds Eanjer to the point that he needs prosthetics for his eye, one hand, and more. (Given that the real Eanjer is already dead, and the prosthetics that Boba wears to impersonate Eanjer later are only designed to conceal his identity and weapons, it is in doubt as to whether Boba (as Eanjer) was actually with the real Eanjer's father when this takes place. However, Villachor does come into possession of the family's credit tabs, which suggests that Eanjer's father does indeed die in a raid that obtains the credit tabs, even if no one was with him at the time.)\**

(conjecture based on *Scoundrels*)\*

**\*NOTE:** This happens three weeks before the novel, but whether it is just before or just after ANH depends on how long after ANH the novel takes place, and there is no way to pin that down any more accurately than that it is between *Star Duel* and *What Ever Happened to Jabba the Hut?* from the Marvel series.

- *On the planet Raltiir, the Empire has begun to crack down on Rebel Alliance activity. Among the troops who hit a Rebel "ammo dump" (actually a med center) in the town of Ettam is clone stormtrooper TK-622. He remains a loyal servant to Commander Akobi, whose life he saved two years earlier. As the Rebels are rounded up, Akobi intends on fulfilling his promise of restoring power to the area's citizens as a show of Imperial trustworthiness before leaving the world with his troops to be stationed on the Death Star. Before they can leave, though,*

sabotage almost kills Akobi. Again, TK-622 saves his life. (To be continued below . . . )

**(What Sin Loyalty?)**

- A short while after the end of Operation Strike Fear, Keyan Farlander gets a new wingman, Lieutenant Cardacs. Their first mission together is to rescue prisoners from transports at Stars' End, the infamous prison, where a friend of Cardacs is being held. The mission is a success, but Cardacs is killed, which his friend, Captain Samuel Raider, holds against Keyan personally. When the next mission comes up and it turns out that Raider is in charge, he picks Keyan for the mission to get some payback and put him in harm's way. Luckily, the mission (which is to save Wookiee slaves being transported to a major Imperial construction project) is a success. Another man has died (Toalagar, one of the Stars' End rescues), but Raider no longer holds a grudge against Keyan. They become friends, after a fashion. When Keyan's next mission results in the deaths of two wingmen, Tan'tro and Ashmar, he is temporarily grounded, even as Hamo Blastwell returns from assignment with a promotion to Commander that he refuses to offer details about. After a couple of missions without wingmen, Keyan is off the restricted duty list. Around that time, Mon and other Rebel leaders come aboard the Independence. When Mon Mothma sees him, she suggests that he do as she hinted a long time before, that he find someone to train him in the Force. She also tells him that her "aide," Lynia, does have a thing for him. He then spends some more time with Lynia. Later, after a warded-off ambush in the Cron Drift, Keyan and company must save a stranded X-wing pilot in the Cron Drift, which carries vital intelligence. Over the next few days, amid dreams that seem to suggest being torn between the Dark and Light Sides of the Force, Keyan's next mission ends up disabling the Imperial Star Destroyer Intrepid, which allows a second mission to destroy the Star Destroyer itself. In the battle, though, Keyan's close friend Sunnar Jan-lo is gravely injured, left in a bacta tank to heal over several days. (To be continued below . . . )

**(The Farlander Papers)\***

\*NOTE: I'm listing this story under the title of the novella that was expanded upon in the *X-wing Official Strategy Guide* to create an overall fiction story to go with the game strategies. Most of the events, though, were originally covered in the *X-wing* computer game. (It's just easier to merge the story and present it as one tale, rather than trying to split it up, which would get really, really ugly.) For the record, the game also uses Criz Madine prior to his defection, so we have to assume that is an error. The pilot in the Cron Drift is also Biggs Darklighter, though he has not yet defected at this point, which suggests that this is also an error. Oh, and they are rescuing prisoners from Stars' End prison here, which must have been rebuilt or something, given that it was pretty much wiped out during *Han Solo at Stars' End*.

**Rogue Squadron (video game series: LucasArts)**

Rogue Squadron (video game: LucasArts)

Bonus Levels

Beggar's Canyon

Rogue Leader (video game: LucasArts)

Tatooine Training\*

\*NOTE: This is just a tutorial session that takes place before the game's other "regular" levels. As such, it has no summary above.

Rebel Strike (video game: LucasArts)

Tatooine Training\*

\*NOTE: This is just a tutorial session that takes place before the game's other "regular" levels. As such, it has no summary above.

**Empire [continued] (comic series: Scott Allie & Randy Stradley & John Wagner & Paul Chadwick & Paul Alden & Jeremy Barlow & Welles Hartley & Ron Marz & Thomas Andrews & John Jackson Miller)**

Betrayal [continued] (comic series: Scott Allie)

Betrayal, Part I [continued](comic: Scott Allie)

Betrayal, Part II (comic: Scott Allie)

Betrayal, Part III [continued] (comic: Scott Allie)

Betrayal, Part IV (comic: Scott Allie)

**The Assassination of Darth Vader (comic: Brian Wood)**

The Assassination of Darth Vader (comic: Brian Wood)

**Empire [continued] (comic series: Scott Allie & Randy Stradley & John Wagner & Paul Chadwick & Paul Alden & Jeremy Barlow & Welles Hartley & Ron Marz & Thomas Andrews**

**& John Jackson Miller)**

Yavin Base (canceled comic series: Paul Chadwick) \*

Yavin Base, Part I (canceled comic: Paul Chadwick) \*

Yavin Base, Part II (canceled comic: Paul Chadwick) \*

\*NOTE: This mini-series within *Empire* never came to exist. Consider it historical curiosity.

**The Han Solo Trilogy [continued] (novel trilogy: A. C. Crispin)**

Rebel Dawn [continued] (novel: A. C. Crispin)

The Battle for Ylesia

The Last Kessel Run

Toprava . . . and Mos Eisley

**A Boy and His Monster: The Rancor Keeper's Tale (TFJP short story: Kevin J. Anderson)**

A Boy and His Monster: The Rancor Keeper's Tale (TFJP short story: Kevin J. Anderson)

Special Cargo

The Care and Feeding of a Rancor

**The Adventures of Tinian I'att (AJ/TOTBH/SWH short stories: Kathy Tyers)**

Tinian on Trial (AJ4/SWH short story: Kathy Tyers)

**Empire Blues: The Devaronian's Tale [continued] (TFTMEC short story: Daniel Keys Moran)**

Empire Blues: The Devaronian's Tale [continued] (TFTMEC short story: Daniel Keys Moran)

**Hammertong: The Tale of the "Tonnika Sisters" (TFTMEC short story: Timothy Zahn)**

Hammertong: The Tale of the "Tonnika Sisters" (TFTMEC short story: Timothy Zahn)

**Empire Blues: The Devaronian's Tale [continued] (TFTMEC short story: Daniel Keys Moran)**

Empire Blues: The Devaronian's Tale [continued] (TFTMEC short story: Daniel Keys Moran)

**We Don't Do Weddings: The Band's Tale (TFTMEC short story: Kathy Tyers)**

We Don't Do Weddings: The Band's Tale (TFTMEC short story: Kathy Tyers)

**We Don't Do Weddings: The Band's Tale (audio drama: John Whitman)**

We Don't Do Weddings: The Band's Tale (audio drama: John Whitman)

**The Storm's Edge (RPG: Dan Kaufman)\***

The Storm's Edge (RPG: Dan Kaufman)\*

The Watering Hole

Plenty of Sunlight

Between a Rock and a Hard Place

\*NOTE: This adventure was a bonus, presented only on the Wizards of the Coast website.

**A Night at Tosche Station (RPG: J. D. Wiker)\***

A Night at Tosche Station (RPG: J. D. Wiker)\*

Introductions

Sandtroopers

The Distress Call

\*NOTE: This adventure was a bonus, presented only on the Wizards of the Coast website.

**Force Commander (video game: LucasArts)**

Force Commander (video game: LucasArts)

Desert Training

**Boba Fett Omnibus [continued] (comic series: John Wagner & Mike Kennedy & Ron Marz & Thomas Andrews & Andy Mangels)**

Underworld: The Yavin Vassilika (comic series: Mike Kennedy)

Underworld: The Yavin Vassilika, Part I (comic: Mike Kennedy)

Underworld: The Yavin Vassilika, Part II (comic: Mike Kennedy)

Underworld: The Yavin Vassilika, Part III (comic: Mike Kennedy)

Underworld: The Yavin Vassilika, Part IV (comic: Mike Kennedy)

Underworld: The Yavin Vassilika, Part V (comic: Mike Kennedy)

**The Hovel on Terk Street (SWT6 short story: Tom Fassbender & Jim Pascoe)**

The Hovel on Terk Street (SWT6 short story: Tom Fassbender & Jim Pascoe)

**The Adventures of Dannen Lifehold [continued] (AJ/SWH short stories: Dave Marron)**

Changing the Odds [flashback] (AJ3/SWH short story: Dave Marron)

**Empire [continued] (comic series: Scott Allie & Randy Stradley & John Wagner & Paul**

**Chadwick & Paul Alden & Jeremy Barlow & Welles Hartley & Ron Marz & Thomas Andrews & John Jackson Miller)**

The Imperial Perspective (comic series: Jeremy Barlow & Paul Alden & Welles Hartley & Ron Marz)

    What Sin Loyalty? (comic: Jeremy Barlow)

        What Sin Loyalty? (comic: Jeremy Barlow)

**X-wing [continued] (video game series: Rusel DeMaria & LucasArts)**

The Farlander Papers [continued] (video game: Rusel DeMaria & LucasArts)

    Tours of Duty [continued]

        The Great Search [continued]

            Rescue at Stars' End

            Rescue Wookiee Slaves

            Attack Weapons Convoy

            Capture Stolen Freighter

            Protect Captured Satellites

            Ambush in the Cron Drift

            Protect a Disabled X-wing

            Stop Hyperdrive Replacement

            Take Out *Intrepid's* Escort Ships

            Destroy the Star Destroyer *Intrepid*

**Star Wars: Journal [continued] (youth novel series: John Peel & Jude Watson & Donna Tauscher & Todd Strasser)**

The Fight for Justice by Luke Skywalker (youth novel: John Peel)

    First Entry

---

**TO BE CONTINUED IN VOLUME 2 (A NEW HOPE AND ONWARD)**

## **CLOSING MESSAGE**

The saga we now know as *Star Wars: Legends* has grown so large in the years since 1976's *A New Hope* novelization that the timeline for the continuity of "Legends" material must now span two different *Star Wars Timeline Gold* documents. To explore materials from *A New Hope* onward, proceed to the second document: *Legends Timeline, Volume 2*.